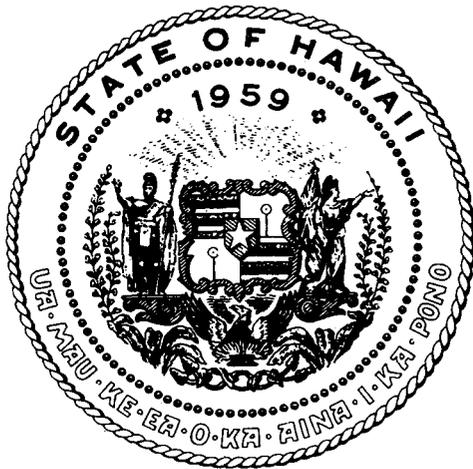


# HAWAII REVISED STATUTES

## INDEX



---

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

# PREFACE

This 1996 replacement index replaces the 1987 replacement index to the Hawaii Revised Statutes. This replacement index has been updated to include indexing of legislation through the 1996 Regular Session of the Hawaii State Legislature. This index includes references to all statutory sections published in the Hawaii Revised Statutes and supplements thereto; to the Constitution of the State of Hawaii; to the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act, 1920; to the Admission Act; to the Hawaii National Park Act; and to the Constitution of the United States of America.

This replacement index supersedes the 1987 replacement index and the 1995 cumulative supplement index. Cumulative supplement indexes to this replacement index will begin in 1997.

Please send any questions or comments to: Legislative Reference Bureau, State Capitol, Honolulu, Hawaii, 96813, Attention: Statute revision division.

Wendell K. Kimura  
Revisor of Statutes

Honolulu, Hawaii  
December 1996

## VOLUME 1

Table of Contents  
Constitution of the United States  
Hawaii National Park  
Organic Act  
Admission Act  
Constitution of the State of Hawaii  
Hawaiian Homes Commission Act, 1920

### DIVISION 1. GOVERNMENT

#### TITLE

1. General Provisions
2. Elections
3. Legislature
4. State Organization and Administration, Generally
5. State Financial Administration

## VOLUME 2

6. County Organization and Administration
7. Public Officers and Employees
8. Public Proceedings and Records
9. Public Property, Purchasing and Contracting

## VOLUME 3

10. Public Safety and Internal Security
11. Agriculture and Animals
12. Conservation and Resources

## VOLUME 4

13. Planning and Economic Development
14. Taxation

## VOLUME 5

15. Transportation and Utilities
16. Intoxicating Liquor
17. Motor and Other Vehicles
18. Education

## VOLUME 6

19. Health

## VOLUME 7

20. Social Services
21. Labor and Industrial Relations

## VOLUME 8

### DIVISION 2. BUSINESS

- 22. Banks and Financial Institutions
- 23. Corporations and Partnerships
- 23A. Other Business Entities

## VOLUME 9

- 24. Insurance

## VOLUME 10

- 25. Professions and Occupations

## VOLUME 11

- 26. Trade Regulation and Practice
- 27. Uniform Commercial Code

## VOLUME 12

### DIVISION 3. PROPERTY; FAMILY

- 28. Property
- 29. Decedents' Estates
- 30. Guardians and Trustees
- 30A. Uniform Probate Code
- 31. Family

## VOLUME 13

### DIVISION 4. COURTS AND JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

- 32. Courts and Court Officers
- 33. Evidence
- 34. Pleadings and Procedure
- 35. Appeal and Error
- 36. Civil Remedies and Defenses and Special Proceedings

## VOLUME 14

### DIVISION 5. CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

- 37. Hawaii Penal Code
- 38. Procedural and Supplementary Provisions

## INDEX VOLUME

## INDEX

### ABANDONMENT

- Aircraft
  - see AIRPORTS
- Animals, 143-2.6
- Boats
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Children
  - see MINORS
- Construction projects
  - contractor's license suspension, 444-17
- Escheat
  - see ESCHEAT
- Franchises
  - gasoline dealers, 486H-3
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-6
- Minors
  - see MINORS
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing
  - abandonment of leased areas, 190D-23
- Streets and highways
  - disposition, 171-52, 264-3
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

### ABATEMENT

- Actions
  - dismissal or discontinuance
    - see ACTIONS
  - stays
    - see STAYS
  - survival of actions
    - see ACTIONS
- Airport zoning violations, 262-10
- Amusement rides
  - dangerous conditions, 397-4
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation
  - repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60
- Hazardous substance releases
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS,  
Environmental response
- Health nuisances
  - see NUISANCES
- Junkyard control, 264-88
- Nuisances
  - see NUISANCES
- Occupational safety and health
  - dangerous conditions, 396-4
  - modification of abatement requirements,  
396-11

### ABORTIONS

- Chiropractors
  - license suspension or revocation, 442-9
- Concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
- Defined, 453-16
- Minors
  - consent, 577A-2

### ABORTIONS—cont'd

- Naturopathic physicians
  - license revocation or suspension, 455-11
- Nonviable fetus
  - termination of pregnancy, 453-16
- Osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - license revocation or suspension, 460-12
- Physicians
  - license revocation or suspension, 453-8
- Reports, 338-9
- When allowed, 453-16

### ABUSE AND NEGLECT

- Abuse of family and household members
  - see DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Adult protective services
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Child abuse
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Protective orders
  - see DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Sexual abuse
  - see SEXUAL OFFENSES
- Shelter facilities
  - landlord tenant code exemption, 521-7
  - unlawful entry, 708-816.5
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-22

### ACCEPTANCE

- see *COMMERCIAL CODE*

### ACCESS AND EGRESS

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-31
  - when action accrues, 657-33
- Beaches
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Civil defense restrictions, 128-6
- Fire escapes and exits
  - rules, 132-2
- Public lands
  - landlocked public lands
    - acquisition of access, 171-50
- Trails
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION

### ACCESSORIES

- Accomplices
  - see PENAL CODE
- Conspiracy
  - see CONSPIRACY

### ACCIDENTS

- Airports and aviation
  - see AIRPORTS
- Boating accidents
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Death
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
  - recovery of evidence, 841-13

## INDEX

### ACCIDENTS—cont'd

- Death—cont'd
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
- Emergency assistance
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Good samaritan law
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### ACCOMMODATIONS TAX

- see TRANSIENT ACCOMMODATIONS TAX

### ACCOMPLICES

- see PENAL CODE

### ACCOUNTANTS

- Advertising, 466-10, 466-11
- Advisory committees, 466-15
- Attorneys exempt from regulations, 466-10
- Board of public accountancy
  - annual reports, 466-4
  - appointment, 466-4
  - disciplinary actions, 466-9
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 466-4
  - qualifications, 466-4
  - staff, 466-4
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Certified public accountants
  - defined, 466-3
  - disciplinary actions, 466-9
  - education requirements, 466-5
  - examination, 466-5
  - investigations, 466-15
  - license and permit required, 466-5, 466-10
  - prior licensees, 466-5
  - qualifications, 466-5
- Citation of chapter, 466-2
- Confidentiality
  - protection of client records, 466-12
  - quality review proceedings, 466-13
- Corporations and partnerships
  - restrictions, 466-10
- Crimes
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Definitions, 466-3
- Disciplinary actions
  - grounds, 466-9
- Education and training
  - certified public accountants, 466-5
  - continuing education, 466-7
  - exemptions, 466-5
- Employees, 466-10
- Examinations
  - certified public accountants, 466-5
  - exemptions, 466-5

### ACCOUNTANTS—cont'd

- Examinations—cont'd
  - fees, 466-8
  - proctoring examinations, 466-8
- Exemptions, 466-5, 466-6, 466-10
- Fees, 466-8
- Firms
  - investigations, 466-13
  - license required, 466-10
  - names, 466-10
  - permits required, 466-7
  - prohibited practices, 466-11
  - quality reviews, 466-9, 466-13
- Fraudulent acts, 466-9
- Hearings
  - powers of board, 466-4
- Injunctions, 466-11
- Investigations
  - powers of board, 466-4
  - quality review, 466-13
- Licenses
  - defined, 466-3
  - disciplinary actions, 466-9
  - duplicate licenses, 466-4
  - exemptions, 466-10
  - fees, 466-8
  - forfeiture, 466-5
  - powers of board, 466-4
  - renewal, 466-5, 466-6
  - required, 466-5, 466-6, 466-10
  - restoration, 466-5, 466-9
  - revocation or suspension, 466-9
  - unlicensed practices, 466-10, 466-11
- Names
  - restrictions on use, 466-10
- Nonresident accountants
  - temporary permits, 466-7
- Peer review
  - firms, 466-13
  - individual practitioners, 466-15
- Permits
  - application, 466-7
  - fees, 466-8
  - forfeiture, 466-7
  - issuance, 466-7
  - powers of board, 466-4
  - qualifications, 466-7
  - renewal, 466-7
  - required, 466-5, 466-6
  - restoration, 466-7, 466-9
  - revocation or suspension, 466-9
  - temporary permits, 466-7
- Policy declaration, 466-1
- Practice of accountancy
  - defined, 466-3
- Probation, 466-9
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Prohibited practices
  - evidence of single act, 466-11.5
  - false advertising, 466-10

## INDEX

### ACCOUNTANTS—cont'd

- Prohibited practices—cont'd
  - grounds for disciplinary actions, 466-9
  - penalties, 466-11
  - use of titles, 466-10
- Public accountants
  - defined, 466-3
  - disciplinary actions, 466-9
  - investigations, 466-15
  - license and permit required, 466-6, 466-10
  - prior licensees, 466-6
  - qualifications, 466-6
- Public employees exempt from regulations, 466-10
- Purpose of chapter, 466-1
- Quality review
  - defined, 466-3
  - grounds, 466-9
  - proceedings and records, 466-13
  - review committee, 466-13
- Records
  - confidentiality, 466-12
  - ownership, 466-12
- Rules
  - education and training, 466-5
  - powers of board, 466-4
- Scope of practice, 466-3
- Severability of chapter, 466-17
- Short title, 466-2
- Titles
  - restrictions, 466-10
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 466-11
  - evidence of single act, 466-11.5
  - injunctions, 466-11
  - prohibited practices, 466-9, 466-11
- Working papers
  - ownership, 466-12

### ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

- Accountants for public funds
  - death
    - successor accountants, 40-36
    - vesting of moneys upon death, 40-36
  - deposits of moneys received, 40-34, 40-40
  - dishonored checks and negotiable instruments, 40-35.5
  - duties, 40-31
  - erroneous deposits and disallowed expenditures, 40-39
  - examination of receipts and disbursements, 40-39
  - litigated claims fund, 40-35
  - payments by Honolulu accountants, 40-32
  - payments out of Honolulu, 40-33
  - payment to state under protest, 40-35
  - penalties for violations, 40-96
  - protests, 40-35
  - public accountant defined, 40-31
  - receipts for deposits, 40-40

### ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Accountants for public funds—cont'd
  - removal, 40-36
  - successor accountants, 40-36
  - treasury payments, 40-32, 40-33
- Accounts and accounting
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - business and accounting forms, 40-6
  - cash book of receipts and disbursements, 40-9
  - delinquent accounts, 40-82.5
  - double entry books, 40-3
  - examination of state accounts, 26-6, 40-1, 40-92
  - ledgers, 40-3
  - rules, 40-13
  - state income and expenditures report, 40-4
  - uncollectible accounts, 40-82
- Appeals of decisions
  - appeal to supreme court, 40-91
- Archives
  - see PUBLIC ARCHIVES
- Audits
  - financial accounts of state departments, 26-6, 40-1
  - public school accounts, 40-83
- Comptroller
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - bookkeeping duties, 40-3
  - head of department, 26-6
  - payment of bills for supplies, 40-56
  - payment of state contracts, 40-57
  - powers and duties generally, 26-6, 40-1
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Delinquent accounts, 40-82.5
- Depositories
  - counting money and securities in treasury, 40-7
- Established, 26-4
- Examinations
  - failure to attend and produce evidence, 40-96
  - notice to appear for examination, 40-93
  - oaths, 40-94
  - penalty for false evidence, 40-95
  - requiring personal examinations, 40-92
- Expenditures
  - bills for supplies and incidentals, 40-56
  - central purchasing functions, 26-6
- Federal aid
  - system of accounting, 29-16

## INDEX

### ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT—cont'd

#### Forms

- business and accounting forms, 40-6
- notice to appear for examination, 40-93

#### Foundation on culture and the arts

see CULTURE AND ARTS

#### Funds

- prior year accounts, 40-89
- revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12

#### Garnishment of government beneficiaries

see GARNISHMENT

#### Insurance management, 26-6, 41D-2

#### King Kamehameha celebration commission

placement within department, 26-6

#### Motor vehicles

- motor pool
- management, 26-6

#### Office space acquisition, 171-30

#### Payments to state, see Accountants for public funds, above

#### Petty cash funds, 40-84

#### Procurement code

- see PROCUREMENT CODE

#### Public buildings

- see PUBLIC BUILDINGS

#### Public improvements

- see IMPROVEMENTS

#### Purchase of supplies and equipment for state procurement code

- see PROCUREMENT CODE

#### Real property acquisition, 171-30

#### Records

- accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
- business and accounting forms, 40-6
- collection, 94-1
- comptroller's responsibilities, 40-1
- daily business transactions, 40-3
- departments and agencies special moneys, 40-81
- destruction of warrants, bonds, and coupons, 40-10
- disposition of government records, 26-6, 94-3
- money and securities in treasury, 40-8
- salaries, contracts, bids, etc., 40-59
- state income and expenditures report, 40-4
- uncollectible accounts, 40-82

#### Reports

- annual reports, 26-6, 40-5
- money and securities in treasury, 40-8
- special funds receipts and disbursements, 40-81
- state income and expenditures report, 40-4

#### Rules

- adoption, 40-13
- expenditures, 103-11
- petty cash funds, 40-84
- receipt of special moneys, 40-81

### ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT—cont'd

#### Schools

- inspection program, 302A-1502
- maintenance of donated fixtures, 302A-1503
- minor repairs and maintenance accounts, 302A-1504
- repair and maintenance priorities, 302A-1505

#### Stadiums

- see STADIUMS

#### Treasury

- counting money and securities in treasury, 40-7

#### Uncollectible accounts, 40-82

#### Vouchers

- warrant vouchers, 40-3

#### Warrants

- see WARRANTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY

#### World War II memorial

- jurisdiction over memorial, 6E-39

### ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

#### Accountants

- see ACCOUNTANTS

#### Accounting and general services department

- see ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

#### Comptroller

- see ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

#### Probate code

- see PROBATE CODE

#### Warrants for payment of money

- see WARRANTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY

### ACCRETED LAND

#### Evidence

- natural and permanent accretion, 669-1

#### Land court registration, 501-33

#### Quieting title

- proof of accretion, 669-1

#### Structures

- interfering with future natural course of beaches, 183-45

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

#### Conveyances bureau

- see CONVEYANCES BUREAU

#### Disabled persons

- notary signing for person, 456-19

#### Notaries public

- see NOTARIES PUBLIC

#### Paternity of illegitimate child

- support proceedings, 577-14

#### Probate code

- self-proved will, 560:2-504

## INDEX

### ACTIONS

- Abatement and revival of actions
  - dismissal, see Dismissal or discontinuance, below
  - survival, see Survival of actions, below
- Abatement of nuisances
  - see NUISANCES
- Actions by and against the state
  - see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE
- Administrative hearings and procedures
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Admission Act
  - abatement of action by reason of admission, Adm. Act 12
- Advance payments
  - advance payments not admission of liability, 663-21
  - effect of payments on insurance, 663-24
  - reduction of award, 663-22
  - refunds, 663-23
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - power to sue and be sued, 421-9
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Alternative dispute resolution center
  - see ARBITRATION
- Amounts in controversy
  - determining court jurisdiction, 604-5
- Appeals
  - see APPEALS
- Assignment
  - assignees of nonnegotiable choses in action, 634-1
- Attachment
  - see ATTACHMENT
- Attorneys
  - control of actions, 605-7
- Boards and commissions
  - liability of members for damages, injury, or loss, 26-35.5
- Bonds to keep the peace
  - actions on bond, 804-40
- Business associates
  - actions against persons by firm name, 634-3
- Circuit court venue, 603-36
- Civil service
  - unlawful payroll payments, 76-53
- Class actions
  - antitrust, 480-13, 480-14
  - civil rights commission, 368-11
  - discrimination in public accommodations, 489-7.5
  - family leave violations, 398-25, 398-27
  - housing construction or soil defects, 201E-224
  - lie detector tests, 378-27.5
  - plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1
  - prohibited in small claims division, 633-27
  - unfair or deceptive practices, 480-13, 480-14

### ACTIONS—cont'd

- Class actions—cont'd
  - wage and hour violations, 387-12, 388-11
- Commercial code generally
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Complaints
  - see COMPLAINTS
- Consolidation of actions
  - see JOINDER
- Consumer protection office
  - see CONSUMER PROTECTION
- Contractors
  - intervention by board, 444-31
  - recovery for work or materials, 444-22
  - recovery fund, 444-26
- Contracts
  - joint contractual obligations, 634-2
- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Counterclaims
  - see COUNTERCLAIMS
- Counties
  - see COUNTIES
- Court annexed arbitration program
  - submission of certain actions to program, 601-20
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - recovery from offender, 351-35
- Dam failure liability, 179D-4
- Death, see Survival of actions, below
- Declaratory judgments
  - see JUDGMENTS
- Demurrers
  - see DEMURRERS
- Deposit and delivery
  - enforcement of order, 655-2
  - money deposited in court, 655-3
  - order to deposit or deliver, 655-1
- Development without permit or approval
  - court costs and fees, 607-25
- Discovery
  - see DISCOVERY
- Discriminatory practices
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Dismissal or discontinuance
  - adoption proceedings, 578-10
  - appeals
    - civil actions, 641-1
    - criminal proceedings, 641-13, 641-17
    - dismissal, 641-31
  - attachment proceedings, 651-16
  - child protective act proceedings, 587-63
  - community property control, 510-6
  - corporate liquidation, 415-101
  - court costs taxable, 607-13
  - damages specified in complaint or claim, 663-1.3
  - dismissal for want of prosecution, 635-3
  - dismissal of appeal, 641-31
  - eminent domain proceedings, 101-27, 101-39

## INDEX

### ACTIONS—cont'd

- Dismissal or discontinuance—cont'd
  - family courts
    - adjudication of minor, 571-48
  - garnishment of government beneficiaries, 653-13
  - land court registration, 501-28, 501-53
  - paternity proceedings, 584-13
  - trust proceedings, 560:7-203
  - vexatious litigations, 634J-5, 634J-7
- Drugs
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271, 712-1274
  - drug dealer liability
    - see TORTS
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - civil action for damages, 803-48
- Employers and employees
  - business shutdowns and relocation, 394B-13
  - discriminatory practices, 378-5
  - employees called as jurors
    - wrongful discharge, 612-25
  - employees called as witnesses
    - wrongful discharge, 621-10.5
  - lie detector test violations, 378-28
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-63
- Engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects
  - see ENGINEERS, Design professional conciliation panels
- Escrow depositories
  - action on bond, 449-10
- Fair credit extension
  - violations by creditors, 477E-4
- Father and child relationship
  - see PARENT AND CHILD
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Foreign money claims
  - see FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS
- Franchises
  - liability for violations, 482E-9
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Frivolous claims and suits
  - actions against state by small business, 661-12
  - adverse claims on registered land, 501-186
  - attorneys' fees, 607-14.5, 634J-2
  - charges against public officers and employees, 84-31
  - common law liens, 507D-4, 507D-7
  - corporations
    - dissenting shareholders, 415-81
  - ethics violations, 84-31
  - gold and silver stamping, 482D-10
  - liens on land, 507D-4, 507D-7
  - medical torts
    - medical claim conciliation panel claims, 671-15.5
    - peer review actions, 663-1.4, 663-1.7, 671D-12

### ACTIONS—cont'd

- Frivolous claims and suits—cont'd
  - motor vehicle insurance claims, 431:10C-211
  - native Hawaiian trusts relief, 673-5
  - professional corporations, 415A-10
  - right to farm, 165-5
  - vexatious litigants, see Vexatious litigants, below
  - workers' compensation, 386-93
- Gold and silver articles
  - violation of labeling requirements, 482D-10
- Habeas corpus
  - bringing prisoner as witness in civil or criminal action, 660-4
  - civil action by person aggrieved, 660-22
- Hawaiian people trusts relief
  - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE
- Hazardous substance releases
  - citizen suits, 128D-21
- Health clubs
  - violations, 486N-11
- Historic property preservation
  - actions to enforce provisions, 6E-13
- Hotels
  - intentional violations, 486K-7
- Hunting
  - hunting on private lands, 183D-26
- Husband and wife
  - suits between spouses, 572-28
  - support enforcement, 576-23
- Immediate possession of personal property
  - see PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Interest
  - actions to recover compound interest, 478-7
  - interest allowed on judgments, 478-3
- Interpleader
  - see INTERPLEADER
- Investment securities
  - failure of buyer to pay contract price, 490:8-107
  - wrongful transfer, 490:8-315
- Joinder
  - see JOINDER
- Joint obligations
  - see JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
- Labor organizations
  - fair representation, 378-51
- Land court registration
  - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Landlord and tenant
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT
- Leases of goods
  - see LEASES OF GOODS
- Libel and slander
  - see LIBEL AND SLANDER
- Limitation of actions
  - see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

## INDEX

### ACTIONS—cont'd

- Marriage
  - suits between spouses, 572-28
  - support enforcement, 576-23
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Militia
  - actions against members, 121-26
  - civil relief during active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Monopolies
  - see ANTITRUST
- Motor vehicles
  - consumer suits for repairs, 437B-21
- National guard
  - actions against members, 121-26
  - civil relief during active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Nonjury cases
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Notice
  - dismissal for want of prosecution, 635-3
- Occupational safety and health
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
- Office machine products dealerships
  - wrongful termination of dealership, 481G-4, 481G-6
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - office may sue and be sued, 10-16
- Organized crime
  - civil remedies of persons injured in business or property, 842-8
  - open or closed proceedings, 842-9
- Parental rights
  - termination, 571-61
- Partition of real estate
  - see PARTITION
- Partnerships
  - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Peer review committees
  - frivolous claim settlements, 663-1.4, 663-1.7, 671D-12
  - limited liability, 663-1.7, 671D-10
  - settlements, 663-1.4, 671D-12
- Penalties and forfeitures
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.5
- Pendency of actions
  - constructive notice, 634-51
  - dwellings unfit for human habitation, 53-60
  - lien for estate and transfer taxes, 236D-11
  - recording, 634-51
  - registered land, 501-151, 501-171
- Perpetuation of testimony
  - civil action, 624-41

### ACTIONS—cont'd

- Personal property
  - damage to property
    - limitation of actions, 657-7, 657-8
    - proceedings for immediate possession
      - see PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Police
  - counsel for, 52D-8
  - scope of duty, 52D-9
- Pornography
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271, 712-1274
- Print sales
  - action for damages by purchaser, 481F-7
- Prisons and prisoners
  - rights retained by convicted persons, 831-3
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - actions by consumer protection office, 487-13
  - auctions, 445-32
  - failure to maintain license precludes action for services, etc., 436B-26
  - motor vehicle brokers, 437-18
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-21
  - reports to licensing authority, 436B-16
  - social workers, 467E-14
  - travel agencies, 468L-10
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-27
- Prostitution
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271, 712-1274
- Public trails and accesses
  - liability for use, 198D-7, 198D-7.5
- Quieting title
  - see QUIETING TITLE
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - commission has standing in court, 467-21
  - recovery fund, 467-16, 467-18
- Real parties in interest
  - assignees of nonnegotiable choses in action, 634-1
- Real property
  - construction or improvement
    - limitation of actions, 657-8
  - damage to property
    - limitation of actions, 657-7, 657-8
  - partition of real estate
    - see PARTITION
  - quieting title
    - see QUIETING TITLE
- Ridesharing
  - immunity from liability, 279G-2
- Rooming houses
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 445-95.6
- Safe drinking water
  - violations, 340E-8
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Service of process
  - see SUMMONS AND PROCESS

## INDEX

### ACTIONS—cont'd

- Shoplifting
  - right to bring civil actions, 663A-2
- Small claims
  - see SMALL CLAIMS
- Specific performance
  - see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
- State of Hawaii
  - see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE
- Statute of frauds
  - see STATUTE OF FRAUDS
- Statute of limitations
  - see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
- Stays
  - see STAYS
- Subdivisions
  - enjoining violations, 484-10
  - intervention by director, 484-10
  - jurisdiction of circuit courts, 484-17
- Substitution of proper parties
  - death or dissolution of plaintiffs or defendants, 634-61
  - land court registration, 501-26
  - partition of real estate, 668-4
- Survival of actions
  - adoption proceedings, 578-11
  - adverse possession, 657-35, 657-36
  - bar to decedent's action, 560:3-109
  - corporations
    - survival of remedies after dissolution, 415-105, 634-61
  - criminal injuries compensation, 351-67
  - death of injured person, 634-61, 663-7
  - death of wrongdoer
    - abatement and revival, 634-61
    - after action instituted, 663-5
    - limitation of actions, 663-6
    - prior to suit, 663-6
    - torts generally, 663-4
  - joint obligors on contract, 483-6
  - land registration actions, 501-217
  - nonprofit corporations
    - survival of actions after dissolution, 415B-107, 634-61
  - partition of real estate
    - death of party, 668-4
  - territorial actions continued under statehood, Adm. Act 12
  - torts generally, 663-1, 663-4
- Trade secret misappropriation, 482B-4
- Trusts and trustees
  - allowances for services performed by trustees, 607-18
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Unfair and deceptive practices
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
- University of Hawaii
  - power to sue and be sued, 304-6

### ACTIONS—cont'd

- Venue
  - see VENUE
- Vexatious litigants
  - definitions, 634J-1
  - dismissal of proceedings, 634J-5, 634J-7
  - prefiling orders, 634J-7
  - prohibition from filing new litigation, 634J-7
  - recording of litigants, 634J-7
  - security
    - hearing, 634J-3
    - order to furnish, 634J-4
    - stay of proceedings, 634J-6
    - when required, 634J-2
  - stay of proceedings, 634J-6, 634J-7
- Wiretapping
  - civil action for damages, 803-48
- Wrongful death
  - see WRONGFUL DEATH

### ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE

- Actions against individuals
  - barred by action against state, 662-10, 673-6
  - precludes claim against state, 661-3
- Actions by state
  - authority of attorney general, 26-7, 28-1, 661-10
- Advertising
  - outdoor advertising, 445-120
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Aliens
  - when actions by aliens permitted, 661-4
- Aloha Tower development corporation, 206J-20
- Alternative dispute resolution center
  - see ARBITRATION
- Animals
  - destruction of diseased animals
    - anaplasmtic cattle, 142-22
    - brucellosis, 142-23
    - hog cholera, 142-23.1
    - tuberculous cattle, 142-19
- Antitrust
  - see ANTITRUST
- Appeals
  - criminal cases, 641-13
  - supreme court jurisdiction, 661-9
- Asbestos regulation
  - see ASBESTOS
- Assignment of claims, 661-6
- Attachment
  - no attachment against state property, 651-2
- Attorney general
  - authority to bring and maintain actions, 26-7, 661-10
  - claims for legislative relief, 37-77
  - representation of state in actions, 28-1
- Attorneys
  - employment by departments, 28-8.3

## INDEX

### ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE—cont'd

- Attorneys—cont'd
  - fees awarded against agencies, 661-12
- Boards and commissions
  - actions against members, 26-35.5
- Bond issues
  - disputed ownership of state bonds, 39-34
  - enforcement of bonds and obligations, 28-2
- Cable television operators
  - defending state against actions, 440G-8.2
- Circuit courts
  - original jurisdiction, 661-1
- Civil defense
  - injunctions against state, 128-29
  - intervention by governor, 128-30
  - requisitions, 128-23, 128-24
- Civil rights commission
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Coastal zone management
  - violations, 205A-6, 205A-33
- Community development authority
  - remedies for violations, 206E-22
  - venue, 206E-20
- Complaints
  - aliens allowed to bring action, 661-4
  - contents, 661-6
  - false or fraudulent claims, 661-7
- Consumer protection
  - plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-3
- Contracts
  - actions on contracts with state, 661-1
  - unauthorized contracts, 661-1
- Convention center authority, 206X-14
- Costs
  - payment by government, 607-24, 661-12
  - reimbursement of costs, 607-24
- Counterclaims
  - judgments, 661-2
  - jurisdiction of courts, 661-1
- Counties
  - claims for legislative relief, 46-73
- Credit sales
  - actions to enjoin violations, 476-31
- Damages
  - periodic payments by state, 657-24
- Dam failure liability, 179D-4
- Deceptive trade practices
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
- Defenses
  - lapse of time as defense, 657-1.5
- District courts
  - original jurisdiction, 661-1
- Drugs
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271
- Eminent domain
  - see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Environmental disclosures
  - actions to enforce, 343D-10

### ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE—cont'd

- Escheat
  - see ESCHEAT
- False claims, 661-7
- Fences
  - electrically charged fences, 142-61
- Ferry system
  - common carrier liability, 268-10
  - filing claims, 268-13
  - general liability, 268-11
  - injury to seamen, 268-9
  - limitation on right of action, 268-12
  - payment of claims, 268-14
  - third parties, 268-12
  - venue of actions, 268-15
- Forfeitures
  - see FORFEITURES
- Fraud
  - claims forfeited by fraud, 661-7
- Hazardous substances
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- High technology development corporation, 206M-19
- Historic property preservation, 6E-13
- Housing authority
  - actions by obligees, 356-24
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - construction or soil defects, 201E-224
  - remedies of obligees, 201E-35
- Hunting violations, 183D-5, 183D-12
- Information practices
  - denial of access to records, 92F-15
  - disclosure of personal records, 92F-27
- Insurance
  - challenges to no-fault law, 431:10C-116
  - tort claims against state where state covered by insurance, 661-11
- Interest
  - allowance of interest on claims, 661-8
  - fraudulent claims, 661-7
- Judgments
  - appeal to supreme court, 661-9
  - when judgment rendered against claimant, 661-2
- Jurisdiction
  - lack of jurisdiction, 661-3
  - original jurisdiction, 661-1
- Labor disputes
  - public utilities, 381-10
  - seizure of operation during dock strike, 382-5
- Land registration
  - actions for recovery of loss, 501-213
- Legislature
  - claims for legislative relief, 37-77
  - claims referred by legislature, 661-1
  - county claims, 46-73
  - information service, 21D-3
- Lien foreclosures
  - land improvement costs, 322-33

## INDEX

### ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE—cont'd

- Limitation of actions
  - against the state, 661-5
  - by state, 657-1.5
- Litigated claims fund
  - payment of interest into fund, 661-8
- Mental health services
  - children's mental health services, 321-171
- Milk control, 157-41
- Native Hawaiian trusts relief
  - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE
- Natural energy laboratory authority
  - preference over other actions, 227D-9
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Oahu land development
  - remedies of obligees, 206-31
- Open meetings
  - enforcement, 92-12
- Outdoor advertising
  - violations, 445-120
- Payments to state under protest
  - litigated claims fund, 40-35
- Pesticide violations, 149A-21
- Pornography
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - contractors, 444-36
  - motor vehicle brokers, 437-18
  - relinquishment of license no bar to actions, 436B-22
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-27
- Prostitution
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271
- Public lands
  - breach of covenant or restriction, 171-21
  - duties of board, 171-7
  - encroachment, 171-6
- Public officers and employees
  - actions against individuals, 661-3, 662-10, 673-6
  - standards of conduct, 84-19
- Quieting title
  - joinder of parties, 669-2
- Quo warranto
  - see QUO WARRANTO
- Recovery of state moneys
  - excessive expenditures by departments or officers, 37-42
- Rooming houses
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 445-95.5
- Rules
  - challenging validity, 91-3
  - jurisdiction over claims against agencies, 661-1
- Schools
  - damage to school property, 302A-1130, 302A-1153
  - junior police officers, 27-26

### ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE—cont'd

- Small businesses
  - attorneys' fees awarded, 661-12
  - defined, 661-12
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Sovereign immunity
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd XI
  - tort claims against state where state covered by insurance, 661-11
  - waiver, 662-2, 673-1, 674-16
- Supreme court
  - final judgment, 661-9
- Taxation
  - action in other states, 231-26
  - collection of taxes, 231-25
  - unknown or nonresident delinquents, 231-30
- Torts
  - see TORTS, State tort liability
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- University of Hawaii
  - actions generally, 304-6
- Used oil
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION

### ACUPUNCTURE

- Board
  - academic designations, 436E-13
  - appointment of members, 436E-6
  - creation, 436E-6
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 436E-7
  - terms of members, 436E-6
- Declaration of necessity, 436E-1
- Definitions, 436E-2
- Earned degrees
  - defined, 436E-2
  - foreign school curricula and standards, 436E-14
  - use of titles, 436E-13
- Education and training
  - academic designations, 436E-13
  - foreign degrees, 436E-14
  - license qualifications, 436E-5
- Examinations
  - powers of board, 436E-7
  - professional testing service, 436E-7
  - qualifications of applicants, 436E-5
  - required for licensing, 436E-5
- Exemptions, 436E-4
- Fees
  - intern permits, 436E-3.6
  - license renewal, 436E-9
- Injunctions
  - enforcement of chapter, 436E-12

## INDEX

### ACUPUNCTURE—cont'd

- Interns
  - permits, 436E-3.6
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
- Legislative declaration, 436E-1
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - examinations of applicants, 436E-5
  - exemptions, 436E-4
  - forfeiture, 436E-9
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - physicians and osteopathic physicians, 436E-3.5
  - powers of board, 436E-7
  - qualifications of applicants, 436E-5
  - renewal, 436E-9
  - report of disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - required, 436E-3
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - revocation or suspension, 436E-10
  - unlicensed practice, 436E-12
- Penalties
  - improper use of title, 436E-12
  - practice without license, 436E-12
  - violations, 436E-12
- Practice of acupuncture
  - defined, 436E-2
  - intern permit, 436E-3.6
  - practice without license, 436E-12
  - use of titles, 436E-13
- Rules
  - academic designations, 436E-13
  - interns, 436E-3.6
  - license qualifications, 436E-5
  - powers of board, 436E-7
- Titles
  - penalties for improper use, 436E-12
  - use of title, 436E-13

### AD DAMNUM CLAUSES

- Tort actions
  - complaints specifying amount of damages prohibited, 663-1.3

### ADJOINING PROPERTY

- Access to recreational areas
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Boundaries
  - application for certificate, 664-6
  - hearing to determine boundaries, 664-7
- Controlled-access facilities, 264-61
- Conveyances bureau
  - recording adjoining owners names, 502-17
- Fences
  - see FENCES
- Fishing rights, 187A-22
- Litter
  - responsibility for maintenance, 339-5
- Mining leases
  - cooperative development, 182-9.5

### ADJOINING PROPERTY—cont'd

- Oahu land development projects, 206-37
- Parks
  - power to condemn, 184-3
- Public lands
  - access to public facilities assured, 171-42
  - reclaimed or submerged lands, 171-53
  - remnants, 101-2, 171-52
- Quieting title
  - joinder of parties, 669-2
- Strip mining
  - access during state inspections, 181-2
- Title registration
  - maps required by court, 501-51
  - name and address of adjoining owner, 501-23
  - notice of application, 501-42

### ADJUTANT GENERAL

see DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

- Agency policies, opinions, and orders
  - public access and inspection, 91-2, 92F-12
- Appeals
  - administrative review of contested cases, 91-13.1
  - appeals to supreme court, 91-15
  - applicability of provisions, 91-17
  - judicial review of contested cases, 91-14
- Child support enforcement
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Citation of chapter, 91-18
- Contested cases
  - adverse decisions and orders, 91-12
  - appeals, 91-14, 91-15
  - consultation by officials of agency, 91-13
  - defined, 91-1
  - evidence, 91-10, 91-11
  - ex parte matters, 91-13
  - findings of fact and conclusions of law, 91-12
  - hearings, 91-9, 91-9.5
  - judicial review, 91-14
  - notice, 91-9, 91-12
  - professional or vocational licensing, 91-13.1
  - records, 91-9, 91-12
  - rules of evidence, 91-10
  - trial de novo, 91-14
- Definitions, 91-1, 91-14
- Evidence
  - contested case hearings, 91-10, 91-11
- Exemptions
  - civil defense rules, 128-27
  - coffee inspection fees, 147-7.5
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-10
  - criminal history investigation of school employees, 846-43
  - emergency rules, 91-3, 91-4
  - feed rules, 144-10
  - fees, 92-28

## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE— cont'd

- Exemptions—cont'd
  - gasoline shortages, 125C-4
  - health systems corporation, 323F-7
  - homeless programs, 358D-5
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-13
  - militia, 121-5
  - procurement interim rules, 103D-202
  - university tuition and fees, 304-4.4
  - use of state military property, 121-19
  - voter registration challenges and appeals, 11-43
- Hearings
  - adoption, amendment, or repeal of rules, 91-3
  - contested case hearings, see Contested cases, above
  - defined, 91-1
  - notice, 91-9.5
- Meetings
  - see OPEN MEETINGS
- Notice
  - contested cases, 91-9, 91-12
  - hearings, 91-3, 91-9.5
- Ombudsman
  - see OMBUDSMAN
- Opinions available for inspection, 91-2, 92F-12
- Orders available for inspection, 91-2, 92F-12
- Public information
  - access to information, 91-2
  - rules, 91-2
- Records
  - contested cases, 91-9, 91-12
  - public information, 91-2
- Rules
  - adoption, amendment, or repeal
    - petition for, 91-6
    - powers, 26-38
    - procedure, 91-3
  - applicability, 91-8
  - approval of governor or mayor, 91-3
  - challenge to validity, 91-3, 91-7
  - compilation of rules, 91-5
  - copying, 91-4.1
  - declaratory judgment on validity of rules, 91-7
  - defined, 91-1
  - effective date, 91-4
  - emergency rules, 91-3, 91-4
  - exemption from requirements, see Exemptions, above
  - filing requirements, 91-4
  - format, 23G-12, 91-4.1, 91-4.2
  - index to rules
    - form of publication, 91-4.4
    - price, 91-4.3
    - publication, 23G-12, 91-4.2
  - lieutenant governor to maintain official file, 26-1, 91-4
  - public inspection, 91-2, 91-4.1

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE— cont'd

- Severability of provisions, 91-16
- Short title of chapter, 91-18

### ADMISSION ACT

- Actions
  - abatement of actions by reason of admission, Adm. Act 12
- Appeals
  - rights of appeal, Adm. Act 13
- Ceded lands, Adm. Act 5
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - acceptance of Admission Act, St Art XVI-8
  - conflicts with federal constitution and Declaration of Independence, Adm. Act 3
  - form, Adm. Act 3
- Courts
  - federal courts
    - jurisdiction, Adm. Act 13
  - state courts successors of territory courts, Adm. Act 12
  - transfer of powers, Adm. Act 9
- Crimes
  - no changes in substantive or criminal law, Adm. Act 12
- Elections
  - proclamation for elections, Adm. Act 6
  - statehood questions submitted to people, Adm. Act 7
- Enactment, Adm. Act 1
- Federal maritime board
  - jurisdiction reconfirmed, Adm. Act 18
- Governor
  - proclamation for elections, Adm. Act 6
- Hawaiian home lands
  - adoption of Act, Adm. Act 4
  - transfer of title, Adm. Act 5
  - use retained by federal government, Adm. Act 5
- Hawaii national park
  - jurisdiction, Adm. Act 16
- House of representatives
  - state entitled to one representative, Adm. Act 8
  - temporary increase in membership, Adm. Act 8
- Immigration and nationality act
  - statutory changes, Adm. Act 20
- Indictments
  - abatement by reason of admission into Union, Adm. Act 12
- Islands
  - composition of state, St Art XV-1, Adm. Act 2
- Military land
  - jurisdiction over, Adm. Act 16
- Nationality, Adm. Act 19
- Outer continental shelf lands act
  - applicability to state, Adm. Act 5
- Repeal of conflicting provisions, Adm. Act 23

## INDEX

### ADMISSION ACT—cont'd

- Severability, Adm. Act 22
- Statehood question
  - submission to people at special election, Adm. Act 7
- Statutory changes, Adm. Act 9, Adm. Act 10, Adm. Act 11, Adm. Act 14, Adm. Act 17, Adm. Act 18, Adm. Act 20, Adm. Act 21
- Submerged lands act
  - applicability to state, Adm. Act 5
- Territorial laws
  - continuation, Adm. Act 15
  - termination of certain laws, Adm. Act 15
- Territorial waters, St Art XV-1, Adm. Act 2
- Title understandings, Adm. Act 5
- United States
  - abatement of actions, Adm. Act 12
  - congressional representation, Adm. Act 8
  - court jurisdiction, Adm. Act 13
  - properties set aside for federal use, Adm. Act 5
  - transfer of judicial power, Adm. Act 9

### ADMISSION DAY

- Designation of holiday, 8-1

### ADMISSIONS

- Advance payments
  - personal injury and property damage cases
    - advance payments not admission, 663-21
- Evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Medical torts
  - conciliation panel hearings, 671-16
- Personal injuries
  - advance payments not admission, 663-21
- Torts
  - advance payments not admission, 663-21

### ADOPTION

- Adoption of special needs children
  - assistance compact
    - authorization, 350C-3
    - contents, 350C-4, 350C-5
    - definitions, 350C-2
    - federal participation, 350C-7
    - medical assistance eligibility, 350C-6
    - purpose, 350C-1
    - withdrawal, 350C-4
  - assistance program, 346-301
  - child with special needs
    - defined, 346-1
  - definitions, 346-1, 350C-2
  - eligibility, 346-304
  - equal benefits for children, 346-302
  - medical assistance, 350C-6
  - prior adoption assistance agreements, 346-305
  - rules, 346-303
- Adults
  - authority, 578-1.5

### ADOPTION—cont'd

- Adults—cont'd
  - change of name, 578-13
  - consent, 578-1.5, 578-2
- Availability, 571-61
- Birth certificates
  - issuance, 338-17.7, 338-20, 338-20.5
- Child protective act
  - court order, 587-73
  - permanent plan proposal, 587-27
- Confidentiality
  - records, 578-15
  - release of confidential information, 346-10
- Consent
  - adult adoption, 578-1.5
  - denial, see Nonconsenting legal parent, below
  - guardians, 560:5-209
  - natural father, 584-24
  - procedure, 578-2
  - requirements, 578-2
  - termination of parental rights, 571-61
  - withdrawal, 578-2
- Custody
  - after decree, 578-9
  - discontinuance or denial of petition, 578-10
  - pending decree, 578-3
- Death of petitioners, 578-11
- Decree
  - free copies to veterans, 606-5
  - generally, 571-63, 578-8
  - setting aside or modification, 578-12
- Denial of petition, 578-10
- Eligible petitioners, 578-1
- Family court jurisdiction, 571-11
- Family leave for adoption of child
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Foreign child
  - hearings, 578-8
  - new birth certificate, 338-20.5
- Guardians ad litem, 578-17
- Guardians of minors
  - consent, 560:5-209
  - termination by adoption, 560:5-210
- Hearings
  - guardians ad litem, 578-17
  - nonconsenting legal parent, 578-4
  - notice, 584-24
  - procedure, 578-8
- Inheritance
  - effect of adoption, 578-16
  - intestate succession, 560:2-114
  - wills, 560:2-705
- Insurance coverage for adopted children
  - generally, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
  - medicaid-related mandates, 431L-6
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-602.6
- Investigation, 578-8
- Legal effects, 578-16

## INDEX

### **ADOPTION—cont'd**

- Limitation of actions
  - setting aside or modifying decree, 578-12
- Name change, 574-5, 578-13
- Natural parents
  - defined, 578-16
  - medical information on natural parents, 578-14.5
- Nonconsenting legal parent
  - nonresidents, 578-6
  - notice of hearing, 578-4, 578-7
  - proof of service, 578-5
  - unlocated parents, 578-6
- Parent and child relationship
  - see PARENT AND CHILD
- Public health statistics, 338-1
- Records
  - confidentiality, 578-15
  - filing, 578-14
  - inspection by adopted person or parents, 578-15
  - medical information on natural parents, 578-14.5
  - release of confidential information, 346-10
- Service of summons
  - nonconsenting legal parent, 578-4, 578-7
  - proof of service, 578-5
- Special needs children, see Adoption of special needs children, above
- Venue, 578-1
- Veterans
  - free copies of decrees, 606-5
- Who may adopt, 578-1
- Who may be adopted, 578-1.5

### **ADULT EDUCATION**

see *SCHOOLS*

### **ADULTERATION**

- Alcoholic beverages
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Meat and meat products
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Poultry
  - see POULTRY

### **ADULT RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES**

see *AGED PERSONS*

### **ADULTS**

see *AGE*

### **ADVANCEMENTS**

- Letters of credit
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Warehouse receipts, 490:7-202

### **ADVERSE POSSESSION**

Computation of time, 657-32

### **ADVERSE POSSESSION—cont'd**

- Death
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
  - person under disability, 657-36
- Escheats
  - defenses to action, 665-3
- Interruption of statute by possession, 657-38
- Limitation of actions
  - computation of time, 657-32
  - extension of time by death, 657-35, 657-36
  - generally, 657-31
  - persons under disability, 657-34, 657-36
  - statute interrupted by possession, 657-38
  - when action accrues, 657-33
  - when claim can be made, 657-31.5, 669-1
- Mentally ill
  - commencement of action, 657-34
- Minors
  - commencement of action, 657-34
- Persons under disability, 657-34
- Prison and prisoners
  - commencement of action, 657-34
- Quieting title
  - actions brought by persons in adverse possession, 669-1
  - claim for partitioned land, 668-8.5, 668-15
  - registered lands, 501-87, 501-186
- Registered lands
  - adverse claims, 501-87, 501-186
- When action accrues, 657-33
- When claim may be made, 657-31.5, 669-1

### **ADVERTISING**

- Aircraft
  - dropping objects from aircraft, 263-9
- Alcoholic beverages
  - signs and advertisements upon licensed premises, 281-44
- Billboards
  - defined, 445-111
  - injunctions, 445-120
  - licenses, 445-113
  - ordinances, 445-113
  - penalties, 445-121
  - when and where permitted, 264-72, 445-112
- Business premises
  - outdoor advertising permitted, 445-112
- Cable television operators, 440G-17
- Corporations
  - take-over solicitations, 417E-3
- Counties
  - ordinances, 445-113
- Credit sales
  - federal truth in lending act prevails, 476-2
  - required disclosures, 476-29
- Crimes
  - false advertising, 708-871
- Definitions, 445-111, 445-112
- Drugs
  - cures for diseases, 328-6, 328-20
  - drug paraphernalia, 329-43.5

## INDEX

### ADVERTISING—cont'd

- Drugs—cont'd
  - imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
  - misbranding, 328-15
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Employment agencies
  - false or fraudulent advertising, 373-11
  - recruitment during labor disputes, 379-3
- Escrow depositories, 449-17
- False advertising
  - deceptive trade practices, 481A-3
  - elements of offense, 708-871
  - injunctions, 603-23.5
  - misdemeanor, 708-871
- Financial institutions
  - foreign financial institutions, 415-106
- Food and food products
  - eggs, 147-76
  - fresh fruits, vegetables, and coffee
    - definitions, 148-1
    - enforcement, 148-3
    - rules, 148-2
  - island produced pork, 148-31
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - cures for diseases, 328-6, 328-20
  - drugs, 328-15
  - false advertising, 328-3
  - prohibited acts, 328-6
- Franchises, 482E-6
- Gasoline and petroleum products
  - price posting by gallon, 486-52.5
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - requests for proposals, 42D-24
- Handbills
  - posting unlawful, 445-114, 445-115
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Judicial sales
  - executions, 651-43
- Labor disputes
  - recruiting and hiring of substitute employees, 379-3
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Meat and meat products
  - regulation of advertising, 147-95
- Meetings
  - outdoor notice permitted, 445-112
- Motor carriers, 271-8.5
- Motor vehicles
  - advertising on vehicles, 445-112
  - batteries, 342I-2
  - odometer tampering, 486-77
  - tires, 342I-23
- Outdoor advertising
  - abutting federal-aid highways, 264-79
  - actions, 445-120
  - approval, 445-112
  - conflict of laws, 264-78
  - county regulation, 445-113, 445-114

### ADVERTISING—cont'd

- Outdoor advertising—cont'd
  - declared public nuisance, 264-76
  - definitions, 264-71, 445-111
  - enforcement, 445-120
  - injunctions, 445-120
  - lawful conditions, 264-72, 445-112
  - licenses, 445-113
  - notices, 445-114
  - penalties, 264-77, 445-121
  - posting
    - private property, 445-115
    - prohibitions, 264-72, 445-112
    - public places, 445-114
    - public notices, 445-114
  - removal of nonconforming advertising, 264-74, 264-75
  - state regulation, 264-73
  - traffic signs or signals, 291C-36, 445-114
- Pornography
  - displaying indecent matter, 712-1211
- Posters
  - posting unlawful, 445-114, 445-115
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-10
  - auctions, 445-26
  - barbers, 438-15
  - boxing, 440-36
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-23
  - chiropractors, 442-9
  - collection agencies, 443B-4.57
  - contractors, 444-9.2, 444-17
  - cosmeticians, 439-2, 439-19
  - dentists, 448-4, 448-20
  - electricians, 448E-10
  - electrologists, 448F-7
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-14
  - general requirements, 436B-19
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-2, 451A-13
  - massage therapists, 452-23
  - midwives, 321-397
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-4, 454-6
  - motor vehicle dealers and salespersons, 437-4
  - motor vehicle rentals, 437D-7, 437D-15
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-11.5
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-11
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-3.2
  - occupational therapists, 457G-1
  - opticians, 458-13
  - optometrists, 459-9, 459-10
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-1, 460-12, 460-16
  - pharmacists, 461-21
  - physical therapists, 461J-12
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-2, 453-8
  - plumbers, 448E-10
  - podiatrists, 463E-6

## INDEX

### ADVERTISING—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - psychologists, 465-15
  - public accountants, 466-10, 466-11
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-14
  - tattoo artists, 321-379
  - travel agencies, 468L-2
  - veterinarians, 471-10
- Public contracts
  - concession contracts, 102-4
  - invitations to bid, 103D-302
- Sale of goods and services
  - going out of business sales, 481D-2, 481D-4
  - print sales, 481F-3, 481F-4
  - sales at less than cost, 481-3
- Securities
  - prohibited practices, 485-25
- Seeds
  - false or misleading advertising, 150-23
- Sound recordings
  - advertising unlawful duplicates, 482C-2
- Sports events
  - outdoor advertising permitted, 445-112
- State buildings
  - billboards and signs permitted, 445-112
- Street signs, utility poles, etc.
  - posting unlawful, 291C-36, 445-114
- Time sharing plans
  - requirements, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
- United States surplus goods
  - segregating from other merchandise, 481-25
  - use of certain terms required, 481-24
- Vocational education
  - private trade schools, 302A-427
- Warning devices
  - outdoor notice permitted, 445-112
- Water treatment units, 481H-5
- Wiretapping devices, 803-43

### AFFIRMATIONS

*see OATHS*

### AGE

- Adoption
  - authority, 578-1.5
- Alcoholic beverages
  - prohibitions generally, 281-78
  - sales to minors, 281-1, 712-1250.5
- Armed forces
  - militia, 121-1
  - national guard, 121-14
  - state defense force, 122A-4
- Boats and boating
  - thrill craft operation, 200-37
- Consent
  - adoption, 578-1.5, 578-2
  - medical care, 577A-2
- Curfews, 577-16, 577-16.5
- Dance hall patronage, 577-22
- Discrimination
  - civil service, 76-44

### AGE—cont'd

- Drivers' licenses
  - date driver will be 21 years to appear on license, 286-109
- Elections
  - age to vote, US Amd XIV-2, US Amd XXVI, St Art II-1
  - application to register, 11-15
  - pre-registration to vote, 11-12
  - qualification of voters, 11-11
- Firearms
  - permits, 134-2
  - restriction on minors, 134-4, 134-5
- Governor, St Art V-1
- Hawaiian home lands
  - eligibility for lease, HHCA 208
- Jury
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
- Legislature, St Art III-6
- Lieutenant governor, St Art V-2
- Majority
  - defined, 577-1
- Marriage
  - consent necessary, 572-2
  - proof required, 572-10
  - requisite for validity, 572-1
- Minors
  - age of majority, 577-1
  - emancipation through marriage, 577-25
  - legal capacity
    - drug and alcohol abuse counseling, 577-26
    - emancipation, 577-25
    - medical care, 577A-2
  - notification to parents
    - drug and alcohol abuse counseling, 577-26
    - pregnancy, 577A-3
    - venereal disease, 577A-3
  - veterans' benefits, 577-2
- Moped
  - age of persons operating, 291C-195
- President of the United States, US Art II-1
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - barbers, 438-7
  - boxing, 440-9
  - contractors, 444-11
  - cosmeticians, 439-10, 439-12
  - dental hygienists, 447-1
  - dentists, 448-9
  - electricians, 448E-5
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-1
  - general requirements, 436B-10, 436B-11
  - insurance, 431:9-203
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-3
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-28
  - pest control operators, 460J-8
  - pharmacists, 461-5
  - private investigators and guards, 463-6, 463-8
  - public accountants, 466-5, 466-6
  - veterinarians, 471-8

## INDEX

### AGE—cont'd

- Schools
  - age of attendance, 302A-411, 302A-1131, 302A-1132
- United States Congress, US Art I-2, US Art I-3
- Vice president of the United States, US Amd XII
- Witnesses
  - accompanying children at judicial proceedings, 621-28
- Youth correctional facilities
  - age of persons committed, 352-9

### AGED PERSONS

- Adult residential care homes
  - admission policies, 321-15.6
  - building and fire code regulations, 46-15.3
  - defined, 321-15.1
  - level of care, 321-15.6
  - licensing, 321-15.6
  - public assistance payments, 346-53
  - rules, 321-15.6
  - unlicensed activities, 321-15.7
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - economic and social welfare, St Art IX-4
- Contractors
  - unlicensed contractors doing work for elderly, 444-10.7
- Counties
  - county office on aging, 349-9
  - gift or sale of county property for care of aged persons, 46-63
  - senior citizen's fair, 349-10
- Criminal offenses against
  - extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
  - mandatory imprisonment, 706-660.2
  - probation unavailable, 706-620
- Day care centers
  - definitions, 346-82
  - duty to report abuse, 346-224
  - licensing
    - duties of department, 346-83
    - violations, 346-85
  - purchases of service, 346-84
  - purpose, 346-81
  - recruitment, 346-83
  - senior centers, 349-11
  - social services, 346-84
  - standards of care, 346-83
- Drugs
  - child-proof containers, 330C-5
- Elderly abuse or neglect
  - confidentiality of reports, 346-10
  - dependent adult protective services, see Protective services, below
- Employment
  - civil service restrictions, 76-7
  - home work
    - see GARMENT INDUSTRY HOMEWORK

### AGED PERSONS—cont'd

- Employment—cont'd
  - mandatory retirement, 76-7
  - older Americans program personnel
    - civil service status, 76-8.5
  - unemployment compensation, 383-11
- Executive office on aging
  - access to care facilities, 349-13
  - community assistance and program management division, 349-5
  - cooperation with other agencies, 349-8
  - county agencies, 349-9
  - director
    - appointment, 349-2
    - functions, duties, and powers, 349-3
  - established, 349-2
  - long term care facilities
    - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
  - planning and administrative services
    - division, 349-5
  - policy advisory board for elder affairs, 349-4
  - purpose, 349-1
  - reports, 349-5
  - responsible for state programs, 349-7
  - rules, 349-3
  - senior centers, 349-11
  - senior citizen's fair, 349-10
  - special funds, 321-22
  - state master plan for elders, 349-6
- Facilities for elders
  - advisory boards, 524-2
  - definitions, 524-1
- Fairs
  - annual senior citizen's fair, 349-10
- Fishing licenses, 188-50
- Housing
  - contractor violations, 444-10.7
  - county housing projects, 46-15.1
  - county zoning, 46-4
  - group living facilities, 46-4
  - housing projects
    - accommodations, 359-52
    - apartments, 356-20
    - county powers, 46-15.1
    - definitions, 201E-2, 359-51
    - eligibility, 359-51
    - exemption from housing discrimination laws, 515-4
  - housing finance and development
    - corporation assistance, 201E-12
  - multistory housing projects, 356-20
  - powers of corporation, 201E-231
  - priority in development, 201E-230
  - rental, 359-52
  - rent supplements, 359-123
  - resident selection, 359-52
  - revolving fund, 359-53
  - transfer of projects to Hawaii housing authority, 201E-232
- lifetime leased units
  - administration, 524-2

## INDEX

### AGED PERSONS—cont'd

- Housing—cont'd
  - lifetime leased units—cont'd
    - definitions, 524-1
    - rehabilitation loans for existing housing, 201E-180
    - rent supplements, 359-123
- Hunting licenses, 183D-22
- Legislative declaration, 349-1
- Long term care facilities
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Medicare supplement
  - see INSURANCE
- Motor vehicles
  - drivers' licenses, 286-106, 286-107
- Policy advisory board for elder affairs, 349-4
- Preventive medicine, 321-31
- Programs
  - contracts for services, 349-5
  - duties of office on aging, 349-5
  - identification of needs and goals, 349-6
  - information and referral, 349-5
  - state master plan, 349-6
- Protective services
  - access to records, 346-226
  - acts deemed abuse, 346-222
  - applicability based on advanced age, 346-252
  - consent of victim
    - incapacity, 346-231, 346-234
    - presumption of capacity, 346-251
    - required, 346-230
  - consolidation with guardianship proceedings, 346-235
  - definitions, 346-222
  - evidence
    - acts deemed abuse, 346-222
    - admissibility of evidence, 346-244
    - privileged information, 346-244
  - guardian ad litem
    - appointment, 346-234
  - hearings
    - closed hearings, 346-245
    - disposition, 346-241
    - guardian ad litem, 346-234
    - notice, 346-237
    - postponement, 346-239
    - procedure, 346-240
    - review, 346-242
    - service of notice, 346-238
  - human services department
    - cooperation with other agencies, 346-249
    - powers, 346-228
    - responsibilities, 346-248
  - immunity from liability, 346-250
  - investigation
    - action upon, 346-228
    - commencement, 346-227
    - right of entry, 346-229
    - termination, 346-230
    - warrantless search, 346-229

### AGED PERSONS—cont'd

- Protective services—cont'd
    - jurisdiction and venue, 346-223, 571-14
    - payment for services or treatment, 346-247
    - permanent changes in living situation, 346-236
    - protective orders
      - appeals, 346-243
      - contents, 346-241
      - continuance during hearing, 346-240
      - failure to comply, 346-246
      - hearings, 346-232
      - immediate protection order, 346-231
      - order to show cause, 346-232
      - petitions, 346-233
      - probable cause, 346-231
    - protective services plan, 346-241
    - purpose, 346-221
    - records
      - access to records, 346-226
      - confidentiality, 346-45, 346-225
    - reports
      - additional information required, 346-226
      - central registry, 346-224
      - confidentiality, 346-225
      - duty to report abuse, 346-224
      - follow up reviews, 346-242
      - rules, 346-253
      - temporary restraining order, 346-231
      - termination of services, 346-230
  - Public assistance
    - domiciliary care payments, 346-53
    - eligibility for assistance, 346-52
  - Public utilities
    - lifeline telephone service, 269-16.5
  - Respect For Our Elders Day
    - designation, 8-9
  - Senior centers
    - monitoring and evaluation, 349-11
    - standards and goals, 349-11
  - State departments and agencies
    - cooperation with office on aging, 349-8
    - duties and responsibilities, 349-1
    - programs, 349-7
    - state policy, St Art IX-4, 349-1
  - State plan
    - objectives and policies, 226-22
  - Taxation
    - income tax exemption, 235-54
    - low-income household renters, 235-55.7
    - real property tax home exemption, 246-26
- ### AGENTS
- Admissions
    - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 803
  - Agricultural cooperatives
    - agent for members, 421-9
  - Bribery
    - commercial bribery, 708-880
  - Business development corporations, 420-2

## INDEX

### AGENTS--cont'd

- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Credit sales
  - contracts providing for appointment, 476-18
- Drugs
  - sale includes transaction by agent, 329-1
- Fraudulent transfers
  - applicability of law of principal and agent, 651C-10
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Motor vehicle industry licensing
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Partnerships
  - applicability of law of agency, 425-104
  - partner deemed agent of partnership, 425-109
- Power of attorney
  - see POWERS OF ATTORNEY
- Statute of frauds
  - agreements for purchase of real property, 656-1
- Taxation
  - determining employer-employee relationship, 233-1
  - duties and liabilities of employers and employees, 233-2
  - sale of personal property, 233-3
- Unfair trade practices
  - responsibility of agents for violations, 481-2

### AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Agribusiness plan, 163D-5
- Applicability
  - other laws apply, 163D-4
- Assessments against landowners, 163D-8
- Board of directors, 163D-3
- Definitions, 163D-2
- Diversified agriculture promotion, 163D-5
- Establishment, 163D-3
- Executive director, 163D-3
- Funds
  - agricultural development revolving fund, 163D-17
  - revenue bond special funds, 163D-13
- Grants and loans
  - permissible grants and loans, 163D-17
  - powers, 163D-4
- Infrastructure
  - assessments against landowners, 163D-8
  - construction, improvement, or repair, 163D-4
  - development, 163D-8
  - inventory, 163D-5
- Inventory of agricultural lands, 163D-5

### AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION--cont'd

- Investment of moneys, 163D-12, 163D-17
- Legislative findings, 163D-1
- Marketing and promotion
  - coordination with departments, 141-2, 201-3
  - Hawaii products, 163D-5
  - powers, 163D-4
- Powers, 163D-4
- Projects
  - cooperative agreements, 163D-7
  - development plans, 163D-7
  - facility program, 163D-8
  - infrastructure development, 163D-8
- Public lands lease, 163D-16
- Purpose, 163D-1
- Reports, 163D-19
- Revenue bonds
  - amount to be issued, 163D-11
  - covenants in bonds, 163D-15
  - facility program, 163D-8
  - interest on bonds, 163D-11
  - investment and redemption, 163D-12
  - issuance, 163D-9
  - payment, 163D-10
  - sale, 163D-11
  - security for bonds, 163D-10
  - special funds, 163D-13
  - trustee, 163D-14
  - trust indenture, 163D-15
- Rules
  - adoption, 163D-4
  - facilities development, 163D-8
- Seed capital, 163D-17
- Staff, 163D-3
- Subsidiaries, 163D-6
- Taxation exemption, 163D-18
- Technical assistance and advice, 163D-4
- Transportation and support facilities, 163D-5
- Water facilities, 163D-4

### AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES

- Actions
  - power to sue and be sued, 421-9
- Agents
  - general powers of association, 421-9
- Agricultural parks
  - eligibility for lease, 166-7
- Agricultural products
  - defined, 421-1
  - purposes of association, 421-2
- Antitrust
  - application of chapter, 421-20, 480-11
- Articles of incorporation
  - amendments, 421-7
  - contents, 421-4
  - directors, 421-13
  - filing articles, 421-6
  - permissive provisions, 421-4
- Business or educational services
  - purposes of association, 421-2

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES— cont'd

- Bylaws
  - adoption by members, 421-8
  - contents, 421-8
  - contracts between association and member, 421-18
  - directors, 421-13
  - division of territory into districts, 421-13
- Contracts
  - general powers of association, 421-9
- Corporation laws applicable, 421-25
- Definitions, 421-1
- Directors
  - charges against directors, 421-14
  - elections, 421-13
  - executive committee, 421-13
  - removal, 421-14
  - removal of officers, 421-16
  - term of office, 421-13
- Dissolution
  - general powers of association, 421-9
  - voluntary dissolution, 421-21
- Dividends
  - cumulative dividends, 421-11
  - net margins in excess of dividends, 421-11
- Division of territory into districts, 421-13
- Equipment, feed, and supplies
  - contracts with members, 421-18
  - purchasing for members, 421-2, 421-9
- Existing associations
  - applicability, 421-24
- Fees
  - annual license fee, 421-23
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - payment of fees, 421-6
- Financing activities for members
  - purposes of association, 421-2
- Fish marketing associations
  - deemed association under chapter, 421-1
- Injunctions
  - breach of contract by members, 421-18
- Liability
  - personal liability of members, 421-10
- Licenses
  - fees, 421-23
- Loans
  - agricultural loans, 155-9
  - aquaculture loans, 219-6
  - general powers of association, 421-9
- Marketing and shipping
  - assistance to members, 421-20
  - contracts with members, 421-18
  - powers and duties, 421-2, 421-9
- Members
  - admission of members, 421-10
  - adoption of bylaws, 421-8
  - amending articles of incorporation, 421-7
  - breach of marketing contract, 421-19
  - certificate of membership, 421-11

### AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES— cont'd

- Members—cont'd
  - contracts between association and members, 421-18, 421-19
  - defined, 421-1
  - dividends, 421-11
  - liability for debts of association, 421-10
  - meetings, 421-12
  - organizational meeting, 421-12
  - qualifications, 421-10
  - referendum, 421-17
  - removal of director, 421-14
  - removal of officers, 421-16
  - spreading false reports about management or finances, 421-19
  - voting rights, 421-10
  - withdrawal or termination of membership
    - contract provisions, 421-18
    - payment for membership interest, 421-11
- Mergers and consolidations, 421-21.6
- Monopolies
  - associations not in restraint of trade, 421-20, 480-11
- Names, 421-5
- Notice
  - amendment to articles, 421-7
  - meetings, 421-12
  - mergers and consolidations, 421-21.6
- Officers
  - holding more than one office, 421-15
  - qualifications, 421-15
  - removal, 421-16
- Organization
  - organizational meeting, 421-12
  - qualifications of incorporators, 421-3
  - referendum, 421-17
- Penalties
  - violations, 421-27
- Perpetual existence, 421-9
- Powers
  - general powers of association, 421-9
- Processing and handling products, 421-2, 421-9
- Purposes of association, 421-2
- Referendum
  - when allowed, 421-17
- Reports
  - annual reports, 421-22
  - failure to file, 421-27
  - spreading false reports about management or finances, 421-19
- Seals, 421-9
- Stock
  - certificates issued, 421-11
  - common stock, 421-10
  - preferred stock, 421-11
- Taxation
  - exemptions generally, 421-23
  - general excise taxes
    - exemption, 237-23

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES-- cont'd

- Taxation--cont'd
  - general excise taxes--cont'd
    - sales at wholesale, 237-4
  - income tax exemption, 235-9
  - use taxes, 238-4
- Trucking and hauling
  - motor carrier exemption, 271-5
- University of Hawaii
  - assistance, 304-72

### AGRICULTURAL LOANS

- Agriculture department
  - powers and duties, 155-4
  - staff, 155-4
- Aquaculture loans
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Buildings
  - maintaining buildings in good repair
    - condition of loan, 155-12
- Classes of loans
  - enumerated, 155-9
  - security for loans, 155-11
- Conditions of loan, 155-12
- Cooperatives
  - loans, 155-9
- Corporations
  - loans to corporations, 155-9
- Crops
  - security for loans, 155-11
- Death of borrower, 155-11
- Defaults
  - condition of loan, 155-12
- Definitions, 155-1
- Direct loans
  - general authorization, 155-8
  - powers of department, 155-4
  - security for loan, 155-11
- Eligibility, 155-9, 155-10
- Emergency loans
  - maximum amounts, 155-9
  - refinancing, 155-13
  - special requirements, 155-3
  - terms and conditions, 155-9
- Farmers
  - new farmer program, see New farmer programs, below
  - qualified farmer, see Qualified farmers, below
- Farm management practices
  - condition of loans, 155-12
- Farm operating loans
  - deferral of first payment, 155-13
  - maximum amounts, 155-9
  - terms and conditions, 155-9
- Farm ownership and improvement loans
  - maximum amounts, 155-9
  - terms and conditions, 155-9
- Foreclosures
  - default in conditions of loan, 155-12

### AGRICULTURAL LOANS--cont'd

- Foreclosures--cont'd
  - insured loans, 155-5
  - powers of department, 155-4
- Funds
  - reserve fund, 155-14
  - revolving fund, 155-14
  - transfer of moneys among funds, 155-14, 219-4
- Insurance
  - condition of loan, 155-12
- Insured loans
  - general authorization, 155-5
  - loans insured by farmers home administration, 155-7
  - powers of department, 155-4
  - security for loan, 155-11
- Interest
  - deposit of interest in reserve fund, 155-14
  - direct loans, 155-8
  - insured loans, 155-5
  - participating loans, 155-6
  - repayment of loans, 155-13
- Leaseholds of farm land
  - security for loans, 155-11
- Livestock
  - security for loans, 155-11
- Loans to cooperatives and corporations
  - maximum amounts, 155-9
  - terms and conditions, 155-9
- Mortgages
  - conditions of loans, 155-12
  - examination of title, 155-11
  - payment of taxes, liens, judgments, or assessments, 155-12
  - recording, 155-11
  - sale of mortgaged property, 155-12
  - security for loans, 155-11
- New farmer programs
  - agricultural park leases, 166-8
  - eligibility requirements, 155-1, 155-10
  - maximum amounts, 155-9
  - public land lease eligibility, 171-14.5
  - terms and conditions, 155-9
- Noxious weeds
  - keeping land free from, 155-12
- Other sources of funds, 155-3
- Participating loans
  - general authorization, 155-6
  - powers of department, 155-4
  - security for loan, 155-11
- Private lenders
  - fees and charges, 155-5, 155-6
  - information and assistance, 155-4
  - insured loans, 155-5
  - objectives of department, 155-2
  - participating loans, 155-6
  - rejection of loan, 155-3
- Purpose and objectives, 155-2
- Qualified farmers
  - assistance, 155-2, 155-4

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURAL LOANS—cont'd

- Qualified farmers—cont'd
  - eligibility requirements, 155-1, 155-10
- Refinancing, 155-13
- Repayment of loans, 155-13
- Restrictions, 155-3
- Rules
  - powers of department, 155-4
- Sale or transfer of mortgaged lands, 155-11
- Small business loans
  - see COMMUNITY BASED DEVELOPMENT
- Soil and water conservation loans
  - maximum amounts, 155-9
  - terms and conditions, 155-9
- Standards
  - establishment by department, 155-2
- State's liability
  - insured loans, 155-5
  - participating loans, 155-6

### AGRICULTURAL PARKS

- Agriculture department
  - duties, 141-1, 166-3
- Auction of lots, 166-6
- Dairies and dairy products
  - powers of department, 157-13
- Definitions, 166-2
- Development
  - approval, 166-4
  - building and zoning standards, 166-4
  - county approval, 166-4
  - exemption from regulations, 166-4
  - infrastructure, 166-9
  - joint ventures, 166-5
  - powers of department, 166-3
- Displaced farmers
  - preference right, 166-8
- Easements, permits, and rights of entry, 166-6
- Funds
  - agricultural park special fund, 166-10
- Highways
  - maintaining roads within park, 166-4
- Infrastructure
  - development, 166-9
- Joint ventures
  - partnership agreements, 166-5
- Leases
  - applications, 166-7
  - auction of lots, 166-6
  - cancellation, 166-6
  - conversion of revocable permits, 166-11
  - eligibility, 166-9
  - preferences, 166-8
  - requirements, 166-6
  - rules, 166-9
  - transfer of lease, 166-6
- Legislative findings, 166-1
- Management
  - powers of department, 166-3

### AGRICULTURAL PARKS—cont'd

- Partnership agreements
  - development through joint ventures, 166-5
- Preferences in obtaining lots, 166-8
- Public lands
  - acquisition of private property, 171-112
  - conversion of revocable permits, 166-11
  - deposit of revenues, 171-117
  - eminent domain, 171-112
  - land set aside, 171-11
  - permittees, 166-11
  - use authorized, 171-117
- Roads
  - responsibility for maintenance, 166-4
- Rules
  - adoption, 166-9
- Subdivisions
  - exemption from construction standards, 166-4
- Water systems
  - development, 166-9

### AGRICULTURE

- Agricultural cooperatives
  - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Agricultural districts
  - see LAND USE
- Agricultural loans
  - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Agricultural parks
  - see AGRICULTURAL PARKS
- Agriculture department
  - see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
- Air pollution
  - agricultural burning, 46-17, 342B-56
  - exemptions from requirements, 46-17, 342B-5.5
- Animals
  - see ANIMALS
- Board of agriculture
  - see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
- Burning
  - air pollution actions, 342B-56
  - when burning permitted, 46-17
- Cattle
  - see CATTLE
- Community gardens
  - use of vacant public lands, 171-55.5
- Composting and bioconversion
  - encouragement, 342H-36
  - programs, 342G-46, 342G-47
- Conservation and development, St Art XI-3
- Displaced farmers
  - agricultural parks preferences, 166-8
  - public land leases, 171-14.5, 171-69
  - state planning, 226-7
- Diversified agriculture
  - state planning, 226-7, 226-103
- Education
  - agricultural courses in public schools, 302A-418, 302A-419

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURE—cont'd

- Education—cont'd
  - Lahainaluna high school, 302A-423
  - vocational agriculture teachers
    - additional benefits, 302A-630
- Environmental disclosures
  - see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
- Equipment, supplies, or products
  - defined, 708-800
  - second degree theft, 708-831
- Exports
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Farming
  - agricultural parks
    - see AGRICULTURAL PARKS
  - development of farm ownership, St Art XI-10
  - right to farm, see Right to farm, below
- Farm loans
  - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Farm produce
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Feed
  - see FEED
- Irrigation water development
  - see IRRIGATION
- Leases of land
  - restrictive covenants, 518-1, 518-2
- Livestock
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Loans
  - agricultural loans
    - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Marketing and promotion
  - agribusiness development corporation
    - see AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
  - business, economic development, and tourism department duties, 201-3
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Milk
  - see MILK
- Mortgages
  - agricultural loans
    - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Orchards
  - see TREES AND TIMBER
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Poultry
  - see POULTRY
- Processed food
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Quarantine
  - see QUARANTINE
- Raw agricultural commodities
  - see FARM PRODUCE

### AGRICULTURE—cont'd

- Right to farm
  - construction and interpretation, 165-6
  - declaration of public purpose, 165-3
  - declaring farming operations as nuisance, 165-4
  - definitions, 165-2
  - established date of operation, 165-2
  - farming operation
    - exemption from air pollution standards, 342B-5.5
    - nuisances, 165-4
  - frivolous lawsuits, 165-5
  - legislative findings, 165-1
  - preservation and promotion of farming, 165-3
  - purpose, 165-1
- Seeds
  - see SEEDS
- Slaughterhouses
  - see SLAUGHTERHOUSES
- Solid waste recycling, 342H-36
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-7
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Strikes
  - notice of strike, 377-12
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes, 237-4, 237-13, 237-24.3
  - real property taxes
    - crop shelters, 246-33.1
    - dedicated lands, 246-12
    - valuation, 246-10
  - use taxes, 238-4
- Tree farms
  - see TREES AND TIMBER
- Trucking and hauling
  - driver exempt from licensing requirements, 286-105
  - length of vehicles, 291-34
  - loads on vehicles carrying produce from fields, 291C-131
  - motor carrier exemption, 271-5, 271-7, 286-208
- Unemployment compensation
  - eligibility, 383-2
  - exclusions, 383-7
  - included services, 383-9
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Weeds
  - see WEEDS
- Youth correctional facilities
  - work programs, 352-15

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

- Agricultural loans
  - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Agricultural parks
  - see AGRICULTURAL PARKS

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT— cont'd

- Animal diseases
  - see ANIMALS
- Animal industry division
  - meat inspection, 159-54
  - poultry inspection, 161-6, 161-49
  - special fund, 147-97
- Aquaculture
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Board of agriculture
  - appeals from inspector decisions, 141-6
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-16
  - chairperson, 26-16, 26-34
  - head of department, 26-16
  - removal, 26-34
  - salary of chairperson, 26-52
  - term of office, 26-34
- Cooperation with other organizations
  - animal diseases, 142-21
  - duties of department, 141-1
  - feed distribution, 144-13
- Director of agriculture
  - appointment, St Art V-6
  - chairperson of board, 26-16
- Established, 26-4
- Fees
  - feed rules, 144-10
  - importation certificates, 141-5
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
- Funds
  - animal industry special fund, 147-97
  - marketing order revolving fund, 147-101
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Information and statistics
  - duties of department, 141-1
- Inspections
  - appeals, 141-6
  - certificates, 141-5
  - charges for inspection, 141-5, 150A-7.5
  - duties of department, 141-1
  - federal marketing order programs, 147-101
  - fees, 141-5, 150A-7.5
  - meat inspection
    - see MEAT INSPECTION
  - poultry
    - see POULTRY
- Irrigation water development
  - see IRRIGATION
- Laws of other states
  - duty to make certain laws and publications available, 141-1
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Milk
  - see MILK
- Pest control and eradication
  - see PEST CONTROL

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT— cont'd

- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Planning and development
  - duties of department, 141-1
- Poultry inspection
  - see POULTRY
- Powers and duties
  - generally, 26-16, 141-1
- Public lands
  - exemption from public land laws, 171-2
- Quarantine
  - see QUARANTINE
- Reports
  - annual report, 141-1
  - diseased animals, 142-13
- Rules
  - generally, 141-2
  - inspection fees, 141-5
  - pest control, 141-3
  - public notice and hearing exemption, 144-10
  - scope, 141-2
- Seeds
  - see SEEDS
- Statistics
  - duties of department, 141-1
- Weeds
  - see WEEDS

### AIDING AND ABETTING

- Alcoholic beverages
  - abetting violations, 281-110
- Contractors
  - violations, 444-9.3
- Dentistry, 448-17
- Discriminatory practices, 378-2, 489-5
- Military justice offenses, 124A-112
- Motor vehicle repairs
  - violations, 437B-11.3
- Penal liability
  - see PENAL CODE
- Tax violations, 231-36, 235-105
- Unfair trade practices, 481-2

### AIDS

- Confidentiality of information
  - blood bank access, 325-4
  - conditions for releasing information, 325-101
  - custodian of records, 325-103
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 467-14, 508D-8
  - insurance practices, 431:13-103
  - penalties for violations, 325-102
  - person infected with tuberculosis, 325-101
  - responsibility to report, 325-104
  - sexual or needle sharing contacts, 325-101
  - testing and test results, 325-16
- Health care workers
  - infected persons, 325-18

## INDEX

### AIDS—cont'd

- Insurance
  - unfair insurance practices, 431:13-103
- Marriage
  - family and health information provided to applicants, 572-5
- Minors
  - release of records, 325-101
- Needle and syringe exchange program
  - see DISEASES
- Real property
  - blockbusting, 515-7
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 467-14, 508D-8
  - discrimination in real property transactions, 515-3, 515-5
  - intimidating or obstructive actions, 515-16
  - restrictive covenants and conditions, 515-6
- Reports
  - disclosure to blood banks, 325-4
  - responsibility of persons to report, 325-2, 325-104
- Testing
  - consent for testing or disclosure, 325-16
  - counseling of tested person, 325-16
  - quality assurance standards, 325-17
  - test results provided to tested person, 325-16

### AIR CARRIERS

see AIRPORTS

### AIR CONDITIONING

- Chlorofluorocarbon handling
  - see CFCs OR HCFCs
- School facilities
  - appropriations, 302A-1501

### AIR POLLUTION

- Actions
  - actions by department, 342B-15
  - against department personnel, 342B-52
  - appeals, 342B-46
  - citizen suits, 342B-56
  - collection of penalties, 342B-42
  - injunctive relief, 342B-44
  - judicial review of permits, 342B-30
  - other actions not barred, 342B-53
  - priority in courts, 342B-54
- Agricultural operations
  - open burning, 46-17, 342B-5.5
- Asbestos
  - see ASBESTOS
- Chlorofluorocarbon handling
  - see CFCs OR HCFCs
- Citation of chapter, 342B-6
- Clean air special fund, 342B-32
- Control facilities
  - excise tax exemption, 237-27.5
  - real property tax exemption, 246-34.5
  - use tax exemption, 238-3

### AIR POLLUTION—cont'd

- Counties
  - enforcement, 342B-51
  - ordinances and rules, 342B-5
- Definitions, 321-411, 342B-1
- Director
  - administration of chapter, 342B-2
  - complaints, 342B-15
  - consent orders and settlement agreements, 342B-55
  - emergency powers, 342B-43
  - enforcement, 342B-15, 342B-42
  - powers and duties, 342B-3, 342B-4
- Educational programs, 342B-16
- Effect of other laws, rules, and ordinances, 342B-5
- Emergency powers, 342B-43
- Enforcement, 342B-42, 342B-51, 342B-56
- Environmental permit shields
  - permits, 342B-21
  - rules, 342B-12
- Exemptions, 342B-5.5
- Fees, 342B-29, 342B-32
- Hazardous materials
  - emergency response
    - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, Environmental response
- Hearings
  - appointment of masters, 342B-15
  - hearings officers, 342B-3
  - permits, 342B-24, 342B-25
  - procedures, 342B-13
  - variances, 342B-14
  - violations, 342B-42
- Indoor air quality
  - assessment and correction of problems, 321-413
  - definitions, 321-411
  - duties of department, 321-413
  - industrial and work-related studies, 321-71
  - program established, 321-412
- Inspections
  - authority to inspect, 342B-41
  - obstruction, 342B-47
  - rules, 342B-12
- Liability of state personnel, 342B-52
- Monitoring, 342B-28, 342B-33
- Motor vehicle emissions
  - citations, 342B-45
  - finest, 342B-47
  - powers of director, 342B-12
- Notices
  - citizen suits, 342B-56
  - consent orders and settlement agreements, 342B-55
  - permits, 342B-24
  - public notices, 342B-13
  - violations, 342B-42
- Odors
  - see NUISANCES, Noxious substances

## INDEX

### AIR POLLUTION—cont'd

- Open burning
  - agricultural burning, 46-17, 342B-5.5
  - citations, 342B-45
  - finest, 342B-47
  - rules, 342B-12, 342B-34
- Ozone layer protection
  - see CFCs OR HCFCs
- Permits
  - actions on applications, 342B-24
  - applications, 342B-23
  - approval, 342B-25
  - clean air special fund, 342B-32
  - duration, 342B-21, 342B-25
  - enforcement, 342B-21
  - exceptions, 342B-34
  - fees, 342B-29
  - general and temporary, 342B-26
  - government records, 342B-31
  - judicial review, 342B-30
  - minimum conditions, 342B-33
  - modification, 342B-27
  - powers of director, 342B-12, 342B-21
  - procedures, 342B-22
  - recordkeeping and monitoring, 342B-28, 342B-33
  - renewal, 342B-22, 342B-25
  - reports, 342B-33
  - requirements generally, 342B-22
  - suspension or revocation, 342B-27
- Public participation, 342B-13, 342B-24
- Records
  - confidentiality, 342B-31, 342B-41
  - public inspection, 342B-13, 342B-31
  - recordkeeping, 342B-28
- Reports
  - annual reports, 342B-7
  - permittees, 342B-33
  - recordkeeping, 342B-28
  - small business ombudsman, 342B-63
- Research programs, 342B-16
- Rules
  - adoption, 342B-3, 342B-4
  - hearings, 342B-13
  - indoor air quality, 321-413
  - open burning, 342B-34
  - scope, 342B-12
- Short title, 342B-6
- Small business assistance program
  - compliance advisory council, 342B-62
  - duties, 342B-61
  - established, 342B-61
  - exclusions, 342B-61
  - ombudsman, 342B-63
- Standards, 342B-12
- Training programs, 342B-16
- Variances, 342B-14
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 342B-48
  - agricultural burning, 342B-56
  - citation and summons, 342B-45

### AIR POLLUTION—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - citizen suits, 342B-56
  - civil penalties, 342B-47
  - compliance orders, 342B-42
  - consent orders and settlement agreements, 342B-55
  - criminal penalties, 342B-49
  - disclosing confidential information, 342B-31
  - disposition of fines and penalties, 342B-50
  - imminent danger, 342B-43
  - injunctions, 342B-44
  - investigation of complaints, 342B-15
  - notice, 342B-42
  - prohibitions generally, 342B-11

### AIRPORTS

- Accidents
  - action for damages, 663-10.9
  - alcohol testing of blood, 263A-9
  - collision of aircraft, 263-6
  - firefighters and emergency rescue, 261-18
  - hazards, see Safety, below
  - liability for damage, 263-5, 663-10.9
  - reports and investigations, 261-14
- Air carriers
  - accounts and records, 261C-16
  - acquisitions, 261C-10
  - appeals, 261C-19
  - applicability of chapter, 261C-1
  - certificates of public convenience and necessity
    - existing carriers, 261C-20
    - issuance, 261C-8
    - requirements, 261C-8
    - suspension, change, or revocation, 261C-11
  - transfers, 261C-10
- classifications
  - commission powers, 261C-6
- commission
  - establishment, 261C-4
  - members, 261C-4
  - powers and duties, 261C-6
  - rate regulation, 261C-12, 261C-13
  - staff, 261C-5
- definitions, 261C-2
- exemptions
  - commission powers, 261C-6
  - generally, 261C-3
- existing carriers, 261C-20
- hearings, 261C-18
- interisland carriers
  - antitrust, 261C-14
  - authority to operate
    - federal authority, 261C-20
    - requirements, 261C-8
    - suspension or termination, 261C-11
    - temporary service, 261C-9
  - debts, 261C-15

## INDEX

### AIRPORTS—cont'd

- Air carriers—cont'd
  - interisland carriers—cont'd
    - fares and rates
      - filings, 261C-13
      - increases, 261C-13
      - regulation, 261C-12
    - financial and business conditions, 261C-7
    - investigations, 261C-7
    - merger or consolidation, 261C-10
    - records and reports, 261C-16
    - route deviations, 261C-8
    - sale, 261C-10
    - stock issuance, 261C-15
    - supervision and regulation, 261C-6
  - investigations
    - commission powers, 261C-6
    - rates, 261C-12
    - scope, 261C-7
    - tariffs, 261C-13
    - unfair or deceptive practices, 261C-14
  - leases, 261C-15
  - penalties for violations, 261C-17
  - reports to commission, 261C-16
  - routes
    - deviation allowed, 261C-8
    - temporary service, 261C-9
  - rules
    - adoption, 261C-6
  - safety regulations generally, see Uniform aeronautics act, below
  - tariffs, 261C-13
  - unfair or deceptive practices, 261C-14
- Aircraft
  - abandoned aircraft
    - abandonment on repair business premises, 261-75
    - custody and disposal, 261-71, 261-75
    - sale, 261-71, 261-72
    - unauthorized control, 261-74
  - advertising dropped from aircraft, 263-9
  - baggage and freight, 150A-5
  - derelict aircraft
    - custody and disposal, 261-73
    - unauthorized control, 261-74
  - disinsectization, 321-11
  - drugs dispensed to passengers, 329-41
  - forfeitures
    - property used in illegal gambling, 712-1230
  - historic, see Historic preservation, below
  - hunting from aircraft, 263-10
  - impoundment
    - landing fees and charges, 261-7.5
  - income tax exemption for foreign crafts, 235-7
  - inspection by health department, 322-4
  - pesticide application by aircraft, 149A-33
  - registration
    - failure to register, 261-15.7
    - fees, 261-15.6

### AIRPORTS—cont'd

- Aircraft—cont'd
  - registration—cont'd
    - requirements, 261-15.5
    - rules, 261-15.7
  - safety regulations generally, see Uniform aeronautics act, below
  - servicing vehicles
    - inspection requirements, 286-26
    - registration, 286-41
  - signatory airline, 261-15.5
  - trespass to aircraft, 261-91, 261-92
  - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 706-606.5, 708-836
- Airlines, see Air carriers, above
- Airport revenue fund
  - deposits into fund, 261-5
  - transfers for central service expenses, 36-28.5
  - transfers to general revenues, 37-53
  - use of moneys, 261-5
- Air rights
  - acquisition, 262-11
  - ownership of space, 263-3
  - sovereignty in space, 263-2
- Alcoholic beverages
  - operating aircraft under the influence of alcohol, see Pilots, below
  - sales to airlines, 281-31
- Animals
  - quarantine requirements, 150A-5
- Appeals
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-19
  - procedure, 261-13
  - zoning appeals, 262-8
- Civil air patrol
  - grants, 261-6
- Civil defense use, 128-10
- Concessions
  - bidding requirements, 102-2
  - contract powers, 261-7
  - duty-free merchandise
    - bonding of contractor, 102-11
    - contracts, 261-7
    - fee disposition, 261-5, 261D-1
  - rules, 261-12
- Construction and maintenance
  - condemnation powers, 261-4
  - contracts, 261-9
  - declaration of public purpose, 261-10
  - site approval, 261-16
  - special facilities, 261-55
  - transportation department powers, 261-4
- Contracts
  - exclusive rights prohibited, 261-10
  - powers of department, 261-7, 261-9
  - special facility leases, 261-54
- Definitions
  - air carriers, 261C-2
  - generally, 261-1
  - relocation, 261-31

## INDEX

### AIRPORTS—cont'd

- Definitions—cont'd
  - special facility projects, 261-51
  - uniform aeronautics act, 263-1
  - zoning, 262-1
- Disabled persons
  - right to equal accommodations, 347-13
- Drugs
  - dispensing to passengers, 329-41
  - operating aircraft under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 263-11
- Enforcement of laws, 261-17
- Federal aid
  - department may accept, 261-8
- Fees
  - aircraft registration, 261-15.6
  - airport licenses, 261-16
  - approval, 261-7
  - collection, 261-7.5
  - disposition, 261-5
  - payment by credit card, 261-7.6
  - schedules, 261-7
  - special facility leases, 261-54
  - waivers, 261-7
- Fire protection
  - firefighters and emergency rescue, 261-18
- Foreign trade zones
  - see FOREIGN TRADE ZONES
- Funds
  - airport revenue fund
    - deposits, 248-8
    - established, 248-8
    - expenditures, 261-5
  - transportation use special fund
    - established, 261D-1
    - reports, 261D-4
    - uses, 261D-2, 261D-3
- General aviation
  - fees and charges, 261-7
- General Lyman terminal, 261-22
- Hazard pay for employees, 261-18
- Hearings
  - aircraft impoundment for landing fees, 261-7.5
  - airport licenses, 261-16
  - federal-state joint hearings, 261-14
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-8, 261C-18
  - land use in restricted zones, 262-5
  - procedure, 261-13
- Helicopters
  - impact on conservation, historical, or shoreline areas, 343-5
  - master plan, 261-13.6
  - tour aircraft operations, 261-12
- Hilo international airport, 261-22
- Historic preservation
  - consultation with organizations, 6E-3.5
  - definitions, 6E-2
  - depository, 6E-6
  - permit for removal, 6E-12

### AIRPORTS—cont'd

- Historic preservation—cont'd
  - review of projects affecting artifacts, 6E-8, 6E-42
  - survey and inventory, 6E-3
  - title to property, 6E-6, 6E-7
  - violations, 6E-11, 6E-12
- Honolulu international airport
  - aloha order of merit displays, 5-7.7
  - designation, 261-23
  - John Rodgers terminal, 261-24
- Hunting from aircraft prohibited, 263-10
- In-bond merchandise
  - contracts
    - bonding requirements, 102-11
    - exclusivity, 261-7
    - fee disposition, 261-5, 261D-1
    - powers of department, 261-7
    - transportation use special fund, 36-30, 37-53, 261D-1
- Interisland airlines, see Air carriers, above
- Investigations
  - accidents, 261-14
- Keahole-Kona international airport
  - designation, 261-26
- Landing fees
  - collection, 261-7.5
  - schedules, 261-7
  - waivers, 261-7
- Landing on private property
  - forced landing, 263-4
  - liability for damage, 263-5
  - prohibited generally, 263-4
- Lawfulness of flight, 263-4
- Leases
  - interisland carriers, 261C-15
  - powers of department, 261-7
  - special facilities, 261-54
  - terms and conditions, 261-7
- Lei vendors
  - concessions, 102-2
- Licenses
  - airport operation, 261-16
  - pilots, 261-15
  - powers of department, 261-7
  - rules, 261-12
  - terms and conditions, 261-7
- Lost and found property at airports
  - disposition, 261-17.7
- Motor vehicles
  - parking control at airports, 261-17.6, 261-21
  - regulation, 261-12, 261-17.6
  - unlawful removal of vehicles from state, 286-57
  - violations, 261-21
- Noise
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 508D-15
  - tour aircraft operations, 261-12
- Operation privileges, 261-7

## INDEX

### AIRPORTS—cont'd

- Permits
  - hazards to navigation, 262-7
- Pilots
  - alcohol testing of blood
    - additional tests, 263A-3
    - arrest of operator prior to, 263A-1
    - dead or unconscious persons, 263A-4
    - evidence of intoxication, 263A-10
    - hearings, 263A-6
    - implied consent of operator, 263A-1, 263A-4
    - nonresidents, 263A-7
    - notice to federal agency, 263A-7
    - persons qualified to take specimens, 263A-2
    - probable cause, 263A-6
    - refusal to submit to testing, 263A-5
    - scope of chapter, 263A-9
    - test results collected, 263A-8
  - federal license or permit, 261-15
  - operating aircraft under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 263-11
  - revocation of operator privilege
    - hearing, 263A-6
    - notice to federal agency, 263A-7
    - refusal to submit to testing, 263A-5
- Planning
  - state plan, 226-17
  - statewide transportation plan, 279A-2
- Plants
  - quarantine requirements, 150A-5
- Public lands
  - conveyance documents, 171-24
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
- Public purpose of activities, 261-11
- Quarantine requirements, 150A-5
- Relocation of airports
  - decisions of director
    - finality, 261-35
  - definitions, 261-31
  - displaced persons or businesses
    - assistance, 261-32
    - payments not treated as income, 261-34
    - replacement housing, 261-33
    - rules, 261-36
- Reports
  - accidents, 261-14
  - annual reports, 261-20
  - fees, charges, and rates, 261-7
  - helicopter master plan, 261-13.6
- Rules
  - adoption by director, 261-12
  - aircraft registration, 261-15.7
  - airport relocation assistance, 261-36
  - air traffic congestion, 261-13.5
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-6
  - zoning, see Zoning, below
- Safety
  - air traffic congestion, 261-13.5
  - building and tree height limits, 262-3

### AIRPORTS—cont'd

- Safety—cont'd
  - county powers, 46-1.5
  - dangerous flying, 263-9
  - dropping objects from aircraft, 263-9
  - hazards to navigation
    - effect of rules, 262-6
    - hearings, 262-5
    - height restrictions, 262-3
    - legislative declaration, 262-2
    - lighting or marking, 46-1.5, 262-7
    - violations, 262-10
  - helicopter master plan, 261-13.6
  - hunting from aircraft, 263-10
  - low flying, 263-9
  - operating aircraft under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 263-11
  - rules, 261-12
  - safety regulations generally, see Uniform aeronautics act, below
  - trick or acrobatic feats, 263-9
  - use of force for safety of aircraft, 703-309
- Security personnel
  - criminal history records check, 261-17
  - police powers, 261-17
- Site approvals, 261-16
- Special facility projects
  - definitions, 261-51
  - leases
    - contents, 261-54
    - exemption from competitive bidding, 261-52
    - requirements, 261-53, 261-54
  - powers of department, 261-52
  - revenue bonds
    - authorization, 261-52
    - issuance, 261-55
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-17
- Statewide transportation plan, 279A-2
- Taxation
  - foreign crafts, 235-7
  - fuel taxes
    - see FUEL TAXES
- Taxicabs
  - concessions, 102-2
- Tour aircraft operations
  - permits, 261-12
  - regulation, 261-12
- Transportation department
  - development of aeronautics, 261-2
  - establishment and operation of airports, 261-4
  - powers and duties, 26-19, 261-3
- Transportation use special fund
  - see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Travel agencies
  - disclosure of airline awards in sales contracts, 468L-6
  - tour aircraft operations, 261-12

## INDEX

### AIRPORTS—cont'd

- Unclaimed property
  - lost and found property, 261-17.7
- Uniform aeronautics act
  - collision of aircraft, 263-6
  - damage on land, 263-5
  - dangerous flying, 263-9
  - definitions, 263-1
  - hunting from aircraft, 263-10
  - jurisdiction of state, 263-7, 263-8
  - lawfulness of flight, 263-4
  - ownership of space, 263-3
  - reckless operation of aircraft, 263-11
  - sovereignty in airspace, 263-2
- United States
  - accident reports and investigations, 261-14
  - conformity to federal laws and rules, 261-12
  - exchange of information on violations, 261-19, 263A-7
  - federal aid, 261-8
  - federal operator license, 261-15
  - reciprocity and cooperation, 261-14
- Use privileges, 261-7, 261-10
- Vending machines
  - travel insurance sales, 431:9-214
- Violations
  - citation or arrest, 261-17.5
  - enforcement powers, 261-17
  - exchange of information, 261-19
  - injunctions, 261-17
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-11, 261C-17
  - jurisdiction of state, 263-7
  - penalties, 261-21
  - trespass to aircraft, 261-91, 261-92
  - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
  - zoning, 262-10
- Zoning
  - acquisition of air rights, 262-11
  - appeals from decisions, 262-8
  - application of rules, 262-9
  - conflicts of zoning rules, 262-4
  - definitions, 262-1
  - enforcement, 262-10
  - hazards to navigation
    - declaration, 262-2
    - marking and lighting, 262-7
    - prevention, 262-3
  - permits, 262-7
  - rules
    - force and effect of law, 262-6
    - land use restrictions, 262-3
    - procedure for adoption, 262-5
    - severability, 262-9

### AIR RAIDS

- Civil defense
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Disaster relief
  - see DISASTERS

### ALARM SYSTEMS

- Activation of systems
  - requirements, 436M-8
- Audible alarm systems
  - defined, 436M-1
  - sale, 436M-6
  - termination of signal
    - requirements, 436M-6
- Automatic telephone dialers
  - defined, 436M-1
  - programming for 911 number prohibited, 436M-7
  - sale, 436M-7
- Businesses
  - defined, 436M-1
  - records
    - alarm activations, 436M-3
    - requirements, 436M-3
  - reports
    - false alarms, 436M-4
    - filing, 436M-3
    - reports to police, 436M-3
    - surety bond requirements, 436M-2
- Definitions, 436M-1
- False alarms
  - defined, 436M-1
  - intentional activation, 436M-8
  - maintenance of systems, 436M-5
  - reporting, 436M-4
- Fire alarms
  - rules, 132-2
- Maintenance
  - system operating requirements, 436M-5
- Motor vehicles, 291-24.6
- Records
  - businesses to keep, 436M-3
- Reports
  - businesses to file, 436M-3
  - false alarms, 436M-4
- Restitution
  - persons violating provisions, 436M-9
- Servicing of systems
  - system operating requirements, 436M-5
- Setting off alarms
  - requirements, 436M-8
- Surety bonds
  - business requirements, 436M-2
- Violation of provisions
  - penalties, 436M-10
  - restitution by persons violating provisions, 436M-9

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- Abuse
  - see SUBSTANCE ABUSE
- Actions
  - actions against commission employees
    - counsel for, 281-104, 281-105
  - debts, 281-82
  - powers of commissions, 281-17

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

- Adulteration
  - pure quality of liquor, 281-73
  - refusal of samples, 281-77
  - sampling and analysis, 281-75
  - tampering with samples, 281-76
- Advertisements
  - regulation, 281-44
- Aircraft
  - alcohol testing of operators
    - see AIRPORTS
  - sales to, 281-31
- Alcohol
  - defined, 244D-1, 281-1
  - prescriptions for purchase, 281-37
  - sale restricted, 281-37
- Alcoholism
  - see SUBSTANCE ABUSE
- Appeals
  - actions of liquor commission, 281-92
  - seizure of property or liquor, 281-114
- Armed forces
  - drunk driving, 124A-145
  - excise tax exemption, 237-25
  - sale of liquors to post exchanges, ships
    - service stores, etc., 237-25, 281-31
- Arrest
  - violations, 281-80, 281-110
- Assignment for the benefit of creditors
  - exercise of license by assignees, 281-95
  - sales without licenses, 281-97
- Bankruptcy of licensee, 281-95, 281-97
- Bars
  - brewpubs, 281-31
  - defined, 281-1
  - dispensers' licenses, 281-31
  - music and dancing in standard bars, 281-47
  - near schools or playgrounds, 281-39.5
  - transfer of license, 281-41
- Beaches
  - possession by minors, 281-101.5
- Beer
  - brewpubs, 281-31
  - container restrictions, 339-7
  - defined, 244D-1, 281-1
  - draught beer to be labeled, 281-78
  - gallonage tax, 244D-4
  - importation for private use and consumption,
    - 281-33, 281-33.1
- Blood alcohol testing
  - aircraft operators
    - see AIRPORTS, Pilots
  - boating operators
    - see BOATS AND BOATING
  - motor vehicle drivers
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES, Driving under
      - the influence of alcohol
- Boating
  - alcohol testing of blood
    - see BOATS AND BOATING

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

- Bottles
  - unlawful traffic in bottles, 482-11
- Brewpubs, 281-31
- Buildings
  - arrest of owner or occupant, 281-110
- Cabarets
  - employees, 281-17
  - licenses, 281-31
- Caterers
  - licenses, 281-31
- Civil defense
  - powers of governor, 128-6
- Classes of licenses, 281-31
- Closing out business
  - notice to commission, 281-41
- Clubs
  - defined, 281-1
  - licenses, 281-31
  - purchase of liquor by members, 281-35
  - selling without a license, 281-35
  - sham operation under club license, 281-34
- Confectionery containing alcohol
  - adulterated food, 328-9
  - restriction on sales, 328-6
- Cooler beverages
  - defined, 244D-1
  - gallonage tax, 244D-4
- Corporations
  - grounds for refusal, 281-45
  - license applications, 281-53
  - transfer of licenses, 281-41
- County liquor commissions
  - actions against commission employees
    - counsel for, 281-104, 281-105
    - scope of duty, 281-105
  - administrator, 281-17
  - attorneys, 281-11.5
  - audit of accounts, 281-15
  - cooperation with tax department, 244D-3
  - creation, 281-11
  - criminal history record checks of license
    - applicants, 846-42
  - expenses, 281-16
  - meetings, 281-13
  - members, 281-11
  - offices, 281-12
  - powers and duties generally, 281-17
  - quorum, 281-13
  - records, 281-14
  - reports, 244D-2, 281-15
  - staff, 281-17
- Death
  - death of licensee, 281-95
  - sales without licenses, 281-97
- Debts
  - actions for debts, 281-82
- Definitions
  - generally, 281-1
  - in a reputable way, 281-51
  - liquor taxes, 244D-1

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

- Definitions—cont'd
  - primary source of supply, 281-102.5
- Denatured alcohol
  - excepted articles, 281-2
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Disorderly persons
  - permitting person to remain in premises, 281-78
- Dispensers
  - employees, 281-17
  - licenses, 281-31
- Distilled spirits
  - defined, 244D-1
  - gallonge tax, 244D-4
- Evidence
  - persons licensed by United States
    - evidence of manufacture or sale, 281-107
    - powers to compel production, 281-17, 281-19
- Excepted articles, 281-2
- Fees
  - disposition, 281-16, 281-17.5
  - forfeiture upon revocation of license, 281-94
  - increases, 281-17.5
  - license applications, 281-54
  - single shipment of liquor from outside state, 281-33.1
  - tax permits, 244D-2
  - temporary licenses, 281-32
  - witness fees, 281-21
- Forfeitures, see Seizures, below
- Fuel
  - alcohol fuels, 237-27.1
- Fundraising events
  - one-day special license, 281-32.3
- Gifts
  - using as gift prohibited, 281-85
- Hearings
  - actions against licensees, 281-91
  - continuance, 281-59
  - criminal activities on premises, 281-61
  - licensing hearings, 281-52, 281-57
  - rehearings, 281-59
  - tax department, 244D-14
  - unlicensed activities, 281-101.4
  - witnesses, 281-19
- Hotels
  - defined, 281-1
  - licenses, 281-31
- Importation
  - brands unavailable in state, 281-33.1
  - gifts, 281-33.1
  - household goods, 281-33.1
  - license required, 281-3, 281-31
  - officers of foreign countries, 281-33
  - power to regulate, 281-17
  - private use and consumption, 281-33, 281-33.1

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

- Importation—cont'd
  - purchasing from other than primary source of supply, 281-102.5
  - trade shows, 281-32.5
- Inspectors, see Investigations, below
- Intoxication
  - commitment in lieu of prosecution, 706-607
  - defense to criminal liability, 702-200, 702-230
  - exclusion of intoxicated persons from premises, 281-84
  - pathological intoxication, 702-230
  - promoting excessive consumption of liquor, 281-78.5
  - sale to intoxicated person, 281-4, 281-78
  - under the influence of liquor
    - defined, 281-1
  - victim unable to consent, 702-235
- Investigations
  - actions against investigators, 281-104, 281-105
  - covert operations, 281-17
  - forcible entry, 281-79
  - inspection of books and premises, 244D-10, 281-20
  - investigators, 281-17
  - license applicants, 281-55, 281-56, 846-42
  - powers of commissions, 281-17
  - right of entry, 281-79
  - tax department, 244D-10, 244D-14
  - witnesses, 281-19, 281-21
- Labels
  - containers, 281-74
  - draught beer, 281-78
  - illegal labels, 281-3
  - trademarks and trade names, 281-74, 482-10
- Liability
  - dram shops, 281-78
  - liability of licensee, 281-78
- Licenses
  - appeal of liquor commission actions, 281-92
  - applications
    - contents, 281-53
    - criminal history record check, 846-42
    - filing fees, 281-54
    - further application, 281-60
    - investigations, 281-55
    - report by investigator, 281-56
  - assignment, 281-95
  - bankruptcy of licensee, 281-95, 281-97
  - brewpubs, 281-31
  - cabarets, 281-31
  - cancellation, 281-96
  - caterers, 281-31
  - classes, 281-31
  - clubs, 281-31
  - death of licensee, 281-95
  - dispensers, 281-31
  - establishments near schools or playgrounds, 281-39.5

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

#### Licenses—cont'd

- fundraising events, 281-32.3
  - hearings, 281-52, 281-57, 281-59
  - hotels, 281-31
  - inspections, 281-51
  - licensee subject to all laws and rules, 281-38
  - manufacture or sale without license, 281-101.4
  - manufacturers, 281-31
  - objections to licensing, 281-57, 281-58
  - place of business, 281-39
  - posting, 281-71
  - powers of commissions, 281-17
  - reduction or increase in area of licensed premises, 281-62
  - refusal of license
    - change in circumstances, 281-60
    - community protest, 281-57, 281-58, 281-59
    - further application, 281-60
    - grounds, 281-45, 831-3.1
    - tax clearance, 231-28
  - renewals, 281-61
  - reprimands, 281-91
  - required, 281-3
  - restaurants, 281-31
  - retail dealers, 281-31
  - sales without license, 281-97, 281-101.4
  - sham operation under club license, 281-34
  - special licenses, 281-31
  - suspension or revocation
    - appeals, 281-92
    - forfeiture of fees, 281-94
    - grounds, 281-61, 281-91
    - hearings, 281-91
    - powers of liquor commissions, 281-91
    - prosecutions not to exclude, 281-106
    - reports to prosecuting officers, 281-93
    - tax violations, 244D-3
  - tax clearance before licensing, 231-28
  - temporary licenses, 281-32
  - transfer, 281-41
  - unauthorized liquor, 281-40
  - unlicensed premises, 281-4
  - vessel licenses, 281-31
  - wholesale dealers, 281-31
- Liquor
- defined, 244D-1, 281-1
- Liquor commissions, see County liquor commissions, above
- Manufacturers
- class of license, 281-31
  - excepted articles, 281-2
  - home or family consumption, 281-3
  - labeling containers, 281-74
  - licensees of United States government, 281-107
  - license required, 281-3, 281-101
  - manufacture or sale without license, 281-101.4

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

#### Manufacturers—cont'd

- pool buying, 281-46
  - power to regulate, 281-17
  - purchasing from other than primary source of supply, 281-102.5
  - records, 281-74
  - seizure of illegal equipment or liquor, 281-111
  - solicitors, 281-39
  - special restrictions, 281-42
- Medicinal preparations
- excepted articles, 281-2
- Minibar
- defined, 281-1
  - hotel licenses, 281-31
- Minors
- consumption on premises, 281-78
  - counseling services, 577-26
  - date person will be 21 years to appear on drivers' license, 286-109
  - defined, 281-1, 712-1250.5
  - effect of emancipation, 577-25
  - establishments near schools or playgrounds, 281-39.5
  - falsifying identification, 281-101.5
  - possession of liquor, 281-101.5
  - promoting intoxicating liquor to minor, 712-1250.5
  - purchasing for consumption or use by minor, 281-101.5
  - refusal of licenses, 281-45
  - selling to or furnishing, 281-4, 281-78, 712-1250.5
  - service by minors, 281-78, 304-55
- Motor vehicles
- arrest of drivers, 281-110
  - consuming in vehicles for hire, 291-3.4
  - consuming or possessing in vehicle, 291-3.1, 291-3.2
  - driving under the influence of alcohol
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
  - possession by minors, 281-101.5
  - sale for consumption in vehicles, 281-4, 281-78
  - scenic lookouts, 291-3.3
  - search warrants, 281-108
  - seizures without warrant, 281-109
  - storage of open containers, 291-3.3
- Noise
- license requirements, 281-51
  - powers of commissions, 281-17
  - withholding license renewal, 281-61
- Notice
- fees, 281-17.5
  - hearing on violation, 281-91, 281-101.4
  - license applications, 281-57
- Partnerships
- license applications, 281-53
  - transfer of licenses, 281-41

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

#### Permits

- alcohol purchase, 281-37
- music and dancing in standard bars, 281-47
- single shipment of liquor from outside state, 281-33.1
- solicitors and representatives, 281-39
- tax permits, 244D-2
- trade shows, 281-32.5

#### Place of business

- advertisements and signs upon licensed premises, 281-44
- change of premises, 281-39
- closing, 281-41, 281-96
- condition of premises, 281-72
- construction, equipment, and operation, 281-72
- criminal activities on premises, 281-61
- foreclosure of premises, 281-95, 281-96
- inspections, 281-20
- licenses, 281-39
- near schools or playgrounds, 281-39.5
- objections to licensing, 281-57, 281-58
- proximity to churches and schools, 281-56
- reduction or increase in area, 281-62
- sale or transfer, 281-41
- unlicensed premises, 281-4

#### Pool buying, 281-46

#### Prizes

- using as prize, 281-85

#### Probation

- refraining from use, 706-624

#### Prohibition, US Amd XVIII, US Amd XXI

#### Quality of liquor, 281-73

#### Records

- alcohol sales, 281-37
- clubs, 281-35
- inspection, 244D-10, 281-20
- liquor commissions, 281-14
- manufacturers, 281-74
- recordkeeping, 281-17
- tax records, 244D-9, 244D-10

#### Religious organizations

- importing sacramental wine, 281-33
- proximity of churches to premises, 281-56

#### Reports

- investigator's report on license applications, 281-56
- liquor commissions, 281-15
- revocation or suspension of licenses, 281-93

#### Retail dealers

- coercive practices by manufacturers or wholesalers, 281-42
- licenses, 281-31
- liquor stores, 281-36
- premium or free goods, 281-85
- segregating display and sales area, 281-36

#### Rules

- adoption, 281-17
- alcohol sales, 281-37
- cabarets, 281-31

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

#### Rules—cont'd

- fundraising events, 281-32.3
- liquor taxes, 244D-9, 244D-15
- promoting excessive consumption of liquor, 281-78.5

#### Sales

- actions for debts, 281-82
- alcohol sale restricted, 281-37
- civil defense restrictions, 128-6
- combination sales, 281-42
- confectionery containing alcohol, 328-6
- coercion by manufacturers or wholesalers, 281-42
- credit extension prohibited, 281-42
- licensees of United States government
  - tax stamp as presumptive evidence, 281-107
- license required, 281-3, 281-31, 281-101
- manufacture or sale without license, 281-101.4
- pool buying agreements, 281-46
- power to regulate, 281-17
- premium or free goods, 281-85
- prohibition, US Amd XVIII, US Amd XXI
- promoting excessive consumption, 281-78.5
- purchasing from other than primary source of supply, 281-102.5
- quotas, 281-42
- restrictions upon, 281-78, 712-1250.5
- solicitors, 281-39
- stores, 281-36
- tax permit required, 244D-2, 244D-16
- tax records, 244D-9
- tied house regulations, 281-42

#### Samples

- adulterated liquor, 281-75
- dispensing during trade shows, 281-32.5
- refusal of samples, 281-77
- seizure and analysis, 281-75
- tampering with samples, 281-76

#### Seizures

- adulterated liquor, 281-75
- appeals, 281-114
- arrest without warrant, 281-110
- claims by owners, 281-113
- contraband, 281-108, 281-109
- property or liquor used in illegal manufacture, 281-111
- search warrants, 281-108
- seizure without warrant, 281-109
- unauthorized liquor, 281-40

#### Service of process

- notice of violation, 281-91, 281-101.4
- witnesses, 281-21

#### Ships and shipping

- sales to, 281-31
- vessel licenses, 281-31

#### Sidewalks

- consumption on public sidewalks, 281-78

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

- Signs
  - advertisements and signs upon licensed premises, 281-44
- Special events
  - fundraising events, 281-32.3
  - licenses, 281-31
- Stillss
  - condemnation and seizure, 281-111
- Taxation
  - administration of provisions, 244D-15
  - applicability of provisions, 244D-13
  - assessments
    - additional assessments, 244D-8
    - appeals, 244D-12
    - generally, 244D-13
    - limitation period, 244D-8
    - rates, 244D-4
    - tax additional to other taxes, 244D-11
  - cooperation between department and liquor commission, 244D-3
  - credit for overpayment, 244D-8
  - disposition of revenues, 244D-17
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24, 237-24.3, 237-25
  - exemptions, 244D-4
  - gallonage tax, 244D-4
  - hearings, 244D-14
  - investigations
    - liquor commissions, 281-17
    - tax department, 244D-14
  - payment of tax
    - failure to pay, 244D-3
    - generally, 244D-13
    - payment with returns, 244D-7
  - penalties for violations, 244D-16
  - permits
    - failure to secure, 244D-3
    - requirements, 244D-2
  - records
    - dealers to keep, 244D-9
    - inspection, 244D-10
  - refund for overpayment, 244D-8
  - returns
    - contents, 244D-6
    - failure to file, 244D-3
    - filing requirements, 244D-6
    - generally, 244D-13
    - payment of tax, 244D-7
  - rules, 244D-15
  - sales
    - permit requirements, 244D-2
    - recordkeeping, 244D-9
  - tax clearance before licensing, 231-28
  - violations of provisions
    - liquor commission powers, 281-17
    - penalties, 244D-16
- Time
  - hours of consumption
    - cabarets, 281-31
    - generally, 281-4

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

- Time—cont'd
  - hours of consumption—cont'd
    - regulation by county liquor commissions, 281-17
- Torts
  - blood tests
    - liability for withdrawing blood, 663-1.9
  - dram shops, 663-1
  - liability of licensee, 663-1
- Trademarks and trade names
  - registration, 281-74, 482-10
  - unlawful traffic in bottles, 482-11
- Trade shows
  - permits, 281-32.5
- Under the influence of liquor
  - defined, 281-1
- United States
  - persons licensed by United States to manufacture or sell liquors, 281-107
  - sales to, 237-25
- Violations
  - actions against licensees, 281-91
  - actions against unlicensed persons, 281-101.4
  - adulteration of liquor, 281-73
  - aiding and abetting, 281-110
  - allowing criminal activities on premises, 281-61
  - arrest, 281-80, 281-110
  - false statements in license applications, 281-53
  - general penalties, 281-102
  - gifts or prizes, 281-85
  - manufacture or sale without license, 281-101
  - obstructing investigators, 281-79
  - other remedies apply, 281-106
  - powers of liquor commissions, 281-91
  - presumptive evidence, 281-107
  - prohibited practices generally, 281-78
  - prohibitions involving minors, 281-101.5
  - promoting excessive consumption of liquor, 281-78.5
  - prosecutions not to exclude other remedies, 281-106
  - refusal of intoxicated person to leave premises, 281-84
  - refusal to provide samples, 281-77
  - sale of excepted articles, 281-2
  - sale to prohibited persons, 281-4, 281-78
  - seizure of illegal equipment or liquor, 281-111
  - tampering with samples, 281-76
  - tax violations, 244D-16
  - unlicensed premises, 281-4
- Warehouses
  - imported liquor, 281-3
- Wholesale dealers
  - licenses, 281-31
  - pool buying, 281-46

## INDEX

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—cont'd

- Wholesale dealers—cont'd
  - purchasing from other than primary source of supply, 281-102.5
  - solicitors, 281-39
  - special restrictions, 281-42
- Wine
  - defined, 244D-1, 281-1
  - gallonage tax, 244D-4
  - sacramental wine, 281-33
  - single shipment from outside state, 281-33.1
- Workers' compensation
  - injuries incurred by intoxication, 386-3, 386-85

### ALIAS EXECUTIONS

see EXECUTIONS

### ALIENS

- Actions by and against the state
  - sovereign immunity, US Amd XI
  - when actions by aliens permitted, 661-4
- Admission Act
  - effect on nationality, Adm. Act 19
  - immigration and naturalization act amendments, Adm. Act 20
- Adult education
  - naturalization training, 302A-433
- Arbitration
  - international arbitration
  - see ARBITRATION
- Arrest
  - arrest powers of federal officers, 803-16
- Birth certificates
  - issuance upon adoption, 338-20.5
- Criminal procedure
  - applicability of organized crime provisions, 842-1
  - guilty pleas or no contest pleas
    - court to advise on effect, 802E-2
    - failure to advise, 802E-3
    - legislative findings and intent, 802E-1
    - reconsideration of plea, 802E-2
    - vacation of judgment, 802E-3
- Deportation
  - chronic disease patients
    - applicability, 336-12, 336-14
    - cost of return, 336-13
    - powers of department, 336-11
    - rules, 336-15
  - criminal conviction, see Criminal procedure, above
  - mentally ill persons
    - powers of department, 336-1
    - return to state prohibited, 336-5
- Diseases
  - cost of care, 336-11, 336-14
  - deportation
    - applicability, 336-12, 336-14
    - cost of return, 336-13
    - powers of department, 336-11

### ALIENS—cont'd

- Diseases—cont'd
  - rules, 336-15
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial fishing by aliens, 189-5
- Immigrant services center
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, Office of community services
- Immigration
  - see IMMIGRATION
- Importation of persons, US Art I-9
- Mental illness
  - deportation
    - powers of department, 336-1
    - return to state prohibited, 336-5
- Naturalization
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - rights of naturalized citizens, US Amd XIV-1
- Refugee resettlement program
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, Office of community services
- Refusing entry
  - criminal conviction, see Criminal procedure, above
- Repatriation assistance
  - applications, 346-144
  - contracts for services, 346-143
  - costs, 346-145
  - definitions, 346-142
  - limitations on assistance, 346-144
  - violations, 346-146
- Resident alien and naturalized citizens program
  - applications, 346-144
  - contracts for services, 346-143
  - definitions, 346-142
  - purpose, 346-141
  - statement of intent, 346-144
  - transportation assistance
    - contracts for services, 346-143
    - costs, 346-145
    - repayment to state, 346-144
    - unapproved uses, 346-146
    - use more than once in person's lifetime, 346-144
- Unemployment compensation
  - eligibility for benefits, 383-29
- Workers' compensation
  - entitlement of alien dependents, 386-42

### ALOHA SPIRIT

- Aloha order of merit
  - designation, 5-7.6
  - displays, 5-7.7
- Description, 5-7.5

## INDEX

### ALOHA TOWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Actions
  - preference in courts, 206J-20
- Board
  - membership, 206J-4
  - powers, 206J-5
- Boundaries of complex designation, 206J-3
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - placement within department, 26-18
- Conflicting laws, 206J-21
- Construction
  - award of construction contracts, 206J-9
  - consultation with development corporation, 206J-10
  - costs, 206J-5
  - development plan, 206J-5
  - development rules, 206J-7
  - powers of board, 206J-5
  - public projects and facilities, 206J-10
- Contract powers, 206J-5, 206J-9
- County assistance, 206J-18
- Definitions, 206J-2
- Establishment of corporation, 206J-4
- Executive director, 206J-4
- Fund
  - creation, 206J-17
  - deposits into fund, 206J-17
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- Lease of projects
  - commercial and hotel facilities, 206J-6
  - powers of board, 206J-5
  - rental fees and charges, 206J-5
  - requirements, 206J-11
  - terms, 206J-11
- Legislative findings, 206J-1
- Maritime
  - reimbursement for lost revenues, 206J-8
  - transportation department jurisdiction, 206J-6
- Project costs
  - self-supporting nature, 206J-5
- Public lands
  - exemption from public land laws, 171-2
  - use by corporation, 206J-8
- Purpose, 206J-1
- Renovation
  - consultation with development corporation, 206J-10
- Reports
  - annual report, 206J-19
- Revenue bonds
  - anticipation notes, 206J-12
  - authorization, 206J-12
  - issuance, 206J-12
  - legal investments, 206J-15
  - liability on bonds, 206J-13
  - taxation, 206J-14
- Rules
  - powers of board, 206J-5

### ALOHA TOWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - zoning, planning, and land use, 206J-7
- State agencies to assist, 206J-18
- Taxation
  - exemption of bonds, 206J-14
  - exemption of corporation, 206J-16
- Validity of chapter actions concerning, 206J-20
- Waterfront development, 206J-17

### ALTERNATE ENERGY

*see ENERGY RESOURCES*

### ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

*see ARBITRATION*

### AMBULANCES

*see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES*

### AMUSEMENT RIDES

- Abatement
  - dangerous conditions, 397-4
- Boiler and elevator safety law certificates of inspection, 397-4
- Death
  - dangerous conditions abated, 397-4
- Inspections
  - fees, 397-5
  - powers and duties of department, 397-4
- Permits
  - required, 397-4
- Variances from standards, 397-4
- Violations
  - appeals, 397-9, 397-10
  - complaints, 397-7
  - penalties, 397-8

### AMUSEMENTS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - prohibited as prize, 281-85
- Amusement rides
  - see AMUSEMENT RIDES*
- Children
  - curfew prohibitions, 577-19
- Disabled persons
  - accommodations for, 347-13
- Fire protection and inspections
  - see FIRE PROTECTION*
- Health department rules, 321-11

### ANATOMICAL GIFTS

- AIDS testing
  - consent for testing or disclosure, 325-16
- Amendment of gifts
  - individuals, 327-2
  - relatives, 327-3
- Authorization, 327-4
- Coordination of procurement and use, 327-9

## INDEX

### ANATOMICAL GIFTS—cont'd

- Coroners
  - authorization for removal, 327-4
  - medical acceptability of gift, 327-11
- Definitions, 327-1
- Document of gift
  - delivery, 327-7
- Donees
  - persons who may become donees, 327-6
  - rights and duties at death, 327-8
- Donors
  - designation on driver's license, 286-109.5
  - determination of death, 327C-1
  - living wills, 327D-20
- Driver's licenses
  - designation on license, 286-109.5
- Examinations
  - medical acceptability of gift, 327-11
- Health director's authorization, 327-4
- Liability
  - limitations, 327-11, 327-51
- Making of gifts
  - hospital admissions, 327-5
  - individuals, 327-2
  - relatives, 327-3
- Medical care decisions, 327D-20
- Notice
  - death of patient, 327-5
- Objections to gifts
  - relatives, 327-3
- Purchase of parts prohibited, 327-10
- Purposes for which gifts may be made, 327-6
- Requests for anatomical gifts, 327-5, 327-52
- Revocation of gifts
  - individuals, 327-2
  - relatives, 327-3
- Sales of parts
  - prohibited, 327-10
- Short title, 327-14
- Transitional provisions, 327-12
- Unclaimed bodies, 327-31
- Uniformity of application and construction, 327-13

### ANCIENT DOCUMENTS

see *RULES OF EVIDENCE*

### ANIMALS

- Agriculture department
  - powers and duties generally, 26-16, 142-3
- Animal-drawn vehicles
  - reckless driving, 291-2
  - rules of the road, 291C-24
- Animal ferae naturae
  - shooting or destroying prohibited, 142-91
- Artificial insemination
  - breeding in quarantine, 142-7
- Bees
  - importation prohibited, 150A-6
- Belgian hares
  - destruction, 142-94

### ANIMALS—cont'd

- Belgian hares—cont'd
  - keeping off ground, 142-95
- Biological survey program, 6E-61
- Brands
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Breeding in quarantine, 142-7
- Cattle
  - see CATTLE
- Conservation of plants, animals, and ecosystems
  - generally
    - see CONSERVATION
- Cruelty to animals
  - see CRUELTY TO ANIMALS
- Damages, see Torts, below
- Desertion of animals, 143-2.6
- Destruction
  - contraband animals, 142-12, 150A-7
  - diseased animals, 142-6
  - diseased dogs, 143-12, 143-13
  - dogs biting humans, 142-75
  - dogs damaging livestock, 142-74
  - illegal animals, 142-12, 150A-7
  - mongoose, 142-93.5
  - rabbits or hares, 142-94
  - stray dogs, 143-10
  - tuberculous cattle, 142-18
  - unlicensed dogs, 143-8
  - wild animals, 142-91
  - wild predators, 183D-65
- Diseases
  - agricultural emergency loans, 155-9
  - anaplasmosis, 142-22
  - breeding animals in quarantine, 142-7
  - brucellosis, 142-23
  - citations and summons
    - form, 142-30
    - issuance, 142-29
  - complaint, 142-31
  - destruction of diseased animals, 142-6
  - diseased dogs, 143-12, 143-13
  - duties of department, 142-3
  - enforcement of provisions, 142-29
  - entry to control, 141-3.6
  - eradication of diseases, 141-3, 141-3.5
  - farcy
    - sale of diseased animals, 142-14
  - fees for services, 142-98
  - forfeiture of diseased animals, 142-11
  - glanders
    - sale of diseased animals, 142-14
  - hog cholera, 142-23.1
  - importation
    - ban on country or port, 142-10
    - diseased animals, 142-2
  - information and statistics, 142-1
  - inspection of animals, 142-3
  - parasite-free status, 142-4.5
  - penalty for violations, 141-7

## INDEX

### ANIMALS—cont'd

- Diseases—cont'd
  - quarantine
    - see QUARANTINE
  - reports, 142-13
  - rules, 141-2
  - sale of diseased animals, 142-14
  - transportation of diseased animals, 142-2
  - tuberculosis
    - see CATTLE
  - unlawful entry, 142-5
  - veterinarians
    - see VETERINARIANS
  - violations
    - failure to report disease, 142-13
    - general penalty, 142-12
    - sale of diseased animals, 142-14
- Dogs
  - see DOGS
- Driving through streets, 142-97, 291-2
- Eels
  - importation prohibited, 150A-6
- Entry into state
  - entry without inspection prohibited, 142-4
  - forfeiture of quarantined animals, 142-11
  - health certificates, 142-4.5
  - impoundment of certain animals and products, 142-12
  - landing of animals, 142-5, 150A-5.5
  - notification of arrival, 142-8
  - penalties for violations, 142-12
  - removal from wharf or airport prior to inspection, 142-8
  - unlawful entry, 142-5
- Estrays
  - licensed dogs, 143-10, 143-11
  - owners of unbranded animals, 142-44
  - rabbits or hares, 142-94
  - trespass on public roads, 142-66
  - unlicensed dogs, 143-8
- Exotic animals
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Experimentation
  - unlawful disposition of impounded dogs, 143-18
- Feed
  - see FEED
- Fences
  - see FENCES
- Forfeitures
  - prohibited animals, 150A-7
  - quarantined animals, 142-11
- Frightening animals
  - penalty, 142-96
- Game
  - see WILDLIFE
- Garbage
  - feeding garbage to swine, 142-23.5
- Health certificates
  - contents, 142-4.5

### ANIMALS—cont'd

- Health certificates—cont'd
  - entry of animals without inspection
    - prohibited, 142-4
    - statement of disease free animals, 142-4.5
- Horses
  - see HORSES
- Hospitals
  - bringing pets into facility for patient therapy, 323-51
- Imports and exports
  - ban on country or port, 142-10
  - diseased animals prohibited, 142-2
  - entry without inspection prohibited, 142-4
  - forfeiture of diseased animals, 142-11
  - health certificates, 142-4.5
  - penalty for violations, 141-7
  - quarantine between islands, 142-9
  - rules, 141-2
- Impoundment
  - appeals, 142-73
  - authority, 142-12
  - contesting fees, 142-72
  - county powers, 46-1.5
  - diseased dogs, 143-12
  - dog pounds
    - contracts for services, 143-15, 143-16
    - establishment, 143-7
  - entry into state of animals and products, 142-12
  - expenses, 142-70
  - illegal impoundment, 142-72
  - notice to owner, 142-71
  - stray licensed dogs, 143-11
  - trespass
    - assessment of expenses, 142-70
    - notice to owner, 142-71
    - public roads or lands, 142-66, 171-7
    - stallions, 142-69
  - unconfined rabbits or hares, 142-94
  - unlawful disposition, 143-18
  - unlicensed dogs, 143-8
- Inspections
  - duties of department, 142-3
  - entry of animals into state, 142-4
  - fees, 92-28
  - health certificates, 142-4.5
  - landing of animals for inspection, 142-5, 150A-5.5
  - removal from wharf or airport prior to inspection, 142-8
- Licenses
  - authority of counties to regulate, 143-2.5
- Liens for care and feeding
  - enforcement by sale of animals, 507-2
  - excess paid to animal owner, 507-3
  - right to lien, 507-1
- Livestock
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Lost or rescued animals
  - desertion of animals, 143-2.6

## INDEX

### ANIMALS—cont'd

- Lost or rescued animals—cont'd
  - duty to notify owner or animal control officer, 142-99, 143-10
  - pounds
    - see DOGS, Impoundment
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Mongoose
  - harboring mongoose, 142-93
  - introducing, keeping or breeding within state, 142-92
  - killing permitted, 142-93.5
  - permits, 142-92
  - trapping, 142-93.5
- Motor vehicles
  - holding animal in driver's lap, 291C-124
- Notice
  - arrival of animals in state, 142-8
- Nuisances
  - destruction of animals *ferae naturae*, 142-91
- Owners
  - desertion of animals, 143-2.6
  - exceptions to liability, 663-9.1
  - liability of animal owners, 142-74, 142-75, 663-1, 663-9
  - lost or rescued animals, 142-99
- Persons riding animals, 291-2, 291C-24
- Poultry
  - see POULTRY
- Quarantine
  - see QUARANTINE
- Rabbits
  - confinement required, 142-94
  - keeping off ground, 142-95
- Reptiles
  - importation prohibited, 150A-6
- Rules
  - agriculture department powers, 141-2
  - brucellosis in cattle, 142-23
  - diseased animals, 142-2
- Sales
  - diseased animals, 142-14
- Seizure, see Impoundment, above
- Slaughterhouses
  - see SLAUGHTERHOUSES
- Snakes
  - importation prohibited, 150A-6
  - penalties for violations, 150A-14
- Stray animals, see Estrays, above
- Theft
  - second degree theft, 708-831
  - theft of livestock, 708-835.5
- Torts
  - damage to livestock, 142-74
  - equine activities
    - see HORSES
  - exceptions to animal owner's liability, 663-9.1
  - liability of animal owners, 142-74, 142-75, 663-1, 663-9

### ANIMALS—cont'd

- Torts—cont'd
  - vicious or dangerous animals
    - absolute liability, 663-9
- Transportation
  - diseased animals prohibited, 142-2
  - fees for services, 142-98
  - livestock ownership and movement certification, 142-49
  - notification of arrival of animals in state, 142-8
  - quarantine between islands, 142-2, 142-9
  - rules, 142-2
- Trespass
  - see TRESPASS
- Veterinarians
  - see VETERINARIANS
- Vicious or dangerous animals
  - absolute liability of owners, 663-9
- Wild animals
  - driving through streets, 142-97
  - shooting or destroying prohibited, 142-91
- Wildlife generally
  - see WILDLIFE

### ANTIQUES

- Criminal simulation, 708-855

### ANTITRUST

- Actions
  - actions by government agencies, 480-14
  - additional parties defendant, 480-19
  - amount of recovery, 480-13
  - interlocking directorates, 480-8
  - judgment in favor of state as evidence in private action, 480-22
  - jurisdiction, 480-20
  - persons injured by unlawful practices, 480-13, 480-22
  - suits in public interest, 480-2
  - venue, 480-21
  - who may bring action, 480-2
- Agreements not to compete
  - permitted restrictive covenants, 480-4
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - associations not in restraint of trade, 421-20, 480-11
- Airports and aviation
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-14
- Alcoholic beverages
  - pool buying agreements, 281-46
- Attorney general
  - actions to collect civil penalties, 480-3.1
  - class actions, 480-14
  - duties, 480-20
  - enforcement powers, 480-20
  - injunctions, 480-15
  - investigations, 480-18
  - parties permitted to bring action, 480-2
- Boycotts
  - agreements to boycott, 480-11

## INDEX

### ANTITRUST—cont'd

- Class actions
    - amount of recovery, 480-13
    - court costs, 480-13, 480-14
    - cumulative remedies, 480-13
  - de facto class actions
    - cumulative remedies, 480-13
    - defined, 480-1
  - defined, 480-1
  - indirect purchasers, 480-14
  - objection to consent judgment or decree, 480-22
  - suits in public interest, 480-2, 480-14
  - who may bring action, 480-13
- Combinations in restraint of trade investigations, 480-18
- prohibited, 480-4
- Commodities
- criminal penalties, 480-16
  - defined, 480-1
  - monopolization of commodities, 480-9
  - price fixing, 412:5A-213
  - refusal to deal in commodities, 480-6
- Consent judgments
- judgment in favor of state as evidence in private action, 480-22
- Conspiracy
- combinations in restraint of trade, 480-4
  - criminal penalties, 480-16
- Construction and interpretation
- generally, 480-3
  - unfair competition, 480-2
- Consumer cooperatives
- associations not in restraint of trade, 421C-32, 480-11
- Consumers
- persons permitted to bring action, 480-2
- Contempt
- failure or refusal to testify, 480-23.4
- Contracts
- contracts in violation of chapter void, 480-12
- Cooperative organizations
- exemption from chapter, 480-11
- Corporations
- individual liability for corporate act, 480-17
- Counties
- actions by counties, 480-14
  - duties to investigate, 480-20
- Definitions, 480-1, 480-3.3
- Director of consumer protection
- actions to collect civil penalties, 480-3.1
  - class actions, 480-14
  - duties, 480-20
  - injunctions, 480-15
  - persons permitted to bring action, 480-2
- Divestitures
- mergers, acquisitions, or holdings creating monopolies, 480-7
- Endless chain schemes
- defined, 480-3.3
  - operation prohibited, 480-3.3

### ANTITRUST—cont'd

- Enforcement of criminal and civil penalties, 480-20
- Financial institutions
- commodities price fixing, 412:5A-213
  - merger or acquisition of failing institution, 412:2-504
- Fishery cooperatives
- exemption from chapter, 480-11
- Franchises
- prohibited acts deemed unfair trade practices, 482E-9
- Gasoline and petroleum products
- distributors may not set prices, 486H-5
  - penalties for violations, 486H-6
- Homeless assistance
- antitrust exemption, 358D-15, 480-11
- Indirect purchasers
- class actions, 480-14
- Injunctions
- actions by government agencies, 480-15
  - actions by injured persons, 480-13
  - penalties for violations, 480-15.1
- Insurance
- application of chapter, 480-11
  - holding company systems, 431:11-104.4
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-41
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
  - rating organizations, 431:14-107.2
- Interlocking directorates
- actions by attorney general, 480-8
  - when prohibited, 480-8
- Investigations
- duties of attorney general, 480-18
  - failure or refusal to testify, 480-23.4
  - grand jury
    - production of evidence before grand jury, 480-18
  - immunity
    - criminal prosecutions or penalties, 480-23
    - failure or refusal to testify, 480-23.4
    - order granting immunity, 480-23.1
    - transactional immunity, 480-23.3
    - use immunity, 480-23.2
  - obstruction, 480-18
  - subpoenas, 480-18
- Judgments
- judgment in favor of state as evidence in private action, 480-22
- Labor organizations
- exemption, 480-10
- Leases
- permitted restrictive covenants, 480-4
- Limitation of actions
- actions to enforce, 480-24
  - suspension of running, 480-22
- Limitation of production
- combinations or conspiracies prohibited, 480-4

## INDEX

### ANTITRUST—cont'd

- Mergers and acquisitions
  - acquisitions resulting in monopolies, 480-7
  - approved mergers of federally regulated companies, 480-11
  - divestiture of stock or assets, 480-7
- Milk control
  - compliance deemed not in violation, 157-41
  - violations, 157-24
- Newspaper joint operating agreements
  - disclosures
    - see NEWSPAPERS
- Office machine products dealerships, 481G-8
- Output contracts
  - prohibited, 480-5
- Poultry processors, 161-15
- Price-fixing
  - commodities, 412:5A-213
  - criminal penalties, 480-16
  - gasoline distribution, 486H-5, 486H-6
  - investigations, 480-18
  - output contracts, 480-5
  - prohibited, 480-4
  - tying agreements, 480-5
- Public contracts
  - anti-competitive practices, 103D-319
- Public utilities
  - motor carrier agreements, 271-35
  - public utility affiliates, 269-19.5
  - water carrier agreements, 271G-25
- Refusal to deal in commodities, 480-6, 480-16
- Restrictive covenants
  - when permitted, 480-4
- Sales at less than cost
  - burden of proof, 481-6
  - definitions, 481-3
  - forced or bankrupt sales, 481-4
  - proof of unlawful acts, 481-5
  - when permitted, 481-3, 481-6
- Self-incrimination
  - order requiring testimony or production of evidence, 480-23.1
  - penalty for failure to testify, 480-23.4
  - refusal to comply with orders, 480-23
  - transactional immunity, 480-23.3
  - use immunity, 480-23.2
- Slaughterhouses and meat processors, 159-16
- Trade secrets
  - agreements not to use trade secrets, 480-4
- Tying agreements, 480-5
- Violations
  - civil penalties, 480-3.1
  - criminal penalties, 480-16
  - cumulative remedies, 480-3.1
  - deceptive acts or practices unlawful, 480-2
  - destroying or falsifying evidence, 480-18
  - obstructing investigations, 480-18
  - violations of injunctions, 480-15.1

### APARTMENTS

- Condominium property regimes
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Fire protection and inspections
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Health department rules, 321-11
- Trespass on premises, 708-813

### APPEALS

- Administrative procedure
  - circuit court judgments, 91-15
  - judicial review of contested cases, 91-14
- Admission Act
  - rights of appeal, Adm. Act 13
- Agricultural inspections, 141-6
- Alcoholic beverages
  - actions of liquor commission, 281-92
  - seizure of property or liquor, 281-114
- Alimony
  - stays of order for temporary alimony, 641-3
- Animal trespass, 142-73
- Arbitration
  - judgments entered on awards, 658-15
- Attorneys' fees
  - court-appointed counsel, 802-5
  - payment from special account, 351-83
  - stays of orders for counsel fee, 641-3
- Bail
  - right to bail pending appeal, 804-4
- Boats and boating
  - marine inspections, 200-13
  - suspension of operating privileges, 200-91
- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - review and appeal, 397-9, 397-10
- Bonds to keep the peace
  - bond in effect upon appeal, 804-32
- Boundaries
  - commissioners of boundaries decisions, 664-8, 664-9
  - fenced lands, 664-25
- Circuit courts
  - see CIRCUIT COURTS
- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Coastal zone management
  - shoreline setbacks, 205A-42
- Conservation districts, 183C-8
- Constitution of the United States
  - review of facts tried by jury, US Amd VII
- Corporations
  - decisions of director, 415-140
- Costs
  - allowance of costs, 607-16
  - deposit and payment, 607-7
  - failure to pay costs, 641-31
  - notice of appeal, 607-4
  - set offs against judgments, 607-16
- Counties
  - administrative fines, 46-1.5
  - functions transferred to state, 27-4

## INDEX

### APPEALS—cont'd

- Courts-martial
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - orders or decisions of commission, 351-17
- Criminal procedure
  - acquittal following jury verdict of guilty
    - appeals by state, 641-13
  - bail pending appeal, 804-4
  - circuit court appeals, 641-11
  - confessions
    - appeals of suppression of evidence, 641-13
  - correction of error on record, 641-16
  - district court appeals, 641-12
  - evidence
    - errors in admission or rejection, 641-16
    - suppression of evidence, 641-13
  - illegal sentences
    - appeals by state, 641-13
    - correction on appeal, 641-16
  - interlocutory appeals from circuit courts, 641-17
  - jury instructions
    - reversals for errors, 641-16
  - life imprisonment
    - review of sentence on appeal, 641-16
  - new trial
    - when ordered on appeal, 641-16
  - notice of appeal
    - giving oral notice in open court, 641-14
    - service of notice, 641-15
  - protective orders for witnesses
    - appeals by state, 641-13
  - reversals
    - prejudicial errors, 641-16
  - rulings on questions of law adverse to state
    - appeals by state, 641-13
  - special pleas in bar
    - appeals by state, 641-13
  - stays in criminal cases, 641-14
  - suspended sentences, 641-18
  - witness protection orders, 641-13
- Declaratory judgments, 632-2
- Decrees
  - amendment or modification on appeal, 641-2
  - appeals from decrees, 641-1
- Discriminatory practices
  - civil rights commission ruling, 368-16
- District courts
  - see DISTRICT COURTS
- Drugs
  - controlled substances regulations, 329-57
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - appeal by state, 803-46
- Employers and employees
  - unlawful suspension or discharge, 378-36
- Escrow depositories
  - denial of license, 449-8.5

### APPEALS—cont'd

- Evidence
  - errors in admission or rejection, 641-16
  - introduction of new evidence in supreme court, 641-2
  - suppression of evidence, 641-13
- Farm produce and products
  - grades and standards, 147-8
- Fences
  - persons aggrieved by court decrees, 664-25
- Financial institutions
  - generally
    - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Forfeitures, 712A-10
- Garment industry homework, 375-12
- Geothermal and cable system development, 196D-5
- Geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1
- Historical properties
  - appeal of department determinations, 6E-5.5
- Housing projects
  - eviction, 360-4, 360-7, 360-8
- Indictments
  - orders dismissing indictments
    - appeals by state, 641-13
  - reversal for defect of form, 641-16
- Judges
  - disqualification of judges, 601-7
- Judgments
  - amendment or modification on appeal, 641-2
  - appeals from final judgments, 641-1
  - arbitration and award, 658-15
  - declaratory judgments, 632-2
  - foreign judgment, 636C-5, 658C-7
  - orders arresting judgment, 641-13
  - set offs against judgment, 607-16
- Labor and industrial relations appeal board
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Labor disputes
  - injunctions, 380-10
- Land use commission
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4
  - geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1
  - special use permits, 205-6
- Manner of taking appeals, 641-1
- Meat inspection, 159-16
- Military justice
  - review of courts-martial
    - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-6, 181-8
- Motions to dismiss, 641-1
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Nonprofit corporations
  - appeals from decisions of director, 415B-152
- Ombudsman
  - investigation of complaints, 96-17
- Orders
  - amendment or modification on appeal, 641-2
  - appeals from orders, 641-1

## INDEX

### APPEALS—cont'd

- Orders—cont'd
  - arbitration and award, 658-15
- Pesticides, 149A-14
- Pollution control
  - air pollution, 342B-46
  - asbestos regulations, 342P-27
  - hazardous waste, 342J-12
  - noise pollution, 342F-13
  - solid waste pollution, 342H-12
  - underground storage tanks, 342L-13
  - water pollution, 342D-12
- Poultry inspection, 161-15
- Private ways and water rights
  - persons aggrieved by judgment of court, 664-36
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - barbers, 438-6
  - contractors, 444-10.5
  - pilotage, 462A-11
  - radiologic technology, 466J-8
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-26.5
- Public utilities
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Securities commissioner's decisions, 485-23
- Sentences
  - collateral attack
    - imposing more severe sentence, 706-609
- Small claims
  - appeals from small claims division, 633-28
- Special pleas in bar
  - appeals by state in criminal cases, 641-13
- Stays
  - criminal cases, 641-14
  - supersedeas bonds, 641-3
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-14
- Supreme court
  - see SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII
- Surety bonds
  - clerks of court as agent of surety, 641-32
  - failure of appellant to file bond, 641-31
  - how liability enforced, 641-32
  - insufficiency of bond, 641-31
- Suspended sentence
  - time for appeals, 641-18
- Tax appeals
  - see TAX APPEALS
- Temporary disability insurance
  - see DISABILITY INSURANCE
- Time
  - rules of court, 641-1
  - suspended sentences, 641-18
- Trademarks and trade names, 482-9
- Trespass
  - animal trespass, 142-73
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

### APPEALS—cont'd

- Warrants for the payment of money
  - appeals from comptroller, 40-91
- Wiretapping
  - appeal by state, 803-46
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### APPLIANCES

- Attachment or execution
  - personal property exemption, 651-121
- Chlorofluorocarbon handling
  - see CFCs OR HCFCs
- Gas appliances with pilot lights prohibited, 196-5
- Removal of identification marks
  - elements of offense, 708-838
- Solar energy devices, 196-7
- Theft
  - possession of unlawful appliance, 708-839
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
- Unlawful possession, 708-839
- Water conservation devices
  - installation in new construction, 342D-54
- Water heaters
  - energy efficiency, 196-6
  - shower temperature control, 46-19.7
  - solar energy devices, 196-7

### APPRAISALS AND APPRAISERS

- Animals
  - anaplasmosis cattle, 142-22
  - brucellosis in cattle, 142-23
  - hog cholera, 142-23.1
  - tuberculous animals, 142-19
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Civil defense
  - compensation for requisitions, 128-24
- Crimes
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Decedents' estates
  - appointment of appraiser, 560:3-707
- Discrimination
  - financial practices, 515-5
- Fees
  - payment of court fees and costs, 607-23
- Financial institutions
  - credit unions, 412:10-409
- Hawaiian home lands
  - abandoned tract, HHCA 209
  - death of lessee, HHCA 209
- Land commission awards, 172-2, 172-12
- Partition of real estate
  - duties of commissioners, 668-13
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Real estate appraisers
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Residential leaseholds
  - resale of lots, 516-35

## INDEX

### APPRAISALS AND APPRAISERS— cont'd

- Travel expenses
  - determination of expenses by court, 607-23
- Urban redevelopment and renewal agency lands, 53-10

### APPRENTICESHIP

- Applicability of provisions, 372-1
- Apprenticeship agreements
  - contents, 372-3
  - discriminatory practices, 378-2
  - joint apprenticeship committees, 372-7
  - powers and duties of director, 372-5
  - refusal to enter into, 378-2
  - registration, 372-5
  - standards for agreements, 372-3
- Apprenticeship council
  - appointment, 372-4
  - establishment, 26-20, 372-4
- Barbers
  - application, 438-7
  - defined, 438-1
  - fees, 438-11
  - permits, 438-9, 438-10
- Beauticians
  - defined, 439-1
  - permits
    - application, 439-10
    - required, 439-2
  - training requirements, 439-12, 439-17
- Credit for prior training or experience, 372-3
- Definitions, 372-2
- Director of labor and industrial relations
  - powers and duties, 372-5
- Disabled persons
  - refusal to enter into apprenticeship agreement, 378-2
- Discriminatory practices, 378-2
- Electricians and plumbers, 448E-9
- Elevator mechanics, 448H-5
- Embalmers, 469-4
- Instruction and training, 372-6
- Massage therapists, 452-6
- Motor vehicle repairs
  - certification program, 437B-4, 437B-23
  - supervision of apprentice mechanics required, 437B-23.5
- On the job training programs
  - duties of director, 372-5
- Rules
  - issuance by director, 372-5
- Trade committees
  - standards for apprenticeship training, 372-7
- United States
  - state-federal cooperation, 372-8
- University of Hawaii
  - responsibility of community college division, 372-6

### APPRENTICESHIP—cont'd

- Wage and hour law
  - special minimum wage for apprentices, 387-9

### APPROPRIATIONS

- Airports
  - civil air patrol, 261-6
- Allotment system
  - see BUDGETS
- Aquatic resources, 187A-7
- Bond issues
  - see BOND ISSUES
- Civil defense emergencies, 128-11
- Classification of expenditures, 37-38
- Collective bargaining
  - adjustments for excluded employees, 89C-5
  - contracts with employees, 89-10
- Community development authority, 206E-5
- Comptroller
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - adoption of rules, 40-13, 103-11
  - powers and duties generally, 40-1
- Constitution of the United States
  - money drawn from treasury, US Art I-9
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - revenue bills, US Art I-7
- Counties
  - charter commissions, 50-14
  - expenditures in absence of appropriations, 46-45
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - grants-in-aid for county projects
    - allotment and expenditure, 214-2
    - determination of projects, 214-3
    - establishment of system, 214-1
    - project approval, 214-3
    - rules, 214-4
  - mass transit, 51D-6
  - sister-city relationships, 46-9
  - state and county co-sponsorship of programs, 46-8
  - state mandated programs, St Art VIII-5
- Criminal injuries compensation, 351-35, 351-70
- Disasters
  - funds for disaster relief, 127-8, 127-11
- Disbursement of funds
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - cash book of receipts and disbursements, 40-9
  - powers and duties of comptroller, 40-1
  - rules, 40-13, 103-11
- Diseases
  - epidemic control, 325-6
  - Hansen's disease, 326-5, 326-27
- Education commission of the states, 311-6

## INDEX

### APPROPRIATIONS—cont'd

- Education department
  - schools
    - see SCHOOLS
- Emergencies
  - emergency appropriations, 103-5
  - emergency procurement practices, 103D-307
  - temporary transfer and loans to depleted fund, 103-6
- Expenditure without appropriation, 103-9
- Federal programs coordinator, 29-3
- Ferry system, 268-4
- Financial services assistance program, 201C-3
- General fund expenditure ceiling
  - see BUDGETS
- Gubernatorial transition, 30-6
- Hawaiian home lands
  - development projects, HHCA 220
- Hazardous substances
  - emergency planning and right to know, 128E-8
- Health department
  - public health, 321-7
- High technology development corporation, 206M-15
- Historic property preservation
  - historic preservation special fund, 6E-16
  - investigations, recording, preservation, and salvage, 6E-9
- Housing authority
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Human services department
  - expenditures, 346-6
  - medical assistance, 346-59
  - personal care services, 346-64
  - public assistance generally, 346-54
  - workshop and home labor program, 346-9
- Income and expenditure statement
  - preparation and publication by comptroller, 40-4
- Junior police officer training programs, 27-26
- Lapse
  - constitutional requirements, St Art VII-11
  - deposit into special accounts, 40-89
  - generally, 37-41, 40-66
  - inactive encumbrances and contracts, 40-90
  - unencumbered balances, 40-67
- Oahu land development, 206-38, 206-41
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - see OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS
- Pensions (public employees)
  - bonuses, 88-16
  - county pension systems, 88-184, 88-204
  - retirement system contributions, 88-124
- Publication of laws, 1-2
- Purposes
  - sectarian or private education, St Art X-1
  - use of public moneys for private purposes prohibited, St Art VII-4
- Release of funds
  - powers and duties of comptroller, 40-1

### APPROPRIATIONS—cont'd

- Reversion to state treasury, 37-41, 40-66, 40-67
- Social security for public employees, 88-228
- Soil and water conservation districts, 180-16
- State parks system, 184-8
- Substance abuse
  - loans for group homes, 334-14
- Taxation
  - tax reserve fund, 231-23
- Trail and access program, 198D-2, 198D-8
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-22
- Water resources development
  - irrigation projects, 167-18
  - water and land development, 174-18, 174-22
- Watershed acquisition, 183-32, 183-35
- Wildlife
  - game laws, 183D-7
- Workers' compensation
  - state defense force and national guard members, 386-164
  - volunteers, 386-174
- Youth correctional facilities, 352-6

### AQUACULTURE

see *AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES*

### AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES

- Administrator
  - appointment by board, 187A-4
- Animal species advisory commission, 197-2
- Appropriations, 187A-7
- Aquaculture
  - administrator, 187A-4
  - aquaculture farms
    - permits, 220-1
    - rules, 220-1
  - defined, 187A-1, 220-1
  - department powers and duties, 26-15, 187A-2
  - development and promotion, 187A-3
  - licenses, 187A-3.5
  - management and administration of programs, 187A-2
  - minimum sized fish, 187A-3.5
  - off-season possession and sale, 187A-3.5
  - pest eradication, 141-3, 141-3.5, 141-3.6
  - program established, 187A-3
  - public land use, 171-59
  - rules, 187A-5, 220-1
  - theft of products, 708-800, 708-831
- Aquaculture advisory council
  - established, 189G-1
  - membership, 189G-1
  - personnel, 189G-4
  - powers and duties, 189G-2
  - reports, 189G-3
  - state and county agency cooperation, 189G-5

## INDEX

### AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES— cont'd

- Aquaculture loan program
  - definitions, 219-2
  - direct loans
    - authorization, 219-9
    - interest rate, 219-9
  - eligibility and priorities, 219-5, 219-6
  - establishment, 219-3
  - insuring of loans by department, 219-7
  - interest rate, 219-9
  - legislative findings, 219-1
  - limitations upon loans, 219-6
  - participation in loans by department, 219-8
  - private lenders
    - fees for insuring loans, 219-7
    - insured loans, 219-7
    - participation loans, 219-8
  - purpose, 219-1
  - revolving fund
    - establishment, 219-4
    - transfer of moneys among funds, 155-14, 219-4
  - rules, 219-5
  - terms and conditions, 219-5, 219-6
- Aquariums
  - catch reports, 188-31.5
  - export of fish, 188-31.5
  - nets and traps, 188-29, 188-31
  - release of non-native species, 187A-6.5
  - sale of fish, 188-31
  - state aquarium, 304-30
  - Waikiki aquarium
    - admission fee, 304-32
    - established, 304-31
    - operation and management, 304-30
    - special fund, 304-33
    - state aquarium designation, 304-30
- Aquatic life and wildlife advisory committees, 197-4
- Aquatic mammals
  - fishing prohibitions, 188-25
  - state marine mammal, 5-12
- Artificial reefs
  - establishment, maintenance, and regulation, 187A-2
- Conservation districts
  - administration of conservation area, 190-1
  - boating activities, 190-4.5
  - disturbing, degrading, or altering marine environment, 190-3
  - establishment, 187A-2, 190-2
  - fishing or taking marine life in areas, 190-1
  - marine waters, 190-1.5
  - modification, 190-2
  - ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-11
  - permits, 190-4
  - rules, 190-3, 190-4.5
  - violations, 190-4, 190-5
- Coral
  - black coral designated state gem, 5-15

### AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES— cont'd

- Coral—cont'd
  - conservation districts, 190-1, 190-4
  - taking and sale, 188-68
- Crustaceans
  - Kona crab and lobster, 188-57
  - minimum size for sales, 188-40
  - protection of crustaceans with eggs, 188-58
  - taking in conservation areas, 190-1
- Definitions, 187A-1, 197-1
- Enforcement officers, 199-3
- Fish and fisheries
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Humpback whale
  - designation as state marine mammal, 5-12
- Informant's fees, 187A-14
- Inspections
  - powers of department agents to inspect catches, 187A-15
- Introduction into habitat
  - criteria for action, 197-3
  - deliberate introduction by department, 197-2
  - release of non-native species, 187A-6.5
  - rules, 187A-5
  - violations, 197-5
- Land and natural resources department
  - general powers and duties, 26-15, 187A-2
- Management and administration of programs, 171-3
- Marine waters
  - longline fishing in, 189-2.5
  - state laws applicable, 187A-1.6
  - state's jurisdiction, 187A-1.5, 190-1.5
- Natural area reserves
  - see NATURAL AREA RESERVES
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing
  - see SUBMERGED LANDS
- Permits
  - conservation districts, 190-4
  - possession or use of prohibited gear, 187A-6
  - taking for science, education, or propagation, 187A-6
- Propagation
  - duties of department, 187A-2
  - permits for taking aquatic life, 187A-6
  - rules, 187A-5
  - university facilities, 187A-12
- Refuges
  - entry permits, 188-53
  - establishment and maintenance, 187A-2, 188-53
  - taking aquatic life within marine laboratory refuge, 188-36
- Rocks with marine life attached, 188-68
- Rules
  - adoption by department, 187A-5
  - aquaculture loan program, 219-5, 219-9
  - conservation districts, 190-3, 190-4.5
  - taking for scientific, educational, or propagation purposes, 187A-6

## INDEX

### AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES— cont'd

- Search and seizure
  - powers of department agents, 187A-15
- Turtles
  - fishing prohibited, 188-25
- United States
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 187A-8
  - fish restoration aid, 187A-9
  - state laws applicable in federal conservation zones, 187A-1.6
- University of Hawaii
  - biological research and investigations, 187A-12
- Violations
  - arrest of offenders, 199-4
  - citation and summons, 199-5
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - general penalty, 187A-13
  - informer's fee, 187A-14
  - inspection of vehicles and containers, 187A-15
  - introduction into habitat, 197-5
  - release of non-native species, 187A-6.5
- Water pollution
  - notice of hazard to consume, 342D-52, 342E-3
  - testing aquatic life, 342D-52, 342E-3
- Wildlife
  - see WILDLIFE

### ARBITRATION

- Alternative dispute resolution
  - board of advisors
    - appointment, 613-3
    - duties, 613-3
    - members, 613-3
  - center
    - administration, 613-2
    - director, 613-2
    - established, 613-2
    - purposes, 613-2
  - definitions, 613-1
  - reports, 613-4
- Appeals
  - judgments entered on awards, 658-15
  - orders vacating awards, 658-15
- Arbitrators
  - misconduct
    - grounds for vacating awards, 658-9
  - naming arbitrators, 658-4
  - partiality or corruption
    - grounds for vacating awards, 658-9
  - powers, 658-7
- Attorneys
  - power to arbitrate on behalf of client, 605-7
- Awards
  - acknowledgment, 658-8
  - appeals, 658-15
  - enforcement, 658-14
  - entry of judgment, 658-12

### ARBITRATION—cont'd

- Awards—cont'd
  - international arbitration, 658D-9
  - miscalculation, 658-10
  - modifying or correcting, 658-10, 658-11
  - orders confirming awards, 658-8
  - records filed with motion to confirm, vacate, modify, or correct, 658-13
  - requirements, 658-8
  - service of copies, 658-8
  - vacating awards, 658-9, 658-11
- Boats and boating
  - marine inspections, 200-13
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Circuit courts
  - application to court heard in summary way, 658-6
  - compelling compliance with arbitration agreement, 658-3
  - designation of arbitrators, 658-4
  - judgment rendered on award, 658-2
  - modifying or correcting award, 658-10
  - vacating awards, 658-9
- Collective bargaining for public employees, 89-11
- Condominium property regimes
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Contractors
  - limitation of actions, 444-28
- Contracts
  - agreement to submit existing controversy, 658-2
  - compelling compliance with arbitration agreement, 658-3
  - judgment of circuit court, 658-2
  - settlement of contract controversy, 658-1
  - stay of trial where issue referable to arbitration, 658-5
- Court annexed arbitration program, 601-20
- Depositions
  - order for deposition by arbitrator, 624-24
- Divorce proceedings
  - excuse from mediation, 580-41.5
- Existing controversies
  - agreement to submit to arbitration, 658-2
- Foreign money claims, 658B-5
- Fraud
  - grounds for vacating awards, 658-9
- Gasoline dealers
  - termination of franchise, 486H-4
- Hearings
  - application for order compelling compliance, 658-3
  - rehearings, 658-9
- Housing cooperatives
  - generally, 421I-9
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-6
- International arbitration
  - applicability of chapter, 658D-4

## INDEX

### ARBITRATION—cont'd

- International arbitration—cont'd
  - arbitral tribunal or panel
    - powers, 658D-8
    - witnesses, 658D-8
  - center
    - defined, 658D-5
    - powers, 658D-7
  - circuit courts
    - enforcement of chapter, 658D-9
  - citation of chapter, 658D-1
  - commercial disputes resolution
    - legal authorities, 658D-7
  - consent to jurisdiction, 658D-6
  - definitions, 658D-5
  - enforcement of chapter, 658D-9
  - evidence, 658D-7
  - jurisdiction
    - consent to, 658D-6
    - legislative declaration, 658D-2
    - policy of state, 658D-3
    - purposes of chapter, 658D-2
    - rules of arbitration, 658D-7
    - scope of chapter, 658D-4
    - short title, 658D-1
- Judgments
  - effect of judgment, 658-14
  - enforcement, 658-14
  - entry of judgment, 658-12
- Jury trial
  - compelling compliance with arbitration agreement, 658-3
- Labor disputes
  - conciliators, 377-3
  - good faith negotiation, 380-8
  - mediation boards, 371-10
  - public utilities, 381-4
- Medical torts
  - election to bypass arbitration, 671-16.5
  - required reports, 453-8.7, 460-18, 463E-6.5, 671-5
- Mines and minerals
  - damage to crops and improvements, 182-3
- Mistake
  - descriptions of persons, things, or property
    - modifying or correcting award, 658-10
- Motor vehicles
  - insurance claims, 431:10C-213
  - lemon law, 481I-3, 481I-4
- Notice
  - application for order compelling compliance, 658-3
  - motion to vacate, modify, or correct, 658-11
- Office machine products dealerships
  - arbitration of disputes, 481G-6
- Orders
  - compelling compliance with arbitration agreement, 658-3
  - confirmation of award, 658-8
  - entry of judgment, 658-12
  - vacating awards, 658-15

### ARBITRATION—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing
  - consumer complaints, 92-17
- Public lands
  - appraisals, 171-17
  - controversies, 171-6
  - homestead leases, 171-100
- Real property
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 508D-18
- Residential leaseholds
  - compensation for improvements upon lease termination, 516-70
  - lease rent increase under extension, 516-66
  - renegotiation of lease rent terms, 519-2, 519-3
  - rent renegotiations for condominiums and cooperatives, 516D-12
- Service of process
  - copies of awards served by arbitrators, 658-8
  - notice of application, 658-3
- Ships and shipping
  - marine inspections, 266-21.4
- Stays
  - authority of court to stay trial, 658-5
- Torts
  - state tort liability, 662-11
- Water code disputes, 174C-11
- Witnesses
  - fees, 658-7
  - international arbitration proceedings, 658D-8
  - summoning witnesses, 658-7

### ARCHITECTS

- Advertising
  - licenses required, 464-14
- Architectural access committee, 103-50.5
- Board
  - appointment, 464-6
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
  - powers and duties, 464-7
  - qualifications, 464-6
- Construction design professional
  - defined, 386-1
  - workers' compensation liability, 386-8.5
- Corporations and partnerships, 464-12
- Definitions, 464-1
- Education and experience
  - license qualifications, 464-8
- Examinations
  - license requirements, 464-8
- Fees, 464-9
- Fraud and deceit
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
- Government employees, 464-3
- Hearings
  - powers of board, 464-7
- Landscape architects
  - see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
- Licenses
  - applications, 464-9

## INDEX

### ARCHITECTS—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - certificate, 464-11
  - display, 464-9
  - exemptions, 464-3, 464-5
  - expiration, 464-9
  - fees, 464-9
  - powers of board, 464-7
  - qualifications, 464-8
  - reciprocity, 464-8
  - reinstatement, 464-9
  - required, 464-2
  - suspension or revocation, 464-10
  - unlicensed practice, 464-14
- Negligence or misconduct
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
- Peer review
  - see ENGINEERS, Design professional conciliation panels
- Plans and specifications
  - exempt structures, 464-13
  - stamping, 464-11
- Public works supervision
  - involvement, 464-4
- Records
  - board records, 464-7
- Rules, 464-7
- Scope of practice, 464-1
- Stamp or seal
  - exempt structures, 464-13
  - use, 464-11
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 464-15
  - penalties, 464-10, 464-14
  - unlicensed activities, 464-14

### ARCHIVES

see PUBLIC ARCHIVES

### ARMED FORCES

- Alcoholic beverages
  - sale of liquors to post exchanges, ships
  - service stores, etc., 281-31
- Armories
  - adjutant general's duties, 121-10
  - procedures, 121-19
  - rental, 121-19
  - state defense force, 122A-9
- Attorneys
  - cases involving military vehicles, 605-13
- Boxing contests
  - rules not applicable, 440-35
- Civil air patrol
  - appropriations, 261-6
- Civil defense
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Civil relief during active duty
  - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Commander in chief
  - president, US Art II-2
  - state forces, St Art V-5

### ARMED FORCES—cont'd

- Congress of the United States
  - powers of congress, US Art I-8
- Courts-martial
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Credit sales
  - motor vehicles, 476-26
- Crimes
  - military orders defense to penal charges, 702-232
  - use of force justified, 703-303
- Death in service
  - income tax abatement, 235-100.5
  - state employee's death benefits, 88-137, 88-138
- Definitions
  - Desert Shield service, 231-15.8
  - qualified hospitalization, 231-15.8
- Desertion
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Education department
  - use of military equipment, 302A-1121
- Elections
  - absence from state, St Art II-3
  - rules for determining residency, 11-13
  - voter registration by mail, 11-16
- Enlistment
  - denial of enlistment, St Art I-9
- Exemptions from military duty, 121-2
- Explosives
  - exceptions from regulation, 396-9
- Firearms
  - ownership and possession, 134-11
- Governor
  - commander in chief of state forces, St Art V-5
- Housing
  - transient accommodations tax exemption, 237D-3
- Jury
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Military orders
  - defense to penal charges, 702-232
  - use of force justified, 703-303
- Militia
  - see MILITIA
- Motor vehicles
  - commercial driver licensing exemption, 286-235.5
  - court-martial convictions
    - inclusion in point system, 286-128
  - credit sales
    - removal of vehicle from state, 476-26
  - driver's license renewal, 286-107
  - special license plates, 249-9.2
- National guard
  - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Naval militia
  - see MILITIA

## INDEX

### ARMED FORCES—cont'd

- Personnel records
  - adjutant general's duties, 121-10
- President of the United States
  - powers of president, US Art II-2
- Prisons and prisoners
  - custody of military prisoners, 353-101, 353-103
  - persons on parole entering military service, 353-70
- Public officers and employees
  - death in service, 88-137, 88-138
  - state officials called into active service, 26-37
- Quartering of soldiers, US Amd III, St Art I-18
- Racial discrimination
  - segregation on basis of race, St Art I-9
- Real property
  - conveyances executed outside state, 502-47
- Religion
  - segregation on basis of religion, St Art I-9
- Retirement
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES), Military personnel
- Sale of surplus goods
  - see SALES
- Sales at less than cost
  - sales by post exchanges or ship's service stores, 481-6
- State military property
  - accountability, 121-36
  - adjutant general's duties, 121-10
  - damage or sale of, 124A-142
  - inventories, 121-10
  - procedures, 121-19
  - property of state, 121-35
  - rental, 121-19
  - security of, 121-9
  - state defense force use, 122A-9
- Supremacy of civil power, St Art I-16
- Taxation
  - abatement upon death, 235-100.5
  - cigarette and tobacco taxes, 245-3
  - contractor's excise tax assessment, 237-13
  - excise tax exemptions for sales, 237-25
  - filing returns deferred, 235-100
  - income tax exemption for reserves, 235-7
  - real property tax exemption for disabled veterans, 246-29
  - sale of residence, 235-2.4
  - service in combat zone to postpone certain acts, 231-15.8
  - transient accommodations tax exemption, 237D-3
  - vehicular tax exemption, 249-6
- Teachers
  - credit for military service, 302A-627
- Unemployment compensation
  - payments excluded from wages, 383-11

### ARMED FORCES—cont'd

- United States armed forces
  - attorney for military personnel in civil courts, 605-13
  - boxing contests, 440-35
  - commander in chief, US Art II-2
  - court records
    - when free copies available, 606-5
  - damage or sale of property, 124A-142
  - jurisdiction over installations, Adm. Act 16
  - military vehicles
    - actions in civilian court involving vehicles, 605-13
  - powers of congress, US Art I-8
  - real property tax exemption for disabled veterans, 246-29
  - sales at military installations
    - alcoholic beverages, 281-31
    - cigarette and tobacco taxes, 245-3
    - excise tax exemption, 237-25
    - vehicular tax exemption, 249-6
- Veterans
  - see VETERANS

### ARMORIES

see ARMED FORCES

### ARRAIGNMENT

- Circuit courts
  - disposal of firearms, 806-11
  - objections to indictment, 806-46
  - required, 806-6
- District courts
  - pleas, 805-6
  - procedure upon arraignment, 805-6
- Material witness orders
  - arraignment of prospective witnesses, 835-4
- Not guilty plea, 806-49
- Standing mute, 806-50

### ARREST

- Abuse of family and household members, 709-906
- Adjutant general
  - authority to confer police powers, 121-9
- Alcoholic beverages
  - violations, 281-80, 281-110
- Animals
  - cruelty to animals, 711-1110
- Armed forces
  - court-martial offenses
    - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Attorneys
  - arrested person's right to counsel, 803-9
- Aviation
  - alcohol testing of operators, 263A-1
- Bail
  - violations of conditions of release, 804-7.2
- Boats and boating
  - alcohol testing of operators, 200-85
  - trespass to vessels, 200-63

## INDEX

### ARREST—cont'd

- Boats and boating—cont'd
  - violations, 200-26
- Bonds to keep the peace
  - issuance of warrant, 804-31
  - offenses against persons other than complainant, 804-38
  - offenses in presence of judge, 804-37
- Breach of the peace
  - arrest by oral order, 803-2
- Breaking doors
  - when proper, 803-11
- Citations
  - failure to appear, 803-6
  - issuance in lieu of arrest, 803-6
- Citizen's arrest
  - arrest of person committing crime, 803-3
- Civil defense
  - authority of personnel to make arrest, 128-31
- Collection practices
  - threats of arrest, 480D-3
- Congress of the United States
  - privilege from arrest, US Art I-6
- Conservation programs and enforcement
  - arrest of offenders, 195D-7, 199-4
- Detention for examination
  - rights of arrested persons, 803-9
  - violating rights of arrested persons, 803-10
- Drugs
  - expunging court records, 712-1256
  - powers of enforcement officers, 329-51
- Elections
  - privilege from arrest on election day, 11-94
- Escape
  - arrest on suspicion, 803-4
  - arrest without warrant, 803-2
  - criminal escape, 710-1020, 710-1021
  - fugitive criminals on vessels, 803-21
  - use of force in making arrest, 803-7
  - use of force to prevent escape, 703-307
- Expungement orders, 831-3.2
- Extradition
  - see EXTRADITION
- False arrest
  - detention for shoplifting, 663-2
  - state tort liability exception, 662-15
- Family members
  - right to contact with family members, 803-9
- Firearms
  - taking weapons from person arrested, 803-8
- Force
  - forcible entry to make arrest, 803-11
  - use of force in making arrest, 703-304, 703-307, 803-7
- Forty-eight hour law
  - rights of persons arrested for examination, 803-9
- Fugitives
  - arrest for extradition, 832-2
  - escape aboard vessels
    - exceptions to search and seizure, 803-24

### ARREST—cont'd

- Fugitives—cont'd
  - escape aboard vessels—cont'd
    - search of vessels, 803-23
    - secretory prisoners on board, 803-22
    - surrender to police by master of vessel, 803-21
  - Historical properties violations, 184-5.1, 184-5.3
  - How made, 803-6
  - Incarceration after arrest
    - form of mittimus, 805-7
    - notice to prosecuting attorney, 805-8
  - Interrogations
    - rights of arrested persons, 803-9
    - violating rights of arrested persons, 803-10
  - Jury
    - failure of juror to attend after summons, 612-19
  - Legislature
    - investigating committee powers, 21-8
    - privileges from arrest, St Art III-7
  - Militia
    - exemption from arrest, 121-25, 122A-15
  - Misdemeanors
    - citations in lieu of arrest, 803-6
  - Motor vehicles
    - driving under the influence of alcohol, 286-255
    - issuance of summons or citation, 286-10
    - refusal to answer summons, 291C-169
    - violations of traffic laws, 291C-164
  - National guard
    - exemption from arrest, 121-25
  - Natural area reserves
    - arrest of violators, 195-5
  - Parks violations, 184-5.1, 184-5.3
  - Parole
    - leaving state without permission, 353-65
  - Paternity action
    - alleged father, 584-6
  - Petty misdemeanors
    - citations in lieu of arrest, 803-6
  - Police
    - arrest by officers without warrant, 803-5
    - entering house to arrest, 803-11
    - forcible entry allowed, 803-11
    - how arrest made, 803-6
    - refusing to aid peace officer, 710-1011
    - taking weapons from person arrested, 803-8
    - use of force in law enforcement, 703-307
    - use of force in making arrest, 803-7
  - Prisons and prisoners
    - furloughed persons, 353-17
  - Probable cause
    - arrest by police officer without warrant, 803-5
  - Probation
    - issuance of arrest warrant, 706-626
    - notifying probation officer of arrest, 706-624

## INDEX

### ARREST—cont'd

- Records
  - criminal history record information
    - see CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER
  - disclosure by public employment applicants, 78-2.5
  - drug offenses, 712-1256
  - expungement
    - see EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS
  - prostitution offenses, 712-1200
  - restrictions on use or distribution of arrest records, 831-3.1
- Release
  - persons arrested on suspicion
    - when release required, 803-9
- Resisting arrest
  - elements of crime, 710-1026
  - escape in motor vehicle, 710-1027
  - misdemeanor, 710-1026
  - use of force, 703-304, 803-7
- Restraining order pending annulment, separation, or divorce, 580-10
- Rights of arrested persons
  - enumerated, 803-9
  - violations, 803-10
- Smoking in public places, 328K-5
- Summons in lieu of arrest, 805-3
- Support enforcement, 576-29
- Telephones
  - right of arrested persons to use, 803-9
- United States
  - customs service
    - arrest powers, 803-16
  - immigration and naturalization service
    - arrest powers, 803-16
- Warrantless arrest
  - arrest by oral order, 803-2
  - arrest by police on probable cause, 803-5
  - arrest of person committing crime, 803-3
  - arrest on suspicion, 803-4
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
  - citation in lieu of arrest, 803-6
  - entering house to arrest, 803-11
  - extradition, 832-14
  - federal officers, 803-16
- Warrants
  - accused beyond court jurisdiction
    - pursuit and arrest of accused, 604-13
  - copies to accused, 805-2
  - exceptions to requirements, see Warrantless arrest, above
  - expenses of serving warrant, 604-16
  - extradition, 832-7
  - failure to appear in answer to citation, 803-6
  - form of warrant, 604-15, 805-1
  - how arrest made, 803-6
  - issuance after summons, 805-5
  - summons in lieu of arrest, 805-3
  - violations of bail, 804-7.2
  - when required, 803-1

### ARREST—cont'd

- Weapons
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
  - taking weapons from person arrested, 803-8
- Witnesses
  - arrest of witnesses failing to appear, 804-18
  - material witnesses, 835-3, 835-7

### ARSON

see *PROPERTY DAMAGE*

### ART

see *CULTURE AND ARTS*

### ASBESTOS

- Abatement
  - inspection of projects, 342P-3
  - review of plans, 342P-3
- Actions
  - actions by department, 342P-43
  - collection of penalties, 342P-5
  - injunctive relief, 342P-26
  - other actions not barred, 342P-30
  - priority in courts, 342P-34
  - torts, 663-10.9
- Appeals, 342P-27
- Contractors
  - licenses, 444-7.5
- Definitions, 321-15.1, 342P-1, 342P-24
- Effect of other laws, ordinances, and rules, 342P-33
- Emergency powers, 342P-6
- Emission control
  - complaints, 342P-43
  - confidentiality of information, 342P-29
  - exposure standards, 342P-41
  - inspection of premises, 342P-4
  - knowing endangerment, 342P-24
  - knowing violations, 342P-23
  - negligent violations, 342P-22
  - powers and duties of director, 342P-41
  - prohibition on releases, 342P-40
  - recordkeeping and monitoring requirements, 342P-42
  - research, education, and training programs, 342P-44
- Enforcement
  - actions by director, 342P-5
  - state and county authorities, 342P-31
- Fees
  - annual registration, 321-15
  - notices, certificates, and licenses, 342P-28
- Health department
  - administration of chapter, 342P-2
  - delegation of power, 342P-2
  - duties, 321-14, 342P-41
  - other powers not affected, 342P-32
  - rules, 321-13
- Hearings
  - complaints, 342P-43
  - hearing officers, 342P-3

## INDEX

### ASBESTOS—cont'd

- Hearings—cont'd
  - masters, 342P-43
  - violations, 342P-5
- Inspections
  - abatement projects, 342P-3
  - authority of director, 342P-4
  - obstructing, 342P-20
- Licenses
  - accreditation program, 342P-41
  - annual registration, 321-15
  - required, 321-14
  - rules, 321-13
- Monitoring
  - requirements, 342P-42
  - research into effects and hazards, 342P-44
  - tampering with devices, 342P-25
- Notice
  - demolition or renovation of buildings, 342P-41
  - violations, 342P-5
- Records
  - emission control, 342P-42
  - false statements, 342P-25
  - public inspection, 342P-29
- Rules
  - powers of department, 321-11, 321-13, 342P-3
- Torts
  - recovery in asbestos-related actions, 663-10.9
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 342P-21
  - civil penalties, 342P-20
  - corrective actions, 342P-5
  - disclosing confidential information, 342P-29
  - emergency powers, 342P-6
  - false statements, 342P-25
  - imminent danger, 342P-24
  - injunctions, 342P-26
  - investigation of complaints, 342P-43
  - knowing endangerment, 342P-24
  - knowing violations, 342P-23
  - negligent violations, 342P-22
  - notice, 342P-5
  - other actions not barred, 342P-30
  - tampering with monitoring devices, 342P-25
- Workers' compensation
  - claim for compensation, 386-82

### ASSAULT

- Correctional workers
  - second degree assault, 707-711
- Criminal assault
  - first degree assault
    - class B felony, 707-710
    - elements of offense, 707-710
  - police officer
    - elements of offense, 707-712.5
    - misdemeanor, 707-712.5

### ASSAULT—cont'd

- Criminal assault—cont'd
  - second degree assault
    - class C felony, 707-711
    - elements of offense, 707-711
  - third degree assault
    - elements of offense, 707-712
    - misdemeanor or petty misdemeanor, 707-712
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - applicable crimes, 351-32
- Defenses
  - lawful detention, 663-2
- Definitions, 707-700
- Educational workers
  - second degree assault, 707-711
- Fights by mutual consent, 707-712
- Harassment, 711-1106
- Military justice
  - assaulting officers, 124A-125, 124A-126
- Pleadings
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
- Police officer
  - assault against, 707-712.5
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Robbery
  - see ROBBERY
- Schools
  - assault on educational worker, 707-711
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Sentences
  - crimes against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
  - first degree assault, 707-710
  - second degree assault, 707-711
  - third degree assault, 707-712
- Sexual assault
  - see SEXUAL OFFENSES
- State tort liability exception, 662-15

### ASSEMBLY

- Failure to disperse, 711-1102
- Obstructing highway or public passage, 711-1105
- Obstructing ingress or egress, 852-1, 852-2
- Right of assembly
  - constitution of Hawaii, St Art I-4
  - constitution of the United States, US Amd I
- Riots
  - use of firearms or dangerous instruments, 711-1103
- Unlawful assembly
  - elements of offense, 711-1104
  - misdemeanor, 711-1104

### ASSIGNMENT

- Actions
  - assignees of nonnegotiable choses in action
  - maintenance of action by assignee, 634-1

## INDEX

### ASSIGNMENT—cont'd

- Actions by and against the state
  - assignment or transfer of claim, 661-6
- Alcoholic beverages
  - assignment for benefit of creditors, 281-95, 281-97
- Cable television franchise, 440G-10.1
- Comptroller
  - approval of assignment of moneys, 40-58
- Corporations
  - liability of assignees, 415-25
- Credit sales
  - actions against assignees of contract, 476-10
  - notice of assignment, 476-12
  - rights of action or defense not cut off by assignment, 476-19
  - wage assignment, 476-15
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - assignment of compensation, 351-66
- Disability insurance
  - assigning benefits prohibited, 392-29
- Forgery
  - second degree forgery, 708-852
- Franchises, 482E-6
- Insurance
  - assignment of policies, 431:10-228, 431:10-232
- Mines and minerals
  - assignment of mining leases, 182-11
- Motor vehicles
  - assigning title or interest, 286-52
- Partnerships
  - assignment of partner's interest, 425-127
  - specific partnership property, 425-125
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - county licenses, 445-9
- Securities issued for assignment, 485-18
- Security interests
  - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Shoplifting
  - assignment of judgments, 663A-2
- Unemployment compensation
  - assigning benefits prohibited, 383-163
- Wages
  - employment agency fees, 373-11
  - support of child and spouse, 571-52, 571-52.2, 576E-16
- Workers' compensation
  - right to compensation, 386-57

### ASSOCIATIONS

- Actions
  - actions against persons by firm name, 634-3
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Consumer cooperatives
  - see CONSUMER COOPERATIVES
- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Crimes
  - authorized sentences, 706-605, 706-608

### ASSOCIATIONS—cont'd

- Crimes—cont'd
  - definitions, 702-229
  - fines, 706-644
  - penal liability, 702-227
  - persons under duty to act, 702-228
- Dentistry
  - name and address of practice, 448-16
  - restrictions, 448-15
- Judgments
  - enforcement against individuals, 634-30
  - judgments against persons by firm name, 634-3
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Partnerships
  - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Service of process
  - acts subjecting association to jurisdiction of courts, 634-31
  - other laws not affected, 634-32
  - service on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30

### ASSUMPSIT

- Attorneys' fees
  - assessment, 607-14
  - exception, 633-34
- Court costs, 607-14
- Limitation of actions
  - mutual current accounts, 657-2
- Mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-47
- Mutual current accounts, 657-2
- Small claims
  - attorneys' fees, 633-34
- Taxation
  - collection proceedings, 231-25, 237-46, 238-11

### ATTACHMENT

- Actions
  - action on bond, 651-6
  - discontinuance or dismissal of action, 651-16
  - sale of exempt property, 651-63
- Affidavits
  - filing with clerk, 651-3
  - required, 651-3
- Amount levied on, 651-8
- Armed forces
  - active duty state military, 657D-14
- Circuit courts
  - applicability, 651-1
- Clerks of court
  - issuance of writ, 651-3, 651-7
- Contracts
  - when writ issued, 651-2
- Damages
  - recovery of damages, 651-6
- Discharge of writ
  - discharge by bond of defendant, 651-17
  - dismissal or discontinuance of action, 651-16

## INDEX

### ATTACHMENT—cont'd

- Discharge of writ—cont'd
  - failure to appraise exempt property, 651-68
  - failure to notify defendant, 651-70
  - improperly issued writs, 651-18
  - recording discharge, 651-19
  - return of property, 651-16
- District courts
  - applicability, 651-1
  - issuance of writ, 604-20
  - issuance of writ out of circuit, 651-1
- Examinations
  - insufficient or no property to satisfy claim
  - examination of defendant by court, 651-12
- Exemption from attachment
  - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
- Foreign money claims, 658B-11
- Fraudulent transfers
  - remedies of creditors, 651C-7
- Garnishment
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Government beneficiaries
  - attachment of salary, 653-2
- Insufficient property to satisfy claim
  - examination of defendant, 651-12
- Inventory
  - duty of police officer, 651-15
- Investment securities
  - right of creditors to attach, 490:8-317
  - security interests, 490:8-321
- Judgments
  - collection of balance, 651-21
  - discharge of writ, 651-16
  - nonresidents
    - form of judgment, 634-28
  - satisfaction of judgment, 651-20
  - unapplied proceeds, 651-21
- Malicious actions
  - action on bond, 651-6
- Motor vehicles
  - tax lien and encumbrance record, 286-46
- Multiple attachments against same defendant
  - execution in order of receipt, 651-11
- Nonresidents
  - form of judgment, 634-28
  - service of summons, 634-27
- Notice
  - attachment on exempt property, 651-70
  - sale of attached property, 651-13
- Orders
  - issuance of order at chambers, 651-1
  - multiple attachments against same defendant, 651-11
  - recording discharge orders, 651-19
  - sale of attached property, 651-13
- Partnership property, 425-125
- Personal property
  - exemption from attachment
  - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION

### ATTACHMENT—cont'd

- Personal property—cont'd
  - how writ executed, 651-9
  - sale to satisfy judgment, 651-20
- Real property
  - execution of writ, 651-9
  - exemption from attachment
  - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
  - mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-47
  - no property known to officers
  - examination of defendant, 651-12
  - receivers, 651-14
  - recording order releasing attachment, 651-19
  - sale to satisfy judgment, 651-20
  - service of process
    - posting copies of process on premises, 634-29
  - writs issued by district courts on real property, 651-1
- Receivers
  - appointment, 651-14
- Restitution
  - further security required of plaintiff, 651-5
- Return
  - officer's return, 651-15
- Sales
  - exempt personal property, 651-123
  - exempt real property, 651-94, 651-95
  - sale of attached property by police officer, 651-13
  - satisfaction of judgment, 651-20
- Secured transactions
  - security interests, 490:9-203
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311
- Securities
  - how writ executed, 651-9
- Security
  - additional security, 651-5
  - indemnity for police officers, 651-10
- Service of process
  - posting copies of process on premises, 634-29
  - service by publication or mail, 634-27
- Surety bonds
  - action on bond, 651-6
  - additional security, 651-5
  - amount, 651-4
  - bond of defendant, 651-17
  - conditions, 651-4
  - execution and filing, 651-4
  - indemnity of officers, 651-10, 651-62
- Waste
  - sale of attached property in danger of waste, 651-13
- Writs
  - discharge, see Discharge of writ, above
  - how issued, 651-7
  - how writ executed, 651-9
  - improperly issued writs, 651-18

## INDEX

### ATTACHMENT—cont'd

- Writs—cont'd
  - issuance by clerk, 651-3
  - prohibitions, 651-2
  - when writ issued, 651-2
  - who may issue, 651-1
- Wrongful actions
  - action on bond by plaintiff, 651-6

### ATTEMPTED CRIMES

see *PENAL CODE*

### ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Acquisition of land by state
  - approval as to legality and form of documents, 26-7
- Acting as attorney in civil actions, 28-6
- Actions by and against the state
  - authority of attorney general, 26-7, 28-1, 661-10
  - boards and commissions, 26-35.5
  - generally
    - see *ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE*
- Arrest records
  - expungement orders, 831-3.2
- Boards and commissions
  - defense of members, 26-35.5
- Bond issues
  - enforcement of bonds and obligations in favor of state, 28-2
- Budgets
  - claims for legislative relief, 37-77
- Career criminals
  - prosecution program, 845-2, 845-3
- Child support enforcement
  - see *CHILD SUPPORT*
- Civil identification
  - administration of oaths, 846-22
  - authority of attorney general, 846-21
  - disposition of moneys collected, 846-37
  - fees, 846-23
  - forms, 846-34
  - powers and functions of department, 846-24
  - rules, 846-23
- Civil service
  - exemptions, 76-16
  - uniform interpretation of chapter, 76-2
- Compact for education
  - see *EDUCATION*
- Costs
  - accounting for bills of costs, 28-7
- Crime research, prevention, and education
  - development of programs, 28-10.6
- Criminal and juvenile justice resource
  - coordination, 28-10.5
- Criminal justice data center
  - see *CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER*
- Department generally
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32

### ATTORNEY GENERAL—cont'd

- Department generally—cont'd
  - administrative services manager, 28-7.5
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - attorney general to head department, 26-7
  - established, 26-4
  - law clerks, 28-8
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal from office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - special assistant, 28-8.5
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Deputy attorneys general
  - additional deputies for acquisition of rights of way, 28-9
  - appointment and removal, 28-8
  - duties, 28-8
  - employment by state agencies, 28-8.3
  - oath of office, 28-8
  - private practice prohibited, 28-10
  - responsibility for acts, 28-8
  - special deputies, 28-8
- Executive security officers
  - transfer to public safety department, 26-14.6
- Federal aid
  - duty to secure federal aid, 29-12
- Fees
  - accounting, 28-7
  - civil identification, 846-23
  - private practice of law prohibited, 28-10
  - receiving fees or rewards, 28-6
  - uncollectible accounts, 40-82
- Firearms
  - report of permits and licenses, 134-14
- Forfeiture actions
  - see *FORFEITURES*
- Functions and duties
  - enforcement powers, 28-2
  - generally, 26-7
  - investigations of violations of law, 28-2.5
- Funds
  - medicaid investigations recovery fund, 28-91.5
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Governor
  - security coverage for governor, 28-11
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - review of contracts, 9-15
- Habeas corpus
  - notice to attorney general, 660-26
- Harbors
  - prosecution of persons obstructing harbors, 28-2
- Highways
  - prosecution of persons obstructing streets or highways, 28-2
- Indigent persons
  - counsel and aid to poor and oppressed, 28-5
- Information practices office
  - see *INFORMATION*

## INDEX

### ATTORNEY GENERAL—cont'd

- Injunctions
  - application to circuit courts, 603-23
- Interlocking directorates
  - actions by attorney general, 480-8
- Investigations
  - antitrust, 480-18
  - civil actions against witnesses, 28-2.5
  - examination of witnesses, 28-2.5
  - financial institutions
    - reimbursement for costs incurred, 28-2.5
  - investigators, 28-11, 88-45
  - medicaid fraud, 28-91, 28-91.5
  - organized crime, 28-71
  - witness security and protection, 28-101
- Juvenile justice information system
  - agency cooperation, 846D-3
  - committee, 846D-2
  - coordination, 28-10.5
  - dissemination of information, 846D-4, 846D-6
  - duties, 846D-1
  - missing child reports, 577-27
  - records
    - family courts, 571-84
    - information to be collected, 846D-1
    - juvenile crime prevention bureau, 571-74
    - protection of records, 846D-5
    - reporting requirements, 846D-3
    - unauthorized access or dissemination, 846D-7
    - youth correctional facilities records, 352-7
  - responsibilities of agencies, 846D-5
  - violations, 846D-7
- Law enforcement officers
  - retirement, 88-45
  - transfer to public safety department, 26-14.6
- Legal services
  - boards and commissions, 26-35.5
  - criminal injuries compensation commission, 351-65
  - deferred compensation plans, 88E-7, 88F-5
  - departments and agencies generally, 26-7, 28-4
  - district court judges, 28-4
  - foundation on culture and the arts, 9-15
  - Hansen's disease sufferers, 580-44
  - human services department, 346-39
  - indigent persons, 28-5
  - labor and industrial relations department, 371-3
  - militia, 121-26
  - public employees health fund, 87-16
  - public employees retirement system, 88-29
  - public officers and employees generally, 28-4
  - soil and water conservation districts, 180-2
  - taxation department, 231-14
- Medicaid fraud unit
  - establishment of special unit, 28-91
  - expenses, 28-91.5

### ATTORNEY GENERAL—cont'd

- Medicaid fraud unit—cont'd
  - functions and duties, 28-91
  - recovery fund, 28-91.5
- Militia
  - actions brought against members, 121-26
- Monopolies
  - see ANTITRUST
- Narcotics enforcement agents transfer to public safety department, 26-14.6
- Newspaper financial disclosures
  - reports, 480B-2, 480B-3
- Notaries public
  - see NOTARIES PUBLIC
- Opinions
  - filing copies of opinions, 28-3
  - furnishing written legal opinions to officials, 26-7
  - public inspection, 28-3
  - questions of law submitted by governor, 28-3
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Prisons and prisoners
  - visits to correctional facilities, 353-29
- Private practice prohibited, 28-10
- Procurement code
  - anti-competitive practices, 103D-319
- Prosecution of offenders, 26-7, 28-2
- Public assistance
  - inspection of institutions and organizations, 346-41
  - medicaid fraud, 28-91, 28-91.5
- Public officers and employees
  - advice and counsel to public officers, 28-4
- Quo warranto
  - against corporations, 659-2
- Real property acquisition
  - approval requirements, 107-10
- Representation of state, 28-1
- Rewards
  - receiving fees or rewards, 28-6
- Rights of way
  - deputy attorneys general, 28-9
- Rules
  - adoption, 28-10.8
- Seals
  - verification of official documents, 28-12
- Special assistant, 28-8.5
- State departments and agencies
  - legal services, 26-7, 28-4
- State tort liability
  - see TORTS
- Trespass on public domain or property, 28-2
- Unauthorized practice of law
  - actions for violations, 605-15.1
- Unfair trade practices
  - actions against corporations, 481-8
  - sale of United States surplus goods, 481-27
- Uniform legislation commission
  - duties, 3-2

## INDEX

### ATTORNEY GENERAL—cont'd

- Uniform legislation commission—cont'd
  - established, 3-1, 26-7
- Victim-witness assistance program
  - established, 28-111
- Waste on public domain, 28-2
- Witnesses
  - victim-witness assistance program, 28-111
  - witness protection program, 28-101

### ATTORNEYS

- Actions
  - control of actions, 605-7
- Alternative dispute resolution center
  - see ARBITRATION
- Appearances
  - right to appear on behalf of persons, 605-8
- Arbitration
  - power to arbitrate, 605-7
- Armed forces
  - cases involving military vehicles
    - representation by officers, 605-13
- Attorney-client privilege
  - prepaid legal services, 488-5
  - professional corporations, 415A-12
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 503
- Attorneys' fees
  - see ATTORNEYS' FEES
- Bar associations
  - unauthorized practice of law actions, 605-15.1
- Boards and commissions
  - right of members to retain counsel, 26-35.5
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Compromise
  - power to compromise, 605-7
- Confidentiality of information
  - lawyer-client privilege, 415A-12, 626-1:Rule 503
- Contempt
  - criminal contempt of court, 710-1077
  - unauthorized practice of law, 605-16, 710-1077
- Corporations
  - limited liability partnerships prohibited, 425-180
  - professional corporations
    - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Court-appointed attorneys
  - administrative proceedings
    - compensation of counsel, 802-5
  - appeals
    - compensation in appeals, 802-5
  - certification of expenses, 802-5
  - child protective act, 587-34
  - compensation, 802-5
  - determination of indigency, 802-4
  - electronic eavesdropping, 803-46
  - felonies
    - compensation in felony cases, 802-5

### ATTORNEYS—cont'd

- Court-appointed attorneys—cont'd
  - litigation expenses, 802-7
  - misdemeanors
    - compensation in misdemeanor cases, 802-5
    - notification of right to representation, 802-2
  - paternity proceedings, 584-19
  - petty misdemeanors
    - compensation in petty misdemeanor cases, 802-5
    - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, 704-407
    - post conviction proceedings
      - compensation of counsel, 802-5
    - petty defenders
      - see PUBLIC DEFENDERS
    - request for appointment of counsel, 802-3
    - rights of indigent person, 802-1
    - special prosecutors, 806-56
    - subsequent ability to pay counsel, 802-6
- Court reporters
  - private court reporters, 606-13.6
- Crimes
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
  - criminal contempt of court, 710-1077
  - theft, 708-830
- Debt adjusters
  - attorney not considered debt adjuster, 446-3
- District courts
  - small claims division
    - appearances by unlicensed practitioners, 633-28
- Employment by state
  - auditor, 28-8.3
  - authority to employ, 28-8.3
  - boards and commissions generally, 26-35.5
  - cable television regulation, 440G-12
  - consumer protection office, 487-3
  - contractors licensing board, 28-8.3, 444-29
  - disability insurance, 392-76
  - employment security, 383-42, 383-103
  - Hawaiian home lands trust individual claims resolution panel, 28-8.3, 674-5, 674-13
  - health systems corporation, 28-8.3, 323F-9
  - labor relations board, 28-8.3, 89-5
  - ombudsman, 28-8.3
  - public utilities commission, 28-8.3, 269-3
  - securities commissioner, 485-3
  - special deputy attorneys general, 28-8
  - university student organizations, 304-8.6
- Escrow depositories
  - inapplicability of law, 449-3
- Exhibits
  - disposition of unclaimed property, 805-12
  - removal of exhibits, 606-4
- Grand jury counsel
  - see GRAND JURY
- Group legal service plans
  - see PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES

## INDEX

### ATTORNEYS—cont'd

- Judges
  - disqualification of attorney who previously tried action as judge, 601-9
  - disqualification where judge was formerly of counsel, 601-7
  - practice of law by judges prohibited, 601-8
- Jury
  - exemption from service, 612-6
  - summing up facts to jury, 635-52
- Licenses
  - fees, 605-5
  - powers of supreme court, 605-1
  - required, 605-2
  - revocation or suspension, 605-1
  - unlicensed activities, 605-14
  - unlicensed practitioners, 633-28
- Liquor commissions, 281-11.5
- Medical records
  - requests for records by attorney of patient, 622-57
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Mortgage brokers and solicitors
  - inapplicability of law, 454-2
- Motor vehicle insurance
  - client-patient referrals, 431:10C-308.7
- Partnerships
  - limited liability partnerships prohibited, 425-180
- Powers of attorney
  - see POWERS OF ATTORNEY
- Practice of law
  - attorney general prohibited from private practice, 28-10
  - judges and justices prohibited from practicing law, 601-8
  - licenses required, 605-2
  - qualifications for admission to practice, 605-6
  - representing military personnel in district court actions, 605-13
  - right to practice in courts of state, 605-8
  - unauthorized practice of law, see Unauthorized practice of law, below
- Prepaid legal services
  - see PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Public defender
  - see PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Qualifications
  - powers of supreme court, 605-1, 605-6
- Right to counsel
  - admission to psychiatric facility, 334-59, 334-60.4
  - arrested persons, 803-9
  - civil service grievance procedures, 76-42
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd VI, St Art I-14
  - contested case hearings, 91-9

### ATTORNEYS—cont'd

- Right to counsel—cont'd
  - criminal injuries compensation hearings, 351-14
  - disability insurance, 392-101
  - domestic abuse protective orders, 586-5
  - extradition, 832-10, 833-2
  - firefighters, 46-35
  - health care peer review, 671D-11
  - indigent persons, St Art I-14, 802-1
  - involuntary outpatient treatment, 334-125
  - legislative investigating committee hearings, 21-11
  - liquor commission hearings, 281-91
  - material witness orders
    - arraignment of prospective witnesses, 835-4
  - military justice
    - appeals, 124A-105
    - pretrial procedure, 124A-53
    - review of court-martial, 124A-99
    - trials, 124A-63
  - minimum prison term hearing, 706-669
  - notice of rights, 802-2
  - parole hearing, 706-670
  - paternity proceedings, 584-19
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, 704-407
  - probation revocation hearings, 706-625
  - public defenders
    - see PUBLIC DEFENDERS
  - public utilities commission hearings, 269-13
  - unemployment compensation claims, 383-162
- Right to practice in court, 605-8
- Self representation, 605-2, 633-28
- Settlement
  - power to settle on behalf of client, 605-7
- Special prosecutors
  - nolle prosequi, 806-56
- Theft
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Unauthorized practice of law
  - actions for violations, 605-15.1
  - criminal actions, 605-15.2
  - criminal contempt, 710-1077
  - judicial powers not affected, 605-16
  - misdemeanors, 605-17
  - penalties for violations, 605-17
  - prohibited, 605-14
  - remedies for violations, 605-15.2
  - venue of actions for violations, 605-15
- University of Hawaii
  - law school, 304-62
  - student organization legal counsel, 304-8.6

### ATTORNEYS' FEES

- Actions by and against the state
  - awards against agencies, 661-12

## INDEX

### ATTORNEYS' FEES—cont'd

- Appeals
  - allowance of costs, 607-16
  - set offs against judgments, 607-16
  - stays of order for attorneys' fees, 641-3
- Assessment by court against either party, 607-14.5
- Assumpsit
  - assessment of fees, 607-14
- Attorney general may not charge private fees, 28-6
- Collection for benefit of attorneys, 605-8
- Contracts
  - assumpsit, 607-14
  - promissory notes or contracts, 607-14
- Court-appointed attorneys, 802-5
- Covenants not to compete
  - actions to enforce, 607-14.9
- Criminal injuries compensation, 351-16
- Debt collection practices
  - adding fees to obligation, 476-9, 480D-3
  - collection agencies, 443B-9
- Development
  - failure to obtain government permit or approval, 607-25
- Family court hearings, 571-87
- Frivolous claims
  - see ACTIONS
- Health care peer review, 663-1.4, 663-1.7
- Interstate compact on juveniles, 582-5
- Judgment creditors
  - awarding attorneys' fees in civil actions, 607-14.7
- Nolle prosequi
  - fees for special prosecutors, 806-56
- Promissory notes, 607-14
- Schedule of fees
  - family court hearings, 571-87
  - judgment creditors, 607-14.7
  - state tort liability, 662-12
- Small claims
  - actions in assumpsit, 633-34
- Stays
  - appealable orders for counsel fee, 641-3
- Tax collection
  - assessment of costs, 231-25.5
- Torts
  - awarding attorneys' fees in tort actions, 607-15.5
- Unemployment compensation
  - limitation on fees, 383-162

### AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

- Actions
  - action on bond, 445-33
  - assessment of costs, 445-34
  - enforcing purchase, 445-36
  - injunctive relief, 445-32
- Agent of auctioneer, 445-38
- Aircraft
  - abandoned aircraft, 261-71

### AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—cont'd

- Aircraft—cont'd
  - derelict aircraft, 261-73
  - impoundment for landing fees, 261-7.5
- Animals
  - impounded animals, 142-66
- Auctioneers
  - agents, 445-38
  - bonds
    - action on bond, 445-33, 445-34
    - conditions, 445-31
  - books and records, 445-30
  - commissions, 445-35
  - licenses
    - exemptions, 445-22, 445-37
    - fees, 445-21
    - required, 445-26
  - place of business, 445-29
  - power to sue for purchase price, 445-36
  - record books, 445-30
- Bids and bidding
  - conspiracy, 445-24
  - fictitious bids, 445-24
- Boats and boating
  - abandoned vessels, 200-43
  - derelict vessels, 200-49
  - impounded vessels, 200-16, 266-27
- Bulk sales
  - see BULK SALES
- Charities
  - license exemption, 445-37
- Closing out sales
  - exemptions, 445-22
  - prohibited on same premises, 445-28
  - warranties, 445-25
- Commercial code
  - sale by auction, 490:2-328
- Conspiracy
  - fictitious bids, 445-24
- Drugs
  - permit required, 461-15
- Escheats
  - sale at public auctions, 665-4
- Exemptions, 445-22, 445-37
- Fictitious bids, 445-24
- Hotels
  - sale of detained baggage, 486K-3
- Hours, 445-23
- Judicial sales
  - exemptions, 445-22
  - times permitted, 445-23
- Licenses
  - fees, 445-21
  - ordinances, 445-15
- Mines and minerals
  - mining leases on state lands, 182-4
- Mock auctions, 445-26
- Motor vehicles
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-3

## INDEX

### AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS— cont'd

- Motor vehicles—cont'd
  - new vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Partition of real estate
  - sales of property at public auction, 668-14
- Prohibitions, 445-22
- Public auction rooms
  - defined, 445-22
  - designation, 445-29
  - establishment, 445-28
  - exemptions, 445-22
  - license required, 445-26
  - when required, 445-22
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public officers
  - license exemption, 445-37
- Records, 445-30, 445-33
- Restrictions, 445-22
- Sales
  - sale with reserve, 490:2-328
  - when sale completed, 490:2-328
- Tax collectors
  - license exemption, 445-37
  - postponement of sale, 231-66, 246-59
  - sale of levied property, 231-25
  - tax lien foreclosure, 231-63, 246-56
  - vehicular taxes, 249-10, 249-15
- Time of year, 445-23
- Unclaimed property, 52D-10, 805-12
- Violations
  - injunctions, 445-32
  - penalties, 445-27

### AUDITS

- Accounting and general services department
  - financial accounts of state departments, 26-6, 40-1
- Cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-20.5, 441-24.5
- Collection agencies, 443B-4.62
- Condominiums
  - association accounts, 514A-96
- County boards of water supply, 54-20, 54-59
- Criminal justice data center
  - audit of criminal history record information, 846-6, 846-13
- Education department
  - preaudits of proposed payments, 40-1
  - public school accounts, 40-83
- Escrow depositories, 449-15
- Financial institutions, 412:3-112
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-5
- Homeless assistance
  - program audits, 358D-14
- Honolulu symphony
  - state endowment fund, 40-88

### AUDITS—cont'd

- Insurance
  - annual requirements, 431:3-302.5
- Legislative auditor
  - see LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
- Library foundation trust fund, 312-3.7
- Milk control
  - powers of department, 157-15
- Office of Hawaiian affairs, 10-14.5, 10-14.55
- Petroleum industry information reporting
  - audits by commission, 486I-4
- Public contracts
  - contractor records, 103D-317
- Public employees health fund, 87-29
- Public-private partners for literacy trust fund, 312-9
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-16
- Tax returns
  - excise tax, 237-39
  - general powers, 231-3
  - income tax, 235-108
  - multistate tax compact, 255-1, 255-3
  - transient accommodations tax, 237D-9
  - use tax, 238-7
- Time sharing plans
  - financial accounts, 514E-10.3
- Travel agency records, 468L-3
- University of Hawaii
  - preaudits of proposed payments, 40-1
  - revenue bonds, 306-5
- Workers' compensation
  - self-insurance groups, 386-204
  - special compensation fund, 386-151

### AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS

- Certificate of
  - fee, 456-9
- Commercial code
  - letters of credit, 490:5-104
- Documents
  - notaries public, 456-3
- Extradition
  - criminal extradition, 832-3
  - persons of unsound mind, 337-3
- Forged instruments
  - see FORGERY
- Lieutenant governor
  - duties, 26-1
- Notaries public
  - see NOTARIES PUBLIC
- Rules of evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE

### AUTOMOBILES

- Dealers
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Generally
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES

## INDEX

### AUTOPSIES

see *CORONERS*

### AUTREFOIS CONVICT OR ACQUIT

Constitution of the United States, US Amd V  
Pleas  
sufficiency of plea, 806-51

### AVIATION

Airports and aircraft  
see *AIRPORTS*

### BAHA'I NEW YEAR'S DAY

Designation, 8-4.5

### BAIL

Amount of bail  
discretion of court, 804-9  
factors considered, 804-9  
indigent persons, 804-9  
insufficient bail, 804-13  
Appeals  
right to bail pending appeal, 641-14, 804-4  
Appearances  
bail conditioned on appearance, 804-1,  
804-7.4  
prompt appearance and response, 804-17  
times for appearance, 804-19  
witnesses  
arrest of witness failing to appear, 804-18  
bonds for appearance, 804-15  
Arrest  
violations of conditions of release, 804-7.2  
witness failing to appear, 804-18  
Attempted murder  
when bail denied, 804-3  
Bailable offenses  
by whom bail allowed, 804-5  
continuation of bail prior to sentencing,  
804-4  
denial, see Denial of bail, below  
generally, 804-3  
Bail jumping  
deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo  
contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4  
first degree bail jumping  
class C felony, 710-1024  
elements of crime, 710-1024  
second degree bail jumping  
elements of crime, 710-1025  
misdemeanor, 710-1025  
Bonds  
active duty military, 657D-3  
amount of bail, 804-9  
bail bond after conviction, 804-6  
breach of appearance bonds or  
recognizances, 804-17  
compensation of sureties, 804-62  
continuation of bond, 804-6  
discharge of sureties, 804-14  
fees and compensation of surety, 804-62

### BAIL—cont'd

Bonds—cont'd  
forfeiture procedure, 804-51  
how bond secured, 601-17, 804-11.5  
insufficient bail, 804-13  
insurance, 431:1-210  
minors, 804-12  
multiple sureties, 804-11  
one surety sufficient, 804-11  
perjury convictions of sureties, 804-10.5  
qualification of sureties, 804-10.5  
unclaimed bail money, 804-2  
where deposited, 804-16  
Cash  
bond secured by cash, 804-11.5  
single surety sufficient, 804-11  
Circuit courts  
power to grant bail, 603-21.9  
Conditions of release  
court order, 804-7.1  
general conditions of release on bail, 804-7.4  
release on recognizance, 804-7.1  
supervised release, 804-7.1  
violations, 804-7.2, 804-7.3  
Credit cards  
bond secured by credit cards, 804-11.5  
single surety sufficient, 804-11  
use of credit cards to pay bail forfeitures,  
601-17  
Death  
wounding terminating in death  
release prohibited, 804-8  
Definitions, 804-1, 804-3  
Denial of bail  
grounds for denial of bail, 804-3  
probation violations, 706-626  
serious crimes, 804-3  
wounding terminating in death, 804-8  
Director of finance  
unclaimed bail money, 804-2  
Discharge from custody  
release after bail, 804-7  
Excessive bail prohibited, US Amd VIII, St  
Art I-12  
Extradition  
cases where bail granted, 832-16  
commitment awaiting requisition, 832-15  
conditions of bond, 832-16  
forfeiture of bail, 832-18  
Fees  
payment by defendant prohibited, 801-4  
Felonies  
defendant already on bail on felony charge,  
804-3  
right to bail pending appeal, 804-4  
when bail denied, 804-3  
Forfeiture  
failure to appear, 804-17, 832-18  
procedure for forfeiture, 804-51  
Habeas corpus  
continuation after judgment, 660-28

## INDEX

### BAIL—cont'd

- Habeas corpus—cont'd
  - fees for writs, 801-4
  - granting bail prior to judgment, 660-28
  - persons admitted to bail, 660-30
  - reduction of bail, 660-31
- Indigent persons
  - amount of bail, 804-9
- Leaving jurisdiction
  - conditions of release on bail, 804-7.4
- Minors
  - bonds for minors, 804-12
- Misdemeanors
  - right to bail
    - continuation after conviction, 804-4
- Murder
  - when bail denied, 804-3
- Notice
  - notice to victim of offender's release, 801D-4
  - recommendations for release, 353-5
  - unclaimed bail money, 804-2
- Orders
  - conditional release, 804-7.1
- Parole
  - defendant on parole
    - when bail denied, 804-3
- Perjury
  - qualification of sureties, 804-10.5
- Police
  - amount of bail, 804-9
  - by whom bail allowed, 804-5
  - conditions of release on bail, 804-7.1
- Presumptions
  - risk of flight, 804-3
- Prior convictions
  - when bail denied, 804-3
- Prison population management
  - recommendations, 353F-3
- Probation
  - defendant on probation
    - when bail denied, 804-3
- Real property
  - bond secured by real property, 804-11.5
  - single surety sufficient, 804-11
- Recognizance
  - breach of recognizance, 804-17
  - conditions of release, 804-7.1, 804-7.4
  - definition of bail, 804-1
  - fees by defendant, 801-4
  - forfeiture of bond, 804-51
  - prompt appearance and response, 804-17
  - violations of conditions, 804-7.2, 804-7.3
  - witnesses, 804-15
- Release after bail, 804-7
- Release without bail, St Art I-12
- Remands
  - persons lawfully imprisoned or restrained, 660-32

### BAIL—cont'd

- Revocation of bail
  - violating conditions of release, 804-7.1, 804-7.2, 804-7.3
- Right to bail
  - ailable offenses, 804-3
  - continuation after conviction, 804-4
  - when matter of right, 804-4
- Sentences
  - continuation of bail prior to sentencing, 804-4
  - life imprisonment
    - right to bail, 804-5
  - prison population management
    - recommendations, 353F-3
  - punishment inflicted upon conviction
    - consideration by officer letting bail, 804-9
    - right to bail after sentence imposed, 804-4
- Serious crimes
  - defined, 804-3
  - denial of bail, 804-3
- Sheriffs
  - amount of bail, 804-9
  - by whom bail allowed, 804-5
  - conditions of release, 804-7.1
- Stocks
  - bond secured by stocks, 804-11.5
  - single surety sufficient, 804-11
- Supervised release
  - conditions of release, 804-7.1, 804-7.4
  - violations of conditions, 804-7.2, 804-7.3
- Sureties, see Bonds, above
- Unclaimed bail money, 804-2
- Witnesses
  - arrest for failure to appear, 804-18
  - material witness orders, 835-1
  - prompt appearance and response, 804-17
  - recognizance for witness, 804-15
  - times for appearance, 804-19
  - where bonds deposited, 804-16

### BAILMENT

- Commercial code
  - sales contracts, 490:2-503, 490:2-509
- Financial institutions
  - disposition of safety deposit box contents, 412:2-421

### BAKERIES

- Bread and flour
  - analysis, 328-75
  - definitions, 328-71
  - federal law conformance, 328-73
  - inspection of factories, 328-75
  - labeling requirements, 328-74, 328-75
  - shortage exemptions, 328-75
  - standards, 328-73
  - unenriched flour, 328-72
  - violations, 328-76
  - wrapped bread, 328-74

## INDEX

### BAKERIES—cont'd

- Certificates
  - unenriched flour, 328-72
- Health inspections
  - powers, 328-75
  - requirements, 322-42
  - rules, 321-11

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

- Acceptance
  - order in which items accepted, 490:4-303
  - presentment of unaccepted drafts, 490:4-208
  - transfer warranties, 490:4-207
- Accounts
  - bank statements, 490:4-406
  - charging customer's account, 490:4-401
  - closing, 490:4-403
  - credit and debit next banking day, 490:4-108
  - death or incompetence of customer, 490:4-405
  - deferred posting, 490:4-301
  - defined, 490:4-104
  - electronic presentment, 490:4-110
  - final settlement, 490:4-215
  - fund availability policies, 490:4-215
  - good faith payments by banks, 490:4-401
  - insufficiency funds, 490:4-402
  - lien for withdrawal credited to unsettled item, 490:4-210
  - payment after account closed, 490:4-407
  - postdated checks, 490:4-401
  - settlement of item by credit or debit, 490:4-213
  - when amounts available for withdrawal, 490:4-215
- Alterations
  - duty to discover and report, 490:4-406
  - presentment warranties, 490:4-208
  - transfer warranties, 490:4-207
- Applicability, 490:4-100, 490:4-102
- Banking day
  - credit and debit next banking day, 490:4-108
  - defined, 490:4-104
- Branch offices deemed separate bank, 490:4-107
- Charge backs
  - right of collecting bank, 490:4-214
- Checks
  - check hold policies, 490:4-215
  - cutoff hour for payment, 490:4-303
  - paying check more than six months old, 490:4-404
  - postdated, 490:4-401
  - records retention, 490:4-406
  - return of paid items, 490:4-406
  - stale checks, 490:4-404
- Citation of article, 490:4-101
- Clearinghouses
  - defined, 490:4-104
  - provisional settlement of item, 490:4-215

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—cont'd

- Closed bank
  - suspension of payment, 490:4-216
- Collecting banks
  - agency status, 490:4-201
  - charge back or refund, 490:4-214
  - defined, 490:4-105
  - delay beyond time limits, 490:4-109
  - instructions by transferors, 490:4-203
  - liability for acts of others, 490:4-202
  - methods of sending and presenting, 490:4-204
  - ordinary care, 490:4-202
  - ownership rights of item, 490:4-201
  - payable through or payable at bank, 490:4-106
  - security interests in items, 490:4-210
  - unindorsed items, 490:4-205
  - warranties upon transfer of items, 490:4-207
- Computer facilities
  - delays caused by interruption, 490:4-109
- Customers
  - death or incompetence, 490:4-405
  - encoding and retention warranties, 490:4-209
  - stop payment and closing account, 490:4-403
  - unauthorized signatures or alterations
    - duty to discover and report, 490:4-406
  - warranties upon presentment of items, 490:4-208
  - warranties upon transfer, 490:4-207
  - when bank may charge account, 490:4-401
- Cut-off hour for handling money, 490:4-108
- Damages
  - breach of presentment warranties, 490:4-208
  - breach of transfer warranties, 490:4-207
  - measure of damages, 490:4-103
  - postdated checks, 490:4-401
  - stop payment orders, 490:4-403
  - wrongful dishonor, 490:4-402
- Defaults
  - liability of collecting bank, 490:4-202
- Definitions, 490:4-104, 490:4-105
- Depository banks
  - defined, 490:4-105
  - unindorsed items, 490:4-205
  - warranties, 490:4-205
- Deposits
  - time of receipt, 490:4-108
- Dishonor
  - charge back or refund of collecting bank, 490:4-214
  - delayed returns, 490:4-301
  - documentary drafts, 490:4-501, 490:4-503
  - engagement to honor, 490:4-207
  - notice by collecting bank, 490:4-202
  - presentment by notice, 490:4-212
  - presentment of dishonored draft for payment, 490:4-208
  - revocation of settlement and recovery of payment, 490:4-301

## INDEX

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—cont'd

- Dishonor—cont'd
  - time of dishonor, 490:4-301
  - transfer warranties of collecting bank or customer, 490:4-207
  - wrongful dishonor, 490:4-402
- Documentary drafts
  - defined, 490:4-104
  - delivery of documents and goods, 490:4-503
  - dishonor, 490:4-501, 490:4-503
  - procedure for presentment, 490:4-501
  - referee in case of need, 490:4-503
  - sale of goods following dishonor, 490:4-504
- Drafts
  - on arrival drafts, 490:4-502
- Electronic presentment
  - generally, 490:4-110
- Federal regulations
  - variation of provisions, 490:4-103
- Good faith
  - checks more than six months old, 490:4-404
  - dishonored documents, 490:4-503
  - measure of damages, 490:4-103
  - payments on unauthorized checks, 490:4-406
  - presentment warranties, 490:4-208
  - transfers between banks, 490:4-207
  - when bank may charge account, 490:4-401
- Holders in due course
  - depository bank, 490:4-205
  - payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, 490:4-407
  - value given by banks, 490:4-211
- Indorsements
  - pay any bank, 490:4-201
  - unindorsed items, 490:4-205
- Insolvency
  - liability of collecting bank, 490:4-202
  - preferred claims, 490:4-216
- Intermediary banks
  - defined, 490:4-105
- Items
  - order in which items charged or certified, 490:4-303
  - time of receipt, 490:4-108
- Legal process
  - time to bring, 490:4-303
- Liability
  - collecting bank, 490:4-202
  - instructions by transferors, 490:4-203
  - overdrafts by customers, 490:4-401
  - payor bank, 490:4-302, 490:4-303
  - territorial application, 490:4-102
  - variation by agreement, 490:4-103
  - wrongful dishonor, 490:4-402
- Limitation of actions, 490:4-111
- Mistake
  - liability of collecting bank, 490:4-202
  - wrongful dishonor, 490:4-402
- Negligence
  - liability of collecting bank, 490:4-202

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—cont'd

- Notice
  - collecting bank, 490:4-202
  - dishonor, 490:4-301
  - nonpayment of documentary draft, 490:4-501
  - nonpayment of on arrival draft, 490:4-502
  - postdated checks, 490:4-401
  - presentment of item not payable by, through or at bank, 490:4-212
  - time to notify payor bank, 490:4-303
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:4-406
- Ordinary care
  - actions constituting, 490:4-103
  - collecting bank, 490:4-202
  - measure of damages for failure to exercise, 490:4-103
  - payor bank, 490:4-406
- Overdrafts
  - charges creating overdrafts, 490:4-401
  - liability of customer, 490:4-401
- Payment of items
  - choice of law, 490:4-102
  - closed accounts, 490:4-407
  - deferred posting, 490:4-301
  - delayed returns, 490:4-301
  - electronic presentment, 490:4-110
  - final payment, 490:4-215
  - good faith payments to holders, 490:4-401
  - items not payable by, through or at bank, 490:4-212
  - order in which items charged, 490:4-303
  - ordinary care, 490:4-202, 490:4-406
  - payable through or payable at bank, 490:4-106
  - properly payable items, 490:4-401
  - recovery of payment by return of items, 490:4-301
  - stale checks, 490:4-404
  - subrogation upon improper payment, 490:4-407
  - suspension of by payor or collecting bank, 490:4-216
  - unaccepted or dishonored drafts, 490:4-208
- Payor banks
  - defined, 490:4-105
  - delay beyond time limits, 490:4-109
  - final payment of item, 490:4-215
  - late return of item, 490:4-302
  - return of items, 490:4-301
  - revocation of settlement, 490:4-301
  - sending items direct to payor bank, 490:4-204
  - subrogation on improper payment, 490:4-407
  - suspending payment, 490:4-216
  - time to bring notice, order, or setoff, 490:4-303
  - unindorsed items, 490:4-205
  - when bank may charge account, 490:4-401
  - wrongful dishonor, 490:4-402

## INDEX

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—cont'd

- Presenting banks
  - defined, 490:4-105
  - documentary drafts, 490:4-503, 490:4-504
- Presentment
  - choice of law, 490:4-102
  - documentary drafts, 490:4-501
  - electronic presentment, 490:4-110
  - late return of item, 490:4-302
  - methods of presenting, 490:4-204
  - notice of item not payable by, through or at bank, 490:4-212
  - on arrival drafts, 490:4-502
  - time limit for presentment of checks, 490:4-404
  - use of ordinary care, 490:4-202
  - warranties, 490:4-208, 490:4-209
- Refunds
  - right of collecting bank, 490:4-214
- Return of items
  - charge back or refund, 490:4-214
  - collecting banks, 490:4-202
  - late returns, 490:4-302
  - payor banks, 490:4-301
  - revocation of settlement, 490:4-301
  - suspension of payment, 490:4-216
  - when deemed returned, 490:4-214, 490:4-301
- Security interests
  - collecting bank's interests in items, 490:4-210
- Sending items, 490:4-204
- Setoffs
  - time to bring, 490:4-303
- Settlement
  - charge back or refund, 490:4-214
  - collecting bank's interest in unsettled item, 490:4-210
  - credit or debit to account, 490:4-213
  - final payment of item, 490:4-215
  - medium and time of, 490:4-213
  - provisional settlement, 490:4-214
  - revocation by payor bank, 490:4-301
  - suspended payments, 490:4-216
- Short title of article, 490:4-101
- Signatures
  - duty to discover and report unauthorized signatures, 490:4-406
  - presentment warranties, 490:4-208
  - transfer warranties, 490:4-207
- Stop payment orders
  - burden of proving loss, 490:4-403
  - duration, 490:4-403
  - oral orders, 490:4-403
  - renewal of, 490:4-403
  - right of customer to stop payment, 490:4-403
  - signatures of more than one person, 490:4-403

### BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS—cont'd

- Stop payment orders—cont'd
  - subrogation following payments over, 490:4-407
  - time to bring, 490:4-303
  - written orders, 490:4-403
- Subrogation
  - improper payments, 490:4-407
- Time
  - branch offices deemed separate bank, 490:4-107
  - delay beyond time limits, 490:4-109
  - dishonor, 490:4-301
  - legal process, 490:4-303
  - limitation of actions, 490:4-111
  - receipt of items, 490:4-108
  - return, 490:4-302
  - settlement, 490:4-213
  - time for determining insufficient funds, 490:4-402
- Transfer between banks
  - methods, 490:4-206
  - warranties, 490:4-207
- Variation by agreement, 490:4-103
- Warranties
  - damages for breach of warranties, 490:4-207, 490:4-208
  - encoding and retention warranties, 490:4-209
  - presentment warranties, 490:4-208
  - transfer warranties, 490:4-207
  - unindorsed items held by depositary banks, 490:4-205

### BANKRUPTCY

- Alcoholic beverages
  - bankruptcy of licensee, 281-95
  - when sale without license authorized, 281-97
- Attachment and execution
  - pension money exempt, 651-124
- Commercial code
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Disability insurance
  - insolvency of employer not to release insurer, 392-49
- Employers and employees
  - unlawful suspension or discharge due to, 378-32
- Employment security
  - priorities under legal dissolutions or distributions, 383-72
- Foreign money claims
  - supplementary laws applicable, 658B-13
- Fraudulent transfers
  - provisions supplementary to chapter, 651C-10
- Gasoline dealers
  - grounds for termination of franchise, 486H-3
- Hazardous waste
  - liability and rights of guarantors, 342J-10.6

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY—cont'd**

- Motor vehicle dealers or auctions
  - effect on licenses, 437-2
- Negotiable instruments
  - holders in due course, 490:3-302
- Partnerships
  - dissolution of partnership, 425-131
- Taxation
  - suspension of limitations period during proceedings, 231-3.5
- Trustee in bankruptcy
  - exempt security transactions, 485-6
  - franchise sale exemption, 482E-4
  - real estate broker's license exceptions, 467-2
- Unfair trade practices
  - forced or bankrupt sale, 481-4
- Uniform laws
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
- Workers' compensation
  - insolvency of employer not to release insurance carrier, 386-126
  - self-insurance group member, 386-198

### **BANKS**

- Acceptance of drafts and bills of exchange, 412:5-204, 412:5A-205
- Accounts
  - checks by intoxicated person, 412:4-110
  - checks or withdrawals by authorized person, 412:4-109
  - deceased nonresident, 412:4-111
  - electronic funds transfers
    - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - financial statements, 412:4-102, 412:4-103
  - generally
    - see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
  - incapacity of account holder, 412:4-108
  - international banking facility, 412:5-206
  - joint accounts, 412:4-105
  - minor's account, 412:4-107
  - multiple party accounts
    - death of party
      - see PROBATE CODE
  - opening accounts and accepting deposits, 412:4-101
- Acquisitions
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-316, 412:13-221
  - international banking corporations, 412:5A-209, 412:5A-210
  - intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-401
- African development bank
  - investments by insurers, 431:6-301
- Agency
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-303, 412:5A-308, 412:13-202
  - international banking corporations, 412:5A-205
  - service of process, 412:5A-308

### **BANKS—cont'd**

- Appeals
  - denial of charter or license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213, 412:5A-305
  - foreign banks, 412:13-204, 412:13-228
  - service corporation divestiture, 412:6-203
- Applicability
  - international and foreign banking, 412:5A-100, 412:5A-300, 412:5A-301
  - investments, 412:5-300
  - loans, 412:5-300
  - organization and management, 412:3-200
  - savings banks, 412:6-300
  - trust business, 412:5-205
- Articles of incorporation
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - filing, 412:3-208
  - foreign banks, 412:13-209
- Asian development bank
  - investments by insurers, 431:6-301
- Assets
  - disposal of personal property, 412:5-305, 412:6-306
  - investments, see Investments, below
  - pledge of assets, 412:4-112
- Audits
  - service corporations, 412:6-203
- Banking holidays
  - proclamation by governor, 8-3
- Bills of exchange
  - acceptance of, 412:5-204
  - international banking corporation powers, 412:5A-205
- Branches
  - foreign and international banking, see Foreign banks, below
  - international banking corporations, 412:5A-205
  - interstate branching, see Interstate branching and mergers, below
  - intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-401
- Bylaws
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - filing, 412:3-208
- Capital and surplus
  - acceptance of drafts and bills of exchange, 412:5-204
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-304, 412:13-203
  - international banking corporations, 412:5A-203
  - intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-406
  - paid-in capital and surplus, 412:5-406, 412:5A-203
  - requirements, 412:3-209
  - subsidiaries, 412:5-203, 412:6-204
  - time limit to obtain, 412:3-211
  - trust company business, 412:5-205
- Charters
  - acquisition of failing institution, 412:2-507
  - applications, 412:3-201, 412:3-212

## INDEX

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Charters—cont'd

- comments on application, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
- criteria for approval, 412:3-212
- deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
- denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- intra-Pacific banks, see Intra-Pacific banks, below
- notice, 412:3-204
- preliminary approval, 412:3-206
- required, 412:3-208, 412:5-101, 412:6-101
- time limit to obtain, 412:3-211
- trust company business, 412:5-205

#### Checks

- generally
- see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Confidentiality

- applications for license or charter, 412:3-201

#### Corporation law

- applicability, 412:3-208

#### Credit

- loans, see Loans, below

#### Crimes

- monetary laundering
- see MONETARY LAUNDERING

#### Debt adjusting, 446-4

#### Definitions

- bank, 412:5-100
- commercial loan, 412:6-302
- creditors of the bank's business in this state, 412:5A-314
- education loan, 412:6-302
- federal power, 412:5-201, 412:6-201
- foreign bank, 412:5A-302
- foreign nation, 412:5A-302
- international banking, 412:13-102
- international banking corporation, 412:5A-200
- international banking facility, 412:5-206
- interstate branching and mergers, 412:12-101
- intra-Pacific bank, 412:5-400
- intra-Pacific bank holding company, 412:5-400
- investment grade, 412:5-305, 412:6-306
- net deposits in any one depository institution, 412:5-306, 412:6-307
- office, 412:5A-302
- operating subsidiary, 412:5-203, 412:6-204
- reciprocal region, 412:5-400
- representational functions, 412:5A-303
- savings bank, 412:6-100
- service corporation, 412:6-203

#### Deposit insurance

- foreign bank exemption, 412:13-208, 412:13-211
- required, 412:4-104

#### Deposits

- applicability, 412:3-200
- deposit of institution funds, 412:5-306, 412:5A-207, 412:6-307

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Deposits—cont'd

- foreign banks, 412:5A-303, 412:5A-314, 412:13-208
- generally
- see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
- general powers, 412:5-200
- international banking corporations, 412:5A-205, 412:5A-206
- interstate branching and mergers, 412:12-106
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-407
- public funds, 412:4-112

#### Directors

- character and fitness, 412:3-206, 412:5A-304
- foreign banks, 412:5A-304, 412:13-203, 412:13-217
- fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206, 412:5A-304
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-402
- loans to, 412:5-303, 412:6-304

#### Dissolutions

- see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

#### Drafts

- acceptance of, 412:5-204
- international banking corporation powers, 412:5A-205

#### Enforcement

- federal powers, 412:5-201, 412:6-201
- foreign banks, 412:13-224
- interstate branching and mergers, 412:12-109

#### Examinations

- foreign banks, 412:5A-316, 412:13-223
- interstate branching and mergers, 412:12-108
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-403
- service corporations, 412:6-203
- subsidiaries, 412:5-203, 412:6-204

#### Failing institutions

- see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

#### Federal home loan banks

- deposits in, 412:5-306, 412:6-307
- membership, 412:5-202, 412:6-202

#### Federal law

- federal powers, 412:5-201, 412:6-201
- international banking facility, 412:5-206

#### Federal reserve banks

- deposits in, 412:5-306, 412:5A-207, 412:6-307
- membership, 412:5-202

#### Fees

- foreign banks, 412:5A-304, 412:5A-310, 412:13-206, 412:13-223
- international banking corporations, 412:5A-201
- interstate branching and mergers, 412:12-104, 412:12-108
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-403
- licenses or charters, 412:3-201
- operating subsidiaries, 412:5-203
- trust company business, 412:5-205

## INDEX

### BANKS—cont'd

- Foreign banks
  - advertising or soliciting business in state, 415-106
  - agencies, 412:5A-303, 412:13-202
  - applicability, 412:5A-100, 412:5A-300, 412:5A-301
  - articles of incorporation
    - amendments, 412:13-209
  - assets
    - bankruptcy or unsound financial condition, 412:13-228
    - calculating assets and liabilities, 412:5A-313, 412:13-208, 412:13-214
    - commissioner's powers, 412:5A-316, 412:13-213, 412:13-214
    - creditor's priority, 412:13-210
    - financial condition, 412:13-213, 412:13-214
    - kept separate, 412:5A-312, 412:13-210
    - licensing requirements, 412:13-203
    - liquidation, 412:13-230
    - pledge of assets, 412:13-213
  - bankruptcy or unsound financial condition, 412:13-228, 412:13-229
  - books and accounts, 412:13-226
  - branches and agency offices
    - authorization, 412:13-200, 412:13-203
    - closure
      - license suspension or revocation, 412:13-230
      - voluntary, 412:13-227
    - interstate branches
      - authorization, 412:13-301
      - criteria, 412:13-301
      - purpose of provisions, 412:13-300
      - rules, 412:13-301
    - licensing, 412:13-201, 412:13-203
    - posting of license, 412:13-219
    - powers
      - authorized activities, 412:13-208
      - changes, 412:13-205
      - principal office, 412:13-203
      - relocation, 412:13-222
  - commissioner's powers, 412:5A-316
  - corporation law applies, 412:13-203, 412:13-217
  - creditor's priority, 412:13-210
  - definitions, 412:5A-302, 412:13-102
  - deposit insurance
    - exemption from requirements, 412:13-208
    - notice of uninsured status, 412:13-211
  - deposits
    - interest on deposits, 412:13-212
    - limitation, 412:5A-303, 412:13-208
    - protection of depositors, 412:13-213
  - drafts and bills of exchange, 412:5-204, 412:5A-205
  - duration
    - changes, 412:13-205

### BANKS—cont'd

- Foreign banks—cont'd
  - duration—cont'd
    - suspension of license, 412:13-228, 412:13-229
  - enforcement of provisions, 412:13-224
  - examinations, 412:5A-316, 412:13-223, 412:13-224
  - existing foreign banks, 412:13-101
  - federal branches or agencies
    - license exemption, 412:13-201
    - representative offices, 412:13-215
    - when prohibited, 412:13-207
  - fees, 412:13-206, 412:13-223, 412:13-224
  - foreign institutions generally
    - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
  - general laws apply, 412:5A-301
  - informational and public relations functions, 412:5A-303
  - insolvency or liquidation, 412:5A-312
  - interest on deposits, 412:13-212
  - international banking corporations
    - application, 412:5A-201
    - approval to do business, 412:5A-201
    - capital and surplus, 412:5A-203
    - commodities price fixing, 412:5A-213
    - corporate funds, 412:5A-207
    - defined, 412:5A-200
    - deposits and reserves, 412:5A-206
    - discounting loans, 412:5A-212
    - examiner, 412:2-102
    - existing institutions, 412:5A-200
    - franchise taxes, 241-3.5
    - investments, 412:5A-208
    - misrepresenting state liability, 412:5A-214
    - names, 412:5A-200
    - ownership by bank, 412:5A-202
    - place of business, 412:5A-204
    - powers and duties, 412:5A-205
    - prohibited activities, 412:5A-204, 412:5A-211
    - revocation of approval, 412:5A-211
    - stock acquired to prevent loss on debt, 412:5A-210
    - stock in other corporations, 412:5A-209
  - international banking facilities, 412:5-206
  - intra-Pacific banks, see Intra-Pacific banks, below
  - licenses
    - amendments, 412:13-205
    - applications, 412:5A-304, 412:13-202
    - branches and agency offices, 412:13-201, 412:13-203
    - denial, 412:5A-305, 412:13-204
    - display, 412:13-219
    - exemptions, 412:13-201
    - fees, 412:13-206
    - not transferable, 412:5A-306, 412:13-220
    - prior licensees, 412:13-101
    - prohibitions, 412:13-207
    - purposes, 412:13-200

## INDEX

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Foreign banks—cont'd

##### licenses—cont'd

- representative offices, 412:13-215, 412:13-217
- required, 412:13-201
- surrender, 412:5A-315
- surrender on closure, 412:13-227
- suspension or revocation
  - grounds, 412:13-228
  - hearings, 412:13-228, 412:13-229
  - immediate suspension or revocation, 412:13-229
  - liquidation of assets, 412:13-230
  - seizure of property and business, 412:13-230

loans and mortgages, 412:13-201, 412:13-218

##### merger or reorganization

- change in control, 412:13-221
- interstate branches, 412:13-301
- notice, 412:13-221

names, 412:5A-200, 412:5A-307, 412:13-205

##### notices and disclosures

- deposit insurance exemption, 412:13-211
- credit approval activities, 412:13-218
- merger or change in control, 412:13-221
- relocation of office, 412:13-222
- suspension or revocation of license, 412:13-229

officers and directors, 412:13-203, 412:13-217

##### offices

- authorized activities, 412:5A-303
- carrying on business, 412:5A-204
- licensing, 412:5A-304, 412:13-200
- locations, 412:5A-309
- opening, 412:5A-311
- powers generally, 412:13-200
- relocation, 412:5A-310, 412:5A-311

##### powers

- agencies and offices, 412:5A-303
- authorized transactions, 412:13-208
- carrying on business, 412:5A-204
- change in powers or purposes, 412:13-205
- general powers not conferred, 412:5A-100
- prohibited practices, 412:13-208

purposes, 412:13-100, 412:13-200

records, 412:13-226

reports, 412:13-225

##### representative offices

- applications, 412:13-216
- approval, 412:13-217
- authorization, 412:13-200
- authorized activities, 412:13-218
- licensing, 412:13-215
- loans and credit activities, 412:13-218
- posting of license, 412:13-219

security deposits, 412:5A-314

service of process, 412:5A-308, 412:13-216

short title, 412:13-100

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Foreign banks—cont'd

- subsidiaries and affiliates, 412:13-201
- supervision and enforcement, 412:13-224
- territorial banks, 412:13-201

#### Foreign lenders

- mortgages
  - see MORTGAGES

#### Foreign money claims

- see FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS

#### Funds transfers

- see FUNDS TRANSFERS

#### Generally

- see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

#### Hearings

- applications for license or charter
  - information and comment proceedings, 412:3-204, 412:3-205

denial of charter or license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213, 412:5A-305

foreign banks, 412:13-204, 412:13-228, 412:13-229

service corporation divestiture, 412:6-203

#### Holding companies

- information required for organization, 412:3-202

intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-401, 412:5-405

#### Holidays

- proclamation of banking holidays, 8-3

#### Insurance

- authority to conduct insurance business, 412:5-205.5

conditions and restrictions, 412:5-205.6

draining assets, 431:13-104

insolvency of insurance operation, 431:13-104

investments in, 412:5-305, 412:6-306

prohibited acts, 412:5-205.6, 412:6-200

rules, 412:5-205.5

underwriting subsidiary, 412:5-205.6

#### Inter-American development bank

- investments by insurers, 431:6-301

#### International bank for reconstruction and development

- investments by insurers, 431:6-301

#### International banking

foreign banks, see Foreign banks, above

#### Interstate branching and mergers

- acquisition of Hawaii bank or branches
  - approval, 412:12-104
  - prohibitions, 412:12-105

authority of out of state bank to establish Hawaii branch, 412:12-104

authority to establish out of state branches, 412:12-102, 412:12-103

change in control, 412:12-110

definitions, 412:12-101

de novo branches, 412:12-103

deposit cap or concentration limits, 412:12-106

enforcement powers, 412:12-109

## INDEX

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Interstate branching and mergers—cont'd

- examinations, 412:12-108
- foreign banks, 412:13-301
- interstate merger transactions
  - Hawaii banks, 412:12-102
  - out of state banks, 412:12-104
- subsequent mergers, etc., 412:12-110
- powers generally, 412:12-107
- principal office, 412:12-107
- prohibitions, 412:12-105
- purpose, 412:12-100
- reports, 412:12-108
- violations, 412:12-109

#### Intra-Pacific banks

- approvals to do business
  - applications, 412:5-402
  - branches, 412:5-401
  - criteria for approval, 412:5-402
  - holding companies, 412:5-401
  - mergers, 412:5-401
  - subsidiaries, 412:5-401
  - termination, 412:5-404
- capital and surplus, 412:5-406
- definitions, 412:5-400
- examinations, 412:5-403
- holding companies
  - approvals, 412:5-401
  - termination, 412:5-405
- powers and duties, 412:5-407
- reciprocity, 412:5-402
- termination, 412:5-404, 412:5-405

#### Investigations

- foreign banks, 412:5A-304
- operating subsidiaries, 412:5-203

#### Investments

- applicability, 412:5-300, 412:6-300
- general powers, 412:5-200
- international banking corporations, 412:5A-208
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-407
- investment of state moneys, 36-21
- limitations, 412:5-305, 412:6-306
- permitted investments, 412:5-305, 412:6-306
- prudent practices, 412:5-304, 412:6-305
- requirements generally, 412:5-304, 412:6-305
- revenue bonds, 39-67, 49-16
- savings banks, 412:6-200
- service corporations, 412:6-203
- special purpose revenue bonds
  - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238
  - energy projects, 39A-209
  - health care facilities, 39A-48
  - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
  - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
  - pollution control projects, 48E-18
  - processing enterprises, 39A-128
- subsidiaries, 412:5-203, 412:6-204

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Investments—cont'd

- urban redevelopment and renewal bonds, 53-17

#### Letters of credit

- see COMMERCIAL CODE

#### Liabilities

- foreign banks, 412:5A-312, 412:5A-313, 412:5A-314, 412:13-214
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-407
- misrepresenting state liability, 412:5A-214

#### Licenses

- applications, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
- comments on application, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
- criteria for approval, 412:3-212
- deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
- denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- foreign banks
  - applications, 412:5A-304, 412:13-203
  - denial, 412:5A-305, 412:13-204
  - non-assignability, 412:5A-306
  - surrender, 412:5A-315, 412:13-227
  - suspension or revocation, 412:13-228, 412:13-229
- notice, 412:3-204
- preliminary approval, 412:3-206
- required, 412:3-208
- time limit to obtain, 412:3-211

#### Loans

- applicability, 412:5-300, 412:6-300
- classifications, 412:6-302
- commercial loans, 412:6-302
- discounting loans
  - international banking corporations, 412:5A-212
- education loans, 412:6-302
- general powers, 412:5-200
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-407
- limitations, 412:6-302
- loans secured by real property, 412:6-302
- loans to affiliates, officers, directors, and shareholders, 412:5-303, 412:6-304
- one borrower limits, 412:5-302, 412:6-303
- prudent lending practice, 412:5-301, 412:6-301
- requirements generally, 412:5-301, 412:6-301
- savings banks, 412:6-200
- security, 412:6-302

#### Mergers and consolidations

- foreign banks, 412:5A-316
- interstate branching, see Interstate branching and mergers, above
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-401

#### Mortgages

- loans secured by real property, 412:6-302

#### Names

- foreign banks, 412:5A-307, 412:13-205
- generally, 412:1-104, 412:5-101

## INDEX

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Names—cont'd

- international banking corporations, 412:5A-200
- savings banks, 412:6-101

#### Negotiable instruments

- see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Notice

- applications for organization, 412:3-204
- foreign bank exemption, 412:5A-100
- opening office
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-311
- relocating office
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-310, 412:5A-311
- service corporation divestiture, 412:6-203
- subsidiaries, 412:5-203, 412:6-204

#### Officers

- character and fitness, 412:3-206, 412:5A-304
- foreign banks, 412:5A-304, 412:13-203, 412:13-217
- fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206, 412:5A-304
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-402
- loans to, 412:5-303, 412:6-304

#### Organization

- application for charter or license, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
- approval, 412:3-206, 412:3-208
- capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
- deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
- denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- information and comment period, 412:3-205
- issuance of charter or license, 412:3-212
- paid-in capital and surplus, 412:3-209
- publication of notice, 412:3-204
- time to complete organization, 412:3-211

#### Out of state banks

- foreign banks, see Foreign banks, above
- interstate branching, see Interstate branching and mergers, above

#### Place of business

##### foreign banks

- authorized activities, 412:5A-303
- authorized locations, 412:5A-309
- closure, 412:13-227
- notice, 412:5A-311
- offices, 412:5A-303
- relocation, 412:5A-310, 412:13-222

- international banking corporations, 412:5A-204

- interstate branching, see Interstate branching and mergers, above

#### Powers

- federal bank membership, 412:5-202, 412:6-202
- federal powers, 412:5-201, 412:6-201
- foreign banks, 412:5A-100, 412:5A-303, 412:13-208
- general powers, 412:5-200
- international banking corporations, 412:5A-205
- interstate branching and mergers, 412:12-107

### BANKS—cont'd

#### Powers—cont'd

- savings banks, 412:6-200
- Prohibited acts, 412:5-200, 412:6-200

#### Real property

- investments permitted, 412:5-305, 412:6-306
- loans secured by real property, 412:6-302
- prohibited acts, 412:5-200
- savings banks, 412:6-200

#### Records

- foreign banks, 412:13-226
- service corporations, 412:6-203
- subsidiaries, 412:5-203, 412:6-204
- trust company business, 412:5-205

#### Reports

- foreign banks, 412:5A-100, 412:13-225
- international banking facilities, 412:5-206
- interstate branching and mergers, 412:12-108
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-407

#### Repurchase agreements

- state investments, 36-21

#### Reserves

- international banking corporations, 412:5A-206
- security for foreign bank deposits, 412:5A-314
- trust company business, 412:5-205

#### Savings banks

- charters, 412:6-101
- defined, 412:6-100
- deposit of institution funds, 412:6-307
- federal home loan bank membership, 412:6-202
- federal powers, 412:6-201

##### investments

- applicability, 412:6-300
- limitations, 412:6-306
- permitted investments, 412:6-306
- requirements generally, 412:6-305

##### loans

- applicability, 412:6-300
- classifications, 412:6-302
- limitations, 412:6-302
- loans to affiliates, officers, directors, and shareholders, 412:6-304
- one borrower limits, 412:6-303
- requirements generally, 412:6-301
- powers, 412:6-200
- prohibited acts, 412:6-200
- service corporations, 412:6-203
- subsidiaries, 412:6-204

#### Securities

- authority to conduct securities business, 412:5-205.7
- conditions and restrictions, 412:5-205.7
- investments in, 412:5-305
- rules, 412:5-205.7
- subsidiaries or affiliates, 412:5-205.7

#### Service corporations

- application, 412:6-203

## INDEX

### **BANKS—cont'd**

- Service corporations—cont'd
  - investments in, 412:5-305, 412:6-203, 412:6-306
  - organization, 412:6-203
  - savings banks, 412:6-203, 412:6-306
- Service of process
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-308
- Shareholders
  - loans to, 412:5-303, 412:6-304
- Subsidiaries
  - application, 412:5-203, 412:6-204
  - insurance business, 412:5-205.6
  - intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-401
  - investments in, 412:5-203, 412:5-305, 412:6-204, 412:6-306
  - organization, 412:5-203, 412:6-204
  - savings banks, 412:6-204, 412:6-306
  - securities business, 412:5-205.7
  - trust company business, 412:5-205
- Taxation
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Theft
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Time
  - completion of organization, 412:3-211
  - opening or relocating office, 412:5A-311
- Trust company business
  - agreements, 412:8-204
  - application, 412:5-205
  - authority to engage in, 412:5-205
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - requirements, 412:5-205, 412:8-102

### **BARBERS**

- Appeals
  - circuit courts, 438-6
- Apprentices
  - application, 438-7
  - defined, 438-1
  - permits
    - issuance, 438-9
    - required prior to training, 438-10
  - qualifications, 438-7
- Barber shops
  - change in name, 438-7
  - cosmetology practiced in, 438-1
  - defined, 438-1
  - licenses, 438-2, 438-7
  - qualifications, 438-7
  - relocation, 438-7
  - sanitation, 321-11, 438-7
  - transfer of ownership, 438-7
- Beauty shops
  - barbering allowed in, 439-1
- Blood tests
  - requirements, 438-8.5
- Board
  - appeals from board actions, 438-6

### **BARBERS—cont'd**

- Board—cont'd
  - appointment, 438-3
  - disciplinary actions, 438-14
  - establishment, 438-3
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 438-5
  - qualifications, 438-3
- Definitions, 438-1
- Disciplinary actions
  - powers of board, 438-14
- Fees
  - examination fee, 438-8
  - license renewal, 438-12
  - licenses, 438-9
  - permits, 438-9
  - requirements, 438-11
- Hearings
  - powers of board, 438-5
  - refusal of license or permit, 438-6
- Injunctions
  - right of department of commerce and consumer affairs, 438-15
- Licenses
  - application, 438-7
  - display, 438-9
  - examination, 438-8
  - fees, 438-8
  - issuance, 438-9
  - powers of board, 438-5
  - qualifications, 438-7
  - renewal, 438-12
  - requirements, 438-2
  - suspension or revocation
    - appeals, 438-6
    - grounds, 438-15
  - unlicensed activities, 438-13
- Massage
  - exemptions from restrictions, 452-21
- Medical clearance
  - board may request tests, 438-8.5
- Penalties, 438-13, 438-15
- Permits
  - display, 438-9
  - issuance, 438-9
  - powers of board, 438-5
  - practice without permit, 438-13, 438-14
  - suspension or revocation
    - appeals, 438-6
    - grounds, 438-15
  - temporary permits, 438-10
- Practice of barbering
  - allowed in beauty shops, 439-1
  - defined, 438-1
  - license or permit required, 438-2
  - practice without permit or license, 438-13, 438-14
  - where practice permitted, 438-2
- Rules
  - fees, 438-11

## INDEX

### BARBERS—cont'd

#### Rules—cont'd

- health department rules, 321-12
- powers of board, 438-5
- sanitation and sterilization, 321-11

### BEACHES

- Accreted land
  - structures, retaining walls, etc., 183-45
  - title to land, 669-1
- Alcoholic beverages
  - possession by minors, 281-101.5
- Bathhouses
  - health department rules, 321-11
- Beach and ocean recreation activities
  - hotel liability for guest injury or loss, 486K-5.5
- Beachboy concessions
  - exceptions to bidding requirements, 102-2
- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
- Commercial activities on beaches, 200-4
- Easements
  - public access by right-of-way or easement, 46-6.5
- Environmental impact statements, 343-5
- Hazardous conditions
  - landowner's liability
    - see REAL PROPERTY
  - warnings, 486K-5.5
- Hotels
  - liability for injury or loss to guest, 486K-5.5
  - public land leases, 171-42
  - right-of-way for public access
    - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Land and natural resources department
  - powers and duties, 266-24
- Landing of boats and vessels, 200-4
- Lifeguard services
  - liability
    - attorney general to defend, 662-16
    - requirements, 46-12.5
- Litter
  - containers, 339-6
- Protection
  - coastal zone management, 205A-2
  - development along beaches, 205A-26
- Public access to coastal and inland recreation areas
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Public lands
  - hotels, 171-42
  - lease restrictions, 171-26, 171-35
  - reclamation and disposition of submerged lands, 171-53
- Right of transit along shoreline, 115-4, 115-5
- Shoreline maintenance by county, 46-1.5, 46-12
- Shoreline setbacks
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

### BEACHES—cont'd

- Storage, parking, and display of property, 200-4
- Structures, etc. on beaches, 200-4
- Trails and access
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION

### BEAUTICIANS

see *COSMETICIANS*

### BEEF

see *CATTLE*

### BEGGING

- Disorderly conduct
  - impeding or obstructing for purpose of begging, 711-1101

### BENEFICIARIES

- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Wills
  - see WILLS

### BETTING

see *GAMBLING*

### BEVERAGES

see *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

### BICYCLES

- Applicability of laws, 291C-141
- Bicycle lanes
  - defined, 291C-1
  - direction of traffic, 291C-145
  - driving on bikeways, 291C-123
  - mopeds, 291C-145, 291C-197
  - restrictions on use, 291C-145
  - stopping vehicles before crossing, 291C-94
- Bicycle paths
  - defined, 291C-1
  - driving on paths, 291C-123
  - mopeds, 291C-197
  - riding two abreast, 291C-145
  - stopping vehicles before crossing, 291C-94
- Bikeway fund
  - deposits into, 249-14
  - established, 249-17.5
  - expenditures, 249-17.5
- Bikeways
  - construction standards, 264-18
  - defined, 291C-1
  - development as part of highway construction, 264-18
  - funding, 249-17.5, 249-18, 264-18
  - highway fund use, 264-18
- Brakes
  - required, 291C-147
- Carrying articles on bicycles, 291C-146
- Clinging to vehicles, 291C-144

## INDEX

### BICYCLES—cont'd

- Counties
  - powers to regulate operation and equipment, 291C-163
- Crimes
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
  - unlawful possession, 708-839
- Dealers
  - required records, 293-2
- Defined, 286-2, 291C-1
- Identification marks
  - defacing, 293-1
  - possession of unlawful items, 708-839
  - removal, 708-838
- License tags and decals
  - exemption, 249-14.3
  - failure to obtain, 249-15
  - false tags, 249-17
  - how affixed, 249-14
  - issuance, 249-14
  - new bicycles, 249-14.5, 249-14.6
  - replacement for lost tags, 249-16
  - unlawful removal, 249-17
- Lights
  - blue lights prohibited, 291-31.5
  - when use required, 291C-147
- Mopeds
  - clinging to mopeds, 291C-199
- Motorized bicycles
  - headlights, 291-25
  - use on sidewalks, bikeways, and bike lanes, 291C-145
- Overtaking and passing
  - bicycle lanes, 291C-145
- Parent and child
  - permitting violations, 291C-141
- Passengers
  - carrying passengers, 291C-143
- Promotion and development programs, 26-19
- Racing
  - authorization, 291C-149
  - prohibited, 291C-149
- Records
  - sales by dealers, 293-2
- Reflectors
  - required, 291C-147
- Registration
  - exemption, 249-14.3
  - new bicycles, 249-14.5
  - requirements, 249-14
  - violations, 249-14.6, 249-15
- Riding
  - manner of riding, 291C-143
  - passengers, 291C-143
  - racing, 291C-149
  - roadways and bikeways, 291C-145
  - seats, 291C-143
  - sidewalks, 291C-148
  - traffic laws applicable, 291C-142
- Sales
  - fees and tags, 249-14.5

### BICYCLES—cont'd

- Sales—cont'd
  - records, 293-2
- Seizure
  - unregistered bicycles, 249-15
- Sidewalks
  - riding on sidewalks, 291C-148
- Speed, 291C-145
- Streets
  - riding on roadways, 291C-145
- Taxation
  - see VEHICULAR TAXES
- Theft
  - possession of unlawful items, 708-839
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
- Toy bicycles
  - attaching to vehicles on roadways, 291C-144
  - defined, 291C-1
- Traffic laws
  - applicability to persons riding bicycles, 291C-142
- Turn signals, 291C-84
- Vehicular taxes
  - see VEHICULAR TAXES

### BILL OF RIGHTS

- Constitution of Hawaii, St Art I
- Constitution of the United States, US Amds I to X

### BILLS OF LADING

- Commercial code
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE

### BILLS OF PARTICULARS

- Bills of lading, 490:7-301
- Indictments
  - filing and serving bills, 806-47
  - indirect allegations, 806-31
- Tax appeal court, 232-13

### BIRDS

- Carcasses
  - requirements for transportation, 183D-38
  - sale for consumption, 183D-37
  - tagging, 183D-36
- Game birds
  - bag limits, 183D-32
  - defined, 183D-1
  - exclusive property, 183D-41
  - hunting license required, 183D-21
  - importation, 183D-35
  - inspections, 183D-42
  - labeling requirements, 183D-38
  - open and closed seasons, 183D-32
  - penalties for violation, 183D-5
  - permits, 183D-40
  - pigeons, 183D-33
  - propagation, 183D-34, 183D-40
  - reports, 183D-39
  - sale for consumption, 183D-37

## INDEX

### BIRDS—cont'd

- Game birds—cont'd
  - tagging carcasses, 183D-36
  - what birds may be hunted, 183D-31
  - when hunting prohibited, 183D-31
- Homing pigeons
  - shooting prohibited, 183D-33
- Hunting, see Game birds, above
- Importation
  - game birds, 183D-35
  - wild birds, 183D-63
- Inspections
  - shooting preserves, 183D-42
- Labels
  - transportation of carcasses, 183D-38
- Meat and meat products
  - carcasses purchased or received from farms, 183D-37
- Nests
  - destroying nests, 183D-62
- Permits
  - obtaining game birds from state game farm, 183D-40
  - pheasants, 142-112
  - pigeons, 142-102
  - taking wild birds, 183D-61
- Pest control
  - household pests, 460J-1
- Pheasants
  - aviary game birds, 142-111
  - permits, 142-112
- Pigeons
  - amounts allowed, 142-103
  - definitions, 142-101
  - exercise, racing, and training, 142-103
  - homing pigeons, 183D-33
  - penalties for violations, 183D-5
  - permits, 142-102
  - shooting pigeons prohibited, 183D-33
- Poultry
  - see POULTRY
- Predators
  - destruction, 183D-65
- Reports
  - shooting preserve operators, 183D-39
- Rules
  - aviary game birds, 142-112
  - pigeons, 142-102
- Sales
  - carcass for consumption, 183D-37
  - imported game birds, 183D-35
- Shooting preserves
  - importation, 183D-35
  - inspections, 183D-42
  - nonresident hunters, 183D-34
  - private and commercial preserves, 183D-34
  - reports by operators, 183D-39
  - when exclusive property, 183D-41
- State bird, 5-17
- Transportation
  - requirements of common carriers, 183D-38

### BIRDS—cont'd

- Transportation—cont'd
  - wild birds, 183D-64
- Wild birds
  - breeding in captivity, 183D-63
  - defined, 183D-1
  - destruction of predators, 183D-65
  - export, 183D-64
  - hunting prohibited, 183D-62
  - importation, 183D-63
  - penalties for violation, 183D-5
  - permits, 183D-61
  - taking, injuring, etc., 183D-62
  - transportation from state, 183D-64

### BIRTHS

- Birth control
  - information to marriage applicants, 572-5
  - insurance coverage, 431:10A-116.6, 432:1-604.5, 432D-23
  - minors, 577A-2, 577A-3, 577A-4
  - prophylactics
    - sale through vending machines, 321-115
  - sterilization of incapacitated persons
    - see PROBATE CODE
- Birth defects
  - hypothyroidism and phenylketonuria, 321-291
  - information and education services, 321-331
  - newborn hearing screening
    - definitions, 321-361
    - duties of department, 321-362
    - rules, 321-363
  - registry and statistical data, 321-331
  - testing programs, 321-331
- Certificates
  - see VITAL STATISTICS
- Hypothyroidism
  - newborn infant testing, 321-291
- In vitro fertilization procedure
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
  - insurance, 431:10A-116.5, 432:1-604
- Maternity benefits
  - prepaid health care plans, 393-7
  - public employees, 88-50.5
  - temporary disability benefits, 392-21
- Midwives
  - see MIDWIVES
- Mortality and morbidity studies
  - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Phenylketonuria
  - newborn infant testing, 321-291
- Reports
  - compulsory registration, 338-5
  - failure to report, 338-30
  - false reports, 338-30
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-8
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-11
  - physicians, 325-53

## INDEX

### BISHOP MUSEUM

- Biological survey program, 6E-61
- Designation as state museum of natural and cultural history, 6E-40
- Historic property preservation
  - depository for specimens and objects, 6E-6

### BLIND PERSONS

- Canes
  - rights of blind person not carrying cane, 347-19
  - use in public places, 347-16, 347-17
  - violations, 347-18
- Definitions
  - blind, 347-2
  - visually handicapped, 347-1
- Education
  - house parents for statewide center, 302A-639
  - instructional materials, 103-72
  - private instruction in homes, 347-9
  - special education
    - see SCHOOLS
- Elections
  - assistance to voters, 11-139
  - registration to vote, 11-15, 11-16
  - waiver of signature in poll book, 11-136
- Employment
  - agencies for information and aid, 347-7
  - home industries, 347-7
  - income tax credit, 235-55.91
  - legislative findings, 347-20
  - vendors on public property, 102-2, 102-14
  - workshops, 347-8
- Equal accommodations
  - legislative declaration, 347-20
  - penalties, 347-14
  - public conveyance fares, 347-15
  - real property transactions, 515-3
  - right to, 347-13, 347-19
  - violations, 347-13.5
- Eye glasses
  - distribution, 347-10
- Federal aid
  - obtaining federal benefits, 347-5
- Funds
  - blind shop revolving and handicraft fund, 347-12
  - Randolph-Sheppard revolving account, 347-12.5
- Guide dogs
  - discrimination in real property transactions, 515-3
  - liability for damages done to premises or facilities, 347-13
  - license designations, 143-4
  - quarantine, 142-5.5
  - right of blind person to be accompanied by guide dog, 347-13
  - rights of blind persons not using guide dogs, 347-19

### BLIND PERSONS--cont'd

- Hotels
    - right to equal accommodations, 347-13
  - Human services department
    - general powers, 26-14, 347-3
    - public assistance payments inalienable, 346-33
    - records, 347-6
    - vocational rehabilitation, 347-4
  - Legislative findings, 347-20
  - Motor vehicles
    - caution of driver approaching blind persons, 347-17
  - Prevention of blindness
    - cosmetics, 328-18
    - donations, 347-10
    - health department programs, 321-101
    - human services department, 347-6
    - investigations, 347-10
    - newborn infants, 321-106
  - Public assistance
    - choice of optometric services, 346-61
    - examination of blind persons, 346-62
    - payments inalienable, 346-33, 347-11
  - Real property transactions
    - discrimination prohibited, 515-3
  - Records
    - confidentiality, 347-11
    - human services department, 347-6
  - Registry
    - duties of department, 347-6
  - Taxation
    - definitions, 235-1
    - general excise taxes
      - exemption, 237-24
      - rate of tax, 237-17
    - income tax exemption, 235-54
    - real property tax exemption, 246-31
    - vocational rehabilitation referral tax credit, 235-55.91
  - Vendors on public property
    - exceptions to concession bidding, 102-2
    - requirements, 102-14
    - school premises, 302A-412
  - Vocational rehabilitation
    - human services department, 347-4
    - income tax credit, 235-55.91
  - Workers' compensation
    - loss of vision, 386-22
    - permanent partial disability, 386-32
    - permanent total disability, 386-31
  - Workshops
    - blind shop revolving and handicraft fund, 347-12
    - employment in workshops, 347-8
    - payments to blind inalienable, 346-33
- ### BLOOD
- Blood banks
    - limited liability, 327-51
    - rejection of donors, 325-4

## INDEX

### BLOOD—cont'd

- Blood banks—cont'd
  - testing for AIDS and HIV, 325-16
  - warranty against hepatitis, 325-91
- Civil defense
  - registration and blood typing, 128-6
- Diseases
  - AIDS
    - see AIDS
  - barbers may be tested, 438-8.5
  - beauticians may be tested, 439-12.5
  - disclosure by health department, 325-4
  - generally
    - see DISEASES
  - infected health care workers, 325-18
  - warranty for transfusions, 325-91
- Penal code
  - pre-sentence blood samples for analysis, 706-603
- Pregnant women
  - hepatitis testing, 325-92
  - rubella testing, 325-19
  - samples required, 325-51
- Tests
  - alcohol content, 200-86, 263A-2, 286-151
  - confidentiality, 325-54
  - consent for test or disclosure, 325-16
  - disclosures, 325-4
  - health department employees may draw
    - blood, 321-32
  - hepatitis, 325-92
  - paternity proceedings, 584-4, 584-11, 584-12
  - pregnant women, 325-51
  - quality assurance standards, 325-17
  - rubella, 325-19
- Torts
  - blood bank liability, 325-91, 327-51
  - liability for withdrawing blood, 663-1.9

### BOARDING HOUSES

- Alcoholic beverages
  - conditions of licensure, 445-95
- Definitions, 445-90
- Discriminatory practices
  - generally
    - see DISCRIMINATION, Public accommodations
  - unfair trade practices, see Unfair practices, below
- Foster care
  - see FOSTER CARE
- Gambling on premises, 445-95
- Inspections
  - county inspections, 46-15.4, 46-15.5
  - definitions, 46-15.6
  - health inspections, 445-94
- Licenses
  - cancellation, 445-96
  - conditions for licensing, 445-95
  - exemptions, 445-90.5
  - fees, 445-92

### BOARDING HOUSES—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - inspections to enforce provisions, 46-15.4
  - penalties for violations, 445-96
  - unlicensed activities, 445-96
- Noisy or disorderly conduct, 445-95
- Prostitution on premises, 445-95
- Public assistance
  - prohibited practices, 445-95.2
- Rent refund
  - prohibited practices, 445-95.2
- Sanitation
  - conditions of licensure, 445-95
  - health inspections, 322-42, 322-52, 445-94
  - penalty for violation, 322-53
  - toilet facilities, 322-51
- Unfair practices
  - actions by individuals, 445-95.6
  - actions by the state, 445-95.5
  - enumerated, 445-95.2
  - injunctions, 445-95.5
  - jurisdiction, 445-95.7
  - penalties, 445-95.4
  - power to examine and investigate, 445-95.3
  - prohibited practices, 445-95.1
  - venue, 445-95.7

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

- Abolition of certain agencies, offices, boards and commissions, 26-24
- Accountancy board
  - see ACCOUNTANTS
- Acupuncture board
  - see ACUPUNCTURE
- Advisory council on rehabilitation, 348-8
- Agribusiness development corporation, 163D-3
- Air carrier commission, 261C-4
- Aloha order of merit committee, 5-7.6
- Aloha Tower development corporation
  - see ALOHA TOWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Alternative dispute resolution center, 613-3
- Animal species advisory commission, 197-2
- Apprenticeship council, 26-20, 372-4
- Aquaculture advisory council, 189G-1
- Arborist advisory committee, 58-2
- Architectural access committee, 103-50.5
- Barbers board
  - see BARBERS
- Boxing commission
  - see BOXING
- Cable television advisory committee, 440G-13
- Charter commissions
  - see COUNTIES
- Children's trust fund, 321-38, 350B-4
- Chiropractic examiners board
  - see CHIROPRACTORS
- Civil defense advisory council, 26-21, 128-4
- Civil rights commission
  - see DISCRIMINATION

## INDEX

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—cont'd

- Civil service commission
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Commissioners to quiet land titles
  - see QUIETING TITLE, Land commission awards
- Community based economic development advisory council, 210D-5
- Community services advisory council, 371K-5
- Consumer advisory council, 487-6
- Contractors license board
  - see CONTRACTORS
- Convention center authority
  - see CONVENTION CENTER
- Coordinating council on deafness, 347D-1
- Correctional industries advisory committee, 354D-5
- Cosmetology board
  - see COSMETICIANS
- Council on independent living, 348-9
- Council on revenues, St Art VII-7, 37-111
- Credit union advisory board, 412:10-125
- Criminal injuries compensation commission
  - see CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION
- Culture and the arts foundation
  - see CULTURE AND ARTS
- Defender council, 802-9
- Deferred compensation board of trustees, 88E-4
- Dental examiners board
  - see DENTISTS
- Developmental disabilities planning council, 333E-3
- Disabled persons commission, 348E-2
- Disaster relief advisory council, 127-3
- Dispensing opticians board
  - see OPTICIANS
- Drug abuse and controlled substances commission, 329-2
- Drug product selection board, 328-95
- Early intervention coordinating council, 321-353
- Education
  - advisory council for adult and community education, 302A-434
  - board of education
    - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
  - classification/compensation appeals board, 302A-620
  - education commission of the states, 311-1
  - incentive and innovation grant award panel, 302A-301
  - performance standards review commission, 302A-201
  - school district advisory councils, 302A-1107
  - teacher standards board, 302A-801
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Electricians and plumbers board
  - see ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—cont'd

- Elevator mechanics licensing board
  - see ELEVATORS
- Emergency response commission, 128E-2
- Employers mutual insurance company, 431:14A-105
- Employment and human resources commission
  - see JOB TRAINING
- Engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects board
  - see ENGINEERS
- Environmental council, 341-3
- Environmental response technical review panels, 128D-17
- Ethics commission
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, Standards of conduct
- Fire appeals board, 132-6
- Fire council, 132-16
- General provisions
  - absence or illness, 26-36
  - acting members, 26-36
  - actions against members, 26-35.5
  - administrative supervision, 26-35
  - age, 78-4
  - appointment, 26-34, 436B-5
  - budgets, 26-35
  - consumer complaints, 92-17
  - delegation of powers and duties, 26-9, 436B-8
  - department heads
    - powers and duties, 26-35
  - executive secretaries, 26-9, 436B-8
  - hearings, 92-16
  - holdover members, 26-34
  - immunity from civil liability, 26-35.5
  - investigations, 92-2.5
  - masters, 92-16
  - notice of meetings, 92-7, 92-41
  - number of terms, 26-34
  - number of votes to validate acts, 92-15
  - officers and employees, 26-35
  - private meetings and discussions, 92-2.5
  - quorum, 92-15
  - record retention, 94-5
  - removal or suspension, 26-34
  - service on more than one board, 78-4
  - temporary boards and commissions
    - establishment, St Art V-6, 26-41
  - terms of office, 26-34
  - vacancies, 26-34
  - witnesses, 92-16
  - workers' compensation, 386-181
- Geographic names board, 4E-1
- Governor
  - acting members of board, 26-36
  - appointment, 26-34
  - reduction of terms by, 26-34
  - removal or suspension of members, 26-34
  - temporary boards and commissions, 26-41

## INDEX

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—cont'd

Governor's council for literacy and lifelong learning, 312-10  
Governor's science and technology committee, 213-1  
Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service  
see GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE  
Hawaiian homes commission  
see HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS DEPARTMENT  
Hawaii community development authority  
see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
Hawaii housing authority  
see HOUSING PROJECTS  
Health systems corporation, 323F-3  
Hearing aid dealers and fitters board  
see HEARING AIDS  
Helicopter advisory committee, 261-13.6  
High technology development corporation  
see HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
Highway safety councils, 286-5, 286-6  
Historic places review board, 6E-5.5  
Home lands trust claims review panel  
see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE, Trusts relief  
Housing finance and development corporation, 201E-3  
Hurricane relief fund, 431P-3, 431P-6  
Information network corporation  
see INFORMATION  
Island burial councils, 6E-43.5  
Judiciary  
discipline commission, St Art VI-5  
family court judges board, 571-5  
history center board, 6F-3  
judicial council, 601-4  
personnel appeals board, 76-9  
salary commission, St Art VI-3, 608-1.5  
selection commission, St Art VI-4  
Juvenile justice information committee, 846D-2  
Kahoolawe island reserve commission, 6K-5  
Kaneohe bay regional council, 200D-2  
King Kamehameha celebration commission, 8-5  
Labor and industrial relations appeal board  
see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES  
Labor relations board  
see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES  
Land commission  
see QUIETING TITLE  
Land use commission  
see LAND USE  
Legislature  
access committee, 21D-6  
advisory committee, 23-63  
budget committee, 21F-3  
investigating committee, 21-3  
management committee, 21E-2

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—cont'd

Legislature—cont'd  
reapportionment commission  
see LEGISLATURE  
salary commission, St Art III-9  
Library advisory commission, 26-12  
Liquor commissions  
see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
Lobbyists  
see LOBBYISTS  
Marine and coastal zone management advisory group, 205A-3.5  
Massage board  
see MASSAGE  
Medical advisory board, 286-4.1  
Medical examiners board  
see PHYSICIANS  
Meetings generally  
see OPEN MEETINGS  
Mental health council, 334-10  
Molokai irrigation system water users advisory board, 167-23  
Motor vehicle industry licensing board  
see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING  
Motor vehicle repair industry board  
see MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS  
Multistate tax commission, 255-1  
Natural area reserves system commission, 195-6  
Natural energy laboratory of Hawaii authority, 227D-2, 227D-4  
Naturopathy examiners board  
see NATUROPATHS  
Naval militia board, 123-1  
Needle and syringe exchange program oversight committee, 325-115  
Nursing board  
see NURSES  
Nursing home administrators board  
see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES  
Office of Hawaiian affairs  
see OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS  
Optometry examiners board  
see OPTOMETRISTS  
Osteopathic examiners board  
see OSTEOPATHS  
Paroling authority  
see PAROLE  
Pest control board  
see PEST CONTROL  
Pesticide advisory committee, 149A-51  
Pharmacy board  
see PHARMACISTS  
Physical therapy board  
see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
Planning commission, 46-5  
Plants and animals advisory committee, 150A-10  
Police commission, 52D-1  
Post-secondary education commission, 305H-1

## INDEX

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—cont'd

Primary health care roundtable, 321-1.5  
Prison population management, 353F-1  
Private detectives and guards board  
  see PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND  
  GUARDS  
Psychology board  
  see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
Public broadcasting board, 314-2  
Public employees compensation appeals board  
  see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC  
  EMPLOYEES)  
Public employees' health fund  
  see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH  
  FUND  
Public employees retirement system  
  see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC  
  EMPLOYEES)  
Public utilities commission  
  see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
Radiologic technology board  
  see RADIOLOGISTS  
Real estate commission  
  see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND  
  SALESPERSONS  
Reapportionment commission  
  see LEGISLATURE  
Records generally  
  see PUBLIC RECORDS  
Recycled materials marketing advisory  
  committees, 201-102  
Rental housing trust fund commission, 201F-4  
Reproductive rights protection committee,  
  560:5-610  
Research corporation board of directors, 307-2  
Small business assistance compliance advisory  
  council, 342B-62  
Solid waste management, 342G-22, 342G-29  
Speech pathology and audiology board  
  see SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND  
  AUDIOLOGISTS  
Stadium authority  
  see STADIUMS  
Status of women commission  
  see WOMEN  
Strategic development corporation  
  see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT  
  CORPORATION  
Tax appeals board of review, 232-6  
Tax review commission, St Art VII-3, 232E-1  
Teacher education coordinating committee,  
  304-20  
Tourism marketing council, 201-94  
Tourism training council, 373F-2  
Traffic commission, 46-5  
Trail and access program advisory councils,  
  198D-9  
Transportation commission, 26-19  
Transportation council, 279A-4  
Uniform legislation commission, 3-1

### BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—cont'd

Veterans  
  advisory board, 26-21, 363-3.5  
  memorial commission, 6E-44  
Veterinary examiners board  
  see VETERINARIANS  
Vocational education board, 305A-2  
Water resources  
  boards of water supply  
  see WATER SYSTEMS AND  
  WATERWORKS  
  water resource management commission,  
  174C-7  
Water treatment operators certification board,  
  340B-4, 340F-4  
Western interstate commission for higher  
  education, 310-2

### BOATS AND BOATING

Abandoned vessels  
  abandoning in waters, 200-6  
  abandonment on repair business premises  
  disposition, 200-51, 200-53  
  sale proceeds, 200-54  
  transfer of title, 200-55  
  when vessel deemed abandoned, 200-52  
  auction, 200-43  
  derelict vessels  
  disposition, 200-49  
  what constitutes, 200-48  
  disposal as junk, 200-45  
  disposition by chairperson, 200-41, 200-49  
  donating to government agencies, 200-45  
  lienholder's priority, 200-47, 200-54  
  notice to owner, 200-42, 200-52  
  re-possession, 200-44  
  sale  
  abandonment on repair business premises,  
  200-51, 200-53, 200-54  
  bill of sale, 200-46, 200-55  
  derelict vessels, 200-49  
  disposition of proceeds, 200-47, 200-54  
  effect of, 200-46, 200-55  
  negotiation, 200-45  
  what constitutes, 200-41  
  when auction not required, 200-45  
Administration, 26-15, 171-3, 200-2, 200-5  
Ala Wai small boat harbor  
  catamarans, 200-9  
  live-aboards, 200-9  
Alcoholic beverages  
  operating vessel under the influence of  
  alcohol  
  applicability, 200-96  
  elements of offense, 200-81  
  evidence of intoxication, 200-84, 200-94  
  records, 200-83  
  referral to substance abuse counselors,  
  200-81  
  restitution for costs, 200-81  
  sentencing, 200-81

## INDEX

### BOATS AND BOATING—cont'd

- Alcoholic beverages—cont'd
  - operating vessel under the influence of alcohol—cont'd
    - suspension of operating privileges, 200-81, 200-82
  - testing for alcoholic content
    - additional tests, 200-87
    - administration, 200-85
    - appeals, 200-91
    - applicability, 200-96
    - arrest of operator prior to, 200-85
    - compilation of test data, 200-95
    - dead or unconscious persons, 200-88
    - evidence of intoxication, 200-84, 200-94
    - hearings, 200-90
    - implied consent, 200-85, 200-88
    - interpretation of results, 200-92
    - persons qualified to take specimens, 200-86
    - refusal to submit to testing
      - hearings, 200-90
      - sanctions, 200-89
      - use as evidence, 200-93
- Arrests
  - alcohol testing of operator, 200-85
  - trespassing aboard vessels, 200-63
- Auctions
  - abandoned vessels, 200-43
  - derelict vessels, 200-49
  - impounded vessels, 200-16
- Boat dealers
  - registration fees, 200-32, 200-33
- Boating accidents
  - Coast Guard emergency search and rescue, 200-17
  - defined, 200-23
  - good samaritan immunity, 200-28
  - investigation and reporting, 200-8
  - liability of operator, 200-28
  - operating vessel under the influence of alcohol, see Alcoholic beverages, above
  - operator duties following, 200-28
  - powers of board, 200-3
  - reports, 200-27, 200-29
  - rules, 200-24
- Boating safety
  - administration, 200-2
  - funding program, 200-8
  - public education, 200-3
- Boat manufacturers
  - registration fees, 200-32, 200-33
- Certificates
  - fees and charges, 200-32
- Charter fishing boats
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES, Commercial fishing
- Coastal zone management
  - policies and objectives, 205A-2
- Coast Guard
  - accident reports transmitted to, 200-29

### BOATS AND BOATING—cont'd

- Coast Guard—cont'd
  - mooring for search and rescue vessels, 200-17
  - validity of numbering and registration, 200-30
- Commercial harbors
  - see HARBORS
- Commercial vessel activities
  - permits and fees, 200-4, 200-10
  - rules, 200-4
- Construction and interpretation, 200-35
- Counties
  - preemption of local law, 200-36
- Crimes
  - use of force for safety of vessel, 703-309
- Definitions
  - boating law, 200-23
  - commercial vessel activities, 200-9
  - generally, 200-1
  - houseboats, 200-6
  - ocean use activities, 200-39
  - recreational boating activities, 200-9
  - trespass to vessels, 200-61
- Derelict vessels
  - disposition, 200-49
  - what constitutes, 200-48
- Enforcement officers
  - administration, 200-2
  - arrest powers, 200-63
  - police reports, 200-27
  - powers and duties, 199-3, 200-26
  - volunteer enforcement officers, 386-181
- Equipment
  - reciprocal agreements, 200-30
  - rules, 200-24
- Federal laws and requirements
  - boat registration, 200-30
  - conformity with, 200-22
- Fees
  - abandoned vessels, 200-44
  - business transfer fees, 200-10
  - commercial use permits, 200-37
  - disposition of revenues, 200-34
  - increases or decreases, 200-33
  - marine inspections, 200-13
  - moorage fees, 200-10
  - offshore mooring permits, 200-6
  - registration, 200-32
  - rules, 200-4
  - waiver, 200-7
- Ferries
  - small boat harbor use, 200-9
- Fishing boats
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES, Commercial fishing
- Gambling aboard ships, 712-1222.5
- Hearings
  - alcohol testing of operators, 200-90
  - impounded vessels, 200-16, 266-27
  - Kaneohe bay, 200D-3

## INDEX

### BOATS AND BOATING—cont'd

- Hearings—cont'd
  - permit suspension or revocation, 200-37
- Holidays
  - operation regulated, 200-37, 200-38
- Houseboats
  - anchoring or mooring, 200-6
  - defined, 200-6
  - existing permittees, 200-11
  - moorage space, 200-9
  - permits and fees, 200-10
  - rules, 200-4
  - sailing school vessels, 200-10.5
- Hull identification numbers
  - defacing, etc., 200-72
  - definitions, 200-71
  - deliberate removal, 200-48
  - possession of unlawful vessels or hulls, 200-73
  - violations, 200-74
- Impoundment
  - abandoned vessels, 200-41
  - control over vessel, 200-15
  - derelict vessels, 200-49
  - unauthorized vessels in small boat harbors, 200-16
  - unlawful vessels and hulls, 200-73
- Inspections
  - marine inspections, 200-13
- Jet skis, etc., see Ocean recreation, below
- Junking abandoned vessels, 200-45
- Kaneohe bay
  - fishing panel, 200D-3
  - master plan implementation, 200D-3
  - permit requirements, 200-39
  - regional council
    - annual reports, 200D-5
    - definitions, 200D-1
    - establishment, 200D-2
    - meetings, 200D-4
    - members, 200D-2
    - powers and duties, 200D-3
    - public hearings, 200D-3
  - restrictions, 200-39
- Keehi Lagoon small boat harbor
  - commercial uses, 200-9
  - live-aboards, 200-9
- Lahaina small boat harbor
  - ferry system use, 200-9
- Land and natural resources department
  - powers and duties, 171-3, 200-2, 266-24
- Legislative declaration, 200-21
- Live-aboard, see Houseboats, above
- Marine conservation districts
  - anchoring and mooring in districts, 190-4.5
- Mooring and anchoring
  - Coast Guard emergency search and rescue, 200-17
  - conservation districts, 190-4.5
  - evidence of ownership, 200-16.5
  - houseboats, 200-6

### BOATS AND BOATING—cont'd

- Mooring and anchoring—cont'd
  - permits and fees, 200-6, 200-10
  - prohibited at fish aggregating devices, 189-15
  - revocation of permit, 200-14
  - rules, 200-4, 200-10
  - sea scout vessels, 200-7
  - unauthorized vessels, 200-16, 200-16.5
- Nonresidents
  - service on boat operators
    - generally, 634-34
    - manner of service, 634-36
- Notice
  - abandoned vessels, 200-42, 200-52
  - defaced identification numbers, 200-73
  - derelict vessels, 200-49
  - unauthorized mooring, 200-16
- Numbering
  - defacing, etc. hull identification numbers, 200-72
  - possession of unlawful vessels or hulls, 200-73
  - reciprocal agreements, 200-30
  - required, 200-31
  - rules, 200-24
  - unidentified vessels, 200-48
- Ocean recreation
  - administration of programs, 200-2
  - classification of vessels, 200-24
  - compliance reviews, 200-37
  - control and management, 26-15, 171-3
  - definitions, 200-23
  - Kaneohe bay master plan, 200D-3
  - management areas, 200-38
  - operator requirements, 200-37
  - penalties for violation, 200-25
  - permits, 200-37
  - revocation of privileges, 200-25, 200-37
  - rules, 200-4, 200-24
  - safety and education programs, 200-37
  - theft for joyriding, 708-836
  - times and places prohibited
    - designation by rules, 200-24
    - generally, 200-37
    - Kaneohe bay restrictions, 200-39
    - special management areas, 200-38
  - transfer of functions, 200-3
- Operators
  - accidents
    - duties at scene, 200-28
    - reports, 200-29
  - liability
    - rendering assistance following accidents, 200-28
  - operating vessel under the influence of alcohol, see Alcoholic beverages, above
  - suspension of operating privileges
    - appeals, 200-91
    - hearings, 200-90

## INDEX

### BOATS AND BOATING—cont'd

#### Operators—cont'd

- suspension of operating privileges—cont'd
  - operating vessel under suspended privileges, 200-82
  - operating vessel under the influence of alcohol, 200-81
  - records, 200-83
  - refusal to submit to alcohol testing, 200-89
- thrill craft, 200-37

#### Ownership, 200-16.5

#### Parasailing, etc., see Ocean recreation, above

#### Permits

- auction, 200-37
- existing permittees, 200-11
- failure to obtain or renew, 200-16
- fees, 200-4, 200-10
- Kaneohe bay activities, 200-39
- marine inspections, 200-13
- mooring at harbors, 200-10
- offshore mooring, 200-6
- renewals and transfers, 200-10
- required, 200-16
- revocation, 200-14
- rules, 200-4
- sinking vessels, 200-6
- structures, 200-6
- suspension or revocation, 200-37
- thrill craft and parasailing, 200-37
- transfer and expiration, 200-37
- when required, 200-6

#### Police

- investigation reports, 200-27
- trespassing aboard vessels
  - questioning and detaining suspects, 200-63

#### Pollution

- discharges into harbors, 200-4, 200-14
- hazardous substance releases, 128D-3
- powers of board, 200-3

#### Purpose, 200-22

#### Records

- operating vessel under the influence of alcohol, 200-83
- suspension of operating privileges, 200-83

#### Recreational boating activities

- conservation districts, 190-4.5
- defined, 200-9
- permits and fees, 200-4, 200-10
- program development, 200-12
- races and regattas, 200-3
- sailing school vessels, 200-10.5
- sea scout vessels, 200-7
- small boat harbors, 200-9
- thrill craft, etc., see Ocean recreation, above

#### Registration

- evidence of ownership, 200-16.5
- exceptions, 200-30, 200-31
- expired registration, 200-48
- fees and charges, 200-32, 200-33
- foreign vessels, 200-31
- funding program, 200-8

### BOATS AND BOATING—cont'd

#### Registration—cont'd

- powers of board, 200-3
- reciprocal agreements, 200-30
- required, 200-31
- rules, 200-24
- unregistered vessels, 200-48

#### Reports

- accident reports of operators, 200-29
- hazardous substance releases, 128D-3
- Kaneohe bay regional council, 200D-5
- police reports of accidents, theft, etc., 200-27

#### Rules

- adoption, 200-4, 200-24
- classification of vessels, 200-24
- Coast Guard emergency search and rescue vessels, 200-17
- conformity with federal law, 200-22
- conservation district use, 190-4.5
- fee exemptions, 200-32
- fee increases or decreases, 200-33
- hearings, 200-37
- impounded vessels, 200-16
- Kaneohe bay activities, 200-39
- ocean recreation management area restrictions, 200-38
- permits and fees, 200-10
- reciprocal agreements, 200-30
- sailing school vessels, 200-10.5
- small boat harbors, 200-9, 200-12
- special rules, 200-36
- thrill craft, parasailing, etc., 200-37
- violations, 200-14

#### Sailing schools

- definitions, 200-1
- mooring charges waived, 200-7
- rules, 200-10.5

#### Search and seizure

- administration, 200-2
- control over vessels taken into custody, 200-15
- impoundment of unauthorized vessels, 200-16

#### Sea scout craft

- mooring charges waived, 200-7

#### Seawalls and structures

- construction or placement, 200-6
- repair or removal, 200-3

#### Service of process

- service on boat operators
  - generally, 634-34
  - manner of service, 634-36

#### Ships and shipping generally

see SHIPS AND SHIPPING

#### Small boat harbors

- administration, 200-2, 200-3, 200-12
- Coast Guard emergency search and rescue vessels, 200-17
- commercial and recreational uses, 200-9

## INDEX

### BOATS AND BOATING--cont'd

- Small boat harbors--cont'd
  - houseboats
    - existing permittees, 200-11
    - moorage space, 200-9
  - impoundment of unauthorized vessels, 200-16
  - payment of costs, 200-8
  - permits and fees, 200-10
  - rules, 200-4, 200-9, 200-12
  - security, 200-2
  - violations, 200-14
- Special fund
  - administration, 200-3
  - disbursements, 200-8
  - disposition of fees and penalties collected, 200-34
  - established, 248-8
  - fuel tax deposits, 248-8
  - sale of abandoned vessels
    - deposit of proceeds, 200-47
- Speed boats, see Ocean recreation, above
- Theft
  - reports, 200-27
  - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
- Trailers
  - moving without license plates, 286-53.1
- Trespass to vessels
  - definitions, 200-61
  - elements of crime, 200-62
  - misdeemeanor, 200-62
  - questioning and detaining suspects, 200-63
- University of Hawaii
  - research vessels, 307-3.5
- Vessels
  - control over seized vessels, 200-15
  - good operating conditions, 200-9, 200-10
  - impoundment of unauthorized vessels, 200-16
  - marine inspections, 200-13
  - ownership, 200-16.5
  - sinking in waters, 200-6
  - theft, 200-27
  - transfer of ownership, 200-10
  - unauthorized control, 706-606.5, 708-836
- Violations
  - arrests, 200-26
  - citations, 200-26
  - defacing identification numbers, 200-72, 200-74
  - discharges into harbors, 200-14
  - disposition of penalties collected, 200-34
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - general penalties, 200-14
  - ocean recreation, 200-25
  - operating vessel under suspended privileges, 200-82
  - operating vessel under the influence of alcohol, 200-81
  - trespass to vessels, 200-62

### BODHI DAY

- Designation, 8-10

### BOILER AND ELEVATOR SAFETY

- Actions
  - admissibility of records, 397-12
- Administration of chapter, 397-4
- Amusement rides
  - inspection, 397-4
- Appeals
  - judicial review of orders, 397-10
  - orders of director, 397-9
- Complaints
  - confidentiality of names of complainants, 397-7
  - investigation, 448H-5
- Dangerous or hazardous conditions or equipment
  - abatement orders, 397-4
  - appeal and modification of abatement order, 397-9
- Definitions, 397-3
- Elevator mechanics
  - see ELEVATORS
- Enforcement of provisions, 397-4
- Inspections
  - amusement rides, 397-4
  - fees, 397-5
  - powers and duties of department, 397-4
  - qualified inspectors, 397-6
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - assistance by elevator mechanics licensing board, 448H-5
  - powers and duties, 397-4
- Legislative findings, 397-2
- Permits
  - fees, 397-5
  - powers and duties of department, 397-4
- Purpose of chapter, 397-2
- Records
  - admissibility, 397-12
- Short title, 397-1
- Standards
  - emergency temporary standards, 397-4
  - variances, 397-4
- Trade secrets
  - confidentiality, 397-11
- Violations, 397-8, 448H-5

### BOND ISSUES

- Bonds issued for assessable improvements, 39-112
- Capital improvements, 103-7
- Compound interest bond reserve fund, 39-151
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - see CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII
- Counties
  - see COUNTIES
- Destroyed bonds
  - duplicates, 39-31
  - interest coupons, 39-32

## INDEX

### BOND ISSUES—cont'd

- Destruction of paid bonds
  - examination prior to destruction, 40-11
  - power of comptroller and finance director to destroy, 40-10
- Economic development bonds
  - see COUNTIES
- Enforcement
  - duty of attorney general to enforce bonds, 28-2
- Exclusions from state total indebtedness
  - amounts excluded, 39-93
  - contents of debt limit statement, 39-92
  - definitions, 39-91
  - forms, 39-94
  - generally, St Art VII-13
  - legislative findings and authorization, 39-111
  - net general fund revenues, 39-94
  - schedules, 39-94
- Federal aid
  - treated as revenues for undertakings, 39-94
- Fee title acquisition loan program
  - see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS
- Financing agreements
  - see FINANCING AGREEMENTS
- Fiscal agents
  - appointment, 39-13, 39-68
  - management of state bonds, 36-3
- Forgery
  - first degree forgery, 708-851
- General obligation bonds
  - allotments by governor, 39-3
  - amount, 39-1
  - anticipation notes
    - issuance and sale, 39-15
  - appropriations, 39-12
  - assessment for improvements, 39-112
  - authorization to issue, St Art VII-12, 39-1
  - authorized but unissued bonds
    - loans of state funds, 36-25
  - aviation fuel tax
    - levy for payment of principal and interest, 39-19
  - claims for issuance of new bonds, 39-33
  - community development authority, 206E-21
  - constitution of Hawaii
    - see CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII, Bond issues
  - counties
    - see COUNTIES
- CUSIP identification numbers, 39-9
- debt limit
  - evidence of state's power to issue bonds, 39-92
  - generally, St Art VII-13
  - legislative findings, 39-111
  - preparation, 39-92
- definitions, St Art VII-12, 37-62
- denomination of bonds, 39-4
- disputed ownership, 39-34
- duplicates, 39-31

### BOND ISSUES—cont'd

- General obligation bonds—cont'd
  - execution, 39-7
  - first charge on general fund, 39-11
  - fiscal agents, 39-13
  - form, St Art VII-13, 39-7
  - full faith and credit, 39-11
  - governor
    - approval of issuance, 39-1
  - interest
    - anticipation notes, 39-15
    - bonds to bear interest, 39-4
    - payment, 39-12
    - refunding bonds, 39-16
    - support facility for variable rate bonds, 39-10
  - interest coupons
    - loss, destruction, defacement, or theft, 39-32
  - maturity, St Art VII-13, 39-4, 39-16
  - mortgage loans for low income home buyers, 207-6
  - negotiability incontestable, 39-18
  - paying agents, 39-13
  - premiums
    - payment to general fund, 39-6
  - principal
    - payment, 39-12
  - proceeds
    - application, 39-2
    - when proceeds may be applied, 39-3
    - purpose of issuance, 39-2
  - refunding bonds authorized, 39-16
  - registrars, 39-13
  - residential leasehold conversion, 516-45
  - sale of bonds
    - notice, 39-5
    - premiums paid to general fund, 39-6
    - terms and conditions, 39-4
    - when sale may commence, 39-3
  - signatures, 39-7, 39-8
  - tax exemptions
    - exemption generally, 39-11
    - federal income tax exemption, 39-14
  - transfers to loan fund, 36-25
  - validity of bond issues, 39-8, 39-17, 39-18
  - variable rate bonds
    - support facility, 39-10
- Hawaiian affairs
  - see OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS
- Hawaiian home lands
  - development projects, HHCA 204.5, HHCA 220
  - homeowners insurance, HHCA 219.1
- Hospitals
  - health systems corporation, 323F-7
- Housing bonds
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## INDEX

### BOND ISSUES—cont'd

#### Interest

- anticipation notes, 39-15, 39-70
- computation, 478-2
- general obligation bonds, 39-4, 39-10
- housing finance and development corporation, 201E-51
- refunding bonds, 39-16, 39-71
- revenue bonds, 39-54, 39-59
- variable rate bonds, 39-10, 39-59

#### Interest coupons

- loss, destruction, defacement, or theft, 39-32

#### Investment of state moneys, 36-21

#### Irrigation projects

- see IRRIGATION

#### Legislature

- bonds issued for assessable improvements, 39-112
- declaration of findings, St Art VII-13, 39-111

#### Lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds

- claims for issuance of new bonds, 39-33
- disputed ownership, 39-34
- duplicates, 39-31
- interest coupons, 39-32
- revenue bonds, 39-74

#### Pollution control bonds

- see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS

#### Private activity bonds

- annual state ceiling allocation, 39B-2
- application of allocation, 39B-3
- assignment of allocation, 39B-2
- counties
  - allocations, 39B-2
  - unused allocations, 39B-4
- definitions, 39B-1
- reversion to state, 39B-4

#### Refunding bonds

- aviation revenue bonds, 39-19
- general obligation bonds, 39-16
- revenue bonds, 39-71

#### Revenue bonds

- agribusiness development corporation
  - see AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- airport special facilities, 261-55
- Aloha Tower development corporation
  - see ALOHA TOWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- anticipation notes
  - issuance, 39-70
- authorization, St Art VII-12, 39-54
- authorized but unissued bonds
  - transfers of funds, 39-72
- aviation revenue bonds
  - refunding bonds, 39-19
- community development authority
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

### BOND ISSUES—cont'd

#### Revenue bonds—cont'd

- consent of governmental agencies not required, 39-73
- construction of powers conferred by part, 39-75
- contents, 39-54
- convention center, 206X-4
- county revenue bonds
  - see COUNTIES
- covenants regarding bonds, 39-60
- CUSIP identification numbers, 39-58
- declaration of policy, 39-52
- definitions, St Art VII-12, 37-62, 39-51
- details of bonds, 39-54
- director of finance
  - duties, 39-68
  - transfers of funds, 39-72
- execution, 39-56
- ferry system, 268-5, 268-6
- fiscal agents, 39-68
- form, 39-56
- harbor facilities, 266-55
- Hawaiian affairs
  - see OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS
- Hawaiian home lands department, HHCA 204.5
- hospitals
  - health department powers to issue, 323-63
  - health systems corporation, 323F-7
- housing finance and development corporation
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- hurricane relief fund
  - authorization to issue, 39-54
  - covenants regarding bonds, 39-60
  - legislative policy, 39-52
  - powers of department, 39-53
  - use of revenues, 39-62
- industrial parks, 171-144
- interest
  - anticipation notes, 39-70
  - rate of interest on bonds, 39-54
  - refunding revenue bonds, 39-71
  - support facility for variable rate revenue bonds, 39-59
- investments
  - legal investments, 39-67
  - reserves, 39-69
- legislative policy, 39-52
- liens on revenues, 39-63
- loan programs
  - covenants regarding bonds, 39-60
  - issuance of bonds, 39-54
  - other laws apply, 39-75
  - powers of departments, 39-53
  - self-sustaining nature, 39-61
  - tax exemptions, 39-65
  - use of revenue and user taxes, 39-62
- lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds, 39-74

## INDEX

### BOND ISSUES—cont'd

- Revenue bonds—cont'd
  - not general or moral obligation of state, 39-64
  - Oahu land development
    - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
  - payment from and security by revenue, 39-64
  - public works and improvements
    - consent of governmental agencies not required for issuance, 39-73
    - covenants regarding bonds, 39-60
    - issuance of bonds, 39-54
    - other laws apply, 39-75
    - powers of departments, 39-53
    - self-sustaining nature, 39-61
    - tax exemptions, 39-65
    - use of revenue and user taxes, 39-62
  - reclamation of land
    - see PUBLIC LANDS
  - refunding revenue bonds, 39-71
  - reserves
    - investment, 39-69
  - sale of bonds, 39-55
  - self-sustaining nature, 39-61
  - signatures, 39-56, 39-57
  - special funds, 39-62
  - tax exemptions
    - exemption generally, 39-65
    - federal income tax exemption, 39-66
  - trustee, 39-68
  - trust indenture, 39-68
  - user fees, charges, and taxes
    - legislative authorization, 39-60
    - pledge for payment, 39-60, 39-64
    - powers of departments, 39-53
    - priority of use, 39-62
    - rates and collection, 39-61
  - validity of bond issues, 39-57, 39-76
  - variable rate bonds
    - support facility, 39-59
  - water and land development, 174-7
  - water pollution control, 342D-54
- Sale and redemption
  - agents, 36-3, 39-13, 39-68
  - anticipation notes, 39-15, 39-70
  - competitive sale, 39-5, 39-55
  - full faith and credit, 39-11
  - lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds, 39-33
  - payment on maturity, 39-12
  - procedures for sale, 39-5, 39-55
  - refunding bonds, 39-16, 39-71
  - terms and conditions, 39-4
  - transfer of unrequired funds for redemption, 36-26
  - when sale may commence, 39-3
- Securities
  - registration by notification, 485-9
  - registration exemption, 485-4

### BOND ISSUES—cont'd

- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - constitution of Hawaii
    - see CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII, Bond issues
  - generally
    - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- State debt limit
  - arrangement of statements, schedules, and forms, 39-94
  - definitions, 39-91
  - establishment, St Art VII-13, 39-92
  - exclusions, see Exclusions from state total indebtedness, above
  - legislative findings and authorization, 39-111
  - net general fund revenues
    - inclusions and exemptions, 39-94
  - statement
    - arrangement of statements, schedules, and forms, 39-94
    - contents, 39-92
    - evidence of state's total outstanding indebtedness, 39-92
    - preparation, 39-92
    - supporting schedules, 39-92
- Stolen bonds
  - duplicates, 39-31
  - interest coupons, 39-32
- Tax increment bonds
  - see COUNTIES
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Veterans
  - loans to veterans, 364-9

### BONDS

- Bond issues
  - see BOND ISSUES
- Bonds to keep the peace
  - see BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE
- Surety bonds
  - see SURETY BONDS

### BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE

- Actions on bond, 804-40
- Addition of bonds to conviction, 804-39
- Appeals
  - bond upon appeal, 804-32
- Appearance bonds
  - amount of bond, 804-32
- Arrest
  - failure to execute bond, 804-34
  - offenses against persons other than complainant, 804-38
  - offenses in presence of judge, 804-37
  - threats against complainant, 804-31
- Breach of conditions of bond, 804-40
- Complaints
  - bond protecting complainant, 804-33
  - bond protecting others, 804-35, 804-38

## INDEX

### BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE—cont'd

- Complaints—cont'd
  - hearing by district judge, 804-31
  - threats to commit offense, 804-31
- Conditions of bond
  - breach of conditions, 804-40
- Convictions
  - bond in addition to conviction, 804-39
- Depositions
  - authority to take depositions, 804-31
- Execution
  - failure to execute, 804-34
  - forfeiture of bond, 804-51
- Forfeiture of bond, 804-51
- Imprisonment of accused
  - custody until bond executed, 804-34
- Protection of others, 804-35, 804-38
- Renewal, 804-36
- Sentences
  - bond in addition to conviction, 804-39
- Sureties
  - discharge of surety, 804-41
  - fees, 804-62
  - forfeiture of bond, 804-51
- Surrender of principal, 804-41, 804-51
- Temporary peace bonds
  - amount of bond, 804-32
- Term, 804-36
- Trial
  - bond pending trial, 804-32
  - bond protecting complainant, 804-33
  - procedures, 804-33

### BOTTLES

- Bottled water
  - see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS
- Disposal fees
  - administration, 342G-87
  - assessment, 342G-82
  - deposit of fees, 342G-84
  - payment, 342G-85
- Importers
  - inventory and reports, 342G-85
  - recordkeeping, 342G-83
  - registration, 342G-83
- Littering
  - see LITTERING
- Milk bottles
  - unlawful use, 482-12
- Plastic bottles
  - recycling, 342H-42
- Recycling
  - definitions, 342G-81
  - enforcement, 342G-89
  - funding programs, 342G-84
  - highway construction and paving, 103D-407
  - plastic bottles, 342H-42
  - programs, 342G-86
  - reports, 342G-82
  - violations, 342G-88

### BOTTLES—cont'd

- Trademarks and trade names
  - registration, 482-10
  - unlawful traffic in bottles, 482-11, 482-12

### BOUNDARIES

- Ahupuaa
  - application for certificate by owners, 664-6
- Aloha Tower complex, 206J-3
- Appeals
  - decisions by commissioners of boundaries, 664-8
  - fenced lands, 664-25
  - record on appeal, 664-9
- Boundary markers
  - destroying, removing, etc., 172-13
  - false maps and marks, 710-1063
  - fences, 664-23
- Certificate of boundaries
  - application by owners, 664-6
  - copies sent to department of land and natural resources, 664-4
  - fees, 664-3
  - form, 664-3
  - hearings, 664-7
- Commissioners of boundaries
  - appeals, 664-8, 664-9
  - application for boundary determination, 664-6
  - costs of proceedings apportioned, 664-11
  - description of boundaries, 664-7
  - hearings, 664-7, 664-10
  - judges to serve as commissioners, 664-1
  - powers, 664-10
  - records, 664-2
  - settlement of boundaries, 664-5
  - witnesses, 664-10
- Conservation districts, 183C-4
- Districts
  - division of state into districts, 4-1
- Elections
  - precincts, 11-92.1
- Exclusive economic zone, St Art XI-11
- Fees
  - certificate of boundaries, 664-3
- Fences
  - see FENCES
- Iii
  - application for certificate by owners, 664-6
- Kalawao
  - district, 4-1
- Land commission awards
  - destroying, removing, etc. markers, 172-13
  - determination by owners, 172-8
  - determination by state, 172-9
  - payment of expenses, 172-10
  - unsurveyed lands, 172-7
- Land use districts
  - see LAND USE, Districts
- Mines and minerals
  - mining leases on state lands, 182-4

## INDEX

### BOUNDARIES—cont'd

- Notice
  - hearings on certificate of boundaries, 664-7
- Patents
  - confirmation of award, 664-5
- Public lands
  - exchanges for straightening of boundaries, 171-50
  - mining leases, 182-4
- Records
  - commissioners of boundaries, 664-2
- School districts
  - establishment by department, 302A-1142
  - not affected by state districting powers, 302A-1110
- Shoreline setbacks
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
- Soil and water conservation districts, 180-5, 180-10
- State boundaries, St Art XV-1, Adm. Act 2
- Tax increment districts
  - ordinance creating boundaries, 46-103
- Water resources development
  - irrigation projects, 167-5, 174-5
  - water management areas, 174C-47

### BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS

see *CATTLE*

### BOXING

- Age
  - contestants, 440-9
- Amateur contests
  - awards, medals, and trophies, 440-32
  - contestants
    - persons ineligible, 440-31
    - registration and examination, 440-32
  - control and supervision, 440-30
  - defined, 440-1
  - fee waivers, 440-13
- Armed forces
  - rules not applicable, 440-35
- Boxers
  - amateur contests
    - persons ineligible, 440-31
    - registration and examination, 440-32
  - certificate of fitness, 440-9
  - financial interest in contestants, 440-27
  - medical examinations, 440-8.5, 440-21, 440-32
  - medical insurance requirements, 440-10, 440-11
  - medical suspension from boxing, 440-8.5
  - professional boxers
    - barred from amateur contests, 440-31
    - collusion, 440-19
    - defined, 440-1
    - fees, 440-13
    - forfeiture of purse or prize, 440-19
    - licenses, 440-12
    - wages, 440-28

### BOXING—cont'd

- Boxers—cont'd
  - prohibited practices, 440-36
  - sham contests, 440-22, 440-23
  - weight differences, 440-29
- Boxing commission
  - appointment, 440-2
  - deputy commissioners, 440-5
  - disciplinary action, 440-34.5
  - disposition of receipts, 440-33
  - establishment, 440-2
  - hearings, 440-8
  - inspectors, 440-18
  - jurisdiction, 440-9
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 440-8.5
  - qualifications, 440-2
  - seal, 440-6
  - staff, 440-7
- Boxing gloves
  - minimum weight, 440-9
- Buildings
  - requirements, 440-25
- Clubs
  - defined, 440-1
  - financial interest in contestants, 440-27
  - promoter's license, 440-10
  - reports and receipts
    - failure to report, 440-16
    - requirements, 440-15
  - sham contests, 440-22
- Collusion, 440-19
- Contests
  - admission tickets, 440-17
  - amateur contests
    - awards, medals, and trophies, 440-32
    - contestants, 440-31, 440-32
    - control and supervision, 440-30
    - fee waivers, 440-13
  - approval of commission, 440-9
  - armed forces exemption, 440-35
  - building requirements, 440-25
  - collusion, 440-19
  - defined, 440-1
  - judges to assist, 440-20
  - limit on weight difference, 440-29
  - medical examinations, 440-8.5, 440-21
  - number may be limited, 440-14
  - number of rounds, 440-24
  - prohibited practices, 440-36
  - receipts
    - failure to report, 440-16
    - reports, 440-15
    - rules, 440-8.5
  - requirements, 440-9
  - rules, 440-8.5
  - sham contests
    - forfeiture of licenses, 440-22
    - penalties, 440-23
  - supervision by commission, 440-5, 440-18

## INDEX

### BOXING—cont'd

- Contests—cont'd
  - ticket scalping, 440-17
  - warnings
    - referee's powers, 440-19
- Definitions, 440-1, 440-15
- Hearings
  - license suspension, 440-11
  - powers of commission, 440-8
- Inspectors
  - duties, 440-18
  - identification cards, 440-18
- Investigations
  - powers of commission, 440-8
- Judges
  - duties, 440-20
  - fees, 440-13
  - licenses, 440-12
- Licenses
  - applications, 440-12
  - expiration and renewal, 440-14
  - fees, 440-11, 440-13
  - promoters, 440-10
  - requirements, 440-12, 440-14
  - revocation or suspension
    - contest participants, 440-12
    - immediate temporary suspension, 440-34.5
    - power of commission, 440-36
    - promoters, 440-10, 440-11
    - sham contests, 440-22
- Managers
  - fees, 440-13
  - licenses, 440-12
  - prohibited practices, 440-36
- Medical examinations
  - amateur contests, 440-32
  - certificate of fitness, 440-9
  - requirements, 440-21
  - rules, 440-8.5
- Physicians
  - amateur contests, 440-32
  - duties, 440-21
  - fees, 440-13
  - licenses, 440-12
  - report on contestant's health, 440-21
- Promoters
  - fees, 440-11
  - financial interest in contestants, 440-27
  - licenses, 440-10
  - prepayment of boxers, 440-28
  - prohibited practices, 440-36
  - receipts
    - failure to report, 440-16
    - reports, 440-15
  - sham contests, 440-22
  - surety bond, 440-11
  - trust or escrow account, 440-8.5
- Referees
  - contestant's certificate of fitness, 440-9
  - fees, 440-13
  - judges to assist, 440-20

### BOXING—cont'd

- Referees—cont'd
  - licenses, 440-12
  - physician's report on contestant's health, 440-21
  - powers and duties, 440-19
- Reports
  - failure to report receipts, 440-16
  - medical examinations, 440-21
  - ticket sales and receipts, 440-15
- Rules
  - adoption, 440-6
  - fees, 440-11, 440-13
  - powers of commission, 440-8.5
  - weight differences between contestants, 440-29
- Sham contests
  - forfeiture of license, 440-22
  - penalty against contestant, 440-23
- Surety bonds
  - promoters, 440-11
- Timekeepers
  - fees, 440-13
  - licenses, 440-12
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 440-37
  - disciplinary actions, 440-34.5
  - penalties, 440-34
  - prohibited practices, 440-36
- Warnings
  - referee's powers, 440-19

### BOYCOTTS

- Extortion
  - threats to bring about or continue boycott, 707-764
- Labor disputes generally
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Secondary boycotts
  - defined, 377-1
  - unfair labor practices of employees, 377-7

### BRANDS

see *LIVESTOCK*

### BREACH OF CONTRACT

see *CONTRACTS*

### BREACH OF PEACE

see *DISORDERLY CONDUCT*

### BRIBERY

- Agreeing not to prosecute crime for gain, 710-1013
- Coercion
  - defenses to bribery, 710-1040
- Commercial bribery
  - class C felony, 708-880
  - elements of offense, 708-880
  - misdemeanor, 708-880
- Defenses, 710-1040

## INDEX

### **BRIBERY—cont'd**

- Definitions, 710-1000
- Elections, 19-3, 19-6
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - investigation of bribery, 803-44
- Elements of crime, 710-1040
- Extortion
  - defenses to bribery, 710-1040
  - Failing to report crime, 710-1013
- Forfeiture of property, 710-1001, 712A-4
- Jurors
  - class C felony, 710-1073
  - elements of offense, 710-1073
- Measurement standards
  - bribing officers or inspectors, 486-29
- Meat inspection
  - bribing inspectors or employees, 159-28
- Pleadings
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
- Poultry inspection
  - bribing inspectors or employees, 161-28
- Public officers and employees
  - attempting to influence vote, opinion, etc., 710-1040
  - removal from office, US Art II-4
  - solicitation or acceptance of pecuniary benefits, 710-1040
- Sports, games, and contests
  - tampering, 708-881
- Witnesses
  - class C felony, 710-1070
  - elements of offense, 710-1070

### **BRIDGES**

- Declared public highway, 264-1
- Motor vehicles
  - gross weight limitation, 291-35
  - passing and overtaking limited, 291C-46
  - total height limitation, 291-34

### **BUDDHA DAY**

- Designation, 8-4

### **BUDGET AND FINANCE**

#### **DEPARTMENT**

- Allotment system
  - see BUDGETS
- Appropriations
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - certification of vouchers, 36-7
  - department responsibilities, 26-8, 36-1, 36-5
  - drafts on treasury, 36-5
  - fiscal agents, 36-3
  - public accountants, 40-31
- Bond issues
  - see BOND ISSUES
- Budgets generally
  - see BUDGETS

### **BUDGET AND FINANCE**

#### **DEPARTMENT—cont'd**

- Central service expenses
  - reports, 36-27
  - transfers from airport revenue fund, 36-28.5
  - transfers from harbor special fund, 36-29
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27
  - transfers from state highway fund, 36-28
- Custody of state funds, 26-8, 36-1
- Deposit of public funds
  - see DEPOSITS
- Director of finance
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - administration of oaths, 36-8
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - counties
    - excess expenditures, 46-46
  - counting money and securities in treasury, 40-7, 40-8
  - depositories for state funds, 36-3
  - destruction of warrants, bonds, and coupons, 40-10, 40-11
  - head of department, 26-8
  - powers and duties generally, 26-8, 36-1
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - receipts for moneys paid into treasury, 40-40
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - surety bond
    - liability on official bond, 36-1
    - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
    - vacancies, 26-33
- Employees
  - instruction of subordinates, 36-4
  - larceny or embezzlement of funds by employees, 36-1
- Established, 26-4
- Federal aid
  - depository for moneys received, 29-16
  - duty to secure federal aid, 29-12
  - federal programs coordinator, 29-1
  - flood insurance program authorization, 126-1
  - loans for federal aid projects, 36-22
- Fees
  - collection by director, 92-24
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
- Financing agreements
  - see FINANCING AGREEMENTS
- Fiscal agents
  - appointment by director, 36-3
  - management of state bonds, 36-3
- Funds of state
  - see FUNDS
- Hours of work, 80-3
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Information network corporation
  - see INFORMATION

## INDEX

### BUDGET AND FINANCE

#### DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Investments
  - funds of government agencies awaiting investment, 36-3
  - investment of state moneys, 36-21
- Loans
  - county loans to state, 46-53
  - federal aid projects, 36-22
  - loans to counties on security of bond, 36-23
  - state and county agencies, 36-24
  - transfer to loan fund, 36-25
- Public defender
  - see PUBLIC DEFENDERS
- Public employees' health fund
  - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
- Public employees' retirement system
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Public utilities commission
  - placement within department, 26-8
- Records
  - cash book, 40-9
  - destruction of warrants, bonds, and coupons, 40-10
  - duty to keep full records, 36-2
- Rental housing trust fund
  - placement within department, 26-8, 201F-2
- Reports
  - annual report to legislature, 36-6
- Review of finances, organization, and methods of departments, 26-8
- Rules
  - transfers for central service expenses, 36-27
- State debts
  - duty to administer, 26-8
- State planning
  - functional plans guidelines, 226-56
- United student aid funds
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII, Student loans
- Warrants for money
  - see WARRANTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY

### BUDGETS

- Allotment system
  - administrative expenditures, 37-40
  - allotment periods, 37-32
  - applicability, 37-40
  - capital improvements, 37-33, 37-43
  - carryover of funds, 37-41.5
  - classification of expenditures, 37-38
  - comptroller responsibilities, 40-1
  - culture and arts foundation, 9-14
  - education department, 37-34.5
  - emergency funds, 37-33
  - estimates, 37-34, 37-35
  - exceeding expenditure limit liability, 37-42

### BUDGETS—cont'd

- Allotment system—cont'd
  - exceeding expenditure limit—cont'd
    - prohibited, 37-32, 37-42
  - exceptions, 37-40, 201E-42, 206E-16.5
  - expenditure control, St Art VII-5, 37-31
  - fiscal year
    - division into quarterly allotment periods, 37-32
  - funds to which system applies, 37-33
  - grants, subsidies, and purchases of service, 42D-7
  - legislative intent, 37-31
  - limitation on expenditures, 37-32, 37-42
  - modification of allotments, 37-36, 37-74
  - policy, 37-31
  - public health facilities, 37-34
  - quarterly allotment periods, 37-32
  - reduction of allotments, 37-37
  - reduction of expenditures, 37-39
  - report on special funds, 37-47
  - reversion to state treasury, St Art VII-11, 37-41
  - revolving funds, 37-33
  - transfer of non-general funds, 37-46
  - trust funds, 37-40
  - unexpended funds, St Art VII-11, 37-41
  - university of Hawaii
    - modification of allotments, 37-36
    - reduction of allotments, 37-37
    - withholding of appropriations, 37-74
- Budget and finance department
  - see BUDGET AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT
- Capital improvements
  - allotment process, 37-43
  - allotment system exemption, 37-33
  - art in public places deductions, 103-8.5
  - definitions, 37-62
  - legislative authorization, 103-7
  - variance reports, 37-75
- Carryover of funds
  - education department, 37-41.5
- Council on revenues
  - established, St Art VII-7, 37-111
  - revenue estimates
    - exceeding estimates, St Art VII-7
    - reports, St Art VII-7, 37-111
    - revisions, 37-111
    - total personal income, 37-91, 37-113.1
    - use, St Art VII-7, 37-112
- Counties
  - council budget, 46-55
  - duty to prepare budgets, 46-41
  - fiscal year basis, 46-41
  - submission to legislature, 248-4
  - tax funds, 248-2.5
- Departments and agencies
  - administrative expenses, 37-40
  - implementation of budget provisions
    - administration and recordkeeping, 37-68

## INDEX

### BUDGETS—cont'd

- Departments and agencies—cont'd
  - implementation of budget provisions—cont'd
    - supervision by finance director, 37-67
    - liability for excessive expenditures, 37-42
    - voluntary reduction of expenditures, 37-39
- Education department
  - carryover of funds, 37-41.5
  - expenditure plan, 37-34.5
- Emergencies
  - emergency appropriations, 103-5
  - emergency funds
    - applicability of allotment system, 37-33
    - temporary transfer and loans to depleted fund, 103-6
- Estimates of expenditures
  - departments may reduce expenditures, 37-39
  - review and approval by director, 37-35
  - submission to director, 37-34
- Excessive expenditures
  - liability for excessive expenditures, 37-42
  - penalty, 103-9
  - prohibited, 37-32
- Executive budget
  - agency
    - defined, 37-62
    - responsibilities, 37-68
  - allocation of appropriations, 37-74
  - budget and finance department
    - responsibilities, 26-8, 37-67, 37-74
  - capital improvements
    - definitions, 37-62
    - implementation reports, 37-69
    - review and prioritization, 37-43
  - claims for legislative relief, 37-77
  - contents of budget, St Art VII-8, 37-71
  - debt service defined, 37-62
  - definitions, 37-62, 37-71
  - financial plan
    - coordination by finance director, 37-67
    - preparation by governor, 37-69
    - public distribution, 37-76
  - financial requirements of budget, 37-71
  - governor
    - financial plan, 37-69
    - gubernatorial transition, 30-5
    - program and budget recommendations, 37-71
    - program memoranda, 37-70
    - responsibilities, St Art VII-8, 37-65
    - six-year program, 37-69
  - grants and subsidies, 42D-32
  - implementation, 37-67
  - increased expenditures over previous year, 37-92
  - legislature
    - approval to exceed spending ceiling, 37-93
    - policy, 37-63
    - responsibilities, 37-66, 37-73
  - means of financing
    - defined, 37-62

### BUDGETS—cont'd

- Executive budget—cont'd
  - means of financing—cont'd
    - identification for cost items, 37-69
  - operating costs defined, 37-62
  - plan of proposed appropriations, 37-92
  - principles, 37-64
  - procedures, 37-63
  - programs
    - administration and recordkeeping, 37-68
    - costs, 37-64
    - effectiveness and evaluation, 37-64, 37-67
    - finance director's responsibilities, 37-67
    - governor's responsibilities, 37-65
    - objectives and planning, 37-64, 37-67
    - operations plan, 37-74
    - program memoranda, 37-70
    - six-year program and financial plan, 37-69, 37-76
    - structure, 37-64
  - purchases of service, 42D-21
  - revenue estimates, 37-69
  - rules, 37-68
  - schedule of implementation, 37-78
  - short title, 37-61
  - state's financial condition, 37-69
  - summaries of state receipts and revenues, 37-71
  - supplemental budget, St Art VII-9, 37-72
  - use of estimates, 37-112
  - variance report
    - annual report, 37-75
    - public distribution, 37-76
  - withholding of appropriations, 37-74
- Expenditure ceiling
  - annual increase based upon state growth, 37-92
  - budget documents to legislature, 37-92
  - definitions, 37-91
  - establishment, St Art VII-9
  - exceeding ceiling
    - governor's report, St Art VII-8, 37-92
    - legislative approval, 37-93
    - procedure, St Art VII-9
  - personal income
    - council on revenues estimates, 37-113.1
    - proposed general fund appropriations, 37-92
    - revision based on changes to personal income data, 37-93
  - state growth
    - estimates of state growth and expenditure ceiling, 37-94
- Financing agreements
  - see FINANCING AGREEMENTS
- Fiscal year
  - allocation of appropriations, 37-74
  - division into quarterly allotment periods, 37-32
- General fund
  - doubling appropriations, 103-4
  - expenditures, 103-2

## INDEX

### BUDGETS—cont'd

- General fund—cont'd
  - state revenues, 103-2
  - transfers from special funds, 37-46, 37-53
- Governor
  - allotment ceiling for university, 37-34, 37-37
  - budget preparation, see Executive budget, above
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - see GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE
- Health department
  - public health facilities allotment, 37-34
- Hospitals
  - health systems corporation, 323F-24
- Judiciary, St Art VII-8, 37-92, 601-2
- Legislature
  - fiscal and budget analysis
    - see LEGISLATURE
- Office of Hawaiian affairs, 10-14.5, 10-14.6
- Revolving and trust funds
  - defined, 37-62
  - reports of accounts, 37-47
- Special funds
  - applicability of provisions, 37-52
  - defined, 37-62
  - deposit in treasury, 37-54
  - legislative and executive control, 37-51
  - reports of accounts, 37-47
  - transfers to general revenues, 37-46, 37-53
- Specific appropriations
  - general funds for same object prohibited, 103-4
- University of Hawaii
  - allotment ceiling, 37-34, 37-37
  - approval of estimates, 37-35
  - budget formulation, 304-7.5
  - minimum appropriations, 304-7.5
  - operations plans, 37-74
- Variance report
  - executive budget, 37-75
  - judiciary budget, 601-2
  - public distribution, 37-76

### BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

### BUILDING CODES

- Adult residential care homes
  - regulation, 46-15.3
- Care homes
  - regulation, 46-15.3
- Contractors
  - violations, 444-17
- County powers generally, 46-1.5
- Development agreements
  - effect of later amendments, 46-127
- Energy conservation
  - building code standards, 46-19.5

### BUILDING CODES—cont'd

- Fire protection
  - boarding and care homes, 46-15.3
  - building plans submitted to fire chief, 132-9
  - state model fire code
    - consistent with building codes, 132-3
- Homeless facilities
  - exemption from county requirements, 46-1.5
- Housing projects
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-210
- Shower temperature control valves, 46-19.7
- Water conservation devices
  - installation in new construction, 342D-54
- Zoning
  - see ZONING

### BUILDINGS

- Civil defense shelters, 128-8
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation
  - repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60
- Elevators
  - firefighter's switch, 132-8.5
- Energy conservation
  - county building code standards, 46-19.5
- Fire protection and inspections
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Height limit
  - aircraft safety regulations, 262-3

### BULK SALES

- Applicability of article, 490:6-103, 490:9-111
- Assets
  - defined, 490:6-102
  - value of, 490:6-103, 490:6-107
- Auctions
  - actions against auctioneers, 490:6-110
  - auctioneer defined, 490:6-102
  - liability of auctioneer, 490:6-108
  - notice, 490:6-108
- Bureau of conveyances
  - filing list of claimants, 490:6-104
  - filing notice of sale, 490:6-105
  - what constitutes filing with, 490:6-109
- Buyers
  - actions against, 490:6-110
  - defined, 490:6-108
  - distribution schedule, 490:6-106
  - liability to creditors, 490:6-107
  - obligations generally, 490:6-104
- Citation of article, 490:6-101
- Claimants
  - defined, 490:6-102
  - filing list, 490:6-109
  - list of, 490:6-104
  - notice to, 490:6-105
- Claims
  - burden of establishing validity and amount of, 490:6-107
  - defined, 490:6-102
  - unliquidated or contingent claims, 490:6-107

## INDEX

### BULK SALES—cont'd

- Creditors
  - defined, 490:6-102
  - failure to distribute net contract price, 490:6-107
  - liability of buyers to, 490:6-107
- Definitions, 490:1-201, 490:6-102, 490:6-108
- Distribution schedule
  - agreement of buyer and seller, 490:6-106
  - amended schedule, 490:6-106
  - duty of buyer to obtain, 490:6-104
  - net contract price distribution, 490:6-106, 490:6-107
  - notice to be accompanied by, 490:6-105
- Filing
  - what constitutes, 490:6-109
- Forms
  - auction or liquidation sale, 490:6-108
  - notice of sale, 490:6-105
- Limitation of actions, 490:6-110
- Liquidators
  - actions against, 490:6-110
  - bulk sales conducted by, 490:6-108
  - defined, 490:6-102
- Measurement standards, 486-122
- Negotiable instruments
  - holders in due course, 490:3-302
- Net contract price
  - auction sales, 490:6-108
  - defined, 490:6-102, 490:6-108
  - duty of buyer to distribute, 490:6-104
  - failure to distribute, 490:6-107
  - schedule of distribution, 490:6-106
- Notice
  - auction or liquidation sale, 490:6-108
  - buyer's duty to give, 490:6-103, 490:6-104
  - distribution schedule, 490:6-105, 490:6-106
  - filing, 490:6-109
  - requirements, 490:6-105
- Place of business, 490:6-103
- Sellers
  - list of claimants, 490:6-104
  - measurement standards, 486-122
  - place of business, 490:6-103
  - prior business names and addresses, 490:6-104
- Short title of article, 490:6-101
- Taxation
  - excise taxes, 237-43
- Time
  - date of the bulk sale, 490:6-102
  - date of the bulk-sale agreement, 490:6-102
  - notice of sale, 490:6-105

### BURDEN OF PROOF

- Commercial code
  - burden of establishing lack of good faith, 490:1-208
- Credit sales
  - unauthorized completion of contract, 476-10

### BURDEN OF PROOF—cont'd

- Criminal procedure
  - defenses, 701-115
  - duress as defense, 702-231
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
    - burden of proving safe release, 704-415
    - commitment or release, 704-411
  - preponderance of evidence, 701-116
  - proof beyond reasonable doubt, 701-114
- Defined, 626-1:Rule 301
- Drugs
  - controlled substances violations, 329-56
- Forfeitures, 712A-10
- Material witness orders, 835-5
- Military justice
  - courts-martial, 124A-76
  - jurisdiction of military courts and boards, 124A-170
- Perjury and falsification
  - inconsistent statements, 710-1065
- Probate code
  - formal testacy proceedings, 560:3-407
- Proof beyond reasonable doubt
  - burden of proof in criminal cases, 701-114
- Quo warranto
  - proceedings commenced by attorney general, 659-6
- Rules of evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Securities
  - right to exemption, 485-17
- Social gambling, 712-1231
- Unfair trade practices
  - sales at less than cost, 481-6

### BUREAU OF CONVEYANCES

see *CONVEYANCES BUREAU*

### BURGLAR ALARMS

see *ALARM SYSTEMS*

### BURGLARY

- Bodily injury, 708-810
- Burglar's tools
  - possession of burglar's tools
    - elements of offense, 708-812
- Dangerous instruments, 708-810
- Definitions, 708-800
- Enter or remain unlawfully
  - defined, 708-800
- Evidence
  - photographs of property recovered in burglary, 708-802
- First degree burglary
  - acts occurring in the course of committing an offense, 708-810
  - class B felony, 708-810
  - elements of offense, 708-810

## INDEX

### **BURGLARY—cont'd**

- Force
  - use of force for protection of property, 703-306
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Identification of items recovered, 708-802
- Master key
  - impoundment, 708-812
  - possession of burglar's tools, 708-812
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Second degree burglary
  - class C felony, 708-811
  - elements of offense, 708-811
- Sentences
  - crimes against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5

### **BURIAL**

- Generally
  - see CEMETERIES
- Funeral homes
  - see FUNERALS
- Permits
  - see DEATH

### **BUSES**

- Buspools
  - see RIDESHARING
- Generally
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES

### **BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

- Agents
  - general powers of corporation, 420-2
- Articles of incorporation
  - amendments, 420-10
  - contents, 420-2
  - filing, 420-2
  - stock, 420-3
  - when effective, 420-4
- Contracts
  - general powers of corporation, 420-2
- Definitions, 420-1
- Directors
  - elections, 420-11
  - powers and liabilities, 420-11
- Duration of corporate existence, 420-5
- Failure to begin business, 420-17
- Financial institutions
  - authority to become members of corporation, 420-6
  - defined, 420-1
  - deposit of funds, 420-13
  - loans to corporation, 420-6
- Funds
  - deposit of funds, 420-13

### **BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS—cont'd**

- Funds—cont'd
  - setting aside earned surplus, 420-12
- Loans
  - financial institutions, 420-6
  - general powers of corporation, 420-2
  - loan limits, 420-1
  - loans to corporation by members, 420-7
  - reserves against losses, 420-7
- Members
  - application for membership, 420-7
  - election of directors, 420-11
  - financial institutions, 420-6
  - generally, 420-6
  - loans to corporation by members, 420-7
  - period of membership, 420-8
  - powers of members, 420-9
  - voting rights, 420-9
  - withdrawal, 420-8
- Notice
  - first meeting of corporation, 420-15
- Officers
  - management of corporate business and affairs, 420-11
- Organization
  - failure to begin business, 420-17
  - first meeting, 420-15
  - purposes of corporation, 420-2
  - qualifications of incorporators, 420-2
- Purposes of corporation, 420-2
- Real property
  - general powers of corporation, 420-2
- State of Hawaii
  - credit of state not affected, 420-18
- Stock
  - authorized capital stock, 420-3
  - par value, 420-3
- Taxation
  - credit against taxes of stockholders or members, 420-16
  - exemption of corporation from taxation, 420-16
- Voting rights
  - stockholders and members, 420-9

### **BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT**

- Advisory committees
  - appointment, 201-7
  - purposes, 201-7
- Agriculture
  - composting and bioconversion programs, 342G-47, 342G-48
  - contracts for services, 201-4
  - duties of department, 201-3
- Aloha Tower development corporation
  - see ALOHA TOWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT—cont'd**

- Block grants
  - federal funds, 201-13.7
- Business and commercial loans
  - capital loan program
    - see CAPITAL LOAN PROGRAM
  - community based development program
    - see COMMUNITY BASED DEVELOPMENT
  - credit development, 201-3
  - disaster relief loans
    - see DISASTERS
  - financial services assistance program, 201C-4
- Business permits service center, see Permits, below
- Clean Hawaii center
  - special fund, 210-3.5
- Community development authority
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Contracts
  - conflicts of interest, 201-6
  - financial mall development, 201C-2
  - Hawaii visitors and convention bureau, 201-95, 203-1
  - matching funds, 201-4
  - out-of-state offices, 201-81
  - requirements, 201-4
  - rules, 201-4
- Convention center authority
  - see CONVENTION CENTER
- Cooperation with other agencies
  - department to seek cooperation, 201-9
  - marine affairs, 201-13
  - recommendations to agencies, 201-8
- Data or information collection
  - annual list of cities, towns, and villages, 26-18
  - director to assess need for statistics, 201-13.8
- Definitions
  - business permits service center, 201D-1
  - economic development, 201-1
  - permit processing facilitation, 201-61
- Director
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-18, 26-31
  - head of department, 26-18
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Disaster relief loans
  - see DISASTERS
- Duties of department
  - contracts for services, 201-4

### **BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT—cont'd**

- Duties of department—cont'd
  - energy planning and conservation, 201-12
  - generally, 26-18, 201-2
  - marine affairs, 201-13
  - population and visitor statistics, 201-13.8
  - specific duties, 201-3
- Economic development
  - advisory committees, 201-7
  - agriculture and industry, 201-3
  - contracts for services, 201-4
  - cooperation with other agencies, 201-9
  - definitions, 201-1
  - duties and functions
    - generally, 201-2
    - specific duties, 201-3
  - expenditures for programs, 201-11
  - gifts and grants, 201-9
  - objectives, 201-2
  - out-of-state offices, 201-81
  - promotion director, 201-5
  - recommendations to agencies, 201-8
  - reports, 201-10
  - research and demonstration projects, 26-18, 201-2
- Energy resources
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Enterprise zones
  - see ENTERPRISE ZONES
- Established, 26-4
- Expenditures
  - vouchers, 201-11
- Fees
  - services rendered and products provided, 201-2.5
- Film productions
  - consolidating permit activities, 201-14
  - film facility special fund, 201-15
- Financial services assistance program
  - definitions, 201C-1
  - establishment, 201C-2
  - funding, 201C-3
  - loans and loan guarantees, 201C-4
  - reports, 201C-5
  - rules, 201C-4
- Fishing vessel loan program
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES, Vessels
- Foreign trade zones
  - see FOREIGN TRADE ZONES
- Fuel distribution
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Funds
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Gifts and grants
  - block grants, 201-13.7
  - economic development, 201-9

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT—cont'd**

- High technology development corporation
  - see HIGH TECHNOLOGY  
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Industry
  - contracts for services, 201-4
  - duties of department, 201-3
- Innovation development program
  - see INVENTIONS
- Land development
  - duties of department, 201-3
- Land use commission
  - see LAND USE
- Marine affairs
  - duties of department, 201-13
  - planning for use, 26-18
- Marketing and promotion
  - agricultural development, 201-3
  - contracts for services, 201-4
  - industry and commerce, 26-18, 201-3
  - out-of-state offices, 201-81
  - promotion director, 201-5
  - recycled goods, 201-101
  - specific duties, 201-3
- Natural energy laboratory
  - see NATURAL ENERGY LABORATORY  
AUTHORITY
- Out-of-state offices
  - annual report, 201-84
  - employment exemptions, 201-85
  - establishment and operation, 201-81
  - exemptions from state laws, 201-85
  - funding, 201-85
  - powers of department, 201-82
  - purpose, 201-81
  - rules, 201-83
- Permits
  - business permits service center
    - annual reports, 201D-7
    - cooperation by agencies, 201D-4
    - definitions, 201D-1
    - establishment, 201D-2
    - immunity from liability, 201D-6
    - information services, 201D-5
    - powers and duties, 201D-3
    - reports of agency permit requirements,  
201D-5
    - staff, 201D-2
    - statistical data collected, 201D-7
  - consolidated application process
    - agency participation, 201-62, 201D-4
    - application procedure, 201-62
  - facilitation of permit processing
    - applications, 201-62
    - business permits service center, 201D-3
    - definitions, 201-61
    - information services, 201-63
    - reports, 201-65

### **BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT—cont'd**

- Permits—cont'd
  - facilitation of permit processing—cont'd
    - repository of laws, rules, and procedures,  
201-63
    - streamlining activities, 201-64
  - film permit processing, 201-14
  - information services, 201-63, 201D-2,  
201D-5
  - issuance of permits, 201-62
  - streamlining activities, 201-64, 201D-3,  
201D-5
- Petroleum products information
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM  
PRODUCTS
- Promotional functions of department
  - generally, 26-18
  - promotion director, 201-5
  - specific functions, 201-3
- Recycled products marketing
  - see RECYCLING
- Reports
  - annual report, 201-10
  - business permits service center, 201D-7
  - capital loan program, 210-8
  - community based economic development  
program, 210D-14
  - contracts with Hawaii visitors and  
convention bureau, 201-95, 203-2
  - dissemination of findings, 201-9
  - economic development bonds, 48-6
  - enterprise zones, 209E-3
  - financial services assistance program,  
201C-5
  - government expenditures for tourism  
activities, 201-97
  - Hawaii visitors and convention bureau gifts  
disclosure, 203-4
  - out-of-state offices, 201-84
  - permit processing, 201-65
  - recommendations to agencies, 201-8
  - recycled materials marketing, 201-104
  - tourism marketing and promotion programs,  
201-95
  - tourism marketing plan, 203-5
  - tourism office, 201-98
  - transfers of moneys between special funds,  
209-34, 210-3, 211E-2
  - visitor impact management system, 201-96
- Research and development industry promotion  
program
  - establishment, 213-1
  - objectives, 213-1
  - personnel, 213-2
- Rules
  - capital loan program, 210-4
  - community based economic development  
program, 210D-8
  - contracts generally, 201-4

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT—cont'd**

#### Rules—cont'd

- economic development bonds, 48-2
- enterprise zones, 209E-8
- ethanol content in gasoline, 486E-5
- federal grants and programs, 201-13.7
- fees, 201-2.5
- film permits, 201-14
- financial services assistance program, 201C-4
- implementation of recycling rules, 201-105
- innovation development program, 211E-2
- out-of-state offices, 201-83
- population and visitor statistics, 201-13.8
- space industry office, 201-73
- tourism development, 201-99

#### Space industry office

see SPACE INDUSTRY

#### Statistics

- business permits service center, 201D-7
- data or information collection, 201-13.8

#### Strategic development corporation

see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

#### Tourism

see TOURISM

### **BUSINESSES**

#### Business development corporations

see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

#### Corporations

see CORPORATIONS

#### Partnerships

see PARTNERSHIPS

#### Professional corporations

see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

### **CABLE TELEVISION**

Actions to enforce chapter, 440G-12

Adequate service requirements, 440G-8.1

Advisory committee, 440G-13

#### Cable operators

- adequate service requirements, 440G-8.1
- civil and criminal liability, 440G-17
- complaints against, 440G-9
- damage to property or persons
  - holding state harmless, 440G-8.2
- defined, 440G-3, 708-800
- extension of franchise, 440G-10
- prohibited practices, 440G-9
- rate schedule, 440G-11
- terms of franchise, 440G-8

#### Cable systems

- construction and installation, 440G-8.2
- defined, 440G-3
- franchise required, 440G-5
- service area, 440G-8
- terms and conditions of service, 440G-8.1

### **CABLE TELEVISION—cont'd**

Complaints, 440G-9

#### Crimes

- cable television service device forfeiture, 708-8204
- first degree service fraud
  - class C felony, 708-8200
  - elements of offense, 708-8200
- second degree service fraud
  - elements of offense, 708-8201
  - misdemeanor, 708-8201

Definitions, 440G-3, 708-800

#### Director

- authority to regulate, 440G-4
- duties, 440G-12
- enforcement powers, 440G-12
- schedule of terms and conditions of service, 440G-8.1
- staff, 440G-12

#### Electricians

license exemption, 448E-13

False advertising, 440G-17

#### Fees

annual fee payment, 440G-15

#### Forfeitures

service devices, 708-8204

#### Franchises

- application, 440G-6
- assignment or transfer, 440G-10.1
- defined, 440G-3
- fees, 440G-6
- hearing on application, 440G-7
- issuance, 440G-4, 440G-8
- qualifications, 440G-6
- renewal, 440G-10
- required, 440G-5
- revocation or suspension, 440G-9
- terms and conditions, 440G-8, 440G-8.1

#### Fraud

- first degree service fraud, 708-8200
- forfeiture of device, 708-8204
- second degree service fraud, 708-8201

#### Hearings

franchise revocation or suspension, 440G-9

franchises, 440G-7

#### Installation of systems

construction requirements, 440G-8.2

provisions generally, 440G-8.2

#### Intent to defraud

defined, 708-800

#### Libel and slander

liability of operators, programmers, etc., 440G-17

#### Notice

rate schedules, 440G-11

terms and conditions of service, 440G-8.1

Public, educational, and government access requirements, 440G-6, 440G-8.2

#### Rate schedules

filing, 440G-11

## INDEX

### **CABLE TELEVISION—cont'd**

- Removal of facilities requirements, 440G-8.2
- Reports
  - annual reports, 440G-14
- Rules, 440G-12, 440G-16
- Schools
  - cable drop, 440G-8.2
- Service area
  - construction and installation, 440G-8.2
  - determination, 440G-8
- Service devices
  - defined, 708-800
  - unauthorized devices
    - distribution, 708-8200
    - forfeiture, 708-8204
    - plans and instructions, 708-8200
    - possession, 708-8201
- Short title of chapter, 440G-1
- Violations
  - fraud, 708-8200, 708-8201
  - penalties, 440G-9
  - prohibited practices, 440G-9

### **CALCULATORS**

*see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS DEALERSHIPS*

### **CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENDITURES**

*see ELECTIONS*

### **CAMPSITES**

*see PARKS AND RECREATION*

### **CANCER**

- Cancer control
  - educational program, 321-41
  - preventive medicine, 321-31
  - statistical activities, 321-43
  - tumor clinics, 321-42
- Examination by hospitals
  - female in-patients, 321-45
- Fraudulent cures, 328-6
- Information
  - disclosure, 324-21, 324-22
  - health department duties, 321-42, 321-43
  - misuse of information, 324-24
  - mortality and morbidity studies, 321-43, 324-22
  - use restrictions, 324-23
- Mammogram screening
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
  - insurance coverage, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207, 432:1-605
- Mastectomy
  - informed consent standards, 671-3
- Reports
  - preparation, 324-21
- Tumor registry
  - release of information, 324-21, 324-22

### **CANCER—cont'd**

- Workers' compensation
  - claim for compensation, 386-82

### **CANNERIES**

- Adulteration of food, 328-9
- Health department rules, 321-11
- Wage and hour law
  - overtime compensation, 387-3

### **CAPITAL LOAN PROGRAM**

- Administration, 210-2
- Community based development program
  - see* COMMUNITY BASED DEVELOPMENT
- Creation, 210-2
- Definitions, 210-1
- Direct loans
  - authorization, 210-6
  - development companies, 210-7
  - eligibility, 210-5
  - recycling business loans, 210-6
  - restrictions, 210-6
  - terms, 210-6
- Director
  - powers, 210-4
- Eligibility for loans, 210-5
- High technology development corporation
  - requests for funds, 210-7
- Innovation development program
  - see* INVENTIONS
- Reports
  - annual report, 210-8
- Revolving fund
  - establishment, 210-3
  - transfers of moneys between funds, 206M-15, 209-34, 210-3, 210-7, 211E-2
- Rules
  - adoption, 210-4
  - scope, 210-5

### **CAPITOL**

*see STATE CAPITOL*

### **CAREER CRIMINALS**

- Attorney general
  - career criminal prosecution program, 845-2
  - witness security program, 28-101
- Career criminal prosecution program
  - established, 845-2
  - purpose, 845-2
- Extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
- Felonies
  - persons subject to prosecution, 845-3
- Firearms violations, 845-3
- Juvenile offenders, 845-3
- Legislative findings, 845-1
- Misdemeanors
  - persons subject to prosecution, 845-3
- Organized crime, 845-3

## INDEX

### CAREER CRIMINALS—cont'd

- Parole
  - persons subject to prosecution, 845-3
- Persons subject to prosecution efforts, 845-3
- Probation
  - persons subject to prosecution, 845-3
- Purpose of chapter, 845-1
- Witnesses
  - witness security program, 28-101

### CARE FACILITIES

- Child care
  - see CHILD CARE FACILITIES
- Foster care
  - see FOSTER CARE
- Long term care
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES

### CARNIVALS

- Excise tax payment, 237-44

### CARPOOLS

- see RIDESHARING

### CARRIERS

- Bills of lading
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Leases of goods
  - see LEASES OF GOODS

### CASH REGISTERS

- see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS
- DEALERSHIPS

### CATALOG SALES

- see SALES

### CATASTROPHES

- see DISASTERS

### CATASTROPHIC HEALTH CARE

- see PREPAID HEALTH CARE

### CATS

- Desertion of animals, 143-2.6
- Licenses
  - see DOGS
- Lost or rescued, 142-99
- Quarantine
  - see QUARANTINE

### CATTLE

- Animal diseases
  - anaplasmosis
    - indemnity for slaughtered cattle, 142-22
    - testing program, 142-22
  - brucellosis
    - indemnity for slaughtered cattle, 142-23
    - testing program, 142-23
  - general provisions
    - see ANIMALS

### CATTLE—cont'd

- Animal diseases—cont'd
  - tuberculosis
    - appraisals, 142-19
    - branding of tuberculous cattle, 142-17
    - cooperation with federal authorities, 142-21
    - disinfecting premises, 142-20
    - disposal of tuberculous animals, 142-18
    - indemnity for slaughtered cattle, 142-19
    - test for tuberculosis
      - marking of tested cattle, 142-16
      - required, 142-16

### Beef

- adulteration and labeling
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- grades and standards
  - advertising, 147-95
  - cooperation with federal government, 147-93
  - federal standards, 147-92
  - fees, 147-91, 147-97
  - hearings, 147-96
  - inspections, 147-94
  - rules, 147-91
  - standard grades, 147-91

### Brands

- see LIVESTOCK
- Claims against the state for slaughter
  - anaplasmodic cattle, 142-22
  - brucellosis in cattle, 142-23
  - tuberculous animals, 142-19

### Dogs

- liability for injuries to cattle, 142-74
- Driving cattle through streets, 142-97

### Feed

- see FEED

### Fences

- see FENCES

### Hides

- inspections, 146-21
- penalties for violations, 146-24
- reports, 146-22
- retention of hide of butchered animals, 146-21
- vendors
  - duty to disclose identity of suppliers, 146-23

### Inspections

- adulteration and labeling
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- grades and standards, 147-94
- hides, 146-21

### Salvage

- anaplasmodic cattle, 142-22
- brucellosis in cattle, 142-23
- tuberculous animals, 142-19

### Streets

- driving cattle through streets, 142-97

### Trespass

- see TRESPASS

## INDEX

### CATTLE—cont'd

- Trucking and hauling
  - motor carrier exemption, 271-5

### CEMETERIES

- Abuse of corpse, 711-1108
- Boundaries
  - extension, 441-4
- Cemetery and funeral authorities
  - books and records
    - audit, 441-20.5
    - inspection, 441-24
  - contracts with clients
    - contents, 441-22.5
    - delivery, 441-32
    - disclosures, 441-22.5
    - filing with director, 441-32.5
  - contributions and payments to trustee, 441-38
  - defined, 441-1
  - dissolution not to affect dedication, 441-11
  - licenses
    - applications, 441-29
    - biennial renewal, 441-31
    - exemptions, 441-20
    - fees, 441-22.1, 441-29, 441-31
    - forfeiture, 441-22
    - form, 441-30
    - limited or conditional, 441-22
    - qualifications, 441-21
    - real estate license not required, 441-25
    - required, 441-20
    - revocation, suspension, or fine, 441-19, 441-23
    - surrender, 441-46
    - transfer of license, 441-30.5
  - powers of director, 441-19
  - prohibited practices, 441-23
  - reports to clients, 441-19
- Crypts
  - incumbrances, 441-11
  - maps and plats required, 441-3
  - mortgages and liens subject to dedication, 441-12
  - sale after dedication, 441-13
  - securities law not applicable to sales, 441-5
- Dedication to cemetery purposes
  - binding, 441-11
  - certificates, 441-2
  - constructive notice, 441-7
  - effect, 441-6
  - existing cemeteries, 441-17
  - liens and mortgages, 441-12
  - perpetuities, 441-14
  - recording dedication, 441-2
  - removal of dedication, 441-15, 441-16
  - resurvey and replatting lands, 441-8
  - sale of plots, 441-13
  - when dedication completed, 441-6
- Definitions, 441-1, 441-39
- Desecration, 6E-11, 711-1107

### CEMETERIES—cont'd

- Director
  - powers and duties, 441-19
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Disinterment
  - abuse of corpse, 711-1108
  - family burial plots, 441-5.5
  - land removed from dedication, 441-15
  - permits, 338-25.5, 338-25.6
- Establishment
  - county approval, 441-4
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
- Existing cemeteries
  - deemed dedicated lands, 441-17
- Family burial plots, 198-1, 441-5.5
- Father Damien Memorial, 326-33
- Funerals
  - see FUNERALS
- Hearings
  - license suspension or forfeiture, 441-22
  - removal of dedication, 441-15, 441-16
- Improvement assessments
  - exemptions, 441-9
  - proration of encumbrances, 441-10
- Interment
  - burial on own property, 441-5.5
  - disinterment permit, 338-25.5, 338-25.6
  - health department rules, 321-11
- Liens subject to dedication, 441-12
- Maps and plats
  - proration purposes, 441-10
  - required, 441-3
  - resurvey, 441-8
  - sale of property, 441-13
- Mortgages subject to dedication, 441-12
- Notice
  - removal of dedication, 441-16
- Permits
  - burial-transit permits
    - generally, 338-23, 338-25
    - out-of-state deaths, 338-24
    - violations, 338-30
- Perpetual care
  - defined, 441-1
  - funds
    - accounting, 441-44
    - actuarial studies, 441-24.6
    - application of principal or income, 441-40
    - compensation of trustee, 441-38, 441-42
    - financial statements, 441-24.5
    - investment of funds, 441-41
    - permitted, 441-35
    - principal of fund or trust, 441-39
    - trustee, 441-37
  - inspection, 441-43
  - limited or conditional licensees, 441-22
  - penalties for violations, 441-45
  - refunds, 441-39
  - regulation, 441-43
  - required, 441-36

## INDEX

### CEMETERIES—cont'd

- Perpetual care—cont'd
  - reserves, 441-39
  - responsibility of trustee, 441-40
  - supervision, 441-43
  - surrender of license, 441-46
- Plots
  - burial on own property, 441-5.5
  - exemption from attachment or execution, 651-121
  - family burial plots, 198-1, 441-5.5
  - incumbrances, 441-11
  - maps and plats required, 441-3
  - mortgages and liens, 441-12
  - sale, 441-5
  - sale after dedication, 441-13
  - state-owned cemeteries, 110-2
- Prehistoric and historic burial sites
  - acquisition of sites, 6E-3
  - damage or alteration of site prohibited, 6E-11
  - definitions, 6E-2
  - discovery of human remains or burial site, 6E-43.6
  - disinterment, 6E-43.6, 338-25.5
  - disposition of sites, 6E-7
  - enforcement of provisions, 6E-13
  - evaluation and management, 6E-3
  - found on public lands, 171-36.1
  - Hawaiian home lands, 6E-8
  - illegal sales, 6E-12
  - island burial councils
    - appointment, 6E-43.5
    - discovery of burial sites, 6E-43.6
    - meetings, 6E-43.5
    - membership, 6E-43.5
  - mitigation plans, 6E-43.6
  - penalties for violations, 6E-11, 6E-12
  - regulations, special conditions, or restrictions, 6E-15
  - removal and reinterment of remains, 6E-43.6
  - removal of burial goods or remains, 6E-12
  - requirements for moving, 6E-43
  - review of proposed projects, 6E-8, 6E-42
  - sale or removal from state of burial goods or remains, 6E-12
- Pre-need trusts
  - accounting, 441-44
  - actuarial studies, 441-24.6
  - agreements available to public, 441-24.7
  - audit of records, 441-20.5
  - compensation of trustee, 441-38, 441-42
  - contract requirements, 441-22.5
  - defined, 441-1
  - delivery of agreements, 441-32
  - filing of contracts with director, 441-32.5
  - financial statements, 441-24.5, 441-24.7
  - investments, 441-41
  - limited or conditional licensees, 441-22
  - penalties for violations, 441-45
  - price lists, 441-22.5, 441-22.6

### CEMETERIES—cont'd

- Pre-need trusts—cont'd
    - principal of trust, 441-39, 441-40
    - requirements, 441-22.2
    - responsibility of trustee, 441-40
    - surrender of license, 441-46
    - trustee, 441-1, 441-37
  - Purposes, 441-19
  - Records
    - audits, 441-20.5, 441-24.5
    - inspections, 441-24
    - state-owned cemeteries, 110-1
    - trustee's account, 441-44
  - Removal or redesignation
    - requirements, 6E-41, 6E-43
    - state-owned cemeteries, 110-2, 110-3
  - Reports
    - actuarial studies, 441-24.6
    - powers of director, 441-19
  - Rules, 110-2, 441-19
  - Sale of plots or crypts
    - price lists, 441-22.5, 441-22.6
    - sale after dedication, 441-13
    - securities law not applicable, 441-5
  - State-owned cemeteries
    - charges and fees, 110-2
    - disposition of property, 110-4
    - operation and maintenance, 110-1, 110-2
    - powers and duties of comptroller, 110-2
    - records, 110-1
    - removal of remains, 110-3
  - Surety bonds
    - alternative bonding, 441-19
    - exemption, 441-22.1
    - failure to maintain, 441-22
    - requirements, 441-22
    - trustee, 441-37
  - Taxation
    - excise tax exemption, 237-23
    - real property tax exemption, 246-32
  - Trusts, see Pre-need trusts, above
  - Veterans
    - development and operation, 363-2
    - establishment, 363-4
    - nonresidents and dependents, 363-7
    - repairs and maintenance inspections, 363-3
    - responsibility of county councils, 363-5
  - Violations
    - penalties, 441-45
    - prohibited practices, 441-23
- ### CFCs OR HCFCs
- Definitions, 342C-1, 437B-1, 444-1
  - Halon fire extinguishers regulated, 342C-2
  - Ozone layer protection
    - contractors, 444-17
    - definitions, 342C-1
    - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-11, 437B-12
    - penalties, 342C-5
    - prohibited acts, 342C-2
    - refrigerator and freezer exemptions, 342C-3

## INDEX

### CFCs OR HCFCs—cont'd

- Ozone layer protection—cont'd
  - rules, 342C-4
  - violations, 342C-5
- Refrigerant recovery and recycling equipment contractors
  - adoption of rules, 444-4
  - penalties, 444-23
  - violations, 444-17
- defined, 444-1
- motor vehicle repairs
  - rules, 437B-4
  - servicing requirements, 437B-11
  - violations, 437B-12
- prohibited acts, 342C-2
- Refrigerant sales regulated, 342C-2
- Refrigerator and freezer exemptions, 342C-3
- Rules
  - contractors, 444-4
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-4
  - ozone layer protection, 342C-4

### CHALLENGES

- Jury
  - see JURY

### CHARACTER AND REPUTATION

- Actions
  - representing another's character
    - requirements of statute of frauds, 656-3
- Armed forces
  - dismissal from service, 121-15
  - officers, 121-13
- Bail bond
  - qualification of sureties, 804-10.5
- Escrow depositories, 449-7.4
- Evidence
  - admissibility of character evidence, 626-1:Rule 404
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - impeaching witness, 626-1:Rule 608
  - method of proving character, 626-1:Rule 405
  - sexual assault cases, 626-1:Rule 412
- Libel
  - see LIBEL AND SLANDER
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-10
  - boxing, 440-10, 440-12
  - chiropractors, 442-9
  - contractors, 444-11
  - criminal convictions, 436B-12
  - dentists, 448-11
  - electrologists, 448F-7
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-1
  - general requirements, 436B-11, 436B-19
  - massage therapists, 452-24
  - nurses, 457-12
  - pest control operators, 460J-8
  - private investigators and guards, 463-6, 463-8, 463-9

### CHARACTER AND REPUTATION—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - public accountants, 466-5, 466-6
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-8
- Slander
  - see LIBEL AND SLANDER

### CHARITIES

- Auctions
  - license exemption, 445-37
- Cemetery perpetual care funds, 441-35
- Charitable gift annuities, 431:1-204
- Charitable trusts
  - see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
- Corporations
  - general powers to make donations, 415-4
- Debt adjusting, 446-3
- Donation of goods, food, etc.
  - exemption from liability, 145D-2, 663-10.6
  - food donations generally
    - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Endowment funds
  - definitions, 517D-3
  - expenditures
    - authority of governing board, 517D-4
    - gift instrument requirements, 517D-5
    - release of gift restrictions, 517D-9
  - gift instruments
    - controlling, 517D-5
    - investments, 517D-6
    - release of restrictions, 517D-9
    - restrictions construed, 517D-5
  - income
    - accumulation and expenditure, 517D-4
  - investments
    - delegation of authority, 517D-7
    - permitted investments, 517D-6
  - management
    - accumulation and expenditure of income, 517D-4
    - citation of chapter, 517D-1
    - construction of provisions, 517D-11
    - definitions, 517D-3
    - gift instruments, 517D-5, 517D-9
    - investments, 517D-6, 517D-7
    - purpose of provisions, 517D-2
    - severability of provisions, 517D-10
    - short title, 517D-1
    - standard of care, 517D-8
  - standard of care, 517D-8
- Fundraising
  - endowment gifts, see Endowment funds, above
  - liquor license for special events, 281-32.3
  - professional fundraisers
    - see SOLICITORS
- Institutional funds management, see Endowment funds, above
- Insurance
  - charitable gift annuities, 431:1-204

## INDEX

### CHARITIES—cont'd

- Insurance—cont'd
  - insurable interest, 431:10-202
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Nonvested property interests
  - rule against perpetuities exclusions, 525-4
- Reports
  - fundraising activities, 467B-6
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-23

### CHARTERS

see COUNTIES

### CHATTEL MORTGAGES

- Executions
  - sale of property seized on execution, 634-12
- Interpleader by holder
  - execution proceedings, 634-12
- Secured transactions
  - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS

### CHECKS

see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

### CHICKENS

see POULTRY

### CHILD ABUSE

- Abuse of family and household members, 709-906
- AIDS or HIV
  - release of confidential information, 325-101
- Child protective act
  - appeals, 587-78
  - budget constraints, 587-82
  - construction and interpretation, 587-1
  - cooperation by other agencies, 587-84
  - costs
    - payments for services or treatment, 587-76
  - court orders
    - appeals, 587-78
    - default judgments, 587-51
    - determining safe family home, 587-25
    - disposition hearings, 587-71
    - failure to comply with orders, 587-77
    - immediate protective custody, 587-31
    - interim orders, 587-63
    - modification or vacation, 587-51
    - oral orders, 587-51
    - orders of protection, 587-52
    - scope of orders, 587-52
  - custody of child
    - court orders, 587-71, 587-73
    - foster custody, 587-2, 587-53
    - hearings, 587-53
    - informal actions, 587-21
    - order into protective custody, 587-31
    - permanent custody, 587-2, 587-27

### CHILD ABUSE—cont'd

- Child protective act—cont'd
  - custody of child—cont'd
    - police officers may take custody without court order, 587-22
    - rights retained by family, 587-2
    - temporary custody, 587-2, 587-21, 587-24
  - definitions, 587-2
  - emergency foster care, 587-24
  - evidence
    - adjudication hearings, 587-63
    - admissibility, 587-42, 587-44
    - burden of proof, 587-41
    - clear and convincing evidence, 587-2
    - determination, 587-41
    - disposition hearings, 587-71
    - evidence of harm, 587-2
    - examination of child, 587-23
    - photographs and x-rays, 587-23
    - privileges against testimony, 587-44
    - testimony by child, 587-42, 587-43
  - guardians ad litem, 587-34
  - hearings
    - adjudication hearings, 587-62, 587-63
    - disposition hearings, 587-71
    - notice requirements, 587-51, 587-72
    - permanent plan hearings, 587-73
    - review hearings, 587-72
    - temporary foster custody hearing, 587-53
  - history of abuse
    - guidelines for determining safe family home, 587-25
  - investigations, 587-21
  - jurisdiction, 587-11, 587-12
  - permanent plans
    - continuation, 587-73
    - description, 587-27
    - evaluations, 587-40
    - hearings, 587-73
    - objectives, 587-27
    - requirements, 587-27
  - petitions
    - content, 587-31
    - dismissal, 587-63
    - hearings, 587-63
    - issuance of summons, 587-32
    - return date, 587-62
    - sustaining petitions, 587-63
  - purposes, 587-1
  - records, 587-81
  - reports
    - guardians ad litem, 587-34
    - safe family home, 587-40
  - safe family home
    - evidence, 587-63
    - guidelines for determination, 587-25
    - reports, 587-40
    - supervision, 587-2
  - service plans
    - court orders, 587-71
    - description, 587-26

## INDEX

### CHILD ABUSE—cont'd

- Child protective act—cont'd
  - service plans—cont'd
    - informal actions, 587-21
    - reports, 587-40
    - requirements generally, 587-26
    - review hearings, 587-72
    - terms and conditions, 587-26
  - short title, 587-83
  - summons
    - contents, 587-32
    - service, 587-33
  - venue, 587-13
- Children's advocacy program
  - child sexual abuse, 588-2
  - director
    - appointment, 588-3
    - duties, 588-4
  - establishment, 588-1
  - evidence of sexual abuse, 588-5
  - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
  - investigations, 588-6
  - purpose, 588-1
- Children's trust fund
  - advisory board, 350B-4
  - advisory committee, 321-38, 350B-6
  - audits, 350B-2
  - coalition, 350B-5
  - contributions and gifts, 350B-3
  - definitions, 350B-1
  - establishment, 350B-2
  - grants, 350B-7
  - purpose, 350B-2
- Criminal history record checks, 587-21, 587-53
- Custodial interference
  - removing child to prevent child abuse, 707-726
- Custody of child, see Child protective act, above
- Definitions, 321-36, 350-1, 587-2, 588-2
- Evidence
  - admissibility, 350-5, 587-42, 587-44
  - advocacy program duties, 588-5
  - burden of proof, 587-41
  - criminal promotion of child abuse, 707-750, 707-751
  - examination of child, 587-23
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 804
  - photographs and x-rays, 587-23
  - privileged communications
    - admissibility, 350-5, 587-44
    - victim-counselor privilege, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - testimony of child victim, 587-42, 587-43, 626-1:Rule 616
- Identification of child abuse
  - training, 350-1.15
- Investigations
  - advocacy program duties, 588-6
  - powers and duties, 587-21
  - reports, 587-40

### CHILD ABUSE—cont'd

- Investigations—cont'd
  - sexual abuse, 588-6
- Parental kidnapping
  - defense to custodial interference, 707-726
- Police
  - action of department upon receiving report, 350-2
  - custody of child, 587-22, 587-31
- Pornography
  - dissemination, 707-751
  - promoting child abuse
    - first degree offense, 707-750
    - second degree offense, 707-751
- Prevention or intervention programs
  - coordination by health department, 321-31
  - funding, 346-7.5, 601-3.6
  - health department services, 321-37
  - infants and toddlers program
    - administration, 321-352
    - advisory council, 321-353
    - definitions, 321-351
    - reports, 321-353
    - rules, 321-354
  - secondary prevention programs, 321-37
  - special accounts, 346-7.5, 572-5, 601-3.6
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- Promoting child abuse
  - age, 707-750, 707-751
  - first degree promoting child abuse
    - class A felony, 707-750
    - elements of offense, 707-750
  - second degree promoting child abuse
    - class C felony, 707-751
    - elements of offense, 707-751
- Protective proceedings
  - authorization, 587-21
  - emergency foster care and custody, 587-24
  - guardian ad litem, 587-34
  - notice requirements, 587-51
  - protective orders, 586-10.5
  - reports, 587-40
- Public assistance
  - emergency assistance funds, 346-65
  - protective child care payment, 346-53
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Reports
  - action upon receiving report, 350-2
  - any person may report, 350-1.3
  - confidentiality, 350-1.4
  - evidence of abuse, 350-1
  - expungement, 350-2
  - foster custody hearing, 587-53
  - guardian ad litem, 587-34
  - immunity of person making report, 350-3
  - orientation and training, 350-1.15
  - penalty for nonreporting, 350-1.2
  - registry of reported cases, 350-2
  - required reports, 350-1.1
  - safe family home, 587-40

## INDEX

### CHILD ABUSE—cont'd

- Rules
  - adoption, 350-1.1
  - confidentiality, 350-1.4
- Sexual abuse
  - blood and saliva identification of offenders, 706-603
  - defined, 588-2
  - evidence, 588-5, 707-750, 707-751
  - expedited sentencing, 706-606.3
  - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
  - investigations, 588-6
  - pornography, 707-750, 707-751
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - sexual assault, 707-730, 707-732
- Trespass upon abuse shelter premises, 708-816.5
- Venue
  - protective proceedings, 587-13

### CHILD CARE FACILITIES

- Babysitting, 346-152
- Child abuse or neglect
  - required reports, 350-1.1
- Complaints
  - investigations, 346-153, 346-175
  - records, 346-153
- Criminal history record checks, 346-19.6, 346-154
- Definitions, 346-151
- Exemptions from regulation, 346-152
- Family child care homes
  - defined, 346-151, 501-231, 502-111
  - family child care system, 346-176
  - health and safety standards, 346-172
  - incentive programs, 346-177
  - permitted in residential areas, 46-15.35
  - registration
    - applications, 346-173
    - copy to parent or guardian, 346-174
    - family child care system, 346-176
    - issuance, 346-173
    - minimum requirements, 346-172
    - registry, 346-174
    - required, 346-171
    - suspension or revocation, 346-175
  - restrictive covenants, 501-231, 502-111
  - smoking prohibited, 346-158
  - visitation and inspection, 346-175
  - zoning, 46-15.35
- Family courts
  - contracts for services, 571-32.1
  - powers, 571-32, 571-48
- Federal aid, 346-152
- Fire protection
  - building plans approval, 132-9
- Foster care
  - adult foster homes, 321-11.2
- Group child care homes and centers
  - certificates of approval
    - denial, 346-19.6

### CHILD CARE FACILITIES—cont'd

- Group child care homes and centers—cont'd
  - certificates of approval—cont'd
    - standards, 346-17
  - criminal history record checks, 346-19.6
  - defined, 346-151
  - developmental disabilities
    - adult foster homes, 321-11.2
  - educational activities, 346-163
  - health and safety standards, 346-162
  - licenses
    - issuance, 346-163
    - required, 346-161
    - suspension and revocation, 346-164
  - records, 346-166
  - smoking prohibited, 346-158
  - standards
    - human services department powers, 346-17
    - temporary permits, 346-163, 346-164
    - visitation and inspection, 346-165
- Hawaiian culture and language instruction, 346-152
- Health and safety standards
  - complaints, 346-153
  - exempt facilities, 346-152
  - family child care homes, 346-172
  - federal requirements, 346-152
  - group homes and centers, 346-162
  - inspections, 346-165, 346-175
  - temporary permits, 346-163
  - violations, 346-164, 346-175
- Hearings
  - family care homes, 346-175
  - group homes and centers, 346-164
- Homeless facilities
  - exempt from regulations, 346-152, 358D-12
- Injury to child
  - liability insurance, 346-157
- Inspections
  - family child care homes, 346-175
  - group child care homes and centers, 346-165
- Law violators, 571-32, 571-48
- Liability insurance
  - coverage, 346-157
  - disclosure by provider, 346-157
- Martial arts instruction, 346-152
- Providers
  - criminal history record checks, 346-154
  - liability insurance, 346-157
- Public assistance
  - child care during job training, 346-268
- Records
  - department to maintain records, 346-153
  - group child care homes and centers, 346-166
  - release to public, 346-153
- Recreational and social groups, 346-152
- Rules
  - adoption of rules, 346-155
  - family child care homes, 346-172
  - group homes and centers, 346-162

## INDEX

### CHILD CARE FACILITIES—cont'd

- School property use, 302A-1149
- Smoking prohibited, 346-158
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- Taxation
  - child care tax credit, 235-55.6
- Violations
  - complaints, 346-153
  - family care homes, 346-175
  - group homes and centers, 346-164
  - investigations, 346-153
  - penalties, 346-156
  - records, 346-153

### CHILD CUSTODY

- Adoption
  - custody after decree, 578-9
  - custody pending decree, 578-3
- Child protective act
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Costs
  - appearance of out of state parties, 583-11
  - liability for transfer of jurisdiction, 583-7
- Counseling and parenting classes
  - family court order, 571-46.2
- Custodial interference
  - defenses, 707-726
  - first degree custodial interference, 707-726
  - second degree custodial interference, 707-727
  - unlawful imprisonment charge, 707-722
- Custody decrees
  - best interest of child, 571-46
  - certified copies, 583-17
  - domestic violence consideration, 571-46
  - effect, 583-12
  - joint custody, 571-46.1
  - modification
    - effect of parental kidnapping, 583-8
    - out of state decrees, 583-14
    - procedure, 571-51.5
  - out of state decrees
    - enforcement, 583-15
    - filing, 583-15
    - foreign decrees, 583-23
    - modification, 583-14
    - recognition, 583-13
    - registry, 583-16
  - paternity proceedings, 584-15
- Custody proceedings
  - additional parties, 583-10
  - defined, 583-2
  - information to be submitted, 583-9
  - out of state depositions, 583-18
  - registry of proceedings in other states, 583-16
- Definitions, 571-2, 583-2
- Divorce or separation
  - custody pending action, 580-11

### CHILD CUSTODY—cont'd

- Domestic violence
  - child custody determination, 571-46
  - mediation proceedings waiver, 580-41.5
  - protective orders, 586-5.5
- Hearings
  - appearance of parties, 583-11
  - generally, 571-46
  - grandparents' visitation rights, 571-46.3
  - holding in other states, 583-19
  - legitimacy of child, 571-47
  - out of state depositions, 583-18
  - priority, 583-24
  - producing evidence for other states, 583-20
  - requirements, 583-4
- Joint custody, 571-46.1
- Jurisdiction
  - conflicts with other states, see Uniform jurisdiction, below
  - declining because of inconvenient forum, 583-7
  - declining because of party's conduct, 583-8
  - family courts, 571-11
  - interstate agreements, see Uniform jurisdiction, below
  - prerequisites, 583-3
  - simultaneous proceedings in other states, 583-6
  - transfer to another state, 583-7
- Legitimacy of child, 571-47
- Missing children
  - removal from state, 707-726
  - reports, 577-27
- Notice
  - joinder as party, 583-10
  - manner of giving outside of state, 583-5
  - order of appearance, 583-11
  - required, 583-4
- Parental kidnapping
  - child custody determination, 571-46
  - effect on jurisdiction and modification of custody decree, 583-8
  - missing child reports, 577-27
  - prevention of child abuse, 571-46, 707-726
- Records
  - forwarding to other courts, 583-21
  - preservation, 583-21
  - requesting from other states, 583-22
- Res judicata
  - custody decree, 583-12
- Social studies
  - order of family court, 571-45
  - preparation for out of state court, 583-20
  - preparation in other states, 583-19
  - preservation, 583-21
- Stay of proceedings
  - finding of inconvenient forum, 583-7
  - simultaneous proceedings in other states, 583-6
- Uniform jurisdiction
  - appearance of parties, 583-11, 583-19

## INDEX

### CHILD CUSTODY—cont'd

- Uniform jurisdiction—cont'd
  - binding nature of decree, 583-12
  - certification of custody decrees, 583-17
  - construction and interpretation, 583-1
  - declining because of party's conduct, 583-8
  - definitions, 583-2
  - foreign decrees, 583-23
  - hearing required, 583-4
  - hearings in other states, 583-19
  - hearings in this state, 583-20
  - inconvenient forum, 583-7
  - information exchange between courts, 583-6
  - information to be submitted, 583-9
  - joinder of additional parties, 583-10
  - notice to person outside state, 583-5
  - out of state decrees
    - filing and enforcement, 583-15
    - modification, 583-14
    - recognition, 583-13, 583-23
  - out of state depositions, 583-18
  - pleadings, 583-9
  - priority on calendar, 583-24
  - purpose of provisions, 583-1
  - records, 583-21, 583-22
  - registry of decrees and proceedings, 583-16
  - severability of provisions, 583-26
  - short title, 583-25
  - simultaneous proceedings in other states, 583-6
  - transfer of jurisdiction to another state, 583-7
  - when state has jurisdiction, 583-3
- Venue
  - determination among states, see Uniform jurisdiction, above
- Visitation
  - additional orders of court, 571-46.2
  - domestic violence consideration, 571-46
  - enforcement, 571-51.5
  - grandparents' visitation rights, 571-46.3
  - mediation proceedings waiver, 580-41.5
  - not conditioned on support, 571-51.5
  - paternity proceedings, 584-15
  - supervised visitation, 571-46
  - support duty not affected, 346-55.1
  - temporary orders, 586-5.5
- Witnesses
  - family court hearings, 571-46
  - producing evidence in other state for use in this state, 583-19
  - producing evidence in this state for use by other states, 583-20
  - taking testimony in another state, 583-18

### CHILD LABOR

see *MINORS, Employment*

### CHILD PLACEMENT

see *FOSTER CARE*

### CHILD PROTECTIVE ACT

see *CHILD ABUSE*

### CHILDREN

see *MINORS*

### CHILD SUPPORT

- Ability to pay
  - decree modification, 571-51.5
  - social study and report, 571-45
- Administrative enforcement
  - amount of child support
    - guidelines to be followed, 576E-15
    - review and modification, 576E-14
  - appeals to family courts, 576E-13
  - commencement of administrative proceedings, 576E-5
  - definitions, 576E-1
  - hearings
    - contested cases, 576E-9, 576E-18
    - failure to request hearing, 576E-7
    - interstate request for income withholding, 576E-16.5
    - request for, 576E-6, 576E-8
    - service of notice, 576E-4
  - hearings officers
    - powers, 576E-10
    - proceedings, 576-33
    - termination of orders, 576E-14
  - income withholding
    - interstate applications, 576E-16.5
    - orders, 576E-16
    - prison inmate's earnings, 353-22.8
  - interstate applications, 576-27, 576-31, 576E-16.5
  - jurisdiction
    - agency jurisdiction, 576E-3
  - medical support enforcement, 576E-17
  - notice
    - contents, 576E-5
    - continuation of support, 576E-14, 584-18
    - service of process, 576E-4
  - orders
    - contents, 576E-11
    - entry, 576E-11
    - force and effect, 576E-12
    - modification, 576E-14
    - refusal to obey, 576E-18
    - required findings, 576E-11
    - suspension or termination, 576E-14
  - powers and duties, 576E-2
  - service of process, 576E-4
  - uniform statewide procedures, 576E-20
  - violations
    - contempt of court, 576E-18
    - wilful violations, 576E-19
- Adult child, 576E-14, 580-47, 584-18
- Agreements between spouses, 572-22
- Amount of support
  - administrative order, 576E-11
  - adult child, 576E-14, 584-18

## INDEX

### CHILD SUPPORT—cont'd

- Amount of support—cont'd
  - consideration in divorce action, 580-47
  - guidelines, 571-52.5, 576D-7, 576E-15
  - review and modification
    - criteria, 571-51.5, 576E-14
    - hearing, 576E-6
- Appeals
  - appeal of administrative order, 576E-13
- Assignment of wages, see Income withholding, below
- Collection of support, 576D-10
- Complaints
  - contents, 576-24
  - enforcement agency duties, 576D-3
  - filing action, 576-23
  - inaccuracies or inadequate information, 576-32
  - petition for minor, 576-26
- Contracts
  - agreements between spouses, 572-22
- Counties
  - enforcement activities, 576-28, 576D-9
  - intercounty applications, 576-4
  - reimbursement for actions, 576-22
- Default
  - absent parent locator service, 576D-6
  - assignment of wages, 571-52
  - liens, 576D-10.5
  - persistent nonsupport, 709-903
  - security for payment, 576D-6
- Definitions, 576D-1, 576E-1
- Disbursement of payments, 576-38, 576D-10
- Divorce or separation
  - care and custody pending action, 580-11
  - order during separation, 580-74
  - security for support, 580-13
  - sequestration of property during action, 580-12
  - support order, 580-47
- Employment security
  - interception of unemployment benefits, 383-163, 383-163.5, 576D-6
- Enforcement of support
  - absent and custodial parent locator service, 576D-6
  - administrative actions, see Administrative enforcement, above
  - agency
    - compliance with federal law, 576E-20
    - designation, 576D-2
    - duties, 576D-2, 576D-6, 576E-2
    - fees, 576D-5
    - information agency function, 576-30
    - interstate applications, 576-27, 576-31
    - obtaining or enforcing support, 576D-3
    - staff, 576D-11
  - amount of support
    - following guidelines, 576E-15
    - guidelines for determining, 571-52.5, 576D-7

### CHILD SUPPORT—cont'd

- Enforcement of support—cont'd
  - amount of support—cont'd
    - review and modification, 576E-6, 576E-14
  - arrest of defendant, 576-29
  - assignment of wages, 571-52, 571-52.2
  - attorneys fees and costs, 571-52.7
  - collection, 576D-10
  - confidentiality of records, 576D-11, 576D-12
  - consumer reporting agency notice, 576D-6
  - contempt proceedings, 580-15
  - county participation, 576D-9, 580-15
  - criminal enforcement, 576-11, 576-12
  - definitions, 576-1, 576D-1
  - disbursement, 576D-10
  - evidence, 576-39, 576-39.3
  - human services department
    - powers, 346-4.5
  - incentive payments, 576D-9
  - income withholding
    - administrative orders, 571-52.2
    - court order, 571-52, 571-52.3
    - disbursement of amounts withheld, 571-52.2, 576E-16
    - interstate applications, 576E-16.5
    - issuance of orders, 576E-16
    - powers and duties, 576E-2
    - unemployment compensation, 383-163, 383-163.5
  - interstate agreements, see Reciprocal enforcement, below
  - investigations, 576D-11, 576E-2
  - jurisdiction, 576E-3
  - legal counsel, 576-25
  - liens, 576D-6, 576D-10.5
  - moneys collected for public assistance, 576D-8
  - notice of financial responsibility, 576E-5
  - paternity
    - actions, 584-6, 584-9
    - court order, 576-39.5, 584-15
    - establishing, 576D-4
    - informal promise to render support, 584-22
    - settlement of claim, 584-13
    - voluntary acknowledgement, 584-3.5
  - sequestration of property, 580-12, 584-15
  - visitation rights not to affect duty, 346-55.1
- Family courts generally
  - see FAMILY COURTS'
- Hearings
  - contested cases, 576E-9, 576E-18
  - failure to request, 576E-7
  - foreign support orders, 576-35.7
  - hearings officers, 576E-10
  - paternity issue, 571-47, 576-39.5
  - request for hearing, 576E-6
  - review and modification of support, 576E-6
  - service of process, 576E-4
  - stay by other actions, 576-42

## INDEX

### CHILD SUPPORT—cont'd

- Income withholding
  - administrative order, 571-52.2, 576E-16
  - court order, 571-52, 571-52.3
  - enforcement, 576E-16
  - interstate application, 576E-16.5
  - prison inmate's earnings, 353-22.8
  - procedure, 571-52.2, 576E-16
  - unemployment compensation, 383-163, 383-163.5, 576D-6
  - waiver by direct payment to custodial parent, 576D-10
- Insurance
  - application and claims procedure, 431L-3
  - custodial parent's rights, 431L-3
  - employer's duties, 431L-4
  - enrollment of child, 576E-17
  - order to provide insurance coverage, 431:10A-208, 432:1-606, 571-52.6, 576E-11
  - recoupment by state, 431L-5
  - state's rights, 431L-3, 431L-5
- Legitimacy of child, 571-47, 577-14
- Payment to custodial parent, 576D-10
- Persistent nonsupport
  - court jurisdiction, 577-10
  - elements of crime, 709-903
  - jury trial, 577-9
  - misdemeanor, 709-903
- Prisons and prisoners
  - earnings subject to child support payments, 353-22.5, 353-22.8
- Public assistance
  - administrative order, 576E-11
  - collection of public assistance debt, 346-37.2, 346-37.3, 576D-8
  - enforcement by human services department, 346-4.5
  - public assistance debt, 576D-10.5, 576E-2
  - report of payments collected, 576D-6
  - visitation, custody, and support when public assistance paid, 346-55.1
- Reciprocal enforcement
  - additional duties, 576-32
  - application of support payments, 576-40
  - arrest of defendant, 576-29
  - bond to secure payment, 576-36
  - complaints of nonsupport, 576-24
  - correcting complaints, 576-32
  - court costs and fees, 576-28
  - court jurisdiction, 576-24
  - criminal enforcement
    - extradition, 576-11
    - relief, 576-12
  - definitions, 576-1
  - disbursement of money payments, 576-38
  - duty of support
    - court findings, 576-34
    - enforcement, 576-23
    - obligee in another county, 576-4
    - order of support, 576-34

### CHILD SUPPORT—cont'd

- Reciprocal enforcement—cont'd
  - duty of support—cont'd
    - out of state obligee, 576-3
  - evidence, 576-39, 576-39.3
  - hearings, 576-33, 576-35.7
  - identification of defendant, 576-24
  - immunities unavailable, 576-23
  - information agency, 576-30
  - legal counsel, 576-25
  - notice, 576-35.7
  - order of support
    - foreign support orders
      - enforcement, 576-35.7, 576-36
      - registration, 576-35.3, 576-35.5
    - issuance, 576-34
    - stay pending other actions, 576-42
    - transmission to initiating state, 576-35
  - participation not jurisdiction, 576-41
  - paternity issue, 576-39.5
  - payment to court, 576-36, 576-37
  - petition for minor, 576-26
  - proceedings not stayed, 576-42
  - register, 576-30, 576-35.3
  - remedies
    - choice of law, 576-21
    - other remedies apply, 576-2
    - reimbursement of state and counties, 576-22
    - state as initiating state, 576-27
    - state as responding state, 576-31
- Records
  - confidentiality, 576D-12
  - disclosures, 576D-11
- Social studies
  - order of family court, 571-45
- Spousal support enforcement authority, 576E-2
- Support not conditioned on visitation, 571-51.5
- Tax refund retention to pay support
  - see INCOME TAXES, Refunds
- Wages, see Income withholding, above

### CHIROPRACTORS

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
- Advertising
  - false advertising, 442-9
- Board of examiners
  - appointment, 442-3
  - disciplinary actions, 442-9
  - membership, 442-3
  - office, 442-6
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 442-5
  - recordkeeping, 442-16
- Certificates
  - disability, 442-17
  - health, 442-17

## INDEX

### CHIROPRACTORS—cont'd

- Child abuse or neglect
  - required reports, 350-1.1
- Definitions, 442-1
- Disability insurance
  - when care required, 392-26
- Diseases
  - reports, 325-2
- Drugs
  - dispensing prohibited, 442-8
- Education requirements
  - continuing education, 442-5, 442-11
  - license requirements, 442-2
  - physiotherapy modalities, 442-6
- Examinations
  - fees, 442-18
  - notice, 442-7
  - powers of board, 442-5
  - procedure, 442-6
  - professional testing service, 442-6
  - reexaminations, 442-6
  - scores, 442-6
  - time and place, 442-7
- Fees
  - disposition by board, 442-18
  - license renewal, 442-11
  - reexamination, 442-6
  - restoration, 442-9
- Fraud, 442-9, 442-19
- Hearings, 442-10
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - powers of board, 442-5
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - application, 442-2
  - authority granted holder, 442-8, 442-17
  - display, 442-12
  - examinations, 442-6
  - forfeiture, 442-11, 442-14
  - form, 442-8
  - generally, 442-2
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - practicing without license, 442-19
  - records, 442-16
  - refusal to issue, 442-9
  - renewal, 442-11
  - requirements, 442-2
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - suspension, limitation, or revocation
    - grounds for actions, 442-9
    - hearings, 442-10
    - reports, 451D-3
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Penalties for violations, 442-9, 442-19
- Physiotherapy modalities
  - requirements to use, 442-6
- Practice in other states
  - credit on licensing examination, 442-6

### CHIROPRACTORS—cont'd

- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Prohibited practices, 442-8, 442-9
- Residence change
  - notice required, 442-14
- Rules
  - adoption, 442-5
  - fees, 442-18
  - physiotherapy modalities, 442-6
- Schools
  - course of study, 442-2
- Titles, 442-19
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers
- X-rays
  - radiologist license exemption, 466J-6

### CHRISTMAS DAY

- Designation of holiday, 8-1

### CIGARETTES

- Generally
  - see SMOKING RESTRICTIONS
- Taxation
  - see TOBACCO TAXES

### CIRCUIT COURTS

- Appeals
  - civil actions, 641-1, 641-2
  - criminal proceedings, 641-11, 641-13, 641-16
  - fees, 607-5
  - interlocutory appeals to supreme court, 641-17
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.8
  - motions to dismiss, 641-1
- Arbitration
  - see ARBITRATION
- Arraignment
  - accused to dispose of firearms, 806-11
  - autrefois convict or acquit, 806-51
  - not guilty plea, 806-49
  - objections to indictment, 806-46
  - required, 806-6
  - standing mute, 806-50
- Attachment
  - see ATTACHMENT
- Bail
  - power to grant bail, 603-21.9
- Bailiffs
  - appointment, 606-14
  - duties, 606-14
  - salaries, 606-14
- Clerks of court
  - appointment, 606-1
  - attendance and recordation of proceedings, 606-8
  - continuances, 603-16
  - custody of exhibits, 606-4

## INDEX

### CIRCUIT COURTS—cont'd

- Clerks of court—cont'd
  - ex officio masters, 606-8
  - powers and duties, 606-8
  - removal, 606-1
- Complaints
  - preparation, 806-7
  - prosecution upon complaint, 806-8
- Continuances
  - failure of judge to attend trial or hearing, 603-16
- Convictions
  - report to county clerks, 806-76
  - sentencing, 806-71
- Costs
  - schedule of costs, 607-5
  - session held outside circuit, 603-14
- Court calendars
  - powers of chief justice, 601-2
- Court reporters
  - definitions, 606-13.5
  - duties, 606-12
  - notes of proceedings and testimony, 606-12, 606-13.7
  - private court reporters, 606-13.6
  - transcript fees, 606-13
- Criminal procedure
  - appeals, 641-11, 641-13
  - applicability, 806-2
  - definitions, 806-1
  - indictments
    - see INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION
  - interlocutory appeals, 641-17
  - reversal or modification on appeal, 641-16
- Decrees
  - power to make and award, 603-21.9
  - signature by judge inside or outside boundaries of circuit, 603-14
- Depositions
  - powers and duties of clerks, 606-8
  - right to inspect depositions, 806-65
- Dismissal
  - appeal in civil action, 641-1
  - nolle prosequi, 806-56
- Employees
  - appointment, 608-1
  - civil service system members, 608-1
  - salaries, 608-1
- Establishment, St Art VI-1, 603-2
- Evidence
  - disposition of exhibits, 606-4
  - power to compel production, 603-21.9
- Executions
  - see EXECUTIONS
- Ex parte proceedings
  - where sessions held, 603-14
- Expenses
  - payment by state, 608-1
- Family courts
  - see FAMILY COURTS

### CIRCUIT COURTS—cont'd

- Fees
  - schedule of fees, 607-5
  - service of process, 607-8
- Fifth judicial circuit
  - composition, 603-4
  - designation, 603-1
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- First judicial circuit
  - composition, 603-3
  - designation, 603-1
  - jury selection and service, 612-17
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Habeas corpus
  - return to circuit court, 660-12
  - who may issue writ, 660-3
- Hearings
  - continuances by clerk, 603-16
  - postponement, 806-48
- Indictment and information
  - see INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION
- Injunctions
  - power to enjoin or prohibit violations of laws, 603-23, 603-23.5
- Insanity
  - report of conviction or acquittal, 806-76
- Judges
  - actions tried before attorney as judge, 601-9
  - administrative judge, 601-2
  - appointment, St Art VI-3
  - assignment to another circuit, 601-2, 603-41
  - assignment to fill intermediate appellate court vacancy, 602-55
  - assignment to fill supreme court vacancy, 602-10
  - commissioners of boundaries, 664-1
  - discipline for misconduct, St Art VI-5
  - failure to attend trial or hearing, 603-16
  - fifth circuit court judges, 603-4
  - first circuit court judges, 603-3
  - land court, 501-2
  - power to perform duties of committing magistrates, 603-21.9
  - practice of law prohibited, 601-8
  - qualifications, St Art VI-3
  - removal, St Art VI-5
  - residence, 603-6
  - retired judges
    - temporary assignment, 603-41
  - salaries, 603-5
  - second circuit court judges, 603-4
  - sentencing, 806-71
  - substitutes, 603-41
  - temporary assignment, St Art VI-2
  - term of office, St Art VI-3
  - third circuit court judges, 603-4
  - vacancies, St Art VI-3
- Judgments
  - appeal of interlocutory judgment, 641-1
  - power to make and award, 603-21.9

## INDEX

### CIRCUIT COURTS—cont'd

- Judgments—cont'd
  - signature by judge inside or outside boundaries of circuit, 603-14
- Judicial circuits
  - division of state into judicial circuits, 603-1
  - establishment of courts, 603-2
  - separate sessions at same time, 603-11
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Jurisdiction
  - actions by and against the state, 661-1
  - actions for penalties and forfeitures, 603-21.5
  - appeals, 603-21.8
  - cemetery dedication, 441-15
  - change of venue
    - general jurisdiction of court, 603-21.5
  - civil actions and proceedings, 603-21.5
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-2
  - criminal offenses, 603-21.5
  - curtesy and dower, 603-21.7
  - decedents' estates, 603-21.6
  - equity, 603-21.7
  - escheats, 665-1
  - estate and transfer taxes, 236D-15
  - excise tax collection, 237-47
  - fences, 664-22
  - financial institutions, 412:1-108
  - foreclosure of mortgage, 667-1
  - general jurisdiction, St Art VI-1, 603-21.5
  - mortgage foreclosure, 603-21.7
  - nonjury cases, 603-21.7
  - organized crime, 842-8
  - personal representatives, 603-21.6
  - private ways and water rights, 664-32
  - probate, 603-21.6
  - professional and vocational licensing, 436B-25
  - quieting title, 669-1
  - quo warranto, 659-3
  - specific performance of contracts, 603-21.7
  - state tort liability, 662-3
  - unauthorized practice of law, 605-15
  - use tax collection, 238-11
  - venue, see Venue, below
  - writs, 603-21.7
- Jury trial
  - change of venue, 806-18
  - circuits constitute districts for criminal trial, 806-17
  - place of trial, 603-14
  - right to jury trial, 806-60
  - schedule of fees, 607-5
  - waiver, 806-61
- Land court
  - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Masters
  - clerks ex officio masters, 606-8
  - referral of action to master, 635-14

### CIRCUIT COURTS—cont'd

- Minors
  - venue of proceedings concerning minors, 603-36
- Missing persons
  - venue of proceedings concerning, 603-36
- Nonjury cases
  - general jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - referral to master, 635-14
- Oaths
  - powers of court clerks, 606-8
  - power to administer oaths, 603-21.9
- Orders
  - material witness orders
    - see WITNESSES
  - power to make orders, 603-21.9
  - show cause
    - service of order, 603-29
  - signature by judge inside or outside boundaries of circuit, 603-14
- Personal representatives
  - power to appoint, 603-21.6
- Pleadings
  - autrefois convict or acquit, 806-51
  - fee schedules, 607-5
  - not guilty plea, 806-49
  - postponement for time to plead, 806-48
  - standing mute, 806-50
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Real property
  - partition
    - see PARTITION
  - quieting title
    - see QUIETING TITLE
- Records
  - court clerk to attend and record proceedings, 606-8
  - search of records by clerk, 607-5
- Seal, 606-3
- Second judicial circuit
  - composition, 603-4
  - designation, 603-1
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Sessions
  - ex parte proceedings, 603-14
  - nonjury trials, 603-14
  - separate sessions at same time, 603-11
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Special court officers
  - appointment, 606-14
  - duties, 606-14
  - salaries, 606-14
- Summons and process
  - fees for service, 607-8
  - powers of court, 603-21.9, 606-8
- Third judicial circuit
  - composition, 603-4
  - designation, 603-1
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Title, 603-2

## INDEX

### CIRCUIT COURTS--cont'd

- Traverse
  - discretion in criminal cases, 806-48
- Trial
  - see TRIALS
- Trusts and trustees
  - schedule of fees, 607-5
- Venue
  - actions for penalties and forfeitures, 603-36
  - change of venue, 603-37, 806-18
  - circuits constitute districts for criminal trial, 806-17
  - cure or waiver of defects, 603-37.5
  - decedents' estates, 603-36
  - dismissal of case upon wrong venue, 603-37.5
  - ejectment, 603-36
  - how venue stated, 806-16
  - missing persons, 603-36
  - objections, 603-37.5
  - partitioning real property, 603-36
  - quieting title, 603-36
  - quo warranto, 603-36
  - transfer of action on change of venue, 603-21.5
  - transfer of action to correct circuit, 603-37.5
  - trespass quare clausum fregit, 603-36
  - trusts, 603-36
  - writs, 603-36
- Warrants
  - power to issue warrants, 603-21.9
- Writs
  - general powers of courts, 603-21.9
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - venue of applications for writs, 603-36

### CIRCUSES

- Excise tax payment, 237-44

### CITATIONS

- Affidavit, 634-22
- Airports and aviation
  - violations, 261-17.5
- Appearance
  - penalty for failure to appear, 803-6
- Arrest
  - issuance of citation in lieu of arrest, 803-6
- Boats and boating
  - issuance, 200-26
- Conservation and resources enforcement
  - failure to appear, 199-6
  - issuance of citations, 199-5
- Endorsement, 634-22
- Litter violations, 339-9
- Measurement standards, 486-24, 486-79
- Meat inspection
  - failure to appear, 159-57
  - form, 159-55
  - issuance, 159-54
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES

### CITATIONS--cont'd

- Parks
  - failure to appear, 184-5.3
  - violations, 184-5.1, 184-5.2
- Pollution control
  - air pollution, 342B-45
  - noise pollution, 342F-10
- Poultry inspection
  - failure to appear, 161-52
  - form, 161-50
  - oaths, 161-51
  - power to issue, 161-49
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - contractors, 444-10.5
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-26.5
- Public utilities commission
  - authority to issue, 269-15
  - motor carriers, 271-27
  - water carriers, 271G-19
- Smoking in public places, 328K-5

### CITIZENSHIP

- Admission Act
  - effect on nationality, Adm. Act 19
- Adult education, 302A-433
- Armed forces
  - militia, 121-1
  - national guard, 121-14
- Elections
  - striking names of voters losing citizenship, 11-23
- Jury
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
  - President of the United States, US Art II-1
- Privileges and immunities
  - citizens of other states, US Art IV-2
  - naturalized citizens, US Amd XIV-1
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - general requirements, 436B-10
- Public contracts
  - public works projects, 103-57
- Public officers and employees
  - civil service, 76-1, 76-18
  - generally, 78-1
- United States Congress, US Art I-2, US Art I-3
- Vice president of the United States, US Amd XII

### CIVIL ACTIONS

- see ACTIONS

### CIVIL DEFENSE

- Advisory council
  - appointment of members, 128-4
  - created, 26-21, 128-4
  - placement in defense department, 26-21
- Air raid drills
  - powers of governor, 128-6
- Alarm systems
  - damage or destruction, 128-32

## INDEX

### CIVIL DEFENSE—cont'd

- Alcoholic beverages
  - restrictions, 128-6
- Appropriations
  - generally, 128-11
  - local organizations, 128-13
- Arrests
  - authority of personnel to make arrest, 128-31
- Blackouts
  - defined, 128-2
  - powers of governor, 128-6
- Blood typing and registration, 128-6
- Citizens band radio
  - special license plates
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Civil defense emergency period
  - daylight saving time, 128-9
  - declaration, 128-7
  - defined, 128-2, 128-7
  - forfeitures, 128-28
  - hours of business, 128-9
  - law enforcement powers of personnel, 128-31
  - local organizations, 128-13
  - property unlawfully possessed, 128-28
  - public utility service, 128-9
- Compacts
  - authority to enter into, 128-10
- Construction and interpretation
  - effect of chapter on other laws, 128-34
  - powers and duties, 128-1
- Counties
  - deputy directors, 128-3
  - local organizations, 128-12
  - mobile support units, 128-14
  - powers and duties, 128-13
- Daylight saving time
  - governor may institute, 128-9
- Definitions, 128-2
- Director
  - adjutant general, 26-21
  - appointment, 128-3
  - delegation of powers, 128-5
  - powers and duties, 128-3
  - vice-director and deputies, 26-21, 128-3
- Disease
  - quarantine and immunization, 128-8
- Elections
  - adjustment of election hours, 128-9
  - political activities of organizations, 128-20
- Emergency seat of government
  - see EMERGENCIES
- Evacuations, 128-6
- Explosives
  - restrictions, 128-6
- Facilities
  - security for Diamond Head facilities, 26-14.6
  - security of, 121-9
- Firearms
  - restrictions, 128-6

### CIVIL DEFENSE—cont'd

- Fire protection
  - powers of governor, 128-8
- First aid stations
  - powers of governor, 128-8
- Forfeitures
  - property unlawfully possessed, 128-28
- Governor
  - allotment of funds, 128-11
  - declaration of emergency, 128-7, 128-26
  - delegation of powers, 128-5
  - enforcement of provisions, 128-30
  - investigations and surveys, 128-25
  - powers and duties, 128-6, 128-8, 128-10
  - requisitions, 128-22
  - suspension of laws during emergency period, 128-8
- Hoarding
  - prevention, 128-9
- Hours of business
  - powers of governor, 128-9
- Injunctions
  - enforcement of provisions, 128-30
  - temporary restraining orders, 128-29
- Investigations
  - powers of governor, 128-25
- Laws
  - conflict with rules, 128-34
  - suspension of laws, 128-8, 128-9
- Legislative declaration, 128-1
- Local organizations
  - arrest powers, 128-31
  - establishment, 128-12
  - participation in political activities, 128-20
  - powers and authority, 128-13
  - responsibilities of deputy director, 128-12
- Mobile support units
  - call to duty, 128-14
  - defined, 128-2
  - establishment by governor, 128-14
- National guard
  - order to active service, 121-30
- Negligence
  - immunity from liability of private shelters, 128-19
  - liability of employees, 128-18
- Nuisances
  - abatement, 128-8
  - forfeitures, 128-28
- Personnel
  - appointment, 128-10
  - arrest powers, 128-31
  - immunities, 128-18
  - injury or death, 128-17
  - insignia, 128-6
  - non-government employees, 128-16
  - oaths, 128-21
  - regular officers and employees, 128-15
  - training, 128-10
- Police
  - powers of governor, 128-8

## INDEX

### CIVIL DEFENSE—cont'd

- Policy, 128-1
- Price controls, 128-9
- Private property
  - compensation for taking, 128-23
  - damage to requisitioned property, 128-24
  - failure to return, 128-24
  - requisitions for taking, 128-22
- Proclamations
  - civil defense emergency period, 128-7
  - how made, 128-26
  - injunctions and restraining orders, 128-29
- Property damage
  - liability of employees, 128-18
- Public information
  - powers of governor, 128-6
- Public officers and employees
  - status of regular government employees, 128-15
- Public property
  - use during emergency period, 128-10, 128-13
- Public utilities
  - continuity of service during emergency, 128-9
  - protection of facilities, 128-6
- Purposes of chapter, 128-1
- Rationing
  - powers of governor, 128-9
- Requisition of real property
  - compensation, 128-23
  - determination of damages, 128-24
  - notice of requisition, 128-22
- Rules
  - adoption and publication, 128-27
  - federal programs and rules, 128-9
  - laws inconsistent with rules, 128-34
- Service of process
  - how served, 128-26
- Shelters
  - destruction or damage to shelters, 128-32
  - immunity from liability of private shelters, 128-19
  - powers of governor, 128-8
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-26
- Training programs
  - powers of governor, 128-6
- United States
  - agreements with federal government, 128-10
  - federal programs, 128-9
- Violations
  - enforcement of provisions, 128-30
  - investigations, 128-25
  - penalties, 128-33
- Volunteers, see Personnel, above
- Wage controls, 128-9
- Warning systems
  - damage or destruction, 128-32
- Waste
  - prevention, 128-9

### CIVIL DEFENSE—cont'd

- Weapons
  - restrictions, 128-6

### CIVIL IDENTIFICATION

- Attorney general
  - administration of oaths, 846-22
  - authority of attorney general, 846-21
  - powers and functions, 846-24
- Certificates of identification
  - alteration prohibited, 846-31
  - contents, 846-30
  - correction, 846-32
  - destruction, 846-31
  - duties of holders, 846-31
  - forms, 846-30
  - issuance, 846-30
  - new certificates, 846-32
  - powers and functions of attorney general, 846-24
- Change of name
  - correction of records or certificates, 846-32
- Citizenship change
  - correction of records or certificates, 846-32
- Confidentiality
  - access to confidential information, 846-35
- Errors in items of information
  - correction of error, 846-32
- False or untruthful information
  - penalty for furnishing, 846-36
- Fees
  - assessment, 846-23
  - disposition of moneys collected, 846-37
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - waiver of fees, 846-23
- Fingerprinting
  - applications for registration, 846-28
- Forms
  - duties of attorney general, 846-34
- Hospitals
  - special registration provisions, 846-29
- Minors
  - registration, 846-27
- Prisons and prisoners
  - special registration provisions for inmates, 846-29
- Records
  - custody and use of records, 846-35
  - disposal, 846-35
- Registration
  - applications, 846-27
  - incompetent persons, 846-27
  - information secured in application, 846-28
  - minors, 846-27
  - oaths, 846-22
  - powers and functions of attorney general, 846-24
  - procedure, 846-29
  - special provisions, 846-29
  - supporting documentation, 846-29

## INDEX

### CIVIL IDENTIFICATION—cont'd

- Rules
  - power of attorney general, 846-23
  - violations, 846-36
- Violations
  - penalties, 846-36

### CIVIL REMEDIES

- Actions by and against the state
  - see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE
- Arbitration
  - see ARBITRATION
- Attachment
  - see ATTACHMENT
- Executions
  - see EXECUTIONS
- Garnishment
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Generally
  - see ACTIONS
- Habeas corpus
  - see HABEAS CORPUS
- Partition of real estate
  - see PARTITION
- Quieting title
  - see QUIETING TITLE
- Quo warranto
  - see QUO WARRANTO
- State of Hawaii
  - see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE

### CIVIL RIGHTS

- Arrested persons, 803-9
- Bill of rights
  - constitution of Hawaii, St Art I
  - constitution of the United States, US Amds I to X
- Civil rights commission
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Cruel and unusual punishment, US Amd VIII, St Art I-12
- Discrimination
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Double jeopardy, US Amd V, St Art I-10
- Due process of law, US Amd V, US Amd XIV-1, St Art I-5
- Equal protection of law, US Amd XIV-1, St Art I-5
- Excessive bail or fine, US Amd VIII, St Art I-12
- Freedom of religion
  - guarantees, US Amd I, St Art I-4
- Freedom of speech
  - guarantees, US Amd I, St Art I-4
  - legislature, St Art III-7
  - members of congress, US Art I-6
- Freedom of the press
  - guarantees, US Amd I, St Art I-4
- Habeas corpus, US Art I-9, St Art I-15

### CIVIL RIGHTS—cont'd

- Indictments, US Amd V, St Art I-10
- Invasion of civil rights
  - defense of lawful detention, 663-2
- Loss of rights of convicted persons
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Military service, St Art I-9
- Naturalized citizens, US Amd XIV-1
- Prisons and prisoners
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Psychiatric facilities
  - persons committed, 334-61, 334E-2
- Reservation of rights of people, US Amd IX, St Art I-22
- Reservation of rights to states, US Amd X
- Right to assemble
  - guarantees, US Amd I, St Art I-4
- Right to bear arms, US Amd II, St Art I-17
- Right to counsel, US Amd VI, St Art I-14
- Right to privacy, St Art I-6, St Art I-7
- Right to vote, US Amd XV, US Amd XIX
- Search and seizure, US Amd IV, St Art I-7
- Self-incrimination, US Amd V, St Art I-10
- Sexual discrimination
  - equal rights amendment, St Art I-3
- Slavery prohibited, US Amd XIII
- Speedy trial, US Amd VI, St Art I-14
- Trial by jury in civil cases, US Amd VII, St Art I-13
- Witnesses in defense, US Amd VI, St Art I-14

### CIVIL SERVICE

- Actions
  - conflicts over interpretation, 76-2
  - unlawful payroll payment or nonpayment, 76-53
- Administration
  - health systems corporation, 76-121
  - joint administration agreements, 76-4
  - judiciary, 76-9
  - services to counties and judiciary, 76-5
  - uniform administration of system, 76-3
- Age
  - discrimination based on age, 76-44
  - exceptions to discrimination, 76-7
- Aged persons
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Appeals
  - actions of director or appointing authority, 76-48
  - commission powers and duties, 26-5, 76-14
  - health systems corporation, 76-121
  - judiciary, 76-9
  - policy generally, 76-1
  - rights of employees, 76-101
  - suspensions, dismissals, and demotions, 76-47
- Appointment
  - confirmation of prior appointments, 76-104
  - disqualification, 76-29, 831-3.1
  - emergency appointments, 76-31

## INDEX

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Appointment—cont'd
  - employees of activities acquired by state or county, 76-54
  - entry level salary, 77-9
  - per diem employees, 76-105, 77-17
  - preferences
    - residents, 76-23
    - veterans, 76-23, 76-103
  - prohibited activities, 76-92
  - shortage categories, 77-9.5
  - temporary or provisional appointments, 76-31
- Attorney general
  - exemptions, 76-16
  - legal opinions, 76-2
- Bona fide occupational qualifications
  - not deemed discriminatory, 76-7
- Change of employment
  - exceptions to discrimination, 76-7
- Classification of positions
  - classification plan for state, 76-13
  - class of work, 76-11
  - compensation law applicable, 77-3
  - definitions, 76-11
  - health systems corporation, 76-121
  - judiciary, 76-9
  - official class titles, 76-39
  - position descriptions, 76-13
  - powers and duties of director, 76-13
  - services to counties and judiciary, 76-5
- Commission
  - annual report, 76-56
  - appeals under compensation law, 77-8
  - appointment of members, 26-5
  - closed meetings, 92-6
  - compensation and expenses, 76-50
  - composition, 26-5
  - disciplinary actions for misconduct, 84-33
  - established within department of human resources development, 26-5
  - functions, duties, and powers, 26-5, 76-14
  - legal advisor, 76-47
  - political activities by commissioners, 76-51
- Compensation law
  - see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Construction and interpretation
  - uniform interpretation, 76-2
  - when chapter inoperative, 76-6
- Contract employees
  - counties, 46-33, 76-77
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Counties
  - administration, 76-3, 76-4
  - applicability, 76-78
  - certification of payrolls, 76-53
  - civil service commissions
    - annual reports, 76-56
    - appointment and removal of members, 76-72

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Counties—cont'd
  - civil service commissions—cont'd
    - creation, 76-71
    - expenses, 76-73
    - legal advisor, 76-47
    - meetings, 76-74
    - qualifications of members, 76-72
    - term of office, 76-72
  - department of civil service, 76-71
  - employees of activities acquired by county, 76-54
  - exchanges with other governments, 76-36
  - exchanges with other states, 76-37
  - exemptions
    - council staff, 46-32
    - county legal department, 46-34
    - generally, 46-33
    - Hawaii, Maui, and Kauai, 76-77
  - investigations, 76-80
  - noncivil service personnel upon reorganization, 46-31
  - older Americans program personnel, 76-8.5
  - personnel director
    - appointment and removal, 76-75
    - deputy director, 76-76
    - employees' retirement system representative, 76-81
    - head of department, 76-71
  - public employment program personnel, 76-8
  - recruitment flexibility, 76-5.5
  - reports, 76-80
  - rules, 76-79
  - service to counties by state, 76-5
  - transfer of personnel upon reorganization, 46-30
  - uniform interpretation, 76-2
- Courts, see Judiciary, below
- Definitions, 76-11
- Demotions
  - appeals, 76-47
  - cause for demotions, 76-46
  - compensation adjustments, 77-10
  - discrimination prohibited, 76-44
  - prohibited activities, 76-92
  - records, 76-28
  - reemployment and recall lists, 76-25
- Director of human resources development
  - annual report, 76-56
  - appeals from actions, 76-48
  - certification of payrolls, 76-53
  - joint administration with counties and judiciary, 76-4
  - powers and duties, 26-5, 76-12
  - recruitment flexibility, 76-22.5
  - services to counties and judiciary, 76-5
- Disabled persons
  - competitive examinations, 76-18
  - discrimination prohibited, 76-1, 78-2
  - exemptions, 76-16, 76-77

## INDEX

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Disabled persons—cont'd
  - retirement for disability
    - reemployment and recall, 76-25, 76-26
- Discrimination
  - disabled persons, 78-2
  - exceptions to bars to discrimination, 76-7
  - grievance procedures, 76-42
  - policy generally, 76-1
  - prohibited, 76-44
  - prohibited activities, 76-92
- Disqualification and denial of employment
  - criminal record, 831-3.1
  - persons ineligible, 76-29
- Education department
  - certain employees exempt, 76-16
- Eligible list
  - agreements for, 76-4
  - defined, 76-11
  - filling vacant positions, 76-23
  - health systems corporation, 76-121
  - intradepartmental lists, 76-23
  - judiciary, 76-9
  - provisional appointment pending
    - establishment, 76-31
  - reemployment and recall lists, 76-25
  - retirees for service connected disability, 76-26
  - unskilled labor, 76-24
- Employees
  - compensation law applicable, 77-3
  - consultation with employees, 76-101
  - employee-management cooperation, 76-101
  - employees' organizations, 76-101
  - evaluation of performance, 76-41
  - informational and educational meetings
    - during working hours, 76-102
  - membership in civil service, 76-55
  - moonlighting, 76-106, 78-6
  - outside employment, 76-106, 78-6
  - prohibited activities, 76-91, 76-92
  - redress of grievances, 76-101
  - rights of employees, 76-101
  - roster of state civil service employees, 76-13
  - status of employees of activities acquired by state or county, 76-54
- Employer-employee relations
  - policy generally, 76-1
  - rights of employees, 76-101
- Examinations
  - competitive examinations, 76-18, 76-20
  - consultants, 76-15
  - generally, 76-18
  - health systems corporation, 76-121
  - joint administration agreements, 76-4
  - judiciary, 76-9
  - noncompetitive examinations, 76-21
  - persons ineligible, 76-29
  - policy generally, 76-1
  - promotional examinations, 76-19
  - promotion without examination, 76-23

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Examinations—cont'd
  - scope, 76-18
  - unskilled or manual labor, 76-24
- Exemptions
  - county employees
    - attorneys, 46-34
    - council employees, 46-32
    - generally, 46-33, 76-77
    - state employees, 76-16
- Federal aid
  - receipt of federal grants or allotments
    - when chapter inoperative, 76-6
- Foster grandparent program
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Governor
  - employees in office of governor
    - exemptions, 76-16
- Grievance procedures
  - generally, 76-42
  - performance ratings, 76-41
  - rights of employees, 76-101
  - suspensions, dismissals, and demotions, 76-47
  - uniform plan, 76-42
- Health systems corporation
  - administration, 76-3, 76-4
  - appeals, 76-121
  - civil service system, 76-121, 76-123
  - position classification plan, 76-121
  - powers and duties, 76-122
  - recruitment flexibility, 76-5.5
  - services by state, 76-5
- Hearings
  - appeals from suspensions, dismissals, and demotions, 76-47
  - hearings officers, 76-47
  - removal from reemployment and recall lists, 76-25
  - witnesses, 76-49
- Housing authority
  - employees hired under tenant hire program
    - exemptions, 76-16
- Hulihee palace
  - exemption for custodian or guide, 76-16
- Impartial selection of employees, 76-1
- Investigations
  - county personnel directors, 76-80
  - powers of director, 76-12
- Iolani palace
  - exemption for custodian or guide, 76-16
- Job security
  - policy generally, 76-1
- Judiciary
  - administration, 76-3, 76-4, 76-9
  - appeals board, 76-9
  - civil service system, 76-11.5, 608-1, 608-2
  - compensation law applicable, 77-2.5, 608-1
  - exemptions, 76-16
  - powers of chief justice and administrative director of courts, 76-10, 76-11.5

## INDEX

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Judiciary—cont'd
  - recruitment flexibility, 76-5.5
  - services by state, 76-5
- Juries
  - exemptions, 76-16, 76-77
- Labor organizations
  - informational and educational meetings
    - during working hours, 76-102
  - right of membership, 76-101
  - shop stewards
    - time off during working hours, 76-101
  - visitation by representative of employees' organizations, 76-101
- Land court
  - exemption for examiners, 76-16
- Layoffs
  - lack of work or funds, 76-43
  - placement on recall lists, 76-23, 76-25
- Leaves of absence
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Legislature
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Marriage
  - discrimination based on marital status, 76-44
- Membership
  - compensation law applicable, 77-3
  - employees constituting membership, 76-55
  - requirements of members, 76-27
- Merit system
  - civil service governed by merit principle, St Art XVI-1, 76-1
  - employee-management cooperation, 76-101
  - policies and standards, 76-1
- Minors
  - laws not deemed discriminatory, 76-7
- Moonlighting
  - outside employment, 76-106, 78-6
- National guard
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Notaries public
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Notice
  - appointing authority's personnel actions, 76-28
  - disciplinary suspension without pay, 76-45
  - dismissal or demotion, 76-46
  - open-competitive examinations, 76-20
  - promotional examinations, 76-19
  - substandard performance, 76-41
- Older Americans program personnel
  - permanent appointment status, 76-8.5
- Payrolls
  - certification of payrolls, 76-53
- Per diem employees
  - preferences, 76-105
  - prohibited, 77-17
  - transition, 76-105
- Performance of duties
  - inability to perform, 76-7

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Performance of duties—cont'd
  - performance ratings, 76-41
  - policy of job evaluation, 76-1
  - programs to improve employee efficiency, 76-13
- Piecework
  - exemptions, 76-16, 76-77
- Policies and standards, 76-1
- Political activities
  - activities by commissioners prohibited, 76-51
  - discrimination based on political considerations, 76-44
  - prohibited activities, 76-91, 76-92
- Prisons and prisoners
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Probationary service
  - probation period defined, 76-11
  - required, 76-27
- Prohibited activities, 76-91, 76-92
- Promotions
  - compensation adjustments, 77-10
  - filling vacancy without examination, 76-23
  - policy generally, 76-1
  - probationary service, 76-27
  - prohibited activities, 76-92
  - promotional examinations, 76-19
  - promotional lists, 76-11
- Public employment program personnel, 76-8
- Purpose of chapter, 76-1
- Racial discrimination, 76-44
- Reallocation
  - powers of director, 76-13
  - reemployment and recall lists, 76-25
- Records
  - employee-management meetings, 76-101
  - personnel actions, 76-28
  - roster of state civil service employees, 76-13
- Reemployment and recall lists
  - defined, 76-11
  - employee rights, 76-25
  - filling vacant positions, 76-23
  - removal from, 76-25
- Registration lists
  - unskilled labor, 76-24
- Religious discrimination, 76-44
- Reports
  - annual reports, 76-56
  - county personnel directors, 76-80
  - refusal or failure to file, 76-52
  - required reports, 76-52
- Residents
  - placement on eligible lists, 76-23
  - requirement for public employment, 78-1
- Resignations
  - procedure, 76-30
  - records, 76-28
  - reemployment and recall lists, 76-25
  - written resignation required, 76-30

## INDEX

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Royal mausoleum
  - exemption for custodian or guide, 76-16
- Rules
  - adoption, 76-17
  - counties, 76-79
  - eligible lists, 76-23
  - grievance procedures, 76-42
  - health systems corporation, 76-121
  - judiciary, 76-9
  - layoff, 76-43
  - veteran's preference, 76-103
- Salaries
  - see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Schools
  - exemptions for teachers, principals, etc., 76-16
- Security regulations in public employment
  - conflicts, 76-7
- Sexual discrimination, 76-44
- State departments and agencies
  - exchanges with other states, 76-37
  - exemptions, 76-16
  - intergovernmental exchanges or movements, 76-36
  - intragovernmental transfers, 76-35
- State librarian
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Suspensions
  - appeals, 76-47
  - disciplinary purposes, 76-45
  - discrimination prohibited, 76-44
  - records, 76-28
- Teachers
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Temporary positions
  - counties, 46-33, 76-77
  - effect of service on probation period, 76-27
  - exemptions, 76-16
  - substitute for employee on military leave, 79-24
  - temporary employee in permanent position, 76-23
  - temporary or provisional appointments, 76-31
- Tenure of members, 76-30
- Terminations
  - appeals, 76-47
  - cause for dismissal, 76-46
  - discrimination prohibited, 76-44
  - laws not deemed discriminatory, 76-7
  - layoffs, 76-43
  - payment of accumulated vacation allowance, 79-7
  - prohibited activities, 76-92
  - records, 76-28
  - reemployment and recall lists, 76-25
  - resigning without written resignation, 76-30

### CIVIL SERVICE—cont'd

- Transferred employees
  - exchanges between state, counties, and federal governments, 76-36
  - exchanges with other states, 76-37
  - intragovernmental transfers, 76-35
  - per diem employees, 76-105
  - probationary service, 76-27
  - records, 76-28
  - transfer of vacation credits, 79-5
  - transfers within or between departments, 76-35
- University of Hawaii
  - exemptions, 76-16
- Unskilled labor
  - eligible lists, 76-24
  - registration lists, 76-24
- Vacant positions
  - health systems corporation, 76-121
  - how filled, 76-23
  - judiciary, 76-9
  - permanent appointment of temporary employee, 76-23
  - recruitment flexibility, 76-5.5, 76-22.5
  - shortage categories, 76-23.5, 77-9.5
- Veterans
  - competitive examinations, 76-18
  - preference
    - placement on eligible lists, 76-23
    - rules, 76-103
- Vocational rehabilitation
  - exemptions, 76-16, 76-77

### CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE

### CLERGY

see RELIGION

### CLERKS OF COURT

- Absence or disability
  - temporary assistants, 606-2
- Adoption
  - copies of decrees to veterans, 606-5
- Appeals
  - appointment of clerk as agent of surety, 641-32
- Appointment, 606-1
- Arbitration
  - filing awards and records, 658-13
- Attachment
  - issuance of writ, 604-20, 651-3, 651-7
- Attendance at proceedings, 606-8
- Contempt
  - criminal contempt by clerk, 710-1077
- Continuances
  - failure of judge to attend trial or hearing, 603-16, 604-7.5
- Custody of records, books, papers, and exhibits, 606-4

## INDEX

### CLERKS OF COURT—cont'd

- Depositions
  - powers to take depositions, 604-20, 606-8
- Divorce
  - copies of decrees to veterans, 606-5
- Executions
  - powers of clerk, 604-20
  - signature of clerk, 651-37
- Exhibits
  - disposition by clerk, 606-4
- Judgments
  - foreign judgments, 636C-3, 636C-4
  - power to sign and enter, 604-20
- Jury
  - see JURY
- Masters
  - circuit court masters, 606-8
- Notaries public
  - certification of acts, 456-4
  - copy of commission, 456-4
  - disposition of records, 456-16
  - fees, 456-9
  - government service, 456-18
  - official bond, 456-5
- Oaths
  - power to administer, 604-20, 606-8
- Removal, 606-1
- Seals
  - custody of court seal, 606-3
- Subpoenas
  - issuance, 621-1
- Summons and process
  - powers and duties of clerks, 606-8
  - returnable in all courts, 606-1
- Tax appeal court, 232-9
- Temporary assistants
  - appointment for temporary duty, 606-2
  - salaries, 606-2
- Vexatious litigants, 634J-7
- Witnesses
  - attendance roll, 621-8
  - issuing subpoenas, 621-1

### COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

- Actions
  - actions against agencies, 205A-6
  - injunctions, 205A-33
- Agencies
  - compliance and enforcement, 205A-5
  - coordination of ocean resources management, 205A-62, 205A-63
  - implementation of objectives, 205A-4
  - violations, 205A-6
- Applicability of provisions, 205A-2
- Beaches
  - adequate access, 205A-26
  - objectives of program, 205A-2
- Boundaries
  - special management areas, 205A-23
- Coastal ecosystems
  - objectives of program, 205A-2

### COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT—cont'd

- Coastal hazards
  - objectives of program, 205A-2
- Definitions
  - generally, 205A-1
  - marine and coastal affairs, 205A-61
  - shoreline setbacks, 205A-41
  - special management areas, 205A-22
- Development
  - defined, 205A-22
  - emergency and minor permits, 205A-30
  - exemptions, 205A-22
  - guidelines for approval, 205A-26
  - permits required, 205A-28
  - use permits, 205A-29
- Dredging
  - guidelines, 205A-26
- Economic uses
  - objectives of program, 205A-2
- Emergency permits
  - defined, 205A-22
  - issuance, 205A-30
- Enforcement
  - actions against agencies, 205A-6
  - agency duties, 205A-5
  - injunctions, 205A-33
  - monitoring, 205A-3
  - shoreline setbacks, 205A-43.6
- Federal programs
  - lead agency responsibilities, 205A-3
- Fees
  - permits, 205A-29
- Funds
  - lead agency to receive and disburse, 205A-3
- Guidelines
  - agencies to comply, 205A-5
  - implementation, 205A-4
  - policy considerations, 205A-4
  - special management areas, 205A-26
- Historic resources
  - objectives of program, 205A-2
- Kahoolawe island reserve, 6K-6
- Legislative findings, 205A-21
- Management development
  - objectives of program, 205A-2, 225M-2
- Marine and coastal affairs
  - advisory group, 205A-3.5
  - coordination among state agencies, 205A-63
  - definitions, 205A-61
  - lead agency duties, 205A-62
  - objectives of program, 205A-2
  - ocean resources management plan, 205A-62, 205A-64
  - public participation, 205A-64
- Minor permits
  - defined, 205A-22
  - issuance, 205A-30
- Permits
  - emergency permits, 205A-30
  - minor permits, 205A-30

## INDEX

### COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT— cont'd

- Permits—cont'd
  - required for development, 205A-28
  - use permits, 205A-29
- Planning office
  - annual report, 205A-3
  - coordination of ocean resources management, 205A-62
  - designation as lead agency, 205A-1, 225M-2
  - duties, 205A-3
  - intervention in actions, 205A-6
  - management program, 225M-2
  - powers, 205A-3
  - special management area boundaries, 205A-23
- Program
  - objectives, 205A-2
  - policies, 205A-2
- Public access to beaches, 205A-36
- Purpose of provisions, 205A-21
- Recreational resources
  - objectives of program, 205A-2
  - special management areas, 205A-26
- Reports
  - annual report of lead agency, 205A-3
- Rules
  - marine and coastal affairs, 205A-62
  - shoreline setbacks
    - adoption, 205A-43, 205A-49
    - county setback lines, 205A-45
    - determination, 205A-42
    - enforcement, 205A-43.6
    - variances, 205A-43.5, 205A-46
  - use permits, 205A-29
- Shoreline setbacks
  - agency duties, 205A-49
  - appeals, 205A-42
  - applicability of provisions, 205A-48
  - certification, 205A-42
  - conflict of laws, 205A-48
  - coral
    - mining or taking prohibited, 205A-44
  - counties
    - shoreline setback lines, 205A-45
  - definitions, 205A-41
  - enforcement, 205A-43.6
  - hearings, 205A-43.5
  - notice, 205A-42, 205A-43.5
  - penalties for violations, 205A-32
  - real property tax exemption, 246-36
  - rocks
    - mining or taking prohibited, 205A-44
  - sand
    - taking of sand prohibited, 205A-44
  - shoreline setback lines
    - certification of shoreline, 205A-42
    - defined, 205A-41
    - establishment, 205A-43, 205A-45
    - shoreline determined by rules, 205A-42

### COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT— cont'd

- Shoreline setbacks—cont'd
  - soil
    - mining or taking prohibited, 205A-44
  - structures and activities
    - determining shoreline, 205A-42
    - development within community development district, 206E-8.5
    - removal of illegal structures, 205A-43.6
  - restrictions, 205A-44
  - review, 205A-43
  - variances, 205A-43.5
  - variances
    - conditions, 205A-46
    - exemption from requirements, 206E-8.5
    - public hearings, 205A-43.5
    - when permitted, 205A-46
- Solid and liquid waste treatment
  - guidelines, 205A-26
- Special management areas
  - access to beaches, 205A-26
  - applicants, 205A-22
  - boundaries, 205A-23
  - definitions, 205A-22
  - designation of authority, 205A-27
  - development
    - community development district, 206E-8.5
    - defined, 205A-22
    - emergency and minor permits, 205A-30
    - exemptions, 205A-22
    - guidelines for approval, 205A-26
    - permits required, 205A-28
    - use permits, 205A-29
  - dredging, 205A-26
  - legislative findings, 205A-21
  - permits
    - emergency permits, 205A-30
    - exemption for community development district, 206E-8.5
    - minor permits, 205A-30
    - required for development, 205A-28
    - use permits, 205A-29
  - purpose of provisions, 205A-21
  - violations
    - injunctions, 205A-33
    - penalties, 205A-32
- Structures
  - defined, 205A-22, 205A-41
  - determination of shoreline setbacks, 205A-42
  - removal, 205A-43.6
  - review of plans and proposals, 205A-43
  - variance, 205A-43.5, 205A-46
- Use permits
  - defined, 205A-22
  - procedures, 205A-29
- Violations
  - actions against agencies, 205A-6
  - injunctions, 205A-33
  - penalties, 205A-32

## INDEX

### COCKFIGHTS

- Cruelty to animals, 711-1109
- Forfeiture of animals used in illegal gambling, 712-1230

### CODES

- Commercial code
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Ethics code
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, Standards of conduct
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Fire codes
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Penal code
  - see PENAL CODE
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Residential landlord-tenant code
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT
- Traffic code
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Water code
  - see WATER RESOURCES

### CODICILS

- Generally
  - see WILLS
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE

### COERCION

- Antitrust
  - refusal to deal in commodities, 480-6
- Armed forces
  - military justice, 124A-52, 124A-62
- Bribery
  - defenses to bribery, 710-1040
- Collection agency practices, 443B-15
- Discriminatory practices, 489-5
- Foreign money claims
  - supplementary laws applicable, 658B-13
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Gasoline and petroleum products
  - action for damages, 486H-7
  - distributor practices, 486H-5
  - penalties for violations, 486H-6
- Labor disputes, 380-2
- Landlord and tenant
  - issue of unconscionability, 521-31
- Motor vehicle dealers
  - installment contracts, 437-33, 437-34
- Unfair labor practices, 377-6, 377-7

### COFFEE

- Advertisements
  - definitions, 148-1
  - enforcement, 148-3
  - penalties for violations, 148-3
  - rules, 148-2
- Cooperatives
  - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Exports
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Fees
  - weighing coffee, 141-4
- Grades and standards
  - generally
    - see FARM PRODUCE
  - processed food
    - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Harvesting
  - employment of minors, 390-2
- Imports
  - advertisements, 148-2
- Inspections
  - fees, 147-7.5
  - inspectors, 147-7.5
  - powers of department, 147-24
  - revolving fund, 147-7.5
- Kona coffee
  - labeling requirements, 486-120.6
- Processed food
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Rules
  - weight of coffee, 141-4
- Weighing of coffee, 141-4

### COIN-OPERATED MACHINES

- see VENDING MACHINES

### COLD STORAGE

- see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

### COLLECTION AGENCIES

- Abuse
  - prohibited practices, 443B-16
- Actions
  - action on collection agency bond, 443B-11
  - jurisdiction, 443B-13
- Attorneys' fees
  - collection and disbursement, 443B-9
  - credit sales contracts, 476-9
- Audits of accounts, 443B-2, 443B-4.62
- Clients
  - action on collection agency bond, 443B-11
  - fiduciary duty to clients, 443B-10.5
  - reports and payments to clients, 443B-10
- Coercion
  - prohibited practices, 443B-15
- Credit sales contracts
  - assessing buyer collection charges, 476-9
- Debt collectors other than agencies
  - see DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

## INDEX

### COLLECTION AGENCIES—cont'd

- Debtor
  - collecting fees from, 304-93, 443B-9, 476-9
- Deceptive representations, 443B-18
- Definitions, 443B-1
- Director
  - audits of accounts, 443B-4.62
  - disciplinary actions, 443B-4.57
  - material change in business, 443B-4.54
  - powers and duties, 443B-2
- Exemptions, 443B-1
- False advertising, 443B-4.57
- Fees
  - limitations upon collection, 443B-9, 476-9
  - university student loan defaults, 304-93, 443B-9
- Fiduciary responsibility
  - audits of accounts, 443B-4.62
  - duties, 443B-10.5
  - violations, 443B-4.57
- Fraud, 443B-4.57, 443B-18
- Funds
  - audits of accounts, 443B-4.62
  - commingling prohibited, 443B-4.57, 443B-8
  - fiduciary responsibility, 443B-10.5
  - manner in which funds to be kept, 443B-8
- Furnishing deceptive forms, 443B-4.63
- Harassment
  - debt collectors generally
    - see DEBTORS AND CREDITORS
  - prohibited practices, 443B-16
- Housing authority
  - assignment of delinquent accounts, 356-39
- Investigations
  - powers of director, 443B-2
- Material change
  - failure to report, 443B-4.57
  - notice to director, 443B-4.54
- Misrepresentation as collection agency, 443B-4.63
- Mortgage collection agents
  - nonapplicability of law, 454D-2
- Notice
  - material change in business, 443B-4.54
  - termination or transfer of business, 443B-4.52
  - unreasonable publication, 443B-17
- Place of business
  - regular business office to be maintained, 443B-6
- Principal collector
  - designation, 443B-6
- Publication
  - unreasonable publication prohibited, 443B-17
- Records
  - manner in which records to be kept, 443B-8
- Registration
  - applications, 443B-4
  - assignment, 443B-4.56

### COLLECTION AGENCIES—cont'd

- Registration—cont'd
  - cancellation upon termination of business, 443B-4.52
  - certificate issued, 443B-4.51
  - collection without registration, 443B-4.57, 443B-4.60
  - forfeited upon failure to renew, 443B-4.58, 443B-4.59
  - powers of director, 443B-2
  - refusal, 443B-4.57
  - renewal, 443B-4.58
  - requirements, 443B-3
  - surrendered upon termination of business, 443B-4.53
  - suspension, revocation, or termination
    - failure to maintain bond, 443B-5
    - grounds for actions, 443B-4.57
  - transfer, 443B-4.56
- Reports
  - reports to clients, 443B-10
- Rules
  - adoption, 443B-2
- Sale of business, 443B-4.56
- Severability of provisions, 443B-21
- State delinquent accounts, 40-82.5
- Surety bonds
  - action on bond, 443B-11
  - filing, 443B-5
  - maintenance, 443B-5
  - requirements, 443B-3
- Taxation
  - assessment of costs, 231-25.5
  - collection of delinquent taxes, 231-13, 231-26
- Termination of business
  - failure to renew registration, 443B-4.59
  - notice to director and clients, 443B-4.52
  - surrender of registration, 443B-4.53
- Transfer of business
  - application required, 443B-4.56
  - notice to director and clients, 443B-4.52
- Unfair collection practices, 443B-19
- University of Hawaii
  - student loan collections, 304-93, 443B-9
- Violations of provisions
  - collecting fees from debtor, 443B-9
  - deemed deceptive practice, 443B-20
  - disciplinary actions, 443B-4.57
  - district court jurisdiction, 443B-13
  - failure to maintain bond, 443B-5
  - furnishing deceptive forms, 443B-4.63
  - penalties, 443B-14
  - remedies not exclusive, 443B-4.60, 443B-12
  - single act evidence of practice, 443B-4.55

### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

- Labor relations board
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Private sector
  - see LABOR DISPUTES

## INDEX

### COLLECTIVE BARGAINING—cont'd

- Public employees  
see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### COLLUSION

- Annulment of marriage
  - prevention of, 580-7
  - procedure when suspected, 580-8
- Business practices generally  
see ANTITRUST
- Divorce and separation
  - examination of parties to prevent, 580-7
  - procedure when suspected, 580-8
- Public contracts
  - anti-competitive practices, 103D-319

### COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

- Compliance resolution
  - fund and purpose, 26-9
- Condominium specialists, 514A-7
- Consumer complaints
  - powers and duties generally, 26-9
- Delegation of powers and duties, 26-9, 436B-8
- Director of commerce and consumer affairs
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - delegation of powers and duties, 26-9, 436B-8
  - head of department, 26-9
  - hearing officers, 26-9
  - investigatory powers, 26-9
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Established, 26-4
- Fees
  - business registration information, 26-9
  - collection, 92-24
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - license fees, 26-9
- Financial institutions  
see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Funds
  - compliance resolution fund, 26-9
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Hawaiian trust individual claims resolution panel, 674-3
- Hurricane relief fund
  - placement within department, 431P-2
- Injunctions
  - application to circuit courts, 603-23
- Insurance  
see INSURANCE
- Motor vehicle express warranties
  - arbitration program, 481I-4

### COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Office of consumer protection  
see CONSUMER PROTECTION
- Professional and vocational licensing  
see PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS
- Protection of consumer interest, 26-9
- Public broadcasting authority  
see PUBLIC BROADCASTING AUTHORITY
- Rules
  - motor vehicle express warranty arbitration program, 481I-4
  - powers of director, 26-9
- Securities  
see SECURITIES

### COMMERCIAL CODE

- Acceptance
  - sales contracts  
see SALES CONTRACTS
- Accord and satisfaction
  - reservation of rights, 490:1-207
- Actions
  - rights or obligations enforceable by action, 490:1-106
- Applicability
  - bank deposits and collections, 490:4-102
  - bulk sales, 490:6-103
  - choice of law, 490:1-105
  - funds transfers, 490:4A-102
  - investment securities, 490:8-106
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-102
  - letters of credit, 490:5-103
  - negotiable instruments, 490:3-101
  - sales, 490:2-102
  - secured transactions, 490:9-102
  - territorial applicability, 490:1-105
- Assignment
  - letters of credit, 490:5-114
  - sales contract, 490:2-210
- Bank deposits and collections
  - funds transfers  
see FUNDS TRANSFERS
  - generally  
see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
- Bankruptcy
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Bills of lading
  - alteration
    - unauthorized alterations, 490:7-306
  - attachment of goods, 490:7-602
  - carriers
    - counting and weighing freight, 490:7-301
    - diversion or reconsignment, 490:7-303
    - duty of care, 490:7-309
    - indemnification for diversion or stop delivery, 490:7-504
    - liens, 490:7-307, 490:7-308
    - limitation of liability, 269-23, 490:7-309

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Bills of lading—cont'd
  - carriers—cont'd
    - motor carriers, 271-23
    - nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, 490:7-301
    - obligation to deliver goods, 490:7-403
    - substitute bills issued at designated location, 490:7-305
  - change of instructions, 490:7-303
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 490:2-320
  - collecting banks
    - warranties, 490:7-508
  - construction and interpretation, 490:7-105
  - conversion
    - delivery under missing document, 490:7-601
  - defeating title of holder, 490:7-503
  - defined, 490:1-201
  - delivery
    - bailee defined, 490:7-102
    - delivery order defined, 490:7-102
    - delivery to other than person or destination stated on bill, 490:7-303
    - delivery without indorsement, 490:7-506
    - good faith delivery, 490:7-404
    - indemnification for diversion or stop delivery, 490:7-504
    - negotiation by delivery, 490:7-501
    - obligation of carrier to deliver goods, 490:7-403
  - description of goods, 490:7-301
  - destination bills
    - procuring bill at destination, 490:7-305
  - documents of title, see Documents of title, below
  - duplicate bills, 490:7-402
  - evidence by third party documents, 490:1-202
  - federal law applicable, 490:7-103
  - goods
    - attachment, 490:7-602
    - conflicting claims to title or possession, 490:7-603
    - misdescription, 490:7-301
    - nonreceipt, 490:7-301
    - sale to enforce carrier's lien, 490:7-308
  - indorsements
    - delivery without indorsement, 490:7-506
    - indorser not guarantor for other parties, 490:7-505
    - negotiation by indorsement, 490:7-501
    - right to compel indorsement, 490:7-506
  - issuers
    - irregularities in conduct, 490:7-401
    - liability for overissue, 490:7-402
    - nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, 490:7-301
    - through bills of lading, 490:7-302
  - letters of credit, 490:7-509

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Bills of lading—cont'd
  - liens
    - carrier's lien for charges, 271-28.5, 490:7-307, 490:7-308
    - outstanding documents, 490:7-602
    - lost or missing documents, 490:7-601
    - misdating, 490:7-301
  - negotiation
    - duly negotiated documents, 490:7-501
    - form of negotiation, 490:7-501
    - negotiable and nonnegotiable documents, 490:7-104
    - rights acquired by negotiation, 490:7-502
    - rights acquired in absence of due negotiation, 490:7-504
    - warranties, 490:7-507
  - overseas shipment
    - defined, 490:2-323
    - form of bill of lading, 490:2-323
    - through bills of lading, 490:7-302
  - person entitled under document, 490:7-403
  - reconsignment, 490:7-303
  - sales contracts
    - see SALES CONTRACTS
  - sets, 490:7-304
  - shipment under reservation, 490:2-505
  - tariffs and treaties applicable, 490:7-103
  - through bills of lading
    - actions for breach of contract, 490:7-302
  - warranties
    - collecting banks, 490:7-508
    - negotiation or transfer of bill, 490:7-507
- Bulk sales
  - see BULK SALES
- Chattel mortgages
  - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Citation of chapter, 490:1-101
- Coercion
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Commercial paper
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Conditional sales
  - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Conflicts of law
  - bank deposits and collections, 490:4-102
  - choice of law, 490:1-105
  - investment securities, 490:8-106
  - perfection of security interests in multiple state transactions, 490:9-103
  - territorial application, 490:1-105
- Consideration
  - waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 490:1-107
- Consignments
  - rights of creditors, 490:2-326
  - secured transactions, 490:9-114, 490:9-402.5
- Construction and interpretation
  - course of dealings, 490:1-205
  - documents of title, 490:7-105
  - implicit repeal of chapter, 490:1-104

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Construction and interpretation—cont'd
  - inconsistent laws, 490:10-103.1
  - liberal construction of chapter, 490:1-102
  - option to accelerate at will, 490:1-208
  - sales, 490:2-102
  - severability of provisions, 490:1-108
  - usage of trade, 490:1-205
  - warranties, 490:2-317
- Consular invoices
  - evidence by third party documents, 490:1-202
- Contracts
  - delegation of performance, 490:2-210
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
  - indefiniteness, 490:2-204
  - obligation of good faith imposed, 490:1-203
  - open price term, 490:2-305
  - option to accelerate at will, 490:1-208
  - payment of price in money, goods, or realty, 490:2-304
  - reservation of rights, 490:1-207
  - sales contracts
    - see SALES CONTRACTS
  - statute of frauds, 490:1-206
  - unconscionable contracts or clauses, 490:2-302, 490:2A-108
- Conversion
  - documents of title
    - delivery under missing document, 490:7-601
- Course of dealing
  - admissibility as evidence, 490:1-205
  - defined, 490:1-205
  - effect on terms of agreement, 490:1-205
  - implied warranties, 490:2-314
- Crops
  - contract for sale of crops, 490:2-107
  - identification of goods, 490:2-501
  - secured transactions, 490:9-312, 490:9-402
- Damages
  - consequential damages, 490:1-106
  - penal damages, 490:1-106
  - special damages, 490:1-106
- Definitions
  - acceptance, 490:3-409
  - acceptance of goods, 490:2-606
  - acceptor, 490:3-103
  - accessions, 490:2A-310, 490:9-314
  - account, 490:4-104, 490:9-106
  - account debtor, 490:9-105
  - action, 490:1-201
  - adverse claims, 490:8-302
  - adviser, 490:5-102
  - afternoon, 490:4-104
  - aggrieved party, 490:1-201
  - agreement, 490:1-201, 490:2-106
  - agreement for electronic presentment, 490:4-110
  - alteration, 490:3-407
  - anomalous indorsement, 490:3-205

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Definitions—cont'd
  - applicant, 490:5-102
  - appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, 490:8-402
  - appropriate person, 490:8-308
  - assets, 490:6-102
  - auctioneer, 490:6-102
  - authorized account, 490:4A-105
  - bailee, 490:7-102
  - bank, 490:1-201, 490:4-105, 490:4A-105
  - banker's credit, 490:2-325
  - banking day, 490:4-104
  - bearer, 490:1-201
  - bearer form, 490:8-102
  - beneficiary, 490:4A-103, 490:5-102
  - beneficiary's bank, 490:4A-103
  - between merchants, 490:2-104
  - bill of lading, 490:1-201
  - blank indorsement, 490:3-205
  - bona fide purchasers, 490:8-302
  - branch, 490:1-201
  - broker, 490:8-303
  - bulk sale, 490:6-102
  - burden of establishing, 490:1-201
  - buyer, 490:2-103, 490:6-108
  - buyer in ordinary course of business, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103
  - buying, 490:2A-103
  - cancellation, 490:2-106, 490:2A-103
  - cashier's check, 490:3-104
  - certificated security, 490:8-102
  - certificate of deposit, 490:3-104
  - certified check, 490:3-409
  - chattel paper, 490:9-105
  - check, 490:3-104
  - claim, 490:6-102
  - claimant, 490:6-102
  - clearing agency, 490:8-102
  - clearing corporation, 490:8-102
  - clearing house, 490:4-104
  - collateral, 490:9-105
  - collecting bank, 490:4-105
  - commercial unit, 490:2-105, 490:2A-103
  - confirmed credit, 490:2-325
  - confirmer, 490:5-102
  - conforming, 490:2A-103
  - conforming to contract, 490:2-106
  - consideration, 490:3-303
  - consignee, 490:7-102
  - consignor, 490:7-102
  - conspicuous, 490:1-201
  - construction mortgage, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313
  - consumer goods, 490:9-109
  - consumer lease, 490:2A-103
  - contract, 490:1-201, 490:2-106
  - contract for sale, 490:2-106
  - course of dealing, 490:1-205
  - creditor, 490:1-201, 490:6-102
  - creditor process, 490:4A-502

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

custodian bank, 490:8-102  
customer, 490:4-104, 490:4A-105  
date of the bulk sale, 490:6-102  
date of the bulk-sale agreement, 490:6-102  
debt, 490:6-102  
debtor, 490:9-105  
defendant, 490:1-201  
delivery, 490:1-201  
delivery order, 490:7-102  
deposit account, 490:9-105  
depository bank, 490:4-105  
discover, 490:1-201  
dishonor, 490:5-102  
document, 490:5-102, 490:7-102, 490:9-105  
documentary draft, 490:4-104  
document of title, 490:1-201  
draft, 490:3-104, 490:4-104  
drawee, 490:3-103, 490:4-104  
drawer, 490:3-103  
employee, 490:3-405  
encumbrance, 490:2A-309, 490:9-105  
entrusting, 490:2-403  
equipment, 490:9-109  
execution date, 490:4A-301  
ex-ship, 490:2-322  
farm products, 490:9-109  
F.A.S., 490:2-319  
fault, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103  
fiduciary, 490:3-307  
filing, 490:9-105  
finance lease, 490:2A-103  
financial intermediary, 490:8-313  
financing agency, 490:2-104  
fixture filing, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313  
fixtures, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313  
F.O.B., 490:2-319  
fraudulent indorsement, 490:3-405  
funds transfer, 490:4A-104  
funds-transfer business day, 490:4A-105  
funds-transfer system, 490:4A-105  
funds-transfer system rule, 490:4A-501  
fungible, 490:1-201  
future goods, 490:2-105  
general intangibles, 490:9-106  
genuine, 490:1-201  
good faith, 490:1-201, 490:2-103, 490:3-103,  
490:4A-105, 490:5-102  
goods, 490:2-105, 490:2A-103, 490:7-102,  
490:9-105  
guarantee of the signature, 490:8-402  
holder, 490:1-201  
holder in due course, 490:3-302  
honor, 490:1-201, 490:5-102  
identification of goods, 490:2-501  
incomplete instrument, 490:3-115  
indorsement, 490:3-204, 490:8-308  
indorser, 490:3-204, 490:3-605  
insolvency proceedings, 490:1-201  
insolvent, 490:1-201

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

installment contracts, 490:2-612  
installment lease contract, 490:2A-103  
instruction, 490:8-308  
instrument, 490:3-104, 490:9-105  
intermediary bank, 490:4-105, 490:4A-104  
inventory, 490:9-109  
issue, 490:3-105  
issuer, 490:3-105, 490:5-102, 490:7-102,  
490:8-201  
item, 490:4-104  
knowledge, 490:1-201  
learn, 490:1-201  
lease, 490:2A-103  
lease agreement, 490:2A-103  
lease contract, 490:2A-103  
leasehold interest, 490:2A-103  
lessee, 490:2A-103  
lessee in ordinary course of business,  
490:2A-103  
lessor, 490:2A-103  
lessor's residual interest, 490:2A-103  
letter of credit, 490:2-325, 490:5-102  
lien, 490:2A-103  
lien creditor, 490:9-301  
liquidator, 490:6-102  
lot, 490:2-105, 490:2A-103  
maker, 490:3-103  
merchant lessee, 490:2A-103  
merchants, 490:2-104  
midnight deadline, 490:4-104  
money, 490:1-201  
mortgage, 490:9-105  
negotiable instrument, 490:3-104  
negotiation, 490:3-201  
net contract price, 490:6-102, 490:6-108  
net proceeds, 490:6-102  
net value, 490:6-107  
nominated person, 490:5-102  
note, 490:3-104  
notice, 490:1-201  
notifies, 490:1-201  
obligated bank, 490:3-411  
order, 490:3-103  
ordinary care, 490:3-103  
organization, 490:1-201  
originator, 490:4A-104  
originator's bank, 490:4A-104  
overissue, 490:8-104  
overseas, 490:2-323  
party, 490:1-201, 490:3-103  
payment date, 490:4A-401  
payment order, 490:4A-103  
payor bank, 490:4-105  
person, 490:1-201  
person entitled to enforce, 490:3-301  
person entitled under document, 490:7-403  
person in the position of a seller, 490:2-707  
presentation, 490:5-102  
presenter, 490:5-102

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

Definitions—cont'd  
presenting bank, 490:4-105  
presentment, 490:3-501  
present sale, 490:2-106  
present value, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103  
presumption, 490:1-201  
proceeds, 490:9-306  
promise, 490:3-103  
prove, 490:3-103, 490:4A-105  
purchase, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103  
purchase money lease, 490:2A-309  
purchase money security interest, 490:9-107  
purchaser, 490:1-201  
pursuant to commitment, 490:9-105  
reasonably predictable, 490:1-201  
receipt, 490:2-103  
receiving bank, 490:4A-103  
record, 490:5-102  
registered form, 490:8-102  
remaining economic life of the goods,  
490:1-201  
remedy, 490:1-201  
remitter, 490:3-103  
representative, 490:1-201  
represented person, 490:3-307  
responsibility, 490:3-405  
rights, 490:1-201  
sale, 490:2-106  
sale in the ordinary course of seller's  
business, 490:6-102  
seasonably, 490:1-204  
secured party, 490:9-105  
security, 490:8-102  
security agreement, 490:9-105  
security interest, 490:1-201  
security procedure, 490:4A-201  
seller, 490:2-103  
send, 490:1-201  
sender, 490:4A-103, 490:4A-202  
settle, 490:4-104  
signed, 490:1-201  
special indorsement, 490:3-205  
sublease, 490:2A-103  
subsequent purchaser, 490:8-102  
successor of a beneficiary, 490:5-102  
supplier, 490:2A-103  
supply contract, 490:2A-103  
surety, 490:1-201  
suspends payments, 490:4-104  
telegram, 490:1-201  
teller's check, 490:3-104  
term, 490:1-201  
termination, 490:2-106, 490:2A-103  
transmitting utility, 490:9-105  
traveler's check, 490:3-104  
unauthorized signature, 490:1-201  
uncertificated security, 490:8-102  
usage of trade, 490:1-205  
value, 490:1-201, 490:6-102  
verified, 490:6-102

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

Definitions—cont'd  
warehouseman, 490:7-102  
warehouse receipt, 490:1-201  
writing, 490:1-201  
written, 490:1-201  
Delivery  
sales contracts  
see SALES CONTRACTS  
Disclaimers  
variation of provisions by agreement,  
490:1-102  
Documents of title  
attachment of goods, 490:7-602  
bailees, 490:7-102  
bills of lading, see Bills of lading, above  
citation of article, 490:7-101  
conflicting claims to title or possession,  
490:7-603  
consignees, 490:7-102  
consignor, 490:7-102  
construction and interpretation, 490:7-105  
conversion  
delivery under missing document,  
490:7-601  
defeating title of holder, 490:7-503  
defined, 490:1-201  
delivery  
customary banking channels, 490:2-308  
indemnification for diversion or stop  
delivery, 490:7-504  
liability for good faith delivery, 490:7-404  
negotiation by delivery, 490:7-501  
obligation to deliver goods, 490:7-403  
federal law applicable, 490:7-103  
goods  
attachment, 490:7-602  
conflicting claims to title or possession,  
490:7-603  
defined, 490:7-102  
indorsements  
delivery without indorsement, 490:7-506  
indorser not guarantor for other parties,  
490:7-505  
negotiation by indorsement, 490:7-501  
right to compel indorsement, 490:7-506  
issuers  
defined, 490:7-102  
irregularities in conduct, 490:7-401  
liability for overissue, 490:7-402  
laws not repealed, 490:10-104  
letters of credit  
when documents in compliance, 490:7-509  
liens  
outstanding documents, 490:7-602  
lost or missing documents, 490:7-601  
negotiation  
duly negotiated documents, 490:7-501  
form of negotiation, 490:7-501  
negotiable and nonnegotiable documents,  
490:7-104

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Documents of title—cont'd
  - negotiation—cont'd
    - priority of secured interest, 490:9-309
    - rights acquired by negotiation, 490:7-502
    - rights acquired in absence of due negotiation, 490:7-504
    - warranties on negotiation, 490:7-507
  - person entitled under document, 490:7-403
  - sales contracts
    - when documents in compliance, 490:7-509
  - short title of article, 490:7-101
  - tariffs and treaties applicable, 490:7-103
  - warehousemen, 490:7-102
  - warranties
    - collecting banks, 490:7-508
    - negotiation or transfer, 490:7-507
- Duress
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Effective date of chapter, 490:10-101, 490:11-101
- Estoppel
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Evidence
  - course of dealings, 490:1-205
  - establishing lack of good faith, 490:1-208
  - goods in dispute, 490:2-515
  - market price, 490:2-723
  - market quotations, 490:2-724
  - third party documents, 490:1-202
  - usage of trade, 490:1-205
- Factor's liens
  - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Financing agencies
  - defined, 490:2-104
  - sales contracts, 490:2-506
- Fitness for particular purpose
  - implied warranties, 490:2-315
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-213
- Fixtures
  - combined fixture and real estate mortgage, 490:9-408
  - security interest in fixtures, 490:9-313
- Forgery
  - investment securities, 490:8-205
  - letters of credit, 490:5-109
- Fraud
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
  - letters of credit, 490:5-109
  - negotiable instruments, 490:3-404, 490:3-406
  - sales contracts, 490:2-402, 490:2-721
- Funds transfers
  - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
- Good faith
  - bills of lading
    - good faith delivery of goods, 490:7-404
  - defined, 490:1-201
  - funds transfers
    - payment orders, 490:4A-202
  - investment securities
    - see SECURITIES

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Good faith—cont'd
  - negotiable instruments
    - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
  - obligation of good faith in contracts, 490:1-203
  - option to accelerate at will, 490:1-208
  - sales contracts
    - see SALES CONTRACTS
  - secured transactions
    - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS
  - warehouse receipts
    - see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- Goods
  - merchantability, 490:2-314
- Inconsistent laws, 490:10-103.1
- Insurance policies
  - evidence by third party documents, 490:1-202
- Interpleader
  - documents of title, 490:7-603
- Invalid provisions
  - severability, 490:1-108
- Investment securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Law merchant
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Leases of goods
  - see LEASES OF GOODS
- Letters of credit
  - actions
    - choice of law, 490:5-116
    - jurisdiction, 490:5-116
    - statute of limitations, 490:5-115
    - when cause of action accrues, 490:5-115
    - wrongful dishonor or repudiation, 490:5-111
  - adviser
    - breach of obligation, 490:5-111
    - choice of law, 490:5-116
    - declining to act as, 490:5-107
    - obligations, 490:5-107
  - beneficiaries
    - assignment of rights to proceeds, 490:5-114
    - name change, 490:5-113
    - remedies for improper dishonor or repudiation, 490:5-111
    - subrogation of rights, 490:5-117
    - transfer of letter of credit
      - assignment, 490:5-114
      - generally, 490:5-112
      - successor beneficiary, 490:5-113
      - transferee beneficiary, 490:5-107, 490:5-114
      - warranties on presentation, 490:5-110
    - choice of law, 490:5-116
    - citation of article, 490:5-101
  - confirmer
    - breach of obligation, 490:5-111
    - obligations, 490:5-107

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Letters of credit—cont'd
  - conflict of law, 490:5-116
  - consideration
    - necessity, 490:5-105
  - definitions, 490:2-325, 490:5-102
  - documents of title
    - when receipt or bill in adequate compliance, 490:7-509
  - duration, 490:5-106
  - expiration, 490:5-106
  - forgery, 490:5-109, 490:5-113
  - formal requirements, 490:5-104
  - fraud, 490:5-109
  - issuance
    - consideration, 490:5-105
    - expiration, 490:5-106
    - formal requirements, 490:5-104
    - time and effect, 490:5-106
  - issuer
    - assignment, 490:5-114
    - choice of law, 490:5-116
    - discharge, 490:5-108
    - fraud or forgery in documents, 490:5-109
    - honoring drafts, 490:5-108
    - improper dishonor or repudiation, 490:5-111
    - obligations
      - breach of obligation, 490:5-111
      - choice of law, 490:5-116
      - confirmer's obligation to, 490:5-107
      - generally, 490:5-108
      - independent of contract or arrangement, 490:5-103
    - signature required, 490:5-104
    - standard practices, 490:5-108
    - subrogation of rights, 490:5-117
    - time and effect of issuance, 490:5-106
    - warranties on presentation, 490:5-110
  - liabilities
    - choice of law, 490:5-116
    - conflict of law, 490:5-116
    - variation by agreement, 490:5-103
  - modification of terms
    - consent, 490:5-106
    - consideration, 490:5-105
    - signature required, 490:5-104
    - successor beneficiaries, 490:5-113
    - varying obligation by agreement, 490:5-103
  - notice
    - discrepancies, 490:5-108
    - dishonor of draft, 490:5-108
    - transferee beneficiary, 490:5-107
  - presentation
    - dishonor, 490:5-108
    - fraud or forgery in documents, 490:5-109
    - improper dishonor or repudiation, 490:5-111
    - issuer's obligation to honor, 490:5-108
    - notice of discrepancies, 490:5-108

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Letters of credit—cont'd
  - presentation—cont'd
    - obligations of adviser, confirmer, and nominated person, 490:5-107
    - subrogation of rights, 490:5-117
    - successor beneficiaries, 490:5-113
    - time to honor, 490:5-108
    - warranties by beneficiary, 490:5-110
  - revocation
    - consent, 490:5-106
    - requirements, 490:5-106
  - sales contracts
    - dishonored letter of credit, 490:2-325
    - failure of buyer to furnish, 490:2-325
  - scope of article, 490:5-103
  - security interest
    - perfection without filing, 490:9-305
  - short title, 490:5-101
  - signature requirements, 490:5-102
  - time and effect of establishing credit, 490:5-106
  - transfer
    - assignment, 490:5-114
    - issuer's right to refuse, 490:5-112
    - successor beneficiaries, 490:5-113
    - when prohibited, 490:5-113
    - varying obligation, 490:5-103
- Merchantability
  - implied warranties, 490:2-314
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-212
- Minerals
  - financing statements, 490:9-402
  - secured transactions, 490:9-103
- Misrepresentation
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Mistake
  - bank deposits and collections, 490:4-202, 490:4-402
  - bills of lading, 490:7-502
  - funds transfers
    - execution, 490:4A-303, 490:4A-304
    - payment orders, 490:4A-205, 490:4A-207
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
  - negotiable instruments, 490:3-202, 490:3-418
  - secured transaction filings, 490:9-409
  - warehouse receipts, 490:7-502
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- New U.C.C.
  - general rule for transition, 490:11-103
  - preservation of old transition provisions, 490:11-102
  - provisions deemed declaratory of meaning of old U.C.C., 490:11-108
- Number
  - singular and plural, 490:1-102
- Old U.C.C.
  - preservation of old transition provisions, 490:11-102

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Old U.C.C.—cont'd
  - provisions of new U.C.C. deemed declaratory of meaning, 490:11-108
- Payment
  - option to accelerate at will, 490:1-208
- Performance
  - acceptance or performance under reservation of rights, 490:1-207
  - option to accelerate at will, 490:1-208
- Principal and agent
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Purpose of chapter, 490:1-102
- Remedies
  - liberal administration, 490:1-106
- Renunciation
  - claim or right after breach, 490:1-107
- Repealer
  - general repealer, 490:10-103
  - laws not repealed, 490:10-104
  - specific acts repealed, 490:10-102
- Reservation of rights
  - performance or acceptance under reservation, 490:1-207
- Risk of loss
  - sales contracts
    - see SALES CONTRACTS
- Rules of construction, see Construction and interpretation, above
- Seals
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-203
  - sales contracts, 490:2-203
- Section captions
  - captions declared part of chapter, 490:1-109
- Secured transactions
  - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Severability, 490:1-108
- Short title, 490:1-101
- Statute of frauds
  - investment securities, 490:8-319
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-201
  - modification of contract, 490:2-209
  - sale of goods, 490:2-201
  - sale of personal property, 490:1-206
- Tariffs
  - documents of title, 490:7-103
- Third parties
  - evidence by third party documents, 490:1-202
- Timber
  - contract for sale of timber, 490:2-107
  - financing statements, 490:9-402
- Time
  - reasonable time, 490:1-204
  - seasonable time, 490:1-204
- Transfer of funds
  - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
- Transition
  - general rule for transition to new U.C.C., 490:11-103

### COMMERCIAL CODE—cont'd

- Transition—cont'd
  - preservation of old transition provisions, 490:11-102
  - presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, 490:11-108
  - provisions for transition, 490:10-102
  - secured transactions
    - change of filing place, 490:11-105
    - change of filing requirements, 490:11-104
    - priorities of parties, 490:11-107
    - required refilings, 490:11-106
- Treaties
  - documents of title, 490:7-103
- Trust receipts
  - see SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Unless otherwise agreed
  - variations of provisions by agreement, 490:1-102
- Usage of trade
  - admissibility as evidence, 490:1-205
  - defined, 490:1-205
  - effect on terms of agreement, 490:1-205
  - implied warranties, 490:2-314
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-202
  - market price determination, 490:2-723
  - sales contracts, 490:2-202, 490:2-208
- Variation of provisions by agreement, 490:1-102
- Waiver
  - claim or right after breach, 490:1-107
  - sales contracts, 490:2-209
- Warehouse receipts
  - see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- Warranties
  - documents of title
    - negotiation or transfer of receipts or bills, 490:7-507
    - warranties of collecting banks as to documents, 490:7-508
  - investment securities
    - see SECURITIES
  - leases of goods
    - see LEASES OF GOODS
  - letters of credit, 490:5-110
  - sales contracts
    - see SALES CONTRACTS
  - security agreements, 490:9-206
- Writing, see Statute of frauds, above

### COMMERCIAL PAPER

see *NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*

### COMMISSIONERS OF BOUNDARIES

see *BOUNDARIES*

### COMMISSIONS

see *BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS*

## INDEX

### COMMITMENT

- Mental illness  
see MENTAL ILLNESS

### COMMON CARRIERS

- Air carriers  
see AIRPORTS
- Discrimination in public accommodations  
see DISCRIMINATION
- Liability
  - bills of lading, 269-23
  - motor carriers, 271-17
- Mass transit  
see MASS TRANSIT
- Motor carriers  
see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Public utilities regulation  
exemption, 269-1
- Railroads  
see RAILROADS
- Securities  
registration exemption, 485-4
- Surety bonds  
prerequisite to license, 288-6
- Taxation  
see PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES
- Water carriers  
see SHIPS AND SHIPPING

### COMMON LAW

- Common law of England declared to be  
common law of state, 1-1
- Constitution of the United States  
actions at common law, US Amd VII
- Exceptions, 1-1
- Penal code
  - no common law crimes, 701-102
- Prohibitory laws, 1-6
- Rule against perpetuities  
see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES
- Rules of evidence
  - judicial notice of law, 626-1:Rule 202

### COMMUNITY BASED DEVELOPMENT

- Advisory council
  - compensation, 210D-6
  - established, 210D-5
  - review of requests, 210D-7
- Annual report, 210D-14
- Assistance program
  - amounts and types of loans, 210D-9
  - eligibility, 210D-11
  - established, 210D-3
  - exemption from state law on grants,  
210D-13
  - limitations, 210D-9, 210D-11
  - priorities, 210D-8, 210D-12
  - review of applications, 210D-7
  - rules, 210D-8

### COMMUNITY BASED DEVELOPMENT—cont'd

- Assistance program—cont'd
  - terms and conditions, 210D-10, 210D-11
- Definitions, 210D-2
- Fund
  - established, 210D-4
- Legislative findings, 210D-1
- Purpose, 210D-1
- Rules, 210D-8

### COMMUNITY COLLEGES

- Administration, 305-2
- Apprenticeship
  - instruction and training duties, 372-6
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-4, 437B-23
  - tuition, 304-16.5
- Bookstores
  - revolving fund, 304-101
- Cafeterias
  - school cafeteria special funds
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- College-credit equivalency program
  - eligibility, 305E-3
  - established, 305E-1
  - policies, 305E-2
  - purpose, 305E-1
- Conference center programs
  - reports, 305-5
  - revolving fund, 305-5
- Degrees and certificates, 305-1
- Electricians
  - continuing education, 448E-8.5
- Emergency medical services
  - training program, 321-224, 321-229
- Establishment, 305-1
- Fees
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
- Food and beverage management, 304-55
- Programs
  - clarifying campus missions, 304-4.5
  - university benchmarks, 304-4.5
- Purposes of community colleges, 305-1
- Special fund
  - creation, 305-4
  - uses, 305-4
- Tuition
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - residents, 304-16.5
  - waiver, 304-16.5
- Vocational and technical projects revolving  
fund, 304-8.4

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

- Actions
  - remedies for violations, 206E-22
  - venue, 206E-20
- Appropriations
  - budget requests, 206E-5
- Assessments for public facilities, 206E-6

## INDEX

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY—cont'd

- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - placement within department, 26-18
- Condemnation powers, 206E-10
- Contract powers, 206E-11
- Counties
  - acquisition of real property from, 206E-9
  - district-wide improvements, 206E-6
  - public projects, 206E-13
  - services from counties, 206E-18
- Definitions, 206E-2, 206E-101, 206E-152
- District designation, 206E-5
- District-wide improvement programs
  - development, 206E-6
  - rules, 206E-6
- Established, 206E-3
- Executive director, 206E-3
- Funds
  - deposits into, 206E-6
  - exemption from allotment and appropriation system, 206E-16.5
  - revolving fund, 206E-16
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- General obligation bonds
  - authorization, 206E-21
- Guidelines and policies
  - district development plans, 206E-5
  - Hamakua community development district, 206E-172
  - Kakaako community development district, 206E-33
- Hamakua community development district
  - boundaries, 206E-171
  - development guidance policies, 206E-172
  - development plan, 206E-173
  - establishment, 206E-171
  - policies for development, 206E-172
- Kakaako community development district
  - boundaries, 206E-32
  - development guidance policies, 206E-33
  - establishment, 206E-32
  - legislative findings, 206E-31
  - policies for development, 206E-33
  - purposes, 206E-31
- Leases
  - redevelopment projects, 206E-14
- Legislative findings, 206E-1, 206E-31
- Loans to lenders program
  - collateral security, 206E-116
  - guidelines, 206E-115
- Mortgages, see Reserved housing loan programs, below
- Projects
  - affordable housing
    - construction by housing finance and development corporation, 206E-15
    - reserved housing outside district, 206E-4
  - construction contracts, 206E-11
  - county projects, 206E-13

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY—cont'd

- Projects—cont'd
  - defined, 206E-2
  - development within special management areas and shoreline setback, 206E-8.5
  - private development, 206E-15
  - public facilities requirements, 206E-12
  - redevelopment projects, 206E-14
  - residential projects, 206E-14
  - restrictions on resale, 206E-14
  - right of first refusal, 206E-14
- Public facilities
  - assessments for, 206E-6
  - condition to development, 206E-12
  - defined, 206E-2
  - development, 206E-6
  - relocation, 206E-6
  - revenue bonds, see Revenue bonds, below
- Public lands
  - acquisition from counties, 206E-9
  - exemption from public land laws, 171-2
  - use, 206E-8
- Purpose, 206E-1
- Redevelopment projects, 206E-14
- Relocation of persons and businesses, 206E-10.5
- Reports
  - annual report, 206E-19
- Reserved housing
  - satisfaction of affordable housing requirements, 206E-4
- Reserved housing loan programs
  - advance commitments program, 206E-118
  - assignment of loans, 206E-121
  - compliance with state and federal laws, 206E-102
  - default on loans, 206E-123
  - definitions, 206E-101
  - eligible loan funding program, 206E-119
  - fees, 206E-113
  - foreclosure on loans, 206E-123
  - insurance or guarantees on loans, 206E-122
  - pledge of loans, 206E-121
  - powers of authority, 206E-111
  - procedures generally, 206E-110
  - purchase of existing loans program, 206E-117
  - qualification for loans, 206E-114
  - refinancing of loans, 206E-123
  - requirements generally, 206E-110
  - revenue bonds, see Revenue bonds, below
  - rules, 206E-102
  - sale of loans, 206E-121
  - self-supporting nature of program, 206E-112
  - service of loans
    - contracts and fees, 206E-120
- Residential projects
  - cooperative agreements, 206E-15
  - defined, 206E-2
  - private development, 206E-15

## INDEX

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY—cont'd

- Residential projects—cont'd
  - sale, 206E-14
- Revenue bonds
  - authorization, 206E-6, 206E-103, 206E-153
  - public facilities
    - authorization, 206E-6, 206E-153
    - covenants, 206E-159
    - definitions, 206E-152
    - interest rate, 206E-155
    - investment of proceeds, 206E-156
    - legislative findings, 206E-151
    - payment and security, 206E-154
    - price, 206E-155
    - redemption, 206E-156
    - sale, 206E-155
    - special funds, 206E-157
    - trustee, 206E-158
    - trust indenture, 206E-159
  - reserved housing loan programs
    - authorization, 206E-103
    - covenants, 206E-108
    - interest rate, 206E-105
    - investment of proceeds, 206E-106
    - payment and security, 206E-104
    - price, 206E-105
    - redemption, 206E-106
    - sale, 206E-105
    - special funds, 206E-109
    - trustee, 206E-107
    - trust indenture, 206E-108
- Rules
  - adoption, 206E-4
  - district-wide improvement programs, 206E-6
  - public facilities as condition to development, 206E-12
  - relocation, 206E-10.5
  - reserved housing loan programs, 206E-102, 206E-110
  - reserved housing to satisfy affordable housing requirement, 206E-4
  - zoning, building, and land use, 206E-7
- State agencies to assist, 206E-18
- Taxation
  - exemption of authority from taxation, 206E-17
- Violations of provisions
  - penalty, 206E-22

### COMMUNITY PROPERTY

*see HUSBAND AND WIFE, Property*

### COMPACTS

- Adoption assistance compact
  - see* ADOPTION
- Child placement compact
  - see* FOSTER CARE
- Civil defense
  - authority to enter into, 128-10

### COMPACTS—cont'd

- Constitution of the United States
  - compacts between state and foreign powers, US Art I-10
  - compacts between states, US Art I-10
- Detainers
  - agreement on detainers
    - see* DETAINERS
- Education
  - compact for education
    - see* EDUCATION
  - qualifications of educational personnel, 315-1
  - western regional education compact
    - see* UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Firearms
  - authority of governor to enter, 134-11
- Interstate compact on juveniles
  - see* MINORS, Delinquent children
- Interstate compact on mental health
  - see* MENTAL ILLNESS
- Meat inspection
  - designation of state agency, 159-51
- Milk
  - interstate and federal milk control compacts, 157-42
- Motor vehicles
  - driver license compact, 286C-1, 286C-2
  - nonresident violator compact, 291A-1
  - vehicle equipment safety compact, 286A-1, 286A-2
- Parole and probation compact
  - see* PAROLE
- Poultry inspection
  - board designated state agency, 161-46
- Prisons and prisoners
  - interstate corrections compacts
    - see* PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Probation
  - interstate parole and probation compact
    - see* PAROLE
- Radioactive waste management
  - see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Taxation
  - multistate tax compact
    - see* TAXATION

### COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

*see NEGLIGENCE*

### COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)

- Actions
  - unlawful payment or nonpayment, 76-53
- Administration
  - joint administration by state, counties, and judiciary, 76-4
  - uniform administration, 76-3
- Appeals
  - appeal board, 77-4
  - appeal to civil service commission, 77-8

## INDEX

### COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Appeals—cont'd
  - blue-collar positions, 77-5
  - procedures, 77-7
- Applicability of chapter
  - blue-collar positions, 77-6
  - chapter applies to all classes of positions, 77-3
  - county exemptions, 77-35
  - Hawaii, Maui, and Kauai counties, 77-33, 77-34
  - health systems corporation, 76-2.5
  - Honolulu city and county, 77-31, 77-32
  - judiciary, 77-2.5
  - when chapter inoperative, 76-6
- Appointments
  - guidelines for initial appointments, 77-9
- Blue-collar positions
  - applicability, 77-6
  - collective bargaining unit, 89-6
  - salary structures and schedules, 77-5
- Cafeteria plans
  - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
- Collective bargaining
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Compensation plan
  - adoption procedure, 77-4
  - blue-collar positions, 77-5
  - county exemptions, 77-35
- Conference of personnel directors
  - blue-collar positions, 77-5
  - compensation adjustments, 77-10
  - compensation plan, 77-4
  - meeting, 77-4
- Construction and interpretation, 76-2
- County service
  - administration, 76-3
  - applicability to Hawaii, Maui, and Kauai counties, 77-33, 77-34
  - applicability to Honolulu, 77-31, 77-32
  - exemption from classification, 77-35
  - transfer of personnel upon reorganization, 46-30
  - uniform interpretation, 76-2
- Deferred compensation plans
  - administrator, 88E-3
  - board of trustees
    - appointments, 88E-5
    - compensation and expenses, 88E-6
    - legal adviser, 88E-7
    - limitation on liability, 88E-11
    - members, 88E-4
    - placement within department, 88E-3
    - powers vested in board, 88E-3
    - term of office, 88E-5
  - costs of plan, 88E-13
  - county deferred compensation plans, 88E-14
  - deferred amounts as compensation, 88E-12

### COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Deferred compensation plans—cont'd
  - definitions, 88E-1
  - establishment of plan, 88E-2
  - existing plans, 88E-15
  - funds
    - custodian of funds, 88E-10
    - investments, 88E-9
    - status of funds, 88E-8
  - income tax exemption, 88E-12
  - investments, 88E-9
  - liability limited, 88E-11
  - participation in plan
    - written agreements, 88E-2
  - part time, temporary, and casual employees
    - administrator, 88F-3
    - board of trustees, 88F-3, 88F-4
    - costs of plan, 88F-11
    - county plans, 88F-12
    - deferred amounts as compensation, 88F-10
    - definitions, 88F-1
    - establishment, 88F-2
    - existing retirement or deferred compensation plans, 88F-13
    - funds
      - custodian of funds, 88F-8
      - investments, 88F-7
      - payroll deductions, 88F-2
      - status of funds, 88F-6
      - trust fund, 88F-7
    - legal adviser, 88F-5
    - liability of state or county limited, 88F-9
    - participation in plan, 88F-2
    - payroll deduction, 88F-2
    - rules, 88F-3
    - tax exemption, 88F-10
  - rule against perpetuities
    - exclusions, 525-4
    - rules, 88E-3
- Definitions, 77-1, 88E-1
- Differentials
  - hazard pay, 77-11
  - night shift, 80-9
  - split shift, 80-8
  - stand-by duty, 80-6
- Employees absent abroad, 78-14
- Entry salaries adjusted, 77-9
- Garnishment of government beneficiaries
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Hansen's disease patients
  - employees of health department, 326-22
- Hazard pay
  - airport and aircraft emergency rescue, 261-18
  - differentials generally, 77-11
- Health systems corporation
  - administration, 76-3
  - applicability, 77-2.5, 78-51
- Hearings
  - withholdings to repay government, 78-12

## INDEX

### COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Hours of work
  - employee sent home because of inclement weather, machinery breakdown, etc., 80-6
  - meals during overtime, 80-7
  - night shift pay, 80-9
  - overtime compensation, 80-4
  - police court appearance on day off, 80-10
  - split-shift pay, 80-8
  - stand-by duty pay, 80-6
  - work on holidays and days off, 80-4, 80-5
- Human services department, 346-3
- Incentive and service awards
  - appropriations, 82-4
  - award by department, 82-1
  - award by governor or mayor, 82-3
  - effect of acceptance, 82-2
  - judiciary, 82-6
  - rules, 82-5
- Increases in salaries
  - prohibition on certain increases, 78-18.3
- Indebtedness to government
  - withholding salary, 78-12
- Judiciary
  - applicability to judiciary, 77-2.5
  - circuit court employees, 608-1
  - district court employees, 608-2
  - uniform administration, 76-3
- Managerial white-collar positions
  - compensation plan, 77-13.1
- Meal allowances, 80-7
- Night shift differential, 80-9
- Overtime compensation, 80-4
- Payment
  - accumulated vacation on resignation or termination, 79-7
  - employees absent from state, 78-14
  - overpayment
    - reimbursement, 78-12
  - payment on termination of service, 78-17
  - payroll lag, 78-13
  - per diem compensation, 77-17
  - salary periods, 78-13
  - warrants for the payment of money, 40-53
- Payrolls
  - certification, 76-53
  - payroll lag, 78-13
- Per diem employees
  - holiday pay, 80-5
  - transition, 77-17
- Prerequisites, 77-9.5, 77-16, 323-64
- Purpose of chapter, 77-2
- Reallocation
  - compensation adjustments, 77-10
  - compensation plan changes, 77-4
  - effect on compensation, 76-13
- Records
  - recruitment above entry level salary, 77-9
  - shortage category recruitment, 77-9

### COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Repricing
  - appeals, 77-4
  - compensation adjustments, 77-10
  - effect on compensation, 76-13
- Rules
  - compensation adjustments, 77-10
  - shortage category incentives, 77-9.5
- Salary periods, 78-13
- Salary schedules
  - assignment of new classes, 77-4
  - blue-collar positions, 77-5
  - collective bargaining, 89-9
  - employees excluded from collective bargaining, 89C-2, 89C-3
  - entry level salary, 77-9
  - managerial white-collar positions, 77-13.1
  - policy, 77-2
  - white-collar positions, 77-13
- Shortage categories
  - adjustment of entry salaries, 77-9
  - declaration, 77-9
  - hospital employees, 323-64
  - monetary incentives, 77-9.5
  - recruitment incentives, 76-23.5, 77-9.5
  - related shortage categories, 77-9
  - travel and transportation expenses, 76-23.5
- Skilled mechanical crafts
  - salary structures and schedules, 77-5
- Split-shift differential, 80-8
- Stand-by duty pay, 80-6
- Step increments
  - collective bargaining, 89-9
  - denial for substandard performance, 76-41
  - educational officers, 302A-625, 302A-626
  - teachers, 302A-624, 302A-626
- Termination of employment
  - payment of accumulated vacation allowance, 79-7
  - payment of salaries or wages upon, 78-17
- Trades or crafts
  - salary structures and schedules, 77-5
- Travel expenses
  - county employees, 46-25.5
  - generally, 78-15
  - payment from special fund, 78-16
  - recruitment incentives in shortage categories, 76-23.5
  - temporary intergovernmental assignments, 83-8
- University of Hawaii
  - annual reports, 304-13.5
  - classification schedule, 304-13
  - faculty and staff, 304-11, 304-13
- Unskilled and manual labor
  - salary structures and schedules, 77-5
- Wage and salary reduction benefit program
  - cafeteria plans
    - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND

## INDEX

### COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- White-collar positions
  - collective bargaining unit, 89-6
  - managerial white-collar positions, 77-13.1
  - salary schedules, 77-13
- Withholding
  - authorized, 40-54
  - deferred compensation plans, 88E-2, 88F-2
  - disclosure of payroll deductions, 40-54.5, 89-16.6
  - FICA contributions, 88-216, 88-222
  - health fund contributions, 87-6, 87-23.6
  - income tax withholding
    - see INCOME TAXES
  - indebtedness to government, 78-12
  - retirement system contributions, 88-46
  - union dues and fees, 89-4

### COMPLAINTS

- Air pollution, 342B-15
- Arraignment, 805-6, 806-6, 806-8
- Bonds to keep the peace, 804-31
- Cable television operators, 440G-9
- Cross-complaints, 663-17
- Detainers, 834-1
- Election contests, 11-172
- Ethics commission
  - filing false charges, 84-31.3
  - hearing and determination, 84-31
  - matters referred for enforcement, 84-32
- Extradition
  - arrest prior to requisition, 832-13
  - arrest without a warrant, 832-14
  - requisition application, 832-23
- Family courts
  - petition and investigation, 571-21
- Felonies
  - copies of complaint furnished defendant, 806-6
- Habeas corpus
  - contents, 660-5
  - order in lieu of writ, 660-7
- Hawaii visitors and convention bureau, 203-2
- Hazardous waste, 342J-37
- Immediate possession of personal property, 654-1
- Joinder of criminal charges, 806-22
- Landlord and tenant
  - joinder of other causes of action, 666-7
  - service of process, 666-8
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Medical torts
  - notice of damages, 671-4
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-2
- Noise pollution, 342F-32
- Personal property
  - immediate possession of, 654-1
- Preparation, 806-7

### COMPLAINTS—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-13
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-5
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-17
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-19
  - physician assistants, 453-5.4
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-7.5
- Prosecution upon complaint, 806-8
- Summons
  - issued in minor cases, 805-3
  - return of process, 634-22
- Third party practice, 663-17
- Tourism development, 203-2
- Unfair labor practice, 377-9
- Warrants
  - see ARREST
- Water pollution, 342D-56

### COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

- Attorneys
  - power to compromise or settle on behalf of client, 605-7
- Boards and commissions
  - claims against members, 26-35.5
- Corporations
  - indemnification of persons against settlements, 415-5
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-6
- Decedents' estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Employers and employees
  - family leave violations, 398-22
- Evidence
  - negotiations not admissible to prove liability, 626-1:Rule 408
- Ferry system claims, 268-14
- Guardians of property
  - powers and duties, 560:5-424
- Hazardous substance releases
  - de minimis settlements, 128D-20
  - deposit of moneys, 128D-2
  - director's powers, 128D-8
- Landlord and tenant
  - settlement of disputes, 521-31
- Paternity proceedings, 584-13
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - recovery fund payments, 467-21
- Taxation
  - offers in compromise, 231-3
- Torts
  - design professional conciliation panels, 672-5
  - joint tortfeasors, 663-12
  - medical torts, 453-8.7, 460-18, 463E-6.5, 671-5
  - state tort liability, 41D-3, 662-11

### COMPROLLER

- see ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## INDEX

### COMPUTERS

- Credit information
  - computer fraud, 708-891
- Crimes
  - access without disruption, 708-893
  - computer fraud
    - class C felony, 708-891
    - elements of offense, 708-891
  - definitions, 708-890
  - dismissal of prosecution, 708-893
  - unauthorized use
    - class C felony, 708-892
    - elements of offense, 708-892
- Definitions, 708-890
- Embezzlement
  - computer fraud, 708-891
- Fingerprinting
  - computerized fingerprint identification system, 846-2.6
- Information network corporation
  - see INFORMATION
- Judiciary computer system
  - special fund, 601-3.7
- Jury duty
  - use of electronic devices for drawing juries, 612-26
- Legislative information service
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Medical records
  - retention of medical records on computer, 622-58
- Networks and systems
  - access to defraud, 708-891
  - disruption, damage, or alteration, 708-892
- Office machine products dealerships
  - see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS DEALERSHIPS
- Remote computing services
  - disclosure of contents in electronic storage, 803-47.5, 803-47.6
- Sales
  - disclosures, 481B-7
  - removed or replaced parts or components, 481B-7
- Software
  - state copyright, 206M-34
  - unauthorized use, 708-892
- Software and systems industry
  - enterprise zones
    - see ENTERPRISE ZONES
  - excise tax exemption for out of state sales, 237-29.6
  - marketing and promotion, 206M-33
  - procurement preference, 103D-1006
  - state copyright, 206M-34
  - state plan priority guidelines, 226-103
- Software service center
  - see HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY

- Advertisements for bids, 102-4
- Aloha Tower complex, 206J-6
- Bidding requirements
  - advertisements for bids, 102-4
  - bond securing bids, 102-6, 102-8
  - contracts for concessions, 102-2
  - deposits to accompany bids
    - forfeiture or return, 102-7
    - requirements, 102-6
  - exemptions, 102-2
  - highest responsible bidder to receive contract, 102-9
  - opening of bids, 102-5
  - qualification of bidders, 102-3
  - rejection of bids, 102-5
  - waiver of defects, 102-5
- Blind or visually handicapped persons
  - exceptions to bidding requirements, 102-2
  - Randolph-Sheppard revolving account, 347-12.5
  - use of public buildings by, 102-14
  - vending machines in schools, 302A-412
- Contracts for concessions
  - award of contract, 102-9
  - contract to be in writing, 102-9
  - modification of contract terms, 102-10, 102-13
  - performance bond, 102-11, 102-12
  - public lands generally, 171-56
- Definitions, 102-1
- Exemptions, 102-2
- Ferry system and facilities, 268-7
- Foreign trade zones, 212-5
- Judiciary history center, 6F-7, 6F-8
- Libraries, 312-3.8
- Parks and recreation
  - deposit of fees, 184-32
  - public facilities, 184-3
- Permits, 102-2
- Site
  - construction at site
    - modification of contract terms, 102-10
    - permitting related uses at site, 102-13
- Surety bonds
  - bidding requirements
    - bond securing bids, 102-6
    - substitutions, 102-8
  - contracts for concessions
    - conditions, 102-11
    - justification, 102-12
    - sureties, 102-12
- Violations of provisions
  - penalties, 102-16
  - voiding of contract, 102-15
- Waikiki aquarium, 304-30

### CONDEMNATION

see *EMINENT DOMAIN*

## INDEX

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES

#### Actions

- abandoned or unclaimed property, 514A-93.5
- common elements, 514A-93
- court costs and fees, 514A-94
- exemption from arbitration, 514A-121, 514A-122
- limitation of actions, 514A-50
- misleading statements and omissions, 514A-69

#### Apartments

- abandonment no waiver of assessments, 514A-92
- access for repair and operation of project, 514A-13
- alterations and construction requirements, 514A-89
- deeds and leases, 514A-17
- defined, 514A-3
- designation for owner-occupants, 514A-103
- disclosures, 514A-61
- liens against, 514A-16, 514A-90
- mailboxes, 514A-13.6
- notice of intention to sell, 514A-31
- obligation of owner to pay common expenses, 514A-15
- ownership and possession, 514A-5
- parking stalls, 514A-14, 514A-14.5
- pets in apartments, 514A-82.5, 514A-82.6
- property taxes, 514A-6
- right to convey, lease, or encumber, 514A-4
- sale creates liability for unpaid assessments, 514A-91
- status, 514A-4
- utilities, 514A-15.5
- warranties, 514A-61, 514A-70

#### Applicability of provisions

- chapter not exclusive, 514A-2
- election to submit to regime, 514A-20, 514A-22
- limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-5
- personal applicability, 514A-87
- removal from provisions of chapter, 514A-21

#### Arbitration of disputes

- actions exempt from arbitration
  - court determination, 514A-122
  - generally, 514A-121
- appeals, 514A-127
- applicability, 514A-121
- assessments for common expenses, 514A-90
- awards
  - confirmation, 514A-125
  - procedure for making, 514A-125
- conclusions of law, 514A-126
- conduct of proceedings, 514A-121
- costs, expenses, and legal fees, 514A-124
- findings of fact, 514A-126
- insurance coverage denied because arbitration pursued, 514A-123

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

#### Arbitration of disputes—cont'd

- procedures, 514A-121
- rent renegotiation, 516D-12
- trial de novo, 514A-127

#### Assessments, see Common profits and expenses, below

#### Association of apartment owners

- additions to common elements, 514A-92.1
- amending declaration, 514A-11
- assessments for funding replacement reserves, 514A-83.6
- audits, 514A-96
- board of directors
  - fiduciary duty, 514A-82.4
  - generally, 514A-82
  - liability insurance, 514A-86
  - meetings, 514A-83.1
  - minutes, 514A-83.4
  - proxies, 514A-83.2
- bonding, 514A-95.1
- borrowing money, 514A-82.3
- budget
  - requirements, 514A-83.6
- collecting delinquent assessments, 514A-94
- defined, 514A-3
- examination of records and documents, 514A-83.5, 514A-84.5
- false documents and records, 514A-85, 514A-98
- financial statements and accounts, 514A-83.5, 514A-96
- foreclosure of lien, 514A-90
- funds
  - commingling funds, 514A-97
  - deposits and disbursements, 514A-97
  - embezzlement, 514A-97
  - telephone transfers of funds, 514A-97
  - trust fund to finance construction, 514A-67
  - use of association funds, 514A-82
- information distribution by members, 514A-83.3
- investigation by commission, 514A-46
- lease or use of common elements, 514A-13
- management of funds, 514A-97
- meetings
  - generally, 514A-82
  - minutes, 514A-83.4
  - proxies, 514A-83.2
  - purchaser's right to vote, 514A-83
- membership list, 514A-83.3
- records disposal, 514A-85
- registration, 514A-95.1

#### Background checks of employees, 514A-82.1, 846-41

#### Building plans

- submission to fire chief for approval, 132-9

#### Bylaws

- amendments, 514A-82, 514A-82.2

## INDEX

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

- Bylaws—cont'd
  - availability of project documents, 514A-84.5
  - compliance with, 514A-87, 514A-88
  - contents, 514A-82
  - enforcement actions, 514A-94
  - pets in apartments, 514A-82.5, 514A-82.6
  - requirements, 514A-81
  - restatement, 514A-82.2
- Chapter not exclusive, 514A-2
- Citation of chapter, 514A-1
- Commerce and consumer affairs department
  - condominium specialists, 514A-7
  - powers and duties, 26-9
- Common elements
  - abandoned property, 514A-93.5
  - actions relating to, 514A-93
  - altering interest of apartment owners, 501-106
  - areas deemed common elements, 514A-13
  - bylaws, 514A-82
  - damage or destruction, 514A-21
  - defined, 514A-3, 514A-13
  - designation of additional areas, 514A-92.1
  - information distribution by apartment owners, 514A-83.3
  - liens against, 514A-16
  - remuneration to allow ingress or egress, 514A-13.5
  - repairs and additions, 514A-82.3
  - requirements, 514A-13
  - waiver of use no waiver of assessments, 514A-92
- Common profits and expenses
  - bylaws, 514A-82
  - collection actions, 514A-94
  - conveying apartment to board waives assessments, 514A-92
  - defined, 514A-3
  - disclosure requirements, 514A-61
  - disputes, 514A-90
  - distribution, 514A-15
  - insurance premiums, 514A-86
  - liability for expenses, 514A-15, 514A-91
  - maintenance and repair, 514A-83.6
  - maintenance fee increases, 514A-92.2
  - prior late charges, 514A-15.1
  - records, 514A-85
  - unpaid assessments, 514A-85, 514A-90, 514A-94
  - waivers and abandonment do not waive assessments, 514A-92
- Completion of construction
  - contents of final report, 514A-40
  - defined, 514A-3
  - financing through sales, 514A-67
- Condemnation or dedication of property
  - removal from provisions of chapter, 514A-21
- Condominium hotel operations, 467-30

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

- Conversions of rental units
  - first offer of sale of apartments, 514A-105
  - notice to tenants, 521-38, 521-71
- Covenants
  - compliance with, 514A-87, 514A-88
  - family child care homes, 501-231, 502-111
- Criminal history record checks of employees, 514A-82.1, 846-41
- Declarations
  - amendments, 514A-11, 514A-82.2
  - availability of project documents, 514A-84.5
  - contents, 514A-11
  - defined, 514A-3
  - enforcement actions, 514A-94
  - recordation, 514A-11
  - restatement, 514A-82.2
- Deeds
  - contents, 514A-17
  - easements, rights-of-way, liens, and encumbrances, 501-105
  - master deed
    - defined, 514A-3
    - recording establishes regime, 514A-20
- Definitions, 514A-3, 514A-83.6, 514A-101
- Disclosure requirements
  - protection of purchasers, 514A-61
  - real estate transactions
    - see REAL PROPERTY
  - reports, see Public reports, below
- Discrimination
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Disputes
  - arbitration, see Arbitration of disputes, above
- Employees of condominiums
  - background check, 514A-82.1, 846-41
- Escrow accounts
  - protection of purchasers, 514A-65
- Expenses, see Common profits and expenses, above
- Fees
  - deposit of fees collected, 514A-44
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - inspection of project, 514A-34
  - intent to sell, 514A-32
  - maintenance fee increases, 514A-92.2
  - management education fund fee, 514A-132
  - public reports
    - effective dates, 514A-36, 514A-40
- Floor plans
  - copy to be filed, 514A-12
- Hotel operators, 467-30
- Increments
  - mergers, 501-106, 514A-19
- Ingress and egress
  - remuneration to allow prohibited, 514A-13.5
- Injunctions
  - powers of commission, 514A-48
  - sales to owner-occupants, 514A-107

## INDEX

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

- Inspections
  - expenses, 514A-34
  - sales of new units, 514A-33
  - waiver, 514A-35
- Insurance
  - coverage denied because arbitration pursued, 514A-123
  - requirements, 514A-86
- Leases
  - contents, 514A-17
  - residential leaseholds, see Residential leaseholds, below
- Liens
  - blanket liens, 514A-18
  - costs of foreclosures, 514A-94
  - financing completion of construction, 514A-67
  - foreclosure, 514A-90
  - mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 514A-16
  - notice of foreclosure, 667-5.5
  - priority, 514A-90
- Mailboxes
  - requirements, 514A-13.6
- Maintenance
  - assessments, 514A-83.6
  - borrowing money for repairs, 514A-82.3
  - certain work prohibited, 514A-89
  - charges to common expenses, 514A-15
  - disclosure requirements, 514A-61
  - fee increases, 514A-92.2
  - records of expenses, 514A-85
  - replacement reserves, 514A-83.6
- Management education fund
  - annual report, 514A-133
  - deposits into fund, 514A-40, 514A-132
  - establishment, 514A-131
  - false documents, 514A-134
  - investments, 514A-133
  - purpose, 514A-131
  - rules, 514A-135
  - uses of fund, 514A-133
- Managing agents
  - bonding, 514A-95
  - contracts, 514A-84
  - defined, 514A-3
  - developer as agent, 514A-84
  - employees, 514A-95
  - investigation of violations, 514A-46
  - lease rent collection, 514A-97
  - license, 514A-95
  - management of funds, 514A-97
  - project documents, 514A-84.5
  - proxies, 514A-82
  - registration, 514A-95
- Membership list, 514A-83.3
- Mixed-use projects
  - common profits and expenses, 514A-15
  - disclosure requirements, 514A-61

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

- Mixed-use projects—cont'd
  - metering utilities, 514A-15.5
- Mortgages
  - blanket mortgages, 514A-18
  - foreclosures, 514A-90, 667-5.5
  - sales to owner-occupants, 514A-105, 514A-106
- Notice
  - access and adaptability of units for disabled, 514A-102
  - disposal of abandoned property, 514A-93.5
  - maintenance fee increases, 514A-92.2
  - mortgage foreclosures, 667-5.5
  - sale of leased fee interest, 514C-2
  - sales
    - information required, 514A-102
    - intention to sell, 514A-31
    - publication of announcement, 514A-102
    - warranty expiration, 514A-70
- Parking stalls
  - contents of final report, 514A-40
  - ownership of stalls, 514A-14.5
  - requirements, 514A-14
- Pets in apartments
  - limitation on restrictions, 514A-82.5
  - replacement of pets, 514A-82.6
- Profits, see Common profits and expenses, above
- Projects
  - completion of construction
    - final report, 514A-40
    - financing, 514A-67
    - surety bond for costs, 514A-40
  - compliance with zoning and building requirements, 514A-40
  - declaration and description, 514A-11
  - defined, 514A-3
  - financing through sales, 514A-67
  - floor plans, 514A-12
  - inspection prior to sales
    - expenses, 514A-34
    - requirement, 514A-33
    - waiver of inspection, 514A-35
  - merger of increments, 501-106, 514A-19
  - mixed-use projects, 514A-15, 514A-15.5, 514A-61
  - registration prior to sale of apartments, 514A-31
  - small projects, 514A-43
- Proxies
  - bylaws restrictions, 514A-82
  - examination of records, 514A-83.5
  - solicitation, 514A-83.3
  - validity, 514A-83.2
- Public reports
  - availability of project documents, 514A-84.5
  - copies to prospective purchasers, 514A-42, 514A-62
  - deposit of fees collected, 514A-40, 514A-44

## INDEX

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

- Public reports—cont'd
  - effective date
    - extension, 514A-43
    - fees, 514A-36, 514A-40
    - final reports, 514A-40
    - hearing, 514A-38
    - issuance, 514A-36, 514A-40
    - preliminary reports, 514A-37
    - supplementary reports, 514A-41
  - expiration of reports, 514A-43
  - filing with commission, 514A-36
  - final report, 514A-40
  - misleading information, 514A-42
  - preliminary report, 514A-37
  - review of documents by private consultants, 514A-38
  - supplementary reports, 514A-41, 514A-62
  - two-apartment projects, 514A-43
- Real estate commission
  - condominium management education fund, 514A-131
  - enforcement of penalties, 514A-49
  - false documents filed, 514A-98, 514A-134
  - hearings, 514A-38, 514A-47
  - injunctions, 514A-48
  - investigatory powers, 514A-46
  - registration of associations, 514A-95.1
  - registration of managing agent, 514A-95
  - registration of projects, 514A-31
  - rules, 514A-99
- Records
  - alteration, destruction or concealment, 514A-85
  - audits of association accounts, 514A-96
  - availability of association records, 514A-83.5
  - availability of project documents, 514A-84.5
  - disposal of records, 514A-85
  - false documents filed with commission, 514A-98, 514A-134
  - false entries, 514A-85
  - inspection, 514A-46
  - managing agent's responsibilities, 514A-85
  - requirements, 514A-46
  - sales to owner-occupants, 514A-105
- Removal from provisions of chapter, 514A-21
- Reports
  - public reports, see Public reports, above
- Residential leaseholds
  - applicability of provisions, 516D-1
  - deposit, receipt, offer, and acceptance contracts
    - cancellation of offer to purchase, 516D-11, 516D-11.6
    - examination of lease documents, 516D-11
    - form, 516D-11.6
    - requirements of contract, 516D-11
  - rent renegotiation, 516D-12, 519-3

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

- Residential leaseholds—cont'd
  - rights of lessees
    - deposit, receipt, offer, and acceptance contracts, 516D-11, 516D-11.6
    - disclosure of lease terms, 516D-11
    - failure to furnish disclosures, 516D-11.5
    - rent renegotiation, 516D-12
    - sale of leased fee interest in land, see Right of first refusal, below
  - Right of first refusal
    - associations and cooperatives
      - approval of purchase, 514C-6
      - failure to close purchase, 514C-5
      - powers, 514C-6
      - rejection of offer, 514C-5
      - right to purchase fee, 514C-2
    - conversions, 514A-105
    - definitions, 514C-1
    - exemptions
      - agreements between lessor and association or cooperative, 514C-4
      - land part of larger tract, 514C-8
    - improvements included in sale, 514C-3
    - notice of intent to sell, 514C-2
    - offer to other prospective purchasers, 514C-5
    - sales
      - associations and cooperatives, 514C-2
      - individual lessees, 514C-6.5
      - other buyers, 514C-5
      - voidable, 514C-7
    - violations
      - sales voidable, 514C-7
- Rules
  - adoption by commission, 514A-99
  - availability of project documents, 514A-84.5
  - bylaws, 514A-82
  - compliance with, 514A-87, 514A-88
  - costs of enforcement actions, 514A-94
  - management education fund, 514A-135
  - replacement reserve requirements, 514A-83.6
  - sales to owner-occupants, 514A-107
  - supplemental rules, 514A-45
- Sales
  - affidavit of intent, 514A-104.5, 514A-105
  - announcement, 514A-102
  - applicability of provisions, 514A-108
  - chronological system
    - reservation lists, 514A-104
  - contracts
    - residential units, 514A-105
    - right to cancel purchase, 514A-62
  - copies of required documents to purchasers, 514A-42
  - credit applications
    - responsibilities of applicants, 514A-105
    - responsibilities of financial institutions, 514A-106
  - definitions, 514A-101
  - disclosure requirements, 514A-61

## INDEX

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

#### Sales—cont'd

- earnest money deposits, 514A-104
- enforcement of provisions, 514A-107
- escrow requirements, 514A-65
- false advertising, 514A-68, 514A-69
- false statements, 514A-107.6
- financing construction, 514A-67
- leaseholds, see Residential leaseholds, above
- lottery system
  - procedures, 514A-104
  - reservation lists, 514A-104
- misleading statements and omissions, 514A-68, 514A-69
- notification of intention, 514A-31
- owner-occupants
  - affidavit of intent, 514A-104, 514A-104.5
  - contracts, 514A-105
  - designation of units, 514A-103
  - exemptions, 514A-108
  - false statements, 514A-107.6
  - offers of sale, 514A-105
  - reservation lists, 514A-104
  - residence requirements, 514A-104.6
  - verification of residence, 514A-107
  - violations, 514A-104.6, 514A-107
  - waiver, 514A-108
- penalties for violations, 514A-107.5
- public reports, see Public reports, above
- purchaser's right to vote, 514A-83
- questionnaire and filing fees, 514A-32
- rescission of sales, 514A-63
- reservation lists, 514A-104
- right to cancel purchase, 514A-62
- voidable sales, 514A-69
- warranty expiration, 514A-70

#### Surety bonds

- association's fidelity bond, 514A-95.1
- construction costs, 514A-40
- managing agent's fidelity bond, 514A-95

#### Taxation

- excise tax exemption, 237-24.3
- separate taxation, 514A-6

#### Time sharing plans

- see TIME SHARING PLANS

#### Transient accommodations tax

- see TRANSIENT ACCOMMODATIONS TAX

#### Unclaimed property

- disposal, 514A-93.5

#### Utilities

- metering, 514A-15.5

#### Violations of provisions

- cease and desist orders, 514A-47
- false documents, 514A-98, 514A-134
- hearings, 514A-47
- injunctions, 514A-48
- investigations by commission, 514A-46
- limitation of actions, 514A-50

### CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES—cont'd

#### Violations of provisions—cont'd

- misappropriation of funds, 514A-97
- penalties, 514A-49
- right of first refusal, 514C-7
- sales to owner-occupants, 514A-104.6, 514A-107, 514A-107.5, 514A-107.6

#### Warranties

- disclosure requirements, 514A-61
- structural and appliance defects, 514A-70

### CONFESSIONS

#### Admissibility as evidence

- generally, 621-26
- rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 104

#### Suppression of confessions

- appeals by state in criminal cases, 641-13

#### Treason

- confession in open court, US Art III-3

### CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

#### Adoption records, 346-10, 578-15

#### Adult abuse or neglect

- adult protective proceedings, 346-45, 346-225
- confidentiality of reports, 346-10, 346-225

#### Air pollution, 342B-31, 342B-41

#### Asbestos regulation, 342P-4, 342P-29

#### Birth defects screening and registry, 321-331

#### Boating accident reports, 200-29

#### Boiler and elevator safety law, 397-7, 397-11

#### Cancer information

- confidentiality, 321-43, 324-22
- disclosure of information, 324-21

#### Child abuse or neglect

- reports or records, 350-1.4

#### Child support

- agency disclosure of records, 576D-11
- enforcement agency records, 576D-12

#### Civil identification records, 846-35

#### Civil rights commission

- disclosure of confidential information, 368-4

#### Concessions on public property

- bidder qualification information, 102-3

#### Corporations, 415-138, 415A-24

#### Developmental disabilities, 333E-6

#### Drugs

- patient and research subject confidentiality, 329-54, 329-58
- precursors to controlled substances, 329-68
- substance abuse testing, 329B-6

#### Elections

- political party preference, St Art II-4, 12-31
- secrecy of voting, St Art II-4, 12-31, 626-1:Rule 507
- voter registration information, 11-14.5, 11-14.6

#### Employers and employees

- wage and hour law, 387-8, 387-12

## INDEX

### CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION—cont'd

- Employers and employees—cont'd
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-66
- Employment security
  - confidential information, 383-95
  - unlawful disclosures, 383-144
- Environmentally-related illness or injury, 321-315
- Environmental response, 128D-12
- Evidence
  - privilege
    - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Family courts
  - adoption proceedings, 578-15
  - birth records, 584-23
  - child protective act proceedings, 587-81
  - generally, 571-84
  - paternity proceedings and records, 584-10, 584-20
  - termination of parental rights, 571-63
- Feed, 144-8
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Firearms
  - registration information, 134-3
- Fire protection
  - investigation of fires, 132-4.5
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial fishing catch reports, 189-3
- Food safety and education program, 321-405
- Foster care, 346-10
- Fuel distribution, 486E-3
- Hazardous substances, 128D-12
- Hazardous waste pollution, 342J-14
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-21
- Health planning and development program, 323D-18.6
- Human services department
  - divulging confidential information, 346-10, 346-11
  - protection of records, 346-10
  - services to blind, 347-11
- Incompetent persons
  - sterilization, 560:5-611
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Juvenile justice information system, 846D-5
- Legislature
  - investigating committees, 21-12
  - legislative reference bureau, 23G-4
- Medical records
  - AIDS testing, 325-16, 325-101, 325-102
  - alcoholism, 334-5
  - cancer studies, 321-43, 324-22
  - disclosure to blood banks, 325-4
  - drug addiction, 334-5
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-21
  - health surveillance program, 324-31
  - investigation of osteopathic physicians, 460-20

### CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION—cont'd

- Medical records—cont'd
  - investigation of physicians, 453-17
  - maternal and perinatal studies, 324-2
  - mental illness, 334-5
  - mental illness and mental retardation studies, 324-12
  - public assistance recipients, 346-40
  - syphilis testing and reports, 325-54
  - tuberculosis testing and reports, 325-73
- Medical torts
  - peer review, 453-7.5, 460-19, 624-25.5
- Mental health, alcohol, or drug abuse treatment
  - utilization review and managed care, 334B-5
- Mines and minerals
  - exploration logs, 182-6
- Natural energy laboratory authority, 227D-6
- Noise pollution, 342F-6, 342F-15
- Nonprofit corporations, 415B-154
- Nurse diversion program, 334D-5
- Ombudsman
  - investigation of complaints, 96-9
  - letters to ombudsman, 96-18
- Pesticides formulas, 149A-11
- Petroleum industry information reporting, 486I-7, 486I-8
- Prehistoric and historic burial sites, 6E-43.5
- Private investigators and guards, 463-15
- Probation
  - adult probation records, 806-73
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-40
  - motor vehicle rentals, 437D-8.6
  - public accountants quality review, 466-13
- Psychologists, 465-13
- Public contracts
  - bidder qualification information, 103D-310
  - sealed proposals, 103D-303
- Public officers and employees
  - disclosing confidential information, 84-12, 84-18
- Public records
  - see INFORMATION
- Securities
  - revocation or termination of registration, 485-15
- Solid waste pollution, 342H-6, 342H-14
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-9, 211F-10
- Taxation
  - excise tax returns, 237-34
  - income tax returns, 235-116
  - nursing facility tax records, 346E-10
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax returns, 251-12
  - tax returns, 231-15.5
  - transient accommodations tax returns, 237D-13
- Trade secrets
  - see TRADE SECRETS

## INDEX

### CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION—cont'd

- Traffic records, 286-172
- Underground storage tanks, 342L-7, 342L-15
- Vital statistics records, 338-18
- Water pollution, 342D-8, 342D-14

### CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - contracts generally, 201-6
  - Hawaii visitors and convention bureau, 203-4
- Corporations
  - directors, 415-41
  - provisional directors, 415-96
- Financial institutions
  - credit unions, 412:10-119
  - examiners, 412:2-103
- Grants of public funds
  - community based economic development program, 210D-11
  - grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
    - contract provisions, 42D-3
    - prohibited practices, 42D-3
    - standards for applicants, 42D-2
  - state foundation on culture and the arts, 9-11, 9-12
  - strategic development corporation, 211F-7
- Guardians of property, 560:5-422
- Health planning and development agency, 323D-13
- Housing cooperatives
  - board of directors, 421I-5
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - residential leaseholds, 516-8
- Irrigation water development
  - interested members of board or employees, 167-4
- Judges
  - disqualification of judges, 601-7
- Jury
  - disqualification of prospective jurors, 612-5, 635-27
  - grand jury counsel, 612-56
- Land and natural resources board
  - disclosure, 171-4
- Military justice
  - courts-martial, 124A-44
  - judge advocate and legal officers, 124A-6
- Nonprofit corporations
  - provisional directors, 415B-67
- Oahu land development, 206-3
- Personal representatives, 560:3-713
- Pollution control
  - water pollution, 342D-3
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - cosmetology board, 439-3
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters board, 451A-5
  - massage board, 452-4

### CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—cont'd

- Public officers and employees generally
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, Standards of conduct
- Public utilities
  - contracts with affiliates, 269-19.5
  - motor carrier agreements, 271-35
  - water carrier agreements, 271G-25
- Retirement (public employees)
  - board of trustees, 88-33
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-3, 211F-7
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - redevelopment agency, 53-3
- Water and land development
  - interested members of board or employees, 174-4
- Witnesses, 626-1:Rule 609.1
- Workers' compensation
  - state fund directors, 386A-4

### CONSENT

- Actions
  - change of venue, 603-37, 604-7.3
- Adoption
  - adoption of adult, 578-1.5
  - generally, 578-2
  - natural father, 584-24
- AIDS testing, 325-16
- Alcohol testing of operators
  - aircraft operators, 263A-1, 263A-4
  - boat or vessel operators, 200-85, 200-88
  - commercial drivers, 286-243
  - motor vehicle drivers, 286-151, 286-154
- Corporations
  - action by directors without meeting, 415-44
  - action by shareholders without meeting, 415-145
  - voluntary dissolution, 415-83, 415-88
- Crimes
  - defenses to crimes
    - see PENAL CODE
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - interception and disclosure of communications, 803-42
- Incompetent persons
  - sterilization, 560:5-608
- Informed consent to medical treatment
  - minors, 577A-2
  - standards, 671-3
  - treatment for mental illness, 334E-1
- International arbitration, 658D-6
- Medical torts
  - informed consent standards, 671-3
- Minors
  - drug and alcohol abuse counseling, 577-26
  - medical care, 577A-2
- Motor vehicle repairs
  - cost exceeding estimated price, 437B-15

## INDEX

### CONSENT—cont'd

- Nonprofit corporations
  - action by members or directors without meeting, 415B-16
- Partition of real estate
  - parties failing to plead or defend complaint, 668-16
- Postmortem examinations, 453-15
- Vaccinations and immunizations, 325-36
- Wiretapping
  - interception and disclosure of communications, 803-42

### CONSERVATION

- Conservation and resources enforcement
  - arrest of offenders, 199-4
  - citation and summons
    - failure to appear, 199-6
    - issuance, 199-5
  - enforcement program
    - administration, 199-1
    - delegation of duties, 199-2
    - established, 199-1
  - forfeiture of property, 195D-8, 199-7
  - officers
    - appointment, 199-1
    - authority, 199-2
    - police powers, 199-4
    - powers and duties, 195D-7, 199-3
    - search and seizure, 195D-8, 199-7
- Conservation corps
  - see MINORS, Employment
- Easements
  - see EASEMENTS
- Endangered and threatened species
  - breeding in captivity, 195D-5
  - conservation programs, 195D-5
  - defined, 195D-2
  - designation, 195D-4
  - land acquisition to protect ecosystem, 195D-5
  - penalties for violations, 195D-9
  - prohibited acts, 195D-4
  - protection of habitat, 195D-5.1, 195F-3, 198D-6
  - rules, 195D-4
  - trails and accesses
    - regulating use, 198D-6
- Energy conservation
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Environmental quality control office
  - see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
- Imports and exports
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
  - rules, 195D-3
- Plants, animals, and ecosystems
  - advisory committees, 197-4
  - animal species advisory commission, 197-2
  - breeding in captivity, 195D-5
  - conservation of species, 195D-3
  - cooperation with other agencies, 195D-5

### CONSERVATION—cont'd

- Plants, animals, and ecosystems—cont'd
  - definitions, 195D-2, 197-1
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
  - enforcement, 195D-7, 199-3
  - forfeiture of plants and animals, 195D-8
  - habitats included in conservation districts, 195D-5.1
  - import, export, sale, and transportation restrictions, 195D-3
  - introduction into habitat
    - criteria for action, 197-3
    - deliberate introduction, 197-2
  - investigations, 195D-3
  - land acquisition programs, 195D-5
  - legislative findings and declaration, 195D-1
  - penalties for violations, 195D-9, 197-5
  - rules, 195D-6
  - search and seizure, 195D-8
  - severability, 195D-10
  - trails and accesses
    - regulating use, 198D-6
- Possession and transportation
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
  - rules, 195D-3
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Rules
  - adoption, 195D-6
  - breeding in captivity, 195D-5
  - conservation of species, 195D-3
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
- Sale of plants and animals
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
  - rules, 195D-3
- State powers and duties
  - duty to conserve, St Art XI-1
  - resources held in trust, St Art XI-1
  - state plan objectives and policies, 226-11
- Violations
  - arrest of offenders, 195D-7
  - conservation of species, 195D-3
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
  - penalties, 195D-9
  - search and seizure, 195D-8, 199-7

### CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

- Acquisition of lands with scenic, recreational, or historic value
  - see PUBLIC LANDS, Resource value lands
- Boundaries, 183C-4, 205-2
- Construction, alteration, or demolition of structures, 183C-6
- Definitions, 183C-2, 183C-6
- Easements
  - see EASEMENTS
- Fees, 183C-3
- Hearings
  - land use boundaries, 183C-4
  - ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-11
  - permits, 183C-6

## INDEX

### CONSERVATION DISTRICTS—cont'd

- Inventory of lands, 183C-3
- Land and natural resources department
  - appeal of decision, 183C-8
  - powers and duties, 183C-3
- Land use commission
  - classification of lands, 205-2
- Legislative findings, 183C-1
- Marine life conservation districts
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Native forests and rare habitats
  - inclusion in conservation districts, 195D-5.1
- Natural area reserves
  - see NATURAL AREA RESERVES
- Permits, 183C-6
- Purpose, 183C-1
- Rules
  - adoption, 183C-3
  - enforcement, 183C-7
  - permissible uses of lands, 183C-4
- Site plans, 183C-6
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - see EROSION
- Use of conservation lands
  - appeals, 183C-8
  - commercial uses, 183C-6
  - department powers, 183C-3
  - environmental impact statements, 343-5
  - existing uses, 183C-5
  - general restrictions, 205-2
  - geothermal development, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - nonconforming uses, 183C-5
  - ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-11
  - penalties for violations, 183C-7
  - permits, 183C-6
  - rules, 183C-4
  - site plans, 183C-6
- Variances
  - temporary variances, 183C-4
- Violations
  - penalties, 183C-7
- Zones
  - appeals, 183C-8
  - identification and classification, 183C-3
  - land use within zones, 183C-4
  - penalties for violations, 183C-7

### CONSIGNMENTS

- Farm produce and products
  - farm produce dealers, 145-5
- Sale on consignment
  - rights of creditors, 490:2-326
- Secured transactions
  - financing statements covering consigned goods, 490:9-402.5
  - priorities, 490:9-114
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes, 237-13

### CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

- Joinder of actions
  - see JOINDER

### CONSPIRACY

- Admissions
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 803
- Auctions
  - fictitious bids, 445-24
- Criminal conspiracy
  - abandonment, 705-525
  - conduct occurring outside state, 701-106
  - conspiracy with third persons, 705-521
  - defenses
    - abandonment, 705-525
    - failure to accomplish overt acts, 705-525
    - immunity, irresponsibility, or incapacity of party, 705-523
    - notice to co-conspirators or police, 705-525
    - renunciation, 705-530
  - duration, 705-525
  - elements of crime, 705-520
  - failure to accomplish overt acts, 705-525
  - multiple convictions, 705-531
  - multiple criminal objectives, 705-522
  - notice to co-conspirators or police, 705-525
  - penalties, 705-526
  - renunciation, 705-530
  - scope of relationship, 705-521
  - venue in prosecution, 705-524
- Duration of conspiracy, 705-525
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Immunity
  - defenses to criminal conspiracy, 705-523
- Military justice, 124A-116
- Multiple offenses
  - conduct establishing element of more than one offense, 701-109
  - multiple convictions, 705-531
  - multiple criminal objectives, 705-522
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Pleadings
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
- Renunciation of criminal conspiracy, 705-530
- Restraint of trade
  - combinations in restraint of trade, 480-4
  - criminal penalties, 480-16
  - investigations, 480-18
  - monopolization of trade or commerce in commodities, 480-9
- Scope of conspiratorial relationship, 705-521
- Termination of conspiracy, 705-525
- Venue
  - criminal conspiracy prosecution, 705-524
  - territorial applicability of penal code, 701-106

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII

- Acceptance by Congress, Adm. Act 1
- Admission Act
  - acceptance of provisions, St Art XVI-8
  - amendments, Adm. Act 7
  - conflicts, Adm. Act 3
- Age
  - legislature, St Art III-6
  - voters, St Art II-1
- Aged persons
  - economic and social welfare, St Art IX-4
- Agriculture
  - duty to conserve and protect, St Art XI-3
  - farm and home ownership, St Art XI-10
- Amendments, see Revision and amendment, below
- Appropriations
  - expenditure controls, St Art VII-5
  - lapsing of appropriations, St Art VII-11
  - private purposes, St Art VII-4
- Assembly
  - right of people to assemble, St Art I-4
- Attorneys
  - right to counsel, St Art I-14
- Bail
  - excessive bail, St Art I-12
  - release without bail, St Art I-12
- Bill of rights, St Art I
- Bond issues
  - debt limits
    - bond issues exceeding limits, St Art VII-13
    - exclusions, St Art VII-13
  - definitions, St Art VII-12
  - general obligation bonds
    - authority to issue, St Art VII-12
    - declaration of legislative findings, St Art VII-13
    - form, St Art VII-13
    - installments, St Art VII-13
    - limitations on issuance, St Art VII-13
    - manner and procedure for issuance, St Art VII-12
    - maturity, St Art VII-13
    - reimbursable general obligation bonds, St Art VII-12
    - term, St Art VII-13
  - special purpose revenue bonds
    - annual report of governor, St Art VII-12
    - enabling legislation, St Art VII-12
    - security, St Art VII-12
    - when issuance authorized, St Art VII-12
  - state indebtedness
    - limitation on total outstanding state indebtedness, St Art VII-13
- Boundaries
  - composition of state, St Art XV-1
  - exclusive economic zone, St Art XI-11
- Budget
  - council on revenues, St Art VII-7

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Budget—cont'd
  - expenditure ceiling, St Art VII-8, St Art VII-9
  - plan of proposed expenditures, St Art VII-8
  - submission to legislature, St Art VII-8
- Capital crimes
  - indictment required, St Art I-10
- Capital of state
  - Honolulu designated capital, St Art XV-2
- Circuit courts
  - judges, St Art VI-3
  - judicial power of state, St Art VI-1
- Citizens
  - protection of rights or privileges, St Art I-8
- Civil service
  - employment of person governed by merit principle, St Art XVI-1
- Code of ethics, St Art XIV-1
- Collective bargaining
  - private employees, St Art XIII-1
  - public employees, St Art XIII-2
- Conservation and development of resources
  - agricultural lands, St Art XI-3
  - duty of state and counties, St Art XI-1
  - environmental rights, St Art XI-9
  - farm and home ownership
    - use of public lands, St Art XI-10
  - fisheries, St Art XI-6
  - general laws, St Art XI-5
  - management and disposition, St Art XI-2
  - marine resources, St Art XI-6
  - natural resources held in trust for benefit of people, St Art XI-1
  - nuclear energy regulation, St Art XI-8
  - public land banking, St Art XI-4
  - water resources, St Art XI-7
- Construction and interpretation
  - enumeration of rights and privileges, St Art I-22
  - plain language, St Art XVI-13
  - use of titles and subtitles for construing constitution, St Art XVI-14
- Continuity of laws, St Art XVIII-9
- Counties
  - accrued claims, St Art VIII-4
  - charters, St Art VIII-2
  - creation by legislature, St Art VIII-1
  - intergovernmental relations, St Art XVI-5
  - management of population growth, St Art IX-6
  - powers generally, St Art VIII-1
  - self government, St Art VIII-2
  - statewide laws
    - powers of legislature, St Art VIII-6
    - taxing and finance powers, St Art VIII-3
    - transfer of mandated programs, St Art VIII-5
- Criminal procedure
  - cruel or unusual punishment, St Art I-12
  - double jeopardy, St Art I-10
  - guarantees in criminal cases, St Art I-14

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Criminal procedure—cont'd
  - habeas corpus, St Art I-15
  - indictment required, St Art I-10
  - pardons and reprieves, St Art V-5
  - self-incrimination, St Art I-10
- Cultural resources
  - power to preserve and develop, St Art IX-9
- Debt
  - imprisonment for debt, St Art I-19
- Declaration of rights, St Art I
- Discrimination
  - educational institutions, St Art X-1
  - race, religion, sex, or ancestry, St Art I-5
- District courts
  - judges, St Art VI-3
  - judicial power of state, St Art VI-1
- Double jeopardy prohibited, St Art I-10
- Due process
  - disfranchisement of citizens, St Art I-8
  - guarantees, St Art I-5
- Education
  - board of education
    - established, St Art X-2
    - members, St Art X-2
    - powers, St Art X-3
    - special provisions for 1978 election, St Art XVIII-7
  - discrimination prohibited, St Art X-1
  - duty of state to provide, St Art X-1
  - early childhood education, St Art X-1
  - Hawaiian education program, St Art X-4
  - public schools, St Art X-1
  - school board districts, St Art X-2
  - superintendent of education, St Art X-3
  - university of Hawaii
    - board of regents, St Art X-6
    - established, St Art X-5
- Elections
  - absentee voting, St Art II-4
  - campaign contributions limited, St Art II-6
  - campaign funds, St Art II-5
  - campaign spending limited, St Art II-5
  - chief election officer, St Art IV-3
  - constitutional amendments, St Art XVII-2, St Art XVII-3, 11-118.5
  - contested elections, St Art II-10
  - disqualification for voting, St Art II-2
  - governor, St Art V-1
  - legislature, St Art III-4
  - lieutenant governor, St Art V-2
  - methods of voting, St Art II-4
  - political party affiliation, St Art II-4
  - presidential preference primaries, St Art II-9
  - qualifications of voters, St Art II-1
  - registration of voters, St Art II-4
  - residence, St Art II-3
  - resignation to run for another office, St Art II-7
  - secrecy of voting preserved, St Art II-4
  - when held, St Art II-8

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Eminent domain
  - taking or damaging private property for public use, St Art I-20
- Employers and employees
  - right of private employees to organize and bargain collectively, St Art XIII-1
- Enjoyment of life, liberty, and pursuit of happiness, St Art I-2
- Environmental protection
  - preservation of healthful environment, St Art IX-8
  - right to clean and healthful environment, St Art XI-9
- Equal protection
  - denial of equal protection prohibited, St Art I-5
  - equal rights amendment, St Art I-3
- Exclusive economic zone
  - state's rights and interests reserved, St Art XI-11
- Executive
  - governor, see Governor, below
  - lieutenant governor, see Lieutenant governor, below
- Fines
  - excessive fines, St Art I-12
- Firearms
  - right of people to bear arms, St Art I-17
- Flag
  - state flag, St Art XV-3
- General power
  - enumeration of specific powers not limitation on general powers, St Art XVI-15
- Governor
  - absence or disability, St Art V-4
  - administrative director, St Art V-5
  - commander in chief of armed forces, St Art V-5
  - compensation, St Art V-3
  - election, St Art V-1
  - executive and administrative offices and departments, St Art V-6
  - executive powers, St Art V-1, St Art V-5
  - impeachment, St Art III-19
  - qualifications, St Art V-1
  - removal from office, St Art III-19
  - submission of budget, St Art VII-8
  - succession to governorship, St Art V-4
  - term of office, St Art V-1, St Art XVIII-4
  - vacancies on courts, St Art VI-3
  - veto powers, St Art III-16, St Art XVII-4
- Grand jury
  - appointment of independent counsel, St Art I-11
  - presentment by, St Art I-10
- Habeas corpus
  - guarantees, St Art I-15
  - suspension of writ, St Art I-15

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Handicapped persons
  - treatment and rehabilitation, St Art IX-2
- Hawaiian home lands
  - acceptance of compact, St Art XII-2
  - adoption of Act, St Art XII-1, St Art XII-3, Adm. Act 3
  - lands held by state as public trust, St Art XII-4, St Art XVI-7
  - leasing of cultivated sugarcane lands, St Art XII-1
  - use of proceeds and income, St Art XII-1
- Health
  - management of population growth, St Art IX-6
  - preservation of healthful environment, St Art IX-8
  - protection and promotion of public health, St Art IX-1
- Historical properties
  - conservation and development, St Art IX-7
- Housing
  - state assistance, St Art IX-5
- Impeachment
  - powers of legislature, St Art III-19
- Indigent persons
  - public assistance, St Art IX-3
- Intergovernmental relations, St Art XVI-5
- Intermediate appellate court
  - judges, St Art VI-3
  - judicial power of state, St Art VI-1
- Invasion
  - suspension of habeas corpus, St Art I-15
- Judges and justices
  - appointment, St Art VI-3
  - commission on judicial discipline, St Art VI-5
  - compensation, St Art VI-3
  - discipline, St Art VI-5
  - judicial selection commission
    - appointment, St Art VI-4
    - term of office, St Art XVIII-5
  - removal, St Art VI-5
  - retirement, St Art VI-3
  - temporary assignments, St Art VI-2
  - term of office, St Art VI-3
- Judiciary
  - administrative head of courts, St Art VI-6
  - establishment of courts, St Art VI-1
  - federal courts, St Art XVI-11
  - judicial power of state, St Art VI-1
  - judicial selection commission, St Art VI-3
  - original and appellate jurisdiction, St Art VI-1
  - proposed expenditures, St Art VII-8
  - rules of court, St Art VI-7
- Jury
  - civil cases, St Art I-13
  - less than unanimous verdict, St Art I-13
  - number of jurors, St Art I-14
  - right to trial by impartial jury, St Art I-14

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Languages
  - official languages of state, St Art XV-4
- Legislature
  - adjournment, St Art III-11
  - allowances, St Art III-9
  - appropriations bills
    - transmission to governor, St Art VII-9
  - arrest of members, St Art III-7
  - auditor, St Art VII-10
  - bills
    - approval by governor, St Art III-16
    - carried over bills, St Art III-15
    - enacting clauses, St Art III-14
    - form, St Art III-14
    - procedure, St Art III-12
    - procedure upon veto, St Art III-17
    - quorum for final passage, St Art III-13
    - readings, St Art III-15
    - veto, St Art III-16
  - commission on legislative salary, St Art III-9
  - committee meeting, St Art III-12
  - discipline of members, St Art III-12
  - disqualifications of members, St Art III-8
  - elections, St Art III-4
  - governor to address, St Art V-5
  - holding other public offices, St Art III-8
  - house of representatives
    - composition, St Art III-3
    - establishment, St Art III-1
  - impeachment
    - power of impeachment, St Art III-19
  - legislative power, St Art III-1
  - officers, St Art III-12
  - privileges of members, St Art III-7
  - proposed expenditures, St Art VII-8
  - punishment of nonmembers, St Art III-18
  - qualifications of members, St Art III-6
  - quorum, St Art III-13
  - rules of procedure, St Art III-12
  - salaries, St Art XVIII-3
  - senate
    - advice and consent, St Art V-6, St Art VI-3
    - composition, St Art III-2
    - election after reapportionment, St Art IV-7
    - establishment, St Art III-1
    - general election of 1978, St Art XVIII-2
    - staggered terms after reapportionment, St Art IV-8
  - sessions, St Art III-10
  - statewide laws
    - power to enact, St Art VIII-6
    - terms of members, St Art III-4, St Art IV-8
    - vacancies, St Art III-5
- Lieutenant governor
  - absence or disability of governor, St Art V-4
  - compensation, St Art V-3
  - duties, St Art V-2
  - election, St Art V-2
  - establishment of office, St Art V-2

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Lieutenant governor—cont'd
  - impeachment, St Art III-19
  - limitation on terms, St Art V-2, St Art XVIII-4
  - qualifications, St Art V-2
  - succession to governorship, St Art V-4
- Local government, see Counties, above
- Mamala-hoe kanawai
  - law of the splintered paddle, St Art IX-10
- Marine resources
  - exclusive economic zone, St Art XI-11
  - management and control, St Art XI-6
- Military organizations
  - denial of enlistment, St Art I-9
  - quartering of soldiers, St Art I-18
  - segregation on basis of race, religion, or ancestry, St Art I-9
  - supremacy of civil power, St Art I-16
- Motto of the state, St Art XV-5
- Native Hawaiians
  - protection of traditional and customary rights, St Art XII-7
  - trust lands, St Art XII-4, St Art XVI-7
- Natural resources
  - agricultural lands, St Art XI-3
  - conservation and development, St Art XI-1
  - environmental rights, St Art XI-9
  - farm and home ownership, St Art XI-10
  - fisheries, St Art XI-6
  - general laws, St Art XI-5
  - management and disposition, St Art XI-2
  - marine resources, St Art XI-6
  - nuclear fission power plants, St Art XI-8
  - public land banking, St Art XI-4
  - radioactive materials disposal, St Art XI-8
  - water resources, St Art XI-7
- Oaths
  - public officers, St Art XVI-4
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - board of trustees, St Art XII-5, St Art XII-6
  - effective date, St Art XVIII-8
  - established, St Art XII-5
- Overthrowing government
  - disqualification from public office or employment, St Art XVI-3
- Plain language, St Art XVI-13
- Political power
  - government founded on people's power, St Art I-1
  - inherent in people, St Art I-1
- Population
  - management of population growth, St Art IX-6
- Powers
  - enumeration of specific powers not limitation on general powers, St Art XVI-15
  - legislative powers, St Art III-1
- Press
  - freedom of the press, St Art I-4

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Privacy
  - invasion of privacy, St Art I-7
  - right to privacy, St Art I-6
- Private property
  - taking or damaging without just compensation, St Art I-20
- Privileges and immunities
  - limitations of special privileges, St Art I-21
- Probable cause
  - capital or other infamous crimes, St Art I-10
  - search warrants, St Art I-7
- Property
  - rights of individuals to acquire and possess, St Art I-2
  - taking or damaging private property for public use, St Art I-20
- Public assistance
  - power of state to provide, St Art IX-3
- Public officers and employees
  - civil service governed by merit principle, St Art XVI-1
  - code of ethics, St Art XIV-1
  - disqualification, St Art XVI-3
  - employees' retirement system, St Art XVI-2
  - legislator holding other public office, St Art III-8
  - oath of office, St Art XVI-4
  - resignation to run for another office, St Art II-7
  - right to organize and bargain collectively, St Art XIII-2
- Public sightliness and good order, St Art IX-7
- Quieting title, St Art XVI-12
- Racial discrimination
  - denial of equal protection, St Art I-5
  - educational institutions, St Art X-1
- Real property
  - federal lands, St Art XVI-6
  - power of state to acquire interest in real property, St Art XI-4
  - quieting title, St Art XVI-12
- Reapportionment
  - basic island units
    - apportionment among units, St Art IV-4
    - districts, St Art IV-6
    - minimum representation, St Art IV-5
  - chief election officer
    - responsibilities, St Art IV-3
  - commission, St Art IV-2
  - congressional redistricting, St Art IV-9
  - method of equal proportions, St Art IV-4
  - reapportionment plan
    - compelling correction of errors, St Art IV-10
    - filing, St Art IV-2
- senate
  - election after reapportionment, St Art IV-7
  - special provisions for 1978 elections, St Art XVIII-2
  - staggered terms, St Art IV-8

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Reapportionment—cont'd
  - years of reapportionment, St Art IV-1
- Rebellion
  - suspension of habeas corpus, St Art I-15
- Redress of grievances
  - right of people to assemble and petition the government, St Art I-4
- Religion
  - freedom of religion, St Art I-4
- Residence
  - elections
    - qualifications of voters, St Art II-1
  - legislature
    - qualifications of members, St Art III-6
    - persons deemed to have gained or lost residence, St Art II-3
- Revenue
  - appropriations for private purposes, St Art VII-4
  - council on revenues, St Art VII-7
  - disposition of excess revenues, St Art VII-6
  - expenditure ceiling, St Art VII-9
  - expenditure controls, St Art VII-5
- Revision and amendment
  - conflicting revisions or amendments, St Art XVII-5
  - constitutional conventions
    - appropriations, St Art XVII-2
    - election of delegates, St Art XVII-2
    - organization and procedure, St Art XVII-2
    - proposal by convention, St Art XVII-1
    - when convened, St Art XVII-2
  - continuity of laws in effect, St Art XVIII-9
  - legislature may propose, St Art XVII-1, St Art XVII-3
  - ratification of proposed amendments, St Art XVII-2, St Art XVII-3, 11-2, 11-118.5
  - vetoes by governor, St Art XVII-4
  - voter education materials, 11-2
- Rights of individuals, St Art I-2
- Safety
  - public safety, St Art IX-10
- Salaries
  - governor and lieutenant governor, St Art V-3
  - legislature, St Art III-9, St Art XVIII-3
- Searches and seizures
  - rights against unreasonable searches and invasions, St Art I-7
  - search warrants, St Art I-7
- Self-executing provisions, St Art XVI-16
- Self-incrimination prohibited, St Art I-10
- Sexual equality
  - discrimination on basis of sex, St Art I-5
- Slum clearance, St Art IX-5
- Speech
  - freedom of speech, St Art I-4
- Speedy trial, St Art I-14
- Splintered paddle
  - law of the splintered paddle, St Art IX-10

### CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII—cont'd

- State departments and agencies
  - appointment of head, St Art V-6
  - number of departments, St Art V-6
  - supervision, St Art V-6
- Supreme court
  - chief justice
    - administrative head of courts, St Art VI-6
    - vacancies in office, St Art VI-2
  - composition, St Art VI-2
  - judicial power of state, St Art VI-1
  - justices, St Art VI-3
- Taxation
  - disposition of excess revenues, St Art VII-6
  - effective date of transfer, St Art XVIII-6
  - federal lands exempt, St Art XVI-9
  - income taxation, St Art VII-2
  - real property taxes, St Art VIII-3, St Art XVIII-6
  - taxing power inalienable, St Art VII-1
  - tax review commission, St Art VII-3
- Territory of Hawaii
  - debts and liabilities of territory assumed and paid by state, St Art XVIII-10
  - residence qualifications satisfied, St Art XVIII-11
- Titles and subtitles
  - use in construing provisions of constitution, St Art XVI-14
- United States
  - administration of undisposed lands, St Art XVI-8
  - federal lands, St Art XVI-6
  - Hawaii National Park
    - reservation of ownership or control to United States, St Art XVI-10
  - judicial rights reserved, St Art XVI-11
  - tax exemption of federal property, St Art XVI-9
- United States constitution
  - adoption by state, St Art I-1
- University of Hawaii
  - board of regents, St Art X-6
  - established, St Art X-5
- Vetoes
  - power of governor to veto bills, St Art III-16
  - procedure upon veto, St Art III-17
  - proposals for constitutional amendments, St Art XVII-4
- Water resources
  - duty of state to protect, control, and regulate, St Art XI-7
- Witnesses
  - confrontation of witnesses, St Art I-14

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

- Actions
  - actions against states, US Amd XI
  - United States as party to action, US Art III-2

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Admiralty
  - jurisdiction of courts, US Art III-2
  - punishment of offenses on high seas, US Art I-8
- Admission Act
  - conflicts, Adm. Act 3
- Adoption by state, St Art I-1
- Alcoholic beverages, US Amd XVIII, US Amd XXI
- Aliens
  - naturalization, US Art I-8, US Amd XIV-1
- Ambassadors and consuls
  - appointment by president, US Art II-2
  - cases affecting public ministers and consuls, US Art III-2
  - reception of foreign ambassadors and ministers, US Art II-3
- Amendments
  - manner of making amendments, US Art V
  - ratification of amendments, US Art V
- Appeals
  - review of facts tried by jury, US Amd VII
- Appropriations
  - accounting of expenditures of public money, US Art I-9
  - armed forces, US Art I-8
  - money drawn from treasury, US Art I-9
  - revenue bills, US Art I-7
- Armed forces
  - commander in chief, US Art II-2
  - power to raise, support and maintain, US Art I-8
  - quartering soldiers in houses, US Amd III
- Arms
  - right to bear arms, US Amd II
- Arrest
  - congressional privilege from, US Art I-6
- Assembly
  - right of assembly, US Amd I
- Attainder, US Art III-3
- Attorneys
  - right to counsel, US Amd VI
- Autrefois, acquit or convict, US Amd V
- Bail
  - excessive bail, US Amd VIII
- Bankruptcy
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
- Bill of Rights, US Amds I to X
- Bills of attainder, US Art I-9
- Bills of credit, US Art I-10
- Capitation tax
  - limitation on power to lay, US Art I-9
- Census, US Art I-2, US Art I-9
- Citizenship
  - persons deemed citizens, US Amd XIV-1
- Commerce, US Art I-9
- Common law
  - actions at common law, US Amd VII

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Compacts
  - between state and foreign powers, US Art I-10
  - between states, US Art I-10
- Congress
  - absent members, US Art I-5
  - action on veto, US Art I-7
  - amendments to the constitution, US Art V
  - appropriations, US Art I-9
  - arrest, US Art I-6
  - compensation of members, US Art I-6, US Amd XXVII
  - confirmation of vice president successor, US Amd XXV-2
  - debate, US Art I-6
  - disability of president, US Amd XXV-3, US Amd XXV-4
  - disqualification of president and vice president, US Amd XX-3
  - election of president, US Amd XII
  - expulsion of members, US Art I-5
  - freedom of speech, US Art I-6
  - holding other offices, US Art I-6
  - house of representatives
    - apportionment, US Art I-2, US Amd XIV-2
    - election, US Art I-4, US Amd XIV-2
    - qualifications, US Art I-2
    - vacancies, US Art I-2
  - increasing compensation during term, US Amd XXVII
  - interstate commerce, US Art I-9
  - journals, US Art I-5
  - judgment of qualifications, US Art I-5
  - legislative powers, US Art I-1
  - messages to congress, US Art II-3
  - powers of Congress
    - general powers, US Art I-8
    - impeachment, US Art I-2, US Art I-3
    - legislative powers, US Art I-1
  - punishment of members, US Art I-6
  - quorum, US Art I-5
  - revenue bills, US Art I-7
  - rules of procedure, US Art I-5
- senate
  - apportionment, US Art I-3, US Amd XVII
  - confirmation of appointments, US Art II-2
  - election, US Art I-4, US Amd XVII
  - equal suffrage in senate, US Art V
  - qualifications, US Art I-3
  - terms, US Art I-3, US Amd XVII
  - vacancies, US Art I-3, US Amd XVII
- sessions
  - adjournment, US Art I-5
  - special sessions, US Art II-3
  - time of convening, US Amd XX-2
  - when assembled, US Art I-4
- terms of office
  - when term begins, US Amd XX-1

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Congress—cont'd
  - territories, US Art IV-3
- Construction and interpretation
  - enumeration of rights, US Amd IX
- Consuls, US Art II-2, US Art II-3
- Contracts
  - impairment of obligation, US Art I-10
- Copyright, US Art I-8
- Corruption of blood
  - attainder of treason, US Art III-3
- Counterfeiting, US Art I-8
- Courts
  - inferior courts, US Art I-8, US Art III-1
  - judges
    - compensation, US Art III-1
    - tenure, US Art III-1
    - jurisdiction, US Art III-2
    - restrictions on judicial power, US Amd XI
- Criminal procedure
  - cruel and unusual punishment, US Amd VIII
  - due process, US Amd V, US Amd XIV-1
  - excessive bail, US Amd VIII
  - extradition, US Art IV-2
  - fugitives from justice, US Art IV-2
  - guarantees in criminal cases, US Amd V, US Amd VI
  - speedy trial, US Amd VI
- Customs
  - exports from states, US Art I-9
  - importation of persons, US Art I-9
  - power of Congress to lay and collect, US Art I-8
- Debts
  - assumption of prior debts, US Art VI
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - validity of public debt, US Amd XIV-4
- Declaration of rights, US Amds I to X
- District of Columbia
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - presidential electors, US Amd XXIII
- Double jeopardy, US Amd V
- Due process of law, US Amd V, US Amd XIV-1
- Duties and imposts
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - states, US Art I-9, US Art I-10
- Elections
  - age to vote, US Amd XIV-2, US Amd XXVI
  - census, US Art I-2
  - female suffrage, US Amd XIX
  - poll tax
    - denial of right to vote upon failure to pay, US Amd XXIV
  - president, US Art II-1, US Amd XII
  - racial minorities, US Amd XV
  - time, places, and manner of holding, US Art I-4
  - vice president, US Amd XII

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Eminent domain, US Amd V
- Equal protection of the laws, US Amd XIV-1
- Equity
  - judicial power to extend to cases in, US Art III-2
- Export and imports, US Art I-9, US Art I-10
- Ex post facto laws, US Art I-9, US Art I-10
- Extradition, US Art IV-2
- Fines
  - excessive fines, US Amd VIII
- Freedom of speech
  - abridgement, US Amd I
  - members of Congress, US Art I-6
- Freedom of the press, US Amd I
- Fugitives, US Art IV-2
- Full faith and credit clause, US Art IV-1
- Gifts
  - foreign presents to United States officials, US Art I-9
- Grand jury
  - presentments by, US Amd V
- Habeas corpus, US Art I-9
- Immigration, US Art I-9
- Impeachment
  - nonjury trial, US Art III-2
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-2, US Art I-3
  - removal from office, US Art II-4
- Income tax, US Amd XVI
- Indictments, informations and presentments, US Amd V
- Insurrection or rebellion, US Art I-8
- International law
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
- Interstate commerce, US Art I-8, US Art I-9
- Intoxicating liquors
  - prohibition, US Amd XVIII
  - prohibition repealed, US Amd XXI
- Invasions, US Art I-8
- Inventors
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
- Involuntary servitude, US Amd XIII
- Judgments
  - full faith and credit clause, US Art IV-1
  - proof, US Art IV-1
- Jury
  - review of facts tried by jury, US Amd VII
- Letters of marque and reprisal, US Art I-10
- Libel and slander
  - privileges of members of Congress, US Art I-6
- Militia
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - quartering soldiers, US Amd III
- Money
  - borrowing money, US Art I-8
  - coinage, US Art I-8, US Art I-10
  - counterfeiting, US Art I-8
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - states coining money prohibited, US Art I-10

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Naturalization, US Art I-8, US Amd XIV-1
- Nonresidents
  - jurisdiction of actions against state, US Amd XI
- Patents, US Art I-8
- Petitions
  - right to petition for grievances, US Amd I
- Piracy
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
- Poll tax
  - denying or abridging right to vote, US Amd XXIV
- Post offices, US Art I-8
- Powers
  - Congress
    - general powers, US Art I-8
    - legislative powers, US Art I-1
  - judicial powers, US Art III-1
  - president
    - executive powers, US Art II-1
    - general powers, US Art II-2
    - special sessions of Congress, US Art II-3
    - veto powers, US Art I-7
  - states
    - limitation, US Art I-10
    - reserved powers, US Amd X
- President
  - ambassadors and consuls, US Art II-2, US Art II-3
  - appointment of officers, US Art II-2
  - approval of laws, orders, and resolutions of Congress, US Art I-7
  - commander in chief, US Art II-2
  - compensation, US Art II-1
  - Congress
    - adjourning, US Art II-3
    - convening, US Art II-3
    - messages to, US Art II-3
    - special sessions, US Art II-3
  - death of president elect, US Amd XX-3
  - death, resignation, or removal, US Amd XXV-1
  - disability
    - declaration by vice-president and other officers, US Amd XXV-4
    - determination of issue by Congress, US Amd XXV-4
    - inability to perform duties, US Amd XXV-3
    - transmission of declaration to Congress, US Amd XXV-3
  - election, US Art II-1, US Amd XII
  - failure to qualify, US Amd XX-3
  - impeachment, US Art I-2, US Art I-3, US Art II-4
  - limitation on terms, US Amd XXII
  - oath, US Art II-1
  - pardons, US Art II-2

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- President—cont'd
  - powers
    - generally, US Art II-1, US Art II-2
    - qualifications, US Art II-1
    - removal by Congress, US Amd XXV-4
    - succession, US Art II-1, US Amd XXV-1
    - term of office
      - limitation on number of terms, US Amd XXII
      - when term begins, US Amd XX-1
    - treaties, US Art II-2
    - vacancy in office, US Amd XX-4
    - vacancy in vice presidency, US Amd XXV-2
    - veto power, US Art I-7
- Press
  - freedom of the press, US Amd I
- Privileges
  - Congress privileged from arrest, US Art I-6
- Probable cause
  - issuance of search warrants upon probable cause, US Amd IV
- Prohibition, US Amd XVIII, US Amd XXI
- Protection and aid of states, US Art IV-4
- Public officers and employees
  - appointment, US Art II-2
  - disqualification from office, US Amd XIV-3
  - emoluments, US Art I-9
  - foreign office or title, US Art I-9
  - gifts from foreign states, US Art I-9
  - ineligibility of members of Congress, US Art I-6
  - oaths, US Amd XIV-3
  - religious tests, US Art VI
  - removal from office, US Art II-4
  - vacancies during senate recess, US Art II-2
- Ratification, US Art VII
- Redress of grievances, US Amd I
- Republican form of government, US Art IV-4
- Reservation of rights of people, US Amd IX
- Right of assembly, US Amd I
- Right of trial by jury, US Art III-2
- Right to bear arms, US Amd II
- Searches and seizures, US Amd IV
- Self-incrimination, US Amd V
- Sentence and punishment
  - excessive bail, fines or cruel and unusual punishment, US Amd VIII
- Slavery, US Amd XIII
- Speedy trial, US Amd VI
- States
  - admission of new state, US Art IV-3
  - bills of attainder, US Art I-10
  - bills of credit, US Art I-10
  - coinage, US Art I-10
  - commerce, US Art I-8, US Art I-9
  - compacts, US Art I-10
  - controversies between citizens of different states, US Art III-2
  - controversies between states, US Art III-2

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- States—cont'd
  - duties and imposts, US Art I-10
  - equal suffrage in senate, US Art V
  - exports, US Art I-9, US Art I-10
  - ex post facto laws, US Art I-10
  - full faith and credit clause, US Art IV-1
  - limitation on powers, US Art I-10
  - privileges and immunities of citizens, US Art IV-2
  - ratification of constitution, US Art VII
  - reservation of powers to states, US Amd X
- Supreme court
  - impeachment of president, US Art I-3
- Supreme law of land, US Art VI
- Taxation
  - apportionment, US Art I-2
  - capitation tax, US Art I-9
  - elections
    - denying right to vote for failure to pay tax, US Amd XXIV
  - exports, US Art I-9, US Art I-10
  - income tax, US Amd XVI
  - limitation on powers of states, US Art I-10
  - powers of Congress, US Art I-8
  - revenue bills, US Art I-7
- Titles of nobility, US Art I-9, US Art I-10
- Treason against the United States, US Art III-3
- Treaties
  - supreme law of the land, US Art VI
- Vice president
  - acting president, US Amd XXV-3, US Amd XXV-4
  - elections, US Amd XII
  - failure to qualify, US Amd XX-3
  - impeachment, US Art II-4
  - president of senate, US Art I-3
  - qualifications, US Amd XII
  - removal of president, US Amd XXV-4
  - succession to presidency, US Art II-1, US Amd XII, US Amd XX-3, US Amd XXV-1
  - term of office
    - when term begins, US Amd XX-1
  - vacancy in office, US Amd XX-4, US Amd XXV-2
- War
  - articles of war, US Art I-8
  - declaration by Congress, US Art I-8
  - grand jury dispensable in certain cases, US Amd V
  - levying against the United States, US Art III-3
  - quartering soldiers in times of war, US Amd III
  - states engaging in, US Art I-10
- Warrants
  - searches and seizures, US Amd IV
- Weapons
  - right to bear arms, US Amd II
- Weights and measures, US Art I-8

### CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Witnesses
  - confrontation of witnesses, US Amd VI
  - process to obtain, US Amd VI
  - self-incrimination, US Amd V
  - treason
    - number of witnesses in treason cases, US Art III-3

### CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

- Absurd constructions rejected, 1-15
- Adults
  - words importing adults include youths or children, 1-17
- Aloha Tower development corporation, 206J-21
- Ambiguous context, 1-15
- Amendments
  - references apply to amendments, 1-25
- Anatomical gifts, 327-13
- Antitrust
  - judicial interpretations of similar federal statutes, 480-3
- Application of statutory construction provisions, 1-12
- Boats and boating, 200-35
- Charitable organizations
  - management of institutional funds, 517D-11
- Citation of laws included in supplements and replacement volumes, 1-27
- Civil defense
  - effect of chapter on other laws, 128-34
  - powers and duties, 128-1
- Civil service, 76-2
- Commercial code
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Conservation easements, 198-6
- Conservation of aquatic life, wildlife, and land plants
  - severability of provisions, 195D-10
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - enumeration of rights, St Art I-22
  - plain language, St Art XVI-13
  - use of titles and subtitles, St Art XVI-14
- Constitution of the United States
  - enumeration of rights, US Amd IX
- Consumer cooperatives, 421C-35
- Counties
  - bond issues, 47-26, 49-25
  - word "county" includes city and county of Honolulu, 1-22
- Custodial trusts, 554B-20
- Durable power of attorney, 551D-6
- Employers and employees
  - employment relations act, 377-16, 377-17
  - temporary disability insurance, 392-2
- Extradition
  - uniform rendition of accused persons, 833-5

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—cont'd

- Federal aid
  - conflicts between federal and state requirements, 29-15
- Financial institutions code, 412:1-101
- Forfeiture, 712A-19
- Foundation on culture and the arts
  - grants program, 9-18
- Gender
  - meaning of words in masculine gender, 1-17
- General statutory construction
  - application of statutory construction provisions, 1-12
- Geothermal and cable system development, 196D-9
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service, 42D-11
- Hawaiian home lands
  - inconsistent acts, HHCA 401
  - severability provisions, HHCA 402
- Health care peer review, 671D-14
- Health care professionals, 451D-1
- High technology development corporation, 206M-20
- Homeless assistance, 358D-16
- Indictment and information
  - meaning of words and phrases in indictment, 806-26
- Information practices, 92F-2
- Insurance code
  - meaning or scope of provisions not affected by headings, 431:1-103
  - particular provisions prevail, 431:1-104
- Judgments
  - declaratory judgments, 632-6
  - foreign judgments, 636C-8, 658C-9
- Labor disputes
  - public utilities, 381-14
- Landlord and tenant code, 521-2
- Language of laws
  - difference between Hawaiian and English texts, 1-13
- Laws in pari materia, 1-16
- Limited liability companies, 428-1201
- Meaning of words
  - meaning of words "and" and "or", 1-18
  - meaning of words "any", "others", and "person", 1-19
  - words have usual meaning, 1-14
- Meat inspection, 159-53
- Military justice
  - uniformity of interpretation, 124A-172
- Milk control, 157-43
- Motor vehicles
  - industry licensing, 437-41
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-46, 287-47
  - state traffic laws, 291C-173

### CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—cont'd

- Number
  - meaning of words in singular or plural number, 1-17
- Oath
  - meaning of word "oath", 1-21
- Partnerships
  - uniform partnership act, 425-104
- Penal code
  - principles of construction, 701-104
- Poultry inspection, 161-48
- Print sales, 481F-9
- Prisons and prisoners
  - status of convicted persons, 831-6
- Professional and vocational licensing, 436B-3
- Professional corporations, 415A-31
- Public officers and employees
  - standards of conduct, 84-1
- Real property
  - discriminatory transactions, 515-1
- References to sections in revised statutes, 1-26
- Revenue bonds, 39-75
- Right to farm, 165-6
- Rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 102
- Severability of provisions, 1-23
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-241
  - energy projects, 39A-210
  - health care facilities, 39A-51
  - industrial enterprises, 39A-171
  - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-91
  - pollution control projects, 48E-19
  - processing enterprises, 39A-131
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-18
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices act, 484-21
- Taxation laws
  - powers of department, 231-3
- Time
  - acts done on Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, 1-32
  - computation of time, 1-29
  - month and year, 1-20
  - standard time applicable, 1-30
- Trustees
  - trustees' powers, 554A-9
- Unclaimed property, 523A-40
- Uniform acts, 1-24
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - redevelopment corporations, 53-39
- Veterans
  - loans to veterans, 364-13
- Water code, 174C-2
- Witnesses
  - securing attendance from outside state, 836-5

### CONSUMER COOPERATIVES

- Antitrust exemption, 421C-32, 480-11

## INDEX

### CONSUMER COOPERATIVES—cont'd

- Articles of incorporation
  - amendments, 421C-12
  - contents, 421C-11.5
  - conversions between stock and nonstock associations, 421C-3
  - forms, 421C-11
  - how meetings held, 421C-13
- Bylaws
  - bonding of officers and employees, 421C-27
  - contents, 421C-12
  - how meetings held, 421C-13
- Capital improvements
  - use of reserve fund, 421C-25
- Conflicts with other laws, 421C-35
- Consolidation, 421C-31
- Contracts
  - powers of association to make contracts, 421C-26
- Cooperative agreements
  - powers of cooperative, 421C-26
- Corporation laws applicable, 421C-3, 421C-31
- Definitions, 421C-1, 421C-14
- Directors
  - apportionment, 421C-13
  - expulsion of members, 421C-24
  - removal, 421C-17
- Discrimination prohibited, 421C-12
- Dissolution
  - voluntary dissolution, 421C-30
- Education fund
  - allocations, 421C-25
  - uses, 421C-25
- Employees
  - member volunteers, 421C-33
- Existing cooperatives
  - applicability, 421C-37
- Joint operations, 421C-26
- Loans
  - interest on loans by members, 421C-19
- Managers
  - surety bonds, 421C-27
- Meetings
  - meetings by units or portions of membership, 421C-13
  - notice, 421C-12
  - petitions, 421C-12
  - special meetings, 421C-12
- Members
  - absentee voting, 421C-16
  - admission to membership, 421C-12, 421C-20
  - amount of paid in capital, 421C-21
  - apportionment of directors, 421C-13
  - death, expulsion, or inactivity
    - procedure for expulsion, 421C-24
    - recall of holdings, 421C-23
  - distributions, 421C-19, 421C-25
  - interest-dividends, 421C-19, 421C-25
  - issuance of certificates, 421C-21
  - loans, 421C-19

### CONSUMER COOPERATIVES—cont'd

- Members—cont'd
  - membership privileges
    - notice of rights, 421C-21
    - requirements, 421C-3
  - patronage refund, 421C-1, 421C-25
  - proxies, 421C-15
  - recall of member's holdings, 421C-23
  - transfer of shares, 421C-22
  - volunteer labor and services, 421C-33
  - voting rights, 421C-3, 421C-14
  - withdrawal of membership, 421C-22
- Mergers, 421C-31
- Monopolies
  - associations not in restraint of trade, 421C-32, 480-11
- Name of association, 421C-11.5, 421C-34
- Net savings
  - allocation and distribution, 421C-25
- Nonstock associations
  - ability to organize without stock, 421C-3
  - articles of incorporation, 421C-11.5
  - conversion from stock to nonstock association, 421C-3
- Officers
  - removal of officers, 421C-18
- Penalties for violations, 421C-34
- Price-fixing
  - associations not in restraint of trade, 421C-32
- Purpose of association, 421C-2
- Records, 421C-28
- Referendum
  - provisions in bylaws, 421C-12
- Reports
  - annual report, 421C-29
  - fiscal report to members, 421C-28
- Reserve funds
  - uses, 421C-25
- Secondary associations, 421C-14
- Share or membership capital
  - interest-dividends, 421C-19
  - limitations, 421C-21
- Stock
  - conversion from stock to nonstock association, 421C-3
  - exemption from registration, 421C-36
  - issuance of stock certificates, 421C-21
  - membership capital, 421C-1, 421C-21
  - organization with stock, 421C-3
- Subscribers
  - admission to membership, 421C-20
  - right to vote and hold office, 421C-20
- Surplus funds
  - allocations, 421C-25
  - purchase of member's shares on withdrawal, 421C-22
  - recall of member's holdings, 421C-23

### CONSUMER CREDIT

*see CREDIT SALES*

## INDEX

### CONSUMER PROTECTION

#### Actions

- credit sales violations, 476-31
- door-to-door sales, 481C-4
- occupational therapy violations, 457G-3, 457G-4
- plain language in consumer transactions
  - class actions, 487A-1
  - enforcement, 487A-2, 487A-3
- print sales, 481F-8
- restitution, 487-14
- right to bring action, 487-5
- unfair or deceptive practices, 480-2, 480-14
- unlicensed activities, 487-13
- voluntary compliance in lieu of action, 487-12

#### Admissions

- voluntary compliance not deemed admission, 487-12

#### Commerce and consumer affairs department

- see **COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

#### Complaints

- investigation, 487-5
- written assurance of voluntary compliance, 487-12

#### Consumer advisory council

- appointment of members, 487-6
- creation, 487-6
- functions and duties, 487-6

#### Contracts

- contracts for services, 487-5
- plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1

#### Credit repair

- unfair practices, 481B-12

#### Debt collectors

- collection agencies
  - see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**
- generally
  - see **DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

#### Director of consumer protection

- appointment, 487-2
- consumer counsel for state, 487-5
- investigations, 487-9
- powers and duties, 487-5
- salary, 487-4
- staff, 487-3

#### Hearings

- investigations by director, 487-9

#### Information clearinghouse, 487-5

#### Injunctions

- application to circuit courts, 603-23
- enjoining violations, 487-15
- unfair and deceptive practices, 480-15

#### Investigations

- appointment of investigators, 487-10
- general powers and duties, 487-5
- police powers, 487-10
- powers of director, 487-9

### CONSUMER PROTECTION—cont'd

#### Language of consumer transactions

- class actions, 487A-1
- enforcement, 487A-2, 487A-3
- failure to comply with chapter, 487A-2
- insurance contracts exempt, 487A-4
- liability of creditors, sellers, or lessors, 487A-1
- plain language in consumer transactions required, 487A-1

#### Leases

- consumer leases
  - see **LEASES OF GOODS**
- plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1

#### Legislative intent, 487-1

#### Licenses

- enjoining unlicensed acts, 487-15
- unlicensed acts, 487-13

#### Loans

- plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1

#### Motor vehicle express warranties

- see **MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING**

#### Motor vehicle rentals

- see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

#### Office of consumer protection

- cooperation by departments and agencies, 487-7
- creation, 487-2
- employees, 487-3, 487-4
- legislative intent, 487-1
- powers and duties, 487-5
- restitution accounts, 487-14

#### Restitution

- accounts, 487-14
- assignment of judgments, 487-14
- assurance of voluntary compliance
  - reimbursement of damages, 487-12

#### Rules

- adoption of rules, 487-5
- State departments and agencies
  - cooperation with office of consumer protection, 487-7
  - other powers and duties not precluded, 487-8

#### State plan

- objectives and policies, 226-24

#### Travel agencies

- see **TRAVEL AGENCIES**

#### Violations

- appointment of receiver for assets, 487-16
- unlicensed activities, 487-13
- voluntary compliance, 487-12

#### Water treatment units

- see **WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS**

### CONTAINERS

#### Animals

- agriculture department rules, 141-2

## INDEX

### CONTAINERS—cont'd

- Animals—cont'd
  - quarantine requirements, 150A-5
- Beverage containers
  - connecting devices
    - definitions, 339-21
    - exemptions, 339-22
    - penalties for violations, 339-22, 339-24
    - prohibited acts, 339-22
    - rules, 339-23
  - detachable tabs, 339-7
- Bottle recycling
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Cans
  - detachable tabs, 339-7
  - plastic connecting devices, 339-22
- Farm produce and products
  - deceptive packaging, 147-5
  - exports, 147-22
  - flowers and foliage, 147-32, 147-34
  - grades and standards, 147-4
- Feed, 144-4
- Firearms
  - transportation, 134-6
- Food and food products
  - processed food, 147-57, 147-59
- Labels
  - see LABELING
- Meat packaging, 159-23
- Milk
  - inspections, 157-14
  - unlawful use of containers, 482-12
- Pesticides, 149A-11, 149A-15
- Plants
  - agriculture department rules, 141-2
  - quarantine requirements, 150A-5
- Plastic container coding
  - definitions, 342H-41
  - labeling requirements, 342H-42
  - prohibitions, 342H-42
- Poisons
  - packaging requirements, 330C-5
  - rules, 330-2
- Poultry processing, 161-23
- Seeds, 150-24, 150-25
- Trademarks and trade names
  - certificates, 482-2
  - required, 482-10
  - unlawful traffic, 482-11
- Vessels
  - inspections, 150A-5

### CONTEMPT

- Actions for immediate possession of personal property
  - concealment or disposal of property, 654-4
- Antitrust
  - failure to testify after immunity granted, 480-23.4

### CONTEMPT—cont'd

- Attorneys
  - unauthorized practice of law
    - civil remedies no bar to prosecution, 605-16
    - criminal contempt of court, 710-1077
- Boundaries
  - commissioners of boundaries
    - power to punish for contempt, 664-10
- Criminal contempt
  - civil contempt
    - court's power to punish not altered, 710-1077
    - elements of offense, 710-1077
    - misdemeanor, 710-1077
    - review of judgments, 710-1077
- District courts
  - failure to respond to summons, 805-4
  - power to punish for contempt, 604-7
- Elections
  - boards of registration powers, 11-43
  - supreme court powers, 11-175
- Family courts
  - failure to appear, 571-24
  - generally, 571-81
  - paternity proceedings, 584-17
  - support enforcement, 576E-18
- Indictments and informations
  - summary proceedings for contempt
    - indictments not required, 801-1
- Insurance
  - failure to obey subpoena, 431:2-207
- Jury
  - failure of juror to attend, 612-19
  - failure to complete and return qualification form, 612-13
  - recording deliberation of jury, 710-1077
- Labor disputes
  - demand for new judge, 380-12
  - public utilities, 381-6
  - speedy and public trial, 380-11
- Legislature
  - investigating committees, 21-12, 21-14
  - punishment of nonmembers, St Art III-18
- Military justice
  - contempt of court, 124A-73
- Nuisances
  - offenses against public health and morals, 712-1277
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - chiropractic examiners board hearings, 442-10
  - medical examiners board hearings, 453-11, 463E-9
  - nurses, 457-15
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-10
  - osteopathic examiners proceedings, 460-14
- Vexatious litigants, 634J-7
- Witnesses
  - failing to appear at arbitration proceedings, 658-7, 658D-8

## INDEX

### CONTEMPT—cont'd

- Witnesses—cont'd
  - failure to testify after immunity granted, 480-23.4, 621C-5
  - nonattendance of witnesses, 621-4

### CONTRABAND

- Criminal forfeitures
  - see FORFEITURES

### CONTRACTORS

- Actions
  - contractors recovery fund, 444-26, 444-28
  - damages based on construction, 657-8
  - intervention by board, 444-31
  - notice of commencement, 444-28
  - prosecution of criminal violations, 444-36
  - recovery for work or materials, 444-22
  - roofing contractor's bond, 444-25.7
- Advertising
  - false advertising, 444-17, 444-24
  - license required, 444-9.2
  - unlawful, 444-9.2
- Asbestos contractors
  - licensing, 444-7.5
- Bonds
  - failure to maintain, 444-11.1
  - requirements, 444-11.1, 444-16.5
  - roofing contractors, 444-25.7
- Building permits
  - condition for obtaining, 444-9.1
- Classification
  - enumeration, 444-7
  - license board powers, 444-8
  - work outside classification, 444-23
- Construction equipment
  - length of vehicles, 291-34
  - load projecting beyond vehicle length, 291-34
- Construction projects
  - abandonment, 444-17
  - completion notice, 507-43
  - disregard of plans and specifications, 444-17
  - home improvements, 444-25.5, 444-26
  - recovery of damages, 444-26, 657-8
  - violation of building codes, 444-17
- Contractors education fund
  - fees, 444-26
  - management, 444-29
- Contractors recovery fund
  - claims
    - eligibility, 444-26
    - procedures, 444-28
    - settlements, 444-31
    - statute of limitations, 444-28
  - damages
    - limitation, 444-26
    - maximum liability per contractor, 444-34
  - disciplinary actions not affected by payment, 444-35
  - establishment, 444-26

### CONTRACTORS—cont'd

- Contractors recovery fund—cont'd
  - fees for deposit, 444-26, 444-27
  - investment of moneys, 444-29
  - limitation of actions, 444-28
  - management, 444-29
  - recovery from fund, 444-28
  - reimbursement by contractor, 444-28
  - satisfaction of unpaid claims, 444-28
  - subrogation of license board, 444-32
  - waiver of rights, 444-33
- Definitions
  - excise tax assessment, 237-6
  - general and specialty contractors, 444-7
  - generally, 444-1
  - recovery, 444-26
- Disaster damage repair
  - unlicensed contractors, 444-10.6
- Disclosures
  - home improvement contracts, 444-25.5
  - roofing contractors, 444-25.7
- Diversion of funds or property, 444-17
- Electricians and plumbers
  - employment by specialty contractor, 444-9.5
  - owner builder requirements, 444-2
- Examinations
  - fees, 444-12
  - powers of board, 444-4
  - requirements, 444-11
  - testing service, 444-4
- Exemptions
  - certification requirements, 444-9.1
  - contract price limits, 444-2
  - generally, 444-2
  - owner builders, 444-2
  - pest control operators, 460J-6
  - public works projects, 444-2
- Fees
  - education fund fee, 444-26
  - examination, 444-12
  - licenses, 444-15
  - recovery fund fee, 444-26, 444-27
  - reinstatement of license, 444-11.1
- Fire protection
  - submission of building plans for approval, 132-9
- General building contractor
  - defined, 444-7
  - license required, 444-9
- General engineering contractor
  - defined, 444-7
  - license required, 444-9
- Goods and services
  - payment, 444-25
- Hearings
  - contested case hearings, 444-4
  - license suspension, 444-11.1
  - unlicensed activities, 444-10.5
  - witnesses, 444-4
- Home improvement contracts
  - disclosures, 444-25.5

## INDEX

### CONTRACTORS—cont'd

- Home improvement contracts—cont'd
  - recovery for damages, 444-26
  - written contract required, 444-25.5
- Injunctions
  - unlicensed contractors, 444-24
- Liability insurance
  - failure to maintain, 444-11.1
  - indemnity agreements voidable, 431:10-222
  - pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
  - required, 444-11, 444-11.1
- License board
  - creation, 444-3
  - hearings, 444-16
  - intervention in actions, 444-28, 444-31
  - investigations of applicants, 444-10, 444-16
  - membership, 444-3
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 444-4
  - staff, 444-5
  - subrogation, 444-32
- Licenses
  - aiding unlicensed person, 444-9.3
  - applications
    - actions, 444-16
    - classification, 444-8
    - contents, 444-12
    - incomplete applications deemed abandoned, 444-11
    - proof of insurance or bond, 444-11
  - asbestos contractors, 444-7.5
  - bonds, 444-16.5
  - building permits
    - condition for obtaining, 444-9.1
  - classification, 444-7, 444-8
  - conditional licenses, 444-4
  - death of licensee, 444-21
  - disciplinary actions against licensee, 444-35
  - dissociation of licensee, 444-21
  - false statements, 444-30
  - fees, 444-15
  - forfeitures, 444-11.1, 444-15, 444-27
  - form, 444-13
  - inactive
    - generally, 444-15
    - no recovery against fund, 444-26
  - investigation of applicants, 444-10
  - limitation of operations, 444-8
  - place of business, 444-14
  - posting, 444-14
  - powers of board, 444-4
  - qualifications, 444-11
  - renewal, 444-15
  - required, 444-9
  - restoration, 444-15
  - revocation or suspension
    - grounds, 444-17, 444-28
    - no recovery against fund, 444-26
    - powers of board, 444-4
    - summary suspensions, 444-4

### CONTRACTORS—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - unlicensed, see Unlicensed contractors, below
  - verification by county, 444-9.1
  - work outside classification, 444-23
- Liens
  - see MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS
- Notice of completion
  - defined, 507-43
  - fees, 607-5
  - publication, 507-43
- Owner builders
  - disclosure statement, 444-9.1
  - inspections, 444-9.1
  - license exemption, 444-2
  - registration, 444-2, 444-9.1
  - violations, 444-23
- Public works projects
  - see PUBLIC CONTRACTS
- Recordkeeping requirements, 444-17
- Reports
  - owner builder violations, 444-9.1
  - reports to owners, 444-4
  - violations generally, 444-36
- Roofing contractors
  - bonds, 444-25.7
  - workmanship guarantee, 444-25.7
- Rules
  - adoption, 444-4
  - asbestos contractors, 444-7.5
  - classification of licensees, 444-8
  - fees, 444-15
  - field and scope of operations, 444-8
  - unlicensed activities, 444-10.5
- Severability, 444-1
- Specialty contractor
  - asbestos contractors, 444-7.5
  - contracting additional crafts and trades, 444-8
  - defined, 444-7
  - employees, 444-9.5
  - license required, 444-9
  - roofing contractors, 444-25.7
  - taxation, 237-13
- Subcontractors
  - payment for goods and services, 444-25
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes
    - definitions, 237-6
    - failure to pay, 444-17
    - federal cost-plus contractors, 237-6
    - rate of tax, 237-13
    - retail sales, 237-16
    - sales at wholesale, 237-4
  - use taxes, 238-2
- Unfair business practices
  - home improvement contracts, 444-25.5
  - penalties, 444-17
  - roofing contractors, 444-25.7

## INDEX

### CONTRACTORS—cont'd

- Unlicensed contractors
  - advertising, 444-9.2
  - aiding and abetting, 444-9.3
  - citations, 444-10.5
  - disaster damage repairs, 444-10.6
  - door-to-door sales, 481C-2.5
  - injunctions, 444-24
  - no recovery for work or materials, 444-22
  - penalties, 444-23
  - prohibited practices, 444-17
  - repairs or work for elderly, 444-10.7
- Violations
  - aiding and abetting, 444-9.3
  - asbestos contractors, 444-7.5
  - disaster damage repair, 444-10.6
  - false statements, 444-30
  - owner builders, 444-9.1, 444-23
  - payment from recovery fund, 444-28
  - penalties, 444-23
  - prosecution, 444-36
  - repairs for elderly, 444-10.7
- Workers' compensation
  - failure to maintain, 444-11.1
  - pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
  - public works projects, 431:10-222.5
  - requirements, 444-11, 444-11.1

### CONTRACTS

- Actions
  - assumpsit, 607-14
  - joint contractual obligations, 634-2
  - noncompetition agreements, 607-14.9
  - promissory notes or contracts, 607-14
  - specific performance of contracts
    - see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
- Agribusiness development corporation, 163D-4
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - contracts between association and members, 421-18
  - general powers of association, 421-9
  - inducing breach of contract, 421-19
- Antitrust
  - contracts in violation of chapter void, 480-12
  - output contracts, 480-5
- Apprenticeship agreements
  - see APPRENTICESHIP
- Arbitration of controversy
  - see ARBITRATION
- Assumpsit
  - attorneys' fees, 607-14
- Breach of contract
  - awarding interest in civil actions, 636-16
- Business development corporations, 420-2
- Cemetery and funeral authorities
  - contracts with clients, 441-22.5
- Charitable organizations
  - fundraising activities, 467B-6
- Collateral contracts
  - locality discrimination, 481-1
- CONTRACTS—cont'd
  - Commercial code
    - see COMMERCIAL CODE
  - Consumer cooperatives
    - authority to make contracts, 421C-26
  - Consumer protection
    - plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1
  - Contractors
    - home improvement contracts, 444-25.5
  - Contracts in writing, see Statute of frauds, below
  - Contravention of law, 1-5
  - Corporations
    - general powers of corporations, 415-4
    - voidable due to conflict of interest, 415-41
  - Counties
    - see COUNTIES
  - Credit sales contracts
    - general provisions
      - see CREDIT SALES
    - motor vehicle sales
      - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
  - Crimes
    - forgery, 708-852
  - Debt adjusting contracts prohibited, 446-2
  - Depositories
    - deposits of public funds, 38-4
  - Dogs
    - seizing and impounding dogs, 143-15
  - Door-to-door sales
    - contents, 481C-2
    - contractor's services, 481C-2.5
  - Employment agencies
    - contract requirements, 373-10
  - Evidence
    - proof of consideration, 656-2
  - Foreign money claim determinations, 658B-5
  - Forgery
    - second degree forgery, 708-852
  - Franchises
    - see FRANCHISES
  - Health clubs
    - see HEALTH CLUBS
  - Highways
    - maintenance contracts for state highways, 27-31
  - Husband and wife
    - contracts between spouses, 572-22
    - generally, 572-29
    - premarital agreements
      - see MARRIAGE
    - separate contracting powers, 572-22
  - Insurance policies
    - see INSURANCE
  - Interest
    - breach of contract awards, 636-16
    - recovery of principal by creditor, 478-5
    - stipulation of rate by written contract, 478-4

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Interference with contractual rights
  - state tort liability exception, 662-15
- International arbitration
  - see ARBITRATION
- Investment securities
  - cancellation of contract, 490:8-202
- Joint and several contracts
  - joinder of parties, 634-2
- Lease contracts
  - see LEASES OF GOODS
- Limitation of actions
  - action arising in foreign jurisdiction, 657-6
  - action for recovery of debt, 657-1
- Long arm statute
  - service of process, 634-36
  - transacting business within state
    - grounds for jurisdiction, 634-35
- Marriage
  - contracts between spouses, 572-22
  - generally, 572-29
  - premarital agreements
    - see MARRIAGE
  - separate contracting powers, 572-22
- Mortgage loans
  - compliance with federal law, 454-3.1
  - when void, 454-8
- Motor vehicle sales
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Nonprofit corporations
  - general powers of corporations, 415B-5
- Output contracts
  - prohibited, 480-5
- Parks
  - maintenance of state parks, 27-32
- Pawnbrokers
  - transaction agreements, 445-134.11
- Prisons and prisoners
  - rights retained by convicted persons, 831-3
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Public contracts
  - see PUBLIC CONTRACTS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - contracts with clients, 467-13
- Secured transactions
  - obligation of secured party on contract of debtor, 490:9-317
- Self-service storage facilities, 507-70
- Specific performance
  - see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
- Statute of frauds
  - consideration need not be in writing, 656-2
  - credit sales contracts, 476-3
  - representation of another's credit, 656-3
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Trusts and trustees
  - contracts for trustee compensation, 607-18
- Unconscionable contracts or clauses
  - refusal of court to enforce, 490:2-302

### CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Unfair trade practices
  - illegal contracts, 481-9
- Usury
  - recovery of principal by creditor, 478-5
- Water resources development
  - irrigation projects, 167-5, 168-2
  - water and land development, 174-5
- Written contracts, see Statute of frauds, above

### CONTRIBUTION AMONG TORTFEASORS

see TORTS

### CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

see NEGLIGENCE

### CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

see DRUGS

### CONVALESCENT HOMES

see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES

### CONVENTION CENTER

- Actions
  - preferences, 206X-14
- Assistance by state and county agencies, 206X-12
- Authority
  - compensation, 206X-3
  - development plan review, 206X-5
  - established, 206X-3
  - members, 206X-3
  - powers, 206X-4
- Capital and operations special fund
  - establishment, 206X-10.5
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- transient accommodations tax proceeds, 206X-10.5, 237D-6.5
- use of proceeds, 206X-10.5
- Condemnation powers, 206X-4
- Declaration of public function, purpose, and necessity, 206X-13
- Definitions, 206X-2
- Developer agreements, 206X-7
- Displaced licensees and lessees
  - right of first refusal, 206X-7
  - settlement payments, 206X-7
- District
  - rules, 206X-6
- Facility
  - development plans, 206X-4, 206X-5
  - management and operation, 206X-4, 206X-7
  - requirements, 206X-4.5
  - title to state, 206X-7
- Flood insurance coverage, 46-11
- Legislative findings, 206X-1
- Public land use, 206X-8
- Public projects
  - consultation required, 206X-9

## INDEX

### CONVENTION CENTER—cont'd

- Relocation plan
  - developer contribution, 206X-7
  - task force established, 206X-7
- Rents, fees, and charges
  - authority powers, 206X-4
- Reports, 206X-15
- Revenue bonds
  - authority to issue, 206X-4
- Rules
  - adoption, 206X-4
  - capital and operations special fund, 206X-10.5
  - zoning, planning, and land use, 206X-6
- Taxation exemptions, 206X-11

### CONVEYANCES BUREAU

- Acknowledgments
  - book of records
    - disposition of records, 502-72
    - evidentiary value, 502-82
    - keeping, 502-71
    - open to inspection, 502-73
    - penalty for not keeping, 502-74
  - certificates
    - contents, 502-42
    - false certificates, 502-54
    - form, 502-41, 502-43
    - judge's signature, 502-49
    - officer's signature, 502-49
    - proof if not made, 502-50
    - requirements, 502-42
    - validity, 502-53
  - copies
    - evidentiary value, 502-82
    - issuance, 502-26
  - corporations, 502-41
  - evidentiary value, 502-81, 502-82
  - exemptions, 502-51, 502-52
  - identification of person making, 502-48
  - instruments executed outside state
    - authentication of acknowledgment, 502-46
    - court ordered recordation, 502-47
    - evidentiary value, 502-45
    - interlineations and erasures, 502-63
    - who may take acknowledgment, 502-47
  - instruments offered by state, 502-52
  - instruments offered on behalf of United States, 502-51
  - married women, 502-44
  - natural persons, 502-41
  - oaths, 502-48
  - proof of unacknowledged instruments, 502-50
  - unknown persons, 502-43
  - validity, 502-53
- Agreements of sale
  - definitions, 502-85
  - priority of claims, 502-85
- Cemeteries
  - certificates of dedication, 441-2

### CONVEYANCES BUREAU—cont'd

- Cemeteries—cont'd
  - existing cemeteries deemed dedicated, 441-17
  - maps and plats required, 441-3
  - removal of dedication, 441-15
- Certificates of search
  - issuance, 502-26
- Child care facilities
  - restrictive covenants, 502-111
- Deeds
  - effect of not recording, 502-83
- Definitions, 502-7, 502-85
- Disclosures in real estate transactions
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Established, 502-1
- Federal judgments, 504-1
- Fees
  - adoption by rule, 502-25
  - checking surveys and plans, 502-17
  - federal tax liens, 505-4
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - microfilm duplicates, 502-27
  - special mortgage recording fee, 431P-5, 431P-16
- Indexing of records
  - alphabetical name index, 502-13
  - annual indexes, 502-15
  - conveyances, 502-14
  - decennial indexes, 502-16
  - duties of registrar, 502-11
  - federal tax liens, 505-2, 505-3
  - manner of keeping, 502-11
  - memorandum of land registration application, 501-22
  - metes and bounds description, 502-18
  - names of parties indexed, 502-13
  - partition cases, 502-14
  - public inspection of records, 502-12
  - registered lands, 501-31
- Interlineations and erasures
  - changes noted in instruments, 502-61
  - inspection of instruments, 502-61
  - not recorded unless initialed, 502-63
  - penalty for not noting change, 502-62
  - unacknowledged instruments, 502-50
- Judgments
  - federal judgments, 504-1
  - identification of debtor, 502-33
- Leases
  - effect of not recording, 502-83
- Liens
  - federal tax liens
    - certificates of release, 505-3
    - fees, 505-4
    - indexing, 505-2
    - recordation, 505-1
  - frivolous liens
    - see LIENS, Nonconsensual common law liens

## INDEX

### CONVEYANCES BUREAU—cont'd

- Maps and plans
  - copies, 502-22
  - filing, 502-17
  - metes and bounds description, 502-18
  - replacement for old maps and plans, 502-20
  - size and scale, 502-19
  - subdivision requirements, 502-23
  - tracing cloth requirements, 502-19
  - unlawful recording of plans, 502-21
  - violations of provisions
    - penalty, 502-23
    - reports, 502-24
- Microfilms
  - making duplicates, 502-27
- Mortgages
  - effect of not recording, 502-83
- Name change, 574-5, 574-6
- Office hours, 502-32
- Powers of attorney
  - recordation, 502-84
- Prior records
  - copies of old records, 502-92
  - Hawaiian documents
    - recordation, 502-94
    - translation, 502-94
  - judgment registers
    - retyping, 502-93
  - validation of defective certificates, 502-95
  - validity, 502-91
- Recording of instruments
  - agricultural cooperative contract with members, 421-18
  - assignment of security interest, 490:9-405
  - attachment of real property, 651-9
  - book and page numbers, 502-31.5
  - certificate of acknowledgment required, 502-41
  - certification, 502-31
  - child support liens, 576D-10.5
  - condominiums, 514A-11, 514A-82.2
  - conservation easements, 198-4
  - copies, 502-26
  - deeds, 502-83
  - development agreements, 46-132
  - document numbers, 502-31.5
  - eminent domain orders, 101-26
  - federal judgments, 504-1
  - filing security interest, 490:9-401, 490:9-403, 502-33
  - grantee's address in deed, 502-34
  - guardian of property, 560:5-421
  - housing projects, 359-173
  - identification of debtor, 502-33, 504-1
  - instruments executed outside state, 502-45, 502-47
  - instruments referring to other recorded instruments, 502-33
  - instruments with interlineations or erasures, 502-63
  - judgments, 502-33

### CONVEYANCES BUREAU—cont'd

- Recording of instruments—cont'd
  - land court decrees, 501-75
  - leases, 502-83
  - lien for drainage assessment, 322-32
  - liens on real property, 636-3
  - maps and plans, 502-17, 502-21
  - marriage settlements, 502-84
  - memorandum of land registration application, 501-22
  - metes and bounds description, 502-18
  - method, 502-31
  - mortgage foreclosure, 667-5
  - mortgages, 502-83, 506-4
  - names of parties, 502-31
  - notice of pendency of actions, 634-51
  - powers of attorney, 502-84
  - public assistance liens, 346-29.5
  - quieting title judgments, 669-8
  - registered lands, 501-31, 501-75
  - release of attachment, 651-19
  - release of mortgage, 506-8
  - rules, 502-31
  - size requirements, 502-31
  - special mortgage recording fee, 431P-5, 431P-16
  - tax liens
    - see TAXATION
  - time of recordation, 502-32
  - unacknowledged instruments, 502-50
  - veteran's discharge, 502-101
- Records
  - acknowledgments
    - disposition, 502-72
    - requirements, 502-71
  - evidentiary value, 502-82
  - penalty for violations, 502-74
  - prior records
    - copies, 502-92
    - defective certificates, 502-95
    - effect, 502-91
    - Hawaiian documents, 502-94
    - judgment registers, 502-93
    - validity, 502-91
  - public access to information, 92F-12, 502-12, 502-73
  - real property tax use, 246-22
- Registered lands
  - conveyance after registration
    - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Registrar
  - appointment, 502-1
  - assistant registrar of land court, 501-9
  - deputy registrar
    - appointment, 502-3
    - duties, 502-3
  - oath of office, 502-2
- Rules
  - adoption, 502-4
  - fees, 502-25
  - recording of instruments, 502-31

## INDEX

### CONVEYANCES BUREAU—cont'd

- Taxation
  - see CONVEYANCE TAXES
- Veterans certificates, 502-101

### CONVEYANCE TAXES

- Administration of taxes, 247-9
- Appeals, 247-4.5
- Applicability of provisions, 247-3
- Assessment of taxes
  - collection, 247-10
  - generally, 247-1
  - rate, 247-2
- Basis of tax, 247-2
- Certificates of conveyance, 247-6
- Collection of taxes, 247-10
- Credits, 247-6.5
- Disposition of taxes, 247-7
- Enforcement, 247-9
- Evasion of tax, 247-6.5
- Exemptions, 247-3
- Imprinting of seal, 247-5
- Liability for payment, 247-4
- Limitation period, 247-6.5
- Natural area reserve fund deposits, 247-7
- Payment of taxes, 247-4
- Rate of tax, 247-2
- Refunds, 247-8
- Rental housing trust fund deposits, 247-7
- Rules, 247-9
- Short title, 247-13

### CONVICTS

- see PRISONS AND PRISONERS

### COOPERATIVES

- Agricultural cooperatives
  - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Antitrust
  - applicability of chapter, 480-11
- Consumer cooperatives
  - see CONSUMER COOPERATIVES
- Housing cooperatives
  - see HOUSING COOPERATIVES
- Nonprofit corporations
  - organization under chapter prohibited, 415B-4
- Securities
  - registration exemption, 485-4
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes
    - exemption, 237-23
    - when imposed, 237-20

### COPYRIGHTS

- Information network corporation, 206P-9
- Legislative information service, 21D-4
- Powers of congress, US Art I-8
- Royalties
  - income taxes, 235-28
- School instructional materials, 103-72

### COPYRIGHTS—cont'd

- Securities issued for copyright, 485-18
- Software service center, 206M-33, 206M-34
- Sound recordings
  - see SOUND RECORDINGS
- Trademarks, prints, labels, and trade names
  - see TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES
- University of Hawaii
  - discoveries and inventions, 304-8.92
  - research corporation, 307-3, 307-8

### CORAL

- Black coral
  - designated state gem, 5-15
- Conservation districts
  - permits for taking, 190-4
  - rules, 190-3
  - taking or altering coral, 190-1
- Mining
  - restrictions on taking, 171-58.5
  - stony coral, 188-68
- Removal from shoreline, 205A-44
- Rocks with marine life attached
  - taking or damaging, 188-68
- Sale as souvenirs restricted, 188-68

### CORONERS

- Accidental death
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
  - recovery of evidence, 841-13
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
- Anatomical gifts
  - authorizing removal for organ transplants, 327-4
  - autopsy laws apply, 327-11
- Autopsies
  - assistance among counties, 841-14.6
  - consent, 453-15
  - expenses, 841-14
  - performance by pathologist, 841-14.5
  - retention of tissue, 841-14
  - when required, 841-14
- Cause of death
  - death certificates, 338-9, 841-7
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3, 841-14
  - reports of investigations, 841-7
- Child abuse or neglect
  - examination of child, 587-23
  - required reports, 350-1.1, 587-23
- Coroner's physician
  - designation, 841-18
- Corpses
  - cremation, 841-16
  - decent burial, 841-10
  - disposal of personal effects, 841-13
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
  - unclaimed bodies
    - notice to health department, 327-32

## INDEX

### CORONERS—cont'd

- Counties
  - assistance among counties, 841-14.6
  - county functions, 27-21.6
  - designation of coroner, 841-1
  - reports to county attorney, 841-8
- Cremation of decomposed remains, 841-16
- Death certificates
  - cause of death, 338-9, 841-7
  - delayed determination of cause of death, 338-10
  - duty to forward to persons in charge of disposition of body, 841-8
- Decomposed remains
  - disposal, 841-16
- Deputies
  - appointment by coroner, 841-2
- Designation, 52D-4, 841-1
- Duties, 841-3
- Failure to report death, 841-3
- Fees
  - certified copies of reports and inquests, 841-9
- Forms
  - reports of investigations, 841-7
- Hospital records
  - examination by coroner or chief of police, 841-17
- Indigent persons
  - decent burial, 841-10
- Investigations
  - cause of death, 841-3
  - examination of hospital records, 841-17
  - fees for copies of report, 841-9
  - forwarding reports, 841-8
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
  - reports, 841-7
  - subpoena power, 841-6
  - testimony of witnesses, 841-4
  - witness fees, 841-11
- Laboratory facilities
  - availability to coroner's physician, 841-18
- Notice of chapter, 841-19
- Notification of next of kin, 841-15
- Oaths
  - administration to witnesses, 841-5
  - form of oath, 841-5
- Personal effects
  - decedents without known relatives, 560:3-1212
  - disposition of clothing and personal property, 841-13
- Removal of corpse
  - duty of coroner, 841-12
- Reports
  - duty to forward copies to county or prosecuting attorneys, 841-8
  - failure to report death of persons, 841-3
  - fees for copies, 841-9
  - investigations, 841-7

### CORONERS—cont'd

- Suicides
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
  - recovery of evidence, 841-13
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
- Violent death
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
  - recovery of evidence, 841-13
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
- Witnesses
  - fees and mileage, 841-11
  - form of oath, 841-5
  - subpoenas, 841-6
  - testimony at inquest, 841-4

### CORPORATIONS

- Actions
  - abatement and revival, 634-61
  - actions against persons by firm name, 634-3
  - creditor actions, 415-97
  - defense of ultra vires, 415-7
  - effect of amended articles on cause of action, 415-63
  - effect of enactment of chapter, 415-162
  - expenses, 415-5
  - foreign corporations
    - maintaining actions without certificate of authority, 415-124
  - indemnification of officers, directors, employees, and agents, 415-5
  - limitation of directors' liability, 415-48.5
  - power to sue and be sued, 415-4
  - receiver in liquidation, 415-98
  - shareholder actions, 415-49, 415-97
  - survival of remedies after dissolution, 415-105, 634-61
  - take-over violations, 417E-8, 417E-10
  - unfair trade practices, 481-8
  - unlawful distributions, 415-48
- Advertisements
  - take-over solicitations, 417E-3
- Agents
  - defined, 415-5
  - foreign corporations
    - change of registered agent, 415-114
    - failure to appoint and maintain, 415-121
    - registered agents, 415-113
  - indemnification, 415-5
  - liability for corporate act, 480-17, 481-2
  - power to elect or appoint, 415-4
  - removal, 415-51
  - service of process on, 415-14
- Agribusiness development corporation
  - see AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Alcoholic beverages
  - license applications, 281-53
  - refusal of license, 281-45
  - transfer of license, 281-41
- Applicability
  - cooperative housing corporations, 421I-11

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Applicability—cont'd
  - existing corporations, 415-147, 415-162
  - foreign and interstate commerce, 415-148
  - foreign corporations, 415-123
  - professional corporations, 415A-27
  - urban redevelopment corporation, 53-25
- Articles of incorporation
  - amendments
    - amendment and restatement, 415-55.7
    - articles of amendment, 415-61
    - class voting on amendments, 415-60
    - contents, 415-61
    - dissenting shareholders, 415-80
    - effective date, 415-55
    - effect on existing actions, 415-63
    - filing fees, 415-128
    - foreign corporations, 415-116
    - procedure to amend, 415-59
    - reorganization proceedings, 415-65
    - restated articles, 415-55.7, 415-64
    - right to amend, 415-58
    - vote of shareholders, 415-59
  - certification and delivery, 415-55
  - consolidations, 415-72
  - contents, 415-54
  - correcting filed documents, 415-55.6
  - defined, 415-2
  - directors' powers, 415-35
  - disapproval by director, 415-140
  - effective date, 415-55
  - effect of issuance, 415-56
  - enumeration of corporate powers, 415-54
  - existing corporations, 415-162
  - expiration, 415-95
  - filing fees, 415-128
  - filing generally, 415-55.5
  - greater voting requirements, 415-143
  - incorporators, 415-53
  - limitation of directors' liability, 415-48.5
  - mergers, 415-71
  - preemptive rights, 415-26
  - procuring articles through fraud, 415-94
  - purpose of corporation, 415-3
  - restated articles, 415-55.7, 415-64
  - shares, 415-15
  - voting of shares, 415-33
- Assets
  - dissent to sales, 415-80
  - pledges of assets, 415-78
  - recordkeeping requirements, 415-52
  - sale of property and assets in regular course of business, 415-78
  - sale other than in regular course of business, 415-79
- Business corporations
  - short title, 415-1
- Business development corporations
  - see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Bylaws
  - adoption, amendment, or repeal, 415-27
  - initial bylaws, 415-57
  - powers to make and alter, 415-4
  - record date, 415-30
  - reorganization, 415-65
- Charitable organizations
  - power to make donations, 415-4
- Circuit courts
  - filing decree of dissolution, 415-103
  - liquidating assets and business, 415-97
  - procedure in liquidation, 415-98
  - provisional directors appointed, 415-96
- Conflicts of interest
  - directors, 415-41
  - provisional directors, 415-96
- Consent
  - action by directors without meeting, 415-44
  - action of shareholders without meeting, 415-145
  - voluntary dissolution
    - revocation by shareholder consent, 415-88
    - shareholder consent, 415-83
- Consolidation
  - articles of consolidation
    - contents, 415-74
    - delivery to director for filing, 415-74
    - filing fees, 415-128
  - disapproval by director, 415-140
  - dissenting shareholders, 415-80
  - domestic and foreign corporations, 415-77
  - effective date, 415-76
  - plan of consolidation, 415-72
  - procedure, 415-72
  - rights and liabilities of new corporation, 415-76
  - shareholder approval, 415-73
- Contracts
  - conflicts of interest, 415-41
  - powers of corporations, 415-4
  - setting aside and enjoining performance, 415-7
  - voidable due to conflict of interest, 415-41
- Control share acquisitions
  - generally, see Shares, below
  - take-over bids, see Take-overs, below
- Cooperative housing corporations
  - see HOUSING COOPERATIVES
- Corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Creditors
  - creditors under disability, 415-104
  - dissolution
    - notice of involuntary dissolution, 415-95
    - notice of voluntary dissolution, 415-87
    - survival of remedies after dissolution, 415-105
  - liquidation
    - court to liquidate assets, 415-97
    - filing claims, 415-100

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Creditors—cont'd
  - unclaimed distributions, 415-104
  - unknown creditors, 415-104
  - when distribution prohibited, 415-45
- Crimes
  - agents, 702-229
  - authorized sentences, 706-605, 706-608
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 415-48.5
  - definitions, 702-229
  - finances, 706-644
  - indictments, 806-36
  - issuance of summons, 805-9
  - organized crime, 842-5, 842-7
  - penal liability, 702-227
  - persons under duty to act, 702-228
  - service of summons, 805-10
  - trial in district court, 805-11
- Definitions
  - agents, 415-5
  - control share acquisitions, 415-171
  - dissenting shareholders, 415-81
  - generally, 415-2
  - mergers, 415-73
  - take-overs, 417E-1
- Director of commerce and consumer affairs
  - administration of chapter, 415-139
  - appeals from decisions, 415-140
  - dissolution declaration, 415-95
  - filing documents, 415-55, 415-55.5
  - furnishing forms, 415-142
  - interrogatories, 415-137
  - powers of director, 415-139
- Directors
  - amending articles of incorporation, 415-59
  - appointment of corporate officers, 415-50
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 415-48.5
  - bylaws to be adopted, 415-27
  - classification, 415-37, 415-65
  - conflicts of interest, 415-41
  - consolidation approval, 415-72
  - deadlock
    - appointment of provisional director, 415-96
    - court may liquidate assets, 415-97
  - determining corporate best interest
    - authority of committees not to abrogate duties, 415-42
    - criteria, 415-35
  - duties, 415-35
  - elections, 415-33, 415-36
  - executive committees, 415-42, 415-43
  - indemnification, 415-5
  - initial board of directors, 415-54, 415-57
  - interlocking directorates, 480-8
  - interrogatories
    - failure or refusal to answer, 415-136
    - how answered, 415-137
  - liabilities, 415-48, 480-17, 481-2
  - limitation of liability, 415-5, 415-48.5
  - loans to directors, 415-47

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Directors—cont'd
  - meetings
    - action without meeting, 415-44
    - notice, 415-43, 415-144
    - organizational meeting, 415-57
    - place of meeting, 415-43
  - merger approval, 415-71
  - notice waiver, 415-144
  - number of directors, 415-36, 415-38
  - provisional directors, 415-96
  - qualifications, 415-35
  - quorum, 415-40
  - reconstitution or reclassification, 415-65
  - removal, 415-39
  - removal of officers or agents, 415-51
  - residency, 415-35
  - resignation, 415-39
  - right to dissent, 415-35
  - sale of assets or property other than in regular course of business, 415-79
  - share exchange approval, 415-72A
  - stock rights and options, 415-20
  - suits by shareholders, 415-7
  - term of office, 415-36, 415-37
  - vacancies, 415-38
  - voluntary dissolution
    - dissolution by act of corporation, 415-84
    - revocation by act of corporation, 415-89
- Dissenting shareholders
  - attacking validity of corporate actions, 415-80
  - merger or consolidation of domestic and foreign corporations, 415-77
  - notice of intention to demand, 415-81
  - payment for shares, 415-80, 415-81
  - right to dissent, 415-80
- Dissolution
  - articles of dissolution
    - effective date, 415-55
    - filing, 415-93
    - filing fees, 415-128
    - generally, 415-92
    - incorporators, 415-82
  - disapproval by director, 415-140
  - involuntary dissolution
    - declaration by director, 415-95
    - decree, 415-102
    - filing decree, 415-103
    - grounds, 415-94, 706-608, 842-5
    - liquidation of assets, 415-97
    - reinstatement of corporation, 415-95
  - notice to creditors, 415-87
  - reinstatement, 415-95
  - supervision of liquidation by court, 415-87
  - survival of remedies after dissolution, 415-105, 634-61
  - unclaimed distributions, 415-104
  - voluntary dissolution
    - act of corporation, 415-84
    - articles of dissolution, 415-92

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Dissolution—cont'd
  - voluntary dissolution—cont'd
    - consent of shareholders, 415-83
    - failure to complete within time limit, 415-94
    - incorporators, 415-82
    - liquidation of assets, 415-97
    - procedure upon filing of statement, 415-87
    - revocation by act of corporation, 415-89
    - revocation by shareholder consent, 415-88
    - statement of intent to dissolve, 415-85, 415-86
    - statement of revocation, 415-90, 415-91

### Distributions

- authorization of directors, 415-45
- defined, 415-2
- liabilities of directors, 415-48
- unclaimed distributions in dissolution, 415-104
- unlawful distributions, 415-48
- voluntary dissolution, 415-87
- when prohibited, 415-45

### Divestitures

- mergers, acquisitions, or holdings creating monopolies, 480-7

### Documents

- certification and execution, 415-55
- copies as evidence, 415-141
- delivery to director, 415-55
- effective date, 415-55, 415-76
- fees for certified copies, 415-129
- fees for filing documents, 415-128
- filing false documents, 415-135, 415-136
- refusal to file, 415-137

### Duration

- articles of incorporation, 415-54
- changing period of duration, 415-58, 415-65
- extension after dissolution, 415-105
- perpetual succession, 415-4

### Elections

- campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-204, 11-228

### Employees

- indemnification, 415-5
- loans to employees, 415-47
- stock rights and options, 415-20

### Environmental disclosures

- see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

### Escrow depositories

- see ESCROW

### Evidence

- corporate existence, 415-56
- documents as evidence, 415-141

### Existing corporations, 415-162

### Fees

- collection by director, 92-24, 415-127
- copies of documents, 92-24, 415-129
- filing and processing documents, 415-128
- foreign corporation licenses, 415-131
- increase or decrease, 92-28

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

#### Fees—cont'd

- take-over offer registration, 417E-7

#### Foreign commerce

- application of chapter, 415-148

#### Foreign corporations

##### actions

- maintaining without certificate of authority, 415-124

- activities constituting transacting business in this state, 415-106

##### annual report

- contents, 415-125
- failure to file, 415-121
- filing, 415-126

- applicability of chapter, 415-123

##### articles of incorporation

- amendments, 415-116

##### certificate of authority

- applications, 415-110, 415-111
- denial, 415-106
- effect, 415-107, 415-112
- failure to obtain, 415-124
- issuance, 415-112
- required, 415-106
- revocation

- appeals, 415-140

- certificate of revocation, 415-122
- grounds, 415-121, 842-5

- transacting business without certificate, 415-124

##### certificate of good standing

- delivery to director, 415-111
- defined, 415-2

##### election campaign contributions, 11-204

##### existing corporations, 415-123

##### licenses

- annual license mandatory, 415-131
- fees, 415-131

##### mergers

- delivery of certificate, 415-117
- foreign and domestic corporations, 415-77
- limited liability companies, 415-75.6

##### misrepresentations, 415-121

##### names

- change of name, 415-109, 415-116
- generally, 415-108
- reserved name, 415-9

##### powers, 415-107

##### registered agents

- change of agents, 415-114
- failure to appoint and maintain, 415-121
- generally, 415-113
- resignation, 415-114

##### registered offices, 415-113, 415-114

##### service of process, 415-14, 415-115

##### withdrawal from state

- applications, 415-119
- certificate of withdrawal, 415-119, 415-120

- merger effecting withdrawal, 415-117

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Forms to be furnished, 415-142
- Fraud
  - articles of incorporation, 415-94
  - take-over practices, 417E-4
- Hearings
  - involuntary dissolution, 415-95
  - liquidation of assets and business, 415-98
  - take-overs, 417E-2
- Injunctions
  - defense of ultra vires, 415-7
  - procedure in liquidation, 415-98
  - take-over violations, 417E-8
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Interlocking directorates
  - public utility affiliates, 269-19.5
  - when prohibited, 480-8
- Interrogatories
  - confidentiality of information, 415-138
  - failure or refusal to answer, 415-135, 415-136
  - powers of director, 415-137
- Interstate commerce
  - applicability of provisions, 415-148
- Investments
  - powers of corporations, 415-4
- Judgments
  - dissenting shareholders, 415-81
  - enforcement against individuals, 634-30
  - indemnification of officers, directors, employees, and agents, 415-5
  - judgments against persons by firm name, 634-3
- Liabilities
  - limiting directors' liability, 415-48.5
  - merger or consolidation
    - liabilities and obligations, 415-76
  - penal liability, 702-227
  - recordkeeping requirements, 415-52
  - satisfaction in dissolution, 415-87, 415-95
  - take-over violations, 417E-10
  - unauthorized assumption of corporate powers, 415-146
  - unlawful distributions, 415-48
  - when distribution prohibited, 415-45
- Limited-equity housing cooperatives
  - see HOUSING COOPERATIVES
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Liquidation
  - court supervision, 415-87
  - creditors' claims, 415-100
  - dismissal of proceedings, 415-101
  - dissolution, see Dissolution, above
  - grounds for court order, 415-97
  - injunctions, 415-98
  - procedure by court, 415-98
- Loans
  - loans to directors, officers, or employees, 415-47

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Loans—cont'd
  - power to borrow and lend money, 415-4
- Mergers
  - articles of merger
    - contents, 415-74
    - delivery to director for filing, 415-74
    - filing fees, 415-128
    - merger of subsidiaries, 415-75, 415-75.5
  - disapproval by director, 415-140
  - dissenting shareholders, 415-80, 415-81
  - domestic and foreign corporations, 415-77
  - effective date, 415-76
  - foreign corporations generally, 415-117
  - limited liability companies, 415-75.6
  - monopolies
    - acquisitions resulting in monopolies, 480-7
  - plan of merger, 415-71
  - procedure, 415-71
  - rights and liabilities of surviving corporation, 415-76
  - shareholder approval, 415-73
  - subsidiaries, 415-75, 415-75.5
- Monopolies
  - divestiture of stock, capital shares, or assets, 480-7
  - individual liability for corporate act, 480-17
  - interlocking directorates, 480-8
  - mergers, acquisitions, or holdings creating monopolies, 480-7
- Mortgages
  - power to purchase and dispose of real property, 415-4, 415-78
- Names
  - changing corporate name, 415-58, 415-65
  - exclusive names, 415-8
  - foreign corporations, 415-108, 415-109
  - professional corporations, 415A-8
  - reserved names, 415-9
  - restrictions on corporate name, 415-8
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Notaries public
  - employee as notary, 456-14
- Notice
  - amending articles of incorporation, 415-59
  - consolidation, 415-73
  - control share acquisitions, 415-172
  - directors' meetings, 415-43
  - dissenting shareholders, 415-81
  - dissolution
    - notice to creditors, 415-87, 415-95
    - revocation of voluntary dissolution, 415-89
    - voluntary dissolution by act of corporation, 415-84
  - foreign corporations
    - mergers, 415-117
    - revocation of authority, 415-121
    - withdrawal from state, 415-119
  - limiting directors' liability, 415-48.5
  - liquidation claims, 415-100

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Notice—cont'd
  - mergers, 415-73
  - organizational meeting of directors, 415-57
  - sale of assets or property other than in regular course of business, 415-79
  - share exchanges, 415-73
  - shareholders' meetings, 415-29
  - take-overs, 417E-2
  - waiver of notice to shareholders or directors, 415-144

#### Officers

- appointment or election, 415-4, 415-50
- articles of incorporation, 415-54
- contract rights, 415-51
- duties and management of corporation, 415-50
- enumeration of officers, 415-50
- holding two or more offices, 415-50
- indemnification, 415-5
- interlocking directorates, 480-8
- interrogatories
  - failure or refusal to answer, 415-136
  - how answered, 415-137
- liability for corporate act, 480-17, 481-2
- loans to officers, 415-47
- quo warranto
  - see QUO WARRANTO
- removal, 415-51
- stock rights and options, 415-20
- suits by shareholders, 415-7

#### Offices

- foreign corporations, 415-113, 415-114
- principal office, 415-54

#### Organization

- expenses of organization, 415-22
- persons acting as incorporators, 415-53

#### Partnerships

- powers of corporations, 415-4

#### Pensions

- powers of corporations, 415-4

#### Personal property

- defense of ultra vires, 415-7

#### Personal representatives

- liability as holder or subscriber of shares, 415-25
- voting of shares held, 415-33

#### Powers

- articles of incorporation, 415-54
- board of directors, 415-35
- general powers of corporation, 415-4
- legislative powers, 415-149
- unauthorized assumption of powers, 415-146

#### Preemptive rights

- subscriptions for additional shares of stock, 415-26

#### Professional corporations

- see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

#### Profit sharing plans

- powers of corporations, 415-4

#### Purposes of corporation, 415-3

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

#### Real property

- defense of ultra vires, 415-7
- dissent to sales, 415-80
- power to purchase and dispose of, 415-4
- sale or mortgage of property and assets, 415-78, 415-79
- taxation, 246-6, 246-22, 246-42

#### Receivers

- appointment and compensation, 415-98
- dismissal or discontinuance of actions, 415-101
- liability to corporation, 415-25
- powers, 415-98
- qualifications, 415-99
- surety bonds, 415-99
- voting of shares held, 415-33

#### Record date

- closing transfer books and fixing record date, 415-30

#### Records

- books and records of accounts, 415-52
- minutes, 415-52
- shareholder register, 415-52
- shareholders entitled to vote, 415-31
- voting trusts, 415-34

#### Reorganization

- amendment of articles of incorporation, 415-65
- charges and expenses, 415-22
- filing documents, 415-55

#### Reports

- annual report
  - contents, 415-125
  - filing, 415-126
  - filing fee, 415-128
  - refusal or failure to file, 415-94, 415-135
- foreign corporations
  - annual report, 415-125, 415-126
  - failure to file, 415-121
- forms, 415-142

#### Rules

- establishment by director, 415-139
- fees, 415-128
- take-overs, 417E-6

#### S corporations

- see INCOME TAXES

#### Strip

- fractional shares, 415-24

#### Seals

- corporate seal, 415-4

#### Service of process

- acts subjecting association to jurisdiction of courts, 634-31
- foreign corporations, 415-14, 415-77, 415-115
- manner of service, 415-14
- other laws not affected, 634-32
- service on director of commerce and consumer affairs, 415-129

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Service of process—cont'd
  - service on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30
- Shareholders
  - actions by shareholders, 415-7, 415-49
  - agreements among shareholders, 415-34
  - amending articles of incorporation, 415-59
  - consolidation approval, 415-73
  - control share acquisitions, 415-172
  - deadlock
    - court may liquidate assets, 415-97
  - dissenting shareholders, 415-80, 415-81
  - election of directors, 415-36
  - greater voting requirements, 415-143
  - liability, 415-25
  - limiting directors' liability, 415-48.5
  - liquidation
    - jurisdiction of court, 415-97
  - meetings
    - actions without meetings, 415-145
    - control share acquisitions, 415-172
    - notice, 415-29
    - number of votes required for action, 415-32
    - place of meeting, 415-28
    - quorum, 415-32
  - merger approval, 415-73
  - preemptive rights, 415-26, 415-58
  - register, 415-52
  - removal of directors, 415-39
  - sale of assets other than in regular course of business, 415-79
  - take-over bids, see Take-overs, below
  - unclaimed distributions, 415-104
  - voluntary dissolution
    - act of corporation, 415-84
    - consent of shareholders, 415-83
    - revocation by act of corporation, 415-89
    - revocation by shareholder consent, 415-88
  - voting of shares, 415-30, 415-31, 415-33
  - voting trust, 415-34
  - waiver of notice, 415-144
- Shares
  - acquiring own shares, 415-6
  - assignment of shares, 415-25
  - authorized but unissued shares
    - amending articles to authorized, 415-58
  - authorized shares
    - cancellation, 415-6
    - decreasing number, 415-6, 415-58
    - increasing number, 415-58
    - issuance, 415-54
    - power to create and issue, 415-15
  - certificates
    - contents, 415-23
    - fractional shares, 415-24
    - uncertificated shares, 415-23
  - classification
    - amending articles to create new classes, 415-58

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Shares—cont'd
  - classification—cont'd
    - articles of incorporation, 415-54
    - class voting, 415-60
    - division of shares into classes, 415-15
  - consideration
    - determination of adequate consideration, 415-19
    - generally, 415-18
    - liability for unpaid portion of consideration, 415-25
    - payment prior to issuance of certificate, 415-23
    - stock rights and options, 415-20
  - consolidation
    - conversion of shares, 415-72
    - effect of consolidation, 415-76
  - control share acquisitions
    - consummation by acquiring person, 415-172
    - definitions, 415-171
    - denial of voting rights, 415-172
    - information statement, 415-172
    - special meeting of shareholders, 415-172
  - exchange of shares
    - acquisition through share exchange, 415-72A
    - domestic and foreign corporations, 415-77
    - shareholder approval, 415-73
  - fractional shares
    - authority to issue, 415-24
    - certificates, 415-24
  - mergers
    - conversion of shares, 415-71
    - effect of mergers, 415-76
    - limited liability companies, 415-75.6
  - options of holders, 415-20
  - par value, 415-54, 415-58
  - pledge of shares, 415-25, 415-33
  - preemptive rights, 415-26
  - preferred shares
    - issuance authorized, 415-15
    - issuance in series, 415-16
  - price, 415-18
  - promissory notes as payment, 415-19
  - proxies, 415-33
  - redemption, 415-45
  - reorganization of corporation, 415-65
  - sale or underwriting expenses, 415-22
  - series, 415-16, 415-54
  - special classes
    - issuance in series, 415-16
  - stock bonus and stock option plans, 415-4
  - stock splits
    - issuance of own shares, 415-18
  - subscriptions for shares
    - articles of incorporation, 415-54
    - payment, 415-17
    - when revocable, 415-17
  - take-over bids, see Take-overs, below

## INDEX

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

#### Shares—cont'd

- terms and contracts for sale, 415-42
- transfer books
  - closing transfer books and fixing record date, 415-30
  - record of shareholders entitled to vote at meetings, 415-31
- uncertificated shares, 415-23
- voting rights, 415-15, 415-31, 415-33

#### Solicitation

- take-overs, 417E-3

#### Strategic development corporation

- see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

#### Subsidiaries

- filing fees for articles of merger, 415-128
- formation resulting in lessening of competition, 480-7
- mergers, 415-75, 415-75.5

#### Take-overs

- administration of chapter, 417E-6
- definitions, 417E-1
- exemptions, 417E-1
- hearings, 417E-2
- offerors
  - civil liabilities, 417E-10
  - disclosure of future plans and proposals, 417E-2
  - fraudulent and deceptive practices, 417E-4
  - identity and description, 417E-2
  - limitations on offerors, 417E-5
  - penalties for violations, 417E-9
  - right to examine list of stockholders, 417E-4
- requirements, 417E-2
- rescission, 417E-8, 417E-10
- rules, 417E-6
- shares acquired in violation of chapter, 417E-9
- solicitation materials
  - false statements and omissions, 417E-4
  - filing with commissioner, 417E-3
  - prohibition on use, 417E-3
- take-over offers
  - applicability of securities law, 417E-11
  - defined, 417E-1
  - effective date, 417E-2
  - exemption of proposed offers by rule or order, 417E-6
  - filing fees, 417E-7
  - making offers while proceedings pending, 417E-5
  - offers for less than all outstanding equity securities, 417E-5
  - registration, 417E-2
  - suspension order, 417E-2
  - varying terms of offer before expiration date, 417E-5
- target companies
  - acquisition or removal of assets, 417E-5

### CORPORATIONS—cont'd

#### Take-overs—cont'd

- target companies—cont'd
  - defined, 417E-1
  - disclosure of future plans and proposals, 417E-2
  - fraudulent and deceptive practices, 417E-4
  - notice of take-over offers, 417E-2
  - penalties for violations, 417E-9
- violations
  - actions by commissioner, 417E-8
  - civil liabilities, 417E-10
  - criminal penalties, 417E-9
  - denial of voting rights for shares, 417E-9
  - enjoining violations, 417E-8

#### Taxation

- excise taxes
  - see EXCISE TAXES
- income taxes
  - see INCOME TAXES
- use taxes
  - see USE TAXES

#### Transacting business in this state

- activities of foreign corporations
  - constituting, 415-106
- existing foreign corporations, 415-123
- revocation of authority of foreign corporation, 415-122
- withdrawal of foreign corporation, 415-117, 415-119, 415-120

#### Trustees

- liability to corporation, 415-25
- voting of shares held, 415-33
- voting trusts, 415-34

#### Unfair trade practices

- antitrust
  - see ANTITRUST
- deceptive trade practices
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES

#### Voting rights

- control share acquisitions, 415-172
- fractional shares, 415-24
- limitation or denial, 415-15
- shareholders entitled to vote, 415-31
- take-over violations, 417E-9

#### Voting trusts

- creation, 415-34
- records of holders of certificates, 415-34
- written agreements, 415-34

### COSMETICIANS

#### Apprentices

- defined, 439-1
- permits, 439-2, 439-10
- training in beauty shops, 439-17

#### Barber shops

- practice permitted in, 438-1

#### Beauty shops

- defined, 439-1

## INDEX

### **COSMETICIANS—cont'd**

- Beauty shops—cont'd
  - licenses
    - application, 439-17
    - qualifications, 439-12
    - required, 439-2
    - unlicensed practice, 439-22
  - records, 439-17
  - relocation, transfer of ownership, and change in name, 439-17
  - sanitation, 321-11, 439-17
  - supervision of apprentices, 439-10
- Blood tests
  - board may require, 439-12.5
- Board of cosmetology
  - appointment, 439-3
  - assistance in prosecution, 439-21
  - disciplinary actions, 439-19
  - establishment, 439-3
  - hearings, 439-20
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - qualifications, 439-3
  - quorum, 439-5
  - rules, 439-7
- Definitions, 439-1
- Electrologists
  - see **ELECTROLOGISTS**
- Facial tattoos
  - see **TATTOO ARTISTS**
- Fees
  - examination fee, 439-14
  - licenses, 439-15
  - schools, 439-18
- Hairdressers
  - defined, 439-1
  - licenses, 439-2, 439-12
- Hearings, 439-20
- Instructors
  - licenses, 439-12
  - schools, 439-18
  - temporary permits, 439-16
- Licenses
  - beauty shops, 439-17
  - display, 439-2
  - examinations
    - admission, 439-13
    - application, 439-11
    - generally, 439-14
    - professional testing service, 439-14
  - expiration, 439-15
  - fees, 439-15
  - issuance, 439-15
  - qualifications, 439-12
  - refusal to grant, 439-19
  - renewal, 439-15
  - requirements, 439-2
  - revocation and suspension, 439-19
  - schools, 439-18
  - training obtained in another jurisdiction, 439-12

### **COSMETICIANS—cont'd**

- Licenses—cont'd
  - unlicensed activities, 439-19, 439-22
- Manicurists
  - defined, 439-1
  - licenses, 439-2, 439-12
- Massage
  - exemptions from restrictions, 452-21
- Medical clearance
  - board may require testing, 439-12.5
- Permits
  - apprentices, 439-10
  - display, 439-2
  - duration, 439-16
  - issuance, 439-14, 439-16
  - requirements, 439-2
  - temporary permits, 439-16
- Purpose, 439-7
- Records
  - beauty shops, 439-17
- Rules
  - adoption, 439-7
  - beauty shops, 439-17
  - fees, 439-14
  - health department rules, 321-12
  - sanitation, 321-11
  - schools, 439-18
  - violations, 439-19
- Schools
  - defined, 439-1
  - equipment and facilities, 439-18
  - licenses
    - renewal, 439-18
    - required, 439-2
    - requirements, 439-18
  - staffing, 439-18
- Violations
  - cumulative penalties, 439-24
  - disciplinary actions, 439-19
  - injunctions, 439-23
  - penalties, 439-22
  - prosecution, 439-21

### **COSMETICS**

see **FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS**

### **COUNTERCLAIMS**

- Actions by and against the state
  - judgment against claimant, 661-2
  - jurisdiction of courts, 661-1
- Decedents' estates, 560:3-811
- District courts
  - fees, 607-4
  - jurisdiction of small claims division, 633-30
- Limitation of actions
  - applicability to, 657-3
- Medical torts
  - notice of damages, 671-4
- Small claims
  - retention of jurisdiction by small claims division, 633-30

## INDEX

### COUNTERCLAIMS—cont'd

- Torts
  - ad damnum clauses in complaints prohibited, 663-1.3

### COUNTERFEITING

- Counterfeit coins or instruments
  - search warrants, 803-32
- Measurement standards, 486-32
- Meat inspection
  - marks, brands, or labels, 159-26
- Motor vehicles
  - certificates of inspection, 286-30
- Poultry inspection
  - marks, brands, or labels, 161-26
- Powers of congress to punish counterfeiting, US Art I-8

### COUNTIES

- Accounts and accounting
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - annual financial reports, 46-42
  - deposit of funds, 46-48, 46-51
  - deposit of securities, 46-52
  - destruction of paid or cancelled warrants, 46-44
  - interest on deposits, 46-49
  - investment of county moneys, 46-50
  - lapsed warrants, 46-44.5
  - loans to state by county, 46-53
  - procurement and purchase of materials, etc., 46-56
  - records on fiscal year basis, 46-41
  - records retention, 46-43
  - tax increment bonds, 46-110
  - transfers and loans between funds, 103-6
- Actions

- appeal of fines, 46-1.5
- boards of water supply
  - actions against board, 54-31
  - enforcement of collection, 54-26
  - legal advisor, 54-16
- claims against the state, 46-73
- court costs, 607-24
- delinquent fees, taxes, etc., 46-54
- eminent domain proceedings, 46-62
- exclusions from funded debt
  - declaratory judgment actions, 47C-6
- experimental and demonstration housing projects, 46-15
- firefighters
  - counsel for firefighters, 46-35
  - functions transferred to state, 27-4
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - liabilities generally, 46-72, 663-10.5
  - lifeguards at state beach parks
    - attorney general to defend, 662-16
  - notice of claims, 46-72
- police
  - counsel for, 52D-8

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Actions—cont'd
  - police—cont'd
    - scope of duty, 52D-9
    - previously accrued claims, St Art VIII-4
    - third party claims for injuries to employee, 79-15.5
    - unfair or deceptive practices, 480-14
- Advertisements
  - regulating billboards, 445-113
- Aerial navigation safety
  - general powers, 46-1.5
- Affidavits
  - notarial powers of county officers, 46-29
- Aged persons
  - county office on aging, 349-9
  - gift or sale of county property for care of aged persons, 46-63
  - senior citizen's fair, 349-10
- Air pollution
  - enforcement, 342B-51
  - ordinances and rules, 342B-5
- Alcoholic beverages
  - liquor commissions
    - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Antitrust
  - actions by counties, 480-14
  - duties to investigate, 480-20
- Appropriations
  - boards of water supply, 54-24
  - charter commissions, 50-14
  - expenditures in absence of appropriations, 46-45
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - grants-in-aid, see Grants-in-aid, below
  - mass transit, 51D-6
  - pension systems, 88-184
  - public employees retirement system, 88-126
  - sister-city relationships, 46-9
  - state-county programs, 46-8
  - state mandated programs, St Art VIII-5
  - urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-22
- Asbestos regulation
  - enforcement, 342P-31
  - ordinances and rules, 342P-33
- Assessments
  - impact fees, see Impact fees, below
  - improvement by assessment
    - see IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
  - real property taxes
    - see REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Attorneys
  - boards of water supply, 54-16
  - civil service exemption, 46-33, 46-34, 76-77
  - counsel for firefighters, 46-35
  - counsel for police, 52D-8, 52D-9
  - liquor commissions, 281-11.5, 281-104, 281-105
  - service of process on county, 46-71
- Bands
  - fund raising activities, 46-10

## INDEX

### COUNTIES--cont'd

- Bands--cont'd
  - goodwill travel authorization, 46-10
- Beaches
  - cleaning of seaweed and debris, 46-12, 171-58.5
  - lifeguard services, 46-12.5, 662-16
  - public access to beaches, 46-6.5
  - shoreline setback lines, 205A-45
- Boats and boating
  - preemption of local law, 200-36
- Bond issues
  - community facilities districts, 46-80.1
  - deposit of securities, 46-52
  - economic development bonds, see Economic development bonds, below
  - exclusions from funded debt, see Exclusions from funded debt, below
  - general obligation bonds, see General obligation bonds, below
  - improvement bonds
    - see IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
  - investment of county moneys, 46-50
  - mass transit financing, 51-4
  - pollution control bonds
    - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
  - private activity bonds, see Private activity bonds, below
  - purchase of county bonds by state, 36-23
  - revenue bonds, see Revenue bonds, below
  - urban redevelopment bonds
    - see URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL
- Budgets
  - biennial budgets, 46-41
  - council budget, 46-55
  - excess expenditures, 46-45, 46-46
  - records, 46-41
  - submission to legislature, 248-4
- Building permits
  - central coordinating agency
    - functions of agency, 46-18
  - contractor's license as prerequisite, 444-9.1
  - energy efficiency standards, 46-19.5
  - health inspections, 322-42
  - impact fee assessments, 46-146
  - owner builders, 444-9.1
  - pollution control bonds, 48E-3
  - public access to information, 92F-12
  - school construction, renovation, or repair, 103-39.5
  - shower temperature control valves, 46-19.7
- Cemeteries
  - boundaries approved, 441-4
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
- Central coordinating agency
  - functions, 46-18
  - land development projects, 46-18
  - repository of laws and rules, 46-18
  - subdivision maps, 46-18

### COUNTIES--cont'd

- Central coordinating agency--cont'd
  - zoning changes, 46-18
- Charters
  - adoption, 46-1.5
  - charter commissions
    - appointment, 50-3
    - appropriations, 50-14
    - assistance by public agencies, 50-7
    - compensation and expenses, 50-13
    - composition, 50-3
    - creation, 50-1
    - definitions, 50-2
    - duties generally, 50-6
    - meetings, 50-5
    - organization, 50-5
    - qualifications of members, 50-4
    - rules, 50-5
    - scope of work, 50-6
    - staff and consultants, 50-7
    - terms of office, 50-12
  - organic law of counties, 50-10
  - powers of counties, St Art VIII-2, 46-1.5
  - proposed charters
    - charter commission duties, 50-6
    - council alternatives, 50-9
    - hearings, 50-7
    - prior charters unaffected, 50-1
    - ratification at election, 11-112, 50-10
    - revision and amendment, 50-11
    - submission to county clerk, 50-9
    - submission to legislative body, 50-8
  - reserved powers of state, 50-15
- Civil defense
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
- Community facilities districts, 46-80.1
- Contracts
  - boards of water supply, 54-18
  - functions transferred to state, 27-3
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - mass transit system, 51-1
  - personal services obtained by contract
    - civil service exemption, 46-33, 76-77
  - solid waste processing, 46-19.1, 46-85, 46-87
- Coroners
  - assistance among counties, 841-14.6
  - autopsy expenses, 841-14
  - county functions, 27-21.6
  - designation of coroners, 841-1
- Councils
  - budget and expenses, 46-55
  - collective bargaining for public employees
    - adjustments for excluded employees, 89C-5
    - approval or rejection of contract, 89-10
  - development agreement approval, 46-124

## INDEX

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Councils—cont'd
  - employees, 46-32
  - excess expenditures
    - when permitted, 46-45, 46-46
  - investment of county moneys, 46-50
  - meeting place, 46-1
  - salaries, 46-22.1
- County seats
  - emergency seat of government
    - see EMERGENCIES
  - meeting of county council, 46-1
- Creation of counties, St Art VIII-1
- Criminal justice data center
  - duty to provide equipment and compensation, 846-2.5
- Deaths
  - reports to clerk, 338-4
- Defined, 1-22
- Development
  - sale or lease of property for agricultural, industrial, or hotel enterprises
    - bond issues, see Economic development bonds, below
  - tax increment financing, see Tax increment financing, below
- Development agreements
  - amendments to agreements, 46-130
  - applicability, 46-127
  - approval of agreement, 46-124
  - binding on successors in interest, 46-132
  - breach of terms or conditions, 46-125
  - cancellation, 46-130
  - commencement dates, 46-126
  - completion dates, 46-126
  - contents of agreement, 46-126
  - deemed administrative act of governing body, 46-131
  - definitions, 46-122
  - development plan conformance, 46-129
  - enforceability, 46-127
  - execution by mayor, 46-124
  - filing or recordation of agreement, 46-132
  - general plan conformance, 46-129
  - hearings, 46-128, 46-130
  - impact fee requirements, 46-148
  - legislative purpose, 46-121
  - negotiating agreements, 46-124
  - ordinances
    - general authorization, 46-123
    - required provisions, 46-123
  - parties to agreement, 46-126
  - periodic reviews, 46-125
  - provisions of agreement, 46-126
  - termination of agreement, 46-125
- Development plans
  - concurrent processing of applications, 46-15.7
  - conformance, 46-129
  - joint public hearings, 46-18

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Director of finance
  - annual financial report, 46-42
  - collection of delinquent fees, taxes, etc., 46-54
  - council expenses, 46-55
  - deposit of funds, 46-48, 46-51
  - deposit of securities, 46-52
  - destruction of paid or cancelled warrants, bonds, and coupons, 46-44
  - investment of county moneys, 46-50
  - loans to state, 46-53
  - procurement and purchase of materials, etc., 46-56
  - statement of income and expenditures, 46-42
- Disaster relief
  - coordination with state, 127-2
  - funding, 127-8
  - local organizations, 127-6
  - mobile reserve units, 127-5
  - mutual aid, 127-4
  - planning and preparation, 127-4
- Districts
  - division of state into districts, 4-1
  - tax increment financing, see Tax increment financing, below
- Dog licensing and pounds
  - see DOGS
- Drainage
  - coordination of maintenance program, 179-4
  - maintenance of channels, streambeds, streambanks, and drainageways, 46-11.5
- Easements
  - dedication of land for public access, 46-6.5
  - disposition, 46-66
- Economic development bonds
  - certificate of convenience and necessity
    - expiration, 48-4
    - findings prior to issuance, 48-3
    - procedure for issuance, 48-4
  - definitions, 48-1
  - hearings, 48-4
  - issuance
    - approval, 48-4
    - authority of department, 48-2
    - authorization, 48-5
    - conditions for issuance, 48-3
    - petition for issuance, 48-3
  - powers supplemental to other laws, 48-7
  - reports, 48-6
  - rules, 48-2
  - state departments and agencies to assist, 48-2
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Emergency medical services
  - provisions, 321-228
- Eminent domain
  - see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Employees, see Public officers and employees, below

## INDEX

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Energy
  - contracts for solid waste disposal, 46-85, 46-87
  - development of alternative energy resources, 46-19
  - energy conservation standards
    - incorporation into building design and construction, 46-19.5
  - geothermal royalties, 182-7
  - solid waste processing for electricity generation, 46-19.1, 46-86
- Enterprise zones
  - see ENTERPRISE ZONES
- Establishment, St Art VIII-1
- Exceptional trees
  - see TREES AND TIMBER
- Exclusions from funded debt
  - amounts excluded from funded debt, 47C-4
  - annual summary, 47C-2, 47C-7
  - concurrence in summaries, 47C-5
  - declaratory judgments, 47C-6
  - definitions, 47C-1
  - determination of funded debt, 47C-2
  - effect of summary, 47C-7
  - exclusionary provisions, 47C-4
  - hearings, 47C-6
  - supplemental determinations, 47C-3
- Federal aid
  - agreements with federal government, 46-7
- Fees
  - auctions, 445-21
  - billboards, 445-113
  - business license fees generally, 445-15
  - collection, 46-54, 445-4
  - coroner's report, 841-9
  - county band admission fees, 46-10
  - enterprise zone incentives, 209E-12
  - franchise fees, 46-47
  - general powers to assess, 46-1.5
  - homeless facilities exemption, 358D-12
  - impact fees, see Impact fees, below
  - pawnbrokers, 445-132
  - scrap dealers, 445-232
  - secondhand dealers, 445-171
- Fire departments
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Fireworks regulation
  - see FIREWORKS
- Floods and flood control
  - assistance by state, 179-4
  - federal flood insurance participation, 46-11
  - maintenance of channels, streambeds, streambanks, and drainageways, 46-11.5
- Funds
  - reserve funds for improvements, 46-81
  - temporary transfers and loans, 103-6
- General excise and use tax surcharge
  - administration, 237-8.5, 238-2.5
  - capital goods excise tax credit, 235-110.7
  - disposition of proceeds, 248-2.5

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- General excise and use tax surcharge—cont'd
  - establishment, 46-16.7
  - surcharge excise tax credit, 235-16
- General fund
  - accounting systems, 40-2
  - deposit of funds, 46-48
  - general obligation bonds
    - first charge on general fund, 47-13
  - lapsed warrants, 46-44.5
  - officers and employees to pay moneys into treasury, 46-25
- General obligation bonds
  - anticipation notes, 47-16
  - authorization, St Art VII-12, 47-2, 47-6
  - construction and interpretation, 47-26
  - CUSIP numbers, 47-10
  - debt limit, St Art VII-13
  - default, 47-18, 47-23
  - definitions, St Art VII-12, 47-1
  - details, 47-7
  - execution, 47-9
  - first charge on general fund, 47-13
  - full faith and credit pledge, 47-12
  - garnishee certificate, 47-21
  - housing loan programs, 46-15.2
  - housing projects, 46-15.1
  - interest rates, 47-7, 47-11
  - limitation, 47-2
  - lost, stolen, destroyed, or defaced bonds and coupons
    - condition of replacement or payment, 47-45
    - disputed ownership, 47-46
    - issuance of duplicates, 47-42
    - payment of matured bonds, 47-43
    - request for replacement or payment, 47-41
    - transferable certificates, 47-44
  - mass transit financing, 51-4
  - maturity, St Art VII-13, 47-7
  - modifications void, 47-14
  - negotiable, 47-25
  - ordinances authorizing issuance, 47-6
  - payments
    - ad valorem tax, 47-12
    - default, 47-12
    - full faith and credit pledge, 47-12
    - principal and interest, 47-15
    - requirements, 47-7
    - satisfaction of judgment, 47-22
  - pledge of revenues, 47-4
  - purposes for issuance, 47-3
  - redemption, 47-7
  - refunding bonds, 47-17
  - reimbursements, 47-4
  - revenue-producing undertakings, 47-4
  - sale, 47-8
  - security for bonds, 47-4
  - service of process, 47-19
  - signatures, 47-9

## INDEX

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- General obligation bonds—cont'd
  - sinking funds
    - establishment, 47-31
    - notice of redemption, 47-32
    - purchase of bonds, 47-33
    - use of funds, 47-31
  - solid waste processing, disposal, and electric generation, 46-19.1
  - tax exempt status, 47-13, 47-14
  - use of proceeds, 47-5
  - validity, 47-24, 47-25
  - variable rate bonds, 47-11
  - withholding funds, 47-20

#### General plans

- community or development plans, 46-15.7
- development agreement conformance, 46-129
- environmental impact statements, 343-5
- highway construction conformance, 264-36
- preparation, 226-58
- zoning ordinances to conform to, 46-4

#### Geothermal energy

- royalties, 182-7

#### Grants-in-aid

- capital improvement projects
  - allotment and expenditure, 214-2
  - project approval, 214-3
  - rules, 214-4
  - system established, 214-1
- grants, subsidies, and purchases of service, 42D-10
- public land acquisition, 173A-9

#### Hawaii county

- see HAWAII COUNTY

#### Hazardous substances

- emergency planning and right to know
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- release response plans, 128E-5

#### Hazardous waste

- enforcement, 342J-18

#### Hearings

- charter commissions, 50-7
- community development authority
  - conveyance, 206E-9
- development agreements, 46-128, 46-130
- economic development bonds, 48-4
- exclusions from funded debt, 47C-6
- experimental and demonstration housing projects, 46-15
- multiple permit applications, 46-18
- real property tax rates, 248-2
- urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-6
- vehicular taxes, 249-13
- water rates, 54-26, 54-63

#### Highways and streets

- designation of county highways, 264-1
- eminent domain powers, 46-61
- highway safety
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- liability of county, 46-72

### COUNTIES—cont'd

#### Highways and streets—cont'd

- maintenance
  - powers and duties, 264-2, 265A-1
  - state highways, 27-31
  - use of franchise fees, 46-47
- ownership, 264-2
- planning, 46-5
- public land use, 264-2
- public passenger vehicle regulation, 46-16.5
- regulation of traffic on private streets, 291C-1
- sidewalks, 265A-1
- toll charges, 46-1.5
- traffic regulation and control, 46-16

#### Historic property preservation

- contracts for maintenance of historic sites, 27-32
- preservation activities, 6E-14
- special conditions or restrictions, 6E-15

#### Honolulu city and county

- see HONOLULU

#### Hospitals

- functions reassigned to counties, 27-21.6
- real property transferred to state, 27-21.4

#### Hours of work

- see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### Housing

- developmental disabilities, 333E-3.5
- experimental and demonstration housing projects
  - powers generally, 46-15
  - wages and hours, 46-15.01, 104-2
- joint public hearings, 46-18
- low and moderate income housing
  - county powers, 46-15.1
  - loan programs, 46-15.2
- Oahu land development
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- power to control through zoning, 46-4
- processing of applications, 46-15.7
- public housing powers
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- rental housing
  - shared appreciation provisions, 201E-134

#### Impact fees

- assessment, 46-142, 46-146
- authority of counties to impose, 46-142
- benefit zones, 46-144
- calculation, 46-143
- collections and expenditures, 46-144, 46-146
- contesting assessments, 46-143
- definitions, 46-141
- existing ordinances, 46-147
- incorporation into development and land use regulations, 46-148
- needs assessment study, 46-143
- refunds, 46-145
- standards, 46-142

## INDEX

### COUNTIES--cont'd

- Impact fees--cont'd
  - termination of impact fee requirements, 46-145
  - time of assessment and collection, 46-146
  - trust fund or account, 46-144
- Industrial parks
  - approval, 171-134
  - joint ventures, 171-135
- Information services
  - cooperation with state, 27-1, 27-6
  - information and complaints office, 46-33
  - satellite office in county, 27C-2
- Inspections
  - business licenses, 445-13
  - cooperation by state departments, 46-15.5
  - electrical, 448E-12
  - health inspections, 321-19
  - lodgings and restaurants, 46-15.4
  - plumbing, 448E-12
  - right of entry, 46-15.4
- Insurance
  - federal flood insurance, 46-11
- Jails
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
- Kalawao
  - see KALAUPAPA
- Kauai
  - see KAUAI
- Land development projects
  - central coordinating agency, 46-18
- Laws
  - general laws apply, St Art VIII-2, St Art VIII-6
  - reference to counties in laws, 1-22
- Legislature
  - creation of counties by legislature, St Art VIII-1
- Liability
  - actions generally, see Actions, above
  - county officers, 46-28
  - employees, 46-72
  - joint and several liability abolished, 663-10.5
  - lifeguards at state beach parks, 662-16
  - previously accrued claims, St Art VIII-4
  - tax increment bonds not general obligation of counties, 46-106
- Libraries
  - municipal library, 46-33
  - public library commission, 26-12
- Licenses
  - auctions
    - see AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
  - billboards, 445-113
  - boarding houses
    - see BOARDING HOUSES
  - control by ordinance, 445-15
  - delinquent fees, taxes, etc., 46-54
  - display requirements, 445-11
  - doing business without license, 445-12

### COUNTIES--cont'd

- Licenses--cont'd
  - fees
    - assessments, 445-15
    - collection, 445-4
    - date due, 445-5
    - waivers, 445-15
  - firearms dealers, 134-31
  - game bird retail dealers, 183D-37
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - health inspections, 322-42
  - hotels
    - see HOTELS
  - inspectors, 445-13
  - issuance power, 445-2
  - limitations, 445-14
  - pawnbrokers
    - see PAWNBROKERS
  - peddlers, 445-141
  - place of business, 445-6
  - scrap dealers, 445-232
  - secondhand dealers, 445-171
  - signature required, 445-3
  - term, 445-10
  - transfer
    - cancellation, 445-9
    - prohibited, 445-12
    - treasurer defined, 445-1
    - where business conducted, 445-14
- Litter control, 339-2
- Loans
  - loans to state, 46-53
  - state loans, 36-23, 36-24
- Mass transit
  - see MASS TRANSIT
- Maui
  - see MAUI
- Mayor
  - civil service exemption, 46-33, 76-77
  - development agreements, 46-124
  - use of county vehicle, 105-2
- Metropolitan planning organization
  - see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
- Monopolies
  - actions by counties, 480-14
  - duties to investigate, 480-20
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Noise
  - enforcement, 342F-18
  - ordinances and rules, 342F-20
  - regulation of public nuisances, 46-17
  - statewide noise code, 342F-30.5
- Notice
  - charter proposals, 50-10
  - general obligation bonds, 47-8
  - mass transit
    - purchase of property of companies holding franchise, 51-2
  - publication of ordinances, resolutions, and bills, 46-2

## INDEX

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Notice—cont'd
  - revenue bonds, 49-5
- Nuisances
  - cleaning shores and beaches, 46-12
  - defined, 46-15.6
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - maintenance of channels, streambeds, streambanks, and drainageways, 46-11.5
  - regulation of public nuisances, 46-17
- Oaths
  - powers of county officers, 46-29
- Officers, see Public officers and employees, below
- Open meetings
  - filing notice of meeting, 92-7
- Ordinances
  - see ORDINANCES
- Parking
  - amounts received from on-street parking, 47C-4
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - off-street parking facilities
    - authorization by council, 56-1
    - financing, 56-2
    - leases
      - commercial purposes, 56-3
      - space above or below parking facilities, 56-4
- Parks and recreation
  - acquisition of county park by state, 184-2
  - Ala Wai golf course, 46-65.7
  - concessions on public property, 102-2
  - contracts for maintenance of state parks, 27-32
  - county contributions, 184-7
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - exchanges of park property, 46-65.5, 184-3
  - management of parks transferred to counties, 46-65
  - parks and playgrounds for subdivisions, 46-6
  - school property use, 302A-1147
  - Thomas square, 46-65.6
- Permits
  - consolidated application process
    - definitions, 201-61
    - information services, 201-63
    - procedures, 201-62
    - streamlining activities, 201-64
  - motor vehicle inspection stations, 286-27
- Personal property
  - disposition of surplus property, 46-64
- Petroleum products shortages
  - emergency preparedness and communication plans, 125C-32
- Planning commissions
  - agreements with federal government, 46-7
  - authority to create, 46-5
- Police departments
  - see POLICE

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Pollution control bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- Population growth, St Art IX-6
- Powers generally, 46-1.5
- Prisons and prisoners
  - community correctional centers, 353-6
  - detention for prearrest detainees, 353-6
  - medical care of jail inmates reassigned to counties, 27-21.6
  - official visits, 353-29
- Private activity bonds
  - allocations, 39B-2
  - application of allocation, 39B-3
  - definitions, 39B-1
  - unused allocations, 39B-4
- Procurement code
  - chief procurement officer, 103D-203
- Property inventory
  - see PROCUREMENT CODE
- Publications
  - annual financial reports, 46-42
  - ordinances, resolutions, and bills, 46-2, 46-2.1, 46-2.2
  - statement of income and expenditures, 46-42
- Public buildings
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - impact fees, see Impact fees, above
  - revenue bonds, see Revenue bonds, below
- Public health
  - powers and duties, 321-19
- Public lands
  - resource value lands, 173A-9, 173A-10
  - setting aside public lands for counties, 171-11
- Public officers and employees
  - citizenship and residency requirements, 78-1
  - civil service
    - see CIVIL SERVICE
  - collective bargaining
    - approval or rejection of contract, 89-10
    - excluded employees, 89C-5
  - compensation
    - see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
  - council employees, 46-32
  - excessive expenditures, 46-45, 46-46
  - expenses, 46-25.5
  - health benefits plan
    - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
  - leaves of absence
    - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
  - negligence, 46-72
  - payment of moneys into treasury, 46-25
  - retirement
    - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)

## INDEX

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Public officers and employees—cont'd
  - surety bonds
    - generally, 46-26
    - liability on bond, 46-28
    - sufficiency, 46-27
  - transfer of personnel upon reorganization, 46-30, 46-31
  - travel expenses, 46-25.5
- Public utilities
  - disposition of franchise fees, 46-47
  - energy resources development
    - joint ventures with counties, 46-19
  - liquidated damages, 46-87
  - transactions for utility services, 46-86
  - utility facilities in improvement districts, 46-76, 46-77
- Quo warranto
  - see QUO WARRANTO
- Real property
  - community development authority
    - conveyance, 206E-9
  - development agreements, see Development agreements, above
  - disposition of surplus property, 46-64
  - gift or sale of property for care of aged persons, 46-63
  - sale or lease of property for agricultural, industrial, or hotel enterprises, see Economic development bonds, above
  - tax exemption, 246-36
- Records
  - boards of water supply, 54-20
  - destruction of paid or cancelled warrants, bonds, and coupons, 46-44
  - fees for copies, 92-21
  - financial records
    - maintenance on fiscal year basis, 46-41
  - retention requirements, 46-43
- Redevelopment
  - see URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL
- Reorganization of government
  - transfer of civil service personnel upon reorganization, 46-30
  - transfer of noncivil service personnel, 46-31
- Reports
  - destruction of paid or cancelled warrants, bonds, and coupons, 46-44
  - economic development bonds, 48-6
  - statement of income and expenditures, 46-42
  - tax increment financing, 46-108
  - transit capital development fund, 51D-8
- Revenue bonds
  - anticipation notes, 49-19
  - authorization for issuance, St Art VII-12, 49-4
  - boards of water supply, 54-22, 54-23, 54-61
  - consent of another county, 49-22
  - consent of state agencies not required, 49-23
  - construction and interpretation, 49-25

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Revenue bonds—cont'd
  - covenants, 49-9
  - CUSIP numbers, 49-7
  - declaration of policy, 49-2
  - definitions, St Art VII-12, 49-1
  - details of bonds, 49-4
  - director of finance duties, 49-17
  - fiscal agents, 49-17
  - form and execution, 49-6
  - housing loan programs, 46-15.2
  - housing projects, 46-15.1
  - interest rates, 49-4, 49-8
  - legal investments, 49-16
  - liens on revenue, 49-12
  - lost, stolen, destroyed, or defaced, 49-21
  - mass transit financing, 51-4
  - not general obligation of county, 49-13
  - powers, 49-3
  - prior issuance of bonds, 49-24
  - project costs, 49-3
  - refunding bonds, 49-20
  - rentals, 49-10
  - reserves, 49-18
  - sale, 49-5
  - signatures, 49-6
  - tax exemption, 49-14, 49-15
  - trustee and trust indenture, 49-17
  - undertaking
    - rates, rentals, fees, etc., 49-10
    - use of revenue, 49-11
  - user taxes, 49-11
  - validity, 49-6
  - variable rate bonds, 49-8
- Rules
  - adoption, amendment, or repeal, 91-3
  - boards of water supply, 54-13, 54-33
  - charter commissions, 50-5
  - effective date of rules, 91-4
  - exceptional trees, 58-4
  - experimental and demonstration housing projects, 46-15
  - filed with clerk, 91-4
  - low and moderate income housing, 46-15.1
  - procedures generally, 91-3
  - purchasing of materials, supplies, and equipment, 46-56
  - zoning, 46-4
- Salaries
  - council employees, 46-32
  - council members, 46-22.1
  - department heads, deputies, and assistants, 46-23
  - first deputies and assistants, 46-24
  - officers, 46-22
- Sanitation
  - dwellings unfit for human habitation, 53-60
- Schools
  - supplementing state funds, 27-1
  - transfer of functions and property, 27-11, 27-14

## INDEX

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Service of process
  - boards of water supply, 54-31
  - default on bonds, 47-19
  - service on county, 46-71
- Sewers
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - regulation, 46-20
- Sidewalks
  - liability of county, 46-72
  - use of franchise fees for replacement, 46-47
- Sister-city relationships
  - expenditures of money, 46-9
- Soil erosion
  - see EROSION
- Solid waste management
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- State of Hawaii
  - claims against the state, 46-73
  - exchanges of park property, 46-65.5, 184-3
  - intergovernmental relations, St Art XVI-5
  - legislative relief, 46-73
  - state and county co-sponsorship of programs, 46-8
  - transfer of functions to state
    - assignment to state departments, 27-2
    - county duties and obligations, 27-3
    - functions of statewide concern, 27-1
    - functions reassigned to counties, 27-21.6
    - highway maintenance reassigned, 27-31
    - modification to preserve federal aid, 27-5
    - offenses and penalties not affected, 27-4
    - park maintenance reassigned, 27-32
    - public information services, 27-6
    - school construction and maintenance, 27-11
    - transfer of property with functions, 27-14, 27-21.4
  - transfer of mandated programs, St Art VIII-5
- Streets, see Highways and streets, above
- Subdivisions
  - approval of counties, 484-8.6
  - central coordinating agency
    - updating subdivision maps, 46-18
  - experimental and demonstration housing projects, 46-15
  - parks and playgrounds, 46-6
  - planning commission regulations, 46-5
  - public access, 46-6.5
  - public facilities construction costs, see Impact fees, above
  - vested property rights, see Development agreements, above
- Taxation
  - community facilities districts, 46-80.1
  - definitions, 248-1
  - delinquent taxes, 46-54
  - disposition of proceeds, 248-5
  - fuel taxes
    - see FUEL TAXES
  - homeless facilities exemption, 358D-12

### COUNTIES—cont'd

- Taxation—cont'd
  - payments
    - manner of making, 248-7
    - public utilities franchise tax
      - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
    - real property taxes
      - see REAL PROPERTY TAXES
    - special tax districts, 46-80.1
    - state requirements generally, 248-3
    - submission of budgets, 248-4
    - transient accommodations tax distribution, 237D-6.5
    - transportation system excise tax exemption, 237-24.7
    - vehicular taxes
      - see VEHICULAR TAXES
    - withholding revenues, 248-3, 248-5
  - Tax increment financing
    - abatement, 46-111
    - assessment
      - collection, 46-105
      - computation, 46-111
      - previously tax exempt real property, 46-111
    - construction and interpretation, 46-113
    - definitions, 46-102
    - districts
      - boundaries, 46-103
      - establishment by ordinance, 46-103
      - Hamakua community development, 206E-173
      - termination of district, 46-109
    - leased redevelopment property, 46-112
    - powers of counties generally, 46-104
    - reports, 46-108
    - short title, 46-101
    - tax increment bonds
      - anticipation notes, 46-107
      - authorization for issuance, 46-106
      - county powers, 46-104
      - execution, 46-106
      - generally, 46-106
      - investments, 46-106
      - lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds, 46-106
      - redemption of outstanding bonds, 46-110
    - tax increment fund
      - deposits, 46-104
      - disbursement of moneys, 46-110
      - establishment, 46-103
  - Underground storage tanks
    - enforcement, 342L-18
    - ordinances and rules, 342L-20
  - Urban redevelopment and renewal
    - see URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL
  - Victim-witness assistance program, 28-111
  - Wastewater treatment
    - functions reassigned to counties, 27-21.6
    - regulation, 46-20

## INDEX

### COUNTIES--cont'd

- Water pollution
  - enforcement, 342D-17
  - ordinances and rules, 342D-19
- Water resources
  - water code restrictions, 174C-4
  - water use and development plans, 174C-31
- Water supply and waterworks
  - see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS
- Witness security
  - county matching funds, 28-101
- Women
  - county committees on status of women, 367-4
- Zoning
  - see ZONING

### COURT REPORTERS

see COURTS

### COURTS

- Administrative director
  - alternative to incarceration programs, 706-605.1
  - appointment, St Art VI-6, 601-3
  - deputy, 601-3
  - electronic eavesdropping reports, 803-47
  - powers and duties, 601-3
  - qualifications, 601-3
  - salary, 601-3
- Administrative head of judiciary
  - chief justice of supreme court, St Art VI-6, 601-2
- Admission Act
  - state courts successor to territorial courts, Adm. Act 12
- Alternative dispute resolution center
  - administration, 613-2
  - advisory board, 613-3
  - definitions, 613-1
  - director, 613-2
  - established, 613-2
  - purposes, 613-2
  - reports, 613-4
- Appraisers
  - fees, 607-23
  - travel expenses, 607-23
- Appropriations
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - budgets, 601-2
  - comptroller's responsibilities, 40-1
  - supervision of accounts, 40-1
- Arbitration
  - court annexed arbitration program, 601-20
- Bailiffs
  - appointment, 606-14
  - civil service exemptions, 76-16
  - summoning jurors, 612-19

### COURTS--cont'd

- Budgets
  - legislative fiscal and budget analysis
    - see LEGISLATURE
  - preparation, 601-2
- Circuit courts
  - see CIRCUIT COURTS
- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE, Judiciary
- Clerks of court
  - see CLERKS OF COURT
- Commissioners
  - expenses, 607-23
  - fees, 607-23
- Computer system
  - filing and processing documents, 601-3.7
  - special fund, 287-3, 601-3.7
- Contracts
  - chief procurement officer, 103D-203
- Costs
  - accounting for fees, 607-2
  - additional fees, 607-9
  - adoption by rule, 607-1
  - appeals, 607-16, 641-31
  - appraisers and commissioners, 607-23
  - attachment proceedings, 651-5
  - attorneys' fees
    - see ATTORNEYS' FEES
  - boundaries determination proceedings, 664-11
  - circuit court costs and fees, 607-5
  - circuit court expenses for session held outside circuit, 603-14
  - collection of criminal fines, 706-644
  - court charges exclusive, 607-9
  - credit cards may be used, 601-17
  - defendant's travel expenses, 607-13
  - depositions, 624-35
  - deposit of fees collected, 607-2
  - design professional conciliation panels, 672-11
  - development without permit or approval, 607-25
  - district court costs and fees, 607-4
  - divorce actions, 580-47
  - family courts generally, 571-83
  - fiduciary's bond, 607-21
  - garnishment, 652-13
  - habeas corpus, 660-15
  - harassment actions, 604-10.5
  - health care peer review, 671D-12
  - indigent defendants, 802-7
  - intermediate appellate court, 607-5.5
  - interpleader, 634-11
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-19
  - native Hawaiian trusts relief, 673-5, 674-21
  - partition of real estate, 668-17
  - paternity actions, 584-16
  - payment by government, 607-24
  - perpetuation of testimony, 624-45
  - private ways and water rights, 664-35

## INDEX

### COURTS—cont'd

- Costs—cont'd
  - public utilities commission actions, 269-30
  - reduction or remission by judge, 607-3
  - rights of accused, 801-4
  - security for costs, 607-3.5
  - service of process, 607-8
  - set offs against judgments, 607-16
  - small claims division, 633-29
  - state tort liability, 662-9
  - stays on appeal, 641-3
  - support enforcement, 571-52.7, 576-28
  - supreme court, 607-6, 607-7
  - tax appeals, 232-22, 232-23
  - taxation of costs, 607-9
  - transcript fees, 606-13
  - trustee commissions and allowances, 607-18, 607-20
  - vexatious litigants
    - see ACTIONS
  - waivers, 607-3, 802-7
  - when fees not collected, 92-25
  - witness fees, 607-12
- Court annexed arbitration program
  - bypassing, 671-16.5
  - established, 601-20
  - submission of cases, 601-20
- Court reporters
  - definitions, 606-13.5
  - duties, 606-12
  - notes of proceedings and testimony, 606-12, 606-13.7
  - private court reporters, 606-13.6
  - salary, 606-13
  - tax appeal court, 232-9
  - transcripts, 606-13
- Credit cards
  - use to pay court costs, fees, and charges, 601-17
- Deposits of funds
  - accounting for fees, 607-2
  - enforcement of order, 655-2
  - garnishee fund, 652-9
  - interest income, 601-18
  - money in court, 655-3
  - order to deposit, 655-1
  - rent trust funds, 666-21
- District courts
  - see DISTRICT COURTS
- Elections
  - sources of information for upkeeping register, 11-20
- Employees
  - appointment, 608-1, 608-2
  - civil service
    - see CIVIL SERVICE, Judiciary
  - compensation, 608-1, 608-2
- Exhibits
  - disposition of exhibits, 606-4
- Family courts
  - see FAMILY COURTS

### COURTS—cont'd

- Federal courts
  - continuity after statehood, Adm. Act 12, Adm. Act 13
  - judgments
    - registration of federal judgments, 504-1
  - jurisdiction, US Art III-2, St Art XVI-11
  - powers of congress to create, US Art I-8, US Art III-1
  - restrictions on judicial power, US Amd XI
- Fees, see Costs, above
- Funds
  - child and spouse abuse special account, 601-3.6
  - computer system special fund, 601-3.7
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Governor
  - interference by governor, 601-5
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - see GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE
- Independence of judicial branch of government, 601-5
- Intermediate court of appeals
  - see INTERMEDIATE APPELLATE COURT
- Judges
  - see JUDGES
- Judicial council
  - appointment, 601-4
  - campaign spending commission appointments, 11-192
  - ethics commission nominations, 84-21
  - reports and recommendations to supreme court, 601-4
- Judicial discipline commission, St Art VI-5
- Judicial power of state, St Art VI-1
- Judicial salary commission, 608-1.5
- Judicial selection commission, St Art VI-4
- Judiciary branch of government, 601-1
- Judiciary history center
  - annual report, 6F-6
  - concessions, 6F-7, 6F-8, 102-14
  - definitions, 6F-1
  - establishment, 6F-2
  - executive board
    - establishment, 6F-3
    - meetings, 6F-4
    - membership, 6F-3
  - purpose, 6F-5
  - rules, 6F-4
  - site, 6F-2
  - staff, 6F-5
  - trust fund, 6F-7
- Jurisdiction
  - original and appellate jurisdiction of state courts, St Art VI-1
- Jury
  - see JURY
- Land court
  - see LAND REGISTRATION

## INDEX

### COURTS—cont'd

- Law library
  - attorney general opinions filed with, 28-3
  - supreme court law library revolving fund, 601-3.5
- Legislature
  - interference in judiciary, 601-5
- Notice
  - publication of notice, 601-13
- Open meetings
  - exemption from provisions, 92-6
- Procedures and practices
  - rules of court, St Art VI-7, 602-11
- Publications
  - distribution to libraries, 93-11
- Records
  - arbitration and award, 658-13
  - conveyances bureau
    - see CONVEYANCES BUREAU
  - court reporter duties, 606-13
  - court reporter's notes and transcripts, 606-12, 606-13.7
  - disposition of exhibits, 606-4
  - disposition of judiciary records, 602-5.5
  - district court to preserve records, 604-17
  - family courts
    - see FAMILY COURTS
  - fees for certification, 92-25
  - judgment register, 502-93
  - jury selection and service, 612-24
  - land court
    - see LAND REGISTRATION
  - mechanics' lien record, 507-44
  - notaries public, 456-5, 456-16
  - notice of completion record, 507-44
  - powers and duties of clerks, 606-4, 606-8
  - probate proceedings, 560:1-305
  - search of records, 607-5
  - tax appeal court, 232-9
  - theft of court documents
    - indictment, 806-41
- Rules of court, St Art VI-7, 602-11
- Seals
  - approval by supreme court, 606-3
  - custody of clerk, 606-3
- Security personnel
  - transfer to public safety department, 26-14.6
- Sex offender treatment program
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Small claims division of district court
  - see SMALL CLAIMS
- Special court officers
  - appointment, 606-14
- State departments and agencies
  - services to judiciary, 26-25
- Summons and process
  - publication of process, 601-13
  - style of process in state courts, 601-15
- Supreme court
  - see SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII

### COURTS—cont'd

- Supreme court of the United States
  - see SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
- Tax appeals
  - see TAX APPEALS
- Witnesses
  - see WITNESSES

### COURTS-MARTIAL

see MILITARY JUSTICE

### COVENANTS

- Bonds issued by agencies
  - community development authority, 206E-108, 206E-159
  - housing bonds, 356-30, 359-75
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-53, 201E-72, 516-108
  - Oahu land development, 206-30
  - office of Hawaiian affairs, 10-27
  - redevelopment agency, 53-16
  - university projects, 306-5
- Dedicated lands
  - agricultural uses, 246-12
  - forest reserves, 183-15
  - urban uses, 246-34
- Employers and employees
  - agreements not to compete, 480-4, 607-14.9
- Forest reserves
  - private lands used for reserves, 183-15
- General obligation bonds
  - covenants in bonds, 39-11
- Golf courses
  - anti-discrimination covenants, 246-12.2
- Housing
  - solar water heating devices, 196-7
- Landlord and tenant
  - summary possession of premises, 666-1
- Land use restrictions, 205-4.5
- Leases of land
  - see LEASES
- Mining leases
  - agreements to start operations, 182-7
  - mineral rights reserved, 182-2
- Mortgages
  - farm loans, 155-12
- Oahu land development
  - residential lots, 206-10
- Partnerships
  - noncompetition agreements, 480-4
- Public land lease
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Restrictive covenants
  - adult residential care homes, 518-3
  - agricultural or farm lands, 518-1, 518-2
  - condominiums, 514A-87, 514A-88
  - family child care homes, 501-231, 502-111
  - intermediate care facility, 518-3
  - invalidity of certain restrictive covenants, 518-2

## INDEX

### COVENANTS—cont'd

- Restrictive covenants—cont'd
  - labor union property rights, 513-1
  - mental health treatment facility, 518-3
  - mental retardation care facility, 518-3
  - no recovery on illegal covenants, 518-2
  - permitted restrictive covenants, 480-4, 515-6
  - solar energy devices in residential dwellings, 196-7
  - unlawful covenants, 518-1
- Revenue bonds
  - agribusiness development corporation, 163D-15
  - county bonds, 49-9
  - covenants in bonds, 39-53
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-229
  - energy projects, 39A-199
  - health care facilities, 39A-39
  - industrial enterprises, 39A-159
  - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-79
  - pollution control projects, 48E-9
  - processing enterprises, 39A-119
- Trade secrets
  - agreements not to use trade secrets of employer, 480-4

### CREDIT

- Computer fraud, 708-891
- Credit cards
  - see CREDIT CARDS
- Credit reporting agencies
  - child support delinquencies, 576D-6
  - collection agency practices, 443B-15
  - credit cardholder lists, 708-8105
  - credit repair organizations, 481B-12
  - false reports to agencies, 481B-12
- Credit worthiness, see Fair credit extension, below
- Discrimination
  - discrimination on basis of marital status, 477E-3
  - federal laws, 477E-6
  - penalties for violations, 477E-4
- Fair credit extension
  - citation of chapter, 477E-1
  - creditors
    - compliance with federal laws, 477E-6
    - violations, 477E-4, 477E-5
  - definitions, 477E-2
  - discrimination
    - prohibited practices, 477E-3
  - husband and wife
    - discrimination on basis of marital status, 477E-3
    - separate applications for credit accounts or loans, 477E-3
  - short title, 477E-1
  - violations
    - actions against creditors, 477E-4

### CREDIT—cont'd

- Fair credit extension—cont'd
  - violations—cont'd
    - unfair or deceptive practices, 477E-5
- Letters of credit
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Statute of frauds
  - agreements to lend money or extend credit, 656-1
  - representation of another's credit, 656-3

### CREDIT CARDS

- Actions
  - actions to recover compound interest, 478-7
- Airport charges
  - payment by credit card, 261-7.6
- Bail
  - bond secured by credit card, 804-11, 804-11.5
  - use of credit cards to pay bail forfeitures, 601-17
- Cardholders
  - defined, 708-800
  - false identity or employment, 708-8101
  - false signature, 708-8102
  - lists of credit cardholders
    - prohibited practices, 708-8105
    - use without consent, 708-8100
- Consumer reporting agencies
  - providing lists of cardholders, 708-8105
- Credit card machinery
  - possession of unauthorized credit card machinery, 708-8104
- Crimes
  - defenses not available, 708-8106
  - definitions, 708-800
  - evidence, 708-8102
  - false statements to procure issuance
    - elements of crime, 708-8101
    - misdeemeanor, 708-8101
  - forgery
    - class C felony, 708-8102
    - elements of crime, 708-8102
  - fraud by providers of goods or services
    - class C felony, 708-8103
    - elements of crime, 708-8103
  - fraudulent encoding
    - class B felony, 708-8100.5
    - elements of crime, 708-8100.5
  - fraudulent use
    - class C felony, 708-8100
    - elements of crime, 708-8100
    - misdeemeanor, 708-8100
  - possession of unauthorized credit card machinery
    - class C felony, 708-8104
    - elements of crime, 708-8104
  - presumptions, 708-8100
  - providing lists of cardholders, 708-8105
  - theft
    - class C felony, 708-8102

## INDEX

### CREDIT CARDS—cont'd

- Crimes—cont'd
  - theft—cont'd
    - elements of crime, 708-8102
    - valuation of property, 708-801
- Debt collectors
  - providing lists of cardholders, 708-8105
- Debts
  - credit card as security for debt, 708-8102
- Encoding
  - defined, 708-800
  - fraudulent encoding, 708-8100.5
  - unauthorized machinery, 708-8104
- Expired credit cards
  - defined, 708-800
  - fraudulent use, 708-8100
  - providing goods or services, 708-8103
- Fair credit extension
  - see CREDIT
- Fees
  - disclosures, 478-11.5
- Finance charges
  - date of accrual, 478-11.5
- Fines
  - use of credit cards to pay fines, 601-17, 706-642
- Forgery
  - elements of crime, 708-8102
  - fraudulent use, 708-8100
- Hospital charges
  - use for public health facilities, 323-71
- Incomplete cards
  - possession of incomplete cards, 708-8104
- Interest
  - compound interest, 478-7
  - legal rate, 478-4
  - required disclosures, 478-11.5
- Issuance
  - billing issuer without furnishing goods or services, 708-8103
  - false embossing, 708-8102
  - false statements to procure card, 708-8101
  - incomplete cards, 708-8104
  - selling or buying from person other than issuer, 708-8102
  - unauthorized issuance, 708-8102
  - unauthorized machinery, 708-8104
- Lost credit cards
  - credit card theft, 708-8102
- Motor vehicle rentals
  - advance charge for damage prohibited, 437D-12
- Numbers
  - fraudulent encoding, 708-8100.5
  - use of credit card numbers without consent of cardholder, 708-8100
- Retail sales
  - refund and exchange policies, 481B-5
- Revoked credit cards
  - defined, 708-800
  - fraudulent use of credit cards, 708-8100

### CREDIT CARDS—cont'd

- Revoked credit cards—cont'd
  - knowledge of revocation, 708-8100
  - providing goods or services, 708-8103
- Signatures
  - persons other than cardholders signing, 708-8102
- Telephone or telecommunications device
  - service fraud, 708-8202, 708-8203
- Theft
  - elements of crime, 708-8102
  - fraudulent use, 708-8100

### CREDIT SALES

- Acceleration of time payments, 476-14
- Acknowledgments
  - delivery of contract copy, 476-7
  - presumption of contract completion, 476-10
- Actions
  - actions against seller, 476-21
  - actions to enjoin violations, 476-31
  - court costs and fees, 476-9
  - delinquent payments, 476-9
- Advertisements
  - federal truth in lending act prevails, 476-2
  - required disclosures, 476-29
- Agents
  - appointment of agents, 476-18
- Annual percentage rate
  - defined, 476-1
  - disclosure in contract, 476-4
- Anticipation of payments
  - credit refunds, 476-23
- Armed forces
  - civil relief during active duty, 657D-22
  - removal of goods, 476-26
- Assignment
  - notice of assignment, 476-12
  - right of action or defense not cut off by assignment, 476-19
  - wage assignment, 476-15
- Balloon payments
  - right of buyer to refinance amount, 476-5
- Buyers
  - additional purchases, 476-24
  - alteration of contract without knowledge, 476-10
  - appointing seller or holder of contract as agent, 476-18
  - buyer's rights
    - preservation, 476-19
    - waiver prohibited, 476-16
  - cancellation of contract, 476-7, 476-20
  - catalog sales, 476-11
  - consolidation of charges, 476-24
  - contract copy to buyer, 476-7
  - default in payment
    - late charges, 476-9
  - defined, 476-1
  - mail order sales, 476-11

## INDEX

### CREDIT SALES—cont'd

- Buyers—cont'd
  - payments without notice of assignment, 476-12
  - prepaying debt before maturity, 476-23
  - receipts for payments, 476-13
  - referral sales, 476-20
  - remedies of buyers, 476-21
  - removal or sale of goods
    - active duty military, 476-26
    - notice, 476-25
    - penalties for violations, 476-27
  - residence of buyer, 476-30
  - statements of payments made and amount unpaid, 476-13
  - waiver of illegal acts, 476-16
- Catalog mail order sales, 476-11
- Citation of chapter, 476-32
- Closed-end credit
  - additional purchases, 476-24
  - advertising disclosures, 476-29
  - consolidation of charges, 476-24
  - contract disclosures, 476-4
  - defined, 476-1
- Commissions
  - referral sales, 476-20
- Compound interest
  - actions to recover prohibited, 478-7
- Confession of judgment
  - enforceability of contract provisions, 476-15
- Credit sales contracts
  - acceleration of time payments, 476-14
  - acknowledgment by buyer, 476-7
  - additions, 476-24
  - alteration by holder, 476-10
  - applicability of provisions, 476-30
  - appointment of agents, 476-18
  - assignment, 476-12
  - blank spaces, 476-10
  - buyer's rights, 476-19
  - cancellation
    - instruments indicating cancellation, 476-22
    - right of buyer to cancel contract, 476-7
  - confession of judgment, 476-15
  - consolidations, 476-24
  - contents, 476-3
  - copies to buyers, 476-7
  - correction of errors, 476-21
  - court costs in actions, 476-9
  - deferred payments, 476-6
  - defined, 476-1
  - disclosures required, 476-4
  - federal truth in lending act prevails, 476-2
  - form of contracts, 476-3
  - general requirements, 476-3
  - insurance covering goods, 476-8
  - payment in full
    - instruments indicating, 476-22
  - powers of attorney, 476-15
  - presumption of contract delivery, 476-10
  - purchases made by buyers, 476-3

### CREDIT SALES—cont'd

- Credit sales contracts—cont'd
  - receipt for payments required, 476-13
  - subsequent inclusion of other security, 476-17
  - terms disclosed in advertising, 476-29
  - territorial application, 476-30
  - wage assignment, 476-15
  - waiver of illegal acts by buyers, 476-16
- Custom orders
  - buyer's right to cancel contract, 476-7
- Defenses
  - agreement not to assert defenses, 476-19
  - fraudulent or material alteration by holder of contract, 476-10
  - right of action or defense not cut off by assignment, 476-19
- Definitions, 476-1
- Discounts
  - referral sales, 476-20
- Door-to-door sales
  - compliance with credit sales contract law, 481C-6
- Fair credit extension
  - see CREDIT
- Finance charges
  - advertising disclosures, 476-29
  - balloon payment refinancing, 476-5
  - deferred payments, 476-6
  - defined, 476-1
  - disclosure of annual percentage rate, 476-4
  - late charges, 476-9
  - prepaid finance charges
    - deferred payments, 476-6
    - defined, 476-1
    - refund on prepayment of debt, 476-23
  - rates allowable, 476-28
  - regulation, 476-28
  - stipulated by written contract, 478-4
- Fraud
  - alteration of contract by holder, 476-10
  - injuries to goods by buyers, 476-27
- Goods
  - additional purchases, 476-24
  - defined, 476-1
  - fraudulent injury, concealment, removal, or sale, 476-27
  - insurance on goods, 476-8
  - release of security interest on final payment, 476-22
  - removal or sale, 476-25, 476-26
  - repossession
    - appointment of agents, 476-18
    - waiver of buyer's rights prohibited, 476-16
  - return of goods
    - cancellation of referral sales, 476-20
    - security interest in goods, 476-17
    - subsequent security interest in other goods of buyer, 476-17
- Inducements
  - referral sales, 476-20

## INDEX

### CREDIT SALES—cont'd

- Installment payments
  - additions to and consolidation of contract, 476-24
  - advertising disclosures, 476-29
  - balloon payments, 476-5
  - prepaying debt before maturity, 476-23
- Insurance
  - coercive practices, 431:13-104
  - insurance on goods, 476-8
- Late charges
  - collection by holder of contract, 476-9
- Mail order sales, 476-11
- Motor vehicles
  - insurance provisions, 476-8
  - removal from state, 476-26
- Names
  - names on contract, 476-3
- Notes
  - contracts requiring execution of notes, 476-19
- Notice
  - late charge assessment, 476-9
  - notice of assignment, 476-12
  - prepaying debt before maturity, 476-23
  - removal or sale of goods, 476-25
- Open-end credit
  - advertising disclosures, 476-29
  - contract requirements, 476-4
  - defined, 476-1
- Penalties
  - fraudulent injury, concealment, removal, or sale, 476-27
- Powers of attorney
  - enforceability of contract provisions, 476-15, 476-18
- Presumptions
  - buyer's acknowledgment of contract, 476-10
- Principal balance
  - acceleration of time payments, 476-14
  - balloon payment refinancing, 476-5
  - deferred payments, 476-6
  - defined, 476-1
  - statements of payments made and amount unpaid, 476-13
- Rebates
  - referral sales, 476-20
- Receipts
  - buyer given written receipt for payment, 476-13
- Referral sales
  - cancellation, 476-20
- Refunds
  - credit upon anticipation of payment, 476-23
  - referral sales, 476-20
  - right of buyer to cancel contract and receive refund, 476-7
- Revolving charge accounts
  - payments received by sellers, 476-24
- Sales entered into in state
  - territorial application, 476-30

### CREDIT SALES—cont'd

- Set-offs
  - amount paid by buyer on contract, 476-19
- Short title, 476-32
- Tender of goods
  - referral sales, 476-20
- Tender of money
  - referral sales, 476-20
- Territorial application of chapter, 476-30
- Third parties
  - right of action or defense, 476-19
- Truth in lending act
  - additions to and consolidations of contract, 476-24
  - advertising disclosures, 476-29
  - contract disclosures, 476-4
  - defined, 476-1
  - federal act prevails, 476-2
- Wage assignment
  - enforceability of contract provisions, 476-15

### CREDIT UNIONS

- Accounts
  - applicability, 412:10-300
  - deferred income accounts, 412:10-704
  - deposit accounts
    - abandoned accounts, 412:10-310
    - acceptance, 412:10-303
    - joint accounts, 412:10-306
    - payable-on-death accounts, 412:10-308
    - setoffs, 412:10-309
    - trust accounts, 412:10-307
    - withdrawal refusals, 412:10-309
    - withdrawals, 412:10-304
  - deposit insurance, 412:10-106
  - dormant accounts, 412:10-310
  - electronic funds transfers
    - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - financial statements, 412:4-102, 412:4-103
  - incapacity of account holder, 412:4-108
  - joint accounts, 412:4-105, 412:10-306
  - maintenance fees, 412:10-310
  - minor's accounts, 412:4-107, 412:10-305, 412:10-307
  - opening accounts and accepting deposits, 412:4-101
  - profit sharing accounts, 412:10-704
  - retirement or pension accounts, 412:10-704
  - share accounts
    - dividends, 412:10-302
    - joint accounts, 412:10-306
    - liens, 412:10-309
    - limitations, 412:10-301
    - par value, 412:10-301
    - payable-on-death accounts, 412:10-308
    - requirements generally, 412:10-301
    - trust accounts, 412:10-307
    - withdrawal refusals, 412:10-309
    - withdrawals, 412:10-304
    - trust accounts, 412:10-307

## INDEX

### CREDIT UNIONS—cont'd

- Accounts—cont'd
  - verification of member accounts, 412:10-117
- Acquisitions
  - notice, 412:3-605
  - shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604
- Actions
  - excessive interest, 412:10-403
- Advisory board
  - appointment, 412:10-125
  - meetings, 412:10-125
  - powers and duties, 412:10-125
- Appeals
  - denial of charter, 412:10-108
  - denial of loan, 412:10-116
  - denial of membership, 412:10-109
- Applicability
  - corporate credit unions, 412:10-800
  - deposits, 412:10-300
  - investments, 412:10-500
  - loans and extensions of credit, 412:10-400
- Articles of association
  - contents, 412:10-104
  - retention, 412:10-107
- Assets
  - disposal of personal property, 412:10-502
  - pledge of assets, 412:4-112
  - risk assets
    - defined by rule, 412:10-602
    - regular reserves, 412:10-600
    - special reserves, 412:10-601
  - sale by corporate credit unions, 412:10-805
  - sale of property, 412:10-413
  - sale or purchase of assets, 412:10-204
- Audits
  - corporate credit unions, 412:10-804
  - credit union books, 412:10-117
- Automatic teller machines
  - services may be provided, 412:10-703
- Beneficiaries
  - payable-on-death accounts, 412:10-308
  - trust accounts, 412:10-307
- Bonding
  - officers and employees, 412:10-112
- Business of credit union
  - charter required, 412:10-101, 412:10-107
  - negotiable instruments and transfers, 412:10-703
  - out-of-state business, 412:10-124
  - powers generally, 412:10-200
  - prudent investment practices, 412:10-501
  - prudent lending practices, 412:10-401
- Bylaws
  - contents, 412:10-104
  - retention, 412:10-107
- Capital and surplus
  - no minimum requirements, 412:10-102
  - paid-in capital and surplus, 412:10-102
  - reserve requirements, 412:10-600, 412:10-601, 412:10-602

### CREDIT UNIONS—cont'd

- Central credit unions
  - loans to, 412:10-411
  - membership, 412:10-121
  - organization, 412:10-121
- Charters
  - applications
    - approval, 412:10-107
    - confidentiality, 412:10-105
    - contents, 412:10-103
    - disclosure of information, 412:10-105
    - fees, 412:10-103
  - central credit unions, 412:10-121
  - corporate credit unions, 412:10-803
  - denial, 412:10-108
  - required, 412:10-101, 412:10-107
- Checks
  - generally
    - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
  - confidentiality
    - applications for charter, 412:10-105
- Conflicts of interest, 412:10-119
- Conversions
  - notice, 412:3-605
  - shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604
- Corporate credit unions
  - applicability, 412:10-800
  - central system, 412:10-806
  - collection on loans, 412:10-807
  - exempt from deposit insurance requirement, 412:10-106
  - loans to, 412:10-411
  - management, 412:10-804
  - meetings, 412:10-808
  - membership, 412:10-802
  - operation, 412:10-804
  - organization, 412:10-803
  - powers, 412:10-805
  - purposes, 412:10-801
  - reserve requirements, 412:10-804
- Credit
  - credit committee
    - appointment, 412:10-114
    - duties, 412:10-114
    - lines of credit reviews, 412:10-410
    - loans to members, 412:10-408
    - suspension or removal, 412:10-120
  - credit manager
    - appointment, 412:10-115
    - duties, 412:10-115
    - lines of credit reviews, 412:10-410
    - suspension or removal, 412:10-120
  - lines of credit, 412:10-410
  - loan officers, 412:10-116
  - one borrower limits, 412:10-407
  - prudent lending practices, 412:10-401
- Debt adjusting, 446-4
- Definitions, 412:10-100, 412:10-121, 412:10-201
- Deposit insurance
  - required, 412:4-104, 412:10-106

## INDEX

### CREDIT UNIONS—cont'd

- Deposits
  - acceptance, 412:10-303
  - corporate credit unions, 412:10-804, 412:10-805
  - deposit of institution funds, 412:10-503
  - generally
    - see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
  - interest, 412:10-303
  - negotiable instruments and transfers, 412:10-703
  - powers generally, 412:10-200
  - public funds, 412:4-112
  - withdrawal of funds, 412:10-304
- Directors
  - compensation, 412:10-113
  - conflicts of interest, 412:10-119
  - corporate credit union representatives, 412:10-804
  - credit committee, 412:10-114
  - credit manager, 412:10-115
  - duties, 412:10-112
  - election, 412:10-112
  - executive committee, 412:10-112
  - insurance coverage, 412:10-113
  - investment policies, 412:10-501
  - liability insurance, 412:10-701
  - lines of credit reviews, 412:10-410
  - loan and credit policies, 412:10-116, 412:10-402
  - loans to directors, 412:10-408
  - loans to other credit unions, 412:10-411
  - meetings, 412:10-112
  - membership in credit union, 412:10-109
  - officers, 412:10-112
  - report to financial institutions division, 412:10-118
  - supervisory committee
    - appointment, 412:10-117
    - duties, 412:10-117
    - loans to members, 412:10-408
    - suspensions or removals, 412:10-120
  - suspension or removal, 412:10-120
  - terms, 412:10-112
  - voting by members, 412:10-111
- Dissolutions
  - notice, 412:3-605
  - shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604
  - voluntary, 412:3-617
- Dividends
  - abandoned accounts, 412:10-310
  - liens, 412:10-309
  - rates, 412:10-302
  - when authorized, 412:10-302
- Federal credit unions
  - powers, 412:10-201
- Fees
  - application for charter, 412:10-103
  - application for federal powers, 412:10-201
  - loans, 412:10-404

### CREDIT UNIONS—cont'd

- Fees—cont'd
  - maintenance fees on dormant accounts, 412:10-310
  - negotiable instruments and transfers, 412:10-703
- Fiscal year, 412:10-123
- Funds transfers
  - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
- Generally
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Hearings
  - denial of charter, 412:10-108
  - expulsion of member, 412:10-109
- Insurance
  - coverage for directors, 412:10-113
  - group purchasing by members, 412:10-702
  - liability insurance for officers and directors, 412:10-701
  - membership coverage, 412:10-700, 431:10D-211
- Interest
  - abandoned accounts, 412:10-310
  - deposit accounts, 412:10-303
  - loans, 412:10-403
  - other allowable charges, 412:10-404
  - rates, 412:10-403
  - refunds, 412:10-403
- Investments
  - applicability, 412:10-500
  - corporate credit union powers, 412:10-805
  - limitations, 412:10-502
  - permitted investments, 412:10-502
  - policies, 412:10-501
  - powers generally, 412:10-200
  - prudent investment practices, 412:10-501
  - requirements generally, 412:10-501
  - service organizations, 412:10-202, 412:10-502
  - special purpose revenue bonds
    - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238
    - energy projects, 39A-209
    - health care facilities, 39A-48
    - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
    - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
    - pollution control projects, 48E-18
    - processing enterprises, 39A-128
- Joint ventures
  - group purchasing of goods and services, 412:10-702
- Letters of credit
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Liabilities
  - insurance for officers and directors, 412:10-701
  - members not personally liable, 412:10-109
  - officers and employees, 412:10-112
  - purchase of member obligations and notes, 412:10-203
  - sale or purchase of assets, 412:10-204

## INDEX

### CREDIT UNIONS—cont'd

#### Liens

- corporate credit unions, 412:10-807
- liens on accounts and dividends, 412:10-309

#### Liquidation

- purchase of member obligations and notes, 412:10-203
- voluntary, 412:3-617

#### Loans

- actions on loans, 412:10-403
- applicability, 412:10-400
- applications, 412:10-405
- corporate credit union powers, 412:10-805, 412:10-807
- credit committee approval, 412:10-114
- credit manager approval, 412:10-115
- fees and charges, 412:10-404
- interest charged, 412:10-403
- liens on accounts and dividends, 412:10-309
- lines of credit, 412:10-410
- loan officers, 412:10-116
- loans secured by real property, 412:10-409
- loans to directors and officers, 412:10-408
- loans to other credit unions, 412:10-411
- one borrower limits, 412:10-407
- other loan programs, 412:10-413
- participation in loan with other credit unions, 412:10-412, 412:10-805
- payments, 412:10-403
- policies, 412:10-116, 412:10-402
- powers generally, 412:10-200
- prepayment, 412:10-406
- prudent lending practices, 412:10-401
- requirements generally, 412:10-401
- reserve requirements, 412:10-600, 412:10-601, 412:10-602
- security, 412:10-402, 412:10-807
- service organizations, 412:10-202
- terms and conditions, 412:10-402

#### Meetings

- advisory board, 412:10-125
- board of directors, 412:10-112
- corporate credit union board, 412:10-808
- members meetings
  - requirements, 412:10-110
  - voting, 412:10-111

#### Membership

- accounts, see Accounts, above
- central credit unions, 412:10-121
- common bond, 412:10-109
- conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-604, 412:3-605, 412:3-609
- corporate credit unions, 412:10-802
- expulsion, 412:10-109
- group purchasing of goods and services, 412:10-702
- insurance coverage, 412:10-700, 431:10D-211
- lines of credit, 412:10-410
- loans, see Loans, above
- meetings, 412:10-110, 412:10-111

### CREDIT UNIONS—cont'd

#### Membership—cont'd

- organization, 412:10-109
- other loan programs, 412:10-413
- purchase of obligations and notes, 412:10-203
- purchase of sales contracts and notes, 412:10-413
- requirements, 412:10-109
- voluntary dissolution or liquidation, 412:3-617

#### Mergers and consolidations

- notice, 412:3-605
- requirements, 412:3-609
- shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604

#### Minors

- accounts, 412:4-107, 412:10-305, 412:10-307

#### Names, 412:1-104, 412:10-101, 412:10-800

#### Negotiable instruments

- see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Officers

- appointment, 412:10-112
- character and fitness, 412:10-107
- conflicts of interest, 412:10-119
- fidelity bond, 412:10-112
- fraud or dishonesty, 412:10-107
- liability insurance, 412:10-701
- loans to, 412:10-408
- membership officers, 412:10-109
- suspension or removal, 412:10-120

#### Out-of-state business, 412:10-124

#### Payments

- balloon payments, 412:10-403
- prepayments of loans, 412:10-406

#### Powers

- corporate credit unions, 412:10-805
- federal power, 412:10-201
- generally, 412:10-200
- group purchasing agreements, 412:10-702

#### Real property

- appraisal for loans, 412:10-409
- investments permitted, 412:10-502
- loans secured by real property, 412:10-409
- powers generally, 412:10-200

#### Records

- articles and bylaws, 412:10-107
- verification of member accounts, 412:10-117

#### Reports

- audits, 412:10-117, 412:10-804
- directors and officers, 412:10-118

#### Reserve requirements

- corporate credit unions, 412:10-804
- regular reserves, 412:10-600
- risk assets, 412:10-602
- special reserves, 412:10-601

#### Rules

- adoption, 412:10-125
- risk assets, 412:10-602

#### Service organizations

- investments in, 412:10-202, 412:10-502
- loans to, 412:10-202

## INDEX

### CREDIT UNIONS—cont'd

- Stock
  - capital stock prohibited, 412:10-102
  - corporate credit union powers, 412:10-805
  - investments permitted, 412:10-502
  - service organizations, 412:10-202
- Taxation
  - exemption, 412:10-122
- Time
  - abandoned accounts, 412:10-310
  - dormant accounts, 412:10-310
  - fiscal year, 412:10-123

### CRIMES

- Commercial exploitation of crime
  - see CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION
- Compensation for victims of crime
  - see CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION
- Criminal procedure
  - see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- Penal code
  - see PENAL CODE
- Prisons and prisoners
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Victims of crime
  - see VICTIMS OF CRIME

### CRIMINAL DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

see *PROPERTY DAMAGE*

### CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD CHECKS

see *CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER, Background checks*

### CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION

- Actions
  - attorneys' fees, 351-16
  - death of victim after application for compensation, 351-67
  - derivative actions, 351-35
  - recovery from offender, 351-35
  - survival of actions, 351-67
- Appeals
  - administrator's decision, 351-13
  - commission decisions, 351-17
- Applications
  - administrator's powers, 351-13
  - false statements or representations, 351-31
  - filing, 351-31
  - hearings, 351-13, 351-14
  - medical examination, 351-15
  - time to bring, 351-62
- Apprehension of criminal by private citizens
  - award of compensation, 351-52
  - eligibility for compensation, 351-51
- Awards
  - amounts, 351-33

### CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Awards—cont'd
  - attorneys' fees, 351-16
  - compensation exempt from attachment or execution, 351-66
  - compensation fund, 351-62.5
  - criteria for granting compensation, 351-31
  - deduction of benefits received from collateral sources, 351-63
  - double recovery prohibited, 351-64
  - eligibility, 351-31, 351-32
  - factors reducing awards, 351-31
  - limitations upon award, 351-62
  - manner of payment, 351-61
  - order for payment, 351-61
  - out-of-state injuries, 351-31
  - overpayment, 351-64.5
  - preventing crime or apprehending criminal, 351-51, 351-52
  - recovery from collateral sources, 351-63
  - recovery from offender, 351-35, 706-605
  - refunds, 351-63
  - reimbursement, 351-31, 351-64.5
  - repayment from commercial exploitation of crime, 351-84
  - restitution, 706-605
  - terms and conditions, 351-61
- Burial expenses, 351-61
- Capacity
  - person deemed to have intentionally committed act or omission, 351-31
- Commercial exploitation of crime
  - accounts
    - collection account, 351-83
    - deposit of monetary compensation, 351-82
    - failure to pay over constitutes lien, 351-87
    - interest on moneys deposited, 351-85
    - money deposited exempt from attachment or execution, 351-86
    - special account, 351-84
  - applicability, 351-88
  - contracts
    - deposit of copy upon indictment or charge, 351-81
    - effect of conviction upon contract, 351-82
  - monetary compensation
    - copy of contract upon indictment, 351-81
    - deposit with commission, 351-82
  - failure to pay moneys to commission
    - constitute debt, 351-87
  - reenactment of crime
    - submission of contract to commission, 351-81
  - reversal or overturning of convictions
    - return of moneys, 351-88
- Commission
  - administrator
    - assignment of cases, 351-13
  - appeals of decisions, 351-17
  - appointment of members, 351-11

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Commission—cont'd
  - closed meetings, 92-6
  - compensation of members, 351-12
  - derivative actions, 351-35
  - established, 351-11
  - legal adviser, 351-65
  - placement within public safety department, 26-14.6, 351-11
  - powers and duties generally, 351-13
  - procedure before commission, 351-13
  - reconsideration by commission, 351-17
  - staff, 351-69
  - suspension of proceedings, 351-31
  - term of office, 351-12
  - vacancies, 351-12
- Crimes eligible for award, 351-32
- Definitions, 351-2
- Evidence
  - admissibility, 351-14
- Fund
  - deposits, 354D-12
  - established, 351-62.5
  - when payments authorized, 351-62.5
- Hearings
  - applications, 351-14
  - procedures, 351-13, 351-14
- Liens
  - commercial exploitation of crime, 351-87
- Limitation of actions
  - appeals, 351-13, 351-17
  - commercial exploitation of crime, 351-88
- Loss of earning power, 351-33, 351-52
- Medical examinations, 351-15
- Notice to victims, 706-602
- Pain and suffering, 351-33, 351-52
- Prevention of crime by private citizens
  - award of compensation, 351-52
  - eligibility for compensation, 351-51
- Purposes, 351-1
- Reports
  - annual report, 351-70
- Rules
  - powers of commission, 351-68
- Victims
  - amount of award, 351-33
  - behavior of victim considered, 351-31
  - death, 351-67
  - false statements, 351-31
  - incapacity compensation, 351-33
  - judgment payments, 351-84
  - loss of earning power, 351-33
  - medical examinations, 351-15
  - notice of rights, 706-602
  - out-of-state injuries, 351-31
  - pain and suffering, 351-33
  - provocation by victim, 351-31
  - recovery from offender, 351-35
  - recovery of overpayment, 351-64.5
  - survival of rights, 351-67

### CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Witnesses
    - cross-examination, 351-14
    - procedures before commission, 351-13
- ### CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER
- Administrator
    - appointment by attorney general, 846-2
  - Arrest
    - expungement of records, 846-10.5
    - reports of county chiefs of police, 846-3
  - Attorney general
    - adoption of rules, 846-15
    - annual audit, 846-13
    - duties, 846-2.5
    - establishment of data center in department of attorney general, 846-2
  - Audits
    - annual audit by attorney general, 846-13
    - audit of criminal history record information, 846-6
  - Background checks
    - adult foster home providers, 333F-22
    - airport security personnel, 261-17
    - child abuse investigations, 587-21, 587-53
    - child care facilities and foster homes, 346-19.6, 346-154
    - condominium and housing cooperative employees, 514A-82.1, 846-41
    - correctional facilities staff, 352-5.5, 353C-5
    - developmental disabilities domiciliary home providers, 333F-22
    - fees, 846-10.5
    - juvenile detention facility employees, 571-34
    - liquor license applicants, 846-42
    - private investigators and guards, 463-6, 463-8, 463-9
    - school employees, 846-43
    - youth correctional facilities, 352-5.5
  - Computerized fingerprint identification system
    - established, 846-2.6
  - Countries
    - duty to provide equipment and compensation, 846-2.5
  - Court records
    - applicability of chapter, 846-8
    - duties of data center, 846-2.5
  - Criminal history record improvement revolving fund
    - deposits, 846-10.5
    - establishment, 846-10.6
  - Criminal history record information
    - access and review, 846-14
    - access restrictions, 846-7
    - audits, 846-6, 846-13
    - blood and saliva analysis, 706-603
    - coordination of activities, 846-11
    - definitions, 846-1
    - duties of data center, 846-2.5
    - fees, 846-10.5

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA

#### CENTER—cont'd

- Criminal history record information—cont'd
  - inaccurate information, 846-6
  - permitting unauthorized access, 846-16
  - queries by criminal justice agencies, 846-4
  - records excluded, 846-8
  - security review of personnel, 846-7
  - violations, 846-16
- Definitions, 846-1
- Dissemination
  - confirming prior criminal history, 846-8
  - defined, 846-1
  - duties of data center, 846-2.5
  - information on currently incarcerated offenders, 846-8
  - juvenile records, 846-2.5, 846-12
  - nonconviction data, 846-9
  - permitted dissemination, 846-8, 846-10
  - record of information releases, 846-6
  - security measures, 846-7
  - violations of chapter, 846-16
- Established, 846-2
- Executive clemency or pardon
  - exclusions, 846-8
- Expungement of arrest records
  - fees for processing applications, 846-10.5
- Federal bureau of investigation
  - forwarding identification data, 846-3
- Fees, 846-10.5
- Fingerprinting
  - access and review of criminal history record information, 846-14
  - computerized fingerprint identification system, 846-2.6
  - duties of data center, 846-2.5
- Fugitives
  - reports of county chiefs of police, 846-3
- Funds
  - criminal history record improvement revolving fund, 846-10.6
- Juvenile records
  - disposition monitoring system, 846-6
  - dissemination and disposition of records, 846-2.5, 846-12
  - fingerprinting, 846-2.5
- Police blotters
  - exclusions, 846-8
- Purpose of center, 846-2.5
- Queries by criminal justice agencies, 846-4
- Records
  - forms, 846-2.5
  - juvenile records, 846-12
  - record of information releases, 846-6
  - requirements, 846-2.5
- Reports
  - chiefs of police, 846-3
  - disposition of criminal cases, 846-5
  - forms, 846-2.5
  - requirements, 846-2.5

### CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA

#### CENTER—cont'd

- Rules
  - adoption, 846-15
  - fees, 846-10.5
  - reports, 846-3
  - review of personal records, 846-14
- Security review of personnel, 846-7
- Traffic offenses
  - exclusions, 846-8
- Uniformity of identification systems, 846-2.5
- Violations, 846-16
- Wanted posters
  - exclusions, 846-8

### CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

- Acquittal
  - bar to prosecution, 701-110
  - former prosecutions for different offense, 701-111
  - former prosecutions in other jurisdictions, 701-112
- Aliens
  - court advisement of aliens entering guilty plea
    - see PLEADINGS
- Appeals
  - see APPEALS
- Appearances
  - fees for recording appearances prohibited, 801-4
- Arraignment
  - accused to dispose of firearms, 806-11
  - circuit courts, 806-6
  - district courts, 805-6
- Bail
  - see BAIL
- Bills of particulars
  - filing and serving, 806-47
- Bonds to keep the peace
  - see BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE
- Burden of proof
  - see BURDEN OF PROOF
- Circuit courts
  - see CIRCUIT COURTS
- Complaints
  - copies to accused, 805-2
  - prosecution where indictment not essential, 806-8
- Coroners
  - see CORONERS
- Corporations
  - service of summons, 805-10
  - summons against, 805-9
  - trial in district court, 805-11
- Costs
  - payment by person charged, 801-4
- Defects in proceedings
  - indictments, 806-27
  - when new prosecution allowed, 701-110

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—cont'd

- Defendants
  - confrontation of witnesses, 801-2
  - fees not payable by, 801-4
  - joinder of charges, 806-22
  - joinder of defendants, accessories, or receivers, 806-21
  - misjoinder of parties or offenses, 806-23
  - right to be heard in own defense, 801-2
- Defenses
  - see PENAL CODE
- Demurrers
  - arraignment, 805-6
  - misjoinder of parties or offenses, 806-23
  - objections to indictment, 806-46
  - postponement for further time to demur, 806-48
- Depositions
  - see WITNESSES
- Detainers
  - agreement on detainers
    - see DETAINERS
  - extradition
    - see EXTRADITION
- Dismissal
  - misjoinder, 806-23
  - nolle prosequi
    - motion of prosecuting attorney, 806-56
- District courts
  - see DISTRICT COURTS
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING
- Evidence
  - generally
    - see EVIDENCE
  - rules of evidence
    - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Extradition
  - see EXTRADITION
- Former prosecutions
  - courts lacking jurisdiction, 701-113
  - different offenses, 701-111
  - jurisdiction fraudulently procured by defendant, 701-113
  - other jurisdictions, 701-112
  - prosecution barred by former prosecution for same offense, 701-110
- Forms
  - district courts
    - form of warrant, 805-1
  - indictments, 806-10
  - mittimus, 805-7
- Forty-eight hour law
  - rights of persons detained for examination, 803-9
- Grand jury
  - see GRAND JURY
- Guilty pleas
  - see PLEADINGS

### CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—cont'd

- Immunity
  - failure to testify after immunity granted, 621C-5
  - transactional immunity, 621C-4
  - use immunity, 621C-3
- Incarceration after arrest
  - form of mittimus, 805-7
  - notice to prosecuting attorney, 805-8
- Indictment and information
  - see INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION
- Indigent defendants
  - see INDIGENT PERSONS
- Joinder
  - joinder of charges, 806-22
  - joinder of defendants, accessories, or receivers, 806-21
  - misjoinder of parties or offenses, 806-23
- Jurisdiction
  - former prosecutions by courts lacking jurisdiction, 701-113
  - fraudulently procured jurisdiction, 701-113
- New trial
  - see TRIALS
- Nolle prosequi
  - appointment of special prosecutor, 806-56
  - denial of motion, 806-56
  - motion of prosecuting attorney, 806-56
- Nolo contendere
  - see PLEADINGS
- Orders
  - material witness orders
    - see WITNESSES
- Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
  - see PENAL CODE
- Pleas
  - see PLEADINGS
- Presumptions
  - innocence of defendant, 701-114
- Process
  - fees not payable by defendant, 801-4
- Proof beyond reasonable doubt
  - burden of proof in criminal cases, 701-114
- Recognizance
  - see BAIL
- Reports
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
    - report of conviction and acquittal, 806-76
- Rights of accused
  - enumerated, 803-9
  - evidence
    - right to produce proofs in own favor, 801-2
  - indictment or information, 801-1
  - jury list, 801-3
  - right to be heard in own defense, 801-2
  - violations, 803-10
  - when costs and fees not payable, 801-4
  - witnesses
    - calling witnesses, 801-2

## INDEX

### CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—cont'd

- Rights of accused—cont'd
  - witnesses—cont'd
    - process to summon necessary witnesses, 801-3
- Rights of victims and witnesses in criminal proceedings
  - see VICTIMS OF CRIME
- Search warrants
  - see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Self-incrimination
  - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Special prosecutors
  - nolle prosequi
    - appointment of special prosecutor by court, 806-56
- State of mind
  - proof beyond reasonable doubt, 701-114
- Status of convicted persons
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Summons
  - failure to appear, 805-4
  - issuance in minor cases, 805-3
  - procedure against corporations, 805-9
  - service of summons, 805-4, 805-10
  - warrants after summons issued, 805-5
- Traverse
  - discretion of court, 806-48
- Trials
  - see TRIALS
- Venue
  - change of venue, 806-18
  - circuits constitute districts for criminal trial, 806-17
  - facts establishing venue, 701-114
  - stating venue in indictment, 806-16
- Verdicts
  - appeal of acquittal following jury verdict of guilty, 641-13
  - setting aside verdict and granting new trial, 635-56
- Victims of crime
  - see VICTIMS OF CRIME
- Wiretapping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING
- Witnesses
  - see WITNESSES

### CROWN LANDS

see PUBLIC LANDS

### CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT

- Constitution of Hawaii, St Art I-12
- Constitution of the United States, US Amd VIII
- Military justice, 124A-81

### CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

- Definitions, 711-1100
- Destruction of domestic animals, 711-1109

### CRUELTY TO ANIMALS—cont'd

- Elements of offense, 711-1109
- Fighting animals
  - cockfights, etc., 711-1109
  - fighting dogs, 711-1109.3
- Forfeitures, 711-1110.5
- Misdemeanor, 711-1109
- Orders
  - surrender or forfeiture of animals, 711-1110.5
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - arrest powers of agents, 711-1110
  - contracts for seizing and impounding dogs, 143-15
  - custody of forfeited animals, 711-1110.5
  - seizing and impounding dogs on Kauai, 143-16
- Surrender of animals upon violation, 711-1110.5
- Torture or starvation, 711-1109
- Veterinarians
  - exception for veterinary practices, 711-1109

### CULTURE AND ARTS

- Artist fellowship program
  - establishment, 9-3
  - public exhibits or performances, 9-7
  - qualifications, 9-6
- Art works
  - criminal simulation, 708-855
  - sales
    - see PRINT SALES
  - special fund, 103-8.5
  - student art work program, 9-4
- Copyright
  - prints
    - see PRINT SALES
  - sound recordings
    - see SOUND RECORDINGS
- County bands, 46-10
- Cultural resources
  - power of state to preserve and develop, St Art IX-9
  - study of Hawaiian language and culture, St Art X-4
- Foundation on culture and the arts
  - adoption of rules, 9-5
  - appointment, 9-2
  - art in public places, 103-8.5
  - definitions, 9-1
  - duties, 9-3
  - establishment, 9-2
  - executive director, 9-3
  - grants program
    - administration, 9-3
    - allotment system, 9-14
    - appeals, 9-13
    - applicability and interpretation, 9-18
    - conditions for grants, 9-12
    - contents of application, 9-13
    - continued eligibility, 9-17

## INDEX

### CULTURE AND ARTS—cont'd

- Foundation on culture and the arts—cont'd
  - grants program—cont'd
    - contracts, 9-15
    - monitoring and evaluation, 9-16
    - payments, 9-15
    - penalties for violations, 9-17
    - qualifying standards, 9-11
    - review of requests, 9-13
    - rules, 9-16
  - placement within accounting and general services department, 9-2
  - reports, 9-3
  - research and publication, 9-3
  - student art work, 9-4
  - symphony orchestra account, 40-88
  - terms of members, 9-2
- Historic objects and artifacts
  - removal, forgeries, and illegal sales, 6E-12
- Honolulu symphony
  - state endowment fund, 40-88
- Judiciary history center
  - see COURTS
- Royal Hawaiian Band, 46-10
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-23, 226-25

### CURFEW

- Children in public streets or places
  - when prohibited, 577-16
- Clearing places after curfew, 577-20
- Counseling required for violations, 577-16.5
- Emancipation of minor, 577-25
- Hours, 577-16
- Ordinances, 577-21
- Places deemed off-limits, 577-19
- Violations
  - arrest of minors, 577-20
  - penalties for parents, 577-18
  - penalties for proprietor, 577-19

### CURTESY

- Abolished, 560:2-112
- Actions
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - when action accrues, 657-33
- Bar to curtesy, 531-15, 533-16
- Description, 533-16
- Divorce
  - forfeiture of curtesy, 580-56
- Election between curtesy and will, 533-16
- Limitation of actions
  - when action accrues, 657-33
- Partnership property, 425-125

### CUSTODIAL INTERFERENCE

- Child abuse prevention, 707-726
- First degree custodial interference
  - class C felony, 707-726
  - elements of offense, 707-726

### CUSTODIAL INTERFERENCE—cont'd

- Parental kidnapping
  - defenses, 707-726
  - missing child reports, 577-27
- Removal from state, 707-726
- Second degree custodial interference
  - class C felony, 707-727
  - elements of offense, 707-727
  - misdemeanor, 707-727
- Unlawful imprisonment, 707-722

### CUSTOMS

- Congress may lay and collect, US Art I-8
- Exports from states
  - duties prohibited, US Art I-9
- Importation of persons, US Art I-9

### DAGGERS

- see WEAPONS

### DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

- Cattle
  - see CATTLE
- Cooperatives
  - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Feed storage and ensilage programs
  - powers of department, 157-13
- Heifer replacement programs
  - powers of department, 157-13
- Milk
  - see MILK
- Public lands
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
  - land use classification, 171-10
- Relocation
  - powers of department, 157-13
- Strikes
  - notice of strike, 377-12

### DAMAGES

- Ad damnum clauses
  - complaints containing specified amount of damages prohibited, 663-1.3
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - breach of contract, 421-18
- Alarm businesses
  - action on bond, 436M-2
  - restitution, 436M-9
- Amount of award
  - comparative and contributory negligence, 663-31
  - complaint specifying amount prohibited, 663-1.3
  - medical torts
    - notice of damages sought, 671-4
    - required reports, 671-5
    - suggesting formula for computation in summation, 635-52
- Animal owner
  - liability for damages, 142-74, 663-9

## INDEX

### DAMAGES—cont'd

- Attachment
  - actions on bond, 651-6
  - wrongful actions
    - recovery of damages, 651-6
- Comparative and contributory negligence
  - diminution of damages, 663-31
- Contractors
  - recovery fund, 444-26
- Disfigurement
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Dogs
  - damages to livestock, 142-74
  - liability for damages done by guide dogs, 347-13
- Drug dealer liability
  - see TORTS
- Earning capacity
  - determination of probable future earnings, 663-8.3
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - civil action for damages, 803-48
- Eminent domain
  - dismissal or discontinuance of proceedings, 101-27
- Emotional distress
  - liability arising from property damage, 663-8.9
- Fair credit extension
  - violations by creditors, 477E-4
- False advertising
  - recovery in circuit courts, 603-23.5
- Food and food products
  - donation of food
    - liability of donors, 145D-2, 663-10.6
- Future earnings
  - recovery of damages, 663-8, 663-8.3
- Interest
  - when interest commences, 636-16
- Junior police officers at schools
  - claims for damages, 27-26
- Loss of consortium
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Loss of enjoyment of life
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Medical torts
  - notice of damages, 671-4
  - report of damages, 671-5
- Mental anguish
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Motor vehicle industry licensing
  - violations of provisions, 437-36
- Native Hawaiian trusts relief
  - breach of trust duty, 673-4
  - individual claims, 674-18
- Noneconomic damages
  - damages recoverable in tort actions, 663-8.5
  - design professionals, 672-7
  - joint and several liability, 663-10.9
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-15

### DAMAGES—cont'd

- Organized crime
  - actions for civil damages, 842-8
- Pain and suffering
  - limitation on recovery, 663-8.7
- Periodic payment
  - tort actions involving government agencies, 657-24
- Pleadings
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
  - notice of damages, 671-4
- Punitive damages
  - electronic eavesdropping violations, 803-48
  - fair credit extension violations, 477E-4
  - insurance coverage, 431:10-240
  - state tort liability, 662-2
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - recovery fund, 467-16
- Shoplifting
  - civil liability, 663A-2
- State departments and agencies
  - periodic payment of damages, 657-24
- Torts
  - design professionals, 672-7
  - generally
    - see TORTS
  - jury summation
    - formula to compute damages, 635-52
  - medical torts
    - conciliation panel decisions, 671-15
  - pleadings
    - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
- Travel agencies, 468L-10
- Wiretapping
  - civil action for damages, 803-48
- Wrongful death
  - see WRONGFUL DEATH

### DAMS

- Appeals
  - administrative and judicial review, 179D-7
- Citation of chapter, 179D-1
- Construction and operation
  - powers of board, 179D-6
- Dam safety program
  - powers and duties of board, 179D-6
- Definitions, 179D-3
- Earthquakes
  - liability for damages, 179D-4
- Existing dams, 179D-5
- Fees, 179D-6
- Flood control
  - see FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL
- Hurricanes
  - liability for damages, 179D-4
- Land and natural resources board
  - administrative and judicial review of orders, 179D-7
  - powers and duties, 179D-6
- Legislative findings, 179D-2
- Liability for damages, 179D-4

## INDEX

### DAMS—cont'd

- Owners
  - liability for damages, 179D-4
  - prohibited acts, 179D-5
  - reports, 179D-6
- Purpose of chapter, 179D-2
- Rains
  - liability for extraordinary rains, 179D-4
- Removal
  - powers of board, 179D-6
  - prohibitions, 179D-5
- Rules
  - adoption, 179D-9
  - applicability, 179D-5
  - powers of board, 179D-6
- Short title, 179D-1
- Violations
  - penalties for violations, 179D-8
  - prohibited acts, 179D-5

### DANCE HALLS

- Dance partners
  - age limit, 577-22
  - escort's responsibility, 577-24
  - parent's responsibility, 577-23

### DAY CARE

- Adults
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Minors
  - see CHILD CARE FACILITIES

### DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME

- Civil defense
  - governor may institute, 128-9

### DEAF PERSONS

- Communication access services
  - commission on persons with disabilities to assist, 348E-6
  - fee schedule, 347D-3
  - guidelines, 347D-3
- Coordinating council on deafness
  - advocate duties, 347D-2
  - appointment of members, 347D-1
  - established, 347D-1
  - general duties, 347D-2
- Education
  - house parents for statewide center, 302A-639
  - special education
    - see SCHOOLS
- Hearing aids
  - see HEARING AIDS
- Interpreter services
  - council meetings, 347D-1
  - guidelines for use, 347D-3
  - payment, 347D-4
  - qualifications, 347D-3
- Newborn hearing screening program
  - definitions, 321-361
  - duties of department, 321-362

### DEAF PERSONS—cont'd

- Newborn hearing screening program—cont'd
  - rules, 321-363
- Prevention of hearing loss
  - health department programs, 321-101
- Relay services for deaf and hearing-impaired program implementation, 269-16.6
- ratemaking, 269-16.7
- Rules
  - adoption, 347D-6
- Signal dogs
  - discrimination in real property transactions, 515-3
  - license designations, 143-4
  - quarantine, 142-5.5
  - right to be accompanied by, 347-13
- Taxation
  - definitions, 235-1
  - general excise taxes
    - exemption, 237-24
    - rate of tax, 237-17
  - income tax exemption, 235-54
  - real property tax exemption, 246-31
- Workers' compensation
  - permanent partial disability, 386-32

### DEALERS

- Farm produce
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Gasoline dealers
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Office machine products
  - see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS DEALERSHIPS

### DEATH

- Abuse of corpse
  - elements of offense, 711-1108
  - misdeemeanor, 711-1108
- Accidental death
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
  - recovery of evidence, 841-13
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
- Adverse possession
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
- Agricultural loans
  - death of borrower, 155-11
- Alcoholic beverages
  - death of licensee, 281-95
- Amusement rides
  - abatement of dangerous conditions, 397-4
- Anatomical gifts
  - see ANATOMICAL GIFTS

## INDEX

### DEATH—cont'd

- Animals
  - disposition of hide and carcass, 142-6
  - rules of agriculture department, 142-2
- Autopsies
  - assistance among counties, 841-14.6
  - cause of death determinations, 841-14
  - expenses, 841-14, 841-14.6
  - performance of autopsy by pathologist, 841-14.5
  - retention of tissue, 841-14
  - when required, 841-14
- Burial permits
  - disinterment permit, 338-25.5, 338-25.6
  - failure to procure, 338-30
  - indigent or unknown persons, 841-10
  - out-of-state death, 338-24
  - regulation, 338-25
  - required, 338-23
- Cancer studies
  - see CANCER
- Certificates
  - see VITAL STATISTICS
- Civil defense
  - liability of personnel, 128-18
  - private shelters
    - immunity from liability, 128-19
  - rights of employees, 128-17
- Concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
- Contractors
  - death of licensee, 444-21
- Coroners
  - see CORONERS
- Cremation
  - disposal of remains by coroner, 841-16
- Crimes
  - use of deadly force
    - see PENAL CODE, Justification
- Determination, 327C-1
- Disaster relief workers, 127-7
- Elections
  - death of absentee voter, 15-13
  - death of candidates, 11-117
  - presidential electors, 14-27
- Employers and employees
  - payment of wages of deceased employees, 388-4
- Estate and transfer taxes
  - see ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES
- Evidence
  - clothing and personal property found on dead body, 841-13
  - presumption of death, 626-1:Rule 304
- Financial institutions
  - death or incompetence of account holder, 490:4-405
- Forest fires
  - insurance protection, 185-6
- Governor
  - succession to office, St Art V-4

### DEATH—cont'd

- Hawaiian home lands
  - death of lessee, HHCA 209
- Health clubs
  - death of buyer, 486N-7
- Hospices
  - facilities and services approval
    - see HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
- Indigent persons
  - claims against estate, 346-37, 560:3-1201
  - decent burial, 841-10
  - state to bury, 27-1, 346-15
- Infectious and communicable diseases
  - physicians to report, 325-2
- Insurance agents, subagents, and solicitors
  - survivor's temporary license, 431:9-233
- Legislature
  - succession to presiding officers, 22-2
- Lieutenant governor
  - succession to office, St Art V-4, 26-2
- Life-sustaining procedures
  - see MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS
- Minors
  - concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
- Missing persons
  - escheat of real property, 665-2
  - presumption of death, 560:1-107, 626-1:Rule 304
- Mortality and morbidity studies
  - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Motor vehicle dealers or auctions
  - effect on licenses, 437-2
- Notice
  - notification to next of kin
    - duty of coroner, 841-15
- Occupational safety and health
  - investigations, 396-4
- Organ transplants
  - see ANATOMICAL GIFTS
- Partnerships
  - dissolution, 425-131
  - liability of persons continuing business, 425-141
  - rights of estate of deceased partner, 425-142
  - surviving partners' rights, 425-125
- Personal effects
  - clothing and property found on dead body, 841-13
- Pest control operators
  - death of licensee, 460J-17
- President of the United States
  - death of president elect, US Amd XX-3
  - death, resignation, or removal, US Amd XXV-1
  - duties of congress, US Art II-1
  - vacancy in office, US Amd XX-4
- Prisons and prisoners
  - distribution of moneys earned, 353-21
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE

## INDEX

### DEATH—cont'd

- Professional corporations
  - death of shareholder, 415A-10
- Public assistance recipients
  - burial by department, 346-15
  - claims against estate, 346-37
- Removal of corpse
  - duties of coroners, 841-12
- Reports
  - compulsory registration, 338-8
  - delayed reports, 338-29.5
  - failure to report, 338-30
  - false reports, 338-30
  - reports to counties, 338-4
- Simultaneous death
  - decedent's estate, 560:2-104, 560:2-702
  - evidence, 560:1-107
  - requirements, 560:2-104, 560:2-702
  - survivorship, 560:2-104, 560:2-702
- Survival of actions
  - see ACTIONS
- Syphilis reports, 325-53
- Taxation
  - income tax treatment, 235-59
- Taxation department officer
  - duties of personal representative, 231-5
- Unclaimed bodies
  - claimants, 327-34
  - duties of health officers, 327-32
  - duties of receiving institutions, 327-33
  - final disposition, 327-36
  - immunity for medical use of bodies, 327-39
  - medical research, 327-31
  - notice requirements, 327-32
  - refusal for research or education, 327-35
  - rules, 327-32
  - sale or purchase prohibited, 327-38
  - uses other than research or education, 327-38
  - when medical research use prohibited, 327-37
- Veterans
  - nonresidents and dependents, 363-7
  - responsibility for burial, 363-5
- Violent death
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
  - recovery of evidence, 841-13
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
- Vital statistics
  - see VITAL STATISTICS
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Wounds
  - report required, 453-14
- Wrongful death
  - see WRONGFUL DEATH

### DEBTORS AND CREDITORS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - actions for debts, 281-82

### DEBTORS AND CREDITORS—cont'd

- Attorneys' fees
  - awarding to judgment creditors, 607-14.7
- Bulk sales
  - see BULK SALES
- Collection agencies
  - see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Consumer protection
  - plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1
- Contractors
  - denial or failure to pay subcontractors, 444-17
  - payment of subcontractors, 444-25
- Contracts
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Credit card as security for debt
  - credit card theft, 708-8102
- Credit information
  - computer access, 708-891
  - credit cardholder lists, 708-8105
- Credit insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Credit reporting agencies
  - collection agency practices, 443B-15
  - credit cardholder lists, 708-8105
  - credit repair organizations, 481B-12
  - false reports to agencies, 481B-12
- Credit sales
  - see CREDIT SALES
- Debt adjusters
  - defined, 446-1
  - loan functions not affected, 446-4
  - penalties for acting as, 446-2
  - persons not considered, 446-3
  - prohibited, 446-2
- Debt collectors
  - bona fide errors, 480D-4
  - collection agencies
    - see COLLECTION AGENCIES
  - cumulative remedies, 480D-5
  - definitions, 480D-2
  - false accusations, 480D-3
  - profane or obscene language, 480D-3
  - prohibited practices, 480D-3
  - purpose of chapter, 480D-1
  - scope of chapter, 480D-1
  - use of threats, 480D-3
  - violation deemed unfair or deceptive act, 480D-4
- Definitions, 446-1
- Extortion
  - see EXTORTION
- Fair credit extension
  - see CREDIT
- Foreign money claims
  - see FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS
- Fraud
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

## INDEX

### DEBTORS AND CREDITORS—cont'd

- Garnishment
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Imprisonment for debt prohibited, St Art I-19
- Judgment creditors
  - award of attorneys' fees, 607-14.7
  - rights in small claims, 633-35
  - right to examine judgment debtor, 636-4
- Judgment debtors
  - concealing property or interests, 636-4
  - identification of debtor, 636-3
  - lien on real property, 636-3
  - notice of foreign judgment, 636C-4
- Leases of goods
  - see LEASES OF GOODS
- Limitation of actions
  - action accruing on mutual current account, 657-2
  - action arising in foreign jurisdiction, 657-6
  - action for recovery of debt, 657-1
- Partnerships
  - interest of partners subject to charging order, 425-128
  - nature of partner's liability, 425-115
- Statute of frauds
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Unlawful debts
  - defined, 842-1
  - ownership or operation of business by certain persons prohibited, 842-2

### DECEDENTS' ESTATES

- Actions
  - circuit court fees, 607-5
  - determination and declaration of heirs, 603-21.7
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.6
  - venue of actions, 603-36
- Adverse possession
  - limitation of actions, 657-35, 657-36
- Appraisals, 560:3-707
- Claims against estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Closing estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Community property
  - see HUSBAND AND WIFE, Property
- Contracts
  - specific performance of contract to convey real estate, 535-1
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Counterclaims, 560:3-811
- Curtesy
  - see CURTESY
- Devolution at death, 560:3-101
- Distribution of estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Estate and transfer taxes
  - see ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES
- Evidence
  - proof of descent of title, 560:3-908, 622-43

### DECEDENTS' ESTATES—cont'd

- Fiduciaries
  - disclosure of property of decedents, 531-20
- Heirs
  - bar to dower and curtesy, 531-15
  - determination, 531-15
- Intestate succession generally
  - see DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
- Inventory
  - preparation, 560:3-706
  - supplementary, 560:3-708
- Partnerships
  - rights of estate when business continued, 425-142
- Perpetuities
  - see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES
- Personal representatives
  - probate powers and duties
    - see PROBATE CODE
  - real property sales, 531-28.5, 531-29
  - unclaimed personalty disposal, 531-33
- Powers over property
  - method of release not exclusive, 512-3
  - prior releases validated, 512-2
  - release by written instrument, 512-1
- Principal and income
  - see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
- Prisons and prisoners
  - disposition of properties subject to damage action, 353-23
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Property of decedents
  - community property, 510-10
  - disclosure by banks and fiduciaries, 531-20
  - petition to sell property, 531-28.5
  - unclaimed personalty disposal, 531-33
- Real property
  - confirmation of sales, 531-29
  - petition by personal representative to sell property, 531-28.5
  - specific performance of decedents' contracts, 535-1
  - trusts
    - see REAL PROPERTY
- Specific performance
  - contracts by decedent to convey real property, 535-1
- Statute of frauds
  - agreements to be performed after death, 656-1
- Subsequently discovered estate, 560:3-1008
- Taxation
  - general excise tax exemption, 237-24
  - income tax, 235-59, 235-94
- Title
  - proof of descent of title, 560:3-908, 622-43
- Torts
  - survival of actions, 663-7
- Unclaimed personalty
  - disposal by personal representatives, 531-33

## INDEX

### DECEDENTS' ESTATES—cont'd

- Value of estate
  - expenses of trustees based on value, 607-18
- Wills
  - generally
    - see WILLS
  - probate code
    - see PROBATE CODE
- Wrongful death
  - continuation of action against estate of wrongdoer, 663-5
  - time for commencing action against estate, 663-6

### DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES

- see *UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES*

### DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

- see *JUDGMENTS*

### DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

- Agricultural land restrictions, 205-4.5
- Cemeteries
  - encumbered plots, 441-13
  - removal of dedication, 441-15
- Conservation easements
  - recordation, 198-4
- Conveyances bureau
  - see CONVEYANCES BUREAU
- Conveyances to two or more
  - joint tenancy, tenancy by the entirety, and tenancy in common, 509-2
  - when construed as estates in common, 509-1
- Conveyance taxes
  - see CONVEYANCE TAXES
- Corporations sole, 419-3
- Crimes
  - forgery, 708-852
  - sufficiency of indictment, 806-40
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Declaratory judgments
  - controversies involving interpretation of deeds, 632-1
- Disclosures in real estate transactions
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Discrimination
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Escrow depositories
  - see ESCROW
- Executions
  - conveyance to purchasers, 651-46
- Forgery
  - second degree forgery, 708-852
- Fraud
  - sufficiency of indictment, 806-40
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Land commission awards, 172-11, 172-12

### DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES—cont'd

- Land registration
  - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Maps
  - tax maps, 246-9
- Minors
  - transfers to minors
    - see MINORS
- Old records
  - copies of records, 502-92
  - effect, 502-91
  - when void, 502-91
- Partition of real estate
  - see PARTITION
- Powers over property
  - method of release not exclusive, 512-3
  - prior releases validated, 512-2
  - release by written instrument, 512-1
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS, Land patents
- Quieting title
  - see QUIETING TITLE
- Risk of loss, 508-1
- Tax deeds, 231-67, 231-69, 246-60, 246-62
- Vendor and purchaser risk act, 508-1

### DEFAMATION

- see *LIBEL AND SLANDER*

### DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

- see *JUDGMENTS*

### DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

- Adjutant general
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - devolution of command in absence of, 26-21
  - director of civil defense, 26-21
  - head of department, 26-21, 121-7
  - qualifications, St Art V-6, 121-7
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Established, 26-4
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Militia
  - see MILITIA
- Office of veterans services
  - administration, 26-21

### DEFENSE FORCE

- see *MILITIA*

### DEFENSES

- Crimes
  - see PENAL CODE

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS

A-95 Clearinghouse, 226-2  
Abandoned, 290-1  
Abandoned property, 171-1  
Abandoned well, 174C-81  
Able-bodied inmate, 354D-2  
Abnormal tidal action, 179-2  
Abortion, 453-16  
Absentee ballot, 15-1  
Absentee polling place, 15-1  
Absent parent, 576D-1  
Abuse, 329-1, 346-222  
Accept, 315-1  
Acceptance, 343-2, 490:2-606, 490:3-409  
Acceptor, 490:3-103  
ACCESS, 21D-1  
Access, 198D-1, 708-890  
Access device, 708-8202, 708-8203  
Accessions, 490:2A-310, 490:9-314  
Access organization, 440G-3  
Accidental death, 88-261  
Accidental harm, 431:10C-103, 431:10G-101  
Accident and sickness insurance, 431:10A-102  
Account, 490:4-104, 490:9-106, 560:6-101  
Account debtor, 490:9-105  
Accredited state, 431:11A-101  
Accumulated contributions, 88-21  
Accurate, 846-1  
Accuser, 124A-1  
Acquire, 134-1  
Acquiring person, 415-171  
Acquisition, 431:11-104.1  
Acquisition agent, 514E-1  
Acquisition, clearance, replanning,  
reconstruction, and rehabilitation, 206E-2  
Acquisition of a branch, 412:12-101  
Acquisition of control, 449-1  
Acreage assessments, 167-2, 174-2  
Act, 701-118, 806-1  
Acted, 701-118  
Acting under power of attorney, 467-2  
Acting within the scope of his office or  
employment, 662-1  
Action, 343-2, 490:1-201, 521-8, 658B-1,  
701-118  
Active duty, 657D-1  
Active ingredient, 149A-2  
Active service, 657D-1  
Active state duty, 124A-1  
Active treatment, 333F-1  
Activities relating to the general servicing of  
fiduciary/custodial accounts, 237-24.8  
Actor, 701-118  
Actual cash value, 431:10E-102  
Actual damages, 673-4, 674-2  
Actual earnings from employment, 373-1  
Actuarial equivalent, 88-21  
Actuary, 431:9A-101, 431:9B-101  
Acupuncture practitioner, 436E-2  
Addicted to the excessive use of intoxicating  
liquor, 281-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Additional benefits, 383-168  
Additional unemployment benefits, 385-2  
Addled, 147-71  
Adequate reserve fund, 383-63  
Adherent yolk, 147-71  
Adjudication hearing, 587-2  
Adjusted household income, 201E-62  
Adjusted risk-based capital report, 431:3-401  
Adjuster, 431:9-105  
Adjustment rate, 46-102  
Adjutant general, 124A-1  
Administer, 329-1  
Administration, 359-2  
Administration fund, 383-1  
Administration of criminal justice, 846-1  
Administrative act, 96-1  
Administrative action, 97-1  
Administrative agency, 97-1  
Administrative order, 576E-1  
Administrative proceeding, 710-1000  
Administrative revocation, 286-251  
Administrator, 128E-1, 185-1, 287-1, 329-1,  
334-1, 342B-1, 386-192, 457B-2, 486-1  
Administrator of the state procurement office,  
103D-1201  
Admission, 237-44  
Admission procedures, 334-1  
Adoption assistance, 346-1, 350C-2  
Adoption assistance state, 350C-2  
ADR, 613-1  
Adult, 553A-1, 554B-1, 560:5-601, 571-2  
Adulterated, 149A-2, 159-3, 161-3, 708-870  
Adult foster home, 321-11.2  
Adult residential care home, 321-15.1  
Advanced life support, 321-222  
Advanced practice registered nurse, 457-2  
Advance gambling activity, 712-1220  
Advance payment, 663-21  
Advances prostitution, 712-1201  
Adverse claim, 490:8-302  
Adversely affecting, 671D-4  
Advertise, 271-8.5, 444-9.2, 452-23  
Advertisement, 11-191, 150-21, 328-3,  
437D-3, 468L-1  
Advertising, 486-1  
Advertising matter, 485-25  
Advertising medium, 486-1  
Adviser, 490:5-102  
Aerial common fireworks, 132D-2  
Aeronaut, 263-1  
Aeronautics, 261-1  
Affected persons or parties, 77-1  
Affiliate, 343D-2, 412:1-109, 417E-1,  
431:11-102, 431:16-105, 651C-1  
Affiliated company, 431:19-101  
Affiliated interests, 269-19.5  
Affiliated pharmacy, 329-31.5  
Affiliated public service company group, 239-2  
Affirmative defense, 701-115  
After-care, 335-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Afternoon, 490:4-104  
Age, 515-2  
Agency, 36-41, 37-62, 37D-1, 42D-1, 92F-3, 190D-3, 196D-3, 201-91, 205A-1, 412:3-501, 412:13-102, 661-12  
Agency hearing, 91-1  
Agent, 145-1, 328-91, 329-1, 415-5, 415B-6, 560:1-201, 702-229, 708-880  
Agent in charge of employment, 708-880  
Agents and representatives, 261-17  
Aggregate income, 235-93  
Aggregate net contribution to capital, 412:1-109  
Aggregate outstanding investment, 412:1-109  
Aggregator, 269-16.8  
Aggrieved individual claimant, 674-17  
Aggrieved party, 490:1-201  
Aggrieved person, 803-41  
Agreement, 490:1-201, 490:2-106  
Agreement for electronic presentment, 490:4-110  
Agreement of sale, 501-101.5, 502-85  
Agricultural, 171-1, 201-1  
Agricultural activities, 166-2  
Agricultural commodity, 147-1, 147-21  
Agricultural districts, 205-2  
Agricultural equipment, supplies, or products, 708-800  
Agricultural labor, 383-9  
Agricultural land, 167-2  
Agricultural park, 166-2  
Agricultural processing, 171-59  
Agricultural products, 237-5, 421-1  
Agricultural seed, 150-21  
Agricultural solid waste, 340A-1, 342G-1  
Agriculture, 163D-2, 171-1, 201-1, 387-1  
Airbill, 490:1-201  
Air conditioning, 302A-101  
Aircraft, 261-1, 261C-2, 263-1  
Airline award, 468L-6  
Airman, 261-1  
Air navigation facility, 261-1  
Air pollutant, 342B-1  
Air pollution, 342B-1  
Air pollution control facility, 237-27.5  
Airport, 239-2, 261-1, 262-1  
Airport hazard, 262-1  
Airport hazard area, 262-1  
Airport protection, 262-1  
Air transportation, 261C-2  
Alarm business, 436M-1  
Alarm system, 436M-1  
Alcohol, 244D-1, 281-1, 286-2  
Alcohol concentration, 286-2, 286-251  
Alcohol dependence, 431M-1  
Alcohol enforcement contact, 286-251  
Alcohol fuels, 237-27.1  
Alcohol or drug dependence outpatient services, 431M-1  
Algae, 150A-2

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Alien, 346-142  
Alien insurer, 431:3-101  
Alley, 291C-1  
Allocable parental tax, 235-7.5  
Allowance, 201E-141  
All union agreement, 377-1  
Aloha spirit, 5-7.5  
Alter, 323D-2  
Alteration, 490:3-407  
Alternate energy improvement, 246-34.7  
Alternative beneficiary designation, 560:2-706  
Alternative devise, 560:2-603  
Alternative dispute resolution, 613-1  
Alternative future interest, 560:2-707  
Alternative programs, 353-10.5, 353-63.5, 706-605.1  
Amateur boxing contest, 440-1  
Ambient air, 342B-1  
American employer, 383-2  
American vessel, 383-1  
Anabolic steroid, 329-18  
Anatomical gift, 327-1  
Ancillary state, 431:15-103  
Animal, 149A-2, 150A-2, 159-21, 471-1, 711-1100  
Animal unit, 171-1  
Annual implementation plan, 323D-2  
Annual payroll, 383-63  
Annual percentage rate, 237-24.8, 476-1, 478-1  
Annual state ceiling, 39B-1  
Annuity, 88-21  
Anomalous indorsement, 490:3-205  
Another, 701-118  
Antibiotic drug, 328-15  
Anticipated total assessment, 386-154  
Antique motor vehicle, 249-1  
Antique pistol or revolver, 134-1  
Any one risk, 431:20-112  
Any state, 342J-2  
Apartment, 514A-3  
Apartment building, 521-8, 708-800  
Apartment owner, 514A-3  
Apparent owner, 523A-1  
Appellate board, 386-1  
Applicable percentage, 235-55.6  
Applicant, 196D-3, 201D-1, 205A-22, 323D-2, 333F-1, 343-2, 346-1, 373-1, 431:10A-301, 431:10A-521, 440G-3, 477E-2, 490:5-102  
Application, 190D-3, 440G-3, 560:1-201  
Appointing authority, 76-11  
Appraisal, 113-5  
Appraiser, 171-71, 708-880  
Apprehension, 124A-11  
Apprentice, 372-2, 438-1, 439-1  
Apprentice elevator mechanic, 448H-1  
Apprentice permit, 439-1  
Apprenticeship agreement, 372-2  
Appropriate authority in the receiving state, 350E-4  
Appropriate bargaining unit, 89-2

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Appropriate county authority, 205-5.1  
Appropriate court, 834-2  
Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, 490:8-402  
Appropriate federal regulatory agency, 412:1-109  
Appropriate institution, 704-417  
Appropriate person, 490:8-308  
Appropriate public authorities, 350E-3  
Approval, 46-6, 196D-3, 343-2  
Approved equivalent, 431:10-210  
Approved laboratory, 328D-1  
Approved school for radiologic technologists, 466J-1  
Approved source, 328D-1  
Approved training program for nuclear medicine technologists, 466J-1  
Approved training program for radiation therapists, 466J-1  
Approved training program for radiographers, 466J-1  
Appurtenant works, 179D-3  
Aquacultural activities, 166-2  
Aquaculture, 183D-1, 187A-1, 219-2, 220-1  
Aquaculture products, 708-800  
Aquarium fish permit, 188-31  
Aquarium purposes, 188-31  
Aquatic life, 183D-1, 187A-1, 195D-2, 197-1  
Arbitration, 89-2, 658D-5  
Arbitration proceedings, 519-2, 519-3  
Architect, 464-1  
Area franchise, 482E-2  
Arrearage, 576E-1  
Arrest, 124A-13  
Arrest and court record, 378-1  
Arrestee, 286-251  
Arrest record, 831-3.2  
Arterial street, 291C-1  
Artesian water, 328D-1  
Article, 481A-2, 486M-1  
Article of merchandise, 482D-1  
Articles of incorporation, 415-2, 415B-2  
Articles of organization, 428-101  
Artist, 481F-1  
Arts, 9-1  
Asbestos, 342P-1  
Asbestos abatement project designer, 321-15.1  
Asbestos inspector, 321-15.1  
Asbestos management planner, 321-15.1  
ASHA, 468E-2  
Assault pistol, 134-1  
Assessment base, 46-102  
Assessment increment, 46-102  
Assessments for common expenses, 421I-8  
Assessor, 231-1  
Assets, 490:6-102, 651C-1  
Assignment, 485-25  
Assistance allowance, 346-1  
Assistance unit, 346-71  
Assistant assessor, 231-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Assisted living facility, 321-15.1  
Associate, 417E-1  
Association, 431:10A-402, 431:19-101, 514E-1  
Association captive insurance company, 431:19-101  
Association of apartment owners, 514A-3  
Association of boards of certification for operating personnel in water and wastewater utilities, 340B-1, 340F-1  
Attachment hardware, 437-1.1  
Attack, 128-2  
Attending physician, 327D-2, 327F-2  
Attorney general, 712A-1  
Auction, 437-1.1  
Auctioneer, 490:6-102  
Audible alarm system, 436M-1  
Audiologist, 468E-2  
Aural transfer, 803-41  
Authority, 205A-22  
Authorized absence, 334-1  
Authorized account, 490:4A-105  
Authorized agency, 587-2  
Authorized control level event, 431:3-405  
Authorized control level risk-based capital, 431:3-401  
Authorized emergency vehicle, 291C-1  
Authorized insurer, 431:8-102  
Authorized investment, 412:8-400  
Authorized person, 663-1.9  
Authorized planned use, 174C-3  
Authorized shares, 415-2  
Authorized tire collection facility, 342I-21  
Authorized tire recycler, 342I-21  
Automatic firearm, 134-1  
Automatic telephone dialer, 436M-1  
Automatic teller machine, 412:3-501  
Automobile graveyard, 264-83  
Available funds, 37D-1  
Available surplus, 431:4-101  
Average annual compensation, 386-154  
Average benefit duration, 383-162  
Average final compensation, 88-21  
Average weekly wage, 392-7  
Aviary game bird, 142-111  
Aviation artifact, 6E-2  
Aviation fuel, 243-1, 486E-1  
Backyard composting, 342G-1  
Bacteria, 150A-2  
Bail, 804-1  
Bailee, 490:7-102  
Ballot, 11-1  
Bank, 241-1, 412:5-100, 412:12-101, 412:13-102, 490:1-201, 490:4-105, 490:4A-105, 556-1  
Banker's credit, 490:2-325  
Bank holding company, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
Banking day, 490:4-104  
Banking organization, 523A-1  
Bank-offered spot rate, 658B-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Bankrupt, 425-102  
Bank supervisory agency, 412:13-102  
Bar, 328K-1  
Barber, 438-1  
Barber shop, 438-1  
Barrel, 243-1  
Basecourse, 103D-407  
Base period, 383-1, 383-65  
Base period employers, 383-63  
Base period wages, 383-63  
Basic cable service, 440G-3  
Basic health care services, 432D-1  
Basic hourly rate, 104-1  
Basic life support, 321-222  
Basic property insurance, 431:21-102  
Beach, 486K-5.5  
Beaches encumbered with easements in favor of the public, 200-1  
Bearer, 490:1-201  
Bearer form, 490:8-102  
Beauty operator, 439-1  
Beauty shop, 439-1  
Because of sex, 378-1  
Beer, 244D-1, 281-1  
Believes, 703-300  
Bench mark class, 77-1  
Beneficial owner, 417E-1  
Beneficial ownership, 415-171  
Beneficiary, 88-21, 431:15-103, 490:4A-103, 490:5-102, 554B-1, 560:1-201, 560:2-706, 560:2-707, 560:6-101, 674-2  
Beneficiary designation, 560:1-201, 560:2-706  
Beneficiary of a beneficiary designation, 560:1-201  
Beneficiary's bank, 490:4A-103  
Benefit, 710-1000  
Benefit contract, 432:2-103  
Benefit cost rate, 383-63  
Benefit member, 432:2-103  
Benefit plan, 553A-1  
Benefits, 383-1  
Benefit year, 383-1, 392-3  
Between merchants, 490:2-104  
Beverage, 339-1  
Beverage container, 339-1  
Bicycle, 249-1, 286-2, 291C-1  
Bicycle lane, 291C-1  
Bicycle path, 291C-1  
Bicycle route, 291C-1  
Bikeway, 291C-1  
Billboard, 445-111  
Bill of lading, 490:1-201  
Bimetallic can, 342G-1  
Bioconversion, 342G-1  
Bioequivalents, 328-91  
Biological risk, 321-351  
Birthing center, 584-3.5  
Birthing hospital, 584-3.5  
Blackout, 128-2  
Black rot, 147-71

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Blanket disability insurance policy, 431:10A-201  
Blanket lien, 514E-1  
Blank indorsement, 490:3-205  
Blend, 150-21  
Blighted area, 53-1  
Blind, 235-1, 347-2  
Blood, 328-112  
Blood component, 328-112  
Blood ring, 147-71  
Board, 92-2, 436B-2  
Boardinghouse, 445-90  
Board of directors, 415B-2  
Board of regents, 306-1  
Boat dealer, 200-23  
Boating accident, 200-23  
Boat livery, 200-23  
Boat manufacturer, 200-23  
Bodily injury, 291C-1, 707-700  
Boiler, 397-3  
Bona fide hedging transaction, 431:6-321  
Bona fide purchaser, 490:8-302  
Bond categories, 37-62  
Bond fund, 37-62  
Bond receipts, 37-62  
Bonds, St Art VII-12, 39-51, 47-1, 53-1, 201E-2, 206-1, 206J-2, 206M-1, 227D-1  
Bookmaking, 712-1220  
Bottled water, 328D-1  
Bottled water plant, 328D-1  
Boxing, 440-1  
Branch, 185-1, 412:3-501, 412:12-101, 412:13-102, 490:1-201  
Branch office, 373-1  
Brand name, 144-2  
Breach of a material term, 209-9  
Broker, 145-1, 490:8-303, 553A-1  
Brother, 386-2  
Budget, 42D-1  
Building, 328K-1, 708-800  
Building and loan association, 241-1  
Building code, 46-15.3  
Bulk sale, 490:6-102  
Bullpen trap, 188-28.5  
Bumper, 291-35.1  
Burden of establishing, 490:1-201  
Burden of producing evidence, 626-1:Rule 301  
Burden of proof, 626-1:Rule 301  
Burial good, 6E-2  
Burial site, 6E-2  
Bus, 286-2, 291C-1  
Business, 84-3, 103D-104, 111-2, 237-2, 261-31, 289-1, 425-102, 428-101, 437-1.1  
Business association, 523A-1  
Business day, 481C-1, 481I-2, 486N-1  
Business district, 291C-1  
Business income, 235-21, 255-1  
Business of selling tangible personal property, 233-3  
Business record, 708-872

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Buttermilk, 157-1  
Buy, 480-1  
Buyer, 486N-1, 490:2-103, 490:6-108,  
501-101.5, 502-85  
Buyer in ordinary course of business,  
490:1-201, 490:2A-103  
Buying, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103  
Bylaws, 415B-2  
Cabaret, 237-44  
Cable franchise, 440G-3  
Cable operator, 440G-3, 708-800  
Cable service, 440G-3  
Cable system, 440G-3  
Cable television service, 708-800  
Cable television service device, 708-800  
Cafeteria workers, 302A-101  
Calendar month, 243-1  
Calendar quarter, 383-1  
Campaign treasurer, 11-191  
Cancellation, 490:2-106, 490:2A-103  
C. & F., 490:2-320  
Candidate, 11-191  
Candidate's committee, 11-191  
Capable of use as human food, 159-3, 161-3  
Capacity, 346-222  
Capital, 412:1-109, 412:10-100  
Capital costs, 46-16.7  
Capital distribution, 412:3-403  
Capital expenditure, 37-62, 323D-2, 514A-83.6  
Capital funds, 431:3-102  
Capital improvements, 46-141  
Capital investment costs, 37-62  
Capital stock, 412:1-109  
Capital stock tax, 255-1  
Capitated basis, 432D-1  
Captive insurance company, 431:19-101  
Carbonated water, 328D-1  
Cardholder, 708-800  
Care, 346-151  
Car rental transport vehicles, 286-209  
Carrier, 87-1, 239-2, 271-18, 432D-1  
Carrier of last resort, 269-1  
Carrier pigeon, 142-101  
Carrier's compensation ratio, 386-154  
Carrying capacity, 171-1  
Carton, 486-120  
Case management, 321-351  
Case management services, 333F-1  
Cash freehold, 171-97  
Cashier's check, 490:3-104  
Cash price, 476-1  
Cash sale price, 481C-1  
Casual sale, 237-1  
Catastrophic event or traumatic emergency,  
321-23  
Categorization, 321-230  
C corporation, 235-121  
Ceiling amount, 235-53  
Cemetery, 441-1  
Cemetery authority, 441-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Cemetery property, 441-1  
Central credit union, 412:10-121  
CERCLA, 128D-1, 128E-1  
Certificate, 200-23, 261C-2, 271-4, 271G-5,  
431:10A-301, 431:10A-521, 432:2-103  
Certificated security, 490:8-102  
Certificate form, 431:10A-301  
Certificate issuer, 481B-13  
Certificate of conformance, 486-1  
Certificate of deposit, 490:3-104  
Certificate of disability, 291-51  
Certificate of limited partnership, 425D-101  
Certificate of measure, 486-131  
Certificate of need, 323D-2  
Certificate of occupation, 171-97  
Certificate of participation, 37-62  
Certification, 89-2, 159-3  
Certification mark, 481A-2  
Certified, 466J-1  
Certified check, 490:3-409  
Certified home health agency, 346D-1  
Certified mechanic, 437B-1  
Certified pesticide applicator, 149A-2  
Certified public accountant, 466-3  
Certified shorthand reporter, 606-13.5  
Certified substance abuse counselor, 286-251  
Certified substance abuse staff, 431M-1  
Certifying agency, 150-21  
CFC, 342C-1, 437B-1, 444-1  
Chance meeting, 92-2  
Change in use, 174C-3  
Change order, 103D-104  
Channel alteration, 174C-3  
Charge, 520-2  
Charge card, 478-11.5  
Charitable gift annuity agreement, 431:1-204  
Charitable organization, 467B-1  
Charitable purpose, 467B-1  
Charitable, religious, or nonprofit organization,  
145D-1  
Charitable sales promotion, 467B-1  
Charter, 431:3-103  
Chattel paper, 490:9-105  
Check, 490:3-104, 490:3-312  
Chemically dependent, 334D-2  
Chief election officer, 11-1  
Chief executive, 42D-1  
Chief executive officer, 77-1  
Chief of police, 134-1, 453-14  
Child, 350C-2, 350E-1, 351-2, 386-2, 398-1,  
560:1-201, 571-2, 587-2  
Child abuse or neglect, 350-1  
Child care facility, 346-151  
Child caring institution, 346-16  
Child health supervision services,  
431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5  
Child placing organization, 346-16  
Child protective proceeding, 587-2  
Children, 346-71

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Child screening for early identification and remediation of social and health problems, 321-36  
Child sexual abuse, 588-2  
Child support, 576D-1, 576E-1  
Child support obligations, 383-163.5  
Child welfare services, 346-1  
Child with special needs, 346-1, 350C-2  
Chiropractic, 442-1  
Chiropractic society, 663-1.8  
Chlorofluorocarbon, 342C-1, 437B-1, 444-1  
Chore services, 346-64.5  
Chronological system, 514A-101  
C.I.F., 490:2-320  
Cigarette, 245-1  
Cigarette vending machine, 328K-7  
Circuit court, 412:1-109  
Citation, 291A-1  
Citizen of the United States, 261C-2  
Civil defense, 128-2  
Civil defense emergency period, 128-2, 128-7  
Civil proceeding, 661-12  
Civil service, 76-11  
Claim, 490:6-102, 651C-1  
Claimant, 385-2, 431:16-105, 490:3-312, 490:6-102, 674-2  
Claimant agency, 231-52  
Claims, 560:1-201  
Class, 77-1  
Class action, 480-1  
Class II milk, 157-1  
Class I milk, 157-1  
Class member, 560:2-603, 560:2-706, 560:2-707  
Class of positions, 77-1  
Class of work, 76-11  
Clean Air Act, 342B-1  
Clean Water Act, 128D-1  
Clear and convincing evidence, 587-2  
Clearing agency, 490:8-102  
Clearing corporation, 490:8-102  
Clearing house, 490:4-104  
Clerk, 11-1  
Clerk of the court, 612-3  
Client, 412:8-101, 443B-1, 626-1:Rule 503, 626-1:Rule 504.1  
Clinic, 329-31.5  
Clinical dental hygiene, 447-3  
Clinical privileges, 671D-4  
Closed-end credit, 476-1  
Closed fire area, 185-7  
Closing, 394B-2  
Club, 281-1, 440-1  
Coastal waters, 342D-1  
Coastal zone management area, 205A-1  
Coastal zone management program, 205A-1  
Cold storage, 328-41  
Cold stored, 328-41  
Collateral, 291A-1, 490:9-105  
Collateral charges, 481I-2

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Collect an extension of credit, 707-760  
Collecting bank, 490:4-105  
Collection agency, 443B-1  
Collection of extensions of credit by extortionate means, 707-763  
Collective bargaining, 89-2, 377-1  
Collective bargaining unit, 377-1  
Collective mark, 481A-2  
Collector, 340A-1  
Collision damage waiver, 437D-3  
Collision insurance, 431:1-209  
Color, 328-1  
Color additive, 159-3, 161-3, 328-1  
Commanding officer, 124A-1  
Commercial carrier, 159-3, 161-3  
Commercial co-venturer, 467B-1  
Commercial domicile, 235-21, 255-1  
Commercial driver's license, 286-2  
Commercial driver's license information system, 286-2  
Commercial exporter, 147-21, 147-31  
Commercial feed, 144-2  
Commercial fishing vessel, 235-110.6  
Commercial harbor, 266-1  
Commercial high speed boating, 200-23  
Commercial lease, 190D-3  
Commercial loan, 412:6-302, 412:7-302  
Commercial marine dealer, 187A-1  
Commercial marine license, 187A-1  
Commercial marine licensee, 187A-1  
Commercial mixed feed, 144-2  
Commercial motor vehicle, 286-2  
Commercial pesticide applicator, 149A-2  
Commercial project, HHCA 220.5, 206E-2  
Commercial purposes, 183C-6, 187A-1  
Commercial simple feed, 144-2  
Commercial solid waste, 342H-51  
Commercial unit, 490:2-105, 490:2A-103  
Commercial use, 263-1  
Commercial vehicle, 291-11.5  
Commercial vessel activities, 200-9  
Commission, 437D-14  
Commissioned officer, 124A-1  
Commission for selling collision damage waivers, 437D-8.5  
Commission merchant, 145-1  
Commit, 571-2  
Committed person, 353-1  
Committee, 11-191, 128E-1  
Commodity, 209-1, 480-1  
Common bond, 412:10-100  
Common carrier by motor vehicle, 271-4  
Common carrier by water, 271G-5  
Common control, 328-112  
Common elements, 514A-3  
Common expense, 514A-3  
Common fireworks, 132D-2  
Common interest, 514A-3  
Common profits, 514A-3  
Common promotional plan, 484-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Common stock, 412:1-109  
Common trust funds, 412:8-402  
Communication, 443B-1  
Community-based economic development, 210D-2  
Community-based organization, 210D-2  
Community development plan, 46-102  
Community facilities, 201E-2, 356-2  
Community foundation, 517D-3  
Community interest, 482E-2  
Community mental health center, 334-1  
Community of identity, 210D-2  
Community of interest, 210D-2  
Community property with the right of survivorship, 560:1-201  
Community standards, 712-1210  
Companion policy, 431P-1  
Company, 237-1, 412:1-109  
Company action level event, 431:3-403  
Company action level risk-based capital, 431:3-401  
Company operated retail service station, 486H-10  
Comparable financial institution, 412:1-109  
Compensate, 709-904.5  
Compensation, 77-1, 84-3, 235-21, 255-1, 386-1, 388-42, 480-3.3, 674-2  
Compensation plan, 77-1  
Competitively priced, 486E-5  
Complaint, 342D-1, 342F-1, 342H-1, 342J-2, 342L-1, 342P-1  
Complete, 846-1  
Completed operations liability, 431K-1  
Complete written instrument, 708-850  
Completion of construction, 514A-3  
Compliance plan, 342B-1  
Compliance resolution, 26-9  
Compost, 342G-1  
Composting, 342G-1  
Comprehensive assessment, 346D-1  
Comprehensive home services, 346D-1  
Comprehensive plan, 46-141  
Compulsion, 707-700  
Computer, 708-890  
Computer equipment, 708-890  
Computer network, 708-890  
Computer program, 708-890  
Computer services, 708-890  
Computer software, 237-29.6  
Computer system, 708-890  
Concession, 102-1  
Condominium, 514A-3, 514C-1  
Condominium hotel, 467-30  
Condominium project, 514C-1  
Condominium unit lessee, 514C-1  
Conduct, 701-118  
Confidential, 626-1:Rule 503, 626-1:Rule 504, 626-1:Rule 504.1, 626-1:Rule 505.5, 626-1:Rule 506

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Confidential marital communication, 626-1:Rule 505  
Confinement, 124A-13  
Confirmatory test, 329B-2  
Confirmed credit, 490:2-325  
Confirmer, 490:5-102  
Conform, 226-2  
Conforming, 490:2A-103  
Conforming to contract, 490:2-106  
Conservation, 195D-2, 197-1  
Conservation districts, 183C-2, 205-2  
Conservation easement, 198-1  
Conservation plan, 180C-1  
Conservation standards, 180C-1  
Conservator, 412:1-109, 553A-1, 560:1-201  
Conserve, 195D-2  
Conserving, 195D-2  
Consideration, 490:3-303  
Consignee, 490:7-102  
Consignor, 145-1, 490:7-102  
Conspicuous, 490:1-201  
Construct, 323D-2  
Construction, 103D-104, 104-1, 306-1  
Construction costs, 37-62  
Construction design professional, 386-1  
Construction mortgage, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313  
Consumer, 145-1, 147-1, 147-71, 157-1, 323F-1, 437-1.1, 468L-1, 480-1, 481B-12, 481I-2, 481J-1, 486-120  
Consumer commodity, 328-1, 486-1  
Consumer cooperative association, 421C-1  
Consumer credit, 478-1  
Consumer debt, 480D-2  
Consumer goods, 490:9-109  
Consumer lease, 490:2A-103  
Consumer loan, 412:9-100  
Consumer package, 486-1  
Container, 147-31, 486-120  
Contaminant, 128D-1, 340E-1, 481H-2  
Contaminated with filth, 328-4  
Contents, 803-41  
Contest, 440-1  
Contestant, 583-2  
Contested case, 91-1  
Contest of chance, 712-1220  
Contest official, 708-881  
Contest participant, 708-881  
Continuous carriage, 261C-2  
Continuous flowing water, 174C-3  
Contraband, 710-1023, 712A-1  
Contraceptive services, 431:10A-116.6, 432:1-604.5  
Contract, 103D-104, 201E-2, 237-24.7, 431:10-102, 467B-6, 481C-1, 490:1-201, 490:2-106  
Contract carrier, 239-2  
Contract carrier by motor vehicle, 271-4  
Contract for sale, 490:2-106  
Contract modification, 103D-104  
Contractor, 103D-104, 237-6, 397-3, 444-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Contract price, 436B-27, 486N-1  
Contractual commitment to advance funds, 412:1-109  
Contractual obligation, 431:16-205  
Contractual relationship, 128D-1  
Contribution, 11-191, 76-91, 97-1, 425D-101, 467B-1  
Contribution rate, 383-66  
Contributions, 87-1, 383-1, 383-63, 392-3  
Contrivance, 200-6  
Control, 261C-2, 343D-2, 412:1-109, 431:11-102, 431:16-105  
Controlled-access facility, 264-61  
Controlled-access highway, 291C-1  
Controlled business, 431:9-202  
Controlled escrow company, 431:20-102  
Controlled insurer, 431:11A-101  
Controlled substance, 134-6, 286-2, 329-1, 712A-1  
Controlling interest, 84-3  
Controlling person, 431:9B-101  
Controlling producer, 431:11A-101  
Control noxious weed, 152-1  
Control over the property, 708-800  
Control service, 460J-19  
Control share acquisition, 415-171  
Controversy, 664-31  
Convening authority, 124A-1  
Convention center, 206X-2  
Convention center facility, 206X-2  
Conversion date, 658B-1  
Convert, 323D-2  
Conveyance, 425-102, 501-101.5, 502-85  
Conviction, 286-2, 286C-1, 286G-1, 706-625, 831-3.2  
Cooler beverage, 244D-1  
Cooperating entity, 195-2  
Cooperative, 155-1, 219-2  
Cooperative agreement, 152-1  
Cooperative housing corporation, 421I-1, 514C-1, 519-3  
Cooperative project, 514C-1  
Cooperative purchasing, 103D-801  
Cooperative unit lessee, 514C-1  
Cooperator, 195-2  
Coordinating entrepreneur, 163D-2  
Coordinator, 342G-1  
Co-owners with right of survivorship, 560:2-702  
Copayment, 432D-1  
Corporate credit union, 412:10-100  
Corporate equity, 421H-1  
Corporation, 235-4, 415-2, 415-81, 415B-2, 428-901, 702-229  
Corporation counsel, 47C-1  
Correct, 486-1  
Correctional worker, 710-1031  
Corrections officers, 88-21  
Corrective action, 674-2  
Corrective order, 431:3-401

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Corrugated paper, 342G-1  
Cosmetician, 439-1  
Cosmetics, 328-1, 461-1  
Cosmetologist, 439-1  
Cosmetology, 439-1  
Cost, 48E-1, 206M-1, 227D-1, 235-110.7, 481-3  
Cost categories, 37-62  
Cost elements, 37-62  
Cost items, 89-2  
Cost of construction, 306-1  
Cost of doing business, 481-3  
Cost of maintenance, 306-1  
Cost-reimbursement contract, 103D-104  
Councilor, 302A-101  
Counterfeit substance, 329-1  
Counting center, 16-41  
County, 1-22, 46-141, 50-2  
County agency, 128E-1, 226-2  
County attorney, 54-11  
County auditor, 54-11  
County community or development plan, 46-15.7  
County coordinator, 342G-1  
County development plan, 226-2  
County executive agency, 46-122  
County general plan, 226-2  
County legislative body, 46-122  
County transportation system, 237-24.7  
County treasurer, 54-11  
Course of conduct, 604-10.5  
Court, 334-1, 425-102, 501-1, 560:5-601, 576-1, 576E-1, 582-1, 612-3, 657D-1, 806-1  
Courtesy delivery, 238-9.5  
Coverture, 163D-2  
Covered claim, 431:16-105  
Covered employment, 386-1  
Covered establishment, 394B-2  
Covered event, 431P-1  
Covered offense, 712A-1  
Covered source, 342B-1  
Craft, 712-1222.5  
Crash parts, 437B-1  
Cream, 157-1  
Creation of a security interest, 490:2A-303  
Credential, 302A-501  
Credit, 477E-2, 478-1  
Credit buyer, 476-1  
Credit card, 478-1, 708-800  
Credit card agreement, 478-1  
Credit disability insurance, 431:10B-103  
Credited service, 88-21  
Credit enhancing agreements, 37D-1  
Credit insurance, 431:1-209  
Credit life insurance, 431:10B-103  
Creditor, 431:10B-103, 431:15-103, 477E-2, 490:1-201, 490:6-102, 651C-1, 707-760  
Creditor process, 490:4A-502  
Creditors of the bank's business in this State, 412:5A-314

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Credits, 46-141  
Credit sale, 476-1  
Credit sale contract, 476-1  
Credit seller, 476-1  
Credit union, 412:10-100  
Credit union service organization, 412:10-100  
Crew leader, 383-2  
Crime, 801D-2  
Crime of violence, 134-1  
Criminal conduct, 431:10C-103  
Criminal history record check, 261-1, 333F-1, 346-16, 346-151, 352-1, 571-2, 587-2, 846-42, 846-43  
Criminal history record information, 261-1, 333F-1, 846-1  
Criminal history record information system, 846-1  
Criminal justice agency, 846-1  
Crosswalk, 37-62, 291C-1  
Crude oil, 243-1  
Cruelty, 711-1100  
Cruise ship, 328K-1  
Cubic foot, 486-50  
Culture, 9-1  
Cultured buttermilk, 157-1  
Current employee, 333F-1  
Current reserve fund, 383-63  
Cushion, 332-1  
CUSIP identification numbers, 10-26, 39-9, 39-58, 39A-37, 39A-77, 39A-117, 39A-157, 39A-197, 39A-227, 46-79, 47-10, 48E-7, 49-7, 206J-12, 206M-9, 306-4.1  
Custodial parent, 576D-1, 576E-1  
Custodial property, 553A-1  
Custodial trustee, 554B-1  
Custodial trust property, 554B-1  
Custodian, 553A-1  
Custodian bank, 490:8-102  
Custodian or caretaker, 467-1  
Custody, 710-1000  
Custody decree, 583-2  
Custody determination, 583-2  
Custody proceeding, 583-2  
Customer, 490:4-104, 490:4A-105, 708-839.5  
Custom-mixed feed, 144-2  
Cycle, 171-40  
Dam, 179D-3  
Dangerous drugs, 712-1240  
Dangerous instrument, 707-700, 708-840  
Dangerous to others, 334-1  
Dangerous to property, 334-1  
Dangerous to self, 334-1  
Dangerous weapon, 302A-1134.5  
Data, 103D-104, 708-890  
Data center, 846-1  
Data, claims, and information, 481H-6  
Date of completion, 507-43, 657-8  
Date of designation, 171-141  
Date of the bulk sale, 490:6-102  
Date of the bulk-sale agreement, 490:6-102

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Day, 706-600.5  
Day care center for elder disabled and aged persons, 346-82  
Day treatment services, 431M-1  
Dead body, 338-1  
Deadly force, 703-300  
Deaf, 235-1  
Dealer, 145-1, 244D-1, 245-1, 396-3, 437-1.1, 481G-1, 485-1, 486M-1, 708-800  
Dealer family member, 486H-9  
Dealer operated retail service station, 486H-10  
Dealership, 481G-1  
Debt, 231-52, 443B-1, 480D-2, 490:6-102, 576E-1, 651C-1  
Debt adjuster, 446-1  
Debt collector, 480D-2  
Debtor, 231-52, 431:10B-103, 443B-1, 446-1, 490:9-105, 651C-1, 707-760  
Debtor in bankruptcy, 428-101  
Debtor parent, 576D-1  
Debt service, 37-62  
Debt service costs, 237-27.6  
Deceased beneficiary, 560:2-707  
Deceased child, 560:2-709  
Deceased descendant, 560:2-106, 560:2-709  
Deceased grandparent, 560:2-106  
Deceased parent, 560:2-106  
Decedent, 236D-2, 327-1  
Decedent's nonprobate transfers to others, 560:2-201  
Deception, 708-800  
Declarant, 327F-2, 626-1:Rule 801  
Declaration, 327F-2, 514A-3  
Declaration of loss, 490:3-312  
Deductible, 431P-1, 432D-1  
De facto class action, 480-1  
Defective ballot, 16-41  
Defendant, 490:1-201, 634J-1, 701-118  
Defense, 701-115  
Defoliant, 149A-2  
Degradable, 339-21  
Degraded forests, 186-5.5  
Degree, 446E-1  
Degree granting institution, 446E-1  
Delayed development, 321-351  
Delinquency proceeding, 431:15-103  
Delinquent juvenile, 582-1  
Deliver, 329-1  
Delivery, 490:1-201  
Delivery order, 490:7-102  
Demonstrator, 481I-2  
De novo branch, 412:12-101  
Dental service organization, 448D-1  
Dentistry, 448-1  
Department, 205A-22  
Departmental earnings, 37-62  
Department head, 39-51  
Departments, offices, and agencies, 23-1  
Dependent, 351-2, 363-1, 431:10D-212  
Dependent adult, 346-222

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Dependent-beneficiary, 87-1  
Dependent care center, 235-55.6  
Dependent child, 576E-1  
Deposit, 237-24.8, 412:1-109  
Deposit account, 412:10-100, 490:9-105  
Depository bank, 490:4-105  
Depository, 38-1  
Depository financial services loan company, 412:9-100  
Depository institution, 412:1-109, 412:13-102  
Deprive, 708-800  
Descendant, 560:1-201  
Desecrate, 711-1107  
Desert Shield service, 231-15.8  
Desiccant, 149A-2  
Designated local exchange service area, 269-1  
Designated person, 351-2  
Designated state agency, 329-1  
Designated State official, 315-1  
Design costs, 37-62  
Design professional, 672-1  
Detective, 463-1  
Detective agency, 463-1  
Detention, 571-2  
Detention facility, 710-1000  
Determinable additional deductions, 235-61  
Detoxification services, 431M-1  
Detrimental drug, 712-1240  
Develop, 201E-2, 201F-1, 323D-2  
Developed losses, 431:14-101.5  
Developer, HHCA 220.5, 46-141, 171-60, 206X-2, 514A-3, 514E-1  
Development, 46-141, 173A-8, 201E-2, 201F-1, 205A-22, 359-2, 607-25  
Developmental disabilities, 333E-2, 333F-1  
Developmental disabilities domiciliary homes, 333F-22  
Development area, 206-1  
Development company, 241-1  
Development project, 206-1  
Development tract, 516-1  
Deviate sexual intercourse, 707-700  
Device, 149A-2, 328-1  
Devise, 560:1-201, 560:2-603  
Devisee, 560:1-201, 560:2-603  
Diagnosis, 455-1  
Dining area, 328K-1  
Diplomatic or consular officer, 502-47  
Direct investment, 163D-2, 211F-1  
Direct labor, 103-81  
Director, 42D-1, 412:1-109  
Disability, 368-1.5, 378-1, 386-1, 392-3, 486N-7, 489-2, 515-2, 560:1-201  
Disability insurance, 431:1-205  
Disabled and aged persons, 346-82  
Disabled person, 291-51  
Disaster area, 171-85  
Disaster relief, 127-1  
Discharge, 334-1, 352-1  
Disclosure, 652-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Disclosure period, 84-17  
Disclosure statement, 508D-1  
Discontinuance, 432D-11  
Discount rate, 46-141  
Discover, 490:1-201  
Discretionary consent, 196D-3, 343-2  
Discriminatory practice, 515-2  
Dishonor, 490:5-102  
Dislocated lessee, 171-142  
Dislocated worker, 394B-2  
Dispense, 329-1  
Dispenser, 329-1  
Dispensing optician, 458-1  
Displaced person, 111-2, 261-31  
Disposal, 342G-1, 342H-1, 342J-2, 342J-51  
Disposal fee, 342G-1  
Disposition, 484-1, 846-1  
Disposition or appointment of property, 560:2-803, 560:2-804  
Disqualification, 286-231  
Disqualified person, 415A-2  
Disruption, 708-890  
Disseminate, 707-751, 712-1210  
Dissemination, 846-1  
Dissenter, 415-81  
Dissolution, 425-129  
Distilled spirits, 244D-1  
Distilled water, 328D-1  
Distribute, 144-2, 329-1, 329C-1, 708-800, 712-1240  
Distributee, 560:1-201  
Distribution, 134-6, 415-2, 428-101  
Distributional interest, 428-101  
Distribution date, 560:2-707, 560:2-709  
Distribution proceeding, 658B-1  
Distributor, 144-2, 157-1, 243-1, 329-1, 437-1.1, 481G-1, 486E-1  
Distributor branch, 437-1.1  
Distributor representative, 437-1.1  
District, 171-1, 180-1  
Diversion program, 334D-2  
Divert, 708-839.5  
Dividend, 235-1  
Divorced individual, 560:2-804  
Divorce or annulment, 560:2-804  
Document, 490:5-102, 490:5-103, 490:7-102, 519-1  
Documentary draft, 490:4-104  
Documentary material, 480-18  
Document of gift, 327-1  
Document of title, 490:1-201  
Doing business, 235-92, 431:15-103  
Doing of an act, 806-1  
Domestic abuse, 586-1  
Domestic association, 421-1  
Domestic corporation, 235-1, 415-2, 415B-2  
Domestic insurer, 431:3-104  
Domestic limited partnership, 425D-101  
Domestic sewage, 342D-1  
Domestic use, 174C-3

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Domestic violence victims' program,  
626-1:Rule 505.5  
Domicile, 431K-1, 523A-1  
Domiciliary care, 346-1  
Domiciliary state, 431:15-103  
Donor, 145D-1, 327-1, 358D-3  
Door-to-door sale, 481C-1  
Dosage unit, 712-1240  
Double taxation, 235-3  
Draft, 490:3-104, 490:4-104  
Draft beer, 244D-1  
Draft proposed permit, 342B-1  
Drag race, 291C-103  
Drainage, 179-2  
Drainage ditch, 342D-1  
Drainage facilities, 179-2  
Drainage measures, 179-2  
Drawee, 490:3-103, 490:4-104  
Drawer, 490:3-103  
Drinking water, 328D-1  
Drive, 286-2  
Driver, 286-2, 287-1, 291C-1  
Driver's license, 286-2, 291A-1  
Driving instructor, 286-2  
Drug, 144-2, 291-7, 328-1, 329-1, 329B-2,  
461-1  
Drug dependence, 431M-1  
Drug Enforcement Administration registration  
number, 329-1  
Drug paraphernalia, 329-1  
Drug sample, 328-112  
Due notice, 180-1  
Duplicate, 626-1:Rule 1001  
Durable equipment, 431:6-310  
Durable power of attorney, 551D-1  
Duty of support, 576-1, 576E-1  
Duty status other than active state duty,  
124A-1  
Dwelling, 53-60, 201E-2, 703-300, 708-800  
Dwelling place, 706-624  
Dwelling unit, 46-6, 201E-2, 521-8  
Early childhood education and care facility,  
39A-221  
Early education, 302A-101  
Early intervention services, 321-351  
Earmarked funds, 11-191  
Earned degree, 436E-2  
Economic benefit, 246-32  
Economic development bond, 48-1  
Economic development project, 211F-1  
Ecosystem, 195D-2  
Edition, 481F-1  
EDN 100, 302A-101  
Educational institution, 461J-1  
Educational officers, 302A-101  
Educational organization, 235-55.6  
Educational personnel, 315-1  
Educational purposes, 467-19  
Educational worker, 707-711, 707-716  
Education and training services, 209-2

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Education for parenthood, 321-36  
Education loan, 412:6-302, 412:7-302  
Education programs, 37-71  
EEZ, 205A-61  
Effectiveness measure, 37-62  
Efficacy and safety data, 460J-1  
Effluent, 342D-1  
Effluent sources, 342D-1  
Eggs, 147-71  
Elder, 201E-2, 346-82, 359-51  
Elected executive head, 281-1  
Election, 11-1, 11-191, 377-1  
Election officials, 11-1  
Election period, 11-191  
Elective officers, 88-21  
Electric gun, 134-1  
Electrician, 448E-1  
Electrologist, 448F-2  
Electronic communication, 803-41  
Electronic communication system, 803-41  
Electronic funds transfer, 231-1  
Electronic, mechanical, or other device, 803-41  
Electronic storage, 803-41  
Electronic voting system, 16-41  
Elements of an offense, 702-205  
Elevator, 397-3  
Elevator mechanic, 448H-1  
Elevators and kindred equipment, 397-3  
Eligibility period, 383-168  
Eligible, 76-11  
Eligible bidder, 201E-2  
Eligible borrower, 201E-60, 201E-110,  
201E-141, 206E-101, 516-91  
Eligible customer-generator, 269-1  
Eligible depreciable tangible personal property,  
235-110.7  
Eligible developer, 201E-2  
Eligible economic unit, 171-141  
Eligible handicapped individual, 348-2  
Eligible improvement, 201E-60  
Eligible improvement loan, 201E-60  
Eligible lessee, 171-131  
Eligible list, 76-11  
Eligible loan, 201E-60, 201E-110, 206E-101,  
516-91  
Eligible permittee, 171-141  
Eligible person, 264-35  
Eligible project, 201E-131  
Eligible project loan, 201E-60  
Eligible property, 431P-1  
Eligible public officers, St Art XVI-4  
Eligible relocation site, 171-142  
Eligible tenant, 201E-131  
Emergency, 125-1, 174C-3, 275-7  
Emergency assistance, 346-65  
Emergency functions, 128-2  
Emergency medical reasons, 328-112  
Emergency medical services for children,  
321-222

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Emergency medical services personnel, 321-222  
Emergency medical treatment, 346-222  
Emergency repairs, 183-44  
Emergency shelter, 358D-3  
Emergency situation, 514A-83.6  
Emergency/transitional shelter volunteer, 358D-13  
Emergency vehicle, 291-11.6  
Emission, 342B-1, 342P-1  
Employ, 387-1, 388-1  
Employed, 392-3, 398-1  
Employee, 76-11, 77-1, 79-18, 84-3, 87-1, 88-21, 88-211, 88E-1, 103D-104, 235-61, 237-24.7, 286-2, 328K-12, 377-1, 378-26, 378-31, 378-61, 381-1, 386-1, 387-1, 388-1, 394B-2, 396-3, 398-1, 415-2, 431:10A-117, 431:10A-201, 431:10D-117, 431:12-101, 490:3-405, 576E-1  
Employee-beneficiary, 87-1  
Employee benefit plan, 207-11  
Employee in comparable employment, 386-1  
Employee of the State, 396-3, 662-1, 674-2  
Employee organization, 89-2  
Employees trust, 555-1  
Employee tax, 88-211  
Employer, 235-61, 286-231, 328K-12, 371-1, 373-1, 375-1, 377-1, 378-1, 378-26, 378-31, 378-61, 383-1, 386-1, 387-1, 388-1, 390-1, 392-3, 393-3, 394B-2, 396-3, 398-1, 431:10A-201, 431:12-101, 555-1, 571-52, 571-52.2, 576E-1  
Employing unit, 383-1, 386-154  
Employing unit's compensation ratio, 386-154  
Employment, 84-3, 88-211, 378-1, 383-2, 383-3, 386-1, 392-3, 392-4, 393-3, 396-3, 398-1  
Employment agency, 373-1, 378-1  
Employment benefits, 398-1  
Employment office, 383-1  
Employment-related expenses, 235-55.6  
Enabling services, 346-41.5  
Enclosed, 328K-12  
Enclosed container, 134-6  
Encoding, 708-800  
Encumbered license, 461-1  
Encumbrance, 431:6-308, 490:2A-309, 490:9-105  
Endangered species, 195D-2  
Endless chain scheme, 480-3.3  
Endorsement, 286-231  
Endowment fund, 517D-3  
End user, 243-1  
Energy, 486I-2  
Energy performance contract, 36-41  
Energy project, 39A-191  
Energy resources, 196-2  
Enforcement officer, 200-61, 269-1, 271-4, 271G-5  
Engages in an equine activity, 663B-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Engaging, 237-2  
Engaging in business, 289-1  
Enlisted member, 124A-1  
Enriched, 328-71  
Enrollee, 432D-1  
Enrollment, 302A-1201  
Enter, 501-20  
Enter or remain unlawfully, 663-9.1, 708-800  
Enterprise, 163D-2, 211F-1, 708-872, 712A-1, 842-1  
Enterprise zone, 209E-2, 342G-1  
Entire net income from all sources, 241-4  
Entities employing design professionals, 672-1  
Entity, 279G-2, 343D-2  
Entrusting, 490:2-403  
Enucleator, 327-1  
Environment, 128D-1, 128E-1, 149A-2, 344-2  
Environmental assessment, 343-2  
Environmental impact statement, 196D-3, 343-2  
Environmentally-related illness or injury, 321-312  
Environmental risk, 321-351  
EPA, 149A-2, 342B-1  
EPA risk assessment guidelines, 340E-21  
EPCRA, 128E-1  
Equine, 663B-1  
Equine activity, 663B-1  
Equine activity sponsor, 663B-1  
Equine professional, 663B-1  
Equipment, 286A-1, 490:9-109  
Equitable owner, 516-1  
Equity security, 417E-1, 431:4-101  
Equivalent drug product, 328-91  
Eradicate noxious weed, 152-1  
Escheat, 523A-1  
Escrow, 449-1  
Escrow account, 449-1  
Escrow depository, 449-1  
Essential employee, 89-2  
Essential position, 89-2  
Established catalogue price, 103D-104  
Established date of operation, 165-2  
Established name, 328-15, 328-91  
Establishment, 209E-2  
Establishment of a workshop or rehabilitation facility, 348-2  
Estate, 560:1-201, 560:3-916  
Estimated itemized deductions, 235-61  
Estimated wages, 235-61  
Estimation year, 235-61  
Ethics committees, 663-1.7  
Event of withdrawal of a general partner, 425D-101  
Evidence of coverage, 432D-1  
Examiner, 431:2-301.5  
Exceptional children, 302A-101  
Exceptional trees, 58-3  
Exception report, 329-1  
Excessive noise, 342F-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Excess pool, 157-1  
Excess property, 103D-1201  
Exchange, 237-24.5  
Exchange agent, 514E-1  
Exchange member, 237-24.5  
Exchange program, 514E-1  
Exclusive economic zone, 205A-61  
Exclusive representative, 89-2  
Execution date, 490:4A-301  
Executive authority, 832-1  
Executive coordinating council, 42D-1  
Executive head, 350E-9  
Executive officer, 412:1-109  
Executive secretary, 436B-2  
Exempted building, 46-19.5  
Exempt government employee, 467E-1  
Exempt household, 346-1  
Exempt property, 560:1-201  
Exert control, 142-99  
Exhaustee, 383-168  
Exhibition of speed or acceleration, 291C-103  
Existing municipal solid waste landfill unit, 342H-51  
Existing provider, 333F-1  
Existing tank, 342L-1  
Existing tank system, 342L-1  
Existing underground storage tank, 342L-1  
Existing underground storage tank system, 342L-1  
Exotic animal, 159-3  
Expand, 323D-2  
Expendable property, 103D-1201  
Expenditure, 11-191, 97-1  
Expenditure ceiling, 37-91  
Expenditure minimum, 323D-2  
Expenses, 415-5, 415B-6, 431:14-101.5  
Expired credit card, 708-800  
Export, 147-31  
Export crops, 163D-2  
Exposure assessment, 342L-50  
Express warranty, 481I-2  
Ex-ship, 490:2-322  
Extended benefit period, 383-168  
Extended benefits, 383-168  
Extended health insurance, 431:10A-402  
Extension of benefits, 432D-1  
Extension of credit, 707-760  
External procurement activity, 103D-801  
Extortionate means, 707-760  
Extraordinary dividend or distribution, 431:11-106  
Extremely hazardous substance, 128E-1, 286-221  
Extreme psychological abuse, 586-1  
Facial tattoo, 321-372  
Facility, 36-41, 128-2, 128D-1, 128E-1, 271G-17.5, 339K-1, 342H-51, 342J-51, 342L-50, 342P-1, 440G-3, 524-1  
Facsimile, 711-1100  
Fact-finding, 89-2

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Factory branch, 437-1.1  
Factory representative, 437-1.1  
Failing financial institution, 412:2-500  
Fair consideration for property or obligation, 431:15-103  
Fair market price, 103-81  
Fair market value, 10-13.6, 171-18.5, 516-1  
Fair value, 415-81  
False alarm, 436M-1  
False alarm rate, 436M-1  
Falsely alter, 708-850  
Falsely complete, 708-850  
Falsely endorse, 708-850  
Falsely make, 708-850  
Familial status, 515-2  
Families of veterans, 359-2  
Family, 111-2, 261-31, 363-1, 587-2  
Family and caregiver support, 333F-21  
Family and household members, 586-1  
Family child care home, 46-15.35, 346-151, 501-231, 502-111  
Family coverage, 431:10A-103  
Family home, 587-2  
Family member, 87-1  
Family or household member, 709-906  
Family planning services, 577A-1  
Family supervision, 587-2  
Family violence, 571-2  
Farm, 171-14.5, 171-68, 383-9  
Farmer, 171-14.5, 171-68  
Farming, 167-2  
Farming operation, 165-2  
Farm land, 155-1  
Farm operation, 111-2, 261-31  
Farm produce, 145-1  
Farm products, 145-1, 490:9-109  
Farm tractor, 286-2  
F.A.S. ("free alongside"), 490:2-319  
Fault, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103  
Feasibility assessment, 342G-1  
Feasibility study, 431K-1  
Federal, 412:1-109  
Federal agency, 226-2, 412:13-102  
Federal aid, 29-11  
Federal-aid funds, 264-21  
Federal aid interstate, 37-62  
Federal aid primary, 37-62  
Federal-aid project, 264-21  
Federal aid secondary, 37-62  
Federal aid urban, 37-62  
Federal branch, 412:13-102  
Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, 128-2  
Federal cost-plus contractor, 237-6  
Federal credit, 236D-2  
Federal drinking water guidelines, 340E-21  
Federal financial institution, 412:1-109  
Federal flood control project, 179-2  
Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 159-3, 161-3

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Federal government, 201E-2, 201E-31, 201F-1, 356-2  
Federal Highway Act, 264-21  
Federal Home Loan Bank, 412:1-109  
Federal Insurance Contributions Act, 88-211  
Federal laws and requirements, 200-23  
Federal Meat Inspection Act, 159-3  
Federal official or employee, 507D-2  
Federal on-scene coordinator, 128D-1  
Federal power, 412:5-201, 412:6-201, 412:7-201, 412:10-100, 412:10-201  
Federal program, 128-2  
Federal receipts, 37-62  
Federal Reserve Bank, 412:1-109  
Federal Reserve Board, 412:1-109  
Federal Truth in Lending Act, 476-1  
Federal Unemployment Tax Act, 383-1  
Feed, 144-2  
Feed ingredient, 144-2  
Fee simple lands, 516-1  
Fee simple owner, 516-1  
Fee splitting, 431:10C-308.7  
Fee title acquisition loan programs, 516-91  
Felony, 286-2, 831-1  
Ferrous metal, 342G-1  
Fetal death, 338-1  
Fiduciary, 490:3-307, 556-1, 560:1-201, 560:3-916, 708-874  
Field of membership, 412:10-100  
FIFRA, 149A-2  
File, 501-20, 501-101.5  
Filing, 490:9-105  
Filled milk, 157-1  
Finance charge, 237-24.8, 476-1, 478-1  
Finance lease, 490:2A-103  
Financial and economic exploitation, 346-222  
Financial assistance, 346-1  
Financial corporation, 241-1  
Financial holding company, 241-1  
Financial institution, 237-24.8, 241-1, 412:1-109, 420-1, 449-1, 553A-1, 560:6-101, 656-1, 708-800  
Financial institution holding company, 412:1-109  
Financial institution subsidiary, 412:1-109  
Financial interest, 84-3, 431:10C-308.7  
Financial intermediary, 490:8-313  
Financially impaired, 431K-1  
Financial mall, 201C-1  
Financial organization, 255-1, 523A-1  
Financial responsibility, 342J-2  
Financial services industry, 201C-1  
Financial services loan company, 241-1, 412:9-100  
Financing, 211E-1  
Financing agency, 490:2-104  
Financing agreement, 37-62, 37D-1  
Financing extortionate extensions of credit, 707-762  
Finding of no significant impact, 343-2

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Firearm, 134-1  
Firearm loaded with ammunition, 134-1  
Fire code, 46-15.3  
Firefighters, 88-21, 710-1012  
Fireworks, 132D-2  
Firm, 466-3  
First principal residence, 235-5.5  
First responder personnel, 321-222  
Fiscal officer, 77-1  
Fiscal year, 39-91, 47C-1  
Fishing, 187A-1  
Fixed asset, 412:10-100  
Fixed charges, 431:6-101  
Fixed term lease, 209-9  
Fixture filing, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313  
Fixtures, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313  
Flag, 5-18  
Flatrack, 291-21.3  
Flavored milk, 157-1  
Flavored skim milk, 157-1  
Flesch reading ease test, 431:10-102  
Flight, 337-1  
Flood, 179-2  
Flood control, 179-2  
Flood control facilities, 179-2  
Flood control measures, 179-2  
Flood control plan, 179-2  
Flood control program, 179-2  
Flood control project, 179-2  
Flood control works, 179-2  
Flood prevention, 179-2  
Flood water conservation, 179-2  
Flood water control, 179-2  
Flour, 328-71  
Flowers and foliage, 147-31  
Fluoridated water, 328D-1  
FMVSS, 291-21.3, 291C-191  
F.O.B. ("free on board"), 490:2-319  
Food, 328-1  
Food additive, 159-3, 161-3, 328-1  
Food product, 145D-1, 147-51  
Food waste, 342G-1  
Foot appliance, 463E-1  
Force, 703-300  
Force majeure, 182-1  
Foreign bank, 412:5A-302, 412:13-102  
Foreign corporation, 235-1, 235-4.5, 415-2, 415B-2  
Foreign country, 431:15-103  
Foreign financial institution, 412:1-109  
Foreign guaranty association, 431:15-103  
Foreign insurer, 431:3-105  
Foreign judgment, 636C-2, 658C-2  
Foreign jurisdiction, 286-2  
Foreign lender, 207-11  
Foreign limited liability company, 428-101  
Foreign limited liability partnership, 425-152  
Foreign limited partnership, 425D-101  
Foreign money, 658B-1  
Foreign-money claim, 658B-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Foreign nation, 412:5A-302  
Foreign person, 241-3.5  
Foreign personal representative, 560:1-201  
Foreign state, 658C-2  
Foreign-trained person, 461J-1  
Forest reserve easement, 183-32  
Forfeiture, 436B-2  
Forged instrument, 708-850  
Formal proceedings, 560:1-201  
Format, 431:10A-307  
Foster boarding home, 346-16  
Foster care, 587-2  
Foster custody, 587-2  
Fractional interest in property held in joint tenancy with the right of survivorship, 560:2-201  
Franchise, 437-1.1, 482E-2, 486H-1  
Franchise broker, 482E-2  
Franchisee, 482E-2  
Franchise fee, 482E-2  
Franchisor, 482E-2  
Fraudulent indorsement, 490:3-405  
Freeholder, 171-97  
Fresh fruits, fresh vegetables, and coffee, 148-1  
Friends of the judiciary history center, 6F-1  
Frivolous, 507D-2  
Fuel, 243-1, 486E-1  
Fugitive dust, 342B-1  
Fugitive emissions, 342B-1  
Fugitive from justice, 134-1  
Full cost, 37-62  
Full-time employee, 209-2  
Fumigation, 460J-1  
Functional plan, 226-2  
Fund, 385-2  
Fundraiser, 11-203  
Funds transfer, 490:4A-104  
Funds-transfer business day, 490:4A-105  
Funds-transfer system, 490:4A-105  
Funds-transfer system rule, 490:4A-501  
Funeral services, 441-1  
Fungible, 490:1-201  
Fungus, 149A-2, 150A-2  
Furlough, 352-1  
Furnishing of materials, 507-41  
Future goods, 490:2-105  
Future interest, 560:2-707  
Future interest under the terms of a trust, 560:2-707  
Gainful employment, 390-1  
Gallon, 244D-1  
Gambling, 712-1220  
Gambling device, 712-1220  
Gambling ship, 712-1222.5  
Game, 183D-1  
Game birds, 183D-1  
Game mammals, 183D-1, 183D-51  
Gap group individuals, 431N-2  
Garment industry, 375-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Garnishee, 652-1  
Garnishee fund, 652-1  
Gas, 269-81  
Gas appliance, 196-5  
Gasoline, 486H-1  
Gasoline dealer, 486H-1  
General agent, 431:9-102  
General assets, 431:15-103  
General building contractor, 444-7  
General business practice, 431:1-216  
General casualty insurance, 431:1-209  
General contractor, 507-41  
General employees, 88-24  
General engineering contractor, 444-7  
General flood control plan, 179-2  
General fund, 37-62, 37-91, 103-2  
General intangibles, 490:9-106  
General obligation bonds, St Art VII-12, 37-62  
General obligation reimbursable bonds, 37-62  
General partner, 425D-101, 428-901  
General personal representative, 560:1-201  
General use pesticide, 149A-2  
Generation-skipping transfer, 236D-2  
Generator, 339K-1, 340A-1, 342J-2, 342J-51  
Genetic test, 584-11  
Genuine, 490:1-201  
Geographic bidding, 103D-901  
Geothermal development activities, 205-5.1  
Geothermal resources, 182-1  
Germination, 150-21  
Gift certificate, 481B-13  
Gifted and talented children, 302A-101  
Gift instrument, 517D-3  
Gill net, 188-30.2  
Gives, 490:1-201  
Glass container importer, 342G-81  
Glass incentive, 342G-81  
Glassphalt, 342G-81  
Glass recovery program, 342G-81  
Glazing material, 291-21.3  
Going out of business sale, 481D-1  
Good faith, 437-28, 486H-1, 486H-10, 490:1-201, 490:2-103, 490:3-103, 490:4A-105, 490:5-102, 508D-9, 523A-20, 523A-64, 556-1, 663-1.5, 663-1.55, 669-1  
Goods, 103D-104, 375-1, 476-1, 481C-1, 481D-1, 490:2-105, 490:2A-103, 490:7-102, 490:9-105  
Governing board, 517D-3  
Governing body, 39-51, 39B-1, 47-1, 48-1, 48E-1, 49-1  
Governing instrument, 560:1-201, 560:2-803, 560:2-804  
Government, 167-2, 174-2, 201-1, 201E-2, 356-2, 708-800, 710-1000  
Government agencies, 613-1  
Governmental agency, 101-18  
Governmental body, 103D-104  
Governmental contracting agency, 104-1, 104-2

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Governmental function, 710-1000  
Governmental regulation, 708-874  
Government assistance programs, 201E-210, 201E-217  
Government beneficiary, 653-1  
Government entity, 663-10.5  
Government physician, 841-18  
Government record, 92F-3, 710-1017  
Governor-elect, 30-2  
Grade, 124A-1  
Graffiti, 46-1.5, 577-3.5  
Grandchild, 386-2  
Grandparent, 386-2  
Grant, 9-1, 42D-1, 103D-104  
Grantee, 502-7  
Gravely disabled, 334-1  
Gray water, 342D-70  
Green waste, 342G-1  
Grievance, 432D-1  
Gross estate, 236D-2  
Gross income, 235-5, 237-3  
Gross income from public service company business, 239-2  
Grossly erroneous items, 235-93.5  
Gross proceeds of sale, 237-3  
Gross receipts, 440-15, 467B-1  
Gross receipts tax, 255-1  
Gross rental, 237D-1  
Gross rental proceeds, 237D-1  
Gross sales, 281-1  
Gross vehicle weight rating, 286-2, 286-201  
Gross wages, salaries, or commissions, 373-1  
Ground water, 174C-3  
Group child care center, 346-151  
Group child care home, 346-151  
Group contract, 432D-1  
Group contract holder, 432D-1  
Group disability insurance, 431:10A-201  
Group home, 445-90  
Group legal service plan, 488-1  
Group living arrangement, 445-90  
Group long term care insurance, 431:10A-521  
Group residence, 445-90  
Group therapy, 346-60  
Guaranteed, 485-1  
Guarantee of the signature, 490:8-402  
Guarantor, 342J-10.6  
Guaranty association, 431:15-103  
Guard, 463-1  
Guard agency, 463-1  
Guardian, 554B-1, 560:1-201  
Guardian ad litem, 587-2  
Guardian of the property, 554B-1  
Guardianship of the person of a minor, 571-2  
Guardianship proceeding, 560:5-101  
Guest, 486K-1  
Guide dog, 515-3  
Guidelines, 226-2  
Habilitation, 333F-1  
Habitat, 197-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Hairdresser, 439-1  
Half-and-half, 157-1  
Halon, 342C-1  
Handicapped individual, 103-81, 348-2  
Harassment, 604-10.5  
Hardware, 708-890  
Harm, 587-2, 710-1000  
Harmful drug, 712-1240  
Hawaii air carrier, 261C-2  
Hawaiian, 10-2, 11-1  
Hawaiian fishponds, 183B-1  
Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 201  
Hawaiian massage, 452-1  
Hawaiian standard time, 1-31  
Hawaii bank, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
Hawaii business, 206P-1  
Hawaii financial institution, 412:1-109  
Hawaii national bank, 412:13-102  
Hawaii products, 103D-1001  
Hawaii representative office, 412:13-102  
Hawaii security net, 346-1  
Hawaii software development business, 103D-1001  
Hawaii state agency, 412:13-102  
Hawaii state bank, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
Hawaii state branch, 412:13-102  
Hawaii state plan, 226-2  
HAWIAN, 21D-1  
Hazardous air pollutant, 342B-1  
Hazardous financial condition, 431K-1  
Hazardous materials, 128E-1, 286-2, 286-221  
Hazardous materials incident, 286-221  
Hazardous substance, 128D-1, 128E-1, 286-221, 330C-3, 342D-38  
Hazardous waste, 286-221, 342J-2  
Hazardous waste broker, 342J-2  
Hazardous waste management, 342J-2  
Hazardous waste management facility, 342J-2  
HCFC, 437B-1, 444-1  
HDPE, 342G-1  
He, 701-118  
Head of a family, 651-91  
Health, 323D-2  
Health benefits plan, 87-1  
Health care contractor, 431N-2  
Health care coverage, 431N-2  
Health care data, 622-51  
Health care entity, 671D-4  
Health care facility, 39A-31, 323D-2, 327D-2, 327F-2  
Health care professional, 321-313, 451D-2  
Health care provider, 323D-2, 327D-2, 327F-2, 334B-2, 386-1, 398-1, 431:10C-308.7, 671-1  
Health care services, 323D-2, 334B-2  
Health club, 486N-1  
Health club contract, 486N-1  
Health facility, 323F-1  
Health maintenance, 348-2  
Health maintenance organizations, 346-59, 432D-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Health or safety violations, 521-64  
Health provision, 386-8.5  
Health systems assets, 323F-1  
Hearing, 21-2, 291D-2  
Hearing aid, 451A-1  
Hearing impaired infant, 321-361  
Hearings officer, 576E-1  
Hearsay, 626-1:Rule 801  
Heat pump, 235-12  
Heavy fuel oil, 128D-6.5  
Hedging account, 485-10  
Heirs, 560:1-201  
Helicopter facility, 343-2  
Helicopter operation, 261-13.6  
HEPCRA, 128E-1  
Heritage program, 195-2  
Highest and best use, 10-13.6, 171-18.5  
High managerial agent, 702-229  
High occupancy vehicle, 291C-221  
High occupancy vehicle lane, 291C-53, 291C-221  
High technology, 206M-1  
High technology parks, 46-102  
Highways, 128-2, 271-4, 286-2, 291C-1  
Him, 701-118  
Hiring date, 235-55.91  
Historic dollar value, 517D-3  
Historic preservation, 6E-2  
Historic property, 6E-2  
Holder, 171-22, 490:1-201, 523A-1  
Holder in due course, 490:3-302  
Holder of access device, 708-8202, 708-8203  
Holder of record having a security interest, 171-1  
Holding company, 412:1-109  
Holding period, 445-131  
Home, 246-27  
Home business loan, 478-1  
Homeland, 346-142  
Homeless, 358D-3  
Homeless facility, 358D-3  
Homeless shelter stipend, 358D-3  
Home office, 412:3-501  
Homeopathic, 455-1  
Homeowner, 444-25.5  
Home port, 239-2  
Home state, 286C-1, 291A-1, 412:12-101, 412:13-102, 583-2  
Home state regulator, 412:12-101  
Homestead lease, 171-97  
Homestead project, HHCA 220.5  
Home visitor programs, 321-36  
Homeworker, 375-1  
Homicide victim, 801D-2  
Honor, 490:1-201, 490:5-102  
Hors de Commerce, 481F-1  
Hospital, 327-1, 431M-1, 671D-4  
Hospital or clinic quality assurance committee, 624-25.5, 663-1.7  
Host state, 339K-1, 412:12-101

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Hotel, 281-1, 445-90, 467-1, 708-800  
Hotel guest, 486K-5.5  
Hotel/hotel-condo, 486K-1  
Houseboat, 200-6  
House bulletin, 11-191  
House guest, 520-2  
Household appliances, 346-53  
Household belongings, 707-769, 708-834  
Household hazardous waste, 342G-1  
Household member, 201E-2  
Household pests, 460J-1  
Household substance, 330C-3  
Household waste, 342H-51, 342J-2  
Houselot, 516-1  
House trailer, 291C-1  
Housing, 201E-2, 201F-1  
Housing accommodation, 515-2  
Housing bonds, 359-71  
Housing complex, 359-51  
Housing loan programs, 201E-60, 201E-110  
Housing owner, 359-122  
Housing project, 46-15.7, 201E-2, 201F-1, 356-2, 359-2, 359-32, 359-71, 360-11  
Hull, 200-71  
Humanities, 9-1  
Human skeletal remains, 6E-2  
Hurricane, 431P-1  
Hydrochlorofluorocarbon, 437B-1, 444-1  
Hydrologic unit, 174C-3  
Ice storage system, 235-12  
Identification, 490:2-501  
Identification leg band, 142-101  
Identification number, 329-1  
Illegal drug, 663D-2  
Illegal drug market, 663D-2  
Illicit drugs, 302A-1134.5  
Imitation controlled substance, 329C-1  
Immediate container, 328-2  
Immediate family, 11-191, 79-13, 412:1-109  
Immediate precursor, 329-1, 712-1240  
Immediate welfare, 571-31.1  
Imminent abuse, 346-222  
Imminent harm, 587-2  
Imminent hazard, 149A-2  
Impact fees, 46-141  
Impact speed, 437-1.1  
Impaired capital and surplus, 412:1-109  
Impaired insurer, 431:16-205  
Impasse, 89-2  
Import, 150A-2, 238-1  
Importer, 238-1  
Impoundment, 174C-3  
Improper means, 482B-2  
Improved residential land, 246-4  
Improved residential property, 246-10  
Improvement, 507-41  
In a reputable way, 281-51  
Incapacitated person, 554B-1, 560:1-201, 560:5-101  
Incidental, 328K-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Incidental charges, 481I-2  
Incineration, 342G-1, 342H-1  
Incinerator, 340A-1  
Includes, 235-1  
Income, 557-3, 571-52, 571-52.2, 576E-16  
Income attributable to the State, 235-121  
Income beneficiary, 557-1  
Income directly attributable to the business, 393-46  
Income not attributable to the State, 235-121  
Income tax, 255-1  
Income year, 241-1  
Incompetent person, 327F-2  
Incomplete instrument, 490:3-115  
Incomplete written instrument, 708-850  
In concert with another, 412:1-109  
Incorrect, 486-1  
Incremental cost of alternative electric energy, 269-1  
Incumbent teachers, 302A-101  
Indebtedness, 431:10B-103  
Independent adjuster, 431:9-105  
Indigenous species, 195D-2, 197-1  
Indigent person, 325-38  
Individual, 11-191, 92F-3, 171-14.5, 235-1  
Individual contract, 432D-1  
Individual drug user, 663D-2  
Individual family support plan, 321-351  
Individual housing account, 235-5.5  
Individual in current employment, 392-6  
Individually appropriate, 333F-1  
Individual owners, 286-47.5  
Indorsement, 490:3-204, 490:8-308  
Indorser, 490:3-204, 490:3-605  
Industrial, 201-1  
Industrial dispute, 382-1  
Industrial homework, 375-1  
Industrial homemaker, 375-1  
Industrial life insurance, 431:10D-303  
Industrial park, 171-131, 206M-1  
Industrial solid waste, 342H-51  
Industrial use, 171-131  
Industrial user, 342D-1  
Industry, 201-1, 387-1  
Inert fill material, 342H-1  
Inert ingredient, 149A-2  
Infant, 321-361  
Infants and toddlers with special needs, 321-351  
Infants in need of extra services, 321-36  
Infectious substance, 286-221  
Informal adjustment, 571-2  
Informal proceedings, 560:1-201  
Informal resolution, 41D-1  
Information industry, 206P-1  
Information network, 206P-1  
Information technology design and production services, 209-2  
Informed assent, 560:5-601  
Infrastructure, 171-131

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

In good faith, 556-1  
Ingredient statement, 149A-2  
Inherent risks of equine activities, 663B-1  
In-hospital services, 431M-1  
Initial decree, 583-2  
Initial probation period, 76-11  
Initiate, 323D-2  
Initiating state, 576-1  
Injection, 340E-1  
Injured person, 444-26  
Injury, 351-2, 431:10C-103, 431:10G-101, 708-890  
Inland marine insurance, 431:14-102  
Inmate, 355-1, 355D-1  
Innovation, 211E-1  
In propria persona, 634J-1  
Insect, 149A-2, 150A-2  
Insider, 651C-1  
Insolvency, 412:1-109, 431:15-103, 432D-1  
Insolvency proceedings, 490:1-201  
Insolvent, 386-192, 412:10-100, 415B-2, 431K-1, 490:1-201  
Insolvent insurer, 431:16-105, 431:16-205  
Inspect, 150A-2  
Inspector, 150A-2, 159-3, 486-1  
Installation of pumps and pumping equipment, 174C-81  
Installment contract, 490:2-612  
Installment lease contract, 490:2A-103  
Installment payments, 454D-1  
Institution, 335-1, 355-1, 355D-1, 431:6-101, 517D-3  
Institution-affiliated party, 412:1-109  
Institutional fund, 517D-3  
Institutional investor, 454-1  
Institution of higher education, 346-16, 440G-3, 465-1  
Instream flow standard, 174C-3  
Instream use, 174C-3  
Instruction, 490:8-308  
Instructor, 439-1  
Instrument, 412:8-201, 490:3-104, 490:9-105  
Insurable interest, 431:10-202, 431:10E-101  
Insurance, 431:1-201  
Insurance company, 523A-1  
Insurance holding company system, 431:11-102  
Insurance holding corporation, 431:4-120  
Insured, 431:15-103, 657D-31  
Insured motor vehicle, 431:10C-103  
Insured work, 383-1  
Insurer, 431:1-202, 431:9A-101, 431:9B-101, 431:10-102, 431:10A-402, 431:10C-103, 431:11-102, 431:11-104.4, 431:12-101, 431:15-103, 657D-31  
Intangible property, 523A-1  
Integrated solid waste management, 342G-1  
Intentionally, 702-206  
Intent to defraud, 708-800  
Interbank broker, 241-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Intercept, 803-41  
Inter-departmental transfers, 37-62  
Interdisciplinary team, 333F-1  
Interest, 415-81, 657D-17  
Interest-dividends, 421C-1  
Interested person, 334-1, 560:1-201, 560:5-601  
Interest-holder, 712A-1  
Interim action level, 340E-21  
Interim instream flow standard, 174C-3  
Intermediary bank, 490:4-105, 490:4A-104  
Intermediate care facility/mental retardation-community, 46-4  
Interment, 441-1  
Intermittent ignition device, 196-5  
Internal Revenue Code, 235-2, 235-2.3, 235-121  
International banking corporation, 412:5A-200  
International banking facility, 412:5-206  
International symbol of access, 291-51  
Intersection, 291C-1  
Interstate, 832-1  
Interstate branch, 412:13-102  
Interstate merger transaction, 412:12-101  
In the course of the same proceeding, 710-1064  
Intoxicated person, 334-1  
Intoxicating compounds, 712-1240  
Intoxicating liquor, 281-1, 286-2, 712-1240  
Intoxication, 702-230  
Intracompany sale, 328-112  
Intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3  
Intra-Pacific bank, 412:5-400  
Intra-Pacific bank holding company, 412:5-400  
Intrastate commerce, 159-3, 161-3, 486-1  
Introduced into intrastate commerce, 486-1  
Introduction, 197-1  
Invalid ballot, 15-1  
Invasive procedure, 461J-2.5  
Invention, 211E-1  
Inventor, 211E-1  
Inventory, 486H-1, 490:9-109  
Inventory value, 557-1  
Investigating committee, 21-2  
Investigative or law enforcement officer, 803-41  
Investigator, 281-1, 444-1, 463-1  
Investment adviser, 485-1  
Investment adviser representative, 485-1  
Investment Company Act of 1940, 485-1  
Investment grade, 412:5-305, 412:6-306, 412:7-306, 412:8-301, 412:9-409  
Investment manager, 431:14A-102  
Invitation for bids, 103D-104  
Invoice cost, 481-3  
Involved insurer, 431:11-104.1  
Irrigated pastoral land, HHCA 201  
Irrigation project, 167-2  
Issue, 490:3-105, 532-1, 560:1-201  
Issuer, 39B-1, 431:10A-301, 485-1, 490:3-105, 490:5-102, 490:7-102, 490:8-201, 708-800

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Issue year basis of valuation, 431:5-307  
Issuing public corporation, 415-171  
Issuing state, 291A-1  
Item, 449-1, 490:4-104  
Jitney services, 46-16.5, 271-5  
Jobber, 237-4, 486H-1  
Job placement center, 286-202.5  
Job-sharing, 302A-101, 312-7  
Joint account, 560:6-101  
Joint custody, 571-46.1  
Joint tenants with the right of survivorship, 560:1-201  
Joint tortfeasors, 663-11  
Journey worker electrician, 448E-1  
Journey worker industrial electrician, 448E-1  
Journey worker plumber, 448E-1  
Journey worker specialty electrician, 448E-1  
Judge, 88-21, 334-1, 501-1, 560:5-601  
Judgment, 287-1, 501-151, 607-4, 607-5, 641-3  
Judiciary history center, 6F-1  
Junk, 264-83  
Junkyard, 264-83  
Juror, 710-1000  
Jury wheel, 612-3  
Juvenile, 582-1, 709-904.5  
Kahoolawe island reserve, 6K-2  
Keeper, 486K-1  
Kind, 150-21  
Knowingly, 702-206  
Knowledge, 425-103  
Known, 481J-4  
Knows, 490:1-201  
Kona coffee, 486-120.6  
Kuleana, 183C-2  
Kuleana lands, 560:2-105.5, 669-2  
Label, 144-2, 149A-2, 150-21, 150A-2, 159-3, 161-3, 328-2, 328-62, 342H-41, 486-1  
Labeling, 149A-2, 150-21, 159-3, 161-3, 328-2, 330C-3  
Labor, 507-41  
Labor dispute, 377-1, 379-1, 380-13, 381-1, 382-1  
Labor organization, 237-24.3, 378-1, 381-1, 382-1, 386-8.5  
Land, 171-1, 173A-2, 183C-2, 184-1, 201E-2, 205A-1, 206-1, 520-2  
Land acquisition costs, 37-62  
Land agent, 171-1  
Land disturbing activity, 180C-1  
Landfill, 340A-1, 342G-1  
Landfilling, 342G-1  
Land having value as a resource to the State, 173A-2  
Land license, 171-1  
Landlord, 521-8  
Land occupier, 152-1, 167-2, 174-2, 180-1  
Landowner, 152-1, 183C-2, 195-2, 195F-2  
Land patent, 171-1  
Land plant, 195D-2  
Landscape architect, 464-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Landscaping, 246-34  
Land surveyor, 464-1  
Land use, 183C-2  
Laned roadway, 291C-1  
Large fishing vessel, 189-21  
Last known address, 507-61, 523A-1  
Lateral expansion, 342H-51  
Law enforcement officer, 710-1000, 712A-1  
Law firm, 431:10C-308.7  
Law officer, 124A-1  
Laws, 128-2, 432:2-103, 576-1  
Law specialist, 124A-1  
Lawyer, 626-1:Rule 503  
Lead agency, 200D-1  
Learn, 490:1-201  
Lease, 167-2, 171-1, 171-36, 171-71, 174-2, 237D-1, 246-36, 246-37, 490:2A-103, 516-1, 519-1, 560:1-201  
Lease agreement, 490:2A-103, 519-1  
Lease contract, 490:2A-103  
Leased fee interest, 516-1  
Leased land, 167-2, 174-2  
Leasehold, 167-2, 174-2  
Leasehold interest, 490:2A-103  
Lease payment, 37-62  
Leasing, 490:2A-103  
Leasing of personal property, 237-24.8  
Least restrictive, 333F-1  
Least restrictive environment, 333F-1  
Legal and equitable owners, 516-1  
Legal custody, 571-2  
Legal investment, 412:8-400  
Legal officer, 124A-1  
Legal owner, 200-10, 286-2  
Legal representative, 553A-1, 554B-1  
Legislative action, 97-1  
Legislative body, 77-1, 89-2  
Legislative body of the county, 50-2  
Legislative information services, 21D-1  
Legislative service agency, 21E-1  
Legislative service agency director, 21E-1  
Lemon law rights period, 481I-2  
Length, 200-23  
Lessee, 167-2, 171-71, 174-2, 190D-3, 235-13, 437D-3, 481I-2, 490:2A-103, 516-1, 524-1  
Lessee in ordinary course of business, 490:2A-103  
Lessor, 167-2, 174-2, 235-13, 251-1, 437D-3, 490:2A-103, 514C-1, 516-1  
Lessor's residual interest, 490:2A-103  
Let, 237D-1  
Letter of credit, 490:2-325, 490:5-102  
Letters, 560:1-201  
Level four offense, 663D-2  
Level one offense, 663D-2  
Level three offense, 663D-2  
Level two offense, 663D-2  
Levy, 231-25  
Liabilities, 431:15-103, 431K-1  
Liability insurance coverage, 346-157

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

License, 132D-2, 149A-2, 195D-2, 281-1, 286-251, 287-1, 302A-501, 436B-2, 466-3  
Licensed, 465-1  
Licensed health care practitioner, 671D-4  
Licensed insurer, 431:11A-101  
Licensed physician, 334-1, 560:5-601  
Licensed premises, 281-1  
Licensed producer, 431:9B-101  
Licensed property and casualty insurer, 431P-1  
Licensee, 157-1, 159-3, 161-3, 281-1, 436B-2  
Licensing authority, 291A-1, 415A-2, 436B-2  
Licensing laws, 436B-2  
Lie detector test, 378-26  
Lien, 490:2A-103, 507D-2, 651C-1, 663-10  
Lien claimant, 507D-2  
Lien creditor, 490:9-301  
Life insurance, 431:1-204  
Lifeline telephone rate, 269-16.5  
Life safety code, 46-15.3  
Life sustaining procedure, 327D-2  
Light transmittance, 291-21.3  
Limited branch, 412:13-102  
Limited common elements, 514A-3  
Limited edition, 481F-1  
Limited-equity housing cooperative, 421H-1  
Limited liability company, 428-101  
Limited liability partnership, 425-152  
Limited partner, 425D-101, 428-901  
Limited partnership, 425D-101  
Liquidator, 490:6-102  
Liquid fuel, 243-1  
Liquor, 244D-1, 281-1  
Liquor commission, 244D-1  
Litigation, 634J-1  
Litter, 291C-132, 339-1, 708-829  
Litter bag, 339-1  
Littering, 339-1  
Litter receptacle, 339-1  
Live birth, 338-1  
Livestock insurance, 431:1-209  
Loaded firearm, 134-1  
Loan, 11-191, 201E-110, 207-11, 211E-1  
Loan limit, 420-1  
Loan program, 39-51, 49-1  
Loan purchase agreement, 454-2  
Loans and extensions of credit, 412:1-109  
Lobbying, 97-1  
Lobbyist, 97-1  
Local administration, 560:4-101  
Local funds, 264-21  
Local furnishing of electric energy or gas, 39A-191  
Local governing body, 206E-2, 206X-2  
Local organization for civil defense, 128-2  
Local organization for disaster relief, 127-1  
Local personal representative, 560:4-101  
Local public procurement unit, 103D-801  
Local redevelopment agency, 53-1  
Lockout, 381-1, 382-1  
Lodge, 432:2-103

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Lodging or tenement house, 445-90  
Lodging unit, 46-6  
Loko ia, 183B-1  
Longline fishing, 189-2.5  
Long-term care benefits plan, 87-1  
Long term care facilities, 349-12  
Long term care insurance, 431:10A-521  
Long-term lease, 651-91  
Loss trending, 431:14-101.5  
Lot, 150-21, 490:2-105, 490:2A-103, 516-1  
Lottery, 712-1220  
Lottery system, 514A-101  
Low dose mammography, 431:10A-116, 432:1-605  
Low-level waste, 339K-1  
Lunch wagon, 328K-7  
Main office, 412:3-501  
Maintenance, 306-1, 348-2  
Maintenance electrician, 448E-1  
Major brand, 486H-1  
Major developments, 801D-2  
Majority both in number and interest of the beneficiaries of the trust, 554-2  
Majority of apartment owners, 514A-3  
Major maintenance, 514A-83.6  
Major marketer, 486I-2  
Major oil producer, 486I-2  
Major oil storer, 486I-2  
Major oil transporter, 486I-2  
Major source, 342B-1  
Maker, 490:3-103  
Malicious property damage, 586-1  
Malpractice insurance, 431:1-209  
Managed care, 334B-2  
Managed hospital payment basis, 432D-1  
Management, 321-361  
Manager, 185-1, 428-101  
Manager-managed limited liability company, 428-101  
Managing agent, 514A-3  
Managing general agent, 431:9A-101  
Mandatory control level event, 431:3-406  
Mandatory control level risk-based capital, 431:3-401  
Manicurist, 439-1  
Manifest, 342J-2  
Manufacture, 144-2, 329-1, 329C-1, 375-1  
Manufacturer, 328-112, 396-3, 437-1.1, 486H-1  
Manure, 342G-1  
Mariculture, 190D-3  
Marijuana, 329-1, 712-1240  
Marijuana concentrate, 712-1240  
Marine, 205A-61  
Marine activities, 190D-3  
Marine and transportation insurance, 431:1-207  
Marine life, 187A-1  
Marital status, 378-1  
Maritime, 206J-2  
Mark, 481A-2

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Market, 431:11-104.2, 431:11-104.4  
Marriage, 560:2-201, 572-1.5  
Married, 707-700  
Massage, 452-1  
Massage therapist, 452-1  
Massage therapist apprentice, 452-1  
Massage therapist student, 452-1  
Massage therapy, 452-1  
Massage therapy establishment, 452-1  
Mass merchandise, 431:12-101  
Mass merchandising agreement, 431:12-101  
Mass merchandising plan, 431:12-101  
Mass transit, 51-1  
Mass transit vehicle, 291-11.6  
Mass transportation, 51-1, 51D-2  
Master, 481F-1  
Master deed, 514A-3  
Master key, 708-800  
Master lease, 514A-3  
Master meter system, 269-81  
Master plan, 200D-1  
Master plumber, 448E-1  
Matching payment period, 11-191  
Material change, 432D-6, 443B-1, 484-1  
Material donor, 90-1  
Material fact, 508D-1  
Material injury, 651-94  
Materially false statement, 710-1000  
Material mechanical defect, 481J-4  
Materials, 128-2, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210  
Material witness order, 835-1  
Mattress, 332-1  
Maturity date, 445-131  
Mausoleum crypt, 441-1  
Maximum limit, 431:10C-103  
Mayor, 54-11  
Meals, 328K-1  
Means of financing, 37-62  
Measure, 486-1  
Measurement standards, 486-1  
Meat broker, 159-3  
Meat or meat products, 159-3  
Meat or meat products derived from exotic animals, 159-3  
Media, 480B-1  
Mediation, 89-2  
Medical and health care services, 209-2  
Medical assistance, 346-1  
Medical care, 346-1, 386-1  
Medical care and services, 577A-1  
Medical emergency, 325-101  
Medical facility, 622-51  
Medical indigence, 431N-2  
Medically indigent person, 325-38  
Medical malpractice insurance, 435C-2  
Medical personnel, 325-101  
Medical records, 622-51  
Medical review officer, 329B-2  
Medical services, 386-1  
Medical supplies, 386-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Medical tort, 671-1  
Medical waste, 286-221  
Medicare, 431:10A-301  
Medicare supplement policy, 431:10A-301  
Meeting, 92-2  
Member, 26-35.5, 88-21, 415B-2, 421-1  
Member insurer, 431:16-105, 431:16-205, 431:21-102  
Member-managed limited liability company, 428-101  
Member of an affiliated public service company group, 239-2  
Member of the Armed Forces of the United States, 235-100.5  
Member of the beneficiary's family, 554B-1  
Member of the clergy, 626-1:Rule 506  
Member of the minor's family, 553A-1  
Member organization, 431:19-101  
Membership, 467B-1  
Membership capital, 421-1  
Membership service, 88-21  
Membership share, 412:10-100  
Members of the immediate family, 412:10-100  
Mental deficiency, 335-1  
Mental health, 334-1  
Mental health outpatient facility, 431M-1  
Mental health outpatient services, 431M-1  
Mental illness, 335-1, 431M-1  
Mentally defective, 707-700  
Mentally ill person, 334-1  
Mentally incapacitated, 707-700  
Mental retardation, 333F-1  
Mercantile establishment, 663A-1  
Merchandise, 663A-1  
Merchant, 490:2-104  
Merchant lessee, 490:2A-103  
Methadone treatment program, 329-40  
Method of packaging, 147-31  
Metric system, 486-1  
MGA, 431:9A-101  
Microorganism, 150A-2  
Midnight deadline, 490:4-104  
Midwife, 321-392  
Midwifery, 321-392  
Military, 124A-1  
Military court, 124A-1  
Military service, 657D-1  
Milk, 157-1  
Milk shed, 157-1  
Mineral feed, 144-2  
Minerals, 181-1, 182-1  
Mineral water, 328D-1  
Minibar, 281-1  
Minimum wages, 104-1  
Mining lease, 182-1  
Mining operations, 182-1  
Minor, 134-10.5, 281-1, 321-111, 553A-1, 560:1-201, 571-2, 577-25, 577A-1, 707-714.5, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210, 712-1240, 712-1250.5

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Minor damage to the bumper and attachment hardware, 437-1.1  
Minority-owned businesses, 211F-1  
Minor ward, 560:5-101  
Misapply property, 708-874  
Misappropriation, 482B-2  
Misbranded, 149A-2, 159-3, 161-3, 486-1  
Mislabeled, 708-870  
Misleading statement, 708-871  
Mixed, 150-21  
Mixed paper, 342G-1  
Mixture, 150-21  
Mobile air conditioner, 342C-1, 437B-1  
Mobile reserve unit, 127-1  
Mobile support unit, 128-2  
Moderate rehabilitation, 201E-205  
Modification decree, 583-2  
Modify, 323D-2  
Moldy, 147-71  
Monetary gain, 246-32  
Money, 490:1-201, 658B-1  
Money of the claim, 658B-1  
Moneys, 302A-1201  
Monitor, 333F-1  
Month, 1-20, 243-1, 445-131, 486E-1, 706-600.5  
Monthly earnings, 431:10C-103  
Moped, 249-1, 286-2, 291C-1  
Mortgage, 155-1, 359-71, 431P-1, 490:9-105, 506-1, 560:1-201  
Mortgage broker, 454-1  
Mortgage commissioner, 454-1  
Mortgagee, 201E-141, 231-33, 364-1  
Mortgage holder, 201E-2  
Mortgage lender, 201E-2, 201E-60, 201E-110, 206E-101, 516-91  
Mortgage life insurance, 506-9  
Mortgage loan, 454-1  
Mortgage loan company, 241-1  
Mortgage solicitor, 454-1  
Mortuary authority, 441-1  
Motor carrier, 239-2, 271-4, 271-25, 286-201  
Motor carrier vehicle, 286-201  
Motorcycle, 286-2, 291C-1  
Motorcycle accident, 431:10G-101  
Motorist, 291A-1  
Motor scooter, 286-2, 291C-1  
Motor scooter accident, 431:10G-101  
Motor vehicle, 231-33, 249-1, 271-4, 286-2, 286-251, 287-1, 289-1, 291C-1, 431:10C-103, 431:12-101, 437-1.1, 437B-1, 481I-2  
Motor vehicle accident, 431:10C-103  
Motor vehicle alarm system, 291-24.6  
Motor vehicle common carrier of passengers, 288-2  
Motor vehicle fuel, 486H-1  
Motor vehicle insurance, 431:12-101  
Motor vehicle liability policy, 287-24  
Motor vehicle mechanic, 437B-1  
Motor vehicle mechanic helper, 437B-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Motor vehicle repair dealer, 437B-1  
Motor vehicle tire, 342I-21  
Movable sign, 291C-77  
Muffler, 291-24  
Multiple-party account, 560:6-101  
Multipurpose project, HHCA 220.5, 206E-2  
Municipal, 261-1  
Municipality, 261-1  
Municipal solid waste landfill unit, 342H-51  
Municipal use, 174C-3  
Mutual aid programs, 321-36  
Mutual benefit society, 432:1-104  
Mutual insurer, 431:3-106  
Mutual savings and loan association, 412:7-401  
Mutuel, 712-1220  
Name, 612-3  
Narcotic dependent person, 329-40  
Narcotic drug, 329-1  
Narcotics enforcement investigators, 88-21  
National Association of Insurance Commissioners, 431:2-212  
National contingency plan, 128D-1  
National Marine Fisheries Service, 189-21, 189-42  
National origin, 515-2  
National party, 11-113  
National primary drinking water regulations, 340E-1  
National type evaluation program, 486-1  
Native Hawaiian, HHCA 201, 10-2, 188-22.6, 674-2  
Native Hawaiian organizations, 673-2  
Native vegetation, 195F-2  
Natural area reserve, 195-2  
Natural disaster, 171-85  
Naturalized citizen, 346-142  
Natural medicine, 455-1  
Natural parent, 560:2-114, 578-15, 578-16  
Natural resources, 128D-1, 199-7  
Natural water, 328D-1  
Natural watercourse, 179-2  
Naturopathic physician, 455-1  
Naturopathy, 455-1  
Necessary, 128-2  
Needs assessment study, 46-141  
Needy person, 145D-1, 663-10.6  
Negative trend, 431:3-401  
Neglected child, 346-1  
Negligently, 702-206  
Negotiable instrument, 490:3-104, 514E-1  
Negotiation, 490:3-201  
Neighborhood courts or panels, 571-31.4  
Nematode, 149A-2  
Nepotism, 9-1, 42D-1  
Net capital gains, 441-39  
Net contract price, 490:6-102, 490:6-108  
Net contribution, 560:6-101  
Net deposits in any one depository institution, 412:5-306, 412:6-307, 412:7-307

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Net direct premiums, 435C-2  
Net direct written premiums, 431:16-105, 431:21-102  
Net earnings available for fixed charges, 431:6-101  
Net energy metering, 269-1  
Net general fund revenues, 39-91  
Net income tax, 235-129  
Net issuers cash value, 485-10  
Net operating income, 239-2  
Net premium, 386-192  
Net proceeds, 490:6-102  
Net revenues, St Art VII-12  
Net savings, 421C-1  
Net unearned income, 235-7.5  
Net user tax receipts, St Art VII-12  
Net value, 490:6-107  
Net weight, 249-1, 486-101  
Net worth, 432D-1  
New drug, 328-4  
New farmer program, 155-1  
New motor vehicle dealer, 286-53, 437-1.1  
New motor vehicles, 286-53, 437-1.1  
New municipal solid waste landfill unit, 342H-51  
New probation period, 76-11  
New schedule, 302A-101  
New source, 342D-1  
Newspaper, 11-191  
Niche, 441-1  
Night, 183D-27  
No damage, 437-1.1  
No-fault benefits, 431:10C-103  
No-fault insured, 431:10C-103  
No-fault policy, 431:10C-103  
Nominated person, 490:5-102  
Nonadd, 37-62  
Nonadverse party, 560:2-201  
Non-aerial common fireworks, 132D-2  
Nonbusiness income, 235-21, 255-1  
Noncandidate committee, 11-191  
Nonchemical pest control device, 460J-1  
Noncommercial lease, 190D-3  
Nonconforming, 183C-2  
Nonconformity, 481I-2  
Nonconsensual common law lien, 507D-2  
Nonconsumer package, 486-1  
Nonconviction data, 846-1  
Nondepository financial services loan company, 412:9-100  
Nondisturbance agreement, 514E-1  
Noneconomic damages, 663-8.5  
Nonexpendable property, 103D-1201  
Nonhospital facility, 431M-1  
Nonhospital residential services, 431M-1  
Nonindividual concern, 171-14.5  
Noninstream use, 174C-3  
Nonissuer, 485-1  
Nonmaterial structural additions to the common elements, 514A-89

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Nonmedicaid recipient, 346-64, 346D-1  
Nonpoint source pollution, 342E-1  
Nonprofit, 348-2  
Nonprofit corporation, 415B-2  
Nonprofit organization, 201E-2, 201F-1, 206E-15, 446-1  
Nonprofit or limited distribution mortgagor, 246-39  
Nonprofit purposes, 246-32  
Nonpublic financial information, 431:19-102.5  
Nonregulated use, 174C-3  
Nonresident, 235-1, 236D-2, 287-1, 291A-1  
Nonresident alien, 269-17.5  
Nonresident commercial driver's license, 286-231  
Nonresident decedent, 560:1-201  
Nonresident estate, 235-1  
Nonresident of the United States, 658D-5  
Nonresident person, 235-68  
Nonresident's operating privilege, 286-251, 287-1  
Nonresident trust, 235-1  
Nonrestricted use pesticide, 149A-2  
Non-site related improvements, 46-141  
Nonstructural backfill, 103D-407  
Nontax revenue sources, 37-62  
Nonutility generator, 269-16.2  
Normal, 321-392  
Normal benefits, 385-2  
Normal wear and tear, 521-8  
Note, 490:3-104  
Notice, 425-103  
Notice of administrative revocation, 286-251  
Notice of a fact, 490:1-201  
Notice of time share plan, 514E-1  
Notifies, 490:1-201  
Noxious weed, 152-1  
Noxious weed seed, 150-21  
Nuclear medicine technologist, 466J-1  
Nuclear medicine technology, 466J-1  
Nuisance, 165-2  
Nurse, 457-2  
Nurse aide, 457A-1  
Nursing facility, 346E-1  
Nursing facility expenses, 235-55.9  
Nursing facility income, 346E-1  
Nursing home, 457B-2  
Oath, 1-21, 710-1000  
Oath required or authorized by law, 710-1000  
Objective, 37-62  
Obligated bank, 490:3-312, 490:3-411  
Obligation, 412:1-109, 431:6-101, 483-1  
Obligee, 53-1, 201E-2, 206-1, 483-1, 576-1, 576E-1  
Obligee of the authority, 356-2  
Obligee of the corporation, 201E-2  
Obligor, 412:1-109, 483-1, 576-1, 576D-1, 576E-1  
Obstructs, 711-1100  
Obtain, 708-800

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Obviously ill, 334-1  
Occasional-service volunteer, 90-1  
Occupant, 507-61  
Occupational safety and health standard, 396-3  
Occupier, 171-97, 182-1  
Occupier of land, 180-1  
Ocean marine insurance, 431:1-211  
Ocean use activities, 200-39  
Ocean waters, 200-1  
Odometer, 486-71  
Offense, 806-1  
Offense against the person, 706-670.5, 706-673  
Offer, 484-1, 485-1  
Offeree, 417E-1  
Offeror, 417E-1  
Offer to sell, 482E-2, 485-1  
Offgrade, 147-1  
Off-hour construction, 103-15  
Off-hour maintenance work, 264-31, 264-44  
Off-hour roadwork, 342F-1  
Office, 11-1, 11-191, 412:5A-302  
Office paper, 103D-1001  
Office project, 10-21  
Officers, 124A-1, 143-1, 201E-33, 356-22, 622-51  
Office workplace, 328K-12  
Official act, 84-3  
Official action, 84-3  
Official authority, 84-3  
Official certificate, 159-3, 161-3  
Official compendium, 328-1  
Official court reporter, 606-13.5  
Official device, 159-3, 161-3  
Official inspection legend, 159-3, 161-3  
Official mark, 159-3, 161-3  
Official name, 144-2  
Official proceeding, 710-1000  
Official sample, 144-2  
Official traffic-control devices, 291C-1  
Offset, 46-141  
Offsite improvements, 516-1, 519-2, 519-3  
Oil, 128D-1  
Omission, 701-118  
On-line, 21D-1  
Onsite improvements, 516-1, 519-2, 519-3  
Open-competitive examination, 76-11  
Open-competitive list, 76-11  
Open dump, 342H-1  
Open-end credit, 412:9-100, 476-1  
Open ocean racing boat, 200-23  
Open option cash position, 485-10  
Open spaces, 246-34  
Open to the public, 328K-1, 412:1-109  
Operate, 200-23  
Operating a condominium hotel, 467-30  
Operating agreement, 428-101  
Operating contract, 237-24.7  
Operating costs, 37-62  
Operating subsidiary, 412:5-203, 412:6-204, 412:7-204

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Operational area, 261-12  
Operation, maintenance or use with respect to a motor vehicle, 431:10C-103  
Operation of aircraft, 261-1  
Operation of the property, 514A-3  
Operations are principally conducted, 412:1-109  
Operative date, 431:5-307  
Operator, 128D-1, 181-1, 200-23, 237-24.7, 237-27.6, 237D-1, 269-81, 328-41, 340A-1, 340B-1, 340F-1, 342B-1, 342H-51, 342J-2, 342J-51, 342L-1, 346E-1  
Operator service, 269-16.8  
Ophthalmic lens, 459-2  
Opiate, 329-1  
Opium poppy, 329-1  
Option on a commodity futures contract, 485-10  
Oral communication, 803-41  
Orchard property, 237-24.7  
Order, 157-1, 490:3-103  
Ordinary care, 490:3-103  
Ordinary death, 88-261  
Organization, 9-1, 342D-34, 342P-24, 490:1-201, 560:1-201  
Organized ambulatory health care facility, 323D-2  
Organized crime, 28-71, 803-41, 842-1  
Organized on a cooperative basis, 421C-14  
Original, 626-1:Rule 1001  
Original package, 281-1  
Original percentage rate, 519-3  
Original project cost, 201E-211  
Originating State, 315-1  
Originator, 490:4A-104  
Originator's bank, 490:4A-104  
Osteopathic medicine and surgery, 460-1.3  
OTEC, 190D-3  
OTEC facility, 190D-3  
Other disaster relief, 127-10  
Other programming service, 440G-3  
Ounce, 712-1240  
Outdoor advertising, 264-71  
Outdoor advertising device, 445-111  
Out-of-service order, 286-231  
Out-of-state bank, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
Out-of-state bank holding company, 412:13-102  
Out-of-state foreign bank, 412:13-102  
Out of state practitioner, 328-1  
Outpatient treatment, 334-122  
Outpatient treatment psychiatrist, 334-122  
Overcharges, 271-24, 271G-21  
Overhead expense, 481-3  
Overissue, 490:8-104  
Overseas, 490:2-323  
Overtime compensation, 104-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Owner, 128D-1, 143-1, 179D-3, 186-1, 200-10, 201E-131, 237-24.7, 237-27.6, 246-12, 246-12.2, 246-12.3, 246-13, 246-34, 291C-1, 340A-1, 342B-1, 342H-51, 342J-2, 342L-1, 397-3, 431:10C-103, 431:10G-101, 467-2, 507-41, 507-61, 514E-1, 520-2, 521-8, 523A-1, 651-91, 663A-1, 708-800, 712A-1  
Owner-employee, 383-1, 385-2  
Owner-occupant, 514A-101  
Owner's basis, 516-1, 519-2, 519-3  
Ozone-depleting compound, 342C-1  
Pacific Islands, 420-1  
Package, 328-2, 330C-3, 486-1  
Package of consumer commodity, 486-1  
Package of nonconsumer commodity, 486-1  
Packing material, 147-31  
Paid-in capital, 412:1-109  
Pain and suffering, 663-8.5  
Paper ballot voting system, 16-21  
Parasailing, 200-23  
Parent, 386-2, 398-1, 431:19-101, 560:1-201  
Parent and child relationship, 584-1  
Parent organization, 467B-1  
Park, 184-1, 291C-1  
Parking, 291C-1  
Parks and playgrounds, 46-6  
Parkway, 184-1  
Parole, 352-1  
Parolee, 706-670.5  
Part, 327-1  
Partial closing, 394B-2  
Partial hospitalization services, 431M-1  
Participant, 325-111, 663B-1  
Participate in the illegal drug market, 663D-2  
Participating institution, 412:3-602  
Participating laboratory, 486-1  
Participating provider, 432D-1  
Participating shares, 415-73  
Parties directly concerned, 571-84  
Partner, 425D-101, 466-3  
Partnership, 425-106, 428-901, 466-3  
Partnership agreement, 425D-101, 428-901  
Partnership interest, 425D-101  
Party, 11-1, 11-191, 91-1, 104-2, 342B-1, 342D-1, 342F-1, 342H-1, 342J-2, 346-222, 360-1, 490:1-201, 490:3-103, 560:6-101, 576E-1, 587-2, 658B-1  
Party line, 275-7  
Passbook, 412:1-109  
Passed, 150A-2  
Passenger, 263-1  
Passenger car, 286-2, 486-71  
Passenger vehicle, 437-1.1  
Pasteurized milk, 157-1  
Past sexual behavior, 626-1:Rule 412  
Pasture land, 167-2  
Patent medicine, 461-1  
Pathological intoxication, 702-230  
Patient, 327D-2, 334-1, 335-1, 626-1:Rule 504  
Patronage refund, 421C-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Pawn account, 445-134.13  
Pawnbroker, 445-131, 486M-1  
Pawn finance charge, 445-131  
Pawn transaction, 445-131  
Payment, 560:6-101  
Payment date, 490:4A-401  
Payment order, 490:4A-103  
Payor, 560:1-201  
Payor bank, 490:4-105  
Pay period, 383-8  
Pay schedule, 77-1  
Peace officer, 832-1  
Pecuniary benefit, 710-1000  
Pedestrian, 291C-1  
Peer assistance program, 334D-2  
Peer review committee, 624-25.5, 663-1.7, 663-1.8  
Peer review organization, 431:10C-308.6  
Penalty, 237-1  
Pen register, 803-41  
Pensions, 88-21  
Per cent, 144-2  
Percentage, 144-2  
Percentage compensation, 467B-1  
Per cent Kona coffee by weight, 486-120.6  
Per diem worker, 88-21  
Performance, 707-750, 712-1210  
Perinatal bonding, 321-36  
Periodic charge, 87-1  
Periodic tenancy, 209-9  
Period of illegal drug use, 663D-2  
Period of military service, 657D-1  
Permanent, 501-33, 669-1  
Permanent custody, 587-2  
Permanent loss of the ability to communicate concerning medical treatment decisions, 327D-2  
Permanent number plate, 286-53  
Permit, 132D-2, 196D-3, 201-61, 201D-1, 271-4, 342B-1, 342D-1, 342F-1, 342H-1, 342J-2, 342J-51, 342L-1, 466-3  
Permitted disposal capacity, 342G-1  
Perpetual care, 441-1  
Perpetual care cemetery, 441-1  
Perpetual care fund, 441-1  
Perquisite, 9-1, 42D-1  
Person, 1-19  
Person acting as parent, 583-2  
Person aggrieved, 91-14  
Personal care services, 346-64  
Personal conduct provision, 386-8.5  
Personal consumption, 146-21  
Personal injury, 386-1  
Personal property, 37D-1, 103D-1101, 507-61  
Personal recognizance, 291A-1  
Personal record, 92F-3  
Personal representative, 236D-2, 553A-1, 554B-1, 560:1-201  
Personal risk liability, 431K-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Person employed in an executive or supervisory capacity, 377-1  
Person entitled to enforce, 490:3-301  
Person entitled under the document, 490:7-403  
Person in charge of disposition of the body, 338-1  
Person injured, 444-26  
Person interested in the estate, 560:3-916  
Person in the military service, 657D-1  
Person in the military service of the State, 657D-1  
Person in the position of a seller, 490:2-707  
Person known to have an interest, 712A-1  
Person participating or interested in a labor dispute, 380-13  
Person receiving public assistance benefits, 431:10C-103  
Person suffering from substance abuse, 334-1  
Person totally disabled, 235-1  
Pest, 149A-2, 150A-2  
Pest control, 460J-1  
Pest control operator, 460J-1  
Pesticide, 149A-2, 330C-3  
Pesticide chemical, 159-3, 161-3, 328-1  
PET, 342G-1  
Petition, 560:1-201  
Petroleum, 342G-1, 342H-1, 342L-1  
Petroleum-contaminated soil, 342G-1, 342H-1  
Petroleum distributor, 486H-1  
Petroleum product, 125C-21, 237-27, 243-1, 486-50, 486H-1  
Pharmacist, 328-1, 328-91  
Pharmacy, 461-1  
Pharmacy intern, 328-1  
Phases of capital improvement project, 37-62  
Photographs, 626-1:Rule 1001  
Physical custody, 583-2  
Physical handicap, 171-64, 304-1, 612-3  
Physically helpless, 707-700  
Physical or mental disease, disorder or defect, 704-400  
Physical restoration, 348-2  
Physical therapist, 461J-1  
Physical therapy, 461J-1  
Physical therapy services, 461J-1  
Physician, 323D-2, 327-1, 338-1, 386-1, 626-1:Rule 504, 671D-4  
Pickup truck, 291-14  
Pigeon, 142-101  
Pilot, 462A-1  
Pilotage waters, 462A-1  
Pilot light, 196-5  
Pipeline, 269-81  
Pipeline system, 269-81  
Pistol, 134-1  
Pit, 181-1  
Place, 712-1280  
Placed in service, 235-110.7  
Placement, 350E-1  
Place of employment, 396-3

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Place of illegal drug activity, 663D-2  
Place of participation, 663D-2  
Place of public accommodation, 489-2  
Plain language, 437D-3  
Plaintiff, 101-1, 634J-1  
Plan administrator, 488-1  
Plan costs, 37-62  
Plan manager, 514E-1  
Planning, 37-62  
Plan of care, 346D-1  
Plan of operation, 431K-1, 431P-1  
Plant operator, 328D-1  
Plant regulator, 149A-2  
Plant shrinkage, 157-1  
Plastic, 342H-41  
Plastic bottle, 342H-41  
Player, 712-1220  
Pledged goods, 445-131  
Pledgee, 231-33  
Plot, 441-1  
P.O.D. account, 560:6-101  
Podiatric medicine, 463E-1  
Podiatrist, 463E-1  
P.O.D. payee, 560:6-101  
Points in the State, 239-2  
Point source pollution, 342E-1  
Poison, 330-1  
Pole trailer, 286-2  
Police chaplain, 386-181  
Police force, 88-152  
Police officer, 88-21, 261-1, 291C-1, 587-2, 651-1  
Policy, 431:10-202, 431:10A-521, 431:10D-103, 431:15-103, 657D-31  
Policy form, 431:10A-301  
Policyholder, 431:10D-103, 431:15-103  
Policy loan, 431:10D-103  
Policy of hurricane property insurance, 39-51, 431P-1  
Policy of insurance, 288-2  
Policy of property insurance, 431P-1  
Political party, 11-1, 11-61  
Political subdivision, 23-1, 48-1, 88-211, 127-1, 128-2, 179-2, 206-1  
Pollutant, 128D-1  
Pollution, 342J-51  
Pollution control project, 48E-1  
Pool buying, 281-46  
Pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5  
Poppy straw, 329-1  
Pornographic, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210  
Pornographic for minors, 712-1210  
Portable, 342C-1  
Ports, 239-2  
Position, 76-11, 77-1  
Position classification plan, 76-11, 77-1  
Positive test result, 329B-2  
Post-consumer material, 103D-1001, 342G-1  
Post-termination transition period, 235-121  
Potential employee, 233-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Potential employer, 233-1  
Potential natural area reserve, 195F-2  
Poultry, 161-3  
Poultry broker, 161-3  
Poultry product, 161-3  
Poultry Products Inspection Act, 161-3  
Power of appointment, 560:2-201  
Practice of acupuncture, 436E-2  
Practice of audiology, 468E-2  
Practice of barbering, 438-1  
Practice of dealing and fitting of hearing aids, 451A-1  
Practice of medicine, 453-1  
Practice of nursing, 457-2  
Practice of nursing home administration, 457B-2  
Practice of optometry, 459-1  
Practice of pharmacy, 461-1  
Practice of physical therapy, 461J-1  
Practice of psychology, 465-1  
Practice of public accountancy, 466-3  
Practice of social work, 467E-1  
Practice of speech pathology, 468E-2  
Practice of veterinary medicine, 471-1  
Practitioner, 328-1, 328-91, 329-1, 461-1, 671D-4, 712-1240  
Preadjustment year, 235-93.5  
Precinct, 11-1  
Precious or semiprecious gem, 486M-1  
Precious or semiprecious metal, 486M-1  
Precomputed loans, 412:9-301  
Predators, 183D-1  
Pre-existing condition, 431:10A-524  
Preferred claim, 431:15-103  
Preferred stock, 412:1-109  
Premarital agreement, 572D-1  
Premises, 46-15.6, 281-1, 437-1.1, 521-8, 663-9.1, 708-800  
Premiums, 393-3, 431:16-205, 432:2-103, 657D-31  
Pre-need funeral authority, 441-1  
Pre-need funeral service, 441-1  
Pre-need interment services, 441-1  
Pre-need trust, 441-1  
Prepaid dental insurance, 448D-1  
Prepaid finance charge, 476-1  
Prepaid health care plan, 393-3  
Prepaid health care plan contractor, 393-3  
Prepaid health plans, 346-59  
Prepaid legal service plan, 235-1, 237-1, 488-1  
Prepared, 159-3, 161-3  
Preponderance of evidence, 587-2  
Prescription, 461-1  
Prescription drug, 237-24.3, 328-16, 328-112  
Presentation, 490:5-102  
Presenter, 490:5-102  
Presenting bank, 490:4-105  
Presently exerciseable general power of appointment, 560:2-201  
Presentment, 490:3-501

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Present sale, 490:2-106  
Present value, 46-141, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103  
Pressure piping, 397-3  
Pressure systems, 397-3  
Pressure vessel, 397-3  
Presumed, 490:1-201  
Presumption, 490:1-201, 626-1:Rule 301  
Prevailing medical standards, 431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5  
Prevailing wages, 104-1  
Preventive health care services, 321-323  
Price, 238-1  
Pricing, 77-1  
Prima facie evidence, 701-117  
Primary, 11-1  
Primary beneficiary designation, 560:2-706  
Primary devise, 560:2-603  
Primary drinking water regulation, 340E-1  
Primary prevention, 350B-1  
Primary source of supply, 281-102.5  
Primary substitute gift, 560:2-603, 560:2-706, 560:2-707  
Prime rate, 103-10, 478-2  
Prime supplier, 125C-21  
Principal, 46-122, 412:9-100, 556-1, 557-3  
Principal agent, 373-1  
Principal amount, 412:9-100  
Principal balance, 476-1  
Principal balance remaining unpaid, 412:9-301  
Principal collector, 443B-1  
Principal detective, 463-1  
Principal display panel, 328-2  
Principal guard, 463-1  
Principal labeler, 328-2  
Principal office, 412:3-501, 415-2, 428-101  
Principal operator, 235-110.6  
Principal physician, 329-31.5  
Principal shareholder, 412:1-109  
Print, 93-2, 481F-1  
Printed material, 103D-1001  
Print multiple, 481F-1  
Prior debt, 607-14  
Priority guidelines, 226-2  
Prior service, 88-21  
Prisoner, 706-670.5, 706-673  
Private activity bond, 39B-1  
Private carrier of property by motor vehicle, 271-4  
Private citizen, 351-2  
Private contribution, 11-191  
Private court reporter, 606-13.5  
Private detective, 463-1  
Private detective agency, 463-1  
Private individuals or persons, 664-31  
Private lender, 155-1, 163D-2  
Privately owned parks and playgrounds, 46-6  
Private pesticide applicator, 149A-2  
Private place, 711-1100  
Private road or driveway, 291C-1  
Private school, 302A-101

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Private source revenue, 46-16.7, 51D-2  
Private trade, vocational, or technical school, 302A-101  
Probate estate, 560:2-201  
Probation, 571-2  
Probation or parole, 582-1  
Proceeding, 560:1-201  
Proceeds, 490:9-306, 708A-2, 712A-1  
Process, 147-51  
Processed, 145-1, 147-21, 159-3, 161-3  
Processed milk or milk product, 486-120  
Processing, 342G-1  
Processing facilities, 342G-1  
Processor, 145-1  
Procurement, 103D-104  
Procurement officer, 103-21, 103D-104  
Procurement organization, 327-1  
Produce, 149A-2  
Produce dealer, 147-1  
Produced or manufactured, 103D-1001  
Producer, 145-1, 147-1, 149A-2, 157-1, 237-5, 431:9B-101, 431:11A-101  
Producer-distributor, 157-1  
Product, 147-51, 211E-1  
Production, 329-1  
Product liability, 431K-1  
Product name, 144-2  
Products, 103D-1001, 481G-1  
Professional association, 334D-2  
Professional boxer, 440-1  
Professional corporation, 415A-2  
Professional employee, 89-2  
Professional engineer, 464-1  
Professional fund-raising counsel, 467B-1  
Professional investor, 163D-2, 211F-1  
Professional psychology training program, 465-1  
Professional review action, 671D-4  
Professional review activity, 671D-4  
Professional review body, 671D-4  
Professional services, 103D-104, 415A-2  
Professional society, 624-25.5, 663-1.7  
Professional solicitor, 467B-1  
Profit from gambling activity, 712-1220  
Profits from prostitution, 712-1201  
Program, 37-62, 342G-1, 436B-2  
Programming, 37-62  
Program size, 37-62  
Program size indicator, 37-62  
Program structure, 37-62  
Project, 6E-2, 39A-31, 39A-71, 39A-111, 39A-151, 163D-2, 174-2, 196D-3, 201-61, 206E-2, 206J-2, 206M-1, 227D-1, 514A-3, 514E-1  
Project agreement, 39A-31, 39A-71, 39A-111, 39A-151, 39A-191, 39A-221, 48E-1, 206M-1, 227D-1  
Project cost, 46-102, 163D-2, 206E-2, 206J-2  
Project developer agreement, HHCA 220.5  
Project facilities, 163D-2

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Project instrument, 514E-1  
Project party, 39A-31, 39A-71, 39A-111, 39A-151, 39A-191, 39A-221, 48E-1  
Promise, 490:3-103  
Promotional examination, 76-11  
Promotional list, 76-11  
Proof, 481F-1  
Proof of conviction, 706-666  
Proof of death, 560:6-101  
Proof of financial responsibility, 287-1  
Propelled vehicle, 708-836  
Proper identification, 329-62  
Property, 103D-1201, 201E-2, 231-1, 236D-2, 237-43, 238-1, 246-1, 271G-17.5, 514A-3, 523A-6, 560:1-201, 560:2-201, 572D-1, 651C-1, 708-800, 708-890, 708A-2, 712A-1  
Property abandoned, 171-1  
Property insurance, 431:1-206, 431P-1  
Property of another, 708-800  
Property of the State, 41D-1  
Property rights, 37D-1  
Property seized, 171-1  
Prophylactic, 321-115  
Proportionate share, 46-141  
Proposal, 440G-3  
Proposed permit, 342B-1  
Pro rata share, 235-121, 514E-25  
Prosecuting attorney, 712A-1, 832-1  
Prosecuting officer, 832-1  
Prospective employee, 333F-1, 378-26  
Prospective loss costs, 431:14-101.5  
Prospective staff member, 353C-5  
Prosthetic appliance, 348-2  
Prosthetic device, 237-24.3  
Protected person, 560:5-101  
Protection of health and the environment, 149A-2  
Protection of the community, 571-31.1  
Protective counter, 16-11  
Protective custody, 587-2  
Protective device, 128-2  
Protective proceeding, 560:5-101  
Protective services plan, 346-222  
Protective supervision, 571-2  
Protozoa, 150A-2  
Prove, 490:3-103, 490:4A-105  
Provider, 42D-1, 323F-1, 333F-1, 346-1, 346-151, 432D-1  
Provider agency, 358D-3  
Provider of financial assurance, 342L-1  
Provider premises, 346-42  
Prudent person, 554A-1  
Psychiatric facility, 334-1  
Psychologist, 386-1, 465-1, 626-1:Rule 504.1  
Psychotic condition, 327F-2  
Public, 711-1100  
Public accountant, 40-31, 466-3  
Public adjuster, 431:9-105  
Public agency, 103-81, 206E-2, 206J-2, 206M-1, 206X-2, 227D-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Public assistance, 346-1, 576E-1  
Public assistance debt, 576D-1  
Publication, 93-2  
Public auction room, 445-22  
Public board, 386-181  
Public body, 378-61  
Public corporation, 212-2  
Public, educational, or governmental access facilities, 440G-3  
Public employee, 89-2  
Public employer, 89-2  
Public facilities, 206E-2, 206J-2, 206X-2  
Public facility capital improvement costs, 46-141  
Public funds, 412:4-112  
Public health facility, 323-61  
Public health statistics, 338-1  
Public hearing, 21-2  
Public highways, 134-1, 239-2, 264-1, 269-1  
Public land trust, 10-2  
Publicly-exhibited contest, 708-881  
Publicly owned, HICA 204  
Publicly owned building, 321-411  
Public measuremaster, 486-131  
Public nuisances, 46-15.6  
Public offering statement, 484-1  
Public offices, St Art III-8, 13-2, 13D-2, 302A-101  
Public officials, 93-15  
Public off-street parking facilities, 56-1  
Public place, 281-1, 339-1, 440G-3, 711-1100, 712-1206  
Public procurement unit, 103D-801  
Public property, 101-51  
Public purpose, 171-1  
Public record, 626-1:Rule 1001  
Public recreation, 246-34  
Public safety investigations staff investigators, 88-21  
Public schools, 302A-101  
Public servant, 710-1000, 710-1040  
Public service company, 239-2  
Public street, road, or highway, 291-1  
Public transit vehicle, 711-1112  
Public utilities commission, 440G-3  
Public utility, 171-95, 239-2, 255-1, 269-1, 381-1  
Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, 485-1  
Public water system, 340E-1  
Public weighing, 486-131  
Public work, 104-2  
Public work projects, 346-71  
Publish, 708-8202  
Published notice, 53-1  
Puffing, 708-800  
Pump installation contractor, 174C-81  
Pumps and pumping equipment, 174C-81  
Purchase, 235-110.7, 238-1, 480-1, 486H-1, 490:1-201, 490:2A-103

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Purchase description, 103D-104  
Purchase money contract, 514E-1  
Purchase money lease, 490:2A-309  
Purchase money security interest, 490:9-107  
Purchase of service, 42D-1  
Purchase price, 237-43, 481I-2  
Purchaser, 231-33, 237-43, 238-1, 480-1, 484-1, 490:1-201, 514E-1  
Purchaser money lien, 514E-1  
Purchaser's equity, 201E-2  
Purchasing agency, 103D-104  
Purchasing agent, 237-1  
Purchasing group, 431K-1  
Pure captive insurance company, 431:19-101  
Pure nonprofit captive insurance company, 431:19-101  
Pure seed, 150-21  
Purified water, 328D-1  
Purposes of human habitation, 291C-112  
Pursuant to commitment, 490:9-105  
Pyrotechnic composition, 132D-2  
Pyrotechnic contents, 132D-2  
Qualified actuary, 431:5-307, 431:14A-102  
Qualified aquaculturist, 187A-1, 219-2  
Qualified-beneficiary, 87-1  
Qualified business, 209E-2, 209E-9  
Qualified exemption, 235-55.7, 235-55.8  
Qualified farmer, 155-1  
Qualified first-year wages, 235-55.91  
Qualified hospitalization, 231-15.8  
Qualified nonprofit organization, 201E-50.5  
Qualified person, 163D-2, 206E-2, 206J-2, 206M-1, 227D-1, 415A-2  
Qualified rehabilitation facility, 103-81  
Qualified resident, 201E-2  
Qualified security, 163D-2, 211F-1  
Qualified sponsor, 201E-60  
Qualified tenant, 359-123  
Qualified United States financial institution, 431:4A-103, 431:9B-101  
Qualified wages, 235-55.91  
Qualifying campaign contribution, 11-191  
Qualifying individual, 235-55.6  
Qualifying loan, 201E-141  
Qualifying state, 412:2-500  
Quality review, 466-3  
Quo warranto, 659-1  
Racing, 291C-103  
Racing pigeon, 142-101  
Racketeering activity, 842-1  
Radiation therapist, 466J-1  
Radiation therapy technology, 466J-1  
Radiographer, 466J-1  
Radiography, 466J-1  
Radiologic technologist, 466J-1  
Radiologic technology, 466J-1  
Railroad, 291C-1  
Railroad sign or signal, 291C-1  
Railroad train, 291C-1  
Random measure package, 486-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Random package, 486-1  
Rank, 124A-1  
Rate, 431:14-101.5  
Rate of exchange, 658B-1  
Rate of insured unemployment, 383-168  
Rate of wages, 104-1  
Rates, 261C-2, 271-4, 271G-5  
Rates, rentals and charges, St Art VII-12  
Raw agricultural commodity, 159-3, 161-3, 328-1  
RB, 431:9B-101  
RCRA, 342H-51, 342J-2  
Readily accessible to the general public, 803-41  
Real estate, 467-1  
Real estate broker, 467-1  
Real estate broker or salesperson, 515-2  
Real estate collection servicing agent, 454D-1  
Real estate covered by the agreement of sale, 501-101.5, 502-85  
Real estate purchase contract, 508D-1  
Real estate salesperson, 467-1  
Real estate transaction, 515-2  
Real property, 201E-2, 206E-2, 206J-2, 206M-1, 206X-2, 227D-1, 231-1, 231-33, 246-1, 425-102, 478-1, 515-2, 651-91  
Reasonable-beneficial use, 174C-3  
Reasonable benefit, 46-141  
Reasonable cause to believe, 587-2  
Reasonable effort, 705-530  
Reasonable grounds, 663-2  
Reasonable offset, 481I-2  
Reasonable restriction, 515-3  
Reasonable time, 663-2  
Reasonably predictable, 490:1-201  
Rebuilt vehicle, 286-2  
Receipt, 490:2-103  
Receiver, 412:1-109, 431:15-103  
Receives, 490:1-201, 708-800  
Receiving agency, 83-1  
Receiving bank, 490:4A-103  
Receiving state, 315-1, 335-1, 350E-1, 355-1, 355D-1, 834-1  
Recipient, 9-1, 42D-1, 346-1, 346-34  
Reciprocal insurance, 431:3-107  
Reciprocal insurer, 431:3-108  
Reciprocal region, 412:5-400  
Reciprocal state, 431:15-103  
Reciprocating state, 431:4-127  
Recklessly, 702-206  
Recombined milk, 157-1  
Reconnection, 708-839.5  
Reconstituted milk, 157-1  
Reconstructed vehicle, 286-2  
Record, 150-21, 428-101, 490:5-102, 501-20, 502-7, 514A-3, 514E-1  
Recorded, 502-85  
Recorded instrument, 558-3  
Records, 325-101, 560:5-601, 806-73  
Recoupment, 46-141

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Recovered material, 103D-1001, 342G-1  
Recreational boating activities, 200-9  
Recreational purpose, 520-2  
Recreational vessel, 200-23  
Recycle, 339-1  
Recycled content, 342G-1  
Recycled oil, 342G-1  
Recycled paper product, 342G-1  
Recycling, 342G-1, 342H-1  
Redevelopment, 53-1  
Redevelopment agency, 46-102  
Redevelopment area, 53-1  
Redevelopment plan, 46-102, 53-1  
Redevelopment project, 53-1, 206E-2  
Reemployment list, 76-11  
Referee, 383-1  
Refinancing of outstanding obligations, 39A-31, 39A-221  
Refiner, 237-27, 486I-2  
Refinery, 486I-2  
Refining, 237-27  
Refrigerant recovery and recycling equipment, 437B-1, 444-1  
Refund, 231-52  
Regional administrative unit, 302A-101  
Regionally accredited institution, 465-1  
Register, 576-1  
Registered form, 490:8-102  
Registered mechanic, 437B-1  
Registered owner, 286-2, 286-47.5  
Registered pharmacist, 461-1  
Registrant, 149A-2  
Registrar, 560:1-201  
Regular benefits, 383-168  
Regular employee, 76-11, 393-3  
Regular interest, 88-21  
Regularly repossesses, 443B-1  
Regular practice, 443B-1  
Regular-service volunteer, 90-1  
Regular wage or salary, 443B-1  
Regulated air pollutant, 342B-1  
Regulated investment company, 235-1  
Regulated substance, 342L-1  
Regulation, 281-1  
Regulatory action level event, 431:3-404  
Regulatory action level risk-based capital, 431:3-401  
Regulatory agreement, 201E-131  
Rehabilitation area, 209-1  
Rehabilitation facility, 348-2  
Rehabilitation or conservation work, 53-51  
Reimbursable general obligation bonds, St Art VII-12, 37-62  
Reinspection, 159-3, 161-3  
Reinstatement, 436B-2  
Reinsurance, 431:3-109  
Reinsurance intermediary, 431:9B-101  
Reinsurance intermediary-broker, 431:9B-101  
Reinsurance intermediary-manager, 431:9B-101  
Reinsurer, 431:9B-101

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Related companies, 261C-2, 271G-5  
Related entities, 237-23.5  
Related interest, 412:1-109  
Related services, 382-1  
Relative, 351-2, 651C-1, 707-700  
Relative of the divorced individual's former spouse, 560:2-804  
Relay services for the deaf, hearing-impaired, and speech-impaired, 269-16.6  
Release, 128D-1, 128E-1, 236D-2, 342L-1  
Release of heavy fuel oil, 128D-6.5  
Relevant, 663-1.8  
Relevant evidence, 626-1:Rule 401  
Reliable analytical data, 340E-21  
Religious, charitable, educational, or nonprofit organization, 386-1  
Relocation, 394B-2  
Remainderman, 557-1  
Remaining economic life of the goods, 490:1-201  
Remedial action, 128D-1  
Remedy, 128D-1, 490:1-201  
Remitter, 490:3-103  
Remnant, 171-52  
Remodeling, 261-51, 266-51  
Removable windshield placard, 291-51  
Removal action, 128D-1  
Removal sale, 481D-1  
Remove, 128D-1  
Remunerative occupation, 348-2  
Renderer, 159-3, 161-3  
Rendering state, 576-1  
Renegotiation, 519-2  
Renewal, 436B-2  
Renovation, 342P-1  
Rent, 235-55.7  
Rental, 237D-1  
Rental agreement, 437D-3, 507-61, 521-8  
Rental assistance contract, 201E-131  
Rental cost, 437D-3  
Rental motor vehicle, 251-1, 437D-3  
Rental or U-drive motor vehicle, 286-2  
Repair of motor vehicles, 437B-1  
Repairs, 174C-81, 342P-1  
Repairs and maintenance, 183-44  
Repayment of an extension of credit, 707-760  
Repeal date, 26H-3  
Replacement coverage, 432D-1  
Replacement motor vehicle, 481I-2  
Replacement reserves, 514A-83.6  
Replacement vehicle, 431:10C-103  
Report, 350-1, 466-3  
Reportable quantity, 128E-1  
Represent, 84-18  
Representation, 238-1  
Representational functions, 412:5A-303  
Representative, 235-6, 237-1, 333F-1, 377-1, 381-1, 490:1-201  
Representative of a person, 560:2-801  
Representative office, 412:13-102

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Representative of the client, 626-1:Rule 503  
Representative of the lawyer, 626-1:Rule 503  
Represented person, 490:3-307  
Request, 42D-1, 560:6-101  
Request for proposals, 42D-1, 103D-104  
Rescue team, 663-1.5  
Research and development costs, 37-62  
Research and technology park, 227D-1  
Reserve balance, 383-63  
Reserved housing, 206E-101  
Reserved housing loan programs, 206E-101  
Reserved lands, 182-1  
Reserve fund, 46-81  
Reserve police officer, 386-181  
Reserves, 10-21, 306-1, 412:10-100  
Reservoir, 179D-3  
Residence, 333F-1, 582-1  
Residence district, 291C-1  
Residence lot, 206-1  
Residence state, 350C-2  
Residency program, 304-66.5  
Resident, 78-1, 235-1, 236D-2, 336-3, 351-2, 431:16-205  
Resident creditor, 560:4-101  
Resident estate, 235-1  
Residential, 333F-1  
Residential dwelling unit, 209-1  
Residential houselot, 516-1  
Residential lease, 171-71  
Residential lot, 516-1  
Residential project, 206E-2  
Residential purpose, 206-1  
Residential real property, 412:10-100, 508D-1  
Residential treatment facility, 346-1  
Residential unit, 514A-101  
Residential use, 206-1  
Resident of the United States, 658D-5  
Resident person, 235-68  
Resident trust, 235-1, 236D-2  
Residual parental rights and responsibilities, 571-2  
Resolution, 53-1  
Resolution of issuance, 359-71  
Resource categories, 37-62  
Resource recovery facility, 340A-1  
Respite care, 333F-1  
Respond, 128D-1  
Responding state, 576-1  
Response, 128D-1  
Responsibility, 490:3-405  
Responsible agency, 206P-1  
Responsible bidder or offeror, 103D-104  
Responsible parent, 576E-1  
Responsive bidder, 103D-104  
Restaurant, 281-1, 328K-1  
Restoration, 436B-2  
Restoration and repair costs, 269-16.3  
Restrain, 707-700  
Restricted use pesticide, 149A-2  
Resulting bank, 412:12-101

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Resulting institution, 412:3-602  
Retail, 437-1.1, 486H-1  
Retail dealer, 243-1  
Retailer, 147-71  
Retail licensee, 281-1  
Retail mercantile establishment, 663-2  
Retail merchant, 145-1  
Retail price, 245-1  
Retail sale, 289-1, 437-1.1  
Retail service station, 486H-1  
Retail store, 328K-1  
Retained earnings, 412:1-109  
Retaliatory act, 349-14  
Retirant, 88-21  
Retirement allowance, 88-21  
Revenue, HHCA 204.5, 10-2, 39-51, 49-1  
Revenue bonds, St Art VII-12, 10-21, 37-62, 39-51, 49-1, 163D-2, 201E-60, 201E-114, 206E-101, 206E-152, 306-1  
Revenue of the university, 306-1  
Revenue of the university project or university system, 306-1  
Review agent, 334B-2  
Review panel, 323D-2  
Revocable, 560:2-803, 560:2-804  
Revoked credit card, 708-800  
Revolver, 134-1  
Revolving fund, 37-62  
Ridesharing arrangement, 279G-1  
Right of way, 291C-1  
Rights, 490:1-201  
Right to income, 560:2-201  
Right-to-till agreement, 163D-2  
Rigid plastic container, 342H-41  
Risk, 346-59  
Risk-based capital instructions, 431:3-401  
Risk-based capital level, 431:3-401  
Risk-based capital plan, 431:3-401  
Risk retention captive insurance company, 431:19-101  
Risk retention group, 431K-1  
RM, 431:9B-101  
RME, 444-1  
Roadway, 291C-1  
Rolls, 328-71  
Roomer or boarder, 521-8  
Rooming house, 445-90  
Route return, 157-1  
Rules, 91-1, 432:2-103  
Rural districts, 205-2  
Sadomasochistic abuse, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210  
Safe, 396-3  
Safe family home guidelines, 587-2  
Safeguard, 396-3  
Safety, 396-3  
Safety and well-being, 346D-1  
Safety device, 396-3  
Safety provision, 386-8.5  
Safety zone, 291C-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Sailing school vessel, 200-1  
Salary, 387-3  
Salary range, 77-1  
Salary schedule, 77-1  
Salary structure, 77-1  
Sale, 144-2, 235-21, 237-1, 237-43, 238-1, 244D-1, 245-1, 255-1, 281-1, 289-1, 328K-7, 437-1.1, 444-1, 451A-1, 480-1, 481C-1, 482E-2, 485-1, 486H-1  
Sale and leaseback, 237-27.6  
Sale at retail, 437-1.1  
Sale at wholesale, 437-1.1  
Sale from bulk, 486-101  
Sale in the ordinary course of the seller's business, 490:6-102  
Sale of residential real property, 508D-1  
Sale on approval, 490:2-326  
Sale or return, 490:2-326  
Sales agent, 514E-1  
Salesperson, 437-1.1, 485-1  
Sales tax, 255-1  
Sanitary landfill, 342H-1  
SARA, 128D-1  
Satisfaction of agreement of sale, 501-101.5, 502-85  
Savings and loan association, 412:7-100  
Savings bank, 412:6-100  
SBA, 189-21, 189-42, 210-1  
SBIA, 210-1  
Scenic lookout, 291-1  
School, 302A-501, 302A-901, 439-1, 440G-3  
School activity, 342F-30  
School-based budget flexibility, 302A-101  
School bus, 291C-1  
School/community-based management system, 302A-101  
School complex, 302A-101  
School vehicle, 286-181, 712-1249.6  
Scientific work, 237-26  
S corporation, 235-121  
Scrap, 445-231  
Scrap dealer, 445-231  
Scrap yard, 445-231  
Screening, 321-361  
Search warrant, 803-31  
Seasonably, 490:1-204  
Seasonal employment, 393-3  
Seasonal pursuit, 387-1  
Seat belt assembly, 291-11.6  
Secondary boycott, 377-1  
Secondary brand, 486H-1  
Secondary drinking water regulation, 340E-1  
Secondary prevention, 350B-1  
Secondary prevention programs, 321-36  
Secondary resources, 342G-1, 342H-1  
Secondhand dealer, 486M-1  
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 88-211  
Section 521 cooperatives, 237-23  
Secured claim, 431:15-103

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Secured party, 490:9-105  
Securities, 201E-110, 237-24.5  
Securities Act of 1933, 485-1  
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 485-1  
Security, 485-1, 490:8-102, 560:1-201, 634J-1  
Security agreement, 490:9-105  
Security box, 486K-1  
Security deposit, 521-44  
Security holder, 431:11-102  
Security interest, 490:1-201  
Security procedure, 490:4A-201  
Seed capital, 163D-2, 211F-1  
Seized property, 171-1  
Seizing agency, 712A-1  
Seizure for evidence, 712A-1  
Seizure for forfeiture, 712A-1  
Self-help housing program, 201E-160  
Self-induced intoxication, 702-230  
Self-insurer, 431:10C-103  
Self-service storage facility, 507-61  
Sell, 144-2, 281-1, 328K-7, 485-1, 486-1, 712-1240  
Seller, 237-43, 238-1, 281-1, 481C-1, 490:2-103, 501-101.5, 502-85  
Seller of print multiples, 481F-1  
Selling agent, 482E-2  
Sell or distribute, 149A-2  
Semiautomatic, 134-1  
Semiautomatic firearm, 706-660.1  
Semitrailer, 286-2  
Send, 490:1-201  
Sender, 490:4A-103, 490:4A-202  
Sending agency, 83-1, 350E-1  
Sending state, 335-1, 355-1, 355D-1, 834-1  
Sensitivity-awareness group seminars, 481B-11  
Serious bodily injury, 291C-1, 342D-34, 342P-24, 707-700  
Serious crime, 804-3, 806-60  
Serious health condition, 398-1  
Serious traffic violation, 286-231  
Serious violation, 396-3  
Service, 88-21, 88-191, 364-1  
Service area, 440G-3  
Service bureau, 11-1  
Service business, 209E-2  
Service business or calling, 237-7  
Service company, 386-192  
Service corporation, 412:6-203, 412:7-203, 412:9-100  
Service dog, 515-3  
Service in the armed forces, 88-131  
Serviceman, 359-2  
Service mark, 481A-2, 482-1  
Service member, 88-131  
Servicemen's Act, 88-131  
Service retirement, 88-21  
Services, 103D-104, 237-23.5, 333F-1, 476-1, 481C-1, 708-800  
Servicing, 364-1  
Servicing facility, 431P-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Settle, 490:4-104  
Settlement, 560:1-201  
Severe weather warning, 209-1  
Sewage sludge, 342D-1, 342G-1  
Sewerage system, 342D-1  
Sewer worker, 88-21  
Sexual conduct, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210  
Sexual contact, 707-700  
Sexual excitement, 712-1210  
Sexual orientation, 378-1  
Sexual penetration, 707-700  
Share account, 412:10-100  
Shared-savings plan, 36-41  
Shareholder, 415-2, 428-901  
Share or membership capital, 421C-1  
Shares, 412:10-100, 415-2  
Shell housing program, 201E-160  
Shelter, 128-2, 571-2  
Shoddy, 332-2  
Shoreline, 200-1, 205A-1  
Shoreline area, 205A-41  
Shoreline setback line, 205A-41  
Shortage, 125C-2, 157-1  
Short term project notes, 201E-2  
Show pigeon, 142-101  
Sidewalk, 291C-1  
Signal dog, 515-3  
Signature, 501-20, 502-7  
Signed, 428-101, 481F-1, 490:1-201  
Significant effect, 343-2  
Simple interest loans, 412:9-301  
Simple majority, 328K-12  
Simple negligence, 707-704  
Single family residence, 521-8  
Single parent household, 201E-60  
Sister, 386-2  
Site-related improvements, 46-141  
Skimmed milk, 157-1  
Skim milk, 157-1  
Small boats, 248-8  
Small business, 103D-901, 328K-1, 661-12  
Small business concern, 210-1  
Small business investment company, 241-1  
Small business stationary source, 342B-1  
Small fishing vessel, 189-42  
Smoking, 328K-1, 328K-12  
Social and recreational facilities, 486N-1  
Social gambling, 712-1231  
Social Security Act, 88-211  
Social services, 346-1  
Social worker, 467E-1, 626-1:Rule 505.5  
Society, 432:2-103  
Socio-cultural advancement, 226-2  
Software, 37D-1, 708-890  
Software development, 103D-1001  
Soil, 150A-2  
Soil and water conservation district, 180-1, 180C-1  
Soil enhancement product, 103D-1002  
Soil remediation site, 342L-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Solar energy device, 196-7, 481B-6, 514A-89  
Solar or wind energy device, 235-12  
Solar or wind energy system, 235-12  
Solicit, 467B-1  
Solicitation, 467B-1  
Solicitor, 431:9-104  
Solid waste, 340A-1, 342H-1, 342J-2  
Solid waste disposal facility, 342G-1  
Solid waste disposal system, 342H-1  
Solid waste management, 342G-1  
Solid waste or municipal solid waste, 342G-1  
Solid waste processing, disposal, and electric generating facility, 237-27.6  
Solid waste reduction facility, 342G-1  
Solid waste stream, 342G-1  
Something of value, 712-1220  
Source, 342B-1  
Source reduction, 342G-1  
Source separated waste, 340A-1  
Sparkling water, 328D-1  
Sparkling wine, 244D-1  
Special administrator, 560:1-201  
Special assessment bonds, 47C-1  
Special deposit claim, 431:15-103  
Special election, 11-1, 11-191  
Special facility, 261-51, 266-51, 302A-101  
Special facility lease, 261-51, 266-51  
Special fireworks, 132D-2  
Special funds, 37-62  
Special general election, 11-1  
Special indorsement, 490:3-205  
Special license plate, 291-51  
Special management area, 205A-22  
Special management area emergency permit, 205A-22  
Special management area minor permit, 205A-22  
Special management area use permit, 205A-22  
Special packaging, 330C-3  
Special primary election, 11-1  
Special purpose revenue bonds, St Art VII-12, 39A-31, 39A-71, 39A-111, 39A-151, 39A-191, 39A-221, 48E-1  
Special services, 302A-101  
Special treatment facility, 334-1  
Specialty contractor, 444-7  
Special waste, 342G-1  
Species, 195D-2  
Specification fuel, 342J-51  
Specifications, 103D-104  
Specified unlawful activity, 708A-2  
Speech pathologist, 468E-2  
Spot rate, 658B-1  
Spousal support, 576E-1  
Spouse, 431:10A-116.5, 432:1-604  
Spring water, 328D-1  
Staff member, 353C-5  
Stamped, 482D-1  
Stand, 291C-1  
Standard bar, 281-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Standard of performance, 342D-1  
Standard package, 486-1  
Standard premium, 386-192  
Standard test, 486-1  
Standing, 291C-1  
Standing body of water, 179-2  
Starter home, 201E-210.5  
State, 560:1-201  
State active duty, 657D-1  
State agency, 41D-1, 84-3, 88-211, 111-2, 226-2, 662-1  
State airway, 261-1  
State and county agency, 93-2  
State authority, 329-40  
State average weekly wage, 386-1  
State disaster, 209-1  
State financial assistance, 368-1.5  
State flood control project, 179-2  
State funds, 37-54  
State growth, 37-91  
State health services and facilities plan, 323D-2  
State judge advocate, 124A-1  
State lands, 182-1  
State law, 383-168  
State marine waters, 187A-1.5, 188-22.5, 189-1.5, 190D-3, 195D-2  
Statement, 626-1:Rule 801, 710-1000  
State military forces, 124A-1  
State off indicator, 383-168  
State on indicator, 383-168  
State on-scene coordinator, 128D-1  
State or local official or employee, 507D-2  
State park system, 184-1  
State plan, 342G-1  
State programs, 226-2  
State public procurement unit, 103D-801  
States, 128-2  
State service, 76-11  
State waters, 180C-1, 342D-1, 342E-1  
Stationary source, 342B-1  
Status offender, 571-2  
Statute, 701-118  
Steering, 515-2  
Stepchild, 560:2-603, 560:2-706  
Sterile passenger holding area, 261-12  
Sterilization, 560:5-601  
Sterilized milk, 157-1  
Stevedoring company, 382-1  
Stevedoring industry, 382-1  
Stevedoring services, 382-1  
Still wine, 244D-1  
Stipended volunteer, 90-1  
Stock financial institution, 412:1-109  
Stolen, 708-800  
Stop, 291C-1  
Stopping, 291C-1  
Stop sale order, 150-21  
Storage, 342J-2, 342J-51  
Storer, 328-41

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Stream, 174C-3  
Stream channel, 174C-3  
Stream diversion, 174C-3  
Stream diversion works, 174C-91  
Stream reach, 174C-3  
Stream system, 174C-3  
Street, 291C-1  
Strike, 89-2, 381-1, 382-1  
Strip mining, 181-1  
Strong compulsion, 707-700  
Structure, 205A-22, 205A-41, 262-1  
Student, 235-55.6, 439-1  
Student-centered school, 302A-101  
Stumpage value, 186-1  
Style, 147-21  
Subagent, 431:9-103  
Subdivided lands, 484-1  
Subdivider, 46-6, 484-1  
Subdivision, 46-6, 46-6.5, 255-1, 484-1  
Subfranchisor, 482E-2  
Subject of the order, 334-122  
Subject of the petition, 334-122  
Sublease, 490:2A-103  
Subscriber, 415-2, 432D-1, 448D-1  
Subsequent purchaser, 490:8-102  
Subsidiary, 241-1, 412:1-109  
Subsidiary of a specified person, 431:11-102  
Subsidy, 42D-1  
Subsistence, 188-22.6  
Substance, 321-191  
Substance abuse, 321-191  
Substance abuse services, 431M-1  
Substance abuse test, 329B-2  
Substandard width lane, 291C-145  
Substantial, 346-71  
Substantial bodily injury, 291C-1, 707-700  
Substantial construction defect, 201E-224  
Substantially impairs, 481I-2  
Substantially modify, decrease, or increase the scope or type of health service, 323D-2  
Substantially the same, 84-17  
Substantial rehabilitation, 201E-205  
Substantial soil defect, 201E-224  
Substantial understatement, 235-93.5  
Successor of a beneficiary, 490:5-102  
Successor personal representative, 560:1-201  
Successors, 560:1-201  
Suitable employment, 383-29.5  
Suitable work, 383-170  
Summons, 836-1  
Sums on deposit, 560:6-101  
Sun screening devices, 291-21.3  
Superior commissioned officer, 124A-1  
Supervised administration, 560:1-201  
Supervising electrician, 448E-1  
Supervising industrial electrician, 448E-1  
Supervising specialty electrician, 448E-1  
Supervision, 466J-1  
Supervisor, 340B-1, 340F-1  
Supervisory employee, 89-2

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Supplemental contract, 431:16-205  
Supplementary rating information, 431:14-101.5  
Supplier, 490:2A-103  
Supplier of water, 340E-1  
Supply contract, 490:2A-103  
Support, 709-903  
Support facility, 412:3-501  
Supporting information, 431:14-101.5  
Support order, 576E-1  
Surcharge tax, 251-1  
Surety, 490:1-201  
Surety bond, 431:10F-101  
Surety insurance, 431:1-210  
Surface water, 174C-3  
Surplus, 412:1-109, 431:5-103  
Surplus funds, 421C-1, 431:4-101  
Surplus lines broker, 431:8-102  
Surplus lines insurance, 431:8-102  
Surplus personal property, 103D-1101  
Surplus property, 103D-1201  
Surplus water, HHCA 221  
Surveyor, 464-1  
Survive, 560:1-201  
Surviving ancestor, 560:2-709  
Surviving beneficiary, 560:2-706, 560:2-707  
Surviving child, 560:2-709  
Surviving descendant, 560:2-603, 560:2-706, 560:2-707, 560:2-709  
Surviving devisee, 560:2-603  
Surviving immediate family members, 706-670.5, 706-673, 801D-2  
Suspends payments, 490:4-104  
Sustainable yield, 174C-3  
Swamp or hedge payment, 36-21  
Switchblade knife, 134-52  
System, 39-51  
Take, 183D-1, 195D-2, 197-1  
Take-over offer, 417E-1  
Tamper with, 708-825  
Tangible personal property, 235-110.7  
Tank barge, 128D-6.5  
Target company, 417E-1  
Target population, 321-323  
Tattoo artist, 321-372  
Tax, 37-62, 255-1, 560:3-916  
Taxable estate, 236D-2  
Taxable period, 235-121  
Taxable year, 235-1, 235-55.6  
Taxes due the State, 209E-2  
Taxicab, 269-1, 271-5  
Tax increment, 46-102  
Tax increment bonds, 46-102  
Tax increment district, 46-102  
Tax increment financing plan, 46-102  
Tax increment fund, 46-102  
Taxpayer, 235-1, 237-1, 255-1  
Tax revenues, 37-62  
Tax revenue sources, 37-62  
Tax year, 237-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Teacher, 302A-101, 302A-501  
Technical services, 237-29.6  
Technician, 327-1  
Telecommunications carrier, 269-1  
Telecommunication service, 209-2, 269-1, 708-800  
Telecommunication service device, 708-800  
Telecommunication service provider, 708-800  
Telegram, 490:1-201  
Teller's check, 490:3-104  
Temporary, 445-112  
Temporary family supervision, 587-2  
Temporary foster custody, 587-2  
Temporary number plate, 286-53  
Temporary permit, 286-251, 439-1, 451A-1  
Temporary removable windshield placard, 291-51  
Tenant, 360-11, 521-8  
Term, 490:1-201  
Terminal condition, 327D-2  
Terminal facility, 382-1  
Terminate candidacy, 11-191  
Termination, 490:2-106, 490:2A-103  
Term of commitment, 352-1  
Test, 482D-1  
Testacy proceeding, 560:1-201  
Testator, 560:2-603  
Testimony, 710-1000  
Text, 431:10-102  
Thawed food, 328-66  
Theatrical employment, 390-1  
Third party, 329B-2  
Third party examiner, 286-2  
Threatened harm, 587-2  
Threatened species, 195D-2  
Threshold planning quantity, 128E-1  
Thrill craft, 200-23  
Through highway, 291C-1  
Timely warning, 705-530  
Time of withdrawal or diversion, 174C-3  
Time share instrument, 514E-1  
Time share interest, 514E-1  
Time share ownership plan, 514E-1  
Time share plan, 514E-1  
Time share unit, 514E-1  
Time share use plan, 514E-1  
Tipped employee, 387-1  
Tire retailer, 342I-21  
Tire wholesaler, 342I-21  
Title insurance business, 431:20-102  
Title insurance policy, 431:20-102  
Title insurer, 431:20-102  
Title state or county, 286-2  
Tobacco products, 245-1  
To be in violation, 431:9B-101  
Toll-milled feed, 144-2  
Ton, 144-2  
To operate, 486H-10  
Torment, 711-1100  
Tort claim, 41D-1

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Torture, 711-1100  
Total adjusted capital, 431:3-401  
Total disability, 386-1  
Total investment of the insurer, 431:11-103  
Total loss, 481J-3  
Total of payments, 476-1  
Total sale price, 476-1  
Total state personal income, 37-91  
Tour aircraft operations, 261-12  
Tourism related services, 237-18, 239-2  
Tour vehicle, 251-1  
Tour vehicle operator, 251-1  
Townhouse, 196-2  
Toxic chemical, 128E-1  
Toy bicycle, 291C-1  
Tracking device, 803-41  
Tract, HHCA 201  
Tractor-semitrailer combination, 286-2  
Trade, business, occupation, or profession, 386-1  
Trademark, 481A-2, 482-1, 482D-1  
Trade name, 481A-2, 482-1  
Trade or business, 235-1  
Trade secret, 482B-2  
Traffic, 291C-1  
Traffic control, 128-2  
Traffic-control signal, 291C-1  
Traffic infraction, 291D-2  
Traffic monitor, 52D-7  
Trailer, 286-2  
Trails, 198D-1  
Transaction, 708A-2, 806-1  
Transaction of an insurance business, 431:1-215  
Transfer, 236D-2, 237-43, 428-101, 431:15-103, 553A-1, 560:2-201, 651C-1  
Transferee, 235-68  
Transferor, 235-68, 553A-1, 554B-1, 560:2-707  
Transfer station, 340A-1  
Transient accommodations, 237D-1  
Transient taxpayer, 237-44  
Transient vacation rentals, 514E-1  
Transitional shelter, 358D-3  
Transmitting utility, 490:9-105  
Transportation assistance, 346-142  
Transportation of persons, 261C-2, 271-4, 271G-5  
Transportation of property, 261C-2, 271-4, 271G-5  
Transportation-related release, 286-221  
Transporter, 342J-2, 342J-51  
Trap and trace device, 803-41  
Travel agency, 467-14, 468L-1  
Traveler's check, 490:3-104  
Travel services, 468L-1  
Treasurer, 437-1.1, 445-1  
Treatment, 334-1, 342J-2, 342J-51  
Treatment episode, 431M-1  
Treatment works, 342D-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Tree, 262-1  
Tree crop, 171-37  
Trial, 291D-2  
Truck, 249-1, 286-2  
Truck-tractor, 286-2  
Truck-trailer combination, 286-2  
Trust, 554A-1, 560:1-201, 674-2  
Trust account, 560:6-101  
Trust company, 241-1, 412:8-101, 553A-1, 554B-1  
Trustee, 163D-2, 201E-60, 201E-110, 206E-101, 206E-152, 441-1, 516-91, 554A-1, 557-1, 560:1-201  
Trust fund, 37-62  
Trust holding company, 412:8-101  
Trust indenture, 163D-2, 201E-60, 201E-110, 206E-101, 206E-152, 516-91  
Truth in Lending Act, 478-1  
Turnaround service, 261C-20  
Type, 486-1  
Type evaluation, 486-1  
U-Drive motor vehicle, 286-2, 431:10C-103  
U-Drive rental business, 431:10C-103  
Ultimate user, 329-1  
Unaccredited institution, 446E-1  
Unallocated annuity contract, 431:16-205  
Unanticipated event, 92-8  
Unauthorized, 490:1-201  
Unauthorized absence, 334-1  
Unauthorized control over property, 708-800  
Unauthorized insurer, 431:8-102  
Unavailable as a witness, 626-1:Rule 804  
Unbranded, 486H-1  
Uncertificated security, 490:8-102  
Unclaimed property, 523A-52  
Uncovered expenditures, 432D-1  
Underground storage tank, 342L-1  
Underground storage tank system, 342L-1  
Underinsured motor vehicle, 431:10C-103  
Understatement, 235-93.5  
Undertaking, HHCA 204.5, 39-51, 49-1  
Under the direct supervision of a certified applicator, 149A-2  
Under the influence of liquor, 281-1  
Underway, 200-23  
Underwrite, 431:9A-101  
Underwritten title company, 431:20-102  
Undivided profits, 412:1-109  
Undocumented vessel, 200-23  
Unearned premium reserve, 431:5-301  
Uneconomic remnant, 113-5  
Unemployment, 383-1, 385-2  
Unemployment compensation, 383-163.5  
Unencumbered interest in real property, stocks, or bonds, 804-11.5  
Unencumbered public lands, 171-1  
Unfit for occupancy, 209-9  
Uniformed services of the United States, 235-1  
Uniform statewide procedures, 576E-1  
Unimproved residential property, 246-10

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Uninsured motor vehicle, 431:10C-103  
Unit, 124A-44, 201E-2  
Unit owner, 514E-1  
Unit price, 244D-1  
University, 306-1  
University athletic unit, 306-1  
University dining unit, 306-1  
University health unit, 306-1  
University housing unit, 306-1  
University parking unit, 306-1  
University project, 306-1  
University student center, 306-1  
University system, 306-1  
Unlawful activity, 708A-2  
Unlawful debt, 842-1  
Unlawful discriminatory practice, 368-11  
Unlawful force, 703-300  
Unlicensed dog, 143-1  
Unlicensed seller, 238-1  
Unreasonable adverse effects on the environment, 149A-2  
Unrelated business taxable income, 235-2.4  
Unsecured construction loan, 412:7-302  
Urban area, 53-1  
Urban districts, 205-2, 291C-1  
Urban renewal plan, 53-52  
Urban renewal project, 53-51  
Use, 238-1, 243-1, 244D-1  
Used motor vehicle, 437-1.1, 481J-1  
Used motor vehicle dealer, 437-1.1  
Used motor vehicle part or accessory, 289-1  
Used oil, 342J-51  
User, 397-3, 803-41  
User tax, St Art VII-12, 39-51, 49-1  
Use tax, 255-1  
Using agency, 103D-104  
U.S. petroleum gallon, 486-50  
Utility, 523A-1, 708-825, 708-839.5  
Utility facility, 264-32  
Utility service, 708-839.5  
Utilization review, 334B-2  
Utilization review plan, 334B-2  
Utter, 708-850, 708-855  
Valid lien, 651C-1  
Valuables, 486K-1  
Valuation, 205A-22  
Value, 238-1, 431:6-101, 490:1-201, 490:6-102, 708-801  
Value-added, 163D-2  
Value of premises, 171-73  
Vandalism, 302A-101  
Variance, 342B-1, 342D-1, 342F-1, 342H-1, 342L-1  
Variety, 150-21  
Vegetable seed, 150-21  
Vehicle, 150A-2, 249-1, 251-1, 286-2, 286A-1, 291C-1, 342F-1, 486-131  
Vehicle insurance, 431:1-208  
Vendor, 150-21, 397-3  
Venture, 211E-1

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Venture capital investment, 211F-1  
Verified, 490:6-102  
Vessel, 128D-1, 200-6, 200-23, 200-61, 271G-5, 462A-1  
Veteran, 359-2, 363-1, 364-1  
Veterans administrator, 364-1  
Veterans mortgage, 364-1  
Veterinarian, 159-3, 161-3, 471-1  
Victim, 351-2, 626-1:Rule 505.5, 706-670.5, 706-673, 801D-2  
Victim counseling program, 626-1:Rule 505.5  
Victim counselor, 626-1:Rule 505.5  
Video programming, 440G-3  
Virus, 150A-2  
Visible commencement of operations, 507-41  
Visually handicapped persons, 347-1  
Vocational rehabilitation, 348-2  
Vocational rehabilitation referral, 235-55.91  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 348-2  
Voluntary act, 702-201  
Voluntary and complete renunciation, 705-530  
Volunteer, 90-1, 421C-33  
Volunteer boating enforcement officer, 386-181  
Volunteer conservation and resources enforcement officer, 386-181  
Volunteer firefighter, 386-181, 663-1.55  
Vote, 11-17  
Voter, 11-1  
Voter in a remote area, 15-1  
Voter turnout, 11-1  
Voting machine system, 16-11  
Voting power voting thereon, 421C-30  
Voting security, 343D-2, 431:11-102  
Voting shares, 415-73  
Voting system, 11-1  
Wage rates, 104-1  
Wages, 88-211, 104-1, 235-55.91, 235-61, 378-31, 383-10, 383-61, 385-2, 386-1, 387-1, 388-1, 388-42, 392-3, 393-3, 652-1  
Waiver, 346D-1  
Ward, 560:5-101, 560:5-601  
Warehouseman, 490:7-102  
Warehouse receipt, 490:1-201  
Warranty, 481J-1  
Waste, 342D-1, 342H-1  
Waste diversion, 342G-1  
Waste evaluation, 342G-1  
Wasteland, 246-13  
Waste reduction, 342G-1  
Waste reduction facility, 342G-1  
Wastewater, 342D-1  
Wastewater treatment plant, 340B-1  
Water, 174C-3  
Water carrier, 271G-5  
Water column, 190D-3  
Watercourse, 174C-3, 179-2  
Watercraft, 339-1  
Water dealer, 328D-1  
Water facility, 167-2, 174-2

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Water license, HHCA 221  
Water management area, 174C-3  
Water pollutant, 342D-1  
Water pollution, 342D-1  
Waters, 6K-2  
Water safety officer, 88-21  
Watershed, 183-31  
Water sledding, 200-23  
Waters of the State, 174C-3, 200-23, 200-61, 339-1  
Water source, 174C-3  
Water tolls, 167-2, 174-2  
Water treatment plant, 340F-1  
Water treatment unit, 481H-2  
Weed, 149A-2  
Weed seed, 150-21  
Week, 383-1, 385-2, 387-1  
Weekly benefit amount, 392-3  
Weeks of employment, 383-1, 383-30  
Weight, 486-101  
Well, 174C-3  
Well construction, 174C-81  
Well driller, 174C-81  
Well seal, 174C-81  
Well water, 328D-1  
White bread, 328-71  
White goods, 342G-1  
White rot, 147-71  
Wholesale, 437-1.1  
Wholesale distribution, 328-112  
Wholesale distributor, 328-112  
Wholesale price, 245-1  
Wholesaler, 159-3, 161-3, 237-4, 245-1  
Wholesale sale, 289-1, 437-1.1  
WICHE, 319-1  
Widely dangerous means, 708-800  
Wild and scenic rivers, 174C-31  
Wild birds, 183D-1  
Wildlife, 183D-1, 195D-2, 197-1  
Wild mammals, 183D-1  
Wilfully, 231-40  
Wilful violation, 396-3  
Will, 560:1-201  
Wine, 244D-1, 281-1  
Wine gallon, 244D-1  
Wire communication, 803-41  
With a disability, 346-71  
Withdrawal, 560:6-101  
Without authorization, 708-890  
Without regard to fault, 431:10C-103  
Without regard to source in the State, 235-1  
Witness, 801D-2, 836-1  
Wood waste, 342G-1  
Workable program, 53-56  
Workers' compensation schedules, 431:10C-308.5  
Workers' compensation self-insurance group, 386-192  
Work injury, 386-1  
Workshop, 348-2

### DEFINITIONS—cont'd

Works of improvement, 179-2  
Workweek, 387-1  
Writing, 281-1  
Writings and recordings, 626-1:Rule 1001  
Written, 490:1-201  
Written instrument, 481F-1, 708-850  
Written opinion, 231-19.5  
Written undertaking to arbitrate, 658D-5  
Year, 1-20, 706-600.5  
Year round school employee, 88-21  
Young adult defendant, 706-667  
Younger-generation beneficiary designation, 560:2-706  
Younger-generation devise, 560:2-603  
Younger-generation future interest, 560:2-707  
Younger-generation substitute gift, 560:2-603, 560:2-706, 560:2-707  
Youth at risk, 352D-3  
Youth in need of services, 352D-3  
Youth services, 352D-3  
Youth service system, 352D-3

### DELINQUENCY

*see MINORS*

### DEMURRERS

Arraignment, 805-6  
Misjoinder, 806-23  
Objections to indictment, 806-46  
Postponement for time to demur, 806-48

### DENTAL HYGIENISTS

*see DENTISTS*

### DENTISTS

Actions  
    correctional facilities service providers, 662-16  
    limitation of actions, 657-7.3  
    peer review  
        *see MEDICAL TORTS*  
Adult abuse and neglect  
    duty to report, 346-224  
Advertising  
    false advertising, 448-4  
    practicing for advertising purposes, 448-20  
Anesthetics  
    administration by dental hygienists, 447-1, 447-3  
Associations  
    duty to furnish names of dentists, 448-16  
    restrictions, 448-15  
Child abuse or neglect  
    required reports, 350-1.1  
Corporations  
    dental service corporations, 423-1  
    restrictions on corporations practicing, 448-15  
Correctional facility services  
    civil actions against providers, 662-16

## INDEX

### DENTISTS—cont'd

- Definitions, 448-1
- Dental assistants
  - duties, 448-3
  - employment, 448-3
- Dental examiners
  - hearings, 448-18
  - investigation of applicants, 448-11
  - meetings, 448-6
  - members, 448-5
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 448-6
- Dental health programs
  - clinical services, 321-62
  - health department duties, 321-61, 321-63
  - public education, 321-62
  - research, 321-62
- Dental hygienists
  - anesthesia
    - certification to administer, 447-1
    - supervision of use, 447-3
  - chemical agents, 447-1, 447-3
  - clinical dental hygiene
    - defined, 447-3
  - dental examiners board
    - membership, 448-5
  - employment, 447-3
  - filing false information, 447-7
  - licenses
    - application, 447-1
    - examination, 447-1
    - required, 447-1
    - revocation, 447-6, 447-7
    - temporary license, 447-2
  - practice, 447-3
  - professional education, 447-5
  - registration, 447-1
  - rules, 447-1
  - unauthorized practice, 447-4
  - violations
    - cumulative remedies, 447-8
    - penalties, 447-6
    - prohibited practices, 447-6
- Dental insurance
  - dental service corporations, 423-1
  - prepaid insurance plans
    - definitions, 448D-1
    - registration, 448D-2
  - public employees
    - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
- Dental service corporations, 423-1
- Dental service organizations
  - definitions, 448D-1
  - registration, 448D-2
- Dental supplies
  - excise taxes, 237-15
- Disability insurance
  - care by dentists, 392-26

### DENTISTS—cont'd

- Drugs
  - conviction, 329-44
  - defenses to promoting drugs, 712-1240.1
  - dispensing, 329-38
- Education
  - dental hygienists, 447-5
  - foreign dental schools, 448-9.5
  - license requirements, 448-9
  - out of state education
    - administration of program, 319-4
    - agreement to serve state after graduation, 319-3
  - definitions, 319-1
  - financial assistance, 319-3
  - plan to assist residents, 319-2
  - rules, 319-5
  - western regional education compact, 310-2
- Employment of dentist
  - associations and corporations, 448-15
- Examinations
  - foreign dental school graduate, 448-9.5
  - qualifications, 448-9
  - restorative technique examination, 448-10
  - time and content, 448-10
- Excepted practices, 448-1
- False information
  - grounds for license revocation, 448-23
- Foreign dental school graduate
  - applications, 448-9.5
  - examinations, 448-9.5, 448-10
- Hearings, 448-18
- Infectious waste disposal, 321-21
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - powers of board, 448-11
- Jury
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Laboratories, 237-15, 448-3
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - application, 448-9
  - certificates, 448-13
  - examination, 448-9
  - exemptions, 448-1
  - fees, 448-7
  - filing false statement, 448-23
  - foreign dental school graduate, 448-9.5
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - investigation of applicants, 448-11
  - professional education, 448-9
  - refusal, 448-17
  - registration, 448-7
  - report of disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - required, 448-2, 448-13
  - requirements, 448-9
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - revocation, 448-17
  - suspension, 448-17
  - temporary licenses, 448-12

## INDEX

### DENTISTS—cont'd

- Liens
  - services in personal injury cases, 507-4
- Medicaid
  - fee schedule and payment, 346-59
- Peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Practice of dentistry
  - allowing unlicensed person to practice, 448-3
  - defined, 448-1
  - duty to furnish names of dentists and assistants, 448-16
  - extractions for advertising or sales purposes, 448-20
  - license required, 448-2
  - unlicensed practice, 448-13
  - using false name or degree, 448-19
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Public health programs, 321-61, 321-62
- Records
  - discovery, 624-25.5
- Rules
  - adoption, 448-6
  - dental assistants, 448-3
  - dental hygienists, 447-1
  - lead aprons during x-rays, 448-1.5
- Schools
  - dental hygiene instruction in public schools, 302A-402
- Titles, 448-2, 448-19
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 448-24
  - extractions for advertising or sales purposes, 448-20
  - failure to furnish names of dentists, 448-16
  - lead aprons during x-rays, 448-1.5
  - penalties, 448-17, 448-21
  - prosecution, 448-22
  - unlicensed employees, 448-3
  - unlicensed practice, 448-13
  - using false name or degree, 448-19
- Volunteer services to state, 90-1
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers
- X-rays
  - lead aprons required, 448-1.5
  - radiologist license exemption, 466J-6

### DEPORTATION

see ALIENS

### DEPOSITIONS

see WITNESSES

### DEPOSITORIES

- Banks
  - see BANKS

### DEPOSITORIES—cont'd

- Credit unions
  - see CREDIT UNIONS
- Financial institutions generally
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Financial services loan companies
  - see FINANCIAL SERVICES LOAN COMPANIES
- Public funds
  - see DEPOSITS
- Savings and loan associations
  - see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

### DEPOSITS

- Courts
  - accounting for fees, 607-2
  - enforcement of order, 655-2
  - interest income, 601-18
  - money in court, 655-3
  - order to deposit subject of litigation, 655-1
  - rent trust funds, 666-21
- Fiduciaries
  - see FIDUCIARIES
- Interest
  - court deposits, 601-18
  - public funds, 38-9, 38-10, 46-49
- Mainland depositories
  - county securities deposited in, 46-51
  - deposit of state funds and securities, 36-3
- Public funds
  - authorization, 38-2
  - boards of water supply, 54-30
  - certificates of deposit, 38-6
  - comptroller to count money and securities in treasury, 40-7, 40-8
  - conditions for deposit, 38-2
  - counties
    - interest, 46-49
    - mainland depositories, 46-51
    - powers and duties, 46-48
    - responsibility for securities, 38-8, 46-52
  - definitions, 38-1
  - depository contracts, 38-4
  - failure of depository to pay deposits, 38-3
  - indemnity bond from depository, 38-5
  - interest, 38-9, 38-10
  - limit on amounts deposited, 38-2
  - loan funds, 38-10
  - mainland depositories, 36-3
  - payment on demand, 38-2
  - receipts, 38-6
  - reports, 38-2
  - responsibilities of finance director, 38-7, 38-8
  - retirement system funds, 88-108
  - security for funds deposited, 38-2, 38-3, 46-52
  - special funds, 37-54, 38-9

## INDEX

### DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

- Actual possession not required, 532-3
- Advancements
  - effect on inheritance, 532-10
  - items not deemed to be, 532-12
  - valuation, 532-11
- Claims against estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Closing estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Curtesy
  - see CURTESY
- Dispositions by state, 532-14
- Distribution of estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Dower
  - see DOWER
- Escheat, 532-14
- Evidence
  - decree of distribution, 622-43
  - proof of descent of title, 560:3-908, 622-43
- General rules of descent, 532-4
- Half blood
  - kindred to inherit equally, 532-8
- Heirs
  - adoption, 578-16
  - bar to dower and curtesy, 531-15
  - children of illegal marriage, 580-25
  - general rules of descent, 532-4
  - heirs of illegitimate persons, 532-7
  - issue, 532-1
  - kindred of half blood, 532-8
  - lawful lineal descendants, 532-1
  - order of distribution, 532-4
  - posthumous children, 532-9
  - receipt of property, 532-2
- Homestead lands
  - continuation, 171-99, 532-2
  - determination of successors, 171-100
- Illegitimate persons
  - property from, 532-7
  - property to, 532-6, 577-15
- Land court registration
  - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Minors
  - adopted children, 578-16
  - children of illegal marriage, 580-25
  - illegitimate children, 532-6, 577-15
  - posthumous children, 532-9
  - unmarried minor children
    - property from, 532-5
- Partition
  - procedure if partition undesirable, 532-13
- Personal representatives
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Recovery of assets
  - improper distribution, 560:3-412
- Rules of descent, 532-4

### DESECRATION

- Burial sites, 6E-11, 711-1107
- Elements of offense, 711-1107
- Flag desecration, 711-1107
- Misdemeanor, 711-1107
- Monuments, 711-1107
- Places of worship or burial, 6E-11, 711-1107

### DESERTION

- Child and family nonsupport
  - see SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE

### DESIGN PROFESSIONAL CONCILIATION PANELS

*see ENGINEERS*

### DETAINERS

- Agreement on detainees
  - administrator, 834-6
  - adoption of agreement, 834-1
  - circuit court powers, 834-2
  - cooperation by agencies, 834-3
  - enforcement of agreement, 834-3
  - escape
    - charging persons with escape, 834-4
    - sentence, 834-4
  - release of inmates, 834-5
  - supreme court powers, 834-2

### DETECTIVES

*see PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND GUARDS*

### DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

- Abuse and neglect
  - see AGED PERSONS, Protective services
- Advocacy of needs of disabled, 333E-3, 333F-8.5
- Community services, *see Services, below*
- Day care centers
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Definitions, 333E-2, 333F-1
- Developmental disability system
  - advocacy agency, 333F-8.5
  - federal aid, 333F-2
  - health department, 333F-2
  - other systems, 333F-5
  - payment for care and treatment, 333F-13
  - rules, 333F-18
  - standards for services, 333F-20
- Disabled persons generally
  - see DISABLED PERSONS
- Federal funds
  - acceptance, 333F-2
  - disposition, 333F-17.5
- Group living facilities
  - adult foster homes, 321-11.2
  - adult residential care homes, 321-15.6
  - county ordinances, 46-4, 333E-3.5

## INDEX

### DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES— cont'd

- Group living facilities—cont'd
  - covenants in leases, 518-3
  - criminal history record checks, 333F-22
  - denial of employment or license, 333F-22
  - duties of department, 333F-2
  - licensing and regulations, 321-15.9
  - registry of licensed facilities, 321-15.9
  - revocation of license, 333F-22
  - rules, 321-15.9
- Health department
  - adult foster homes, 321-11.2
  - guardianship of persons, 333F-11
  - interdepartmental cluster for services, 321D-1
  - limitation of liability, 333F-19
  - powers and duties, 26-13, 333F-2
- Infants and toddlers intervention program
  - administration, 321-352
  - advisory council, 321-353
  - definitions, 321-351
  - reports, 321-353
  - rules, 321-354
- Legislative findings, 333E-1
- Mental retardation
  - defined, 333F-1
  - group living facilities, 46-4
  - studies
    - identification of persons studied, 324-12
    - penalties for violations, 324-14
    - release of information, 324-11
    - use restrictions, 324-13
- Minors
  - family court jurisdiction, 571-11
- Planning council
  - chairperson, 333E-5
  - committees, 333E-5
  - established, 333E-3
  - housing development, 333E-3.5
  - membership, 333E-4
  - powers and duties, 333E-3
  - staff, 333E-5
- Records
  - access by advocacy agency, 333F-8.5
  - access by individual or parent, 333F-8
  - confidentiality, 333E-6
- Reports
  - infants and toddlers intervention program, 321-353
  - planning council, 333E-3
  - waiting lists to services, 333F-6
- Respite care
  - defined, 333F-1
  - family and caregiver support, 333F-21
  - Waimano training school and hospital, 333F-10
- Rights
  - generally, 333F-8
- Rules
  - adoption, 333F-18

### DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES— cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - criminal history record checks, 333F-22
  - domiciliary homes, 321-15.9
  - earnings and income of residents and wards, 333F-14
  - group living facilities, 321-15.9
  - individualized service plans, 333F-6
  - infants and toddlers intervention program, 321-354
  - planning council, 333E-3
  - Waimano training school and hospital, 333F-18
- Services
  - access to treatment files, 333F-8
  - adaptive equipment, 333F-21
  - advocacy agency, 333E-3, 333F-8.5
  - application, 333F-6
  - assessment for services, 333F-6
  - case management, 333F-1, 333F-21
  - community services delivery system, 333F-3
  - confidentiality, 333F-8
  - contracts, 333F-17
  - coordination, 333E-3, 333F-2
  - defined, 333F-1
  - duties of department, 333F-2, 333F-3
  - eligibility, 333F-18
  - family and caregiver support, 333F-21
  - funding, 333F-2
  - funds exhausted, 333F-19
  - grievance procedure, 333F-18
  - individualized service plans
    - assessment for services, 333F-6
    - generally, 333F-6
    - participation in planning, 333F-8
    - provision of services, 333F-7
  - interdisciplinary service team, 333F-1
  - monitoring and evaluation, 333E-3, 333F-17
  - referral and consultation, 333F-2
  - renovations to dwelling units, 333F-21
  - rules, 333F-18
  - specialized therapy services, 333F-21
  - standards, 333F-17, 333F-20
  - transportation services, 333F-8
  - waiting lists, 333F-6
- State plan, 333E-3
- Waimano training school and hospital
  - administration, 26-13
  - admission
    - readmission, 333F-16
    - request, 333F-9
    - rules, 333F-18
    - standards, 333F-10
  - community services delivery system, 333F-3
  - compensation for labor, 333F-15
  - director as guardian, 333F-11
  - discharge, 333F-12
  - earnings and income of residents and wards, 333F-14

## INDEX

### DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES— cont'd

- Waimano training school and hospital—cont'd
  - monitoring by developmental disabilities council, 333E-3
  - payment for care and treatment, 333F-13
  - periodic review by director, 333F-12
  - prior commitments, 333F-16
  - respite care, 333F-10
  - rules, 333F-18
  - transfer to community-based programs, 333F-2

### DIAMOND HEAD STATE MONUMENT

- Administration, 6E-32
- National guard and civil defense facilities
  - security functions, 26-14.6

### DIPLOMATS AND CONSULS

- see *FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND GOVERNMENTS*

### DISABILITY INSURANCE

#### Actions

- attorneys' fees, 392-101
- third parties, 392-46

#### Appeals

- conclusiveness of determinations and decisions, 392-74
- coverage eligibility, 392-21.5
- denial of benefits, 392-44.5
- filing appeals, 392-72
- hearings, 392-72
- insurer's appeal rights, 392-78
- judicial review, 392-75
- notice, 392-81
- payment of benefits in accordance with decision, 392-77
- procedure, 392-73
- reconsiderations, 392-79, 392-80
- referees, 392-71
- representation, 392-76, 392-101
- witnesses, 392-73

#### Benefits

- accrued benefits
  - disposition where insurer unable to locate employee, 392-52
- amounts, 392-22
- assignment, 392-29
- attachment or execution, 392-29
- denial, 392-44.5
- duplication prohibited, 392-28
- duration, 392-23
- eligibility, 392-25, 392-27
- failure to give security for payment, 392-47
- ineligibility for benefits, 392-27
- less than week of disability, 392-3
- medical care and treatment, 392-26
- overpayment
  - recovery or repayment, 392-78

### DISABILITY INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Benefits—cont'd

- payment of benefits
  - missing employees, 392-52
  - prompt payment, 392-77
  - security, 392-41
  - special fund, 392-63, 392-65
  - when due and payable, 392-44
- policy of state, 392-21
- subrogation rights, 392-45
- unemployed persons, 392-65, 392-66
- waiting period, 392-24
- weekly benefit amount, 392-22

#### Claims

- conclusiveness of decisions, 392-74
- presumptions, 392-21.5
- reopening cases, 392-72, 392-79
- time to file, 392-27

#### Construction and interpretation, 392-2

#### Contributions

- assessments for special fund, 392-67, 392-68
- ineligible employees, 392-43.5
- maximum weekly wage base, 392-43
- rate of contribution, 392-43
- withholding from employees, 392-43, 392-86

#### Definitions, 392-3, 392-6, 392-7

#### Domestic services

- excluded services, 392-5

#### Duplication of benefits, 392-28, 392-45

#### Eligibility

- certification of disability, 392-26
- determination by director, 392-21.5
- excluded services, 392-5
- generally, 392-4, 392-25
- ineligibility, 392-27
- presumptions, 392-21.5

#### Employees

- liability for overpayment, 392-78
- missing employee's accrued benefits, 392-52
- multiple employers, 392-43.5
- unemployed persons, 392-65, 392-66

#### Employers

- assessments for special fund, 392-67, 392-68
- current employment defined, 392-6
- excluded services, 392-5
- insolvency not to release insurers, 392-49
- methods of securing benefits, 392-41
- multiple employers, 392-43.5
- place of performance, 392-4

#### Enforcement of provisions, 392-91

#### Foreign governments

- excluded services, 392-5

#### Fraud

- ineligibility, 392-27

#### Husband and wife

- excluded services, 392-5

#### Injunctions

- employers in default, 392-47
- failure to maintain claims service office, 392-42.5

## INDEX

### DISABILITY INSURANCE--cont'd

- Insurance agents
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Insurance policies
  - approval by insurance commissioner, 392-48
  - authorization, 392-41
  - cancellation, 392-50
  - claims service office, 392-42.5
  - coverage, 392-48
  - employers unable to procure coverage, 392-41
  - filing fees, 431:10-244
  - insolvency of employer not to release insurer, 392-49
  - notice of insurance, 392-42
  - plans, 392-41
- Labor disputes
  - ineligibility, 392-27
- Medical care and treatment
  - required, 392-26
- Newspaper delivery
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Notice
  - actions against third parties, 392-46
  - appeals, 392-72
  - denial of benefits, 392-44.5
  - insurance cancellation, 392-50
  - notice of insurance, 392-42
  - reconsideration upon appeal, 392-81
- Parent and child
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Penalties
  - assessments for special fund, 392-68
  - attorneys' fees in excess of maximum, 392-101
  - failure to file notice of insurance, 392-42
  - failure to give security for payment of benefits, 392-47
  - failure to maintain claims service office, 392-42.5
  - general penalty, 392-92
  - proof of disability, 392-26
  - wage and employment information, 392-51, 392-69
- Place of performing employment, 392-4
- Pregnancy
  - establishment of benefits, 392-21
- Purpose of chapter, 392-2
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Referees
  - appointment, 392-71
  - judicial review of decisions, 392-75
  - reconsideration of decisions, 392-79
- Rules
  - adoption, 392-91
- Salaried employees
  - average weekly wage, 392-7
- Schools
  - excluded services, 392-5

### DISABILITY INSURANCE--cont'd

- Self-inflicted injuries
  - ineligibility, 392-27
- Ships and shipping
  - excluded services, 392-5
  - services performed by crews of American vessels, 392-4
- Short title, 392-1
- Special fund
  - assessments, 392-67, 392-68
  - deposit of moneys, 392-62, 392-92
  - disbursements, 392-63, 392-65
  - established, 392-61
  - investments, 392-64
  - management, 392-62
  - payment of contributions into fund, 392-61
  - recovery of payments, 392-65
  - refunds of excess payments, 392-43
  - request for wage and employment information, 392-69
  - unemployed persons, 392-66
- States
  - services performed in employ of other states, 392-5
- Student nurses
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Third parties
  - subrogation rights against third parties, 392-46
- United States
  - services performed in employ of United States government, 392-5
- Universities and colleges
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Vacuum cleaner salespersons
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Voluntary employees' beneficiary associations
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Wages
  - average weekly wage, 392-7
  - maximum weekly wage base, 392-43
  - wage and employment information
    - failure to submit, 392-51
    - requests, 392-69
  - withholding contributions, 392-43, 392-86
- Waiting period, 392-24

### DISABLED PERSONS

- Access to public buildings
  - commission on persons with disabilities to assist, 348E-6
  - design standards, 103-50, 103-50.5
  - retrofitting, 103-50
  - rules, 348E-7
- Adoption
  - fitness as petitioners, 578-8
- Advisory council on rehabilitation
  - establishment, 348-8
  - powers and duties, 348-8

## INDEX

### DISABLED PERSONS—cont'd

- Commission on persons with disabilities
  - access to public buildings
    - consultation, 103-50
  - annual report, 348E-5
  - definitions, 348E-1
  - established, 348E-2
  - housing alterations loan program, 201E-193
  - meetings, 348E-4
  - members, 348E-2
  - powers and duties, 348E-3
  - rules, 348E-7
  - staff, 348E-6
- Council on independent living
  - establishment, 348-9
  - powers and duties, 348-9
- Criminal offenses against
  - endangering welfare of incompetent persons, 709-905
  - extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
  - mandatory imprisonment, 706-660.2
  - probation unavailable, 706-620
  - sexual assault, 707-731, 707-732
- Day care centers
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Deaf persons
  - see DEAF PERSONS
- Developmental disabilities
  - see DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Discrimination
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Documents and acknowledgments
  - notary signing for person, 456-19
- Drugs
  - child-proof containers, 330C-5
- Education
  - center for students with hearing and visual impairments
    - house parents, 302A-639
  - instructional materials for blind, 103-72
  - special education for exceptional children
    - see SCHOOLS
  - university of Hawaii
    - discrimination prohibited, 304-1
- Elections
  - admission within polling place, 11-132
  - assistance to voters, 11-139
  - registration to vote, 11-15, 11-16
  - waiver of signature in poll book, 11-136
- Employment
  - discriminatory employment practices
    - see DISCRIMINATION
  - home work
    - see GARMENT INDUSTRY
  - HOMEWORK
  - human services department duties, 348-3
  - income tax credit, 235-55.91
  - misrepresenting disposition of proceeds from sale, 481B-2
  - public employment
    - civil service exemptions, 76-16, 76-77

### DISABLED PERSONS—cont'd

- Employment—cont'd
  - public employment—cont'd
    - discrimination, 78-2
    - examinations, 76-18
  - solicitation sales by telephone
    - required disclosures, 481B-2
  - special minimum wage for handicapped workers, 387-9
  - vocational rehabilitation certificate required, 481B-3
  - vocational rehabilitation services, 348-2, 348-6
  - workshops, 348-2
- Grants or purchases of service
  - equal access, 368-1.5
- Group living facilities
  - adult residential care homes, 321-15.6
  - county zoning ordinances, 46-4
- Guide, signal, or service dogs
  - discrimination in real property transactions, 515-3
  - license designations, 143-4
  - quarantine, 142-5.5
  - right to accompany in public places, 347-13
- Housing
  - accessible accommodations
    - condominium statements, 514A-102
    - requirements, 515-3
  - alteration to accommodate disabilities loans
    - amount of loan, 201E-191
    - fund, 201E-191
    - legislative findings and purpose, 201E-190
    - rules, 201E-193
    - terms and conditions of loans, 201E-192
  - rent supplements, 359-123
- Insurance
  - motor vehicle insurance coverage, 431:10C-407
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
- Jury duty
  - discrimination prohibited, 612-2
- Mental retardation
  - see DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Minors
  - children with special health needs
    - eligibility for services, 321-54
    - health department program, 321-51
    - scope of services, 321-52
    - special fund, 321-53
- Motor vehicles
  - parking
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
  - persons not to be licensed, 286-104
- Notaries public
  - notary signing for person, 456-19
- Public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Public assistance
  - chore services, 346-64.5
  - eligibility for assistance, 346-52, 346-71

## INDEX

### DISABLED PERSONS—cont'd

- Public assistance—cont'd
  - personal care services, 346-64
- Public contracts
  - design standards, 103-50, 103-50.5
  - products and services of handicapped
    - definitions, 103-81
    - exemption from bidding requirements, 103-82
    - preferences, 103-22.1
    - proposal to sell products and services, 103-83
- Public lands
  - covenants against discrimination, 171-64
- Public utilities
  - lifeline telephone service, 269-16.5
  - telephone relay services
    - program implementation, 269-16.6
    - ratemaking, 269-16.7
- Real property
  - blockbusting, 515-7
  - discrimination, 515-3, 515-5
  - intimidating or obstructive actions, 515-16
  - restrictive covenants and conditions, 515-6
- Rehabilitation
  - advisory council, 348-8
  - cooperative agreements, 348-7
  - council on independent living, 348-9
  - definitions, 348-2
  - federal employees, 348-5
  - human services department duties, 348-3
  - priority in services, 348-6
  - review and evaluation, 348-8
  - standards, 348-6
  - state powers and duties, St Art IX-2
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-22
- State responsibilities generally, St Art IX-2
- Streets and highways
  - pedestrian ramps and facilities, 286-9
- Taxation
  - definitions, 235-1
  - dependent care tax credit, 235-55.6
  - employment tax credit, 235-55.91
  - general excise taxes
    - exemption, 237-24
    - rate of tax, 237-17
  - income tax exemption, 235-54
  - real property tax exemption
    - disabled veterans, 246-29
    - generally, 246-31
    - vehicular tax exemption
      - disabled veterans, 249-6
- Temporary disability insurance
  - see DISABILITY INSURANCE
- Transportation
  - interference or threat to driver, 711-1112
- Vendors on public property
  - exceptions to concession bidding, 102-2
  - requirements, 102-14
  - school premises, 302A-412

### DISABLED PERSONS—cont'd

- Veterans
  - housing for disabled veterans, 363-11
- Visually handicapped persons
  - see BLIND PERSONS
- Vocational rehabilitation
  - see JOB TRAINING
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### DISASTERS

- Catastrophic and traumatic emergency response, 321-23
- Civil defense
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Coastal zone management
  - policies and objectives, 205A-2
- Conflicts with other relief agencies, 209-6
- Contractors
  - hurricane damage mitigation standards, 431P-12
  - unlicensed contractor doing repairs, 444-10.6
- Definitions, 209-1, 209-9
- Disaster relief
  - advisory council, 127-3
  - agency, 127-2
  - agricultural loans, 155-9
  - appropriations, 127-8
  - compensation of workers, 127-7
  - counties
    - coordinator of relief, 127-2
    - duties, 209-3
    - funding relief efforts, 127-8
    - local organizations, 127-6
    - mobile reserve units, 127-5
    - mutual aid, 127-4
  - definitions, 127-1
  - director, 127-2, 127-4
  - enemy attack
    - disaster relief, 127-10
    - injury or death of workers, 127-7
  - liability of workers, 127-7
  - local organization for disaster relief
    - defined, 127-1
    - deputy director, 127-6
    - establishment by counties, 127-6
    - funding, 127-8
  - major disaster fund, 127-11
  - mobile reserve units, 127-5
  - planning, 127-4
  - public employees engaged in public relief, 127-7
  - public land disposition
    - see PUBLIC LANDS
  - relief organizations
    - utilization of existing services or facilities, 127-9
  - staff, 127-2
  - studies and surveys, 127-4
  - transporting relief or aid
    - waiver of airport landing fees, 261-7

## INDEX

### DISASTERS—cont'd

- Disaster relief—cont'd
  - transporting relief or aid—cont'd
    - waiver of docking fees, 266-13
  - volunteers, 127-7
- Earthquakes
  - dam failure liability, 179D-4
- Elections
  - absentee voting, 11-92.3, 15-2.5
  - consolidation of precincts or postponement of election, 11-92.3
- Emergency medical services
  - health department duties, 321-224
- Floods
  - see FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL
- Funds
  - major disaster fund, 127-11
  - transfers between special funds, 209-34, 210-3, 211E-2
- Governor
  - determination, 209-2
- Hawaiian home lands
  - insurance, HHCA 219.1
  - loans to lessees, HHCA 214
- Housing relief
  - funding housing projects, 209-17
  - generally, 209-9
  - housing projects on state land, 209-16
- Hurricane relief fund
  - see INSURANCE
- Insurance
  - Hawaiian home lands department, HHCA 219.1
- Landslides or sinking ground
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-224
- Loans for disaster relief
  - administration, 209-26
  - amount of loans, 209-30
  - commercial loans, 209-28
  - conditions, 209-32
  - default on loans, 209-33
  - direct loans, 209-27
  - eligibility for loans, 209-29
  - participation, 209-27
  - personal loans, 209-28
  - purpose of loans, 209-28
  - revolving loan fund, 209-34
  - rules, 209-26
  - security for loans, 209-31
  - terms, 209-30
  - types of loans, 209-27
- National guard
  - order to active service, 121-30
- Penalties for violations, 209-9
- Prices
  - increase prohibited, 209-9
- Private relief agencies
  - relations with other agencies, 209-6
  - utilization, 127-9
- Prohibited acts, 209-9

### DISASTERS—cont'd

- Property insurance association
  - see INSURANCE
- Psychological and mental health services, 321-23
- Public assistance
  - petition for additional assistance, 346-53
- Public utilities
  - surcharge for disaster damage
    - assessment, 269-16.3
    - tax exemption, 239-5.5, 240-1.5
- Rehabilitation coordinator
  - administration, 209-4
  - appointment, 209-4
  - duties, 209-5
  - reports, 209-5
  - termination of position, 209-7
- Relief assistance
  - application closing date, 209-7
  - consideration of other types of aid, 209-8
  - qualification for aid, 209-8
- Reports
  - rehabilitation coordinator, 209-5
- Rules
  - disaster relief, 127-4
  - loans, 209-26
- Sales of goods
  - price increase prohibited, 209-9
- State defense force
  - order to active service, 122A-11
- State departments
  - duties, 209-3
- State disaster
  - cooperation by state and county agencies, 209-3
  - declaration by governor, 209-2
  - defined, 209-1
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-13, 226-26
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.7
  - income tax exemption, 235-7
  - real property tax remissions, 246-54
- Trauma victim services, 321-23
- Tsunami exposure areas
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 508D-15
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - acquisition of lands in redevelopment projects, 53-8
  - auxiliary redevelopment areas, 53-20
  - urban renewal projects in disaster areas, 53-7

### DISCLOSURE

- Cemetery and funeral authorities
  - contracts with clients, 441-22.5
- Computers
  - sale with removed or replaced parts or components, 481B-7

## INDEX

### DISCLOSURE—cont'd

- Condominium property regimes
  - disclosure requirements, 514A-61
- Confidentiality of information
  - see CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION
- Conflicts of interest
  - see CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
- Contractors
  - home improvement contracts, 444-25.5
- Corporations
  - director's conflict of interest, 415-41
  - take-over offers, 417E-2
- Credit cards
  - interest rate and charges, 478-11.5
- Decedents' estates
  - disclosures required, 531-20
- Door-to-door sales
  - buyer's right to cancel, 481C-2
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - authorization to disclose, 803-45
  - prohibited acts, 803-42
- Ethics commission, 84-31
- Food package ingredients, 328-10
- Franchise investment
  - offering circulars, 482E-3
- Garnishment, 652-1
- Gift certificates
  - expiration dates, 481B-13
- Health clubs
  - equipment and services, 486N-9
  - right to cancel contract, 486N-6, 486N-7
- Hospitals
  - health systems corporation, 323F-5
- Illegitimate births, 338-18
- Information practices
  - see INFORMATION
- Insurance
  - health care coverage and benefits,
    - 431:10-109, 432:1-101.5, 432D-25
  - long term care insurance, 431:10A-523
  - mass merchandising plans, 431:12-106
  - medicare supplement policies, 431:10A-307
  - motor vehicle insurance
    - benefit limits and payments,
      - 431:10C-115.6
    - deductibles, 431:10C-302
  - producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 431:11A-104
  - workers' compensation premiums,
    - 431:14-110.5
- Interest
  - credit card agreements, 478-11.5
- Landlord and tenant
  - requirements, 521-43
- Land sales practices
  - advertising and promotional plan, 484-7
  - disclosure in advertising, 484-10
  - public offering statements, 484-6
- Lobbyists
  - contributions and expenditures, 97-3

### DISCLOSURE—cont'd

- Mortgage brokers and solicitors
  - disclosure of fees, commissions, and charges, 454-7
- Motor vehicles
  - importing from out of state, 437-13
  - rentals
    - advertising, 437D-7
    - collision damage waivers, 437D-5
    - traffic accident reports, 291C-20
  - used motor vehicle sales, 481J-4
- Newspaper financial disclosures
  - see NEWSPAPERS
- Oahu land development
  - interested members of board, 206-3
  - private developers, 206-26
- Pawnbrokers
  - transactions, 445-134.11, 445-134.19
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-12
  - massage board, 452-4
- Public officers and employees
  - disclosing confidential information, 84-12, 84-18
  - ethics commission investigation of misconduct, 84-31
  - financial disclosures
    - examination of records, 84-31.5
    - requirements, 84-17
    - retention periods, 84-17.5
  - gift disclosures, 84-11.5
  - lobbyists' disclosures, 97-3
- Real estate transactions
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Residential leaseholds
  - disclosure of leasehold status
    - condominiums and cooperatives, 516D-11
    - failure to furnish, 516-72, 516D-11.5
    - form, 516-73, 516D-11.6
    - generally, 516-71
    - right to cancel purchase, 516-73, 516D-11.6
- Sales
  - computers, 481B-7
  - credit sales contracts
    - additions to and consolidations of contract, 476-24
    - advertising disclosures, 476-29
    - federal truth in lending act prevails, 476-2
    - finance charges, 476-4
    - insurance requirements, 476-8
  - door-to-door sales, 481C-2
  - gift certificates, 481B-13
  - print sales
    - failure to disclose, 481F-7
    - false information, 481F-7
    - penalties for violations, 481F-8
    - required disclosures, 481F-3, 481F-4
  - refund and exchange policies, 481B-5
  - solar energy devices, 481B-6

## INDEX

### DISCLOSURE--cont'd

- Solar energy devices
  - sales disclosures, 481B-6
- Tax returns
  - disclosure prohibited, 235-116
  - general excise tax, 237-34
  - income taxes, 235-116, 235-117
  - preparers, 231-15.5
  - reciprocal provisions, 231-18, 235-117
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax, 251-12
  - transient accommodations tax, 237D-13
  - written opinions on returns, 231-19.5
- Time sharing plans
  - advertising and promotions, 514E-9
  - exchange programs, 514E-9.5
  - requirements, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
- Trade secrets
  - see TRADE SECRETS
- Travel agencies
  - airlines awards, 468L-6
  - rights of consumers, 468L-7
  - travel services, 468L-4
- Unaccredited degree granting institutions, 446E-2
- Water treatment units, 481H-4, 481H-7
- Wiretapping
  - authorization to disclose, 803-45
  - prohibited acts, 803-42

### DISCOVERERS' DAY

- Designation, 8-1.5

### DISCOVERY

- Actions
  - civil actions for bill, 624-25
- Arbitrators
  - order for depositions, 624-24
- Bill of discovery
  - civil actions for discovery, 624-25
- Design professional conciliation panel
  - production of documents, 672-5
- Forfeitures
  - stays of discovery against state, 712A-11
- Hawaiian trusts relief
  - individual claims hearings, 674-9
- Hospitals
  - records of peer review committees, 624-25.5
- Insurance
  - records protected from discovery, 431:2-209
- Letters rogatory
  - depositions outside state
    - issuance of commission or letters, 624-24.5
- Medical records
  - protection of specific identifiers, 622-59
- Military justice
  - depositions, 124A-74
- Peer review committees
  - discovery of records, 624-25.5
- Quality assurance committees
  - discovery of records, 624-25.5

### DISCOVERY--cont'd

- Tax appeal court, 232-12
- Witnesses
  - compelling attendance of witness, 624-24.5

### DISCRIMINATION

- Actions
  - appeals, 368-16
  - civil rights commission powers generally, 368-3
  - class actions, 368-11
  - damages, 489-7.5
  - disabled persons, 347-13.5
  - employment practices, 378-5
  - limitation of actions, 368-11
  - notice of right to sue, 368-12, 515-9
  - public accommodations, 347-13.5, 489-7, 489-7.5
  - real estate transactions, 515-9
  - restraining orders, 368-14
- Aiding and abetting, 378-2, 489-5
- Apprenticeship
  - refusal to enter into apprenticeship agreements, 378-2
- Armed forces
  - segregation in military prohibited, St Art I-9
- Boarding houses
  - see BOARDING HOUSES, Unfair practices
- Child support
  - discrimination based on assignment of income, 378-2
- Civil rights commission
  - appeals, 368-16
  - complaints, see Complaints, below
  - compliance review, 368-15
  - confidential information, 368-4
  - established, 368-2
  - intervening in civil action, 368-12
  - jurisdiction, 368-11, 378-4, 489-6
  - legislative intent, 368-1
  - members, 368-2
  - obstruction, 368-5
  - powers and duties, 368-3
  - remedies available, 368-17, 515-13
  - staff, 368-3
- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Coercion to engage in discriminatory practices, 489-5
- Complaints
  - affirmative actions, 368-13, 368-17
  - compromise and settlement, 368-13
  - confidentiality of information, 368-4
  - discrimination in public accommodations, 489-6
  - employment practices, 378-4
  - filing, 368-11
  - hearings, 368-14
  - investigations, 368-3, 368-13, 378-6
  - lie detector tests, 378-27.5
  - powers of civil rights commission, 368-3

## INDEX

### DISCRIMINATION—cont'd

- Complaints—cont'd
  - real estate transactions, 515-9
  - records, 368-4
  - wrongful discharge, 378-33
- Consumer cooperatives, 421C-12
- Credit
  - discrimination on basis of marital status, 477E-3
  - penalties for violations, 477E-4
- Denial of civil rights prohibited, St Art I-5
- Disabled persons
  - actions, 347-13.5
  - penalties for violations, 347-14
  - right to equal accommodations, 347-13
  - state financial assistance, 368-1.5
  - unreasonable accommodation, 378-3
- Domicile and residence, 572-4
- Educational institutions
  - discrimination prohibited, St Art X-1, 302A-1001
  - university of Hawaii, 304-1
- Elections
  - denial of right to vote
    - poll tax prohibited, US Amd XXIV
    - racial discrimination prohibited, US Amd XV
    - sexual discrimination prohibited, US Amd XIX
- Employment practices
  - actions, 378-5
  - affirmative actions, 378-5
  - aiding and abetting, 378-2
  - apprenticeship agreements, 378-2
  - bona fide occupational qualifications, 378-3
  - complaints, 378-4
  - definitions, 378-1
  - employment agencies practices, 378-2
  - exceptions, 378-3
  - family leave rights, 398-8
  - investigations, 378-6
  - labor disputes
    - see LABOR DISPUTES
  - labor organization practices, 378-2
  - lie detector tests, 378-26.5
  - occupational safety and health, 396-8
  - prohibited practices, 378-2
  - remedies, 378-5
  - unemployment compensation, 383-161
  - unfair labor practices generally
    - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
  - wage discrimination, 387-4
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-62
  - wrongful discharge, 378-32
- Golf courses
  - anti-discrimination covenants, 246-12.2
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - culture and arts foundation, 9-12
  - prohibited practices, 42D-3
- Housing cooperatives
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-2

### DISCRIMINATION—cont'd

- Insurance
  - mass merchandising of insurance, 431:12-105
  - motor vehicle insurance, 431:10C-111, 431:10C-207
  - podiatry services, 463E-14, 463E-15
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
  - ratemaking, 431:14-103
- Investigations
  - civil rights commission, 368-3
  - informal methods to alleviate discrimination, 368-13
- Judiciary
  - gender and other fairness coordinator, 76-16
- Jury duty
  - exclusion from jury service prohibited, 612-2
- Locality discrimination, 481-1
- Marital status
  - credit extension, 477E-3
  - domicile and residence, 572-4
- Obstruction, 489-5
- Podiatry
  - freedom of choice, 463E-14, 463E-15
- Psychiatric facilities
  - prohibited, 334E-2
- Public accommodations
  - actions, 347-13.5, 489-7, 489-7.5
  - aiding or abetting, 489-5
  - boarding houses, 445-95.2
  - coercing persons to engage in discriminatory practices, 489-5
  - complaints, 489-6
  - construction and interpretation, 489-1
  - definitions, 489-2
  - disabled persons
    - actions, 347-13.5
    - association or relationship with disabled person, 489-5
    - penalties for violations, 347-14
    - rights and duties, 347-13
  - discriminatory practices, 489-3
  - inciting discriminatory practices, 489-5
  - obstructing compliance, 489-5
  - penalties for violation, 489-8
  - place of public accommodation defined, 489-2
  - prohibited practices, 489-3
  - purpose of chapter, 489-1
  - retaliatory discrimination, 489-5
  - right to privacy, 489-4
  - separate facilities for male and female patrons, 489-4
- Public lands
  - covenants against discrimination, 171-64
- Racial discrimination
  - apprenticeships, 378-2
  - employment practices, 378-2
  - military service, St Art I-9
  - prohibited, St Art I-5
  - public education, St Art X-1

## INDEX

### DISCRIMINATION—cont'd

- Racial discrimination—cont'd
  - university of Hawaii, 304-1
- Real property transactions
  - affirmative actions, 515-13
  - attempted acts, 515-17
  - blockbusting, 515-7
  - conciliation agreements, 515-18
  - construction of chapter, 515-1
  - definitions, 515-2
  - discriminatory practices enumerated, 515-3, 515-16
  - enforcement of rights, 515-9
  - evidence of violation, 515-20
  - exemptions, 515-4
  - financial practices, 515-5
  - public contractors, 515-13, 515-19
  - religious organizations, 515-8
  - remedies, 515-13
  - residential leaseholds, 516-62
  - restrictive covenants and conditions, 515-6
- Records
  - access to books and records, 378-6
  - complaints, 368-4
  - confidentiality, 368-4
- Religion
  - apprenticeships, 378-2
  - discrimination prohibited, St Art I-5, St Art I-9
  - employment practices, 378-2
  - preferences permitted, 378-3
  - public education, St Art X-1
- Retaliatory actions, 489-5
- Rules
  - civil rights commission, 368-3
- Sale of goods and services
  - actions by injured parties, 481-10
  - discriminatory price difference between
    - locations or vendors, 481-1
  - responsibility of agents, officers, and directors, 481-2
  - sales at less than cost
    - forced or bankrupt sales, 481-4
    - prohibited, 481-3
    - proof of unlawful acts, 481-5
  - special rebates, commissions, and unearned discounts, 481-7
- Sexual discrimination
  - apprenticeships, 378-2
  - employment practices, 378-2
  - equal rights amendment, St Art I-3
  - prohibited, St Art I-5
  - public education, St Art X-1, 302A-1001
  - status of women commission duties, 367-3
  - university of Hawaii, 304-1
- Sexual orientation
  - apprenticeships, 378-2
  - employment practices, 378-2
- Unfair trade practices
  - locality discrimination, 481-1

### DISCRIMINATION—cont'd

- Unfair trade practices—cont'd
  - responsibility of agents, officers, and directors, 481-2

### DISEASES

- Adoption records
  - medical information on natural parents, 578-14.5
- AIDS
  - see AIDS
- Aliens or nonresidents
  - expenses of return, 336-13
  - residency determination, 336-12
  - return to home, 336-11
  - rules, 336-15
  - support or bond for care, 336-14
- Animal diseases
  - see ANIMALS
- Cancer
  - see CANCER
- Common drinking cups prohibited, 325-12
- Communicable diseases
  - appropriations, 325-6
  - declarations, 325-1
  - disclosure of persons affected, 325-4
  - emergency powers, 128-8
  - garment industry homework, 375-4
  - health care workers, 325-18
  - identity of patient safeguarded, 325-4
  - infectious waste disposal, 321-21
  - medication and vaccines
    - department to provide, 325-5, 325-38
    - hepatitis, 325-92
  - penalties for violations, 325-14
  - prisons and prisoners, 353-15
  - purpose of chapter, 325-1.5
  - reporting, 325-2, 325-3
  - rules, 325-13
  - transportation of infectious substances
    - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Cures
  - advertising, 328-20
  - fraudulent cures, 328-6, 328-20
- Diphtheria
  - immunization, 325-32
- Diseased food
  - food safety and education program
    - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Environmentally-related illness and injury
  - see ENVIRONMENTALLY-RELATED ILLNESS AND INJURY
- Epidemics
  - appropriations, 325-6
  - closing schools, 302A-1133, 321-1
  - compulsory immunization, 302A-1157
  - quarantine, 302A-1157, 321-1
- Epilepsy
  - generic drug substitution prohibited, 328-92
- Examinations
  - residents returning to state, 325-15

## INDEX

### DISEASES—cont'd

- Foreign countries
  - examination upon return from travel abroad, 325-15
- Hansen's disease
  - accounts, 326-25
  - aliens or nonresidents
    - return to home, 336-11, 336-13
    - rules, 336-15
    - support or bond for care, 336-14
  - appropriations, 326-5
  - care at Hale Mohalu or Kalaupapa, 326-2
  - care in community, 326-1.5
  - care in hospitals, 326-3
  - costs paid by health department, 326-13
  - dentistry, 448-12
  - divorce, 580-44
  - employment of patients
    - expenses, 326-4
    - income tax exemption, 235-7
    - powers, 326-21, 326-22
    - retirement, 326-23
    - vacation leave, 79-6
  - facilities, 326-1
  - fishing rights, 326-29
  - Hale Mohalu, 326-2, 326-11
  - hunting licenses, 183D-22
  - Kalaupapa facility
    - see KALAUPAPA
  - Kalawao county, 326-34
  - legislative findings, 326-40
  - photographs or filming, 326-30
  - rules, 326-24
  - spouses, 326-26
  - state policy, 326-40
  - store at Kalaupapa, 326-27, 326-28
  - taxation
    - excise tax exemption, 237-23
    - income tax exemption, 235-7
    - real property tax exemption, 246-30
  - transfer to or from Kalaupapa or Hale Mohalu, 326-11
  - treatment
    - department duties, 326-1
    - patients living in community, 326-1.5
  - vessels to carry patients, 321-17
  - violation
    - penalty, 326-39
  - visitors, 326-26
- Hemophilia
  - financial assistance fund, 321-281
  - health department duties, 321-282
- Hepatitis
  - disclosure of persons affected, 325-4
  - immunization, 325-32
  - needle and syringe exchange program, see Needle and syringe exchange program, below
  - screening and treatment, 325-92
  - transfusion warranty, 325-91

### DISEASES—cont'd

- Hypothyroidism
  - newborn infant testing, 321-291
  - screening special fund, 321-291
- Immunization and vaccinations
  - see VACCINATIONS
- Infectious waste disposal, 321-21
- Influenza
  - immunization, 325-32
- Kidneys
  - chronic renal disease
    - duties of department, 321-122
    - establishment of program, 321-121
    - financial assistance, 321-123
- Marriage contracts
  - requisites for validity, 572-1
- Naturopathic physicians
  - reports, 455-8
- Needle and syringe exchange program
  - criminal liability, 325-114
  - definitions, 325-111
  - drug paraphernalia offenses exemptions, 325-114
  - establishment, 325-112
  - oversight committee, 325-115
  - purpose of program, 325-113
  - recordkeeping, 325-113
  - referral and counseling services, 325-113
  - reports, 325-116
  - research data, 325-113
  - termination, 325-117
- Osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - reports, 460-11
- Phenylketonuria
  - newborn infant testing, 321-291
  - screening special fund, 321-291
- Physicians
  - infected health care workers, 325-18
  - reports, 325-2
- Polio
  - immunization, 325-32
- Prevention
  - aircraft disinsectization, 321-11
  - common drinking cup prohibited, 325-12
  - general powers of health department, 321-31, 322-1
  - immunization generally
    - see VACCINATIONS
  - injunctions, 322-9
  - inspection by health department, 322-4
  - mattress materials, 332-2
  - needle and syringe exchange program, see Needle and syringe exchange program, above
  - penalties for violations, 322-8
  - rules, 321-11
  - sources of disease
    - corrective measures, 322-22
    - removal from property, 322-2, 322-3
    - reports, 322-6, 322-21
  - tuberculosis control, 325-74

## INDEX

### DISEASES—cont'd

#### Quarantine

- Hansen's disease
  - when isolation allowed, 326-1
- powers of health department, 321-1, 325-8
- quarantine of place, 325-9
- tuberculosis
  - authority to isolate infected persons, 325-79
  - enforcement, 325-80
  - patient's rights, 325-81
  - place of isolation, 325-82
  - private physicians, 325-81
  - release, 325-83, 325-84

#### Records

- Hansen's disease, 326-25
- needle and syringe exchange program, 325-113

#### Reports

- AIDS and HIV, 325-104
- confidentiality, 325-4
- naturopathic physicians, 455-8
- needle and syringe exchange program, 325-116
- osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-11
- penalties for violations, 325-3
- requirements, 325-2, 325-3
- syphilis testing, 325-52
- tuberculosis, 325-71, 325-75

#### Rubella

- immunization, 325-32
- information to marriage applicants, 572-5
- testing of pregnant women, 325-19

#### Rules

- aliens or nonresidents, 336-15
- communicable diseases, 325-1
- free vaccinations, 325-38
- Hansen's disease, 326-1, 326-24
- hepatitis testing, 325-92
- immunizations, 325-32
- powers of department, 321-11, 325-13
- syphilis, 325-51, 325-55
- testing for AIDS and HIV, 325-16, 325-17
- tuberculosis testing, 325-71

#### Schools

- authority of health department, 302A-1133, 321-1
- enforcement of requirements, 302A-1163
- epidemic control, 302A-1157
- exemption to immunization, 302A-1156
- immunization of indigent children, 302A-1158
- noncompliance with immunization, 302A-1161
- provisional entrance, 302A-1155
- rules, 302A-1162
- teachers with tuberculosis, 302A-612
- tuberculosis clearance of students, 302A-1154
- university of Hawaii, 304-28

### DISEASES—cont'd

#### Sexually transmitted disease

- AIDS
  - see AIDS
- minors
  - consent by minor to treatment, 577A-2
  - financial responsibility, 577A-4
  - medical care and services, 577A-1
  - notice to spouse, parents, or guardian, 577A-3
- prevention program, 321-111
- prophylactics, 321-115

#### Syphilis

- birth or fetal death
  - report of blood test, 325-53
- confidentiality of information, 325-54
- failure to make report, 325-53, 325-56
- laboratory reports, 325-52
- rules, 325-55
- serologic test required, 325-51

#### Transportation of infectious substances

- see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

#### Tuberculosis

- aliens or nonresidents
  - return to home, 336-11, 336-13
  - rules, 336-15
  - support or bond for care, 336-14
- confidentiality of information, 325-73
- disclosure of HIV infection, 325-101
- examinations
  - examination of sputum, 325-72
  - fees, 325-78
  - free examinations, 325-76
  - notice, 325-77
  - residents returning to state, 325-15
- fees for services, 325-78
- instructions and precautions by physician, 325-74
- isolation
  - enforcement, 325-80
  - order of judge, 325-82
  - patients, 325-79
  - release, 325-83, 325-84
- Leahi hospital, 323-68
- patient's rights, 325-81
- preventing spread, 325-74
- register of reports and examinations, 325-73
- reports
  - recovery, 325-75
  - required, 325-71
- schools
  - exemption to immunization, 302A-1156
  - indigent children, 302A-1158
  - noncompliance with immunization, 302A-1161
  - rules, 302A-1162
  - students to be tested before admission, 302A-1154
  - teachers, 302A-612
- treatment
  - fees for services, 325-78

## INDEX

### DISEASES—cont'd

- Tuberculosis—cont'd
  - university of Hawaii
  - student enrollment requirements, 304-28
- Vessels to carry patients, 321-17

### DISLOCATED WORKERS

- Actions
  - remedies of employees, 394B-13
- Allowances
  - assistance programs, 394B-4
  - duty of employers to furnish, 394B-10
  - eligible employees, 394B-10
  - weekly payments, 394B-10
- Closings
  - assistance programs, 394B-4
  - covered establishments, 394B-2
  - injunctions, 394B-13
  - mediation services, 394B-4
  - notice to employees, 394B-9
  - other employment opportunities, 394B-3
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - agreements superseding benefits, 394B-10
- Definitions, 394B-2
- Employees
  - actions, 394B-13
  - assistance programs, 394B-4
  - employment opportunities identified, 394B-3
  - notice of closing or relocation, 394B-9
  - supplemental allowances, 394B-10
  - training needs and availability, 394B-3
- Employers
  - allowances to employees, 394B-10
  - liability of employers, 394B-12
  - notice of closing or relocation, 394B-9
  - training costs, 394B-6
- Employment and human resources commission
  - assistance to displaced workers, 202-2
- Federal programs, 394B-8
- Injunctions, 394B-13
- Labor organizations
  - consultation, 394B-7
- Legislative findings, 394B-1
- Notice to employees, 394B-9
- Penalties
  - employer violations, 394B-12
- Program
  - establishment, 394B-4
  - services included in program, 394B-4
- Public works projects, 346-31
- Purpose of chapter, 394B-1
- Relocation
  - defined, 394B-2
  - injunctions, 394B-13
  - notice to employees, 394B-9
  - relocation assistance, 394B-5
- Rules, 394B-10
- Training
  - assistance programs, 394B-4
  - employer costs, 394B-6
  - needs and availability, 394B-3

### DISLOCATED WORKERS—cont'd

- Unemployment compensation
  - employees receiving allowances, 394B-10
- Wages
  - prompt payment of wages and benefits, 394B-11

### DISMISSAL AND DISCONTINUANCE OF ACTIONS

*see ACTIONS*

### DISORDERLY CONDUCT

- Alcoholic beverages
  - failure to prevent disorderly conduct on licensed premises, 281-78
- Armed forces
  - breach of peace, 124A-149
  - officers may quell, 124A-11
- Arrest
  - breach of peace, 803-2
- Begging
  - impeding or obstructing for purpose of begging, 711-1101
- Elements of offense, 711-1101
- Failure to disperse, 711-1102
- Fighting or violent behavior, 711-1101
- Firearms
  - use in course of disorderly conduct, 711-1103
- Legislature
  - punishment of nonmembers, St Art III-18
- Noise
  - making unreasonable noise, 711-1101
- Obstructing government operations, 710-1010
- Obstructing highway or public passage, 711-1105
- Offensive or abusive language, 711-1101
- Petty misdemeanor, 711-1101
- Riots
  - see RIOTS*
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Threats
  - engaging in threatening behavior, 711-1101

### DISPLACED PERSONS

- Airport relocation
  - assistance generally, 261-32
  - definitions, 261-31
  - finality of decisions, 261-35
  - housing assistance, 261-33
  - rules, 261-36
  - tax treatment, 261-34
- Appeals, 111-12
- Benefits
  - appeals, 111-12
  - costs assessed on project construction, 111-11
  - reimbursement procedure, 111-8.5
  - tax exemption, 111-5, 261-34

## INDEX

### DISPLACED PERSONS—cont'd

- Conflicts of law
  - state and federal requirements, 111-10
- Convention center
  - relocation, 206X-7
- Definitions, 111-2
- Disaster relief
  - see DISASTERS
- Employment and human resources commission
  - assistance to displaced workers, 202-2
- Highway projects
  - assistance to displaced persons, 264-35
- Housing
  - airport relocation, 261-33
  - assurance of availability of relocation housing, 111-7
  - community development authority, 206E-10.5
  - housing finance and development corporation
    - commercial and industrial uses, 201E-215
    - mortgage guaranty agreements, 201E-161
    - rules, 111-8, 111-9
    - services, 111-8, 201E-12
  - replacement housing payments, 111-4
  - residential lease of public lands, 171-76
  - urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-20, 53-21
  - wartime relocation
    - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Industrial park relocation, 101-3.5, 171-142
- Legislative declaration, 111-1
- Purpose of provisions, 111-1
- Relocation assistance programs, 111-6
- Relocation payments
  - airport relocation, 261-32
  - amounts, 111-3
  - grounds for providing, 111-3
  - highway projects, 264-35
  - urban renewal projects, 53-5
- Rules
  - adoption of rules, 111-9
  - airport relocation, 261-36
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - relocation of displaced persons and businesses, 53-5
  - relocation on auxiliary areas, 53-20, 53-21

### DISTRICT COURTS

- Actions
  - costs for institution of actions, 607-4
- Appeals
  - amendment or modification of judgment, order, or decree, 641-2
  - civil proceedings, 641-1
  - criminal proceedings, 641-12, 641-13, 641-16
  - notice of appeal
    - filing fee, 607-4
    - notice to prosecuting attorney, 805-8
  - small claims division, 633-28

### DISTRICT COURTS—cont'd

- Arraignment
  - pleas, 805-6
  - procedure upon arraignment, 805-6
- Attachment
  - see ATTACHMENT
- Circuit court procedure
  - not applicable in district courts, 806-2
- Clerks of court
  - appointment, 606-1
  - attendance and recording of proceedings, 606-8
  - continuances, 604-7.5
  - custody of exhibits, 606-4
  - powers and duties, 604-20, 606-8
  - removal, 606-1
- Complaints
  - copies to accused, 805-2
  - examination of complaint, 805-1
- Contempt
  - failure to respond to summons, 805-4
  - power to punish contempt, 604-7
- Continuances
  - failure of judge to attend trial or hearing, 604-7.5
- Corporations
  - issuance of summons, 805-9
  - service of summons, 805-10
  - trial, 805-11
- Costs
  - schedule of fees, 607-4
  - small claims division, 633-29
- Counterclaims
  - fees, 607-4
  - retention of jurisdiction in small claims division, 633-30
- Court reporters
  - duties, 606-12
  - notes of proceedings and testimony, 606-12, 606-13.7
  - private court reporters, 606-13.6
  - salary, 606-13
  - transcript fees, 606-13
- Courts of record, 604-17
- Criminal procedure
  - appeals, 641-12, 641-13
  - indictment or information not required, 801-1
  - reversal or modification on appeal, 641-16
- Declaratory judgments
  - action in district court prohibited, 632-1
- Decrees
  - power to make and award, 604-7
- Depositions
  - powers and duties of clerks, 604-20, 606-8
- Employees
  - appointment by judges, 608-2
- Establishment, St Art VI-1, 604-1
- Evidence
  - disposition by clerk, 606-4
  - unclaimed articles used as evidence, 805-12

## INDEX

### DISTRICT COURTS—cont'd

- Executions
  - see EXECUTIONS
- Expenses
  - payment by state, 608-2
- Extradition
  - issuance of penal summons, 833-1
- False imprisonment
  - no jurisdiction of courts, 604-5
- Fees
  - enumeration of fees, 607-4
  - sheriff's or police officer's fees, 607-4
  - small claims division, 633-29
- Fifth judicial circuit
  - composition, 604-1
- First judicial circuit
  - composition, 604-1
- Garnishment
  - power to sign and issue summons, 604-20
- Harassment
  - defined, 604-10.5
  - injunctions, 604-10.5
  - petition for relief, 604-10.5
  - violation of restraining order, 711-1106.4
- Insanity
  - report of conviction or acquittal, 806-76
- Judges
  - absence, 604-3
  - actions tried before attorney as judge, 601-9
  - administrative judge, 604-1
  - appointment, St Art VI-3, 604-1, 604-2
  - assignment to another circuit, 604-3
  - attorney general
    - advice and counsel to district judges, 28-4
  - discipline for misconduct, St Art VI-5
  - failure of judge to attend, 604-7.5
  - per diem judges
    - appointment by chief justice, 604-2
  - practice of law prohibited, 601-8
  - qualifications, St Art VI-3, 604-2
  - removal, St Art VI-5, 604-2
  - reprimands, 604-2
  - residence, 604-2
  - salaries, 604-2.5
  - signatures, 604-7
  - substitutes, 604-3
  - temporary assignment as circuit court judge
    - authority to assign, St Art VI-2
    - compensation, 604-2.5
    - term of office, St Art VI-3, 604-2
  - vacancies, St Art VI-3, 604-3
- Judgments
  - declaratory judgments, 632-1
  - power to make and award, 604-7
- Judicial circuits
  - establishment, 604-1
- Jurisdiction
  - actions by and against the state, 661-1
  - amount in controversy, 604-5
  - boarding houses
    - unfair and deceptive practices, 445-95.7

### DISTRICT COURTS—cont'd

- Jurisdiction—cont'd
  - bonds to keep the peace, 804-31
  - civil actions, 604-5
  - collection agencies, 443B-13
  - criminal jurisdiction, 604-8
  - ejectment, 604-5
  - excise tax collection, 237-47
  - general jurisdiction, St Art VI-1, 604-5
  - holding over leased or rented personal property, 604-6.1
  - landlord and tenant, 604-5
  - military vehicle cases, 605-13
  - nonjury trial, 604-9
  - offenses committed within circuit, 604-11.5
  - real property actions, 604-5
  - specific performance, 604-5
  - state tort liability, 662-3
  - statutory proceedings, 604-5
  - summary possession, 604-5
  - traffic infractions, 291D-4
  - use tax collection, 238-11
  - violations of ordinances, 604-11
- Jury trial
  - criminal jurisdiction, 604-8
  - demand for jury trial, 604-5, 805-8
  - fee for demand, 607-4
  - transfer of cases to circuit court, 604-5, 633-31
- Landlord and tenant
  - assignment of judge to hear cases, 604-1
  - ejectment proceedings, 604-6
  - holding over leased or rented personal property
    - jurisdiction of district courts, 604-6.1
    - order to show cause, 604-6.2, 633-8
  - injunctive relief, 604-5
  - summary possession proceedings, 666-6
  - writ of possession, 604-6, 666-11
- Malicious prosecution
  - no jurisdiction in actions, 604-5
- Marriage
  - breach of promise of marriage
    - no jurisdiction of actions, 604-5
- Misdemeanors
  - criminal jurisdiction, 604-8
- Mittimus
  - form of mittimus, 805-7
- Motor vehicles
  - operating vehicle without insurance, 805-13
- Oaths
  - powers of court clerks, 606-8
  - power to administer, 604-7, 604-20
- Orders
  - material witness orders
    - see WITNESSES
  - power to make orders, 604-7
  - show cause, 604-6.2, 633-8
  - temporary restraining orders, 604-10.5
  - violation of restraining order, 711-1106.4

## INDEX

### DISTRICT COURTS—cont'd

- Real property
  - no jurisdiction of court, 604-5
- Records
  - court clerk to attend and record proceedings, 606-8
- Referees
  - no power to appoint referees, 604-5
- Seal, 606-3
- Second judicial circuit
  - composition, 604-1
- Seduction
  - no jurisdiction, 604-5
- Sessions
  - when sessions held, 604-1
  - where sessions held, 604-1
- Small claims division
  - see SMALL CLAIMS
- State function in administration and operation, 27-1
- Summary possession
  - jurisdiction, 604-5
- Summons
  - issuance, 805-3
  - powers of court clerks, 606-8
  - procedure against corporations, 805-9
  - service of summons, 805-4, 805-10
  - warrant after summons issued, 805-5
- Suspension of sentence
  - criminal cases, 604-7
- Third judicial circuit
  - composition, 604-1
- Third party complaints
  - fees, 607-4
- Traffic violations bureau
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Trial
  - see TRIALS
- Venue
  - change of venue, 604-7.3
  - civil actions, 604-7
  - cure or waiver of defective venue, 604-7.4
  - dismissal for wrong venue, 604-7.4
  - transfer of actions to correct venue, 604-7.4
- Witnesses
  - material witness orders
    - see WITNESSES
  - power to subpoena and compel attendance, 604-7
- Writs
  - ejection proceedings, 604-6, 666-11
  - service, 604-7, 805-4

### DISTRICTS

- Aloha Tower complex, 206J-3
- Archipelagic waters
  - districts to include waters and smaller islands adjacent, 4-3
- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

### DISTRICTS—cont'd

- Counties
  - division of state into districts, 4-1
  - tax increment districts
    - see COUNTIES
- Courts
  - circuit court districts, 603-1
  - district courts, 604-1
- Division of state into districts, 4-1
- Education
  - division of state into districts, 4-1
  - school districts
    - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- Elections
  - division of state into districts, 4-1
  - new precincts, 11-92.1
  - reapportionment, St Art IV-6, 25-2
- Hamakua community development district, 206E-171
- Hazardous substances
  - emergency planning districts, 128E-4
- Health statistics registration districts, 338-3
- Kakaako community development district, 206E-32
- Land use classifications
  - see LAND USE, Districts
- Marine life conservation districts, 190-2
- Public lands
  - land districts, 171-9
- School districts
  - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - see EROSION
- State capitol district
  - ordinances, 46-4.5
- Taxation districts
  - division of state into districts, 4-1, 231-2
- Tax increment districts
  - see COUNTIES
- Water conservation districts
  - see EROSION

### DIVORCE

- Absent defendants
  - judgment against, 580-3.5
- Actions
  - commencement, 580-2
  - separation no bar to divorce action, 580-71.5
- Alimony, see Support, below
- Attachment or execution exemption
  - effect of divorce, 651-93
- Collusion
  - examination of parties to prevent, 580-7
  - procedure when suspected, 580-8
- Complaints
  - cross-complaint, 580-4
  - filing, 580-2
  - proof, 580-5
  - service, 580-3
- Continuances
  - collusion or unrepresented testimony, 580-8

## INDEX

### DIVORCE—cont'd

- Counseling
  - irretrievable breakdown, 580-42
- Court costs, 580-9, 580-47
- Debts of parties
  - allocating responsibility for payment, 580-47
- Declaratory judgments prohibited, 632-1
- Decree
  - free copies to veterans, 606-5
  - generally, 580-45
  - grounds for divorce, 580-41
  - nunc pro tunc entry, 580-46
  - property division, 580-56
- Division of property
  - community property, 510-9
  - order, 580-47
  - requirements, 580-56
- Dower and curtesy
  - forfeiture, 580-56
- Grounds, 580-41
- Hansen's disease sufferers, 580-44
- Incompetent defendant
  - guardian ad litem, 580-6
- Insane spouse
  - support, 580-49
- Irretrievable breakdown
  - grounds for divorce, 580-41
  - procedure for determination, 580-42
- Jurisdiction of family court, 571-14, 580-1
- Masters, 580-10
- Mediation
  - excuse from program, 580-41.5
- Minors
  - care and custody pending action, 580-11
  - sequestration of property for support, 580-12
- Name change, 574-5
- No fault, 580-41
- Orders
  - liberty of spouse pending action, 580-9
  - powers of court, 580-47
  - property division, 580-56
  - restraining orders, 580-10
  - temporary support, 580-9
- Proof requirements, 580-5
- Property rights
  - division of property, 580-47
  - divorced persons, 580-56
  - restraining orders, 580-10
  - support payments, 580-12
- Recrimination not available as defense, 580-42.5
- Remarriage
  - alimony terminated, 580-51
  - effect on property division, 580-56
  - right to remarry, 580-52
- Reports
  - false or omitted reports, 338-30
  - health department, 338-29
- Sale of property
  - restraining orders, 580-10

### DIVORCE—cont'd

- Separation
  - actions
    - commencement, 580-2
    - spouse may bring action in own name, 580-72
  - children
    - care and custody pending action, 580-11
  - collusion, 580-7, 580-8
  - cross-complaints, 580-4
  - divorce to be decreed, 580-41
  - generally, 580-71
  - incompetent defendant, 580-6
  - no bar to divorce action, 580-71.5
  - no reconciliation following, 580-41
  - order, 580-71
  - party outside state, 580-3.5
  - proof when hearing waived, 580-5
  - restraining orders, 580-10
  - revocation or modification, 580-76
  - service of summons, 580-3
  - status of spouse during separation, 580-75
  - support orders, 580-15, 580-74
  - temporary support, 580-9
- Summons
  - issuance, 580-2
  - service, 580-3
- Support
  - appeal of temporary alimony, 641-3
  - continuation of support for adult child, 580-47
  - duration, 580-47
  - enforcement generally
    - see CHILD SUPPORT
  - factors considered in setting orders, 580-47
  - general excise tax exemption, 237-24
  - income taxes, 235-5
  - insane spouse, 580-49
  - liability generally, 572-24
  - orders, 580-47
  - payments, 576-40
  - premarital agreements
    - see MARRIAGE
  - security and enforcement, 580-13
  - separation decree, 580-74
  - sequestration of property, 580-12
  - stay of order for temporary alimony, 641-3
  - temporary support pending action, 580-9, 641-3
  - termination on remarriage, 580-51
- Uncontested divorce
  - divorce to be decreed, 580-41
  - proof when hearing waived, 580-5
  - waiver of hearing, 580-42
- Veterans
  - free copies of decrees, 606-5
- Wills
  - revocation of will, 560:2-508
  - succession rights, 560:2-802

## INDEX

### DOCTORS

see *PHYSICIANS*

### DOGS

#### Actions

- exceptions to liability, 663-9.1
- humans bitten by dogs
  - actions against owners, 142-75
- liability for guide dog, 347-13
- liability of animal owner, 142-74, 142-75, 663-9

#### Animal control officers

- appointment, 143-7
- destruction of diseased or unfit dogs, 143-12, 143-13
- impounding unlicensed dogs, 143-8
- powers, 143-7
- stray dogs, 143-10
- wrongful interference, 143-17

#### Cattle

- liability of owner for injuries to cattle, 142-74

#### Collars

- attachment of tags to collar, 143-4

#### Damages

- dog bites, 142-75
- exceptions to liability, 663-9.1
- injuries to livestock, 142-74
- liability for guide dog, 347-13
- liability of animal owner, 142-74, 142-75, 663-9

#### Definitions, 143-1

#### Desertion of animals, 143-2.6

#### Destruction

- actions following dog bites, 142-75
- diseased or unfit dogs, 143-13
- injuries to livestock
  - confinement or destruction of dog, 142-74
- stray dogs, 143-10
- wild predators, 183D-2, 183D-65

#### Diseases generally

see *ANIMALS*

#### Dog bites

- liability of owners, 142-75

#### Dog catchers, see *Animal control officers*, above

#### Dog fights

- cruelty to animals, 711-1109.3

#### Experimentation

- unlawful disposition of impounded dogs, 143-18

#### Fees

- license fees, 143-3
- quarantine of dogs, 142-28
- tags, 143-4

#### Female dogs

- permitting running at large, 143-14

#### Guard dogs

- exceptions to liability, 663-9.1
- Guide, signal, or service dogs
  - failure to use not negligence, 347-19

### DOGS—cont'd

#### Guide, signal, or service dogs—cont'd

- liability for damages done by dog, 347-13
- licenses, 143-4
- quarantine, 142-5.5
- right to be accompanied by dog, 347-13

#### Impoundment

- contracts for impounding dogs, 143-15, 143-16
- establishment and maintenance of pounds, 143-7
- fees, 143-8
- seizure and redemption, 143-8
- stray licensed dogs, 143-11
- unlawful disposition of impounded dogs, 143-18

#### Licenses

- applicability to other animals, 143-2.5
- exemptions, 143-2
- fees, 143-3
- guide, signal, or service dogs, 143-4
- issuance, 143-4
- required, 143-2
- stray licensed dogs
  - notice to owner, 143-10
  - redemption, 143-11
- unlicensed dogs
  - sale, 143-8
  - seizure and redemption, 143-8, 143-9

#### Livestock

- liability of owner for damages, 142-74

#### Lost or rescued, 142-99

#### Neutering

- payment for neutering, 143-9
- prior to sale, 143-8

#### Owners

- dogs biting human beings
  - duties of dog owners, 142-75
- exceptions to liability, 663-9.1
- liability, 142-74, 142-75, 663-9

#### Penalties

- diseased dogs
  - recovery without furnishing medical treatment, 143-12
- general penalties, 143-19

#### Puppies

- licenses, 143-2

#### Quarantine

- disposition of fees, 142-28
- guide, signal, or service dogs, 142-5.5
- licensing requirements, 143-2

#### Resisting officers, 143-17

#### Running at large

- female dogs, 143-14
- seizure and redemption of unlicensed dogs, 143-8

#### Sales

- redemption of dog after sale, 143-9
- stray dogs, 143-10
- unlicensed dogs, 143-8

## INDEX

### DOGS—cont'd

- Seizure
  - contracts for seizing and impounding, 143-15, 143-16
  - diseased dogs, 143-12
  - unlicensed dogs, 143-8
- Show dogs
  - licenses, 143-2
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - contracts for seizing and impounding dogs, 143-15, 143-16
- Stray dogs
  - notice to animal control officer, 143-10
  - redemption by owner, 143-11
  - sale or destruction, 143-10
- Tags
  - attachment to collar, 143-4
  - counterfeit tags, 143-5
  - duplicates, 143-6
  - fees, 143-4
  - imitation, 143-5
  - issuance, 143-4
  - lost or stolen tags, 143-6
  - removal, 143-5
  - stray dogs, 143-10
- Unfit dogs
  - destruction, 143-13
- Universities and colleges
  - unlawful disposition of impounded dogs, 143-18
- Vicious dogs
  - actions for dog bites, 142-75
  - dog fights, 711-1109.3
  - liability of animal owner, 663-9
- Wildlife
  - destruction of predators, 183D-2, 183D-65

### DOMESTIC ABUSE

- Abuse of family and household members
  - child custody factor, 571-46
  - criminal injuries compensation, 351-32
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea, 853-4
  - elements of offense, 709-906
  - firearms, 134-7.5, 709-906
  - misdemeanor, 709-906
  - other actions not barred, 709-906
  - victim-counselor privilege
    - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 505.5
- Arrest, 709-906
- Definitions, 571-2, 586-1
- Divorce proceedings
  - excuse from mediation, 580-41.5
- Domestic violence treatment and counseling
  - court order, 709-906
- Firearms
  - seizure, 134-7.5, 709-906
- Health department
  - powers and duties generally, 321-1
- Human services department
  - powers and duties generally, 346-14

### DOMESTIC ABUSE—cont'd

- Human services department—cont'd
  - special account, 346-7.5
- Jurisdiction
  - family court jurisdiction, 571-14, 586-2
- Order to leave premises, 580-10, 586-4, 709-906
- Prevention or intervention programs
  - funding, 346-7.5
  - special account, 346-7.5, 572-5
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27
- Protective orders
  - assistance of police, 586-7
  - contents, 586-5
  - copies to law enforcement agencies, 586-10
  - defined, 586-1
  - duration, 586-5.5
  - effective date, 586-5.6
  - hearing, 586-5
  - issuance, 586-5.5, 586-5.6
  - jurisdiction, 571-14, 586-2
  - modification, 586-9
  - oral protective orders, 586-5.6
  - pending annulment, separation, or divorce, 580-10
- petitions
  - applications, 586-2
  - contents, 586-3
  - who may apply, 586-3
  - relief provided, 586-5.5
  - reports by department of human services, 586-10.5
  - right to relief, 586-8
  - service of orders, 586-6
  - temporary restraining orders, 586-4, 586-5
  - violation, 580-10, 586-11, 707-726
- Shelter facilities
  - trespass, 708-816.5
- Transitional facilities
  - landlord tenant code exemption, 521-7
- Warning citation, 709-906

### DOMESTIC SERVICES

- Child labor exceptions, 390-5
- Prepaid health care exclusion, 393-5
- Temporary disability insurance exemption, 392-5
- Unemployment compensation, 383-7
- Wage and hour exemption, 387-1

### DOMICILE

- Armed forces
  - national guard, 121-15
- Elections
  - absence from state, St Art II-3
  - loss of residency, 11-13
  - qualifications, St Art II-1, 11-15
  - rules for determining residency, 11-13
  - transfer of registration, 11-18, 11-19
- Establishment, 572-4
- Farm loans, 155-10

## INDEX

### DOMICILE—cont'd

- Governor, St Art V-1
- Judges, St Art VI-3, 603-6, 604-2
- Jury qualifications, 612-4
- Legislature, St Art III-6
- Lieutenant governor, St Art V-2
- Marriage
  - effect on woman's domicile, 572-4
- President of the United States, US Art II-1
- Public lands
  - eligibility, 171-68
- Public officers and employees, 78-1
- United States Congress, US Art I-2, US Art I-3
- Vice president of the United States, US Amd XII

### DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES

- Alteration of property
  - failure to restore property, 481C-2
- Balloon payments
  - buyer's right to refinance, 481C-3
- Cancellation of contract
  - buyer's rights, 481C-2
  - contractor's services, 481C-2.5
  - seller's duties, 481C-2
- Contractors
  - unlicensed contractors, 481C-2.5
- Contracts
  - requirements, 481C-2
  - when unenforceable, 481C-4
- Credit sales requirements, 481C-6
- Deceptive trade practices
  - acts deemed deceptive trade practices, 481C-2
  - definitions, 481C-1
  - federal protections, 481C-5
  - penalties for violations, 481C-4
  - refinancing balloon payments, 481C-3
  - unlicensed contractors, 481C-2.5
- Definitions, 481C-1
- Federal law compliance, 481C-5
- Hearing aids, 451A-14
- Notice
  - cancellation by buyer, 481C-2
  - repossession of goods, 481C-2
- Peddlers, 445-141
- Repossession of goods, 481C-2
- Transfer of indebtedness to finance companies, 481C-2
- Water treatment systems, 481H-6

### DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- Former prosecution in other jurisdictions, 701-112
- Habeas corpus
  - effect of discharge, 660-33
- Military justice
  - former jeopardy, 124A-69

### DOUBLE JEOPARDY—cont'd

- Perjury
  - prosecution based on previous denial of guilt, 710-1066
- Prohibited, US Amd V, St Art I-10
- When new prosecution barred, 701-110, 701-111

### DOWER

- Abolished, 560:2-112
- Actions
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - when action accrues, 657-33
- Ascertaining value of dower, 533-17
- Bar to dower
  - deeds, 533-10
  - determination, 531-15
  - divorce or misconduct, 533-9
  - jointure before marriage, 533-11
  - pecuniary provisions before marriage, 533-12
- Curtesy
  - see CURTESY
- Deeds
  - bar to dower, 533-10
- Description, 533-1
- Election or waiver of jointure, 533-13
- Forfeiture by divorce, 580-56
- Homes
  - widow's right to remain in husband's house, 533-8
- Limitations upon, 533-1
- Mortgage foreclosures
  - when dower barred, 667-9
- Occupation of lands while dower unassigned, 533-7
- Partnership property, 425-125
- Real property
  - election in case of exchanged lands, 533-2
  - lands held by husband as mortgagee, 533-6
  - lands mortgaged before marriage, 533-3
  - lands mortgaged during coverture, 533-4
  - right to occupy land while dower unassigned, 533-7
  - right to remain in deceased husband's house, 533-8
  - surpluses after payment of purchase-money mortgage, 533-5
- Rights of women, 533-1
- Value of rights
  - determination, 533-17

### DRAINAGE

- County responsibility, 46-11.5
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation
  - repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60
- Flood control projects, 46-11.5, 179-4
- Health department
  - water pollution consultation, 342D-58

## INDEX

### DRAINAGE—cont'd

- Maps
  - health department recommendation for drainage system, 322-22
- Poor drainage of land
  - assessment for improvements
    - appeals, 322-25, 322-27
    - apportionment, 322-30
    - foreclosure of lien, 322-33, 322-35
    - hearings, 322-26
    - how made, 322-30
    - lien on land, 322-31, 322-32
    - powers of department, 322-22
    - satisfaction of lien, 322-34
  - condemnation of property, 322-28
  - construction of drains and ditches
    - appeal, 322-25, 322-27
    - improvements by state, 322-29
    - maps and plans, 322-22
    - notice to owners, 322-23, 322-24
  - health danger declaration, 322-21
  - owner's responsibilities, 322-23
  - right of entry, 322-28
- Private property
  - owner's responsibilities, 322-23
  - service of notice, 322-24
- Sanitation
  - grounds of dwellings, 322-51
  - requirements, 322-42
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - government agencies to provide facilities, 53-11

### DRINKING WATER

*see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS*

### DRIVERS

*see MOTOR VEHICLES*

### DRUGS

- Abuse and addiction
  - see* SUBSTANCE ABUSE
- Adulteration
  - contamination, 328-4
  - definitions, 328-1
  - drugs deemed adulterated, 328-14
  - manufacture and sale prohibited, 328-6
  - standards of strength and purity, 328-14
  - wholesale distributor requirements, 328-119
- Advertising
  - drug paraphernalia, 329-43.5
  - fraudulent cures, 328-6, 328-20
  - imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
- Amphetamine
  - methamphetamines, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
  - schedule II drugs, 329-16
- Anabolic steroids
  - defined, 329-18
  - schedule III drugs, 329-18

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Antiseptics
  - labeling and advertising, 328-4
- Bars, nightclubs, etc.
  - criminal activities on liquor licensee's premises, 281-61
- Bar to prosecution
  - conviction or acquittal under federal law or law of other state, 712-1254
- Chiropractors
  - dispensing prohibited, 442-8
- Classification
  - schedule I drugs, 329-13
  - schedule II drugs, 329-15
  - schedule III drugs, 329-17
  - schedule IV drugs, 329-19
  - schedule V drugs, 329-21
- Clinics
  - defined, 329-31.5
  - registration requirements, 329-31.5
- Codeine
  - schedule III drugs, 329-18
  - schedule V drugs, 329-22
- Dangerous drugs
  - defined, 712-1240
  - evidence of knowing possession or distribution, 712-1252
  - possession in motor vehicle, 712-1251
  - promoting, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
- Definitions, 329-1, 712-1240
- Dentists
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
- Depressants
  - schedule II drugs, 329-16
  - schedule III drugs, 329-18
  - schedule IV drugs, 329-20
- Detrimental drugs
  - commercial promotion of marijuana, 712-1249.4
  - defined, 712-1240
  - evidence of knowing possession or distribution, 712-1252
  - marijuana seized as evidence, 712-1249.5
  - possession in motor vehicle, 712-1251
  - promoting, 712-1247, 712-1248, 712-1249
- Dispensing
  - child-proof containers, 330C-5
  - clinics, 329-31.5
  - defined, 329-1
  - generic substitutions, 328-92
  - mail order from out of state, 329-32, 461-15
  - methadone treatment programs, 329-40
  - needle and syringe exchange program, 325-114
  - permits, 461-15
  - prescriptions required, 328-16, 329-38
  - prohibited acts, 329-41
  - registration, 329-32, 329-33
  - reports, *see* Reports, below
  - rules regulating, 329-31

## INDEX

### DRUGS—cont'd

#### Distribution

- chain of distribution, see Drug dealer liability, below
- civil action against dealer, see Drug dealer liability, below
- defenses to crimes, 712-1240.1
- deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
- defined, 329-1, 712-1240
- drug paraphernalia, 329-43.5
- federal authority, 329-33
- firearms possession or use, 134-6
- first time offenders, 712-1255
- imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
- methamphetamines, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
- needle and syringe exchange program, 325-114
- permits, 461-15
- prison contraband, 710-1022
- prohibited acts, 329-41, 329-42
- promoting controlled substances near schools or school vehicles, 712-1249.6
- promoting dangerous drugs, 712-1241, 712-1242
- promoting detrimental drugs, 712-1247, 712-1248
- promoting harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245
- registration, 329-32
- rules regulating, 329-31

#### Drug abuse and controlled substances

##### commission

- appointment, 329-2
- duties, 329-4
- established, 329-2
- expenses, 329-2
- reports, 329-3
- treatment programs, 321-194

##### Drug dealer liability

- citation of chapter, 663D-1
- contribution among tortfeasors, 663D-9
- defenses, 663D-11
- definitions, 663D-2
- drug market target community, 663D-6
- drug users
  - bars to recovery, 663D-4
  - comparative responsibility, 663D-8
  - damages recoverable, 663D-4
  - persons liable, 663D-4
- evidence, 663D-10
- intra-family tort immunity, 663D-14
- joinder of parties, 663D-7
- liability
  - area of liable actions, 663D-6
  - comparative responsibility, 663D-8
  - defenses, 663D-11
  - exemptions, 663D-5
  - intra-family tort immunity, 663D-14
  - joinder of parties, 663D-7

### DRUGS—cont'd

#### Drug dealer liability—cont'd

##### liability—cont'd

- persons liable, 663D-3, 663D-4
- standard of proof, 663D-10
- limitation of actions, 663D-12
- period of illegal drug use, 663D-2
- recovery of damages
  - contribution among tortfeasors, 663D-9
  - drug users, 663D-4
  - effect of criminal drug conviction, 663D-10
  - reduction, 663D-8
  - state realizations, 663D-4
  - third parties, 663D-3
- short title, 663D-1
- standard of proof, 663D-10
- stay of actions, 663D-13
- third parties
  - damages recoverable, 663D-3
  - persons liable, 663D-3
  - who may bring action, 663D-3
- vicarious liability, 663D-5

#### Drug product selection

- anti-epileptic drugs, 328-92
- consent required, 328-92
- definitions, 328-91
- enforcement, 328-105
- exemptions, 328-92, 328-99
- formulary of permitted substitutions, 328-96
- labeling, 328-15, 328-93
- liability for providing substitutions, 328-98
- out-of-state prescriptions, 328-99
- records, 328-92, 328-94
- rules, 328-96
- selection board
  - established, 328-95
  - formulary, 328-96
  - members, 328-95
- signs to be posted, 328-97
- violations
  - actions, 328-92
  - administrative penalty, 328-103
  - criminal penalty, 328-102
  - enforcement powers, 328-105
  - injunctions, 328-104
  - when substitutions permitted, 328-92

#### Enforcement

- appeals from decisions, 329-57
- centralized data gathering, 329-54
- cooperative arrangement, 329-54
- electronic eavesdropping, 803-44
- enforcement officers, 329-51
- inspection of premises, 329-52
- liability of officers, 329-56
- precursor substances, 329-69
- reports, see Reports, below
- seizure powers, 329-52

#### Evidence

- commercial promotion of marijuana, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5

## INDEX

### DRUGS—cont'd

#### Evidence—cont'd

- knowledge of character or quantity of substance, or age of transferee, 712-1252
- marijuana seized as evidence, 712-1247
- presence in motor vehicle evidence of possession, 712-1251

#### Federal law

- amendments to schedules, 329-11
- convictions or acquittals under federal law, 712-1254
- cooperative enforcement powers, 329-54
- registration, 329-33

#### Firearms

- persons prohibited from ownership, 134-7

#### Forfeiture

- criminal forfeitures, 712A-4
- imitation controlled substances, 329C-3
- precursor substances, 329-70
- property subject to forfeiture, 329-55
- revocation of registration, 329-34

#### Forgery

- acquisition of controlled substances, 329-42

#### Fraud

- acquisition of controlled substances, 329-42

#### Generic drugs, see Drug product selection, above

#### Glue sniffing, see Intoxicating compounds, below

#### Hallucinogenic substances

- schedule I drugs, 329-14

#### Harmful drugs

- defined, 712-1240
- evidence of knowing possession or distribution, 712-1252
- possession in motor vehicle, 712-1251
- promoting, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246, 712-1246.5

#### Hearings

- amendments to schedules, 329-11
- registration denial, suspension, or revocation, 329-35

#### Imitation controlled substances

- advertising, 329C-2
- definitions, 329C-1
- forfeiture, 329C-3
- manufacturing, distributing, or possession, 329C-2
- penalties for violation, 329C-2

#### Inspections

- wholesale distributors, 328-115

#### Insurance coverage

- public employees  
see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND

#### Intoxicating compounds

- defined, 712-1240
- inhalant, 330-8
- penalties for violations, 328E-5, 330-9
- persons exempted, 328E-4
- promoting, 712-1250, 712-1255

### DRUGS—cont'd

#### Intoxicating compounds—cont'd

- purpose of law, 328E-1
- restrictions on sale, 328E-3
- sales or offers to sell, 712-1250
- use prohibited, 328E-2, 330-8

#### Intoxicating liquor

- see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

#### Labeling

- antiseptics, 328-4, 328-15
- definitions, 328-2
- directions for use, 328-15, 328-16.5
- dispensing by practitioners, 329-38
- drug product selection, 328-93
- ingredients, 328-15
- misbranding or misleading, 328-3, 328-15
- names, 328-15
- prescriptions, 328-16, 329-39
- prohibited practices, 328-6
- requirements, 328-15, 328-93
- strength and purity, 328-14
- symptoms or conditions, 328-16.5
- warnings, 328-15

#### Mail order dispensers

- permits, 461-15
- registration, 329-32

#### Manufacture

- counterfeit substances, 329-42
- defined, 329-1
- federal authority, 329-33
- imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
- labeling requirements, 329-39
- precursor substances  
identification of purchasers, 329-62  
reports, 329-61, 329-63
- prohibited acts, 329-41, 329-42
- registration, 329-32
- rules regulating, 329-31

#### Marijuana

- commercial promotion in first degree  
class A felony, 712-1249.4  
elements of offense, 712-1249.4  
use of weapons or firearms, 712-1249.4
- commercial promotion in second degree  
class B felony, 712-1249.5  
elements of offense, 712-1249.5
- cultivating marijuana plants  
commercial promotion of marijuana, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5  
promotion of detrimental drugs, 712-1247
- defined, 329-1, 712-1240
- drug paraphernalia, 329-43.5
- eradication programs, 329-54
- evidence of knowing possession or distribution, 712-1252
- possession in motor vehicle, 712-1251
- promoting detrimental drugs, 712-1247, 712-1248, 712-1249
- schedule I drugs, 329-14
- seizure and forfeiture, 329-55

## INDEX

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Marijuana concentrate
  - defined, 712-1240
  - promoting harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246, 712-1246.5
- Medicines
  - schedule III drugs, 329-18
  - schedule V drugs, 329-22
- Methadone
  - schedule II drugs, 329-16
  - treatment programs, 329-40
- Methamphetamines
  - possession or distribution, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
- Minors
  - civil action against dealer, see Drug dealer
  - liability, above
  - defined, 712-1240
  - distributing dangerous drugs to minors, 712-1241
  - distributing harmful drugs to minors, 712-1244
  - drug paraphernalia, 329-43.5
  - knowledge of transferee's age, 712-1252
  - promoting intoxicating compounds, 712-1250
  - promoting intoxicating liquor to minors, 712-1250.5
  - promoting near schools, 712-1249.6
- Morphine
  - schedule III drugs, 329-18
- Motor vehicles
  - commercial drivers
    - implied consent to testing, 286-243
  - driving under the influence of drugs
    - elements of offense, 291-7
    - habitual offender, 291-4.4
    - penalties, 291-7
    - testing of drivers, 286-163
  - presence in motor vehicle evidence of possession, 712-1251
- Naturopathic physicians
  - dispensing prohibited, 455-1
- New drug
  - defined, 328-4
  - false advertising, 328-6
  - federal approval required, 328-17
  - testing and investigations, 328-17
- Nightclubs
  - criminal activities on liquor licensee's premises, 281-61
- Nuisances
  - action to abate, 712-1271
  - bond of owner, 712-1277
  - citizen suits, 712-1274
  - costs and expenses of action, 712-1276
  - failure to prosecute, 712-1274
  - injunctions, 712-1272
  - lien for fines and costs, 712-1278
  - order of abatement, 712-1275

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Nuisances—cont'd
  - places deemed nuisance
    - authority to abate, 712-1270
    - court ordered closing, 712-1275
    - defined, 712-1280
    - re-opening, 712-1277
    - termination of lease, 712-1279
    - precedence of actions, 712-1273
    - reputation evidence, 712-1273
- Opiates
  - defined, 329-1
  - schedule I drugs, 329-14
  - schedule II drugs, 329-16
- Optometrists
  - authorized use, 459-1
  - prohibited practice, 459-9
  - topical pharmaceutical agents, 459-7.4, 459-15, 459-16
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - violations, 460-12
- Out of state dispensers
  - permits, 461-15
  - registration, 329-32
- Over-the-counter drugs
  - generally
    - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Packaging
  - child-proof containers, 330C-5
  - permit required, 461-15
- Paraphernalia
  - defined, 329-1
  - needle and syringe exchange program
    - see DISEASES
  - prohibited acts, 329-43.5
- Pharmacists
  - see PHARMACISTS
- Physicians
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - violations, 329-38, 453-8
  - visiting more than one to obtain multiple prescriptions, 329-46
- Podiatrists
  - violations, 463E-6
- Poisons
  - prescriptions, 328-17.7
- Possession
  - controlled substances near schools or school vehicles, 712-1249.6
  - dangerous drugs, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
  - defenses to crimes, 712-1240.1
  - detrimental drugs, 712-1247, 712-1248, 712-1249
  - drug paraphernalia, 329-43.5
  - first time offenders, 712-1255
  - harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246, 712-1246.5
  - imitation controlled substances, 329C-2

## INDEX

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Possession—cont'd
  - methamphetamines, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
  - presence in motor vehicle evidence of possession, 712-1251
  - prison contraband, 710-1022
  - prohibited acts, 329-41, 329-42
- Practitioners
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - defined, 329-1, 712-1240
  - dispensing, 329-38
  - diversion of drugs by employees, 329-42
  - notice of conviction to licensing board, 329-44
  - promoting intoxicating compounds, 712-1250
- Precursors to controlled substances
  - amendments to schedules, 329-11
  - confidentiality of information, 329-68
  - enforcement powers, 329-69
  - forfeitures, 329-70
  - immediate precursor defined, 329-1, 712-1240
  - sales
    - confidentiality of information, 329-68
    - exception to requirements, 329-64
    - identification of purchaser, 329-62
    - penalties for violations, 329-65
    - permit required, 329-67
    - reporting requirements, 329-61, 329-63
  - theft or loss of regulated substances, 329-66
- Prescription drugs
  - alcohol sales, 281-37
  - antiseptics, 328-4, 328-15
  - authorized dispensers, 329-1
  - child-proof containers, 330C-5
  - chiropractors, 442-8
  - clinics, 329-31.5
  - defenses to crimes, 712-1240.1
  - defined, 328-16
  - directions for use, 328-15, 328-16.5
  - electrologists, 448F-4
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.3
  - generic drugs, see Drug product selection, above
  - labeling, 328-15, 328-16, 329-39
  - manufacturer's printed data and information, 328-6
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-1
  - nurse prescriptive authority, 457-8.6
  - oral prescriptions, 328-16, 328-92
  - out-of-state prescriptions
    - filling and refilling, 328-17.6
    - generally, 328-16
    - generic substitutions, 328-99
  - poisonous or harmful substances, 328-17.7
  - prohibited practices, 329-38
  - psychologists, 465-3
  - refilling, 329-38
  - regulations, 329-31, 329-38

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Prescription drugs—cont'd
  - reports, see Reports, below
  - transfer for refill, 329-38
  - visiting more than one practitioner to obtain multiple prescriptions, 329-46
  - warnings, 328-15
  - who may issue prescriptions, 329-1, 461-1
  - written order required, 329-38
- Prior convictions
  - filing of prosecutor's information, 712-1255
- Prisons and prisoners
  - promoting prison contraband, 710-1022
  - substance abuse testing of prisoners, 353-13.4
- Probation
  - conditional discharge, 712-1255
  - refraining from use, 706-624
- Promoting dangerous drugs
  - civil action against dealer, see Drug dealer liability, above
  - conditional discharge, 712-1255
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - first degree promoting
    - class A felony, 712-1241
    - elements of offense, 712-1241
  - second degree promoting
    - class B felony, 712-1242
    - elements of offense, 712-1242
  - third degree promoting
    - class C felony, 712-1243
    - elements of offense, 712-1243
- Promoting detrimental drugs
  - conditional discharge, 712-1255
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - first degree promoting
    - class C felony, 712-1247
    - disposition of marijuana seized as evidence, 712-1247
    - elements of offense, 712-1247
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - second degree promoting
    - elements of offense, 712-1248
    - misdemeanor, 712-1248
  - third degree promoting
    - elements of offense, 712-1249
    - petty misdemeanor, 712-1249
- Promoting harmful drugs
  - civil action against dealer, see Drug dealer liability, above
  - conditional discharge, 712-1255
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - first degree promoting
    - class A felony, 712-1244
    - elements of offense, 712-1244
  - fourth degree promoting
    - elements of offense, 712-1246.5
    - misdemeanor, 712-1246.5
  - second degree promoting
    - class B felony, 712-1245
    - elements of offense, 712-1245

## INDEX

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Promoting harmful drugs—cont'd
  - third degree promoting
    - class C felony, 712-1246
  - elements of offense, 712-1246
- Promoting intoxicating compounds
  - conditional discharge, 712-1255
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - elements of offense, 712-1250
  - misdemeanor, 712-1250
- Psychologists
  - prescription of drugs, 465-3
- Psychotropic drugs
  - medical treatment decisions for psychotic disorders
    - see MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS
- Public safety department
  - education and research, 329-58
  - powers and duties, 26-14.6, 329-31
  - reports, see Reports, below
- Recall
  - responsibilities, 328-17.5
  - wholesale distributor requirements, 328-121
- Records
  - clinic recordkeeping, 329-31.5
  - dispensing by practitioners, 329-38
  - drug product selection, 328-94
  - expunging court records, 712-1256
  - failure to keep, 329-41
  - false or fraudulent information, 329-42
  - inventory, 329-37
  - registrants, 329-36
  - reports, see Reports, below
  - transportation, warehousing, and delivery, 329-37
  - wholesale distributors, 328-113, 328-120
- Registration
  - application, 329-33
  - clinics, 329-31.5
  - denial, 329-33
  - exceptions, 329-32
  - false registration, 329-42
  - inspection of establishments, 329-32
  - inventory, 329-36
  - limitations, 329-33
  - methadone treatment programs, 329-40
  - order to show cause, 329-35
  - prohibited acts, 329-42
  - records, 329-36
  - reports, 329-37
  - requirements, 329-32
  - suspension or revocation
    - grounds, 329-34
    - notice to federal authorities, 329-34
    - order to show cause, 329-35
  - transportation, warehousing, and delivery, 329-37
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Reports
  - amendments to schedules, 329-11

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Reports—cont'd
  - drug abuse and controlled substances
    - commission, 329-3
  - electronic accountability system
    - access to information, 329-102, 329-104
    - central repository, 329-102
    - confidentiality of information, 329-104
    - contracts for services, 329-102
    - definitions, 329-1
    - established, 329-101
    - exemptions, 329-102
    - funding, 329-59
    - information required to be reported, 329-101
    - public safety department duties, 329-103
    - recordkeeping, 329-101, 329-102
    - requirements, 329-101
    - special fund, 329-59
    - violations, 329-101, 329-104
  - precursor substances
    - importation, 329-63
    - manufacture and sale, 329-61, 329-63
    - penalties for violations, 329-65
    - theft or loss, 329-66
  - Research
    - authority, 329-58
    - confidentiality of information, 329-58
    - imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
    - registration, 329-32, 329-33
  - Rules
    - adoption, 329-31
    - general powers, 329-31
    - precursor substances, 329-68
    - prescriptions of controlled substances, 329-38
    - recordkeeping, 329-36
    - registration for manufacture, distribution, or dispensing, 329-32
    - schedule III drugs exemptions, 329-18
    - schedule IV drugs exemptions, 329-20
  - Samples
    - permit required, 461-15
  - Schedule I drugs
    - criteria for classification, 329-13
    - enumeration of drugs, 329-14
    - hallucinogenic substances, 329-14
    - opiates and opium derivatives, 329-14
    - possession or distribution
      - prohibited acts, 329-41, 329-42
      - promoting dangerous drugs, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
    - stimulants, 329-14
  - Schedule II drugs
    - amphetamine, 329-16
    - criteria for classification, 329-15
    - depressants, 329-16
    - enumeration of drugs, 329-16
    - methadone, 329-16
    - opiates and opium derivatives, 329-16

## INDEX

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Schedule II drugs—cont'd
  - possession or distribution
    - prohibited acts, 329-41, 329-42
    - promoting dangerous drugs, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
  - prescription requirements, 329-38
- Schedule III drugs
  - anabolic steroids, 329-18
  - criteria for classification, 329-17
  - depressants, 329-18
  - enumeration of drugs, 329-18
  - exemptions, 329-18
  - possession or distribution
    - promoting harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246, 712-1246.5
  - prescription requirements, 329-38
  - stimulants, 329-18
- Schedule IV drugs
  - criteria for classification, 329-19
  - depressants, 329-20
  - enumeration of drugs, 329-20
  - exemptions, 329-20
  - labeling requirements, 328-15
  - phenobarbital, 329-20
  - possession or distribution
    - promoting harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246, 712-1246.5
  - prescription requirements, 329-38
  - stimulants, 329-20
- Schedules
  - amendments, 329-11
  - annual publication, 329-23
  - common, chemical, or trade names, 329-12
  - nomenclature, 329-12
- Schedule V drugs
  - codeine, 329-22
  - criteria for classification, 329-21
  - enumeration of drugs, 329-22
  - labeling requirements, 328-15
  - medicines, 329-22
  - possession or distribution
    - promoting detrimental drugs, 712-1247, 712-1248, 712-1249
  - prescription requirements, 329-38
- Schools
  - promoting controlled substances near schools or school vehicles, 712-1249.6
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Sentences
  - class A felonies, 706-659
  - conditional discharge, 712-1255
  - controlled substances violations, 329-41, 329-42
  - expunging court records, 712-1256
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Stimulants
  - schedule I drugs, 329-14
  - schedule II drugs, 329-16
  - schedule III drugs, 329-18
  - schedule IV drugs, 329-20

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Trademarks and trade names
  - fraudulent use, 328-6
- Veterinarians
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - violations, 471-10
- Violations
  - appeals from decisions, 329-57
  - burden of proof, 329-56
  - convictions or acquittals under laws of other states, 712-1254
  - enforcement officers
    - federal and state cooperation, 329-54
    - liability, 329-56
    - powers and duties, 329-51
  - imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
  - injunctions, 329-53
  - notice of conviction to licensing board, 329-44
  - other laws apply, 329-43, 712-1253
  - paraphernalia violations, 329-43.5
  - possession in motor vehicles, 712-1251
  - precursor substances
    - identification of purchasers, 329-62
    - penalties for violations, 329-65
    - permit violations, 329-67
    - theft or loss, 329-66
  - prescriptions, 329-38
  - promotion
    - dangerous drugs, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
    - defenses, 712-1240.1
    - detrimental drugs, 712-1247, 712-1248, 712-1249
    - harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246, 712-1246.5
    - intoxicating compounds, 712-1250
    - marijuana, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5
    - near schools, 712-1249.6
    - registration and dispensing, 329-41, 329-42
    - right of entry and inspection, 329-52
    - seizure of property, 329-52, 329-55
    - visiting more than one practitioner to obtain multiple prescriptions, 329-46
- Wholesale prescription drug distributors
  - definitions, 328-112
  - inspections, 328-115
  - licenses
    - fees, 461-16
    - powers of board, 461-4.5
    - required, 461-8.6
    - restoration of expired permit, 461-16
  - notice of violation, 328-114
  - officers, directors, and managers, 328-122
  - outdated, damaged, misbranded, or adulterated drugs
    - records, 328-119
    - storage and handling, 328-119
  - purpose of part, 328-111
  - recordkeeping
    - audits, 328-115

## INDEX

### DRUGS—cont'd

- Wholesale prescription drug distributors—cont'd
  - recordkeeping—cont'd
    - requirements, 328-120
    - rules, 328-113
  - rules, 328-113
  - salvaging and reprocessing drugs, 328-123
  - storage and handling
    - inspections, 328-115
    - minimum requirements, 328-119
    - rules, 328-113
    - standards for conditions and temperature, 328-113, 328-119
  - violations
    - administrative remedies, 328-117
    - exceptions, 328-116
    - injunctive relief, 328-118
    - notice, 328-114
    - penalties, 328-116, 328-117
    - written policies and procedures, 328-121
- Wiretapping
  - investigation of drug offenses, 803-44

### DUE PROCESS OF LAW

- Constitution of Hawaii, St Art I-5
- Constitution of the United States, US Amd V, US Amd XIV-1

### DURESS

- Commercial code
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Crimes
  - defense to crimes, 702-231
  - ineffective consent, 702-235
- Foreign money claims
  - supplementary laws applicable, 658B-13

### EARTHQUAKES

- Disaster relief
  - see DISASTERS

### EASEMENTS

- Agricultural parks, 166-6
- Attorney general
  - additional deputies for acquisition of rights of way, 28-9
- Cable television systems
  - requirements, 440G-8.2
- Conservation easements
  - construction and interpretation, 198-6
  - damage to property, 198-5
  - defined, 198-1
  - enforcement, 198-5
  - holders, 198-3
  - instrument creating or transferring, 198-2
  - interest in real property, 198-2
  - management, 198-3
  - natural area reserves, 195-4
  - nature, 198-2
  - perpetual duration, 198-2

### EASEMENTS—cont'd

- Conservation easements—cont'd
  - recordation, 198-4
  - remedies of holders, 198-5
  - violations, 198-5
- Counties
  - dedication of land for public access, 46-6.5
  - disposition, 46-66
- Eminent domain
  - irrigation corporations, 101-42, 101-44
  - power to acquire, 101-6
  - taking public property for superior use, 101-7
- Forest reserve easements
  - acquisition by condemnation, 183-32
  - defined, 183-32
- Hawaiian home lands
  - authority to license easements, HHCA 207
  - development projects, HHCA 220
- Highways
  - easements along state highways, 264-13
- Historic property preservation easements, 6E-15
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - development of housing projects, 201E-21
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Subdivisions
  - dedication of land for public access, 46-6.5
- Title
  - land court registration procedures apply, 501-21
- Trails and access
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Water resources development
  - irrigation corporations, 101-42, 101-44
  - water code commission powers, 174C-14

### EAST-WEST CENTER

- see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

### ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATIONS

- see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- see BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT

### EDUCATION

- Board of education
  - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- Community colleges
  - see COMMUNITY COLLEGES
- Compact for education
  - appropriations, 311-6
  - bylaws to be filed, 311-4
  - commission
    - appointments, 311-2
    - established, 311-1

## INDEX

### EDUCATION—cont'd

- Compact for education—cont'd
  - commission—cont'd
    - membership, 311-1
    - powers and duties, 311-1
  - execution, 311-5
  - information exchange and clearinghouse, 311-1
  - reports, 311-1, 311-6
  - terms and provisions, 311-1
  - withdrawal from compact, 311-1
- Correspondence schools
  - regulation, 302A-424
- Degree granting institutions
  - see UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES
- Driver education
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Educational television
  - see PUBLIC BROADCASTING AUTHORITY
- Libraries
  - see LIBRARIES
- Post-secondary education commission
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Preschools
  - early education program, 302A-409, 302A-410
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-5, 436E-13, 436E-14
  - barbers, 438-7
  - chiropractors, 442-2
  - cosmeticians, 439-12
  - dental hygienists, 447-1, 447-5
  - dentists
    - foreign dental school graduates, 448-9.5
    - out of state education, 310-2, 319-2, 319-3
    - requirements generally, 448-9
  - education department regulation, 302A-424
  - electricians, 448E-8.5
  - emergency medical service personnel, 453-32
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-8
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-1
  - massage therapists, 452-13
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-3
  - nurses, 457-7, 457-8, 457-11
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-3.1
  - occupational therapists, 457G-2
  - opticians, 458-6.5
  - optometrists, 459-7, 459-7.4
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-6
  - pharmacists, 461-5
  - physical therapists, 461J-6
  - physician assistants, 453-5.3
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-4
  - podiatrists, 463E-3, 463E-5
  - psychologists, 465-7, 465-7.5
  - public accountants, 466-5, 466-7

### EDUCATION—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - radiologic technology, 466J-5.5, 466J-7
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-9.5, 467-11.5
  - social workers, 467E-7
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-5
  - veterinarians, 471-8
- Schools
  - see SCHOOLS
- Sex bias
  - exclusion of students on basis of sex, 302A-1001
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-21
  - priority guidelines, 226-107
- Superintendent of education
  - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- Teachers
  - see TEACHERS
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Vocational education
  - see SCHOOLS

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

- Administration
  - decentralizing personnel, 302A-1115
  - department duties, 302A-1102
  - employees, see Educational officers, below
  - expenses, 302A-1301
  - learning support centers, 302A-1104
  - school/community-based management
    - see SCHOOLS
  - student-centered schools, 302A-1123
- Armed forces
  - use of military equipment, 302A-1121
- Board of education
  - civil service exemption, 76-16
  - compensation and expenses, 302A-1105
  - creation, St Art X-2, 13-1, 302A-1101
  - department head, 26-12
  - elections, St Art X-2, St Art XVIII-7, 13-1, 13-3
  - meetings, 302A-1106
  - officers, 302A-1106
  - opening and closing schools, 302A-1129
  - organization, 302A-1106
  - performance standards, 302A-201
  - powers, St Art X-3, 26-12, 302A-1101
  - public library system, 302A-1120, 312-1
  - qualifications of members, 13-2
  - quorum, 302A-1106
  - reapportionment, 13-1.1
  - residency, 13-1.1, 13-2
  - rules generally, 302A-1112
  - terms of members, St Art XVIII-7, 13-4, 13-5
  - vacancies, 13-4, 13-5, 17-6
- Budget
  - see SCHOOLS, Appropriations

## INDEX

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Checking account
  - warrants from comptroller as advance to account, 40-1
- Compact for education
  - see EDUCATION
- Contracts
  - chief procurement officer, 103D-203
  - early education program, 302A-410
  - libraries, 312-2
  - public school facilities, 302A-1506
  - school bus service, 302A-407
  - school construction, renovation, or repair, 103-39.5
  - transcription of instructional materials, 103-72
- Criminal history record checks
  - employees and prospective employees, 378-3, 846-43
- Definitions, 302A-101, 302A-501, 302A-1201
- Discrimination in public educational institutions, St Art X-1, 302A-1001
- Educational officers
  - appointment and removal, 302A-1114
  - civil service exemption, 76-16
  - classification
    - adjustments and appeals, 302A-620
    - authorization, 302A-1115
    - duty of board of education, 302A-619
  - defined, 302A-101
  - demotion, 302A-629
  - evaluation program, 302A-638
  - exchange program, 302A-613
  - increment or longevity step increases, 302A-625
  - noncertificated personnel, 302A-634
  - reallocation of positions, 302A-1115
  - regulation, 302A-1114
  - salaries
    - demotion, 302A-629
    - increases, 302A-626
    - ranges, 302A-623
    - schedules, 302A-625
    - special assignment benefits, 302A-631
  - school/community-based management participation in selection, 302A-601
  - temporary positions, 302A-1116
- Employees
  - principals
    - see SCHOOLS
  - school employees generally
    - see SCHOOLS
  - statewide and district office employees, see Educational officers, above
  - teachers
    - see TEACHERS
- Established, 26-4
- Funds
  - see SCHOOLS

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Gifts
  - authority to receive and manage gifts, 302A-1122
  - school equipment and fixtures, 302A-1503
- Hearings
  - damage to school property, 302A-1130, 302A-1153
  - exceptional children, 302A-443
  - firearms in schools, 302A-1134
  - private trade schools, 302A-426
  - teacher licensing or credentials, 302A-807
- Job-sharing program
  - librarians, 312-7
  - teachers, 302A-610
- Libraries
  - see LIBRARIES
- Publications
  - powers of department, 302A-1118
- Public education
  - policies, 302A-1101
  - powers and duties, 302A-1102, 302A-1128
  - statewide system of public education, St Art X-1
- Records
  - see SCHOOLS
- Reports
  - see SCHOOLS
- Rules
  - see SCHOOLS
- Salaries
  - administrative, professional, and technical personnel, 302A-634
  - assistant, district, and deputy district superintendents, 302A-621
  - board of education, 302A-1105
  - budget estimates, 302A-1303
  - cafeteria managers, 302A-636
  - cafeteria workers, 302A-637
  - deputy to superintendent, 26-53
  - educational officers, 302A-623, 302A-625
  - house parents at statewide center for students with hearing and visual impairments, 302A-639
  - superintendent of education, 26-52
  - teachers
    - see TEACHERS
- School districts
  - advisory councils
    - appointments, 302A-1107
    - establishment, 302A-1107
    - expenses, 302A-1108
    - meetings, 302A-1109
    - powers and duties, 302A-1107
    - qualifications, 302A-1108
  - attendance in district, 302A-1143
  - board of education
    - election from districts, St Art X-2, 13-1
    - reapportionment, 13-1.1
  - boundaries not affected by state districting powers, 302A-1110

## INDEX

### EDUCATION DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- School districts—cont'd
  - district exceptions, 302A-1143, 302A-1144
  - district superintendents
    - appointment, 302A-604
    - salaries, 302A-621
  - establishment, St Art X-2, 13-1, 302A-1142
  - powers of department, 302A-1142
  - records, 302A-1144
  - transfers of students, 302A-1145
- Schools
  - see SCHOOLS
- Seals
  - adoption, 302A-1113
- Superintendent of education
  - administration of programs, 26-12
  - appointment, St Art X-3, 302A-1101
  - chief executive officer, 302A-1101, 302A-1111
  - deputy and assistant superintendents, 26-53, 302A-621
  - interstate agreement, 315-2
  - powers and duties, 302A-1111
  - salaries, 26-52
  - termination, 302A-1101
- Teachers
  - see TEACHERS
- Youth correctional facilities
  - educational programs, 352-14

### EGGS

see POULTRY

### EJECTMENT

- Actions
  - jurisdiction of court, 604-5
  - venue of actions, 603-36
  - writ of possession, 604-6
- Generally
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT, Eviction
- Hawaiian home lands
  - when action brought, HHCA 217
- Hotels
  - summary ejectment of guests, 486K-2
- Registered lands
  - execution, 501-154

### ELDERLY PERSONS

see AGED PERSONS

### ELECTIONS

- Absentee voting
  - ballots
    - ballot boxes, 15-8
    - counting, 15-10
    - delivery, 11-119, 15-5
    - electronic transmission, 15-5, 16-47
    - facsimile, 15-14
    - invalid, 15-9
    - late, 15-12
    - opening ballot envelopes, 19-6

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Absentee voting—cont'd
  - ballots—cont'd
    - postage, 15-6.5
    - return envelopes, 15-6
  - casting votes at polls prohibited, 15-11
  - change or transfer of registration on election day, 15-7
  - death of voter prior to opening of polls, 15-13
  - definitions, 15-1
  - delivery of absentee ballots, 11-119, 15-5
  - disaster areas, 11-92.3, 15-2.5
  - electronic voting, 15-5, 16-47
  - examination of records by clerk, 15-5
  - federal write-in absentee ballots, 15-3.5
  - legislature to provide for, St Art II-4
  - polling places, 15-7
  - postage, 15-6.5
  - presidential elections, 15-3
  - request for absentee ballot, 11-16, 15-4
  - requirements, 15-9
  - rules, 11-4
  - voter's statement, 15-6
  - voting in person, 15-7
  - voting machines, 15-14
  - who may vote by absentee ballot, 15-2
  - write-in votes, 15-3.5
- Advertising
  - campaign material displayed at polling place, 11-132
  - contents, 11-215
  - defined, 11-191
  - financing by other parties, 11-207
  - house bulletin exemption, 11-211
  - outdoor advertising permitted, 445-112
  - signs along highways, 291C-77
  - statement of payment, 11-215
  - unauthorized advertising, 11-215
- Age
  - application to register, 11-15
  - pre-registration of minors, 11-12
  - qualifications of voters, US Amd XIV-2, US Amd XXVI, St Art II-1, 11-11, 11-12
- Appeals
  - challenges to registration, 11-26
  - decision on appeal, 11-53
  - disqualification of voters, 11-23
  - errors in registration, 11-22
  - hearing, 11-52
  - jurisdiction, 11-51
  - procedures, 11-43
  - status pending appeal, 11-54
- Applicability of chapter, 11-3
- Armed forces
  - residency, 11-13
  - voter registration by mail, 11-16
- Arrest
  - voter's privilege from arrest on election day, 11-94

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Ballots

- absentee ballots, see Absentee voting, above
- ballot boxes
  - depositing ballots, 11-137
  - requirements, 11-134
- board of education elections, 13-3
- checking ballot form by candidates and parties, 11-116
- contents, 11-112
- counting, see Counting votes, below
- defined, 11-1
- destruction, 11-154
- distribution, 11-120
- duplicate ballots, 19-6
- early collection, 11-135
- electronic voting, see Electronic voting, below
- facsimiles, 11-116
- format, 11-115
- invalid ballots, 11-151, 15-9
- more or less ballots than recorded, 11-153
- names of candidates, 11-112, 11-115
- names stricken from ballots, 11-117
- new candidates
  - insertion of names on ballots, 11-118
- number of ballots to precincts, 11-119, 11-153
- office of Hawaiian affairs trustees, 13D-4
- official ballots, 11-111
- order of offices on ballot, 11-114
- paper ballots
  - arrangement of names on ballot, 11-115
  - blank ballots, 16-27
  - declaration of results, 16-28
  - definitions, 16-21
  - marking, 16-23
  - method of counting votes, 11-152, 16-25
  - procedure for voting, 16-23
  - public counting, 16-24
  - questionable ballots, 16-26, 16-27
  - rules, 16-22
  - tally sheets, 16-29
- presidential elections, 11-113
- primary elections, 12-21
- printing, 11-119
- proposed county charter amendments, 11-112, 50-10
- secrecy, St Art II-4, 11-137, 12-31
- security and handling, 11-154, 16-43
- selection of party ballot, 12-31
- size, weight, etc., 11-119, 12-21
- spoiled ballots, 11-140
- taking ballots out of polling place, 11-137
- votes cast for vacating candidate, 11-118

#### Board of education

- ballots, 13-3
- election of members, St Art X-2, 13-1, 13-3
- nomination papers, 13-3
- primary and general elections, 13-3
- qualifications of candidates, 13-2

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Board of education—cont'd

- reapportionment, 13-1.1
  - residency of candidates, 13-2
  - school districts, St Art X-2, 13-1
  - special provisions for 1978 election, St Art XVIII-7
  - term of office, 13-4, 13-5
  - unopposed candidates, 13-3
  - vacancies, 13-4, 13-5, 17-6
- #### Boundaries
- division of state into districts, 4-1
  - precincts, 11-92.1
- #### Bribery
- fraud, 19-3
  - penalties, 19-6
- #### Campaign committees
- campaign spending reports, 11-195, 11-212, 11-213
  - campaign treasurer, 11-198
  - defined, 11-191
  - designated central committee, 11-197
  - noncandidate committees, 11-196.5
  - officers serving on other committees, 11-204
  - organizational report, 11-194, 11-196
  - support from more than one committee, 11-197
- #### Campaign contributions and expenditures
- campaign treasurer, 11-198
  - contributions
    - anonymous contributions prohibited, 11-201
    - campaign treasurer to receive, 11-198
    - defined, 11-191
    - deposits, 11-199, 11-223
    - earmarked funds, 11-199, 11-205
    - excess contributions, 11-206
    - false names, 11-202
    - foreign corporations, 11-204
    - in-kind contributions, 11-207
    - limitation on, St Art II-6, 11-204
    - list of donors, 11-196
    - noncandidate committees, 11-196.5
    - political parties, 11-205
    - products and services, 11-207
    - purpose for contributions, 11-200
    - receipts, 11-199
    - records, 11-199, 11-220
    - reports, 11-212, 11-213
    - requirements to receive public funds, 11-219
    - return on withdrawal of candidate, 11-214
    - state contractors, 11-205.5
    - use after election, 11-206
  - deficits, 11-213
  - definitions, 11-191
  - designated central committee, 11-197
  - expenditures
    - authorization, 11-207
    - contributions to own party, 11-200
    - defined, 11-191

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Campaign contributions and expenditures—cont'd
  - expenditures—cont'd
    - fund raisers, 11-200, 11-203
    - house bulletins, 11-211
    - limitation on, St Art II-5, 11-209
    - non-campaign uses, 11-206
    - personal expenses, 11-206
    - purchase of fund raiser tickets from other candidates, 11-200
    - reports, 11-212, 11-213, 11-224
    - use of moneys after election, 11-206
    - uses allowed, 11-200, 11-223
    - when expenditure deemed made, 11-207
  - fair campaign practices code, 11-193
  - immediate family
    - defined, 11-191
    - limit on contributions, 11-204
    - loans to candidates, 11-204
  - loans
    - defined, 11-191
    - disclosure by candidates, 11-205.6
    - family members, 11-204
  - public funds, see Campaign fund, below
  - records
    - contributions, 11-199
    - requirements, 11-193
    - retention, 11-193
  - reports
    - contracting person to file, 11-198
    - contributions and donors, 11-199
    - filing, 11-195
    - final and supplemental reports, 11-213
    - noncandidate committees, 11-196.5
    - organizational report, 11-194, 11-196
    - preliminary reports, 11-212
    - requirements, 11-193
    - return of contributions, 11-214
    - use of public funds, 11-224
  - rules
    - adoption, 11-193
  - surplus, 11-213
  - tax deduction
    - affidavit of candidate, 11-226
    - allowance, 235-7
    - notice of unavailability, 11-209
  - transfers of contributions
    - public funds, 11-223
    - when allowed, 11-200
  - violations
    - administrative penalties, 11-216, 11-228
    - criminal penalties apply, 11-228
    - injunctions, 11-228
    - investigations, 11-216
    - limitation of actions, 11-229
    - prosecution, 11-216, 11-229
    - public funds, 11-225
    - public notice, 11-227
    - voluntary limit on expenditures
      - affidavits, 11-208

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Campaign contributions and expenditures—cont'd
  - voluntary limit on expenditures—cont'd
    - audit and examination, 11-225
    - enumerated limits, 11-209
    - exceeding limits, 11-209, 11-223
    - excess contributions, 11-206, 11-223
    - permitted expenditures, 11-206, 11-223
    - public funds, see Campaign fund, below
- Campaign fund
  - amounts available to candidates, 11-218, 11-221
  - applications, 11-222
  - candidate agreements, 11-220
  - depletion, 11-217.5
  - eligibility, 11-219, 11-220
  - establishment, St Art II-5, 11-217
  - improper use, 11-225
  - income tax check-off, 235-102.5
  - matching public funds, 11-221
  - payments, 11-222
  - permitted uses, 11-223
  - public notice of violation, 11-227
  - qualifying contribution amounts, 11-219
  - recordkeeping, 11-220
  - report on status, 11-210
  - reports, 11-224
  - return of money, 11-214, 11-223
  - study and recommendation, 11-210
- Campaign spending commission
  - administrative procedure, 11-216
  - annual report, 11-210
  - audits and examinations, 11-225
  - campaign spending reports
    - filing required, 11-195
    - preliminary reports, 11-212
  - certification for public funds, 11-222
  - established, 11-192
  - executive director, 11-193
  - fund raiser reports, 11-203
  - hearings, 11-216
  - members, 11-192
  - political activities, 11-192.5
  - powers and duties, 11-193
  - registration of candidates, committees, and parties, 11-194
  - use of public funds, 11-224
- Candidates
  - admission within polling place, 11-132
  - advertisements, 11-215
  - ballot contents, 11-112, 11-115
  - board of education, 13-2
  - campaign activities at polling place, 19-6
  - campaign spending, see Campaign contributions and expenditures, above
  - campaign treasurer, 11-198
  - certifying election results, 11-155
  - checking ballot form, 11-116
  - citizenship and residency requirements, 78-1

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Candidates—cont'd
  - contesting election results, see Contested elections, below
  - death, 11-117
  - defined, 11-191
  - disqualification, 11-117, 12-8, 19-4, 831-2
  - false charges filed against, 84-31.3
  - false statements concerning withdrawal of candidate, 19-3
  - financial disclosures, 84-17
  - inducing or procuring withdrawal of candidates, 19-3
  - list of candidates, 12-9
  - new candidates, 11-118, 12-8
  - nomination, see Primary elections, below
  - noncandidate committees, 11-196.5
  - nonpartisan candidates
    - result of election, 12-41
  - oaths, 12-7
  - office of Hawaiian affairs trustees, 13D-2
  - organizational report, 11-194, 11-196
  - resignation of public officers, St Art II-7
  - tie votes, 11-157
  - unopposed candidates, St Art III-4, 12-41, 12-42
  - vacancies, 11-118
  - voter registration lists, 11-14.6
  - withdrawal of candidates, 11-117, 11-214
- Chief election officer
  - appointment, 11-1.6, 11-2.5
  - certifying election results, 11-155
  - challenges to nomination papers, 12-8
  - defined, 11-1
  - destruction of ballots and election records, 11-154
  - distribution of ballots, 11-120
  - election proclamation, 11-91
  - establishment, St Art IV-3
  - forms and materials used in elections, 11-98
  - inspection of records, 11-97
  - maintenance of data, 11-2
  - multiple polling place sites, 11-92.2
  - new precincts, 11-92.1
  - office of elections
    - administrator, 11-1.5
  - political parties
    - filing names of party officers, 11-64
    - filing of rules and amendments, 11-63
    - petition for creation, 11-62
  - polling place activities, 11-132
  - precinct officials
    - instruction, 11-73
    - submission of names and assignments, 11-72
  - printing of ballots, 11-119
  - registration responsibilities, 11-2
  - rules, 11-4
  - staff, 11-5
  - supervision of state elections, St Art IV-3, 11-2

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Chief election officer—cont'd
  - suspension or removal, 11-1.6
  - voting systems, 16-1
  - voting units, 11-93
- Civil defense
  - adjustment of election hours during emergency period, 128-9
  - political activities of organizations, 128-20
- Constitutional amendments
  - arguments for and against ratification, 11-2
  - ballot contents, 11-118.5
  - counting ballots, 11-151
  - requirements for ratification, St Art XVII-2, St Art XVII-3
  - voter education materials, 11-2
- Contested elections
  - applicability, 11-171
  - complaints, 11-172
  - determination by courts, St Art II-10, 11-175
  - general elections, 11-174.5
  - invalidating election, 11-175
  - more or less ballots collected than recorded, 11-153
  - new election ordered, 11-175
  - presidential electors and alternates, 14-22
  - primary elections, 11-173.5
  - special elections, 11-174.5
- Corporations
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-204, 11-228
  - foreign corporations, 11-204
- Counties
  - applicability of chapter, 11-3
  - certifying election results, 11-155
  - challenges to nomination papers, 12-8
  - consolidation of precincts or postponement of election, 11-92.3
  - delegation of duties, 11-2
  - destruction of ballots and election records, 11-154
  - expenses in combined state and county elections, 11-184
  - expenses when no county elections, 11-182
  - expenses when no state elections, 11-183
  - nomination papers, 12-6
  - order of offices on ballot, 11-114
  - printing of ballots, 11-119
  - proposed county charter amendments, 11-112, 50-10
  - temporary election clerks, 46-33
  - voter registration, see Registration of voters, below
- Counting votes
  - absentee ballots, 15-10
  - blank, spoiled, or invalid ballots, 11-151
  - certifying election results, 11-155
  - collection of ballots, 11-135
  - contests or questions requiring majority of votes for passage, 11-151

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Counting votes—cont'd

- destruction of ballots and election records, 11-154
- disclosing votes prior to close of polls, 11-152
- invalid ballots, 11-151
- method of counting, 11-152, 16-25
- more or less ballots than recorded in poll book, 11-153
- number of voters at election determined, 11-1
- paper ballots, 16-25, 16-29
- sealing ballots after tabulation, 11-154
- tally sheets, 16-29
- tie votes, 11-157
- vacating candidate, 11-118
- voter turnout, 11-1
- when vote not counted, 11-151

#### Death

- absentee voting
  - death of voter prior to opening of polls, 15-13
- candidates, 11-117
- presidential electors, 14-27
- striking names of voters, 11-23

#### Definitions

- absentee voting, 15-1
- campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-191
- electronic voting, 16-41
- generally, 11-1
- national party, 11-113
- paper ballot voting system, 16-21
- political party, 11-61
- vote, 11-17
- voting machines, 16-11

#### Disabled persons

- admission within polling place, 11-132
- assistance to voters, 11-139
- registration to vote, 11-15, 11-16
- waiver of signature in poll book, 11-136

#### Disasters

- absentee voting, 11-92.3, 15-2.5
- consolidation of precincts or postponement of election, 11-92.3

#### Discrimination

- poll tax prohibited, US Amd XXIV
- racial discrimination prohibited, US Amd XV
- sexual discrimination prohibited, US Amd XIX

#### Disorderly persons, 19-6

#### Districts

- division of state into districts, 4-1
- precinct boundaries, 11-92.1
- reapportionment, 25-2

#### Election day

- change of registration, 11-21
- employees entitled to leave on election day for voting, 11-95, 19-8

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Election day—cont'd

- holiday, 8-1
  - postponement due to natural disaster, 11-92.3
  - privilege from arrest on election day while at polling place, 11-94
- Election offenses, see Offenses, below
- Elections appointment panel
- chief election officer
    - appointment, 11-1.6
    - removal, 11-1.6
  - established, 11-2.5
  - members, 11-2.5
  - political activities, 11-2.6

#### Electronic voting

- absentee ballots, 15-5, 16-47
- arrangement of names on ballot, 11-115
- automatic tabulating equipment, 16-42
- ballot boxes, 11-134
- ballot handling, 16-43
- ballots, 11-112
- counter center employees, 16-44
- counting votes, 11-152, 16-46
- defective ballots, 16-46
- definitions, 16-41
- early collection of ballots, 11-135
- electronic transmission, 15-5
- more or less ballots than recorded, 11-153
- official observers, 16-45
- requirements, 16-42
- spoiled ballots, 11-140

#### Employers and employees

- employees entitled to leave on election day for voting, 11-95
- failure to allow leave on election day, 19-8

#### Expenses

- candidates, see Campaign contributions and expenditures, above
- capital equipment, 11-181
- combined state and county elections, 11-184
- expenses when no county elections, 11-182
- expenses when no state elections, 11-183
- fund raisers, see Fund raisers, below
- presidential electors, 14-31

#### Fees

- nomination papers, 12-6
- voting systems and services, 16-3

#### Felonies

- disqualified voters, St Art II-2, 11-23

#### Forms

- certificate of election, 11-156
- certificate of presidential election, 14-24
- uniform character, 11-98

#### Fund raisers

- expenses, 11-203
- number allowed, 11-203
- purchase of tickets by other candidates, 11-200
- reports, 11-203
- ticket price, 11-203

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- General elections
  - candidates nominated in primary, 12-2
  - contesting election results, 11-175
  - invalidating election, 11-175
  - presidential elections, 14-23
  - when held, St Art II-8
- Governor
  - generally, St Art V-1
  - nomination papers, 12-6
  - order of offices on ballot, 11-114
  - presidential election duties, 14-25
- Hearings
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-193, 11-216, 11-228
  - hearings officers, 11-216
  - nomination challenges, 12-8
  - political parties, 11-62, 11-65
  - presidential elections
    - electors, 14-22
    - qualification for ballot, 11-113
- House bulletins
  - expenses of preparation, 11-211
- Illiterate persons
  - assistance to voters, 11-139
  - registration to vote, 11-15, 11-16
  - waiver of signature in poll book, 11-136
- Indigent persons
  - waiver of nomination fees, 12-6
- Informational posters
  - facsimile ballots, 11-111
- Initiatives
  - ballot contents, 11-112
- Injunctions
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-228
- Investigations
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-216
- Labor unions
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-204, 11-228
- Legislature
  - election of members, St Art III-4
  - nomination papers, 12-6
  - order of offices on ballot, 11-114
  - vacancies, 17-3, 17-4
- Lieutenant governor
  - nomination papers, 12-6
  - order of offices on ballot, 11-114
  - time and manner, St Art V-2
- Loans
  - disclosure by candidates, 11-205.6
  - loans by family members, 11-204
- Loitering at polling place, 11-132, 19-6
- Loss of citizenship
  - disqualified voters, 11-23
- Loss of voting rights
  - disqualified voters, 11-23
- Mentally ill
  - disqualified voters, St Art II-2, 11-23

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Minors
  - admission within polling place, 11-132
  - age to vote, US Amd XXVI, St Art II-1, 11-12
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-204
  - effect of emancipation, 577-25
- Names
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-202
  - change of name
    - on election day, 11-21
    - transfer of registration, 11-20
  - correction of errors, 11-22
  - fictitious names, 19-3
  - striking names of disqualified voters, 11-23
- Noncandidate committees
  - contributions to, 11-204
  - organizational reports, 11-196.5
- Notice
  - boards of registration
    - notice of sitting of board, 11-41
    - supreme court decision on appeal, 11-53
  - campaign contributions and expenditures
    - complaints of violation, 11-216
    - exceeding expenditure limits, 11-209
    - improper use of public funds, 11-225
    - reports required, 11-193
    - violations, 11-227
  - challenges to nomination papers, 12-8
  - consolidation of precincts or postponement of election, 11-92.3
  - death, withdrawal, or disqualification of candidate, 11-117
  - disclosure in advertising, 11-215
  - disqualification of parties, 11-65
  - election proclamation, 11-91
  - fund raisers, 11-203
  - new candidates, 11-118
  - presidential elections
    - qualification for ballot, 11-113
    - transfer of registration, 11-20
- Oaths
  - candidate's oath, 12-7
  - false oaths, 19-3.5
  - precinct officials, 11-74
- Observation of elections
  - electronic voting systems, 16-45
  - watchers, 11-77
- Offenses
  - absentee ballots, 19-6
  - bribery, 19-3, 19-6
  - campaign activities within prescribed area, 19-6
  - campaign spending, see Campaign contributions and expenditures, above
  - civil service employees, 76-91, 76-92
  - classes of offenses, 19-1
  - disorderly persons, 19-6

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Offenses—cont'd

- disqualification of candidate or voter for fraud, 19-4
- duplicate ballots, 19-6
- failure to allow employee leave on election day, 19-8
- false statements concerning withdrawal of candidates, 19-3
- fictitious names, 19-3
- loitering near polling place, 11-132, 19-6
- omissions by public officers, 19-3
- penalties, 19-4, 19-7
- prosecution for offenses, 19-9
- removal from office, 19-4
- tampering with voting machines, 19-3
- tearing down or destroying proclamations, 19-6
- voter fraud, 19-3.5
- voter registration information violations, 11-14.6

#### Office of elections

- employees, 11-1.5
- established, 11-1.5

#### Office of Hawaiian affairs

- ballots, 13D-4
- candidate for other public office, 13D-2
- composition of board, 13D-1
- election of board members, 13D-4
- generally, 10-7
- nomination papers, 12-5, 12-6, 13D-4
- qualifications of board members, 13D-2
- qualifications of voters, 13D-3
- registration of voters
  - application, 11-15
  - challenges, 11-25
  - county clerk's duties, 11-14
  - generally, 13D-3
  - qualifications, 13D-3
- term of office, 13D-5
- vacancies, 13D-5, 17-7

#### Petitions

- creation of political parties, 11-62
- nomination papers, 12-3
- withdrawing signature, 11-6

#### Political parties

- advertising, 11-215
- anonymous contributions, 11-201
- campaign contributions and expenditures
  - limitation on contributions, 11-200, 11-204, 11-205
  - spending reports, 11-212, 11-213
- campaign treasurer, 11-198
- checking ballot form, 11-116
- contesting election results, 11-172
- contributions to, 11-200, 11-204
- death, withdrawal, or disqualification of candidate, 11-117
- defined, 11-1, 11-61
- filling vacancies, 11-118

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Political parties—cont'd

- fund raisers
  - purchase of tickets, 11-200
- national party
  - defined, 11-113
- officers
  - filing names of officers, 11-64
- organizational report, 11-194, 11-196
- party preference or nonpartisanship, 12-31
- party rules and amendments filed with chief election officer, 11-63
- petition for creation, 11-62
- precinct officials, 11-71, 11-72
- presidential elections
  - contesting electors, 14-22
  - party vote for president and vice president, 14-28
  - selection of electors, 14-21
- qualification for ballot
  - criteria, 11-61
  - disqualification, 11-65
  - petition, 11-62
- voter registration lists, 11-14.6
- watchers
  - submission of list of watchers, 11-77

#### Polling places

- absentee polling places
  - change or transfer of registration on election day, 15-7
  - establishment, 15-7
- admission within polling place, 11-132
- closing of polls, 11-131
- display or distribution of campaign materials, 11-132
- establishment, 11-92.1
- facsimile ballots to be posted, 11-111
- hours of voting, 11-131
- loitering near polling place, 11-132
- multiple polling place sites, 11-92.2
- opening of polls, 11-131
- poll books
  - identification and signature of voter, 11-136
  - more or less ballots collected than recorded, 11-153
- privacy of voters, 11-133, 11-137
- privilege from arrest on election day while at polling place, 11-94
- public buildings may be used, 11-92.1
- removal of ballots, 11-137
- visual aids, 11-133
- voting booths, 11-133

#### Poll watchers

- admission within polling place, 11-132
- appointment, 11-77
- powers and duties, 11-77

#### Precinct officials

- additional officials, 11-71
- administration of oaths, 11-74
- certification, 11-73

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

Precinct officials—cont'd  
community organizations, 237-24.7  
compensation, 11-76  
correction of errors, 11-22  
counting paper ballots, 11-152  
duties, 11-75  
eligibility, 11-72  
employment, 11-5  
explaining method of voting, 11-136  
failure to submit required names, 11-72  
instruction of, 11-73  
meetings, 11-74  
nonprofit organizations, 237-24.7  
number of officials for each precinct, 11-71  
political parties of officials, 11-71, 11-72  
school booster clubs, 237-24.7  
submission of names and assignments to  
chief election officer, 11-72  
tax on compensation, 237-24.7  
vacancies, 11-72

#### Precincts

change in boundaries, 11-92.1  
consolidation of precincts, 11-92.3  
defined, 11-1  
distribution of ballots, 11-120  
establishment of new precinct, 11-92.1  
multiple polling place sites for contiguous  
precincts, 11-92.2  
place of registering, 11-11, 11-12  
registered voters list to be posted, 11-24  
registration in wrong precinct, 11-21, 11-22  
rules for determining residency, 11-13  
voting units, 11-93  
watchers, 11-77

#### Presidential elections

absentee voting, 15-3  
ballots  
candidates, 11-113  
elector's ballots, 14-29  
order of offices, 11-114  
certificate of election, 14-24  
District of Columbia, US Amd XXIII  
duties of governor, 14-25  
election by congress, US Amd XII  
electors  
alternate electors, 14-27  
assembly at state capital, 14-26  
compensation and mileage, 14-31  
contested nominations, 14-22  
death or absence of electors, 14-27  
electors' votes, 14-30  
nominations, 14-21  
voting, US Art II-1, US Amd XII, 14-28  
presidential preference primaries, St Art II-9  
procedure for election, 14-23  
time for election, 14-23

#### Primary elections

applicability of chapter, 11-3, 12-1  
ballots  
contents and printing, 12-21

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Primary elections—cont'd

ballots—cont'd  
issuance, 12-31  
selection of party ballot, St Art II-4, 12-31  
board of education elections, 13-3  
candidates unopposed declared elected, St  
Art III-4  
closing of registration, 11-24  
contesting election results, 11-173.5  
defined, 11-1  
list of candidates, 12-9  
nomination of candidates  
applicability of chapter, 12-1  
challenges, 12-8  
counting signatures, 12-3  
fees, 12-6  
filing for more than one party or office,  
12-3  
nomination for general election required,  
12-2  
nomination papers, 12-3  
number of signers, 12-5  
oath, 12-7  
qualifications of signers, 12-4  
results of election, 12-41  
signing for more than one candidate, 12-4  
time for filing, 12-6  
unopposed candidates, 12-42  
when nomination papers available, 12-2.5  
withdrawing signature on nomination  
papers, 12-4  
nonpartisan candidates, 12-41  
official party ballots, 12-21  
open primary, St Art II-4, 12-31  
party preference or nonpartisanship, St Art  
II-4, 12-31  
presidential preference primary, St Art II-9  
when held, St Art II-8, 12-2

#### Prisons and prisoners

loss of right to vote in election, St Art II-2,  
831-2  
restoration of civil rights, 831-5  
rights retained by convicted persons, 831-3

#### Proclamations

contents, 11-91  
new precinct establishment, 11-92.1  
publication, 11-91  
tearing down or destroying, 19-6  
vacancies, see Vacancies, below

#### Public officers and employees

resignation to run for another office, St Art  
II-7

#### Reapportionment

advisory councils, 25-7  
congressional reapportionment, St Art IV-2,  
St Art IV-9, 25-2  
cooperation by state agencies, 25-6  
hearings, 25-2, 25-3  
reapportionment commission  
appointment, St Art IV-2, 25-1

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Reapportionment—cont'd
  - reapportionment commission—cont'd
    - compensation, St Art IV-2, 25-5
    - duties, St Art IV-2, 25-2
    - terms of members, 25-1
    - when constituted, St Art IV-2, 25-1
  - reapportionment plan
    - apportionment among basic island units, St Art IV-4
    - challenges, 25-9
    - filing, 25-2
    - hearings, 25-2
    - judicial review, St Art IV-10
    - minimum representation, St Art IV-5
    - redistricting of legislature, St Art IV-6
  - records and reports, 25-8
  - senate
    - election after reapportionment, St Art IV-7
    - staggered terms, St Art IV-8
  - United States congressional representation, St Art IV-2, St Art IV-9, 25-2
  - years of reapportionment, St Art IV-1
- Records
  - assistance to blind, disabled, or illiterate voters, 11-139
  - blank and questionable ballots, 16-27
  - boards of registration, 11-44
  - campaign contributions and expenditures
    - campaign spending reports, 11-195
    - contributions and donors, 11-199, 11-220
    - requirements, 11-193
    - state contractors, 11-205.5
    - violations, 11-216
  - destruction, 11-154
  - distribution of ballots to precincts, 11-120
  - general county register, 11-14
  - inspections, 11-97
  - more or less ballots collected than recorded, 11-153
  - political party rules, 11-63
  - prima facie evidence, 11-96
  - retention, 11-193
  - security and handling, 11-154
  - uniform character of forms and materials, 11-98
- Referendum
  - ballot contents, 11-112
- Registration of voters
  - age, US Amd XXVI, St Art II-1, 11-12
  - application to register, 11-15
  - boards of registration
    - appeal of board decision, 11-51
    - appointment, 11-41
    - compensation, 11-42
    - creation, 11-41
    - minutes, 11-44
    - political party of members, 11-41
    - powers, 11-43
    - records of proceedings, 11-44
    - records prima facie evidence, 11-96

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Registration of voters—cont'd
  - boards of registration—cont'd
    - tenure, 11-41
    - witnesses, 11-43
  - challenges
    - appeals, 11-25, 11-26
    - grounds, 11-25
    - procedure, 11-25, 11-43
    - transfer of registration, 11-20
    - voter registration information released, 11-14.5, 11-14.6
  - change of registration on election day, 11-21
  - chief election officer responsibilities, 11-2
  - closing register, 11-24
  - computerized records, 11-14
  - confidentiality of certain information, 11-14.5
  - correction of errors, 11-17, 11-21, 11-22
  - county clerk responsibilities, 11-11
  - disqualified voters, 11-23
  - division of list among voting units, 11-93
  - examination of applicants, 11-15
  - failure to vote in preceding elections, 11-17
  - false registration, 19-3.5
  - general county register
    - correction of errors, 11-22
    - county clerk's duties, 11-14
    - duty to keep register up to date, 11-20
    - striking names of disqualified voters, 11-23
  - information and educational responsibilities, 11-2
  - legislature to provide for registration, St Art II-4
  - mail in registration, 11-15.5, 11-16, 286-108
  - names
    - change of name, 11-20, 11-21
    - correction of errors, 11-22
    - removal, 11-17
  - place of registering, 11-11, 11-12
  - poll tax prohibited, US Amd XXIV
  - precinct lists
    - correction of registration, 11-21
  - pre-registration of minors, 11-12
  - racial discrimination prohibited, US Amd XV
  - registration at time of driver's license
    - application or renewal, 11-16, 286-108
  - release of information
    - commercial use of register lists prohibited, 11-14.6
    - generally, 11-14
    - jury lists, 612-11
    - requirements and conditions, 11-14.6
  - residency
    - change of residence, 11-18
    - change on election day, 11-21
    - move to new county, 11-19
    - qualifications, St Art II-1, St Art II-3
    - rules for determining, 11-13

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- Registration of voters—cont'd
  - sexual discrimination prohibited, US Amd XIX
  - sources of information, 11-20
  - state agencies to provide forms, 11-15.5
  - transfer of registration, 11-18, 11-19, 11-20
  - voters registered in wrong precincts, 11-21

#### Reports

- campaign contributions and expenditures
  - contracting person to file, 11-198
  - contributions and donors, 11-199
  - deficits, 11-213
  - exceeding expenditure limits, 11-209
  - filing reports, 11-195
  - final and supplemental reports, 11-213
  - preliminary reports, 11-212
  - reporting violations, 11-193
  - return of contributions, 11-214
  - state contractors, 11-205.5
  - surplus, 11-213
  - use of public funds, 11-224
- election campaign fund
  - status of fund, 11-210
- election fraud
  - reports of convictions to chief election officer, 19-4
- organizational report, 11-196, 11-196.5

#### Residence

- application to register to vote, 11-15
- change of residence, 11-18
- loss of residency, 11-13
- qualifications of voters, St Art II-1, St Art II-3
- registration from one county to another, 11-19
- rules for determining residency, 11-13
- transfer of registration on election day, 11-21

#### Results

- certification of election results, 11-155
- contesting results, see Contested elections, above
- nonpartisan candidates, 12-41
- paper ballot voting systems, 16-28
- presidential elections
  - certificate of election, 14-24
- primary elections, 12-41
- tie votes, 11-157
- when results certified, 11-156

#### Rules

- absentee voting, 15-2, 15-2.5
- adoption, 11-2, 11-4
- ballot boxes, 11-134
- campaign contributions and expenditures
  - adoption, 11-193
  - non-campaign uses, 11-206
- challenges and appeals of voter registration, 11-25, 11-43
- compensation of precinct officials, 11-76
- distribution of ballots, 11-120

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

#### Rules—cont'd

- paper ballots, 16-22
- political party rules, 11-63
- polling place activities, 11-132
- precinct officials duties, 11-75
- spoiled ballots, 11-140
- votes cast for vacating candidate, 11-118
- voting systems and services, 16-3

#### Salaries

- boards of registration, 11-42
- election day employees, 11-76
- precinct officials, 11-76
- presidential electors, 14-31

#### Secrecy of voting, St Art II-4, 626-1:Rule 507

#### Service bureaus

- defined, 11-1
- voter registration lists, 11-14.6

#### Signatures

- nomination papers, 12-3, 12-4, 12-5
- withdrawing from petition, 11-6, 12-4

#### Special elections

- applicability of chapter, 11-3
- charters, 50-10
- closing of registration, 11-24
- consolidation of precincts, 11-92.3
- contesting election results, 11-174.5
- defined, 11-1
- list of candidates, 12-9
- nomination papers available, 12-2.5
- unopposed candidates
  - when deemed elected, 12-42
- vacancy in United States representative, 17-2
- when held, St Art II-8

#### Statehood elections

- president's proclamation, Adm. Act 7
- primary and general elections, Adm. Act 7
- proclamation by governor, Adm. Act 6
- submission of statehood question to voters, Adm. Act 7

#### Taxation

- deduction for campaign contributions, 11-226, 235-7
- when deduction unavailable, 11-209

#### Time

- absentee voting
  - request for absentee ballot, 15-4
- disclosing votes prior to close of polls, 11-152
- general elections, St Art II-8
- hours of voting, 11-131
- nomination papers
  - time for filing, 12-6
- primary elections, St Art II-8, 12-2
- time allowed voters in voting booth, 11-138

#### United States congress

- applicability of election laws for election of members of congress, 11-99
- house of representatives, US Art I-2
- nomination papers, 12-6
- order of offices on ballot, 11-114

## INDEX

### ELECTIONS—cont'd

- United States congress—cont'd
  - qualification of voters, US Amd XIV-2
  - reapportionment of congressional districts, St Art IV-2, St Art IV-9, 25-2
  - senate, US Art I-3, US Amd XVII
  - vacancies in office of representative, 17-2
  - vacancies in office of senator, 17-1
  - when held, US Art I-4
- Unopposed candidates
  - board of education elections, 13-3
  - declared elected, 12-41, 12-42
- Vacancies
  - board of education, 17-6
  - candidates, 11-118
  - office of Hawaiian affairs trustee, 17-7
  - state representatives, 17-4
  - state senators, 17-3
  - United States representatives, 17-2
  - United States senators, US Amd XVII, 17-1
- Voter registration, see Registration of voters, above
- Voting
  - absentee voting, see Absentee voting, above
  - electronic voting, see Electronic voting, above
- Voting booths
  - arrangement, 11-133
  - attempting to influence voter, 11-137
  - privacy of voters, 11-133, 11-137
  - refusal of voter to leave, 11-138
  - sufficient numbers required, 11-133
  - time allowed voters in booths, 11-138
  - visual aids, 11-133
- Voting machines
  - absentee voting, 15-14
  - definitions, 16-11
  - payment of expenses by state, 11-181
  - protective counters, 16-12
  - requirements, 16-12
  - tampering with, 19-3
  - unauthorized possession, 19-6
- Voting systems
  - applicability of chapter, 11-3
  - approval by chief election officer, 16-1
  - available to agencies and private entities, 16-3
  - defined, 11-1
  - electronic voting, see Electronic voting, above
  - experimental use, 16-1
  - requirements, 16-2
  - rules, 11-4
  - voting machines, see Voting machines, above
- Voting units
  - establishment, 11-93
- Write-in votes
  - federal absentee ballots, 15-3.5

### ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS

- Apprentices, 448E-9
- Board of electricians and plumbers
  - appointment, 448E-2
  - disciplinary actions, 448E-10
  - established, 448E-2
  - hearings, 448E-10
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 448E-4
- Community antenna television employees, 448E-13
- Continuing education, 448E-8.5
- Contractors
  - see CONTRACTORS
- Counties
  - inspections, 448E-12
- Definitions, 448E-1
- Emergency plumbing repairs, 448E-9
- Examinations
  - license requirements, 448E-5.5
  - powers of board, 448E-4
  - professional testing service, 448E-5.5
  - renewal of license, 448E-8.5
- Fees
  - examinations, 448E-5.5
  - licenses, 448E-8
- Hearings, 448E-10
- Inspections
  - county inspections, 448E-12
- Journey worker electrician
  - continuing education, 448E-8.5
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Journey worker industrial electrician
  - continuing education, 448E-8.5
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Journey worker plumber
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Journey worker specialty electrician
  - continuing education, 448E-8.5
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Licenses
  - community antenna television employees, 448E-13
  - employees of public utilities, 448E-13
  - examination requirements, 448E-5.5
  - exemptions, 448E-9, 448E-13
  - experience in the trade, 448E-5
  - fees, 448E-8
  - forfeiture, 448E-8
  - issuance, 448E-4
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
  - owner builders under contractors law, 444-2
  - powers of board, 448E-4
  - renewal, 448E-8, 448E-8.5
  - requirements, 448E-9
  - suspension, revocation, or denial, 448E-10

## INDEX

### ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS— cont'd

- Maintenance electrician
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Master plumber
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Rules, 448E-4, 448E-5.5
- Supervising electrician
  - continuing education, 448E-8.5
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Supervising industrial electrician
  - continuing education, 448E-8.5
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Supervising specialty electrician
  - continuing education, 448E-8.5
  - defined, 448E-1
  - minimum qualifications, 448E-5
- Unlicensed activity
  - exceptions, 448E-9
  - injunctions, 448E-11
  - penalties, 448E-10
- Violations
  - penalties, 448E-10

### ELECTRICITY

- Electric vehicles
  - motorcycles, 286-81, 291-11
- Energy conservation
  - county building code standards, 46-19.5
- Energy resources generally
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Excise taxes
  - electric generating facility exemptions, 237-27.6
  - sales to utilities, 237-13.5
- Fences
  - electrically charged fences, 142-61
- Fish and fisheries
  - electrofishing devices, 188-23
- Geothermal and cable system
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- High voltage electrical lines
  - installation, 269-27.5
  - overhead or underground construction, 269-27.6
- Sale of electrical energy
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Solid waste disposal
  - bond issues
    - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS, Pollution control bonds
  - contracts, 46-86
  - facilities for processing and electricity generation, 46-19.1

### ELECTROLOGISTS

- Anesthetics, 448F-4

### ELECTROLOGISTS—cont'd

- Definitions, 448F-2
- Director
  - powers, 448F-7
- Disciplinary actions, 448F-7, 448F-8
- Examinations
  - exemptions, 448F-11
  - required, 448F-5
  - testing service, 448F-5
- Fees
  - examination, 448F-5
  - renewal, 448F-9
- Licensing
  - biennial renewal, 448F-9
  - conditional or limited, 448F-7
  - denial, 448F-6
  - examination, 448F-5
  - forfeiture for failure to renew, 448F-9
  - prior licensees, 448F-11
  - qualifications, 448F-4
  - required, 448F-3
  - revocation or suspension, 448F-7
  - unlicensed practice, 448F-7
  - use of title, 448F-3
- Penalties for violations, 448F-8
- Prescription drugs, 448F-4
- Purpose of chapter, 448F-1
- Rules
  - adoption, 448F-4
  - sanitation and sterilization, 321-11
  - scope, 448F-4
- Sanitation, 321-11
- Standards of conduct, 448F-4
- Violations
  - penalties, 448F-8

### ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING

- Actions
  - recovery of civil damages, 803-48
- Appeals
  - motion to suppress
    - appeal by state, 803-46
- Attorney general
  - application for court order, 803-44, 803-44.5, 803-46
  - reports concerning intercepted communications, 803-47
- Bribery
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Communication common carriers
  - duty to furnish information and assistance, 803-46
- Contents of communications
  - authorized disclosure, 803-45
  - backup preservation, 803-47.7
  - disclosure while in electronic storage, 803-47.5
  - governmental access, 803-47.6
  - recording, 803-46
  - suppression as evidence, 803-46

## INDEX

### **ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING— cont'd**

- Criminal damage to property
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Defenses
  - good faith reliance on court orders, 803-42, 803-48
- Definitions, 803-41
- Devices
  - confiscation, 803-43
  - defined, 803-41
  - destruction or disposition, 803-43
  - prohibited acts, 803-42
- Drugs
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Electronic communications
  - defined, 803-41
  - devices to intercept, 803-43
  - procedure for interception, 803-46
- Electronic storage of communications
  - backup preservation, 803-47.7
  - cost reimbursement by government for obtaining communications, 803-47.9
  - defined, 803-41
  - delayed notice to customer or subscriber, 803-47.8
  - disclosure of, 803-47.5
  - governmental access, 803-47.6
- Entry
  - orders allowing physical entry, 803-46
- Evidence
  - suppression of evidence, 803-46
  - use of contents of intercepted communications, 803-46
- Extortion
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Federal communications commission
  - interception and disclosure of communications, 803-42
- Gambling
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Governmental access
  - backup preservation, 803-47.7
  - cost reimbursement, 803-47.9
  - electronically stored communications, 803-47.6
  - request to delay notification, 803-47.8
- Grand jury
  - disclosure and use of intercepted communications, 803-45
- Hearings
  - application for order, 803-46
  - backup preservation of electronic communications, 803-47.7
- Interception and disclosure of communications
  - authorized disclosure, 803-45
  - consent to interception, 803-42
  - contents in electronic storage, 803-47.5, 803-47.6
  - court orders, 803-42
  - defenses, 803-42

### **ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING— cont'd**

- Interception and disclosure of communications—cont'd
  - procedures to intercept, 803-46
  - prohibited acts, 803-42
- Inventory
  - contents, 803-46
  - service on persons named in order, 803-46
- Investigative or law enforcement officers
  - defined, 803-41
  - disclosure and use of intercepted communications, 803-45
  - evidence of other crimes, 803-45
  - procedures to intercept, 803-46
- Kidnapping
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Landlords
  - duty to furnish information and assistance, 803-46
- Mobile tracking device
  - order to install and use, 803-44.7
  - prohibited installation and use, 803-42
- Murder
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Narcotics
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Oral communications
  - defined, 803-41
  - devices to intercept, 803-43
  - interception and disclosure prohibited, 803-42
- Orders
  - applications for court orders, 803-44, 803-44.5
  - contents, 803-46
  - duration of order, 803-46
  - electronically stored communications, 803-47.6
  - interception and disclosure pursuant to orders, 803-42
  - mobile tracking device, 803-44.7
  - pen register or trap and trace device, 803-44.6
  - request to delay notification, 803-47.8
- Organized crime
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
  - defined, 803-41
- Pen register
  - application for order, 803-44.5
  - defined, 803-41
  - issuance of an order, 803-44.6
  - prohibited installation and use, 803-42
- Permitted practices, 803-42
- Police
  - devices to intercept communications
    - confiscation by police, 803-43
- Privacy
  - rights, St Art I-6, St Art I-7
  - violation, 711-1111

## INDEX

### **ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING— cont'd**

- Privilege
  - interception of privileged communications, 803-45, 803-46
- Prosecuting attorneys
  - application for court order, 803-44, 803-44.5, 803-46
  - reports concerning intercepted communications, 803-47
- Receiving stolen property
  - crimes eligible for wiretapping, 803-44
- Reports
  - report to legislature, 803-47
  - required reports to court, 803-46, 803-47
- Severability of provisions, 803-49
- Trap and trace device
  - application for order, 803-44.5
  - defined, 803-41
  - issuance of an order, 803-44.6
  - prohibited installation and use, 803-42
- Wire communications
  - defined, 803-41
  - devices to intercept, 803-43
  - interception and disclosure prohibited, 803-42
  - procedure for interception, 803-46
- Witnesses
  - disclosure and use of intercepted communications, 803-45

### **ELEEMOSYNARY ORGANIZATIONS**

*see CHARITIES*

### **ELEVATORS**

- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - see BOILER AND ELEVATOR SAFETY*
- Elevator mechanics
  - apprentices
    - defined, 448H-1
    - registration, 448H-5
  - board
    - appointment, 448H-3
    - established, 448H-3
    - meetings, 448H-4
    - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
    - powers and duties, 448H-5
  - definitions, 448H-1
  - fees, 448H-8
  - hearings, 448H-5
  - injunctive relief, 448H-9
  - licenses
    - examination, 448H-5
    - expiration, 448H-8
    - fees, 448H-8
    - issuance, 448H-5
    - qualifications, 448H-6
    - renewal, 448H-8
    - required, 448H-2
    - revocation or suspension, 448H-5

### **ELEVATORS—cont'd**

- Elevator mechanics—cont'd
  - nonresident mechanics
    - temporary permits, 448H-7
    - penalties for violations, 448H-10
  - recordkeeping, 448H-5
  - rules
    - adoption, 448H-5
    - fees, 448H-8
    - temporary permits, 448H-7
  - safety requirements, 448H-5
  - temporary permits
    - fees, 448H-8
    - issuance, 448H-7
    - terms, 448H-7
  - training requirements, 448H-6
  - unlicensed activity, 448H-9
- Fire protection
  - firefighter's switch requirements, 132-8.5
- Safety inspections
  - qualified inspectors, 397-6
  - requirements, 397-4
- Smoking prohibited, 328K-2

### **EMBALMERS**

*see FUNERALS*

### **EMBEZZLEMENT**

*see THEFT*

### **EMBLEMS AND SYMBOLS**

- Aloha order of merit
  - designation, 5-7.6
  - displays, 5-7.7
- Aloha spirit, 5-7.5
- Black coral
  - designation as state gem, 5-15
- Flags
  - deseccration, 711-1107
  - state flag
    - definition, 5-18
    - description and use of Hawaiian flag, 5-19
    - designation, St Art XV-3
    - public display, 5-20
    - striking the flag without proper authority, 124A-135
- Gems
  - black coral designated official gem, 5-15
- Hawaiian goose
  - state bird, 5-17
- Hibiscus
  - state flower, 5-16
- Language
  - state languages, St Art XV-4, 5-6.5
- Marine mammal
  - humpback whale designated official marine mammal, 5-12
- Motto of state, St Art XV-5, 5-9
- Name
  - state popular name, 5-7

## INDEX

### EMBLEMS AND SYMBOLS—cont'd

- Seal
  - commercial use of seal, 5-6
  - description of state seal, 5-5
- Song
  - state song, 5-10
- Team sport
  - outrigger canoe paddling, 5-14
- Tree
  - state tree, 5-8

### EMERGENCIES

- Airport and aircraft emergency rescue
  - hazard pay for employees, 261-18
- Appropriations
  - emergency procurement practices, 103D-307
  - emergency release of funds, 103-5
  - temporary transfer and loans to depleted fund, 103-6
- Banking holidays
  - proclamation by governor, 8-3
- Catastrophic and traumatic emergency response program, 321-23
- Civil air patrol
  - appropriations, 261-6
- Civil defense
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Declaration of emergency
  - civil defense, 128-7
  - emergency seat of government, 130-1
  - gasoline shortage, 125C-2, 125C-5
  - major disaster, 127-11, 209-2
- Disaster relief
  - see DISASTERS
- Drinking water
  - contamination, 340E-4
  - plan for providing, 340E-5
- Environmental response
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Explosives
  - revocation of permit in national emergency, 396-9
- Financial institutions
  - commissioner's powers, 412:2-315
- Firearms
  - confiscation from dealers, 134-32
  - when declared, 134-34
- Gas shortages
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Hazardous substance releases
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Interruption of commerce
  - appointment of personnel, 125-4
  - charges for transportation or services, 125-3, 382-5
  - contributions and gifts
    - use by governor, 125-5
  - definitions, 125-1
  - delegation of powers, 125-4

### EMERGENCIES—cont'd

- Interruption of commerce—cont'd
  - dock strikes
    - injunctions, 382-7
    - involuntary work, 382-8
    - operation by government, 382-3, 382-4
    - proclamation of emergency, 382-2
    - rules, 382-9
  - fraud, 125-7
  - investigations by governor, 125-6
  - powers of governor in emergencies, 125-2
  - surveys, 125-6
- Investigations
  - civil defense, 128-25
  - gasoline shortage, 125C-2, 125C-9
  - interruption of commerce to or within state, 125-6
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES, Emergency vehicles
- Nurses
  - exemption from license requirements, 457-13
- Petroleum shortages
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Physicians
  - exceptions to license requirements, 453-2
  - limited and temporary licenses, 453-3
- Psychological and mental health services, 321-23
- Public assistance
  - petition for additional assistance, 346-53
- Public utilities
  - disaster damage, 269-16.3
  - enhanced 911 telephone service, 269-16.95
  - telephone party lines, 275-6
- Public works projects
  - suspension of wage requirements during emergencies, 104-32
- Seat of government relocation
  - applicability, 130-5
  - counties
    - applicability, 130-5
    - effect of official county acts, 130-4
    - emergency seat of county government, 130-3
  - effect of official state acts, 130-2
  - establishment of new location, 130-1
  - proclamation by governor, 130-1
  - return to normal location, 130-1
  - validity of business conducted, 130-2
- Shortages
  - gasoline shortages
    - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
  - sale or distribution by state
    - gasoline and ethanol, 125C-3
    - powers of governor, 125-2
  - shipping services by state
    - actions against state, 382-5
    - charges, 125-3, 382-5

## INDEX

### EMERGENCIES—cont'd

- Shortages—cont'd
  - shipping services by state—cont'd
    - compensation for seizure of property, 382-5
    - dock strikes, 382-3
    - employees, 125-4, 382-4
    - picketing or striking against state, 382-7
    - powers of governor, 125-2
    - rules, 382-9
    - termination, 382-6
- Trauma victim services, 321-23
- Water shortages
  - actions by commission, 174C-62

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- Advanced life support defined, 321-222
- Advisory committee
  - establishment, 321-225
  - functions and duties, 321-225
- Ambulances
  - contracts for services, 321-228
  - county services, 321-228
  - following vehicles, 291C-128
  - privileges of drivers, 291C-26
  - regulations, 321-224
  - right of way, 291C-26, 291C-65
  - rules, 321-11, 321-227
  - vehicle inspections, 286-26
  - waiver of certain traffic laws, 291C-26
- Availability to all persons, 321-232
- Basic life support defined, 321-222
- Children's services
  - definitions, 321-222
  - program established, 321-224
  - purpose, 321-221
- Communication system
  - establishment, 321-224
  - master plan, 321-225
- Consent to treatment
  - non-resuscitation instructions, 321-229.5
  - when informed consent not required, 671-3
- County services, 321-228
- Data collection, 321-230
- Definitions, 321-222
- Establishment, 321-223
- Evaluation, 321-224, 321-225, 321-230
- Fees
  - ability to pay, 321-232
  - collection, 321-232
  - establishment, 321-232
- Gifts and grants, 321-231
- Hazardous substance releases
  - procedures for response, 128E-5
- Health department
  - contracts for services, 321-228
  - powers and duties, 321-224
- Legislative findings and purpose, 321-221
- Liability, 663-1.5
- Master plan
  - formulation, 321-225

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—cont'd

- Non-resuscitation instructions, 321-229.5
- Personnel
  - certification
    - fees, 453-32
    - forfeiture, 453-32.1
    - limited certification, 453-32.51
    - qualifications, 453-32
    - renewal, 453-32.1
    - requirements, 453-31
    - revocation or suspension, 453-32
    - temporary certification, 453-32.5, 453-32.51
    - termination, 453-32.1
  - committee to assist board, 453-32.6
  - continuing education, 453-32.1
  - examination, 453-32
  - exemption from physician licensing, 453-2
  - fees, 453-32
  - peer review, 453-32.51
  - rendering of services, 453-2
  - responsibility of physicians, 453-2
  - rules, 453-33
  - scope of practice, 453-31
  - supervision, 321-227, 453-31
  - tort liability, 663-1.5
  - training, 321-224, 321-229
- Reports
  - preparation, 321-225
- Rules
  - ability to pay, 321-232
  - ambulances, 321-11, 321-227
  - comfort care only instructions, 321-229.5
  - generally, 321-233
  - personnel certification, 453-32.1, 453-33
- Standards, 321-226
- Telephones
  - emergency 911 system, 269-16.95, 321-224
- Terminally ill
  - comfort care only instructions, 321-229.5
- Torts
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5

### EMINENT DOMAIN

- Acquisition of property by state or county
  - contesting grounds to take property, 101-34
  - contracts, 101-3
  - fee simple, 101-5
  - grounds for taking property, 101-2
  - surveying land, 101-8
  - what property may be taken, 101-6
- Actions
  - abandonment or dismissal of proceedings
    - defendant allowed damages, 101-27
    - effect, 101-39
  - adverse or conflicting claims, 101-22
  - amendment of complaint, judgment, or verdict, 101-19
  - appeals, 101-32
  - consolidation of proceedings, 101-18, 101-54

## INDEX

### EMINENT DOMAIN—cont'd

- Actions—cont'd
  - contents of complaint, 101-16
  - contesting grounds to take property, 101-34
  - county proceedings, 101-13
  - evidence, 101-12
  - filing, 101-15
  - final order of condemnation, 101-26
  - intervenor, 101-21, 101-35
  - joinder of defendants, 101-15
  - joint actions by governmental agencies, 101-18
  - jurisdiction, 101-10
  - map and description of property, 101-16
  - multiple properties in one action, 101-17
  - parties to actions, 101-21
  - priority, 101-9
  - procedure, 101-11, 101-13
  - service of process or summons, 101-20
  - taking personal property, 101-71
  - tax officials as parties, 101-35
- Agricultural parks, 171-112
- Airports, 261-4
- Appeals
  - possession pending appeal, 101-32
  - trial to determine use of property, 101-34
  - valuation of property, 101-12
- Attorney general
  - plaintiff in actions, 101-14
- Boundaries
  - amendment, 101-19
  - map and description of property, 101-16
- Community development authority, 206E-4, 206E-10
- Compensation for taking property
  - assessment as of day of summons, 101-24
  - contract requirements, 101-3
  - decision by court, 101-22
  - determining amount of compensation, 101-23
  - estimated compensation
    - effect of payment, 101-31
  - final order of condemnation, 101-26
  - interest on default, 101-3, 101-25
  - interest on judgment, 101-33
  - manner of fixing compensation, 101-23
  - moneys deposited in court
    - certification to tax department, 101-36
    - payment of tax liens, 101-37
  - payment prior to possession
    - how payment made, 101-31
    - required, 101-30
  - requirements, US Amd V, St Art I-20
  - taking private personal property, 101-72
  - time period for payment, 101-3, 101-25
  - valuation of property, 101-23
- Condominium property regimes, 514A-21
- Convention center authority, 206X-4
- Counties
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - mass transit, 51-1, 101-4

### EMINENT DOMAIN—cont'd

- Counties—cont'd
  - proceedings, 46-62, 101-13, 101-14
  - purposes for taking property, 46-61, 101-2
  - revenue bond undertaking, 49-3
  - urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-8
- Definitions, 101-1, 101-51
- Disaster relief
  - powers of department, 171-88
- Displaced persons
  - see DISPLACED PERSONS
- Drains and drainage
  - insanitary condition of land, 322-28
- Easements
  - irrigation corporations, 101-42, 101-44
  - superior public use, 101-7
  - what property may be taken, 101-6
- Energy corridors, 277-3
- Evidence
  - admissibility, 101-12
  - real property tax assessment, 101-12
  - valuation of property, 101-12
- Excess property
  - disposal of excess property, 101-2
- Federally assisted programs
  - applicability, 113-1
  - inverse condemnation, 113-4
  - payments for land acquired, 113-2
  - policies, 113-5
  - proceeding by owner, 113-4
  - reimbursement for property not acquired, 113-3
  - remnants, 113-5
- Ferry system, 268-1
- Fish and fisheries
  - private fisheries, St Art XI-6, 187A-23
- Fixtures, 101-71, 101-72
- Hawaiian home lands
  - water surpluses, HHCA 221
- Highways
  - controlled-access highways, 264-63
- Historical properties
  - privately owned historic properties, 6E-10
- Housing
  - acquisition of land, 356-18
  - federal government powers, 201E-31
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-31, 201E-201
  - veterans housing, 359-17
- Industrial parks, 171-139
- Interest
  - contract requirements, 101-3
  - when assessed, 101-25, 101-33
- Judgments
  - abandonment of proceedings
    - effect, 101-39
  - adverse or conflicting claims, 101-22
  - amendment, 101-19
  - interest, charges, and assessments, 101-33
  - payment, 101-25
- Junkyard control, 264-87

## INDEX

### EMINENT DOMAIN—cont'd

- Mines and minerals
  - acquisition of rights-of-way, 182-12
- Natural area reserves, 195-4
- Notice
  - county proceedings, 101-13
  - immediate occupation of property, 101-28, 101-29
  - order of possession, 101-30
  - payment of judgment, 101-25
  - summons, 101-20
- Oahu land development
  - acquisition of land for development, 206-6, 206-19
  - exemptions, 206-7
- Parks
  - acquisition of lands, 184-3
  - public access to recreational areas, 115-6
- Payment for condemned property, see Compensation for taking property, above
- Personal property
  - grounds for taking, 101-71
  - negotiated purchase, 101-72
  - procedure, 101-71
- Possession of property
  - abandonment or dismissal of proceedings
    - effect, 101-39
    - return to owner, 101-27
  - certificate of possession, 101-38
  - possession pending action
    - immediate occupation by condemnor, 101-28
    - immediate occupation by government, 101-29
    - order of possession, 101-30
  - possession pending appeal, 101-32
- Public lands
  - condemnation of lease, 171-38
  - relocation of displaced lessees, 101-3.5, 171-142
  - taking public property
    - consolidation of proceedings, 101-54
    - defined, 101-51
    - special proceedings, 101-52, 101-54
    - superior public use, 101-7, 101-53
- Public utilities
  - eminent domain powers, 101-4
  - irrigation corporations, 101-43
- Railroads, 273-4
- Registered lands
  - applicability, 501-81
  - recording procedure, 501-166
  - reverter, 501-167
- Residential leaseholds
  - condemnation of development tracts
    - see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS
- Resource value lands, 173A-4, 173A-6
- Revenue bond undertaking, 39-53
- Right of entry
  - surveying land, 101-8

### EMINENT DOMAIN—cont'd

- Risk of loss
  - contract between vendor and purchaser of property, 508-1
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - exercise of power limited, 39A-32, 39A-192, 39A-222
- Structures
  - what property may be taken, 101-6
- Summons
  - instituting proceedings, 101-15
  - service, 101-20
- Surveying land, 101-8
- Taking private property without just compensation, US Amd V, St Art I-20
- Taxation
  - abandonment of proceedings
    - effect, 101-39
  - certificate of possession, 101-38
  - lien on condemned property
    - certification of amount, 101-36
    - payment, 101-37
  - parties to actions, 101-35
  - real property tax assessment, 101-12
  - real property tax remissions, 246-53
- Transportation companies
  - right of eminent domain, 101-4
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - redevelopment corporations, 53-32
  - redevelopment projects, 53-8
- Water resources development
  - easements, 101-42
  - irrigation projects, 101-41, 167-5, 168-2
  - lapse of right-of-way, 101-44
  - public utilities commission approval, 101-43
  - rights-of-way, 101-42
  - water and land development, 174-5
  - water code
    - commission powers, 174C-14
    - restrictions, 174C-4
  - watersheds, 183-32
  - water supply companies, 101-4
- Water rights
  - what property may be taken, 101-6

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

- Actions
  - agreements not to compete
    - actions to enforce, 607-14.9
  - drug dealer liability
    - see TORTS
  - lie detector test violations, 378-28
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-63
  - wrongful discharge
    - see WRONGFUL DISCHARGE
- Apprenticeship
  - see APPRENTICESHIP
- Arrest records
  - restrictions on use or distribution, 831-3.1
- Bankruptcy
  - filing of bankruptcy by employee, 378-32

## INDEX

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES— cont'd

- Blacklists
  - prohibiting union membership, 380-3
  - unfair labor practices, 377-6
- Boycotts
  - secondary boycotts, 377-7
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Business shutdowns and relocations
  - see DISLOCATED WORKERS
- Child labor law
  - see MINORS, Employment
- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Collection agency practices, 443B-17
- Collective bargaining
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Commercial drivers
  - employer responsibilities, 286-234
- Conditions of employment
  - lie detector tests, 378-26.5
- Criminal records
  - restrictions on use or distribution, 831-3.1
- Definitions
  - discriminatory practices, 378-1
  - employment relations act, 377-1
  - lie detector tests, 378-26
  - unlawful suspension or discharge, 378-31
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-61
- Disabled persons
  - employment income tax credit, 235-55.91
- Discriminatory practices
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Dislocated workers
  - see DISLOCATED WORKERS
- Elections
  - employees entitled to leave on election day for voting, 11-95
  - failure to allow leave on election day, 19-8
- Employee trusts, 555-1, 555-2
- Employer organizations
  - service of process on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30
- Employment agencies
  - see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Employment security
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Environmental response
  - employee protection, 128D-15
- Garment industry homework
  - see GARMENT INDUSTRY HOMEWORK
- Garnishment
  - amount withheld, 652-3
  - duties of subsequent employers, 652-5, 652-6
  - liability of employer for deduction of debtor's wages, 652-1
  - unlawful suspension or discharge due to, 378-32

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES— cont'd

- Hours of labor
  - see WAGES AND HOURS
- Industrial safety
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Injunctions
  - lie detector test violations, 378-28
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-63
- Insurance
  - employee group life, 431:10D-202
  - health insurance
    - generally
      - see INSURANCE, Accident and sickness insurance
    - requirements
      - see PREPAID HEALTH CARE
  - trust fund group life, 431:10D-205
  - union group life, 431:10D-204
- Interfering with production of employer
  - unfair labor practices of employees, 377-7
- Job training courses
  - regulation, 302A-424
- Jury duty
  - protection of jurors' employment, 612-25
  - wrongful discharge of employees called as jurors, 612-25
- Labor and industrial relations appeal board
  - boiler and elevator safety appeals, 397-9
  - closed meetings, 92-6
  - created, 371-4
  - employees, 371-4
  - garment industry homework, 375-12
  - members, 371-4
  - occupational safety and health, 396-11
  - placement within department, 26-20, 371-4
  - powers, 371-4
  - rules, 371-4
  - salaries, 371-4
  - temporary appointments, 371-4
  - terms of members, 371-4
  - vacancies, 371-4
  - witnesses, 371-6
  - workers' compensation, 386-87, 386-88
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- Labor disputes
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Labor education and research center
  - advisory council, 304-36
  - established, 304-34
  - programs and functions, 304-35
  - revolving fund, 304-37
- Labor relations act
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Labor relations board
  - administration of employment relations act, 377-2
  - appeals, 377-9

## INDEX

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES— cont'd

Labor relations board—cont'd  
  appointment of members, 89-5  
  closed meetings, 92-6  
  collective bargaining units, 377-5  
  complaints filing, 377-9  
  cooperation with national labor relations board, 377-18  
  creation, 26-20, 89-5  
  hearings, 377-5, 377-9  
  injunctions, 380-14  
  interfering with members of board, 377-15  
  list of labor organizations, 377-14  
  orders, 377-9  
  placement within department of labor and industrial relations, 26-20  
  powers and duties, 26-20, 89-5  
  public employee collective bargaining, 89-5  
  referral of disputes to conciliators, 377-3  
  reports, 89-5  
  rules, 377-11  
  salaries, 89-5  
  seal, 377-2  
  staff, 89-5  
  term of office, 89-5

#### Lawyers

  group legal service plans  
  see PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES

#### Layoffs

  see DISLOCATED WORKERS

#### Leaves of absence

  family leave  
    actions to enforce, 398-25, 398-27  
    administration, 398-9  
    applicability, 398-2  
    certification of conditions, 398-6  
    collective bargaining agreements, 398-10  
    complaints, 398-21  
    compliance with orders, 398-28  
    definitions, 398-1  
    entitlement, 398-3  
    exemptions, 398-2  
    intermittent leave, 398-3  
    investigations, 398-23  
    limitation of actions, 398-21  
    notice to employer, 398-5  
    prohibited acts, 398-8  
    protection of employee position and benefits, 398-7  
    remedies available, 398-26  
    rules, 398-11  
    settlement of disputes, 398-22  
    substituting accrued paid leave, 398-4  
    temporary replacements, 398-9  
    unpaid leave, 398-4  
    violations  
      administrative actions, 398-23  
      appeals, 398-24  
      hearings, 398-24  
      investigations, 398-23

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES— cont'd

  Leaves of absence—cont'd  
    family leave—cont'd  
      violations—cont'd  
        penalties, 398-29  
        wrongful discharge of employee, 398-8  
    leave on election day for voting, 11-95, 19-8  
    military leave  
      nonforfeiture for absence, 121-43

#### Lie detector tests

  actions, 378-28  
  affirmative action orders, 378-28  
  complaints, 378-27.5  
  conflicting laws, 378-27  
  definitions, 378-26  
  exceptions, 378-27  
  investigations, 378-28, 378-28.5  
  law enforcement agencies, 378-27  
  penalties, 378-29.3  
  power of department, 378-28  
  refusal to submit to test, 378-26.5  
  requiring submission to test, 378-26.5  
  retaliatory discharge or discrimination, 378-26.5  
  rules, 378-29  
  unlawful practices, 378-26.5

  Manpower development and training  
  see JOB TRAINING

#### Minors

  see MINORS, Employment

#### Motor vehicles

  employees driving unsafe vehicles, 286-128  
  employing unlicensed drivers, 286-134  
  proof of financial responsibility, 287-37

#### Negotiable instruments

  fraudulent indorsements by employees, 490.3-405

#### Noncompetition agreements

  actions to enforce, 607-14.9  
  when permitted, 480-4

#### Notice

  whistleblowers protection, 378-68

#### Occupational and career information

  see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

  Occupational safety and health  
  see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

#### On the job training programs

  duties of department, 372-5

#### Personal injuries

  workers' compensation  
  see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

#### Pesticide liability, 149A-41

#### Piece work

  see GARMENT INDUSTRY HOMEWORK

  Polygraphs, see Lie detector tests, above

#### Prisons and prisoners

  prior conviction as disqualification from practicing occupations, trades, etc., 831-3.1

## INDEX

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES-- cont'd

- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - employer-employee relationship, 467-1.5
- Records
  - lie detector tests, 378-28.5
  - required records, 371-11
  - wages and hours, 387-6, 388-7
- Rights of employees
  - family leave rights, 398-7
  - generally, 377-4, 380-2
  - interference with rights, 377-6, 380-3
  - military leave, 121-43
  - unfair labor practices of employees, 377-7
- Safety
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Sexual harassment or assault
  - civil actions, 378-3, 386-5
- Substance abuse testing procedures
  - see SUBSTANCE ABUSE
- Taxation
  - determining employer-employee relationship, 233-1
  - duties and liabilities of employers and employees, 233-2
  - sale of personal property, 233-3
  - withholding for income tax purposes
    - see INCOME TAXES
- Temporary disability insurance
  - see DISABILITY INSURANCE
- Threats
  - employees called as jurors, 612-25
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-62
- Tipped employees
  - defined, 387-1
  - minimum wage, 387-2
- Trade secrets
  - agreements not to use trade secrets of employer
    - permitted restrictive covenants, 480-4
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Unfair labor practices
  - complaints, 377-9
  - conflicting provisions, 377-17
  - construction of chapter, 377-16
  - employees, 377-7
  - employers, 377-6
  - injunctions, 380-14
  - lie detector tests, 378-26.5
  - prohibiting union membership, 380-3
  - remedies, 377-9
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-62
  - wrongful discharge, 378-32
- Wages
  - generally
    - see WAGES AND HOURS
  - liability for payment following termination, 388-41

### EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES-- cont'd

- Wages--cont'd
  - withholding for income tax purposes
    - see INCOME TAXES
- Whistleblowers protection
  - actions
    - civil actions for injunctions or damages, 378-63
    - remedies ordered by court, 378-64
  - collective bargaining rights not diminished or impaired, 378-66
  - common law rights and protections, 378-69
  - confidentiality, 378-66
  - conflict with common law rights, 378-69
  - definitions, 378-61
  - discharge of employees, 378-62
  - discrimination prohibited, 378-62
  - exceptions, 378-67
  - hazardous materials, 128D-15
  - injunctions, 378-63
  - investigations
    - employees participating in, 378-67
  - notice of employee protections and obligations, 378-68
  - occupational safety and health, 396-8
  - penalties for violations, 378-65
  - reinstatement of employees, 378-64
  - remedies ordered by court, 378-64
  - reporting violations of law
    - retaliatory actions against employees, 378-62
  - threats against employees, 378-62
- Witnesses
  - employees called as witnesses, 378-32
  - wrongful discharge of employees called as witnesses, 621-10.5
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Wrongful suspension or discharge
  - see WRONGFUL DISCHARGE

### EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

- Assignment of wages
  - approval, 373-11
- Commercial motor vehicle drivers
  - driver improvement program, 286-202.5
- Contracts
  - requirements, 373-10
- Definitions, 373-1
- Discriminatory practices
  - definitions, 378-1
  - unlawful practices, 378-2
- Examinations
  - fees, 373-3
  - required subjects, 373-5
- Fees
  - agency licenses, 92-28, 373-3, 373-5
  - fee-splitting, 373-11
  - prohibited practices, 373-11

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES--cont'd

- Fees--cont'd
  - reinstatement of suspended licenses, 373-13.5
  - restitution of illegal fees, 373-12
  - service fees
    - approval, 373-10
    - assignment of wages, 373-11
    - contract provisions, 373-10
    - filing with director, 373-10
    - posting schedules, 373-8
  - withholdings from wages, 373-11, 388-51
- Fraud
  - false or fraudulent information, 373-11
- Hearings
  - powers of director, 373-14.3
  - revocation or suspension of license, 373-13.5, 373-14
- Investigations
  - right of entry, 373-13
- Job placement
  - job order required, 373-11
  - minors, 373-11
  - misrepresentations, 373-11
  - prohibited practices, 373-11, 379-2
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - enforcement of provisions, 371-12
- Labor disputes
  - notice of disputes, 379-3
  - recruiting during labor disputes, 373-11, 379-2
- Licenses
  - applications, 373-5
  - fees, 373-3
  - forfeiture, 373-3
  - inactive status, 373-5
  - issuance, 373-6
  - posting, 373-8
  - required, 373-2
  - revocation, 373-14
  - suspension, 373-13.5
  - transfer, 373-6
- Location
  - change of location, 373-6
- Minors
  - job placement, 373-11
- Prohibited acts, 373-11
- Records
  - access to books and records, 373-13
  - disclosure of information, 373-11
  - required records, 373-9
- Reports
  - required reports, 373-9
- Rules, 373-19
- Signs
  - prohibited displays, 373-11
- State information system
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, Career and employment information

### EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES--cont'd

- Surety bonds
  - failure to maintain, 373-13.5
  - required, 373-4
- Violations
  - illegal fees, 373-12
  - investigation, 373-13
  - penalties, 373-20
  - prohibited practices, 373-11
  - revocation or cancellation of license, 373-14
- Vocational rehabilitation services
  - exemption from chapter, 373-21

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

- Acquisition of other businesses
  - combining services performed for predecessor and successor units, 383-79
  - payment of contributions, 383-61
- Actions
  - actions in other states, 383-108
  - attorney for state, 383-42, 383-103
  - collection of delinquent contributions, 383-71
  - recovery of overpayments, 383-44
- Aged persons
  - excluded payments, 383-11
- Agricultural labor
  - eligibility, 383-2
  - excluded services, 383-7
  - included services, 383-9
- Aliens
  - eligibility for benefits, 383-29
- American vessels
  - place of performance of employment, 383-3
- Annuities
  - excluded payments, 383-11
- Appeals
  - additional unemployment benefits, 385-10
  - appeal tribunal, 383-37
  - attorney for state, 383-42
  - attorneys' fees and costs, 383-162
  - employer contributions, 383-69, 383-74
  - fees limited, 383-162
  - hearings, 383-38
  - judicial review, 383-41
  - procedure, 383-39
  - redetermination of claims, 383-35
  - referees, 383-98
  - witnesses, 383-99, 383-100
- Armed forces
  - payments during training or service excluded, 383-11
- Attorney general
  - actions in other states, 383-108
  - actions in this state as agent for other states, 383-108
  - legal services, 383-91
  - representation in civil and criminal actions, 383-103
- Base period employers
  - charges and noncharges for benefits, 383-65

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

- Base period employers—cont'd
  - defined, 383-63
- Benefits
  - additional benefits
    - administration of provisions, 385-13
    - appeals, 385-10
    - claims, 385-8, 385-9
    - definitions, 385-2
    - disqualification, 385-7
    - false statements, 385-11
    - fund, 385-12
    - maximum benefits payable, 385-5
    - nonliability of state, 385-15
    - payment generally, 385-3
    - period of benefit payments, 385-16
    - requirements for eligibility, 385-6
    - waiting periods, 385-9
    - waiver of rights, 385-14
    - weekly benefit amount, 385-4
    - when payable, 385-1
  - assigning benefits prohibited, 383-163
  - attachment or execution, 383-163
  - claims, see Claims, below
  - computation
    - additional benefits, 385-4
    - amounts excluded, 383-11
    - change in rates, 383-97
    - extended benefits, 383-174
    - pensions deducted, 383-23.5
    - schedules, 383-22
    - wages deducted, 383-23
    - wages included, 383-10
  - confidential information, 383-95, 383-144
  - disqualification for benefits, 383-30, 385-11
  - extended benefits
    - amount payable, 383-171
    - beginning and termination, 383-173
    - computation, 383-174
    - eligibility requirements, 383-170
    - limitation by trade readjustment allowance, 383-176
    - maximum benefits, 383-172
    - payment under interstate claims, 383-170.5
    - requirements generally, 383-169
  - falsely obtained benefits, 383-141, 385-11
  - garnishment, 383-163
  - group accounts for sharing costs, 383-62
  - maximum potential benefits, 383-24
  - multistate employment
    - reciprocal agreements, 383-106
  - nonliability of state, 383-164
  - nonprofit organizations
    - financing benefits paid, 383-62
  - overpayment
    - reconsideration of claim, 383-34
    - recovery of benefits paid, 383-44
  - payment, 383-21, 383-43, 383-123
  - posting of information, 383-31
  - recovery of benefits paid, 383-44

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

- Benefits—cont'd
  - reimbursement payments deemed benefits, 383-107
  - report to tax department, 235-96.5
  - rules, 383-21
  - taxation, 235-69, 383-163.6
  - waiting period, 383-29, 385-9
  - waivers unlawful, 383-161, 385-14
  - weekly benefit amount
    - computation, 383-22
    - minimum and maximum, 383-22
    - pensions deducted, 383-23.5
    - wages deducted, 383-23
  - weeks of employment, 383-29
- Child support enforcement
  - benefits subject to withholding, 383-163, 383-163.5, 576E-16
- Claims
  - additional unemployment compensation
    - appeals, 385-10
    - effective date of claim, 385-9
    - filing, 385-8
    - waiting periods, 385-9
  - agreements to waive rights, 383-161
  - appeals, see Appeals, above
  - decision on claim
    - administrative review, 383-34
    - conclusiveness, 383-40
    - content, 383-33
    - employer to furnish information, 383-33
    - judicial review, 383-41
    - notice to claimant and employer, 383-36
  - fees, 383-162
  - filing, 383-32
  - governing provisions, 383-45
  - information supplied claimants, 383-95
  - obstructing, 383-161
  - payment of benefits upon determination, 383-43
  - posting of information, 383-31
  - recovery of benefits paid, 383-44
  - referees, 383-98
  - requirements, 383-29
- Contracts of hire
  - when not deemed master and servant relationship, 383-6
- Contributions
  - acquisition of other businesses, 383-61
  - adjustments and refunds, 383-76
  - appeals, 383-69, 383-74
  - bankruptcy or dissolution of employer, 383-72
  - benefits charged to employers, 383-65
  - classification of employers in accordance with experience, 383-66
  - computation
    - amounts generally, 383-62
    - change in rates, 383-97
    - rate of contributions, 383-66
    - schedules, 383-68

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

- Contributions—cont'd
  - computation—cont'd
    - wages excluded, 383-61
  - credits to funds, 383-123
  - deductions from wages, 383-161
  - definitions, 383-63
  - delinquent contributions, 383-71, 383-73
  - dispute settlement, 383-75
  - employment and training fund, 383-128, 383-129
  - experience rating employer accounts, 383-64
  - failure to make, 383-142
  - false statements to avoid, 383-142
  - fund solvency contributions, 383-68
  - group accounts for cost sharing, 383-62
  - hearings, 383-69
  - levy against employers, 383-70
  - multistate employment
    - reciprocal agreements, 383-106
  - nonprofit organizations, 383-62
  - notice, 383-69
  - payment due, 383-70
  - payments of refunds, 383-123
  - payment under protest, 383-74
  - records, 383-70
  - reserve ratio, 383-67
  - returns, 383-70
  - rules, 383-61
  - summary assessment and collection, 383-70
  - when due and payable, 383-61
- Definitions
  - additional benefits, 383-168, 385-2
  - agricultural labor, 383-9
  - average benefit duration, 383-162
  - base period, 383-1, 383-65
  - benefit year, 383-1
  - child support obligations, 383-163.5
  - contribution rate, 383-66
  - contributions, 383-1, 383-63
  - employment, 383-2, 383-3
  - experience rating, 383-63
  - extended benefits, 383-168
  - generally, 383-1
  - insured work, 383-1
  - pay period, 383-8
  - suitable employment, 383-29.5
  - suitable work, 383-170
  - wages, 383-10, 383-61
  - weeks of employment, 383-1, 383-30
- Direct sellers
  - excluded service, 383-7
- Disasters
  - additional unemployment benefits
    - amounts, 209-41, 385-4
    - authority to provide, 385-1
    - benefits period, 385-16
    - eligibility, 385-6, 385-7
  - charges and noncharges for benefits, 383-65
- Discharge for misconduct
  - disqualification for benefits, 383-30, 385-7

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

- Dislocated workers
  - eligibility of workers receiving allowances, 394B-10
- Domestic services, 383-7
- Educational institutions
  - eligibility for benefits, 383-29
  - student interns, 383-7
- Eligibility
  - additional benefits, 385-6
  - agricultural labor, 383-2
  - excluded services, 383-6, 383-7
  - extended benefits, 383-170
  - generally, 383-1
  - job training, 383-29.5
  - partial service during pay period, 383-8
  - requirements, 383-29
  - rules, 383-1
  - weeks of employment, 383-29
  - work outside country, 383-2
  - work outside state, 383-3
- Employers
  - adjustments or refunds to contributions, 383-76
  - bankruptcy or dissolution, 383-72
  - claim reports, 383-36
  - classification in accordance with experience, 383-66
  - discriminatory practices, 383-161
  - disputes as to liability for contributions, 383-75
  - election for coverage, 383-77
  - election of employing unit, 383-4
  - failure to furnish necessary information, 383-33
  - false statements or representations, 383-142
  - group accounts, 383-62
  - mergers, 383-79
  - payments, see Contributions, above
  - posting of information, 383-31
  - predecessor and successor units, 383-61, 383-79
  - records required, 383-94
  - successor employer, 383-66
- Employment and training fund
  - assessments, 383-129
  - contracts for services, 383-128
  - established, 383-128
  - uses, 383-128
- Excluded services
  - employment not covered, 383-7
  - independent contractors, 383-6
- Experience rating
  - base period employers, 383-65
  - charges and noncharges for benefits, 383-65
  - classification of employers in accordance with experience, 383-66
  - credits for contribution, 383-64
  - definitions, 383-63
  - employers' accounts and records, 383-64
  - fund solvency rate schedule, 383-68

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

- Experience rating—cont'd
  - procedure for rate determination, 383-69
  - reserve ratio, 383-67
  - successor employer, 383-66
- Failure to apply for work
  - disqualification for benefits, 383-30, 383-170, 385-7
- Family owned businesses
  - excluded services, 383-7
- Fees
  - limitation of fees charged, 383-162
- Foreign countries
  - cooperation, 383-109
  - work for American employer, 383-2
  - work for foreign governments, 383-7
- Fraud
  - disqualification for benefits, 383-30, 385-7
  - false statements to obtain or increase benefits, 383-141, 385-11
  - reconsideration of claim, 383-34
- Funds
  - additional unemployment compensation fund, 385-12
  - employment and training fund, 383-128
  - unemployment compensation fund, see Unemployment compensation fund, below
- Garnishment
  - benefits not subject to, 383-163
- Independent contractors
  - excluded services, 383-6
- Insurance
  - agents, 383-7
  - payments excluded from wages, 383-11
- Investigations
  - industries with high unemployment, 383-93
  - powers of director, 383-91
  - unemployment hazards, 383-93
- Job training
  - assessments for fund, 383-129
  - contracts for services, 383-128
  - eligibility for benefits, 383-29, 383-29.5
  - employment and training fund use, 383-128
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - administration fund, 383-127
  - administration of provisions, 26-20, 383-91
  - administrative expenses, 383-123, 383-125
  - delegation of powers, 383-91
  - recommendations for higher rate of tax, 383-93
  - service of process, 383-96
  - staff, 383-91
- Labor disputes
  - disqualification for benefits, 383-30, 385-7
- Legislature
  - legislative intent, 383-166
  - right to amend or repeal chapter, 383-165
- Liens
  - delinquent contributions, 383-71
- Master and servant relationship
  - when not required, 383-6

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

- Newspaper delivery, 383-7
- Nonprofit organizations
  - contributions, 383-62
- Notice
  - claim determinations, 383-36
  - delinquent contributions, 383-71
  - employer contributions, 383-69
  - extended benefit period, 383-173
  - posting of information, 383-31
- Nurse education and training, 383-7
- Other states
  - actions to recover in this state, 383-108
  - extended benefits, 383-170.5
  - localized service, 383-5
  - multistate employment
    - election of employing unit, 383-4
    - reciprocal agreements, 383-106
    - work for other states, 383-7
    - work outside state, 383-3, 383-5
- Owner-employees
  - additional unemployment benefits, 385-4, 385-7
  - disqualification for benefits, 383-30
- Pay period
  - partial service, 383-8
- Place of performance, 383-3, 383-5
- Real estate salespersons, 383-7
- Records
  - appeals, 383-39
  - confidentiality, 383-95, 383-144
  - destruction, 383-102
  - evidentiary value of copies and summaries, 383-102
  - failure to keep, 383-142
  - inspections, 383-94
  - work records, 383-94
- Reemployment services and referrals
  - eligibility for benefits, 383-29
  - worker profiling system, 383-92.5
- Registration for work
  - additional unemployment benefits, 385-7
  - extended benefits, 383-170
  - failure to apply for work, 383-30, 383-170
  - required, 383-29
  - state employment office, 383-104
- Reports
  - change in contribution or benefit rates, 383-97
  - employment and training fund, 383-128
  - fund balance adequacy, 383-126.5
  - new employees, 383-94
  - powers of director, 383-91
  - separation of employees, 383-94
  - special unemployment insurance administration fund, 383-127
  - termination of employees, 383-94
  - wage information, 383-70, 383-94
- Retirement payments
  - deductions from benefits, 383-23.5

## INDEX

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

#### Rules

- adoption, 383-92, 383-101
- appeals, 383-39
- benefit payments, 383-21
- claim filing, 383-32
- contributions, 383-61, 383-70
- department personnel, 383-91
- group accounts, 383-66
- nonprofit organizations, 383-62
- publication and distribution, 383-91
- records and reports, 383-94, 383-102
- registration for work, 383-29
- unemployment determination, 383-1

#### Saving clause, 383-165

#### Signs

- posting of information, 383-31

#### Special unemployment insurance

- administration fund
- administration, 383-127
- creation, 383-127

#### Sports or athletic events

- eligibility for benefits, 383-29

#### State departments and agencies

- disclosure of information to state agencies, 383-95

#### State of Hawaii

- assessment in lieu of contribution, 383-62
- nonliability of state, 383-164, 385-15
- state employment service, 383-104, 383-128

#### Taxation

- enterprise zone business tax credit, 209E-10
- income tax withholding, 235-69, 383-163.6
- recommendations for higher rate of tax, 383-93
- report to tax department, 235-96.5

#### Travel agency sales representative

- excluded service, 383-7

#### Trusts

- excluded payments, 383-11

#### Unemployment compensation fund

- accounts maintained within fund, 383-122
- administration, 383-121
- deposit of funds, 383-122
- established, 383-121
- evaluation of fund balance adequacy, 383-126.5
- financing employment security
- administration, 383-125
- payment of benefits, 383-123
- refunds of contributions, 383-123
- reimbursements, 383-126
- transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- unemployment compensation trust fund, 383-124
- when deemed benefits, 383-107
- withdrawals, 383-123

#### Unemployment hazards

- industries with high unemployment, 383-93

#### United States

- amendment or repeal of federal law, 383-167

### EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—cont'd

#### United States—cont'd

- conformity with federal law, 383-166
- disclosure of information to federal agencies, 383-95
- federal aid, 383-126
- federal-state cooperation, 383-105
- federal trust fund, 383-124
- work for federal government, 383-7

#### Vacuum cleaner salespersons

- excluded service, 383-7

#### Violations

- additional unemployment benefits, 385-11
- agreements to waive rights, 383-161
- criminal prosecutions, 383-103
- delinquent contributions, 383-73
- false statements by employers, 383-142
- false statements to obtain or increase benefits, 383-141
- fees and charges, 383-162
- general penalty for violation, 383-143
- unlawful disclosures, 383-144

#### Vocational education

- eligibility for benefits, 383-29

#### Voluntary separation

- disqualification for benefits, 383-30, 385-7

#### Wages

- average annual wage computation, 383-61
- deduction from benefits, 383-23
- defined, 383-10
- excluded payments, 383-11
- failure to report, 383-94
- remuneration in medium other than cash, 383-10
- reports, 383-70, 383-94

#### Waiting periods

- eligibility for benefits, 383-29

#### Withholding

- child and spousal support enforcement, 383-163, 383-163.5, 576E-16
- income taxes, 235-69, 383-163.6

#### Witnesses

- self-incrimination, 383-100
- subpoena, 383-99

#### Worker profiling

- duties of department, 383-92.5
- eligibility for benefits, 383-29

### ENDANGERED SPECIES

*see CONSERVATION*

### ENDLESS CHAIN SCHEMES

- Defined, 480-3.3
- Operation prohibited, 480-3.3

### ENERGY RESOURCES

- Alcohol fuels
- excise tax exemption, 237-27.1
- Alternate energy
- county joint ventures, 46-19
- electricity rates, 269-27.2

## INDEX

### ENERGY RESOURCES—cont'd

- Coordinator
  - designation, 196-3
  - petroleum products shortages
  - emergency preparedness plans, 125C-31
  - hardship set-asides, 125C-22, 125C-23
  - powers and duties, 196-4, 201-12
- Counties
  - alternative energy resources development, 46-19
  - solid waste processing for electricity generation, 46-19.1
- Declaration of necessity, 196-1
- Definitions, 196-2, 196-5, 196D-3
- Development and management, St Art XI-1, 26-18
- Electric vehicles
  - motorcycles, 286-81, 291-11
- Energy conservation devices
  - county building code standards, 46-19.5
  - financial corporations tax credit, 241-4.6
  - income tax credit, 235-12
  - public buildings, 103-71
  - real property tax exemption for improvements, 246-34.7
- Energy corridors
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, Pipelines
- Ethanol
  - gasoline content requirements, 486E-5
- Exploration
  - encouragement, 196-4, 201-12
  - geothermal resources, 182-6, 205-5.3
- Fuel distribution
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Gas ignition system, 196-5
- Geothermal and cable system
  - applicability
    - development of resources on Maui, 196D-14
  - construction and interpretation, 196D-9
  - definitions, 196D-3
  - employees exempt from certain state laws, 196D-13
  - information services
    - duties of department, 196D-8
  - interagency group, 196D-6
  - legislative findings and purpose, 196D-2
  - permits
    - consolidated application and review
      - coordination, 196D-4
      - procedures, 196D-5
      - scope, 196D-4
    - hearings, 196D-5
    - information services, 196D-8
    - streamlining activities, 196D-7
    - timetable, 196D-5
    - transfer of functions, 196D-10
  - reports, 196D-11
  - rules, 196D-9

### ENERGY RESOURCES—cont'd

- Geothermal and cable system—cont'd
  - severability of provisions, 196D-12
  - short title, 196D-1
  - transfer of functions, 196D-10
- Geothermal resources
  - area covered by lease, 182-8
  - assignment of lease, 182-11
  - cooperative development, 182-9.5
  - county development, 46-19
  - default on lease terms, 182-10
  - defined, 182-1
  - development activities, 205-5.1
  - electricity rates, 269-27.1
  - excise taxes, 182-16
  - exploration permits, 182-6
  - exploratory wells outside subzones, 205-5.3
  - lease revocation, 182-10
  - mining operations
    - auction of lease, 182-4
    - damage to land and property, 182-3
    - hearings, 182-4
    - lease terms and conditions, 182-7
    - reclamation, 182-3
    - reserved lands, 182-5
    - surety bond, 182-3
  - natural energy laboratory
    - see NATURAL ENERGY LABORATORY AUTHORITY
  - rent payment, 182-9
  - rights of way, 182-12
  - royalties, 182-7, 182-18
  - rules, 182-14
  - subzones, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - surface lands, 182-15
  - surrender of lease, 182-13
  - violation of lease, 182-17
- Hazardous waste fuel standards, 342J-34.5
- Heat pumps
  - defined, 235-12
  - tax credit, 235-12, 241-4.6
- Hot water heaters
  - energy efficient storage hot water heaters, 196-6
  - solar energy devices, 196-7
- Legislative findings, 196-1
- Nuclear fission power plants
  - approval of legislature, St Art XI-8
- Ocean thermal energy conversion
  - natural energy laboratory
    - see NATURAL ENERGY LABORATORY AUTHORITY
  - ocean and submerged lands leasing
    - see SUBMERGED LANDS
- Pilot lights
  - appliances with pilot lights prohibited, 196-5
- Planning and conservation, 196-4, 201-12
- Producers
  - geothermal generators, 269-27.1
  - nonfossil fuels, 269-27.2

## INDEX

### ENERGY RESOURCES—cont'd

- Producers—cont'd
  - nonutility generators, 269-16.2
- Public buildings
  - conservation devices, 103-71
  - energy performance contracts, 36-41
- Reports
  - energy resources coordinator, 196-4
- Research and development
  - duties of department, 201-12
  - energy resources coordinator, 196-4
  - geothermal resources, 182-6, 205-5.3
- Rules
  - energy resources coordinator, 196-4
- Solar energy
  - development, 46-19
  - devices in condominiums, 514A-89
  - devices in homes and townhouses, 196-7
  - required disclosures to consumers, 481B-6
  - tax credit for devices, 235-12, 241-4.6
- Solid waste used to generate electricity
  - county contracts, 46-19.1
  - excise tax exemption, 237-27.6
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-18
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Wind farms and machines
  - permitted in agricultural districts, 205-2, 205-4.5

### ENGINEERS

- Advertising
  - license required, 464-14
- Board
  - appointment, 464-6
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 464-7
  - qualifications, 464-6
- Construction design professional
  - defined, 386-1
  - workers' compensation liability, 386-8.5
- Contractors
  - see CONTRACTORS
- Corporations and partnerships, 464-12
- Definitions, 464-1
- Design professional conciliation panels
  - actions
    - attorneys fees, 672-11
    - immunity of panel members, 672-9
    - subsequent litigation, 672-8
    - suitability for panel review, 672-2.1
  - administration of provisions, 672-13
  - claims
    - exemption from proceedings, 672-2.1
    - filing, 672-2
    - jurisdiction of panel, 672-2.1

### ENGINEERS—cont'd

- Design professional conciliation panels—cont'd
  - claims—cont'd
    - notice of claim, 672-4
    - retroactive applicability, 672-14
    - settlement, 672-7
    - third-party claims, 672-2.1
  - consultants
    - appointment, 672-5
    - certification, 672-2.5
    - list of consultants, 672-3
  - cooperation with panel, 672-11
  - costs of proceedings, 672-3, 672-11
  - definitions, 672-1
  - panels
    - compensation, 672-3
    - composition, 672-3
    - decisions, 672-7
    - established, 672-3
    - hearings, 672-5, 672-6
    - immunity, 672-9
    - jurisdiction, 672-2.1
    - time limitations, 672-10
  - parties, 672-6
  - reports, 672-12
  - rules, 672-13
  - subsequent litigation
    - evidence excluded, 672-8
    - rejection of panel decision, 672-8
  - termination of proceedings, 672-4
  - violations
    - penalties, 672-11
- Education and experience
  - license qualifications, 464-8
- Examinations
  - license requirements, 464-8
- Fees, 464-9
- Fraud and deceit
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
- Government employees, 464-3
- Hearings
  - powers of board, 464-7
- Licenses
  - applications, 464-9
  - certificate, 464-11
  - display, 464-9
  - exemptions, 464-3, 464-5
  - expiration, 464-9
  - fees, 464-9
  - powers of board, 464-7
  - qualifications, 464-8
  - reciprocity, 464-8
  - required, 464-2
  - suspension or revocation, 464-10
  - unlicensed practice, 464-14
- Negligence or misconduct
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
- Peer review, see Design professional conciliation panels, above
- Plans and specifications
  - exempt structures, 464-13

## INDEX

### ENGINEERS—cont'd

- Plans and specifications—cont'd
  - stamping, 464-11
- Public works supervision, 464-4
- Records
  - board records, 464-7
- Rules, 464-7
- Scope of practice, 464-1
- Stamp or seal
  - exempt structures, 464-13
  - use, 464-11
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 464-15
  - penalties, 464-10, 464-14
  - unlicensed activities, 464-14

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Jury
  - grounds for disqualification of jurors, 612-4
- Official language of state, St Art XV-4, 1-13
- Real property title registration
  - translations of Hawaiian documents, 502-94
- Statutory construction
  - differences in Hawaiian and English texts, 1-13

### ENTERPRISE ZONES

- Administration, 209E-3
- Counties
  - application for designation, 209E-4
  - assistance by department, 209E-3
  - failure to provide incentives, 209E-13
  - local incentives, 209E-12
  - review of application, 209E-5
  - solid waste management facilities, 342G-27
- Definitions, 209E-2
- Designation of zones, 209E-4
- Hawaiian home lands
  - authority of department, HHCA 227
- Implementation
  - monitoring and evaluation, 209E-3
- Kauai county, 209E-4
- Legislative declaration, 209E-1
- Purposes, 209E-1
- Qualifications
  - criteria, 209E-3, 209E-4
  - generally, 209E-2
- Reports, 209E-3
- Rules
  - adoption by department, 209E-8
- Taxation
  - duplication of tax incentives prohibited, 209E-7
  - eligibility for incentives, 209E-9
  - excise tax exemptions, 209E-11
  - local incentives, 209E-12
  - state business tax credit, 209E-10
- Termination of zones, 209E-13

### ENTRAPMENT

- Defense to prosecution, 702-237

### ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

*see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY*

### ENVIRONMENTALLY-RELATED ILLNESS AND INJURY

- Definitions, 321-312, 321-313
- Health department
  - industrial and work-related studies, 321-71
  - ionized radiation duties, 321-72
  - program enhancement and education fund, 321-27, 466J-4
  - surveillance system, 321-311
- Indoor air quality
  - see AIR POLLUTION*
- Reports
  - confidentiality, 321-315
  - immunity for information release, 321-316
  - reports to department, 321-314
- Rules, 321-317
- Study and evaluation, 321-311

### ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

- Acquisition of lands with environmental value
  - see PUBLIC LANDS, Resource value lands*
- Actions
  - actions involving environmental laws
    - disclosure of prior involvement, 343D-3, 343D-10
  - environmental impact statements, 343-7
- Administration
  - health department, 341-3
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION*
- Chlorofluorocarbon handling
  - see CFCs OR HCFCs*
- Conflicts between agencies
  - resolution, 343-5
- Conservation of natural resources
  - guidelines, 344-4
- Data collection and monitoring facilities
  - permitted in agricultural districts, 205-2
  - test results available to public, 92F-12
- Definitions
  - environmental disclosures, 343D-2
  - generally, 341-2
  - impact statements, 343-2
- Ecology or environmental center
  - establishment, 341-3
  - functions, 341-5
  - structure, 341-5
- Economic development
  - guidelines for growth, 344-4
- Environmental assessments
  - contents, 343-6
  - when required, 343-5
- Environmental council
  - environmental impact statements, 343-5
  - establishment, 341-3
  - functions, 341-6

## INDEX

### ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—cont'd

- Environmental disclosures
  - additional documents, 343D-5
  - amended filings, 343D-7
  - corporate stock acquisitions
    - court-ordered rescission, 343D-10
    - disclosures required, 343D-3
    - injunctions, 343D-10
    - prohibition, 343D-6
  - definitions, 343D-2
  - enforcement, 343D-10
  - exemptions, 343D-9
  - hearings, 343D-4
  - savings clause, 343D-11
  - short title, 343D-1
  - subsequent filings, 343D-8
  - violations
    - actions by attorney general, 343D-6
    - injunctions, 343D-10
    - penalties, 343D-10
- Environmental impact statements
  - acceptance or rejection, 343-5
  - actions, 343-7
  - definitions, 343-2
  - determination of need, 343-5
  - exemptions, 343-6
  - federal and state cooperation, 343-5
  - geothermal exploratory wells outside designated subzones, 205-5.3
  - judicial review, 343-7
  - legislative findings and purpose, 343-1
  - limitation of actions, 343-7
  - notices
    - environmental assessments and drafts, 343-5
    - required public notices, 343-3
  - ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-11
  - procedures and criteria, 343-6
  - public inspection, 343-3
  - requirements, 343-5
  - rules, 343-6
  - severability of provisions, 343-8
- Environmental quality control office
  - director, 341-3
  - disclosures of corporate stock acquisitions, 343D-3
  - established, 341-3
  - powers and duties, 341-4
  - tree farm management plans, 186-3
- Genetically modified organisms
  - health department notice, 321-11.6
- Hazardous waste
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Housing
  - guidelines for development, 344-4
- Lead acid battery disposal
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS
- Legislative findings and purpose, 341-1
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION

### ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—cont'd

- Ozone layer protection
  - see CFCs OR HCFCs
- Population
  - guidelines for control, 344-4
  - quality growth policy, 223-2, 223-3
- Public works contracts
  - pollution control, 103-61
- Recreational facilities
  - preservation guidelines, 344-4
- Reports
  - environmental council, 341-6
- Rules
  - adoption, 341-4
  - environmental impact statements, 343-6
- Solid waste guidelines, 344-4
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-13, 226-20
  - priority guidelines, 226-104
- State policy
  - definitions, 344-2
  - elements, 344-3
  - guidelines, 344-4
  - purpose, 344-1
  - scope, 344-3
- State responsibilities generally, St Art IX-8, St Art XI-9
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Used oil disposal
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION

### ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE

see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

### EQUITY

- Actions
  - original jurisdiction, 603-21.7
- Constitution of the United States
  - judicial power to extend to actions in equity, US Art III-2
- Fraudulent transfers
  - provisions supplementary to, 651C-10
- Reformation
  - rule against perpetuities, 525-3, 525-5
- Small claims court
  - jurisdiction, 633-27

### EROSION

- Beach and shoreline
  - structures
    - accreted land, 183-45
    - removal, 183-45, 205A-43.6
    - variances, 205A-43.5, 205A-46
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - adding territory
    - petitions, 180-10

## INDEX

### EROSION—cont'd

- Soil and water conservation districts—cont'd
  - boundaries, 180-5, 180-10
  - consolidating districts, 180-11
  - coordination of district programs, 180-3
  - county cooperation, 180C-2
  - creation
    - department approval, 180-5
    - generally, 180-4
    - hearing on petition, 180-5
    - referendum on creation, 180-6
    - renewal of petition to create, 180-9
  - definitions, 180-1
  - demonstration projects, 180-13
  - directors
    - appointment, 180-7, 180-12
    - assistance of department, 180-3
    - consolidated districts, 180-11
    - election, 180-6, 180-12
    - powers, 180-13
    - qualifications, 180-12
  - existing districts
    - petitions for adding territory, 180-10
  - hearings
    - creation of districts, 180-5
    - termination of districts, 180-15
  - informational activities of department, 180-3
  - land and natural resources department
    - powers and duties, 180-2
  - land occupiers
    - election of directors, 180-6
    - petitions for creation, 180-4
    - voting on creation, 180-6
  - organization
    - certification, 180-8
    - consolidated districts, 180-11
    - feasibility of operation, 180-7
    - funding, 180-13, 180-16
  - petitions
    - adding territory, 180-10
    - consolidation, 180-4, 180-11
    - creation of districts, 180-4
    - renewal, 180-9
    - termination of districts, 180-15
  - right of entry, 180-14
  - rules, 180-2, 180-6
  - state departments and agencies
    - cooperation with districts, 180-14
  - termination of district, 180-15
- Soil conservation program
  - powers and duties, 304-75
  - state policy adoption, 304-73
  - university administration, 304-74
- Soil erosion and sediment control
  - conservation standards
    - adoption by health department, 180C-4
    - defined, 180C-1
    - ordinances, 180C-2
  - counties
    - enactment of ordinances, 180C-2, 180C-3
    - failure to enact ordinances, 180C-4

### EROSION—cont'd

- Soil erosion and sediment control—cont'd
  - definitions, 180C-1
  - land disturbing activities, 180C-1
  - rules, 180C-4
- Strip mining
  - see MINES AND MINERALS
- United States
  - department to obtain assistance, 180-3

### ESCAPE

- Arrest
  - arrest on suspicion, 803-4
  - arrest without warrant, 803-2
  - use of force in making arrest, 803-7
- Defenses
  - justification, 703-302
- Definitions, 710-1000
- Detainers
  - agreement on detainers
    - persons in temporary custody, 834-4
- Extradition
  - see EXTRADITION
- First degree escape
  - class B felony, 710-1020
  - elements of crime, 710-1020
- Force
  - use of force in making arrest, 803-7
  - use of force to prevent escape, 703-304, 703-307
- Forfeiture of property, 710-1001
- Fugitive criminals on vessels
  - exceptions to search and seizure, 803-24
  - search of vessels, 803-23
  - secreting prisoners on board, 803-22
  - surrender to police by master of vessel, 803-21
- Hindering prosecution
  - first degree hindering, 710-1029
  - rendering assistance, 710-1028
  - second degree hindering, 710-1030
- Justification
  - defenses to prosecution, 703-302
- Mental illness
  - extradition
    - criteria, 337-2
    - definitions, 337-1
    - limitation, 337-4
    - procedure, 337-3
    - patients generally, 335-1
    - state hospital patients, 334-34
- Military justice
  - escapes, 124A-130
- Minors
  - interstate compact on juveniles, 582-1, 582-1.5
  - return, 582-1, 582-1.5
  - youth correctional facilities, 352-26, 352-26.1

## INDEX

### ESCAPE—cont'd

- Notice
  - escape from youth correctional facility, 352-26.1
  - notice to victim, 706-673, 801D-4
- Parole
  - leaving state without permission, 353-65
  - suspension of parole, 353-66
- Pleadings
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
- Resisting order to stop motor vehicle, 710-1027
- Second degree escape
  - class C felony, 710-1021
  - elements of crime, 710-1021
- Youth correctional facilities
  - attempted escape, 352-26
  - harboring or concealing persons, 352-27
  - public notice, 352-26.1

### ESCHEAT

- Abandoned property, 523A-3.5
- Absence of owner from state
  - conclusive presumptions of fact, 665-2
- Adverse possession
  - defenses to action, 665-3
- Attorney general
  - information filed in circuit court, 665-1
- Auctions
  - sale at public auction, 665-4
- Circuit courts
  - information filed in circuit court, 665-1
- Claim to proceeds
  - actions in circuit court, 665-5
  - judgments, 665-5
  - limitation of actions, 665-4
- Decrees
  - entry by court, 665-1
- Defenses
  - possession under color of title, 665-3
- Intestate estate, 560:2-105, 665-2
- Kuleana lands, 560:2-105.5
- Limitation of actions
  - claim to proceeds of sale, 665-4
- Presumptions
  - conclusive presumptions of fact, 665-2
- Public lands
  - duty to take possession, 171-7
- Sales
  - disposition of proceeds, 665-4
- Summons and process
  - issuance of summons, 665-1
  - service on person in possession of property, 665-1
- Unclaimed property
  - procedure, 523A-3.5
  - when property escheats to state, 523A-3.5

### ESCROW

- Condominiums
  - escrow requirements, 514A-65
- Depositories
  - accounting for moneys
    - bona fide errors, 449-4
    - requirements, 449-16
    - responsibilities, 449-16
  - acquisition of control
    - approval of commissioner, 449-8.6
  - applicability, 449-1.5
  - bonds
    - action for damages, 449-10
    - amounts, 449-9
    - cancellation, 449-13
    - fidelity bond required, 449-11
    - filing with commissioner, 449-8
    - substitution for capital requirement, 449-5.5
  - books and records
    - auditing, 449-15
    - bona fide errors, 449-4
    - examination, 449-22
    - maintenance, 449-21
  - business excepted from chapter, 449-3
  - capital requirement, 449-5.5
  - defined, 449-1
  - directors
    - removal by commissioner, 449-23
  - escrow officers
    - competency and fitness, 449-7.4
    - designation, 449-7.5
    - fidelity bonds, 449-11
    - removal by commissioner, 449-23
  - fees, 449-6, 449-14
  - hearings
    - license denial, 449-8.5
    - removal of officer or director, 449-23
  - insurance
    - cancellation, 449-13
    - errors and omissions, 449-12
  - interest on funds, 449-16.5
  - investigations, 449-7, 449-22
  - licenses
    - application, 449-6
    - conditions and limitations, 449-7.4
    - denial, 449-8.5
    - display, 449-7.5
    - fees, 449-6, 449-14
    - investigations, 449-7
    - issuance, 449-7.4, 449-8
    - renewal, 449-8
    - required, 449-1.7, 449-5
    - suspension or revocation, 449-13, 449-15, 449-17
    - title insurers, 431:20-106.5
    - transfer prohibited, 449-8.6
  - name
    - facetious or fanciful name, 449-1.7
    - requirements, 449-1.6
    - restrictions, 449-1.7, 449-5

## INDEX

### ESCROW—cont'd

- Depositories—cont'd
  - net capital, 449-5.5
  - notice
    - cancellation of bond or insurance, 449-13
    - removal of officer or director, 449-23
  - office
    - branches, 449-20
    - main business office, 449-7.5
    - relocation, 449-19
  - prior licensees
    - names, 449-1.6
    - net capital, 449-5.5
  - rules, 449-2
  - sale of operations, 449-8.6
  - supervision, 449-1.6
  - title insurers, 431:20-106.5
  - titles, 449-1.6
  - violations
    - failure to file audited statements, 449-15
    - failure to pay fees, 449-14
    - penalties, 449-4
    - prohibited practices, 449-17
- Franchise fees, 482E-8
- Health clubs
  - moneys received prior to operation, 486N-10
- Moneys in escrow
  - accrual of interest, 449-16.5
  - auditing and reports, 449-15
  - bona fide errors, 449-4
  - disbursing, 449-16
  - prohibited practices, 449-17
  - responsibility of licensee, 449-16
- Securities
  - delivery of securities in escrow, 485-18
  - sale of cooperative housing units, 485-7
- Subdivisions
  - purchaser's earnest money deposits, 484-8.5
- Time sharing plans
  - deposit of purchaser's funds, 514E-16
  - release of funds, 514E-17
- Title insurance
  - see INSURANCE

### ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES

- Actions
  - department to bring, 236D-15
  - estate tax apportionment, 560:3-916
  - expenses of court proceedings, 236D-16
- Apportionment
  - actions
    - right of action, 560:3-916
    - method of proration, 560:3-916
    - requirements, 560:3-916
- Collection of taxes
  - department powers, 236D-15
- Credits
  - death tax paid in another state, 236D-3
  - generation-skipping transfer tax paid in another state, 236D-3.5
- Definitions, 236D-2

### ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES—cont'd

- Delinquent taxes
  - see TAXATION
- Distribution of property
  - prior to tax payment, 236D-12
  - upon release of tax liability, 236D-8
- Due dates, 236D-5, 236D-6
- Exemptions generally
  - see TAXATION
- Federal returns
  - amended returns, 236D-9
  - extension of time to file, 236D-7
  - generation-skipping transfers, 236D-5
- Fiduciaries
  - liability, 236D-12
- Generation-skipping transfers
  - appeals, 236D-15
  - assessment of tax, 236D-3.5
  - report of federal return, 236D-5
- Imposition of tax
  - additional taxes due, 236D-9
  - generation-skipping transfers, 236D-3.5
  - nonresidents, 236D-4
  - residents, 236D-3
- Liens to pay tax, 236D-11
- Nonresidents
  - appeals, 236D-15
  - imposition of tax, 236D-4
- Payments
  - date deemed received, 236D-6
  - date payment due, 236D-6
  - disposition of revenues, 236D-18
  - failure to pay tax, 236D-12, 236D-17
  - final settlement of account, 236D-8
  - interest on amounts due, 236D-7
  - liability for payment, 236D-17
  - liens for payment, 236D-11
  - refunds for overpayments, 236D-13
- Refunds for overpayments, 236D-13
- Releases
  - application for release, 236D-5
  - department to issue, 236D-8
- Residents
  - imposition of tax, 236D-3
- Returns
  - amended returns, 236D-9
  - extension of time to file, 236D-7
  - failure to file, 236D-17
  - filing date, 236D-5
  - generally
    - see TAXATION
- Rules, 236D-10
- Short title, 236D-1

### ESTOPPEL

- Commercial code
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Foreign money claims
  - supplementary laws applicable, 658B-13

## INDEX

### ESTOPPEL—cont'd

- Fraudulent transfers
  - applicability of doctrine, 651C-10
- Organized crime
  - final judgments rendered in favor of state, 842-8
- Partnerships
  - applicability of law, 425-104
  - partner by estoppel, 425-116

### ETHICS

- Lobbyists
  - see LOBBYISTS
- Public officers and employees
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, Standards of conduct

### EVICITION

- Generally
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT

### EVIDENCE

- Accretion
  - actions to quiet title, 669-1
- Administrative procedure
  - contested case hearings, 91-10
  - examination of evidence, 91-11
- Aircraft operators
  - evidence of intoxication, 263A-10
- Ancient documents
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Antitrust
  - demand in investigations, 480-18
  - judgments in favor of state as evidence in private action, 480-22
- Authentication
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Boards and commissions
  - powers of boards, 92-16
- Boats and boating
  - evidence of intoxication, 200-84, 200-94
  - refusal to submit to alcohol testing, 200-93
- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - admissibility of records or administrative determinations, 397-12
- Child abuse
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Commercial code generally
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Competency of witnesses
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Concealing evidence, 710-1076
- Confessions
  - appeal of suppression, 641-13
  - hearing on admissibility, 626-1:Rule 104
  - when admissible, 621-26
- Consideration
  - proof of consideration, 656-2
- Construction or improvement to real property
  - date of completion, 657-8

### EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Contracts
  - proof of consideration, 656-2
- Corporations
  - articles as evidence, 415-56
  - documents as evidence, 415-141
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-18
- Crimes
  - abandonment of conspiracy, 705-525
  - burglary, theft, and related offenses
    - photographs of stolen items, 708-802, 708-830
  - concealing evidence, 710-1076
  - confessions, 621-26, 641-13
  - credit card theft or forgery, 708-8102
  - defenses
    - presentment of evidence, 701-115
    - right of defendant to produce, 801-2
  - discovery of necessary evidence
    - search warrants, 803-32
  - displaying indecent matter, 712-1213
  - disposition of unclaimed articles used as evidence, 805-12
  - drug offenses, 712-1251, 712-1252
  - extortion, 707-761, 707-763
  - failing to pay funds, 708-830
  - gambling, 712-1228, 712-1231
  - incomplete credit cards, 708-8104
  - intoxication as defense, 702-230
  - marijuana seized as evidence, 712-1247, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5
  - negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
  - obtaining services by deception, 708-830
  - organized crime, 842-10
  - perjury, 710-1067
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
    - admissibility of evidence, 704-401
    - expert testimony, 704-410
    - statements for purposes of examination or treatment inadmissible, 704-416
  - possession of burglar's tools, 708-812
  - preponderance of evidence, 701-116
  - prima facie evidence, 701-117
  - prior convictions, 706-666
  - promoting child abuse, 707-750, 707-751
  - promoting intoxicating liquor to minor, 712-1250.5
  - promoting pornography, 712-1216
  - receiving stolen property, 708-830
  - reversals on appeal for errors in admission or rejection of evidence, 641-16
  - shoplifting, 708-830
  - suits to abate offenses against public health and morals, 712-1273
  - suppressing evidence, 710-1028
  - tampering with physical evidence, 710-1076
  - theft, 708-835
  - use of contents of intercepted communications, 803-46
  - value of property, 708-801

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Criminal injuries compensation, 351-14
- Dead bodies
  - clothing and personal property found on dead body, 841-13
- Decedents' estates
  - proof of descent of title, 560:3-908, 622-43
- Deceptive trade practices
  - sufficiency of evidence, 481A-3
- Default judgments, 636-15
- Desertion and nonsupport, 575-2, 575-4
- Design professional conciliation panel
  - evidence received by panel, 672-5
  - subsequent litigation, 672-8
- Destroying, altering, etc. evidence, 710-1076
- Discovery
  - see DISCOVERY
- Discrimination
  - real property transactions, 515-20
- District courts
  - disposition of unclaimed articles used as evidence, 805-12
- Drugs
  - disposition of marijuana seized as evidence, 712-1247, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5
  - knowledge of character, nature, or quantity of substance, 712-1252
  - presence in motor vehicle evidence of possession, 712-1251
- Elections
  - election records prima facie evidence, 11-96
- Eminent domain proceedings, 101-12
- Expert witnesses
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- False evidence, 710-1076
- Family courts
  - see FAMILY COURTS
- Firearms
  - alteration of identification marks, 134-10
  - falsification of identity, 134-17
- Fire protection
  - county fire appeals board, 132-10
  - fire chiefs' orders, 132-11
- Habeas corpus
  - denial of facts in return, 660-27
  - return, 660-19
- Hawaiian trusts relief
  - individual claims hearings, 674-9, 674-11
- Hawaii revised statutes
  - supplements and replacement volumes
  - prima facie evidence, 23G-15
- Hearsay
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Impeachment of witnesses
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Insurance
  - commissioner's records, 431:2-210
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
- Introduction of new evidence in supreme court, 641-2

### EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Judicial notice
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Land commission awards
  - proof of government's right to commutation, 172-6
- Leases of goods
  - see LEASES OF GOODS
- Lost, stolen, or unclaimed property
  - retention as evidence, 52D-13
- Marriage, 572-13
- Material witness orders, 835-5
- Measurement standards violations, 486-34
- Medical records
  - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Notaries public
  - records as evidence, 456-15
- Occupational safety and health
  - records or determinations of proceedings, 396-14
- Opinion evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Partnerships
  - admissions of partner, 425-111
  - continuation beyond fixed term, 425-123
  - proof of partnership, 425-4
  - uniform partnership act, 425-107
- Perpetuation of testimony
  - civil action, 624-41
  - payment of costs, 624-45
- Personal injuries
  - advance payments in personal injury cases, 663-21
- Photographs
  - drug offenses, 712-1247, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5
  - identification of items recovered, 708-802, 708-830
  - rules of evidence
    - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Presumptions
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Prima facie evidence
  - what constitutes, 701-117
- Privileged communications
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Public records
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Public utilities
  - investigations, 269-13
  - motor carriers, 271-11, 271-31
- Quieting title
  - accreted land, 669-1

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Recordings
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Relevancy
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Rules of evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Self-incrimination
  - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Small claims
  - applicability of rules of evidence in small claims division, 633-32
- State tort liability
  - establishment of liability, 662-13
- Suppression of evidence
  - appeals by state in criminal cases, 641-13
- Tampering with physical evidence
  - elements of offense, 710-1076
  - misdemeanor, 710-1076
- Taxation
  - assessments and returns, 231-20
  - fuel taxes, 243-13
  - income tax assessments, 235-115
  - public service company taxes, 239-7
  - real property taxes, 246-46
  - tax appeals, 232-7, 232-13, 232-20, 232-21
  - use taxes, 238-6
- Title registration
  - land court registration as evidence, 501-88
- Unfair trade practices
  - books and records of defendant, 481-10
  - deceptive practices, 481A-3
  - sales at less than cost, 481-5
- Vital statistics
  - birth certificates, 338-12
  - copies as evidence, 338-19
- Wiretapping
  - use of contents of intercepted communications, 803-46
- Witnesses
  - generally
    - see WITNESSES
  - rules of evidence
    - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Workers' compensation
  - admissibility of evidence, 386-8
  - presumptions in absence of evidence, 386-85
- Writings
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE

### EXAMINATIONS

- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Comptroller
  - authority to examine persons and books, 40-92
  - examination under oath, 40-94
  - notice to appear for examination, 40-93
  - penalty for false evidence, 40-95

### EXAMINATIONS—cont'd

- Crimes
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
    - see PENAL CODE
- Employment agencies
  - required subjects, 373-5
- Financial institutions generally
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Legislature
  - auditor's powers, 23-5
- National guard
  - officers and warrant officers, 121-16
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-5, 436E-7
  - barbers, 438-8
  - boxing, 440-12
  - chiropractors, 442-6
  - contractors, 444-4
  - cosmeticians, 439-14
  - dental hygienists, 447-1
  - dentists, 448-9, 448-9.5, 448-10
  - department powers and duties, 26-9, 436B-7
  - electricians, 448E-5.5, 448E-8.5
  - electrologists, 448F-5
  - elevator mechanics, 448H-5
  - emergency medical service personnel, 453-32
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-8
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-1
  - general powers, 436B-7
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-2, 451A-6
  - insurance, 431:9-206
  - massage therapists, 452-14
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-23, 437B-24
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-2, 455-7
  - nurse aides, 457A-3, 457A-4
  - nurses, 457-7, 457-8
  - occupational therapists, 457G-2
  - opticians, 458-6.5, 458-6.6
  - optometrists, 459-6, 459-7, 459-7.4, 459-8
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-3, 460-6
  - pest control operators, 460J-12, 460J-13
  - pharmacists, 461-5, 461-6
  - physical therapists, 461J-6
  - physician assistants, 453-5.3
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-4, 453-4.5, 453-10
  - plumbers, 448E-5.5
  - podiatrists, 463E-3, 463E-4
  - psychologists, 465-7
  - public accountants, 466-5
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-8, 467-9.6
  - record retention, 94-5

## INDEX

### EXAMINATIONS—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - social workers, 467E-7, 467E-9
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-5, 468E-10
  - tattoo artists, 321-375
  - veterinarians, 471-8
- Workers' compensation
  - medical examination by employer's physician, 386-79

### EXCISE TAXES

- Actions
  - collection of taxes, 237-46
  - jurisdiction, 237-47
- Administration by department, 237-8
- Agricultural products
  - exemptions, 237-23, 237-24.3
  - producer defined, 237-5
  - sales at wholesale, 237-4
- Air pollution control facilities
  - exemptions, 237-27.5
- Amounts not taxable, 237-24, 237-24.3
- Appeals, 237-42
- Applicability of provisions
  - amounts not taxable, 237-24, 237-24.3
  - generally, 237-23
- Apportionment of tax
  - generally, 237-21
- Audits, 237-39
- Blind persons
  - rate of tax, 237-17
- Bulk sales
  - public contract requirements, 103-53
  - purchaser's liability, 237-43
  - requirements, 237-43
  - tax clearance, 237-43
- Carnivals and circuses, 237-44
- Collection of tax
  - actions to collect, 237-46
  - injunctions, 237-46
  - jurisdiction, 237-47
  - limitation period, 237-40
- Common paymasters
  - applicability, 237-23.5
- Computer services
  - exemptions, 237-29.6
- Consideration paid
  - amount paid not indicative of true value, 237-19
- Contractors
  - defined, 237-6
  - failure to pay, 444-17
  - federal cost-plus contractor, 237-6, 237-13
  - rate of tax, 237-13
  - retail sales, 237-16
  - use tax applicability, 238-2
- Cooperative associations
  - applicability of tax, 237-20
  - exemption from taxation, 237-23

### EXCISE TAXES—cont'd

- Corporations
  - exemption from taxation, 237-23
- County general excise and use tax surcharge
  - establishment, 46-16.7
  - imposition, 237-8.5
  - requirements, 237-8.5
- Credits
  - capital goods excise tax credit, 241-4.5
  - excess tax payments, 237-37
  - filing claims, 237-40
- Credit unions
  - exemption for sales to, 237-25
- Cumulative nature of tax, 237-12
- Deaf persons
  - rate of tax, 237-17
- Definitions
  - agricultural producers, 237-5
  - air pollution control facility, 237-27.5
  - bulk sales and transfers, 237-43
  - common paymasters, 237-23.5
  - computer services, 237-29.6
  - contractor, 237-6
  - county transportation system, 237-24.7
  - engaging in business, 237-2
  - fiduciary and custodial accounts, 237-24.8
  - generally, 237-1
  - gross income, 237-3
  - jobber, 237-4
  - labor organization, 237-24.3
  - petroleum products, 237-27
  - prescription drugs, 237-24.3
  - prosthetic device, 237-24.3
  - scientific work, 237-26
  - service business or calling, 237-7
  - solid waste processing, disposal, and electric generating facility, 237-27.6
  - stock exchanges, 237-24.5
  - tourism related services, 237-18
  - transient taxpayer, 237-44
  - wholesaler, 237-4
- Delinquent taxes
  - see TAXATION
- Dental supplies
  - technicians supplying products, 237-15
- Disabled persons
  - rate of tax, 237-17
- Educational facilities improvement special fund
  - deposits to, 36-32
- Electricity
  - assessment of tax, 237-13.5
  - solid waste processing, 237-27.6
- Entertainment business
  - assessment of tax, 237-44
- Exemptions
  - agricultural and horticultural organizations, 237-23
  - agricultural products, 237-24.3
  - air pollution control facilities, 237-27.5
  - alcohol fuels, 237-27.1
  - alimony, 237-24

## INDEX

### EXCISE TAXES—cont'd

#### Exemptions—cont'd

- amounts not taxable, 237-24, 237-24.3
- applications for exemption, 237-23
- associations, 237-23
- bequests, 237-24
- business leagues, 237-23
- cemeteries, 237-23
- chambers of commerce, 237-23
- cigarettes and tobacco, 237-24.3
- civic leagues, 237-23
- common elements payments, 237-24.3
- common paymaster and related entities, 237-23.5
- computer services, 237-29.6
- cooperative associations, 237-23
- corporations, 237-23
- county transportation system operators, 237-24.7
- damages, 237-24
- disabled persons, 237-24
- election precinct officials, 237-24.7
- electric generating facilities, 237-27.6
- employee benefit plans, 237-24.3
- enterprise zones, 209E-11
- erroneous return disallows, 237-36
- financial institutions, 237-24.8
- food stamps and coupons, 237-24.3
- foster care payments, 237-24
- fraternal benefit companies, 237-23
- generally
  - see TAXATION
- Hansen's disease patients, 237-23
- homeless facilities, 237-23, 358D-12
- hospitals, 237-23
- hotel operator disbursements for employees, 237-24.7
- housing cooperatives, 237-24
- housing projects, 201E-205
- independent sugar farmers, 237-24
- infirmaries, 237-23
- insurance benefits, 237-24, 237-24.7
- insurance companies, 237-29.7
- interbank brokers, 237-24.8
- intoxicating liquor, 237-24.3
- labor organizations, 237-24.3
- low and moderate income housing, 237-29, 356-42
- merchants organizations, 237-24.3
- motion picture producers, 237-28.2
- nursing facility income, 237-24.7
- orchard property operator disbursements, 237-24.7
- other taxed amounts, 237-24.3
- persons exempt, 237-23
- petroleum refiners, 237-27
- prepaid legal services, 237-23
- prescription drugs, 237-24.3
- prosthetic devices, 237-24.3
- public service companies, 237-23
- public utilities, 237-23

### EXCISE TAXES—cont'd

#### Exemptions—cont'd

- rental vehicle surcharge tax, 237-24.7
  - sales to credit unions, 237-25
  - sales to federal government, 237-25
  - sanitaria, 237-23
  - scientific contracts with United States, 237-26
  - shipbuilding and ship repair businesses, 237-28.1
  - shipping or hauling, 237-24.3
  - solid waste processing and disposal, 237-27.6
  - stock exchanges, 237-24.5
  - tangible personal property shipped out of state, 237-29.5
  - television film producers, 237-28.2
  - tobacco products, 237-25
  - trust companies, 237-24.7, 237-24.8
  - trusts, 237-9.5, 237-23
  - vending machines, 237-25
  - workers' compensation benefits, 237-24
- #### Financial institutions
- exemption from taxation, 237-24.8
- #### Forms, 237-8
- #### Fraternal benefit societies
- exemption from taxation, 237-23
- #### Gate receipts
- rate of tax, 237-18
- #### Geothermal resources
- assessment of tax, 182-16
- #### Hospitals
- exemption from taxation, 237-23
- #### Housing
- homeless facilities, 237-23, 358D-12
  - housing projects, 201E-205
  - low and moderate income housing, 237-29, 356-42
- #### Imposition of tax
- amounts not taxable, 237-24, 237-24.3
  - appeals, 237-42
  - businesses subject to tax, 237-13
  - conformity to United States Constitution, 237-22
  - cooperatives, 237-20
  - county excise and use tax surcharge, 237-8.5
  - cumulative nature of tax, 237-12
  - disabled persons, 237-17
  - entertainment businesses, 237-44
  - gate receipts, 237-18
  - generally, 237-13
  - generated electricity, 237-13.5
  - geothermal resources, 182-16
  - harvesting, hauling, etc., 237-18
  - independent contractors, 237-18
  - limitation period, 237-40
  - multiple categories and rates, 237-14
  - processors, 237-18
  - promoters, 237-18
  - retail sales, 237-16
  - tax year, 237-11

## INDEX

### EXCISE TAXES—cont'd

- Imposition of tax—cont'd
  - tourism related services, 237-18
  - transient accommodations, 237-18
  - transient taxpayers, 237-44
  - vending machines, 237-18
- Income
  - exclusions, 237-3
  - gross income, 237-3
- Insurance
  - gross income or proceeds exempt, 237-29.7
  - solicitors and agents, 237-13
- Interest
  - addition to tax, 237-32
- Licenses
  - cumulative nature of tax, 237-12
  - exemptions, 237-9.5
  - failure to secure, 231-35
  - fee, 237-9
  - issuance, 237-9
  - requirements, 237-9
- Manufacturers
  - rate of tax, 237-13
  - use tax applicability, 238-2
- Mines and minerals
  - assessment of tax, 182-16
- Motion picture productions
  - exemptions, 237-28.2
- Nonresidents
  - multistate tax compact, 255-1
- Organized crime
  - failure to report income or pay taxes, 842-11
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Payment of tax
  - annual returns, 237-33
  - guarantee fund, 237-44
  - monthly, quarterly, or semiannual returns, 237-30
  - refund or credit of overpayment, 237-37
  - remittances, 237-31
  - when payment due, 237-30
- Petroleum refiners
  - exemption from taxation, 237-27
- Physicians
  - technicians supplying products to, 237-15
- Producers
  - generated electricity, 237-13.5
  - rate of tax, 237-13
- Professions and occupations
  - rate of tax, 237-13
- Public contracts
  - tax clearance required, 103-53, 237-45
- Public service companies
  - exemption from taxation, 237-23
- Public utilities
  - exemption from taxation, 237-23
- Records
  - audits, 237-39
  - gross income, 237-14
  - requirements, 237-41

### EXCISE TAXES—cont'd

- Refunds
  - excess tax payments, 237-37
  - filing claims, 237-40
- Rent collectors
  - levy of tax, 237-30.5, 237D-8.5
- Reports
  - alcohol fuel use, 237-27.1
- Returns
  - amended returns, 237-33.5
  - annual returns, 237-33
  - consolidated returns, 237-35
  - destruction of returns, 237-34
  - disclosure unlawful, 237-34
  - erroneous returns, 237-36
  - failure to make, 237-38
  - federal return reconciliation, 237-33.5
  - filing requirements, 237-34
  - generally
    - see TAXATION
  - gross income, 237-14
  - monthly, quarterly, or semiannual returns, 237-30
  - multiple forms of business activity, 237-35
  - rent collectors, 237-30.5, 237D-8.5
  - tax year, 237-11
- Rules
  - adoption, 237-8
  - alcohol fuels, 237-27.1
  - returns, 237-30
  - sales, 237-13
- Sales
  - affiliated buyers and sellers, 237-19
  - bulk sales and transfers, 237-43
  - business with own corporation, 237-20
  - consignment sales, 237-13
  - defined, 237-1
  - gross income and gross proceeds of sale, 237-3
  - property shipped out of state, 237-29.5
  - rate of tax, 237-13
  - retail sales, 237-16
  - sales at wholesale, 237-4
  - sales to United States, 237-25
  - use tax applicability, 238-2
- Service business or calling
  - defined, 237-7
  - rate of tax, 237-13
  - retail sales, 237-16
- Ship building and ship repair businesses
  - exemptions, 237-28.1
- Sugar producers
  - tax on federal benefits, 237-13
- Tax year, 237-1, 237-11
- Television film productions
  - exemptions, 237-28.2
- Trust companies
  - exemption from taxation, 237-24.8
- Trusts
  - revocable trust exemption, 237-9.5

## INDEX

### EXCISE TAXES—cont'd

- Unfair competition
  - penalty, 237-49
- United States
  - conformity of tax laws, 237-22
  - exemptions for sales to, 237-25
  - federal cost-plus contractors, 237-6, 237-13
  - federal return reconciliation, 237-33.5
  - scientific contracts, 237-26
- Use taxes
  - see USE TAXES
- Value
  - amount paid not indicative of true value, 237-19
- Vending machines
  - exemptions, 237-25
  - rate of tax, 237-18
- Wholesalers
  - rate of tax, 237-13
- Withholdings to pay taxes
  - bulk sales and transfers, 237-43
  - public contracts, 237-45
  - transient taxpayers, 237-44

### EXECUTIONS

- Actions
  - attorneys' fees, 607-14.7
  - liability of officer, 651-50
  - sale of exempt property, 651-63
  - sales of interest greater than defendant's share
    - actions by purchasers, 651-49
- Adverse claim following execution, 634-12
- Advertisements
  - sale of levied property, 651-43
- Alias writs
  - issuance by circuit court, 651-38
  - time for return, 651-34
  - time of issuance, 651-31
- Cemeteries
  - dedicated property not affected, 441-11
- Chattel mortgages
  - sale of property seized on execution, 634-12
- Circuit courts
  - alias writs, 651-38
  - availability in all circuits, 651-39
  - powers of court, 603-21.9
- Clerks of court
  - powers, 604-20
  - signature of clerk, 651-37
- Deeds
  - conveyance to purchasers, 651-46
- District courts
  - form of execution, 651-32
  - insufficient property in jurisdiction, 651-35
  - powers of court clerks, 604-20
  - power to issue, 604-7, 651-32
- Exemption from execution
  - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION

### EXECUTIONS—cont'd

- Fees
  - service of execution, 607-8
- Fines
  - failure to pay, 706-644
- Foreign money claims, 658B-11
- Forms
  - alterations by supreme court, 651-36
  - district courts, 651-32
  - usage and practice in courts of record, 651-36
- Fraudulent transfers
  - execution on transferred assets, 651C-7
- Garnishment
  - issuance against garnishee, 652-8
- How levy made, 651-42
- Insufficient property
  - alias writ, 651-38
  - execution in another court, 651-38
  - writ of execution from supreme court, 651-35
- Interpleader
  - application for order, 634-11
  - sale of property seized on execution, 634-12
- Inventory
  - duty of officers to inventory property levied, 651-42
- Investment securities
  - disposal of securities without consent of judgment creditors, 651-48
  - levy on and execution sale of, 651-47
  - protection of third parties, 651-47
  - refusal to surrender, 651-48
- Issuance
  - by clerk of court, 651-37
  - by district court, 651-32
  - time of issuance, 651-31
- Judgments
  - stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, 641-3
- Liability of officer
  - exceeding powers, 651-50
- Multiple executions against same defendant
  - priority in levies, 651-41
- Notice
  - execution on exempt property, 651-70
  - postponement of sale, 651-45
  - sale of levied property, 651-43
- Partnerships
  - specific partnership property, 425-125
- Personal property
  - actions for immediate possession, 654-8
  - exemption from execution
    - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
- Priority in levying, 651-41
- Real property
  - exemption from execution
    - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
  - mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-47

## INDEX

### EXECUTIONS—cont'd

- Release of writ
  - failure to appraise exempt property, 651-68
  - failure to notify defendant, 651-70
- Returns
  - proceeds of sale, 651-44
  - time within which execution returnable, 651-34
- Sales
  - adverse claims, 634-12
  - advertisement for sale, 651-43
  - bidding, 651-44
  - compensation to decedent's estate, 531-29
  - conveyances delivered to purchasers, 651-46
  - deduction of officer's costs, expenses, and commissions, 651-44
  - duties of officers, 651-44
  - exempt personal property, 651-123
  - exempt real property, 651-94, 651-95
  - interpleader, 634-12
  - investment securities, 651-47
  - liability of officer for exceeding powers, 651-50
  - notice, 651-43
  - postponement of sale, 651-45
  - property seized by sheriffs, 634-12
  - registered lands, 501-144
  - sales at less than cost, 481-6
  - selling more than defendant's interest, 651-49
  - taxed property, 231-25
  - tax lien foreclosure, 231-63, 246-56
- Seals, 651-37
- Sheriffs
  - interpleader, 634-11
  - sale of property seized on execution, 634-12
- Stays
  - authority of judge to issue, 651-40
  - discretion to stay enforcement of judgment, 641-3
  - foreign judgments, 636C-5
  - release of property levied, 651-40
- Surety bonds
  - bond for expenses on execution, 651-33
  - collection of indemnity bonds, 651-52
  - indemnity bond of officers, 651-51, 651-62
  - stay of writ, 651-40
- Time
  - time for return, 651-34
  - time of issuance, 651-31

### EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION

- Actions
  - attorneys' fees, 651-94, 651-95, 651-123
  - return of exempt property, 651-64
  - sales of exempt property
    - actions by owners, 651-63
- Annuities
  - pension money exempt, 651-124

### EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION—cont'd

- Appliances
  - personal property exempt, 651-121
- Appraisers
  - appointment, 651-70
  - contents of application form, 651-69
  - payment of fees, 651-94, 651-95, 651-123
  - petition for appointment, 651-68
  - real property exemption, 651-92
- Cemetery plots, 651-121
- Clothing
  - personal property exempt, 651-121
- Commercial exploitation of crime
  - money in special accounts, 351-86
- Criminal injuries compensation, 351-66
- Death benefits, 651-124
- Definitions, 651-91, 651-94
- Divorce
  - effect on exemptions, 651-93
- Fees
  - application of sale proceeds, 651-94, 651-95, 651-123
- Hearings, 651-70
- Household furnishings
  - personal property exempt, 651-121
- How exemption claimed, 651-61
- Husband and wife
  - effect of separation, divorce, or reconciliation on exemptions, 651-93
- Improvement district liens
  - real property not exempt, 651-92
- Insurance
  - life, endowment, and annuity payments, 431:10-232, 431:10-233
  - proceeds of insurance on exempt property, 651-121
- Jewelry
  - personal property exempt, 651-121
- Liability for selling exempt property, 651-63
- Liens
  - applicability to certain liens, 651-92
  - application of sale proceeds, 651-123
  - expiration of lien, 651-68
- Motor vehicles
  - personal property exempt, 651-121
- Officers
  - indemnity bond, 651-62
  - sales of exempt property, 651-63
- Pensions
  - benefits exempt, 651-124
- Personal property
  - general exemptions, 651-121
  - judgments recovered for price of property, 651-122
  - personal property not exempt, 651-122
  - proceedings on execution, 651-68
  - sale proceeds applied, 651-123
- Personal services
  - wages, salaries, or commissions due debtor, 651-121

## INDEX

### EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION—cont'd

- Petitions
  - failure to serve, 651-70
  - service, 651-70
- Prisons and prisoners
  - earnings exempt, 353-22
- Public assistance payments, 346-33
- Qualified domestic relations orders
  - exemption, 651-124
- Real property
  - appraisers, see Appraisers, above
  - claiming more than one exemption per parcel, 651-92
  - definitions, 651-91
  - division of real property without material injury, 651-94
  - effect of separation, divorce, or reconciliation on writ, 651-93
  - exceptions, 651-92
  - fair market value determination, 651-92
  - housing authority property, 356-11
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-20
  - Oahu land development, 206-24
  - proceedings on execution, 651-68
  - sales
    - application of proceeds, 651-94, 651-95
    - protection of money paid as defendant's exemption, 651-96
    - real property that can be divided, 651-94
    - real property that cannot be divided, 651-95
- Release and return of seized property
  - application of defendant, 651-64
- Retirement or disability allowances
  - pension money exempt, 651-124
- Sales of exempt property
  - liability of officers, 651-63
- Seizure of exempt property, 651-64
- Selection of property, 651-61
- Surety bonds
  - levies on exempted property, 651-62
  - release and return of property, 651-64
- Taxation
  - levy on property, 231-25, 651-92
- Temporary disability insurance
  - benefits exempt, 392-29
- Tools of trade or occupation
  - personal property exempt, 651-121
- Unemployment compensation
  - benefits exempt, 383-163
- Wages
  - personal services, 651-121

### EXPLOSIVES

- Armed forces
  - exceptions from requirements, 396-9
- Criminal property damage, 708-821, 708-822
- Dealers
  - records and reports, 396-9

### EXPLOSIVES—cont'd

- Dynamite
  - regulation of ownership, 134-8
- Emergencies
  - civil defense restrictions, 128-6
  - revocation of permits or certificates, 396-9
- Extortion
  - use as part of threat, 707-768
- Fire protection
  - labor laws apply, 132-15
  - rules regarding manufacture, storage, and sale, 132-2
- Fireworks
  - see FIREWORKS
- Fish and fisheries
  - explosives used to take aquatic life, 188-23
- Manufacturers
  - permit required, 396-9
  - reports, 396-9
- Motion pictures or television props, 134-2.5
- Occupational safety and health
  - storage, 132-15, 132D-18
- Penalties for violations, 396-9
- Permits
  - required permits, 396-9
- Purchase
  - permits for purchase, 396-9
- Records, 396-9
- Reports, 396-9
- Sales
  - dealer's records and reports, 396-9
  - permit required, 396-9
  - rules, 132-2
- Storage, 132-2, 132-15, 396-9
- Theft, 708-830.5
- Transportation
  - notice of route, 286-226
  - requirements, 396-9
  - stopping at railroad crossings, 291C-93
- Use
  - certification required, 396-9
  - rules, 132-2
- Widely dangerous means
  - failure to control, 708-824

### EXPORTS

- Agricultural commodities
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Aquarium fish, 188-31.5
- Constitution of the United States, US Art I-9, US Art I-10
- Endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
- Gold and silver articles, 482D-2
- Imports generally
  - see IMPORTATION
- Nursery stock
  - certification for shipment, 150A-21, 150A-23
  - treatment of stock, 150A-22
- Pesticides
  - articles intended solely for export to foreign countries, 149A-12

## INDEX

### EXPORTS—cont'd

Wild birds, 183D-64

### EXPUNGEMENT OF RECORDS

- Abuse of family and household members, 709-906
- Arrest records
  - issuance of expungement order, 831-3.2
- Child abuse or neglect
  - unsubstantiated cases, 350-2
- Criminal justice data center
  - fees for processing expungement applications, 846-10.5
- Drug offenses, 712-1256
- Guilty or nolo contendere pleas
  - deferred acceptance
    - application for expungement, 853-1
    - issuance of expungement order, 831-3.2
- Liens
  - frivolous common law liens, 507D-7
- Medical claim conciliation panels, 671-15.5
- Prostitution offenses, 712-1200
- Threats against persons or property, 804-33

### EXTORTION

- Boycotts
  - threats to bring about or continue boycotts, 707-764
- Bribery
  - defenses to bribery, 710-1040
- Credit
  - exposing secrets to impair credit, 707-764
- Defenses
  - affirmative defenses, 707-769
  - generally, 707-769
  - property belonging to defendant's spouse, 707-769
- Definitions, 707-700, 707-760, 707-762, 707-763
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - investigation of extortion, 803-44
- Evidence
  - express or implicit threats, 707-763
  - extension of credit, 707-761
  - reputation evidence, 707-763
- Explosives
  - use as part of threat, 707-768
- Exposing secrets, 707-764
- Extension of credit
  - collection by extortionate means, 707-763
  - defined, 707-760
  - extensions deemed extortionate, 707-761
  - financing extortionate extensions of credit, 707-762
  - prima facie evidence, 707-761
  - rates of interest, 707-761
- Firearms
  - use as part of threat, 707-768
- First degree extortion
  - class B felony, 707-765
  - elements of offense, 707-765

### EXTORTION—cont'd

- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Indictments, 806-38, 806-39
- Joinder of defendants, accessories, or receivers, 806-21
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Physical confinement or restraint, 707-764
- Property damage, 707-764
- Public officers and employees
  - threats to take or withhold action as public servant, 707-764
- Repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Reputation
  - threats to reputation, 707-764
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Second degree extortion
  - class C felony, 707-766
  - elements of offense, 707-766
- Strikes
  - threats to bring about or continue strikes, 707-764
- Theft
  - see THEFT
- Third degree extortion
  - elements of offense, 707-767
  - misdemeanor, 707-767
- Threats
  - actions deemed extortionate, 707-764
  - use of weapons, 707-768
- Weapons
  - use as part of threat, 707-768
- Wiretapping
  - investigation of extortion, 803-44

### EXTRADITION

- Arrest
  - authority of arresting officer, 832-9
  - duty to arrest, 832-2
  - execution of warrant, 832-8
  - issuance of warrant, 832-7, 833-1
  - prior to requisition, 832-13
  - recall of warrant, 832-21
  - warrantless arrest, 832-14
- Asylum
  - trial for other crimes, 832-27
- Attorneys
  - fees and costs, 833-4
  - rights of accused persons to legal counsel, 832-10, 833-2
- Bail
  - cases where bail granted, 832-16
  - commitment awaiting requisition, 832-15
  - conditions of bond, 832-16
  - forfeiture of bail, 832-18
- Commitment to await requisition, 832-15, 832-17
- Confinement of prisoner during transfer, 832-12

## INDEX

### EXTRADITION—cont'd

- Constitution of the United States
  - delivery of fugitives, US Art IV-2
- Construction and interpretation
  - rendition of accused persons, 833-5
- Definitions, 337-1, 832-1
- Demand for extradition
  - application for issuance, 832-23
  - form of demand, 832-3, 833-1
  - fugitives from this state, 832-22
  - rendition of accused persons, 833-1
- Demanding state
  - arrest for extradition, 832-2
  - arrest prior to requisition, 832-13
  - consent to return, 832-25, 833-2
  - form of demand, 832-3, 833-1
  - hearing on legality of extradition, 832-10
  - order of return, 833-3
  - persons absent from state at time of crime, 832-6
  - persons under criminal prosecution at time of requisition, 832-19
  - voluntary return, 832-25
- Detainers
  - agreement on detainers
    - see DETAINERS
- Discharge of accused, 832-17
- Fugitives from this state
  - duty of governor, 832-22
  - issuance of requisition, 832-23
- Governor
  - authority of governor to investigate case, 832-4
  - duty to arrest and deliver up fugitives, 832-2
  - fugitives from this state
    - duty of governor, 832-22
  - guilt or innocence of accused
    - when inquiry permitted, 832-20
  - issuance of arrest warrant, 832-7
  - recall of warrant, 832-21
  - surrender of persons imprisoned or awaiting trial, 832-5
- Habeas corpus
  - application for writ, 832-10
- Hearings
  - criminal extradition, 832-10
  - rendition of accused persons, 833-2
- Immunity
  - civil liability arising from same act, 832-24
  - other criminal acts committed in state, 832-27
- Indictments
  - form of demand, 832-3
- Investigations
  - governor may investigate case, 832-4
  - guilt or innocence of accused, 832-20
  - rendition of accused persons, 833-3
- Military justice
  - apprehension of deserters, 124A-12

### EXTRADITION—cont'd

- Minors
  - interstate compact on juveniles, 582-1, 582-1.5
  - juvenile offenders, 571-41.1, 571-41.2
- Peace officers
  - authority of arresting officer, 832-9
  - defined, 832-1
  - violating rights of accused persons, 832-11
- Penalties
  - violating rights of accused persons, 832-11
- Persons of unsound mind
  - costs and expenses, 337-3
  - criteria for extradition, 337-2
  - definitions, 337-1
  - limitations on proceedings, 337-4
  - persons subject to extradition, 337-2
  - procedure, 337-3
- Postconviction proceedings
  - reimbursement of expenses, 621-9
- Prisons and prisoners
  - commitment to await requisition, 832-15
  - confinement during transfer, 832-12
  - extension of time of commitment, 832-17
  - surrender of persons imprisoned or awaiting trial, 832-5
- Rendition of accused persons
  - arrest in this state, 833-1
  - attorneys
    - fees, 833-4
    - right to counsel, 833-2
  - costs, 833-4
  - hearings, 833-2
  - order of return to demanding court, 833-3
  - penal summons
    - issuance by district judge, 833-1
  - short title, 833-6
  - uniformity of interpretation, 833-5
- Rights of accused persons
  - enumerated, 832-10
  - violating rights, 832-11
  - waiver of proceedings, 832-25, 833-2
- States
  - defined, 832-1
  - persons imprisoned or awaiting trial in other states, 832-5
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-18
- Support enforcement
  - interstate rendition, 576-11
  - obligor relieved of extradition, 576-12
- Trial for other crimes, 832-27
- Waiver
  - agreement on detainers, 834-1
  - nonwaiver of state's rights and powers, 832-26
  - waiver of proceedings, 832-25, 833-2

### FAIR TRADE REGULATION

see *UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES*

## INDEX

### FALSE ALARMS

- Burglar alarms
  - see ALARM SYSTEMS
- Rendering false alarms, 710-1014
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002

### FALSE REPRESENTATION

- Fraud
  - see FRAUD

### FAMILY COURTS

- Abuse of family and household members
  - proceedings before family court, 709-906
- Adjudication not deemed conviction, 571-1
- Administration
  - board of family court judges, 571-5
- Adoption
  - see ADOPTION
- Adult protective services
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Adults
  - jurisdiction over adults, 571-14
  - procedure in adult cases, 571-42
- Alcoholic beverages
  - violations by minors, 281-101.5
- Appeals
  - procedure, 571-54
  - termination of parental rights, 571-63
  - waiver of jurisdiction, 571-22.5
- Attorneys
  - appointment, 571-87
  - compensation, 571-87
- Child custody
  - see CHILD CUSTODY
- Child protective act
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Children's advocacy program
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Child support
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Circuit courts
  - divisions, 571-3
  - enumeration of courts, 571-4
- Community service
  - order to participate in, 571-48
- Complaints
  - investigation, 571-21
  - petitions, 571-21
- Construction of chapter, 571-1
- Contempt of court, 571-24, 571-81, 576E-18
- Cooperation between agencies, 571-86
- Costs
  - court costs, 571-83
  - schedule of fees, 607-5
- Crimes
  - acts against minors
    - court jurisdiction, 571-14, 577-10
    - hearing and prosecution, 571-42
    - waiver of jurisdiction, 571-22

### FAMILY COURTS--cont'd

- Crimes--cont'd
  - criminal acts of minors
    - adjudication not deemed conviction, 571-1
    - court decrees, 571-48
    - evidence, 571-41
    - exclusive jurisdiction, 571-1, 571-11
    - extradition, 571-41.1, 571-41.2
    - hearings, 571-41
    - informal adjustments, 571-31.4
    - jurisdiction after minor becomes 18, 571-13
    - mental examinations, 571-44
    - social studies and reports, 571-45
    - taking child into custody, 571-31
    - traffic violations, 571-41
    - transfers from other courts, 571-12
    - waiver of jurisdiction, 571-22
- Curfews
  - power to waive, 577-16
  - sentencing, 577-16.5
- Decrees, see Orders, below
- Definitions, 571-2
- Desertion
  - complaints, 575-3
  - hearing, 575-2
- Detention of children
  - contracts for services, 571-32.1
  - criminal history record checks, 571-34
  - criteria for detention, 571-31.1
  - decrees, 571-48
  - defined, 571-2
  - facilities, 571-33
  - intake services, 571-31.2
  - juvenile crime prevention bureau, 571-72
  - notice requirements, 571-31, 571-32
  - payment for support and care, 571-51
  - personnel of detention homes, 608-1
  - probation, 571-48
  - procedure, 571-32
  - release of child, 571-31.2, 571-32
  - standards for detention, 571-31.1
- Directors of family courts
  - appointment, 571-6
  - duties, 571-6
- District family courts
  - establishment, 571-8
  - jurisdiction, 571-8.4
  - powers, 571-8.5
  - sessions, 571-8
  - validity of decrees, orders, and other papers, 571-53
- Divorce
  - see DIVORCE
- Documents and pleadings
  - filing under penalty of perjury, 571-55
- Domestic abuse protective orders
  - see DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Employees, 571-6, 608-1
- Evidence
  - admissibility in other courts, 571-1

## INDEX

### FAMILY COURTS—cont'd

#### Evidence—cont'd

- adult cases, 571-42
- appeals, 571-54
- children's cases, 571-21, 571-41
- custody proceedings, 571-46
- false statements, 571-56, 571-57
- newly acquired evidence, 571-50
- oath, 571-55
- paternity proceedings, 584-11, 584-12, 584-14
- school attendance records, 571-21
- termination of parental rights, 571-63

#### Examinations

- mental or physical examinations, 571-44

#### Extradition

- extraditing minors from Hawaii, 571-41.2
- extraditing minors to Hawaii, 571-41.1

#### Guardians

- see GUARDIANS

#### Habeas corpus

- issuance of writ, 660-3

#### Hearings

- adult cases, 571-42
- assignment of wages, 571-52
- attorneys, 571-87
- children's cases, 571-41
- closed hearings, 571-41
- continuances, 571-62
- custody of child, 571-23, 571-46, 571-46.1
- decree modification, 571-50, 571-51.5
- desertion and nonsupport, 575-2
- domestic abuse protective orders, 586-5
- failure to appear, 571-24
- filing complaint, 571-21
- grandparents visitation rights, 571-46.3
- guardian ad litem, 571-24
- investigations, 571-21
- issues not pleaded, 571-43
- legitimacy determination, 571-47
- parent or guardian present, 571-24
- rehearing, 571-50
- summons, 571-23
- termination of parental rights, 571-61

#### Informal adjustment of cases

- adult cases, 571-42
- decrees, 571-48
- law offenders, 571-31.4, 571-31.6
- status offenders, 571-31.5, 571-31.6

#### Insanity

- report of conviction and acquittal, 806-76

#### Intake services

- informal adjustments, 571-31.4, 571-31:5
- investigation of complaints, 571-21
- powers and duties, 571-31.2
- voluntary application for services, 571-31.3

#### Interstate compact on juveniles

- execution of compact, 582-1
- fees, 582-5

#### Investigations

- adult cases, 571-42

### FAMILY COURTS—cont'd

#### Investigations—cont'd

- complaints, 571-21
- custody proceedings, 571-46
- juvenile crime prevention bureau, 571-72
- social studies, 571-45
- termination of parental rights, 571-62

#### Judges

- appointment, 571-4
- board of family court judges, 571-5
- district family courts
  - absences, 571-8.3
  - appointments, 571-8
  - disqualification, 571-8.3
  - powers, 571-8.5
  - qualifications, 571-8.1
  - removal, 571-8.1
  - salaries, 571-8.2
  - tenure, 571-8.1
  - vacancies in office, 571-8.3
- temporary assignment to another circuit, 571-3

#### Jurisdiction

- adults, 571-14, 571-22, 577-10
- annulment cases, 580-1
- correcting venue, 571-22
- divorce cases, 580-1
- domestic abuse protective orders, 586-2
- exclusive jurisdiction, 571-1
- guardians, 551-1
- issuing citation invokes jurisdiction, 571-21
- minors
  - child protective act, 587-11
  - exclusive jurisdiction, 571-1
  - generally, 571-11
  - waiver of jurisdiction, 571-22, 704-418
- retention, 571-13
- separation cases, 580-1
- transfer of cases from other courts, 571-12, 704-418
- waiver
  - appeal, 571-22.5
  - generally, 571-22

#### Juvenile crime prevention bureau

- confidentiality of records, 571-84
- establishment, 571-71
- fingerprinting minors, 571-74
- no limitations on family courts, 571-73
- photographing minors, 571-74
- referrals and counseling, 571-72
- reports, 571-72
- rules, 571-74

#### Juvenile justice information system

- see ATTORNEY GENERAL

#### Legitimacy

- see PARENT AND CHILD, Father and child relationship

#### Marriage

- see MARRIAGE

#### Mental examinations

- order, 571-44

## INDEX

### FAMILY COURTS—cont'd

- Mental examinations—cont'd
  - payment for, 571-51
- Name change
  - jurisdiction, 574-5
- Notice
  - assignment of wages for support payment, 571-52, 571-52.2
  - detention of child, 571-32
  - hearings, 571-23
  - rehearing, 571-50
  - taking child into custody, 571-31
  - termination of parental rights, 571-61
- Orders
  - appeals, 571-54
  - child custody, 571-46, 571-46.1
  - child protective act
    - see CHILD ABUSE
  - counseling and parenting classes, 571-46.2
  - domestic abuse protective orders
    - see DOMESTIC ABUSE
  - effect of minor becoming 18, 571-13
  - enforcement of support order, 571-52.2
  - generally, 571-48
  - immediate income withholding, 571-52.3
  - mental or physical examinations of minors, 571-44
  - modification, 571-50, 571-51.5
  - parents or guardians, 571-48
  - paternity proceedings, 584-15
  - restraining orders, 580-10, 586-4
  - signing of papers, 571-53
  - social studies, 571-45
  - violations, 707-726
- Parent and child
  - see PARENT AND CHILD
- Petitions
  - complaints, 571-21
  - termination of parental rights, 571-61
- Physical examinations
  - order, 571-44
  - payment for, 571-51
- Private homes
  - placement of child in, 571-48
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Probation officers
  - appointment, 571-6, 608-1
  - powers and duties, 571-85
- Purpose of chapter, 571-1
- Records
  - adoption, 578-15
  - child protective act proceedings, 587-81
  - confidentiality, 571-84, 578-15, 584-20
  - criminal justice data center dissemination, 846-12
  - juvenile justice information system
    - dissemination, 571-84
  - paternity proceedings, 584-20
  - sanity examiners access to records, 704-404
- Remedies not pleaded, 571-43

### FAMILY COURTS—cont'd

- Reports
  - annual reports, 571-6
  - care and treatment of committed children, 571-51
  - juvenile crime prevention bureau, 571-72
  - termination of parental rights, 571-62
- Rules
  - board of family court judges, 571-5
  - child protective act, 587-31
  - paternity proceedings, 584-14
- Schools
  - failure to attend school, 302A-1135
  - truant officers, 608-1
- Sessions
  - quarters, 571-82
- Shelter facilities
  - contracts for services, 571-32.1
  - generally, 571-33
  - law offenders, 571-31.4
  - payment for support and care, 571-51
  - procedure for order, 571-32
  - status offenders, 571-31.5
- Social studies, 571-45
- Social workers
  - appointment, 571-6
- Status offenders
  - court decrees, 571-48
  - defined, 571-2
  - exclusive jurisdiction, 571-11
  - hearings, 571-41
  - informal adjustments, 571-31.5
  - social studies and reports, 571-45
- Traffic violations by child, 571-41
- Truant officers
  - appointment, 608-1
- Voluntary application for services, 571-31.3
- Witnesses
  - fees, 571-83
  - perjury, 571-55, 571-56, 571-57
- Youth correctional facilities
  - incarceration, 352-11, 571-48

### FARMING

- Agriculture generally
  - see AGRICULTURE
- Farm loans
  - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Irrigation water development
  - see IRRIGATION

### FARM PRODUCE

- Agriculture department
  - powers and duties generally, 26-16, 145-8
- Agriculture generally
  - see AGRICULTURE
- Coffee
  - see COFFEE
- Community gardens
  - use of vacant public lands, 171-55.5

## INDEX

### FARM PRODUCE—cont'd

- Cooperatives
  - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Dealers in farm produce
  - agriculture department
    - administration of chapter, 145-8
    - duties, 145-8
    - investigation of complaints, 145-9
  - brokers and agents
    - failure to pay creditors, 145-4
    - licenses, 145-2
    - remittances, 145-6
    - surety bonds, 145-4
  - commission merchants
    - credit for loss or dumping, 145-7
    - failure to pay creditors, 145-4
    - licenses, 145-2
    - remittances, 145-6
    - reports of consignment sales, 145-5
    - surety bonds, 145-4
  - consignments
    - records of consignment, 145-3
    - reports of consignment sales, 145-5
  - creditors
    - failure to pay, 145-4
    - payments to producers, 145-6
  - definitions, 145-1
  - dumping
    - credit for dumping, 145-7
    - rules, 145-15
  - fees, 92-28, 145-14
  - licenses
    - applications, 145-2
    - expiration and renewal, 145-2
    - required, 145-2
    - revocation or suspension, 145-2, 145-10
    - rules, 145-15
  - losses
    - credit for loss, 145-7
    - rules, 145-15
  - nuisances
    - injunctions, 145-11
  - processors
    - credit for loss or dumping, 145-7
    - licenses, 145-2
    - remittances, 145-6
  - producers
    - claims against, 145-7
    - complaints against dealers, 145-9
    - payments to, 145-6
    - unfit produce, 145-7
  - records, 145-3
  - reports, 145-5
  - retail merchants
    - credit for loss or dumping, 145-7
    - licenses, 145-2
    - remittances, 145-6
  - surety bonds, 145-4
  - violations
    - hearings, 145-10
    - injunction of nuisances, 145-11

### FARM PRODUCE—cont'd

- Dealers in farm produce—cont'd
  - violations—cont'd
    - investigations, 145-9
    - misdeemeanors, 145-12
    - remedies and penalties not exclusive, 145-13
- Dumping
  - credit for loss or dumping, 145-7
  - rules, 145-15
- Eggs
  - see POULTRY
- Exports
  - definitions, 147-21
  - flowers and foliage
    - definitions, 147-31
    - grades and standards, 147-32
    - inspections, 147-34
    - prohibited acts, 147-33
    - rules, 147-32
    - violations, 147-37
  - grades and standards, 147-22
  - inspections
    - flowers and foliage, 147-34
    - inspectors, 147-24
    - rules, 147-22
  - labels
    - prohibited acts, 147-23
    - rules, 147-22
  - prohibited acts, 147-23, 147-33
  - rules, 147-22
  - violations
    - flowers and foliage, 147-37
    - penalties, 147-25
- Fees
  - coffee inspection, 147-7.5
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - inspections generally, 147-7
  - produce dealers, 145-2, 145-14
- Flowers and foliage
  - definitions, 147-31
  - grades and standards, 147-32
  - inspections
    - classifications, 147-34
    - inspectors, 147-34
    - rules, 147-32
  - packaging and labeling, 147-33
  - prohibited acts, 147-33
  - rules, 147-32
  - violations, 147-37
- Fruits and vegetables
  - appeals, 147-8
  - deceptive packaging, 147-5
  - definitions, 148-1
  - importation, 148-2, 148-3
  - inspection and classification, 147-7
  - rules, 147-4
  - violations, 147-2
- Grades and standards
  - advertisements, 148-2

## INDEX

### FARM PRODUCE—cont'd

- Grades and standards—cont'd
  - classification
    - appeals, 147-8
    - certification, 147-7, 147-9
    - exports, 147-22
    - flowers and foliage, 147-34
    - powers of department, 147-7
  - deceptive packing, 147-5
  - definitions, 147-1
  - deposit of fees and penalties, 147-10
  - exports, 147-22, 147-32
  - fees, 147-7
  - flowers and foliage, 147-32
  - inspections
    - coffee, 147-7.5
    - exports, 147-24
    - powers of department, 147-7
  - labeling and packaging, 147-4, 147-5
  - recordkeeping, 147-4
  - rules, 147-4, 147-7
  - shipping and handling, 147-4
  - violations, 147-2
- Importation
  - advertisements, 148-2
  - violations, 148-3
- Injunctions
  - dealers in farm produce, 145-11
- Nursery stock
  - export certificates, 150A-21, 150A-23
  - treatment before shipment, 150A-22
- Processed foods
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Records
  - dealers in farm produce, 145-3
  - grades and standards, 147-4
- Reports
  - dealers in farm produce
    - reports of consignment sales, 145-5
- Rules
  - exports, 147-22
  - flowers and foliage, 147-32
  - grades and standards, 147-4, 147-7
  - powers of agriculture department, 145-15
  - produce dealers, 145-2, 145-4
- Violations
  - advertising, 148-3
  - dealers in farm produce
    - administrative penalties, 145-10
    - criminal penalties, 145-12
    - failure to make consignment reports, 145-5
    - remedies and penalties not exclusive, 145-13
    - revocation or suspension of license, 145-2
  - exports
    - flowers and foliage, 147-33, 147-37
    - penalties, 147-25
    - prohibited acts, 147-23
    - grades and standards, 147-2
  - importation, 148-3

### FATHER DAMIEN

- Damien memorial chapel, 326-33
- Designation as citizen of Hawaii, 6E-37
- Father Damien DeVeuster Day, 8-8
- National statutory hall, 6E-37

### FEDERAL AID

- Adoption assistance compact, 350C-7
- Agriculture
  - extension service and experiment station, 304-71
  - soil conservation program, 304-75
- Airports and aviation, 261-8
- Attorney general
  - duties in securing federal aid, 29-12
- Boards and commissions
  - acceptance of funds, 29-14
- Bond issues
  - revenue for undertaking, improvement, etc., 39-94
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - acceptance of funds, 201-9
  - federal block grants, 201-13.7
- Child care facilities
  - health and safety standards, 346-152
- Children with special health needs, 321-52
- Coastal zone management, 205A-3
- Comptroller
  - system of accounts and accounting, 29-16
- Congress
  - duties of federal programs coordinator, 29-2
- Construction and interpretation
  - conflict between federal and state requirements, 29-15
- Contracts
  - conflict between federal and state requirements, 29-15
- Coordinator
  - appointment, 29-1
  - appropriations, 29-3
  - establishment of office, 29-1
  - operating budget, 29-3
  - placement within department of budget and finance, 29-1
  - powers and duties, 29-2
  - salary, 29-1
  - staff, 29-1
- Counties
  - county powers, 46-7
  - transfer of functions to state
    - modification to preserve federal aid, 27-5
- Definitions, 29-11
- Dental health programs, 321-63
- Deposit of funds received, 29-16
- Developmental disabilities, 333F-2, 333F-13, 333F-17.5
- Director of finance
  - deposit of funds received, 29-16
  - duties in securing federal aid, 29-12

## INDEX

### FEDERAL AID—cont'd

- Disabled persons
  - federal aid for blind, 347-5
- Disaster relief
  - coordination, 127-2
- Federal programs reimbursements
  - collection, 29-24
  - revolving fund, 29-24
- Fish restoration, 187A-9, 187A-9.5
- Flood insurance
  - county participation, 46-11
  - state participation, 126-1
- Funds
  - interagency federal revenue maximization revolving fund, 29-24
- Governor
  - acceptance of grants or allotments on behalf of state, 29-13
  - appropriations, 29-3
  - transferring funds to qualify for aid, 29-14
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - hindering application and use of, 42D-11
- Hawaiian home lands
  - qualification for federal programs, HHCA 226
- Hazardous substances
  - hazardous waste control, 342J-40
- Highways
  - see HIGHWAYS AND STREETS
- Hospitals, 323-69
- Housing projects
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Human services department
  - acceptance of funds, 346-7, 346-8
  - children in foster care, 346-17.5
  - compliance with federal requirements, 346-56
- Land acquisition for projects
  - applicability, 113-1
  - inverse condemnation, 113-4
  - payments for land acquired, 113-2
  - policies, 113-5
  - proceeding by owner, 113-4
  - reimbursement for property not acquired, 113-3
  - remnants, 113-5
- Loans
  - federal-aid projects, 36-22
- Maternal and child health programs, 321-324
- Metropolitan planning organization
  - see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
- National guard
  - youth challenge program, 121-44
- Post-secondary education commission
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Resource value lands
  - federal grants, 173A-12
- Schools
  - see SCHOOLS
- Science and technology research industry
  - development, 213-1

### FEDERAL AID—cont'd

- Small business innovation research program, 206M-3.5, 206M-15
- State departments and agencies
  - acceptance of funds, 29-14
  - availability of grants, 29-2
  - conflict between federal and state requirements, 29-15
  - co-sponsorship of projects, 37-42
  - loans for federal aid projects, 36-22
- Substance abuse
  - health department programs, 321-193
- Trails and accesses; 198D-2
- Underground storage tanks
  - petroleum releases, 342L-51
- University of Hawaii
  - agricultural extension services, 304-71
  - disposition of moneys received, 304-8
  - geophysics institute, 304-44
  - land-grant college aid, 304-9
  - soil conservation program, 304-75
- Urban redevelopment
  - see URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL
- Vocational education
  - administration, 305A-2, 305A-3
  - coordinating advisory council, 305A-4
  - generally, 305A-1
  - Lahainaluna high school, 302A-423
- Vocational rehabilitation
  - authority to accept federal funds, 348-1
- Warrants for the payment of money
  - disbursement of funds received, 29-16
- Water pollution control, 342D-54
- Wildlife restoration
  - state assent to federal act, 183D-9

### FEED

- Actions
  - enforcement of provisions, 144-12
- Administration of chapter, 144-1
- Adulteration
  - prohibited acts, 144-8
  - rules, 144-10
  - samples, 144-9
  - when feed deemed adulterated, 144-6
- Brand names
  - defined, 144-2
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
- Commercial feed
  - changes in chemical or ingredient composition, 144-3
  - defined, 144-2
  - exemptions, 144-2
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
  - misbranding, 144-7
  - registration, 144-3
- Cooperative associations
  - powers and duties, 421-2
- Custom-mixed feed
  - defined, 144-2

## INDEX

### FEED—cont'd

- Custom-mixed feed—cont'd
  - exemption from registration, 144-3
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
  - misbranding, 144-7
  - redistribution, 144-8
- Definitions, 144-2
- Distributors
  - claims and guarantees, 144-4
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
  - misbranded feed, 144-7
  - prohibited acts, 144-8
  - quarterly statements, 144-5
  - registration of feed, 144-3
  - seizure and condemnation of feed, 144-11
  - withdrawal from distribution, 144-11
- Drugs
  - adulterated feed, 144-6
  - directions for use, 144-4
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
- Feed ingredients
  - additives, 144-6
  - analysis of composition, 144-4
  - chemical or ingredient composition, 144-3
  - defined, 144-2
  - failure to conform to labeling, 144-6
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
  - rules, 144-10
  - sampling and analysis, 144-9
  - when feed deemed adulterated, 144-6
  - when feed deemed misbranded, 144-7
- Fees
  - failure to pay, 144-8
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - inspections, 144-5
  - registration fee, 144-3
  - rules, 144-10
- Hearings
  - cancellation or denial of registration, 144-3
  - exemptions, 144-10
- Importers
  - misbranded feed, 144-7
  - prohibited acts, 144-8
  - quarterly statements, 144-5
  - registration of feed, 144-3
- Injunctions
  - temporary or permanent injunctions, 144-12
- Inspections
  - fees, 144-5
  - hindering, 144-12
  - requirements, 144-5
  - right of entry, 144-9
- Labels
  - defined, 144-2
  - distribution or importation of mislabeled feed, 144-8
  - false or misleading labels, 144-7
  - registration applications, 144-3
  - required information, 144-4
- Manufacture
  - adulterated feed, 144-6

### FEED—cont'd

- Manufacture—cont'd
  - claims and guarantees, 144-4
  - public land leases for production, 171-59
  - right of entry for inspection, 144-9
- Misbranding
  - importing or distribution prohibited, 144-7
  - prohibited acts, 144-8
  - sampling and analysis, 144-9
  - when feed deemed misbranded, 144-7
- Pesticides
  - adulterated feed, 144-6
- Poisons
  - adulterated feed, 144-6
- Registration
  - cancellation, 144-3
  - duration, 144-3
  - exemptions, 144-3
  - failure to register, 144-8
  - fees, 144-3
  - refusal, 144-3
  - required, 144-3
  - rules, 144-10
- Reports
  - annual reports, 144-14
  - distributors or importers, 144-5
  - failure to file reports, 144-8
  - production and use, 144-14
- Right of entry
  - inspections, 144-9
  - refusal to permit entry, 144-8
- Rules
  - adoption, 144-10
  - adulteration, 144-6
  - copies, 144-10
  - federal regulations, 144-10
  - inspections, 144-5
  - misbranding, 144-7
  - public notice and hearing exemption, 144-10
- Sampling
  - analysis, 144-9
  - receipts for sample obtained, 144-9
  - results of sampling, 144-9, 144-14
  - rules, 144-10
- Seizure
  - lot of feed not in compliance with chapter, 144-11
  - minor violations, 144-12
- State departments and agencies
  - cooperation with other entities, 144-13
- Toll-milled feeds
  - defined, 144-2
  - distribution, 144-8
  - exemption from registration, 144-3
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
  - prohibited activities, 144-8
  - when feed deemed misbranded, 144-7
- Trademarks and trade names
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
- United States
  - adoption of federal regulations, 144-10

## INDEX

### FEED—cont'd

- United States—cont'd
  - cooperation, 144-13
  - exchanging information with United States government, 144-12
- Warehouses
  - right of entry for inspection, 144-9
- Weight
  - labeling requirements, 144-4
- Withdrawal from distribution
  - issuance of orders, 144-11
  - reprocessing or relabeling feed, 144-11
  - violations, 144-8

### FEES

- Adult education
  - financing programs, 302A-435
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - annual license fee, 421-23
- Agriculture department
  - animal diseases, 142-98
  - brand recordation, 142-41
  - coffee weighing, 141-4
  - inspections, 141-5
  - insurance fees
    - agricultural loans, 155-5
    - aquaculture loans, 219-7
- Airports and aviation
  - see AIRPORTS
- Alcohol and liquor
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Appraisers
  - court fees and costs, 607-23
- Attorney general
  - receiving fees or rewards, 28-6
- Attorneys' fees
  - see ATTORNEYS' FEES
- Boats and boating
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Boiler and elevator safety law, 397-5
- Boundaries
  - certificate of boundaries, 664-3
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - fees for services, 201-2.5
- Cable television operators, 440G-6, 440G-15
- Child support enforcement assistance, 576D-5
- Civil identification
  - assessment, 846-23
  - disposition of income, 846-37
- Coastal zone management, 205A-29
- Coffee
  - weighing, 141-4
- Commerce and consumer affairs department
  - business registration information, 26-9
  - establishment for regulatory programs, 26-9
- Commissioners
  - court fees and costs, 607-23
- Community development authority, 206E-113
- Conservation districts
  - powers of board, 183C-3

### FEES—cont'd

- Conveyances bureau
  - see CONVEYANCES BUREAU
- Coroners
  - reports, 841-9
- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Counties
  - see COUNTIES
- Court costs
  - see COURTS
- Criminal justice data center
  - assessment for services, 846-10.5
- Dam safety, 179D-6
- Decedents' estates
  - agents and employees, 560:3-721
  - mastership, 560:3-1215
  - personal representatives, 560:3-719
- Dogs
  - impoundment, 143-8
  - license fees, 143-3, 143-4
- Elections
  - nomination papers, 12-6
  - voting systems and services, 16-3
- Employment agencies
  - see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Employment security
  - limitation on fees charged, 383-162
- Escrow depositories, 449-6, 449-14
- Farm produce and products
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Feed
  - see FEED
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Fireworks licensing and permits, 132D-11
- Fish and fishing
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Food and food products
  - processed food, 147-57, 147-59
- Foreign lenders, 207-14
- Franchise filing fees, 482E-11
- Guardians
  - guardians ad litem, 560:5-105
  - incapacitated person, 560:5-312
  - minor, 560:5-209
  - property, 560:5-414
- Hazardous substances
  - emergency planning and right to know, 128E-9
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-17
- Hunting
  - see HUNTING
- Information network corporation, 206P-10
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Judgments
  - foreign judgments, 636C-6

## INDEX

### FEES--cont'd

- Jurors
  - enumeration, 612-8
- Land registration
  - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Land use
  - district boundary petitions, 205-4.1
  - special use permits, 205-6
- Libraries
  - enhanced services program, 312-21
  - overdue books and materials, 312-3.5
- Marriage licenses, 572-5
- Measurement standards, 486-7
- Meat inspection
  - license fee, 159-14
- Medical claim conciliation panels, 671-11, 671-11.5
- Milk control
  - license fees, 157-22, 157-23
- Mines and minerals
  - leases on state land, 182-4
  - reserved land leases, 182-5
  - strip mining, 181-4
- Motor carriers
  - disposition of fees collected, 286-216
  - modification of vehicles, 286-215
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Name change, 574-5
- Nonprofit corporations, 415B-155
- Notaries public, 456-9, 456-17
- Occupational safety and health, 396-5.1
- Parks
  - user fees, 184-32
- Partnerships
  - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Pesticides
  - licenses, 149A-13
  - training fees, 149A-13.5
- Poultry inspection
  - license fees, 161-14
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-9
  - amount generally, 26H-2
  - attorneys, 605-5
  - auctions, 445-21
  - barbers, 438-11
  - boxing, 440-11, 440-13
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-31
  - chiropractors, 442-11, 442-18
  - contractors, 444-11.1, 444-12, 444-15, 444-26, 444-27
  - cosmeticians, 439-14, 439-15, 439-18
  - county licenses, 445-15
  - dental hygienists, 447-1
  - dentists, 448-7
  - department powers and duties, 26-9, 436B-15
  - electricians, 448E-5.5, 448E-8
  - electrologists, 448F-5, 448F-9
  - elevator mechanics, 448H-8

### FEES--cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing--cont'd
  - emergency medical service personnel, 453-32
  - employment agencies, 373-3, 373-5
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-9
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-2
  - group homes, 445-92
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-7, 451A-8
  - hotels, 445-92
  - license reinstatement, 436B-20
  - massage therapists, 452-17
  - midwives, 321-395
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-3
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-7
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-9
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-2
  - nurse aides, 457A-5
  - nurses, 457-7, 457-8
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-9
  - optometrists, 459-7
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-5
  - pawnbrokers, 445-132
  - pest control operators, 460J-9, 460J-14
  - pharmacists, 461-16
  - physical therapists, 461J-10
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-6
  - plumbers, 448E-5.5, 448E-8
  - podiatrists, 463E-5
  - psychologists, 465-12
  - public accountants, 466-8
  - radiologic technology, 466J-4, 466J-5
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-11
  - real estate collection servicing agents, 454D-2.5
  - scrap dealers, 445-232
  - secondhand dealers, 445-171
  - social workers, 467E-4
  - tattoo artists, 321-382
  - teachers, 302A-803
- Public lands
  - adoption, 171-6
- Public records
  - see PUBLIC RECORDS
- Public utilities
  - generally, 269-30
  - motor carriers, 271-36
- Quarantine, 142-28, 142-98, 150A-7.5
- Schools
  - see SCHOOLS
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Seeds, 150-30
- Services
  - state agencies may increase or decrease fees, 92-28
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-20

## INDEX

### FEES—cont'd

- Taxation
  - cigarette and tobacco taxes, 245-2
  - copies of returns, 231-16
  - fuel taxes, 243-3
  - general excise tax license, 237-9
  - liquor tax permits, 244D-2
  - publications, 231-3.4
  - real property taxes, 246-9
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax, 251-3
  - transient accommodations tax, 237D-4
- Trademarks and trade names, 482-2, 482-3
- Trustees, 560:7-205
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Water resources development
  - water management areas, 174C-61
- Wildlife
  - see WILDLIFE
- Witness fees
  - see WITNESSES
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### FELONIES

- Anatomical gifts
  - sale or purchase of parts, 327-10
- Animals
  - cruelty to animals, 711-1109.3
  - entry into state, 142-12
- Assault, 707-710, 707-711
- Bail jumping, 710-1024
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
  - jurors, 710-1073
  - public servants, 710-1040
  - witness, 710-1070
- Burglary, 708-810, 708-811
- Cable television service fraud, 708-8200
- Child abuse, 707-750, 707-751
- Class A felonies
  - enumeration of classes, 706-610
  - imprisonment, 706-659
- Class B felonies
  - enumeration of classes, 706-610
  - imprisonment, 706-660
- Class C felonies
  - crimes declared felony without specification of class, 706-610
  - enumeration of classes, 706-610
  - imprisonment, 706-660
- Classes of felonies
  - crimes declared felony without specification of class, 706-610
  - enumerated, 706-610
  - generally, 701-107
- Commitment
  - civil commitment in lieu of prosecution or sentence, 706-607
- Compensating juveniles for crimes, 709-904.5
- Computer crimes, 708-891, 708-892

### FELONIES—cont'd

- Condominium property regimes
  - misappropriation of funds, 514A-97
- Conspiracy, 705-526
- Corporations
  - filing false documents, 415-136
  - interrogatories, 415-135, 415-136
  - professional corporations, 415A-25
- Credit cards
  - forgery, 708-8102
  - fraud by providers of goods or services, 708-8103
  - fraudulent encoding, 708-8100.5
  - fraudulent use, 708-8100
  - theft, 708-8102
  - unauthorized credit card machinery or incomplete cards, 708-8104
- Criminal damage to property, 708-820, 708-821
- Custodial interference, 707-726, 707-727
- Drugs
  - commercial promotion of marijuana, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5
  - controlled substance violations, 329-42
  - electronic reporting system, 329-104
  - imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
  - paraphernalia violations, 329-43.5
  - promoting dangerous drugs, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
  - promoting detrimental drugs, 712-1247
  - promoting harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246
  - promoting in or near schools or school vehicles, 712-1249.6
- Elections
  - loss of voting rights, St Art II-2, 11-23
  - voter fraud, 19-3.5
- Electronic eavesdropping, 803-42, 803-43
- Employment security
  - false statements to obtain or increase benefits, 383-141
- Endangering welfare of minors, 709-903.5
- Escape, 710-1020, 710-1021
- Extortion, 707-765, 707-766, 707-768
- Financial institutions
  - false or misleading statements, 412:2-607
  - misapplication of funds, 412:2-608
  - misrepresenting state liability, 412:5A-214
- Firearms
  - false information, 134-17
  - use of firearm in felony, 706-660.1
  - violations, 134-6, 134-7, 134-8
- Fireworks violations, 132D-14
- Forgery, 708-851, 708-852, 708-854
- Franchise law violations, 482E-10.6
- Gambling
  - possession of gambling records, 712-1224
  - promoting gambling, 712-1221
  - promoting gambling aboard ships, 712-1222.5
- Gold and silver stamping, 482D-7, 482D-8

## INDEX

### FELONIES—cont'd

- Grades and classes of offenses, 701-107, 706-610
- Harassment by stalking, 711-1106.4
- Hazardous substance releases, 128D-10
- Hindering prosecution, 710-1029
- Impersonating law enforcement officers, 710-1016.6
- Incest, 707-741
- Interference with public transit operator, 711-1112
- Intimidating correctional workers, 710-1031
- Intimidating jurors, 710-1074
- Intimidating witnesses, 710-1071
- Jury tampering, 710-1075
- Kidnapping, 707-720
- Limitation of actions, 701-108
- Limited liability companies, 428-1301
- Manslaughter, 707-702
- Meat inspection violations, 159-28
- Medical care decisions
  - penalties for violations, 327D-17
  - psychotic disorders, 327F-12
- Monetary laundering, 708A-3
- Motor vehicles
  - failure to stop at accidents, 291C-12, 291C-12.5
  - fixing traffic tickets, 286-138
  - habitually driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, 291-4.4
  - unauthorized entry into motor vehicle, 708-836.5
- Negligent homicide, 707-702.5, 707-703
- Negligent injury, 707-705
- Nonprofit corporations
  - filing false documents and answers, 415B-157, 415B-158
- Obstruction of justice, 710-1072.5
- Organized crime, 842-3
- Partnerships, 425D-1108
- Perjury, 710-1060
- Poultry inspection violations, 161-28, 161-47
- Prisons and prisoners
  - prison contraband, 710-1022, 710-1023
  - unauthorized communications, passing of documents, or visiting, 353-30
- Promoting prostitution, 712-1202, 712-1203
- Public assistance frauds, 346-34, 346-43.5
- Reckless endangering, 707-713
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Retaliating against juror, 710-1075.5
- Retaliating against witness, 710-1072.2
- Riot, 711-1103
- Robbery, 708-840, 708-841
- Securing proceeds of offense, 710-1018
- Securities violations, 485-21
- Sentences
  - civil commitment in lieu of prosecution or sentence, 706-607
  - extended terms of imprisonment, 706-661

### FELONIES—cont'd

- Sentences—cont'd
  - fines, 706-640, 706-641
  - grades and classes of offenses, 701-107
  - imprisonment, 706-659, 706-660
  - pre-sentence diagnosis, 706-601
  - probation, 706-622, 706-623
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - when probation unavailable, 706-620
- Sexual assault, 707-730, 707-731, 707-732
- Shoplifting, 708-833.5
- Strategic development corporation
  - false statements by applicants, 211F-11
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-15
- Suppressing testamentary or recordable instruments, 708-858
- Taxation
  - abetting violations, 231-36
  - evasion of tax, 231-34
  - false returns, 231-36
  - income taxes, 235-105
- Telecommunication services fraud, 708-8202
- Terroristic threatening, 707-716
- Theft, 708-830.5, 708-831
- Theft of livestock, 708-835.5
- Theft of utility services, 708-839.5
- Unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
- Unlawful imprisonment, 707-721
- Weapons used in commission of crime, 134-51, 134-52
- Workers' compensation fraud, 386-98

### FENCES

- Appeals
  - persons aggrieved by court decrees, 664-25
- Boundaries
  - appeals, 664-25
  - court orders, 664-22, 664-23
  - electrically charged fences, 142-61
  - pasturage in lieu of fences, 664-24
  - petition to determine boundaries, 664-21
- Breaking fences
  - allowing animal trespass, 142-62
- Claims against the state
  - electrically charged fences, 142-61
- Confinement of animals
  - court orders, 664-23
- Electrically charged fences
  - requirements, 142-61
- Government lands, 664-26
- Hawaiian home lands
  - loans for purchase of fences, HHCA 214
- Hearings
  - court to decide on kind of fence, 664-23
- Hog-wire fences, 142-61
- Judgments
  - failure to build, maintain, or pay share of cost, 664-23

## INDEX

### FENCES—cont'd

- Jurisdiction
  - circuit court jurisdiction, 664-22
- Lawful fences, 142-61
- Livestock
  - pasturage in lieu of fences, 664-24
- Pasturage in lieu of fences, 664-24
- Penalties
  - electrically charged fences, 142-61
  - failure or refusal to obey order, 664-23
- Petitions
  - contents, 664-21
  - issuance of summons to adjoining owners, 664-21
- Railroads, 273-12
- Trespass
  - breaking fence to allow animal trespass, 142-62
  - criminal trespass, 708-813, 708-814
  - fenced cultivated land, 142-63
  - public roads or lands, 142-66
  - uncultivated land, 142-65
  - unfenced cultivated land, 142-64
  - when trespass does not occur, 708-800

### FERRIES

see *HARBORS*

### FERTILIZERS

- Cooperative associations
  - powers and duties, 421-2
- Hawaiian home lands
  - loans for purchase of fertilizers, HHCA 214
- Nuisance complaints
  - see *AGRICULTURE, Right to farm*
- Pesticides
  - mixing pesticides with fertilizers, 149A-31
- Solid waste recycling, 342H-36

### FIDUCIARIES

- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - checks payable to third persons, 556-4
  - collection agencies, 443B-4.57
  - custodial trustees, 554B-16
  - escrow depositories, 449-17, 449-23
  - financial institutions, 412:2-306, 412:2-609
  - limitation of actions, 701-108
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-4
  - negotiable instruments, 490:3-307, 556-3
  - office of Hawaiian affairs, 10-16
  - personal representatives, 560:3-712
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-14
  - trust companies, 412:8-202
- Checks drawn by fiduciaries
  - payable to fiduciary, 556-5
  - payable to third persons, 556-4
- Collection agencies
  - funds collected for clients, 443B-10.5
  - violations, 443B-4.57
- Crimes
  - commercial bribery, 708-880

### FIDUCIARIES—cont'd

- Crimes—cont'd
  - misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
  - theft, 708-830
- Decedents' estates
  - disclosure of property of decedents, 531-20
- Deposits
  - deposits in fiduciary's personal account, 556-8
  - deposits in name of fiduciary, 556-6
  - deposits in name of principal, 556-7
  - deposits in names of two or more trustees, 556-9
- Equity
  - rule of law and equity apply, 556-10
- Husband and wife
  - fiduciary powers, 572-26
- Investments
  - revenue bonds, 39-67, 49-16
  - special purpose revenue bonds
    - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238
  - energy projects, 39A-209
  - health care facilities, 39A-48
  - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
  - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
  - pollution control projects, 48E-18
  - processing enterprises, 39A-128
  - urban redevelopment and renewal bonds, 53-17
- Investment securities
  - indorsements and instructions, 490:8-308
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Mortgages
  - brokers and solicitors, 454-4
  - servicing agents, 454D-6
- Negotiable instruments
  - see *NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*
- Partnerships
  - partner accountable as fiduciary, 425-121
- Payments made to fiduciaries
  - good faith payors, 556-2
- Power to sell property
  - rule against perpetuities exclusions, 525-4
- Probate code
  - see *PROBATE CODE*
- Surety bonds
  - expense of bond chargeable, 607-21
- Taxation
  - filing returns, 231-15.7, 235-94
  - liability for payment of taxes, 231-9.6
  - real property taxes, 246-4, 246-7, 246-41
- Theft
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Uniform fiduciaries act
  - applicability, 412:4-100
  - checks drawn by fiduciaries
    - payable to fiduciary, 556-5
    - payable to third person, 556-4

## INDEX

### FIDUCIARIES—cont'd

- Uniform fiduciaries act—cont'd
  - definitions, 556-1
  - deposits
    - fiduciary's personal account, 556-8
    - name of fiduciary, 556-6
    - principal, 556-7
    - two or more trustees, 556-9
  - equity
    - application of rules, 556-10
  - negotiable instruments
    - transfer by fiduciary, 556-3
  - payments made to fiduciaries
    - good faith payors, 556-2

### FINANCE DEPARTMENT

*see BUDGET AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT*

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- Accounting
  - computer services, 412:3-110
  - general principles, 412:3-108
  - recordkeeping requirements, 412:3-111
  - reports to commissioner, 412:3-112
- Accounts
  - accounts in more than one name, 412:4-105
  - checks, transfers, and withdrawals, 412:4-109
  - correcting financial statements, 412:4-103
  - deceased persons
    - disposition
      - see PROBATE CODE*
    - nonresidents, 412:4-111
  - electronic funds transfers
    - see FUNDS TRANSFERS*
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - financial statements, 412:4-102
  - incapacity of account holder, 412:4-108, 412:4-110
  - individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
  - joint accounts, 412:4-105
  - minor's accounts, 412:4-107
  - opening accounts, 412:4-101
- Acquisitions
  - acquisition of substantial assets, 412:3-613
  - applicability, 412:3-600
  - applications, 412:3-603, 412:3-612
  - approval, 412:3-612, 412:3-613
  - definitions, 412:3-602
  - divestiture of nonconforming assets, 412:3-615
  - expedited acquisition, 412:3-616
  - failing institution, *see Failing financial institutions, below*
  - fees, 412:3-603
  - holding companies, 412:3-612
  - notice, 412:3-605, 412:3-612, 412:3-613
  - plan of acquisition or assumption, 412:3-613
  - requirements, 412:3-601, 412:3-612, 412:3-613
  - shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Acquisitions—cont'd
  - transfer of charter or license, 412:3-614
  - violations, 412:3-618
- Actions
  - administrative fines, 412:2-611
  - cease and desist orders, 412:2-303, 412:2-304
  - circuit court jurisdiction, 412:1-108
  - conservator or receiver
    - appointment, 412:2-401
    - stay of proceedings, 412:2-407
  - correcting financial statements, 412:4-103
  - stay of proceedings, 412:2-407
- Agency
  - business permitted at, 412:3-501
  - closing, 412:3-507
  - opening or relocating, 412:3-503, 412:3-504
  - out-of-state, 412:3-505, 412:3-509
- Agents
  - access to safety deposit boxes, 412:3-115
  - accounts of deceased persons, 412:4-111
  - checks, transfers, and withdrawals, 412:4-109
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - holding company process, 412:11-104
- Appeals
  - cease and desist orders, 412:2-303, 412:2-304
  - conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-603
  - denial of charter or license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
  - determination of failing institution, 412:2-501
  - emergency assessments, 412:2-315
  - removal or prohibition orders, 412:2-307, 412:2-308
  - suspension or revocation orders, 412:2-312
- Applicability
  - banks, 412:5-300, 412:5A-100, 412:5A-300, 412:5A-301
  - conversions, 412:3-600
  - credit unions, 412:10-300, 412:10-400, 412:10-500, 412:10-800
  - deposits, 412:4-100, 412:10-300
  - existing institutions, 412:1-103, 412:5A-200
  - financial services loan companies, 412:3-300
  - generally, 412:1-102
  - holding companies, 412:11-100
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-600
  - organization and management, 412:3-100, 412:3-200
  - savings and loan associations, 412:7-300, 412:7-400
  - savings banks, 412:6-300
  - stock institutions, 412:3-400
  - trust companies, 412:8-100, 412:8-300
  - violations and penalties, 412:2-600
- Arbitration
  - claims under receivership, 412:2-415

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Articles of incorporation
  - amendments, 412:3-103
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - filing, 412:3-208
- Assets
  - acquisition of assets, 412:3-613
  - certain transfers void, 412:2-418
  - charging down, 412:3-109, 412:3-403
  - conversions, see Conversions, below
  - depositories for securities, 412:3-110
  - disposal under reorganization, 412:2-410
  - fair value, 412:3-109
  - false rumors regarding solvency, 412:2-607
  - holding, 412:3-110
  - liquidation under receivership, 412:2-416
  - mergers, see Mergers and consolidations, below
  - misapplication of funds, 412:2-608
  - nonconforming assets, 412:3-615
  - pledge of assets, 412:4-112
  - possession under conservatorship, 412:2-408
  - possession under receivership, 412:2-412
  - publication of financial statements, 412:3-113
  - purchase of failing institution, 412:2-502
  - sale of substantial assets, 412:3-613
- Automatic teller machines
  - business permitted at, 412:3-501
  - closing, 412:3-508
  - concessions on public property, 102-2
  - foreign financial institutions, 412:3-502
  - opening or relocating, 412:3-506
- Bailment
  - disposition of safety deposit box contents, 412:2-421
- Bonds
  - conservator or receiver, 412:2-401
  - executive officers, 412:3-105
- Branch
  - business permitted at, 412:3-501
  - closing, 412:3-507
  - opening or relocating, 412:3-503, 412:3-504
  - out-of-state, 412:3-505, 412:3-509
- Bylaws
  - amendments, 412:3-103
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - filing, 412:3-208
- Capital and surplus
  - capital stock
    - issuance, 412:3-402
    - solicitation, 412:3-210
  - determining amount on hand, 412:3-403
  - dividends and distributions, 412:3-403
  - false rumors regarding solvency, 412:2-607

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Capital and surplus—cont'd
  - impairment
    - appointment of conservator or receiver, 412:2-400
    - commissioner's powers, 412:2-314
    - failing institutions, see Failing financial institutions, below
    - misapplication of funds, 412:2-608
    - noncompliance, 412:1-103
    - requirements, 412:3-209
    - time limit to obtain, 412:3-211
    - transfers from retained earnings, 412:3-403
- Charters
  - applications, 412:3-212
  - conversion to another type of institution, 412:3-608
  - conversion to Hawaii institution, 412:3-607
  - criteria for approval, 412:3-212
  - denial, 412:3-213
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - effect of enactment, 412:1-103
  - mergers and consolidations
    - failing institution, 412:2-506
    - procedures, 412:3-609
    - transfer of charter or license, 412:3-614
  - required, 412:3-208
  - sale or transfer, 412:3-614
  - suspension or revocation
    - consent to order, 412:2-313
    - effect of, 412:2-311
    - grounds, 412:2-311
    - hearing, 412:2-312
    - notice, 412:2-312
    - reinstatement, 412:2-311
    - waiver of hearing, 412:2-313
  - time limit to obtain, 412:3-211
- Checks
  - bad checks, 708-857
  - generally
    - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
  - honoring, 412:4-109
  - intoxicated persons, 412:4-110
  - negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
  - refusal to honor, 412:4-110
- Circuit courts
  - claims under receivership, 412:2-415
  - jurisdiction generally, 412:1-108
  - receivership supervision, 412:2-414
- Commissioner of financial institutions
  - appointment and removal, 412:2-100
  - commerce and consumer affairs department, 26-9
  - confidential information, 412:2-104
  - credit union advisory board, 412:10-125
  - deputy, 412:2-101
  - emergency powers, 412:2-315
  - enforcement, see Enforcement, below
  - escrow depositories, 449-1.6
  - failing financial institutions, 412:2-510

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Commissioner of financial institutions—cont'd
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors
    - see MORTGAGES
  - powers, 412:2-100
  - preferred stock issuance, 412:3-402
  - redevelopment corporations, 53-34
  - salary, 412:2-100
  - staff, 412:2-102
  - subpoena powers, 412:2-605
- Confidentiality
  - applications for license, 412:3-201
  - commissioner's duties, 412:2-104
  - conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-603
  - copying institution records, 412:2-602
  - determination of failing institution, 412:2-501
  - disclosing institution records, 412:2-603
  - hearings, 412:2-106
- Conflicts of interest
  - examiners, 412:2-103
- Conservators and receivers
  - appointment
    - grounds, 412:2-314, 412:2-400, 412:2-402
    - procedures, 412:2-401
    - qualifications, 412:2-403
    - voluntary liquidation, 412:3-617
  - bond, 412:2-401
  - compensation and expenses, 412:2-406
  - conservators
    - deposits accepted, 412:2-409
    - duties and powers generally, 412:2-408
    - segregation of deposits, 412:2-409
    - supervised reorganization, 412:2-410
    - termination of conservatorship, 412:2-409, 412:2-411
  - enforcement, 412:2-401
  - exempt from acquisition requirements, 412:3-612
  - federal insurer, 412:2-404
  - foreign banks, 412:13-230
  - hearings, 412:2-106
  - judicial review, 412:2-401
  - payment to depositors, 412:2-404
  - receivers
    - administrative expenses, 412:2-416
    - assumption or rejection of lease, 412:2-419
    - bailment of safety deposit box contents, 412:2-421
    - certain transfers void, 412:2-418
    - claims, 412:2-415, 412:2-416
    - court supervision, 412:2-414
    - damages from rejected lease, 412:2-419
    - deposits bear no interest, 412:2-413
    - duties and powers generally, 412:2-412, 412:2-416
    - final accounting, 412:2-417
    - liquidation of assets, 412:2-416

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Conservators and receivers—cont'd
  - receivers—cont'd
    - notice, 412:2-415
    - wrongful termination of employee, 412:2-420
  - removal or replacement, 412:2-405
  - stay of judicial proceedings, 412:2-407
  - voluntary dissolution and liquidation, 412:3-617
- Construction and interpretation, 412:1-101, 412:1-106
- Contracts
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Conversions
  - applicability, 412:3-600
  - applications, 412:3-603
  - conversion to another type of institution, 412:3-608
  - definitions, 412:3-602
  - divestiture of nonconforming assets, 412:3-615
  - effect of, 412:3-610
  - expedited conversion, 412:3-616
  - federal to state institution, 412:3-607
  - fees, 412:3-603
  - mutual savings and loan associations, 412:7-408
  - notice, 412:3-605
  - requirements generally, 412:3-601
  - shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604
  - state to federal institution, 412:3-606
  - transfer of charter or license, 412:3-614
  - violations, 412:3-618
- Corporation law
  - articles of incorporation, 412:3-208
  - dissolution and liquidation, 412:3-617
  - foreign financial institutions, 415-106
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609
  - names, 412:3-101
  - stock institutions, 412:3-401
- Creditors
  - approval of reorganization, 412:2-410
  - claims under receivership, 412:2-415
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - when payments void, 412:2-418
- Crimes
  - embezzlement, 412:3-114
  - fraud, 412:3-114
  - monetary laundering
    - see MONETARY LAUNDERING
  - robbery, 412:3-114
- Decedents' estates
  - disclosure of property of decedents, 531-20
- Definitions
  - acquisition of a branch, 412:12-101
  - affiliate, 412:1-109, 412:13-102
  - agency, 412:3-501, 412:13-102
  - aggregate net contribution to capital, 412:1-109

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

aggregate outstanding investment, 412:1-109  
appropriate federal regulatory agency, 412:1-109  
authorized investment, 412:8-400  
automatic teller machine, 412:3-501  
bank, 412:5-100, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
bank holding company, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
bank supervisory agency, 412:13-102  
branch, 412:3-501, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
capital, 412:1-109, 412:10-100  
capital distribution, 412:3-403  
capital stock, 412:1-109  
central credit union, 412:10-121  
circuit court, 412:1-109  
client, 412:8-101  
commercial loan, 412:6-302, 412:7-302  
common bond, 412:10-100  
common stock, 412:1-109  
common trust funds, 412:8-402  
company, 412:1-109  
comparable financial institution, 412:1-109  
conservator, 412:1-109  
consumer loan, 412:9-100  
contractual commitment to advance funds, 412:1-109  
control, 412:1-109  
corporate credit union, 412:10-100  
creditors of the bank's business in this state, 412:5A-314  
credit union, 412:10-100  
credit union service organization, 412:10-100  
de novo branch, 412:12-101  
deposit, 412:1-109  
deposit account, 412:10-100  
depository financial services loan company, 412:9-100  
depository institution, 412:1-109, 412:13-102  
director, 412:1-109  
education loan, 412:6-302, 412:7-302  
executive officer, 412:1-109  
failing financial institution, 412:2-500  
federal, 412:1-109  
federal agency, 412:13-102  
federal branch, 412:13-102  
federal financial institution, 412:1-109  
Federal Home Loan Bank, 412:1-109  
federal power, 412:5-201, 412:6-201, 412:7-201, 412:10-100, 412:10-201  
Federal Reserve Bank, 412:1-109  
Federal Reserve Board, 412:1-109  
field of membership, 412:10-100  
financial institution, 412:1-109  
financial institution holding company, 412:1-109  
financial institution subsidiary, 412:1-109  
financial services loan company, 412:9-100  
fixed asset, 412:10-100  
foreign bank, 412:5A-302, 412:13-102

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

foreign financial institution, 412:1-109  
foreign nation, 412:5A-302  
Hawaii bank, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
Hawaii financial institution, 412:1-109  
Hawaii national bank, 412:13-102  
Hawaii state agency, 412:13-102  
Hawaii state bank, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
Hawaii state branch, 412:13-102  
holding company, 412:1-109  
home office, 412:3-501  
home state, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
home state regulator, 412:12-101  
host state, 412:12-101  
immediate family, 412:1-109  
impaired capital and surplus, 412:1-109  
in concert with another, 412:1-109  
insolvency, 412:1-109  
insolvent, 412:10-100  
institution-affiliated party, 412:1-109  
instrument, 412:8-201  
international banking corporation, 412:5A-200  
international banking facility, 412:5-206  
interstate branch, 412:13-102  
interstate merger transaction, 412:12-101  
intra-Pacific bank, 412:5-400  
intra-Pacific bank holding company, 412:5-400  
investment grade, 412:5-305, 412:6-306, 412:7-306, 412:8-301, 412:9-409  
legal investment, 412:8-400  
limited branch, 412:13-102  
loans and extensions of credit, 412:1-109  
main office, 412:3-501  
membership share, 412:10-100  
members of the immediate family, 412:10-100  
mutual savings and loan association, 412:7-401  
net deposits in any one depository institution, 412:5-306, 412:6-307, 412:7-307  
nondepository financial services loan company, 412:9-100  
obligation, 412:1-109  
obligor, 412:1-109  
office, 412:5A-302  
open-end credit, 412:9-100  
open to the public, 412:1-109  
operating subsidiary, 412:5-203, 412:6-204, 412:7-204  
operations are principally conducted, 412:1-109  
out-of-state bank, 412:12-101, 412:13-102  
out-of-state foreign bank, 412:13-102  
paid-in capital, 412:1-109  
participating institution, 412:3-602  
passbook, 412:1-109  
precomputed loans, 412:9-301

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

- preferred stock, 412:1-109
- principal, 412:9-100
- principal amount, 412:9-100
- principal balance remaining unpaid, 412:9-301
- principal office, 412:3-501
- principal shareholder, 412:1-109
- public funds, 412:4-112
- qualifying state, 412:2-500
- receiver, 412:1-109
- reciprocal region, 412:5-400
- related interest, 412:1-109
- representational functions, 412:5A-303
- representative office, 412:13-102
- reserves, 412:10-100
- residential real property, 412:10-100
- resulting bank, 412:12-101
- resulting institution, 412:3-602
- retained earnings, 412:1-109
- savings and loan association, 412:7-100
- savings bank, 412:6-100
- service corporation, 412:6-203, 412:7-203, 412:9-100
- share, 412:10-100
- share account, 412:10-100
- simple interest loans, 412:9-301
- stock financial institution, 412:1-109
- subsidiary, 412:1-109
- support facility, 412:3-501
- surplus, 412:1-109
- trust company, 412:8-101
- trust holding company, 412:8-101
- undivided profits, 412:1-109
- unsecured construction loan, 412:7-302

#### Deposit insurance

- conservator or receiver
  - grounds for appointment, 412:2-402
  - insurer appointed as, 412:2-404
- noncompliance, 412:1-103
- required, 412:4-104

#### Depositors

- approval of reorganization, 412:2-410
- claims under receivership, 412:2-415
- payment under conservatorship or receivership, 412:2-404, 412:2-409
- when payments void, 412:2-418

#### Deposits

- acceptance of, 412:4-101
- applicability, 412:3-200, 412:4-100
- conservator may accept, 412:2-409
- correcting financial statements, 412:4-103
- fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
- financial statements, 412:4-102
- generally
  - see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
- institution in receivership, 412:2-413
- minor's accounts, 412:4-107
- other laws apply, 412:4-100

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

#### Deposits—cont'd

- public funds, 412:4-112
- requirements, 412:1-105
- segregation under conservatorship, 412:2-409
- unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

#### Directors

- appointment of officers, 412:3-105
- breach of fiduciary duty
  - finances, 412:2-609
  - removal or prohibition orders, 412:2-306
- cease and desist orders, 412:2-302
- character and fitness, 412:3-206
- closing branch or agency, 412:3-507
- concealing transactions, 412:2-604
- conservatorship or receivership, 412:2-402
- cooperation in examination, 412:2-200
- copying institution records, 412:2-602
- disclosing institution records, 412:2-603
- false or misleading statements, 412:2-607
- fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206
- issuance of stock, 412:3-402
- material violations, 412:2-609
- meetings, 412:3-107
- misapplication of funds, 412:2-608
- noncompliance, 412:1-103
- number, 412:3-104
- qualifications, 412:3-104
- removal or prohibition, see Enforcement, below
- residency, 412:3-104
- voluntary dissolution or liquidation, 412:3-617
- wilful violations, 412:2-601

#### Dissolutions

- acquisition or assumption of substantial assets and liabilities, 412:3-613
- applicability, 412:3-600
- applications, 412:3-603
- approval, 412:3-617
- definitions, 412:3-602
- expedited assumption, 412:3-616
- fees, 412:3-603
- intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-404
- notice, 412:3-605
- plan of liquidation and dissolution, 412:3-617
- requirements generally, 412:3-601
- shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604
- transfer of charter or license, 412:3-614
- voluntary, 412:3-617

#### Division of financial institutions

- commerce and consumer affairs department, 26-9
- purpose, 412:2-100

#### Emergency powers, 412:2-315

#### Employees

- discharge or hiring denied for criminal offense, 378-3

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS--cont'd

- Employees--cont'd
  - wrongful termination under receivership, 412:2-420
- Enforcement
  - administrative fines
    - action to recover, 412:2-611
    - assessment, 412:2-609
    - deposit of fines, 412:2-611
    - modification, 412:2-610
  - affirmative actions, 412:2-303, 412:2-304
  - cease and desist orders
    - consent to order, 412:2-305
    - enforcement of orders, 412:2-303, 412:2-304
    - grounds for issuance, 412:2-302
    - hearings, 412:2-303, 412:2-304
    - issuance, 412:2-302
    - permanent orders, 412:2-303
    - temporary orders, 412:2-304
    - violations, 412:2-306, 412:2-400
    - waiver of hearing, 412:2-305
  - commissioner's powers, 412:2-300, 412:2-605
  - conservators and receivers, see Conservators and receivers, above
  - formal actions, 412:2-300
  - hearings, 412:2-106
  - informal actions, 412:2-300
  - injunctions
    - acquisitions, mergers, consolidations, etc., 412:3-618
    - holding companies, 412:11-106
  - joint state and federal enforcement, 412:2-301
  - license suspension or revocation, see Licenses, below
  - removal or prohibition of institution-related party
    - consent to order, 412:2-309
    - effect of order, 412:2-310
    - enforcement, 412:2-307
    - grounds, 412:2-306
    - immediate suspension, 412:2-308
    - procedures, 412:2-307
    - temporary order, 412:2-308
    - violation of order, 412:2-310
    - waiver of hearing, 412:2-309
  - suspension or revocation orders
    - consent to order, 412:2-313
    - grounds, 412:2-311
    - procedures, 412:2-312
- Escrow depositories
  - see ESCROW
- Examinations
  - application for charter or license, 412:3-212
  - confidentiality of information, 412:2-104
  - conversion to another type of institution, 412:3-608
  - conversion to Hawaii institution, 412:3-607
  - disclosures allowed, 412:2-104

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS--cont'd

- Examinations--cont'd
  - failure to testify or produce records, 412:2-606
  - federal examinations, 412:2-201, 412:11-103
  - fees and expenses, 412:2-105
  - frequency, 412:2-200
  - holding companies, 412:11-102, 412:11-103
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609
  - obstruction, 412:2-607
  - out-of-state branch or agency, 412:3-509
  - purpose, 412:2-200
  - report to institution or holding company, 412:2-104
  - requirements, 412:2-200
  - revolving fund
    - assessments, 412:2-109
    - deposits into, 207-14, 412:2-315, 412:2-611, 449-14
    - established, 412:2-109
    - expenditures, 412:2-109
    - scope, 412:2-200
- Examiners
  - appointment, 412:2-102, 412:2-109
  - disqualification, 412:2-103
  - expenses, 412:2-109
  - international banking examiner, 412:2-102
- Exemptions from provisions, 412:1-102
- Failing financial institutions
  - appeals, 412:2-501
  - commissioner's powers, 412:2-510
  - defined, 412:2-500
  - determination, 412:2-501
  - extension of time periods, 412:2-511
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-312, 412:13-230
  - grounds for actions, 412:2-500
  - hearings, 412:2-106, 412:2-501
  - intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-404
  - purchase or merger
    - applications, 412:2-503
    - charter or license, 412:2-506
    - criteria for approval, 412:2-504
    - effect on prior business, 412:2-509
    - expedited approval, 412:2-507, 412:2-508
    - modification of proposal, 412:2-504
    - multiple proposals, 412:2-504
    - nonseverability, 412:2-512
    - provisional approval, 412:2-508
    - solicitations, 412:2-502
    - waiver of statewide concentration limits, 412:2-505
- Fair credit extension
  - see CREDIT
- Federal institutions
  - applicability, 412:1-102
  - conversion to another type of institution, 412:3-608
  - conversion to federal institution, 412:3-606
  - conversion to Hawaii institution, 412:3-607
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609, 412:3-610

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Federal law
  - effect of enactment, 412:1-103
  - emergency powers, 412:2-315
  - enforcement, 412:2-301
  - examinations, 412:2-201, 412:11-103
  - financial statements, 412:3-112
  - successor laws applicable, 412:1-106
- Fees
  - conversions, mergers, etc., 412:3-603, 412:3-606, 412:3-609
  - emergency orders administration, 412:2-315
  - examination, 412:2-105
  - examiners' revolving fund assessments, 412:2-109
  - foreign lenders doing mortgage loans, 207-14
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - licenses, 412:3-201
  - name change, 412:3-102
  - opening or relocating office, 412:3-503
  - purchase or merger of failing institution, 412:2-508
- Financial statements
  - correction, 412:4-103
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - publication, 412:3-113
  - quarterly statements to depositors, 412:4-102
  - reports to commissioner, 412:3-112
  - when deemed rendered, 412:4-103
- Foreign institutions
  - advertising or soliciting business in state, 415-106
  - applicability, 412:1-102
  - banks
    - see BANKS
  - corporation law applicability, 415-106
  - existing institutions, 412:1-103
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609
  - place of business, 412:3-502
- Foreign lenders
  - mortgage loans
    - construction of provisions, 207-16
    - definitions, 207-11
    - exemptions, 207-12
    - immunities, 207-12
    - permitted activities, 207-13
  - statements
    - cancellation, 207-15
    - effect, 207-14
    - filing, 207-14
- Fraud
  - negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
- Funds
  - financial institution examiners' revolving fund, 412:2-109
- Funds transfers
  - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
- Good faith
  - penalties not to apply, 412:2-600

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Guardians
  - access to safety deposit boxes, 412:3-115
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - minor's accounts, 412:4-107
- Headings not to affect meaning, 412:1-106
- Hearings
  - administrative fines, 412:2-610
  - applications for license, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
  - cease and desist orders, 412:2-303, 412:2-304, 412:2-305
  - conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-603
  - denial of charter or license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
  - determination of failing institution, 412:2-501
  - generally, 412:2-106
  - removal or prohibition orders, 412:2-307, 412:2-308, 412:2-309
  - subpoena powers, 412:2-605
  - suspension or revocation orders, 412:2-312, 412:2-313
- Holding companies
  - applicability, 412:11-100
  - conversion, see Conversions, above
  - dissolution, see Dissolutions, above
  - examinations, 412:2-104, 412:11-102, 412:11-103
  - failing institutions, see Failing financial institutions, above
  - failure to furnish information, 412:11-105
  - failure to register, 412:11-105
  - information required for organization, 412:3-202
  - injunctions, 412:11-106
  - merger, see Mergers and consolidations, below
  - registration, 412:11-101
  - reporting requirements, 412:11-101
  - service of process, 412:11-104
  - subsidiaries
    - audits, 412:3-112
    - directors, 412:3-104
    - service of process, 412:11-104
- Individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
- Insolvency
  - conservators and receivers, see Conservators and receivers, above
  - failing institutions, see Failing financial institutions, above
  - false rumors regarding solvency, 412:2-607
  - mergers and consolidations, see Mergers and consolidations, below
- Insurance
  - reinsurance ceded to domestic insurer, 431:4A-103
- Interbank brokers
  - definition, 241-1
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.8

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Interest
  - institution in receivership, 412:2-413
  - rate stipulated by contract, 478-4
- Intra-Pacific banks
  - see BANKS
- Investigations
  - confidentiality of information, 412:2-104
  - obstruction, 412:2-607
  - opening or relocating office, 412:3-503
- Investments
  - business development in Pacific Islands
    - see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
  - revenue bonds, 39-67, 49-16
  - special purpose revenue bonds
    - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238
    - energy projects, 39A-209
    - health care facilities, 39A-48
    - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
    - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
    - pollution control projects, 48E-18
    - processing enterprises, 39A-128
  - urban redevelopment and renewal bonds, 53-17
- Leases
  - institution under receivership, 412:2-419
  - safety deposit boxes, 412:3-115
- Letters of credit
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Liabilities
  - access to safety deposit boxes, 412:3-115
  - accounts of deceased persons, 412:4-111
  - acquisition or assumption, 412:3-613
  - checks, transfers, and withdrawals, 412:4-109, 412:4-110
  - conversion, see Conversions, above
  - dissolution, see Dissolutions, above
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - expedited assumption, 412:3-616
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - incapacity of account holder, 412:4-108
  - joint accounts, 412:4-105
  - merger, see Mergers and consolidations, below
  - minor's accounts, 412:4-107
  - publication of financial statements, 412:3-113
- Licenses
  - applications, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
  - comments on application, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
  - conversion to another type of institution, 412:3-608
  - conversion to federal institution, 412:3-606
  - conversion to Hawaii institution, 412:3-607
  - criteria for approval, 412:3-212
  - deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
  - denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - effect of enactment, 412:1-103
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609
  - notice, 412:3-204
  - preliminary approval to organize, 412:3-206
  - purchase or merger of failing institution, 412:2-506
  - required, 412:3-208
  - sale or transfer, 412:3-614
  - suspension or revocation
    - consent to order, 412:2-313
    - effect of, 412:2-311
    - grounds, 412:2-311
    - hearing, 412:2-312, 412:2-313
    - notice, 412:2-312
    - reinstatement, 412:2-311
    - time limit to obtain, 412:3-211
- Liens
  - conservatorship or receivership, 412:2-406
- Liquidation
  - safety deposit box contents, 412:2-421
  - under receivership, 412:2-416
  - voluntary, 412:3-617
- Loans
  - aquaculture loan program
    - participation loans, 219-8
  - business development in Pacific Islands
    - see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
  - disaster relief
    - participation loans, 209-27
  - interest rates, 478-4
  - loans guaranteed by federal agency, 412:1-102
  - mortgages, see Mortgages, below
  - venture capital and seed capital
    - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Capital access
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Meetings
  - board of directors, 412:3-107
  - recordkeeping requirements, 412:3-111
- Mergers and consolidations
  - applicability, 412:3-600
  - applications, 412:3-603, 412:3-611
  - approval, 412:3-609, 412:3-611
  - definitions, 412:3-602
  - divestiture of nonconforming assets, 412:3-615
  - effect of, 412:3-610
  - expedited merger or consolidation, 412:3-616
  - fees, 412:3-603
  - holding companies, 412:3-611
  - notice, 412:3-605, 412:3-611
  - plan of merger or consolidation, 412:3-609
  - requirements, 412:3-601, 412:3-609, 412:3-611
  - shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604
  - transfer of charter or license, 412:3-614

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Mergers and consolidations—cont'd
  - violations, 412:3-618
- Mortgages
  - alternative mortgage loans, 412:2-108
  - exemptions from provisions, 412:1-102, 454-2, 454D-2
  - foreign financial institutions, 412:3-502
  - foreign lenders, see Foreign lenders, above
- Names
  - change of name, 412:3-102
  - commissioner to approve, 412:3-101
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - use of terms, 412:1-104
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Notice
  - administrative fines, 412:2-609
  - applications for organization, 412:3-204
  - cease and desist orders, 412:2-303, 412:2-304
  - closing automatic teller machines or support facilities, 412:3-508
  - closing branch or agency, 412:3-507
  - conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-605
  - conversion to another type of institution, 412:3-608
  - conversion to Hawaii institution, 412:3-607
  - determination of failing institution, 412:2-501
  - incapacity
    - account holder, 412:4-108, 412:4-109
    - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609
  - name change, 412:3-102
  - opening or relocating office, 412:3-503
  - receivership, 412:2-415
  - removal or prohibition orders, 412:2-307, 412:2-308
  - reorganization plan, 412:2-410
  - suspension or revocation of charter or license, 412:2-312
  - termination of conservatorship, 412:2-409
- Officers
  - appointment, 412:3-105
  - bonding, 412:3-105
  - breach of fiduciary duty
    - fines, 412:2-609
    - removal or prohibition orders, 412:2-306
  - cease and desist orders, 412:2-302
  - change in office, 412:3-112
  - character and fitness, 412:3-206
  - compensation, 412:3-105
  - concealing transactions, 412:2-604
  - cooperation in examination, 412:2-200
  - copying institution records, 412:2-602
  - disclosing institution records, 412:2-603
  - duties, 412:3-105
  - false or misleading statements, 412:2-607

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Officers—cont'd
  - fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206
  - material violations, 412:2-609
  - misapplication of funds, 412:2-608
  - noncompliance, 412:1-103
  - removal or prohibition, see Enforcement, above
  - residency, 412:3-106
  - wilful violations, 412:2-601
- Organization
  - application for charter or license, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
  - approval, 412:3-206, 412:3-208
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
  - deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
  - denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
  - information and comment period, 412:3-205
  - issuance of charter or license, 412:3-212
  - nondepository financial services loan companies, 412:3-300
  - paid-in capital and surplus, 412:3-209
  - publication of notice, 412:3-204
  - subsidiaries, 412:3-202
  - time to complete organization, 412:3-211
- Out-of-state branch or agency
  - opening or relocating, 412:3-505
  - requirements, 412:3-509
- Particular provisions prevail, 412:1-107
- Payments
  - accounts of deceased persons, 412:4-111
  - certain transfers void, 412:2-418
  - checks
    - honoring, 412:4-109
    - intoxicated persons, 412:4-110
    - refusal, 412:4-110
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - joint accounts, 412:4-105
  - minor's accounts, 412:4-107
  - notice of incapacity, 412:4-108
- Penalties
  - administrative fines, 412:2-609, 412:2-610
  - applicability, 412:2-600
  - concealing transactions, 412:2-604
  - copying institution records, 412:2-602
  - deposit of fines, 412:2-611
  - disclosing confidential information, 412:2-104
  - disclosing institution records, 412:2-603
  - failure to file reports, 412:3-112
  - failure to testify or produce records, 412:2-606
  - false or misleading statements, 412:2-607
  - holding companies, 412:11-105
  - misapplication of funds, 412:2-608
  - nonpayment of fees, 412:2-105
  - recovery of fines, 412:2-611
  - violations of chapter, 412:2-601
- Personal representatives
  - access to safety deposit boxes, 412:3-115
  - accounts of deceased persons, 412:4-111

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Personal representatives—cont'd
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
- Place of business
  - authorized locations, 412:3-501
  - closing
    - automatic teller machines, 412:3-508
    - branch or agency, 412:3-507
    - support facilities, 412:3-508
  - foreign institutions, 412:3-502
  - opening or relocating
    - automatic teller machines, 412:3-506
    - office, branch, or agency, 412:3-503, 412:3-504
    - support facilities, 412:3-506
  - out-of-state branch or agency, 412:3-505, 412:3-509
  - unauthorized locations, 412:1-103, 412:3-500
- Powers
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - effect of enactment, 412:1-103
- Principal office
  - business permitted at, 412:3-501
  - opening or relocating, 412:3-503, 412:3-504
- Purpose, 412:1-101
- Real property
  - foreign institutions, 412:3-502
- Receivers, see Conservators and receivers, above
- Records
  - access to institution records
    - adult abuse or neglect investigation, 346-226
    - failure to provide, 412:2-400
    - human services department, 346-13
    - requirements, 412:2-200
    - subpoena, 412:2-605, 412:2-606
  - accounting principles, 412:3-108
  - copying institution records, 412:2-602
  - destruction, 412:3-111
  - disclosing institution records, 412:2-603
  - failure to maintain, 412:2-302
  - failure to produce, 412:2-606
  - false or misleading statements, 412:2-607
  - maintenance, 412:3-111
  - reports to commissioner, 412:3-112
  - retention period, 412:3-111
- Reorganization
  - plan of reorganization, 412:2-410
  - supervised reorganization, 412:2-410
- Reports
  - examinations, 412:2-104
  - holding company annual registration, 412:11-101, 412:11-105
  - illegal acts, 412:3-114
  - publication of financial statements, 412:3-113
  - reports to commissioner, 412:3-112
- Rules
  - adoption, 412:2-107

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - alternative mortgage loans, 412:2-108
  - emergency powers, 412:2-315
  - fees, 412:2-105, 412:3-201
  - holding company registration, 412:11-101
  - recordkeeping requirements, 412:3-111
- Safety deposit boxes
  - access to, 412:3-115
  - disposition of contents upon liquidation, 412:2-421
  - unclaimed property, 523A-16
- Scope
  - examinations, 412:2-200
  - generally, 412:1-102
  - headings, 412:1-106
- Securities
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
  - registration exemption, 485-4
- Service of process
  - foreign lenders doing mortgage loans, 207-14
  - holding companies, 412:11-104
- Shareholders
  - acquisition or sale of substantial assets, 412:3-613
  - approval of reorganization, 412:2-410
  - capital stock, 412:3-402
  - conservatorship or receivership, 412:2-402
  - conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-604, 412:3-609
  - conversion to another type of institution, 412:3-608
  - conversion to federal institution, 412:3-606
  - conversion to Hawaii institution, 412:3-607
  - dividends and distributions, 412:3-403
  - voluntary dissolution or liquidation, 412:3-617
- Short title, 412:1-100
- Statute of frauds
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Statute of limitations
  - claims under receivership, 412:2-415
  - correcting financial statements, 412:4-103
- Stock
  - acquisition of controlling shares, 412:3-612
  - acquisition of own shares, 412:3-403
  - business corporation law to apply, 412:3-401
  - capital distributions, 412:3-403
  - capital stock, 412:3-402
  - depositories for securities, 412:3-110
  - dividends, 412:3-403
  - preferred stock, 412:3-402
  - purchase of failing institution, 412:2-502
  - recordkeeping requirements, 412:3-111
  - solicitation, 412:3-210
- Subpoenas
  - commissioner's records, 412:2-104
  - failure to testify or produce records, 412:2-606
  - power to issue, 412:2-605

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Subpoenas—cont'd
  - reimbursement for costs incurred, 28-2.5
- Surplus, see Capital and surplus, above
- Taxation
  - acquisition of another institution, 241-1.5
  - alternative tax, 241-4.3
  - applicability, 241-1.5
  - capital goods excise tax credit, 241-4.5
  - consolidations and mergers, 241-1.5
  - credit unions exempt, 412:10-122
  - deductions, 241-3.5, 241-4
  - definitions, 241-1, 241-4
  - disposition of revenues, 241-7
  - energy conservation income tax credit, 241-4.6
  - enterprise zone business tax credit, 209E-10
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.8
  - imposition of tax, 241-3
  - income tax exemption, 235-9
  - income tax law applicable, 241-6
  - international banking associations, 241-3.5
  - limitation period, 241-5
  - low-income housing tax credit, 241-4.7
  - national banking associations, 241-2
  - payment of tax
    - estimated returns, 241-1.5
    - limitation period, 241-5
  - rate of tax, 241-4, 241-4.3
  - refunds, 241-5
  - returns
    - amended returns, 241-1.5
    - audits, 241-6
    - consolidated returns, 241-6
    - false returns, 241-6
    - filing requirements, 241-1.5, 241-6
    - short year returns, 241-1.5
    - time to file, 241-5
  - termination of business, 241-1.5
- Theft
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Time
  - acquisition of control, 412:3-612
  - acquisition of failing institutions, 412:2-511
  - completion of organization, 412:3-211
  - compliance with provisions, 412:1-103
  - conversions, 412:3-606, 412:3-607, 412:3-608
  - disposition of safety deposit box contents, 412:2-421
  - opening or relocating office, 412:3-504
- Trustees
  - access to safety deposit boxes, 412:3-115
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - minor's accounts, 412:4-107
- Vaults
  - disposition of contents upon liquidation, 412:2-421

### FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—cont'd

- Violations
  - acquisitions, mergers, consolidations, etc., 412:3-618
  - enforcement, see Enforcement, above
  - holding companies, 412:11-106
  - knowing violations, 412:2-609
  - material violations, 412:2-609
  - plan for compliance, 412:1-103
  - wilful violations, 412:2-601

### FINANCIAL SERVICES LOAN COMPANIES

- Acquisitions
  - requirements, 412:3-612
- Appeals
  - denial of license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213, 412:3-305
  - service corporation divestiture, 412:9-403
- Applicability, 412:3-200, 412:3-300
- Articles of incorporation
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - filing, 412:3-208
- Assets
  - disposal of personal property, 412:9-409
  - pledge of assets, 412:4-112
- Audits
  - reports to commissioner, 412:3-112
  - service corporations, 412:9-403
- Banks
  - deposit of company funds, 412:9-410
  - federal home loan bank membership, 412:9-402
- Bylaws
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - filing, 412:3-208
- Capital and surplus
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
  - depository companies, 412:9-401
  - requirements, 412:3-209, 412:3-306
  - reserve requirements, 412:9-401
  - time limit to obtain, 412:3-211
- Charges
  - allowable charges, 412:9-304
  - fractions of month, 412:9-307
  - open-end consumer loans, 412:9-305
- Confidentiality
  - applications for license, 412:3-201, 412:3-301
- Corporation law
  - applicability, 412:3-208
- Credit
  - loans, see Loans, below
  - standby letters of credit, 412:9-201
- Deferment charges, 412:9-304
- Definitions, 412:9-100, 412:9-301, 412:9-409
- Depository
  - applicability, 412:3-200
  - articles and bylaws, 412:3-208
  - capital and surplus requirements, 412:3-209
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL SERVICES LOAN COMPANIES—cont'd

- Depository—cont'd
  - checks by intoxicated person, 412:4-110
  - checks or withdrawals by authorized person, 412:4-109
  - completion of organization, 412:3-211
  - deceased nonresident, 412:4-111
  - deposit insurance required, 412:4-104
  - deposit of institution funds, 412:9-410
  - federal home loan bank membership, 412:9-402
  - fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
  - financial statements, 412:4-102, 412:4-103
  - form of deposit, 412:4-101
  - holding companies, 412:3-202
  - incapacity of account holder, 412:4-108
  - investments, 412:9-408, 412:9-409
  - joint accounts, 412:4-105
  - licenses
    - acquisition of failing institution, 412:2-507
    - applications, 412:3-201
    - approval, 412:3-212
    - deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
    - denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
    - hearings, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
  - loans and credit secured by real property, 412:9-405
  - loans and credit to one borrower, 412:9-404
  - minor's account, 412:4-107
  - officers and directors, 412:3-206
  - powers, 412:9-400
  - preliminary approval, 412:3-206
  - public funds, 412:4-112
  - required reserves, 412:9-401
  - service corporations, 412:9-403
  - transactions with affiliates, officers, directors, and shareholders, 412:9-407
- Deposits
  - deposit of funds, 412:9-410
  - prohibited acts, 412:9-500
  - solicitation, 412:9-400
  - when allowed, 412:9-400
- Directors
  - character and fitness, 412:3-206, 412:3-304
  - fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206, 412:3-304
  - investment policies, 412:9-408
  - transactions with, 412:9-407
- Examinations
  - scope, 412:2-200
  - service corporations, 412:9-403
- Extension charges, 412:9-304
- Failing institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Federal home loan bank membership, 412:9-402
- Fees
  - allowable charges, 412:9-304
  - authority to charge, 412:9-200, 412:9-302
  - licenses, 412:3-201, 412:3-301, 412:3-304, 412:9-102

### FINANCIAL SERVICES LOAN COMPANIES—cont'd

- Fees—cont'd
  - opening or relocating office, 412:3-503
  - referring products and services, 412:9-201
- Generally
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Hearings
  - applications for license, 412:3-204, 412:3-205, 412:3-302, 412:3-303
  - license denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213, 412:3-305
  - service corporation divestiture, 412:9-403
- Holding companies
  - acquisition, 412:3-612
  - information required for organization, 412:3-202
  - mergers and consolidations, 412:3-611
- Home security plans
  - sale or referral, 412:9-201
- Insurance
  - computation of charges, 412:9-305
  - depository companies, 412:9-400
  - general powers, 412:9-200
  - insolvency of insurance operation, 431:13-104
  - prohibited acts, 412:9-202
  - sale of insurance, 412:9-201
- Interest
  - actions on loans, 412:9-303
  - assignment or sale of loans, 412:9-309
  - credit card agreements, 412:9-302
  - disclosures, 412:9-302
  - excessive interest, 412:9-303
  - fractions of month, 412:9-307
  - general powers, 412:9-200
  - methods of computation, 412:9-301
  - open-end consumer loans, 412:9-305
  - other allowable charges, 412:9-304
  - rate, 412:9-302
  - refunds, 412:9-306
- Investments
  - general powers, 412:9-200
  - investment of state moneys, 36-21
  - limitations, 412:9-409
  - permitted investments, 412:9-409
  - policies, 412:9-408
  - prudent practices, 412:9-408
  - requirements generally, 412:9-408
  - service corporations, 412:9-403
- Letters of credit
  - requirements, 412:9-201
- Licenses
  - acquisition of failing institution, 412:2-507
  - applications, 412:3-201, 412:3-212, 412:3-301
  - approval, 412:3-304
  - comments on application, 412:3-204, 412:3-205, 412:3-303
  - criteria for approval, 412:3-212
  - deferral of requirements, 412:3-203

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL SERVICES LOAN COMPANIES—cont'd

#### Licenses—cont'd

- denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213, 412:3-305
- fees, 412:3-304, 412:9-102
- notice, 412:3-204, 412:3-302
- opening or relocating office, 412:3-503
- preliminary approval, 412:3-206
- required, 412:3-208, 412:9-101
- surrender, 412:3-617
- time limit to obtain, 412:3-211

#### Loans

- actions on loans, 412:9-303
- assignment or sale, 412:9-309
- charges allowed, 412:9-304, 412:9-307
- consumer loans, 412:9-304; 412:9-305
- delinquent loans
  - additional charges, 412:9-304
  - assignment, 412:9-309
- demand loans, 412:9-308
- general powers, 412:9-200
- interest, see Interest, above
- loans secured by real property, 412:9-405
- one borrower limits, 412:9-404
- open-end loans, 412:9-305
- other allowable charges, 412:9-304
- precomputed loans, 412:9-301, 412:9-302, 412:9-306
- prepayment of precomputed loans, 412:9-306
- prohibited acts, 412:9-500
- prudent lending practices, 412:9-300
- requirements generally, 412:9-300
- simple interest loans, 412:9-301, 412:9-302
- term of loan, 412:9-302
- transactions with affiliates, officers, directors, and shareholders, 412:9-407

#### Mergers and consolidations

- holding companies, 412:3-611

#### Mortgages

- allowable charges, 412:9-304
- loans and credit limits, 412:9-405

#### Motor vehicles

- auto club memberships, 412:9-201
- security plans, 412:9-201

#### Names, 412:1-104, 412:9-100, 412:9-101

#### Nondepository

- acquisition of holding company, 412:3-612
- applicability, 412:3-300
- capital and surplus requirements, 412:3-306
- examinations, 412:2-200
- licenses
  - applications, 412:3-301
  - approval, 412:3-304
  - comments on application, 412:3-302, 412:3-303
  - denial, 412:3-305
  - notice, 412:3-302
- mergers and consolidation of holding company, 412:3-611
- prohibited acts, 412:9-500
- recordkeeping, 412:3-111

### FINANCIAL SERVICES LOAN COMPANIES—cont'd

#### Nondepository—cont'd

- voluntary dissolution, 412:3-617

#### Officers

- character and fitness, 412:3-206, 412:3-304
- fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206, 412:3-304
- transactions with, 412:9-407

#### Organization

- application for license, 412:3-201, 412:3-212, 412:3-301
- approval, 412:3-206, 412:3-208, 412:3-304
- capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
- deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
- denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213, 412:3-305
- information and comment period, 412:3-205, 412:3-303
- issuance of license, 412:3-212
- nondepository institutions, 412:3-300
- paid-in capital and surplus, 412:3-209, 412:3-306
- publication of notice, 412:3-204, 412:3-302
- time to complete organization, 412:3-211

#### Place of business

- opening or relocating office, 412:3-503

#### Powers

- depository companies, 412:9-400
- generally, 412:9-200
- sale or referral of products and services, 412:9-201

#### Prepayment penalty

- consumer loans, 412:9-304

#### Prohibited acts, 412:9-202, 412:9-500

#### Real property

- appraisal for loans and credit, 412:9-405
- general powers, 412:9-200
- investments permitted, 412:9-409
- prohibited acts, 412:9-202
- property held as security for loan, 412:9-304, 412:9-305, 412:9-405

#### Records

- nondepository institution not incorporated in state, 412:3-111

#### Refunds

- fractions of month, 412:9-307
- prepayment of precomputed loans, 412:9-306

#### Repurchase agreements

- state investments in, 36-21

#### Reserves

- required reserves, 412:9-401

#### Rules

- consumer loans charges, 412:9-304

#### Service corporations, 412:9-403, 412:9-409

#### Shareholders

- transactions with, 412:9-407

#### Stock

- capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
- investments permitted, 412:9-409
- prohibited acts, 412:9-202
- securities used as reserves, 412:9-401
- service corporations, 412:9-403, 412:9-409

## INDEX

### FINANCIAL SERVICES LOAN COMPANIES—cont'd

- Taxation
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Time
  - completion of organization, 412:3-211
  - fractions of month, 412:9-307
  - term of loan, 412:9-302
- Trust company business
  - prohibited acts, 412:9-202
- Truth in lending act
  - conformance, 412:9-302

### FINANCING AGREEMENTS

- Actions, 37D-9
- Approvals required, 37D-2
- Assignment, 37D-2, 37D-3
- Budget contents, 37-71, 37D-4
- Cost categories and cost elements, 37-69
- Credit enhancement agreements
  - defined, 37D-1
  - requirements, 37D-3
- Definitions, 37-62, 37D-1
- Lease requirements, 37D-3
- Legal investments, 37D-7
- Limitations, 37D-2
- Not general obligation of state, 37D-5
- Property rights, 37D-2
- Related agreements, 37D-3
- Requirements, 37D-2
- Sale or disposition, 37D-2
- Security interest, 37D-3
- Six-year program and financial plan, 37-69
- Summary, 37-69, 37-71
- Tax exemption, 37D-6, 37D-8
- Validity of agreements, 37D-9

### FINES

- Actions by and against the state
  - false or fraudulent claims, 661-7
- Adult day care centers
  - unlicensed operation, 346-85
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - general penalty, 421-27
  - inducing breach of contract, 421-19
- Airports and aviation
  - aircraft registration, 261-15.7
  - general penalty, 261-21
  - hazards to navigation, 262-10
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-17
  - trespass to aircraft, 261-91
- Alcoholic beverages
  - general penalties, 281-102
  - manufacture or sale without license, 281-101
  - obstructing investigators, 281-79
  - refusal to provide samples, 281-77
  - tampering with samples, 281-76
- Animals
  - diseases, 142-12, 142-13
  - dog licensing and control, 143-19
  - driving through streets, 142-97

### FINES—cont'd

- Animals—cont'd
  - feeding garbage to swine, 142-23.5
  - felonious branding, 142-48
  - fences, 142-61, 142-62
  - frightening animals, 142-96
  - hides, 146-24
  - keeping rabbits and Belgian hares off ground, 142-95
  - lost or rescued animals, 142-99
  - mongoose, 142-92, 142-93
  - obliterating brands, 142-47
  - trespass, 142-68, 142-69
  - using another's brand, 142-45
  - using unregistered brands, 142-46
  - violations, 141-7
- Antitrust
  - civil penalties, 480-3.1
  - criminal penalties, 480-16
  - obstructing investigations, 480-18
  - violating injunctions, 480-15.1
- Aquatic resources
  - informer's fee, 187A-14
- Arrest
  - violating rights of arrested persons, 803-10
- Bail bond surety license violations, 804-62
- Beverage containers, 339-7, 339-22, 339-24
- Blind persons
  - use of canes, 347-18
- Boarding houses
  - license violations, 445-96
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 445-95.4
- Boats and boating
  - general penalties, 200-14, 266-25
  - operating vessel under suspended privileges, 200-82
  - operating vessel under the influence of alcohol, 200-81
- Bottled water, 328D-9
- Cable television operators, 440G-9
- Child care facilities violations, 346-156
- Cigarette sales to minors, 709-908
- Citations
  - wilful failure to appear, 803-6
- Civil defense violations, 128-32
- Civil identification violations, 846-36
- Coastal zone management
  - penalties for violations, 205A-32
- Common carrier compulsory insurance, 288-8
- Community development authority
  - violation of provisions, 206E-22
- Concessions on public property
  - divulging confidential information, 102-3
  - penalties for violations, 102-16
- Condominium property regimes
  - general penalties, 514A-49
  - sales to owner-occupants, 514A-107.5
- Conservation district violations, 183C-7
- Conservation programs and enforcement
  - violations, 195D-9

## INDEX

### FINES—cont'd

- Consumer cooperatives
  - unauthorized activities, 421C-34
- Conveyances bureau
  - acknowledgment records, 502-54, 502-74
  - interlineations and erasures, 502-62
  - sale of subdivided lots, 502-23
- Coroners
  - failure to comply with subpoena, 841-6
  - failure to report death, 841-3
  - removal of corpse, 841-12
- Corporations
  - sentencing, 706-608
  - take-over violations, 417E-9
- Counties
  - appeals, 46-1.5
  - excess expenditures, 46-45
  - general powers to assess, 46-1.5
- Credit cards
  - use of credit cards to pay fines, 601-17
- Credit sales violations, 476-27
- Crimes
  - authorized fines, 706-605, 706-640
  - collection of fines and penalties, 706-644
  - condition of parole, 353-68
  - condition of probation, 706-624
  - contumacious nonpayment, 706-644
  - corporations and associations, 706-608, 706-644
  - criteria for imposing fines, 706-641
  - default, 706-643, 706-644
  - disposition of fines collected, 706-643
  - felonies, 706-640
  - installment payments, 706-642
  - method of payment, 706-642
  - misdemeanors, 706-640
  - petty misdemeanors, 706-640
  - revocation of fine, 706-645
  - violations, 706-640
- Criminal contempt of court, 710-1077
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - attorneys' fees, 351-16
- Curfew violations, 577-18, 577-19
- Dam safety, 179D-8
- Death
  - medical use of unclaimed bodies, 327-38
- Debt adjusting, 446-2
- Decedents' estates
  - failure to disclose, 531-20
- Deceptive trade practices
  - door-to-door sales, 481C-4
  - print sales, 481F-8
- Destroying or defacing official notices, 710-1019
- Disability insurance
  - failure to maintain claims service office, 392-42.5
  - general penalty, 392-92
  - proof of disability, 392-26
- Discriminatory practices
  - civil rights commission, 368-5

### FINES—cont'd

- Discriminatory practices—cont'd
  - disabled persons, 347-14
  - public accommodations, 347-14, 489-8
- Diseases
  - confidentiality, 325-54
  - failure to have required immunizations, 325-37
  - failure to report communicable diseases, 325-3
  - syphilis testing and reports, 325-53, 325-56
  - testing for AIDS and HIV, 325-16, 325-102
  - tuberculosis testing and reports, 325-73
- Drainage of channels, streambeds, etc., 46-11.5
- Drugs
  - drug product selection, 328-103
  - precursor substances, 329-62, 329-65, 329-67
  - substance abuse testing violations, 329B-7
  - wholesale distributors, 328-116, 328-117
- Elections
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-228
  - election fraud, 19-4
  - failure to allow employee leave on election day, 19-8
- Employers and employees
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-8
  - child labor violations, 390-7
  - failure to pay wages, 388-10
  - interference with conciliators, 377-15
  - job application processing fees, 388-52
  - lie detector tests, 378-29.3
  - occupational safety and health, 396-10
  - prepaid health care, 393-33, 393-34
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-65
- Employment agencies violations, 373-20
- Employment security
  - agreements to waive rights, 383-161
  - employer false statements, 383-142
  - general penalty for violation, 383-143
  - limitation on fees, 383-162
  - unlawful disclosures, 383-144
- Environmental disclosure violations, 343D-10
- Escrow depositories, 449-4, 449-14, 449-15
- Excessive fines prohibited, US Amd VIII, St Art I-12
- Execution
  - disposal of stock subject to levy, 651-48
  - failure or refusal to surrender stock, 651-48
- Explosives
  - unlawful use or possession, 396-9
- Fair credit extension
  - violations by creditors, 477E-4, 477E-5
- Farm produce and products
  - advertisements, 148-3
  - dealers in farm produce, 145-10
  - exports, 147-25
  - flowers and foliage, 147-37
  - grades and standards, 147-2

## INDEX

### FINES—cont'd

- Financial institutions
  - administrative fines, 412:2-609
  - failure to file reports, 412:3-112
  - failure to pay fees, 412:2-105
  - holding companies, 412:11-105
  - recordkeeping, 412:3-111
- Firearms
  - dealers' licenses, 134-33
- Fire protection
  - forest fires, 185-7, 185-9
  - violations, 132-13
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial fishing, 189-4
  - commercial marine dealers, 189-13
  - harassment of fishermen, 188-71
  - informer's fee, 187A-14
  - penalties for violations, 188-70
- Food and food products
  - bread and flour, 328-76
  - cold storage of food, 328-48, 328-51
  - eggs, 147-79, 147-80
  - frozen food, 328-64
  - processed food, 147-63
  - sale of donated food, 145D-3
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics, 328-29, 328-30
- Forests
  - animal trespass, 183-21
  - general penalty, 183-4
- Franchise violations, 482E-10.5
- Fuel distribution
  - false statements, 486E-4
- Fugitives aboard vessels
  - refusal to surrender, 803-21
  - refusing access to vessels, 803-23
  - secreting prisoners, 803-22
- Garment industry homework, 375-13
- Gasoline
  - manufacturers and jobbers operating stations, 486H-10.5
- Graffiti, 46-1.5
- Group homes
  - license violations, 445-96
- Habeas corpus
  - disobeying writ or order to show cause, 660-22
  - evading service, 660-23
- Health department regulations generally, 321-20
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-5, 432D-14
- Highways
  - construction or maintenance without permit, 264-12
  - controlled-access highways, 264-64
  - traffic control at highway work sites, 286-8
- Historical properties
  - destruction or removal of artifacts, 6E-11
  - privately owned historic properties, 6E-10
  - reproductions, forgeries, and illegal sales, 6E-12

### FINES—cont'd

- Hotel violations, 445-96
- Human services department regulations, 346-17
- Hunting violations, 183D-5, 183D-12, 183D-27.5
- Insurance
  - certificate of authority, 431:3-221
  - credit life and disability insurance, 431:10B-114
  - curing capital impairment, 431:5-101
  - curing surplus impairment, 431:5-102
  - failure to file documents, 431:3-301
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-703
  - general penalty, 431:2-203, 431:9-238
  - holding companies, 431:11-104.5, 431:11-111
  - licensing violations, 431:9-201, 431:9-240
  - liquidation proceedings, 431:15-106, 431:15-312
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-106
  - motorcycles and motor scooters, 431:10G-108
  - motor vehicle insurance, 431:10C-113, 431:10C-117
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-105, 432:1-405
  - property insurance association, 431:21-111
  - rate regulation, 431:14-117
  - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-110
  - solicitation without permit, 431:4-107
  - state health insurance program, 431N-7
  - supervisory actions, 431:15-201
  - surplus lines brokers, 431:8-316, 431:8-320
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-211
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-201, 431:13-202
  - workers' compensation disclosures, 431:14-110.5
- Jury
  - misrepresentation on juror qualification form, 612-13
- Labor and industrial relations department regulations, 371-9
- Labor disputes
  - interference with board members, 377-15
  - picketing of residence or dwelling place, 379A-2
  - public utilities, 381-11
  - recruiting and hiring of employees during disputes, 379-4
- Land use violations, 205-13
- Legislature
  - auditor's investigations, 23-10
- Limited liability companies, 428-1301
- Littering
  - beverage containers, 339-7
  - criminal penalties, 708-829
  - general penalties, 339-8
  - plastic connecting devices, 339-22, 339-24
- Lobbyists, 97-7
- Mattress material tags, 332-7

## INDEX

### FINES—cont'd

- Measurement standards
  - administrative penalties, 486-36
  - measuring apparatus, 486-32
- Meat inspection violations, 159-52
- Military justice
  - confinement instead of fine, 124A-38
  - disciplinary punishment, 124A-21
  - general courts-martial, 124A-33
  - payment and disposition of fines, 124A-168
  - special courts-martial, 124A-34
  - summary courts-martial, 124A-35
- Milk control violations, 157-41
- Mines and minerals
  - mining leases, 182-17
  - strip mining, 181-9
- Mopeds
  - modifying motors, 291C-206
- Motor carriers
  - disposition of moneys collected, 286-216
  - false inspection certificates, 286-214
  - general penalties, 271-27, 286-206
  - hazardous materials transportation, 286-227
  - official inspection stations, 286-213
  - operation without safety inspection, 286-210
- Motorcycles
  - modification of mufflers, 291-24
- Motor vehicles
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-12, 290-45
  - accidents
    - failure to stop, 291C-13
    - giving false reports, 291C-18
  - alarm systems, 291-24.6
  - amateur radio station plates, 286-69
  - blue lights, 291-31.5
  - commercial driver licensing, 286-234, 286-249
  - driver education and training fund, 286G-3
  - driver's change of name or address, 286-116.5
  - drivers' licenses, 286-136
  - driving under the influence of alcohol, 291-4
  - driving under the influence of drugs, 291-7
  - equipment violations, 286-82
  - exhaust pipes and mufflers, 291-23
  - freight or baggage excess, 291-10
  - high occupancy vehicle lane violations, 291C-227
  - inattention to driving, 291-12
  - inspection stations, 286-29
  - inspection violations, 286-25, 286-30
  - light requirements, 291-32
  - minors on motorcycles and motor scooters, 291-11
  - odometer accuracy, 486-84
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-44
  - racing on highways, 291C-103
  - reckless driving, 291-2
  - registration, 286-61
  - seat belts, 291-11.6
  - size and weight of vehicles, 291-37

### FINES—cont'd

- Motor vehicles—cont'd
  - slow moving vehicle emblems, 291C-130
  - traffic violations, 291-37, 291C-161
  - transportation of students, 286-181
  - truck passenger restrictions, 291-14
  - unauthorized vehicles on school or library grounds, 302A-1152
  - used parts and accessories, 289-8
  - windshield glazing and tinting, 291-21.5
- Nonprofit corporations, 415B-157
- Notaries public, 456-3, 456-7, 456-16
- Nuisances
  - health nuisances, 322-8, 322-53, 322-54
  - offenses against public health and morals, 712-1278
- Obstruction of ingress or egress, 852-2
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-34
- Ombudsman
  - obstruction, 96-19
- Organized crime
  - failure to report income or pay taxes, 842-11
  - violations, 842-3
- Outdoor advertising, 264-77, 445-121
- Partnerships
  - general penalty, 425-13
  - limited partnerships, 425D-1108
- Pesticide violations, 149A-41
- Petroleum industry information reporting, 486I-5
- Poisons, 330-3, 330-9, 330-10
- Pollution control
  - air pollution
    - civil penalties, 342B-47
    - confidentiality, 342B-31
    - criminal penalties, 342B-49
  - asbestos
    - civil penalties, 342P-20
    - confidentiality, 342P-29
    - false statements, 342P-25
    - knowing endangerment, 342P-24
    - knowing violations, 342P-23
    - negligent violations, 342P-22
  - hazardous substance releases
    - emergency planning and right to know, 128E-11
    - failure to report, 128D-3
    - knowing release, 128D-10
    - wilful violation, 128D-8
  - hazardous waste, 342J-9
  - noise pollution
    - civil penalties, 342F-9
    - confidentiality, 342F-15
  - ozone layer protection, 342C-5
  - solid waste pollution
    - battery disposal, 342I-8
    - civil penalties, 342H-9
    - confidentiality, 342H-14
    - glass containers, 342G-88
    - management system, 342G-71

## INDEX

### FINES—cont'd

- Pollution control—cont'd
  - underground storage tanks
    - civil penalties, 342L-10
    - confidentiality, 342L-7
  - used oil, 342J-9
  - water pollution
    - civil penalties, 342D-30
    - confidentiality, 342D-14
    - false statements, 342D-35
    - knowing endangerment, 342D-34
    - knowing violations, 342D-33
    - negligent violations, 342D-32
    - nonpoint source pollution, 342E-4
    - safe drinking water, 340E-8
- Poultry inspection violations, 161-47
- Prepaid legal service plans, 488-7
- Probation
  - payment of fine condition of probation, 706-642
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-12
  - alarm businesses, 436M-10
  - auctions, 445-27
  - barbers, 438-13, 438-14, 438-15
  - boxing, 440-34, 440-36
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-22, 441-45
  - chiropractors, 442-9, 442-19
  - collection agencies, 443B-14
  - contractors, 444-7.5, 444-10.6, 444-10.7, 444-23
  - cosmeticians, 439-19, 439-22
  - county licenses
    - failure to display, 445-11
    - failure to return on close of business, 445-9
    - unlicensed activities, 445-12
    - violations, 445-12
  - dental hygienists, 447-6
  - dentists, 448-3, 448-15, 448-17, 448-20, 448-21
  - electricians, 448E-10
  - electrologists, 448F-8
  - elevator mechanics, 448H-10
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-10, 464-14
  - failure to report disciplinary actions, 436B-16
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-8
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-13, 451A-19
  - massage therapists, 452-24
  - midwives, 321-397
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-8
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-28, 437-35, 437-37
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-12
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-9, 455-11
  - nurses, 457-12, 457-14

### FINES—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-12
  - occupational therapists, 457G-4
  - opticians, 458-15
  - optometrists, 459-14
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-14.5, 460-18
  - pawnbrokers, 445-135, 445-136
  - pest control operators, 460J-27, 460J-28, 460J-29
  - pharmacists, 461-17, 461-21
  - physical therapists, 461J-13
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-8.2, 453-8.7, 453-13, 453-14, 453-16
  - plumbers, 448E-10
  - podiatrists, 463E-6, 463E-6.5
  - private investigators and guards, 463-15
  - psychologists, 465-15
  - public accountants, 466-9, 466-11
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-26, 467-30
  - real estate collection servicing agents, 454D-8, 454D-9, 454D-10, 454D-11
  - secondhand dealers, 445-172
  - social workers, 467E-12, 467E-13
  - solicitors of funds, 467B-10
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-13, 468E-16
  - tattoo artists, 321-380
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-26.5, 436B-27, 487-13
  - veterinarians, 471-13
  - violations generally, 436B-18
- Prostitution, 712-1200
- Psychiatric facilities
  - hindering investigations, 334E-5
  - operation without license, 334-22
- Public contracts
  - conflicts of interest, 103-60
  - divulging confidential information, 103D-310
  - procurement code violations, 103D-1002
  - public works employee wages, 104-24
  - tax clearances, 103-53
- Public lands
  - encroachment, 171-6
  - general penalty, 171-6
  - unencumbered lands, 171-6.5
- Public officers and employees
  - civil service violations, 76-92
  - collective bargaining, 89-18
  - parking, 107-11
  - use of government vehicles, 105-5
- Public property inventory, 103D-1210
- Public utilities
  - general penalty, 269-28
  - water carriers, 271G-19
- Quarantine
  - animals, 142-12
  - failure to obey summons, 150A-15

## INDEX

### FINES—cont'd

- Quarantine—cont'd
  - violations, 141-7, 150A-14
- Real property
  - destroying, removing, etc. markers, 172-13
- Residential leaseholds
  - disclosures to buyers, 516-72, 516D-11.5
  - violations of provisions, 516-5
- Restaurant violations, 445-96
- Restitution
  - priority of restitution payments, 706-642
- Securities, 485-18.7, 485-20.5
- Seed violations, 150-31
- Shoplifting, 708-833.5
- Smoking
  - sales, 328K-7
  - smoking in public places, 328K-5
  - smoking in workplace, 328K-15
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-15
- Taxation
  - estate and transfer taxes, 236D-17
  - evasion of tax, 231-34
  - fuel taxes, 243-3
  - general excise taxes, 237-16, 237-43, 237-49
  - income taxes, 235-116
  - liquor taxes, 244D-16
  - real property taxes, 246-23
  - use tax misappropriation, 238-6
  - vehicular taxes, 249-11, 249-14.6, 249-17
- Teachers
  - teaching without certificate or license, 302A-603, 302A-808
- Theft, 708-831
- Time sharing plans, 514E-12
- Trademarks and trade names
  - identical or similar marks, 482-4, 482-5
  - unlawful use, 482-11, 482-12
- Unclaimed property, 523A-34
- United States surplus goods sales, 481-26
- Usury, 478-6
- Vocational education
  - private trade, vocational, or technical schools, 302A-428
- Wage and hour law, 387-7
- Water code violations, 174C-15
- Water systems and waterworks
  - general penalties, 54-34
  - safe drinking water, 340E-8
  - tampering, 340E-4.5
- Wildlife
  - game law violations, 183D-5
  - hunter harassment, 183D-27.5
- Witnesses
  - failure to appear, 804-18
- Workers' compensation
  - employee deductions, 386-129
  - enforcing penalties and compensation awards, 386-91
  - failure to maintain claims service office, 386-124.5

### FINES—cont'd

- Workers' compensation—cont'd
  - fraud, 386-98
  - general penalty, 386-97.5
  - health care providers, 386-27
  - insurers, 386-31
  - receiving fees without approval, 386-94
  - reporting requirements, 386-95, 386-96
  - security for compensation, 386-123
  - self-insurance groups, 386-209

### FINGERPRINTING

- Civil identification
  - applications for registration, 846-28
- Computerized fingerprint identification system, 846-2.6
- Criminal history records checks
  - see CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER, Background checks
- Firearm permit application, 134-2
- Juvenile detention facility employees, 571-34
- Juvenile justice information system
  - excluded information, 846D-1
- Liquor license applicants, 846-42
- Minors
  - confidential records, 571-84, 846-2.5
  - criminal justice data center, 846-2.5
  - juvenile crime prevention bureau, 571-74
- Prior convictions
  - proof of prior convictions, 706-666
- Private investigators and guards
  - application for licenses, 463-9
- Sexual offender registration, 707-743
- Support defendants
  - complaint for support, 576-24
- Uniformity of identification systems, 846-2.5

### FIREARMS

- Aliens
  - bringing firearms into state, 134-3
  - exemptions, 134-11
  - permits, 134-2
- Ammunition magazines
  - unlawful ownership or possession, 134-8
- Antique pistols or revolvers
  - defined, 134-1
  - permits, 134-2
  - registration, 134-3
- Arrest
  - taking weapons from person arrested, 803-8
- Assault pistols
  - bringing into state, 134-4
  - defined, 134-1
  - ownership, possession, sale, etc. prohibited, 134-8
  - sale or transfer, 134-4
- Automatic firearms
  - defined, 134-1
  - ownership, possession, sale, etc. prohibited, 134-8
  - unlawful manufacture, 134-8

## INDEX

### FIREARMS—cont'd

- Automatic firearms—cont'd
  - use in felony, 706-660.1
- Bringing into state
  - assault pistols prohibited, 134-4
  - certain pistols and revolvers prohibited, 134-15
  - electric guns prohibited, 134-16
  - registration required, 134-3
- Career criminals, 845-3
- Carrying on highways, 134-6
- Civil defense restrictions, 128-6
- Concealed weapons
  - license to carry, 134-9
  - penalties for violations, 134-51
- Constitutional provisions
  - right to bear arms, US Amd II, St Art I-17
- Containers for transporting, 134-6
- Dealers
  - licenses
    - application, 134-31
    - cancellation or suspension, 134-32
    - conditions, 134-32
    - expiration and renewal, 134-31
    - fees, 134-31
    - penalties for violations, 134-33
    - registration of firearms, 134-3
    - seizure of firearms during emergency, 134-32
- Definitions, 134-1, 134-6
- Disposal of firearms
  - when required, 803-8, 806-11
- Domestic abuse
  - seizure of firearms, 134-7.5, 709-906
- Drugs
  - conviction prohibits ownership or possession, 134-7
  - definitions, 134-6
  - possession while distributing, 134-6
- Electric guns
  - defined, 134-1
  - penalties for violations, 134-17
  - restrictions upon, 134-16
- Exemptions
  - police and law enforcement officers, 134-11
- Explosives
  - see EXPLOSIVES
- Extortion
  - use as part of threat, 707-768
- Fees
  - dealers' licenses, 134-31
  - film or television permits, 134-2.5
  - license to carry, 134-9
  - permits, 134-2
- Felons
  - disposal of firearms, 806-11
  - firearm used in commission of felony, 134-6
  - ownership or possession prohibited, 134-7
- Fingerprinting
  - permit application, 134-2

### FIREARMS—cont'd

- Fish and fisheries
  - fishing with firearms, 188-25
- Force
  - use of deadly force
    - see PENAL CODE, Justification
- Forfeiture
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-5
  - drug offenses, 329-55
  - electric guns, 134-16
  - hunting violations, 183D-5
  - vehicles, 134-6
    - when firearms may be forfeited, 134-12.5
- Fugitives from justice
  - ownership or possession prohibited, 134-7
- Hand grenades
  - ownership, possession, sale, etc. prohibited, 134-8
- Hospitals
  - report of wounds, 453-14
- Hunters
  - generally
    - see HUNTING
  - permits for aliens, 134-2
  - possession by licensed hunters, 134-5
  - seizure and forfeiture of firearms, 183D-5
- Identification marks or numbers
  - alteration prohibited, 134-10
  - engraved on firearm, 134-3
  - violations, 134-17
- Law enforcement officers
  - aliens, 134-2
  - exemptions, 134-11
- Liability
  - owner's liability for injury or damage, 663-9.5
  - providing medical or psychological information on applicant, 134-18
- Licenses to carry
  - exemptions, 134-11
  - fee for issuance, 134-9
  - guidelines, 134-9
  - issuance, 134-9
  - penalties for violations, 134-6
  - reports, 134-14
  - revocation
    - grounds, 134-2, 134-13
    - report, 134-14
- Loaded firearms
  - penalties for violations, 134-6
  - restrictions upon, 134-6
- Manufacture of firearms
  - dealers' licenses, 134-31
  - prohibited firearms, 134-8
  - requirements, 134-15
  - unlicensed activities, 134-33
  - violations, 134-17
- Mentally ill
  - access to records of applicants, 134-2, 134-18
  - ownership or possession prohibited, 134-7

## INDEX

### FIREARMS—cont'd

- Minors
  - age restrictions, 134-4, 134-5
  - defined, 134-10.5
  - ownership or possession prohibited, 134-7
  - storage of firearm, 134-10.5, 707-714.5
  - target shooting, 134-5
- Motion picture films
  - firearm props, 134-11
  - permits, 134-2.5
- National emergency
  - confiscation of dealer's firearms, 134-32
  - when deemed to have arisen, 134-34
- National guard
  - failure to return firearms, 121-37
  - rifle ranges used by public, 121-19
- Ownership
  - disposal of firearms, 806-11
  - exemptions, 134-11
  - liability for injury or damage, 663-9.5
  - permits required, 134-2
  - when prohibited, 134-7
- Permits
  - applications, 134-2, 134-18
  - failure to obtain, 134-17
  - fees, 134-2
  - impoundment, 134-2
  - motion picture or television production, 134-2.5
  - reports, 134-14
  - required, 134-2, 134-4
  - revocation
    - grounds, 134-2, 134-13
    - report, 134-14
  - spouses, 134-2
- Person under restraining order
  - possession prohibited, 134-7
- Photograph of applicant for permit, 134-2
- Physicians
  - providing information, 134-18
  - report of wounds, 453-14
- Pistols
  - defined, 134-1
  - detachable ammunition magazines, 134-8
  - license to carry, 134-9
  - permits, 134-2
  - safety or training course required, 134-2
  - when manufacture prohibited, 134-15
- Police
  - ownership and possession by officers, 134-11
  - seizure of dangerous weapons, 134-51
  - seizure of firearms, 134-7, 134-7.5
- Possession
  - burglary, 708-810
  - certain pistols and revolvers prohibited, 134-15
  - concealed weapons, 134-9
  - criminal trespass, 708-813
  - dangerous weapons, 134-51
  - disposal of firearms, 806-11

### FIREARMS—cont'd

- Possession—cont'd
  - electric guns prohibited, 134-16
  - exemptions, 134-11
  - impersonating law enforcement officer, 710-1016.6
  - limitations upon, 134-4
  - marijuana offenses, 712-1249.4
  - place to keep firearms, 134-6
  - possession or use in commission of felony, 134-6
  - prohibited firearms, 134-8
  - robbery, 708-840
  - taking weapons from person arrested, 803-8
  - use in riot, 711-1103
  - use of firearm in felony, 706-660.1
  - when prohibited, 134-7, 134-8, 706-624
- Prison contraband, 710-1022
- Psychologists
  - providing information, 134-18
- Reckless endangering
  - first degree reckless endangering, 707-713
  - second degree reckless endangering, 707-714
- Registration
  - civil defense restrictions, 128-6
  - exceptions, 134-3
  - failure to register, 134-17
  - mandatory, 134-3
- Repeat offenders
  - probation unavailable, 706-620
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Reports
  - permits and licenses, 134-14
- Residences
  - place to keep firearms, 134-6
- Revolvers, see Pistols, above
- Rifles
  - hunting or target shooting, 134-5
  - transfers, 134-2, 134-4
- Right to bear arms, US Amd II, St Art I-17
- Rules
  - film or television props, 134-2.5
  - permits for aliens for shooting contests, 134-2
- Sale of firearms
  - assault pistols prohibited, 134-4
  - certain pistols and revolvers prohibited, 134-15
  - civil defense restrictions, 128-6
  - dealers' licenses, 134-31
  - electric guns prohibited, 134-16
  - permit required, 134-2
  - prohibited firearms, 134-8
  - safety or training course required for purchase, 134-2
  - unlicensed activities, 134-33
- Saturday night specials
  - materials prohibited for manufacture of pistols or revolvers, 134-15
  - penalties for violations, 134-17

## INDEX

### **FIREARMS—cont'd**

- Sawed-off shotguns
  - ownership, possession, sale, etc. prohibited, 134-8
- Schools
  - expulsion of students, 302A-1134
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Seizures
  - arms or munitions for purposes of insurrection or riot, 803-32
  - dangerous weapons, 134-51
  - domestic abuse, 134-7.5, 709-906
  - firearms in possession and control of dealers, 134-32
  - hunting violations, 183D-5
  - illegally possessed firearms, 134-7
  - munitions of war, 803-38
- Semiautomatic firearm
  - definition, 706-660.1
  - sentence for use in felony, 706-660.1
- Serial numbers
  - alteration of identification marks prohibited, 134-10
- Shotguns
  - hunting or target shooting, 134-5
  - transfers, 134-2, 134-4
- Silencers
  - ownership, possession, sale, etc. prohibited, 134-8
- Storage
  - criminally negligent storage, 707-714.5
  - place to keep, 134-6
  - requirements, 134-10.5
- Target shooting
  - military rifle range use, 121-19
  - minors, 134-5
  - permits for aliens, 134-2
- Teflon bullets
  - ownership, possession, sale, etc. prohibited, 134-8
- Television program production
  - firearm props, 134-11
  - permits, 134-2.5
- Terroristic threatening, 707-716
- Theft
  - first degree theft, 708-830.5
- Transfers
  - limitations upon, 134-4
  - notice, 134-2
  - prohibited firearms, 134-8
  - violations, 134-17
- Transportation
  - requirements, 134-6
- Violations
  - automatic firearms, 134-8
  - career criminal prosecution, 845-3
  - dangerous weapons, 134-51
  - dealers' licenses, 134-33
  - hunter license revocation, 183D-28
  - loaded firearms, 134-6
  - ownership or possession, 134-7, 134-8

### **FIREARMS—cont'd**

- Violations—cont'd
  - penalties generally, 134-17
  - unlicensed firearms, 134-6
  - use in felony, 134-6
- Weapons
  - see WEAPONS

### **FIRE PROTECTION**

- Access and egress
  - fire escapes and exits, 132-2
- Actions
  - counsel for firefighters, 46-35
  - criminal prosecution for fires, 132-4
  - enforcement of orders, 132-12
- Adult residential care homes, 46-15.3
- Airports
  - hazard pay for employees, 261-18
- Appeals
  - county fire appeals board, 132-6, 132-10
  - owner's appeal, 132-6
- Arson
  - criminal prosecution, 132-4
- Attorneys
  - counsel for county firefighters, 46-35
- Brush fires, see Forest fires, below
- Buildings
  - building plans approval, 132-9
  - demolition, 53-60, 132-7
  - elevator requirements, 132-8.5
  - owners
    - duties of owners generally, 132-8
    - permitting unsafe occupancy, 132-8
    - removal of hazards, 132-7
    - violations, 132-13
  - periodic inspections, 132-6
  - removal of dangerous conditions, 132-7
  - right of entry for inspection, 132-5
  - unsafe occupancy, 132-8
- Child care facilities, 346-165
- Civil defense
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Codes
  - county codes, 46-15.3
  - state model fire code, 132-3, 132-16
- Contractors
  - submission of building plans for approval, 132-9
- Criminal property damage, 132-4, 708-821, 708-822
- Disaster relief
  - see DISASTERS
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation
  - repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60, 132-7
- Education
  - powers of fire chief, 132-14
- Elevators
  - key-operated switches, 132-8.5
  - rules, 132-8.5
- Evidence
  - county fire appeals board, 132-10

## INDEX

### FIRE PROTECTION—cont'd

- Evidence—cont'd
  - fire chief's investigations, 132-4
  - orders of fire chiefs, 132-11
- Explosives
  - see EXPLOSIVES
- False alarms
  - rendering false alarms, 710-1014
  - reports by school officials, 302A-1002
- Fire alarms
  - rules, 132-2
- Fire chiefs
  - building plans approval, 132-9
  - compensation, 77-35
  - criminal prosecution for fires, 132-4
  - demolition of buildings, 132-7
  - powers and duties, 132-1
  - public education, 132-14
  - reports, 132-5
- Fire escapes
  - rules, 132-2
- Fire extinguishers
  - portable halon extinguishers regulated, 342C-2
- Firefighters
  - accidental injury leave, 79-15
  - airport employees, 261-18
  - civil defense emergency, 128-8
  - collective bargaining
    - bargaining unit, 89-6
    - binding arbitration, 89-11
  - commercial driver licensing exemption, 286-235.5
  - counsel, 46-35
  - exemption from jury service, 612-6
  - forest fires
    - compensation, 185-5
    - contingency fund, 185-4
    - federal assistance, 185-4
    - injury or death, 185-6
  - holidays, 80-4
  - pensions
    - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
  - refusing to aid, 710-1012
  - sick leave, 79-10
  - vacation leave, 79-4
  - volunteers, 46-13.1, 386-181, 431:14-103, 663-1.55
  - work hours and work week, 80-4
- Fire hazards
  - building plans approval, 132-9
  - county removal, 132-6, 132-7
  - duty of owner to remove hazard, 132-7
  - inspections, 132-1
  - order to remove, 132-6
- Fire hoses
  - crossing with motor vehicles, 291C-129
- Fires
  - regulation of persons during fire, 710-1012

### FIRE PROTECTION—cont'd

- Fire stations
  - determining number of stations, 46-13
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - insurance ratemaking, 431:14-103
  - volunteer fire stations, 46-13.1, 663-1.55
- Fireworks
  - see FIREWORKS
- Forest fires
  - access to areas
    - fire danger warning periods, 185-7
    - public access closed, 185-3
  - administrator
    - coordination of work, 185-2
    - powers and duties, 185-3
  - agency cooperation, 185-1.5, 185-8
  - burn permits
    - issuance, 185-3
    - restrictions, 185-7
    - when prohibited, 185-7
  - compensation for loss and damages, 185-4
  - definitions, 185-1, 185-7
  - expenses
    - equipment, 185-5
    - payments and reimbursements, 185-4
    - restitution, 185-7
  - firefighters
    - compensation, 185-5
    - contingency fund, 185-4
    - injury or death, 185-6
    - obstruction, 185-9
    - workers' compensation coverage, 185-6
  - landowners
    - compensation, 185-4
  - managers
    - assistance of other agencies, 185-8
    - fire danger warning periods, 185-7
    - powers and duties, 185-2, 185-3
  - obstructing or interfering with duties, 185-9
  - penalties for violations, 183-4, 185-7, 185-9
  - prevention and control
    - agency responsibilities, 185-1.5
    - plans and procedures, 185-2, 185-3
  - warning notices
    - issuance and effect, 185-7
    - who may issue, 185-3
- Harbors
  - fire boat maintenance, 266-22
- Hearings
  - powers of fire chiefs, 132-1
- Hotels
  - hotelkeeper's responsibility in case of fire, 486K-6
- Housing projects, 360-32
- Inspections
  - child care facilities, 346-165
  - fire hazards, 132-1
  - periodic inspections by fire chiefs, 132-6
  - right of entry for inspection, 132-5
- Investigations
  - causes of fires, 132-1, 132-4

## INDEX

### FIRE PROTECTION—cont'd

- Investigations—cont'd
  - county fire appeals board, 132-10
  - information received from insurers, 132-4.5
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - powers of director, 132-15
- Motor vehicles
  - crossing fire hoses, 291C-129
  - disobeying orders during fire, 710-1012
  - parking near fire truck, 291C-128
  - use of county vehicles, 105-2
- Orders
  - appeals, 132-6
  - enforcement, 132-12
  - evidentiary value, 132-11
  - filing requirements, 132-11
  - removal of fire hazards, 132-6
  - violations, 132-13
- Public buildings
  - annual inspection, 132-5
- Records
  - confidentiality, 132-4.5
  - fire chief may require, 132-1
- Reports
  - annual inspection of state or county buildings, 132-5
  - building inspections, 132-6
  - fire hazards, 132-6
- Rules
  - adoption, 132-2
  - elevators, 132-8.5
- Safety standards
  - establishment, 132-14
- State fire council
  - composition, 132-16
  - established, 132-16
  - fire code adoption and review, 132-3
  - functions, 132-16
- Violations
  - penalties, 132-13
- Widely dangerous means
  - failure to control, 708-824
- Workers' compensation
  - volunteer firefighters, 386-181

### FIREWORKS

- Aerial fireworks
  - permissible uses, 132D-4
  - permits required, 132D-7, 132D-10
- Applicability of other laws, 132D-18
- Citation of chapter, 132D-1
- Counties
  - enforcement, 132D-20
  - preemption of fireworks ordinances, 132D-17
  - public displays, 132D-16
- Definitions, 132D-2
- Enforcement, 132D-20
- Exceptions, 132D-6
- Fees, 132D-11

### FIREWORKS—cont'd

- Holidays
  - permissible use of non-aerial fireworks, 132D-3
- Importation
  - licenses, 132D-7, 132D-8
  - penalty for violation, 132D-14
- Insurance
  - public displays, 132D-16
- Labor laws apply, 132D-18
- Licenses
  - application, 132D-8
  - fees, 132D-11
  - requirements, 132D-7
  - revocation, 132D-8
  - rules, 132D-19
- Minors
  - liability of parent or guardian, 132D-13
  - notice of requirements, 132D-15
  - sale, possession, or use by minors, 132D-12
- Non-aerial fireworks
  - permissible uses, 132D-3
  - permits required, 132D-7, 132D-10
- Permits
  - application, 132D-9
  - fees, 132D-11
  - non-aerial fireworks use, 132D-3
  - public displays, 132D-16
  - purchase of fireworks, 132D-8
  - requirements, 132D-7, 132D-10
  - rules, 132D-19
  - special requirements, 132D-10
- Places where fireworks prohibited, 132D-5
- Preemption of other laws, 132D-17
- Prohibited acts
  - exceptions, 132D-6
  - generally, 132D-5
  - liability of parent or guardian, 132D-13
  - minors, 132D-12
  - notice, 132D-15
  - penalties, 132D-14
  - sales, 132D-8, 132D-12
- Public displays, 132D-16
- Rules, 132D-16, 132D-19
- Sales
  - licenses, 132D-7, 132D-8
  - notice, 132D-15
  - prohibited practices, 132D-8, 132D-12
  - special and aerial fireworks, 132D-4
- Special fireworks
  - permissible uses, 132D-4
  - permits required, 132D-7, 132D-10
  - public displays, 132D-16
- Surety bonds
  - public displays, 132D-16
- Time
  - permissible use, 132D-3
  - purchase or sale of fireworks, 132D-8
  - when fireworks prohibited, 132D-5

## INDEX

### FIRST AID

- Civil defense emergency, 128-8
- Occupational safety and health
  - liability of employees giving first aid, 396-15
- Publication of first aid information
  - health department duties, 321-224
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- School health services
  - establishment, 321-241

### FISH AND FISHERIES

- Administrator
  - appointment, 187A-4
- Agents
  - fishing licenses, 187A-10
- Ahi
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Aholehole
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Akule
  - small mesh nets, 188-29
- Aliens
  - commercial fishing, 189-5
- Aquaculture
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Aquarium fish
  - monitoring of exports, 188-31.5
  - nets and traps, 188-29, 188-31
  - release of non-native species, 187A-6.5
- Artificial reefs
  - establishment, maintenance, and regulation, 187A-2
- Awa
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Bag limit
  - aquaculture-raised fish, 187A-3.5
  - exemptions, 187A-3.5
  - freshwater fish, 188-50
  - rules, 187A-5
- Bait
  - cold storage, 328-44
  - monthly catch reports, 189-3
  - rules, 187A-5
  - taking from restricted waters, 188-35
  - taking in Honolulu or Hilo harbor, 188-34
  - taking nehu or iao, 188-45
  - taking opelu with bait, 188-46
- Catch reports
  - aquarium fish, 188-31.5
  - commercial fishing, 189-3
- Clams, 188-40
- Cold storage
  - bait, 328-44
  - commercial fishing catches, 328-50
  - preventable deterioration, 328-51
  - requirements for sale, 328-49
- Commercial fishing
  - aliens, 189-5
  - bait from restricted waters, 188-34, 188-35

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Commercial fishing—cont'd
  - canneries and warehouses
    - see HARBORS, Special facilities
  - closed seasons
    - fishing outside state waters, 189-6
  - cold storage of fish, 328-49, 328-50
  - commercial marine dealers
    - false statements, 189-13
    - misrepresentation of receipts, 189-13
    - receipts, 189-11
    - reports, 189-10
  - failure to make reports, 189-4
  - fish aggregation devices
    - penalties for violations, 189-16
    - rules, 189-15
  - fishing in Northwest Hawaiian Islands, 188-37
  - ice for fish, 328-49, 328-50
  - inspections, 189-14
  - Kona crabs or lobsters, 188-57
  - licenses
    - fees, 189-2
    - issuance, 189-2
    - required, 189-2
    - revocation, 189-2.5, 189-3
    - rules, 189-2
  - loans for vessel purchase, construction, or repair, see Vessels, below
  - longline fishing, 189-2.5
  - marine waters, 189-1.5
  - monthly catch report, 189-3
  - mullet, 188-44
  - nets and traps, 188-29
  - penalties for violations, 189-4
  - right of entry, 189-14
  - state laws applicable in federal conservation zones, 187A-1.6
  - taking nehu or iao for bait, 188-45
  - taxation
    - fuel tax credit, 235-110.6
    - use tax exemption, 238-3
  - unlicensed activities, 189-4
- Conservation
  - generally
    - see CONSERVATION
  - program
    - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Crabs
  - crustaceans with eggs, 188-58
  - minimum size, 188-40
  - protection, 188-57
- Crustaceans
  - fishing with spears, 188-25
  - minimum size for sales, 188-40
  - protection of certain crustaceans, 188-57
  - protection of crustaceans with eggs, 188-58
  - regulation of taking, 188-57
- Dealers
  - aquarium fish exports, 188-31.5
  - false statements, 189-13

## INDEX

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Dealers—cont'd
  - market prices, 189-11
  - misrepresentation, 189-13
  - receipts and records, 189-11
  - reports, 189-10
- Definitions
  - aquarium fish, 188-31
  - bullpen traps, 188-28.5
  - fishing, 187A-1
  - fishponds, 183B-1
  - gill net, 188-30.2
  - large fishing vessel loan program, 189-21
  - longline fishing, 189-2.5
  - marine waters, 189-1.5
  - small fishing vessel loan program, 189-42
  - subsistence fishing, 188-22.6
- Electrofishing devices
  - possession or use in state waters, 188-23
- Enforcement
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - inspection of vehicles and containers, 187A-15, 188-50
- Exclusive economic zone, St Art XI-11
- Explosives
  - possession or use in state waters, 188-23
- Export
  - aquarium fish, 188-31.5
- Fees
  - commercial marine license, 189-2
  - disposition of revenues collected, 187A-11
  - fishing in Northwest Hawaiian Islands, 188-37
  - fresh water licenses, 188-50
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - informer's fee, 187A-14
  - user fees, 187A-9.5
- Firearms
  - fishing with firearms prohibited, 188-25
- Fish aggregating devices
  - establishment and maintenance, 187A-2
  - penalty, 189-16
  - rules, 189-15
- Fishing gear
  - conservation districts, 190-3
  - disposal, 188-29.1
  - firearms, 188-25
  - fishing in Northwest Hawaiian Islands, 188-37
  - hook and line in restricted waters, 188-35
  - inspection of vehicles and containers, 187A-15, 188-50
  - longline fishing, 189-2.5
  - nets and traps, see Nets and traps, below
  - number used, 187A-5
  - prohibited devices and substances, 187A-6, 188-23
  - spears, 188-25
  - when prohibited gear allowed, 187A-6
- Fishing in certain waters prohibited, 188-34, 188-35

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Fish marketing associations
  - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Fishponds
  - conservation districts, 183C-6
  - definitions, 183B-1
  - fish stock, 183B-2
  - lease of Hawaiian fishponds, 171-28
  - management and operation, 183B-2
  - mullet, 188-44
  - nets and traps, 188-29
  - permits
    - processing, 342D-6.5
    - water quality certification, 342D-6.5
  - public access to adjoining areas, 183B-2
  - recreational activities, 183B-2
  - repairs and maintenance
    - assistance, 183B-3
    - environmental impact statements, 183B-2
    - permits, 183B-3
    - rules, 183-44
    - water quality certification, 342D-6.5
  - stocking or bait from restricted waters, 188-34, 188-35
- Funds
  - appropriations, 187A-7
  - deposit of fees and charges, 187A-11
  - fish restoration, 187A-9
  - sport fish revolving fund, 187A-9.5
- Hapawai
  - taking prohibited, 188-42.5
- Harassment of fishermen, 188-71.
- Hihiwai
  - taking prohibited, 188-42.5
- Hinana
  - taking prohibited, 188-43
- Importation
  - generally, 187A-2
  - release of non-native species, 187A-6.5
  - sport fish, 187A-9.5
- Informers
  - payment of fine collected, 187A-14
- Inspections
  - commercial fishing, 189-14
  - fishing vessel loan programs, 189-24, 189-44
- Kahooolawe island reserve waters, 6K-7
- Kala
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Kalaupapa
  - exemption from fishing rules, 326-29
- Kaneohe bay activities, 200D-3
- Konohiki fishing rights
  - ocean and submerged lands leasing
    - abridgement or alteration of rights, 190D-24
  - private fishery, St Art XI-6, 187A-23
  - tax on private fisheries, 187A-23
  - tenant's rights, 187A-23
- Kumu
  - minimum size, 188-40

## INDEX

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Licenses
  - applications, 188-50
  - aquaculturists, 187A-3.5
  - commercial marine licenses, see Commercial fishing, above
  - crab or lobster, 188-57
  - disposition of revenues, 187A-11
  - fees, 188-50
  - nehu and iao, 188-45
  - pond mullet, 188-44
  - sale of licenses, 187A-10
  - sport fish, 187A-9.5
- Lobsters
  - crustaceans with eggs, 188-58
  - license to sell, 188-57
- Makiawa
  - small mesh nets, 188-29
- Manini
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Marine laboratory
  - fishing restricted, 188-36
- Marine waters
  - state laws applicable, 187A-1.6
  - state's jurisdiction, 188-22.5, 189-1.5
- Mikiawa
  - small mesh nets, 188-29
- Minimum sizes of fish, 187A-3.5, 188-40
- Minors
  - fishing licenses, 188-50
- Moana
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Moi
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Mullet
  - licenses to sell pond mullet, 188-44
  - minimum size, 188-40
  - nets, 188-29
  - when catching prohibited, 188-44
- Nehu and iao
  - dried nehu or iao, 188-41
  - nets, 188-29
  - taking in restricted waters, 188-35
  - when taking prohibited, 188-45
- Nets and traps
  - aquarium purposes, 188-31
  - bullpen traps
    - defined, 188-28.5
    - prohibitions on use, 188-28.5
  - conservation districts, 190-3
  - disposal, 188-29.1
  - drift gill net prohibition, 188-30.5
  - fine meshed throw nets, 188-30
  - gill nets, 188-30.2
  - hinana and oopu
    - taking by means of traps or weirs, 188-43
  - Honolulu or Hilo harbor restrictions, 188-34
  - prohibited uses, 188-29
  - requirements, 188-29
  - taking nehu or iao, 188-45

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Northwestern Hawaiian Islands
  - rules for fishing, 188-37
- Notice
  - konohiki rights, 187A-23
- Obstructing fishermen, 188-71
- Octopus
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Oil and gas
  - depositing poisonous substances into state waters, 188-23
- Oio
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Onaga
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Oopu
  - taking prohibited, 188-43
- Opae kalaole
  - taking prohibited, 188-42.5
- Opakapaka
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Opelu
  - regulation of fishing, 188-46
  - small mesh nets, 188-29
- Opelu kala
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Open and closed fishing seasons
  - aquaculture-raised fish, 187A-3.5
  - bait fish, 188-45
  - commercial fishing outside state waters, 189-6
  - conservation districts, 190-3
  - exemptions, 187A-3.5
  - Kona crab and lobster, 188-57
  - konohiki lands, 187A-23
  - rules, 187A-5
- Papio
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Permits
  - aquarium fish permits, 188-31
  - electrofishing devices, 188-23
  - explosives, 188-23
  - fishing in Northwest Hawaiian Islands, 188-37
  - fishponds
    - conservation districts, 183C-6
    - repairs and maintenance, 183-44, 183B-3
  - group fishing, 188-50
  - taking for scientific, educational, or propagation purposes, 187A-6
- Petroleum
  - possession or use in state waters, 188-23
- Poisonous substances
  - possession or use in state waters, 188-23
- Preventing taking fish, 188-71
- Private fisheries, St Art XI-6, 187A-23
- Processed food
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Propagation
  - federal aid, 187A-9
  - permits for taking, 187A-6

## INDEX

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Propagation—cont'd
  - sport fish, 187A-9.5
  - university facilities, 187A-12
- Public fishing areas
  - adjoining landowners, 187A-22
  - entry permits, 188-53
  - free and equal access, 187A-21
  - Hawaiian subsistence fishing, 188-22.6
  - management, 171-3, 187A-2, 188-53
  - public use of fisheries, St Art XI-6
  - trails and accessways, 187A-9.5
- Reports
  - aquarium fish exports, 188-31.5
  - commercial fishing, 189-3
  - commercial marine dealers, 189-10
  - failure to make, 189-4
  - fishing vessel loan programs, 189-26, 189-46
  - Kona crab and lobster, 188-57
  - license sales, 187A-10
- Reserves
  - entry permits, 188-53
  - establishment, 188-53
  - marine laboratory, 188-36
- Right of entry
  - authority of department to board vessels, 189-14
  - fishing vessel loan programs, 189-24, 189-44
- Rocks with marine life attached
  - taking or damaging, 188-68
- Rules
  - adoption, 187A-5
  - aquaculture-raised fish, 187A-3.5
  - aquarium fish, 188-31, 188-31.5
  - commercial fishing, 189-2
  - fish aggregating devices, 189-15
  - fishing in Northwest Hawaiian Islands, 188-37
  - fishing licenses, 188-50
  - fishing vessel loan programs, 189-24, 189-44
  - fishponds, 183-44
  - Kona crabs or lobsters, 188-57
  - mullet, 188-44
  - nets and traps, 188-29
  - public fishing areas, 188-53
  - subsistence fishing areas, 188-22.6
  - taking for scientific, educational, or propagation purposes, 187A-6
  - taking or damaging rocks with marine life attached, 188-68
- Shoreline fishery management areas
  - establishment, 187A-2
- Shrimp
  - nets and traps, 188-29, 188-35
- Size limits
  - minimum sizes of fish, 188-40
  - rules, 187A-5
- Small boat harbors
  - landing fish, 200-9
- Spear fishing, 188-25

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Sport fishing
  - nets and traps, 188-29
  - special fund, 187A-9.5
- Subsistence fishing areas
  - designation, 188-22.6
  - fishery management, 188-22.6
- Uhu
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Uku
  - minimum size, 188-40
- Ulua
  - minimum size, 188-40
- United States
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 187A-8
  - fish restoration aid, 187A-9
  - sport fish special fund, 187A-9.5
  - state laws applicable in federal conservation zones, 187A-1.6
- Vessels
  - anchoring and mooring, 200-6, 200-10
  - chilled fish, 328-50
  - large vessel loan program
    - administration, 189-22
    - conditions, 189-24
    - definitions, 189-21
    - eligibility for loans, 189-24
    - establishment, 189-22
    - powers and duties of department, 189-24
    - preferences and priorities, 189-24
    - reports, 189-26
    - restrictions, 189-25
    - rules, 189-24
    - terms, 189-25
  - right of entry, 189-14
  - small boat harbors, 200-9
  - small vessel loan program
    - conditions, 189-44
    - definitions, 189-42
    - eligibility, 189-44
    - legislative findings, 189-41
    - powers and duties of department, 189-44
    - purpose, 189-41
    - reports, 189-46
    - restrictions, 189-45
    - rules, 189-44
    - terms, 189-45
- Violations
  - arrest of offenders, 199-4
  - citation and summons, 199-5
  - commercial fishing, 189-4
  - commercial marine dealers, 189-13
  - deposit of fines and penalties, 187A-9.5
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - harassment of fishermen, 188-71
  - informer's fee, 187A-14
  - inspection of vehicles and containers, 187A-15, 188-50
  - konohiki fishing rights, 187A-23
  - longline fishing, 189-2.5
  - nets and traps, 188-29

## INDEX

### FISH AND FISHERIES—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - penalties, 188-70
  - prohibited devices and substances, 188-23
  - release of non-native species, 187A-6.5
  - spears and firearms, 188-25
- Water pollution
  - notice of hazard to consume, 342D-52, 342E-3
  - testing aquatic life, 342D-52, 342E-3
- Weke
  - minimum size, 188-40

### FIXTURES

- Leases of goods
  - see LEASES OF GOODS

### FLAGS

- see EMBLEMS AND SYMBOLS

### FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL

- Counties
  - assistance by board, 179-4
  - federal flood insurance, 46-11
  - powers, 46-1.5
  - stream maintenance, 46-11.5
- Dam failure liability, 179D-4
- Definitions, 179-2
- Disaster relief
  - see DISASTERS
- Disclosures in real estate transactions
  - requirements, 508D-15
- Drainage
  - defined, 179-2
  - maintenance by county, 46-11.5
- Federal flood control projects
  - defined, 179-2
  - powers and duties of board, 179-4
- Federal flood insurance
  - convention center, 46-11
  - county participation, 46-11
  - state participation, 126-1
- Flood control plan
  - defined, 179-2
  - program guide, 179-3
- Information
  - disclosure requirements, 508D-15
  - duties of board, 179-4
- Irrigation projects
  - design consideration, 167-6
- Land and natural resources board
  - designation as flood control agency, 179-3
  - jurisdiction, 179-4
  - powers and duties, 179-4
- Purpose of chapter, 179-1
- Rules, 179-4
- State departments and agencies
  - coordination of programs and activities, 179-4

### FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL—cont'd

- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - acquisition of lands in redevelopment projects, 53-8
  - urban renewal projects in disaster areas, 53-7

### FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE

- Exports
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- State flower, 5-16

### FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

- Adulteration
  - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Cold storage of food
  - definitions, 328-41
  - fish
    - bait, 328-44
    - commercial fishing vessels, 328-50
    - preventable deterioration, 328-51
    - sale, 328-49
  - food to be marked, 328-43
  - frozen food, see Frozen food, below
  - labeling, 328-47
  - length of storage time, 328-45
  - penalties for violations, 328-48
  - records, 328-43
  - re-storage prohibited, 328-46
  - rules, 328-42
  - sanitation, 328-42
  - spoiled food, 328-44
  - transfer of goods, 328-46
  - warehouses, 328-42
- Containers
  - experimental packs, 328-8
  - standard of fill, 328-8
- Contamination
  - food safety and education program, see Food safety and education program, below
  - generally
    - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Donation of food
  - containers, 145D-4
  - definitions, 145D-1
  - exceptions to liability for damages, 145D-2, 663-10.6
  - inspection, 145D-5
  - labels on donated food, 145D-4
  - sale of donated food prohibited, 145D-3
  - state's power to regulate, inspect, or ban, 145D-5
- Farm produce
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Fish and fisheries
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Food safety and education program
  - classes and workshops, 321-402
  - confidentiality of information, 321-405

## INDEX

### FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS—cont'd

- Food safety and education program—cont'd
  - control system, 321-403
  - establishment, 321-402
  - investigations, 321-404
  - legislative findings, 321-401
  - public information and reporting, 321-404
  - purpose, 321-401
- Food service industry
  - food safety and education program, see Food safety and education program, above
  - university and community college courses, 304-55
- Frozen food
  - administration and enforcement, 328-65
  - labels required, 328-61, 328-62
  - thawed food, 328-66
  - violations
    - injunction, 328-63
    - penalties, 328-64
- Game birds, 183D-37
- Inspections
  - continuous factory inspections, 147-59
  - food safety techniques, 321-404
  - health department powers, 321-11, 322-42
  - processed food, 147-57, 147-58
- Labels
  - bread, rolls, and flour, 328-74
  - cold stored foods, 328-47
  - definitions, 328-2
  - donation of food, 145D-4
  - false names and labels, 328-10
  - misbranding or misleading, 328-3, 328-10
  - previously frozen foods, 328-61, 328-62
  - processed food, 147-57, 147-59
  - requirements, 328-10
  - self-service food containers, 328-12.7
  - standard classification and identity, 328-8
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Milk
  - see MILK
- Misrepresentation
  - false advertising, 328-3
  - misrepresenting grade, 147-62
- Nutrition education, 321-81
- Poultry inspection
  - see POULTRY
- Processed food
  - certificates
    - appeals to board of agriculture, 147-60
    - evidence of grade or classification, 147-61
  - classifications
    - adoption, 147-52
    - certificates as evidence, 147-61
    - changes, 147-52
    - factors and criteria, 147-53, 147-54
    - misrepresentation, 147-62
    - rules, 147-57
  - definitions, 147-51

### FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS—cont'd

- Processed food—cont'd
  - exports
    - definitions, 147-21
    - inspections, 147-24
    - penalties for violations, 147-25
    - prohibited acts, 147-23
    - rules, 147-22
  - fees
    - inspections, 147-57, 147-59
    - rules, 147-57
  - food safety and education program, see Food safety and education program, above
  - grades and standards
    - adoption, 147-52
    - appeals, 147-60
    - certificates as evidence, 147-61
    - changes, 147-52
    - factors and criteria, 147-53, 147-54
    - hearings, 147-55, 147-56
    - misrepresentation, 147-62
    - rules, 147-57
  - inspections
    - continuous factory inspections, 147-59
    - federal inspections, 147-57
    - fees, 147-59
    - requirements, 147-58
    - rules, 147-57
  - labels
    - rules, 147-57
    - used on packages or containers, 147-59
  - marks
    - used on packages or containers, 147-59
  - sale and service
    - sanitation requirements, 328-12.3, 328-12.7
  - United States
    - federal inspections, 147-57
  - violations
    - deposit of fees and penalties, 147-64
    - remedies, 147-63
- Rules
  - health department, 321-11
  - processed food, 147-57
- Sanitation
  - display and service areas, 328-12.3
  - self-service containers, 328-12.7
- Taxation
  - food tax credit, 235-55.8
- Thawed food
  - defined, 328-66
  - labeling requirements, 328-61, 328-62
- University of Hawaii
  - courses of instruction, 304-55

### FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS

- Additives
  - cosmetics, 328-19
  - defined, 328-1
  - foods deemed adulterated, 328-9
  - label requirements, 328-10

## INDEX

### FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS— cont'd

- Additives—cont'd
  - rules, 328-13
- Adulteration
  - additives, 328-13
  - bread and flour, 328-75
  - complaints, 328-22
  - cosmetics deemed adulterated, 328-18
  - destruction or reprocessing articles, 328-26
  - drugs, 328-14, 328-119
  - foods deemed adulterated, 328-9
  - inspection powers, 328-23
  - investigations, 328-22
  - manufacture, processing, or packing food, 328-11
  - perishable goods, 328-27
  - prohibited acts, 328-6
  - rules, 321-11
  - sampling for inspection, 328-24
  - seizure and embargo, 328-25
- Advertising
  - cures for diseases, 328-6, 328-20
  - defined, 328-3
  - false advertising, 328-3
  - prohibited acts, 328-6
- Beverage containers
  - restrictions, 339-7
- Cold storage of food
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Confectionery containing alcohol
  - restricted sales, 328-6
- Consumer commodities
  - defined, 328-1
  - labeling, 328-19.1
  - packaging, 328-19.1
- Contamination of food
  - defined, 328-4
  - destruction of perishable goods, 328-27
  - display and service
    - protection of food, 328-12.3
    - self-service containers, 328-12.7
  - inspection of factory and premises, 328-12
  - prevention, 328-11
- Cosmetics
  - additives, 328-19
  - adulteration, 328-6, 328-18
  - defined, 328-1
  - inspection powers, 328-23
  - misbranding, 328-6, 328-19
  - packaging requirements, 328-19.1
  - sampling for inspection, 328-24
  - scope of regulation, 328-5
- Definitions, 328-1, 328-2, 328-4
- Display of food
  - protection of displayed food, 328-12.3
  - unpacked processed food, 328-12.7
- Drugs
  - adulterated drugs, 328-14, 328-119
  - antiseptics and new drugs, 328-4
  - defined, 328-1

### FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS— cont'd

- Drugs—cont'd
  - dispensing, 328-16
  - false advertising, 328-20
  - fraudulent cures, 328-6
  - generic drugs
    - see DRUGS, Drug product selection
  - labeling, 328-15, 328-16
  - misbranding, 328-15
  - new drugs
    - regulation of sale and use, 328-17
  - out-of-state prescriptions, 328-17.6
  - packaging requirements, 328-19.1
  - poisonous or harmful substances, 328-17.7
  - records, 328-16, 328-17.6
  - responsibility under recall, 328-17.5
  - sampling for inspection, 328-24
  - scope of regulation, 328-5
- Federal regulations
  - adoption, 328-8
  - enriched bread and rolls, 328-73
  - generic drugs formulary, 328-96
- Food service industry
  - food safety and education program
    - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Health department
  - duties, 328-22
  - inspection powers, 328-23
  - samples furnished to department, 328-24
  - seizure, 328-25
- Hearings, 328-21
- Imitation food
  - mislabeling, 328-10
  - notice of substitution, 328-6
- Labeling
  - bread, 328-74
  - cosmetics, 328-19
  - definitions, 328-2
  - drugs, 328-15
  - exemptions, 328-10.5
  - flour, 328-74
  - forged or counterfeit marks, 328-6
  - misbranding, 328-3, 328-6, 328-10
  - standard of identity and quality of food, 328-8
- Misbranding
  - cosmetics, 328-19
  - destruction or reprocessing articles, 328-26
  - foods deemed misbranded, 328-10
  - health rules, 321-11
  - hearing to determine, 328-25
- Packaging
  - consumer commodities, 328-19.1
- Perishables
  - destroying, 328-27
- Permits
  - food standards, 328-8
  - manufacture, processing, or packing food, 328-11
  - suspension and reinstatement, 328-12

## INDEX

### FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS— cont'd

- Pesticides
  - defined, 328-1
  - misbranding, 328-10
  - rules, 328-13
- Prohibited acts, 328-6
- Records and reports
  - drugs
    - new drugs, 328-17
    - out-of-state prescriptions, 328-17.6
    - poisonous or harmful substances, 328-17.7
    - prescriptions, 328-16
    - substitution of drugs, 328-94
  - requirements generally, 328-25
- Rules
  - adoption and enforcement, 328-21
  - contamination of food, 328-11
  - generally, 321-11
  - labeling, 328-10, 328-10.5
  - manufacture, processing, or packing food, 328-11
  - poisonous or deleterious substances, 328-13
  - recordkeeping, 328-25
  - standards of identity and quality, 328-8
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 328-30
  - general penalties, 328-29
  - injunctions, 328-31
  - prosecution, 328-28
  - remedies, 328-7
- Warning of hazardous conditions
  - issuance, 328-22

### FORECLOSURE

- Agricultural loans
  - default in loan conditions, 155-12
  - insured loans, 155-5
- Defenses, 667-4
- Drainage improvements
  - lien on land, 322-33
- Housing projects
  - public housing liens, 360-13
- Land commission awards
  - see QUIETING TITLE
- Mortgages
  - active duty state military, 657D-23, 657D-61
  - condominium apartments
    - notice of foreclosure, 667-5.5
  - cooperative housing unit
    - notice of foreclosure, 667-5.5
  - defenses, 667-4
  - dower
    - when barred, 667-9
  - foreclosure under power of sale, 667-5
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-103, 201E-156
  - joinder of other mortgagees, 667-2
  - joinder of state, 231-29
  - notice
    - contents, 667-7

### FORECLOSURE—cont'd

- Mortgages—cont'd
  - notice—cont'd
    - foreclosure on apartments, 667-5.5
    - foreclosure under power of sale, 667-5, 667-6
  - parties to action, 667-2
  - powers of attorney
    - unaffected by transfer, 667-10
  - powers of circuit court, 603-21.7, 667-1
  - powers of sale
    - evidence of execution, 667-8
    - generally, 667-5
    - notice to creditors, 667-6
  - proceeds, 667-3, 667-10
  - registered lands, 501-118
  - surplus after payment of mortgage, 667-3
- Notice
  - condominium apartments, 667-5.5
  - contents, 667-7
  - cooperative housing unit, 667-5.5
  - foreclosure under power of sale, 667-5
  - mortgage creditors, 667-6
- Secured transactions
  - defaults, 490:9-501
- Veterans
  - loans to veterans, 364-6

### FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

see CORPORATIONS

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND GOVERNMENTS

- Arbitration of disputes
  - see ARBITRATION, International arbitration
- Authentication of foreign public documents
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 902
- Children
  - adoption, 338-20.5, 578-8
  - birth certificates, 338-17.8
- Consulates
  - public lands leases, 171-96
- Diplomats and consuls
  - appointment, US Art II-2
  - defined, 502-47
  - judicial power of federal courts, US Art III-2
  - leases of public lands to, 171-96
  - liquor license exemptions, 281-33
  - receiving ambassadors, US Art II-3
  - registration of vehicles, 249-7, 286-56
  - special license plates, 286-56.5
- Diseases
  - examination upon return from travel abroad, 325-15
- Foreign money
  - negotiable instruments, 490:3-107
- Gifts to public officers, US Art I-9
- Insurance
  - government-owned insurers, 431:3-308

## INDEX

### FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND GOVERNMENTS—cont'd

- Motor vehicles
  - registration, 249-7, 286-56
  - special license plates, 286-56.5
- Prisons and prisoners
  - transfer of offenders under treaty, 353-16.5
- Recordation of instruments, 502-47
- Sister-city relationships, 46-9
- Teacher exchange program, 302A-613
- Treaties
  - president's powers, US Art II-2
  - states' powers limited, US Art I-10
- Unemployment compensation
  - cooperation, 383-109
  - excluded service, 383-7
  - work for American employer, 383-2
- University of Hawaii
  - faculty exchanges, 304-12

### FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

*see JUDGMENTS*

### FOREIGN LENDERS

*see MORTGAGES*

### FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS

- Amount of claim, 658B-5
- Applicability, 658B-2
- Asserting a claim, 658B-6
- Award, 658B-7
- Conversion
  - conversion date, 658B-1
  - currency revalorization, 658B-12
  - determining amount of claim, 658B-5
  - distribution proceeding, 658B-8
  - judgments, 658B-7
  - rate of exchange, 658B-1
- Currency revalorization, 658B-12
- Defending a claim, 658B-6
- Definitions, 658B-1
- Determination
  - amount of claim, 658B-5
  - money of claim, 658B-4
  - United States dollar value, 658B-11
- Distribution proceedings
  - defined, 658B-1
  - proper money of claim, 658B-8
- Enforcement of foreign judgment
  - appeals, 658C-7
  - applicability, 658C-3
  - construction and interpretation, 658C-9
  - definitions, 658C-2
  - exemptions, 658C-5
  - foreign money claims, 658B-10
  - jurisdiction, 658C-6
  - non-recognition of judgment, 658C-5
  - procedure, 658C-4
  - recognition of foreign judgment, 658C-4
  - severability, 658C-8
  - short title, 658C-1

### FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS—cont'd

- Enforcement of foreign judgment—cont'd
  - stay, 658C-7
- Interest, 658B-9
- Judgments
  - conversion, 658B-7
  - currency revalorization, 658B-12
  - enforcement
    - acts submitting persons to foreign jurisdiction, 658C-6
    - appeals, 658C-7
    - applicability, 658C-3
    - construction and interpretation, 658C-9
    - definitions, 658C-2
    - exemptions, 658C-5
    - foreign money claims, 658B-10
    - jurisdiction, 658C-6
    - non-recognition of judgment, 658C-5
    - procedure, 658C-4
    - recognition of foreign judgment, 658C-4
    - severability, 658C-8
    - short title, 658C-1
    - stay, 658C-7
  - form, 658B-7
  - interest, 658B-9
- Money of the claim
  - agreements between parties, 658B-3
  - asserting and defending claim, 658B-6
  - award or judgment stated in, 658B-7
  - currency revalorization, 658B-12
  - defined, 658B-1
  - proper money of claim, 658B-4
- Proper money of claim, 658B-4
- Revalorization of currency, 658B-12
- Scope of chapter, 658B-2
- Short title, 658B-14
- Supplementary laws, 658B-13
- Temporary determination of United States dollar value, 658B-11
- Time of conversion, 658B-7
- Variation by agreement, 658B-3

### FOREIGN TRADE ZONES

- Assurance funds, 212-7
- Definitions, 212-2
- Designation and approval of zone, 212-3
- Employees
  - civil service status, 212-10
- Federal law
  - applications for establishing zones, 212-3
  - deposits with United States, 212-7
  - establishment of foreign trade zones, 212-1
  - operation and maintenance of zones, 212-6
- Governor
  - authority, 212-4
- Indemnity funds, 212-7
- Lease of public lands, 212-5
- Operation and maintenance, 212-6
- Public lands
  - leases, licenses, and permits, 212-5
  - setting aside by governor, 212-5

## INDEX

### FOREIGN TRADE ZONES—cont'd

- Rules, 212-4
- Special fund
  - deposits to fund, 212-9
  - establishment, 212-9
- Tax exemptions, 212-8

### FORESTS

- Accreted land
  - structures permitted on, 183-45
- Administrator, 183-3
- Cattle
  - disposition of cattle running at large, 183-20
  - exclusion from reserves, 183-19
  - penalties for trespass, 183-21
- Conservation districts
  - see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
- Definitions
  - easements, 183-32
  - generally, 183-1
  - stewardship, 195F-2
  - watersheds, 183-31
- Exceptional trees
  - see TREES AND TIMBER
- Fires
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Fishponds
  - permits for repairs, 183-44
- Hearings
  - forest reserves, 183-12, 183-13
  - watersheds, 183-31
- Horses
  - disposition of horses running at large, 183-20
  - exclusion from forest reserves, 183-19
  - penalties for trespass, 183-21
- Land and natural resources department
  - administrator and staff, 183-3
  - powers and duties, 26-15, 171-3, 183-1.5
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-2, 183-42
- Molokai
  - forest lands management program, 171-121
- Native forests
  - protection of habitat, 195D-5.1
- Orchards
  - see TREES AND TIMBER
- Private lands
  - conservation easements
    - see EASEMENTS
  - stewardship program, see Stewardship program, below
  - transfer to forest reserves, 183-15
  - watershed dedication, 183-32
- Public lands
  - setting aside for reserves, 183-11, 183-12
- Reports
  - annual reports, 183-1.5
  - stewardship program, 195F-6

### FORESTS—cont'd

- Reserves
  - cattle or horses
    - penalties for allowing to run at large, 183-21
    - removal, 183-19, 183-20
  - costs
    - disposition, 183-22
  - creation, 183-11
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - government land, 183-11
  - hearings, 183-12, 183-13
  - income
    - deposit of income, 183-16
  - leases
    - protection of vested rights, 183-14
  - licenses
    - protection of vested rights, 183-14
  - management and regulation, 183-1.5
  - modifying, 183-12
  - penalties
    - animals running at large, 183-21
    - disposition of fines and charges, 183-22
    - generally, 183-4
    - timber trespass, 183-18
  - private land
    - surrender, 183-15
    - taxation, 183-15
  - public access preserved, 171-26, 171-35
  - revocation or suspension, 183-12
  - rules, 183-2
  - setting apart government land, 183-11
  - state park designation, 184-2
  - stewardship program, see Stewardship program, below
  - timber
    - destroying, girdling, or damaging, 183-17
    - timber trespass, 183-17, 183-18
  - vested rights, 183-14
  - water rights protection, 183-14
- Rules
  - adoption, 183-2
  - fishponds, 183-44
  - stewardship program, 195F-8
- Stewardship program
  - consultants, 195F-5
  - conveyance taxes deposits, 247-7
  - cost sharing
    - eligibility for assistance, 195F-5
    - penalty payback, 195F-7
    - qualifications and conditions, 195F-6
  - definitions, 195F-2
  - establishment, 195F-3
  - inspections by board, 195F-6
  - legislative findings and purpose, 195F-1
  - management plans
    - default, 195F-7
    - preparation by landowners, 195F-5
  - reimbursement to landowners, 195F-3
  - reports, 195F-6
  - requirements, 195F-5

## INDEX

### FORESTS—cont'd

- Stewardship program—cont'd
  - penalty payback provisions, 195F-7
  - reports
    - management objectives, 195F-6
    - rules, 195F-8
    - special fund, 195F-4
- Taxation
  - surrender of private land for reserve, 183-15
- Tree farms
  - see TREES AND TIMBER
- Violations
  - animals running at large, 183-21
  - arrest of offenders, 199-4
  - citation and summons, 199-5
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - general penalties, 183-4
  - timber trespass, 183-17, 183-18
- Watersheds
  - acquisition of real property
    - effect on other agencies, 183-33
    - use of funds appropriated, 183-32
    - use of lands acquired, 183-34
  - defined, 183-31
  - easements
    - acquisition of forest reserve easements, 183-32
  - effect on other agencies, 183-33
  - flood control projects
    - see FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL
  - funds
    - use of funds, 183-34
    - vouchers for expenditures, 183-35
  - instream uses of water, 174C-71
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - management plans
    - contents, 171-58
    - required, 171-58

### FORFEITURES

- Abandoned property
  - see ESCHEAT
- Actions against the state
  - claims forfeited by fraud, 661-7
- Administrative proceedings, 712A-10
- Alcohol and liquor
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, Seizures
- Ammunition, 134-12.5
- Animals
  - cruelty to animals, 711-1110.5
  - quarantined animals, 142-11
  - unlawful entry, 142-12
- Bail
  - criminal extradition, 832-18
  - forfeiture, 804-51
- Bonds
  - bonds to keep the peace, 804-40, 804-51
- Cable television service devices, 708-8204
- Civil defense
  - property unlawfully possessed, 128-28

### FORFEITURES—cont'd

- Conservation programs and enforcement
  - violations, 195D-8, 199-7
- Contraband, 712A-5
- Corporations
  - forfeiture of charter, 706-608, 842-5
- Criminal forfeitures
  - administrative proceedings, 712A-10
  - authorized sentences, 706-605, 706-608
  - burden of proof, 712A-11
  - citation of chapter, 712A-20
  - construction and interpretation, 712A-19
  - contraband, 712A-5
  - definitions, 712A-1
  - distribution of proceeds, 712A-16
  - excessive forfeitures, 712A-5.5
  - jurisdiction, 603-21.5, 712A-2
  - limitation of actions, 712A-17
  - notice, 712A-8, 712A-10
  - offenses covered, 710-1001, 712A-4
  - powers of law enforcement officers, 712A-7
  - procedure
    - commencement, 712A-9
    - court costs, 712A-15
    - generally, 712A-11
    - in personam, 712A-13
    - in rem, 712A-12
  - proceeds of crime, 712A-5
  - property subject to forfeiture, 712A-5, 712A-14
  - property transferred after offense, 712A-11, 712A-14
  - remission or mitigation, 712A-10
  - reports, 712A-16
  - review, 712A-10
  - rules, 712A-10
  - seizure of property, 712A-6
  - short title, 712A-20
  - special fund, 712A-16
  - stay of discovery against state, 712A-11
  - venue, 712A-3
  - victim restitution, 712A-18
- Deadly or dangerous weapons, 134-12.5
- Definitions, 712A-1
- Discovery
  - stay of discovery against state in civil proceedings, 712A-11
- Distribution of proceeds, 712A-16
- Drugs
  - controlled substances violations, 329-55
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-4
  - imitation controlled substances, 329C-3
  - precursors to controlled substances, 329-70
- Firearms
  - electric guns, 134-16
  - forfeiture and destruction, 134-12.5
  - vehicle forfeiture, 134-6
- Fish and fisheries
  - longline fishing violations, 189-2.5
- Franchises
  - franchise law violations, 482E-10.6

## INDEX

### FORFEITURES—cont'd

- Franchises—cont'd
  - quo warranto actions, 659-3
- Funds
  - criminal forfeiture fund, 712A-16
- Gambling
  - property used in illegal gambling, 712-1230, 712A-4
- Gold and silver articles
  - falsely marked articles, 482D-9
- Hawaiian home lands
  - borrower's interest, HHCA 216
  - improvements and interests in tracts, HHCA 210
- Historic property violations, 6E-11
- Judicial proceedings
  - evidence, 712A-10
  - generally, 712A-11
  - in personam, 712A-13
  - in rem, 712A-12
  - jurisdiction, 603-21.5, 712A-2
  - payment of costs, 712A-15
  - reviews, 712A-10
- Law enforcement officers
  - powers and duties, 712A-7
- Limitation of actions, 712A-17
- Motor vehicles
  - firearms violation, 134-6
  - vehicles with altered identification numbers, 286-44
- Munitions of war, 803-38
- Notice, 712A-8, 712A-10
- Oahu land development
  - breach of restrictions, 206-11
  - disclosures by developers, 206-26
- Obstruction of public administration or justice, 710-1001
- Organized crime
  - commencement of proceedings, 842-7
  - corporate charter, 842-5
  - forfeiture of property to state, 842-3
- Personal property
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-5, 712A-6
  - limitation on forfeitures, 712A-5.5
- Presumptions
  - state's burden of proof, 712A-11
- Proceeds of crime
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-5
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-9
  - auctions, 445-27
  - bail bond sureties, 804-62
  - barbers, 438-12
  - boxing
    - license forfeiture, 440-22
    - prizes and remunerations, 440-19
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-31
  - chiropractors, 442-11, 442-14
  - collection agencies, 443B-4.58, 443B-5
  - contractors, 444-11.1, 444-27
  - cosmeticians, 439-15

### FORFEITURES—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - dental hygienists, 447-1
  - dentists, 448-7, 448-21
  - electricians, 448E-8
  - electrologists, 448F-9
  - emergency medical service personnel, 453-32.1
  - general provisions, 436B-13, 706-605
  - massage therapists, 452-16
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-3
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-27.5
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-9, 437B-26
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-8
  - nurses, 457-9
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-9
  - optometrists, 459-7
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-5
  - pawnbrokers, 445-134.15, 445-136
  - pest control operators, 460J-14
  - physical therapists, 461J-10
  - physicians and surgeons
    - licenses, 453-6
    - tools and medicines, 453-13
  - plumbers, 448E-8
  - podiatrists, 463E-5
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-11
  - restoration of license, 436B-14
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-27
- Property subject to forfeiture, 712A-5, 712A-5.5
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public officers and employees
  - masterships and master's fees, 78-7
- Real property
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-5
  - limitation on forfeitures, 712A-5.5
  - pre-seizure hearings, 712A-6
- Reports, 712A-16
- Rules
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-10
- Securities violations
  - property forfeitures, 485-21
- Seizure of property
  - claims on property, 712A-10, 712A-12, 712A-13
  - custody of property, 712A-7
  - disposition of claims by court, 712A-15
  - disposition of property forfeited, 712A-16
  - excessive forfeitures, 712A-5.5
  - notice, 712A-8
  - other property of defendant, 712A-14
  - powers and duties of officers and agencies, 712A-7
  - probable cause, 712A-6
  - procedure, 712A-6
  - property subject to, 712A-5, 712A-14
  - property transferred after offense, 712A-11
  - release of property, 712A-9, 712A-15
  - remission or mitigation, 712A-10

## INDEX

### FORFEITURES—cont'd

- Seizure of property—cont'd
  - supplemental remedies, 712A-14
  - title rests with state, 712A-15
- Statute of limitations, 712A-17
- Switchblade knives, 134-12.5
- Telecommunication service devices, 708-8204
- Unclaimed articles, 805-12
- Venue, 712A-3
- Victim restitution, 712A-18
- Wiretapping devices, 803-43

### FORGERY

- Antiques, 708-855
- Art works, 708-855
- Assignments
  - forgery, 708-852
- Bond issues, 708-851
- Business records
  - falsifying business records, 708-872
- Codicils
  - forgery, 708-852
  - suppressing testamentary instruments, 708-858
- Commercial instruments
  - forgery, 708-852
  - investment securities, 490:8-205
  - letters of credit, 490:5-109
- Contracts
  - forgery, 708-852
- Credit cards, 708-8102
- Criminal simulation
  - elements of offense, 708-855
  - misdemeanor, 708-855
- Deeds
  - forgery, 708-852
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Definitions, 708-800, 708-850
- First degree forgery
  - class B felony, 708-851
  - elements of offense, 708-851
- Forged instruments
  - search warrants, 803-32
- Forgery devices
  - criminal possession, 708-854
- Historic property preservation, 6E-12
- Indictments
  - description of instrument, 806-38, 806-39
- Insurance, 431:1-210
- Jewelry, 708-855
- Measurement standards
  - official devices, seals, or marks, 486-30
- Meat inspection
  - marks, brands, or labels, 159-26
- Mortgages
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Negotiating worthless negotiable instruments
  - elements of offense, 708-857
  - misdemeanor, 708-857

### FORGERY—cont'd

- Possession of forgery device
  - class C felony, 708-854
  - elements of offense, 708-854
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Poultry inspection
  - marks, brands, or labels, 161-26
- Repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Second degree forgery
  - class C felony, 708-852
  - elements of offense, 708-852
- Securities
  - forgery, 708-851
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:8-205
- Signatures
  - obtaining signature by deception, 708-856
- Stamps, 708-851
- Stock
  - forgery, 708-851
- Suppressing testamentary or recordable instruments
  - class C felony, 708-858
  - elements of offense, 708-858
- Third degree forgery
  - elements of offense, 708-853
  - misdemeanor, 708-853
- Wills
  - forgery, 708-852
  - suppressing testamentary instruments, 708-858

### FORMS

- Bulk sales
  - notice of sale, 490:6-105, 490:6-108
- Commercial code
  - financing statements, 490:9-402
- Comptroller
  - notice to appear for examination, 40-93
- Conveyances bureau
  - certificate of acknowledgment, 502-41, 502-43
- Coroners
  - oath of witness, 841-5
  - reports of investigations, 841-7
- District courts
  - executions, 651-32
  - form of warrant, 805-1
  - mittimus, 805-7
  - unclaimed articles used as evidence, 805-12
- Elections
  - certificate of election, 11-156
  - certificate of presidential election, 14-24
- Executions
  - district courts, 651-32
- Habeas corpus
  - form of writ, 660-6
- Indictments
  - circuit court indictments, 806-10
- Judgments
  - foreign money claims, 658B-7

## INDEX

### FORMS—cont'd

- Land commission awards
  - foreclosure of lien, 172-3
- Land court registration
  - application, 501-23
- Mattress material tags, 332-3
- Medical care decisions
  - certification of declarant's condition, 327D-10
  - declaration form, 327D-4
  - psychotic disorders, 327F-8
- Mittimus, 805-7
- Physician and surgeon's license, 453-7
- Tax forms
  - duty to furnish, 231-3
- Treasury warrants, 40-52
- Warrants for the payment of money, 40-52, 40-63

### FOSTER CARE

- Adult foster homes
  - criminal history record checks, 333F-22
  - generally, 321-11.2
- Allowances
  - adult students, 346-17.4
  - federal aid, 346-17.5
  - protective child care payment, 346-53
- Certificates of approval
  - issuance by department, 346-17
- Child abuse
  - child protective act
    - see CHILD ABUSE
- Child foster homes
  - adult students, 346-17.4
  - criminal history record checks, 346-19.6
  - release of confidential information, 346-10
  - standards and regulation, 346-17
- Child placement compact
  - administrator, 350E-9
  - agreements with other states, 350E-5
  - applicability, 350E-1
  - appropriate public authorities, 350E-3, 350E-4
  - construction and severability, 350E-1
  - custody and supervision, 350E-1
  - definitions, 350E-1
  - delinquent children, 350E-1, 350E-8
  - enactment, 350E-1
  - financial responsibility for child, 350E-2
  - inspections, 350E-6
  - limitations, 350E-1
  - other laws not apply, 350E-7
  - placement conditions, 350E-1
  - purpose of policy, 350E-1
  - terms and provisions, 350E-1
  - visitation, 350E-6
  - withdrawal, 350E-1
- Child placing organizations
  - criminal history record checks, 346-19.6
  - parental rights termination
    - intervention, 571-62

### FOSTER CARE—cont'd

- Child placing organizations—cont'd
  - parental rights termination—cont'd
    - judgment and appeal, 571-63
    - regulation, 346-17
    - standards, 346-17
- Definitions, 321-11.2, 346-16
- Developmental disabilities
  - adult foster homes, 321-11.2
- Family courts
  - contracts for services, 571-32.1
- Federal aid, 346-17.5
- Foster grandparents program
  - civil service exemptions, 76-16
- Human services department
  - powers generally, 346-14, 346-17
- Investigations, 346-17
- Records
  - confidentiality, 346-10
  - release of information, 346-10
- Rules, 346-14, 346-17
- Students
  - foster board allowance, 346-17.4
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24

### FOUNDATION ON CULTURE AND THE ARTS

*see CULTURE AND ARTS*

### FRANCHISES

- Actions
  - evidence, 482E-9
  - liability for violations, 482E-9
  - recovery of contributions, 482E-9
- Antitrust
  - evidence in actions, 482E-9
- Cable television
  - see CABLE TELEVISION
- Deceptive trade practices
  - relationship between franchisor and franchisee, 482E-6
  - violations, 482E-9
- Definitions, 482E-2
- Director
  - administration of chapter, 482E-12
  - delegation of powers, 482E-12
  - filings with director, 482E-3, 482E-11
  - powers of director, 482E-8
- Discrimination
  - franchisors discriminating between franchisees, 482E-6
- Forfeiture
  - quo warranto actions, 659-3
- Franchise agreement or contract
  - discriminatory practices, 482E-6
  - exemptions, 482E-4
  - franchise fees, 482E-3
  - termination or nonrenewal, 482E-6
  - terms and conditions to be disclosed, 482E-3
  - transfer of ownership, 482E-6

## INDEX

### FRANCHISES—cont'd

- Franchisees
  - actions for damages, 482E-9
  - associations of franchisees
    - restricting right of association, 482E-6
  - defined, 482E-2
  - disclosure of terms and conditions prior to sale, 482E-3
  - discrimination between franchisees, 482E-6
  - exemptions, 482E-4
  - relationship between franchisor and franchisee, 482E-6
  - territories
    - establishment of business or granting franchise in same territory, 482E-6
- Franchisors
  - defined, 482E-2
  - discriminatory practices, 482E-6
  - exemptions, 482E-4
  - financial statements required in offering circular, 482E-3
  - fraudulent acts, 482E-5
  - liability in civil actions, 482E-9
  - offering circulars
    - filing fees, 482E-11
    - filing with director, 482E-3
    - required information, 482E-3
  - prohibited practices, 482E-6
  - recordkeeping requirements, 482E-5
  - relationship between franchisor and franchisee, 482E-6
  - stop orders for sale of franchise, 482E-8
  - surety bonds, 482E-8
  - termination or nonrenewal of franchise, 482E-6
- Fraud
  - stop orders for sale of franchise, 482E-8
  - using fraudulent devices, schemes or artifices, 482E-5
- Gasoline dealers
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Legislative intent, 482E-1
- Mass transit
  - effect of amendments, 51-3
  - purchase of property of companies holding franchise, 51-2
- Office machine products dealerships
  - applicability of chapter, 481G-2
- Officers
  - quo warranto
    - see QUO WARRANTO
- Oral agreements
  - applicability of chapter, 482E-6
- Public franchises
  - publication of laws, 1-2
- Purpose of chapter, 482E-1
- Railroads, 273-1
- Records, 482E-5
- Reports
  - false statements, 482E-5

### FRANCHISES—cont'd

- Rules, 482E-8
- Sale of franchise
  - disclosures prior to sale, 482E-3
  - exemptions, 482E-4
  - filing with director, 482E-11
  - offering circulars, 482E-3
  - recordkeeping requirements, 482E-5
  - stop orders, 482E-8
- Security interests
  - applicability of chapter, 482E-6
- Service of process
  - persons engaged in selling franchises, 482E-5
- Servicing contracts
  - applicability of chapter, 482E-6
- Subfranchisors
  - defined, 482E-2
  - exemptions, 482E-4
  - liability in civil actions, 482E-9
  - offering circulars, 482E-3, 482E-11
  - relationship between subfranchisor and franchisee, 482E-6
- Suppliers
  - requiring franchisee to purchase or lease goods or services, 482E-6
- Surety bonds
  - authority of director to require, 482E-8
- Taxation
  - financial corporations
    - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
  - public utilities
    - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Territories
  - operating business within areas designated exclusive, 482E-6
- Unfair trade practices
  - relations between franchisor and franchisee, 482E-6
- Violations
  - cease and desist orders, 482E-10.7
  - civil penalties, 482E-10.5
  - criminal penalties, 482E-10.6
  - liability to franchisee or subfranchisor, 482E-9
  - referral of evidence for prosecution, 482E-8
  - stop orders, 482E-8

### FRATERNAL SOCIETIES

see *INSURANCE, Fraternal benefit societies*

### FRAUD

- Actions by and against the state
  - claims forfeited by fraud, 661-7
- Alcohol and liquor
  - sham operation under club license, 281-34
- Arbitration
  - grounds for vacating award, 658-9
- Business records
  - falsifying business records
    - elements of offense, 708-872

## INDEX

### FRAUD—cont'd

- Business records—cont'd
  - falsifying business records—cont'd
    - misdemeanor, 708-872
- Cable television service fraud, 708-8200, 708-8201
- Cancer cures, 328-6
- Charitable organizations
  - fundraising activities, 467B-9
- Commercial code
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-308
  - letters of credit, 490:5-109
  - sales contracts
    - fraudulent purchasers, 490:2-403
    - remedies for fraud, 490:2-721
    - retention of possession by seller, 490:2-402
- Computer fraud, 708-891
- Condominium employees, 514A-95, 514A-95.1
- Corporations
  - procuring articles through fraud, 415-94
  - take-over practices, 417E-4
- Credit cards
  - false statements to procure issuance, 708-8101
  - fraud by providers of goods or services, 708-8103
  - fraudulent encoding, 708-8100.5
  - fraudulent use, 708-8100
  - incomplete cards, 708-8104
- Creditors
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- Credit sales
  - alteration of contract by holder, 476-10
  - injuries to goods, 476-27
- Criminal simulation, 708-855
- Deceptive business practices
  - adulterated commodities, 708-870
  - elements of crime, 708-870
  - false weights or measures, 708-870
  - misdemeanor, 708-870
  - mislabeled commodities, 708-870
- Deeds
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Elections
  - classes of offenses, 19-1
  - election fraud, 19-3
  - penalties, 19-4
  - reports of convictions to chief election officer, 19-4
  - voter fraud, 19-3.5
- Emergencies
  - gasoline shortage, 125C-10
  - reports, records, etc. required by governor, 125-7
- Employment agencies, 373-11
- Escrow depositories, 449-17
- False advertising
  - elements of offense, 708-871
  - misdemeanor, 708-871

### FRAUD—cont'd

- Farm produce dealers, 145-4
- Financial institutions
  - duty to report, 412:3-114
- Foreign money claims
  - supplementary laws applicable, 658B-13
- Forgery
  - see FORGERY
- Franchises
  - fraudulent schemes, 482E-5
  - stop orders, 482E-8
- Fraudulent transfers
  - see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Impersonation
  - law enforcement officer
    - first degree offense, 710-1016.6
    - presumptions, 710-1016.8
    - second degree offense, 710-1016.7
  - public servant, 710-1016
- Indictments
  - description of money or valuable securities, 806-37
  - documents of title, 806-40
- Limitation of actions
  - commencement of criminal prosecution, 701-108
  - extension by fraudulent concealment, 657-20
- Marriage
  - annulment, 580-21
  - consent obtained by fraud, 572-1
  - illegal marrying, 709-900
- Measurement standards, 486-32
- Military justice
  - courts-martial, 124A-101
  - fraud against government, 124A-152
  - fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 124A-118
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Mortgages
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Motor vehicles
  - drivers' licenses, 286-131
  - inspection stations, 286-29
  - used parts and accessories, 289-5
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Nonprofit corporations
  - procuring articles through fraud, 415B-97
- Obtaining signature by deception, 708-856
- Partnerships
  - dissolution for fraud, 425-139
  - limited partnerships, 425D-207, 425D-1108
- Petroleum products
  - shortages, 125C-10
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-10
  - barbers, 438-14
  - boxing
    - collusion, 440-19
    - disciplinary actions, 440-36
    - sham contests, 440-22, 440-23

## INDEX

### FRAUD—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-23
  - chiropractors, 442-9, 442-19
  - collection agencies, 443B-4.57
  - contractors, 444-17
  - cosmeticians, 439-19
  - dentists, 448-4, 448-17
  - electricians, 448E-10
  - electrologists, 448F-7
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-10, 464-14
  - general provisions, 436B-19
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-13
  - license suspension or restriction, 436B-23
  - massage therapists, 452-24
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-4
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-28
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-11
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-9, 455-11
  - nurses, 457-12, 457-14
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-3.2
  - occupational therapists, 457G-1
  - opticians, 458-9
  - optometrists, 459-9
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-12, 460-16
  - pharmacists, 461-21
  - physical therapists, 461J-12
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-8
  - pilotage, 462A-8
  - plumbers, 448E-10
  - podiatrists, 463E-6
  - psychologists, 465-13
  - public accountants, 466-9
  - radiologic technology, 466J-8, 466J-9
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-14, 467-16
  - social workers, 467E-12
  - solicitors of funds, 467B-9
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-13
  - veterinarians, 471-10
- Public assistance
  - see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
- Quiz shows
  - tampering, 708-881
- Real property
  - sufficiency of indictment, 806-40
- Secured transactions
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- Securities
  - fraudulent practices, 485-25
  - injunctions, 485-19
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Sports, games, and contests
  - tampering, 708-881
- Statute of
  - see STATUTE OF FRAUDS
- Tampering with government records, 710-1017

### FRAUD—cont'd

- Telecommunication services fraud, 708-8202, 708-8203
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- United States surplus goods
  - fraudulent representation of origin, 481-23
- Unsworn falsification to authorities, 710-1063
- Weights and measures
  - use of false weights or measures, 708-870
- Wills
  - suppressing testamentary instruments, 708-858
- Workers' compensation
  - penalties for fraud, 386-98
  - reopening of cases, 386-89

### FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

- Actions
  - debtor threatened with suit
    - determination of actual intent, 651C-4
  - extinguishment of cause of action, 651C-9
  - remedies of creditors, 651C-7
- Assets
  - debtor's assets
    - determination of actual intent, 651C-4
    - giving reasonable equivalent value, 651C-3
    - transfer of all assets, 651C-4
  - defined, 651C-1
  - removal or concealment, 651C-4
- Attachment
  - remedies of creditors, 651C-7
- Claims
  - claims arising before transfers, 651C-5
  - defined, 651C-1
- Coercion
  - supplementary provisions, 651C-10
- Commercial code
  - enforcement of security interests, 651C-8
  - sales contracts, 490:2-402
- Concealment
  - determining actual intent, 651C-4
- Creditors
  - defined, 651C-1
  - present and future creditors, 651C-4
  - present creditors, 651C-5
  - remedies of creditors, 651C-7
- Debtors
  - absconding debtors, 651C-4
  - defined, 651C-1
  - incurring debts beyond ability to pay, 651C-4
  - insolvency determination, 651C-2
  - intent to hinder, delay, or defraud creditors, 651C-4
  - retaining possession or control of property transferred, 651C-4
  - transfers while insolvent, 651C-5
- Debts
  - defined, 651C-1

## INDEX

### FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES— cont'd

- Debts—cont'd
  - when value deemed given, 651C-3
- Definitions, 651C-1
- Duress
  - supplementary provisions, 651C-10
- Equity
  - supplementary provisions, 651C-10
- Estoppel
  - applicability of doctrine, 651C-10
- Executions
  - execution on assets transferred, 651C-7
- Injunctions
  - remedies of creditors, 651C-7
- Insiders
  - defined, 651C-1
  - determining actual intent, 651C-4
  - transfers to insiders, 651C-4, 651C-5
- Insolvency
  - determination of actual intent, 651C-4
  - supplementary provisions, 651C-10
  - when debtors deemed insolvent, 651C-2
- Intent
  - intent to hinder, delay, or defraud creditors, 651C-4
- Judgments
  - entry of judgment against transferees, 651C-8
- Laches
  - applicability of doctrine, 651C-10
- Law merchant
  - applicability, 651C-10
- Leases
  - termination of lease upon default by debtor, 651C-8
- Liens
  - defined, 651C-1
  - good faith transferees or obligees, 651C-8
- Limitation of actions
  - extinguishment of cause of action, 651C-9
- Misrepresentation
  - applicability of principle, 651C-10
- Mistake
  - supplementary provisions, 651C-10
- Obligations
  - protection of subsequent obligee, 651C-8
  - when obligation deemed incurred, 651C-6
- Partnerships
  - insolvency determination, 651C-2
- Present value
  - transfers made for present value, 651C-3
- Principal and agent
  - applicability of law, 651C-10
- Receivers
  - appointment, 651C-7
- Security interests
  - transfers not voidable, 651C-8
- Transfers
  - defined, 651C-1
  - good faith transfers, 651C-8

### FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES— cont'd

- Transfers—cont'd
  - protection of transferee, 651C-8
  - value given for transfer, 651C-3
  - when transfer deemed made, 651C-6
- Value
  - satisfaction of antecedent debt, 651C-3
- Voidable transfers
  - judgment for creditor, 651C-8
  - limitation of actions, 651C-9
  - remedies of creditors, 651C-7
  - transfers fraudulent to present and future creditors, 651C-4
  - transfers fraudulent to present creditors, 651C-5
  - when transfers not voidable, 651C-8

### FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

*see* INFORMATION

### FROZEN FOODS

*see* FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

### FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

- Cooperatives
  - see* AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
- Produce dealers
  - see* FARM PRODUCE

### FUEL

- Generally
  - see* GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

### FUEL TAXES

- Appeals, 243-14.5
- Assessment of tax
  - environmental response tax, 128D-2, 243-3.5
  - generally, 243-4
  - notice of assessment, 243-14
- Aviation fuel
  - defined, 243-1
  - deposit into airport revenue fund, 248-8
  - levy for payment of refunding bonds, 39-19
  - rate of tax, 243-4
- Boating
  - deposit into boating special fund, 248-8
- County fuel taxes
  - additional taxes, 243-4
  - deposits and expenditures, 243-6, 248-8
  - funds, 248-8
  - procedure for determination, 243-5
- Credits
  - limitation period, 243-14
- Definitions, 243-1
- Disposition of revenues, 243-6, 248-8
- Distributors
  - defined, 243-1
  - environmental response tax, 243-3.5
  - investigations, 243-13

## INDEX

### FUEL TAXES—cont'd

- Distributors—cont'd
  - licenses and registration, 243-2
  - rate of tax, 243-4
  - recordkeeping, 243-3.5, 243-9
  - reports
    - failure to file, 243-11, 243-12
    - false statements, 243-11
    - filing, 243-10
- Environmental response tax, 128D-2, 243-3.5
- Excise tax exemption, 237-24
- Exemptions, 243-4, 243-7
- Highway fund
  - deposits into, 248-8, 248-10
  - established, 248-8
  - expenditures, 248-9, 248-12
  - motor vehicle safety office, 248-12
- Income tax credit
  - commercial fishers, 235-110.6
- Payment of tax
  - distributors to pay, 243-4
  - failure to pay, 243-11
  - filing of statements, 243-10
  - license taxes, 243-8
  - limitation period, 243-14
- Penalties
  - dealer violations, 243-3
  - failure to file statements, 243-12
- Records
  - dealers, 243-3
  - distributors, 243-3.5, 243-9, 243-13
- Recreational fuel
  - non-highway recreational fuel
    - imposition of tax, 243-4
  - trail and access program reports, 198D-2, 248-8
- Refunds, 243-4
- Retail dealers
  - certificates, 243-3
  - permits, 243-3
  - recordkeeping, 243-3
- Rules, 243-16

### FUGITIVES

- Aiding to escape, 710-1028
- Arrest
  - duty to arrest, 604-13, 832-2
- Criminal justice data center
  - reports of chiefs of police, 846-3
- Escape
  - see ESCAPE
- Evading apprehension, 710-1028
- Extradition
  - see EXTRADITION
- Firearms
  - ownership or possession prohibited, 134-7
- Harboring fugitives, 710-1028
- Hindering prosecution
  - first degree hindering, 710-1029
  - rendering assistance, 710-1028
  - second degree hindering, 710-1030

### FUGITIVES—cont'd

- Vessels
  - exceptions to search and seizure, 803-24
  - search of vessels, 803-23
  - secreting prisoners on board, 803-22
  - surrender of fugitive criminals by master of vessel, 803-21

### FUMIGATION

- Pest control operators
  - see PEST CONTROL
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES

### FUNDS

- Agricultural development revolving fund, 163D-17
- Agricultural loans
  - reserve fund, 155-14
  - revolving fund, 155-14
- Agricultural marketing order revolving fund, 147-101
- Agricultural park special fund, 166-10
- Aina hoomalu special fund, 184-32
- Airport revenue fund, 248-8
- Allotment system
  - applicability, 37-33
- Aloha Tower fund, 206J-17
- Animal industry special fund, 147-97
- Aquaculture loan revolving fund, 219-4
- Aquarium special fund, 304-33
- Bikeway fund, 249-17.5
- Blind persons
  - blind shop revolving and handicraft fund, 347-12
  - Randolph-Sheppard revolving account, 347-12.5
- Boating special fund, 248-8
- Capital loan revolving fund, 210-3
- Captain Cook memorial fund, 6E-33
- Central service expenses
  - reports, 36-27
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-28, 36-28.5, 36-29
- Children's trust fund
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Children with special health needs, 321-53
- Clean air special fund, 342B-32
- Clean Hawaii fund, 210-3.5
- Coffee inspection revolving fund, 147-7.5
- Community based economic development revolving fund, 210D-4
- Community colleges special fund, 305-4
- Compliance resolution fund, 26-9
- Compound interest bond reserve fund, 39-151
- Condominium management education fund, 514A-131
- Contingent funds
  - allotment system, 37-33
  - established, 37-71
- Contractors education fund, 444-29

## INDEX

### FUNDS—cont'd

Contractors recovery fund, 444-26  
Controlled substances registration revolving fund, 329-59  
Convention center capital and operations special fund, 206X-10.5  
Criminal forfeiture fund, 712A-16  
Criminal history record improvement revolving fund, 846-10.6  
Criminal injuries compensation fund, 351-62.5  
Depleted fund  
    temporary transfers and loans, 103-6  
Disability insurance  
    see DISABILITY INSURANCE  
Disasters  
    major disaster fund, 127-11  
    revolving loan fund, 209-34  
Driver education and training fund, 286G-2  
Drivers education fund, 431:10C-115, 431:10G-107  
Educational facilities improvement special fund, 36-32  
Election campaign fund, 11-217  
Emergency funds  
    allotment system, 37-33  
    governor's contingent fund, 37-71  
    temporary transfers and loans, 103-6  
Employment security  
    see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
Environmental management special fund, 342G-63  
Environmental response revolving fund, 128D-2  
Expenditure ceiling  
    see BUDGETS  
Film facility special fund, 201-15  
Financial institution examiners' revolving fund, 412:2-109  
Firefighters contingency fund, 185-4  
Fish and fisheries  
    sport fish special fund, 187A-9.5  
Foreign-trade zones special fund, 212-9  
Forest stewardship special fund, 195F-4  
Fund for the environment, 173A-5  
Harbor special fund, 266-19  
Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 213, HHCA 213.6  
Hawaii community development revolving fund, 206E-16  
Health care revolving fund, 346E-15  
Hemophilia financial assistance fund, 321-281  
High technology development corporation special fund, 206M-15.5  
Highways  
    beautification and disposal of abandoned vehicles revolving fund, 286-51  
    highway fund, 248-8  
Historic preservation special fund, 6E-16  
Hospitals  
    collections revolving fund, 323-74  
    facility administration fund, 323-73

### FUNDS—cont'd

Hospitals—cont'd  
    health systems special fund, 323F-21  
    operations funds, 323-75  
    special funds, 323-73  
Housing finance and development corporation  
    see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
Housing projects  
    housing act of 1947 revolving fund, 359-13  
    teachers for elders revolving fund, 359-53  
    teachers housing revolving fund, 359A-2  
Hurricane relief fund  
    see INSURANCE  
Industrial park special fund, 171-138  
Innovation development fund, 211E-2  
Insurance  
    drivers education fund, 431:10C-115, 431:10G-107  
    education and training fund, 431:2-214  
    examiners revolving fund, 431:2-307  
    no-fault administration revolving fund, 431:10C-115.5  
Interagency federal revenue maximization revolving fund, 29-24  
Irrigation system revolving fund, 167-22  
Irrigation water development special fund, 167-22.5  
Judiciary computer system special fund, 601-3.7  
Judiciary history center trust fund, 6F-7  
Kahoolawe rehabilitation trust fund, 6K-9.5  
Labor disputes  
    stevedoring fund, 382-5  
Leaking underground storage tank fund, 342L-51  
Legislature  
    contingency funds, 24-7  
    publications special fund, 21D-5  
Libraries  
    enhanced services, 312-22  
    public libraries, 312-2, 312-3.6  
    public-private partners for literacy trust fund, 312-9  
    state library foundation trust fund, 312-3.7  
Litigated claims fund  
    actions by and against the state  
        payment of interest into fund, 661-8  
    established, 40-35  
    payments to state under protest, 40-35  
    tax appeals, 232-24  
Loan funds  
    interest on deposits, 38-10  
Long term care service development fund, 321-22  
Medicaid investigations recovery fund, 28-91.5  
Mental health and substance abuse special fund, 334-15  
Motor pool revolving fund, 105-11  
Natural area reserve fund, 195-9

## INDEX

### FUNDS—cont'd

- Natural energy laboratory of Hawaii authority special fund, 227D-5
- Newborn metabolic screening special fund, 321-291
- Nonpresentment of warrants and checks trust fund, 40-68
- Oahu metropolitan planning organization revolving fund, 279E-5
- Occupational safety and health training and assistance fund, 396-4
- Parking revolving fund, 107-11
- Pesticide use revolving fund, 149A-13.5
- Petroleum products control fund, 125C-7
- Petty cash funds
  - limit on amounts payable from, 103-10
  - regulation of state funds, 40-84
- Prepaid health care
  - see PREPAID HEALTH CARE
- Prisons and prisoners
  - correctional industries revolving fund, 354D-10
  - program revolving fund, 353-33
  - revolving funds for correctional facilities stores, 353-31
- Public broadcasting authority revolving fund, 314-13
- Public employees' health fund
  - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
- Public utilities commission special fund, 269-33
- Public works project assessment fund, 107-1.5
- Real estate education fund, 467-19
- Real estate recovery fund, 467-16
- Registered nurse student loan fund, 321-25
- Rental housing trust fund
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Rent trust funds, 666-21
- Residential leaseholds
  - fee simple residential revolving fund, 516-44
- Revolving funds
  - auditor's reviews, 23-11, 23-12
  - defined, 37-62
  - exemption from allotment and appropriation system, 201E-42, 206E-16.5
  - prior year accounts, 40-89
- Risk management revolving fund, 41D-4
- Schools
  - educational facilities improvement special fund, 36-32
  - incentive and innovation grant trust fund, 302A-301
  - lunch fund, 302A-405
  - school level minor repairs and maintenance accounts, 302A-1504
  - storeroom revolving fund, 302A-1304
  - summer school special fund, 302A-1310
- Seed distribution program revolving fund, 150-41

### FUNDS—cont'd

- Special funds
  - agency reports on receipts, 40-81
  - auditor's reviews, 23-11
  - defined, 37-62
  - deposit of state funds in treasury, 37-54
  - interest on deposits, 38-9
  - legislative and executive control, 37-51
  - limitation on transferred amounts, 36-31
  - prior year accounts, 40-89
  - provisions applicable to, 37-52
  - reimbursements for administrative expenses, 36-30
  - reports on non-general funds, 37-47
  - suspension of transfers, 36-31
  - transfers for central service expenses, 36-27, 36-28, 36-28.5, 36-29
  - transfer to general revenues, 37-46, 37-53
- Special land and development fund, 171-19
- Spouse and child abuse special accounts, 346-7.5, 601-3.6
- Stadium special fund, 109-3
- State of Hawaii endowment fund, 40-88
- Strategic development corporation revolving fund, 211F-5
- Supreme court law library revolving fund, 601-3.5
- Surplus federal property revolving fund, 103D-1107
- Tax reserve fund, 231-23
- Teacher standards board revolving fund, 302A-806
- Telecommunications universal service fund, 269-42
- Transit capital development fund, 51D-3
- Transportation use special fund, 261D-1
- Trust funds
  - auditor's reviews, 23-12
  - defined, 37-62
  - exemption from allotment and appropriation system, 37-40
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Urban redevelopment and renewal fund, 53-15
- Veterans bonds fund, 364-9
- Water pollution control revolving fund, 342D-54
- Welfare imprest fund, 40-85
- Wildlife revolving fund, 183D-10.5
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Works of art special fund, 103-8.5
- Youth correctional facilities benefit fund, 352-21

### FUNDS TRANSFERS

- Acceptance
  - payment orders, see Payment orders, below

## INDEX

### FUNDS TRANSFERS—cont'd

- Agreements varying rights and obligations, 490:4A-501
- Applicability of article, 490:4A-102, 490:4A-108
- Beneficiaries
  - bank to pay, 490:4A-404, 490:4A-405
  - defined, 490:4A-103
  - misdescription, 490:4A-207
  - payments by originator to, 490:4A-406
- Beneficiary's bank
  - acceptance, 490:4A-209
  - creditor process, 490:4A-502
  - defined, 490:4A-103
  - failure of bank to pay, 490:4A-404
  - injunctions against release of funds, 490:4A-503
  - misdescription in order, 490:4A-208
  - payment to beneficiary, 490:4A-404, 490:4A-405
- Choice of law, 490:4A-507
- Citation of article, 490:4A-101
- Conflicting law
  - federal reserve system, 490:4A-107
- Consumer transactions governed by federal law, 490:4A-108
- Creditor process
  - beneficiary's bank, 490:4A-502
  - defined, 490:4A-502
  - setoffs, 490:4A-502
- Damages
  - bank's refusal to pay, 490:4A-404
  - late or improper execution or failure to execute payment order, 490:4A-305
- Death of sender
  - effect on payment order, 490:4A-211
- Definitions
  - authorized account, 490:4A-105
  - bank, 490:4A-105
  - beneficiary, 490:4A-103
  - beneficiary's bank, 490:4A-103
  - creditor process, 490:4A-502
  - customer, 490:4A-105
  - execution date, 490:4A-301
  - funds transfer, 490:4A-104
  - funds-transfer business day, 490:4A-105
  - funds-transfer system, 490:4A-105
  - funds-transfer system rule, 490:4A-501
  - generally, 490:1-201
  - good faith, 490:4A-105
  - intermediary bank, 490:4A-104
  - originator, 490:4A-104
  - originator's bank, 490:4A-104
  - payment date, 490:4A-401
  - payment order, 490:4A-103
  - prove, 490:4A-105
  - receiving bank, 490:4A-103
  - security procedure, 490:4A-201
  - sender, 490:4A-103, 490:4A-202

### FUNDS TRANSFERS—cont'd

- Federal law
  - exclusion of consumer transactions governed by, 490:4A-108
- Federal reserve system
  - regulations and circulars of, 490:4A-107
- Funds-transfer business day
  - defined, 490:4A-105
  - payment orders received, 490:4A-106
- Funds-transfer system
  - choice of law, 490:4A-507
  - defined, 490:4A-105
  - funds-transfer system rule defined, 490:4A-501
  - interest rate, 490:4A-506
  - payment to beneficiaries, 490:4A-404
- Good faith
  - authorized and verified payment orders, 490:4A-202
  - defined, 490:4A-105
- Injunctions, 490:4A-503
- Interest
  - payments on refunds, 490:4A-304
  - rate, 490:4A-506
  - unauthorized payment orders, 490:4A-204
- Intermediary banks
  - defined, 490:4A-104
  - execution of payment order, 490:4A-302
  - misdescription in order, 490:4A-208
- Mistake
  - erroneous execution of payment order
    - generally, 490:4A-205
    - receiving bank's duty, 490:4A-303
    - sender's duty, 490:4A-304
  - misdescription of beneficiaries, 490:4A-207
- Notice
  - erroneous orders, 490:4A-205, 490:4A-304
  - rejection of payment orders, 490:4A-210
  - unauthorized payment orders, 490:4A-204
- Originator's bank
  - acceptance of order by, 490:4A-209
  - creditor process, 490:4A-502
  - defined, 490:4A-104
  - injunctions against execution of payment order, 490:4A-503
  - payments to beneficiaries, 490:4A-406
- Payment
  - beneficiary's banks
    - obligation to pay, 490:4A-404
    - when payment of obligation occurs, 490:4A-405
  - originator's payment to beneficiary, 490:4A-406
  - payment by sender to receiving bank, 490:4A-403
  - payment date, 490:4A-401
  - refunds of unauthorized orders, 490:4A-204
  - sender's obligation to pay receiving bank, 490:4A-402

## INDEX

### FUNDS TRANSFERS—cont'd

- Payment orders
  - acceptance
    - enforcement of certain verified orders, 490:4A-203
    - erroneous orders, 490:4A-205, 490:4A-303, 490:4A-304
    - failure to accept, 490:4A-212
    - liability of receiving bank, 490:4A-212
    - misidentified beneficiaries, 490:4A-207
    - refunds of unauthorized orders, 490:4A-204
    - when order deemed accepted, 490:4A-209
  - amendments, 490:4A-106, 490:4A-211
  - authorized orders, 490:4A-202
  - cancellation
    - security procedure, 490:4A-201
    - time received, 490:4A-106
    - unaccepted orders deemed canceled, 490:4A-211
  - death or incapacity of sender, 490:4A-211
  - defined, 490:4A-103
  - enforceability, 490:4A-203
  - erroneous orders, 490:4A-205, 490:4A-303, 490:4A-304
  - execution by receiving bank
    - charges for services and expenses, 490:4A-302
    - duty of sender to report erroneous execution, 490:4A-304
    - erroneous execution, 490:4A-303, 490:4A-304
    - failure to execute, 490:4A-305
    - interest payments on refunds, 490:4A-304
    - late execution, 490:4A-305
    - objection to debit of customer's account, 490:4A-505
    - obligations in execution, 490:4A-302
    - when order deemed executed, 490:4A-301
  - failure to execute, 490:4A-305
  - good faith acceptance by bank, 490:4A-202
  - injunctions against issuance, 490:4A-503
  - interest, 490:4A-506
  - misidentification
    - beneficiaries, 490:4A-207
    - intermediary bank or beneficiary's bank, 490:4A-208
  - multiple orders, 490:4A-504
  - payment date defined, 490:4A-401
  - refunds, 490:4A-204
  - rejection, 490:4A-210
  - security procedures, 490:4A-201, 490:4A-202
  - sender to pay receiving bank upon
    - acceptance, 490:4A-402
  - signature comparison, 490:4A-201
  - time order received, 490:4A-106
  - transmission systems, 490:4A-206
  - unauthorized payment orders, 490:4A-204
  - verified orders, 490:4A-202, 490:4A-203

### FUNDS TRANSFERS—cont'd

- Public assistance
  - payment of benefits by electronic funds transfers, 40-51
- Receiving banks
  - creditor process, 490:4A-502
  - defined, 490:4A-103
  - duty to transferees, 490:4A-212
  - enforceability of payment orders, 490:4A-203
  - liability, 490:4A-212
  - payment by sender
    - obligation to make payment, 490:4A-402
    - when payment occurs, 490:4A-403
  - payment orders
    - acceptance, 490:4A-209
    - amending or canceling order, 490:4A-211
    - charges for services and expenses, 490:4A-302
    - cut-off time for receipt, 490:4A-106
    - erroneous execution, 490:4A-303
    - execution, 490:4A-301
    - execution date, 490:4A-301
    - failure to execute, 490:4A-305
    - late or improper execution, 490:4A-305
    - multiple orders, 490:4A-504
    - objection to debit of customer's account, 490:4A-505
    - obligation of sender to pay receiving bank, 490:4A-402
    - obligations of bank upon execution, 490:4A-302
    - rejection, 490:4A-210
    - unauthorized orders, 490:4A-204
- Refunds
  - interest to customer, 490:4A-204
  - unauthorized payment orders, 490:4A-204
- Security procedure
  - commercial reasonableness of, 490:4A-202
  - defined, 490:4A-201
  - enforceability of certain verified orders, 490:4A-203
  - erroneous orders, 490:4A-205
- Senders
  - death or incapacity of, 490:4A-211
  - defined, 490:4A-103, 490:4A-202
  - erroneous execution of orders
    - duty to report, 490:4A-304
  - instructions in executing payment order, 490:4A-302
  - payment orders, 490:4A-202
  - payment to receiving bank, 490:4A-402, 490:4A-403
- Setoffs
  - orders transmitted between banks, 490:4A-403
- Short title of article, 490:4A-101
- Signatures
  - security procedures, 490:4A-201

## INDEX

### FUNDS TRANSFERS—cont'd

- Taxation
  - payment of taxes by electronic funds transfers, 231-9.9
- Time
  - erroneous order notice, 490:4A-205
  - execution date of payment order, 490:4A-301
  - payment date, 490:4A-401
  - payment order received, 490:4A-106
  - rejecting payment orders, 490:4A-209
  - unauthorized order notice, 490:4A-204
- Transmission systems, 490:4A-206
- Withdrawals from account, 490:4A-504

### FUNERALS

- Cemeteries
  - see CEMETERIES
- Funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers
  - apprentices, 469-4
  - disposition of fees, 469-5
  - education and training, 469-1
  - examination, 469-1
  - fees, 469-1, 469-2
  - hearings, 469-7
  - licenses
    - renewal, 469-3
    - required, 469-8
    - revocation, 469-6
  - qualifications, 469-1
  - rules
    - adoption, 469-2
    - examinations, 469-1
    - scope, 469-2
  - violations
    - license revocation, 469-6
    - unlicensed practice, 469-8

### GAMBLING

- Aircraft
  - forfeiture of property used in illegal gambling, 712-1230
- Animals
  - cockfights, 711-1109, 712-1230
  - dog fights, 711-1109.3
  - forfeiture of animals used in illegal gambling, 712-1230
- Bookmaking
  - defined, 712-1220
  - possession of gambling records, 712-1224, 712-1225
  - promoting gambling in first degree, 712-1221
- Defenses
  - lottery offenses, 712-1229
  - possession of gambling records, 712-1227
  - social gambling
    - affirmative defense, 712-1231
    - when unavailable, 842-4
- Definitions, 712-1220, 712-1222.5, 712-1231

### GAMBLING—cont'd

- Electronic eavesdropping
  - investigation of gambling, 803-44
- Evidence
  - prima facie evidence, 712-1228
  - social gambling, 712-1231
- Forfeitures
  - property used in illegal gambling, 712-1230, 712A-4
- Gambling
  - elements of offense, 712-1223
  - misdemeanor, 712-1223
- Gambling devices
  - defined, 712-1220
  - forfeiture of property, 712-1230
  - possession
    - elements of offense, 712-1226
    - evidence, 712-1228
    - misdemeanor, 712-1226
- Gambling ship
  - defined, 712-1222.5
  - promoting gambling, 712-1222.5
- Hotels, boarding houses, etc.
  - prohibited activities, 445-95
- Lotteries
  - defenses, 712-1229
  - defined, 712-1220
  - out of state lotteries, 712-1229
  - possession of gambling records, 712-1224, 712-1225
  - promoting gambling, 712-1221
- Motor vehicles
  - forfeiture of property used in illegal gambling, 712-1230
- Mutuel
  - defined, 712-1220
  - possession of gambling records, 712-1224, 712-1225
  - promoting gambling, 712-1221
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Personal property
  - forfeiture of property used in illegal gambling, 712-1230
- Places of gambling activity
  - permitting gambling on premises, 712-1220
  - shipboard gambling, 712-1222.5
- Promoting gambling
  - first degree promoting
    - class C felony, 712-1221
    - elements of offense, 712-1221
  - promoting aboard ships
    - class C felony, 712-1222.5
    - elements of offense, 712-1222.5
  - second degree promoting
    - elements of offense, 712-1222
    - misdemeanor, 712-1222
- Racketeering
  - social gambling
    - prohibited affirmative defense, 842-4

## INDEX

### GAMBLING—cont'd

- Records
  - forfeiture of gambling records, 712-1230
  - possession of gambling records
    - defense to prosecution, 712-1227
    - evidence, 712-1228
    - first degree possession
      - class C felony, 712-1224
      - elements of offense, 712-1224
    - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
    - second degree possession
      - elements of offense, 712-1225
      - misdemeanor, 712-1225
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Social gambling
  - affirmative defense, 712-1231, 842-4
  - defined, 712-1231
- Wiretapping
  - investigation of gambling, 803-44

### GAME

see *WILDLIFE*

### GARMENT INDUSTRY HOMEWORK

- Certificates
  - appeal of revocation or cancellation, 375-12
  - applications, 375-3
  - cancellation, 375-11
  - copy on homemaker's premises, 375-9
  - criteria for homeworkers, 375-4
  - duration and renewal, 375-8
  - employer to maintain copy, 375-9
  - issuance, 375-4
  - permitted operations under certificates, 375-6
  - required, 375-2
  - revocation, 375-11
- Definitions, 375-1
- Delivery of materials, 375-6
- Diseases
  - health and sanitation requirements, 375-4
  - medical examination of worker, 375-5
- Employers
  - applications for certificates, 375-3
  - homeworkers deemed employees, 375-7
  - labels on materials to be manufactured, 375-6
  - maintenance of factories in state, 375-4
  - penalties for violations, 375-13
  - performing homework for more than one employer at a time, 375-6
  - records, 375-10
  - restrictions, 375-2
- Employment status
  - industrial homeworkers deemed employees, 375-7
- Hearings
  - revocation or cancellation of certificate, 375-11

### GARMENT INDUSTRY HOMEWORK—cont'd

- Investigations, 375-5
- Labels
  - materials to be labeled, 375-6
- Minors
  - age restrictions, 375-4
- Rates
  - furnishing homeworkers with piece-work rate, 375-6
  - powers of department, 387-11
- Records, 375-10
- Rules
  - labeling, 375-6
  - recordkeeping, 375-10
  - wages and hours, 387-11
- Samples
  - employers to furnish workers with samples, 375-6
- Violations
  - appeals, 375-12
  - penalties, 375-13
  - revocation or cancellation of certificate, 375-11

### GARNISHMENT

- Affidavits
  - prejudgment garnishment, 652-1.5
- Annuities
  - subject to garnishment, 652-1
- Appeals
  - government beneficiaries, 653-13
- Applicability, 652-15
- Armed forces
  - active duty state military, 657D-14
- Attachment
  - general provisions
    - see ATTACHMENT
  - government beneficiary's salary, 653-2
  - government pension, 653-3
  - no attachment where garnishment authorized, 651-2
- Conflicting claims as to money or goods, 652-9
- Costs
  - attorney's fees in actions, 607-14.7
  - discharge of garnishee, 652-13
- Creditors
  - application for process, 652-1.5, 653-5
  - payment by garnishee, 652-2
  - receipts given by creditors, 652-14
  - satisfaction of judgment, 652-4, 653-11
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - exempt from garnishment, 351-66
- Disability insurance
  - benefits exempt from, 392-29
- Discharge of debt
  - effect of payment by garnishee, 652-12
  - government beneficiaries, 653-14
- Discontinuance of actions
  - government beneficiaries, 653-13

## INDEX

### GARNISHMENT—cont'd

- District courts
  - issuance of summons, 604-7
  - powers of court clerks, 604-20
- Employers and employees
  - amount withheld, 652-3
  - applicability to state or counties, 652-6
  - liability for deduction of debtor's wages, 652-1
  - successive employers, 652-5, 652-6
  - unlawful suspension or discharge, 378-32
- Examination of garnishee, 652-1
- Executions
  - issuance against garnishee, 652-8
- Fees, 652-13
- Foreign money claims, 658B-11
- Forfeitures
  - failure of creditors to furnish receipts, 652-14
- Future debts
  - judgment to constitute lien, 652-10
- Garnishee fund
  - determination of excessive amount, 652-1
  - liability for judgments, 652-2
  - orders releasing fund, 652-1
  - property included, 652-1
- Garnishees
  - costs and fees, 652-13
  - defined, 652-1
  - depositions, 652-9
  - discharge, 652-12, 652-13
  - failure to appear, 652-8
  - issuance of execution, 652-8
  - multiple actions against same defendant, 652-7, 653-15
  - payment after judgment, 652-2
  - release of garnishee, 652-9
  - rights and duties, 652-2
  - satisfaction of judgment, 652-4
  - setoffs, 652-2
- Government beneficiaries
  - answers by garnishee, 653-11
  - appeals, 653-13
  - applications, 88-92, 653-5
  - attachment of salary, stipend, or wages, 653-2
  - certificates furnished garnishee, 653-12
  - creditor's complaints, 653-5
  - defined, 653-1
  - discontinuance of action, 653-13
  - exemptions
    - pensions, 88-91, 88-169, 653-3
    - work relief wages, 653-4
  - judgments
    - effect, 653-13
  - obligation of superiors and successors, 653-10
  - pensions exempt, 88-91, 88-169, 653-3
  - pensions garnishable, 88-92
  - precedence of actions, 653-15

### GARNISHMENT—cont'd

- Government beneficiaries—cont'd
  - successive actions
    - priority of actions, 653-15
    - priority of payments, 653-16
  - successive sequestration of wages upon change of employment, 652-6
  - summons and process
    - effect of service on garnishee, 653-8
    - issuance of garnishee summons, 653-6
    - manner of service on beneficiary, 653-9
    - manner of service on garnishee, 653-7
    - warrants charged against beneficiary, 653-17
    - warrants issued to plaintiff, 653-14
  - withholding
    - application, 653-6
    - pensions, 88-92
    - salary, stipend, or wages, 653-2, 653-11
    - successive employers, 652-6
    - work relief programs
      - exemptions, 653-4
- Hearings
  - failure to appear or disclose, 652-8
  - issuance of process without hearing, 652-1.5
  - prejudgment garnishment, 652-1.5
  - right to be heard on summons, 652-11
- Judgments
  - execution against garnishee, 652-8
  - future debts, 652-10
  - government beneficiaries, 653-6, 653-12
  - liability of garnishee fund, 652-2
  - satisfaction of judgment, 652-4, 653-11
- Liens
  - future debts, 652-10
- Notice
  - garnishee deposition, 652-9
  - government beneficiaries, 653-12
  - right to be heard to appear on summons, 652-11
- Postjudgment garnishment, 652-1
- Prejudgment garnishment, 652-1, 652-1.5, 653-6
- Priority of successive actions, 652-7
- Property subject to garnishment, 652-1
- Public officers and employees, see Government beneficiaries, above
- Receipts
  - creditors to give receipts, 652-14
- Returns
  - failure of garnishee to make and file, 652-13
  - fees, 652-13
  - filing by garnishee, 652-1
- Secured transactions
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311
- Sequestration
  - applicability to state or counties, 652-6
  - government beneficiaries, 653-6, 653-11, 653-14
  - satisfaction of judgment, 652-4

## INDEX

### GARNISHMENT—cont'd

- Sequestration—cont'd
  - successive sequestration of wages upon change of employment, 652-5
- Successive actions
  - government beneficiaries, 653-15, 653-16
  - priority, 652-7
- Summons and process
  - alias summons, 652-1
  - district court summons, 604-7
  - effect of service, 652-2.6, 653-8
  - government beneficiaries, 653-6
  - manner of service, 652-2.5, 653-7
  - prejudgment garnishment, 652-1.5
  - proof of service, 652-2.6, 653-8
  - service, 652-1
- Surety bonds
  - release of fund upon filing bond, 652-1
- Trust income
  - property subject to garnishment, 652-1
- Withholding
  - amount withheld, 652-3
  - change of employment
    - successive sequestration of wages, 652-5
    - government beneficiaries, 653-11, 653-14
  - liability for deduction of debtor's wages, 652-1
  - receipts for payments, 652-14

### GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

- Advertising
  - gas price posting by gallon, 486-52.5
- Alternate energy and energy conservation
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Boats and boating
  - penalty for discharges, 200-14
  - pollution prevention, 200-4
- Contaminated soil
  - transporting, 342H-4.5
- Definitions, 486H-1, 486H-10
- Distributors
  - reports, see *Industry information reporting*, below
- Emergency preparedness and communication plans, 125C-31, 125C-32
- Energy corridors, see *Pipelines*, below
- Environmental response tax
  - assessments and expenditures, 128D-2, 243-3.5
- Ethanol
  - gasoline content requirements, 486E-5
  - shortage purchase and resale, 125C-3
- Fish and fisheries
  - use in state waters, 188-23
- Franchises
  - death of dealer, 486H-9
  - defined, 486H-1
  - distributors to act in good faith, 486H-5
  - federal law applies, 486H-12

### GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—cont'd

- Franchises—cont'd
  - liability of distributors to gasoline dealers, 486H-2
  - penalties against distributors, 486H-6
  - prohibited practices, 486H-5
  - right to sue, 486H-7
  - termination, cancellation, or nonrenewal
    - action for damages, 486H-2
    - arbitration of disputes, 486H-4
    - disposition of inventory, 486H-8
    - notice to dealer, 486H-3
    - permitted grounds, 486H-3
- Fuel distribution
  - definitions, 486E-1
  - distributors
    - coercive practices, 486H-5
    - defined, 486E-1
    - failure to make reports, 486E-4
    - failure to register, 486E-4
    - liability to dealers, 486H-2
    - registration, 486E-2
    - reporting requirements, 486E-3
  - ethanol content requirements, 486E-5
  - franchises, see *Franchises*, above
  - pipelines, see *Pipelines*, below
- Gasoline dealers
  - arbitration of disputes, 486H-4
  - death of dealer, 486H-9
  - definitions, 486H-1
  - disposition of inventory, 486H-8
  - ethanol content in gasoline, 486E-5
  - franchises, see *Franchises*, above
  - manufacturers and jobbers operating stations, 486H-10, 486H-10.5
  - motor vehicle rental agencies, 437D-14
  - right to sue, 486H-7
  - taxation and permits
    - see **FUEL TAXES**
  - tires, batteries, and other automotive accessories
    - requiring dealers to purchase from distributors, 486H-5
  - underground storage tanks
    - see **UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**
  - wrongful termination of franchise, 486H-2
- Good faith
  - distributors to act in good faith, 486H-5
- Hardship set-asides
  - amount set-aside, 125C-22
  - definitions, 125C-21
  - establishment of system, 125C-23
  - prime suppliers, 125C-21
  - purpose of system, 125C-23
  - rules, 125C-23
  - when set-aside required, 125C-22
- Industry information reporting
  - analysis of information, 486I-4
  - annual reports, 486I-5

## INDEX

### GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—cont'd

- Industry information reporting—cont'd
  - audits, 486I-4
  - confidentiality, 486I-7, 486I-8
  - data obtained by other agencies, 486I-8
  - definitions, 486I-2
  - distributor imports
    - fuel tax reports, 243-10
  - failure to provide information, 486I-6
  - false statements, representations, or certifications, 486I-6
  - informational reports, 486I-3
  - inspections of suppliers, 486I-4
  - penalties, 486I-6
  - requirements, 486I-3
  - rules, 486I-10
  - scope of reports, 486I-3
  - sharing information obtained by commission, 486I-9
  - short title, 486I-1
  - summary, analysis, and interpretation, 486I-5

#### Inventories

- disposition upon termination of franchise, 486H-8

#### Manufacturers and jobbers

- enforcement, 486H-11
- federal law applies, 486H-12
- injunctive relief, 486H-11
- retail service station operation, 486H-10, 486H-10.5

#### Measurement standards

- see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

#### Motor vehicle rental agencies

- sale of gasoline and fuel charges, 437D-14

#### Oil refineries

- wastewater treatment, 340B-2

#### Pipelines

- acquisition of lands, 277-3
- definitions, 269-81
- disposition of interests in lands, 277-4
- enforcement, 269-84
- inspection, 269-83
- legislative findings, 277-1
- regulations, 269-82
- utilization of lands, 277-2

#### Prices

- distributors may not set prices, 486H-5
- price posting by gallon, 486-52.5

#### Producers

- reports, see Industry information reporting, above

#### Refineries

- reports, see Industry information reporting, above

#### Secured transactions

- financing statements covering minerals, 490:9-402

#### Shortages

- control fund
  - use of control fund moneys, 125C-7

### GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—cont'd

#### Shortages—cont'd

- control of retail distribution and sale, 125C-3
- declarations, 125C-5
- defined, 125C-2
- emergency preparedness and communication plans, 125C-31, 125C-32
- ethanol purchase and resale, 125C-3
- fraudulent acts, 125C-10
- governor
  - adoption of rules, 125C-4
  - delegation of powers, 125C-8
  - determination of shortage, 125C-2
  - powers in shortage, 125C-3
- hardship set-asides, see Hardship set-asides, above
- investigations and surveys, 125C-9
- legislative findings and purpose, 125C-1
- personnel
  - appointed by governor, 125C-8
- rationing, 125C-3
- rules
  - adoption, 125C-4
  - petition for rules, 125C-6
  - publication, 125C-5
  - set-asides, 125C-23
- supply and demand reports required, 125C-2
- surveys
  - power of governor to conduct surveys, 125C-9

#### Supply and demand

- importers to monitor and report, 125C-2

#### Taxation

- alcohol fuels, 237-27.1
- environmental response tax, 128D-2, 243-3.5
- excise tax exemption for refiners, 237-27
- fuel taxes
  - see FUEL TAXES

#### Theft

- third degree theft, 708-832

#### Underground storage tanks

- see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

#### Used oil disposal

- see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

### GENERAL EXCISE TAXES

- see EXCISE TAXES

### GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

- County bond issues
  - see COUNTIES
- State bond issues
  - see BOND ISSUES

### GEOGRAPHIC NAMES

- see MAPS

### GEOHERMAL ENERGY

- see ENERGY RESOURCES

## INDEX

### GIFTS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - use as gift prohibited, 281-85
- Anatomical gifts
  - see ANATOMICAL GIFTS
- Business, economic development, and tourism department, 201-9
- Cemeteries
  - perpetual care funds, 441-35
- Charitable, educational, and eleemosynary organizations
  - see CHARITIES, Endowment funds
- Deceptive trade practices
  - unsolicited goods deemed unconditional gift, 481B-1, 481B-1.5
- Door-to-door sales
  - see DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES
- Endowment funds
  - see CHARITIES
- Food donations
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Foreign presents to United States officials, US Art I-9
- Gift certificates
  - abandoned or unclaimed property, 523A-14
  - expiration dates, 481B-13
- Harbor improvements, 266-23
- Hawaiian home lands department, HHCA 225
- Hawaii visitors and convention bureau, 203-4
- Homeless assistance donors, 358D-6
- Libraries, 312-2
- Mail order buying clubs
  - unsolicited goods deemed unconditional gift, 481B-1.5
- Mental health program, 334-7
- Minors
  - transfers to minors
  - see MINORS
- Nonresident public charges
  - transportation, 336-11
- Public officers and employees
  - disclosure statements, 84-11.5
  - prohibition against receiving gifts, 84-11
- Public safety department, 353-32
- Schools, 302A-1122, 302A-1503
- State defense force, 122A-14
- Time sharing plans
  - prohibited practices, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
- University of Hawaii
  - powers of regents, 304-7
  - research corporation, 307-3
- Unsolicited goods
  - commercial mail order buying clubs, 481B-1.5
  - unsolicited goods deemed unconditional gift, 481B-1, 481B-1.5

### GLUE SNIFFING

see INTOXICATING COMPOUNDS

### GOLD

- Gold and silver stamping
  - see METAL AND GEM DEALERS

### GOLF COURSES

- Ala Wai golf course, 46-65.7
- Discrimination
  - anti-discrimination covenants, 246-12.2
- Golf caddies
  - child labor exceptions, 390-5
  - wage and hour exemption, 387-1
- Land use
  - permitted in agricultural districts, 205-2
  - prohibited on prime agricultural lands, 205-4.5
- Public lands
  - hotel and resort development, 171-42
- Real property taxes
  - assessments, 246-12.1
  - qualifications for special assessment, 246-12.2

### GOOD FAITH

- Collective bargaining for public employees
  - evidence of bad faith, 89-13
- Commercial code
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Community property control, 510-5
- Corporations
  - determining corporate best interest, 415-35
- Ethics commission
  - action upon decisions, 84-31
- Financial institutions, 412:2-600
- Fire protection
  - forest fires, 185-7
- Food donations, 145D-2
- Fraudulent transfers
  - taking in good faith, 651C-8
- Good samaritan liability, 663-1.5
- Insurance
  - good faith requirement, 431:1-102
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
- Landlord and tenant code, 521-10
- Massage advertising, 452-23
- Motor vehicle industry licensing
  - franchise agreements, 437-28
- Procurement code
  - requirement, 103D-101
- Real estate transactions
  - disclosure of property conditions, 508D-9
- Securities
  - registration by notification, 485-20
- Subdivisions
  - development projects, 206-7
- Unfair trade practices
  - generally, 481-1
  - sales at less than cost, 481-6
- Volunteer firefighters, 663-1.55

### GOOD FRIDAY

Designation of holiday, 8-1

## INDEX

### GOOD SAMARITAN

- Boating accidents, 200-28
- Food donations, 145D-2, 663-10.6
- Liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Occupational safety and health
  - liability of employees giving first aid, 396-15
- Volunteer firefighters
  - limited liability, 663-1.55

### GOVERNMENTAL PUBLICATIONS

- Administrative rules index
  - form of publication, 91-4.4
  - index to rules to be published, 91-4.2
  - price, 91-4.3
- Agriculture department
  - feed distribution and sampling, 144-14
  - noxious weeds list, 152-4
- Annual reports
  - submission on fiscal year basis, 93-12
  - waiver of requirements, 93-12
- Budgets
  - six-year program and financial plan, 37-76
- Counties
  - annual financial reports, 46-42
  - comprehensive ordinance codes, 46-2.1
  - ordinances, resolutions, and bills, 46-2
  - supplements to ordinance codes, 46-2.2
- Court reports
  - disposition, 93-11
- Depository for state documents
  - see PUBLIC ARCHIVES
- Discovery of Hawaiian Islands
  - Captain Cook memorial fund publications, 6E-33
- Education department
  - powers of department, 302A-1118
- Endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
- Foundation on culture and the arts
  - research and publication, 9-3
- Geographic names, 4E-3
- Laws
  - see LAWS
- Legislative journals
  - distribution, 93-15
  - sale, 93-15
- Sale of duplicate government publications, 94-2
- Software service center
  - directories, 206M-33
- State publications distribution center
  - definitions, 93-2
  - deposit of publications required, 93-3
  - depository library system, 93-4
  - establishment, 93-1
  - purpose, 93-1
  - rules, 93-5
- Trails and public accesses, 198D-3, 198D-5
- University of Hawaii
  - history of Hawaii, 304-23

### GOVERNMENTAL PUBLICATIONS— cont'd

- Water code
  - powers of commission, 174C-5

### GOVERNMENT RECORDS

see PUBLIC RECORDS

### GOVERNOR

- Absence or disability
  - succession to office, St Art V-4
- Administrative director of state
  - appointment, St Art V-5, 26-3
  - salary, 26-54
- Ala Wai golf course transfer, 46-65.7
- Aloha order of merit, 5-7.6
- Animals
  - ban on importation, 142-10
- Armed forces
  - commander in chief of state forces, St Art V-5
  - militia generally
    - see MILITIA
  - national guard
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Boards and commissions
  - acting members of boards, 26-36
  - appointment of members, 26-34, 436B-5
  - reduction of terms, 26-34
  - removal or suspension of members, 26-34
  - temporary boards and commissions, 26-41
- Bond issues
  - see BOND ISSUES
- Budget
  - see BUDGETS, Executive budget
- Civil defense powers
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Collective bargaining for public employees
  - office of collective bargaining, 89A-1, 89A-2
- Contingent fund
  - civil defense emergency, 128-11
  - defined, 37-71
  - temporary boards and commissions, 26-41
  - uses, 37-71
- Counties
  - excess expenditures, 46-46
  - loans to state from counties, 46-53
- Courts
  - interference, 601-5
- Death in office, St Art V-4
- Disasters
  - declaration, 209-2
- Elections
  - generally
    - see ELECTIONS
  - governor-elect, see Transition, below
- Emergencies
  - air pollution, 342B-43
  - asbestos emissions, 342P-6
  - banking holiday proclaimed, 8-3

## INDEX

### GOVERNOR—cont'd

#### Emergencies—cont'd

- declaration of emergency
  - civil defense, 128-7
  - disasters, 127-11, 209-2
  - gasoline shortage, 125C-2
- emergency release of funds, 103-5
- gasoline shortage
  - declaration, 125C-2
  - delegation of powers, 125C-8
  - investigations, 125C-9
  - powers in emergency, 125C-3
  - rules, 125C-4
- hazardous waste, 342J-8
- interruption of commerce
  - delegation of powers, 125-4
  - dock strikes, 382-2, 382-3
  - investigations and surveys, 125-6
  - powers of governor in emergency, 125-2
  - use of contributions or grants, 125-5
- militia called to active service, 121-3, 121-30, 122A-11
- noise pollution, 342F-8
- solid waste pollution, 342H-8
- underground storage tanks, 342L-9
- used oil disposal, 342J-56
- water pollution, 342D-10

#### Emergency seat of government

- proclamation, 130-1

#### Employees

- civil service exemptions, 76-16

#### Environmental impact statements

- acceptance, 343-5

#### Executive office on aging

- see AGED PERSONS

#### Executive power of state

- power vested in governor, St Art V-1

#### Extradition

- see EXTRADITION

#### Federal aid

- acceptance of grants or allotments on behalf of state, 29-13
- budget appropriations, 29-3
- transfer of funds to obtain, 29-14

#### Firearms

- authority to enter into compacts, 134-11

#### Funds

- revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12

#### Gubernatorial transition, see Transition, below

#### Hawaiian home lands

- powers over Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 206

#### Highways

- maintenance contracts for state highways, 27-31

#### Holding other offices or employment, St Art V-1

#### Holidays

- days designated holidays, 8-1
- proclamation of banking holidays, 8-3

### GOVERNOR—cont'd

#### Housing

- special assistant for housing, 201E-4

#### Impeachment

- exercise of powers prohibited, St Art V-4
- removal from office, St Art III-19

#### Information office

- see INFORMATION

#### Judges

- interference, 601-5

#### Labor disputes

- conciliators, 377-3
- emergency powers, 371-10
- mediation boards, 371-10
- stevedoring industry
  - government operations, 382-3
  - proclamation of emergency, 382-2

#### Legislature

- power to veto, St Art III-16
- procedure upon veto, St Art III-17
- proposed constitutional amendments, St Art XVII-4

#### Lieutenant governor

- see LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

#### Literacy and lifelong learning council

- duties, 312-10
- established, 312-10
- public-private literacy partnerships, 312-8

#### Litter control agency

- redesignation, 339-11

#### Militia

- commander in chief of forces, St Art V-5

#### Monuments and memorials

- proclamation, 6E-31

#### Motor vehicles

- use of state vehicle, 105-2

#### National guard

- commander in chief of forces, St Art V-5

#### Pardons

- commutation of life imprisonment, 706-656
- power to grant reprieves, commutations and pardons, St Art V-5

#### Parks

- contracts for maintenance of state parks, 27-32

#### Prisons and prisoners

- development of out-of-state facilities, 353-16.3
- parole revocation, 353-68
- transfer of offenders under treaty, 353-16.5
- visits to correctional facilities, 353-29

#### Public lands

- documents to be signed by governor, 171-24
- land set aside for public purposes, 171-11
- leases to foreign governments, 171-96

#### Qualifications, St Art V-1

#### Salary, St Art V-3, 26-51

#### Science and technology committee, 213-1

#### Security coverage

- attorney general's powers, 28-11
- executive security officers, 26-14.6

## INDEX

### GOVERNOR—cont'd

- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - report to legislature, 39A-1
- State departments and agencies
  - acting heads of departments, 26-32
  - assignment of functions to departments, 26-23, 27-2
  - establishment and supervision, St Art V-6, 26-4
  - power of appointment to fill vacant office, 26-33
  - removal of heads of departments, 26-31
- State planning
  - see STATE PLANNING
- Succession to office, St Art V-4
- Term of office
  - limitation on number, St Art V-1, St Art XVIII-4
  - when term begins, St Art V-1
- Transition
  - budgetary information given governor-elect, 30-5
  - budget request, 30-6
  - declaration of purpose, 30-1
  - expenditures authorized, 30-3
  - governor-elect
    - authorized expenditures, 30-3
    - budgetary information given, 30-5
    - defined, 30-2
    - duties of outgoing governor, 30-4
  - legislative declaration, 30-1
  - outgoing governor's duties, 30-4
  - temporary transfer of state employees, 30-3
  - transfer of official documents, 30-4
- Vacancies
  - board of education, 17-6
  - congressional members, 17-1
  - office of Hawaiian affairs, 17-7
  - state representatives, 17-4
  - state senator, 17-3

### GRADES AND STANDARDS

- Agricultural products
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Generally
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

### GRAND JURY

- Antitrust
  - investigations by attorney general, 480-18
- Challenging compliance with selection
  - procedures, 612-23
- Charge by court, 612-16
- Computers
  - use of electronic devices for drawing juries, 612-26
- Counsel
  - appointment, St Art I-11, 612-51
  - call to duty, 612-54
  - compensation, 612-55
  - court review of actions or advice, 612-60

### GRAND JURY—cont'd

- Counsel—cont'd
  - disqualification, 612-56
  - duties, 612-57
  - failure to provide, 612-59
  - functions, 612-57
  - improper actions, 612-60
  - inquiries, 612-58
  - presence during proceedings, 612-57
  - public employees prohibited, 612-52
  - qualifications, 612-52
  - reappointment, 612-53
  - removal, 612-51
  - term of service, 612-53
  - time estimates for services, 612-54
- Discharge, 612-16
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - disclosure and use of intercepted communications, 803-45
- Impaneling, 612-16
- Indictment and information
  - defects and omissions affecting indictment, 806-27
  - dismissal, 612-59
  - inquiry into validity, 626-1:Rule 606
  - requirements, US Amd V, St Art I-10
  - true bill by grand jury, 806-7
- Inquiries of counsel, 612-58
- Jury lists
  - challenging compliance with selection procedure, 612-23
  - dissolution, 612-15
  - drawing prospective jurors, 612-16, 612-26
  - duties of clerks, 612-15
  - preparation, 612-15
  - signatures of judge and clerk, 612-16
  - vacancies, 612-16
- Minors
  - accompanying child witnesses, 621-28
- Presentment by grand jury required, US Amd V, St Art I-10
- Private deliberation and voting, 612-58
- Rules
  - adoption, 612-27
- Summons of prospective jurors, 612-16
- Term of service, 612-16
- Vacancies, 612-16
- Wiretapping
  - disclosure and use of intercepted communications, 803-45
- Witnesses
  - see WITNESSES

### GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE

- Advertising
  - proposals for purchases of service, 42D-24
- Advisory council
  - appointment of members, 42D-4
  - composition, 42D-4
  - defined, 42D-1

## INDEX

### GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE—cont'd

- Advisory council—cont'd
  - duties, 42D-4
  - established, 42D-4
- Airports
  - civil air patrol, 261-6
- Alcoholism prevention, 334-8
- Applicability of chapter, 42D-11
- Applications
  - continued eligibility, 42D-9
  - grants and subsidies, 42D-31
  - qualifying standards, 42D-2
- Appropriations
  - allotment system, 42D-7
  - cost categories and cost elements, 42D-7
  - federal aid funds, 42D-11
  - grants and subsidies as separate appropriations, 42D-33
  - grants and subsidies budget, 42D-32
  - purchases of service budget, 42D-21, 42D-22
  - transfer of funds from agency to agency, 42D-11
- Bishop museum, 6E-40
- Child abuse and neglect prevention
  - children's trust fund
    - see CHILD ABUSE
- Construction and interpretation, 42D-11
- Contracts
  - conditions, 42D-3
  - extensions of duration, 42D-12
  - form, 42D-8
  - indemnification of state, 42D-8
  - prohibited practices, 42D-3
  - purchase of service, see Purchase of service agreements, below
  - recipient or provider deemed independent contractor, 42D-8
  - required, 42D-8
  - successive contracts, 42D-12
  - violations, 42D-9
- Coordinating council
  - appointment of members, 42D-5.5
  - defined, 42D-1
  - duties, 42D-5.5
  - established, 42D-5.5
  - reconsideration of recommendations, 42D-23
- Counties
  - establishment of standards, 42D-10
- Definitions, 42D-1
- Disabled persons
  - equal access, 368-1.5
- Discrimination
  - prohibited, 42D-3
- Education department
  - incentive and innovation grants, 302A-301
- Eligibility, 42D-9
- Exemptions
  - agribusiness development corporation, 163D-17
  - Bishop museum, 6E-40

### GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE—cont'd

- Exemptions—cont'd
  - community based economic development program, 210D-13
  - employment and training fund grants, 383-128
    - strategic development corporation, 211F-7
  - university of Hawaii foundation, 304-16.5
- Federal aid
  - hindering application and use of, 42D-11
- Foundation on culture and the arts
  - see CULTURE AND ARTS
- Grants and subsidies
  - applications, 42D-31
  - monitoring and evaluation, 42D-34
  - recipient deemed independent contractor, 42D-8
  - reviews, 42D-32
  - separate appropriations, 42D-33
- Labor and industrial relations
  - employment and training fund grants, 383-128
- Legislature
  - grants and subsidies requests, 42D-32
  - purchases of service requests, 42D-21
- Mental illness, 334-8
- Misrepresenting facts to agencies, 42D-9
- Monitoring and evaluation
  - grants and subsidies, 42D-34
  - purchase of service agreements, 42D-25
- Nepotism
  - defined, 42D-1
  - prohibited, 42D-3
- Prison visitor centers and services, 353D-3
- Public assistance
  - adult day care, 346-84
  - job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS), 346-274
  - social services, 346-63
- Purchase of service agreements
  - advertising for proposals, 42D-24
  - annual reports, 42D-13
  - appropriation of funds for, 42D-22
  - award of, 42D-24
  - budget reviews, 42D-21
  - duration, 42D-22
  - extensions of contracts, 42D-12
  - monitoring and evaluation, 42D-25
  - provider deemed independent contractor, 42D-8
  - reconsideration of recommendations, 42D-23
  - requests for proposals, 42D-24
  - review of requests, 42D-23
  - successive contracts, 42D-12
- Qualifying standards for organizations, 42D-2, 42D-11
- Recommendations for funding, 42D-31, 42D-32
- Reports
  - purchases of service, 42D-13

## INDEX

### GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE—cont'd

- Review of requests
  - grant and subsidy requests, 42D-32
  - purchase of service agreements, 42D-23
- Rules, 42D-14, 42D-23, 42D-34
- Substance abuse programs
  - certifying programs and personnel, 321-198
  - prevention programs, 334-8
- Violations, 42D-9

### GROUP HOMES

- Adult residential care homes
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Child care facilities
  - see CHILD CARE FACILITIES
- Covenants in leases invalid, 518-3
- Definitions, 445-90
- Developmental disabilities domiciliary homes, 321-15.9, 333E-3.5
- Inspections
  - county responsibility, 46-15.4
  - definitions, 46-15.6
  - health and sanitation, 445-94
  - state cooperation, 46-15.5
- Licenses
  - exemptions, 445-90.5
  - fees, 445-92
  - penalties for violations, 445-96
  - unlicensed activities, 445-96
- Long term care facilities
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Prohibited activities, 445-95
- Recordkeeping requirements, 445-95
- Substance abuse recovery group homes, 334-14
- Zoning, 46-4, 46-15.35

### GUARDIANS

- Appointment
  - circuit judges, 551-1
  - family courts, 551-1, 551A-2
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Child protective act
  - court order, 587-73
  - permanent plan proposal, 587-27
- Counseling on drugs and alcohol
  - guardian not liable for costs, 577-26
- Crimes
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
  - endangering welfare of minors, 709-903.5, 709-904
  - misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
  - use of force by guardians, 703-309
- Custodial interference, 707-726, 707-727
- Developmental disabilities
  - health department powers, 333F-11
- Durable power of attorney
  - see POWERS OF ATTORNEY

### GUARDIANS—cont'd

- Duties, 577-7
- Force
  - use of force by guardians, 703-309
- Guardians ad litem
  - adoption proceedings, 578-17
  - adult protective services, 346-234
  - annulment, separation, or divorce, 580-6
  - appeal of commitment, 334-82
  - appointment, 551-2, 571-87
  - child custody proceedings, 571-46
  - child protective act, 587-34, 587-51
  - community property control, 510-6
  - compensation, 560:5-105, 571-87
  - family court proceedings generally, 571-24
  - interstate compact on juveniles, 582-5
  - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
  - land court registration, 501-43
  - legitimacy hearings, 571-47
  - paternity actions, 584-6, 584-9
  - sterilization of incapacitated person, 560:5-604
  - termination of parental rights, 571-62
- Husband and wife
  - fiduciary powers, 572-26
  - incapacity of spouse, 510-6
- Incapacitated persons
  - appointment of guardian, 551-2, 560:5-307
  - natural guardians of persons, 551-35
  - public guardian, 551A-2
- Liability
  - acts of children, 577-3
  - graffiti by minor, 577-3.5
- Marriage
  - consent of guardian, 560:5-209, 572-2
  - license application, 572-9
- Minors
  - appointment of guardian or next friend, 551-2
  - duties and liabilities of guardians, 560:5-209
  - transfers to minors
    - see MINORS
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Postmortem examinations
  - consent, 453-15
- Prisons and prisoners
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Public assistance
  - payment to guardian of incompetent recipient, 346-38
- Public guardians
  - annual report, 551A-7
  - appointments
    - court costs, 551A-4
    - generally, 551A-1
    - limitations upon, 551A-3
  - best interests of child, 551A-3
  - establishment, 551A-1
  - fees for services, 551A-5

## INDEX

### GUARDIANS—cont'd

- Public guardians—cont'd
  - funding of office, 551A-8
  - powers and duties, 551A-2, 551A-9
  - rules, 551A-6
- Safety deposit boxes
  - access to, 412:3-115
- Small estate disposition
  - clerks of court
    - appointment as guardian, 551-21
    - estates less than \$100, 551-22
- Surety bonds
  - expense of bond chargeable expense, 607-21
- Taxation
  - filing returns, 231-15.7, 235-94
  - liability for payment of taxes, 231-9.6
- Torts
  - liability for acts of ward, 577-3, 663-1

### GUARDS

- see PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND GUARDS*

### GUILTY PLEAS

- see PLEADINGS*

### GUNS

- see FIREARMS*

### HABEAS CORPUS

- Application for writ
  - contents of complaint, 660-5
  - for person of unknown name, 660-14
  - oaths, 660-5
  - order in lieu of writ, 660-7
  - to person of unknown name, 660-13
- Attorney general
  - notice to attorney general, 660-26
- Bail
  - continuation of bail after judgment, 660-28
  - granting bail prior to judgment, 660-28
  - reduction of bail, 660-31
  - when person admitted to bail, 660-30
- Children and minors
  - rights of parents and guardians, 577-7
- Circuit courts
  - issuance, 660-3
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - return, 660-12
- Complaints
  - application for writ, 660-5
  - for person of unknown name, 660-14
  - oaths, 660-5
  - order in lieu of writ, 660-7
- Constitutional requirements, US Art I-9, St Art I-15
- Costs
  - expenses of bringing the party, 660-15
  - fees for issuance, 801-4
  - tender to officers, 660-15

### HABEAS CORPUS—cont'd

- Discharge
  - effect, 660-33
  - when persons discharged, 660-29
- Double jeopardy
  - effect of discharge, 660-33
- Evidence
  - denial of facts in return, 660-27
  - return, 660-19
- Examining causes of imprisonment or restraint
  - duty of court to proceed without delay, 660-24
- Exceptions, 660-20
- Extradition
  - application for writ, 832-10
- Family court
  - persons committed or detained by order of family court, 660-3
- Form of writ, 660-6
- Guarantees, US Art I-9, St Art I-15
- Hearings
  - duty of court to proceed without delay, 660-24
  - interested persons to be heard, 660-25
  - notice to attorney general, 660-26
  - procedure, 660-27
- Holding person until writ issues, 660-16
- Issuance
  - form, 660-6
  - for person of unknown name, 660-14
  - holding person until writ issues, 660-16
  - issuance or service on Sunday, 660-9
  - to person of unknown name, 660-13
  - who may issue, 660-3
- Lawful imprisonment or restraint
  - remands, 660-32
- Legislature
  - suspension of writ, St Art I-15
- Notice
  - attorney general, 660-26
  - persons with interest in detention, 660-25
- Oaths
  - application for writ, 660-5
  - returns, 660-19
- Penalties
  - disobeying writ or order, 660-22
  - evading service, 660-23
- Placement of party under special care and custody, 660-28
- Prisons and prisoners
  - bringing prisoner for trial or testimony, 660-4
- Return
  - contents of return, 660-18
  - denial of facts in return, 660-27
  - disobeying writ or order, 660-22
  - evidence, 660-19
  - oaths, 660-19
  - prompt return, 660-17
  - signatures, 660-19
  - to whom returnable, 660-12

## INDEX

### HABEAS CORPUS—cont'd

- Service
  - evading service, 660-23
  - issuance or service of writ on Sunday, 660-9
- Show cause
  - disobeying writ or order, 660-22
  - issuance of order in lieu of writ, 660-7
- Sickness or infirmity of person
  - procedure, 660-21
  - when person not produced, 660-20
- Supreme court
  - issuance, 660-3
  - to whom returnable, 660-12
- Suspension of writ, St Art I-15

### HAIRDRESSERS

- see *COSMETICIANS*

### HANDICAPPED PERSONS

- see *DISABLED PERSONS*

### HANSEN'S DISEASE

- see *DISEASES*

### HARASSMENT

- Actions
  - frivolous claims and suits
  - see *ACTIONS*
- Aggravated harassment by stalking, 711-1106.4
- Anonymous communications, 711-1106
- Collection agency practices, 443B-16
- Costs
  - power of court to grant prevailing party, 604-10.5
- Defined, 604-10.5
- District courts
  - power to enjoin, 604-10.5
- Domestic abuse
  - temporary restraining orders, 586-4
- Elements of offense, 711-1106
- Facsimile transmissions
  - making transmissions without legitimate communication purposes, 711-1106
- Fishermen, 188-71
- Hunters, 183D-27.5
- Injunctions
  - powers of district courts to enjoin, 604-10.5
  - violations, 604-10.5
- Obscenity
  - repeated communications in offensively coarse language, 711-1106
- Offensive physical contact, 711-1106
- Orders
  - restraining order pending annulment, separation, or divorce, 580-10
  - temporary restraining orders, 586-4, 604-10.5
  - violation of restraining order, 604-10.5, 711-1106.4
- Probation condition violation, 711-1106.4
- Repeated unwanted communications, 711-1106

### HARASSMENT—cont'd

- Repeat offenders, 711-1106.4
- Schools
  - reporting, 302A-1002
- Sentencing, 604-10.5
- Sexual harassment or assault
  - civil actions, 378-3, 386-5
  - limits of third party liability, 386-8.5
- Stalking, 711-1106.4, 711-1106.5
- Surveillance, 711-1106.5
- Telephone calls
  - making calls without legitimate communication purpose, 711-1106
- Terroristic threatening
  - see *THREATS*
- Violation of restraining order or injunction, 604-10.5, 711-1106.4
- Witnesses, 626-1:Rule 611

### HARBORS

- Boats generally
  - see *BOATS AND BOATING*
- Bond issues
  - authorization, 266-52
  - ferry system, 268-5, 268-6
  - harbor facilities, 266-55
- Commercial harbors
  - boating regulations not to apply, 200-5
- Demurrage, 266-2, 266-14
- Dockage, 266-13
- Dock strikes
  - see *LABOR DISPUTES*, Stevedoring industry
- Enforcement officers
  - powers and duties, 266-24, 266-24.1
- Fees
  - collection, 266-7
  - demurrage, 266-14
  - deposit of, 266-19
  - dockage, 266-13
  - ferry system and facilities, 268-7
  - mooring charges, 266-2
  - rates, 266-17
  - regulation, 266-2
  - waiver, 266-13
- Ferry system and facilities
  - appropriations, 268-4
  - authorization, 268-1
  - data collection and surveys, 268-3, 268-4
  - liability
    - common carrier liability, 268-10
    - filing claims, 268-13
    - generally, 268-11
    - injuries to seamen, 268-9
    - payment of claims, 268-14
    - statute of limitations, 268-13
    - third party rights, 268-12
    - venue of actions, 268-15
  - limitation on right of action, 268-12
  - Maui-Molokai service, 200-9

## INDEX

### HARBORS—cont'd

- Ferry system and facilities—cont'd
  - operation of system
    - conditions, 268-7
    - private operation, 268-1.5
    - state system, 268-2
  - reports, 268-16
  - revenue bonds, 268-5, 268-6
  - revenues, fees, and charges, 268-7, 268-8
  - small boat harbor use, 200-9
  - staff, 268-4
  - third parties, 268-12
- Fire boats
  - maintenance, 266-22
- Foreign trade zones
  - see FOREIGN TRADE ZONES
- Freight
  - demurrage, 266-14
  - disaster relief assistance, 266-13
  - dockage fees, 266-13
  - lien for fees, 266-14
  - rules, 266-3
  - waiver of fees, 266-13
- Gifts, 266-23
- Harbor masters, 266-2
- Honolulu harbor
  - Kakaako development
    - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
  - waterfront development
    - see ALOHA TOWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Impoundment of vessels
  - authority of department, 266-27
  - disposition of vessel, 266-27
  - interfering with, 266-24.2
- Improvements
  - contracts, 266-6
  - expenditures, 266-6
  - powers of department, 266-2
  - special facilities, 266-52
  - special funds for, 266-19
  - surveys, maps and plans, 107-2
- Inspections
  - marine inspection of vessels, 266-21.4
- Leases, licenses, and permits
  - ferry system and facilities, 268-7
  - public access preserved, 266-4.5
  - special facilities, 266-53, 266-54
- Mooring
  - charges, 266-2
  - permit required, 266-27
  - violations
    - impoundment, 266-27
    - liability of owner, 266-26
- Passengers
  - dockage fees, 266-13
  - rules, 266-3
- Pilots
  - see PILOTAGE

### HARBORS—cont'd

- Public lands
  - conveyance documents, 171-24
  - lease negotiation, 171-59
  - leasing of piers, 171-36
- Railroad construction, 273-3
- Reports
  - annual reports, 266-2
- Reserve fund
  - abolishment, 266-19
  - transfers, 37-53
- Rights of way
  - reservation, 266-4.5
- Rules
  - adoption, 266-3
- Ships and shipping generally
  - see SHIPS AND SHIPPING
- Small boat harbors
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Special facilities
  - definitions, 266-51
  - leases, 266-53, 266-54
  - powers of department, 266-52
  - regulation, 266-2
  - revenue bonds
    - authorization, 266-52
    - issuance, 266-55
- Special fund
  - consolidation of funds, 266-19
  - creation, 266-19
  - transfers from special funds, 36-29, 37-53
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-17
- Statewide transportation plan, 279A-2
- Transportation department
  - control over commercial harbors, 266-1
  - ferry system, 268-1
  - jurisdiction, 266-1
  - powers and duties, 26-19, 266-2, 266-4
- Violations
  - arrest and citation, 266-24, 266-24.1
  - enforcement officers, 266-24
  - liability of owner, 266-26
  - penalties, 266-25
  - unauthorized use of seized vessel, 266-24.2
- Water pollution
  - rules, 266-3

### HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS DEPARTMENT

- Administration, HHCA 222
- Agricultural uses
  - community pastures, HHCA 211
  - experts to advise, HHCA 219
  - farm loans, HHCA 213
  - leases to native Hawaiians, HHCA 207
- Amendments of Act
  - approval of congress, Adm. Act 3
  - right to amend, St Art XII-1, HHCA 223

## INDEX

### HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS

#### DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Appraisals and appraisers
  - death of lessees
    - appraisal and payment to nonqualified descendants, HHCA 209
    - use of funds, HHCA 213
- Appropriations
  - development projects, HHCA 220
- Aquacultural uses
  - assistance of department in marketing, HHCA 219.1
  - development of aquacultural operations, HHCA 214
  - experts to advise, HHCA 219
  - farm loans, HHCA 213
  - leases to native Hawaiians, HHCA 207
  - water licenses, HHCA 221
- Available lands
  - authority to exchange title, HHCA 204
  - control by department, HHCA 204
  - designation of certain public lands, HHCA 203
  - development and improvements, HHCA 204.5
  - leases, HHCA 205
  - sales, HHCA 205
  - transfer of title to state, Adm. Act 5
  - withdrawals, HHCA 203
- Bond issues
  - development projects, HHCA 204.5, HHCA 220
  - homeowners insurance, HHCA 219.1
  - special funds, HHCA 213.5
- Breach of trust
  - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE, Trusts relief
- Churches
  - licenses for lots, HHCA 207
- Citation of act, HHCA 1
- Community pastures, HHCA 211
- Congress of the United States
  - right to alter, amend, or repeal, St Art XII-1, Adm. Act 3, HHCA 223
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - acceptance of compact conditions, St Art XII-2
  - adoption of compact, St Art XII-1, St Art XII-3, Adm. Act 3
  - lands held as public trust, St Art XII-4
  - procedure after adoption of compact, St Art XII-3
- Construction and interpretation
  - inconsistent acts, HHCA 401
  - severability provisions, HHCA 402
- Contracts
  - developer agreements, HHCA 220.5
  - employees and staff, HHCA 202
- Crops
  - loans to lessees, HHCA 214
- Death of lessees
  - designation of successor, HHCA 209

### HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS

#### DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Death of lessees—cont'd
  - effect on loans, HHCA 215
  - reversion of land to unleased status, HHCA 209
- Definitions, HHCA 2, HHCA 201
- Developer agreements
  - selection of developer, HHCA 220.5
  - terms and conditions, HHCA 220.5
- Disaster relief
  - loans to lessees, HHCA 214
- Easements
  - authority to grant licenses as easements, HHCA 207
  - development projects, HHCA 220
- Electric power and light lines
  - easements, HHCA 207
- Enterprise zones
  - authority to participate, HHCA 227
- Establishment of department, HHCA 202, 26-4
- Fences
  - loans for purchase of fences, HHCA 214
- Fertilizers
  - loans to lessees, HHCA 214
- Funds
  - appropriations to augment funds, HHCA 220
  - expenditures from funds, HHCA 222
  - Hawaiian home administration account, HHCA 213
  - Hawaiian home general loan fund, HHCA 213
  - Hawaiian home lands trust fund, HHCA 213.6
  - Hawaiian home loan fund, HHCA 213
  - Hawaiian home operating fund, HHCA 213
  - Hawaiian home trust fund, HHCA 213
  - investment of funds, HHCA 225
  - loans from revolving funds, HHCA 214
  - matching federal, state, or county funds, HHCA 214
  - native Hawaiian rehabilitation fund, HHCA 213
  - revenue bond special fund, HHCA 213.5
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Gas mains
  - easements, HHCA 207
- Gifts
  - accounting and management, HHCA 225
- Governor
  - control of Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 206
- Hawaiian homes commission
  - appointment of members, St Art V-6, HHCA 202, 26-17
  - chairperson, HHCA 202, 26-34
  - head of department, 26-17
  - reports, HHCA 222
  - salary of chairperson, 26-52
  - surety bonds, HHCA 222
  - term of office, 26-34

## INDEX

### HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS

#### DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Hawaiian homes commission—cont'd
  - trust claims resolution special assistant, 674-5
- Historic preservation
  - burial sites or historic property on Hawaiian home lands, 6E-8
- Homeowners insurance
  - assistance to lessees, HHCA 219.1
  - exemption from hurricane relief fund requirements, 431P-18
- Hospitals
  - licenses for lots, HHCA 207
- Housing
  - development and improvements, HHCA 204.5
  - leases to native Hawaiians, HHCA 207
  - loans to lessees, HHCA 214
  - multifamily units, HHCA 207
  - private development, HHCA 220.5
  - use of funds, HHCA 213
- Improvements
  - bond issue, HHCA 204.5
  - development agreements, HHCA 204.5, HHCA 220.5
  - licenses for lots, HHCA 207
  - use of funds, HHCA 213
- Irrigation projects
  - acreage assessments, 167-13
  - appropriations by legislature, HHCA 220
  - petition for formation, 167-14
  - prior right to water developed, 168-4
- Lands
  - available lands, see Available lands, above
  - control of Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 206
  - development by department, HHCA 219.1
  - return of unleased lands, HHCA 212
  - sale or lease, HHCA 205
- Leases
  - acreage limits, HHCA 207
  - available lands under lease, HHCA 204
  - cancellation
    - abandoned tract, HHCA 209
    - enforcement of lien on loan, HHCA 216
    - notice and hearing, HHCA 210
    - transfer or issuance of new lease, HHCA 209
  - conditions of leases, HHCA 208
  - developer agreements, HHCA 220.5
  - extension of lease, HHCA 208
  - native Hawaiians, HHCA 207
  - public utilities, HHCA 212
  - rent, HHCA 208
  - reports of sublease transactions, HHCA 222
  - return of unleased lands, HHCA 212
  - successors to lessees, HHCA 209
  - term, HHCA 208
  - termination, HHCA 212
  - title of lands leased to native Hawaiians, HHCA 207

### HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS

#### DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Leases—cont'd
  - transfer, HHCA 208
  - withdrawal clauses, HHCA 212
- Lessees
  - conditions of leases, HHCA 208
  - ejectment, HHCA 216, HHCA 217
  - experts to advise, HHCA 219
  - general assistance to lessees, HHCA 219.1
  - loans to lessees, HHCA 214
  - mortgage or pledge of lessee's interest in tract or improvement, HHCA 208
  - successors to lessees, HHCA 209
  - taxes, HHCA 208
- Licenses
  - authority of department to grant, HHCA 207
  - water licenses, HHCA 221
- Livestock
  - community pastures adjacent to districts, HHCA 211
  - department to assist in marketing, HHCA 219.1
  - leases of pastoral lands, HHCA 207
  - purchase of livestock, HHCA 214
  - water licenses, HHCA 221
- Loans
  - conditions, HHCA 215
  - death of lessee, HHCA 215
  - delinquent borrowers, HHCA 215
  - guarantees by department, HHCA 214
  - installment payments, HHCA 215
  - insurance by borrower, HHCA 216
  - liens
    - priority of lien, HHCA 216
  - limitations, HHCA 215
  - purposes of loans, HHCA 214
  - use of funds, HHCA 213
  - violation of conditions, HHCA 216, HHCA 217
- Marketing
  - assistance of department, HHCA 219.1
- Minors
  - successors to lessees, HHCA 209
- Mortgages
  - interests in tracts or improvements, HHCA 208
- Native Hawaiians
  - conditions of leases, HHCA 208
  - defined, HHCA 201
  - leases, HHCA 207
- Native Hawaiian trusts relief
  - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE
- Organic Act
  - defined, HHCA 2
- Pasturage
  - community pastures adjacent to districts, HHCA 211
  - irrigation water development, 167-14
- Pipelines
  - licenses for rights-of-way, HHCA 220

## INDEX

### HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS

#### DEPARTMENT--cont'd

- Policy of act, HHCA 101
- Projects
  - developer agreements, HHCA 220.5
  - water and development projects, HHCA 220
  - water reservation, HHCA 220
- Public lands
  - designation as available lands, HHCA 203
  - exchanges, 171-50
  - exemption from public lands law, 171-2
  - Kealakehe and Lahaina development, 10-13.6, 171-18.5
  - leases of water rights, 171-58
  - return of available lands, HHCA 204
  - transfer of Kalawahine lands to Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 203
  - transfer to housing finance and development corporation, 171-18.5
  - unleased lands returned, HHCA 212
- Public schools
  - licenses for lots, HHCA 207
- Public utilities
  - easements, HHCA 207
  - leases to public utilities, HHCA 212
- Purpose, HHCA 101
- Railroads
  - easements, HHCA 207
- Repeals
  - inconsistent acts, HHCA 401
  - right to repeal provisions of title, HHCA 223
- Reports
  - annual reports, HHCA 222
  - Hawaiian home lands trust fund, HHCA 213.6
  - sublease transactions, HHCA 222
- Rules
  - adoption by department, HHCA 222
  - developer agreements, HHCA 220.5
  - enterprise zones, HHCA 227
  - multifamily housing units, HHCA 207
  - use of funds, HHCA 213
- Sales
  - limitations on sale of available lands, HHCA 205
- Sanitation and reclamation expert
  - designation by Secretary of the Interior, HHCA 224
- Seeds
  - loans to lessees, HHCA 214
- Severability provisions, HHCA 402
- State
  - affirmation of fiduciary duty to native Hawaiians, HHCA 101
  - breach of trust
    - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE, Trusts relief
- Sugarcane lands
  - deposit of proceeds, HHCA 213
  - proceeds from leasing of cultivated lands, St Art XII-1, 10-13.6, 171-18.5

### HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS

#### DEPARTMENT--cont'd

- Surplus water
  - authority to use, HHCA 221
  - defined, HHCA 221
- Taxation
  - payment of taxes by lessee, HHCA 208
- Telephone lines
  - easements, HHCA 207
- Tracts
  - abandoned tract, HHCA 209
  - cancellation of lease, HHCA 210, HHCA 216
  - defined, HHCA 201
  - ejectment, HHCA 216, HHCA 217
  - leases of tracts to native Hawaiians, HHCA 207
- United States
  - affirmation of fiduciary duty to native Hawaiians, HHCA 101
  - licenses for reservations, roads, and other rights-of-way, HHCA 207
  - matching federal funds, HHCA 214
  - qualifications for participation in federal programs, HHCA 226
  - sanitation and reclamation expert
    - designation by Secretary, HHCA 224
  - transfer of title to state, Adm. Act 5
  - use retained by federal government, Adm. Act 5
- Water licenses
  - agricultural operations needs, HHCA 221
  - defined, HHCA 221
  - right to free supply of water, HHCA 221
- Water reservation requirements, HHCA 220, 171-58, 174-16, 174-17, 174C-31, 174C-49, 174C-101

### HAWAIIAN PEOPLE

- Burial sites
  - see CEMETERIES
- Ceded lands, see Public land trust, below
- Fish and fisheries
  - fishponds
    - assistance, 183B-3
    - conservation district permits, 183C-6
    - definitions, 183B-1
    - permits, 183B-3, 183C-6
    - reconstruction and repair, 183-44, 183B-2
    - rules, 183-44
  - konohiki rights, 187A-23, 190D-24
  - sustenance fishing areas, 188-22.6
- Hawaiian language
  - differences in Hawaiian and English texts in laws, 1-13
  - geographic names, 4E-3
  - official language of state, St Art XV-4, 1-13
  - real property title registration
    - translation of Hawaiian documents, 502-94
  - special projects using Hawaiian language in public schools, 302A-1128

## INDEX

### HAWAIIAN PEOPLE—cont'd

- Hawaiian language—cont'd
  - spelling of words or terms, 1-13.5
  - study of language and culture, St Art X-4
  - use by state agencies, 5-6.5
- Hawaiians
  - defined, HHCA 201
- History
  - compilation, 304-23
- Homestead leases
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Kahoolawe island reserve
  - see KAHOO LAWE
- King Kamehameha I
  - birthsite, 6E-38.5
  - celebration commission, 8-5
  - Kamehameha Day, 8-1
  - national statuary hall, 6E-38
- Kuleana lands
  - actions to quiet title, 669-2
  - boundary certificates, 664-6
  - conservation districts, 183C-5
  - escheat, 560:2-105.5
  - land commission awards
    - see QUIETING TITLE
  - water rights, 174C-101
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - see OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS
- Public land trust
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 10-16
  - defined, 10-2
  - Hawaiian home land breach of trust, see Trusts relief, below
  - management and administration, 10-5
  - proceeds from disposition, 171-18
  - report on use of proceeds, 10-15.5
  - state responsibility, St Art XII-4, St Art XVI-7, HHCA 101
  - use of trust lands and proceeds, St Art XII-1, St Art XII-3, Adm. Act 5, 10-13.5
- Rights
  - access to Hawaiian sites and monuments, 6E-3
  - driftwood, 7-2
  - fishing grounds use, 188-22.6
  - Kahoolawe island reserve, 6K-3
  - preservation of traditional rights and practices
    - conservation easement designation, 198-1
    - space industry office, 201-73
    - state responsibility, St Art XII-7
  - private fisheries, 187A-23, 190D-24
  - tenant's right to water, gathering rights, and rights of way, 7-1
  - water rights, 174C-101
- Schools
  - study of Hawaiian language, history, and culture, St Art X-4
- Sovereignty
  - Kahoolawe island reserve transfer, 6K-9

### HAWAIIAN PEOPLE—cont'd

- Trusts relief
  - actions
    - bar to actions against individuals, 673-6
    - exhaustion of other remedies, 673-3
    - individual claims, 674-7, 674-11
    - rights under other claims, 673-7
    - right to sue, 673-2, 674-17
    - scope of relief, 673-4, 674-18
    - waiver of immunity, 673-1, 674-16
  - attorneys fees, 673-5, 674-21
  - award as bar, 673-6
  - costs, 673-5, 674-21
  - damages, 673-4, 674-18
  - effect of chapter on title to lands, 674-15.5
  - evidence
    - proof of liability, 673-8, 674-20
  - frivolous claims, 673-5
  - individual claims resolution
    - attorneys fees, 674-21
  - awards
    - acceptance, 674-8
    - determination, 674-10
    - limitations, 674-15
    - rejection, 674-17
    - reports, 674-14
  - claims
    - subsequent litigation, 674-11
  - costs, 674-21
  - definitions, 674-2
  - effect of chapter on title to lands, 674-15.5
  - filing claims, 674-7
  - implied liability or award, 674-20
  - legal services for claimants, 674-5
  - limitation of actions, 674-19
  - limitations on award, 674-15
  - panel
    - advisory opinions, 674-10
    - appointment of members, 674-3
    - compensation, 674-4
    - composition, 674-3
    - contracting powers, 674-5
    - duties, 674-1
    - establishment, 674-3
    - evidence, 674-9
    - findings, 674-10
    - hearings, 674-8, 674-9
    - immunity, 674-12
    - legal adviser, 674-13
    - record of proceedings, 674-9
    - review of claims, 674-7
    - staff, 674-5
    - tenure, 674-4
  - preclusion of title-related claims, 674-15.5
  - purpose, 674-1
  - reports, 674-1, 674-10, 674-14
  - right to sue, 674-17
  - rules, 674-6
  - scope of relief, 674-18
  - subsequent litigation, 674-11
  - waiver of state immunity, 674-16

## INDEX

### HAWAIIAN PEOPLE—cont'd

- Trusts relief—cont'd
  - judgment as bar, 673-6
  - liability
    - limitations, 673-1, 674-15
    - proof of liability, 673-8, 674-20
  - limitation of actions, 673-10, 674-19
  - office of Hawaiian affairs
    - inapplicability to suits brought by office, 673-9
    - right to sue, 673-2
  - remedies
    - exhaustion of administrative remedies, 673-3
    - limitations, 673-7, 674-15
    - right to sue, 673-2, 674-17
    - scope of relief, 673-4, 674-18
    - waiver of immunity by state, 673-1, 674-16
- University of Hawaii
  - publication of revised history of Hawaii, 304-23

### HAWAII COUNTY

- Airports
  - General Lyman terminal, 261-22
  - Hilo international airport, 261-22
  - Keahole-Kona international airport, 261-26
- Cemeteries
  - veterans, 363-4, 363-5
- Circuit courts
  - third judicial circuit, 603-1
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- City of Refuge national historical park, 184-21
- Coroner
  - chief of police designated coroner, 52D-4, 841-1
  - coroner's physician, 841-18
- District courts
  - designation, 604-1
- Districts
  - division of island and county into districts, 4-1
  - taxation district, 231-2
- Fire department
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Fish and fisheries
  - fishing in certain waters restricted, 188-34
  - taking opelu with bait, 188-46
- General provisions
  - see COUNTIES
- Geothermal and cable system
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Hamakua community development district
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Hawaiian home lands
  - designation of available lands, HHCA 203
  - Kealakehe development project transfer, 10-13.6, 171-18.5
- Hawaii national park
  - acquisition and conveyance of lands, 184-21

### HAWAII COUNTY—cont'd

- Hawaii national park—cont'd
  - establishment, Nat. Park Act
  - jurisdiction, St Art XVI-10, Nat. Park Act, Adm. Act 16
- Kohala historical sites state monument, 6E-38.5
- Kona coffee
  - labeling requirements, 486-120.6
- Libraries
  - Bond memorial library, 312-6
- Mauna Kea Science Reserve
  - snow tires with studs may be used, 291-33
- Police
  - see POLICE
- Public lands
  - land district, 171-9
- Schools
  - coffee schedule
  - teachers' leaves, 302A-617
  - teachers' salaries, 302A-633
- Space industry
  - see SPACE INDUSTRY
- Veterans
  - establishment of cemeteries, 363-4
  - responsibility for burial, 363-5
- Water supply and waterworks
  - board of water supply
    - accounts
      - annual audit by auditor, 54-59
      - duty to maintain proper accounts, 54-58
    - acquisition of land, 54-64
    - appointment of members, 54-52
    - bond issues, 54-61
    - claims against board, 54-67
    - contract powers, 54-56
    - creation, 54-51
    - disbursement of funds, 54-62
    - employees, 54-66
    - expenses of members, 54-52
    - hearing on rates, 54-63
    - improvements to system, 54-57
    - legal advisor of board, 54-55
    - manager, 54-54
    - meetings, 54-53
    - organization, 54-53
    - public utilities
      - agreements for joint use, 54-65
      - purchases, 54-56
      - real property disposal, 54-56
      - reports, 54-54
      - reserve fund, 54-60
    - revenues
      - purposes for which funds expended, 54-58
      - rules, 54-53
      - service of process, 54-67
      - term of office, 54-52
  - public works department
    - joint services of employees, 54-66
  - rates, 54-63

## INDEX

### HAWAII, INC.

*see* INFORMATION, *Information network corporation*

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

#### Actions

- against department personnel, 342J-15
- appeal of orders or decisions, 342J-12
- apportionment of liability, 128D-18
- citizen suits, 128D-21
- collection of penalties, 342J-7
- environmental response actions, 128D-6
- guarantors in bankruptcy, 342J-10.6
- injunctive relief, 342J-11
- intervention, 342J-16
- other actions not barred, 342J-17
- priority in courts, 342J-21
- recovery of damages, 128D-6, 128D-6.5
- recovery of response costs, 128D-5
- releases of hazardous waste, 342J-36

#### Asbestos

*see* ASBESTOS

#### Director

hazardous waste generally, 342J-3

#### Education programs, 342J-42

#### Emergency planning and right to know

annual reports, 128E-8

#### chemical inventory

filing fees, 128E-9

powers of commission, 128E-2

requirements, 128E-6

definitions, 128E-1

districts, 128E-4

duplicative regulations, 128E-13

#### emergency response commission

enforcement of provisions, 128E-12

establishment, 128E-2

powers and duties, 128E-2

staff, 128E-2

enforcement, 128E-12

evacuation, 128E-5

federal law, 128E-13

fees, 128E-9

funding, 128E-8

hearing officers, 128E-3

immunity to liability, 128E-10

#### local planning committees

establishment, 128E-5

powers and duties, 128E-5

local response plans, 128E-5

#### releases

notice to public, 128E-5

reporting requirements, 128E-3, 128E-7

response plans, 128E-5

reporting requirements, 128E-6

rules, 128E-3, 128E-6, 128E-7

#### violations

notice, 128E-12

penalties, 128E-11

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS—cont'd

#### Enforcement

emergency planning and right to know, 128E-12

environmental response, 128D-21

hazardous waste, 342J-7, 342J-18

used oil, 342J-55

#### Environmental response

##### actions

apportionment of liability, 128D-18

citizen suits, 128D-21

judicial review, 128D-17

recovery of damages, 128D-6, 128D-6.5

recovery of response cost, 128D-5

administrative review, 128D-19

confidentiality of information, 128D-12

conflicts with federal law, 128D-22

consent decrees, 128D-20

##### contingency plan

public participation activities, 128D-14

rules, 128D-7

covenants not to sue, 128D-20

definitions, 128D-1

de minimis settlements, 128D-20

##### director

duties, 128D-4

duplicative regulation, 128D-22

employee protection, 128D-15

##### environmental response tax

deposits and expenditures, 128D-2

established, 243-3.5

records, 243-3.5

expenditures, 128D-2, 128D-4, 128D-7

##### federal law

exemption from duplicative regulation, 128D-22

hearings, 128D-19

information relevant to release, 128D-4

injunctive relief, 128D-9

inspection of premises, 128D-4

judicial review, 128D-17

knowing releases, 128D-10

liability for release, 128D-6, 128D-6.5, 128D-18

##### natural resources damage

liability for release, 128D-6

natural resource trustee, 128D-6

restoration and remedial costs, 128D-4

time to bring action, 128D-5

public participation, 128D-14

recordkeeping requirements, 128D-11

recovery of cleanup costs, 128D-5

##### removal or remedial actions

apportionment of liability, 128D-18

enforcement, 128D-21

exemption from permit requirements, 128D-23

liability for releases, 128D-6, 128D-18

##### orders

administrative review, 128D-19

director's authority, 128D-4

## INDEX

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS—cont'd

- Environmental response—cont'd
  - removal or remedial actions—cont'd
    - orders—cont'd
      - issuance, 128D-17
      - judicial review, 128D-17
      - technical review panels, 128D-17
    - payment of costs, 128D-4
    - prioritization of sites, 128D-7
    - recovery of costs, 128D-19
    - violations, 128D-8
  - reports
    - annual report, 128D-13
    - contaminated sites, 128D-7
    - duty to report release, 128D-3
    - failure to report release, 128D-3
  - revolving fund
    - created, 128D-2
  - deposits
    - air pollution fines, 342B-50
    - environmental response tax, 243-3.5
    - generally, 128D-2
    - hazardous waste fines, 342J-10.5
    - noise pollution fines, 342F-11.5
    - solid waste fines, 342H-10.5, 342I-9
    - water pollution fines, 342D-39, 342E-4
  - expenditures, 128D-2, 128D-4
  - rules
    - pollutants or contaminants, 128D-1
    - reportable quantities, 128D-3
    - state contingency plan, 128D-7
  - settlements, 128D-20
  - state contingency plan, 128D-7
  - technical review panels, 128D-17
  - wilful releases, 128D-8
  - withholding information or records, 128D-11
- Explosives
  - notice of route when transporting, 286-226
- Fees
  - copy of records, 342J-14.5
  - permits, 342J-13
- Fuel produced from waste, 342J-34.5
- Generators
  - fuel produced from waste, 342J-34.5
  - notification requirements, 342J-6.5
  - permits, 342J-30
  - rules, 342J-31
  - standards, 342J-32
  - technical assistance, 342J-41
- Hazardous waste
  - actions
    - intervention, 342J-16
    - other remedies, 342J-17
    - priority, 342J-21
  - administration, 342J-3
  - appeals, 342J-12
  - brokers, 342J-34.6
  - definitions, 342J-2
  - disposal
    - permits, 342J-30
    - regulation, 342J-31

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS—cont'd

- Hazardous waste—cont'd
  - disposal—cont'd
    - standards, 342J-34
  - disposition of fines and penalties, 342J-10.5
  - education programs, 342J-42
  - effect of other laws, rules, and ordinances, 342J-20
  - emergency powers, 342J-8
  - enforcement, 342J-7, 342J-18
  - federal requirements, 342J-35
  - fuel produced from waste, 342J-34.5
  - generators, 342J-32
  - hearings
    - hearings officers, 342J-4, 342J-38
    - masters, 342J-37
  - household hazardous waste, 342G-26, 342J-42
  - injunctions, 342J-11
  - inspection of premises, 342J-6
  - inventory of storage and disposal sites, 342J-31
  - investigation of complaints, 342J-37
  - legislative policy, 342J-1
  - liability of department, 342J-15
  - liability of guarantors, 342J-10.6
  - notice requirements, 342J-6.5
  - nuclear waste, St Art XI-8, 201-75
  - other powers of department not affected, 342J-19
  - penalties, 342J-9, 342J-10
  - permits
    - fees, 342J-13
    - generally, 342J-5
    - required, 342J-30
  - powers of director, 342J-31
  - program priorities, 342J-1
  - records
    - confidentiality, 342J-14
    - copying, 342J-14.5
    - reduction and management assistance, 342J-41
  - releases
    - corrective actions, 342J-36
  - research programs, 342J-39
  - rules
    - adoption, 342J-4, 342J-31
    - information disclosure, 342J-14
    - scope, 342J-31
  - storage facilities, 342J-31, 342J-34
  - study and control of hazardous waste, 342J-40
  - transporters, 342J-33
  - treatment facilities, 342J-34
- Hearings
  - emergencies, 342J-8, 342J-56
  - emergency planning and right to know, 128E-3, 128E-12
  - environmental response, 128D-19
  - hearings officers, 342J-4, 342J-38
  - masters, 342J-37

## INDEX

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS—cont'd

- Hearings—cont'd
  - permits, 342J-5, 342J-54
  - rules, 342J-4
  - used oil, 342J-54
  - violations, 342J-7
- Household hazardous waste
  - county management plans, 342G-26
  - education and information, 342J-42
- Infectious wastes
  - management and disposal, 321-21
- Inspections
  - carriers, 286-203, 286-224
  - environmental response, 128D-4
  - hazardous waste, 342J-6
  - obstructing, 342J-9
  - used oil, 342J-55
- Liabilities
  - department personnel, 342J-15
  - environmental response actions, 128D-6, 128D-6.5, 128D-18
  - guarantors, 342J-10.6
  - heavy fuel oil release, 128D-6.5
  - operators or owners, 342J-10.6
- Notice
  - hazardous waste
    - permits, 342J-5
    - producing, storing, or disposal, 342J-6.5
    - release, 342J-36
  - notice of release generally, 128E-5
  - notice of violation, 128E-12
  - used oil
    - specification fuel, 342J-53
    - waste broker regulation, 342J-34.6
- Nuclear waste
  - disposal in state, St Art XI-8
  - space vehicles may not carry, 201-75
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Permits
  - applications, 342J-30
  - corrective actions compliance, 342J-36
  - fees, 342J-13
  - hazardous waste, 342J-5
  - required, 342J-30, 342J-53
  - suspension, modification, or revocation, 342J-7
  - used oil, 342J-53
  - waste management facilities, 342J-34
- Radioactive waste management
  - see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Records
  - confidentiality, 342J-14
  - copy fee waiver, 342J-14.5
  - public inspection, 342J-14
  - storage, treatment, and disposal of waste, 342J-34
  - used oil, 342J-52
- Releases
  - carrier reports, 286-225

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS—cont'd

- Releases—cont'd
  - corrective actions, 342J-36
  - emergency response, see Environmental response, above
  - notice, 342J-36
  - public education and planning, see Emergency planning and right to know, above
  - used oil, 342N-30
  - waste management facilities, 342J-34
- Reports
  - contaminated sites, 128D-7
  - emergency planning and right to know, 128E-8
  - environmental response, 128D-3, 128D-13
  - hazardous waste, 342J-6.5
  - storage, treatment, and disposal of waste, 342J-34
  - violations, 342J-9
  - waste generators, 342J-32
  - waste transporters, 342J-33
- Rules
  - emergency planning and right to know, 128E-3, 128E-6, 128E-7
  - environmental response, 128D-1, 128D-3
  - federal requirements, 342J-35
  - fuel generators, etc., 342J-34.5
  - hazardous waste, 342J-4, 342J-31
  - infectious waste disposal, 321-21
  - information disclosure, 342J-14
  - state contingency plan, 128D-7
  - transportation, 286-222
  - used oil, 342J-52
  - waste brokers, 342J-34.6
  - waste management facilities, 342J-34
- Storage
  - hazardous waste, 342J-6.5
  - inventory of waste sites, 342J-31
  - permits, 342J-30
  - standards for waste facilities, 342J-34
  - violations, 342J-9
- Transportation
  - definitions, 286-221
  - department powers and duties, 286-222
  - explosives, 286-226
  - federal rules, 286-222
  - handling and loading, 286-223
  - heavy fuel oil release, 128D-6.5
  - incident reports, 286-225
  - inspection of motor carriers, 286-203, 286-224
  - liability for release, 128D-6, 128D-6.5, 286-223
  - local response plans, 128E-5
  - notification requirements, 342J-6.5
  - packaging and labeling, 286-223
  - penalties, 286-227, 342J-9
  - petroleum contaminated soil, 342H-4.5
  - placarding vehicles, 286-223
  - routes, 128E-5, 286-226

## INDEX

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS—cont'd

- Transportation—cont'd
  - rules, 286-222
  - scope of prohibitions, 286-223
  - spills, leaks, and releases
    - cleanup actions, 342J-33
    - liability, 128D-6, 286-223
    - reports, 286-225
  - standards for transportation, 286-202, 342J-33
  - waste generator responsibilities, 342J-32
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Used oil
  - actions
    - collection of penalties, 342J-9
    - definitions, 342J-51
    - discharges, 342J-52
    - emergency powers, 342J-56
    - enforcement, 342J-55
    - false statements, 342J-9
    - inspection of premises
      - failure to provide, 342J-9
      - powers of department, 432J-55
  - permits
    - application, 342J-54
    - duration and renewal, 342J-54
    - inspection of premises, 342J-55
    - required, 342J-53
    - suspension, modification, or revocation, 342J-9, 342J-54
  - prohibited practices, 342J-52
  - records
    - inspection, 342J-55
  - recycling
    - inspection of premises, 342J-55
    - permits, 342J-53
    - standards, 342J-52
  - rules, 342J-52
  - specification fuel
    - inspection of premises, 342J-55
    - notice, 342J-53
    - standards, 342J-52
  - standards, 342J-52
  - storage and treatment
    - inspection of premises, 342J-55
    - standards, 342J-52
    - violations, 342J-9
  - transportation
    - inspection of premises, 342J-55
    - permits, 342J-53
    - violations, 342J-9
- Violations
  - citizen suits, 128D-21
  - compliance orders, 342J-7
  - hazardous waste, 342J-9, 342J-10
  - imminent danger, 342J-8, 342J-56
  - injunctions, 342J-7, 342J-11
  - investigation of complaints, 342J-37
  - knowing releases, 128D-10
  - used oil, 342J-9, 342J-56

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - wilful releases, 128D-8

### HEALTH

- Bedding
  - see MATTRESSES
- Developmental disabilities
  - see DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Diseases
  - see DISEASES
- Electrologists
  - see ELECTROLOGISTS
- Environmental quality
  - see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Health department
  - see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Hospitals
  - see HOSPITALS
- Mental illness
  - see MENTAL ILLNESS
- Nuisances
  - see NUISANCES
- Poisons
  - see POISONS
- Smoking restrictions
  - see SMOKING RESTRICTIONS
- Vital statistics
  - see VITAL STATISTICS

### HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

- Advisory committees
  - establishment, 451D-4
  - purpose, 451D-4
- Boards
  - defined, 451D-2
  - powers, 451D-3
- Chiropractors
  - see CHIROPRACTORS
- Construction of laws, 451D-1
- Definitions, 451D-2
- Dentists
  - see DENTISTS
- Disciplinary actions
  - reports to other agencies and institutions, 451D-3
- Diseases
  - infected health care workers, 325-18
  - reporting, 325-2
- Legislative declaration, 451D-1
- Licenses
  - powers of boards, 451D-3
  - purpose of provisions, 451D-1
- Motor vehicle insurance
  - fee splitting prohibited, 431:10C-308.7
  - financial interest disclosures, 431:10C-308.7
  - patient referrals, 431:10C-308.7
- Naturopathic physicians
  - see NATUROPATHS

## INDEX

### HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS— cont'd

- Nurses
  - see NURSES
- Optometrists
  - see OPTOMETRISTS
- Peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Pharmacists
  - see PHARMACISTS
- Physical therapists
  - see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
- Physicians
  - see PHYSICIANS
- Podiatrists
  - see PODIATRISTS
- Shortages
  - primary health care incentive program, 321-1.5
- Veterinarians
  - see VETERINARIANS

### HEALTH CLUBS

- Actions
  - action by buyer for damages, 486N-11
- Advances
  - deposits in escrow accounts, 486N-10
- Applicability of chapter, 486N-2
- Buyers
  - actions for damages, 486N-11
  - cancellation of contract, 486N-6
  - copy of contract to buyer, 486N-4
  - death or disability, 486N-7
  - defined, 486N-1
  - installment payments, 486N-8.5
  - list of equipment and services, 486N-9
  - moneys paid prior to operation of clubs, 486N-10
- Contracts
  - automatic renewal prohibited, 486N-8
  - cancellation by buyer, 486N-6
  - contents, 486N-5
  - copies issued to buyer, 486N-4
  - death or disability of buyers
    - cancellation of contract, 486N-7
  - defined, 486N-1
  - duration, 486N-8
  - enforcement, 486N-11
  - payment of, 486N-8.5
  - preoperative requirements, 486N-10
  - refunds, 486N-6
  - specified date of operation, 486N-10
  - written contract required, 486N-3
- Deceptive trade practices
  - violations deemed deceptive acts, 486N-11
- Definitions, 486N-1
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Equipment
  - disclosure to buyer, 486N-9
  - preoperative requirements, 486N-10

### HEALTH CLUBS—cont'd

- Escrow accounts
  - moneys received prior to operation, 486N-10
- Exemption from regulation, 486N-2
- Notice
  - right of cancellation, 486N-6
- Refunds
  - cancellation of contract, 486N-6
  - death or disability of buyers, 486N-7
- Services
  - disclosure to buyer, 486N-9
  - preoperative requirements, 486N-10
- Violations
  - remedies, 486N-11

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT

- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Architectural access committee, 103-50.5
- Asbestos regulation
  - see ASBESTOS
- Birth control information to marriage applicants, 572-5
- Boarding houses
  - see BOARDING HOUSES
- Board of health
  - appointment of members, St Art V-6, 26-13
  - creation, 26-13
  - functions and duties, 26-13
- Boats and vessels
  - diseased passengers, 321-17
- Community hospitals
  - see HOSPITALS
- Contracts
  - hospital services for Pacific islands residents, 323-1
- Death
  - committee to study death law, 327C-1
- Dental health programs
  - powers and duties, 321-61, 321-63
  - scope of services, 321-62
- Director
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - head of department, 26-13
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Diseases
  - see DISEASES
- Emergency planning and right to know
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Employees
  - agents and inspectors, 321-4
  - epidemiological specialists, 321-32
  - exchanges with other states, 321-5
  - nutritionists, 321-82
- Enforcement powers, 321-20

## INDEX

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Environmentally-related illness and injury
  - see ENVIRONMENTALLY-RELATED ILLNESS AND INJURY
- Environmental quality
  - see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
- Environmental response
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Established, 26-4
- Federal aid
  - federal programs reimbursements, 29-24
- Fees
  - annual registration, 321-15
  - deposits, 321-27, 466J-4
  - emergency medical services, 321-232
  - establishment, 321-11.5
  - forensic examiners, 321-12.5
  - home health services, 321-92
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - power to establish and collect, 321-1, 325-78
  - refusal of services due to inability to pay, 321-1, 325-78
  - tuberculosis treatment, 325-78
- Food and food products
  - donation of food
    - state's power to inspect, regulate, and ban, 145D-5
  - food safety and education program
    - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Funds
  - children with special health needs, 321-53
  - clean air special fund, 342B-32
  - disbursement, 321-7
  - environmental health program, 321-27
  - environmental management special fund, 342G-63
  - hemophilia financial assistance fund, 321-281
  - mental health and substance abuse special fund, 334-15
  - newborn metabolic screening special fund, 321-291
  - registered nurse student loan fund, 321-25
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
  - water pollution control revolving fund, 342D-54
- Genetically modified organisms
  - applications for testing, 321-11.6
- Hazardous waste management
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Health centers
  - generally, 321-11
  - qualified health centers, 321-1.6, 346-41.5
- Health QUEST
  - qualified health centers, 321-1.6, 346-41.5
- Health surveillance
  - confidentiality of information, 324-31
  - identity of persons studied, 324-31
  - legal proceedings, 324-33
  - penalties, 324-34
  - release of information, 324-32

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Health surveillance—cont'd
  - use restrictions, 324-33
- Hearings
  - children's mental health services, 321-175
  - public health violations generally, 321-20
  - tattoo artists, 321-377, 321-378
- Home health services
  - fees, 321-92
  - funding, 321-93
  - provisions, 321-91
- Inspections
  - inspectors, 321-4
  - requirements, 322-42
  - right of entry, 322-52
- Laboratories
  - blood collection, 321-32
  - equipment, 321-7
- Lead acid battery recycling
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS
- Licenses
  - adult residential care homes, 321-15.6
  - community residential treatment facilities, 334-106
  - developmental disabilities domiciliary homes, 321-15.9
  - fees, 321-11.5
  - forensic examiners, 321-12.5
  - forfeitures, 321-15
  - laboratories
    - see LABORATORIES
  - midwives
    - see MIDWIVES
  - powers of department, 321-11
  - public health occupations, 321-13
  - radiologists
    - see RADIOLOGISTS
  - revocation, 323D-50
  - tattoo artists
    - see TATTOO ARTISTS
  - wholesale prescription drug distributors
    - see DRUGS
- Litter control
  - see LITTERING
- Long term care facilities
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Minors
  - children's trust fund
    - see CHILD ABUSE
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Nuisances
  - see NUISANCES
- Nutrition programs
  - direction, 321-81
  - nutritionists, 321-82
- Office locations, 321-2
- Pesticides
  - powers of department, 149A-4
- Poison prevention packaging
  - administration, 330C-4

## INDEX

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Powers and duties
  - delegation to counties, 321-19
  - domestic abuse, 321-1
  - environmental protection, St Art IX-8, St Art XI-9
  - generally, 26-13, 321-1, 321-11
  - handicapped persons, St Art IX-2
  - preventive medicine, 321-31
  - protection and promotion of public health, St Art IX-1
- Prisons and prisoners
  - visits to correctional facilities, 353-29
- Public health
  - administrative remedies, 321-20
  - bilingual health education aide program, 321-301
  - county powers and duties, 321-19
  - health inspectors, 321-4
  - penalties for violations, 321-18
  - shortage of physicians and health care incentive program, 321-1.5
  - statistics bureau, 338-2
- Quarantine
  - functions, duties, and powers, 150A-4
- Radiologists
  - see RADIOLOGISTS
- Records
  - children with special health needs, 321-52
  - election records update, 11-20
  - Hansen's disease, 326-25
  - hospitals, 323-69
  - medical records of parents of adopted children, 578-14.5
- Reports
  - annual reports, 321-1
  - children's mental health services, 321-175, 321-176
  - dental health programs, 321-63
  - early intervention for infants and toddlers, 321-353
  - emergency medical services, 321-225
  - environmental health program fund, 321-27
  - environmentally-related illness or injury, 321-314
  - Hansen's disease, 326-25
  - hospitals, 323-69, 323-73, 323-75
  - needle and syringe exchange program, 325-116
  - newborn screening services, 321-291
  - primary health care incentive program, 321-1.5
  - state health insurance program, 431N-6
  - substance abuse state plan, 321-195
- Rules
  - adoption, 321-9, 321-10
  - adult foster homes, 321-11.2
  - adult residential care homes, 321-15.6
  - ambulances, 321-227
  - barbers, cosmeticians, etc., 321-12
  - blood alcohol testing, 321-161

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - catastrophic and traumatic emergency response, 321-23
  - children's mental health services, 321-177
  - children with special health needs, 321-51, 321-52
  - communicable diseases, 325-1, 325-13
  - county powers and duties, 321-19
  - developmental disabilities domiciliary homes, 321-15.9
  - domestic abuse prevention and treatment, 321-1
  - electrologists, 448F-4
  - emergency medical services, 321-229.5, 321-232, 321-233
  - employee exchanges, 321-5
  - environmentally-related illness or injury, 321-317
  - generally, 321-11
  - hemophilia financial assistance, 321-282
  - hospitals, 323-63, 323-68
  - infants and toddlers intervention program, 321-354
  - infectious waste disposal, 321-21
  - laboratory personnel, 321-13
  - maternal and child health programs, 321-326
  - mental health, alcohol, and drug abuse treatment, 431M-6
  - newborn hearing screening program, 321-363
  - nursing student financial support program, 321-24, 321-26
  - occupational diseases, 321-71
  - penalties for violations, 321-18
  - poisons, 330-2, 330C-4, 330C-6
  - prenatal health care, 321-331
  - sanitarians, 321-13
  - school health services, 321-246
  - scope of rules, 321-11
  - screening for newborn infants, 321-291
  - state health insurance program, 431N-5
  - subject matter regulated, 321-11
  - substance abuse, 321-196
  - tattoo artists, 321-13, 321-373
  - unclaimed bodies for medical research, 327-32
  - vital statistics, 338-2
- Schools
  - epidemic control measures, 302A-1133, 302A-1157
  - inspection program, 302A-1502
- Seal, 321-9
- Sex offender treatment program
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Soil erosion and sediment control
  - conservation standards, 180C-4
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- State health insurance program (SHIP)
  - see INSURANCE

## INDEX

### HEALTH DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-20
- Substance abuse
  - see SUBSTANCE ABUSE
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Used oil disposal
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION

### HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

- Acquisition of control
  - approval by commissioner, 432D-22
- Advertising
  - deceptive advertising, 432D-14
- Appeals, 432D-18
- Applicability
  - exemptions from other laws, 432D-19
  - existing organizations, 432D-2
- Assets
  - deposits with state, 432D-8, 432D-9
  - distribution in rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation, 432D-15
  - investments, 432D-7
  - net worth
    - deficiencies, 432D-14
    - enforcement actions, 432D-18
    - requirements, 432D-8
- Benefits
  - benefits required, 432D-23
  - coordination, 432D-24
  - disclosures, 432D-25
  - dual coverage, 432D-24
  - insolvency of carrier
    - protections, 432D-8, 432D-9
    - transfer of coverage, 432D-10, 432D-11
- Certificates of authority
  - applications, 432D-2
  - capital requirements, 432D-8
  - fees, 432D-17
  - issuance, 432D-2
  - required, 432D-2
  - suspension or revocation
    - failure to file documents, 432D-5
    - grounds, 432D-14
    - restrictions during suspension periods, 432D-14
    - winding up of affairs after revocation, 432D-14
- Contracts
  - disclosures, 432D-25
  - filings, 432D-2
  - hospital and medical service corporations, 432D-12
  - powers of organizations, 432D-3
  - requirements, 432D-8
- Definitions, 346-59, 432D-1

### HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS—cont'd

- Directors and officers
  - fiduciary responsibilities, 432D-4
- Disabled dependent children, 432D-23
- Disclosures, 432D-25
- Employees
  - fiduciary responsibilities, 432D-4
- Enrollees and subscribers
  - information provided to, 432D-6
  - priority of distribution of general assets, 432D-15
  - protections, 432D-8, 432D-9
  - transfer of coverage, 432D-10, 432D-11
- Examinations, 432D-13
- Exemptions, 432D-19
- Existing organizations, 432D-2
- Facilities and services approval
  - see HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
- Fees, 432D-17
- Foreign corporations
  - establishment of organizations, 432D-2
- Funds
  - audits, 432D-5
  - fiduciary responsibilities, 432D-4
  - investments permitted, 432D-7
- Hearings
  - violations, 432D-14
- Hospital and medical service corporations
  - powers, 432D-12
- Insolvency
  - alternative carriers
    - coverages and rates, 432D-10, 432D-11
    - enrollment periods, 432D-10
  - deposits with state, 432D-8, 432D-9
  - hazardous financial condition
    - commissioner's powers, 432D-15
    - summary orders and supervision, 432D-16
  - issuing new policies during impairment, 432D-14
  - payment of claims, 432D-9
  - plans, 432D-8
  - protection against, 432D-8
  - rehabilitation, liquidation, and conservation, 432D-15
  - replacement coverage, 432D-11
- Insurance
  - contracts to provide, 432D-3, 432D-12
  - hospital and medical service corporations, 432D-12
- In vitro fertilization, 432D-23
- Liabilities
  - claims during insolvency, 432D-9
  - determination of, 432D-8
- Mammogram screening, 432D-23
- Medicare supplement insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Mental health and substance abuse treatment, 431M-5

## INDEX

### HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS—cont'd

- Mergers and consolidations
  - approval of commissioner, 432D-22
- Minors
  - child health supervision services, 432D-23
  - disabled dependent children, 432D-23
  - newborn adoptee coverage, 431:10A-116, 432:1-602.6, 432D-23
- Notice
  - exercise of certain powers, 432D-3
  - hazardous financial conditions and operations, 432D-16
  - material changes in operations, 432D-6
  - termination notice from providers, 432D-8
  - violations, 432D-14, 432D-18
- Powers generally, 432D-3
- Providers
  - contracts in writing, 432D-8
  - examinations, 432D-13
  - filings with commissioner, 432D-5
  - furnishing health care services, 432D-3
  - information to enrollees and subscribers, 432D-6
  - termination notice, 432D-8
- Public assistance
  - effect of assistance on enrollment or claims, 431L-1
  - medical care payments on prepaid basis, 346-59
- Records
  - confidentiality, 432D-20, 432D-21
  - examinations, 432D-13
  - medical records, 432D-21
- Reports
  - annual reports, 432D-5
  - examinations, 432D-13
  - public documents, 432D-20
  - uncovered expenditures, 432D-9
- Rules
  - adoption, 432D-2
  - computation of liabilities, 432D-8
  - exemptions from notice filing requirement, 432D-3
  - hazardous financial conditions and operations, 432D-16
  - investments, 432D-7
  - uncovered expenditures, 432D-9
- Service of process, 432D-2
- Solicitation
  - prohibition against during suspension, 432D-14
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 432D-14
  - administrative review, 432D-18
  - cease and desist orders, 432D-18
  - injunctions, 432D-18
  - notice and hearing, 432D-14
  - other remedies apply, 432D-16
  - prohibited practices, 432D-14

### HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

- Appeals, 323D-48
- Certificate of need
  - applications, 323D-44
  - conditional certification, 323D-46
  - criteria, 323D-43
  - denial, 323D-48
  - exemptions, 323D-54
  - ex parte contacts, 323D-45.1
  - expenditures required to meet safety, licensing, or accreditation standards, 323D-45.3
  - issuance, 323D-43
  - monitoring implementation, 323D-44.7
  - penalties for violations, 323D-50
  - period of validity, 323D-43
  - reconsideration, 323D-47
  - requirement, 323D-43
  - review of proposed facility or services
    - administrative review, 323D-44.5
    - cost impacts, 323D-44
    - criteria, 323D-43
    - emergency procedures, 323D-44
    - panel, 323D-42
    - procedures, 323D-45
    - time period for review, 323D-44
    - waiver, 323D-44.6
  - withdrawal, 323D-46.2
- Construction of facilities
  - certificate of need requirements, 323D-43, 323D-49
  - letters of intent, 323D-52
  - review of implementation, 323D-44.7, 323D-46.2
- Cost containment
  - expenditures requiring review and approval, 323D-2
  - impact of new facilities, equipment, or services, 323D-44
  - powers and duties of agency, 323D-12
  - strategies, 323D-16
  - studies and investigations, 323D-12
  - utilizing facilities and major medical equipment, 323D-15
- Definitions, 323D-2
- Ex parte contacts, 323D-45.1
- Hearings
  - reconsideration of decisions, 323D-47
  - state health services and facilities plan, 323D-17
- Purpose of program, 323D-1
- Reports to agency
  - confidentiality, 323D-18.6
  - health care facilities, 323D-53
  - health care providers, 323D-18
  - insurance providers, 323D-18.5
  - letters of intent, 323D-52
- Research and development
  - biotechnology and genetic engineering, 323D-12

## INDEX

### HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT—cont'd

#### Rules

- administrative reviews, 323D-44.5
- adoption, 323D-62
- conditional certification, 323D-46
- emergency procedures, 323D-44
- withdrawal of certificates, 323D-46.2

#### Services

- certificate of need requirements, 323D-43, 323D-49
- excessive or inappropriate services, 323D-12
- exemptions from certificates of need, 323D-54
- health care rationing, 323D-12
- letters of intent, 323D-32
- prioritizing, 323D-16
- redundancy, 323D-12
- review of implementation, 323D-46.2
- sharing facilities and services, 323D-12
- utilizing facilities and major medical equipment, 323D-15
- State health planning and development agency
  - administrator, 323D-11
  - certificate of need review, 323D-44.5
  - establishment, 323D-11
  - personnel, 323D-61
  - powers and duties, 323D-12
- State health services and facilities plan
  - criteria, 323D-15
  - establishment, 323D-15
  - implementation, 323D-16
  - preparation, 323D-14
  - public hearing, 323D-17
  - review by subarea councils, 323D-22
- Statewide health coordinating council
  - disqualification, 323D-13.5
  - establishment, 323D-13
  - functions, 323D-14
  - membership, 323D-13
- Subarea councils
  - disqualification, 323D-13.5
  - establishment, 323D-21
  - functions, 323D-22
  - members, 323D-23
- Violations
  - injunctive relief, 323D-51
  - penalties, 323D-50

### HEARING AIDS

#### Children

- fitting, 451A-14.1
- Conflicts of interest, 451A-5
- Dealers and fitters
  - certificate by endorsement, 451A-10
  - complaints against, 451A-13
  - disciplinary actions, 451A-13
  - disclosures, 451A-12
  - exemption from speech pathology and audiology rules, 468E-4
  - injunctions, 451A-17

### HEARING AIDS—cont'd

#### Dealers and fitters—cont'd

- licenses, see Licenses, below
- notice requirements, 451A-11
- place of business, 451A-11
- prohibited acts and practices, 451A-13, 451A-14
- receipt requirements, 451A-12
- registration, 451A-7
- Definitions, 451A-1
- Door to door sales
  - prohibitions, 451A-14
- Examinations
  - board duties, 451A-5
  - requirement for licensing, 451A-2
  - scope, 451A-6
- Exemptions, 451A-18
- Fees
  - license fees, 451A-7, 451A-8
  - temporary permits, 451A-9
- Hearing aid dealers and fitters board
  - appointment, 451A-3
  - established, 451A-3
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 451A-5
  - qualifications, 451A-3
- Injunctions
  - grounds for relief, 451A-17
- Licenses
  - applications, 451A-2
  - board duties, 451A-5
  - display, 451A-8
  - examinations, 451A-2
  - fees, 451A-7, 451A-8
  - issuance, 451A-7
  - persons and practices not affected, 451A-18
  - renewal, 451A-8
  - required, 451A-2
  - revocation or suspension, 451A-13
  - unlicensed activity, 451A-14, 451A-17
- Penalties, 451A-13, 451A-19, 451A-20
- Permits
  - temporary permits, 451A-9
- Physician authorization
  - maintenance of records, 451A-14.1
  - necessity, 451A-14.1
- Prohibited acts, 451A-14
- Records, 451A-14.1
- Remedies or penalties cumulative, 451A-20
- Rules, 451A-5

### HEARINGS

- Administrative procedure
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Airports and aviation
  - see AIRPORTS
- Alcohol and liquor
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## INDEX

### HEARINGS—cont'd

- Animals
  - destruction of diseased animals, 142-19
  - hog cholera, 142-23.1
- Arbitration
  - application for order compelling compliance, 658-3
- Asbestos regulation
  - see ASBESTOS
- Boats and boating
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Boundaries
  - commissioners of boundaries, 664-7
  - fenced lands, 664-23
- Cable television operators, 440G-7, 440G-12
- Cemeteries
  - removal of dedication, 441-15, 441-16
- Child protective act
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Child support
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Circuit courts
  - continuances by clerk, 603-16
- Civil rights commission, 368-3, 368-14
- Coastal zone management
  - shoreline setback variance, 205A-43.5
  - special management area use permits, 205A-29
- Community development authority
  - community development plan, 206E-5
- Conservation districts
  - commercial uses, 183C-6
  - land use boundaries, 183C-4
- Consumer protection
  - director to conduct hearings, 487-9
- Contested case hearings
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Corporations
  - involuntary dissolution, 415-95
  - liquidation of assets and business, 415-98
  - take-overs, 417E-2
- Counties
  - see COUNTIES
- Criminal injuries compensation, 351-13
- Design professional conciliation panels, 672-5
- Development agreements, 46-128, 46-130
- Disability insurance
  - appeals, 392-72
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - application for order, 803-46
  - backup preservation of electronic communications, 803-47.7
- Employment agencies
  - forfeiture of license, 373-13.5
  - powers of director, 373-14.3
- Employment and human resources commission, 202-3
- Escrow depositories, 449-7, 449-8.5, 449-23
- Ethics commission, 84-31

### HEARINGS—cont'd

- Extradition
  - criminal extradition, 832-10
  - rendition of accused persons, 833-2
- Farm produce and products
  - advertisements, 148-3
  - dealers in farm produce, 145-10
  - exports, 147-25
  - flowers and foliage, 147-37
  - grades and standards, 147-2
- Feed
  - cancellation of registration, 144-3
- Fences, 664-23
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Fire protection
  - powers of fire chiefs, 132-1
  - state model fire code, 132-3
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial fishing, 189-3
- Food and food products
  - eggs, 147-80
  - processed food, 147-55, 147-56
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics, 328-21
- Forests
  - reserves, 183-12, 183-13
  - watersheds, 183-31
- Franchise sales
  - stop orders, 482E-8
- Generally
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Geothermal and cable system development, 196D-5
- Geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
- Habeas corpus
  - see HABEAS CORPUS
- Hawaiian home lands trust claims resolution, 674-8, 674-9
- Hazardous materials
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-14
- Highway projects, 264-17
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - investigating housing conditions, 201E-22
- Housing projects
  - eviction, 360-3
- Human services department
  - see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Incompetent persons
  - sterilization, 560:5-607
- Insanitary condition of land, 322-26
- Judges
  - disqualification of judges, 601-7
- Kaneohe bay regional council, 200D-3
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- Labor disputes
  - injunctions, 380-7
  - public utilities, 381-5

## INDEX

### HEARINGS—cont'd

- Land commission awards, 172-5
- Land use commission
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4
  - geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - special use permits, 205-6
- Legislature
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Lobbyists, 97-6.5
- Material witness orders, 835-5
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Meat and meat products
  - grades and standards, 147-96
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-43
- Medical torts
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-13, 671-14
  - peer review, 671D-11
- Mental illness
  - see MENTAL ILLNESS
- Milk control
  - see MILK
- Mines and minerals
  - leases on state land, 182-4
  - strip mining, 181-7
- Natural area reserves, 195-4
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Nonprofit corporations
  - involuntary dissolution, 415B-98
  - liquidation, 415B-100
- Notaries public
  - revocation of commission, 456-1
- Oahu land development
  - declaration of development area, 206-5
  - powers of board, 206-15
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing
  - conservation district use applications, 190D-11
  - danger to life or environment, 190D-23
- Ombudsman, 96-9
- Open meetings
  - see OPEN MEETINGS
- Parole, 706-670
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Poultry inspection
  - see POULTRY
- Probation
  - revocation of probation, 706-625
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - auditor's evaluation and report, 26H-5
  - barbers, 438-5
  - boxing, 440-8, 440-34.5
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-22
  - chiropractors, 442-10
  - collection agencies, 443B-5

### HEARINGS—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - contractors, 444-10.5, 444-11.1, 444-16
  - cosmeticians, 439-20
  - dentists, 448-11, 448-18
  - disciplinary actions generally, 436B-18
  - electricians, 448E-10
  - elevator mechanics, 448H-5
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-10
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-6, 469-7
  - general powers, 436B-7
  - general procedure, 436B-24
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-5
  - license denial, 436B-9
  - license suspension prior to hearing, 436B-23
  - license violations, 436B-26.5
  - midwives, 321-397
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-27.5, 437-28
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-26
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-6, 455-11
  - nurses, 457-5, 457-11
  - opticians, 458-10
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-14
  - pest control operators, 460J-16
  - pharmacists, 461-15, 461-21
  - physical therapists, 461J-5
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-8.2, 453-10
  - pilotage, 462A-11
  - plumbers, 448E-10
  - podiatrists, 463E-8
  - private investigators and guards, 463-4
  - public accountants, 466-4
  - radiologic technology, 466J-7, 466J-8
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-15
  - real estate collection servicing agents, 454D-3
  - regulatory licensing reform, 26H-5
  - social workers, 467E-12
  - tattoo artists, 321-377, 321-378
  - teachers, 302A-807
  - veterinarians, 471-11
- Professional corporations
  - involuntary dissolution, 415A-18
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public utilities commission
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Real estate commission
  - condominium property regimes, 514A-38, 514A-47
- Reapportionment commission, 25-2, 25-3
- Requirements and procedure
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Residential leaseholds
  - condemnation of development tract, 516-22
- Rules generally
  - adoption, amendment, or repeal, 91-3
- Safe drinking water, 340E-8

## INDEX

### HEARINGS—cont'd

- Soil and water conservation districts, 180-5, 180-15
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-13
- Taxation
  - see TAXATION DEPARTMENT
- Trademarks and trade names
  - dispute over ownership, 482-8
  - revocation of registration, 482-6
- Tree farm management plans, 186-3
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - redevelopment plans, 53-6
- Water code
  - see WATER RESOURCES
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION
- Water resources development
  - irrigation projects, 167-16, 167-17
  - water and land development, 174-5, 174-16, 174-17

### HEARSAY

see *RULES OF EVIDENCE*

### HIGH TECHNOLOGY

#### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Actions
  - preferences, 206M-19
- Administration, 206M-2
- Appropriations
  - funding, 206M-15
  - loans from state, 206M-10
- Assistance by state and local agencies, 206M-18
- Board of directors
  - established, 206M-2
  - management advisory committees, 206M-2
  - meetings, 206M-2.5
  - membership, 206M-2
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - placement within department, 26-18, 206M-2
- Capital loan program
  - requests for transfers of funds, 210-7
- Compliance with state and local law, 206M-4
- Conflicting laws, 206M-20
- Construction of chapter, 206M-20
- Contracts
  - exemption from competitive bidding, 206M-16
  - powers of board, 206M-3
- Definitions, 206M-1, 206M-31
- Development rules, 206M-5
- Duties, 206M-2
- Establishment, 206M-2

### HIGH TECHNOLOGY

#### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Federal programs
  - small business innovation research program, 206M-3.5, 206M-15
- Funds
  - special fund, 206M-15.5
  - transfers of moneys between funds, 210-7
- Grants
  - authority to make, 206M-15
- Industrial parks
  - defined, 206M-1
  - developer qualifications, 206M-7
  - development plans, 206M-3
  - loans for administrative costs, 206M-10
  - management advisory committees, 206M-2
  - project agreements, 206M-3, 206M-8
  - special fund, 206M-15.5
  - zoning, planning, and land use rules, 206M-5
- Leases
  - exemption from competitive bidding, 206M-16
- Project agreements
  - conditions precedent, 206M-7
  - contents, 206M-8
  - defined, 206M-1
  - eligible persons, 206M-1
  - issuance of bonds, 206M-8
- Projects
  - construction, improvement, etc., 206M-3
  - zoning, planning, and land use rules, 206M-5
- Public lands
  - use, 206M-6
- Purpose, 206M-2
- Reports
  - small business innovation research program, 206M-3.5
  - software service center, 206M-35
- Revenue bonds
  - anticipation notes, 206M-9
  - authorization, 206M-9
  - commercial code application, 206M-14
  - exemption from taxation, 206M-12
  - issuance, 206M-9
  - legal investments, 206M-13
  - not obligation of state, 206M-11
  - project agreement requirements, 206M-8
  - special funds, 206M-17
- Rules
  - awards or grants, 206M-15
  - development rules, 206M-5
  - powers of board, 206M-3
- Small business innovation research program
  - awards, 206M-15
  - capital loan program funding, 210-7
  - reports, 206M-3.5
- Software service center
  - annual report, 206M-35

## INDEX

### HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION— cont'd

- Software service center—cont'd
  - center for excellence in software development, 206M-33
  - copyrights and licenses of applications and programs, 206M-34
  - definitions, 206M-31
  - duties, 206M-33
  - establishment, 206M-32
  - marketing and promotion, 206M-33
  - powers and duties, 206M-33
  - purpose, 206M-32
- Taxation
  - exemption for bonds, 206M-12
  - exemption for corporation, 206M-16

### HIGH TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH

- Copyright and licensing, 206M-34, 304-8.92
- Natural energy laboratory
  - see NATURAL ENERGY LABORATORY AUTHORITY
- Pacific international center, 304-65
- Science and technology research industry development, 213-1
- University of Hawaii
  - discoveries and inventions, 304-8.92

### HIGHWAYS AND STREETS

- Abandoned or closed streets and highways
  - disposition of land, 171-52, 264-3
- Access roads, 264-14
- Agricultural parks
  - maintenance of roads within park, 166-4
- Alcoholic beverages
  - consumption at scenic lookouts, 291-3.3
  - consumption on public highways, 281-78, 291-3.1, 291-3.2
  - open bottles or containers in vehicle, 291-3.1, 291-3.2
  - passengers in vehicle for hire, 291-3.4
  - storage of open containers, 291-3.3
- Animals
  - trespass on public roads, 142-66
- Beautification
  - additional motor vehicle registration fees, 286-51
- Bicycles riding on, 291C-145
- Billboards
  - see ADVERTISING, Outdoor advertising
- Boundary markers, 264-4, 264-5
- Cable television systems
  - construction and relocation standards, 440G-8.2
- Carpool lanes
  - see RIDESHARING
- Cattle
  - driving cattle through streets, 142-97
- Construction and maintenance
  - advance acquisition of land, 264-15

### HIGHWAYS AND STREETS—cont'd

- Construction and maintenance—cont'd
  - backfilling, 264-9
  - bikeway development, 264-18
  - clearing accounts, 264-16
  - contracts, 27-31
  - controlled-access highways, 264-62
  - county general plan conformance, 264-36
  - county highways, 265A-1
  - county powers, 46-47
  - design rules, 286-8
  - digging without permit, 264-12
  - disabled persons ramps and facilities, 286-9
  - displaced families and businesses, 264-35
  - federal-aid highways, 103-40, 264-26
  - gravel from public lands, 171-37
  - highway fund expenditures, 249-18
  - inspectors, 264-10
  - off-hour maintenance work, 103-15, 264-31, 264-44
  - paving materials from recycled materials, 103D-407, 342G-86
  - performance bonds, 264-11
  - permits
    - deposit of fees, 264-10
    - fees, 264-7
    - issuance, 264-7
    - required, 264-6
    - violations, 264-12
  - professional engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-4
  - public hearings, 264-17
  - public utilities franchise tax use, 46-47
  - removal of excess material, 264-9
  - restoring curbs, sidewalks, signs, etc., 264-9 rules, 286-8
  - sale of excess lands, 171-41
  - specifications, 264-8
  - standards and procedures, 264-8
  - state highways, 27-31
  - tort liability
    - counties, 46-72
    - joint and several liability, 663-10.9
  - traffic control devices, 286-8
  - traffic laws applicable, 291C-25
  - transportation department powers, 26-19
  - wages and payroll
    - see WAGES AND HOURS, Public works employees
- Controlled-access highways
  - acquisition of property, 264-63
  - backing on shoulder or roadway, 291C-122
  - county and federal agreements, 264-66
  - defined, 264-61, 291C-1
  - design, 264-64
  - establishment and maintenance, 264-62
  - existing facilities, 264-65
  - grade-crossing eliminations, 264-65
  - limitations upon access, 264-64
  - local service roads, 264-67
  - new facilities, 264-65

## INDEX

### HIGHWAYS AND STREETS--cont'd

- Controlled-access highways--cont'd
  - regulation, 264-64
- Counties
  - construction and repair, 46-47
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - powers generally, 265A-1, 291C-163
  - regulation of traffic on private streets, 291C-1
  - traffic commissions, 46-5
  - traffic control, 46-16
- Crosswalks
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Definitions
  - controlled-access facilities, 264-61
  - federal-aid highways, 264-21
  - junkyard control, 264-83
  - outdoor advertising, 264-71
  - public highways, 264-1
  - public street, road, or highway, 291-1
  - traffic code, 291C-1
- Design of highways
  - tort liability, 46-72, 663-10.9
- Divided highways
  - crossing barriers prohibited, 291C-51
- Dogs
  - dogs running at large, 143-8
  - trespass on public roads, 142-66
- Easements
  - disposal, 264-13
- Elections
  - signs along highways, 291C-77
- Federal-aid highways
  - construction projects
    - appropriations, 264-28
    - conformance with county general or master plans, 264-36
    - contracts, 103-40, 264-26
    - county projects, 264-29, 264-30
    - displaced families and businesses, 264-35
  - definitions, 264-21
  - designation and approval, 264-23
  - funds
    - county projects, 264-30
    - donations, 264-24
    - state's share, 264-26
  - maintenance, 264-31
  - signs and markings on highways, 264-25
  - transportation department
    - authority, 264-22
    - duties, 264-23
    - utility poles and facilities, 264-33.5
- Firearms carried on highways, 134-6
- Fireworks prohibitions, 132D-5
- Gross weight of vehicles, 291-35
- Hawaiian home lands
  - public facilities improvements, HHCA 204.5
- Highway safety
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Hitchhiking, 291C-77

### HIGHWAYS AND STREETS--cont'd

- Housing projects
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12
  - counties to provide streets, 360-32
  - housing finance and development corporation projects, 201E-21
- Intersections
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Lane designations and dividers, 264-64
- Littering
  - citations, 339-4
  - penalties, 291C-132
  - placement of containers, 339-6
  - prohibitions, 291C-132
  - responsibility of adjoining occupants, 339-5
- Living in vehicles, 291C-112, 291C-113
- Maintenance, see Construction and maintenance, above
- Medial strips, 264-64
- Metropolitan planning organization
  - see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Obstructing
  - elements of offense, 711-1105
- One-way roads, 291C-48
- Overpasses
  - height limit for vehicles, 291-34
  - weight of vehicles, 291-35
- Ownership of public highways, 264-2
- Pornography
  - displaying indecent matter along streets, 712-1211
- Private streets
  - county traffic control, 46-16, 291C-1
  - dedication to state or county, 264-1
  - signs, 291C-36, 291C-111
- Public highways
  - designation, 264-1
  - ownership, 264-2
- Public lands
  - exemption from public lands law, 171-2
  - sale of abandoned or closed streets, 171-52, 264-3
  - setting aside lands, 171-11
- Racing on streets and highways
  - bicycles, 291C-149
  - motor vehicles, 291C-103
- Roadside vending
  - penalty for violation, 264-102
  - prohibited, 264-101
- Scenic lookouts
  - consuming intoxicating liquor at lookouts, 291-3.3
  - defined, 291-1
- Sidewalks
  - see SIDEWALKS
- Signs
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Spilling loads on highways, 291C-131

## INDEX

### HIGHWAYS AND STREETS—cont'd

- Stalls and structures on sidewalks
  - public nuisance, 46-15.6
- State highway fund
  - deposits into, 243-6, 264-10
  - deputy attorneys general for acquisition of rights of way
    - payment from state highway fund, 28-9
  - established, 248-8
  - expenditures, 243-6, 248-9, 249-18, 264-18
  - fuel tax deposits, 248-8
  - motor vehicle safety expenditures, 248-12
  - public utilities franchise taxes, 46-47
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax
    - deposited into fund, 251-5
  - rental or lease revenues, 248-10
  - transfers from special funds, 36-28, 37-53, 248-9
  - vehicle size and weight penalties
    - deposited into fund, 291-37
  - vehicular tax deposits, 249-18
- State highway system
  - administration and responsibilities, 264-43
  - designation and inclusion, 264-42
  - establishment, 264-41
  - maintenance, 264-44
- Statewide transportation plan, 279A-2
- Street lights
  - advertising and signs on, 291C-36, 445-114
  - county powers, 46-47
  - property damage, 269-32
- Traffic congestion
  - off-hour construction, 103-15, 264-31, 264-44
- Traffic lane markings, 291C-38
- Transportation department
  - clearing accounts, 264-16
  - controlled-access highways, 264-62
  - federal-aid highways, 264-22, 264-23
  - powers and duties, 26-19, 264-43
- Utility poles and facilities
  - advertising and signs on, 291C-36, 445-114
  - cable television facilities, 440G-8.2
  - relocation or replacement
    - defined, 264-32
    - federal aid highways, 264-33.5
    - incremental projects, 264-34
    - relocation, 264-33
    - underground construction, 264-33.5, 269-27.5, 269-27.6
- Vending on roadside
  - penalty for violation, 264-102
  - prohibited, 264-101

### HINDERING PROSECUTION

- First degree hindering prosecution
  - class C felony, 710-1029
  - elements of crime, 710-1029
- Harboring or concealing, 710-1028
- Preventing discovery, 710-1028
- Rendering assistance, 710-1028

### HINDERING PROSECUTION—cont'd

- Second degree hindering prosecution
  - elements of crime, 710-1030
  - misdemeanor, 710-1030

### HISTORICAL PROPERTIES

- Actions
  - enforcement of provisions, 6E-13
- Administration of program, 26-15
- Aloha Tower
  - preservation, 206J-6
- Appropriations
  - eminent domain proceedings, 6E-10
  - historic preservation special fund, 6E-16
  - investigations, recording, preservation, and salvage, 6E-9
- Archaeology and excavation
  - regulation of activities, 6E-3
- Aviation artifacts
  - consultation with organizations, 6E-3.5
  - definitions, 6E-2
  - depository, 6E-6
  - permit for removal, 6E-12
  - review of projects affecting artifacts, 6E-8, 6E-42
  - survey and inventory, 6E-3
  - title to property, 6E-6, 6E-7
  - violations, 6E-11, 6E-12
- Bishop museum
  - depository for specimens and objects, 6E-6
- Burial sites and cemeteries
  - see CEMETERIES
- City of Refuge national historical park, 184-21
- Coastal zone management
  - policies and objectives, 205A-2
- Conservation and development, St Art IX-7
- Conservation easement designation, 198-1
- Contents of program, 6E-3
- Counties
  - investigations, recording, preservation, and salvage, 6E-9
  - maintenance contracts, 27-32
  - preservation activities, 6E-14
  - regulations, special conditions, or restrictions, 6E-15
- Declaration of intent, 6E-1
- Dedications
  - real property tax exemption, 246-34
- Definitions, 6E-2
- Depositories for specimens and objects, 6E-6
- Destruction or removal of artifacts
  - penalties, 6E-11, 184-5
- Disposition of historic property by department, 6E-7
- Easements
  - permitted special conditions or restrictions, 6E-15
- Energy conservation standards
  - exemption, 46-19.5
- Enforcement
  - actions, 6E-13

## INDEX

### HISTORICAL PROPERTIES--cont'd

- Enforcement--cont'd
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
- Environmental impact statements, 343-5
- Establishment of program, 6E-3
- Forgeries, 6E-12
- Foundation on culture and the arts
  - assistance to department, 9-3
- Hawaiian sites and monuments
  - access, 6E-3
  - conservation easement designation, 198-1
  - Hawaiian home lands, 6E-8
- Historic objects and artifacts
  - criminal simulation, 708-855
  - depository, 6E-6
  - removal, forgeries, and illegal sales, 6E-11, 6E-12
- Historic places review board
  - appointment, 6E-5.5
  - creation, 6E-5.5
  - powers, 6E-5.5
- Historic preservation officer, 6E-5
- Historic preservation special fund
  - appropriations to fund, 6E-16
  - established, 6E-16
  - management of fund, 6E-16
- Hulihee Palace
  - civil service exemption for employees, 76-16
- Iolani Palace
  - civil service exemption for employees, 76-16
  - designation, 6E-35
  - fees and charges, 184-32
- Judiciary history center
  - see COURTS
- Kahoolawe island reserve
  - see KAHOOLAWA
- Kohala historic sites, 6E-38.5
- Land and natural resources department
  - administration of program, 6E-4, 26-15, 171-3
  - division to administer program, 6E-3
  - historic preservation officer, 6E-5
  - powers and duties, 6E-3
- Legislative declaration, 6E-1
- Monuments
  - see MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS
- Notice
  - privately owned historic property, 6E-10
- Private property
  - dedications, 246-34
  - notice of construction or alteration, 6E-10
- Projects
  - appeal of department determinations, 6E-5.5, 6E-8
  - construction or alteration of private property, 6E-10
  - defined, 6E-2
  - portion of funds to salvage and preserve property, 6E-9
  - review of proposed projects, 6E-8, 6E-42

### HISTORICAL PROPERTIES--cont'd

- Public lands
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - prehistoric and historic remains, 171-36.1
  - state title to historic property, 6E-7
  - urban historic preservation and restoration, 171-36.2
- Register of historic places
  - duties of department, 6E-3
  - helicopter use impacts, 343-5
  - privately owned historic properties, 6E-10
  - review and approval of projects affecting sites, 6E-8
  - review board, 6E-5.5
- Reports
  - agencies to report finding historic property, 6E-8
  - discovery of burial site, 6E-43.6
- Reproductions, forgeries, and illegal sales, 6E-12
- Resource value lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Royal Mausoleum
  - civil service exemption for employees, 76-16
- Rules
  - access to Hawaiian sites, 6E-3
  - adoption, 6E-3
  - historic places review board, 6E-5.5
  - historic preservation special fund, 6E-16
  - Pacific war memorial, 6E-51
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-12
- Title
  - state title to historic property, 6E-7
- Violations
  - arrest, 184-5.1, 184-5.3
  - citation and summons, 184-5.2, 199-5
  - criminal simulation, 708-855
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - injunctions, 6E-13
  - penalties, 6E-11, 184-5
  - private property, 6E-10
  - reproductions and forgeries, 6E-12, 708-855
  - sales, 6E-12
  - search and seizure, 199-7
- Waipio valley
  - Hamakua community development district, 206E-172
- Washington Place
  - civil service exemption for employees, 76-16

### HITCHHIKING

- When prohibited, 291C-77

### HIV

- see AIDS

### HOLIDAYS

- Acts done on holidays, 1-32
- Admission Day
  - designation, 8-1

## INDEX

### HOLIDAYS—cont'd

- Arbor Day, 8-7
- Baha'i New Year's Day
  - not construed as state holiday, 8-4.5
- Banking holidays
  - proclamation by governor, 8-3
- Boats and boating
  - Kaneohe bay restrictions, 200-39
  - restrictions on operation, 200-37, 200-38
- Bodhi Day, 8-10
- Buddha Day
  - not construed as state holiday, 8-4
- Children's Day and Week, 8-11
- Christmas Day
  - designation, 8-1
- Computation of time, 1-29
- Contracts
  - acts to be done on holidays, 1-32
- Designation of holidays, 8-1
- Discoverers' Day
  - not construed as holiday, 8-1.5
- Election days, 8-1
- Father Damien DeVeuster Day, 8-8
- Fireworks
  - see FIREWORKS
- Good Friday
  - designation, 8-1
- Governor
  - banking holidays, 8-3
  - days designated holiday by proclamation, 8-1
- Independence Day
  - designation, 8-1
- King Kamehameha I Day
  - celebration commission, 8-5, 26-6
  - designation, 8-1
- Kuhio Day
  - designation, 8-1
- Labor Day
  - designation, 8-1
- Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 8-1
- Memorial Day
  - designation, 8-1
- New Year's Day
  - designation, 8-1
- Observance of holidays falling on Saturdays and Sundays, 8-2, 80-4
- President of the United States
  - days designated holidays by proclamation, 8-1
- President's Day
  - designation, 8-1
- Public officers and employees
  - hours of work, 80-4
- Queen Liliuokalani Day, 8-5.5
- Respect For Our Elders Day, 8-9
- Suspension during civil defense emergency, 128-9
- Thanksgiving Day
  - designation, 8-1

### HOLIDAYS—cont'd

- Veterans' Day
  - designation, 8-1

### HOMELESS PERSONS

- Facilities
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS

### HOMICIDE

- see MURDER

### HONOLULU

- Ala Wai golf course transfer, 46-65.7
- Aloha Tower complex
  - see ALOHA TOWER DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Boats and boating
  - Kaneohe bay restrictions, 200-39, 200D-3
  - thrill craft, etc. restrictions, 200-37, 200-38
- Capitol site, St Art XV-2, 6E-34
- Charter
  - see COUNTIES
- Circuit courts
  - first judicial circuit, 603-1
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Community gardens
  - use of vacant public lands, 171-55.5
- Convention center
  - see CONVENTION CENTER
- Coroner
  - coroner's physician, 841-18
  - examination of hospital records, 841-17
  - medical examiner designated coroner, 841-1
- Diamond Head state monument, 6E-32
- District courts
  - designation, 604-1
- Districts
  - division into districts, 4-1
  - taxation district, 231-2
- Fire department
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Fish and fisheries
  - fishing in certain waters restricted, 188-34, 188-35
  - marine laboratory, 188-36
- General provisions
  - see COUNTIES
- Hawaiian home lands
  - designation of available lands, HHCA 203
- Housing
  - Oahu land development
    - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
  - traffic control within projects, 360-38
- Intermediate appellate court
  - where sessions held, 602-54
- Kakaako community development district
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Kaneohe bay
  - commercial use restrictions, 200-39
  - marine laboratory, 188-36

## INDEX

### HONOLULU—cont'd

- Kaneohe bay—cont'd
  - master plan, 200D-3
  - regional council, 200D-2, 200D-4
- Kapiolani park improvements, 46-74.2
- Laws
  - word “county” includes city and county of Honolulu, 1-22
- Mass transit
  - see MASS TRANSIT
- Mount Olomana state monument, 6E-32.5
- Ordinances
  - see ORDINANCES
- Police
  - see POLICE
- Public lands
  - community garden plots, 171-55.5
  - land district, 171-9
- Revenue bonds
  - see COUNTIES
- Sand Island, 6E-36
- Supreme court
  - where sessions held, 602-9
- Thomas square, 46-65.6

### HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES

see *CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES*

### HORSES

- Animals generally
  - see ANIMALS
- Brands
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Carcasses
  - sale or transportation, 159-26
- Conservation areas
  - removal from, 183-19, 183-20
- Diseases
  - see ANIMALS
- Equine activities
  - definitions, 663B-1
  - exceptions to liability, 663B-2
  - presumption of negligence, 663B-2
  - sponsor, professional, etc. liability, 663B-2
- Feed
  - see FEED
- Fences
  - see FENCES
- Forests
  - exclusion from forest reserves, 183-19
  - horses running at large, 183-20
  - penalties for trespass, 183-21
- Frightening horses
  - penalties, 142-96
- Livestock
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Parades, shows, polo, rodeos, etc.
  - liability, see Equine activities, above
- Riding
  - liability, see Equine activities, above

### HORSES—cont'd

- Riding—cont'd
  - riding or driving through streets, 142-97, 291-2, 291C-24
- Stallions trespassing on lands, 142-69

### HOSPITALS

- Abortion requirements, 453-16
- Actions
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
- Anatomical gifts
  - coordination of procurement and use, 327-9
  - inquiry and request, 327-5, 327-52
- Animals
  - bringing pets into facility, 323-51
- Births
  - blindness prevention measures, 321-106
  - reports, 338-22
- Blood tests
  - withdrawing blood to test for alcohol content, 663-1.9
- Cancer
  - examination of female in-patients, 321-45
  - reporting, 324-21
- Child abuse or neglect
  - examination of child, 587-23
  - required reports, 350-1.1, 587-23
- Civil defense shelters, 128-8
- Civil identification
  - special registration provisions for hospitalized persons, 846-29
- Community hospitals
  - administration
    - administrators, 323-65
    - health department powers, 323-65
    - health systems corporation, 323F-7
  - admittance to Leahi hospital, 323-68
  - advisory committees, 323-66, 323F-10
  - allotment system, 37-34
  - appropriations, 37-34, 37-74
  - budgets
    - advisory committee powers, 323F-10
    - allotment system, 37-34
    - audits and evaluation, 323F-10, 323F-22
    - health systems corporation powers, 323F-7
    - operating and capital budgets for each facility, 323F-21
    - oversight, 323F-24
    - transfers among facilities, 37-74
  - chief procurement officer, 103D-203, 323F-7
  - collections revolving fund, 323-74
  - contracts with territories and possessions of the United States, 323-67, 323F-7
  - definitions, 323-61, 323F-1
  - division established, 323-62
  - expenses, 323-73
  - facilities and services
    - health systems corporation powers, 323F-7

## INDEX

### HOSPITALS—cont'd

- Community hospitals—cont'd
  - facilities and services—cont'd
    - reduction or elimination of patient services, 323F-31
  - facilities under division jurisdiction, 323-61
  - facility administration fund, 323-73
  - gifts and grants, 323-69, 323F-7
  - governor
    - budgetary oversight, 323F-24
    - noninterference, 323F-11
  - health department powers, 323-63
  - insurance
    - prepaid health care and insurance programs, 323F-7
  - operation expenses, 323-73, 323-75
  - operations funds, 323-75
  - patient trust fund, 323-72
  - personnel
    - appeals board, 76-121
    - appointment, 76-122, 323F-7
    - civil service system, 76-121, 76-123
    - compensation law applicable, 77-2.5, 78-51
    - exclusive control, 323F-11
    - health systems corporation powers, 76-122, 323F-7
    - recruitment, 76-5.5, 323-64
    - retention, 323-64
    - rules, 323F-7
  - policies and procedures
    - health systems corporation powers, 323F-7
  - public employment retirees, 88-4
  - rates, fees, and charges
    - bill collection and credit balances, 323-74
    - budget requirements, 323F-21
    - credit card payments, 323-71
    - establishment and revision, 323-70
    - health systems corporation powers, 323F-7
  - records
    - audits, 323F-22
    - confidentiality, 323F-6
    - information practices law applies, 323F-6
  - revenues, 323-70, 323F-7
  - rules, 323F-7
  - special funds
    - established, 323-73
    - health systems special fund, 323F-21
    - transfers, 36-27, 36-30, 37-53
  - staff privileges, 323F-7
  - state functions, 27-1
  - transfer to health systems corporation, 323F-1
- Construction and repair
  - approval and certificate of need
    - see HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
  - revenue bonds issuance, 323-63, 323F-7
  - state functions, 27-1, 27-21.4
- Contracts
  - powers of department, 323-63

### HOSPITALS—cont'd

- Contracts—cont'd
  - services for Pacific islands residents, 323-1, 323-67
- Cost containment
  - see HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
- County hospitals
  - functions reassigned to counties, 27-21.6
  - real property transferred to state, 27-21.4
  - transfer of functions, 27-21.4
- Deaths
  - coroner's examination, 841-17, 841-19
  - reports, 338-22
- Definitions, 323F-1, 624-25.5
- Dental dispensaries
  - dental hygiene school, 447-5
  - dental hygienists, 447-2, 447-3
  - dentists, 448-12
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Diseases
  - infected health care workers, 325-18
  - infectious wastes, 321-21
  - quarantine procedures, 325-8
  - tuberculosis reports, 325-71
- Drugs
  - defenses to promoting drugs, 712-1240.1
- Emergency medical services
  - see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Energy efficiency standards, 46-19.5
- Environment
  - indoor air quality
    - see AIR POLLUTION
- Equipment
  - approval and certificate of need
    - see HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
- Evidence
  - medical records
    - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Fire protection
  - building plans approval, 132-9
- Fireworks prohibitions, 132D-5
- Hawaiian home lands
  - licenses for lots, HHCA 207
- Health care peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Health department
  - jurisdiction, 323-61
  - powers and duties, 323-62, 323-63
  - rules, 321-11
  - transfer of community hospitals to health systems corporation, 323F-1
- Health maintenance organizations (HMOs)
  - construction or operation, 432D-3
  - contracts, 432D-12
  - organizing, 432D-12
- Health systems corporation
  - advisory committees, 323F-10
  - attorneys, 323F-9

## INDEX

### HOSPITALS—cont'd

- Health systems corporation—cont'd
  - audits, 323F-22
  - board of directors
    - appointment, 323F-3
    - disclosures, 323F-5
    - established, 323F-3
    - meetings, 323F-4
    - qualifications, 323F-3
  - budget, 323F-21, 323F-24
  - conflicts of interest
    - disclosures by directors, 323F-5
  - definitions, 323F-1
  - districts, 323F-2
  - establishment, 323F-2
  - executive officer, 323F-8
  - exemption from certain state laws, 323F-7
  - expenses, 323F-21
  - governor
    - budgetary oversight, 323F-24
    - noninterference, 323F-11
  - legal services
    - attorney general powers, 323F-7
    - private counsel, 323F-9
  - patient care services reductions, 323F-31
  - powers and duties, 76-122, 323F-7
  - records, 323F-6
  - reports, 323F-22
  - special fund, 323F-21
  - staff
    - appointment, 76-122, 323F-8
    - civil service system, 76-121, 76-123
    - tax exemption, 323F-23
- Hilo medical center
  - collections revolving fund, 323-74
- Infectious wastes
  - management and disposal, 321-21
- Informed consent to treatment
  - standards, 671-3
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE, Medical malpractice insurance
- Kona community hospital
  - collections revolving fund, 323-74
- Leahi hospital
  - admissions, 323-68
- Liens
  - services in personal injury cases, 507-4
- Maternal and perinatal studies
  - identification of persons studied, 324-2
  - information sources protected, 324-1
  - use restrictions, 324-2, 324-3
  - violations, 324-4
- Mattresses
  - reuse prohibited, 332-2
- Maui memorial hospital
  - collections revolving fund, 323-74
- Medical claim conciliation panels
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Medical research
  - anatomical gift requests, 327-52

### HOSPITALS—cont'd

- Medical research—cont'd
  - disposition of remains, 327-36
  - immunity to liability, 327-39
  - prohibited practices, 327-38
  - records, 327-33
  - refusal of bodies, 327-35
  - unclaimed bodies, 327-31
  - when prohibited, 327-37
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Mental institutions
  - see MENTAL ILLNESS
- Minors
  - financial responsibility for care, 577A-4
  - legal capacity, 577A-2
  - pregnancy or venereal disease, 577A-2, 577A-3
- Nonresident or alien patients
  - continued care agreements, 336-11
  - cost of return, 336-13
  - defined, 336-12
  - transportation costs, 336-11
- Nursing education
  - university nursing school contracts, 304-41
- Nursing homes
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Operation of hospitals
  - state functions, 27-1, 27-21.4
- Osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - rights and privileges, 460-11
- Physicians
  - limited and temporary licenses, 453-3
  - professional education teaching licenses, 453-3.2
- Prisons and prisoners
  - transfer of persons with communicable disease, 353-15
- Professional society peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Psychiatric facilities
  - see MENTAL ILLNESS
- Public assistance
  - inspection of facilities, 346-41, 346-42
- Records
  - coroner's examination, 841-17
  - discovery, 624-25.5
  - gifts and grants, 323-69
  - health systems corporation, 323F-6
  - medical records
    - see MEDICAL RECORDS
  - patient funds, 323-72
- Reports
  - advisory committees, 323F-10
  - audits, 323F-22
  - gifts and grants, 323-69
  - health systems corporation, 323F-22
  - patient care services reductions, 323F-31
  - suspicious wounds, 453-14
  - vital statistics, 338-22

## INDEX

### HOSPITALS—cont'd

- Rules
  - admittance to Leahi hospital, 323-68
  - advisory committees, 323F-10
  - community hospitals, 323-63, 323F-7
  - health systems corporation, 323F-7
- Smoking prohibited, 328K-2
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-23
  - health systems corporation exemption, 323F-23
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32
  - transient accommodations tax exemption, 237D-3
- Telephone service
  - posting of information to users, 269-16.8
- Torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Transportation of medical waste
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Uniforms
  - reimbursement for damage, 78-22
- Waimano training school and hospital
  - see DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Workers' compensation
  - reports, 386-96

### HOTELS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - license, 281-31
  - minibars
    - defined, 281-1
    - license, 281-31
- Catering
  - liquor license, 281-31
- Charges
  - collection of charges for services not rendered, 486K-7
  - lien for charges, 486K-2, 486K-3
  - posting statement of charges or rates, 486K-7
- Clothing
  - liability for loss of valuables, 486K-5
  - responsibility in case of fire, 486K-6
- Condominium hotel operations, 467-30
- Definitions, 445-90, 467-1, 486K-1, 486K-5.5
- Disabled persons
  - right to equal accommodations, 347-13
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Ejectment
  - summary ejectment, 486K-2
- Fire protection
  - building plans approval, 132-9
  - hotelkeeper's responsibility in case of fire, 486K-6
- Fireworks prohibitions, 132D-5
- Gambling and prostitution prohibited, 445-95

### HOTELS—cont'd

- Game birds
  - sale, 183D-37
- Guests
  - beach or ocean activity injuries, 486K-5.5
  - continuing to occupy room beyond scheduled departure date, 486K-8
  - ejectment, 486K-2
  - lien on baggage and property of guest, 486K-2
  - registration, 486K-10
  - responsibility in case of fire, 486K-6
  - sale of detained baggage for nonpayment of charges, 486K-3
- Inspections
  - cooperation by state departments, 46-15.5
  - county inspections, 46-15.4
  - definitions, 46-15.6
  - health inspections, 321-11, 322-42
  - sanitation, 445-94
- Liability
  - beach or ocean activity injuries, 486K-5.5
  - loss in fire or natural disaster, 486K-6
  - loss of clothing, etc., 486K-5
  - loss of valuables, 486K-4
  - valuation of property loss, 486K-9
- Licenses
  - cancellation, 445-96
  - conditions, 445-95
  - exemptions, 445-90.5
  - fees, 445-92
  - penalties for violations, 445-96
  - unlicensed activities, 445-96
- Liens
  - lien on baggage and property of guest, 486K-2
  - sale of detained baggage, 486K-3
- Negligence
  - liability for loss of valuables, 486K-4
  - valuation of property loss, 486K-9
- Noisy or disorderly conduct, 445-95
- Notice
  - posting copy of law in room or bedroom, 486K-7
  - security boxes, 486K-4
- Prohibited activities, 445-95
- Public lands
  - developer agreements, 171-60
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - leases of public lands, 171-41.5, 171-42
- Rates
  - kamaaina and group rates
    - transient accommodations tax apportionment, 237D-1
    - nonpayment, 486K-2, 486K-3
    - posting statement of charges or rates, 486K-7
- Register
  - registration of guests required, 486K-10
- Safes and security boxes
  - liability for loss of valuables, 486K-4

## INDEX

### **HOTELS—cont'd**

- Safes and security boxes—cont'd
  - valuation of property loss, 486K-9
- Sanitation certificate required, 445-94
- Taxation
  - contracts for transient accommodations, 237-18
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.7
  - excise tax on rentals, 237-16
  - transient accommodations tax
    - see TRANSIENT ACCOMMODATIONS TAX
- Telephone service
  - posting of information to users, 269-16.8
- Theft
  - liability for loss of valuables, 486K-4
  - valuation of property loss, 486K-9
- Trespass
  - criminal trespass, 708-813
  - guest continuing to occupy room beyond scheduled departure date, 486K-8
- Violations
  - intentional violations, 486K-7

### **HOURS OF WORK**

*see WAGES AND HOURS*

### **HOUSING**

- Condominium property regimes
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Construction or soil defects
  - class action suit, 201E-224
- Cooperatives
  - see HOUSING COOPERATIVES
- Disaster relief
  - generally, 209-9
  - housing projects on state lands, 209-16, 209-17
- Disclosures in real estate transactions
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Garbage and refuse
  - discarding in public receptacles, 339-4
  - responsibility of adjoining owners, 339-5
- Hawaii housing authority
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
- Information clearinghouse
  - housing finance and development corporation duties, 201E-10
- Low income housing
  - community development districts
    - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
  - county powers, 46-15.1, 46-15.2
  - excise tax exemption, 237-29, 356-42
  - franchise tax credit, 241-4.7
  - general excise tax exemption, 201E-205

### **HOUSING—cont'd**

- Low income housing—cont'd
  - income tax credit, 201E-30.5, 235-110.8
  - mortgage assistance
    - see MORTGAGES
  - public land leases, 171-84
  - purchase of federal projects, 201E-50.5
  - real property tax exemption, 246-39, 246-39.1
  - rental housing construction and rehabilitation loans, 201F-3
  - rental tax credit, 235-55.7
  - use tax exemption, 238-3
- Motor vehicles
  - house trailers, 291C-126
  - living in vehicles, 291C-112, 291C-113
- Public assistance
  - community spouse assets and support, 346-29
  - lien on property for assistance payments, 346-29.5
- Public housing
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Rental housing generally
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT
- Rental housing trust fund
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Residential leasehold conversion
  - see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS
- Rooming houses
  - see BOARDING HOUSES
- Sanitation
  - entry for health inspections, 322-52
  - toilet facilities, 322-51
  - yards and grounds, 322-51, 322-54
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-19
  - priority guidelines, 226-106
- Teachders' housing
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Toilets
  - low-flow fixtures, 342D-54
  - requirements generally, 322-51
- Wastewater treatment
  - see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Water conservation devices
  - loans and grants for construction, 342D-54

### **HOUSING AUTHORITY**

*see HOUSING PROJECTS*

### **HOUSING COOPERATIVES**

- Arbitration and mediation of disputes, 421H-6, 421I-9
- Board of directors
  - conflicts of interest, 421I-5
  - election, 421I-3
  - executive sessions, 421I-5
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-3
  - meetings, 421I-5

## INDEX

### HOUSING COOPERATIVES—cont'd

- Board of directors—cont'd
  - qualifications, 421I-3
- Bylaws
  - amendment, 421I-2
- Child care facilities
  - restrictive covenants, 501-231, 502-111
- Common expenses
  - assessments, 421I-8
- Corporation laws applicable, 421I-11
- Definitions, 421H-1, 421I-1
- Disclosures in real estate transactions
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Discrimination prohibited, 421H-2
- Dissolution
  - distributions, 421I-1
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-4
- Employees
  - background checks, 846-41
- Financial statements and documents
  - availability, 421I-6
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-3
- Limited-equity housing cooperatives
  - accumulated interest required, 421H-2
  - arbitration of disputes, 421H-6
  - articles of incorporation, 421H-2
  - bylaws, 421H-3
  - condominium property regimes law
    - applicability, 421H-5
  - corporate equity
    - distribution to members, 421H-4
    - permitted uses, 421H-4
  - criminal history record checks of employees, 846-41
  - definitions, 421H-1
  - directors, 421H-3
  - discrimination prohibited, 421H-2
  - dissolution, 421H-1, 421H-4
  - fees, 421H-3
  - financial books and accounts, 421H-3
  - improvements
    - required provisions, 421H-2
    - use of corporate equity, 421H-4
  - meetings, 421H-3
  - nonprofit corporations
    - organization under chapter, 415B-4, 421H-1
  - occupancy of residence
    - required residency, 421H-2
    - sale upon termination of occupancy, 421H-2
    - shareholder's right, 421H-1
  - operation and management of property
    - rules, 421H-3
    - staff, 421H-3
  - registration requirements, 421H-5
  - reversion of title to real property, 421H-4
  - rules, 421H-5
  - stock
    - membership share
      - limitations, 421H-1

### HOUSING COOPERATIVES—cont'd

- Limited-equity housing cooperatives—cont'd
  - stock—cont'd
    - membership share—cont'd
      - transfer value, 421H-2
    - termination of trust, 421H-4
- Meetings
  - board of directors, 421I-5
  - initial meeting of shareholders, 421I-3
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-3
  - minutes, 421I-5, 421I-6
  - proxies, 421I-4
- Mortgages
  - foreclosures, 667-5.5
- Nonprofit corporations
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-1
  - when organization under chapter prohibited, 415B-4
- Notice
  - increase in assessments for common expenses, 421I-8
  - meetings, 421I-5
  - mortgage foreclosures, 667-5.5
- Occupancy of residence
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-1, 421H-2
  - shareholder's right, 421I-1
- Other laws applicable, 421I-10, 421I-11
- Records
  - destruction, 421I-6
  - documents available to shareholders, 421I-6, 421I-7
- Renegotiation of lease rent terms, 519-3
- Residential leaseholds
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Sale of leased fee interest in land
  - right of first refusal
    - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Securities commissioner's regulations, 485-7
- Shareholders
  - amendment to bylaws, 421I-2
  - assessments for common expenses, 421I-8
  - distributions limited, 421I-1
  - examination of documents, 421I-6
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives
    - meetings, 421H-3
    - number, class, and voting rights, 421H-2
    - requirements, 421H-1
    - residency of unit, 421H-2
  - lists, 421I-7
  - meetings, 421I-3
  - participation in board meetings, 421I-5
  - right of occupancy, 421I-1
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24

## INDEX

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Actions
  - general powers, 201E-5
- Advocacy and information system, 201E-10
- Agents
  - exercise of powers through, 201E-23
- Board of directors, 201E-3
- Bond issues
  - general obligation, see General obligation bonds, below
  - revenue, see Revenue bonds, below
- Budget and finance department
  - administration, 26-8, 201E-3
- Bylaws, 201E-5
- Community facilities
  - defined, 201E-2
  - development of facilities, 201E-225
- Condemnation
  - eminent domain powers, 201E-31, 201E-201
- Contracts
  - custody and servicing loans, 201E-100
  - defined, 201E-2
  - development projects, 201E-202
  - federal government contracts, 201E-32
  - loan and mortgage programs, 201E-76, 201E-85
  - modification of restrictions, 201E-223
  - owner occupancy requirement, 201E-222
  - power to make and execute, 201E-5
  - public works contracts, 201E-33
  - remedies, 201E-35
  - rental assistance program, 201E-133
  - restrictions on transfer of real property, 201E-221
  - taxable mortgage securities loans, 201E-113
- Cooperative agreements, 201E-21
- Counseling
  - corporation to provide, 201E-12
- Declaration of necessity, 201E-1
- Definitions
  - construction or soil defects, 201E-224
  - generally, 201E-2
  - government assistance programs, 201E-210, 201E-217
  - loan and mortgage programs, 201E-60
  - opportunity allowance program, 201E-141
  - original project costs, 201E-211
  - rehabilitation projects, 201E-205
  - rental assistance program, 201E-131
  - rental housing trust fund, 201E-1
  - self-help housing program, 201E-160
  - shell housing program, 201E-160
  - starter home, 201E-210.5
  - taxable mortgage securities, 201E-110
- Development of housing projects
  - acquisition of land, 201E-201
  - administration, 201E-200
  - agreements with other agencies, 201E-21
  - basic dwelling units, 201E-210.5
  - commercial uses of properties, 201E-215

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Development of housing projects—cont'd
  - community development districts, 206E-15
  - community facilities development, 201E-225
  - construction of dwelling units
    - add-ons, 201E-210.5
    - affordable rental housing, 201E-132
    - construction or soil defects, 201E-224
    - employee housing, 201E-216
    - innovative techniques and materials, 201E-11
    - interim financing of projects, 201E-214
    - owner builders, 201E-211
    - starter homes, 201E-210.5
- contractors
  - construction of units, 201E-211
  - defective construction, 201E-224
  - wages of laborers and mechanics, 201E-41
- definitions, 201E-2
- developers
  - contracts, 201E-202
  - defective property, 201E-224
  - guarantee of commercial loans, 201E-213
  - interim financing of projects, 201E-214
  - partnership agreements, 201E-211
  - private developments, 201E-212, 201E-213
  - qualifications, 201E-211
  - surety bonds, 201E-211, 201E-212, 201E-213
- dwelling unit revolving fund
  - created, 201E-204
- easements and licenses, 201E-21
- eligibility and preferences, 201E-200
- emergency housing for disaster relief, 209-16
- exemption from ordinances, charter provisions, and rules, 201E-210
- general obligation bonds
  - authorization to issue, 201E-201
  - issuance, 201E-203
- guidelines for project development, 201E-210
- homes revolving fund
  - creation, 201E-207
  - use of moneys, 201E-207.5
- industrial uses of properties, 201E-215
- infrastructure development bonds, 201E-50.6
- loans, 201E-64
- mortgages
  - co-mortgagors, 201E-220.5
  - foreclosure on default, 201E-221
  - sale of dwelling units, 201E-220
- nonprofit organizations
  - exemption from wage requirements, 201E-41
  - federal projects, 201E-50.5
- occupation of dwelling units
  - restrictions on use, 201E-222

## INDEX

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION— cont'd

Development of housing projects—cont'd  
  occupation of dwelling units—cont'd  
    waiver of owner occupancy requirement,  
      201E-222  
  owner builders, 201E-11, 201E-160,  
    201E-211  
  planning and engineering studies, 201E-217  
  powers generally, 201E-30, 201E-201  
  public improvements, 201E-21  
  purchase of materials and supplies, 201E-11  
  quitclaim deeds, 201E-240  
  rehabilitated projects, 201E-205  
  rental units, see Rental housing trust fund,  
    below  
  revolving fund  
    establishment, 201E-217  
    purpose of fund, 201E-217  
  rules  
    building, zoning, etc., 201E-201  
    starter homes, 201E-210.5  
  sale of dwelling units  
    applications, 201E-201  
    construction or soil defects, 201E-224  
    mortgages, 201E-220  
    nonprofit and government agencies,  
      201E-225  
    owner occupancy requirement, 201E-222  
    procedure generally, 201E-220  
    purchase of larger units, 201E-221.5  
    rent-to-own program, 201E-199.11  
    restrictions on transfers, 201E-221,  
      201E-223  
    right of first refusal, 201E-221  
  schools  
    impact of housing development, 27-11,  
      201E-30  
  special needs individuals or families,  
    201E-225  
  starter homes, 201E-210.5  
  statutes  
    exemption from statutes, 201E-210  
  streets and roads, 201E-21  
  taxation  
    excise tax exemption, 201E-205, 237-29  
    income tax exemption, 201E-206  
  use of dwelling units  
    modification of restrictions, 201E-223  
    occupation requirement, 201E-222  
    restrictions on use, 201E-223  
  wages of laborers and mechanics, 104-2  
Disaster relief  
  housing projects, 209-16  
Displaced persons  
  appropriations for housing, 53-22  
  authority, 111-8  
  rules, 111-9  
Downpayment loans  
  amount of loans, 201E-170

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION— cont'd

Downpayment loans—cont'd  
  conditions of loan, 201E-172  
  default on loan, 201E-173  
  foreclosure proceedings, 201E-173  
  interest, 201E-170  
  qualifications for loan, 201E-171  
  repayment of loans  
    second mortgage security, 201E-170  
  restrictions on borrowers, 201E-172  
  revolving fund, 201E-174  
  rules, 201E-170  
  sale of property restricted, 201E-172  
  servicing fee, 201E-170  
Eligibility generally, 201E-2  
Eminent domain  
  acquisition of property, 201E-31  
  development projects, 201E-201  
Employee housing  
  development, 201E-216  
Establishment, 201E-3  
Executive director, 201E-3  
Experimental and demonstration projects  
  powers generally, 201E-30  
Federal projects  
  acquisition of land for projects, 201E-31  
  contracts with federal government, 201E-32  
  federal programs administration, 201E-30.6  
  general excise tax exemption, 201E-205  
  mortgage guarantee program, 201E-161  
  purchase of federal projects, 201E-50.5  
Fees  
  federal programs administration, 201E-30.6  
  loan and mortgage programs, 201E-78  
  low-income housing tax credit, 201E-30.5  
Funds  
  annual reports, 201E-40  
  bond special funds, 201E-57, 201E-73  
  deposits by corporation  
    security for funds, 201E-55  
  development revolving fund, 201E-217  
  downpayment loan revolving fund, 201E-174  
  dwelling unit revolving fund, 201E-204  
  exemption from allotment and appropriation  
    system, 201E-42  
  homes revolving fund, 201E-207,  
    201E-207.5  
  housing alterations revolving loan fund,  
    201E-191  
  housing finance revolving fund, 201E-57  
  rental assistance revolving fund, 201E-132  
  rental housing trust fund, see Rental housing  
    trust fund, below  
  reserves or sinking funds  
    investment, 201E-54  
  securities special funds, 201E-120  
General obligation bonds  
  arbitrage bonds, 201E-158  
  development projects, 201E-201, 201E-203

## INDEX

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- General obligation bonds—cont'd
  - loan participation program, 201E-158
  - rehabilitation loans for existing housing, 201E-180
  - residential leasehold conversion, 516-45
- Governor's special assistant for housing appointment, 201E-4
- Hawaiian home lands
  - Kealahou and Lahaina projects, 171-18.5
  - mortgage guarantee eligibility, 201E-160
  - transfer of Hawaiian home lands, 171-18.5
  - transfer of public land trust lands, 10-13.6
- Hearings
  - corporation may hold hearings, 201E-22
  - owner occupancy requirement, 201E-222
- Homebuyers' club program
  - establishment, 201E-199.10
  - rules, 201E-199.10
- Housing alteration for physically disabled loan program
  - fund, 201E-191
  - legislative findings, 201E-190
  - purpose, 201E-190
  - rules, 201E-193
  - terms and conditions of loans, 201E-192
- Housing for elders
  - elder defined, 201E-2
  - powers of corporation, 201E-231
  - priority in development, 201E-230
  - transfer of projects to Hawaii housing authority, 201E-232
- Hula Mae, see Loan and mortgage programs, below
- Information systems
  - counseling and assistance, 201E-12
  - development and maintenance, 201E-10
- Injunctions
  - obligees of corporation, 201E-35
- Investigations
  - corporation may make, 201E-22
- Investments
  - bonds as legal investments, 201E-56
  - reserves or sinking funds, 201E-54
- Legislative findings, 201E-1
- Loan and mortgage programs
  - advance commitments
    - program, 201E-90
    - standards and requirements, 201E-75
  - arbitrage bonds
    - authority of corporation restricted, 201E-104
  - assignment, pledge, or sale of loans
    - authority of corporation, 201E-101
  - assistance in obtaining loans, see Opportunity allowance program, below
  - collateral, 201E-63, 201E-81
  - contracts, 201E-76
  - default on loan, 201E-103

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Loan and mortgage programs—cont'd
  - definitions, 201E-2, 201E-60
  - eligibility for loans
    - assets, 201E-62
    - family income, 201E-62
    - generally, 201E-2, 201E-60, 201E-62
    - owner-occupancy requirement, 201E-61
    - project loans, 201E-64
    - property characteristics, 201E-63, 201E-65
    - purchase of units by tenants, 201E-64
    - size of family, 201E-62
  - existing loans
    - purchase program, 201E-85
    - standards and requirements, 201E-75
  - fees, 201E-78
  - foreclosure, 201E-103
  - funding of loans
    - authority of corporation, 201E-95
  - guarantees
    - corporation may procure loan guarantees, 201E-102
  - improvement loans
    - evidence of eligible loans, 201E-79
    - property eligible, 201E-65
  - insurance
    - corporation may procure loan insurance, 201E-102
  - interest rates, 201E-63, 201E-64
  - loans to lenders
    - collateral security, 201E-81
    - requirements, 201E-80
  - maturity date of loans, 201E-63, 201E-64
  - mortgage lenders
    - advance commitment program, 201E-90
    - custody and servicing loans, 201E-100
    - defined, 201E-60
    - evidence of eligible loans, 201E-79
    - loan funding programs, 201E-95
    - loans to lenders, 201E-80, 201E-81
    - procedures and requirements, 201E-75
    - purchase of existing loans, 201E-85
    - owner-occupancy requirement, 201E-61
    - procedures and requirements, 201E-75
    - project loans
      - eligible projects, 201E-64
      - evidence of eligible loans, 201E-79
    - rates and charges, 201E-77
    - refinancing, 201E-103
    - renegotiation of loans in default, 201E-103
    - revenue bonds, see Revenue bonds, below
    - self-supporting nature of loan programs, 201E-77
    - terms of loans, 201E-63, 201E-64
  - Loan participation program
    - applications for loans
      - approval, 201E-153
      - contents of application, 201E-153

## INDEX

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Loan participation program—cont'd
  - arbitrage bonds
    - limitations upon, 201E-158
  - authority of corporation, 201E-150
  - collateral
    - division of interest in collateral, 201E-151
  - default on note, 201E-156
  - foreclosure proceedings, 201E-156
  - insurance
    - borrower to maintain insurance, 201E-157
    - interest rates, 201E-151
  - limitation upon participation, 201E-150
  - private mortgage lender
    - servicing fee, 201E-154
    - take over of balance of loan, 201E-155
  - proceeds of loan
    - restrictions on use, 201E-157
  - qualifications of borrowers
    - conditions of loan, 201E-157
    - generally, 201E-152
    - owner occupancy requirements, 201E-152
    - restrictions on borrower, 201E-157
  - requirements, 201E-150, 201E-151
- Low-income housing
  - community development districts, 206E-15
  - tax credit, 201E-30.5
- Mortgage guarantee program
  - amount of guarantee authorized, 201E-160, 201E-161
  - conditions of loan, 201E-160
  - default and foreclosure, 201E-160
  - federal participation, 201E-161
  - qualifications of borrowers, 201E-160
- Mortgages
  - assistance program, see Opportunity allowance program, below
  - co-mortgagors, 201E-220.5
  - definitions, 201E-2
  - downpayments
    - loans, see Downpayment loans, above
    - savings program, 201E-199.10
  - foreclosure on default, 201E-221
  - guarantees, see Mortgage guarantee program, above
  - loan participation, see Loan participation program, above
  - rent-to-own program, 201E-199.11
  - subordination to agreement with government, 201E-36
- Opportunity allowance program
  - amount of monthly allowance, 201E-142
  - application, 201E-142
  - approval of allowance, 201E-143
  - definitions, 201E-141
  - eligibility for allowance
    - dependents, 201E-145
    - generally, 201E-141, 201E-142
    - requirements, 201E-142

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Opportunity allowance program—cont'd
  - eligibility for allowance—cont'd
    - spouses, 201E-145
  - financing of program, 201E-146
  - general obligation bond funds, 201E-146
  - owner occupant requirement, 201E-142
  - payment of allowance, 201E-143
  - purpose of provisions, 201E-140
  - repayment of allowance, 201E-144
- Public improvements and facilities
  - agreements, 201E-21
- Public lands
  - exemption from public lands law, 171-2
  - leasehold conversion exchanges, 171-50.2
- Public land trust lands
  - Kealakehe and Lahaina projects, 10-13.6
- Public works contracts, 201E-33
- Quitclaim deeds, 201E-240
- Real property
  - acquisition, use, or disposition, 201E-20
  - negotiation, exchange, or condemnation, 201E-31
- Rehabilitation of existing housing
  - loans to qualified residents, 201E-180
- Rehabilitation of rental housing
  - criteria for funding, 201F-7
  - loans and grants, 201F-5
  - rental housing trust fund, 201F-3
- Rental assistance program
  - benefits not exclusive, 201E-135
  - contracts
    - contents, 201E-133
    - terms, 201E-133
  - definitions, 201E-131
  - legislative findings, 201E-130
  - purpose of provisions, 201E-130
  - rental housing development
    - use of revolving fund, 201E-132
  - rental schedule
    - evaluation procedures, 201E-134
    - submission by owner, 201E-134
  - revolving fund
    - created, 201E-132
  - shared appreciation requirement, 201E-134
- Rental housing trust fund
  - administration, 26-8, 201F-8, 201F-9
  - commission
    - establishment, 201F-4
    - membership, 201F-4
    - powers and duties, 201F-5
    - terms, 201F-4
  - conveyance taxes deposits, 247-7
  - criteria for projects, 201F-7
  - definitions, 201F-1
  - established, 201F-2
  - loans and grants
    - applications, 201F-7
    - eligible applicants, 201F-6

## INDEX

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Rental housing trust fund—cont'd
    - loans and grants—cont'd
      - eligible projects, 201F-7
      - rules, 201F-5
      - use of fund, 201F-3
    - purpose, 201F-3
    - reports, 201F-5
    - rules, 201F-3, 201F-5, 201F-7
  - Rent-to-own program
    - establishment, 201E-199.11
    - rules, 201E-199.11
  - Reports
    - duty to make, 201E-40
    - starter homes, 201E-210.5
  - Resale of units and property
    - commercial and industrial uses, 201E-215
  - Research activities, 201E-11
  - Reserves
    - investment, 201E-54
  - Residential leasehold conversion
    - see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS
  - Revenue bonds
    - affordable rental housing, 201E-132
    - covenants in bonds, 201E-53
    - defined, 201E-2
    - interest rate, 201E-51, 201E-69
    - issuance
      - authorization to issue, 201E-50
      - fee title acquisition loan programs, 516-101
      - infrastructure development, 201E-50.6
      - loan program bonds, 201E-67
  - legal investments, 201E-56
  - loan and mortgage programs
    - arbitrage bonds, 201E-104
    - definitions, 201E-60
    - investment of proceeds, 201E-70
    - issuance, 201E-67
    - payment, 201E-68
    - redemption, 201E-70
    - sale, 201E-69
    - security, 201E-68
    - self-supporting, 201E-77
    - special fund, 201E-73
    - trustee, 201E-71
    - trust indenture, 201E-72
  - price, 201E-51, 201E-69
  - purchase of federal projects, 201E-50.5
  - sale, 201E-51, 201E-69
  - special funds, 201E-57, 201E-73
  - taxable securities, see Taxable mortgage securities, below
  - trustee, 201E-52, 201E-71
  - trust indenture, 201E-53, 201E-72
- Right of entry
  - corporation may enter buildings or property, 201E-22

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Rules
  - adoption, 201E-5
  - commercial, industrial, and other uses, 201E-215
  - community facilities development, 201E-225
  - construction or soil defects, 201E-224
  - development projects, 201E-201
  - development revolving fund, 201E-217
  - downpayment loan program, 201E-170
  - employee housing, 201E-216
  - federal programs administration, 201E-30.6
  - homebuyers' club program, 201E-199.10
  - homes revolving fund, 201E-207.5
  - housing alterations for disabled loan program, 201E-193
  - loan and mortgage programs
    - eligible borrowers, 201E-62
    - improvement loans, 201E-65
    - project loans, 201E-64
    - property characteristics, 201E-63
  - loan participation program, 201E-153
  - low-income housing tax credit, 201E-30.5
  - mortgage guarantee program, 201E-160
  - opportunity allowance program, 201E-142
  - relocation assistance for displaced persons, 111-9
  - rental assistance program, 201E-134
  - rental housing trust fund, 201F-3, 201F-5, 201F-7
  - rent-to-own program, 201E-199.11
  - sale, lease, or rental to nonprofit or government agencies, 201E-225
  - sale of dwelling units, 201E-221
  - starter homes, 201E-210.5
  - taxable mortgage securities loans, 201E-112
  - waiver of owner occupancy requirement, 201E-222
- Self-help housing
  - mortgage guarantee eligibility, 201E-160
- Staff, 201E-3
- Streets and roads
  - agreements, 201E-21
- Subpoenas
  - corporation may issue subpoenas, 201E-22
- Subsidiaries
  - powers of corporate agent, 201E-23
- Taxable mortgage securities
  - definitions, 201E-110
  - fees and charges, 201E-113
  - liability
    - state not liable on securities, 201E-121
  - loan programs
    - authorization, 201E-111
    - contracts, 201E-113
    - defaults, 201E-113
    - liability of state, 201E-121
    - participation in loans, 201E-111
    - procedures, 201E-112

## INDEX

### HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Taxable mortgage securities—cont'd
  - loan programs—cont'd
    - requirements, 201E-112
    - sale or purchase of loans, 201E-111
  - mortgage lenders
    - procedures, 201E-112
  - rules, 201E-112
  - securities
    - defined, 201E-110
    - interest rates, 201E-116
    - investment of proceeds, 201E-117
    - liability of state on securities, 201E-121
    - payable from loan program revenues, 201E-115
    - sale, 201E-114
    - special funds, 201E-120
    - tax exemption, 201E-121
    - terms, 201E-116
    - trustee, 201E-118
    - trust indenture, 201E-119
  - special funds, 201E-120
  - tax exemption, 201E-121
  - trust indentures, 201E-110, 201E-119

### HOUSING PROJECTS

- Abandonment
  - lien on abandoned property, 360-16, 360-18
- Actions
  - actions against housing authority, 356-24
  - authority may sue and be sued, 356-10
- Appeals
  - evictions, 360-4, 360-7, 360-8
- Appropriations
  - expenditure of funds, 359-19
  - housing act of 1947, 359-18
  - housing act of 1949, 359-37
  - state powers and duties, St Art IX-5
- Bond issues
  - additional security, 359-76
  - applicability, 359-89
  - authorized, 356-27, 359-72
  - bonds not general obligation of state, 359-78
  - continuation of housing authority guaranteed, 359-83
  - covenants in bonds, 356-30, 359-75
  - definitions, 359-71
  - fiscal agents, 359-84
  - form of bonds, 356-29, 359-79
  - issuance, 356-27, 359-74
  - legal investments, 356-33, 359-88
  - liability on bonds, 356-28, 359-73, 359-78
  - lost and destroyed bonds, 359-86
  - negotiability of bonds under commercial code, 359-81
  - powers conferred in addition to other powers, 359-90
  - powers of housing authority, 359-77

### HOUSING PROJECTS—cont'd

- Bond issues—cont'd
  - proceeds
    - deposit and use, 359-82
    - investment, 359-85
  - revenues pledged, 359-75
  - sales, 356-29, 359-80
  - special funds, 359-84
  - taxable bonds, 359-72.1
  - tax exemption, 356-28, 359-87
  - validity, 356-29, 359-79
- Construction and maintenance
  - agents, 356-14
  - building and zoning laws, 356-20
  - contracts, 356-15.5
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12
  - cost exceeding available funds, 356-15.5
  - exemption from competitive bidding laws, 359-174
  - plans and specifications, 359-171
  - powers of department, 356-15
  - project approval time limit, 359-173
- Contracts
  - exceeding amount of available funds, 356-15.5
  - exemption from competitive bidding, 359-174
  - federal government contracts, 356-21
  - general powers of authority, 356-10
  - mortgages subordinated to contracts, 356-25
  - public works contracts, 356-22
  - remedies of obligees, 356-24
  - sales housing program, 359-141
- Cooperative agreements, 356-12
- Counseling
  - responsibility of authority, 356-8
- Counties
  - appropriations by political subdivisions, 359-6
  - approval of projects, 359-173
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12, 359-7
  - drinking water, 360-36
  - experimental and demonstration housing projects, 46-15, 46-15.01
  - facilities and services by counties, 360-32
  - funds to counties from authority, 360-31
  - garbage and trash disposal, 360-35
  - homeless facilities, 358D-12
  - immunities, 360-40
  - powers generally, 46-1.5, 360-33, 360-37
  - prior services by counties, 360-34
  - traffic control, 360-38, 360-39
- Deeds
  - quitclaim deeds, 356-41, 359-172
- Definitions
  - elder housing, 359-51
  - evictions, 360-1
  - generally, 356-2
  - housing act of 1947, 359-2
  - housing act of 1949, 359-32
  - housing bonds, 359-71

## INDEX

### HOUSING PROJECTS—cont'd

- Displaced persons
  - existing housing, 359-12
  - permanent housing, 359-9
  - rent, 359-11
  - temporary housing, 359-8
  - tenant selection, 359-10, 359-40
- Elder housing
  - accommodations, 359-52
  - definitions, 359-51
  - rental, 359-52
  - resident selection, 359-52
  - revolving fund, 359-53
- Eminent domain
  - acquisition of land, 356-18
  - veterans housing, 359-17, 359-34
- Eviction
  - appeals, 360-4, 360-7, 360-8
  - authority to evict, 360-2
  - definitions, 360-1
  - enforcement of order, 360-5
  - ex parte motions, 360-6
  - grounds, 360-2
  - hearings, 360-3
  - judicial review, 360-7, 360-8
  - removal of household goods and personal effects, 360-5
  - rules, 360-9
  - service of process, 360-6
  - writ of possession, 360-5
- Experimental and demonstration housing projects
  - authority of counties, 46-15
  - development generally, 356-15
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-30
  - wages and hours, 46-15.01, 104-2
- Federal projects and assistance
  - contracts for federal projects, 356-21
  - eminent domain powers, 356-18
  - federal aid, 356-21
  - federal land development, 201E-30
  - federal programs administration, 201E-30.6
  - housing finance and development corporation assistance, 201E-12, 201E-32
  - mortgage guarantee program, 201E-161
  - Oahu land development, 206-17, 206-20, 206-35
  - veterans and displaced persons, 359-5, 359-36
  - veterans housing, 359-5, 359-36
- Funds
  - housing act of 1947 revolving fund, 359-13
  - housing for elders revolving fund, 359-53
  - investment of reserves, 356-31, 359-85
  - security for funds deposited, 356-32
  - teachers housing revolving fund, 359A-2
- Garbage and refuse disposal, 360-35
- Hawaii housing authority
  - agents, 356-14
  - established, 356-5

### HOUSING PROJECTS—cont'd

- Hawaii housing authority—cont'd
  - executive director, 356-5
  - impairment of existing obligations, 359-15
  - legal services, 356-5
  - members, 356-5
  - placement within human services department, 26-14, 356-5
  - powers and duties, 356-10
  - purpose, 356-1
  - staff, 356-5
- Homeless facilities
  - abuse of assistance, 358D-11
  - administration of chapter, 358D-4
  - audits, 358D-14
  - child care, 346-152, 358D-12
  - conflict of law, 358D-16
  - construction of chapter, 358D-16
  - contracts with provider agency, 358D-8
  - county regulations exemption, 46-1.5
  - definitions, 358D-3, 358D-13
  - donors
    - actions not considered restraint of trade, 358D-15
    - defined, 358D-3
    - exemption from liability, 358D-6, 663-10.6
  - eligibility and need determination, 358D-10
  - emergency or transitional shelters
    - defined, 358D-3
    - house rules, 358D-11
    - shelter stipends, 358D-17
    - volunteers, 358D-13
  - eviction, 358D-11
  - exemption from certain regulations, 358D-12
  - housing authority
    - delegation of powers, 358D-4
    - duties, 358D-5
    - shelter stipends, 358D-17
  - landlord tenant code exemptions, 358D-12, 521-7
  - negligence
    - liability of donors, 358D-6, 663-10.6
  - participants
    - savings accounts, 358D-17
    - shelter stipends, 358D-17
  - provider agencies
    - abuse of assistance, 358D-11
    - antitrust exemption, 358D-15, 480-11
    - audits, 358D-14
    - barring participation, 358D-11
    - contracts to administer facilities, 358D-8
    - defined, 358D-3
    - services, 358D-17
    - shelter stipends, 358D-17
    - time limit for assistance, 358D-9
  - public lands, 358D-7
  - purpose of chapter, 358D-2
  - rules, 358D-5, 358D-10, 358D-11, 358D-17
  - short title, 358D-1

## INDEX

### HOUSING PROJECTS—cont'd

- Homeless facilities—cont'd
  - taxation
    - county tax exemptions, 358D-12
    - excise tax exemptions, 237-23, 358D-12
    - time limit on providing assistance, 358D-9
- Housing acts of 1947 and 1949, see Veterans, below
- Housing bonds, see Bond issues, above
- Improvements
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12
- Infrastructure
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12
- Insurance
  - powers of authority, 356-11
  - veterans housing, 359-22
- Investigations
  - powers of authority, 356-13
- Leases
  - powers of authority, 356-11
- Legislative findings and declaration, 356-1
- Liens
  - eviction
    - lien on household goods and personal effects, 360-5
  - exemption for property, 356-11
  - public housing liens
    - abandoned property, 360-16, 360-18
    - definitions, 360-11
    - existing contracts not impaired, 360-15
    - foreclosure, 360-13
    - lien for rent and charges, 360-12
    - police to assist in seizing property, 360-14
    - powers of authority, 360-20
    - priority of housing lien, 360-19
    - sale of personal property, 360-13
    - surplus proceeds of sale, 360-17
- Low and moderate income housing
  - excise tax exemption, 201E-205
  - purchase of federal projects, 201E-50.5
  - rental housing construction and rehabilitation loans, 201F-3
- Maintenance, see Construction and maintenance, above
- Management and operation
  - agents, 356-14
- Mortgages
  - bond requirements, 356-30, 359-76
  - downpayment reserve plan
    - alienability of reserves, 359-104
    - crediting reserves, 359-104
    - eligibility for participation, 359-102
    - established, 359-101
    - involuntary withdrawals, 359-106
    - making withdrawal without purchasing homes, 359-108
    - optional withdrawal, 359-107
    - payment of downpayment reserve, 359-105
    - rent rates, 359-103
  - subordination to contracts, 356-25

### HOUSING PROJECTS—cont'd

- Motor vehicles
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-1
  - derelict vehicles, 290-8
  - traffic control, 360-38, 360-39, 360-40
- Public lands
  - development of property, 356-15
  - exemption from public lands law, 171-2
  - sale or lease to authority, 356-12
- Real property
  - acquisition, use, or disposition, 356-11
  - conveyances by state or county, 356-12
  - development, 356-15
  - eminent domain powers, 356-18
  - powers generally, 356-11
- Referral services
  - housing counseling, 356-8
- Rent
  - downpayment reserve plan
    - deposit of rent, 359-104
    - rent rates, 359-103
    - withdrawals without purchasing home retroactive charges for rent, 359-108
  - elder housing, 359-52
  - failure to pay rent
    - delinquent accounts, 356-39
    - lien on personal property, 360-12
    - termination and eviction, 360-2
  - operation not for profit, 356-34
  - rates, 356-34, 356-35
  - rent supplements
    - authority to make payments, 359-121
    - definitions, 359-122
    - eligibility, 359-123, 359-125
    - limitations, 359-121, 359-124
    - qualified tenants, 359-123
    - rules, 359-127
    - tenant selection, 359-125
  - veterans and displaced persons, 359-11, 359-38
- Reports
  - annual reports, 356-26
  - teachers housing, 359A-3
- Right of entry
  - investigatory powers, 356-13
- Rules
  - evictions, 360-9
  - powers of authority, 356-10
  - rent supplements, 359-127
  - teachers housing, 359A-4
  - veterans housing, 359-14
- Sales
  - purchase of dwelling units, 359-141
  - quitclaim deeds, 356-41, 359-172
- Sanitation
  - failure of tenants to maintain dwelling units
    - termination and eviction, 360-2
- Staff, 356-5
- State departments and agencies
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12

## INDEX

### HOUSING PROJECTS—cont'd

#### Taxation

- excise tax exemption, 356-42
- exemptions generally, 356-11
- homeless facilities exemption, 358D-12

#### Teachers housing

- annual statements, 359A-3
- disposal of units, 359A-5
- purpose of chapter, 359A-1
- revolving fund, 359A-2
- rules, 359A-4

#### Tenants

- abandoned property, 360-16, 360-18
- assignment of delinquent accounts, 356-39
- elder housing, 359-52
- eligibility, 356-35
- eviction, see Eviction, above
- housing counseling by authority, 356-8
- income limitations, 356-35
- needs of tenants considered, 359-171
- powers of authority, 356-11
- rent supplements, 359-123, 359-125
- savings for home purchase
  - deposits into reserves, 359-104
  - effect of withdrawal, 359-108
  - limitations, 359-106
  - participation, 359-102
  - pay-out of reserves, 359-105
  - program established, 359-101
  - rent rates, 359-103, 359-108
  - withdrawing from plan, 359-107
- tenant selection, 356-35
- veterans and displaced persons, 359-10, 359-40

#### Veterans

- appropriations, 359-18, 359-37
- conformity with federal law, 359-14
- cooperative agreements, 359-7
- county participation, 359-6, 359-35
- definitions, 359-2, 359-32
- development and administration, 359-3, 359-21, 359-33
- disabled veterans, 363-11
- eligibility, 359-2
- eminent domain, 359-17
- existing housing, 359-12
- expenditure of funds, 359-19
- federal aid, 359-5, 359-36
- housing authority
  - housing act of 1947, 359-3, 359-4
  - housing act of 1949, 359-33, 359-34
- impairment of existing obligations, 359-15
- improvements to federal projects, 359-19
- insurance, 359-22
- legislative findings and declaration, 359-1, 359-31
- net revenues, 359-20
- other powers not affected, 359-16, 359-41
- permanent housing, 359-9, 359-39
- rent, 359-11, 359-38
- revolving fund, 359-13

### HOUSING PROJECTS—cont'd

#### Veterans—cont'd

- temporary housing, 359-8
- tenant selection, 359-10, 359-40
- Water systems and waterworks
  - services by counties, 360-36
- Writs of possession
  - issuance for eviction of tenants, 360-5

### HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

#### Civil service

- see CIVIL SERVICE

#### Deferred compensation plan

- placement within department, 88E-3

#### Director of human resources development

- absence or disability, 26-32
- acting head of department, 26-32
- appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
- delegation of duties, 26-5
- head of department, 26-5
- qualifications, St Art V-6
- removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
- salary, 26-52
- term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
- vacancies, 26-33

#### Established, 26-4

#### Funds

- revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12

#### Powers and duties

- generally, 26-5

#### Procurement code

- education and training program, 103D-110

### HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

#### Adoption

- see ADOPTION

#### Adult protective services

- see AGED PERSONS

#### Aged persons generally

- see AGED PERSONS

#### Aliens

- resident alien and naturalized citizen
  - program
  - see ALIENS

#### Appeals

- right to appeal, 346-12

#### Appropriations

- expenditures, 346-6

#### Attorney general

- legal representative of department, 346-39

#### Blindness

- see BLIND PERSONS

#### Child care facilities

- see CHILD CARE FACILITIES

#### Child protective act

- see CHILD ABUSE

#### Contracts

- adult day care, 346-84
- job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS), 346-274

## INDEX

### HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT— cont'd

- Contracts—cont'd
  - purchase of social services, 346-63
  - return of aliens to homelands, 346-143
  - vocational rehabilitation, 348-7
  - youth correctional facilities, 352-3
- County attorneys
  - legal representatives of department, 346-39
- Criminal history record checks
  - child protective act, 587-21, 587-53
  - defined, 346-16
  - foster homes and child care facilities, 346-19.6
- Day care
  - see CHILD CARE FACILITIES
- Deafness
  - see DEAF PERSONS
- Director of human services
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - head of department, 26-14
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Employees
  - appointment by director, 346-2
  - compensation, 346-3
- Established, 26-4
- Federal aid
  - acceptance of funds, 346-7, 346-8
  - child in foster care, 346-17.5
  - federal requirements, 346-56
- Foster boarding homes
  - see FOSTER CARE
- Funds
  - acceptance of additional funds, 346-8
  - emergency funds, 40-85, 346-53
  - health care revolving fund, 346E-15
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
  - spouse and child abuse special account, 346-7.5
  - welfare imprest fund, 40-85
- Grants
  - acceptance, 346-7
- Health insurance program, 431N-4
- Hearings
  - child care facilities, 346-164, 346-175
  - right to fair hearing, 346-12
  - rules governing procedure, 346-14
  - subpoena of records, 346-13
  - third party liability, 346-37
  - witnesses, 346-13
- Housing authority
  - placement within department, 26-14, 356-5
- Imprest fund for immediate welfare payments, 40-85

### HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT— cont'd

- Inspections
  - generally, 346-42
  - medicaid facilities, 346-41
- Interstate compact on placement of children
  - see FOSTER CARE
- Investigations
  - adult abuse and neglect, 346-227
  - child protective act, 587-21
  - confidential information, 346-10
  - foster homes and child care facilities, 346-17
  - investigators
    - appointment, 346-4.5
    - powers and authority, 346-4.5
    - witnesses and records, 346-13
- Job training
  - occupational information system reports, 373C-23
- Liens
  - assistance payments constitute lien on property, 346-29.5
  - public assistance overpayments, 346-44
- Loans
  - federal supplemental security income program, 346-57
- Long term care facilities
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Nursing facility tax
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Office of youth services
  - see MINORS
- Parental rights termination
  - intervention, 571-62
  - judgment and appeal, 571-63
- Powers and duties
  - foster homes and child care facilities, 346-17
  - generally, 26-14, 346-14
  - other powers not affected, 346-43
  - programs for elderly, St Art IX-4
  - public assistance, St Art IX-3
- Public assistance
  - see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
- Records
  - adult abuse and neglect
    - confidentiality, 346-45, 346-225
    - registry of reports, 346-224
  - child care facilities, 346-153, 346-166
  - confidentiality, 346-10, 346-11
  - medical assistance, 346-40
  - services to blind persons, 347-11
- Reports
  - additional funds, 346-8
  - adult abuse and neglect, 346-224
  - annual reports, 346-5
  - basic needs allowance and shelter allowance adequacy, 346-54
  - child care facilities, 346-166
  - federal aid, 346-7
  - job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS) program, 346-276

## INDEX

### HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT— cont'd

- Reports—cont'd
  - liens on real property, 346-29.5
  - medical care providers, 346-59
  - spouse and child abuse special account, 346-7.5
- Rules
  - adoption, 346-14
  - adoption assistance program, 346-303
  - adult abuse and neglect, 346-225
  - alien and naturalized citizens program, 346-145
  - amount of public assistance, 346-53
  - child care facilities, 346-17, 346-155, 346-162
  - confidentiality of records, 346-10
  - day care centers, 346-83
  - domiciliary care payments, 346-53
  - food stamps and food distribution, 346-34
  - foster homes, 346-17
  - general assistance, 346-71
  - group therapy, 346-60
  - job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS) program, 346-275
  - liens on real property, 346-29.5
  - medical assistance, 346-29, 346-40
  - medical care providers, 346-59
  - nursing facility tax, 346E-13
  - nursing home without walls program, 346D-5, 346D-7
  - personal care services, 346-64
  - protective services for aged persons, 346-253
  - public service employment, 346-102
  - recovery of public assistance overpayments, 346-44
  - social services, 346-63
  - youth correctional facilities, 352-4
- Security guard services
  - transfer to public safety department, 26-14.6
- Sex offender treatment program
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Social services
  - adult day care, 346-84
  - contracts for purchase of services, 346-63
- Vocational rehabilitation
  - see JOB TRAINING
- Workers' compensation
  - vocational rehabilitation referrals, 386-25
- Workshop and home labor program
  - funding, 346-9

### HUNTING

- Actions
  - collection of fines and penalties, 183D-5, 183D-12
  - hunting on private lands, 183D-26
  - restitution for damage, 183D-12
- Aged persons
  - licenses, 183D-22

### HUNTING—cont'd

- Aircraft
  - hunting from aircraft, 263-10
- Bag limits
  - game birds, 183D-32
  - rules, 183D-3
- Conservation districts
  - see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
- Enforcement, 183D-2
- Fees
  - deposit of fees, 183D-10.5
  - duplicate licenses, 183D-24
  - game bird preserves, 183D-34
  - informer's fee, 183D-11
  - license fees, 183D-22
  - nonresident hunters, 183D-34
  - rules, 183D-3
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Game and wild birds
  - see BIRDS
- Game bags
  - inspection, 183D-25
- Game mammals
  - defined, 183D-1, 183D-51
  - permits to take game mammals, 183D-61
- Game management areas, see Public hunting areas, below
- Hansen's disease sufferers
  - licenses, 183D-22
- Harassment of hunters, 183D-27.5
- Hunter education program, 134-2, 183D-28
- Hunting guides
  - licensing, 183D-25.5
  - reports, 183D-25.5
  - violations, 183D-5
- Inspections
  - game bags, containers, etc., 183D-25
- Licenses
  - agents to sell licenses, 183D-29
  - applications, 183D-22
  - deposit of fees, 183D-10.5
  - display, 183D-25
  - duplicate licenses, 183D-24
  - exceptions, 183D-21
  - expiration, 183D-23
  - fees, 183D-22
  - forfeiture, 183D-5, 183D-28
  - hunting guides, 183D-25.5
  - issuance, 183D-22
  - loss or destruction, 183D-24
  - nonresident hunters, 183D-34
  - penalties for violation, 183D-5
  - possession of license while hunting, 183D-25
  - required, 183D-21
  - sales, 183D-29
  - shooting preserves, 183D-34
  - term, 183D-23
- Motor vehicles
  - inspection, 183D-25

## INDEX

### HUNTING—cont'd

- Night hunting, 183D-5, 183D-27
- Nonresidents
  - private shooting preserves, 183D-34
- Nuisances
  - license exemption for destruction, 183D-21
- Obstructing hunters, 183D-27.5
- Open and closed seasons
  - game birds, 183D-32
  - rules, 183D-3
- Permits
  - permits to take game, 183D-61
- Predators
  - destruction of predators, 183D-65
  - license exemption for destruction, 183D-21
- Preventing taking game, 183D-27.5
- Private lands
  - entry on private lands for hunting, 183D-26
  - natural area reserves, 195-6.5
  - night hunting, 183D-27
  - penalties for violations, 183D-5
  - taking for public purpose, 183D-4
- Public hunting areas
  - acquisition of lands, 183D-7
  - destruction of predators, 183D-65
  - establishment by department, 183D-4
  - federal agencies authority, 183D-8
  - management and administration, 171-3, 183D-2
  - public access preserved, 171-26, 171-35
  - removal of cattle or horses, 183-19, 183-20
  - trails and accesses to areas, 198D-3
- Reports
  - education program, 183D-28
  - game birds, 183D-39
  - hunting guides, 183D-25.5
  - license sales, 183D-29
  - nonresidents, 183D-34
- Rules
  - adoption, 183D-3
  - game birds, 183D-31
  - hunter education certificates, 183D-28
  - nonresidents, 183D-34
- Shooting preserves
  - importation of game birds, 183D-35
  - licenses, 183D-34
  - private and commercial preserves, 183D-34
- Size limits
  - rules, 183D-3
- State departments and agencies
  - license exceptions for employees, 183D-21
- Target ranges
  - construction, operation, and maintenance, 183D-28
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 183D-12
  - deposit of fines and forfeitures, 183D-10.5
  - enforcement, 183D-2
  - harassment of hunters, 183D-27.5
  - hunting on private lands, 183D-26
  - informer's fee, 183D-11

### HUNTING—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - night hunting, 183D-27
  - penalties, 183-4, 183D-5

### HUSBAND AND WIFE

- Abuse
  - see DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Actions
  - suits between spouses, 572-28
  - support enforcement, 576-23
- Annulment of marriage
  - see MARRIAGE
- Attachment or execution
  - effect of separation, divorce, or reconciliation, 651-93
- Contracts
  - contracts between spouses, 572-22
  - separate contracting powers, 572-22
- Crimes
  - abuse of family and household members, 709-906
  - duress
    - persons acting on command of spouse, 702-231
- Debts
  - liability for community debts, 572-24
  - spouse's liability for own debts, 510-8, 572-23
- Divorce
  - see DIVORCE
- Domicile
  - establishment, 572-4
- Duress
  - persons acting on command of spouse
    - defense to criminal offenses, 702-231
- Evidence
  - adult abuse or neglect, 346-244
  - child abuse or neglect, 350-5, 587-44
  - desertion and nonsupport, 575-4
  - enforcement of support, 576-39
  - spousal privilege, 626-1:Rule 505
- Fair credit extension
  - discrimination on basis of marital status, 477E-3
  - separate applications for credit accounts or loans, 477E-3
- Family courts
  - see FAMILY COURTS
- Family owned business
  - disability insurance, 392-5
  - prepaid health care, 393-5
  - unemployment compensation, 383-7
  - wage and hour exemption, 387-1
  - workers' compensation, 386-1
- Hawaiian home lands
  - choice of lease when both succeed to leases, HHCA 208
  - succession to lease, HHCA 209
- Judgments
  - effect on community property, 510-7

## INDEX

### HUSBAND AND WIFE—cont'd

- Judgments—cont'd
  - spouse's liability for own debts, 572-23
- Liability
  - liability for community debts, 572-24
  - property subject to obligations, 510-8
  - spouse's liability for own debts, 510-8, 572-23
- Loss of consortium
  - noneconomic damages recoverable in tort actions, 663-8.5
  - wrongful death actions, 663-3
- Marriage
  - see MARRIAGE
- Names of married persons, 574-1, 574-5
- Partnerships
  - proof of partnership, 425-4
- Postmortem examinations
  - consent, 453-15
- Property
  - community property
    - actions affecting property, 510-7
    - acts of married persons, 510-28
    - applicability, 510-11, 510-21
    - citation of part, 510-30
    - control and disposition, 510-5
    - creditor's rights, 510-27
    - division upon death of spouse, 510-10, 510-23
    - division upon divorce, 510-9
    - enforcement of judgments, 510-7
    - husband's separate property, 510-3
    - incapacity of spouse, 510-6
    - joint powers, 525-2
    - liability for debts, 510-8
    - perfection of title, 510-24, 510-25
    - presumptions, 510-22
    - property deemed community property, 510-22
    - purchasers for value or lender, 510-26
    - rule against perpetuities, 525-2
    - severing or altering interests, 510-28
    - situs of property, 510-11
    - testamentary disposition, 510-29
    - transfers between spouses, 510-2
    - wife's separate property, 510-4
  - division of property
    - death of spouse, 510-10, 510-23
    - divorce, 510-9, 580-56
  - divorced persons, 580-56
  - husband's separate property, 510-3, 572-25
  - liability of separate property, 510-8
  - recording conveyances
    - acknowledgment of married women, 502-44
  - separate property, 572-21, 572-25
  - transfer of property between spouses, 510-2
  - wife's separate property, 510-4, 572-25
- Public assistance
  - community spouse assets, 346-29

### HUSBAND AND WIFE—cont'd

- Spousal privilege
  - adult abuse or neglect, 346-244
  - child abuse disclosure, 350-5, 587-44
  - desertion and nonsupport, 575-4
  - enforcement of support, 576-39
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 505
- Torts
  - liability for torts generally, 663-1
  - noneconomic damages recoverable in tort actions, 663-8.5
  - spouse's liability for own torts, 510-8
  - suits between spouses, 572-28
  - wrongful death actions, 663-3
- Veterans
  - responsibility for burial, 363-5

### HYDROCHLOROFLUOROCARBONS

see *CFCs OR HCFCs*

### IDENTIFICATION

- Civil identification
  - see CIVIL IDENTIFICATION

### ILLEGITIMATE PERSONS

- Annulment of marriage
  - legitimacy of children, 580-27
- Birth certificates
  - name of child, 338-21, 574-3
- Child custody and support
  - generally, 577-14
  - hearing on issue, 571-47
- Children deemed illegitimate, 577-14
- Children deemed orphans, 577-15
- Inheritance
  - property from, 532-7
  - property to, 532-6, 577-15
- Names
  - change on legitimation, 574-5
  - recording, 574-3
- Parental rights
  - relinquished, 571-61
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE

### IMMIGRATION

- Admission Act
  - effect on nationality, Adm. Act 19
- Aliens
  - see ALIENS
- Constitution of the United States
  - importation of persons, US Art I-9
- Immigrant services center
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, Office of community services
- Immigration and nationality act
  - amendments, Adm. Act 20

## INDEX

### IMMIGRATION—cont'd

- Refugee resettlement program
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, Office of community services
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-5, 226-22

### IMMUNITY

- Armed forces
  - state military forces on active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Blood banks
  - warranty against hepatitis, 325-91
- Boards and commissions
  - immunity of members from civil liability, 26-35.5
- Boats and boating
  - rendering assistance after accident, 200-28
- Business permits service center
  - immunity from civil liability, 201D-6
- Child abuse
  - reports made in good faith, 350-3
- Civil defense
  - shelters, 128-19
  - workers, 128-18
- Death
  - medical use of bodies, 327-39
- Dependent adult protective services, 346-250
- Design professional conciliation panel
  - panel members immune from liability, 672-9
- Disaster relief workers, 127-7
- Ethics committees, 663-1.7
- Extradition
  - civil liability arising from same act, 832-24
  - other criminal prosecutions in state, 832-27
- Firearms
  - providing information on applicants, 134-18
- Fire protection
  - aiding in fire control, 710-1012
  - information from insurers, 132-4.5
  - volunteer firefighters, 663-1.55
- Food donations, 145D-2, 663-10.6
- Freedom of information
  - immunity for disclosure or nondisclosure, 92F-16
- Good samaritan immunity, 663-1.5
- Hawaiian people trust relief
  - claims review panel, 674-12
- Hazardous substance releases
  - emergency planning and right to know, 128E-10
- Health department
  - air pollution control, 342B-52
  - hazardous waste control, 342J-15
  - noise pollution, 342F-16
  - solid waste pollution control, 342H-15
  - underground storage tanks, 342L-16
  - water pollution control, 342D-15
- Housing
  - homeless assistance donors, 358D-6

### IMMUNITY—cont'd

- Housing—cont'd
  - shelter for needy, 663-10.6
- Husband and wife
  - suits between spouses, 572-28
- Insurance
  - commissioner examinations, 431:2-301.8
  - national association of insurance commissioners, 431:3-303
- Landowner's liability for public use
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Marriage
  - spousal immunity to actions, 572-28
- Medical torts
  - ethics committees, 663-1.7
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-17
  - peer review committees, 663-1.7, 663-1.8, 671D-10
  - quality assurance committees, 663-1.7
- National guard
  - civil relief during active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Nonprofit corporations
  - officers and directors, 415B-158.5
- Nurse diversion program, 334D-4
- Ombudsman
  - investigation of complaints, 96-17
- Police
  - aiding peace officers, 710-1011
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - investigative advisory committees, 26-9
- Professional societies, 663-1.7
- Quality assurance committees, 663-1.7
- Ridesharing, 279G-2
- School equipment and fixtures donations, 302A-1503
- Sovereign immunity
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd XI
  - dam failure liability, 179D-4
  - tort claims against state where state covered by insurance, 661-11
  - waiver, 662-2, 673-1, 674-16
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-14
- Transactional immunity
  - antitrust investigations, 480-23.3
  - generally, 621C-4
- Use immunity
  - antitrust investigations, 480-23.2
  - generally, 621C-3
- Witnesses
  - see WITNESSES

### IMMUNIZATION

see VACCINATIONS

### IMPERSONATION

- Forfeiture of property, 710-1001
- Impersonating law enforcement officers
  - defenses, 710-1016.9
  - first degree impersonation
    - class C felony, 710-1016.6

## INDEX

### IMPERSONATION—cont'd

- Impersonating law enforcement officers—cont'd
  - first degree impersonation—cont'd
    - elements of crime, 710-1016.6
  - law enforcement officer defined, 710-1000
  - presumptions, 710-1016.8
  - second degree impersonation
    - elements of crime, 710-1016.7
    - misdemeanor, 710-1016.7
  - uniforms, badges, or identification cards
    - presumptions, 710-1016.8
- Impersonating public servants
  - defenses, 710-1016
  - elements of crime, 710-1016
  - misdemeanor, 710-1016

### IMPORTATION

- Agriculture department
  - powers generally, 141-2
- Alcoholic beverages
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Animals
  - generally
    - see ANIMALS
  - quarantine
    - see QUARANTINE
- Coffee
  - disclosure in advertising, 148-2
- Eggs
  - designation of origin, 147-75
  - removal from dock or landing without permission, 147-75
  - rules, 147-74
- Feed
  - see FEED
- Fireworks
  - see FIREWORKS
- Fruits and vegetables
  - disclosure in advertising, 148-2
- Gold and silver articles
  - importing falsely marked articles, 482D-2
- Pesticides
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
- Petroleum products
  - reports, 125C-2, 243-10
- Plants
  - see QUARANTINE
- Prohibited articles
  - see QUARANTINE
- Rules
  - powers of department, 141-2
- Seeds
  - licenses, 150-29
- Taxation
  - see USE TAXES

### IMPOUNDMENT

- Aircraft
  - impoundment for landing fees, 261-7.5
- Animals
  - see ANIMALS

### IMPOUNDMENT—cont'd

- Boats and boating
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Commercial harbors
  - unauthorized vessels, 266-27
- Meat inspection
  - power to impound meat, 159-54
- Poultry inspection
  - products in violation, 161-49
- Water resources development
  - water management areas, 174C-48

### IMPRISONMENT

- Concurrent sentences of imprisonment, 706-668.5
- Consecutive sentences of imprisonment, 706-668.5
- Credit for prior imprisonment or detention, 706-671
- Dangerous persons
  - criteria for extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
- Extended terms of imprisonment
  - conviction of felony, 706-661
  - criteria, 706-662
  - dangerous persons, 706-662
  - former convictions in another jurisdiction, 706-665
  - hearing, 706-664
  - minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
  - multiple offenders, 706-662
  - offenders against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
  - persistent offenders, 706-662
  - procedure for imposing, 706-664
  - professional criminals, 706-662
  - proof of prior convictions, 706-666
- Fines
  - contumacious nonpayment of fines, 706-644
- Hearings
  - extended terms of imprisonment, 706-664
  - minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
- Indeterminate sentences
  - minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
  - parole procedure, 706-670
  - young adult defendants, 706-667
- Life imprisonment
  - extended terms, 706-661
  - murder, 706-656, 706-657
  - when bail allowed, 804-5
- Maximum length of imprisonment
  - class A felonies, 706-659
  - class B and C felonies, 706-660
  - extended terms, 706-661
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - misdemeanors, 706-663
  - petty misdemeanors, 706-663
  - young adult defendants, 706-667
- Minimum term of imprisonment
  - class A felonies, 706-659
  - class B and C felonies, 706-660

## INDEX

### IMPRISONMENT—cont'd

- Minimum term of imprisonment—cont'd
  - extended terms for felonies, 706-661
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - methamphetamine possession or distribution, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243
  - murder and attempted murder, 706-656
  - offenses against children, elders, or handicapped persons, 706-660.2
  - procedure for determining, 706-669
  - young adult defendants, 706-667
- Misdemeanors
  - term of imprisonment, 706-663
- Multiple offenders
  - criteria for extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
- Multiple sentences of imprisonment, 706-668.5
- Parole
  - see PAROLE
- Petty misdemeanors
  - term of imprisonment, 706-663
- Place of imprisonment, 706-672
- Prisons
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Professional criminals
  - criteria for extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
- Sentencing generally
  - see SENTENCING
- Young adult defendants
  - defined, 706-667
  - specialized correctional treatment, 706-667
  - special terms, 706-667

### IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

- Assessments
  - ad valorem assessments, 46-81
  - apportionment of assessments for exempt property, 46-74.2, 441-10
  - community facilities districts, 46-80.1
  - eminent domain proceedings, 101-23
  - exemption from assessment, 46-74.1
  - lien for assessment, 651-92
  - methods of assessment, 46-80
  - special benefits conferred on land by improvements, 46-80
  - waiver of exemption, 46-74
- Bond issues
  - ad valorem assessments, 46-81
  - authority to issue and sell, 46-80
  - community facilities districts, 46-80.1
  - CUSIP numbers, 46-79
  - exemption from taxation, 46-75
  - reserve funds, 46-81
- Cemeteries
  - exemption, 441-9
  - proration of liens, 441-10
- Counties
  - approval of petition, 46-78
  - investment of county moneys, 46-50

### IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS—cont'd

- Creation
  - initiation by state, 46-78
  - petition by department of transportation, 46-78
  - petition by exempt organization, 46-74
  - residential development of public lands, 171-47
- Exempt lands
  - dedication for cemetery purposes, 441-9
  - generally, 46-74.1
  - waiver of exemption, 46-74
- Finance ordinance, 46-80
- Hamakua community development district, 206E-173
- Honolulu, 46-74.2
- Liens
  - execution against real property, 651-92
- Ordinances
  - community facilities districts, 46-80.1
  - enactment authorized, 46-80
  - finance ordinance, 46-80
- Parking facilities
  - construction through improvement assessments, 56-2
- Public utilities
  - location of utility facilities in districts, 46-76
  - underground utility facilities, 46-77
  - water systems, 54-1
- Reserve funds
  - ad valorem assessments for replenishing reserve fund, 46-81
- Water systems, 54-1

### IMPROVEMENTS

- Bond issues
  - bonds secured by assessment for improvements, 39-112
- County powers
  - see IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Educational facilities, 36-32
- State public improvements
  - appraisers of property, 107-9
  - comptroller's powers and duties, 107-1, 107-3
  - county duties, 107-4
  - parking of motor vehicles, 107-11
  - public works project assessment fund, 107-1.5
  - real property acquisition
    - approval requirements, 107-10
  - surveys and maps
    - comptroller's duties, 107-2, 107-3
    - costs, fees and charges, 107-5
    - county duties, 107-4
    - employment of private contractors, 107-7
    - standards, 107-6

### INCAPACITATED PERSONS

see *INCOMPETENT PERSONS*

## INDEX

### INCEST

- Class C felony, 707-741
- Elements of offense, 707-741
- Illegal marrying, 709-900
- Sentences
  - blood and saliva identification of offenders, 706-603
  - expedited sentencing, 706-606.3

### INCHOATE CRIMES

- Attempt
  - see PENAL CODE
- Conspiracy
  - see CONSPIRACY
- Solicitation
  - see SOLICITATION

### INCOME TAXES

- Agents
  - returns, 235-94
- Aiding and abetting violations, 235-105
- Audits
  - returns, 235-108
- Cafeteria plans, 78-61
- Charities
  - contributions, 235-2
- Collection of taxes
  - taxation generally
    - see TAXATION
  - withholding, see Withholding of tax on wages, below
- Corporations
  - affiliated domestic corporations, 235-92
  - allocation of capital gains and losses, 235-26
  - allocation of interest and dividends, 235-27
  - alternative tax for corporations, 235-71.5
  - apportionment of business income, 235-29
  - business in partnership, 235-72
  - capital gains, 235-26
  - capital goods excise tax credit, 235-110.7
  - capital loss, 235-2, 235-2.4
  - carryback overpayments, 235-111
  - deductions, 235-7
  - distortion of income, 235-103
  - energy conservation tax credit, 235-12
  - estimated taxes, 235-97
  - exchange fund transfers, 235-2.2
  - exemptions, 235-9
  - filing returns, 235-98
  - foreign holding company, 235-4.5
  - foreign manufacturing corporations, 235-6
  - imposition of tax, 235-4, 235-71
  - internal revenue code conformance, 235-2, 235-2.2
  - legislative intent, 235-3
  - net operating losses, 235-7
  - rates, 235-71
  - real estate investment trust, 235-71, 235-71.5
  - regulated investment company, 235-71, 235-71.5
  - returns, 235-92

### INCOME TAXES--cont'd

- Corporations--cont'd
  - S corporations, see S corporations, below
  - stocks and distributions, 235-2, 235-2.2
- Credits
  - capital goods excise tax credit, 235-110.7
  - child and dependent care, 235-55.6
  - child passenger restraint systems, 235-15
  - commercial fishers fuel tax credit, 235-110.6
  - county surcharge excise tax credit, 235-16
  - energy conservation devices, 235-12, 241-4.6
  - enterprise zone business tax credit, 209E-10
  - expenses necessary for gainful employment, 235-55.6
  - food tax credit, 235-55.8
  - limitation period, 235-111
  - low-income household renters, 235-55.7
  - low-income housing credit, 201E-30.5, 235-110.8, 241-4.7
  - medical services excise tax credit, 235-55.9
  - nursing facility expenses, 235-55.9
  - overpayment of tax, 235-110
  - refund of excess revenues, St Art VII-6
  - regulated investment company, 235-71
  - resident taxpayers, 235-55
  - resident trust beneficiaries, 235-4.5
  - S corporations, 235-129
  - vocational rehabilitation referral tax credit, 235-55.91
- Decedents
  - assessment on income and estate, 235-59
  - filing returns, 235-94
- Deductions
  - allocation of income
    - persons not taxable upon entire income, 235-5
    - generally, 235-7
    - individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
    - legislative intent, 235-3
    - personal exemptions, 235-54
    - standard deductions, 235-2.4
- Definitions
  - capital goods excise tax credit, 235-110.7
  - C corporation, 235-121
  - ceiling amount, 235-53
  - child and dependent care, 235-55.6
  - commercial fishing vessel, 235-110.6
  - corporation, 235-4
  - division of income, 235-21
  - double taxation, 235-3
  - employment-related expenses, 235-55.6
  - energy conservation devices, 235-12
  - food tax credit, 235-55.8
  - foreign corporation, 235-4.5
  - generally, 235-1
  - gross income, 235-5
  - individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
  - internal revenue code, 235-2
  - involuntary conversion of leasehold lands, 235-13

## INDEX

### INCOME TAXES—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

- member of the armed forces of the United States, 235-100.5
- minor's unearned income, 235-7.5
- net income tax, 235-129
- nursing facility expenses, 235-55.9
- rent, 235-55.7
- S corporations, 235-121
- understatement of tax, 235-93.5
- unrelated business taxable income, 235-2.4
- vocational rehabilitation referral, 235-55.91
- withholding of tax on property transfer, 235-68
- withholding of tax on wages, 235-61

#### Delinquent taxes

see TAXATION

#### Disabled persons

- dependent care credit, 235-55.6
- filing returns, 235-94
- personal exemptions, 235-54
- vocational rehabilitation tax credit, 235-55.91

#### Distortion of income, 235-103

#### Division of income for tax purposes

- applicability of provisions, 235-22, 235-38.5
- business income apportionment, 235-29
- capital gains and losses allocation, 235-26
- definitions, 235-21
- equitable adjustment of formula, 235-38
- income taxable in another state, 235-23
- interest and dividends allocation, 235-27
- nonbusiness income, 235-24
- patent and copyright royalties allocation, 235-28
- payroll factor
  - apportionment, 235-33
  - locus of payment, 235-34
- property factor
  - average value, 235-32
  - determination, 235-30
  - valuation, 235-31
- rent or royalties, 235-24, 235-25
- sale of partnership interest, 235-26
- sales factor
  - determination, 235-35
  - nontangible personalty, 235-37
  - tangible personalty, 235-36
- short title, 235-39

#### Elections

- campaign fund check-off, 235-102.5
- deduction for contributions, 11-226, 235-7

#### Employment

- apportionment of payroll factor, 235-33, 235-34
- credits for necessary expenses, 235-55.6
- employee trusts, annuities, and pensions, 235-2.2, 235-2.4
- tip income, 235-2.2
- unemployment benefits, 235-69, 235-96.5

### INCOME TAXES—cont'd

#### Employment—cont'd

- vocational rehabilitation referral tax credit, 235-55.91

#### Estimated taxes

- payment, 235-97
- returns, 235-97

#### Evasion of tax

- penalties, 235-105

#### Evidence

- assessments, 235-115

#### Excise taxes

- capital goods excise tax credit, 235-110.7
- county surcharge tax, 235-16
- medical services excise tax credit, 235-55.9

#### Exemptions

- agricultural cooperatives, 421-23
- amounts exempt, 235-7
- business development corporations, 420-16
- deferred compensation, 88E-12, 88F-10
- generally
  - see TAXATION
- housing finance and development corporation, 201E-206
- income exempt, 235-7
- internal revenue code conformance, 235-2.1, 235-2.2
- legislative intent, 235-3
- organizations exempt from taxation, 235-9
- personal exemptions, 235-54
- public employee pensions, 88-91
- trusts and beneficiaries, 235-4.5

#### Fiduciaries

- returns, 235-94

#### Guardians

- returns, 235-94

#### Heads of households

- child and dependent care, 235-55.6
- rate of tax, 235-51
- tax table, 235-53

#### Housing

- energy conservation devices, 235-12
- individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
- low-income household renter credit, 235-55.7
- low-income housing credit, 201E-30.5, 235-110.8, 241-4.7
- sale of residence
  - elders, 235-2.2
  - involuntary conversion of leasehold lands, 235-13
  - tax on gains, 235-2.4, 235-113
  - withholding of tax, 235-68

#### Husband and wife

- innocent spouse liability, 235-93.5
- joint returns, 235-93
- rate of tax, 235-51
- residency status, 235-4
- surviving spouse, 235-52
- tax table, 235-53

## INDEX

### INCOME TAXES—cont'd

- Imposition of tax
  - allocation of income, 235-5
  - appeals, 235-114
  - beneficiaries, 235-4.5
  - conversion
    - deficiencies attributable to, 235-112
  - corporations, 235-4, 235-71
  - estates and trusts, 235-4
  - evidentiary value, 235-115
  - foreign manufacturing corporations, 235-6
  - joint returns and surviving spouses, 235-52
  - limitation period, 235-111
  - nonresidents, 235-4
  - rates, 235-51
  - residents, 235-4
  - sale of residence, 235-2.4, 235-113
  - S corporations, 235-122
  - trusts, 235-4.5
- Individuals
  - business returns, 235-92
  - estimated taxes, 235-97
  - exemptions, 235-54
  - rate of tax, 235-51
  - tax table, 235-53
- Internal revenue code
  - amendments adopted, 235-2.1, 235-2.2
  - application of code, 235-3
  - conformance to code, 235-2.3
  - defined, 235-2
  - federal returns and assessments, 235-101
  - federal tax liens
    - see TAXATION
  - interrelationship with chapter, 235-2.5
  - legislative intent, 235-3
  - legislature may adopt provisions, St Art VII-2, 235-2.5
  - operation of certain provisions, 235-2.4
  - S corporations, 235-121
- Jeopardy assessments
  - security for payment, 235-109
  - withholding tax on wages, 235-62
- Joint returns
  - rate of tax, 235-51
  - resident and nonresident spouses, 235-4
  - tax table, 235-53
  - tax treatment, 235-52
  - understatement of tax, 235-93.5
  - who may file, 235-93
- Jury duty
  - release of taxpayer information, 612-11
- Liens
  - see TAXATION
- Limitation of actions
  - carryback overpayments, 235-111
  - gains on sale of residence, 235-113
- Military personnel
  - abatement upon death, 235-100.5
  - cost of living allowances, 235-7
  - deductions, 235-7

### INCOME TAXES—cont'd

- Military personnel—cont'd
  - deferred payment for active duty state
    - military, 657D-43
  - returns, 235-100
  - sale of residence, 235-2.4
  - service in combat zone to postpone certain acts, 231-15.8
- Minors
  - child passenger restraint systems, 235-15
  - unearned income treated as parents' income, 235-7.5
- Newspapers
  - submission of returns to attorney general, 480B-2
- Nonresidents
  - allocation of capital gains and losses, 235-26
  - allocation of income, 235-22
  - allocation of interest and dividends, 235-27
  - apportionment of business income, 235-29
  - beneficiaries, 235-4.5
  - corporations doing business in more than one state, 235-71
  - domicile defined, 235-21
  - foreign manufacturing corporations, 235-6
  - imposition of tax, 235-4
  - income taxable in another state, 235-23
  - multistate tax compact, 255-1
  - nonbusiness income, 235-24
  - patent and copyright royalties, 235-28
  - payroll factor, 235-33, 235-34
  - personal exemptions, 235-54
  - real property factor, 235-30, 235-31, 235-32
  - rent or royalties, 235-25
  - sales in state, 235-35, 235-36, 235-37
  - withholding of tax on transfer of property, 235-68
  - withholding of tax on wages, 235-66
- Organized crime
  - failure to report income or pay taxes, 842-11
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Partnerships
  - allocation of capital gains and losses, 235-26
  - allocation of interest and dividends, 235-27
  - apportionment of business income, 235-29
  - distortion of income, 235-103
  - internal revenue code conformance, 235-2.2
  - returns, 235-95
  - sale of partnership interest, 235-26
  - tax treatment, 235-72
- Payment of taxes
  - deposit of revenues, 235-119
  - returns, 235-96
- Rates
  - corporations, 235-71, 235-71.5
  - powers of legislature, St Art VII-2
  - tax table, 235-51, 235-53
- Real property
  - apportionment of income, 235-30, 235-31, 235-32
  - capital gains and losses, 235-26

## INDEX

### INCOME TAXES—cont'd

- Real property—cont'd
  - capitalization and amortization, 235-2.2
  - disaster losses, 235-7
  - gain upon conversion, 235-112
  - involuntary conversion tax treatment, 235-13
  - rent or royalties, 235-25
  - sale of property
    - tax on gains, 235-2.4, 235-113
    - withholding of tax on transfer by nonresident, 235-68
- Reciprocal supplying of information, 235-117
- Records
  - failure to keep, 235-105
  - keeping required, 235-102
- Refunds
  - limitation period, 235-111
  - overpayment of tax, 235-110
  - retention to pay debts
    - see TAXATION, Recovery of moneys owed state
- Residents
  - imposition of tax, 235-4
  - taxes paid to another jurisdiction, 235-55
- Retirement and pensions
  - allocation of income, 235-5
  - deductions, 235-2.4
  - exclusions from income, 235-7
  - internal revenue code conformance, 235-2.2
- Returns
  - agents, 235-94
  - amended returns, 235-101
  - audit of return, 235-108
  - authentication, 235-98
  - businesses, 235-92
  - corporations, 235-92
  - disclosure of returns unlawful, 235-116
  - distortion of income, 235-103
  - election campaign fund check-off, 235-102.5
  - estimated tax declarations, 235-97
  - failure to file, 235-105, 235-107
  - false returns, 235-103
  - federal return reconciliation, 235-101
  - fiduciaries, 235-94
  - generally
    - see TAXATION
  - guardians, 235-94
  - inspection by other agencies, 235-117
  - joint returns, 235-93
  - military personnel, 235-100
  - partnerships, 235-95
  - penalties added to tax, 235-104
  - persons making payments, 235-96
  - place for filing, 235-99
  - recordkeeping, 235-102
  - S corporations, 235-128
  - special returns, 235-102
  - time of filing, 235-98
  - understatement of tax, 235-93.5
  - unemployment benefits, 235-96.5

### INCOME TAXES—cont'd

- Rules
  - adoption, 235-118
  - child and dependent care, 235-55.6
  - child passenger restraint systems, 235-15
  - energy conservation devices, 235-12
  - fuel tax credit, 235-110.6
  - low-income household renters, 235-55.7
  - low-income housing credit, 235-110.8
  - medical services excise tax credit, 235-55.9
  - unearned income of minor, 235-7.5
  - vocational rehabilitation referral tax credit, 235-55.91
  - withholding of tax on wages, 235-61
- S corporations
  - applicability, 235-121
  - carryforwards and carrybacks, 235-125, 235-125.5
  - credits, 235-129
  - definitions, 235-121
  - distributions to shareholders, 235-127
  - income attributable to the state, 235-122
  - income not attributable to the state, 235-123
  - internal revenue code conformance, 235-2.4, 235-121
  - last in first out (LIFO) recapture, 235-130
  - losses and deductions, 235-125
  - net operating loss carryforwards, 235-125.5
  - residency, 235-126
  - returns, 235-128
  - shareholder basis, 235-124
  - short title, 235-121
  - tax liability, 235-122, 235-123
  - transition rule, 235-125.5
- Surviving spouses
  - rate of tax, 235-51
  - tax treatment, 235-52
- Taxable income exclusions, 235-7
- Taxation generally
  - see TAXATION
- Tax preparers
  - accountants
    - see ACCOUNTANTS
  - disclosure of confidential information, 231-15.5
  - signature on returns, 231-15
- Trusts
  - beneficiaries, 235-4, 235-4.5
  - business returns, 235-92
  - estimated payments, 235-97
  - filing returns, 235-94
  - imposition of tax, 235-4, 235-4.5
  - internal revenue code conformance, 235-2.4
  - involuntary conversion of leasehold lands, 235-13
  - rate of tax, 235-51
  - real estate investment trusts, 235-71, 235-72
  - tax table inapplicable, 235-53
- United States
  - power to levy tax, US Amd XVI

## INDEX

### INCOME TAXES—cont'd

- Withholding of tax on transfer of real property transfer by nonresident, 235-68
- Withholding of tax on wages
  - amounts to be withheld, 235-61
  - crediting of withheld taxes, 235-66
  - definitions, 235-61
  - indemnity of withholder, 235-67
  - jeopardy assessments, 235-62, 235-109
  - liability for amount of tax, 235-64
  - nonresidents, 235-66
  - payment of withheld taxes, 235-62
  - periods of withholding, 235-61
  - requirements, 235-61
  - return of withheld taxes, 235-62
  - statements to employees, 235-63
  - unemployment compensation payments, 235-69, 383-163.6
  - withheld taxes to be held in trust, 235-64

### INCOMPETENT PERSONS

- Adoption
  - parental consent, 578-2
- Arbitration and award
  - agreement to submit existing controversy, 658-2
- Crimes
  - penal responsibility and fitness to proceed see PENAL CODE
  - use of force against incompetent persons, 703-309
- Custodial interference, 707-727
- Custodial trusts
  - see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
- Divorce
  - guardians ad litem, 580-6
  - support of insane spouse, 580-49
- Durable power of attorney
  - see POWERS OF ATTORNEY
- Endangering welfare
  - court jurisdiction, 577-10
  - elements of offense, 709-905
  - jury trial, 577-9
  - misdemeanor, 709-905
- Firearms
  - restrictions on possession, 134-7
- Force
  - use of force against incompetent persons, 703-309
- Guardianship
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Husband and wife
  - control over community property, 510-6
- Marriage
  - annulment or separation, 580-6, 580-26
- Mental illness
  - see MENTAL ILLNESS
- Mental retardation
  - see DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Parental rights
  - natural guardians of persons, 551-35

### INCOMPETENT PERSONS—cont'd

- Parental rights—cont'd
  - termination, 571-61
- Partnerships
  - incompetent persons as partners, 425-5
- Sexual assault, 707-731, 707-732
- Sterilization
  - criteria, 560:5-608
  - definitions, 560:5-601
  - guardian ad litem, 560:5-604
  - hearing, 560:5-607
  - informed consent, 560:5-608
  - limitation of liability, 560:5-612
  - notice of petition, 560:5-605
  - order of court, 560:5-602
  - petition to court, 560:5-603
  - records, 560:5-611
  - reproductive rights protection committee
    - creation, 560:5-610
    - powers and duties, 560:5-610
    - review of petition, 560:5-606
    - requirements generally, 560:5-602
    - stay pending appeal, 560:5-609
- Vaccination and immunization
  - duty of parent, guardian, or caregiver, 325-36
- Workers' compensation
  - limitation on claims, 386-84

### INDEPENDENCE DAY

- Designation of holiday, 8-1
- Fireworks use, 132D-3

### INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION

- Admission Act
  - abatement of indictment by reason of admission, Adm. Act 12
- Allegations
  - alternative allegations, 806-30
  - indirect allegations, 806-31
  - repugnant allegations, 806-32
  - unnecessary allegations deemed surplus, 806-33
- Alternative allegations, 806-30
- Appeals
  - appeals by state in criminal cases, 641-13
  - reversals for defects of form, 641-16
- Autrefois convict or acquit plea, 806-51
- Averments
  - allegation of ownership unnecessary, 806-41
  - bills of particulars, 806-47
  - defects and omissions, 806-27
  - description of instrument, 806-38, 806-39
  - description of money or valuable securities, 806-37
  - documents of title, 806-40
  - second offense, 806-42
  - sufficiency as to offense and transaction, 806-34
- Bills of particulars
  - filing and serving, 806-47

## INDEX

### INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION— cont'd

- Bills of particulars—cont'd
  - indirect allegations, 806-31
- Characterization of act, 806-28
- Consolidation of multiple indictments, 806-22
- Contempt
  - summary proceedings for contempt, 801-1
- Copies furnished accused, 806-6
- Corporations
  - property owned by corporations, 806-36
- Court documents
  - theft of court documents
    - allegations of ownership unnecessary, 806-41
- Defects and omissions, 641-16, 806-27
- Demurrers
  - objections to indictment, 806-46
- Description of money or securities, 806-37
- Detainers
  - see DETAINERS
- District courts
  - not required in district court, 801-1
- Documents of title
  - sufficiency of indictment, 806-40
- Escheats
  - attorney general to file information, 665-1
- Extradition
  - form of demand, 832-3
- Failure to negate exception, excuse, or proviso, 806-29
- Fees
  - pleas to informations, 801-4
- Firearms
  - possession by persons under indictment, 134-7, 806-11
- Form of indictment, 806-10
- Grand juries
  - true bill by grand jury, 806-7
- Indirect allegations, 806-31
- Instruments
  - sufficiency of description, 806-38, 806-39
- Joinder of charges against defendant, 806-22
- Joinder of defendants, 806-21
- Joint tenants and tenants in common, 806-35
- Laws applicable to informations, 806-9
- Misjoinder of parties or offenses, 806-23
- Money
  - sufficiency of description, 806-37
- Monuments
  - theft or destruction
    - allegation of ownership unnecessary, 806-41
- Negotiable instruments
  - sufficiency of description, 806-38, 806-39
- Objections to indictment
  - demurrers or motions to quash, 806-46
- Ownership
  - when allegation not necessary, 806-41

### INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION— cont'd

- Partnerships
    - property owned by more than one person, 806-35
  - Preparation, 806-7
  - Presentment required for certain offenses, US Amd V, St Art I-10
  - Property owned by corporations, 806-36
  - Property owned by more than one person, 806-35
  - Prosecution where indictment not essential, 806-8
  - Quashing
    - appeals by state, 641-13
    - challenging jury selection procedures, 612-23
    - grand jury procedural error, 612-59
    - misjoinder of parties or offenses, 806-23
    - motion on behalf of committed person, 704-407
    - motion to quash indictment, 806-46
  - Real property
    - documents of title
      - sufficiency of indictment, 806-40
  - Repugnant allegations, 806-32
  - Second offense
    - sufficiency of indictment, 806-42
  - Securities
    - sufficiency of description, 806-37
  - Severance of indictment into separate indictments or counts, 806-23
  - Street signs
    - theft or destruction
      - allegation of ownership unnecessary, 806-41
  - Surplus or unnecessary allegations, 806-33
  - Use of, 806-6
  - Validity of indictment
    - inquiry, 626-1:Rule 606
  - Venue
    - how venue stated, 806-16
    - When required, 801-1, 806-6
  - Wills
    - stealing testamentary instruments
      - allegations of ownership unnecessary, 806-41
  - Words and phrases
    - characterization of act, 806-28
    - defects and omissions, 806-27
    - meaning of words and phrases in indictment, 806-26
- ### INDIGENT PERSONS
- Adult education
    - payment of fees, 302A-435
  - Attorney general
    - counsel and aid to poor and oppressed, 28-5
  - Bail
    - amount of bail, 804-9

## INDEX

### INDIGENT PERSONS—cont'd

- Constitution of Hawaii
  - power of state to provide public assistance, St Art IX-3
- Court costs
  - paternity proceedings, 584-16, 584-19
- Criminal procedure
  - compensation for court-appointed counsel, 802-5
  - determination of indigency, 802-4
  - litigation expenses, 802-7
  - notification of right to representation, 802-2
  - public defender
    - appointment of state public defender, 802-11
    - assistant public defenders, 802-12
    - defender council, 802-9
    - office of public defender created, 802-8
    - organization of office, 802-12
  - request for appointment of counsel, 802-3
  - right to representation, St Art I-14, 802-1
  - subsequent ability to pay counsel, 802-6
- Death
  - burial by state, 27-1, 346-15
  - claim against estate for burial expenses, 346-37
  - decent burial, 841-10
- Diseases
  - immunization of school children, 302A-1158
  - medications and vaccinations, 325-5, 325-38, 325-92
- Elections
  - waiver of nomination fees, 12-6
- Mental illness
  - nonresidents, 336-2
- Office of economic opportunity
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, Office of community services
- Progressive neighborhoods program
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT, Office of community services
- Public assistance
  - see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

### INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES

- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS

### INDUSTRIAL PARKS

- see PUBLIC LANDS

### INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - see BOILER AND ELEVATOR SAFETY
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

### INFIRMARIES

- see HOSPITALS

### INFORMATION

- Applicability
  - waiver of compliance requirements, 92F-4
- Civil rights commission
  - disclosures, 368-4
- Definitions, 92F-3
- Disclosure of personal records
  - action to compel, 92F-27
  - administrative proceedings for access to records, 92F-28
  - appeals of denial, 92F-27.5
  - correction of records
    - criminal justice data center, 846-14
    - denial of correction, 92F-25
    - request for correction, 92F-24
    - review procedure, 92F-25
    - right to correct, 92F-24, 92F-42
  - disclosure to other governments or agencies, 92F-19
  - employee organization access, 89-16.5, 89-16.6
  - individual access to records
    - criminal justice data center, 846-14
    - exemptions and limitations, 92F-22
    - requirement, 92F-21
    - review and copies, 92F-23
  - judicial proceedings for access to records, 92F-28
  - motor vehicle accident reports, 291C-20
  - payroll deductions, 40-54.5
  - pension, annuity or retirement records
    - disclosure of information, 88-103.5
  - personal record defined, 92F-3
  - procedure, 92F-23, 92F-24
  - prohibitions
    - invasion of privacy, 92F-14
    - penalties for violations, 92F-17
    - records exempt from disclosure, 92F-22
  - rights of individuals, 92F-42
  - rules, 92F-26
  - tax department opinions, 231-19.5
  - vital statistics records, 338-18
- Freedom of information
  - agency implementation
    - limitations on disclosure, 92F-19
    - requirements, 92F-18
    - rules, 91-2
  - appeal to information practices office, 92F-15.5
  - disclosure
    - action to compel, 92F-15
    - disclosure of confidential records, 92F-17
    - disclosure to other agencies, 92F-19
    - exceptions, 92F-13
    - immunity from liability, 92F-16
    - invasions of personal privacy, 92F-14
    - responsibilities, 92F-11, 92F-12
    - government record defined, 92F-3

## INDEX

### INFORMATION—cont'd

- Freedom of information—cont'd
  - hazardous waste pollution, 342J-14
  - health systems corporation, 323F-6
  - occupational safety and health, 396-5.1
  - personal privacy protections, 92F-14
  - public contracts, 103D-105
  - rights of individuals, 92F-42
- Information network corporation
  - accounting and general services department
    - powers and duties, 26-6
  - annual report, 206P-8
  - board of directors
    - members, 206P-3
    - powers and duties, 206P-4
  - copyrights, 206P-9
  - data dissemination, 206P-11
  - definitions, 206P-1
  - director and employees, 206P-6
  - establishment, 206P-2
  - exemption from certain state laws, 206P-5
  - fees for services, 206P-10
  - funding, 206P-7.5
  - industry advisory council
    - compensation, 206P-22
    - establishment, 206P-21
    - legislative review, 206P-23
    - members, 206P-21
  - inventions, 206P-9
  - legislative review, 206P-23
  - patents, 206P-9
  - private information service providers
    - access to state network, 206P-2
  - purpose, 206P-2
  - rules, 206P-9
  - terms for services, 206P-10
- Information practices office
  - agency records reports, 92F-18
  - appeal of disclosure refusal, 92F-15.5, 92F-27.5
  - director, 92F-41
  - established, 92F-41
  - powers and duties, 92F-42
  - staff, 92F-41
- Legislative declaration, 92F-2
- Legislative information service
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Procurement code
  - access to information, 103D-105
- Purpose and construction of chapter, 92F-2
- Refusal to disclose
  - action to compel, 92F-15, 92F-27
  - appeal to information practices office, 92F-15.5, 92F-27.5
  - investigation of complaints, 92F-42
- Rules
  - agency adoption, 91-2
  - disclosure of personal records, 92F-26
  - office of information practices, 92F-42
  - protection of records from theft or alteration, 92F-11

### INFORMATION—cont'd

- Short title, 92F-1
- State information office
  - assessment of effectiveness of existing information systems, 27C-2
- counties
  - satellite offices in county, 27C-2
- identification of specific community information needs, 27C-2
- programs, 27C-2
- purpose of chapter, 27C-1
- requests from public to public officers, 27C-2
- satellite offices in counties, 27C-2
- Telecommunications generally
  - see TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
- Waiver of compliance, 92F-4

### INFORMERS

- Aquatic resources
  - fees, 187A-14
- Fish and fisheries
  - fees, 187A-14
- Refusal to disclose identity
  - privilege, 626-1:Rule 510
- Wildlife
  - fees, 183D-11

### INGRESS OR EGRESS

see *OBSTRUCTING*

### INHALANTS

see *INTOXICATING COMPOUNDS*

### INHERITANCE TAXES

see *ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES*

### INJUNCTIONS

- Agricultural cooperatives
  - equitable relief for breach, 421-18
- Airport operation, 261-17
- Antitrust
  - actions by government agencies, 480-15
  - actions by injured persons, 480-13
  - penalties for violations, 480-15.1
- Attorneys
  - unauthorized practice of law, 605-15.2
- Boats and boating
  - structures or vessels in waters, 200-6
- Bottled water, 328D-10
- Cable television operators, 440G-12
- Circuit courts
  - power to enjoin or prohibit violations, 603-23
- Civil defense
  - enforcement of provisions, 128-30
  - temporary restraining orders, 128-29
- Coastal zone management, 205A-6, 205A-33
- Community development authority
  - violation of provisions, 206E-22

## INDEX

### INJUNCTIONS—cont'd

- Conservation easements
  - remedies of holders, 198-5
- Consumer cooperatives
  - unauthorized activities, 421C-34
- Consumer protection
  - enjoining prohibited practices, 487-15
- Contempt
  - disobeying or resisting injunction, 710-1077
- Corporations
  - defense of ultra vires, 415-7
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-13, 415B-100
  - procedure in liquidation, 415-98
  - take-over violations, 417E-8
- Credit sales violations, 476-31
- Deceptive trade practices
  - persons damaged by practices, 481A-4
- Development without permit or approval, 607-25
- Disability insurance
  - employers in default, 392-47
  - failure to maintain claims service office, 392-42.5
- Discriminatory practices
  - public accommodations, 489-7.5
- Drinking water
  - imminent danger, 340E-4
- Drugs
  - abatement of drug offenses, 712-1272
  - controlled substances violations, 329-53
  - drug product selection, 328-104
  - substance abuse testing violations, 329B-7
  - wholesale prescription drug distributors, 328-118
- Elections
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-228
- Employers and employees
  - lie detector test violations, 378-28
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-63
- Environmental disclosure violations, 343D-10
- Fair credit extension violations, 477E-4
- False advertising, 603-23.5
- Family courts
  - signing of papers, 571-53
- Farm produce and products
  - advertisements, 148-3
  - dealers in farm produce, 145-11
  - exports, 147-25
  - flowers and foliage, 147-37
  - grades and standards, 147-2
- Feed distribution, 144-12
- Financial institutions
  - acquisitions, mergers, consolidations, etc., 412:3-618
  - holding companies, 412:11-106
- Food and food products
  - frozen food products, 328-63
  - processed food, 147-63
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics violations, 328-7, 328-31

### INJUNCTIONS—cont'd

- Franchises
  - cease and desist orders, 482E-10.7
  - stop orders, 482E-8
- Fraudulent transfers, 651C-7
- Funds transfers, 490:4A-503
- Gasoline stations operated by manufacturers or jobbers, 486H-11
- Gold and silver articles
  - violation of labeling requirements, 482D-10
- Harassment
  - power of district court to enjoin, 604-10.5
- Harbor violations, 266-24
- Health planning and resources development, 323D-51
- Historic property preservation, 6E-13
- Housing authority
  - remedies of obligees, 356-24
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - remedies of obligees, 201E-35
- Junkyard control, 264-88
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - enforcement powers, 371-12
- Labor disputes
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Limitation of actions
  - extension by injunction, 657-19
- Litter violations, 339-10
- Measurement standards, 486-33, 486-36
- Meat inspection violations, 159-8
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-9
- Nuisances
  - actions by director of health, 322-9
  - offenses against public health and morals, 712-1272
- Oahu land development
  - breach of contract or restrictions, 206-11
  - remedies of obligees, 206-31
- Occupational safety and health
  - imminent hazards to life or safety, 396-4
- Organized crime
  - commencement of proceedings, 842-7
  - enjoining business operations, 842-6
- Outdoor advertising, 445-120
- Pollution control
  - air pollution, 342B-44
  - asbestos regulations, 342P-26
  - environmental response, 128D-9
  - hazardous substances, 128D-9
  - hazardous waste, 342J-7, 342J-11
  - noise pollution, 342F-12
  - solid waste pollution, 342H-7, 342H-11
  - underground storage tanks, 342L-8, 342L-12
  - water pollution, 342D-11
- Pornography
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1272
- Poultry inspection violations, 161-8
- Prepaid health care violations, 393-33
- Print sales violations, 481F-8

## INDEX

### INJUNCTIONS—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-12
  - auctions, 445-32
  - barbers, 438-15
  - contractors, 444-24
  - cosmeticians, 439-23
  - electricians, 448E-11
  - electrologists, 448F-8
  - elevator mechanics, 448H-9
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-17
  - massage therapists, 452-25
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-5
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-36, 437-39
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-19
  - nurses, 457-15
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-10
  - occupational therapists, 457G-3
  - pharmacists, 461-18
  - plumbers, 448E-11
  - radiologic technology, 466J-10
  - real estate collection servicing agents, 454D-2.5
  - social workers, 467E-14
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-18
  - travel agencies, 468L-9, 468L-10
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-27, 487-15
- Prostitution
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1272
- Rebates
  - unfair trade practices, 481-7
- Rooming houses
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 445-95.5
- Securities commissioner, 485-18.7, 485-19
- Shopping carts
  - unauthorized removal, 633-16
- Smoking in workplace, 328K-15
- Subdivisions
  - actions by director, 484-10
- Time sharing plans, 514E-11.2
- Trade secret misappropriation, 482B-3
- Unfair trade practices
  - actions against corporations, 481-8
  - actions by injured parties, 481-10
  - deceptive trade practices, 481A-4
  - proof of intent, 481-5
  - rebates, 481-7
  - sale of United States surplus goods, 481-27
- Urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-6
- Wage and hour violations, 387-12
- Wastewater treatment plants, 340B-9, 340F-9
- Water code enforcement, 174C-15
- Workers' compensation
  - failure to give security for compensation, 386-123
  - failure to maintain claims service office, 386-124.5

### INNOVATION DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

see *INVENTIONS*

### INQUESTS

see *CORONERS*

### INSANITY

Penal responsibility and fitness to proceed  
see *PENAL CODE*

### IN SERVICE TRAINING PROGRAMS

see *PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*

### INSPECTIONS

- Agriculture department
  - appeals, 141-6
  - charges, 141-5, 150A-7.5
  - feed distribution, 144-5, 144-9
  - seed distribution, 150-22, 150-27
- Airport operation, 261-17
- Alcoholic beverages
  - see *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*,  
Investigations
- Amusement rides
  - powers and duties of department, 397-4
- Animals
  - generally  
see *ANIMALS*
  - quarantine  
see *QUARANTINE*
- Aquatic resources
  - powers of department, 187A-15
- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - safety inspections, 397-6
- Child care facilities, 346-165, 346-175
- Child placement compact, 350E-6
- Counties
  - business licenses, 445-13
  - electrical and plumbing inspections, 448E-12
  - lodgings and restaurants, 46-15.4
  - state cooperation, 46-15.5
- Farm produce and products
  - coffee, 147-7.5
  - exports, 147-24
  - flowers and foliage, 147-34
  - grades and standards, 147-7
- Fire hazard inspections
  - see *FIRE PROTECTION*
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial fishing, 189-14
  - fishing vessel loan programs, 189-24, 189-44
  - inspection of gear and containers, 188-50
- Food and food products
  - donated food, 145D-5
  - eggs, 147-74
  - processed food, 147-57, 147-58, 147-59
- Game birds
  - shooting preserves, 183D-42
- Hides, 146-21

## INDEX

### INSPECTIONS—cont'd

- Hotels
  - access and egress, 445-95
  - county inspections, 46-15.4, 46-15.5
- Lodging houses
  - access and egress, 445-95
  - county inspections, 46-15.4, 46-15.5
- Marine inspections
  - commercial harbors, 266-21.4
  - small boat harbors, 200-13
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Milk control
  - powers of department, 157-14
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Occupational safety and health
  - employee participation, 396-8
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing
  - authority to enter and inspect leased areas, 190D-23
- Pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers
  - inspections by chief of police, 486M-5
- Pest control or eradication
  - right of entry onto private property, 141-3.6
- Pesticides
  - right of entry on public or private property, 149A-36
- Poultry inspection
  - see POULTRY
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - boxing, 440-18
  - contractors, 444-7.5
  - county business licenses, 445-13
  - electricians and plumbers, 448E-12
  - massage therapists, 452-11
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-16
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-7.5
  - pest control operators, 460J-19
  - pharmacists, 461-4.5
- Restaurants
  - county inspections, 46-15.4, 46-15.5
- Workers' compensation
  - director's right of entry, 386-97

### INSURANCE

- Accident and sickness insurance
  - child support orders
    - contents, 571-52.6, 576E-11, 576E-17
    - eligibility, 431:10A-208, 432:1-606
    - employer's duties, 431L-4
    - insurer's duties, 431L-3
    - recoupment of state payments, 431L-5
  - contents of policy
    - specific services, 431:10A-116
  - contraceptive services and devices, 431:10A-116.6, 432:1-604.5
  - defined, 431:1-205, 431:10A-102

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Accident and sickness insurance—cont'd
  - dental services, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207
  - disclosure of coverage, 431:10-109, 432:1-101.5
  - franchise plans, 431:10A-117
  - group and blanket disability policies
    - child support orders, 431:10A-208
    - contents of policies
      - disclosures, 431:10-109
      - optional provisions, 431:10A-204
      - required provisions, 431:10A-203
    - coverage for specific services, 431:10A-207
    - definitions, 431:10A-201
    - issuance of policies, 431:10A-202
    - payment of benefits, 431:10A-205
  - health maintenance organizations (HMOs)
    - see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
  - individual policies
    - age limits
      - effective date of policies, 431:10A-114
      - misstatement of age, 431:10A-106
    - applicability of provisions, 431:10A-101
    - beneficiaries, 431:10A-104
    - cancellation, 431:10A-104, 431:10A-106
    - consent of insured, 431:10-206
    - contents of policy
      - conflicting provisions, 431:10A-112
      - inapplicable provisions, 431:10A-107
      - miscellaneous provisions, 431:10A-111
      - optional provisions, 431:10A-106
      - order of policy provisions, 431:10A-108
      - required provisions, 431:10A-104, 431:10A-105
    - coverage for specific services, 431:10A-116
    - disclosures, 431:10-109
    - dual coverage, 431:10A-106
    - exceptions, 431:10A-101
    - family coverage defined, 431:10A-103
    - filing of policies, 431:10A-113
    - foreign or alien insurer, 431:10A-110
    - franchise plans, 431:10A-117
    - loss of time benefits, 431:10A-104
    - notice of claim, 431:10A-104
    - occupation of insured, 431:10A-106
    - other insurance coverage, 431:10A-106
    - policies issued for other states, 431:10A-110
    - pre-existing conditions, 431:10A-104
    - proof of loss, 431:10A-104
    - renewal and reinstatement, 431:10A-104
    - third party ownership, 431:10A-109
  - in vitro fertilization, 431:10A-116.5, 432:1-604
  - long term care, see Long term care insurance, below
  - mammogram screening, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207, 432:1-605

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Accident and sickness insurance—cont'd
  - mandatory health insurance coverage
    - impact assessment report, 23-51, 23-52
  - medicaid recipients
    - adopted children, 431L-6
    - coverage of children, 431L-3, 431L-4
    - effect on enrollment or claims, 431L-1
    - recoupment of state payments, 431L-5
    - state reimbursements, 431L-2
  - medicare supplements, see Medicare supplement policies, below
  - mental illness benefits, see Mental health and substance abuse treatment insurance, below
  - minors
    - adopted children, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207, 431L-6, 432:1-602.6
    - child health supervision services, 431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5
    - continuation for disabled children, 431:10-212, 432:1-601
    - contracts generally, 431:10-203
    - newborn children, 431:10A-115, 431:10A-206, 432:1-602
  - mutual insurers, 431:4-307, 431:4-314
  - newspaper solicitation, 431:9-214
  - payment on claims
    - denial, 431:10A-104
    - discharge of insurer, 431:10-230
    - exemption from liability and debts, 431:10-231
    - individual policies, 431:10A-104
  - podiatric services, 463E-14
  - pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
  - premiums
    - grace period, 431:10A-105
    - readjustment of rate, 431:10-215
    - time limit on defenses, 431:10A-105
  - prepaid health care
    - see PREPAID HEALTH CARE
  - psychological services, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207, 432:1-603
  - public employees
    - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
  - reserves, 431:5-301, 431:5-303
  - state program, see State health insurance program, below
  - substance abuse benefits, see Mental health and substance abuse treatment insurance, below
  - travel insurance, 431:9-214
  - vision services, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207
- Accounts and accounting
  - captive insurers, 431:19-107
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-502
  - holding companies, 431:11-106
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-103
  - premium trust accounts, 431:9-230

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Accounts and accounting—cont'd
  - producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 431:11A-103
  - recordkeeping, 431:3-305
  - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-104, 431:9B-106
- Actions
  - action by insured, 431:10-241, 431:10-242
  - enforcement of code, 431:2-203
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-203
  - guaranty associations, 431:16-117, 431:16-208, 431:16-217
  - interest assessed, 431:10-243
  - life insurers, 431:10D-108
  - liquidation
    - liquidator, 431:15-313
    - venue, 431:15-104
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-203
  - policies may not limit, 431:10-221
  - punitive or exemplary damages, 431:10-240
  - stay during liquidation, 431:15-408, 431:16-117
  - stay during rehabilitation, 431:15-304
  - surplus lines insurers, 431:8-319
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-208, 431:8-209
- Adjusters
  - agent or subagent may adjust without a license, 431:9-227
  - claims for single loss or common catastrophe, 431:9-227
  - compensation based on loss adjustment, 431:9-227
  - defined, 431:9-105
  - examinations, 431:2-303
  - exemptions, 431:9-105
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - nonresident independent adjusters, 431:9-227
  - place of business, 431:9-228
  - powers generally, 431:9-226
  - premiums
    - accounting for premiums, 431:9-230
  - qualifications, 431:9-222
  - records, 431:9-229
  - representing both insurer and insured, 431:9-226
  - surety bond requirement, 431:9-223
  - workers' compensation claims, 431:9-222.5
- Advertising
  - extended health insurance, 431:10A-409
  - false advertising, 431:4-121, 431:13-103
  - guaranty associations, 431:16-218
  - long term care insurance, 431:10A-522
  - mass merchandising, see Mass merchandising of insurance, below
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-41
  - medicare supplement policies, 431:10A-307, 431:10A-310
  - out-of-state solicitation, 431:4-127
  - prohibited practices, 431:13-103

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Advertising—cont'd
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-210
- Aged persons
  - health coverage through insurer cooperatives, see Extended health insurance, below
  - medicare supplement, see Medicare supplement policies, below
- Agents
  - adjusting claims, 431:9-227
  - appointment of agents and subagents, 431:9-211
  - compensation and commissions, 431:9-231
  - corporations and partnerships, 431:9-213
  - death or disability, 431:9-233
  - examinations, 431:2-303
  - favoring practices, 431:13-104
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-609
  - general agent defined, 431:9-102
  - group life coverage, 431:10D-206
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - liquidation proceedings
    - notice to policyholders, 431:15-312
    - recovery of premiums, 431:15-323
  - managing general agents, see Managing general agents, below
  - mass merchandising plans, 431:12-114
  - nonresident agents
    - licensing, 431:9-219, 431:9-221
    - limitation upon powers, 431:9-221
    - service of process, 431:9-220
  - place of business, 431:9-228
  - premiums
    - accounting for premiums, 431:9-230
  - prepaid health care exclusion, 393-5
  - qualifications, 431:9-210
  - records, 431:9-229
  - responsibility for acts of solicitor, 431:9-218
  - risk retention groups, 431K-11
  - subagent defined, 431:9-103
  - surplus lines insurance, 431:8-311
  - temporary disability insurance, 392-5
  - transfer of insurer's domicile, 431:3-212.5
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-202, 431:8-204
  - unemployment compensation, 383-7
- Aircraft insurance
  - surplus lines exemption, 431:8-300
  - vehicle insurance, 431:1-208
- Alien insurers, see Foreign insurers, below
- Animals
  - livestock insurance, 431:1-209
  - transportation insurance, 431:1-208
- Annuities
  - generally, see Life insurance, below
  - interest on proceeds, 431:10-243
  - reserve valuation method, 431:5-307
  - sales exempt from securities law, 485-14.5
- Antitrust
  - application of chapter to insurance transactions, 480-11

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Antitrust—cont'd
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-41
  - prohibited practices, 431:13-103
  - rating organizations, 431:14-107.2
- Appeals
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-702
  - generally, 431:2-308
  - guaranty associations, 431:16-109, 431:16-211
  - holding company violations, 431:11-115
  - hurricane relief fund, 431P-13
  - license suspension or revocation, 431:9-240
  - medical malpractice underwriting plan, 435C-7
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-302
  - property insurance association, 431:21-113
  - ratemaking
    - disapproval of filing, 431:14-106
    - insured's appeals, 431:14-110
    - minority appeals, 431:14-109
    - procedure, 431:14-118
    - tax appeals, 431:7-204.5
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-201
- Applicability of provisions
  - compliance with code required, 431:1-101
  - particular provisions prevail, 431:1-104
- Appropriations
  - examination expenses, 431:2-307.5
- Audits
  - annual requirements, 431:3-302.5
  - motor vehicle insurers, 431:10C-215
- Bail bond insurance, see Surety insurance, below
- Banks doing insurance business
  - authority to conduct insurance business, 412:5-205.5
  - conditions and restrictions, 412:5-205.6
  - draining assets, 431:13-104
  - insolvency of insurance operation, 431:13-104
  - rules, 412:5-205.5
  - underwriting subsidiary, 412:5-205.6
- Benefit societies
  - fraternal, see Fraternal benefit societies, below
  - mutual, see Mutual benefit societies, below
- Brokers
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - nonresident brokers
    - licensing, 431:9-219, 431:9-221
    - limitation upon powers, 431:9-221
    - service of process, 431:9-220
  - reinsurance intermediaries, see Reinsurance, below
  - risk retention groups, 431K-11
- Capital access
  - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Captive insurance companies
  - applicability, 431:19-115
  - associations
    - membership not required, 431:19-113
  - capital requirements, 431:19-104
  - confidentiality of information, 431:19-102.5
  - definitions, 431:19-101
  - examinations, 431:19-108
  - formation of companies, 431:19-106
  - guaranty associations, 431:19-113
  - incorporation, 415B-4, 431:19-106
  - investigations, 431:19-108
  - investments
    - bank investments in, 412:5-305, 412:6-306
    - permitted investments, 431:19-110
    - savings and loan association investments in, 412:7-306
  - licenses
    - application, 431:19-102
    - requirements, 431:19-102
    - suspension or revocation, 431:19-109
  - names of companies, 431:19-103
  - no-fault insurance, 431:19-115.5
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-4, 431:19-106
  - other laws apply, 431:19-102.2, 431:19-106, 431:19-115
  - permitted activities, 431:19-102
  - personal lines insurance, 431:19-102.2
  - prohibited activities, 431:19-102
  - rating organizations
    - membership not required, 431:19-112
  - redomestication, 431:19-102.3, 431:19-102.4
  - reinsurance, 431:19-111
  - reports, 431:19-107
  - risk retention captive insurers, 431K-3
  - rules, 431:19-114
  - surplus requirements, 431:19-105
  - tax rate, 431:19-116
- Casualty insurance
  - defined, 431:1-209
  - discriminatory practices, 431:13-103
  - employer sponsorship, see Mass merchandising of insurance, below
  - mutual insurers, 431:4-304, 431:4-314
  - producer controlled insurer, see Producer controlled property/casualty insurers, below
  - punitive or exemplary damages, 431:10-240
  - reserves, 431:5-301
- Certificates of authority
  - affidavit required, 431:4-105
  - alien reinsurer credit, 431:3-211
  - amendment, 431:3-214
  - application, 431:3-212
  - capital stock and surplus requirements
    - additional classes of insurance, 431:3-208
    - additional funds, 431:3-206
    - foreign and alien insurers, 431:3-209, 431:3-210
    - generally, 431:3-205

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Certificates of authority—cont'd
  - capital stock and surplus requirements—cont'd
    - noncompliance, 431:3-207
  - classes of insurance authorized, 431:3-204
  - contents, 431:3-201
  - denial, 431:3-213
  - exemptions, 431:8-201
  - extension and expiration, 431:3-214
  - fees, 431:7-101
  - foreign insurers
    - accredited states, 431:3-203.5
    - deposits required, 431:3-209
    - qualifications, 431:3-203
    - reciprocity, 431:3-203.5
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-301
  - insurer without certificate, see Unauthorized insurers, below
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-301
  - mutual insurers
    - casualty insurers, 431:4-304
    - life insurers, 431:4-306, 431:4-307
    - property insurers, 431:4-303
    - qualifications, 431:4-302
    - vehicle insurers, 431:4-305
  - names, 431:3-202
  - penalties for violations, 431:3-221
  - qualifications, 431:3-203
  - reciprocal insurers, 431:4-409
  - requirements, 431:3-201, 431:8-201
  - suspension or revocation
    - discretionary provisions, 431:3-217
    - grounds, 431:3-216, 431:3-217
    - notice, 431:3-218
    - period of suspension, 431:3-219
    - revival of authority, 431:3-220
  - transfer of insurer's domicile, 431:3-212.5
  - withdrawal of insurer from state, 431:3-215
- Charitable organizations
  - charitable gift annuities, 431:1-204
  - insurable interest, 431:10-202
- Chapter of chapter, 431:1-100
- Classes of insurance, 431:1-203
- Commissioner
  - access to records, 431:2-208
  - annual report, 431:2-211
  - appointment, 431:2-102
  - commerce and consumer affairs department, 26-9
  - conflicts of interest, 431:2-106
  - contempt proceedings, 431:2-207
  - delegation of powers and duties, 431:2-108
  - deputies, 431:2-105
  - interstate cooperation, 431:2-212
  - oath of office, 431:2-105
  - offices, 431:2-110
  - powers and duties, 431:2-201
  - purchase of forms and supplies, 431:2-109
  - salary, 431:2-103
  - seal of office, 431:2-104

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Commissioner—cont'd
  - service of process on, 431:2-205, 431:2-206, 431:9-220, 432:2-701
- Compliance with code required, 431:1-101
- Confidentiality of information
  - actuarial opinion of reserves, 431:5-307
  - captive insurers, 431:19-102.5, 431:19-108
  - commissioner examinations, 431:2-305
  - financial statements, 431:3-304
  - holding company examinations, 431:11-108
  - liquidation proceedings, 431:15-203
  - records and reports, 431:2-209
  - risk-based capital reports and plans, 431:3-408
- Conflicts of interest
  - adjusters, 431:9-226, 431:9-227
  - examiners, 431:2-301.6
  - insurance division employees, 431:2-106
  - title insurers, 431:20-111
- Consolidations
  - effect on policies and authority, 431:3-212.5
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-305
  - requirements, 431:4-501
- Construction and interpretation
  - headings not to affect meaning or scope, 431:1-103
  - particular provisions prevail, 431:1-104
- Consumer protection
  - customer service centers, 431:7-207
  - education and information services, 431:2-214
  - plain language in contracts, see Readability of contracts, below
- Contracts, see Policies, below
- Conversions
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-306
  - mutual insurers, 431:4-503
  - reciprocal insurers, 431:4-504
  - stock insurers, 431:4-502
- Corporations
  - affiliates, 431:9-213
  - licenses, 431:9-213, 431:9-233
- Credit life and disability insurance
  - amounts of insurance allowed, 431:10B-105
  - applicability of provisions, 431:10B-102
  - choice of insurer, 431:10B-112
  - claim filing and adjustment, 431:10B-111
  - contents of policies, 431:10B-107
  - credit sales contract requirements, 476-8
  - definitions, 431:10B-103
  - delivery of policy to debtor, 431:10B-107
  - disclosure to debtors, 431:10B-107, 431:10B-112
  - effective date, 431:10B-106
  - enforcement of provisions, 431:10B-113
  - filing requirements, 431:10B-108
  - individual and group policies, 431:10B-104
  - issuance of policies
    - creditor's issuance, 431:9-214
    - generally, 431:10B-110

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Credit life and disability insurance—cont'd
  - issuance of policies—cont'd
    - limited sales, 431:9-214
  - penalties for violations, 431:10B-114
  - premiums
    - filing and approval, 431:10B-108
    - refunds, 431:10B-109
    - revision of schedules, 431:10B-109
  - purpose of provisions, 431:10B-101
  - rules, 431:10B-113
  - termination and renewal, 431:10B-106
- Creditors and debtors
  - coercive practices, 431:13-104
  - group life policies, 431:10D-203
- Definitions
  - accident and sickness insurance, 431:10A-102
  - adjusters, 431:9-105
  - alien insurer, 431:3-101
  - attorney, 431:4-405
  - authorized control level event, 431:3-405
  - authorized insurer, 431:8-102
  - bail bond insurance, 431:1-210
  - capital funds, 431:3-102
  - captive insurance companies, 431:19-101
  - casualty insurance, 431:1-209
  - charitable gift annuity agreement, 431:1-204
  - charter, 431:3-103
  - child health supervision services, 431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5
  - collision insurance, 431:1-209
  - company action level event, 431:3-403
  - contraceptive services, 431:10A-116.6, 432:1-604.5
  - credit insurance, 431:1-209
  - credit life and disability insurance, 431:10B-103
  - disability insurance, 431:1-205
  - domestic insurer, 431:3-104, 431:4-101
  - durable equipment, 431:6-310
  - encumbrances, 431:6-308
  - examiner, 431:2-301.5
  - extended health insurance, 431:10A-402
  - family coverage, 431:10A-103
  - fidelity insurance, 431:1-210
  - foreign insurer, 431:3-105
  - forgery insurance, 431:1-210
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-103
  - general agents, 431:9-102
  - general business practice, 431:1-216
  - general casualty insurance, 431:1-209
  - group and blanket disability insurance, 431:10A-201
  - guaranty associations
    - life and disability, 431:16-205
    - property and liability, 431:16-105
  - hedging transactions, 431:6-321
  - holding companies, 431:11-102, 431:11-104.1

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

hurricane relief fund, 431P-1  
industrial life insurance, 431:10D-303  
insurable interest in property, 431:10E-101  
insurance generally, 431:1-201  
insurance holding corporation, 431:4-120  
insurer, 431:1-202, 431:11-104.4  
investment manager, 431:14A-102  
investments, 431:6-101  
life insurance, 431:1-204  
liquidation, 431:15-103  
livestock insurance, 431:1-209  
long term care insurance, 431:10A-521  
malpractice insurance, 431:1-209  
managing general agents, 431:9A-101  
mandatory control level event, 431:3-406  
marine and transportation insurance, 431:1-207  
market, 431:11-104.2, 431:11-104.4  
mass merchandising of insurance, 431:12-101  
medical malpractice insurance, 435C-2  
medicare supplement policies, 431:10A-301  
motorcycle and motor scooter insurance, 431:10G-101  
motor vehicle insurance, 431:1-208, 431:10C-103  
mutual benefit society, 432:1-104  
mutual insurer, 431:3-106  
national association of insurance commissioners, 431:2-212  
nonpublic financial information, 431:19-102.5  
ocean marine insurance, 431:1-211  
person, 431:1-212  
pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5  
pre-existing condition, 431:10A-524  
prevailing medical standards, 431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5  
producer controlled insurer, 431:11A-101  
property insurance, 431:1-206  
property insurance association, 431:21-102  
qualified actuary, 431:5-307, 431:14A-102  
qualified United States financial institution, 431:4A-103  
rate regulation, 431:14-101.5  
readability of insurance contracts, 431:10-102  
reciprocal insurance, 431:3-107  
reciprocal insurer, 431:3-108  
regulatory action level event, 431:3-404  
rehabilitation, 431:15-103  
reinsurance, 431:3-109  
reinsurance intermediary, 431:9B-101  
risk-based capital, 431:3-401  
risk retention, 431K-1  
shipping insurance, 431:1-211  
solicitors, 431:9-104  
state, 431:1-213  
state health insurance program, 431N-2

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

subagents, 431:9-103  
surety insurance, 431:1-210  
surplus, 431:5-103  
surplus lines broker, 431:8-102  
surplus lines insurance, 431:8-102  
title insurance, 431:20-102  
transaction of an insurance business, 431:1-215  
transportation and marine insurance, 431:1-207  
unauthorized insurer, 431:8-102  
underwrite, 431:9A-101  
unearned premium reserves, 431:5-301  
United States, 431:1-214  
vehicle insurance, 431:1-208

Dental insurance  
group policies, 431:10A-207  
individual policies, 431:10A-116  
prepaid plans, 448D-1, 448D-2

Deposits  
depositories, 431:7-306  
director of finance shall accept, 431:7-301  
dividends and interest on deposits, 431:7-308  
excess deposits, 431:7-310  
exemption from levy, 431:7-311  
purpose of deposit, 431:7-302  
receipts, 431:7-304  
records, 431:7-304  
release of deposit, 431:7-309  
responsibility for deposits, 431:7-307  
securities  
dividends, 431:7-308  
eligibility for deposit, 431:7-303  
exchanges, 431:7-308  
transfer of securities, 431:7-305  
substitutions, 431:7-308  
when required, 431:7-301

Directors  
authorizing loans and investments, 431:6-404  
compensation and fees, 431:4-125  
guaranty of financial obligations, 431:4-124  
illegal dividends and reductions, 431:4-205  
mutual insurers  
action for salaries, 431:4-316  
election, 431:4-309  
liabilities, 431:4-315  
qualifications, 431:4-313  
residency, 431:4-106  
stock ownership, 431:4-208, 431:4-209  
title insurers, 431:20-111

Disability insurance  
generally, see Accident and sickness insurance, above  
temporary disability insurance  
see DISABILITY INSURANCE

Discrimination  
mass merchandising of insurance, 431:12-105  
medicaid assistance eligibility, 431L-1

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Discrimination—cont'd
  - motor vehicle insurance, 431:10C-111, 431:10C-207
  - podiatric services, 463E-14, 463E-15
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
  - ratemaking, 431:14-103
- Division of insurance
  - accreditation staff, 431:2-105.5
  - administration, 431:2-102
  - conflicts of interest, 431:2-106
  - employees, 431:2-105
  - established, 431:2-101
  - offices, 431:2-110
  - staff education and training, 431:2-214, 431:2-307
  - workers' compensation rate analysis unit, 431:2-107
- Domestic insurers
  - acquisition of control over, 431:11-104
  - articles of incorporation, 431:4-104
  - board of directors, 431:4-106
  - compliance with foreign laws, 431:4-126
  - corporation law applies, 431:4-103
  - definitions, 431:3-104, 431:4-101
  - funds
    - depositaries, 431:4-122, 431:6-315
    - escrow of funds, 431:4-115
    - refund upon failure to complete organization, 431:4-119
    - subsequent financing, 431:4-120
  - incorporation
    - affidavits required, 431:4-105
    - liability of incorporators, 431:4-116
    - requirements, 431:4-104
  - mutual or reciprocal insurer membership, 431:4-106.5
  - name, 431:4-104
  - organization
    - expenses, 431:4-111, 431:4-116
    - failure to complete, 431:4-119
    - fee, 431:7-101
    - policies issued, 431:4-118
  - reinsurance credit, see Reinsurance, below
  - shareholders' meetings, 431:4-123
  - solicitation of stock or membership, see Solicitation, below
  - take-overs, 431:11-104
  - types of insurers permitted, 431:4-102
- Employers and employees
  - employee group life, 431:10D-202
  - mass merchandising, see Mass merchandising of insurance, below
  - prepaid health care
    - see PREPAID HEALTH CARE
  - temporary disability insurance
    - see DISABILITY INSURANCE
  - trusteed fund, 431:10D-205
  - union group life, 431:10D-204
- Escrow depositories
  - cancellation, 449-13

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Escrow depositories—cont'd
  - errors and omissions, 449-8, 449-12
  - licensing of insurer, 431:20-106.5
- Evidence of insurance
  - applications for insurance, 431:10-208
  - surplus lines insurers, 431:8-305
- Examinations
  - appeals, 431:2-308
  - authority to examine, 431:2-303
  - captive insurers, 431:19-108
  - conduct, 431:2-301.7
  - conflicts of interest, 431:2-301.6
  - definitions, 431:2-301.5
  - examiners, 431:2-301.7, 431:2-307
  - expenses, 431:2-306, 431:2-307.5
  - financial condition of insurer, 431:16-113, 431:16-212
  - foreign or alien insurers, 431:2-302
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-301, 432:2-604
  - guaranty associations, 431:2-304
  - hearings, 431:2-308
  - holding companies, 431:11-107
  - hurricane relief fund, 431P-9
  - immunity to liability, 431:2-301.8
  - licenses, 431:9-206, 431:9-207
  - liquidation proceedings, 431:15-106
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-105
  - medical malpractice
    - cooperative indemnity, 435E-43
    - underwriting plan, 435C-10
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-307, 432:1-501
  - property insurance association, 431:21-116
  - purpose of part, 431:2-301
  - ratemaking, 431:14-104, 431:14-113
  - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-109
  - reports, 431:2-305
  - requirements, 431:2-302
  - revolving fund, 431:2-307
  - risk retention groups, 431K-3
  - scope and frequency, 431:2-302
  - surplus lines advisory organizations, 431:8-314
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-105
- Exemption from attachment or execution
  - insurance proceeds, 651-121
  - payments on policies, 431:10-232
- Extended health insurance
  - applicability of provisions, 431:10A-410
  - associations of insurers
    - articles of association, 431:10A-409
    - filing with commissioner, 431:10A-409
    - organization authorized, 431:10A-403
    - powers and duties, 431:10A-405
    - reports, 431:10A-408
  - definitions, 431:10A-402
  - duplication of benefits, 431:10A-407
  - policies
    - contents, 431:10A-403

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Extended health insurance—cont'd
  - policies—cont'd
    - filing with commissioner, 431:10A-406
    - rates, 431:10A-406
  - purpose of provisions, 431:10A-401
  - transaction of insurance, 431:10A-404
- Fees
  - accident and sickness insurance, 431:10A-113
  - captive insurance companies, 431:19-102
  - credit life and disability insurance, 431:10B-108
  - examination expenses, 431:2-306
  - examiner compensation and reimbursement, 431:2-307.5
  - examiners revolving fund, 431:2-307
  - exclusive, 431:7-204
  - filing of contracts, 431:10-244, 431:10A-113
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-404, 432:2-603
  - generally, 431:7-101
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - rate filings, 431:14-104
  - rating organizations, 431:14-107
  - readability of contracts, 431:10-107
  - service of process on commissioner, 431:2-206
  - title insurers, 431:20-121
- Fidelity insurance, see Surety insurance, below
- Financial condition of insurer
  - annual filings with commissioner, 431:3-301
  - audits, 431:3-302.5
  - capital impairment
    - curing deficiencies, 431:5-101
    - what constitutes, 431:5-101
  - captive insurers, 431:19-107
  - confidentiality of information, 431:3-304
  - defamation, 431:13-103
  - determination
    - assets not allowed, 431:5-202
    - liabilities, 431:5-203
    - qualified assets, 431:5-201
  - examination, 431:16-113, 431:16-212
  - false information, 431:13-103
  - fraternal benefit societies
    - receivership, 432:2-606
    - reports, 432:2-602
  - hazardous financial condition, 431:15-103.5
  - medical malpractice
    - cooperative indemnity, 435E-19
    - underwriting plan, 435C-9
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-502, 432:1-503
  - profit disclosures, 431:3-309
  - reciprocal insurers, 431:5-204
  - reinsurance credit, 431:4A-101
  - rules, 431:5-401
  - surplus impairment
    - curing deficiencies, 431:5-102, 431:5-103

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Financial condition of insurer—cont'd
  - surplus impairment—cont'd
    - what constitutes, 431:5-102, 431:5-103
- Fire insurance
  - fire investigations, 132-4.5
  - inspection reports, 132-6
  - policies, 431:10-210
  - property insurance association, see Property insurance association, below
  - ratemaking, 431:14-103
- Floods and flood control
  - federal flood insurance
    - convention center, 46-11
    - county participation, 46-11
    - state participation, 126-1
- Foreign insurers
  - accident and sickness insurance, 431:10A-110
  - alien reinsurer, 431:3-211
  - capital requirements
    - alien insurer capital funds determination, 431:3-210
    - generally, 431:3-209
  - captive insurance companies
    - conversion to foreign insurer, 431:19-102.4
    - redomestication, 431:19-102.3
  - certificate of authority, 431:3-203, 431:3-203.5
  - definitions, 431:3-101, 431:3-105
  - examinations, 431:2-302
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-605, 432:2-607
  - general agent required, 431:9-102
  - government-owned insurers, 431:3-308
  - holding companies, 431:11-105
  - investments, 431:6-501
  - liquidation
    - ancillary receivers, 431:15-404
    - claim filing, 431:15-403, 431:15-407
    - conservator, 431:15-401
    - domiciliary liquidator, 431:15-403
    - grounds, 431:15-402
    - noncooperation, 431:15-410
    - priority of claims, 431:15-409
    - summary proceedings, 431:15-405
  - mortgage loans
    - see MORTGAGES, Foreign lenders
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-204
  - mutual insurers, 431:4-321
  - name change, 431:3-202
  - risk-based capital reports and plans, 431:3-410
  - risk retention groups, 431K-3
  - service of process, 431:2-205
  - surplus lines insurance, 431:8-302
  - title insurance, 431:20-114
- Forgery insurance, see Surety insurance, below

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Forms
  - medicare supplement policies, 431:10A-307
  - policies, 431:10-210
  - purchase by commissioner, 431:2-109
- Fraternal benefit societies
  - agents, 432:2-609
  - appeals, 432:2-702
  - applicability
    - exemption of certain societies, 432:2-704
    - generally, 432:2-101
    - other laws, 432:2-102
  - beneficiaries, 432:2-402
  - benefits
    - exempt from attachment or execution, 432:2-403
    - types of benefits that may be provided, 432:2-401
  - cash surrender values, 432:2-405
  - characteristics, 432:2-104
  - converting to mutual life insurer, 432:2-306
  - deceptive trade practices, 432:2-610
  - definitions, 432:2-103
  - examination, 432:2-604
  - financial statements, 432:2-602
  - foreign or alien societies, 432:2-605, 432:2-607
  - funds
    - investments, 432:2-501
    - restrictions on use, 432:2-502
  - grievance procedures, 432:2-202
  - injunctions, 432:2-608
  - investment restrictions, 432:2-501
  - liability of officers and members, 432:2-203
  - licenses
    - foreign or alien societies, 432:2-605
    - requirements, 432:2-603
    - suspension, revocation, or denial, 432:2-607
  - liquidation or receivership
    - powers of commissioner, 432:2-606
  - loans, 432:2-405
  - lodge system, 432:2-105
  - meetings, 432:2-202
  - members
    - qualifications, 432:2-201
    - solicitation, 432:2-301
  - mergers and consolidations, 432:2-305
  - nonforfeiture benefits, 432:2-405
  - office location, 432:2-202
  - organization
    - amendments to articles and bylaws, 432:2-302
    - certificate of authority, 432:2-301
    - governance, 432:2-106
    - lodge system, 432:2-105
    - procedure for formation, 432:2-301
    - qualifications, 432:2-104
    - rules, 432:2-107
  - penalties for violations, 432:2-703

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Fraternal benefit societies—cont'd
  - policies
    - change of beneficiary, 432:2-402
    - contents, 432:2-404
    - issuance, 432:2-404
    - premiums, 432:2-404
  - powers of commissioner, 432:2-606
  - purposes, 432:2-107
  - reinsurance restrictions, 432:2-304
  - reports
    - communications to members, 432:2-202
    - financial conditions, 432:2-602
  - service institutions, 432:2-303
  - service of process, 432:2-701
  - severability of provisions, 432:2-705
  - standards of valuation, 432:2-601
  - surety bond, 432:2-301
  - tax exemption, 432:2-503
  - waiver of provisions limited, 432:2-204
- Fraud
  - disciplinary actions against licensee, 431:9-235
  - false exhibits, 431:4-121
  - general casualty for loss by, 431:1-209
  - honesty in business practices, 431:1-102
  - life and annuities, 431:10D-110
  - shareholders' meetings, 431:4-123
  - workers' compensation mutual insurance, 431:14A-116
- Free insurance
  - limitations upon, 431:3-307
- Funds
  - drivers education fund, 431:10C-115
  - education and training fund
    - deposit of fees, 431:10-107, 431:10G-202
    - established, 431:2-214
  - insurance examiners revolving fund, 431:2-307
  - no-fault administration revolving fund, 431:10C-115.5
- Good faith requirement, 431:1-102
- Guaranty associations
  - captive insurer membership, 431:19-113
  - examinations, 431:2-304
  - insolvency
    - notice, 431:16-110, 431:16-211
    - prevention of insolvencies, 431:16-113, 431:16-212
  - life and disability associations
    - accounts, 431:16-206
    - actions, 431:16-217
    - advertisement prohibited, 431:16-218
    - appeals, 431:16-211
    - applicability, 431:16-203, 431:16-219
    - assessments
      - powers of association, 431:16-209
      - tax credit, 431:16-213
    - board of directors, 431:16-207
    - claims
      - benefit limits, 431:16-203

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Guaranty associations—cont'd

- life and disability associations—cont'd
  - claims—cont'd
    - eligibility, 431:16-203
    - exemptions, 431:16-203, 431:16-205
    - recovery of payments, 431:16-214
  - commissioner's powers, 431:16-211
  - construction and interpretation, 431:16-204
  - creation of association, 431:16-206
  - definitions, 431:16-205
  - examinations, 431:2-304
  - immunity from liability, 431:16-216
  - members, 431:16-206
  - notice to policyholders, 431:16-218
  - plan of operation, 431:16-210
  - powers and duties, 431:16-208
  - prevention of insolvencies, 431:16-212
  - purpose, 431:16-202
  - records, 431:16-214
  - servicing facilities, 431:16-210
  - short title, 431:16-201
  - tax exemption, 431:16-215
- property and liability associations
  - actions, 431:16-117
  - appeals, 431:16-109
  - applicability, 431:16-103
  - assessments
    - powers of association, 431:16-108
    - recoupment, 431:16-115
  - board of directors, 431:16-107
  - claims
    - effect of paid claims, 431:16-111
    - eligibility, 431:16-105
    - filing, 431:16-109
    - investigations, 431:16-108
    - nonduplication, 431:16-112
    - obligations of association, 431:16-108
    - recovery of payments, 431:16-111
  - commissioner's powers, 431:16-110
  - construction and interpretation, 431:16-104
  - creation of association, 431:16-106
  - definitions, 431:16-105
  - examinations, 431:2-304
  - hurricane relief fund, 431P-15
  - immunity from liability, 431:16-116
  - members, 431:16-106
  - plan of operation, 431:16-109
  - prevention of insolvencies, 431:16-113
  - purpose, 431:16-102
  - records, 431:16-106
  - servicing facilities, 431:16-109
  - short title, 431:16-101
  - tax exemption, 431:16-114
- risk retention groups, 431K-4

#### Headings

- meaning or scope of provisions not affected by headings, 431:1-103

#### Health maintenance organizations (HMOs)

- see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Hearings

- certificate of authority violations, 431:3-221
- license suspension or revocation, 431:2-308, 431:9-236
- liquidation proceedings, 431:15-310
- medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-24, 435E-44
- orders following examination, 431:2-305
- procedure, 431:2-308
- ratemaking, see Rate regulation, below
- reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-110
- risk-based capital, 431:3-407
- supervisory actions, 431:15-201
- take-over offers, 431:11-104, 431:11-104.5
- unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-106
- Holding company systems
  - acquisition of control
    - applicability, 431:11-104.2
    - approval, 431:11-104
    - defined, 431:11-104.1
    - denial
      - grounds, 431:11-104.4
      - orders, 431:11-104.5
    - exemptions, 431:11-104.2
    - filings with commissioner, 431:11-104.3
    - notice requirements, 431:11-104, 431:11-104.3
    - violations, 431:11-110
    - waiting period, 431:11-104.3
  - appeals, 431:11-115
  - applicability, 431:11-101, 431:11A-102
  - competitive standards, 431:11-104.4, 431:11-104.5
  - conflict of laws, 431:11-104.6, 431:11-116
  - definitions, 431:11-102, 431:11-104.1
  - disclaimers, 431:11-105
  - dividends and distributions, 431:11-106
  - examinations, 431:11-107
  - foreign insurers, 431:11-105
  - insolvency
    - powers of commissioner, 431:11-112
    - receivership, 431:11-112
    - recovery, 431:11-113
  - loan limitations, 431:11-106
  - producer controlled insurer, see Producer controlled property/casualty insurers, below
  - prohibited transactions, 431:11-106, 431:11-111
  - purpose of provisions, 431:11-101
  - records
    - confidential treatment, 431:11-108
    - examination, 431:11-107
    - maintenance, 431:11-106
    - registration of insurers, 431:11-105
    - reinsurance agreements, 431:11-106
    - rules, 431:11-109
    - severability of provisions, 431:11-117
    - standard operating procedures, 431:11-106

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Holding company systems—cont'd
  - subsidiaries of insurers
    - acquisition, 431:11-103
    - organization, 431:11-103
  - surplus, 431:11-106
  - violations
    - cease and desist orders, 431:11-104.5
    - injunctions, 431:11-110
    - judicial review, 431:11-115
    - penalties, 431:11-111
    - prohibiting voting securities, 431:11-110
    - revocation, suspension or nonrenewal of license, 431:11-114
    - sequestering securities, 431:11-110
- Homeowners insurance, see Property insurance, below
- Hurricane relief fund
  - advisory committees, 431P-6
  - appeals, 431P-13
  - board of directors, 431P-3
  - commissioner's powers, 431P-9
  - construction standards, 431P-12
  - coverage
    - covered event losses, 431P-5.5
    - deductibles, 431P-10
    - limitations, 431P-10
    - powers of fund, 431P-5
    - rental or leased property, 431P-1
    - requirements, 431P-10
    - when offered, 431P-4
  - definitions, 431P-1
  - establishment, 431P-2
  - examinations, 431P-9
  - executive director, 431P-3
  - funds
    - deposits and investments, 431P-16
    - disbursements, 431P-16
    - net accumulated funds, 431P-5.5
    - reserve trust fund, 431P-16
  - general property insurance required, 431P-11
  - guaranty association exemption, 431P-15
  - Hawaiian home lands, 431P-18
  - immunity from liability, 431P-14
  - insolvency of fund, 431P-15
  - lender or creditor actions to obtain coverage, 431:13-104
  - loss reduction plan, 431P-5.5, 431P-12
  - mortgage recording fee, 431P-5, 431P-16
  - plan of operation
    - adoption, 431P-5, 431P-7
    - interim plan, 431P-3
    - requirements, 431P-7
  - policy renewal, 431P-11
  - powers and duties, 431P-5
  - private insurers
    - assessments, 431P-5, 431P-16
    - availability of coverage, 431P-4
    - notice of discontinuance, 431P-17
    - servicing facilities, 431P-5

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Hurricane relief fund—cont'd
  - rates
    - adoption, 431P-7
    - generally, 431P-5
    - reductions and freezes, 431P-5.5
    - schedules, 431P-7
  - reports, 431P-8
  - reserve trust fund, 431P-16
  - revenue bonds
    - authorization to issue, 39-54
    - covenants regarding bonds, 39-60
    - legislative policy, 39-52
    - powers of department, 39-53
    - use of revenues, 39-62
  - staff, 431P-3
  - tax exemption, 431P-5.5
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- Information filing requirements
  - confidentiality of information, 431:3-304
  - failure to file, 431:3-301
  - filings with commissioner, 431:3-301
  - filings with national association, 431:3-302
  - immunity for national association, 431:3-303
  - profit disclosures, 431:3-309
  - risk-based capital, 431:3-402
  - surplus lines, 431:8-313
- Injunctions
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-606, 432:2-608
  - holding companies, 431:11-110
  - liquidation proceedings, 431:15-105
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-42
  - risk retention groups, 431K-9, 431K-12
  - supervisory actions, 431:15-201
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-206
  - violations generally, 431:2-203
- Investigations
  - access to records, 431:2-208
  - coercive practices, 431:13-104
  - contempt proceedings, 431:2-207
  - powers of commissioner, 431:2-201
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-105
  - witnesses, 431:2-204
- Investments
  - alien insurers, 431:6-501
  - amounts required to be invested, 431:6-201
  - applicability of provisions, 431:6-103
  - authorization, 431:6-404
  - bond issues
    - permitted investments, 431:6-301
    - revenue bonds, 39-67, 49-16
    - valuation, 431:5-308
  - business development in Pacific Islands
    - see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS, Financial institutions
  - capital access
    - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
  - captive insurer investments, 431:19-110

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Investments—cont'd
  - collateral loans, 431:6-318
  - common trust funds, 431:6-322
  - corporate obligations, 431:6-302
  - definitions, 431:6-101
  - durable equipment, 431:6-310
  - equipment trust obligations, 431:6-305
  - financial institution accounts, 431:6-315
  - foreign insurers, 431:6-501
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-501
  - hedging transactions, 431:6-321
  - holding company investments, 431:11-106
  - life insurer requirements, 431:6-323
  - limitations generally, 431:6-105
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-15
  - merged institutions, 431:6-102
  - miscellaneous investments, 431:6-319
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-402
  - mutual funds, 431:6-322
  - personal property, 431:6-310
  - policy loans, 431:6-314
  - prohibited investments
    - disposal of ineligible property and securities, 431:6-403
    - enumeration, 431:6-401
    - generally, 431:6-401
    - securities underwriting, 431:6-402
  - public obligations, 431:6-301
  - qualifications generally, 431:6-104
  - real property
    - appraisals, 431:6-309
    - encumbrance exemptions, 431:6-308
    - insurer's offices, 431:6-311
    - lease of insurer's property, 431:6-311
    - limit on investment, 431:6-307, 431:6-309
    - mortgage loans and contracts, 431:6-306
    - repurchasing, 431:6-402
    - security agreements, 431:6-310
    - time limit for disposal, 431:6-312, 431:6-403
    - valuation, 431:5-310
    - withholding from sale, 431:6-402
  - receivers obligations, 431:6-304
  - records, 431:6-106
  - reorganized institutions, 431:6-102
  - revenue bonds, 39-67, 49-16
  - securities
    - common stocks, 431:6-317
    - disposal of ineligible securities, 431:6-403
    - foreign securities, 431:6-313
    - insurance stocks, 431:6-316
    - permitted investments, 431:6-302, 431:6-303
    - underwriting prohibited, 431:6-402
    - valuation, 431:5-309
  - special consent investments, 431:6-320
  - special purpose revenue bonds
    - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Investments—cont'd
  - special purpose revenue bonds—cont'd
    - energy projects, 39A-209
    - health care facilities, 39A-48
    - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
    - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
    - pollution control projects, 48E-18
    - processing enterprises, 39A-128
  - subsidiaries, 431:6-324, 431:11-103
  - title insurer investments, 431:20-110
  - transportation equipment, 431:6-305
  - trustees obligations, 431:6-304
  - urban redevelopment and renewal bonds, 53-17
- Liabilities of insurer
  - agent responsible for acts of solicitor, 431:9-218
  - financial condition of insurer, 431:5-203, 431:15-103.5
  - life insurers, 431:10D-108
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-105
  - reduction for reinsurance ceded, 431:4A-102
  - retroactive annulment of policies, 431:10-227
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-204
  - underwriters, 431:10-223
- Liability insurance
  - child care facilities, 346-157
  - condominium directors, 514A-86
  - contractors, 431:10-222, 431:10-222.5, 444-11.1
  - corporation directors and officers, 415-5
  - credit union directors and officers, 412:10-701
  - effect of advance payments, 663-24
  - evidence
    - inadmissible to prove negligence, 626-1:Rule 411
  - fireworks displays, 132D-16
  - fraternal benefit society directors and officers, 432:2-203
  - general casualty, 431:1-209
  - health maintenance organization officers and directors, 432D-4
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-178
  - malpractice, see Medical malpractice insurance, below
  - moped rentals, 291C-207
  - motor vehicle inspection stations, 286-27, 286-211
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-6
  - pest control operators, 460J-8, 460J-25
  - physicians and surgeons, see Medical malpractice insurance, below
  - professional corporations, 415A-11
  - punitive or exemplary damages, 431:10-240
  - reserves, 431:5-304
  - retroactive annulment prohibited, 431:10-227
  - risk retention, see Risk retention, below

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Liability insurance—cont'd
  - state, see State risk management and insurance, below
  - underground storage tanks, 342L-36
  - university professional malpractice, 304-8.8
  - volunteer firefighters, 431:14-103
- Licenses
  - additional information required, 431:9-205
  - adjusters
    - exemptions, 431:9-227
    - form, 431:9-225
    - powers conferred by, 431:9-226
    - qualifications, 431:9-222
    - separate licenses, 431:9-224
    - surety bond requirement, 431:9-223
    - workers' compensation claims, 431:9-222.5
  - agents
    - appointment of agents or subagents, 431:9-211
    - nonresident agents, 431:9-219, 431:9-221
    - qualifications, 431:9-210
  - applicability of provisions, 431:9-101
  - applications
    - contents, 431:9-204
    - misrepresentation, 431:9-204
    - number of applications, 431:9-205
  - brokers
    - nonresident brokers, 431:9-219, 431:9-221
    - surplus lines brokers, 431:8-310
  - captive insurance companies, 431:19-102
  - contents, 431:9-212
  - controlled business
    - defined, 431:9-202
    - limitation, 431:9-202
  - corporations, 431:9-213
  - escrow depositories, 431:20-106.5
  - examinations
    - advisory board, 431:9-209
    - exemptions, 431:9-206
    - required, 431:9-206
    - scope, 431:9-207
    - time of examinations, 431:9-208
  - exemptions, 431:9-201
  - expiration, 431:9-232
  - extension of license, 431:9-232
  - fees, 431:7-101
  - form, 431:9-212
  - fraternal benefit societies
    - agents, 432:2-609
    - requirements, 432:2-603
    - suspension, revocation, or denial, 432:2-607
  - limited licenses
    - form, 431:9-214
    - issuance, 431:9-214
  - managing general agents
    - requirements, 431:9A-102
    - suspension or revocation, 431:9A-106
  - number of licenses required, 431:9-215

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - partnerships, 431:9-213
  - place of business, 431:9-228
  - qualifications for license
    - adjusters, 431:9-222
    - age, 431:9-203
    - agents and subagents, 431:9-210
    - solicitors, 431:9-217
  - rating organizations, 431:14-107
  - recordkeeping requirements, 431:9-229
  - reinstatement of licenses, 431:9-239
  - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-102
  - required, 431:9-201
  - solicitors
    - appointment by agent or insurer, 431:9-216
    - qualifications for license, 431:9-217
    - responsibility of principal, 431:9-218
  - surplus lines brokers, 431:8-310, 431:8-317
  - suspension or revocation
    - captive insurers, 431:19-109
    - corporations and partnerships, 431:9-213
    - duration of suspension, 431:9-237
    - fine in lieu of, 431:9-240
    - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-607
    - grounds, 431:2-301.7, 431:9-235
    - hearing, 431:2-308
    - holding companies, 431:11-114
    - managing general agents, 431:9A-106
    - procedure, 431:9-236
    - reinstatement, 431:9-239
    - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-110
    - sharing commissions, 431:9-231
    - surplus lines brokers, 431:8-317
    - unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-201, 431:13-202
  - temporary licenses
    - duration, 431:9-234
    - issuance, 431:9-233
    - powers, 431:9-234
- Life insurance
  - actions
    - limitations, 431:10D-108
    - validity of contract, 431:10D-109
  - active duty state military
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
  - age misstatement, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-105
  - agents, 431:10D-206
  - annuities
    - cash surrender value, 431:10D-107
    - nonforfeiture, 431:10D-107
    - policy requirements, 431:10D-105
    - reinstatement, 431:10D-105
    - reversionary annuities, 431:10D-106
    - variable annuity contracts, 431:10D-118
  - beneficiaries
    - group policies, 431:10D-213
    - individual policies, 431:10D-114
    - industrial life policies, 431:10D-307

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Life insurance—cont'd
  - beneficiaries—cont'd
    - unclaimed proceeds, 523A-7
  - cancellation of policy
    - contesting reinstated policy, 431:10D-110
    - group conversion rights, 431:10D-213
    - nonforfeiture provisions, 431:10D-104, 431:10D-107, 432:2-405
    - reversionary annuities, 431:10D-106
  - cash surrender values
    - individual policies, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-104, 431:10D-107
  - conversion
    - group to individual policy, 431:10D-213, 431:10D-214
    - industrial life policies, 431:10D-305
  - creditors and debtors
    - debtor group life, 431:10D-203
  - credit unions, 431:10D-211
  - defined, 431:1-204
  - dependent coverage, 431:10D-212
  - discriminatory practices, 431:13-103
  - dividends
    - annuities and pure endowment contracts, 431:10D-105
    - individual policies, 431:10D-102
    - industrial life policies, 431:10D-305, 431:10D-311
  - franchise plans, 431:10D-117
  - free insurance prohibited, 431:3-307
  - group policies
    - agent groups, 431:10D-206
    - assignment of policies, 431:10D-215
    - beneficiaries, 431:10D-213
    - certificates of insurance, 431:10D-213
    - conversion rights, 431:10D-213, 431:10D-214
    - credit union groups, 431:10D-211
    - debtor groups, 431:10D-203
    - dependents and spouses, 431:10D-212
    - employee groups, 431:10D-202
    - incontestability, 431:10D-213
    - labor union groups, 431:10D-204
    - mutual benefit societies, 431:10D-208
    - nonforfeiture provisions, 431:10D-213
    - occupation, industry, or trade associations, 431:10D-210
    - premium grace period, 431:10D-213
    - professional association groups, 431:10D-209
    - public employee association groups, 431:10D-207
    - requirements generally, 431:10D-201
    - trustee groups, 431:10D-205
  - homicide or causing suicide
    - no entitlement to benefits, 560:2-803
  - individual policies
    - applicability, 431:10D-101
    - assignment of rights, 431:10D-115
    - beneficiaries, 431:10D-114

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Life insurance—cont'd
  - individual policies—cont'd
    - cash surrender value, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-104, 431:10D-107
    - contesting reinstatement, 431:10D-110
    - conversion from group policy, 431:10D-213, 431:10D-214
    - dividends, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-105
    - franchise plans, 431:10D-117
    - incontestability, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-105, 431:10D-109
    - liability of insurer, 431:10D-108
    - loans on policies
      - deductions from proceeds, 431:10D-113
      - generally, 431:10D-102
      - interest rates, 431:10D-103
    - nonforfeiture provisions
      - generally, 431:10D-104
      - individual deferred annuities, 431:10D-107
    - premium advance payment, 431:10D-111
    - premium grace period, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-105
    - prohibited plans, 431:10D-116
    - reinstatement, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-105
    - required provisions, 431:10D-102
    - settlement provisions, 431:10D-112
    - validity of policy, 431:10D-109
    - variable contracts, 431:10D-118
  - industrial life policies
    - alteration, 431:10D-305
    - applicability, 431:10D-301
    - beneficiaries, 431:10D-307, 431:10D-308
    - cash surrender value, 431:10D-305
    - compliance required, 431:10D-304
    - conversion rights, 431:10D-305
    - defined, 431:10D-303
    - dividends, 431:10D-305, 431:10D-311
    - general provisions apply, 431:10D-302
    - incontestability, 431:10D-305
    - liability limited, 431:10D-313
    - premium grace period, 431:10D-305
    - premium payment, 431:10D-309
    - prohibited provisions, 431:10D-312
    - reinstatement, 431:10D-305
    - specified insurance, 431:10D-310
    - term insurance, 431:10D-310
    - title on policy, 431:10D-306
  - industry associations, 431:10D-210
  - liability
    - industrial policies, 431:10D-312
    - limitation, 431:10D-108, 431:10D-313
  - loans on policies, 431:6-314, 431:10D-102
  - long term care benefits, 431:10A-527.5
  - minors
    - continuation for disabled children, 431:10-212
    - contracts generally, 431:10-203
    - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-404
    - group policies, 431:10D-212

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Life insurance—cont'd

- mutual benefit societies, 431:10D-208
- mutual insurers, 431:4-306
- payment on claims
  - application of benefits, 431:10-234
  - debts deducted from proceeds, 431:10D-113
  - discharge of insurer, 431:10-230
  - exemption from attachment, 431:10-232, 431:10-233
  - individual policies, 431:10D-114
  - industrial life policies, 431:10D-305, 431:10D-308
  - interest assessed, 431:10-243
  - settlements, 431:10D-112
  - tontine schemes, 431:10D-116
- pension, retirement, and profit sharing plans, 431:6-323
- policies
  - consent of insured, 431:10-206, 431:10-234
  - insurance on others, 431:10-204
  - insurance on self, 431:10-204
- premiums
  - adjustments, 431:10D-104
  - advance payments, 431:10D-111
  - agent groups, 431:10D-206
  - annuities and pure endowment contracts, 431:10D-105
  - credit unions, 431:10D-211
  - debtor groups, 431:10D-203
  - dependents and spouses, 431:10D-212
  - deposit fund, 431:10D-111
  - employee groups, 431:10D-202
  - grace period, 431:10D-102, 431:10D-213
  - industrial life policies, 431:10D-309
  - labor union groups, 431:10D-204
  - mutual benefit societies, 431:10D-208
  - nonforfeiture provisions, 431:10D-104, 431:10D-107
  - occupation, industry, or trade associations, 431:10D-210
  - professional associations, 431:10D-209
  - public employee association groups, 431:10D-207
  - readjustment of rate, 431:10-215
  - trustee groups, 431:10D-205
- professional associations, 431:10D-209
- public employees
  - associations, 431:10D-207
  - generally
    - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
- pure endowment contracts
  - policy requirements, 431:10D-105
- reserves, 431:5-307
- risk-based capital, see Risk-based capital, below
- standard valuation law, 431:5-307
- tontine schemes, 431:10D-116

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Life insurance—cont'd

- trade associations, 431:10D-210
- variable contracts
  - investments, 431:6-323
  - issuance, 431:10D-118
- Limit of risk
  - insurers to limit amount of risk, 431:3-306
- Loans
  - authorization, 431:6-404
  - coercive practices, 431:13-104
  - collateral loans, 431:6-318
  - holding company loans, 431:11-106
  - interest rates, 431:10D-103
  - policy loans, 431:6-314, 431:10D-102
  - title insurers, 431:20-111
- Long term care insurance
  - applicability of provisions, 431:10A-522
  - coverage, 431:10A-524
  - definitions, 431:10A-521
  - disclosure requirements, 431:10A-523
  - examination of policy, 431:10A-528
  - exceptions, 431:10A-530
  - group policies requirements, 431:10A-529
  - life insurance policy benefits or riders, 431:10A-527.5
  - loss ratio standards, 431:10A-526
  - outline of coverage, 431:10A-527
  - out of state insurers, 431:10A-522
  - policy standards, 431:10A-524
  - pre-existing conditions, 431:10A-524
  - prior hospitalization or institutionalization, 431:10A-525.5
  - public employees
    - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
  - return and refund, 431:10A-528
  - rules, 431:10A-531
  - solicitations and sale, 431:10A-527
  - waivers and riders, 431:10A-524
- Managers
  - managing general agents, see Managing general agents, below
  - reinsurance intermediary manager, see Reinsurance, below
- Managing general agents
  - applicability of provisions, 431:9A-108
  - claims settlement, 431:9A-103
  - contracts
    - notice to commissioner, 431:9A-104
    - requirements, 431:9A-103
  - definitions, 431:9A-101
  - errors and omissions policy, 431:9A-102
  - examinations, 431:9A-105
  - exemptions, 431:9A-101
  - funds and accounts, 431:9A-103
  - insurer duties, 431:9A-104
  - licenses, 431:9A-102
  - loss reserves, 431:9A-104
  - penalties for violations, 431:9A-106
  - prohibited practices, 431:9A-103

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Managing general agents—cont'd
  - recordkeeping, 431:9A-103
  - rules, 431:9A-107
  - surety bond, 431:9A-102
  - underwriting guidelines, 431:9A-103
- Marine and transportation insurance
  - defined, 431:1-207
  - reserves, 431:5-302
- Mass merchandising of insurance
  - agents, 431:12-114
  - applicability of provisions, 431:12-102
  - authorization generally, 431:12-103
  - cancellation of coverage limited, 431:12-109
  - certificate of participation, 431:12-105
  - conversion rights, 431:12-105
  - definitions, 431:12-101
  - disclosures, 431:12-106
  - discrimination prohibited, 431:12-105
  - dividends, 431:12-111
  - employee participation
    - disclosures, 431:12-106
    - eligibility, 431:12-105
    - payroll deductions, 431:12-107
    - prohibited practices, 431:12-104
    - termination of employment, 431:12-105
  - offices, 431:12-115
  - premiums
    - collection from employees, 431:12-107
    - failure to remit, 431:12-108
    - rates, 431:12-110
    - readjustment, 431:12-111
  - prohibited activities, 431:12-104
  - records, 431:12-113
  - requirements generally, 431:12-105
  - rules, 431:12-116
  - solicitation, 431:12-114
  - underwriting standards, 431:12-112
- Medical malpractice insurance
  - assessments
    - cooperative indemnity, 435E-12, 435E-16
    - underwriting plan, 435C-4, 435C-5
  - confidentiality of information, 435C-8
  - cooperative indemnity
    - board of trustees, 435E-13
    - claim settlement, 435E-41
    - compensation prohibited, 435E-33
    - coverage, 435E-17
    - deceptive or unfair practices, 435E-41
    - definitions, 435E-1
    - disclosures, 435E-32
    - establishment, 435E-2
    - investments, 435E-15
  - members
    - assessments, 435E-12, 435E-16
    - death, 435E-20
    - disability, 435E-22
    - meetings, 435E-28
    - qualifications, 435E-2
    - retirement, 435E-21
    - rights, 435E-27

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Medical malpractice insurance—cont'd
  - cooperative indemnity—cont'd
    - members—cont'd
      - solicitation, 435E-32
      - payment of claims, 435E-16, 435E-34
      - peer review, 435E-34
      - professional corporations, 415A-11
      - records, 435E-27
      - reports, 435E-19, 435E-31
      - reserve trust fund
        - amount, 435E-12
        - custody, 435E-14
        - withdrawals, 435E-18
      - return of contributions, 435E-25
      - rules, 435E-3
    - termination
      - board action, 435E-26
      - dissolution, 435E-29
      - failure to comply with trust agreement, 435E-24
      - failure to pay assessments, 435E-23
      - voluntary, 435E-25
    - trust agreements, 435E-11
    - violations
      - evidence, 435E-46
      - hearings, 435E-44
      - injunctions, 435E-42
      - investigations, 435E-43
      - subpoena powers, 435E-45
      - testimony, 435E-46
  - coverage
    - cooperative indemnity, 435E-17
    - death of member, 435E-20
    - disability of member, 435E-22
    - retirement of member, 435E-21
    - solicitation of members, 435E-32
    - underwriting plan, 435C-4
  - definitions, 431:1-209, 435C-2, 435E-1
  - examinations
    - underwriting plan, 435C-10
  - medical tort claims
    - conciliation panel decisions, 671-15
    - effect on rates, 671-15.5
    - required reports, 671-5
  - premiums
    - cooperative indemnity, 435E-12
    - underwriting plan, 435C-4
  - rates not to increase for frivolous claims, 671-15.5
  - reports
    - cooperative indemnity, 435E-19, 435E-31
    - medical tort claims, 671-5
    - underwriting plan, 435C-9
  - unavailability of insurance
    - underwriting plan initiation, 435C-11
  - underwriting plan
    - annual statements, 435C-9
    - appeals, 435C-7
    - definitions, 435C-2
    - directors, 435C-6

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Medical malpractice insurance—cont'd
  - underwriting plan—cont'd
    - establishment, 435C-3
    - examinations by commissioner, 435C-10
    - initiation and duration, 435C-11
    - operation of plan, 435C-3
    - participation, 435C-5
    - powers, 435C-3
    - privileged communications, 435C-8
    - procedures, 435C-4
    - purpose, 435C-1
    - reimbursements to plan, 435C-5
  - university professional malpractice, 304-8.8
- Medicare supplement policies
  - advertisements, 431:10A-310
  - applicability, 431:10A-302
  - approval of commissioner, 431:10A-309
  - benefits, 431:10A-305
  - cancellation, 431:10A-308
  - conformance to federal law and regulations, 431:10A-305
  - contents of policies, 431:10A-304
  - definitions, 431:10A-301
  - disclosure standards, 431:10A-307
  - filings, 431:10A-309
  - loss ratio standards, 431:10A-306
  - marketing practices, 431:10A-305
  - medicare select policies and certificates, 431:10A-305
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-102
  - non-medicare supplement coverages, 431:10A-307
  - penalties for violations, 431:10A-311
  - public employees, 87-27
  - reporting practices, 431:10A-305
  - right to return policy, 431:10A-308
  - rules, 431:10A-305
  - severability of provisions, 431:10A-312
  - standards, 431:10A-305
- Mental health and substance abuse treatment benefits
  - appeals, 334B-7
  - approval or denial review, 334B-3
  - complaints review, 334B-3
  - preservation of certain benefits, 431M-7
  - required benefits, 431M-4
- copayment plans, 431M-5
- coverage required, 431M-2
- deductibles, 431M-5
- definitions, 334B-2, 431M-1
- health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
- peer review of treatment or services
  - appeals, 334B-7
  - confidentiality, 334B-5
  - exemptions, 334B-4
  - penalties for violations, 334B-6
  - reports, 334B-8
  - required, 334B-3, 431M-3
  - standards, 334B-3
- prepaid health care plans, 393-7

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Mental health and substance abuse treatment—cont'd
  - rules, 431M-6
- Mergers
  - approval, 431:11-104
  - effect on policies and authority, 431:3-212.5
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-305
  - reciprocal insurers, 431:4-504
  - requirements, 431:4-501
- Minors
  - adopted children coverage, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207, 431L-6, 432:1-602.6
  - application and claims by custodial parent, 431L-3
  - birth defects, 431:10A-115, 431:10A-206, 432:1-602
  - child health supervision services, 431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5
  - child support orders, 431:10A-208, 431L-3, 432:1-606
  - consent to insurance, 431:10-206, 431:10-234
  - continuation of coverage for disabled children, 431:10-212, 432:1-601
  - contracts
    - power to make, 431:10-203
  - employer's duties, 431L-4
  - group life coverage, 431:10D-212
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
  - newborn children coverage, 431:10A-115, 431:10A-206, 432:1-602
  - ownership or property interest in policy, 431:10-203
  - parental control of policies and benefits, 431:10-203
  - state's rights, 431L-3, 431L-5
  - well-baby services, 431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5
- Money
  - calculations to be made on basis of United States money, 431:1-105
- Monopolies
  - application of chapter to insurance transactions, 480-11
- Mortality tables
  - fraternal benefit societies
    - nonforfeiture benefits, 432:2-405
    - standard valuations, 432:2-601
  - life
    - cash surrender values, 431:10D-102
    - limitation on liability, 431:10D-108
    - policy loan computation, 431:10D-102
    - standard nonforfeiture law, 431:10D-104
    - standard valuation, 431:5-307
- Mortgage insurance
  - right to cancel, 506-9
- Mortgage loans and contracts
  - appraisal of property, 431:6-309
  - coercive practices, 431:13-104

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Mortgage loans and contracts—cont'd
  - encumbrance exemptions, 431:6-308
  - investments permitted, 431:6-306
  - limited by property value, 431:6-307
  - purchase money mortgages, 431:5-311
  - security agreements, 431:6-310
  - valuation, 431:5-310, 431:5-311
- Motor scooters
  - see MOTORCYCLES
- Motor vehicle insurance
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Mutual benefit societies
  - actions by and against, 432:1-203
  - appeals, 432:1-302
  - applicability
    - existing societies and union mutual benefit societies, 432:1-103
    - generally, 432:1-101
  - audits, 432:1-405
  - benefits
    - adopted children, 432:1-602.6
    - child health supervision services, 432:1-602.5
    - contraceptive services and devices, 432:1-604.5
    - disabled children, 432:1-601
    - disclosure of health care coverage, 432:1-101.5
    - in vitro fertilization, 432:1-604
    - mammogram screening, 432:1-605
    - newborn children, 432:1-602
    - psychological services, 432:1-603
  - child support orders, 432:1-606
  - closing of doors without notice, 432:1-503
  - definitions, 432:1-104
  - disclosures, 432:1-101.5
  - examinations, 432:1-307, 432:1-501
  - expenses, 432:1-305
  - filings with commissioner, 432:1-301
  - financial condition
    - impairment, 432:1-502
    - insolvency, 432:1-503
  - foreign societies, 432:1-204
  - funds
    - audits, 432:1-405
    - deposit of funds, 432:1-304
    - investments, 432:1-402
    - paid-in capital, 432:1-303
    - reserves required, 432:1-401
    - restrictions on use, 432:1-305
  - incorporation, 432:1-201
  - investments, 432:1-402
  - life insurance plans, 431:10D-208
  - medicare supplement policies, 432:1-102
  - members
    - commissions, 432:1-305
    - solicitation, 432:1-303
  - organization
    - bylaws, 432:1-202
    - certificate as evidence, 432:1-307

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Mutual benefit societies—cont'd
  - organization—cont'd
    - constitution, 432:1-202
    - incorporation, 432:1-201
    - officers, 432:1-202
  - premiums
    - deposit of funds, 432:1-304
  - receivers, 432:1-502
  - records
    - certificates, 432:1-307
    - examination, 432:1-501
  - registration
    - application, 432:1-301
    - refusal, 432:1-302
    - requirements, 432:1-301
  - reports, 432:1-404
  - reserves, 432:1-401
  - surety bonds, 432:1-301, 432:1-306
  - tax exemptions, 432:1-403
  - violations, 432:1-105
- Mutual insurers
  - applicability of stock provisions, 431:4-301
  - assets
    - contingent liability as asset, 431:4-319
    - distribution on liquidation, 431:4-326
  - authorized type of insurer, 431:4-102
  - bylaws, 431:4-310
  - casualty insurers
    - expenses, 431:4-314
    - qualifications, 431:4-304
    - surplus requirements, 431:4-304
  - certificates of authority, 431:4-302
  - conflicts of law, 431:4-301
  - conversion
    - fraternal benefit society, 432:2-306
    - reciprocal insurers, 431:4-504
    - stock insurers, 431:4-502, 431:4-503
  - defined, 431:3-106
  - directors
    - action for salaries, 431:4-316
    - election, 431:4-309
    - qualifications, 431:4-313
    - violation of expense limitation, 431:4-315
  - disability insurers
    - expenses, 431:4-314
    - qualifications, 431:4-307
    - surplus requirements, 431:4-307
  - dividends
    - nonparticipating policies, 431:4-325
    - payment, 431:4-324
  - expenses, 431:4-314, 431:4-315
  - liability
    - accrual of liability, 431:4-318
    - contingent liability as asset, 431:4-319
    - extinguishing members liability, 431:4-321, 431:4-322
    - members liability, 431:4-317, 431:4-318
    - officers and trustees, 431:4-106.5
    - violation of expense limitation, 431:4-315
    - when liability not extinguished, 431:4-323

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Mutual insurers—cont'd

##### life insurers

- assessment as lien on reserves, 431:4-320
- qualifications, 431:4-306
- surplus requirements, 431:4-306

##### liquidation of insurer

- assets distributed to members, 431:4-326

##### management of insurer

- rights of members, 431:4-309

##### membership

- assessments, 431:4-318
- assets on liquidation, 431:4-326
- dividends, 431:4-324
- extinguishing liability, 431:4-321, 431:4-322
- liability, 431:4-317, 431:4-318
- meetings, 431:4-311, 431:4-312
- nonassessable policies, 431:4-321
- policyholders deemed members, 431:4-308
- proxies, 431:4-312
- rights of members, 431:4-309
- when liability not extinguished, 431:4-323

##### officers

- action for salaries, 431:4-316
- violation of expense limitation, 431:4-315

##### policies

- dividends, 431:4-324
- holders deemed members, 431:4-308
- issued in formation, 431:4-118
- lien on reserves, 431:4-320
- nonassessable policies, 431:4-321
- nonparticipating policies, 431:4-325

##### property insurers

- expenses, 431:4-314
- qualifications, 431:4-303
- surplus requirements, 431:4-303

##### reinsurance, 431:4-503

##### reserves subject to lien, 431:4-320

##### surplus

- casualty insurers, 431:4-304
  - disability insurers, 431:4-307
  - extinguishing members liability, 431:4-321
  - impairment, 431:5-102
  - life insurers, 431:4-306
  - property insurers, 431:4-303
  - vehicle insurers, 431:4-305
- ##### vehicle insurers
- qualifications, 431:4-305
  - surplus requirements, 431:4-305

#### Names

- captive insurers, 431:19-103
- certificate of authority, 431:3-202
- domestic insurers, 431:4-104

#### National association of insurance

##### commissioners

- accreditation, 431:2-105.5
- defined, 431:2-212
- filings with association, 431:3-302
- immunity of members, 431:3-303
- risk-based capital reports, 431:3-402

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### No-fault insurance

see MOTOR VEHICLES

#### Notice

- appointment of agents or subagents, 431:9-211
- appointment of solicitors, 431:9-216
- authority suspension or revocation, 431:3-218
- enforcement actions, 431:2-203
- group life conversion rights, 431:10D-214
- guaranty associations, 431:16-110, 431:16-211, 431:16-218
- holding company investments, 431:11-106
- how given, 431:2-202
- hurricane relief fund, 431P-7
- liquidation proceedings, 431:15-311, 431:15-312
- mutual benefit societies, 432:1-502, 432:1-503
- mutual insurer meetings, 431:4-311
- name change, 431:3-202
- producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 431:11A-104
- prohibited practices, 431:13-103
- ratemaking disapproval, 431:14-106
- risk-based capital, 431:3-407, 431:3-412
- risk retention groups, 431K-3, 431K-7
- solicitation permits, 431:4-109
- supervisory actions, 431:15-201
- surplus lines insurers, 431:8-307
- take-over offers, 431:11-104, 431:11-104.3
- transfer of corporate domicile, 431:3-212.5
- unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-106

#### Ocean marine insurance

- certificate of authority exemption, 431:8-201
- defined, 431:1-211
- surplus lines exemption, 431:8-300

#### Officers

- compensation and fees, 431:4-125
- fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-203
- guaranty of financial obligations, 431:4-124
- mutual benefit societies, 432:1-203
- mutual insurers, 431:4-315, 431:4-316
- stock ownership, 431:4-208, 431:4-209
- title insurers, 431:20-111

#### Partnerships

- affiliates, 431:9-213
- licenses, 431:9-213, 431:9-233

#### Physicians

- malpractice insurance, see Medical malpractice insurance, above

#### Podiatry

- freedom of choice, 463E-14

#### Policies

- advertising in other states, 431:4-127
- applicability of provisions, 431:10-201
- application for insurance alteration, 431:10-207
- consent of insured required, 431:10-206
- evidentiary value, 431:10-208

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Policies—cont'd
  - application for insurance—cont'd
    - statements not warranty, 431:10-209
  - assignment of policies, 431:10-228, 431:10-232
  - beneficiaries
    - application of benefits, 431:10-205, 431:10-234
    - generally, 431:10-204
  - breach of warranty or condition
    - voiding contract, 431:10-239
  - bylaw provisions, 431:10-217
  - cancellation of policy
    - breach of warranty or condition, 431:10-239
    - liquidation of insurer, 431:15-308
    - retroactive annulment prohibited, 431:10-227
    - right to return policy, 431:10-214
  - capacity to contract, 431:10-203
  - charter provisions, 431:10-217
  - claim administration
    - waiver not construed, 431:10-236
  - contents of policies
    - agreements to be included in policy, 431:10-220
    - construction and interpretation, 431:10-237
    - dependent children, 431:10-212, 432:1-601
    - generally, 431:10-211
    - laws of other states, 431:10-216
    - noncomplying forms, 431:10-238
    - premium waivers, 431:10-211.5
    - prohibited provisions, 431:10-221
  - definitions, 431:10-202
  - delivery of policy, 431:10-225
  - disability of insured
    - premium waiver conditions, 431:10-211.5
  - discharge of insurer, 431:10-230
  - dividends
    - payment, 431:10-229
    - readjustment of premium rate, 431:10-215
  - execution of policies, 431:10-224
  - extension of contract
    - renewal of policies, 431:10-226
    - writing required, 431:10-220
  - fees included in premium, 431:10-218
  - foreign jurisdictions, 431:4-126
  - forms
    - fire insurance policies, 431:10-210
    - noncomplying forms, 431:10-238
    - proof of loss, 431:10-235
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-404
  - illegal contracts void, 431:8-203
  - indemnity agreements voidable, 431:10-222
  - independently procured insurance, 431:8-205
  - insured's name specified, 431:10-205
  - interpretation of policy provisions, 431:10-237
  - misrepresentations, 431:10-209, 431:13-103

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Policies—cont'd
  - modification of policies
    - writing required, 431:10-220
  - multi-peril policies
    - premiums to be stated separately, 431:10-219
  - out-of-state advertising, 431:4-127
  - out-of-state procurement, 431:8-205
  - participation in dividends, 431:4-207, 431:10-229
  - payment of policy proceeds
    - actions for payment, 431:10-241, 431:10-242
    - discharge of insurer, 431:10-230
    - exemption from liability and debts
      - disability insurance, 431:10-231
      - group life insurance, 431:10-233
      - life, endowment and annuity insurance, 431:10-232
    - insurer's defense under policy, 431:10-236
    - interest upon proceeds, 431:10-243
    - proof of loss, 431:10-235
    - punitive or exemplary damages, 431:10-240
    - spouse's rights to, 431:10-234
    - unfair claim settlement practices, 431:13-103
  - personal insurance, 431:10-204
  - plain language in contracts, see Readability of contracts, below
  - power to contract
    - legal capacity, 431:10-203
  - premiums
    - accounting, 431:9-230
    - deposit of funds, 431:9-230
    - multi-peril policies, 431:10-219
    - readjustment of premiums, 431:10-215
    - stated premium must include all charges, 431:10-218
    - waiver conditions, 431:10-211.5
  - prohibited provisions
    - construction indemnity agreements, 431:10-222
    - limiting actions, 431:10-221
  - renewal of policies, 431:10-226
  - return of policy
    - right to return policy, 431:10-214
  - signatures, 431:10-224
  - situs of property or risk, 431:7-202
  - title insurers, 431:20-121
  - transfer of insurer's domicile
    - filing new policy forms, 431:3-212.5
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-203
  - underwriters
    - combination policies, 431:10-223
- Pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
- Producer controlled property/casualty insurers
  - applicability of provisions, 431:11A-102
  - commissions, charges, and fees, 431:11A-103

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Producer controlled property/casualty insurers—  
cont'd
  - contracts, 431:11A-103
  - definitions, 431:11A-101
  - disclosure of relationship, 431:11A-104
  - exemptions, 431:11A-101
  - funds, 431:11A-103
  - lines or sublines of business, 431:11A-103
  - liquidation or rehabilitation of insurer,  
431:11A-105
  - loss reserves, 431:11A-103
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-104
  - minimum standards, 431:11A-103
  - notice to prospective insureds, 431:11A-104
  - penalties for violations, 431:11A-105
  - records, 431:11A-103
  - reinsurance, 431:11A-103
  - underwriting standards, rules, and  
procedures, 431:11A-103
- Property insurance
  - condominiums, 514A-86
  - defined, 431:1-206
  - discontinuation of business, 431P-17
  - discriminatory practices, 431:13-103
  - employer sponsorship, see Mass  
merchandising of insurance, above
  - free insurance prohibited, 431:3-307
  - general casualty, 431:1-209
  - Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 219.1
  - housing projects, 356-11, 359-22
  - hurricane relief fund, see Hurricane relief  
fund, above
  - insurable interest in property  
required, 431:10E-101
  - lender or creditor actions to obtain coverage,  
431:13-104
  - mutual insurers, 431:4-303, 431:4-314
  - over-insurance
    - exceptions, 431:10E-103
    - prohibited generally, 431:10E-102
  - producer controlled insurer, see Producer  
controlled property/casualty insurers,  
above
  - state, see State risk management and  
insurance, below
- Property insurance association
  - appeals, 431:21-113
  - assessments
    - enforcement, 431:21-105.5
    - failure to pay, 431:21-111
    - powers of association, 431:21-105
    - tax credit, 431:21-115
  - board of directors, 431:21-104
  - commissioner's powers, 431:21-111
  - coverage
    - applications, 431:21-110
    - existing policies, 431:21-108
    - geographical areas eligible, 431:21-107
    - standard fire policy eligibility, 431:21-109
    - status of association policies, 431:21-118

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Property insurance association—cont'd
  - creation, 431:21-103
  - definitions, 431:21-102
  - examinations, 431:21-116
  - immunity to liability, 431:21-117
  - inspection of property, 431:21-110
  - members, 431:21-103
  - plan of operation, 431:21-106
  - powers and duties, 431:21-105
  - purpose, 431:21-101
  - rates, 431:21-106
  - reports, 431:21-112
  - tax exemptions, 431:21-114
- Public assistance
  - adopted children coverage, 431L-6
  - coverage of children, 431L-3, 431L-4
  - effect of assistance on enrollment or claims,  
431L-1
  - recoupment of state payments, 431L-5
  - state's right to third party payment, 431L-2
- Purpose of chapter, 431:1-100.5
- Rate regulation
  - advisory organizations
    - examination, 431:14-113
    - filings with commissioner, 431:14-111
    - permitted activities, 431:14-107.1
    - prohibited activities, 431:14-107.2,  
431:14-107.3
  - appeals
    - disapproval of filing, 431:14-106
    - insured's right, 431:14-110
    - minority appeals, 431:14-109
    - procedure, 431:14-118
  - applicability, 431:14-102
  - contracting classification premium program,  
431:14-103.5
  - credit life and disability insurance,  
431:10B-108, 431:10B-109
  - definitions, 431:14-101.5
  - deviations, 431:14-108
  - discrimination prohibited, 431:14-103
  - effective date of rates, 431:14-104
  - examinations
    - organizations, 431:14-113
    - power of commissioner, 431:14-104
  - exemptions, 431:14-102
  - expense considerations, 431:14-103,  
431:14-107.3
  - extended health insurance, 431:10A-406
  - fairness of rates, 431:14-103
  - false information, 431:14-115
  - filing of rates
    - advisory organizations, 431:14-111
    - contents of filing, 431:14-104
    - deviations from filings, 431:14-108
    - disapproval of filing, 431:14-106
    - examinations, 431:14-104
    - expense adjustments, 431:14-107.3
    - intervention in ratemaking, 431:14-105.5
    - loss cost filings, 431:14-104.5

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Rate regulation—cont'd

##### filing of rates—cont'd

- policy revisions altering coverage, 431:14-105
- supplementary rating and supporting information, 431:14-104
- workers' compensation rates, 431:14-120

##### guidelines, 431:14-103

##### hearings

- deviations from filings, 431:14-108
- disapproval of filing, 431:14-106
- examinations, 431:14-113
- insured's appeal, 431:14-110
- minority appeals, 431:14-109
- procedure, 431:14-118
- rating organization subscribers, 431:14-107

##### hurricane relief fund, 431P-5, 431P-7

##### joint underwriting or reinsurance, 431:14-112

##### legislative intent, 431:14-101

##### loss cost filings, 431:14-104.5

##### mass merchandising of insurance, 431:12-110

##### medical malpractice underwriting plan, 435C-4

##### motor vehicle insurance

###### see MOTOR VEHICLES

##### penalties generally, 431:14-117

##### policy revisions altering coverage, 431:14-105

##### preferred rates, 431:14-103

##### property insurance association, 431:21-106

##### purpose of provisions, 431:14-101

##### rating organizations

- advisory organizations, 431:14-111
- captive insurers, 431:19-112
- cooperation by organizations, 431:14-107
- deviations from filings, 431:14-108
- examination, 431:14-113
- filing requirements, 431:14-104
- information from insurers, 431:14-107
- information to be furnished insureds, 431:14-110
- licenses, 431:14-107
- minority appeals, 431:14-109
- permitted activities, 431:14-107.1
- prohibited activities, 431:14-107.2, 431:14-107.3
- subscribers, 431:14-107

##### reports

- examinations, 431:14-113
- loss experience, 431:14-114

##### residual market plan, 431:14-116.6

##### risks

- assigned risks, 431:14-116
- classifications, 431:14-103
- insured's agreement to specific rate, 431:14-104
- preferred rates, 431:14-103

##### rules, 431:14-114

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Rate regulation—cont'd

##### title insurers, 431:20-120

##### workers' compensation rates

###### assigned risk pools

- discontinuance, 431:14A-119
- experience rating plan, 431:14-116.5
- residual market plan, 431:14-116.6, 431:14A-118

###### take out credit, 431:14-116.6

###### disclosures, 431:14-110.5

###### filing of rates and ratemaking, 431:14-120

###### intervention by insured, 431:14-105.5

###### mutual insurance company, 431:14A-110, 431:14A-117

###### publication of approved rates, 431:14-119

###### rate analysis unit, 431:2-107

###### safety record consideration, 431:14-103

#### Readability of contracts

##### applicability of provisions, 431:10-101

##### definitions, 431:10-102

##### disclosure of health care coverage, 431:10-109, 432:1-101.5

##### effective date of provisions, 431:10-101

##### exemptions, 431:10-103

##### Flesch reading ease test

###### filing of certificate, 431:10-107

###### lower score authorized, 431:10-108

###### use, 431:10-105, 431:10-106

##### plain language, 431:10-104

##### procedures for testing, 431:10-106

##### required reading test, 431:10-105

#### Real property

##### escrow depositories, 431:20-106.5

##### lease of insurer's property, 431:6-311

##### ownership, 431:6-311

##### repurchasing agreements, 431:6-402

##### time limit for disposal, 431:6-312, 431:6-403

##### withholding from sale, 431:6-402

#### Reciprocal insurers

##### actions

###### bond of attorney, 431:4-413

###### power of insurer, 431:4-404

##### applicability of provisions, 431:4-402

##### application of other sections, 431:4-401

##### assessments for deficiencies

###### generally, 431:4-419

###### nonassessable policies, 431:4-421

###### time limit for assessment, 431:4-420

##### assets

###### distribution on liquidation, 431:4-424

###### share in credits and savings, 431:4-423

##### attorneys

###### actions on bond, 431:4-413

###### defined, 431:4-405

###### deposit in lieu of bond, 431:4-412

###### modification of powers, 431:4-407

###### powers of attorney, 431:4-406

###### subscribers' committee, 431:4-415

###### surety bonds, 431:4-411

##### authorized type of insurer, 431:4-102

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Reciprocal insurers—cont'd

- certificates of authority
  - application, 431:4-409
  - requirements, 431:4-409
- conversion, 431:4-504
- definitions, 431:3-107, 431:3-108
- determining financial condition, 431:5-204
- liability
  - aggregate liability, 431:4-418
  - assessment, 431:4-419
  - extinguishment, 431:4-421
  - nonassessable policies, 431:4-421
  - officers and trustees, 431:4-106.5
  - subscribers' liability, 431:4-416, 431:4-417
- liquidation, 431:4-424
- merger, 431:4-504
- organization, 431:4-408
- policies
  - effective date of policies, 431:4-410
  - holders deemed subscribers, 431:4-414
  - issued in formation, 431:4-118
  - nonassessable policies, 431:4-421
- powers of reciprocals, 431:4-403
- reinsurance powers, 431:4-403
- subscribers
  - advisory committee, 431:4-415
  - assessments, 431:4-419, 431:4-420
  - assets on liquidation, 431:4-424
  - liability, 431:4-416, 431:4-417
  - limitation on liability, 431:4-418
  - policyholder deemed subscriber, 431:4-414
  - share in savings, 431:4-423
- surplus
  - advances of funds, 431:4-422
  - contributions of surplus, 431:4-422
  - impairment, 431:5-103

#### Records

- access to books and records, 431:2-208, 431:2-301.7
- adjusters, 431:9-229
- agents and subagents, 431:9-229
- annual filings with commissioner, 431:3-301
- captive insurers, 431:19-102.5, 431:19-107
- confidentiality, see Confidentiality of information, above
- copies as evidence, 431:2-210
- deposits with finance director, 431:7-304
- English language to be used, 431:1-105
- evidentiary value, 431:2-210
- false records, 431:13-103
- fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-202
- guaranty associations, 431:16-106, 431:16-214
- holding companies
  - confidentiality, 431:11-108
  - examination, 431:11-107
  - recordkeeping, 431:11-106
- hurricane relief fund, 431P-7, 431P-9
- insurer profit disclosures, 431:3-309
- insurer's investments, 431:6-106

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Records—cont'd

- liquidation proceedings
    - disposition, 431:15-338
    - examination of records, 431:15-106
    - guaranty association access, 431:16-117
    - maintaining in state, 431:7-207
    - managing general agents, 431:9A-103
    - mass merchandising plans, 431:12-113
    - medical malpractice insurance
      - cooperative indemnity, 435E-27
    - motor vehicle insurers, 431:10C-210, 431:10C-215
    - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-307
    - premium trust accounts, 431:9-230
    - producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 431:11A-103
  - ratemaking
    - rate filings, 431:14-104
    - rating, advisory, and other organizations, 431:14-113
  - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-104, 431:9B-106
  - requirements, 431:2-209, 431:3-305
  - retention, 431:2-209
  - risk retention groups, 431K-11
  - service of process on commissioner, 431:2-206
  - surplus lines insurance, 431:8-312, 431:8-318
  - title insurers, 431:20-113
- #### Rehabilitation and liquidation actions
- liquidators, 431:15-310, 431:15-313
  - rehabilitators, 431:15-304
  - stay of executions, 431:15-408
  - venue, 431:15-104
- #### applicability of provisions, 431:15-102
- #### assets
- collection by liquidator, 431:15-314
  - defined, 431:15-103
  - distribution
    - priority of distribution, 431:15-332
    - procedure, 431:15-334
    - proposal, 431:15-324
    - reciprocal states, 431:15-409
    - termination of proceedings, 431:15-336
    - unclaimed and withheld funds, 431:15-335
  - foreign or alien insurers, 431:15-401
  - fraudulent transfers, 431:15-315, 431:15-316
  - liquidation, 431:15-310
  - recovery of premiums owed, 431:15-323
  - seizure orders, 431:15-202
- #### claims
- assessments to pay, 431:15-320
  - claims against nonresident insurers, 431:15-407
  - compromise and settlement, 431:15-333
  - contingent claims, 431:15-327

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Rehabilitation and liquidation—cont'd
  - claims—cont'd
    - defined, 431:15-103
    - disputed claims, 431:15-329
    - filing of claims, 431:15-325
    - guaranty associations, 431:16-109, 431:16-214
    - loss claims, 431:15-322
    - nonresidents, 431:15-406
    - priority, 431:15-332, 431:15-409
    - proof of claim, 431:15-326
    - secured creditor's claims, 431:15-331
    - set off and counterclaim, 431:15-319
    - special claims, 431:15-327
    - surety claims, 431:15-330
    - third party claims, 431:15-327, 431:15-328
    - unclaimed funds, 431:15-335
    - voidable preferences and liens, 431:15-317, 431:15-318
  - conflict of laws, 431:15-411
  - construction of provisions, 431:15-101
  - creditors
    - secured claims, 431:15-331
    - set offs and counterclaims, 431:15-319
    - voidable preferences and liens, 431:15-317, 431:15-318
  - definitions, 431:15-103
  - delinquency proceedings
    - cooperation of insurers, 431:15-106
    - jurisdiction, 431:15-104
    - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-502
    - prior proceedings, 431:15-108
    - rehabilitation orders, 431:15-301, 431:15-302
    - seizure orders, 431:15-202
    - supervision orders, 431:15-201
    - venue, 431:15-104
  - dissolution of insurer, 431:15-309
  - foreign insurers
    - ancillary formal proceedings, 431:15-404
    - ancillary summary proceedings, 431:15-405
    - appointment of liquidator, 431:15-403
    - claim filing, 431:15-407
    - conservation of property found in state, 431:15-401
    - liquidation orders, 431:15-402
    - priority of claims, 431:15-409
    - subordination of claims for noncooperation, 431:15-410
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-606
  - hearings
    - confidentiality, 431:15-203
    - disputed claims, 431:15-329
    - liquidators, 431:15-310
    - seizure orders, 431:15-202
    - supervisory action, 431:15-201
  - holding companies, 431:11-112, 431:11-113
  - insolvency
    - defined, 431:15-103

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Rehabilitation and liquidation—cont'd
  - insolvency—cont'd
    - grounds for rehabilitation, 431:15-301
    - hazardous financial condition, 431:15-103.5
    - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-503
    - prevention measures, 431:16-113, 431:16-212
  - investigations, 431:15-106
  - liens
    - voidable liens, 431:15-317, 431:15-318
  - liquidation
    - actions during, 431:15-313, 431:15-408
    - assessments to pay claims, 431:15-320
    - assets
      - collecting and listing assets, 431:15-314
      - fraudulent transfers, 431:15-315, 431:15-316
    - claim filing, 431:15-311, 431:15-325
    - continuance of coverage, 431:15-308
    - dissolution of insurer, 431:15-309
    - distribution of assets
      - nonresident claims, 431:15-406
      - priority of distribution, 431:15-332
      - procedure, 431:15-334
      - proposal, 431:15-324
      - recommendations to court, 431:15-333
      - unclaimed and withheld funds, 431:15-335
    - domiciliary liquidators in other states, 431:15-403
    - duties of agents, 431:15-312
    - effect of order, 431:15-307
    - foreign or alien insurers, 431:15-402
    - grounds, 431:15-306, 431:15-402
    - loss claims, 431:15-322
    - notice requirements, 431:15-311, 431:15-312
    - petition for insolvency, 431:15-307
    - powers generally, 431:15-307, 431:15-310
    - records, 431:15-338
    - recovery of premiums owed, 431:15-323
    - reinsurer's liability, 431:15-321
    - reopening after termination, 431:15-337
    - set off and counterclaim, 431:15-319
    - termination of proceedings, 431:15-336
    - voidable preferences and liens, 431:15-317, 431:15-318
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-502, 432:1-503
  - notice
    - assessments, 431:15-320
    - guaranty associations, 431:16-110, 431:16-211
    - liquidation, 431:15-311, 431:15-312
    - other states, 431:16-212
    - supervision orders, 431:15-201
    - producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 431:11A-105
    - purpose of provisions, 431:15-101

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Rehabilitation and liquidation—cont'd

##### receivers

- ancillary receivers
  - appointment, 431:15-404
  - subordination of claims for noncooperation, 431:15-410
- fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-606
- mutual benefit societies, 432:1-502
- powers generally, 431:15-105

##### records

- examinations, 431:15-106
- guaranty association access, 431:16-117
- liquidation, 431:15-338

##### rehabilitation

- appointment of rehabilitator, 431:15-303
- fraudulent transfers, 431:15-315, 431:15-316
- grounds, 431:15-301
- issuance of order, 431:15-302
- petition for liquidation, 431:15-305
- powers, 431:15-303
- stay of actions during, 431:15-304
- termination, 431:15-305

##### reinsurer's liability, 431:15-321

##### reports

- assessments, 431:15-320
- claims, 431:15-333
- commissioner's report, 431:15-107
- distributions, 431:15-334

##### risk-based capital, see Risk-based capital, below

- severability of provisions, 431:15-411
- supervision orders, 431:2-203, 431:15-201
- title insurers, 431:20-115

#### Reinsurance

- alien reinsurer, 431:3-211
- applicability of provisions, 431:4A-105
- captive insurers, 431:19-111
- certificate of authority exemption, 431:8-201
- credit
  - when allowed, 431:4A-101
- defined, 431:3-109
- fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-304
- holding companies, 431:11-106
- intermediaries
  - claims settlement, 431:9B-106
- contracts
  - brokers, 431:9B-103
  - managers, 431:9B-106
  - notice to commissioner, 431:9B-108
- definitions, 431:9B-101
- errors and omissions policy, 431:9B-102
- examinations, 431:9B-109
- exemptions, 431:9B-102
- insurer duties, 431:9B-105, 431:9B-108
- licenses, 431:9B-102
- loss reserves, 431:9B-108
- penalties for violations, 431:9B-110
- prohibited practices, 431:9B-107
- recordkeeping, 431:9B-104, 431:9B-106

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Reinsurance—cont'd

##### intermediaries—cont'd

- rules, 431:9B-111
- surety bond, 431:9B-102
- joint reinsurance ratemaking, 431:14-112
- liquidation liability, 431:15-321
- managing general agents, 431:9A-104
- mutual insurers, 431:4-503
- producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 431:11A-103
- reciprocal insurers, 431:4-403
- reduction from liability, 431:4A-102
- reinsurance agreements, 431:4A-101
- reserve credit for reinsurance, 431:5-306
- rules, 431:4A-104
- security for payment of obligations, 431:4A-102
- surplus lines exemption, 431:8-300
- title insurers, 431:20-117
- trust fund

- qualified financial institutions, 431:4A-103
- requirements, 431:4A-101
- when deemed consolidation, 431:4-501
- withdrawal of insurer from state, 431:3-215

##### Reports

- annual filings with commissioner, 431:3-301
- captive insurers, 431:19-107
- commissioner may order, 431:2-201
- commissioner's annual report, 431:2-211
- confidentiality of information, 431:3-304
- English language to be used, 431:1-105
- examinations, 431:2-305
- examiners revolving fund, 431:2-307
- extended health insurance, 431:10A-408
- false reports, 431:13-103
- fraternal benefit societies
  - financial statements, 432:2-602
  - report to members, 432:2-202
- hurricane relief fund, 431P-8
- independently procured insurance, 431:8-205
- insurer profit disclosures, 431:3-309
- life insurance for active duty state military, 657D-33
- liquidation proceedings, 431:15-107
- mandatory health insurance coverage, 23-51, 23-52
- medical malpractice
  - cooperative indemnity, 435E-19, 435E-31
  - underwriting plan, 435C-9
- motor vehicle insurers, 431:10C-215
- mutual benefit societies, 432:1-404
- premiums collected, 431:9-230
- property insurance association, 431:21-105.5, 431:21-112
- ratemaking
  - loss experience, 431:14-114
  - rating, advisory, and other organizations, 431:14-113
  - residual market plan, 431:14-116.6
  - workers' compensation, 431:14-110.5

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Reports—cont'd

- reinsurance credit, 431:4A-101
- requirements, 431:2-209
- risk-based capital, 431:3-402, 431:3-413
- surplus lines brokers, 431:8-313
- taxation, 431:7-205
- title insurers, 431:20-122

#### Reserves

- active life reserves, 431:5-303
- actuarial opinion, 431:5-307
- annuities, 431:5-307
- bond valuation, 431:5-308
- casualty insurance, 431:5-301
- disability insurance, 431:5-301, 431:5-303
- endowment contracts, 431:5-307
- fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-601
- inadequate reserves, 431:5-305
- increased reserves, 431:5-305
- liability insurance, 431:5-304
- life insurance, 431:5-307
- maintenance, 431:5-301
- managing general agents, 431:9A-104
- marine and transportation insurance, 431:5-302
- medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-12
- mutual benefit societies, 432:1-401
- producer controlled property/casualty insurers, 431:11A-103
- property
  - purchase money mortgages, 431:5-311
  - valuation of property, 431:5-310
- reinsurance credit, 431:5-306
- reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-108
- required investments for reserves, 431:6-201
- rules, 431:5-401
- securities valuation, 431:5-309
- standard valuation law, 431:5-307
- surety insurance, 431:5-301
- title insurers
  - loss reserves, 431:20-116
  - reinsurance, 431:20-114, 431:20-115
- workers' compensation insurance, 431:5-304

#### Residency requirements

- adjusters, 431:9-222
- agents and subagents, 431:9-210
- board of directors, 431:4-106
- corporations and partnerships, 431:9-213
- incorporators, 431:4-104
- reciprocity, 431:9-219
- solicitors, 431:9-217

#### Risk-based capital

- authorized control level event
  - conditions, 431:3-405
  - corrective actions, 431:3-405
- company action level event
  - conditions, 431:3-403
  - corrective actions, 431:3-403
  - foreign insurers, 431:3-410
- definitions, 431:3-401

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Risk-based capital—cont'd

- determining, 431:3-402
- financial and capital plans
  - company action level event, 431:3-403
  - confidentiality, 431:3-408
  - failure to adhere to, 431:3-407
  - foreign insurers, 431:3-410
  - regulatory action level event, 431:3-404
- foreign insurers, 431:3-410
- hearings, 431:3-407
- mandatory control level event
  - conditions, 431:3-406
  - corrective actions, 431:3-406
  - foreign insurers, 431:3-410
- notices
  - notice to insurer, 431:3-407
  - service, 431:3-412
- other provisions apply, 431:3-409
- phase-in procedures, 431:3-413
- regulatory action level event
  - conditions, 431:3-404
  - corrective actions, 431:3-404
  - foreign insurers, 431:3-410
- rehabilitation and liquidation
  - authorized control level event, 431:3-405
  - foreign insurers, 431:3-410
  - mandatory control level event, 431:3-406
- reports
  - adjustments, 431:3-402
  - confidentiality, 431:3-408
  - filing requirements, 431:3-402
  - temporary requirements, 431:3-413
  - severability, 431:3-411
- Risk retention
  - agents and brokers
    - licensure and recordkeeping, 431K-11
  - captive insurers, 431:19-106, 431K-3
  - charters, 431K-2, 431K-3
  - definitions, 431K-1
  - financial responsibility requirements, 431K-1.5
  - group purchase of insurance
    - exemption from certain laws, 431K-6
  - groups chartered in state, 431K-2
  - groups not chartered in state, 431K-3
  - insolvency guaranty associations, 431K-4
  - limit on amount, 431:3-306
  - notice
    - applications for insurance, 431K-3
    - purchasing group notice, 431K-7
  - operational plans, 431K-2, 431K-3
  - prohibited practices, 431K-3
  - purchasing groups
    - conformance to insurance code, 431K-8
    - exemptions from certain group purchase laws, 431K-6
    - notice requirements, 431K-7
    - registration, 431K-7
    - restrictions on insurance purchased by, 431K-4, 431K-8

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Risk retention—cont'd
  - purchasing groups—cont'd
    - tax rate, 431K-7.5
  - recordkeeping, 431K-11
  - rules, 431K-13
  - violations
    - penalties, 431K-10
    - remedies, 431K-9
    - United States district court orders, 431K-12
- Rules
  - accident and sickness insurance, 431:10A-113
  - adoption, 431:2-201
  - banks conducting insurance business, 412:5-205.5
  - captive insurers, 431:19-114
  - credit for reinsurance, 431:4A-104
  - credit life and disability insurance, 431:10B-113
  - examination expenses, 431:2-306
  - financial condition of insurer, 431:5-401
  - holding companies, 431:11-109
  - hurricane relief fund, 431P-5
  - life insurance for active duty state military, 657D-38
  - long term care insurance, 431:10A-531
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-107
  - mass merchandising plans, 431:12-116
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-3
  - medicare supplement policies, 431:10A-304, 431:10A-305
  - mental health and substance abuse treatment, 431M-6
  - motorcycles and motor scooters, 431:10G-109
  - motor vehicle insurance
    - adoption, 431:10C-214
    - joint underwriting plan, 431:10C-402, 431:10C-406
    - provider fees and treatment schedules, 431:10C-308.5
  - rate regulation, 431:14-114
  - rating organizations, 431:14-107
  - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-111
  - residual market plan, 431:14-116.6
  - risk retention, 431K-13
  - security sales, 431:4-211, 431:4-214
  - unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-203

### Securities

- arbitrage transactions, 431:4-212
- common stocks investment, 431:6-317
- controlling interest, 431:4-208
- delivery of security sold, 431:4-210
- directors and officers, 431:4-208, 431:4-209
- dividends to stockholders
  - illegal dividends, 431:4-205
  - limitations upon, 431:4-204
  - participating policies, 431:4-207

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Securities—cont'd

- dividends to stockholders—cont'd
  - surplus funds requirement, 431:4-204
- errors and omissions policies, 485-14
- exempt securities, 431:4-213, 485-4
- exempt transactions, 431:4-211, 485-6
- foreign securities investment, 431:6-313
- forfeiture, 431:4-117
- hedging transactions, 431:6-321
- inside trading, 431:4-209
- insurance stocks investment, 431:6-316
- investment accounts, 431:4-211
- investments permitted, 431:6-302, 431:6-303
- issuance, 431:4-117
- primary or secondary markets, 431:4-211
- registered securities, 431:4-213
- rules, 431:4-214
- underwriting, 431:6-402
- unlawful sales, 431:4-210
- variable annuities sales, 485-14.5
- Service of process
  - associations of insurers, 431:10A-405
  - captive insurance companies, 431:19-102
  - foreign and alien insurers, 431:2-205
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-701
  - how made, 431:2-206
  - nonresidents
    - acts submitting to state jurisdiction, 634-35
    - agents and brokers, 431:9-220
    - manner of service, 634-36
  - ratemaking advisory organizations, 431:14-111
  - service on commissioner, 431:2-205, 431:2-206, 431:9-220
  - surplus lines insurers, 431:8-319
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-207
- Shipping insurance, see Ocean marine insurance, above
- Short title, 431:1-100
- Solicitation
  - false information, 431:13-103
  - independently procured insurance, 431:8-205
  - mass merchandising, see Mass merchandising of insurance, above
  - medical malpractice insurance
    - cooperative indemnity, 435E-32
  - new issue of securities, 431:4-120
  - newspaper solicitation, 431:9-214
  - prohibited practices, 431:13-103
  - solicitation permits
    - advertising of permit, 431:4-112
    - application, 431:4-108
    - contents, 431:4-111
    - denial, 431:4-109
    - deposits, 431:4-110
    - escrow of funds, 431:4-115
    - expiration, 431:4-111
    - false exhibits, 431:4-121
    - issuance, 431:4-109

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Solicitation—cont'd
  - solicitation permits—cont'd
    - new issue of securities, 431:4-120
    - not deemed state endorsement, 431:4-112
    - requirements, 431:4-107
    - revocation
      - grounds, 431:4-114
      - refund of escrow funds, 431:4-119
    - securities sales, 431:4-113
    - surety bond required, 431:4-110
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-202
  - vending machine sales, 431:9-214
- Solicitors
  - appointment, 431:9-216
  - compensation and commissions, 431:9-231
  - death or disability, 431:9-233
  - defined, 431:9-104
  - examinations, 431:2-303
  - exemptions, 431:9-104
  - licenses, see Licenses, above
  - premiums
    - accounting for premiums, 431:9-230
  - qualifications, 431:9-217
  - responsibility of principal, 431:9-218
  - securities registration, 431:4-113
- Standard valuation law, 431:5-307
- State health insurance program
  - contracts for services, 431N-4
  - definitions, 431N-2
  - establishment, 431N-3
  - guidelines, 431N-3, 431N-5
  - interagency working agreements, 431N-4
  - legislative findings, 431N-1
  - legislative review, 431N-6
  - penalties for violations, 431N-7
  - purpose of program, 431N-1
  - reports, 431N-6
  - rules, 431N-5
  - severability, 431N-8
  - transfer of funds and responsibilities, 431N-4
- State risk management and insurance
  - actions by and against the state
    - tort claims covered by insurance, 661-11
  - adjustment of claims against state, 41D-3
  - comptroller responsibilities, 26-6, 41D-2
  - definitions, 41D-1
  - immunity of state not waived, 41D-9
  - investment of funds, 41D-5
  - liability of state not expanded, 41D-9
  - manager, 41D-7
  - motor vehicle insurance, 41D-8
  - revolving fund
    - advancement, 41D-6
    - annual report, 41D-4
    - creation, 41D-4
    - deposits into fund, 41D-4
    - dissolution, 41D-6
    - payments made in settlement of state tort claims, 41D-3, 662-11
  - state vehicles, 41D-8

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Stock insurers
  - authorized type of insurer, 431:4-102
  - capital stock
    - captive insurers, 431:19-104
    - decrease, 431:4-203
    - illegal reduction, 431:4-205
    - impairment, 431:5-101
    - increase, 431:4-202
  - conversion
    - mutual insurers, 431:4-502, 431:4-503
    - reciprocal insurers, 431:4-504
  - corporation law applies, 431:4-201
  - surplus
    - dividend requirements, 431:4-204
    - repayment of contributed surplus, 431:4-206
- Subsidiaries
  - activities of subsidiaries, 431:11-103
  - investments permitted, 431:6-324, 431:11-103
  - organization or acquisition, 431:11-103
- Surety bonds
  - adjusters, 431:9-223
  - deposit in lieu of bond, 431:4-412
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-301
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-102
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-14
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-306
  - reciprocal insurer's attorney, 431:4-411
  - reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-102
  - solicitation permits, 431:4-110
  - surplus lines brokers, 431:8-310
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-208
- Surety insurance
  - bond guaranty by surety insurer, 431:10F-101
  - court bond costs, 431:10F-103
  - defined, 431:1-210
  - fiduciary bond expenses, 431:10F-102
  - premiums
    - court bonds, 431:10F-103
    - fiduciary bonds, 431:10F-102
    - release from liability, 431:10F-104
  - reserves, 431:5-301
  - risk retention, 431:3-306
  - validity of bonds, 431:10F-101
- Surplus lines insurance
  - accounts, 431:8-318
  - actions against insurers, 431:8-319
  - advisory organizations, 431:8-314
  - agents
    - compensation, 431:8-311, 431:9-231
  - binders
    - evidence of insurance, 431:8-305
  - brokers
    - compensating agents, 431:8-311, 431:9-231
    - licenses, 431:8-310
    - payments to, 431:8-309

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Surplus lines insurance—cont'd
  - brokers—cont'd
    - records, 431:8-312
    - reports, 431:8-313
    - surety bond requirement, 431:8-310
    - suspension or revocation of license, 431:8-317
  - certificate of authority exemption, 431:8-201
  - definitions, 431:8-102
  - evidence of insurance, 431:8-305
  - exemptions, 431:8-300
  - liability disclaimers, 431:8-306, 431:8-307
  - penalties for violations, 431:8-320
  - placing insurance
    - alien or foreign insurers, 431:8-302
    - financially sound insurers, 431:8-302
    - unauthorized insurer, 431:8-301
  - policies
    - contents, 431:8-306
    - delivery, 431:8-305
    - disclaimers, 431:8-306, 431:8-307
    - evidence of insurance, 431:8-305
    - notice requirements, 431:8-307
    - signature requirements, 431:8-306
    - validity of insurance, 431:8-308
  - premiums, 431:8-309
  - records
    - brokers to keep, 431:8-312
    - examination by commissioner, 431:8-318
  - reports
    - broker's annual statement, 431:8-313
    - failure to file, 431:8-316
  - service of process, 431:8-319
  - tax on surplus lines
    - failure to file, 431:8-316
    - rate, 431:8-315
  - unauthorized insurers, 431:8-301
  - validity of insurance, 431:8-308
- Taxation
  - appeals, 431:7-204.5
  - captive insurers, 431:19-116
  - credits
    - facilitating regulatory oversight, 431:7-207
    - generally, 431:7-202
    - guaranty association assessments, 431:16-213
    - property insurance association, 431:21-115
    - taxes paid other states, 431:7-206
  - delinquencies, 431:7-202
  - due dates, 431:7-202
  - exclusive, 431:7-204
  - failure to pay, 431:7-202
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-503
  - general excise taxes
    - exemption, 237-24, 237-29.7
    - independent contractors, 237-18
    - rate of tax, 237-13
  - hurricane relief fund, 431P-5.5
  - income tax exemption, 235-9
  - independently procured insurance, 431:8-205

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Taxation—cont'd
  - in lieu provision, 431:7-204
  - interest on overpayments and underpayments, 431:7-202.5
  - life insurance, 431:7-202
  - marine insurance, 431:7-202
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-403
  - property insurance association
    - credits on annual tax, 431:21-115
    - tax exemption, 431:21-114
  - rate of tax, 431:7-202
  - refunds
    - time limitation, 431:7-203, 431:7-204.6
    - when authorized, 431:7-203
  - reports to taxation department, 431:7-205
  - risk retention groups, 431K-3
  - risk retention purchasing groups, 431K-7.5
  - statements
    - filing required, 431:3-301, 431:7-201
  - surplus lines
    - failure to file, 431:8-316
    - rate of tax, 431:8-315
  - taxes paid other states
    - domestic company credit, 431:7-206
  - time for assessment, levy, or collection, 431:7-204.6
  - title insurance, 431:7-202
- Temporary disability insurance
  - see DISABILITY INSURANCE
- Title insurance
  - applicability, 431:20-101
  - assets
    - capital, 431:20-107, 431:20-109
    - material and plant, 431:20-110
  - authorized business, 431:20-105
  - certificates of authority
    - restrictions on business, 431:20-106
    - revocation or suspension, 431:20-125
  - conflict of laws, 431:20-104
  - definitions, 431:20-102
  - dissolution
    - guarantee fund use, 431:20-108
    - reinsurance reserve use, 431:20-115
  - dividends, 431:20-110.5
  - escrow depositories, 431:20-106.5
  - fees
    - division of fees, 431:20-119
    - finder's fee, 431:20-118
    - schedules, 431:20-120
  - general laws apply, 431:20-103
  - guarantee fund
    - establishment, 431:20-108
    - limitations on compliance, 431:20-109
  - insolvency
    - guarantee fund use, 431:20-108
    - reinsurance reserve use, 431:20-115
  - investments, 431:20-110
  - liability
    - limitation of risk, 431:20-112
    - loss reserves, 431:20-116

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Title insurance—cont'd
  - liability—cont'd
    - reinsurance, 431:20-117
    - reinsurance reserve, 431:20-114, 431:20-115
    - title defect claims, 431:20-116
    - underwriting standards, 431:20-113
  - limit of risk, 431:20-112
  - loans to officers, 431:20-111
  - mortgage release by insurer, 506-8
  - permitted activities, 431:20-105
  - policies, 431:20-113, 431:20-121
  - prohibited insurers, 431:20-106
  - rates
    - division of fees, 431:20-119
    - rebates and inducements, 431:20-118
    - schedules, 431:20-120
  - rebates, 431:20-118, 431:20-124
  - records, 431:20-113, 431:20-120
  - reports, 431:20-122
  - reserves
    - loss and loss expense, 431:20-116
    - reinsurance, 431:20-114, 431:20-115
  - title examination, 431:20-113
  - underwriting standards, 431:20-113
  - violations, 431:20-123, 431:20-125
- Travel insurance
  - licensing, 431:9-214
- Unauthorized insurers
  - actions against, 431:8-208, 431:8-209
  - advertising prohibited, 431:8-210
  - agents
    - liability for claims, 431:8-204
    - prohibited, 431:8-202
  - aiding and abetting, 431:8-202
  - applicability of provisions, 431:8-101
  - certificates of authority
    - defense of action, 431:8-208
    - exemptions, 431:8-201
    - when required, 431:3-201, 431:8-201
  - claims investigation or adjustment
    - certificate of authority required, 431:3-201
  - definitions, 431:8-102
  - independently procured insurance, 431:8-205
  - injunctions, 431:8-206
  - liability for claims, 431:8-204
  - penalties for violations, 431:8-211
  - policies
    - action for claims, 431:8-209
    - liability for claims, 431:8-204
    - voidable, 431:8-203
  - service of process, 431:8-207
  - solicitation
    - aiding prohibited, 431:8-202
    - liability for claims, 431:8-204
  - surety bonds, 431:8-208
  - surplus lines insurance, 431:8-301
- Underwriters
  - joint and several liability on policy, 431:10-223

### INSURANCE—cont'd

- Underwriters—cont'd
  - joint underwriting ratemaking, 431:14-112
  - mass merchandising plans, 431:12-112
- Unfair and deceptive trade practices
  - agents
    - favoring agent or insurer, 431:13-104
  - appeals, 431:13-201
  - cease and desist orders, 431:13-201
  - commissioner's right of action, 431:13-107
  - credit practices, 431:13-104
  - debtors
    - coercion of debtors, 431:13-104
  - disciplinary actions, 431:9-235, 431:13-107
  - discrimination, see Discrimination, above
  - enumerated, 431:13-103
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-610
  - fraudulent practices, see Fraud, above
  - hearings, 431:13-106
  - investigations, 431:13-105
  - medical malpractice cooperative indemnity, 435E-41
  - notice, 431:13-106
  - other laws apply, 431:13-204
  - penalties, 431:13-201, 431:13-202
  - presumption of general business practice, 431:13-103
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
  - prohibition generally, 431:13-102
  - purpose of provisions, 431:13-101
  - rating organizations, 431:14-107, 431:14-107.2
  - rules, 431:13-203
  - title insurers, 431:20-118, 431:20-124
- Vehicle insurance
  - defined, 431:1-208
  - mutual insurers, 431:4-305
- Violations
  - certificate of authority, 431:3-221
  - commissioner's orders, 431:2-202
  - credit life and disability insurance, 431:10B-114
  - disciplinary actions, 431:9-235
  - embezzlement of premiums, 431:9-230
  - enforcement actions, 431:2-203
  - failure to file documents, 431:3-301, 431:3-302.5
  - false advertising or exhibits, 431:4-121
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-703
  - holding companies, 431:11-104.5, 431:11-110, 431:11-111
  - investigations, 431:2-201
  - licensing requirements, 431:9-201
  - liquidation proceedings, 431:15-106
  - managing general agents, 431:9A-106
  - medicare supplement policies, 431:10A-310, 431:10A-311
  - motorcycles and motor scooters, 431:10G-108
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-105
  - penalties generally, 431:2-203, 431:9-238

## INDEX

### INSURANCE—cont'd

#### Violations—cont'd

producer controlled property/casualty  
insurers, 431:11A-105

#### ratemaking

false information, 431:14-115

general penalty, 431:14-117

workers' compensation, 431:14-120

reinsurance intermediaries, 431:9B-110

risk retention groups, 431K-9, 431K-10

solicitation without permit, 431:4-107

state health insurance program, 431N-7

supervisory actions, 431:15-201

surplus lines insurance, 431:8-320

title insurers, 431:20-111, 431:20-124,  
431:20-125

unauthorized insurers, 431:8-206, 431:8-211

unfair and deceptive practices, 431:13-201,  
431:13-202

#### Withdrawal of insurer from state

insurer obligations, 431:3-215

no-fault insurers, 431:10C-112.5

property insurers, 431P-17

#### Workers' compensation

see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### INSURRECTION

Disqualification from public office, US Amd  
XIV-3

Federal aid against insurrection, US Art IV-4

#### Militia

duty of government employees to report for  
military duty, 121-3

order to active service, 121-30, 122A-11

Powers of congress to suppress, US Art I-8

#### Search warrants

arms or munitions for purposes of  
insurrection or riot, 803-32

munitions of war, 803-38

### INTENT

Criminal liability for intentional acts  
see PENAL CODE

### INTEREST

#### Actions

compound interest recovery, 478-7

contracts stipulating rate greater than  
permitted by law, 478-5

interest allowed on judgments, 478-3,  
636-16

#### Actions by and against the state

allowance of interest, 661-8

fraudulent claims, 661-7

judgments in tort, 662-8

#### Agricultural loans

direct loans, 155-8

insured loans, 155-5

participating loans, 155-6

Applicability, 478-8

### INTEREST—cont'd

#### Armed forces

obligations of active duty state military,  
657D-17, 657D-41

#### Bond issues

see BOND ISSUES

Capital loan program, 210-6

#### Compound interest

recovery prohibited, 478-7

#### Consumer credit

compound interest, 478-7

defined, 478-1

exemptions from usury, 478-8

federal laws not applicable, 478-9

rates greater than permitted by law, 478-5

stipulation of rate by written contract, 478-4

#### Contracts

breach of contract

commencement date, 636-16

rates greater than permitted by law, 478-5

stipulation of rate by written contract, 478-4

#### Court deposits, 601-18

#### Credit card agreements

compound interest, 478-7

defined, 478-1

required information, 478-11.5

#### Credit sales finance charges

see CREDIT SALES

Definitions, 478-1, 478-2

Disaster relief loans, 209-30

#### Employment security

delinquent contributions, 383-73

#### Escheats

claims to proceeds, 665-5

#### Extortion

interest on extension of credit, 707-761

#### Finance charges

credit sales

see CREDIT SALES

#### Financial institutions

institution in receivership, 412:2-413

negotiable instruments, 490:3-112

stipulation of rate by written contract, 478-4

Fishing vessel loan programs, 189-25, 189-45

Foreign money claims, 658B-9

Funds transfers, 490:4A-506

#### Home business loans

defined, 478-1

stipulation of rate by written contract, 478-4

#### Irrigation water development

water tolls and acreage assessments, 167-6

#### Judgments

interest on judgments, 478-3, 636-16

#### Mortgages

exemptions from usury, 478-8

federal laws not applicable, 478-9

first mortgage liens on real property, 478-8

purchase-money junior mortgage liens, 478-8

rates greater than permitted by law, 478-5

stipulation of rate by written contract, 478-4

## INDEX

### INTEREST—cont'd

- Negotiable instruments
  - dishonored payments to state, 40-35.5
  - generally, 490:3-112
- Pawnbrokers, 445-134.12
- Promissory notes
  - computation of legal rate, 478-2
- Public contracts
  - late payment by state, 103-10
  - procurement code, 103D-708
- Public funds
  - interest on loan funds, 38-10
  - interest on special funds, 38-9
- Public lands
  - delinquent payments, 171-6
- Rate
  - computation, 478-2
  - credit cards, 478-11.5
  - exemptions, 478-8
  - legal rate of interest, 478-2
  - rates greater than permitted by law, 478-5
  - rate where not stipulated by contract, 478-2
  - stipulation by contract, 478-4
- Settlement of accounts
  - computation of legal rate, 478-2
- State obligations
  - computation of legal rate, 478-2
- Taxation
  - assessment for underpayment or nonpayment, 231-39
  - dishonored payments to state, 40-35.5
  - overpayments, 231-23
- Truth in lending act
  - compliance with act, 478-4
- University of Hawaii
  - student loans, 304-93
- Usury
  - exemptions, 478-8
  - federal laws not applicable, 478-9
  - penalties, 478-6
  - recovery of principal by creditor, 478-5

### INTERMEDIATE APPELLATE COURT

- Appeals
  - appeal to supreme court, 602-59
  - matters on appeal
    - see SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII
- Assignment of cases
  - criteria in assigning cases, 602-6
  - powers of supreme court, 602-5
  - reassignment to supreme court, 602-58
- Chief judge
  - absence or disability, 602-56
  - duties, 602-51
  - salary, 602-52
- Clerks of court
  - appointment, 606-1
  - attendance and recording of proceedings, 606-8
  - custody of exhibits, 606-4

### INTERMEDIATE APPELLATE COURT—cont'd

- Clerks of court—cont'd
  - deputy and assistant clerks, 606-1
  - powers and duties, 606-8
  - removal, 606-1
- Composition, 602-51
- Depositions
  - powers and duties of clerks, 606-8
- Establishment, St Art VI-1
- Exhibits
  - disposition by clerks, 606-4
- Fees
  - filing fees, 607-5.5
  - payment of costs, 607-5.5
  - service of process, 607-8
- Honolulu
  - where sessions held, 602-54
- How constituted, 602-51
- Judges
  - absence or disability of chief judge, 602-56
  - actions tried before attorney as judge, 601-9
  - appointment, St Art VI-3
  - composition of court, 602-51
  - discipline for misconduct, St Art VI-5
  - disqualification, 602-55
  - practice of law prohibited, 601-8
  - qualifications, St Art VI-3
  - removal, St Art VI-5
  - salaries, 602-52
  - temporary assignment, St Art VI-2
  - term of office, St Art VI-3
  - vacancies in office, St Art VI-3, 602-55
- Jurisdiction
  - concurrent jurisdiction with supreme court, 602-57
  - general jurisdiction, St Art VI-1
- Oaths
  - powers of court clerks, 606-8
- Panels
  - right to hearing before panel, 602-55
  - substitute judges, 602-55
  - vacancies, 602-55
- Records
  - court clerk to attend and record proceedings, 606-8
- Seal, 606-3
- Sessions
  - court in continuous session, 602-53
  - where sessions held, 602-54
- Summons and process
  - fees for service, 607-8
  - powers of court clerks, 606-8
- Terms
  - court in continuous session, 602-53

### INTERMEDIATE COURT OF APPEALS

*see INTERMEDIATE APPELLATE COURT*

## INDEX

### INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

*see* **ARBITRATION**

### INTERPLEADER

Costs

discretion of court or judge, 634-11

Disputed ownership of state bonds, 39-34

Executions

mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-47

sale of property seized on execution, 634-12

sheriff's application for order, 634-11

Garnishment

conflicting claims, 652-9

Questions of law

judge's discretion, 634-13

submission to supreme court, 634-13

### INTERPRETERS

*see* **LANGUAGE**

### INTERVENTION

Civil defense

power of governor to intervene, 128-30

Civil rights commission, 368-12

District courts

fees, 607-4

Eminent domain proceedings, 101-21, 101-35

Employment security

appeal of claim determination, 383-42

Human services department

public assistance recipient tort actions,  
346-37

Pollution control

air pollution, 342B-56

hazardous substances, 128D-21

hazardous waste, 342J-16

Workers' compensation

standing to intervene in appeals, 386-87.1

### INTESTATE SUCCESSION

Escheat

*see* **ESCHEAT**

Generally

*see* **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

Probate code

*see* **PROBATE CODE**

### INTIMIDATION

Civil service

retaliation for grievances, 76-42

Correctional workers, 710-1031

Duress

*see* **DURESS**

Jurors, 710-1074

Labor disputes

secondary boycotts, 377-1

unfair employee practices, 377-7

unfair employer practices, 377-6

union organization, 380-2

Marriage contracts

validity, 572-1

### INTIMIDATION—cont'd

Motor vehicle retail installment contracts,  
437-33, 437-34

Witnesses, 710-1071

### INTOXICATING COMPOUNDS

Definitions, 712-1240

Enumeration of substances, 328E-2, 712-1240

Exemptions, 328E-4

Minors

sale restrictions, 328E-3

Promoting intoxicating compounds

conditional discharge, 712-1255

elements of offense, 712-1250

misdemeanor, 712-1250

Purpose of law, 328E-1

Sale restrictions, 328E-3

Use prohibited, 328E-2, 330-8

Violations

penalties, 328E-5, 330-9

### INTOXICATING LIQUORS

*see* **ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

### INVASIONS

Habeas corpus suspended, St Art I-15

Militia

order to active service, 121-30, 122A-11

Protection of states against invasion, US Art  
IV-4

### INVENTIONS

Information network corporation, 206P-9

Innovation development program

advisory committee, 211E-4

definitions, 211E-1

federal programs

small business innovation research  
program, 206M-3.5, 206M-15

fund

establishment, 211E-2

purpose, 211E-2

transfers of moneys between funds,  
209-34, 210-3, 211E-2

loans

eligibility, 211E-2

funding, 211E-2

terms and conditions, 211E-2

rules, 211E-2

venture capital information center

establishment, 211E-3

purpose, 211E-3

Public officers and employees

incentive and service awards, 82-1, 82-2

Science and technology research industry  
development, 213-1

Software service center, 206M-34

University of Hawaii

discoveries and inventions revolving fund,  
304-8.92

research corporation, 307-3, 307-8

## INDEX

### INVENTORIES

- Attachments
  - duty of officer to inventory property, 651-15
- Biological survey program, 6E-61
- Conservation districts, 183C-3
- Executions
  - duty of officer to inventory property, 651-42
- Geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.2
- Hawaiian burial sites, 6E-43.5
- Historical properties and sites, 6E-3
- Land commission awards
  - unsurveyed lands, 172-7
- Public lands
  - conservation districts, 183C-3
  - duties of board, 171-7
  - residential development, 171-49.7
- State and county property
  - see PROCUREMENT CODE
- State military property
  - adjutant general's duties, 121-10
- Trails and public accesses, 198D-3, 198D-5
- Water resources development
  - water code, 174C-5, 174C-31

### INVESTIGATIONS

- Airports and aircraft
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-7
- Alcohol and liquor
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Antitrust
  - attorney general's duties, 480-18
  - immunity for testimony or producing evidence, 480-23
  - order granting immunity, 480-23.1
  - transactional immunity, 480-23.3
  - use immunity, 480-23.2
- Attorney general
  - investigations of violations of law, 28-2.5
  - medicaid fraud, 28-91, 28-91.5
  - organized crime, 28-71
- Boiler and elevator safety law, 397-4
- Cable television operators, 440G-12
- Charitable organizations
  - fundraising activities, 467B-9.6
- Child abuse
  - child protective act, 587-21
- Civil defense
  - investigations by governor, 128-25
- Civil rights commission, 368-3, 368-13
- Conservation programs and enforcement
  - conservation of species, 195D-3
  - endangered species, 195D-5
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
- Consumer protection
  - commerce and consumer affairs department, 26-9
  - office of consumer protection, 487-5, 487-9
- Dam safety, 179D-6
- Deaths
  - see CORONERS

### INVESTIGATIONS—cont'd

- Elections
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-216
- Emergencies
  - gasoline shortages, 125C-9
  - interruption of commerce, 125-6
- Employers and employees
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-4
  - discriminatory practices, 378-6
  - employment security, 383-93
  - garment industry homework, 375-5
  - lie detector tests, 378-28
  - occupational safety and health, 396-4
  - powers of department, 371-6
  - unlawful suspension or discharge, 378-34
- Employment agencies, 373-13
- Escrow depositories, 449-7, 449-22
- Ethics commission, 84-31, 97-6
- Extradition
  - governor may investigate case, 832-4
- Farm produce and products
  - dealers in farm produce, 145-9
  - exports, 147-25
  - flowers and foliage, 147-37
  - grades and standards, 147-2
- Financial institutions
  - commissioner's powers, 412:2-605
  - obstructing, 412:2-607
- Fire protection
  - causes of fires, 132-1, 132-4
  - information from insurers, 132-4.5
- Food and food products
  - processed food, 147-63
- Garment industry homework, 375-5
- Hazardous substance releases, 128D-4
- Historic property preservation, 6E-9
- Housing
  - housing authority, 356-13
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-22
  - investigating housing conditions, 201E-22
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - powers of department, 371-6
- Legislature
  - see LEGISLATURE, Investigating committees
- Meat inspection, 159-8
- Milk control, 157-13, 157-14
- Occupational safety and health, 396-4
- Parole
  - parole officers, 353-71
  - paroling authority, 353-11
- Petroleum products
  - shortages, 125C-9
- Police
  - powers outside own county, 52D-5
- Poultry inspection, 161-8
- Prisons and prisoners
  - access to information, 353-11

## INDEX

### INVESTIGATIONS—cont'd

- Probation officers
  - cases referred to officer by court, 806-73
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-7
  - auditor's evaluation and report, 26H-5
  - barbers, 438-5
  - boxing, 440-8
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-19
  - chiropractors, 442-5
  - collection agencies, 443B-2
  - contractors, 444-10, 444-16
  - dentists, 448-11
  - department powers and duties, 26-9, 436B-7
  - electrologists, 448F-7
  - elevator mechanics, 448H-5
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-5
  - massage therapists, 452-6, 452-11
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-5
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-7
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-6
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-6, 457B-7
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-19, 460-20
  - pest control operators, 460J-7
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-7.5, 453-17
  - pilotage, 462A-3
  - private investigators and guards, 463-9
  - public accountants, 466-4, 466-13, 466-15
  - real estate collection servicing agents, 454D-2.5
  - regulatory licensing reform, 26H-5
  - social workers, 467E-12
  - solicitors of funds, 467B-9.6
  - veterinarians, 471-7
- Public assistance
  - medicaid fraud, 28-91, 28-91.5
- Public contracts
  - public works employee wages, 104-22
- Public utilities
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Rooming houses, 445-95.3
- Subdivisions
  - powers of director, 484-11
- Taxation
  - powers of department, 231-7
- Water resources development
  - instream uses of water, 174C-71
  - water management areas, 174C-43
- Weed control and eradication, 152-6
- Workers' compensation
  - claims for compensation, 386-86
  - powers and duties of director, 386-71

### INVESTMENTS

- Agribusiness development corporation
  - see AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### INVESTMENTS—cont'd

- Business development in Pacific Islands
  - see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
- Corporations
  - powers of corporations, 415-4
- Counties
  - investment of county moneys, 46-50
- Director of finance
  - investment of state moneys, 36-21
- Endowment funds
  - permitted investments, 517D-6
- Extortion
  - financing extortionate extensions of credit, 707-762
- Foreign investors
  - public utilities, 269-17.5
- Franchises
  - see FRANCHISES
- Housing bonds, 356-33, 359-88
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - bonds as legal investment, 201E-56
  - investing reserves or sinking funds, 201E-54
- Improper or reckless investments
  - misapplication of entrusted funds, 708-874
- Nonprofit corporations
  - endowment funds, 517D-6
  - powers of corporations, 415B-5
- Public utilities
  - foreign investors, 269-17.5
- Revenue bonds
  - investment of reserves, 39-69, 49-18
  - legal investments, 39-67, 49-16
- Science and technology research industry development, 213-1
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238
  - energy projects, 39A-209
  - health care facilities, 39A-48
  - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
  - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
  - pollution control projects, 48E-18
  - processing enterprises, 39A-128
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-6
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Strategic development corporation
  - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Urban redevelopment and renewal bonds, 53-17
- Venture capital
  - assistance program
    - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
  - inventions and new products information center, 211E-3

## INDEX

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES

see *SECURITIES*

### IOLANI PALACE

Fees and charges, 184-32  
Official designation, 6E-35

### IRRIGATION

Acreage assessments  
additional to real property taxes, 174-19  
boundary change impact, 167-5  
delinquent payments, 167-6  
different rates for different uses, 167-19  
establishment, 167-6, 167-19, 174-19  
estimates to be prepared, 167-5  
Hawaiian home lands, 167-13, 167-14  
interest rate, 167-6  
lien on land, 167-19, 174-19  
powers of board, 167-6, 174-6  
state lands, 167-15, 171-25

Agribusiness development corporation  
development and transmission of water,  
163D-4

Agricultural parks, 166-9

Agriculture department  
administration of projects, 167-19, 168-1  
conflicts of interest, 167-4  
powers and duties, 167-5, 167-6, 168-2  
rates and charges, 167-11, 168-2  
sale of excess water, 167-11

Appropriations  
construction or acquisition, 174-18  
federal funds, 168-5  
repayment of state advances, 167-21, 174-21  
state funds, 167-18, 174-18, 174-22

Community pastures  
supply of project water, 167-14

Contract powers, 167-5, 168-2, 174-5

Counties  
approval, 174-1

Declaration of necessity, 174-1

Definitions, 167-2, 174-2

Domestic water  
gray water recycling, 342D-70  
supplying, 167-20, 174-20

Easements, 174-5

Eminent domain powers, 101-41, 167-5, 168-2,  
174-5

Formation of projects  
appropriations, 167-18  
approval of legislature, 167-18  
consolidation of petitions, 167-16  
hearings, 167-16, 174-16  
initiative of board, 167-17, 174-17  
lands, 167-12  
petition of Hawaiian homes commission,  
167-14  
petition of land occupiers, 167-13, 174-13  
protests, 167-17  
state lands, 167-15

### IRRIGATION—cont'd

Funds  
investment of reserve funds, 167-8, 174-8  
irrigation system account, 168-5  
irrigation system revolving fund  
creation, 167-22  
payments into, 167-22, 168-3  
irrigation water development special fund  
creation, 167-22.5  
payments into, 167-19, 167-22.5  
security for deposited funds, 167-9, 174-9

Hawaiian home lands  
development projects, HHCA 204.5  
funding of irrigation projects, HHCA 220  
petition for formation of project, 167-14  
water reservation requirements, HHCA 220,  
168-4, 174-16

Hearings  
boundary change impact, 167-5  
formation of project, 167-16, 167-17, 174-16  
project consolidation or separation, 167-5

Insurance, 174-6

Investments, 167-8, 167-10, 174-8

Land and natural resources department  
administration of projects, 174-19  
conflicts of interest, 174-4  
irrigation projects, 174-17  
powers, 174-5

Lands included within projects  
agricultural land, 167-2  
farm usage, 167-12  
pasture land, 167-2  
state lands, 167-15

Legislative declaration and findings, 167-1,  
174-1

Manager, 167-3, 174-3

Molokai irrigation system  
Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 221  
user preference, 168-4  
water users advisory board, 167-23

Notice  
acreage assessments, 167-19

Projects  
administration, 167-19, 174-19  
boundaries, 167-5, 174-5  
conflicts of interest, 167-4, 174-4  
construction  
county approval, 174-1  
when allowed, 168-7  
development period, 167-21, 168-6, 174-21  
engineer, 174-3  
feasibility studies, 167-5, 168-2, 174-5  
gifts and contributions, 168-5  
land uses within, 167-12  
water rates and charges, 167-11, 168-2

Protests against formation of project, 167-17,  
174-17

Revenue bonds  
issuance, 167-7, 174-7  
legal investments, 167-10, 174-10  
repayment of state advances, 167-21, 174-7

## INDEX

### IRRIGATION—cont'd

- Rules, 167-5, 168-8, 174-5
- Sale of excess water, 167-11, 174-11
- Shortage of water
  - priorities in furnishing water, 167-6, 167-19
- Studies
  - feasibility studies, 167-5, 168-2, 174-5
- Water rights
  - Hawaiian home lands, 168-4
  - prior owners and users, 167-5
- Water tolls
  - boundary change impact, 167-5
  - collection, 167-19, 174-19
  - delinquent payments, 167-6
  - establishment, 167-6, 174-6
  - estimates to be prepared, 167-5
  - interest rate, 167-6
  - powers of board, 167-6, 174-6
  - rate policy, 167-11, 168-2, 174-11

### JAILS

see PRISONS AND PRISONERS

### JEWELRY

- Coral jewelry sales, 188-68
- Gold and silver stamping
  - see METAL AND GEM DEALERS

### JOB TRAINING

- Adult education classes, 302A-435
- Agriculture
  - agricultural courses in public schools, 302A-418, 302A-419
  - Lahainaluna high school program, 302A-423
- Alcoholic beverages
  - service by minors, 281-78, 304-55
  - university programs, 304-55
- Apprenticeship
  - see APPRENTICESHIP
- Career and employment information
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- Coordinating council
  - staffing, 394A-1
- Disabled persons
  - blind persons, 347-4, 347-7
  - contracts for services, 348-7
  - definitions, 348-2
  - federal employees, 348-5
  - human services department
    - administration, 348-6
    - duties, 348-3
  - income tax credit, 235-55.91
  - providing services, 348-1
  - rules, 348-3, 348-6
  - standards, 348-6
  - workshops, 348-3
- Emergency medical services
  - personnel, 321-229
- Employment and human resources commission
  - administration, 202-5
- Employment and human resources commission—cont'd
  - chairperson, 202-4
  - contracts, 202-3
  - established, 202-1
  - executive director, 202-3
  - impediments to worker mobility, 202-4
  - members, 202-1
  - powers and duties, 202-2, 202-3
  - public conferences, 202-3
  - reports, 202-2
  - statistical data, 202-4
  - untrained youth in labor force, 202-4
- Federal aid
  - acceptance, 305A-1, 348-1
  - administration, 305A-2, 305A-3
  - coordinating council, 305A-4
- Federal programs
  - retirement system eligibility, 88-49.3
  - state administrator, 371-15
- Housing and construction
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-11
- Industrial courses
  - industrial courses in public schools, 302A-418, 302A-419
- Job Training Partnership Act
  - staffing, 394A-2
- Layoffs and plant closings
  - assistance programs, 394B-4
  - costs, 394B-6
- Manpower development and training
  - administration, 371-15, 394-5
  - alcoholic beverages served by minors, 281-78
  - civil service status, 76-8
  - compensation and wages, 394-4
  - contracts for services, 394-3
  - establishment of programs, 394-2
  - expenses, 394-6
  - federal programs, 202-21
  - funding program, 394-6
  - instruction and training, 394-2
  - job placement in private sector, 394-3
  - new industry training program, 394-8, 394-9
  - purpose of chapter, 394-1
  - rules, 394-3
  - standards, 394-3
  - transportation, child care, and other assistance, 394-2
  - types of training, 394-7
- Mentally ill persons
  - employment program, 334-3.5
- New industry training program
  - administration, 394-8
  - eligibility requirements, 394-9
  - established, 394-8
  - funding program, 383-128
  - rules, 394-9

## INDEX

### JOB TRAINING—cont'd

- On the job training programs
  - duties of department, 372-5
- Prisons and prisoners
  - compensation for labor, 353-19
  - correctional industries, 354D-4, 354D-12
  - furloughs, 353-17
  - parole conditions, 353-67
- Public assistance
  - job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS) program
    - child care, 346-268
    - contracts for services, 346-274
    - employability assessment, 346-266
    - establishment, 346-261
    - services provided, 346-263
    - training and work-related expenses, 346-270
    - transportation assistance, 346-269
- Public service employment
  - see MINORS
- Schools
  - adult education classes, 302A-435
  - agricultural and industrial courses in public schools, 302A-418, 302A-419
  - discipline and safety requirements, 302A-422
  - Lahainaluna high school program, 302A-423
  - private trade schools
    - advertising, 302A-427
    - education department powers, 302A-101, 302A-424
    - equipment and instruction, 302A-427
    - licenses
      - required, 302A-425
      - suspension or revocation, 302A-426
    - penalties for violations, 302A-428
    - rules, 302A-427
  - profits, 302A-420
  - records, 302A-420, 302A-421
  - school to work transition program
    - established, 302A-431.5
    - powers and duties, 302A-431.6
  - student internships
    - program established, 302A-429
    - rules, 302A-431
    - safety guidelines, 302A-431
    - workers' compensation coverage, 302A-430
  - teacher's salary and benefits, 302A-630
  - teacher training and certification, 305A-3
- Space industry, 201-74
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-6
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
  - telecommunication and information industry, 226-10.5
  - tourism industry, 226-8
  - vocational education, 226-21
- Tourism industry
  - contracts for services, 373F-4
  - legislative findings, 373F-1

### JOB TRAINING—cont'd

- Tourism industry—cont'd
  - state planning objectives, 226-8
  - tourism office duties, 201-93
  - tourism training council, 373F-2
- Unemployment compensation
  - eligibility for benefits, 383-29
- University of Hawaii
  - emergency medical services, 321-229
  - federal programs, 202-21, 305A-2
  - new industry training program, 394-8
  - revolving fund, 304-8.4
  - transfer of teachers, 302A-618
- Vocational education board
  - advisory council, 305A-4
  - designation, 305A-2
  - federal aid expenditures, 305A-3
  - powers and duties, 305A-3
- Workers' compensation
  - vocational rehabilitation, 386-25
- Youth correctional facilities
  - vocational training, 352-13

### JOINDER

- Accessories
  - joinder of accessories, 806-21
- Contracts
  - joint and several liability on contracts, 634-2
- Criminal procedure
  - joinder of charges, 806-22
  - joinder of defendants, accessories, or receivers, 806-21
  - misjoinder of parties or offenses, 806-23
  - multiple offenses, 701-109
- Drug dealer liability
  - joinder of parties, 663D-7
- Embezzlement
  - joinder of defendants, 806-21
- Eminent domain proceedings, 101-15
- Extortion
  - joinder of defendants, 806-21
- Foreclosures
  - mortgage foreclosures, 667-2
- Land court registration
  - applications, 501-26
- Landlord and tenant
  - summary possession claims, 666-7
- Limitation of actions
  - time in which plaintiff may assert claim, 657-7.5
- Misjoinder
  - misjoinder of parties or offenses, 806-23
- Mortgages
  - foreclosures, 667-2
- Multiple offenses, 701-109
- Partition of real estate
  - heirs of deceased parties, 668-4
  - necessary parties, 668-2
  - unknown owners, 668-2
- Partnerships, 425-13

## INDEX

### JOINDER—cont'd

- Quieting title
  - joinder of interested parties, 669-2
  - joinder of state, 231-29
  - kuleana land, 669-2
- Theft
  - joinder of defendants, 806-21
- Third-party defendants
  - contribution among joint tortfeasors, 663-17
  - state military forces on active duty
    - indemnification of third parties, 657D-3
  - time in which plaintiff may assert claim, 657-7.5
- Unknown persons
  - joinder of unknown parties, 634-23
  - partition of real estate, 668-2
  - quieting title, 669-2

### JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

- Abolition in certain cases, 663-10.9
- Consumer protection
  - restitution by corporations, 487-14
- Corporations
  - directors' liability for unlawful distributions, 415-48
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-17
  - restitution in consumer protection actions, 487-14
  - take-over offers, 417E-10
  - unauthorized assumption of corporate powers, 415-146
- Enforcement
  - civil actions, see Judgments, below
  - torts, see Joint tortfeasors, below
- Government entities, 663-10.5
- Hazardous substance releases
  - environmental response liability, 128D-18
- Joint tortfeasors
  - abolition in certain cases, 663-10.9
  - cross complaints, 663-17
  - defined, 663-11
  - intentional torts, 663-10.9
  - joinder of third parties, 663-17
  - judgment against one not discharge of others, 663-13
  - pleadings, 663-17
  - pro rata share, 663-12
  - relative degree of fault, 663-12
  - release of one tortfeasor
    - effect on right of contribution, 663-15
    - no discharge of others, 663-14
    - reduction of claim, 663-14
  - right of contribution, 663-12
  - right of indemnity not impaired, 663-16
  - state and county governments, 663-10.5
- Judgments
  - co-obligors
    - discharge, 483-2
    - effect of obligee's knowledge, 483-5
    - effect of obligee's release, 483-4
  - death of joint obligors, 483-6

### JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY—cont'd

- Judgments—cont'd
  - definitions, 483-1
  - jurisdiction, 634-2
  - payments made to obligees, 483-3
  - reservation of rights
    - discharge of co-obligors, 483-4
  - satisfaction of claim
    - obligee's claim against co-obligor, 483-5
  - tort liability exemption, 483-1
- Limitations, 663-10.9
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Negotiable instruments, 490:3-116
- Partnerships
  - liability of partners, 425-13, 425-115
  - limited partnerships, 425D-1108
- Securities
  - voidable sales, 485-20
- Subdivisions
  - right to contribution, 484-16

### JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON

- Conveyances
  - construed as estates in common, 509-1
  - creation of joint estates, 509-2
- Creation, 509-2
- Homestead lands
  - rights of cotenants, 171-99
- Indictments, 806-35
- Motor vehicles
  - registration of vehicle under two or more names, 286-49
- Partition of real estate
  - see PARTITION
- Partnerships
  - nature of partner's rights in specific partnership property, 425-125
  - rules for determining existence of partnership, 425-107

### JUDGES

- Attorneys
  - actions tried before attorney as judge, 601-9
  - practice of law by judges prohibited, 601-8
- Bias
  - disqualification based on bias, 601-7
- Circuit courts
  - see CIRCUIT COURTS
- Civil service exemptions, 76-16
- Commissioners of boundaries
  - judges to serve as, 664-1
- Conflicts of interest
  - disqualification of judges, 601-7
- Court costs
  - reduction or waiver powers, 607-3
- Discipline
  - power of supreme court to discipline judges, St Art VI-5

## INDEX

### JUDGES—cont'd

- Disqualification, 601-7
- District courts
  - see DISTRICT COURTS
- Family courts
  - see FAMILY COURTS
- Governor
  - interference by governor, 601-5
- Independence of judicial branch of government, 601-5
- Intermediate appellate court
  - see INTERMEDIATE APPELLATE COURT
- Judicial salary commission, St Art VI-3, 608-1.5
- Judicial selection commission
  - appointment of members, St Art VI-4
  - duties, St Art VI-3
  - established, St Art VI-4
  - qualifications of members, St Art VI-4
  - retention of judges and justices, St Art VI-3
  - term of office, St Art VI-4, St Art XVIII-5
- Jury
  - exemption from jury service, 612-6
- Jury trial
  - waiver of jury trial
    - determination of issues by judge, 635-12
- Labor disputes
  - demand for new judge, 380-12
- Marriages
  - solemnization, 572-12
- Military duty
  - exemptions from military duty, 121-2
- Military justice
  - judge advocates
    - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Murder
  - murder of judge, 707-701
- Parties
  - bias or prejudice towards parties, 601-7
- Pecuniary interests
  - disqualification of judges, 601-7
- Prejudice
  - disqualification of judges, 601-7
- Prisons and prisoners
  - visits to correctional facilities, 353-29
- Qualifications for appointment, St Art VI-3
- Removal
  - power of supreme court, St Art VI-5
- Retirement
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Supreme court justices
  - see SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII
- Tax appeal court, 232-8
- Temporary assignment, St Art VI-2
- Witnesses
  - presiding judge may not testify as witness, 626-1:Rule 605

### JUDGMENTS

- Actions by and against the state
  - when judgment rendered, 661-2
- Antitrust
  - judgment in favor of state as evidence in private action, 480-22
- Appeals
  - see APPEALS
- Arbitration
  - see ARBITRATION
- Armed forces
  - civil relief during active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Associations
  - enforcement of judgments against individuals, 634-30
  - judgments against persons by firm name, 634-3
- Attachment
  - collection of balance, 651-21
  - discharge of writ, 651-16
  - nonresidents
    - form of judgment, 634-28
    - return of unapplied proceeds, 651-21
    - satisfaction of judgment, 651-20
    - when writ issued, 651-2
- Boards and commissions
  - indemnification from civil liability, 26-35.5
- Business associates
  - judgments against persons by firm name, 634-3
- Circuit courts
  - power to make and award judgments, 603-21.9
  - signature by judge inside or outside boundaries of circuit, 603-14
- Concealing property or interest by judgment debtor, 636-4
- Confession of judgment
  - landlord and tenant disputes, 521-34
- Consent judgments
  - antitrust, 480-22
- Constitution of the United States
  - full faith and credit clause, US Art IV-1
  - proof, US Art IV-1
- Consumer protection
  - restitution in civil actions, 487-14
- Corporations
  - dissenting shareholders, 415-81
  - indemnification of officers, directors, employees, and agents, 415-5
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-6
- Credits
  - penalty for failure to credit payments, 636-5
- Declaratory judgments
  - actual controversy, 632-1
  - annulment of marriage, 632-1
  - appeals, 632-2
  - construction and interpretation, 632-6
  - controversies subject to, 632-1
  - deeds, 632-1

## INDEX

### JUDGMENTS—cont'd

- Declaratory judgments—cont'd
  - district courts
    - action in district court prohibited, 632-1
  - divorce, 632-1
  - hearings
    - further relief upon judgment, 632-3
  - notice
    - further relief upon judgment, 632-3
  - ordinances, 632-1
  - power of court generally, 632-1
  - provisions declared remedial, 632-6
  - purpose of chapter, 632-6
  - rules
    - controversies involving interpretation of governmental rules, 632-1
  - statutory remedies, 632-1
  - taxation, 632-1
  - wills, 632-1
- Default judgments
  - active duty state military, 657D-11
  - application, 636-15
  - fences, 664-23
  - land commission awards, 172-4
  - land court registration, 501-46
  - partition of real estate, 668-16
  - quieting title, 669-6
  - service by publication, 636-15
  - state tort liability
    - entry against state employees, 662-16
- District courts
  - powers generally, 604-7
  - powers of court clerks, 604-20
- Eminent domain proceedings
  - see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Employer organizations
  - enforcement of judgments against individuals, 634-30
- Employers and employees
  - nonpayment of wages, 633-33
- Enforcement
  - attorneys' fees in actions, 607-14.7
  - federal and state judgments, see Federal judgments, below
  - foreign judgments, see Foreign judgments, below
  - stays, 641-3
- Examination of judgment debtors, 636-4
- Execution
  - see EXECUTIONS
- Expiration, 657-5
- Extension, 657-5
- Federal judgments
  - actions to enforce, 636C-7
  - citation of chapter, 636C-1
  - construction and interpretation, 636C-8
  - definitions, 636C-2
  - fees for proceedings, 636C-6
  - filing, 636C-3
  - full faith and credit, US Art IV-1
  - limitation of actions, 657-6

### JUDGMENTS—cont'd

- Federal judgments—cont'd
  - notice of filing, 636C-4
  - registration, 504-1
  - short title, 636C-1
  - status, 636C-3
  - stay of enforcement, 636C-5
  - transcripts, 636C-6
- Foreign judgments
  - enforcement
    - acts submitting persons to foreign jurisdiction, 658C-6
    - appeals, 658C-7
    - applicability, 658C-3
    - construction and interpretation, 658C-9
    - definitions, 658C-2
    - exemptions, 658C-5
    - foreign money claims, 658B-10
    - jurisdiction, 658C-6
    - non-recognition of judgment, 658C-5
    - procedure, 658C-4
    - recognition of foreign judgment, 658C-4
    - severability, 658C-8
    - short title, 658C-1
    - stay, 658C-7
  - federal court judgments, see Federal judgments, above
  - foreign money claims
    - see FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS
  - judgments in courts of other states, see Federal judgments, above
- Fraudulent transfers
  - entry of judgment against transferee, 651C-8
- Garnishment
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Husband and wife
  - effect on community property, 510-7
  - spouse's liability for own debts, 572-23
- Identification of debtor, 636-3
- Interest
  - rate of interest on judgment, 478-3, 636-16
- Joint and several liability
  - applicability, 483-1
  - co-obligor not party to proceeding, 483-2
  - death of co-obligor, 483-6
  - payment of claim credited, 483-3
  - release of one obligor, 483-4, 483-5
  - reservation of rights, 483-4, 483-5
- Labor organizations
  - enforcement against individuals, 634-30
- Landlord and tenant
  - summary possession proceedings, 666-11
- Liens
  - foreign judgments, 636C-3
  - liens on real property, 636-3
- Limitation of actions
  - cause of actions arising in foreign jurisdictions, 657-6
  - courts not of record, 657-1
  - domestic judgments and decrees, 657-5
  - extensions, 657-5

## INDEX

### JUDGMENTS—cont'd

- Monopolies
  - judgments in favor of state as evidence in private action, 480-22
- Payments to state under protest, 40-35
- Personal property
  - actions for immediate possession, 654-7
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - reports to licensing authority, 436B-16
- Quieting title
  - recording of judgment, 669-8
- Quo warranto
  - judgment given according to nature of complaint, 659-7
  - offices, 659-6
- Satisfaction
  - attorneys' fees in actions, 607-14.7
  - foreign judgments, 636C-3
  - liens on real property, 636-3
  - sale of attached property, 651-20
- Secured transactions
  - defaults, 490:9-501
- Set offs
  - failure to credit prior payments on judgment, 636-5
- Shoplifting
  - assignment of judgment, 663A-2
- Small claims
  - claims for wages or personal services, 633-33
  - rights of judgment creditors, 633-35
- States
  - judgments in other states
    - actions to enforce, see Federal judgments, above
    - full faith and credit, US Art IV-1
- State tort liability
  - interest on judgments, 662-8
  - judgment as bar to actions, 662-10
- Stays
  - active duty state military
    - see NATIONAL GUARD, Civil relief during active duty
  - enforcement of judgments, 641-3
  - foreign judgments, 658C-7
- Termination, 657-5
- Torts
  - contribution among tortfeasors, 663-13
  - medical torts
    - conciliation panel decisions, 671-15
    - required reports, 453-8.7, 460-18, 463E-6.5, 671-5

### JUDICIAL SALES

- Generally
  - see EXECUTIONS
- Partition of land
  - see PARTITION

### JUDICIARY

see COURTS

### JUNKYARD CONTROL

see SCRAP DEALERS

### JURISDICTION

- Child custody jurisdiction act
  - see CHILD CUSTODY
- Child support
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Circuit courts
  - see CIRCUIT COURTS
- Court of tax appeals
  - see TAX APPEALS
- District courts
  - see DISTRICT COURTS
- Family courts
  - see FAMILY COURTS
- Federal courts, US Art III-2
- Intermediate appellate court
  - concurrent jurisdiction with supreme court, 602-57
- International arbitration, 658D-6
- Land court, 501-1
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Penal code
  - repeat offender criteria, 706-665
- Supreme court
  - general jurisdiction of court, 602-5
- Venue
  - see VENUE

### JURY

- Address to jury, 635-52
- Age
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
- Alternate jurors
  - impaneling, 635-26
  - peremptory challenges, 635-29
- Armed forces
  - exemption from service, 122A-15, 612-6
- Arrest
  - failure of juror to attend after summons, 612-19
- Attorneys
  - exemption from service, 612-6
  - summing up facts to jury, 635-52
- Bribery
  - class C felony, 710-1073
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
  - elements of offense, 710-1073
- Challenges
  - alternate jurors, 635-29
  - challenging compliance with selection procedures, 612-23
  - challenging for cause
    - determination of validity of objection, 635-28
    - rights of parties, 635-28
  - evidence to show disqualification, interest, or bias, 635-27

## INDEX

### JURY—cont'd

- Challenges—cont'd
  - examination for cause
    - rights of parties, 635-27
  - peremptory challenges
    - civil actions, 635-29
    - criminal offenses, 635-30
    - number allowed, 635-29, 635-30
  - reassignment of challenged juror, 612-22
- Citizenship
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
- Civil service exemptions, 76-16
- Clergy
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Clerks of court
  - attendance roll, 612-8
  - certificate for jury pay, 612-9
  - certified jury lists, 612-15
  - defined, 612-3
  - disclosure of records used in selection process, 612-23
  - drawing of jury by clerk, 635-26
  - juror parking citations, 612-8
  - master jury wheel, 612-12
  - master list, 612-11
  - preservation of records, 612-24
  - rules, 612-27
  - selection of prospective jurors, 612-14, 612-26
- Compensation
  - certificate for jury pay, 612-9
  - mileage fee, 612-8
  - pay of jurors, 612-8
  - public employees, 79-14
  - reimbursement for expenses, 612-8
- Computers
  - use of electronic devices for drawing, 612-26
- Confinement during trial, 635-32
- Conflicts of interest
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-5, 635-27
- Contempt
  - failure of juror to attend after summons, 612-19
  - failure to complete and return qualification form, 612-13
  - recording or attempting to record deliberation, 710-1077
- Declaration of policy, 612-1
- Definitions, 612-3
- Dentists
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Discrimination
  - prohibited, 612-2
- Disqualification
  - examination for cause, 635-27
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
  - interested jurors, 612-5, 635-27
  - notation on juror qualification form, 612-21
- Employers and employees
  - protection of jurors' employment, 612-25

### JURY—cont'd

- Employers and employees—cont'd
  - public employees, 79-14
  - wrongful discharge of employee, 612-25
- English language
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
- Excused for cause
  - challenging for cause, 635-28
  - clerk may dismiss, 612-14
  - examination for cause, 635-27
  - first judicial circuit, 612-17
  - notation of excuse on juror qualification form, 612-21
  - reassignment to another trial, 612-22
  - request for excuse, 612-20
  - when juror excused, 612-7
- Exemption from service
  - armed forces or militia members, 122A-15
  - notation on juror qualification form, 612-21
  - persons able to claim exemption, 612-6
  - request for exemption, 612-20
  - waiver of exemption, 612-14
- Failure to appear
  - contempt, 612-19
  - service eligibility for additional year, 612-14, 612-19, 612-22
- Felonies
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
- Fire department
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- First judicial circuit
  - drawing names from certified list of jurors, 612-17
  - excuse of jurors, 612-17
  - period of service, 612-17
  - prospective jurors in attendance, 612-17
- Grand jury
  - see GRAND JURY
- Handicapped persons
  - discrimination prohibited, 612-2
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
  - physical handicap defined, 612-3
  - physician's certificate, 612-4
- Impanelling, see Selection, below
- Instructions
  - admissibility of evidence, 626-1:Rule 105
  - comments on evidence, 626-1:Rule 1102
  - grand jury, 612-16
  - included offenses, 701-109
  - misunderstanding
    - new trial, 635-56
  - physical or mental disease excluding criminal responsibility, 704-402
  - reversals on appeal for errors, 641-16
  - summing up facts to jury, 635-52
- Intimidating jurors
  - class B felony, 710-1074
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
  - elements of offense, 710-1074

## INDEX

### JURY—cont'd

- Judges
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Juror qualification forms
  - availability to litigants, 612-17, 612-18
  - contents, 612-13
  - disqualification, exemption, or excuse
    - notation on form, 612-21
  - failure to complete and return, 612-13
  - misrepresentation of facts, 612-13
- Jury tampering
  - class C felony, 710-1075
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
  - elements of offense, 710-1075
- Jury wheel
  - certified jury lists, 612-15
  - defined, 612-3
  - master jury wheel, 612-12
  - qualified jurors, 612-14
- Lists
  - certified jury lists
    - dissolution, 612-15
    - duties of clerks, 612-15
    - preparation, 612-15
  - grand jury list, 612-16
  - jurors qualified for service for one year, 612-22
  - master list, 612-11
  - qualified jury wheel, 612-14
  - rights of accused, 801-3
- Locking up jury during trial, 635-32
- Master jury wheel
  - placement of names of prospective jurors, 612-12
- Master list
  - contents, 612-11
  - duty of clerk to compile, 612-11
  - placement of names in master jury wheel, 612-12
- Ministers
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Misconduct
  - setting aside verdict, 635-56
- Names of prospective jurors
  - availability to litigants, 612-17, 612-18
- Notice
  - summoning jurors, 612-19
- Number of jurors, St Art I-14, 635-26, 806-60
- Parking violation exemptions, 612-8
- Peremptory challenges, see Challenges, above
- Personal hardships of jurors
  - when juror excused for cause, 612-7
- Physicians
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Police
  - exemption from service, 612-6
- Policy of state, 612-1
- Public officers and employees
  - exemption from service, 612-6
  - leaves of absence, 79-14

### JURY—cont'd

- Qualification for jury service, 612-4
- Recording jury deliberation, 710-1077
- Records
  - preservation of records by clerk, 612-24
- Residence
  - grounds for disqualification, 612-4
- Retaliating against jurors
  - class C felony, 710-1075.5
  - elements of offense, 710-1075.5
- Rules
  - adoption of rules, 612-27
- Scope of argument, 635-52
- Segregation during trial, 635-32
- Selection
  - challenging compliance with selection procedures, 612-23
  - grand jury, 612-16
  - preservation of records, 612-24
  - procedures, 612-17, 612-18, 612-26, 635-26
  - qualified jury wheel, 612-14
  - use of electronic devices for drawing, 612-26
- Service
  - attendance roll, 612-8
  - deferment request, 612-22
  - extension of service, 612-15
  - grand jury, 612-16
  - juror failing to appear, 612-14, 612-19, 612-22
  - one day or one trial, 612-17, 612-22
  - qualified for service for one year, 612-22
- Summing up facts to jury, 635-52
- Summons
  - failure of juror to attend after summons, 612-19
  - jurors summoned but not called
    - reassignment to another trial, 612-22
  - summoning jurors, 612-19
- Threats
  - intimidating jurors, 710-1074
  - protection of jurors' employment, 612-25
  - retaliating against juror, 710-1075.5
- United States district court
  - exemption of former jurors, 612-6
- Verdicts
  - inability to agree allows new prosecution, 701-110
  - inquiry into validity, 626-1:Rule 606
- Voir dire, see Challenges, above
- Witnesses
  - juror may not testify as witness, 626-1:Rule 606

### JUVENILE JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM

see ATTORNEY GENERAL

### JUVENILES

see MINORS

## INDEX

### **KAHOO LAWE**

- Circuit courts
  - second judicial circuit, 603-1
- Districts
  - part of Makawao district, 4-1
- Public lands
  - land district, 171-9
- Reserve
  - administration, 6K-1
  - commission
    - establishment, 6K-5
    - powers and duties, 6K-6
    - records, 6K-6
    - rules, 6K-6, 6K-7
    - staff, 6K-5
  - definitions, 6K-2
  - enforcement, 6K-4
  - fishing in waters, 6K-7
  - land and natural resources department
    - powers and duties, 6K-4
  - land use powers, 6K-6
  - penalties, 6K-8
  - permitted uses, 6K-3
  - public land trust, 6K-9
  - rehabilitation trust fund, 6K-9.5
  - severability, 6K-10
  - transfer to sovereign Hawaiian entity, 6K-9
  - violations, 6K-8
- Restoration and rehabilitation, 6K-9.5

### **KAKAAKO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** *see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY*

### **KALAUPAPA**

- Alcoholic beverages
  - sales regulation, 281-1
- Circuit courts
  - second judicial circuit, 603-1
- Employees
  - expenses, 326-4
  - income tax exemption, 235-7
  - powers of department, 326-21, 326-22
  - retirement, 326-23
  - vacation leave, 79-6
- Father Damien
  - commemoration, 8-8
  - designation as citizen of Hawaii, 6E-37
  - memorial chapel, 326-33
- Fishing rights, 326-29
- Governance, 326-34
- Hansen's disease generally
  - see DISEASES*
- Health care
  - department duties, 326-1
  - state policy, 326-40
- Health department
  - duties, 326-1
  - jurisdiction, 326-34
- Hunting licenses, 183D-22

### **KALAUPAPA--cont'd**

- Kalaupapa store
  - funding, 326-27
  - prices, 326-28
- Kalawao county, 326-34
- Patients
  - accounts, 326-25
  - appropriations, 326-5
  - care and treatment, 326-2
  - costs paid by state, 326-13
  - divorce, 580-44
  - employment by department, 326-21, 326-22
  - excise tax exemption, 237-23
  - income tax exemption, 235-7
  - pensions and retirement, 326-23
  - photographs or filming, 326-30
  - privacy, 326-26, 326-30
  - real property tax exemption, 246-30
  - salary and benefits for employment, 326-22
  - spouses, 326-26
  - transfer, 326-11
- Police
  - appointment, 326-38
- Residency
  - state policy, 326-40
- Rules, 326-24
- Sheriff
  - appointment, 326-35
  - bail powers, 804-5
  - duties, 326-37
  - powers, 326-38
  - salary, 326-36
- Store
  - funding, 326-27
  - prices, 326-28
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-23
  - fuel tax exemption, 243-4
  - income tax exemption, 235-7
  - real property tax exemption, 246-30
- Violations
  - penalties, 326-39
- Visitors
  - photographs or filming patients, 326-30
  - restrictions, 326-26

### **KALAWAO COUNTY**

*see KALAUPAPA*

### **KAUAI**

- Cemeteries
  - veterans, 363-4, 363-5
- Circuit courts
  - fifth judicial circuit, 603-1
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Coroner
  - chief of police designated coroner, 52D-4, 841-1
  - coroner's physician, 841-18
- Counties generally
  - see COUNTIES*

## INDEX

### KAUAI—cont'd

- Disaster relief
  - enterprise zone designation, 209E-4
  - utility facilities damage, 239-5.5, 240-1.5
- District courts
  - designation, 604-1
- Districts
  - division into districts, 4-1
  - public lands, 171-9
  - taxation district, 231-2
- Dogs
  - contracts with Kauai Humane Society, 143-16
- Enterprise zones, 209E-4
- Fire department
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Fish and fisheries
  - fishing in certain waters prohibited, 188-35
- Hawaiian home lands
  - designation of available lands, HHCA 203
  - water licenses, HHCA 221
- Improvement districts
  - see IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Mongoose population, 142-92
- Police
  - see POLICE
- Public library association
  - termination of management contract, 26-12
- Veterans
  - establishment of cemeteries, 363-4
  - responsibility for burial, 363-5

### KAULA

- Districts
  - part of Waimea, 4-1

### KIDNAPPING

- Bodily injuries
  - inflicting on victim, 707-720
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - applicable crimes, 351-32
- Custodial interference
  - first degree offense, 707-726
  - second degree offense, 707-727
- Defenses
  - affirmative defense, 707-722
  - release of victim, 707-720
- Definitions, 707-700
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - investigation of kidnapping, 803-44
- Elements of crime, 707-720
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Hostages
  - taking hostages, 707-720
- Interfering with governmental functions, 707-720
- Involuntary servitude, 707-721
- Parental kidnapping
  - missing child reports, 577-27
  - prevention of child abuse, 707-726

### KIDNAPPING—cont'd

- Ransom
  - holding victim for ransom or reward, 707-720
- Release of victim
  - reduction of offense, 707-720
- Self defense
  - use of deadly force to prevent kidnapping, 703-304
- Sentences
  - crimes against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
- Sexual offenses
  - subjecting victim to sexual offense, 707-720
- Unlawful imprisonment
  - first degree unlawful imprisonment
    - class C felony, 707-721
    - elements of offense, 707-721
  - second degree unlawful imprisonment
    - affirmative defense, 707-722
    - elements of offense, 707-722
  - misdemeanor, 707-722
- Wiretapping
  - investigation of kidnapping, 803-44

### KING KAMEHAMEHA I

- Birthsite
  - Kohala historical sites state monument, 6E-38.5
- Celebration commission, 8-5, 26-6
- Designation for national statutory hall, 6E-38
- Designation of holiday, 8-1

### LABELING

- Bottled water, 328D-6
- Bread, 328-74
- Criminal mislabeling, 708-870
- Farm produce and products
  - exports, 147-22
  - flowers and foliage, 147-32
  - grades and standards, 147-4
- Feed
  - see FEED
- Flour, 328-74
- Food and food products
  - donation of food, 145D-4
  - eggs, 147-74
  - island produced pork, 148-31
  - processed food, 147-57, 147-59
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Game birds
  - transportation of carcasses, 183D-38
- Gold and silver stamping
  - see METAL AND GEM DEALERS
- Hearing aids, 451A-13
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Meat and meat products
  - see MEAT INSPECTION

## INDEX

### **LABELING--cont'd**

- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Plastic container coding
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Poultry inspection
  - see POULTRY
- Seeds
  - see SEEDS
- Trademarks, prints, labels, and trade names
  - see TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES
- United States surplus goods
  - labeling requirements, 481-24, 481-25

### **LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**

- Advisory committee
  - advisory capacity, 26-20
  - creation, 26-20
- Apprenticeship
  - see APPRENTICESHIP
- Attorney general
  - legal assistance to department, 371-3
- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - see BOILER AND ELEVATOR SAFETY
- Career and employment information
  - career information delivery system
    - contracts for use, 373C-34
    - development and delivery of information, 373C-31
    - management, 373C-32
    - use by agencies, 373C-34
  - coordinating committee
    - advisory committees, 373C-14
    - established, 373C-11
    - members, 373C-11
    - powers and duties, 373C-12
  - data collection procedures, 373C-21
  - employment planning system
    - coordination, 373C-42
    - labor market information development, 373C-44
    - powers and duties, 373C-41
    - statistics, 373C-43
  - federal program requirements, 373C-13
  - information data base
    - data collection, 373C-21
    - development, 373C-22, 373C-23
    - fee for use, 373C-34
    - information to be collected, 373C-23
    - reports by agencies, 373C-23
    - use by agencies, 373C-22
  - job placement
    - information delivery, 373C-31
    - program management, 373C-32
  - legislative findings, 373C-1
  - personnel, 373C-15, 373C-33
  - purpose of chapter, 373C-2
- Child labor
  - see MINORS, Employment

### **LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT--cont'd**

- Civil rights commission
  - placement within department, 368-2
- Cost of living
  - statistics and information, 371-11
- Definitions, 371-1
- Director
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - duties and powers, 371-8
  - head of department, 26-20
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Dislocated workers
  - see DISLOCATED WORKERS
- Employment agencies
  - see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Employment and human resources commission
  - see JOB TRAINING
- Employment security
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Enforcement of labor laws, 371-12
- Established, 26-4
- Federal agencies
  - apprenticeship programs, 372-8
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 371-13
  - national labor relations board, 377-18
  - occupational information, 373C-13, 373C-23
- Funds
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Garment industry homework
  - see GARMENT INDUSTRY HOMEWORK
- Hearings
  - powers of department, 371-6
  - violations of rules, 371-9
- Industrial accident board
  - placement within department, 26-20
- Industrial relation laws
  - administration, 26-20
- Investigations
  - enforcement of labor laws, 371-12
  - powers of department, 371-6
- Labor disputes
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Labor relations board
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Office of community services
  - advisory council
    - duties, 371K-6
    - established, 371K-5
    - members, 371K-5
  - cooperation with other departments and agencies, 371K-7

## INDEX

### LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Office of community services—cont'd
  - coordination of services, 371K-4
  - established, 371K-2
  - executive director, 371K-2
  - legislative findings, 371K-1
  - powers and duties, 371K-3, 371K-4
  - programs, 371K-2
  - purpose, 371K-1
  - rules, 371K-3
  - transfer of functions, 371K-1
- Powers and duties
  - applicability generally, 371-2
  - construction and interpretation, 371-2
  - enforcement of labor laws, 371-12
- Records
  - apprenticeships, 372-5
  - employers to maintain certain records, 371-11
  - garment industry homework, 375-10
- Reports
  - annual report, 371-7
  - garment industry homework, 375-10
- Research and statistics
  - duties of department, 371-11
- Rules
  - apprenticeships, 372-5
  - community services office, 371K-3
  - employment agencies, 373-10, 373-19
  - enforcement, 371-8, 371-12
  - garment industry homework, 375-6, 375-10
  - lie detector tests, 378-29
  - manpower development and training, 394-3
  - new industry training program, 394-9
  - powers and duties of department, 371-7
  - recordkeeping, 371-11
  - unlawful suspension or discharge, 378-38
  - violations, 371-9
- Tourism training council
  - see TOURISM
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Wage and hour law
  - see WAGES AND HOURS
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### LABORATORIES

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
  - withdrawing blood, 663-1.9
- Coroners
  - availability of laboratory facilities, 841-18
- Dental laboratory, 448-3
- Diseases
  - infectious waste, 321-21
  - reporting, 325-2
- Energy efficiency standards, 46-19.5
- Health department
  - general powers, 321-11

### LABORATORIES—cont'd

- Health department—cont'd
  - rules, 321-13
- Infectious waste disposal, 321-21
- Laboratory technicians
  - annual registration, 321-15
  - liability, 657-7.3, 663-1.9
  - licensing, 321-14
  - registration fees, 321-15
  - rules, 321-13
- Rules
  - health department, 321-13
- Seeds
  - sampling and testing, 150-28
- Taxation
  - manufacture of dental and prosthetic devices, 237-15
- Tests
  - AIDS and HIV standards, 325-17
  - alcoholic blood content
    - persons qualified to take specimens, 200-86, 263A-2, 286-152
    - standards and procedures, 321-161
  - confidentiality, 325-54, 325-73
  - liability for withdrawing blood, 663-1.9
  - substance abuse testing procedures
    - see SUBSTANCE ABUSE
  - syphilis, 325-51, 325-52
  - tuberculosis, 325-71
- Transportation of medical waste
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

### LABOR DAY

- Designation of holiday, 8-1

### LABOR DISPUTES

- Appeals
  - injunctions, 380-10
  - unfair labor practices, 377-9
- Arbitration
  - conciliators, 377-3
  - good faith negotiation, 380-8
  - governor's powers, 371-10
  - interference with conciliators, 377-15
  - labor and industrial relations department
    - powers, 371-10
  - mediation boards, 371-10, 381-4
- Blacklists
  - prohibiting union membership, 380-3
  - unfair employer practices, 377-6
- Boycotts
  - secondary boycotts, 377-1, 377-7
- Collective bargaining
  - actions against labor organizations, 378-51
  - bargaining units
    - elections, 377-5
    - exclusive representatives, 377-5
    - records, 377-10
    - reports to members, 377-10
  - conscientious objection, 377-4.5
  - definitions, 377-1

## INDEX

### LABOR DISPUTES—cont'd

- Collective bargaining—cont'd
  - employee violations, 377-7
  - employer violations, 377-6
  - failure to bargain in good faith, 377-6
  - financial reports to employees, 377-10
  - health insurance, 393-2, 393-19
  - list of labor organizations, 377-14
  - public utilities
    - hearings, 381-6
    - impasse, 381-3
    - mediation board, 381-4, 381-5
    - required negotiation, 381-2
    - rights of employees, 381-13
  - religious exemption, 377-4.5
  - rights of employees, St Art XIII-1, 377-4
  - wages and hours, 387-13
  - whistleblowers protection not to diminish rights, 378-66
  - workers' compensation benefits, 386-3.5
- Conspiracy
  - acts permitted during labor dispute, 380-5
- Contempt
  - demand for new judge, 380-12
  - public utilities disputes, 381-6
  - speedy and public trial, 380-11
- Dairy industry
  - notice of strike, 377-12
- Definitions, 377-1, 379-1, 381-1, 382-1
- Discriminatory practices
  - unfair employee practices, 377-7
  - unfair employer practices, 377-6
- Employment agencies
  - notice of disputes, 379-3
  - prohibited practices, 379-2
  - sending applicants for employment to places having labor disputes, 373-11
- Fair representation
  - actions against labor organizations, 378-51
- Funds
  - stevedoring fund, 382-5
- Governor
  - emergency powers, 371-10
- Hearings
  - bargaining unit representation, 377-5
  - emergency boards, 371-10
  - injunctions, 380-7
  - labor relations board powers, 377-9
  - unfair labor practices, 377-9
- Influencing outcome of controversies, 377-8
- Injunctions
  - acts not subject to restraint, 380-4, 380-5
  - appeals, 380-10
  - applicability of restrictions, 380-13
  - contempt proceedings, 380-11, 380-12
  - contents, 380-9
  - findings of fact, 380-9
  - good faith negotiation required, 380-8
  - hearings, 380-7
  - issuance, 380-7

### LABOR DISPUTES—cont'd

- Injunctions—cont'd
  - proceedings under employment relations act, 380-14
  - public employees, 89-12
  - public utilities, 381-10
  - restrictions, 380-1
  - right to collective bargaining, 380-2
  - stevedoring strike, 382-7
  - unfair labor practices, 380-14
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - mediation of labor disputes, 371-10
- Labor relations board
  - bargaining unit representation, 377-5
  - complaints
    - filing with board, 377-9
    - public employees, 89-14
  - generally
    - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
  - injunctions, 380-14
  - interference with board, 377-15
  - jurisdiction over proceedings, 380-14
  - powers generally, 377-2
  - referral of dispute to conciliators, 377-3
  - rules, 377-11
- Liability for acts of members, 380-6
- National labor relations board
  - cooperation, 377-18
- Paydays
  - payment of wages, 388-3
- Picketing
  - employee vote required, 377-7
  - exemption from criminal trespass, 708-814
  - government operation of docks, 382-7
  - obstructing entrances, streets, etc., 377-7
  - residences or dwellings
    - penalties, 379A-2
    - prohibited, 379A-1
- Public utilities
  - collective bargaining
    - notice of impasse, 381-3
    - required, 381-2
    - rights of employees not curtailed or impaired, 381-13
  - construction and interpretation, 381-14
  - definitions, 381-1
  - employees
    - involuntary work, 381-12
    - status pending mediation, 381-7
  - injunctions, 381-10
  - mediation board
    - appointment, 381-4
    - hearings, 381-5, 381-6
    - powers, 381-6
    - reports, 381-5
  - penalties for violations, 381-11
  - strikes and lockouts
    - duty to avoid, 381-2
    - notice of strike, 381-8
    - permitted, 381-8
    - prohibited, 381-9

## INDEX

### LABOR DISPUTES—cont'd

- Records
  - public employee disputes, 89-16
  - public records, 377-13
  - unfair labor practices, 377-9
- Recruiting and hiring during disputes
  - advertising for substitutes, 379-3
  - definitions, 379-1
  - employment agencies, 373-11, 379-2
  - employment preferences to substitute employees, 89-13, 377-6
  - penalties for violations, 379-4
  - unlawful practices, 379-2
- Restraining orders, see Injunctions, above
- Rights of employees
  - generally, St Art XIII-1, 377-4, 380-2
  - interference by employees, 377-7
  - interference by employers, 377-6, 380-3
  - public utilities, 381-13
- Sabotage by employees, 377-7
- Scabs
  - unlawful practices, 379-2
- Spying on employees, 377-6
- Stevedoring industry
  - definitions, 125-1, 382-1
  - employees
    - government operations, 125-4, 382-4
    - involuntary work, 382-8
  - government operations
    - appropriations, 382-5
    - charges, 125-3
    - compensation for seizure and use of property, 382-5
    - employees under government operation, 382-4
    - interference, 382-7
    - investigations, 125-6, 125-7
    - seizure and possession of facilities, 382-3
    - termination, 382-6
  - interruption of commerce
    - see EMERGENCIES
  - powers generally, 125-2, 382-10
  - proclamation of emergency, 382-2
  - rules, 382-9
  - stevedoring fund, 382-5
- Strikes
  - agriculture or dairy industry, 377-12
  - injunctions and restraining orders, see Injunctions, above
  - notice
    - agriculture or dairy industry, 377-12
    - failure of employees to give notice, 377-7
    - public utilities, 381-8
  - public employees, 89-11, 89-12
  - public utilities
    - duty to avoid strikes by collective bargaining, 381-2
    - notice of strike, 381-8
    - when strikes prohibited, 381-9
  - right to strike not impeded or diminished, 377-16

### LABOR DISPUTES—cont'd

- Strikes—cont'd
  - stevedoring industry
    - interference with government operations, 382-7
    - sympathy strikes, 377-7
- Substitute employees
  - employment preference, 89-13, 377-6
  - recruiting and hiring during disputes, 379-2
  - solicitation, 379-3
- Temporary disability insurance
  - ineligibility, 392-27
- Trespass
  - exemption for certain activities, 708-814
- Unemployment compensation
  - disqualification for benefits, 383-30, 385-7
  - eligibility, 383-30
- Unfair labor practices
  - complaints, 377-9
  - conflicting laws, 377-17
  - construction and interpretation, 377-16
  - employees, 377-7
  - employers, 377-6
  - injunctions, 380-14
  - labor relations board powers, 377-9
  - national labor relations board, 377-18
  - others, 377-8
  - prohibiting union membership, 380-3
  - public proceedings, 377-13
  - remedies, 377-9
  - rules, 377-11
- Unlawful acts of officers or members
  - liability of association, 380-6
- Workers' compensation
  - collective bargaining for benefits, 386-3.5

### LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

- Antitrust
  - exemption of labor organizations, 480-10
- Bargaining units
  - exclusive representatives, 377-5
- Blacklists
  - making or circulating, 377-6
  - prohibiting union membership, 380-3
- Boycotts
  - unfair labor practices by employees, 377-7
- Business shutdowns or relocations
  - consultation with union, 394B-7
- Collective bargaining
  - actions against labor organizations, 378-51
  - rights of employees, 377-4, 380-2
- Complaints
  - actions against labor organizations, 378-51
- Conscientious objectors
  - exemption from union membership, 89-3.5, 377-4.5
- Disabled persons
  - discriminatory practices, 378-2
- Discriminatory practices
  - definitions, 378-1
  - exceptions, 378-3

## INDEX

### LABOR ORGANIZATIONS—cont'd

- Discriminatory practices—cont'd
  - unlawful practices, 378-2
- Dislocated workers
  - consultation with labor organizations, 394B-7
- Elections
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-204, 11-228
- Extortion
  - threats of strikes, boycotts, etc., 707-764
- Fair representation
  - actions against labor organizations, 378-51
- Insurance
  - member group life, 431:10D-204
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-103
  - trust fund group life, 431:10D-205
- Interference with formation or administration, 377-6, 380-3
- Judgments
  - enforcement against individuals, 634-30
- Labor disputes
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Labor education and research center
  - advisory council, 304-36
  - established, 304-34
  - programs and functions, 304-35
  - revolving fund, 304-37
- Lawyers
  - group legal service plans
    - see PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES
- Liability for unlawful acts of members, 380-6
- Lists
  - labor relations board to maintain lists, 377-14
  - public employee representatives, 89-17
- Nonprofit corporations
  - organization under chapter prohibited, 415B-4
- Picketing
  - residence or dwelling place
    - penalties, 379A-2
    - prohibited, 379A-1
  - stevedoring strike
    - government operation of docks, 382-7
  - unfair labor practices by employees, 377-7
- Property rights, 513-1
- Public employees
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, Collective bargaining
- Public utilities
  - right of collective bargaining not impaired, 381-13
- Religion
  - discriminatory practices, 378-2
  - exemption from membership, 89-3.5, 377-4.5
- Reports
  - financial reports to employees, 377-10
  - public employee unions, 89-15
- Restraint of trade
  - exemption of labor organizations, 480-10

### LABOR ORGANIZATIONS—cont'd

- Rights in property, 513-1
- Rights of employees, St Art XIII-1, 377-4, 380-2
- Service of process
  - service on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30
  - transactions giving jurisdiction to courts of state, 634-31
- Sexual orientation
  - discriminatory practices, 378-2
- Spies
  - employing persons to spy on employees, 377-6
- Strikes
  - failure of employees to give notice, 377-7
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.3
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32
- Trademarks and trade names
  - use of device adopted by unions, 482-4
- Union label
  - unlawful uses, 482-4
- Union shops
  - all-union agreements, 377-6
- Workers' compensation
  - failure to enforce safety or health provisions
    - limits of third party liability, 386-8.5

### LANAI

- Cemeteries
  - veterans, 363-4
- Circuit courts
  - second judicial circuit, 603-1
- Mongoose population, 142-92
- Public lands
  - land district, 171-9
- State district designation, 4-1
- Veterans cemetery, 363-4

### LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

- Aquatic resources
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Board of land and natural resources
  - appointment of members, St Art V-6, 26-15, 171-4
  - chairperson, 26-15, 26-34
  - conflicts of interest, 171-4
  - generally, 171-3
  - head of department, 26-15
  - jurisdiction, St Art XI-2
  - meetings, 171-5
  - powers generally, St Art XI-2
  - quorum, 171-5
  - removal, 26-34
  - salary of chairperson, 26-52
  - term of office, 26-34
- Composting and bioconversion programs, 342G-47

## INDEX

### LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Conservation corps
  - youth employment program
  - see MINORS
- Conservation of plants, animals, and ecosystems
  - see CONSERVATION
- Dams and reservoirs
  - see DAMS
- Established, 26-4
- Exceptional trees
  - cooperation with counties, 58-5
- Fish and fishing
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Floods and flood control
  - see FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL
- Forests
  - see FORESTS
- Funds
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Game management areas
  - management and administration, 171-3
- Geothermal and cable system
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Historic property preservation
  - see HISTORICAL PROPERTIES
- Hunting
  - public hunting areas management, 171-3
- Industrial parks
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Kahoolawe island reserve
  - see KAHOO LAWE
- Kaneohe bay regional council
  - see BOATS AND BOATING, Kaneohe bay
- Natural area reserves system
  - see NATURAL AREA RESERVES
- Oahu land development
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Ocean recreation
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Powers and duties generally, 26-15, 171-3
- Prehistoric and historic burial sites
  - see CEMETERIES
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Quarantine
  - functions, duties, and powers, 150A-4
- Records
  - meetings, 171-5
- Resource value lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Revenue bonds
  - authority to issue, 171-6
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - see EROSION
- Soil conservation function, 26-15
- State parks
  - management and administration, 26-15, 171-3

### LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Strip mining
  - see MINES AND MINERALS
- Trails and access
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Transfer of certain functions and authority to department, 26-15
- Tree farms
  - see TREES AND TIMBER
- Water and coastal areas
  - management by department, 26-15, 171-3
- Wildlife
  - see WILDLIFE

### LAND COMMISSION AWARDS

see *QUIETING TITLE*

### LAND COURT

see *LAND REGISTRATION*

### LANDLORD AND TENANT

- Abandonment of premises
  - disposition of abandoned property, 521-56
  - presumption, 521-44
  - remedies of landlord, 521-70
  - tenant to notify landlord of extended absences, 521-54
- Abuse transitional facilities
  - exemption from regulations, 521-7
- Access to premises
  - abuse by landlord, 521-73
  - damage or loss, 521-73
  - reasonable access by landlord, 521-53
- Actions
  - acceptance of rent during litigation, 666-5
  - attorneys' fees and court costs, 521-35
  - deposit of disputed rent into trust fund, 666-21
  - improper recovery of possession, 521-74.5
  - security deposit controversies, 521-44, 633-27, 633-28
- Agents
  - agent for nonresident owner, 521-43
  - disclosure requirements, 521-43
  - housing, 521-7
  - owner's agents bound by provisions, 521-32
  - waiver of liability prohibited, 521-33
- Applicability
  - exclusions, 521-7
  - other laws apply, 521-3
  - territorial application, 521-6
- Boarding houses
  - prohibited practices, 445-95.2
- Breach of contract
  - landlord's remedy, 521-69
- Condominiums
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Confession of judgment
  - authorization prohibited, 521-34

## INDEX

### LANDLORD AND TENANT—cont'd

- Construction of provisions, 521-2, 521-4
- Damage to premises
  - abuse of landlord's access, 521-73
  - landlord repairs, 521-64
  - landlord's remedies, 521-69
  - rent refunds, 521-66
  - security deposit returns, 521-66
  - security deposit use, 521-44
  - tenant repairs, 521-42, 521-64
  - tenant's remedies, 521-65
- Defective conditions
  - landlord repairs, 521-64
  - tenant to notify landlord, 521-55
- Definitions, 521-8
- Disasters
  - rent increase prohibitions, 209-9
- Disclosure requirements
  - failure to make disclosure, 521-67
  - generally, 521-43
- Discrimination
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Disputes
  - compromise and settlement, 521-31
  - confession of judgment, 521-34
  - investigation and resolution, 521-77
  - retaliatory actions, 521-74
  - security deposits, 521-44, 633-27
- District courts
  - assignment of judge to hear matters, 604-1
  - ejection proceedings, 604-6
  - jurisdiction, 604-6.1
  - order to show cause, 604-6.2
  - summary possession proceedings, 666-6
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - duty of landlord to furnish information and assistance, 803-46
- Eviction
  - acceptance of rent during litigation, 666-5
  - active duty state military, 657D-21
  - district court proceedings, 604-6
  - failure to maintain premises, 521-69
  - failure to pay rent, 521-68
  - nuisance abatement, 666-3
  - rent control ordinances
    - eviction of tenant contrary to ordinance, 666-20
  - retaliatory evictions, 521-74
  - return of rent and security deposit, 521-66
  - summary possession, see Summary possession, below
  - termination during disaster prohibited, 209-9
  - termination of month to month tenancy, 666-2
  - unlawful removal or exclusion, 521-63
  - when permitted, 521-74
- Federal laws
  - applicability, 521-3
- Fitness of premises
  - defective conditions, 521-55
  - failure to maintain, 521-69

### LANDLORD AND TENANT—cont'd

- Fitness of premises—cont'd
  - fire or casualty damage, 521-65
  - health or safety violations, 521-64
  - landlord obligations, 521-42
  - maintenance of premises, 521-51, 657-8
  - return of rent and security deposit, 521-66
  - tenant obligations, 521-51
  - tenant's remedies, 521-63
  - termination of lease at beginning of term, 521-62
  - use of security deposit, 521-44
- Funds
  - rent trust fund, 666-21
- Good faith requirements, 521-10
- Health requirements
  - fitness of premises, 521-42
  - retaliatory eviction or rent increase, 521-74
  - tenant obligations, 521-51
  - tenant's remedies, 521-63, 521-64
- Holdover tenants
  - district court jurisdiction, 604-6.1
  - order to show cause
    - petition in circuit court, 603-29
    - petition in district court, 604-6.2, 633-8
  - remedies of landlord, 521-71, 666-1
  - remedies of tenant denied possession, 521-61
- Homeless facilities
  - exemption from regulations, 358D-12, 521-7
- Housing projects
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Injunctions
  - unlawful removal or exclusion from premises, 521-63
- Inventory of premises
  - requirements, 521-42
- Investigations
  - complaints, 521-77
- Keys
  - failure to return, 521-44
- Leases
  - active duty state military, 657D-25
  - assignment, 521-37
  - breach of contract, 521-69
  - copy of agreement to tenant, 521-43
  - duration, 521-22
  - exclusions from provisions, 521-7
  - oral leases, 666-4
  - subleases, 521-37
  - termination, see Termination of leases, below
  - terms in writing, 521-22
- Managers
  - disclosure requirements, 521-43
  - liability limited after employment termination, 521-45
  - owner's agents bound by provisions, 521-32
  - waiver of liability prohibited, 521-33
- Month to month tenancies
  - rent increases, 521-21
  - retaining possession after expiration, 666-2

## INDEX

### LANDLORD AND TENANT—cont'd

- Month to month tenancies—cont'd
  - tenancy construed as month to month, 521-22, 666-2
  - termination, 521-71, 521-74, 666-2, 666-3
  - vacating premises, 521-71

#### Notice

- conversion of units to condominiums, 521-38
- conversion to transient vacation rental, 521-71
- defective conditions, 521-55
- disclosure requirements, 521-43
- improper use of premises, 521-72
- month to month tenancy termination, 521-71, 666-2
- nuisance abatement, 666-3
- retention of security deposit, 521-44
- tenant to notify landlord of extended absence, 521-54
- what constitutes notice, 521-9
- when notice given and received, 521-9

#### Nuisances

- tenancies subject to forfeiture, 666-3

#### Oral leases

- validity, 666-4

#### Owners

- agent for nonresident owner, 521-43
- agents bound by provisions, 521-32
- disclosure requirements, 521-43, 521-67
- liability limited after sale of premises, 521-45
- waiver of liability prohibited, 521-33

#### Personal property

- abandoned property of tenants, 521-56
- holding to enforce rent claims, 657D-25

#### Possession of premises

- delivery requirements, 521-41
- recovery of possession limited, 521-74.5
- remedies for failure to deliver, 521-61
- when landlord action permitted, 521-74

#### Purpose of chapter, 521-2

#### Remedies

- compromise or settlement of disputes, 521-31
- confession of judgment prohibited, 521-34
- fitness of premises, 521-62, 521-63
- holdover tenants, 521-71
- summary possession, 521-61
- unlawful removal or exclusion from premises, 521-63
- waiver of rights and remedies, 521-31, 521-33

#### Rent

- acceptance of rent during litigation, 666-5
- amount of rent, 521-21
- deductions from rent for minor repairs, 521-64
- disputes
  - deposits into trust fund, 521-78, 666-21
- excise taxes on rent collectors, 237-30.5

### LANDLORD AND TENANT—cont'd

#### Rent—cont'd

- failure to pay
  - landlord's remedy, 521-68
  - month to month tenancy, 666-2
  - security deposit use, 521-44
  - summary possession of premises, see Summary possession, below
- holdover tenants, 521-71
- housing projects
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- increases during disasters prohibited, 209-9
- increases permitted, 521-74
- payment generally, 521-21
- public assistance payments, 346-53
- receipt for payment, 521-43
- refund of advanced payment, 521-66, 666-3

#### rent control

- eviction of tenant contrary to ordinance, 666-20

- powers of counties, 46-1.5

#### rent subsidies for low and moderate income housing

- see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Rental assistance program

#### rent-to-own program, 201E-199.11

#### residential leaseholds

- condominiums and cooperatives, 516D-12
- extension of lease, 516-66
- renegotiation, 519-1, 519-2, 519-3
- retaliatory increases, 521-74
- separation of rent and obligations prohibited, 521-32
- terms of leases, 521-22
- trust funds, 521-78, 666-21

#### Repairs

- deductions from rent for minor repairs, 521-64
- landlord obligations, 521-42
- landlord repairs, 521-64
- negligent repair or maintenance, 657-8
- notice of defective conditions, 521-55
- retaliatory eviction or rent increase, 521-74
- tenant repairs, 521-42, 521-64

#### Residential leaseholds

- see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS

#### Sale of premises

- limitation of liability, 521-45
- notice of conversion, 521-38, 521-71

#### Security deposits

- actions in controversy, 633-27, 633-28
- amount, 521-44
- requirements generally, 521-44
- return of deposit, 521-66

#### Severability of provisions, 521-5

#### Short title of chapter, 521-1

#### Small claims

- tenants holding over after termination of lease, 633-8

## INDEX

### LANDLORD AND TENANT—cont'd

- Subleases
  - consent of landlord, 521-37
- Summary possession
  - acceptance of rent during litigation, 666-5
  - failure to deposit rent into trust fund, 666-21
  - joinder of claims, 666-7
  - judgments, 666-11
  - return day, 666-9
  - rights, 666-1
  - service of summons, 666-8
  - venue of proceedings, 666-6
  - writs of possession
    - effect of writ, 666-13
    - how writ executed, 666-12
    - how writ stayed, 666-14
    - issuance to sheriff or police officers, 666-11
- Taxation
  - rent collectors, 237-30.5
- Termination of leases
  - active duty state military, 657D-25
  - beginning of term of lease, 521-62
  - condominium conversions, 521-38
  - disaster prohibitions, 209-9
  - disposition of tenant's abandoned property, 521-56
  - effect, 521-36
  - failure to deliver possession, 521-61
  - failure to maintain premises, 521-69
  - failure to pay rent, 521-68
  - fire or casualty damage, 521-65
  - injunctions, 521-63
  - month to month tenancies, 521-71
  - notice, 521-71
  - security deposits, 521-44
  - summary possession, 666-1, 666-13
  - unlawful exclusion or removal, 521-63
- Time
  - reasonable determination, 521-11
- Unconscionability, 521-75
- Use of premises
  - breach of rules, 521-72
  - misuse of property by tenant, 521-70, 521-72
  - proper use by tenant required, 521-52
- Utilities
  - interruption of service by landlord, 521-74.5
- Vacating premises, 521-71
- Waste
  - actions for damages, 521-69
- Wiretapping
  - duty of landlord to furnish information and assistance, 803-46
- Writs of possession
  - district court proceedings, 604-6
  - effect of writ, 666-13
  - how writ executed, 666-12
  - how writ stayed, 666-14
  - issuance of writ to sheriff or police officers, 666-11

### LAND REFORM

*see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS*

### LAND REGISTRATION

- Accretion to land, 501-33
- Actions
  - actions against individuals, 501-212
  - actions against state, 501-213
  - ejectment, 501-154
  - fraud or mistake, 501-212
  - liability limited, 501-216
  - limitation of actions, 501-217
  - parties defendant, 501-213
  - pending actions, 501-151
  - recording judgments, 501-155
  - satisfaction of judgments, 501-214
  - subrogation, 501-215
- Adverse claims
  - examination prior to registration, 501-32
  - hearings, 501-186
  - notice, 501-186
  - registration, 501-186
  - restrictions on, 501-87
- Appeals
  - appeal to supreme court, 501-63, 641-2
  - right to appeal, 641-1
- Attachment
  - discharge or modification, 501-138
  - duties of assistant registrar, 501-139
  - notice to plaintiff's attorney, 501-140
  - recording, 501-136, 501-141
- Bankruptcy
  - decree of discharge, 501-159
  - notice of proceedings, 501-158
- Boundaries
  - land bounded on way, 501-27
  - subdivision or consolidation of parcels, 501-85
  - surveys required by court, 501-51
- Cemeteries
  - certificates of dedication, 441-2
  - existing cemeteries deemed dedicated, 441-17
  - maps and plats required, 441-3
  - removal of dedication, 441-15
  - subdivision law not applicable, 441-4
- Certificates
  - amendments, 501-196
  - book and page number references, 502-31.5
  - condominiums, 514A-19
  - duplicate certificates, 501-83.5
  - encumbrances on title, 501-82
  - entry record, 501-107
  - evidentiary value, 501-88
  - heirs and devisees, 501-171
  - judgment for defendant, 501-152
  - judgment for plaintiff, 501-153
  - multiple owners, 501-84
  - new certificates, 501-106, 501-144
  - registration runs with land, 501-86
  - set off or sale following partition, 501-156

## INDEX

### LAND REGISTRATION—cont'd

- Certificates—cont'd
  - subdivision or consolidation of parcels, 501-85
  - substitutions, 501-85
  - tenure of holder, 501-82
  - transcription, 501-83
- Child care facilities
  - restrictive covenants, 501-231
- Condominiums
  - altering interest in common element, 501-106
  - easements, rights-of-way, liens, and encumbrances, 501-105
  - mergers, 501-106, 514A-19
  - recording instruments, 514A-11
- Conservation easements
  - recording, 198-4
- Conveyances
  - agreements of sale, 501-101.5
  - child care facilities, 501-231
  - constructive notice, 501-102
  - conveyance by personal representative, 501-173
  - conveyance of fee, 501-108
  - conveyance under bankruptcy, 501-158
  - deed of conveyance, 501-108
  - encumbrances, 501-110
  - grantee's name and address stated, 501-105
  - judgment directing conveyance, 501-155
  - land in trust, 501-132
  - less than fee simple title, 501-103
  - portion of registered lands, 501-109
  - recording, 501-107, 501-108
  - reference of doubtful questions, 501-104
  - right to convey registered lands, 501-101
  - sale by guardian, 501-172
  - set off or sale following partition, 501-156
  - voluntary dealings after original registration, 501-101
- Decrees
  - appeals, 501-63
  - binding on land, 501-71, 501-86
  - contents, 501-74
  - enforcement, 501-64
  - issuance upon default, 501-46
  - quieting title, 501-71
  - recordations after decree, 501-31
  - registration decree, 501-71
  - removing cloud on title, 501-73
  - transcript of decree in registry, 501-75
  - types of nonabsolute title, 501-72
- Definitions, 501-20, 501-101.5
- Descent and devise
  - acquisition of title through personal representative, 501-173
  - applicability to registered lands, 501-81
  - license to sell or mortgage, 501-172
  - power of attorney, 501-174
  - registration upon transfer, 501-171

### LAND REGISTRATION—cont'd

- Development agreements
  - filing or recording, 46-132
- Eminent domain
  - applicability to registered lands, 501-81
  - new certificate upon reverter, 501-167
  - recording procedure, 501-166
- Fees
  - disposition, 501-10
  - easements and rights in land, 501-21
  - filing memorandum, 501-22
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - protection against loss or damage, 501-211
  - sale of land court maps, 501-219
  - schedule, 501-218
  - special mortgage recording fee, 431P-5, 431P-16
- Foreclosures, 501-118, 667-5
- Fraud or mistake
  - actions for compensation, 501-212, 501-213
  - limitation of actions, 501-71
- Guardians ad litem
  - appointment for minors and unknown owners, 501-43
- Hearings
  - adverse claims, 501-186
  - hearing on application, 501-51
  - procedure, 501-1
- Indexes, 501-89
- Judgments
  - certificate of judgment for defendant, 501-152
  - certificate of judgment for plaintiff, 501-153
  - ejectment and possession, 501-154
  - federal judgments, 504-1
  - identification of debtor, 501-151
  - partition, 501-156
  - pending actions, 501-151
  - quieting title, 501-71, 669-8
  - recording, 501-155
  - removing cloud on title, 501-73
  - satisfaction of judgment, 501-214
  - subrogation rights, 501-215
- Land court
  - appeal of decrees, 501-63
  - certificates of title, 501-8, 501-9
  - civil service exemption, 76-16
  - court of record, 501-1
  - dismissal of application, 501-53
  - disposition of fees, 501-10
  - documents and papers, 501-7
  - enforcement of orders and decrees, 501-64
  - established, 501-1
  - hearing on application, 501-51
  - judges, 501-2, 501-12
  - jurisdiction, 501-1
  - oaths, 501-10
  - powers of court generally, 501-52
  - procedures, 501-1
  - process, 501-4
  - registrar, 501-6

## INDEX

### LAND REGISTRATION—cont'd

#### Land court—cont'd

- registration office, 501-7
- rules of court, 501-1
- salaries of officers, 501-12
- sessions of court, 501-3
- title examiners, 501-11
- voluntary dealings after registration, 501-104
- where sessions held, 501-1

#### Leases

- registration, 501-29, 501-121
- right to lease registered lands, 501-101

#### Liens

- agreements of sale, 501-101.5
- applicability to registered lands, 501-81
- child support liens, 576D-10.5
- discharge or modification, 501-138
- duties of assistant registrar, 501-139
- encumbrances on title, 501-82
- enforcement, 501-143
- frivolous claims
  - see LIENS, Nonconsensual common law liens
- identification of debtor, 501-151
- mechanic's lien, 501-142
- recording, 501-136
- sale upon execution, 501-144
- tax liens
  - see TAXATION
- voluntary dealings after original registration, 501-102

#### Maps

- plans filed with application, 501-28
- required by court, 501-51
- sale of land court maps, 501-219
- stamp or seal of licensed surveyor, 464-11
- subdivision or consolidation of parcels, 501-85

#### Mortgages

- foreclosures, 501-118, 667-5
- land in trust, 501-132
- liens, 506-6
- mortgage by guardian, 501-172
- procedure, 501-117
- registration, 501-29, 501-116
- release of mortgage, 506-8
- reregistration after partition, 501-157
- right to mortgage registered lands, 501-101
- special mortgage recording fee, 431P-5, 431P-16

#### Nonresidents

- agents for, 501-24

#### Notice

- adjoining land owners, 501-42
- adverse claims, 501-186
- applications, 501-41
- bankruptcy proceedings, 501-158
- default, 501-46
- pending actions, 501-151
- service of, 501-42, 501-201

### LAND REGISTRATION—cont'd

#### Partition

- applicability to registered lands, 501-81
- judgments, 501-156
- reregistration of mortgage, 501-157
- set off or sale, 501-156

#### Pending actions

- generally, 501-151
- recording, 501-171
- writ of possession, 501-154

#### Power of attorney, 501-174

#### Process

- requirements, 501-4

#### Record books, 501-89

#### Registrar

- appointment, 501-6
- assistant registrars
  - appointment, 501-6
  - powers, 501-9
- authority to act in any circuit, 501-8
- books and accounts, 501-10
- duties, 501-6, 501-7
- fraud or negligence, 501-213
- oath, 501-10
- powers, 501-6, 501-7
- validity of facsimile signature, 501-13

#### Registration

- accretion to land, 501-33
- adverse title examinations, 501-32
- answers and objections, 501-45, 501-46
- applications
  - agent for nonresident, 501-24
  - amendments, 501-26
  - contents, 501-23
  - dismissal or withdrawal, 501-53
  - filing, 501-22
  - form, 501-23
  - joinder, 501-26
  - multiple parcels, 501-25
  - notices, 501-41, 501-42
  - objections, 501-45, 501-46
  - other facts required, 501-30
  - transfers pending applications, 501-31
  - who may make, 501-21
- contests not otherwise represented, 501-44
- decrees, 501-71
- definitions, 501-20
- filing memorandum, 501-22
- guardians ad litem, 501-43
- hearings, 501-51
- land bounded on way, 501-27
- lands in trust, 501-135
- mortgaged lands, 501-29
- plans and muniments, 501-28
- reference to examiner, 501-32
- res judicata, 501-44
- rules, 501-20.5, 501-30
- temporary record, 501-31

#### Registration book

- alterations and amendments, 501-196
- book and page numbers, 502-31.5

## INDEX

### LAND REGISTRATION—cont'd

- Registration book—cont'd
  - certificates of title, 501-83
  - duties of registrar, 501-89
  - evidentiary value of certificates, 501-88
  - forms, 501-89
  - recording instruments, 501-75, 501-107
  - title registration, 501-75
- Rules
  - registration procedures, 501-20.5, 501-30
  - sale of land court maps, 501-219
- Subdivided parcels
  - maps, 501-85
- Subrogation
  - actions for recovery of loss, 501-215
- Surveys
  - stamp or seal of licensed surveyor, 464-11
- Title examiners
  - appointment, 501-11
  - civil service exemption, 76-16
  - court not bound by report, 501-46
  - duties, 501-32
  - fraud or negligence, 501-213
  - removal, 501-11
  - reports, 501-32
- Trusts
  - application for registration, 501-135
  - breach of trust
    - no action against state, 501-216
  - court orders to be recorded, 501-141
  - discharge of liens, 501-138
  - implied or constructive trusts, 501-134
  - instrument of trust, 501-132
  - liens and other attachments, 501-136, 501-142
  - new trustee, 501-133
  - notice to plaintiff's attorney, 501-140
  - official recorder, 501-139
  - powers to be noted on certificate, 501-132
  - sale or mortgage of land in trust, 501-132
  - transfer in trust, 501-131
- Writs of possession
  - pending actions, 501-154

### LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

- Advertising
  - licenses required, 464-14
- Board
  - appointment, 464-6
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
  - powers and duties, 464-7
  - qualifications, 464-6
- Businesses not required to be licensed, 464-5
- Corporations and partnerships, 464-12
- Definitions, 464-1
- Education and experience
  - license qualifications, 464-8
- Examinations
  - license requirements, 464-8
- Fees, 464-9

### LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS—cont'd

- Fraud and deceit
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
- Government employees, 464-3
- Hearings
  - powers of board, 464-7
- Licenses
  - applications, 464-9
  - certificate, 464-11
  - display, 464-9
  - exemptions, 464-3, 464-5
  - expiration, 464-9
  - fees, 464-9
  - powers of board, 464-7
  - prior applicants, 464-8.5
  - qualifications, 464-8
  - reciprocity, 464-8
  - reinstatement, 464-9
  - required, 464-2
  - suspension or revocation, 464-10
  - unlicensed practice, 464-14
- Negligence or misconduct
  - disciplinary actions, 464-10
- Peer review
  - see ENGINEERS, Design professional conciliation panels
- Plans and specifications
  - exempt structures, 464-13
  - stamping, 464-11
- Public contracts
  - indigenous and Polynesian introduced plants in landscaping, 103-24.6
  - public works supervision, 464-4
- Records
  - board records, 464-7
- Rules, 464-7
- Scope of practice, 464-1
- Stamp or seal
  - exempt structures, 464-13
  - use, 464-11
- Violations
  - cumulative penalties, 464-15
  - penalties, 464-10, 464-14
  - unlicensed activities, 464-14

### LAND USE

- Agricultural districts
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-3.1, 205-4
  - classification of lands, 205-2
  - conservation and protection, St Art XI-3, St Art XI-10
  - county zoning powers, 205-5
  - geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - important agricultural lands, St Art XI-3
  - minimum lot size, 205-5
  - nonconforming uses, 205-8
  - periodic review of districts, 205-18
  - permissible uses
    - generally, 205-2

## INDEX

### LAND USE—cont'd

- Agricultural districts—cont'd
  - permissible uses—cont'd
    - prime agricultural lands, 205-4.5
    - restrictions, 205-12
  - real property taxation, 246-10, 246-12
  - restrictive covenants in leases, 518-1, 518-2
  - retention of district boundaries, 205-3
  - special use permits, 205-6
  - use restrictions, 205-12
- Amendments to district boundaries
  - compliance with state plan, 205-16
  - county powers, 46-15.7, 205-3.1
  - criteria for reclassification, 205-17
  - fees, 205-4.1
  - geothermal and cable system projects, 196D-10
  - housing authority projects, 359-173
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-210
  - land areas greater than fifteen acres, 205-4
  - procedure generally, 205-3.1
  - reversion to former land use classification, 205-4
- Appeals
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4
  - geothermal development, 205-5.1
  - special use permits, 205-6
- Applicability of provisions, 205-15
- Assessments
  - adoption of district boundaries
  - adjustments of assessing practices, 205-14
- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
- Community development districts
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Conflicts of law
  - applicability of provisions, 205-15
- Conservation districts
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-3.1, 205-4
  - classification of lands, 205-2
  - county zoning powers, 205-5
  - environmental impact statements, 343-5
  - geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - periodic review of districts, 205-18
  - permissible uses generally, 205-2
  - regulations
    - see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
  - retention of district boundaries, 205-3
- Counties
  - central coordinating agency, 46-18
  - concurrent processing, 46-15.7
  - enforcement powers, 205-12
  - geothermal development, 205-5.1
  - land use decision-making authority, 205-3.1
  - special use permits, 205-6
  - zoning powers, 205-5

### LAND USE—cont'd

- Crops
  - permissible uses within agricultural districts, 205-2, 205-4.5
- Development agreements
  - effect of later amendments, 46-127
- Districts
  - adjustments of assessing practices, 205-14
  - amendment, see Amendments to district boundaries, above
  - four major districts, 205-2
  - periodic review of districts, 205-18, 225M-2
  - permissible uses generally, 205-2
  - petition for reclassification, 205-17
  - retention of district boundaries, 205-3
  - use restrictions enforcement, 205-12
  - violations, 205-13
- Farm dwellings
  - permissible uses within agricultural districts, 205-2, 205-4.5
- Fees
  - petition to amend district boundaries, 205-4.1
  - special use permits, 205-6
- Game and fish
  - permissible uses within agricultural districts, 205-2, 205-4.5
- Geothermal resource subzones
  - designation, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - exploratory wells outside subzones, 205-5.3
- Hearings
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4
- Kahoolawe island reserve, 6K-6
- Land use commission
  - districting and classification of land, 205-2
  - established, 205-1
  - members, 205-1
  - placement within department, 26-18
  - powers and duties generally, 205-1
  - reclassification of lands, 205-3.1, 205-4, 205-17
  - transfer of functions
    - geothermal and cable system projects, 196D-10
- Livestock
  - permissible uses within agricultural districts, 205-2, 205-4.5
- Notice
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4
- Penalties for violations, 205-13
- Permissible uses
  - agricultural districts, 205-4.5
  - county zoning powers, 205-5
  - enforcement of provisions, 205-12
  - generally, 205-2
  - geothermal development, 205-5.1
  - nonconforming uses, 205-8
  - penalties for violations, 205-13
  - special use permits, 205-6

## INDEX

### LAND USE—cont'd

- Permits
  - special use permits for agricultural and rural districts, 205-6
- Petitions
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4, 225M-2
  - fees, 205-4.1
  - reclassification of lands, 205-17
- Planning
  - see STATE PLANNING
- Public lands
  - land use classification, 171-10
- Records
  - record to be maintained, 205-1
- Recreational facilities
  - permitted in agricultural and conservation districts, 205-2
- Rules
  - adoption by commission, 205-1, 205-7
  - geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1
  - reclassification of lands, 205-4
- Rural districts
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4
  - classification of lands, 205-2
  - county zoning powers, 205-5
  - geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - nonconforming uses, 205-8
  - periodic review of districts, 205-18
  - permissible uses, 205-2, 205-5
  - retention of district boundaries, 205-3, 205-3.1
  - special use permits, 205-6
- Shoreline setbacks
  - environmental impact statements, 343-5
- State plan
  - conformance with state plan, 205-16
  - priority guidelines, 226-104
- Urban districts
  - amendments to district boundaries, 205-4
  - classification of lands, 205-2
  - county zoning powers, 205-5
  - geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1, 205-5.2
  - periodic review of districts, 205-18
  - permissible uses, 205-2, 205-5
  - retention of district boundaries, 205-3, 205-3.1
- Use restrictions
  - agricultural districts, 205-4.5
  - county zoning powers, 205-5
  - enforcement, 205-12
  - generally, 205-2
  - penalties for violations, 205-13
- Wasteland development
  - see REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Wind farms
  - permissible uses within agricultural districts, 205-2

### LAND USE—cont'd

- Zoning
  - enforcement, 205-12
  - geothermal and cable system projects, 196D-10
  - penalties for violations, 205-13
  - permitted uses in districts, 205-5

### LANGUAGE

- English language
  - see ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- Hawaiian language
  - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE
- Interpreters
  - bilingual mental health services, 334-12
  - court proceedings, 626-1:Rule 604
  - courts-martial, 124A-47
  - health education program, 321-301
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 604
- Official languages of state, 1-13
- Plain language
  - consumer transactions
    - see CONSUMER PROTECTION
  - insurance contracts, 431:10-104
- Sign language interpreters
  - guidelines, 347D-3
  - payment, 347D-4
  - qualifications, 347D-3
  - requirements, 347D-1

### LAUNDRIES

- Health department
  - inspections, 322-42
  - rules, 321-11
- Liens
  - application of proceeds of sale, 507-15
  - enforcement and sale, 507-14
  - redemption prior to sale, 507-16
  - right to lien, 507-13

### LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

- Police
  - see POLICE
- Public safety department
  - see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Sheriffs
  - see SHERIFFS

### LAW MERCHANT

- Commercial code
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103
- Fraudulent transfers
  - applicability, 651C-10
- Partnerships
  - applicability, 425-105

### LAWS

- Accrued rights
  - effect of repeal on, 1-10

## INDEX

### LAWS—cont'd

- Age
  - words importing adults include youth and children, 1-17
- Ambiguous context
  - construction, 1-15
- Amendments
  - references apply to amendments, 1-25
- Annotations
  - review by revisor of statutes, 23G-19
- Citations included in supplements and replacement volumes, 1-27
- Common law of state, 1-1
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - see CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII
- Constitution of the United States
  - see CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
- Construction and interpretation
  - see CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
- Continuous statutory revision, 23G-20
- Contracts in contravention of law, 1-5
- Emergency seat of government
  - effect of official acts, 130-2
- Express or implied repeals, 1-9
- Gender
  - meaning of words in masculine gender, 1-17
  - powers of revisor, 23G-15
- General laws
  - applicable to counties, St Art VIII-2
  - powers of legislature, St Art VIII-6
- Hawaiian language
  - differences in Hawaiian and English texts, 1-13
  - spelling of words or terms, 1-13.5
- Laws in pari materia, 1-16
- Legislative intent
  - consideration in discovering true meaning, 1-15
- Legislature
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Meaning of words
  - legislative intent, 1-15
  - reason and spirit of law, 1-15
  - words have usual meaning, 1-14
- Number
  - meaning of words in singular or plural number, 1-17
- Official languages of state, 1-13
- Ordinances
  - see ORDINANCES
- Persons and property subject to laws, 1-4
- Plain language, St Art XVI-13
- Private agreements
  - contravention of law by, 1-5
- Prohibitory laws, 1-6
- Property subject to laws, 1-4
- Publication
  - certain laws not obligatory until published, 1-2

### LAWS—cont'd

- Publication—cont'd
  - electronic format, 21D-5
  - penal code commentary, 701-105
- References inclusive, 1-26
- Renunciation of laws by private agreement, 1-5
- Repeal of laws
  - accrued rights, 1-10
  - express or implied repeals, 1-9
  - generally, 1-7
  - pending suits or prosecutions, 1-11
  - recovery of penalties or forfeitures, 1-11
  - revisor on repeal prohibited, 1-8
- Replacement volumes
  - citation of laws included in replacement volumes, 1-27
  - cumulative supplements, 23G-16
  - distribution to libraries, 93-11
  - electronic format, 21D-5
  - extent of revisor's power, 23G-15
  - free of charge to public officials, 23G-18
  - prima facie evidence of law, 23G-15
  - printing, 23G-17
  - publication, 23G-16
  - sale and distribution, 23G-18
- Retrospective operation, 1-3
- Revisor of statutes
  - see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU
- Session laws
  - bracketed material, 23G-16.5
  - free of charge to public officials, 23G-18
  - printing, 23G-17
  - publication, 23G-13
  - sale and distribution, 23G-18
- Severability of laws, 1-23
- Statutory construction
  - see CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
- Style of printing, 23G-16.5
- Supplements
  - citation of laws included in supplements, 1-27
  - electronic format, 21D-5
  - extent of revisor's power, 23G-15
  - free of charge to public officials, 23G-18
  - prima facie evidence of law, 23G-15
  - printing, 23G-17
  - publication, 23G-14
  - sale and distribution, 23G-18
- Supreme law
  - constitution of the United States, US Art VI
- Suspension of laws
  - civil defense emergency, 128-8, 128-9, 128-34
- Territorial laws
  - continuity, Adm. Act 15
  - repeal, Adm. Act 23

## INDEX

### LAWS—cont'd

#### Time

- acts done on Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, 1-32
- computation of time, 1-29
- standard time applicable, 1-30

#### Uniformity of legislation

- commission, 3-1, 26-7
- duties of commission, 3-2

#### Words and phrases

- ambiguous context, 1-15
- meaning of words "and" and "or", 1-18
- month and year, 1-20
- number and gender, 1-17
- oath and affirmation, 1-21
- persons, 1-19
- words have usual meaning, 1-14

### LAWYERS

see ATTORNEYS

### LEASES

#### Agricultural lands

- restrictive covenants, 518-1, 518-2

#### Condominium property regimes

- see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES

#### Consumer protection

- plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1

#### Covenants in leases

- see COVENANTS, Restrictive covenants

#### Hawaiian home lands

- see HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS DEPARTMENT

#### Holding over

- district court jurisdiction, 604-6.1
- order to show cause
  - petitions in circuit courts, 603-29
  - petitions in district court, 604-6.2
- small claims jurisdiction, 633-8, 633-27
- summary possession of property, 666-1

#### Land court registration

- see LAND REGISTRATION

#### Landlord and tenant

- see LANDLORD AND TENANT

#### Mining leases

- see MINES AND MINERALS

#### Ocean and submerged lands leasing

- see SUBMERGED LANDS

#### Oral leases

- validity, 666-4

#### Public lands

- see PUBLIC LANDS

#### Residential leases

- public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- residential leaseholds
  - see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS

#### Submerged lands

- see SUBMERGED LANDS

### LEASES OF GOODS

#### Acceptance

- failure of lessee to reject, 490:2A-515
- formation of lease contract, 490:2A-206
- improper delivery, 490:2A-509
- installment lease contracts, 490:2A-510
- nonconforming delivery or payment, 490:2A-401
- revocation of
  - damages, 490:2A-519
  - effect on risk of loss, 490:2A-220
  - lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508
  - lessor's remedies, 490:2A-523
  - when permitted, 490:2A-517
  - when unavailable, 490:2A-516
- when acceptance occurs, 490:2A-515

#### Accessions

- defined, 490:2A-310
- priority of interests, 490:2A-310
- rights when goods become, 490:2A-310

#### Actions

- actions against third parties, 490:2A-531
- breach of warranty, 490:2A-516
- enforcement of contract, 490:2A-201
- lessor's action for rent, 490:2A-529
- notice to lessor or supplier, 490:2A-516
- statute of limitations, 490:2A-506
- when cause of action accrues, 490:2A-506

#### Applicability

- choice of law limitation, 490:2A-106
- generally, 490:2A-102
- other laws apply, 490:2A-104
- territorial application, 490:2A-105

#### Attachment

- priority of liens arising by, 490:2A-307

#### Cancellation

- effect of, 490:2A-505
- lessee's remedies for default, 490:2A-508
- lessor's remedies for default, 490:2A-523

#### Carriers

- excused performance, 490:2A-405
- risk of loss, 490:2A-219
- stoppage of delivery in transit by lessor, 490:2A-526
- substituted performance, 490:2A-404

#### Casualty to identified goods, 490:2A-221

#### Citation of article, 490:2A-101

#### Claims

- interference and infringement, 490:2A-211
- waiver or renunciation, 490:2A-107

#### Conflicting provisions

- choice of law limitation, 490:2A-106
- leases subject to other statutes, 490:2A-104

#### Contracts

- acceleration clauses, 490:2A-109
- conduct of parties indicating existence of, 490:2A-204
- confirmatory memoranda, 490:2A-202
- enforceability, 490:2A-301
- final written expression, 490:2A-202
- formation generally, 490:2A-204

## INDEX

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

#### Contracts—cont'd

- indefinite terms, 490:2A-204
- irrevocable promises, 490:2A-407
- modification or rescission, 490:2A-208
- oral agreements, 490:2A-202
- practical construction, 490:2A-207
- repudiation
  - anticipatory, 490:2A-402, 490:2A-403
  - damages, 490:2A-528
  - effect on risk of loss, 490:2A-220
  - lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508
  - lessor's remedies, 490:2A-523
  - stoppage of delivery, 490:2A-526
- statute of frauds, 490:2A-201
- subordination of priorities by agreement, 490:2A-311
- sufficiency of writing, 490:2A-201
- unconscionability, 490:2A-108

#### Conversion

- merchant lessee's duties as to rejected goods, 490:2A-511
- rejection of goods by lessees, 490:2A-512

#### Cover, 490:2A-518, 490:2A-519

#### Creditors

- priority of liens, 490:2A-307
- special rights, 490:2A-308

#### Damages

- consequential damages, 490:2A-503, 490:2A-519, 490:2A-520
- cover, 490:2A-518
- incidental damages, 490:2A-520, 490:2A-530
- lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508
- lessor's action for rent, 490:2A-529
- lessor's remedies, 490:2A-523, 490:2A-528
- limits on, 490:2A-503
- liquidation, 490:2A-503, 490:2A-504
- market rent, 490:2A-507
- nondelivery, 490:2A-519
- residual interests, 490:2A-532

#### Default

- actions for, 490:2A-506
- antecedent default, 490:2A-505
- assignment of rights, 490:2A-303
- determining party in default, 490:2A-501
- disposal of goods by lessor, 490:2A-527
- lessee's default
  - damages for nonacceptance, failure to pay, repudiation, 490:2A-528
  - disposal of goods, 490:2A-527
  - identifying goods to lease contract, 490:2A-524
  - incidental damages, 490:2A-530
  - lessor's action for rent, 490:2A-529
  - lessor's remedies, 490:2A-523
  - possession of goods, 490:2A-525
  - residual interests, 490:2A-532
  - stoppage of delivery, 490:2A-526
- lessor's default
  - cover, 490:2A-518
  - cure by lessor, 490:2A-513

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

#### Default—cont'd

##### lessor's default—cont'd

- improper delivery, 490:2A-509
  - incidental and consequential damages, 490:2A-520
  - installment lease contracts, 490:2A-510
  - lessee's damages, 490:2A-519
  - lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508
  - lessee's right to specific performance, 490:2A-521
  - merchant lessees, 490:2A-511
  - recovery of goods, 490:2A-522
  - rejection of accepted goods, 490:2A-516
  - rejection of goods by lessee, 490:2A-512
  - revocation of acceptance, 490:2A-517
  - waiver of lessee's objections, 490:2A-514
- #### liquidation of damages, 490:2A-503, 490:2A-504
- #### market rent
- proof of damages based on, 490:2A-507
  - modification or impairment of rights and remedies, 490:2A-503
  - notice after, 490:2A-502
  - reduction of claim to judgment, 490:2A-501
  - rights after contract cancelled or terminated, 490:2A-505
  - rights and remedies of party seeking enforcement, 490:2A-501
  - risk of loss, 490:2A-220
  - statute of limitations, 490:2A-506
  - waiver or renunciation of claim, 490:2A-107

#### Definitions

- accessions, 490:2A-310
- buyer in ordinary course of business, 490:2A-103
- buying, 490:2A-103
- cancellation, 490:2A-103
- commercial unit, 490:2A-103
- conforming, 490:2A-103
- construction mortgage, 490:2A-309
- consumer lease, 490:2A-103
- creation of a security interest, 490:2A-303
- encumbrance, 490:2A-309
- fault, 490:2A-103
- finance lease, 490:2A-103
- fixture filing, 490:2A-309
- fixtures, 490:2A-309
- generally, 490:1-201
- goods, 490:2A-103
- installment lease contract, 490:2A-103
- lease, 490:2A-103
- lease agreement, 490:2A-103
- lease contract, 490:2A-103
- leasehold interest, 490:2A-103
- lessee, 490:2A-103
- lessee in ordinary course of business, 490:2A-103
- lessor, 490:2A-103
- lessor's residual interest, 490:2A-103
- lien, 490:2A-103

## INDEX

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

- lot, 490:2A-103
- merchant lessee, 490:2A-103
- present value, 490:2A-103
- purchase, 490:2A-103
- purchase money lease, 490:2A-309
- sublease, 490:2A-103
- supplier, 490:2A-103
- supply contract, 490:2A-103
- termination, 490:2A-103

#### Delivery

- cure by lessor of improper delivery, 490:2A-513
- default
  - installment lease contracts, 490:2A-510
  - lessee's damages, 490:2A-519
  - lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508
  - risk of loss, 490:2A-220
- excused performance, 490:2A-405, 490:2A-406
- improper delivery
  - cure by lessor, 490:2A-513
  - lessee's rights, 490:2A-509
- installment lease contracts, 490:2A-510
- nondelivery, 490:2A-519
- refusal to deliver by lessor, 490:2A-525
- restitution for nondelivery, 490:2A-504
- stoppage of delivery in transit, 490:2A-526
- substituted delivery, 490:2A-404, 490:2A-513

#### Demand

- acceptance of goods, 490:2A-516
- performance of lease contract, 490:2A-401

#### Detinue

- lessee's right to, 490:2A-521

#### Disposal

- disposal before collection of judgment, 490:2A-529
- lessor's remedies, 490:2A-523
- lessor's right to dispose, 490:2A-527
- rejected goods, 490:2A-511, 490:2A-512
- unfinished goods, 490:2A-524

#### Enforcement

- right of enforcement, 490:2A-301
- statute of frauds requirements, 490:2A-201
- unconscionable clauses, 490:2A-108

#### Evidence

- market rent, 490:2A-507
- parol or extrinsic evidence, 490:2A-202
- seals, 490:2A-203
- unconscionable clauses, 490:2A-108

#### Expenses

- substituted goods, 490:2A-518

#### Failure to return leased personal property, 708-837.5

#### Finance leases

- defined, 490:2A-103
- irrevocable promises, 490:2A-407
- lessee as beneficiary of supply contract, 490:2A-209

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

#### Finance leases—cont'd

- risk of loss, 490:2A-219

#### Fitness

- exclusion or modification of warranty, 490:2A-214
- implied warranty, 490:2A-213

#### Fixtures

- creation of lease, 490:2A-309
- defined, 490:2A-309
- rights when goods become fixtures, 490:2A-309

#### Fraud

- creditor's rights, 490:2A-308
- rights and remedies, 490:2A-505
- title to and possession of goods, 490:2A-302

#### Good faith

- acceleration clauses, 490:2A-109
- duties as to rejected goods, 490:2A-511

#### Goods

- defined, 490:2A-103
- express warranties, 490:2A-210
- fitness for particular purpose, 490:2A-213
- identification, 490:2A-217
- insurable interest, 490:2A-218
- merchantability, 490:2A-212
- sale or sublease by lessee, 490:2A-305
- salvage, 490:2A-402, 490:2A-524
- pecially manufactured or obtained goods
  - sufficiency of description, 490:2A-201
- subsequent lease of by lessor, 490:2A-304, 490:2A-527
- transfer of residual interest, 490:2A-303
- unfinished goods
  - anticipatory repudiation, 490:2A-402
  - lessor's right to identify, 490:2A-524

#### Identification

- casualty to identified goods, 490:2A-221
- insurable interest in identified goods, 490:2A-218
- lessor's right to identify goods to lease contract, 490:2A-524
- when identification occurs, 490:2A-217

#### Infringement

- warranties, 490:2A-211, 490:2A-214

#### Injuries to goods

- casualty to goods, 490:2A-221
- consequential damages, 490:2A-503
- standing to sue third parties for, 490:2A-531

#### Insecurity

- adequate assurance of performance, 490:2A-401
- written demand for assurance, 490:2A-401

#### Insolvency

- lessee's right to goods upon lessor's insolvency, 490:2A-522
- lessor's right to goods upon lessee's insolvency, 490:2A-525
- liquidation of damages, 490:2A-504
- stoppage of delivery by lessor, 490:2A-526

## INDEX

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

- Inspection
  - damages incidental to, 490:2A-520
- Installment lease contracts
  - default, 490:2A-510
  - defined, 490:2A-103
  - rejection of delivery, 490:2A-510
- Insurance
  - identifiable goods, 490:2A-218
- Interference
  - warranties, 490:2A-211, 490:2A-214
- Jurisdiction
  - choice of law limitation, 490:2A-106
  - territorial application to goods, 490:2A-105
- Leasehold interests
  - defined, 490:2A-103
  - sale or sublease, 490:2A-305
  - security interests in, 490:2A-307
  - transfer under subsequent lease, 490:2A-304
- Liens
  - arising by attachment, levy, or security interests, 490:2A-307
  - arising by operation of law, 490:2A-306
  - defined, 490:2A-103
- Limitation of actions
  - default, 490:2A-506
- Loss
  - risk of loss, see Risk of loss, below
- Merchantability
  - exclusion or modification of warranty, 490:2A-214
  - implied warranty, 490:2A-212
- Merchant lessees
  - defined, 490:2A-103
  - rejected goods, 490:2A-511
- Modification
  - agreement modifying lease, 490:2A-208
  - course of performance, 490:2A-207
  - excused performance, 490:2A-406
  - supply contracts, 490:2A-209
  - warranties, 490:2A-214
- Mortgages
  - construction mortgages, 490:2A-309
- Motor vehicle rentals
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Notice
  - acceptance of offer, 490:2A-206
  - anticipatory repudiation, 490:2A-402
  - default, 490:2A-502
  - excused performance, 490:2A-405, 490:2A-406
  - stoppage of delivery in transit, 490:2A-526
- Offers
  - firm offers, 490:2A-205
  - lapse, 490:2A-206
  - signature requirements, 490:2A-205
- Oral agreements, 490:2A-202
- Parol evidence
  - final written expression, 490:2A-202

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

- Payment
  - failure of lessee to make payment
    - lessor's damages for, 490:2A-528
    - lessor's remedies generally, 490:2A-523
    - stoppage of delivery in transit, 490:2A-526
  - option to accelerate terms, 490:2A-109
  - substituted payment, 490:2A-404
- Performance
  - acceleration clauses, 490:2A-109
  - anticipatory repudiation, 490:2A-402, 490:2A-403
  - assurance of, 490:2A-401
  - course of performance, 490:2A-207
  - delegation, 490:2A-303
  - excused performance, 490:2A-405, 490:2A-406
  - rights after contract cancelled or terminated, 490:2A-505
  - specific performance, 490:2A-521
  - substituted performance, 490:2A-404
- Possession
  - creditor's rights, 490:2A-308
  - lessor's right, 490:2A-525
- Real property
  - rights when goods become fixtures, 490:2A-309
- Recovery
  - lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508, 490:2A-522
  - lessor's remedies, 490:2A-523, 490:2A-527
- Rejection
  - accepted goods, 490:2A-516, 490:2A-517
  - cure by lessor, 490:2A-513
  - failure of lessee to reject, 490:2A-515
  - installment lease contracts, 490:2A-510
  - lessee's duties as to rejected goods, 490:2A-512
  - lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508
  - lessor's remedies for wrongful rejection, 490:2A-523
  - merchant lessees, 490:2A-511
  - rightful rejection, 490:2A-509
  - risk of loss, 490:2A-220
  - waiver of lessee's objections, 490:2A-514
- Rent
  - lessor's action for, 490:2A-529
  - market rent, 490:2A-507, 490:2A-519, 490:2A-528
  - reservation of rights, 490:2A-514
- Replevin
  - lessee's right, 490:2A-521
- Repudiation
  - anticipatory, 490:2A-402
  - assurance of performance, 490:2A-401
  - damages, 490:2A-519, 490:2A-528
  - lessee's remedies, 490:2A-508
  - lessor's remedies, 490:2A-523
  - retraction of anticipatory repudiation, 490:2A-403
  - stoppage of delivery in transit, 490:2A-526

## INDEX

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

- Rescission
  - rights and remedies, 490:2A-505
  - signed lease agreements, 490:2A-208
  - supply contracts, 490:2A-209
- Residual interests
  - fixtures, 490:2A-309
  - lessor's rights to, 490:2A-532
  - liquidation of damages, 490:2A-504
  - transfer, 490:2A-303
- Restitution
  - lessee's right to, 490:2A-504
- Risk of loss
  - actions against third parties for injury to goods, 490:2A-531
  - carrier shipments, 490:2A-219
  - casualty to identified goods, 490:2A-221
  - default or rejection of goods, 490:2A-220
  - when risk passes to lessee, 490:2A-219
- Scope of article, 490:2A-102
- Seals
  - effect of on instrument, 490:2A-203
- Secured transactions
  - financing statements covering leased goods, 490:9-402.5
- Security interests
  - actions against third parties for injury to goods, 490:2A-531
  - creation of security interest, 490:2A-303
  - default by lessor, 490:2A-508
  - defined, 490:1-201
  - fixtures, 490:2A-309
  - interest arising under leases, 490:9-113
  - priority of liens arising by attachment or levy, 490:2A-307
- Sequestration
  - lessee's right to, 490:2A-521
- Short title of article, 490:2A-101
- Sublease by lessee, 490:2A-305
- Subordination
  - priority subject to, 490:2A-311
- Subsequent leases
  - rights of subsequent buyer or lessee, 490:2A-527
  - subsequent lease by lessor, 490:2A-304
- Substitute goods
  - cover, 490:2A-518
  - excused performance, 490:2A-406
  - identifiable goods, 490:2A-218
  - irrevocable promises, 490:2A-407
- Supply contracts
  - defined, 490:2A-103
  - lessee under finance lease as beneficiary, 490:2A-209
  - modification or rescission by supplier, 490:2A-209
- Termination
  - effect of, 490:2A-505
  - excused performance, 490:2A-406

### LEASES OF GOODS—cont'd

- Third parties
  - beneficiaries of express and implied warranties, 490:2A-216
  - irrevocable promises, 490:2A-407
  - standing to sue for injury to goods, 490:2A-531
  - title to and possession of goods, 490:2A-302
- Time
  - firm offers, 490:2A-205
  - formation of contract with undetermined time, 490:2A-204
- Title
  - other laws apply, 490:2A-104
  - territorial application to goods, 490:2A-105
  - title to goods, 490:2A-302
- Transfer
  - rights and interest in goods, 490:2A-303
  - sale or sublease of goods by lessee, 490:2A-305
  - subsequent leases, 490:2A-304
- Warranties
  - breach
    - actions, 490:2A-516
    - damages, 490:2A-519
    - lessee's remedies for, 490:2A-508
    - statute of limitations, 490:2A-506
    - third-party beneficiaries, 490:2A-216
    - waiver or renunciation of claim, 490:2A-107
  - conflict of express and implied warranties, 490:2A-215
  - cumulation, 490:2A-215
  - exclusion, 490:2A-214
  - express warranties
    - creation generally, 490:2A-210
    - fitness for particular purpose, 490:2A-213
  - infringement, 490:2A-211
  - interference, 490:2A-211
  - merchantability, 490:2A-212
  - modification, 490:2A-214
  - supplier's warranty, 490:2A-209
  - third-party beneficiaries, 490:2A-216

### LEAVES OF ABSENCE

- Private sector
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Public officers and employees
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR

- Acting auditor, 23-2.5
- Agency programs and performance
  - discovery of irregularities, 23-7
  - new special and revolving funds review, 23-11
  - postaudits, 23-4, 37-66
  - revolving and trust funds review, 23-12
- Appointment, St Art VII-10, 23-2
- Appropriations, 23-3

## INDEX

### LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR—cont'd

- Attorneys, 28-8.3
- Confidentiality of working papers, 23-9.5
- Death or disability
  - acting auditor, 23-2.5
- Definitions, 23-1, 23-9.5
- Duties, 23-4
- Education department
  - fiscal accountability reports, 302A-1004
- Ethics commission
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, Standards of conduct
- Examination of books and records, 23-5
- Failure to produce books, records, or documents, 23-10
- First assistant or deputy
  - salary, 23-8
- Giving false evidence, 23-10
- Investigations
  - confidentiality, 23-9.5
- Legislative advisory committee
  - administration, 23-63
- Legislative management committee
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Mandatory health insurance coverage
  - impact assessment, 23-51, 23-52
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - audits, 10-14.55
- Postaudits, 23-4, 37-66
- Powers, 23-5
- Procurement code compliance audit unit
  - see PROCUREMENT CODE
- Records
  - confidentiality, 23-9.5
- Regulatory licensing reform
  - evaluation of new programs, 26H-4, 26H-6 report, 26H-5
- Removal, St Art VII-10, 23-2
- Reports
  - annual report of audits and examinations conducted, 23-9
  - irregularities, 23-7
  - mandatory health insurance coverage, 23-51, 23-52
  - public inspection, 23-9
  - revolving and trust funds, 23-12
  - special and revolving funds, 23-11
- Resignation
  - acting auditor, 23-2.5
- Revolving and trust funds
  - reviews, 23-12
- Salary, 23-3, 23-8
- Special or revolving funds
  - reviews, 23-11
- Staff, 21E-4, 23-8
- Term of office, St Art VII-10, 23-2
- Violations
  - penalties, 23-10
- Witnesses, 23-6

### LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU

- Advisory capacity, 23G-3
- Assistant to director
  - appointment, 23G-2
  - salary, 23G-2
- Attorney general opinions filed with bureau, 28-3
- Bill drafting assistance, 23G-3, 235-2.5
- Confidentiality
  - revealing confidential information, 23G-4
- Constitutional amendments
  - voter education materials, 11-2
- Cooperation with other states, 23G-3
- Director
  - appointment, 23G-1
  - salary, 23G-1
  - term of office, 23G-1
- Establishment of office, 23G-1
- Functions, 23G-3
- Legislative management committee
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Powers and duties, 23G-3
- Public access room
  - powers and duties, 21G-2, 23G-3
- Revisor of statutes
  - administrative rules
    - copies filed with, 91-5
    - format, 91-4.2
    - index
      - preparation, 91-4.2
      - publication, 91-4.4
      - sale, 91-4.3
  - annotations, 23G-19
  - authority to revise statutes, 23G-15
  - continuous statutory revision, 23G-20
  - contracts for printing and publication, 23G-17
  - designation, 23G-11
  - electronic format, 21D-5
  - penal code commentary publication, 701-105
  - powers and duties, 23G-12
  - publications, 23G-13, 23G-14, 23G-16
  - sales and distribution, 23G-18
  - style of printing, 23G-16.5
- Staff, 21E-4, 23G-2

### LEGISLATURE

- Accounts and accounting
  - payment of legislative bills and accounts, 22-5
- Actions by and against the state
  - claims referred to courts by legislature, 661-1
- Adjournment, St Art III-11
- Allowances
  - appropriation and payment of moneys, 24-8
  - generally, St Art III-9
  - incidental expenses, 24-1
  - legislative contingency fund, 24-7
  - non-Oahu legislators, 24-2

## INDEX

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

- Allowances—cont'd
  - official business during recess or interim, 24-4
  - travel outside state, 24-5
  - travel within state, 24-3
- Appropriations
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - comptroller's responsibilities, 40-1
  - supervision of accounts, 40-1
- Armed forces
  - exemptions from military duty, 121-2
- Arrest
  - investigating committee powers, 21-8
  - privileges of members from arrest, St Art III-7
- Auditor
  - see LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
- Bills
  - approval by governor, St Art III-16
  - available before final reading, St Art III-15
  - budget bill
    - classification of expenditures, 37-38
    - contents, 37-71
    - definitions, 37-62
    - legislative review, 37-66, 37-73
    - plan of proposed appropriations, 37-92
    - program memoranda, 37-70
    - six-year program and financial plan, 37-69
    - submission by governor, St Art VII-8, 37-71
    - supplemental budget, St Art VII-9, 37-72
    - transmission to governor, St Art VII-9
    - variance reports, 37-75
  - capital improvement projects, 103-7
  - carried over bills, St Art III-15
  - claims for legislative relief, 37-77
  - enacting clause, St Art III-14
  - introduction deadline, St Art III-12
  - one subject required, St Art III-14
  - passage, St Art III-13, St Art III-14
  - readings, St Art III-15
  - recalls, St Art III-12
  - reconsideration after adjournment, St Art III-16
  - special or revolving funds review, 23-11
  - transmittal to other house, St Art III-15
  - vetoes
    - power of governor, St Art III-16
    - procedure upon veto, St Art III-17
- Clerks
  - payment of legislative bills and accounts, 22-5
  - tenure, 22-3
- Collective bargaining for public employees
  - adjustments for excluded employees, 89C-5
  - approval or rejection of contract, 89-10
- Committees
  - investigating committees, see Investigating committees, below

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

- Committees—cont'd
  - open meetings, St Art III-12
  - procedure, St Art III-12
- Community development districts
  - designation, 206E-5
- Conflicts of interest
  - disciplinary actions, 84-32
  - employment or actions after leaving office, 84-18
  - ethics commission investigations and hearings, 84-31
  - financial disclosures, 84-17
  - gifts, 84-11, 84-11.5
  - prohibited practices, 84-13, 84-14
  - public contracts, 84-15, 84-16
  - rules for standards of conduct, 84-37
- Contempt
  - investigating committees, 21-14
  - punishment of nonmembers, St Art III-18
- Corporations
  - reservation of power, 415-149
- Counties
  - claims for legislative relief, 46-73
  - creation by legislature, St Art VIII-1
- Definitions, 21-2, 21D-1, 23-1
- Disorderly conduct
  - punishment of nonmembers, St Art III-18
- Drugs
  - amendments to controlled substances schedules, 329-11
- Emblems and symbols
  - badge of sergeants-at-arms, 21-18
- Emergency seat of government
  - see EMERGENCIAS
- Employment after leaving office
  - conflicts of interest, 84-18
- Expenses
  - advisory committee, 23-67
  - allowance for incidental expenses, 24-1
  - apportionment advisory councils, 25-7
  - appropriation and payment of moneys, 24-8
  - auditor, 23-3
  - contingency funds, 24-7
  - non-Oahu legislators, 24-2
  - official business during recess or interim, 24-4
  - payment of legislative bills and accounts, 22-5
  - proposed expenditures, St Art VII-8, 37-92
  - reapportionment commission, 25-5
  - social occasions hosted by legislature, 24-7
  - travel expenses to be approved, 24-6
  - travel outside state, 24-5
  - travel within state, 24-3
- Fiscal and budget analysis
  - agency cooperation, 21F-8
  - committee
    - establishment, 21F-3
    - membership, 21F-4
    - powers and duties, 21F-3

## INDEX

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

- Fiscal and budget analysis—cont'd
  - committee—cont'd
    - purpose, 21F-3
    - rules, 21F-5
    - subcommittees, 21F-5
  - definitions, 21F-2
  - legislative analyst
    - appointment, 21F-6
    - powers and duties, 21F-7
    - reports, 21F-7
    - requests for information, 21F-8
  - purpose, 21F-1
  - staff, 21F-6
- Funds
  - contingency funds, 24-7
  - legislative publications special fund, 21D-5
- Gifts
  - disclosures, 84-11.5
  - soliciting or accepting, 84-11
- Governor
  - address to legislature, St Art V-5
  - confirmation of appointments, St Art V-6, St Art VI-3
  - impeachment, St Art III-19
- Habeas corpus
  - suspension of writ, St Art I-15
- Hearings
  - investigating committees, see Investigating committees, below
  - reapportionment commission, 25-2, 25-3
  - rules for open meetings, 92-10
  - subpoenas, 21-8
- House of representatives
  - composition, St Art III-3
  - establishment, St Art III-1
  - impeachment power, St Art III-19
  - qualifications of members, St Art III-6
  - speaker of the house, see Presiding officers, below
  - staff, 22-4
  - term of members, St Art III-4
  - vacancies, 17-4
- Impeachment
  - powers of legislature, St Art III-19
- Insurance
  - mandatory health insurance coverage
    - impact assessment report, 23-51, 23-52
- Investigating committees
  - arrest powers, 21-8
  - confidentiality of testimony, 21-12
  - contempt
    - actions by attorney general, 21-15
    - penalties for contempt, 21-15
    - reports to legislature, 21-14
    - when persons in contempt, 21-14
  - defamatory information, 21-12
  - definitions, 21-2
  - documentary evidence, 21-13
  - establishment, 21-3

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

- Investigating committees—cont'd
  - evidence
    - limitations on acquisition of evidence, 21-19
  - hearings
    - authority to hold hearings, 21-7
    - closed hearings, 21-10
    - conduct, 21-10
    - notice, 21-7, 21-9
    - procedure, 21-12
    - purpose, 21-1
    - refusal to answer relevant questions, 21-14
    - right to counsel, 21-11
    - televising hearings prohibited, 21-10
  - members, 21-6
  - powers during and between sessions, 21-3
  - public officers and employees
    - cooperation with committees, 21-16
  - purpose, 21-1
  - quorum, 21-6
  - record of proceedings, 21-12
  - rules, 21-4
  - sergeants-at-arms
    - powers and duties, 21-17
    - symbol of office, 21-18
  - staff, 21-5
  - witnesses
    - authority to subpoena, 21-8
    - failure or refusal to appear, 21-14
    - fees, 21-8
    - notice of hearing, 21-9
    - rebuttal witnesses, 21-13
    - right to counsel at hearings, 21-11
    - submission of questions, 21-11
    - testimony, 21-12
- Journals, St Art III-12, 93-15
- Legislative advisory committee
  - ad hoc panels, 23-66
  - appointment, 23-64
  - definition, 23-62
  - establishment, 23-63
  - expenses, 23-67
  - membership, 23-64
  - powers and duties, 23-66
  - purpose, 23-61
  - requests for information, 23-66
  - term of appointment, 23-65
  - vacancies, 23-65
- Legislative information service
  - access committee, 21D-6
  - broadcast project, 21D-6
  - definitions, 21D-1
  - not liable for data provided, 21D-3
  - no warranty on data, 21D-3
  - policies, 21D-6
  - purpose, 21D-2
  - rights to data and software, 21D-4
  - special fund, 21D-5
  - supervision of data processing systems, 21E-4

## INDEX

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

- Legislative intent
  - consideration in discovering true meaning, 1-15
- Legislative management committee
  - appointment, 21E-2
  - definitions, 21E-1
  - established, 21E-2
  - meetings, 21E-3
  - membership, 21E-2
  - powers and duties, 21E-4
  - rules, 21E-3, 21E-4
- Legislative power, St Art III-1
- Legislative reference bureau
  - see LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU
- Library
  - maintenance, 23G-3
- Lieutenant governor
  - impeachment, St Art III-19
- Lobbyists
  - see LOBBYISTS
- Mass transit
  - county development agreements, 51D-5
- Members in general
  - absent members, St Art III-13
  - discipline and punishment, St Art III-12
  - disqualification, St Art III-8
  - election of, St Art III-4
  - employment restrictions, St Art III-8
  - holding other public office, St Art III-8
  - privileges, St Art III-7
  - qualifications of members, St Art III-6
  - vacancies, St Art III-5
- Military duty
  - exemption of members from military duty, 121-2
- Nuclear fission power plants
  - approval for construction, St Art XI-8
- Oaths
  - investigating committees, 21-12
- Ombudsman
  - see OMBUDSMAN
- Presiding officers
  - absence from state, 22-2
  - chief procurement officer, 103D-203
  - death, 22-2
  - payment of legislative bills and accounts, 22-5
  - power to choose officers, St Art III-12
  - resignation, 22-2
  - subpoena powers, 21-8
  - succession to lieutenant governor, 26-2
  - succession to office, 22-2
  - tenure, 22-1
- Prisons and prisoners
  - visits to correctional facilities, 353-29
- Privileges of members, St Art III-7
- Professional corporations
  - reservation of power, 415A-29

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

- Public access program
  - access committee, 21D-6
  - access room, 21G-2
  - funds, 21D-5
  - policies, 21D-6
  - purpose, 21G-1
- Public lands disposition
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public officers and employees
  - holding other public office prohibited, St Art III-8
  - impeachment, St Art III-19
  - leave to work at legislature, 79-19
- Punishment of nonmembers, St Art III-18
- Radioactive materials disposal
  - approval of legislature required, St Art XI-8
- Reapportionment commission
  - appointment, St Art IV-2, 25-1
  - apportionment advisory councils, 25-7
  - compensation, St Art IV-2, 25-5
  - congressional reapportionment, St Art IV-2, St Art IV-9, 25-2
  - continuance after challenge of plan, 25-9
  - cooperation by departments and agencies, 25-6
  - duties, St Art IV-2, 25-2
  - giving false evidence, 25-4
  - hearings
    - notice, 25-2
    - rules of procedure, 25-3
  - judicial review, St Art IV-10
  - legislative reapportionment, 25-2
  - penalties for violations, 25-4
  - reapportionment plan
    - apportionment among basic island units, St Art IV-4
    - challenges, 25-9
    - filing, 25-2
    - hearings, 25-2
    - judicial review, St Art IV-10
    - minimum representation, St Art IV-5
    - redistricting of legislative offices, St Art IV-6
  - records and reports, 25-8
  - senate
    - election after reapportionment, St Art IV-7
    - staggered terms after reapportionment, St Art IV-8
  - terms of members, 25-1
  - when constituted, St Art IV-2, 25-1
  - witnesses before commission, 25-3
  - years of reapportionment, St Art IV-1
- Recesses
  - allowance while on business, 24-4
- Records
  - confidentiality, 21-12
  - investigating committees, 21-12
  - reapportionment commission, 25-8

## INDEX

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

#### Reports

##### auditor

- annual report, 23-9
  - irregularities, 23-7
  - mandatory health insurance coverage, 23-51, 23-52
  - revolving and trust funds review, 23-12
  - special or revolving funds reviews, 23-11
- fiscal and budget analysis, 21F-7

##### investigating committees

- persons in contempt, 21-14
- publication of journals, 93-15
- reapportionment commission, 25-8

#### Retirement

see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)

#### Rules

- investigating committees, 21-4
- legislative management committee, 21E-3
- open meetings, 92-10
- rules of proceedings, St Art III-12

#### Salaries

- allowance for incidental expenses, 24-1
- allowance for non-Oahu legislators, 24-2
- amount, St Art XVIII-3
- apportionment advisory councils, 25-7
- auditor, 23-3, 23-8
- commission on legislative salaries, St Art III-9
- members to receive salaries, St Art III-9
- payment of legislative salaries, 24-1.5
- reapportionment commission, 25-5
- reference bureau, 23G-1, 23G-2

#### Senate

- composition of senate, St Art III-2
- confirmation of appointments, St Art V-6, St Art VI-3, 26-31, 26-34
- establishment, St Art III-1
- impeachment power, St Art III-19
- president, see Presiding officers, above
- qualifications of members, St Art III-6
- removal of attorney general, 26-31
- staff, 22-4
- term of members
  - election after reapportionment, St Art IV-7
  - generally, St Art III-4
  - special provisions for 1978 elections, St Art XVIII-2
  - staggering requirements, St Art IV-8
- vacancies, 17-3

#### Sergeants-at-arms

- powers and duties, 21-17
- service of process, 21-8
- symbol of office, 21-18

#### Sessions

- adjournment, St Art III-11
- convening, St Art III-10
- recesses, St Art III-10
- regular sessions, St Art III-10
- special sessions, St Art III-10, St Art III-16

### LEGISLATURE—cont'd

#### Sessions—cont'd

- where sessions held, St Art III-10

#### Staff

- civil service exemption, 76-16
- permanent staffing of each house of legislature, 22-4

#### Standards of conduct

- conflicts of interest, see Conflicts of interest, above
- generally
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

#### State departments and agencies

- access to records, 92F-12
- services to legislature, 26-25

#### Statewide laws

- power of legislature to enact, St Art VIII-6

#### Travel expenses

- appropriation and payment of moneys, 24-8
- approval, 24-6
- official business during recess or interim, 24-4
- travel outside state, 24-5
- travel within state, 24-3

#### Uniform legislation

- commission, 3-1, 26-7
- duties of commission, 3-2

#### Universities and colleges

- student leaders conference, 318-4

#### Vetoes

- line item vetoes, St Art III-16
- overriding, St Art III-16, St Art III-17
- power of governor, St Art III-16
- procedure upon veto, St Art III-17

#### Witnesses

- assaulting, arresting, or detaining witnesses
  - punishment of nonmembers, St Art III-18
- investigating committees, 21-8, 21-12
- legislative auditor, 23-5, 23-6
- reapportionment commission, 25-3
- self-incrimination
  - when claim precluded, 621C-1

### LEMON LAW

- Motor vehicle express warranties
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING

### LEPROSY

- see DISEASES, Hansen's disease

### LETTERS OF CREDIT

- see COMMERCIAL CODE

### LETTERS OF MARQUE AND REPRISAL

- Constitution of the United States
  - powers to grant letters, US Art I-8, US Art I-10

## INDEX

### LEVY

see *EXECUTIONS*

### LIBEL AND SLANDER

#### Actions

- extinguishment, 663-7
- jurisdiction of court, 604-5
- statute of limitations, 657-4

#### Cable television

- liability of operators, programmers, etc., 440G-17

#### Congress of the United States

- privileges of members, US Art I-6

#### Death

- cause of action extinguished by death of injured person, 663-7

#### Debt collectors

- collection agency practices, 443B-15
- prohibited practices generally, 480D-3

#### Defenses

- lawful detention, 663-2

#### Design professional conciliation panel

- immunity of panel members, 672-9

#### Hawaiian people trust relief

- claims review panel immunity, 674-12

#### Insurance

- commissioner's examinations, 431:2-301.8
- national association, 431:3-303

#### Legislature

- investigating committees, 21-12
- privileges of members, St Art III-7

#### Limitation of actions

- time to bring action, 657-4

#### Medical torts

- actions brought by one health care professional against another, 663-1.4
- medical claim conciliation panels, 671-17
- peer review committees, 671D-10

#### State tort liability exception, 662-15

#### Survival of actions

- cause of action extinguished by death of injured person, 663-7

### LIBRARIES

#### Board of education

- control of state library system, 26-12, 302A-1120
- duties generally, 312-1, 312-2

#### Bond memorial library

- designation, 312-6

#### Branch libraries

- establishment, 312-1

#### Concessions, vending machines, etc.

- operations and revenue, 312-3.8
- vending machines, 102-14

#### Construction and maintenance

- duties of board, 312-1

#### Contracts, 312-2

#### Detention of materials

- penalty, 312-3.5

### LIBRARIES—cont'd

#### Employees

- appointment, 312-1
- job sharing, 312-7
- Establishment, St Art X-1

#### Fees

- deposit of overdue fines, 312-3.6
- disposition of income generally, 312-4.5
- enhanced services program, 312-21, 312-22
- overdue books and materials, 312-3.5, 312-3.6

#### Friends of the library, 312-2

#### Funds

- enhanced services program, 312-22
- library foundation trust fund, 312-3.7
- public-private partners for literacy trust fund, 312-9
- special fund for purchases, 312-3.6
- special fund for services, 312-2

#### Gifts, 312-2

#### Government publications

- court reports, 93-11
- definitions, 93-2
- deposit of copies required, 93-3
- depository library system, 93-4
- distribution center, 93-1, 93-3
- distribution of copies to libraries, 93-4
- rules, 93-5
- statutes, 93-11

#### Law library

- attorney general opinions filed with, 28-3
- supreme court law library revolving fund, 601-3.5

#### Legislative reference bureau

- attorney general opinions filed with library, 28-3
- maintenance of reference library, 23G-3

#### Librarians

- exchange program, 312-3
- job sharing, 312-7

#### Library advisory commissions, 26-12

#### Library foundation

- concessions, vending machines, etc., 312-3.8
- trust fund, 312-3.7

#### Literacy

- advisory council, 312-10
- duties, 312-8
- program, 312-8
- public-private partners for literacy trust fund, 312-9

#### Motor vehicles

- unauthorized vehicles on public library grounds, 302A-1152

#### Public library system, St Art X-1

#### Reports

- annual report, 312-5
- fee for enhanced services, 312-22

#### Rules, 312-1

#### School libraries

- salary of librarians, 302A-632

## INDEX

### LIBRARIES—cont'd

- Security services
  - transfer to public safety department, 26-14.6
- Services
  - enhanced services
    - fees, 312-21
    - funding, 312-22
- Smoking prohibited, 328K-2
- State librarian
  - administration of programs, 26-12
  - appointment, 312-2.1
  - responsibilities, 312-2.1
  - salary, 312-2.1
  - special assistant
    - appointment and duties, 312-2.2
    - civil service exemption, 76-16
- University of Hawaii
  - special fund, 304-8.93

### LICENSE PLATES

- see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

### LICENSES

- Accountants
  - see ACCOUNTANTS
- Acupuncture practitioners
  - see ACUPUNCTURE
- Alcoholic beverages
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Animals
  - see DOGS
- Architects
  - see ARCHITECTS
- Attorneys
  - see ATTORNEYS
- Auctions
  - see AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
- Barbers
  - see BARBERS
- Boarding houses
  - see BOARDING HOUSES
- Boxing
  - see BOXING
- Cemetery and funeral authorities
  - see CEMETERIES
- Child care facilities
  - see CHILD CARE FACILITIES
- Chiropractors
  - see CHIROPRACTORS
- Collection agencies
  - see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Contractors
  - see CONTRACTORS
- Cosmeticians
  - see COSMETICIANS
- County business licenses
  - see COUNTIES, Licenses
- Dental hygienists
  - see DENTISTS
- Dentists
  - see DENTISTS

### LICENSES—cont'd

- Drivers' licenses
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Electricians
  - see ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS
- Electrologists
  - see ELECTROLOGISTS
- Elevator mechanics
  - see ELEVATORS
- Employment agencies
  - see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Engineers
  - see ENGINEERS
- Escrow depositories
  - see ESCROW
- Farm produce dealers
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Fish and fisheries
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Forfeiture
  - see FORFEITURES
- Harbor pilots
  - see PILOTAGE
- Hearing aid dealers and fitters
  - see HEARING AIDS
- Hunting licenses
  - see HUNTING
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Marriage
  - see MARRIAGE
- Massage
  - see MASSAGE
- Meat processors
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Milk producers, producer-distributors, or distributors
  - see MILK
- Mortgage brokers and solicitors
  - see MORTGAGES
- Motor vehicle dealers and salespersons
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Naturopathic physicians
  - see NATUROPATHS
- Notaries public
  - see NOTARIES PUBLIC
- Nurses
  - see NURSES
- Nursing home administrators
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Opticians
  - see OPTICIANS
- Optometrists
  - see OPTOMETRISTS
- Osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - see OSTEOPATHS
- Pawnbrokers
  - see PAWNBROKERS

## INDEX

### LICENSES—cont'd

- Pest control operators
  - see PEST CONTROL
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Pharmacists
  - see PHARMACISTS
- Physical therapists
  - see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
- Physicians
  - see PHYSICIANS
- Plumbers
  - see ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS
- Podiatrists
  - see PODIATRISTS
- Poultry inspection
  - see POULTRY
- Private investigators and guards
  - see PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND GUARDS
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - see PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS
- Psychologists
  - see PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Radiologists
  - see RADIOLOGISTS
- Real estate appraisers
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Regulatory licensing reform
  - see PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS, Sunset law
- Scrap dealers
  - see SCRAP DEALERS
- Social workers
  - see SOCIAL WORKERS
- Solicitation of funds
  - see SOLICITORS
- Speech pathologists and audiologists
  - see SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS
- Surgeons
  - see PHYSICIANS
- Surveyors
  - see SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS
- Teachers
  - see TEACHERS
- Undertakers and embalmers
  - see FUNERALS
- Used motor vehicle parts and accessories
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Veterinarians
  - see VETERINARIANS

### LIE DETECTORS

- Employer practices
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

### LIENS

- Aircraft
  - lien for landing fees, 261-7.5
- Animals
  - care of animals, 507-1
  - enforcement of liens by sale of animals, 507-2
  - return of excess to owner, 507-3
- Bail
  - property securing bail bond, 804-11.5
- Cemeteries
  - sale of encumbered plot prohibited, 441-13
  - subject to dedication, 441-11, 441-12
- Child support enforcement, 576D-10.5
- Common carriers
  - lien on goods for charges and expenses, 490:7-307, 490:7-308
- Common law liens, see Nonconsensual common law liens, below
- Credit sales
  - subsequent inclusion of other security, 476-17
- Dentists
  - services in personal injury cases, 507-4
- Employment security
  - delinquent contributions, 383-71
- Financial institutions
  - conservatorship or receivership, 412:2-406
  - credit unions, 412:10-309, 412:10-807
- Fire protection
  - removal of fire hazards by county, 132-6, 132-7
- Foreclosure and sale, 507-5
- Fraudulent transfers
  - good faith transferees or obligees, 651C-8
- Frivolous claims and liens, see Nonconsensual common law liens, below
- Garnishment
  - future debts, 652-10
- Harbor fees, 266-14
- Hawaiian home lands
  - priority of department lien, HHCA 216
- Hospitals
  - services in personal injury cases, 507-4
- Hotels
  - lien on baggage and property of guest, 486K-2
- Housing projects
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Identification of debtor, 501-151, 502-33, 504-1, 636-3
- Investment securities
  - issuer's lien, 490:8-103
- Irrigation project assessments, 167-19, 171-25
- Judgments
  - foreign judgments, 636C-3
  - liens on real property, 636-3
- Land commission awards
  - see QUIETING TITLE
- Land improvement
  - foreclosure, 322-33

## INDEX

### LIENS—cont'd

- Land improvement—cont'd
  - made by health department, 322-31
  - notice and recording of lien, 322-32
  - payment to owner, 322-35
  - satisfaction of lien, 322-34
- Laundries and dry cleaners
  - enforcement of lien, 507-14
  - proceeds of sale, 507-15
  - redemption prior to sale, 507-16
  - right to lien, 507-13
- Leases of goods
  - see LEASES OF GOODS
- Mechanics' and materialmen's liens
  - see MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS
- Mortgages
  - see MORTGAGES
- Motor carriers
  - carrier's lien for charges, 271-28.5
- Motor vehicle repairs
  - registration required, 437B-20
- Nonconsensual common law liens
  - applicability, 507D-3
  - contesting validity of lien, 507D-4
  - damages for frivolous claims, 507D-4, 507D-7
  - definitions, 507D-2
  - exemptions, 507D-3
  - expungement of records, 507D-7
  - findings and purpose, 507D-1
  - hearings on validity of lien, 507D-4
  - public employees
    - notice of invalid lien, 507D-6
    - validity of liens against, 507D-5
  - release of lien, 507D-4, 507D-7
  - scope, 507D-3
- Nuisances
  - abatement of offenses against public health and morals
    - finances and costs constitute lien on place of nuisance, 712-1278
- Partition of real estate
  - apportionment of incumbrances, 668-11
  - discharge of claim by payment, 668-11
- Partnerships
  - dissolution creates liens, 425-10
  - dissolution for fraud or misrepresentation, 425-139
- Personal property construction, alteration, or repair
  - complaints in action, 507-21
  - disposition of proceeds, 507-22
  - enforcement of lien, 507-19
  - intervention by interested persons, 507-20
  - lien for work and materials, 507-18
  - sale of property, 507-23
- Physicians
  - services in personal injury cases, 507-4
- Pilotage fees, 462A-14

### LIENS—cont'd

- Probate code
    - see PROBATE CODE
  - Public assistance payments
    - see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
  - Public lands
    - improvement district assessments, 171-47
    - irrigation project assessments, 171-25
  - Public officers and employees
    - notice of invalid lien, 507D-6
    - validity of liens against, 507D-5
  - Real property construction, alteration, or repair
    - see MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS
  - Registered lands
    - see LAND REGISTRATION
  - Revenue bonds
    - prior charge on revenue, 39-63
  - Self-service storage facilities
    - see SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES
  - Taxation
    - see TAXATION
  - Time sharing plans
    - association assessments, 514E-29
  - Torts
    - costs and expenses arising out of injury, 663-10
  - Warehousemen
    - see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- ### LIUTENANT GOVERNOR
- Absence or disability
    - governorship, St Art V-4
    - lieutenant governorship, St Art V-4
  - Acting lieutenant governor, 26-2
  - Attorney general
    - copies of opinions filed with, 28-3
  - Certification of state documents
    - duties of lieutenant governor, 26-1
    - soil and water conservation districts, 180-8, 180-15
  - Death, 26-2
  - Detainers
    - agreement on detainers administrator, 834-6
  - Documents
    - authentication, 26-1
  - Duties, St Art V-2, 26-1
  - Hawaii revised statutes
    - distribution to libraries, 93-11
    - sale and distribution, 23G-18
  - Impeachment
    - exercise of powers prohibited, St Art V-4
    - removal from office, St Art III-19
  - Interstate compact on juveniles
    - administrator, 582-2
  - Legislative journals
    - sale and distribution, 93-15
  - Name change, 574-5, 574-6
  - Open meetings
    - filing notice of meeting, 92-7

## INDEX

### LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—cont'd

- Prisons and prisoners
  - visits to correctional facilities, 353-29
- Qualifications, St Art V-2
- Resignation, 26-2
- Rules
  - filing with, 91-4
  - maintenance of official file, 26-1
  - sale of index, 91-4.3
- Salary, St Art V-3, 26-51
- Secretary of state
  - designation of lieutenant governor, 26-1
- Session laws
  - sale and distribution, 23G-18
- Staff, 26-1
- Succession to office, St Art V-4, 26-2
- Surety bonds
  - liability of acting lieutenant governor, 26-1
- Temporary absence from state, 26-2
- Term of office, St Art V-2, St Art XVIII-4
- Vacancies
  - succession to office, St Art V-4, 26-2

### LIFE-SUSTAINING PROCEDURES

*see MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS*

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Absence from state
  - commencement of action upon return to state, 657-18
- Accounts and accounting
  - actions to recover accounts, 657-2
  - breach of duty, 701-108
  - custodial trustees, 554B-16
- Actions by and against the state
  - active duty state military, 657D-16
  - generally, 661-5
  - limitations inapplicable to actions by state, 657-1.5
  - torts, 662-4
- Adoption
  - setting aside or modifying decree, 578-12
- Adverse possession
  - computation of time, 657-32
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
  - persons under disability, 657-34
  - quieting title, 669-1
  - requirements of possession, 657-38
  - when action accrues, 657-33
  - when claim can be made, 657-31.5
- Antitrust
  - action to enforce, 480-24
  - generally, 480-24
  - suspension of limitation, 480-22, 480-24
- Armed forces
  - active duty state military, 657D-16
  - military justice, 124A-68
- Assumpsit
  - when action accrues, 657-2
- Breach of fiduciary obligations, 701-108

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—cont'd

- Chiropractors
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Civil defense
  - compensation for requisitions, 128-23
- Clinical laboratory technicians
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Coastal zone management violations, 205A-6
- Commercial code
  - bank deposits and collections, 490:4-111
  - bulk sales, 490:6-110
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-506
  - letters of credit, 490:5-115
  - negotiable instruments, 490:3-118
  - sales contracts, 490:2-725
- Commercial exploitation of crime, 351-88
- Condominium property regimes violations, 514A-50
- Contractors
  - actions for damages based on construction to real property, 657-8
  - contractors recovery fund actions, 444-28
- Contracts
  - foreign judgments or decrees, 657-6
  - recovery of debt, 657-1
- Corporations
  - survival of remedies after dissolution, 415-105
  - take-over violations, 417E-9, 417E-10
- Counterclaims, 657-3
- Courts not of record
  - actions on judgments or decrees, 657-1
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - application for compensation, 351-62
  - derivative actions by commission, 351-35
- Custodial trustees
  - breach of duty, 554B-16
- Damages
  - injuries or damage to persons or property, 657-7
  - periodic payment by government agencies, 657-24
- Death
  - adverse possession
    - death of person under disability, 657-36
    - extension of time by death, 657-35
- Debts
  - cause of actions arising in foreign jurisdictions, 657-6
  - when action accrues, 657-2
- Defamation, 657-4
- Dentists
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Desertion, 124A-68
- Design professional conciliation panel
  - limitations tolled by filing of claim, 672-10
- Detinue
  - actions for taking or detaining goods or chattels, 657-1
- Discrimination
  - unlawful discrimination, 368-11

## INDEX

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—cont'd

- Drug dealer liability, 663D-12
- Election violations, 11-229
- Employment security
  - delinquent contributions, 383-71
- Environmental impact statements, 343-7
- Escheats
  - claim to proceeds of sale, 665-4
- Extension
  - absence from state, 657-18
  - adverse possession, 657-31.5
  - death of persons entitled to make entry or bring action, 657-35
  - domestic judgments and decrees, 657-5
  - fraudulent concealment, 657-20
  - injunctions, 657-19
  - keeping defendant in ignorance, 657-21
  - while criminal case pending, 657-23
- Extradition
  - person of unsound mind, 337-4
- Fair credit extension
  - actions against creditors, 477E-4
- Family leave complaints, 398-21
- Federal statutes
  - recovery of damages authorized by federal statute, 657-11
- Felonies, 701-108
- Ferry system and facilities, 268-13
- Financial institutions
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 412:8-202
  - claims under receivership, 412:2-415
  - correcting financial statements, 412:4-103
- Foreign jurisdictions
  - causes of action arising in
    - actions barred in foreign jurisdiction, 657-9
    - judgments or decrees, 657-6
    - limitations for recovery of debt, 657-6
- Forfeitures, 712A-17
- Franchise violations, 482E-10.5
- Fraud, 701-108
- Fraudulent concealment
  - extension by fraudulent concealment, 657-20
- Fraudulent transfers
  - extinguishment of cause of action, 651C-9
- Freedom of information
  - denial of access, 92F-15
- Gasoline dealers
  - wrongful termination of franchise, 486H-2
- Hazardous substance releases
  - citizen suits, 128D-21
  - environmental response actions, 128D-5
- Hospitals
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Injunctions
  - extension by injunction, 657-19
- Insurance code
  - life insurers, 431:10D-108
  - motor vehicle claims, 431:10C-315
  - tax assessment, levy, collection, or refund, 431:7-204.6

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—cont'd

- Judgments
  - actions arising in foreign jurisdictions, 657-6
  - domestic judgments and decrees, 657-5
  - extensions, 657-5
- Labor organizations
  - fair representation, 378-51
- Land registration actions, 501-217
- Manslaughter, 701-108
- Medical torts
  - generally, 657-7.3
  - medical claim conciliation panels
    - filing of claim tolls statute, 671-18
- Mentally ill persons
  - adverse possession actions, 657-34
  - disability to exist at accrual of action, 657-14
  - removal of disability, 657-13
  - two or more disabilities existing at accrual of action, 657-15
  - when actions brought, 657-13
- Military justice, 124A-68
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-7
- Minors
  - adverse possession actions, 657-34
  - debt for medical care, 577A-5
  - disability to exist at accrual of action, 657-14
  - extension while criminal case pending, 657-23
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
  - removal of disability, 657-13
  - tolling limitation period during minority, 701-108
  - two or more disabilities existing at accrual of action, 657-15
  - when actions allowed, 657-13
- Misdemeanors, 701-108
- Motor vehicles
  - odometer accuracy, 486-84
- Murder, 701-108
- Native Hawaiian trusts relief, 673-10, 674-15, 674-19
- Naturopaths
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Nurses
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Nursing home administrators
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Office machine products dealerships
  - wrongful termination of dealership, 481G-4
- Opticians
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Optometrists
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Osteopaths
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Parking violations, 701-108
- Paternity proceedings, 584-6

## INDEX

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—cont'd

- Personal injuries
  - damages arising in construction, 657-8
  - generally, 657-1
  - specific statutory provisions apply, 657-10
  - time to bring action, 657-7
- Personal property
  - damages arising in construction, 657-8
- Petty misdemeanors, 701-108
- Physical therapists
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Physicians
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Pleadings
  - relation back of amendments, 657-3.5
- Podiatrists
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Print sales, 481F-8
- Prisons and prisoners
  - adverse possession actions, 657-34
  - disability to exist at accrual of action, 657-14
  - removal of disabilities, 657-13
  - two or more disabilities existing at accrual of action, 657-15
  - when actions by prisoners brought, 657-13
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Psychologists
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Public officers and employees
  - misconduct in office, 701-108
- Real property
  - adverse possession, see Adverse possession, above
  - construction and repair
    - damages based on construction or improvements to real property, 657-8
  - curtesy, 657-33
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 508D-16.5, 508D-17
  - dower, 657-33
  - generally, 657-31
  - quieting title, 669-1
  - remainders, reversions, and executory interests, 657-33
  - when actions accrue, 657-33
- Remainders, reversions, and executory interests
  - when action accrues, 657-33
- Replevin, 657-1
- Right of entry
  - adverse possession
    - when claim made, 657-31.5
  - computation of time, 657-32
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
  - generally, 657-31
  - persons under disability, 657-34
  - requirements of possession, 657-38
  - when action accrues, 657-33

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—cont'd

- Rulemaking
  - challenging validity, 91-3
- Securities
  - actions for recovery of purchase price, 485-20
  - civil penalties, 485-20.5
  - criminal prosecutions, 485-21
- Slander, 657-4
- Special limitations, 657-10
- State of Hawaii
  - actions generally, 661-5
  - limitations inapplicable, 657-1.5
  - periodic payment of damages, 657-24
  - state tort liability, 662-4
- Statutory limitations, 657-10
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-16
- Summons and process
  - issuance of process with intent to keep defendant in ignorance, 657-21
  - when process not deemed commencement of action, 657-22
- Taxation
  - bankruptcy proceedings
    - suspension of limitations period during, 231-3.5
  - claim for refund or credit, 231-23
  - combat zone service
    - postponement of certain required acts, 231-15.8
  - conveyance taxes, 247-6.5
  - evasion of tax, 231-41
  - excise taxes, 237-33.5, 237-40
  - failure to make returns, 231-41
  - false returns, 231-41
  - financial corporation taxes, 241-5
  - fuel taxes, 243-14
  - income taxes, 235-111
  - liquor taxes, 244D-8
  - nursing facility tax, 346E-6, 346E-7
  - public service company taxes, 239-7
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax, 251-8, 251-9
  - tobacco taxes, 245-7
  - transient accommodations tax, 237D-7.5, 237D-9, 237D-10
  - use taxes, 238-7
- Third-party defendants
  - time in which to assert claims against, 657-7.5
- Trade secret misappropriation, 482B-7
- Unclaimed property
  - property held by federal, state or local governments, 523A-29
  - property held by the United States, 523A-57
- Unfair labor practices, 377-9
- United States
  - recoveries authorized by federal statute, 657-11
- Urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-6

## INDEX

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—cont'd

- Veterinarians
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Wrongful death
  - absence of defendant from state
    - commencement of action upon return to state, 657-18
  - actions against estate of wrongdoer, 663-6
  - actions arising in construction, 657-8
  - extension by fraudulent concealment, 657-20
  - extension by injunction, 657-19
  - limitations period generally, 663-3
  - when process not deemed commencement of action, 657-22

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

- Accounts and accounting
  - access to records, 428-408
  - manager's fiduciary duty, 428-409
  - member's fiduciary duty, 428-409
- Actions
  - claims against member or manager, 428-302
  - company purchase of distributional interest, 428-701, 428-702
  - conversions and mergers
    - effect on pending actions, 428-903, 428-906
  - derivative actions
    - award of expenses, 428-1104
    - complaint requirements, 428-1103
    - requirements for plaintiffs, 428-1102
    - right of members to maintain action, 428-1101
  - dissolved companies, 428-803
  - false statements in filed records, 428-208
  - foreign companies, 428-1008
  - foreign partnerships, 425-173, 425-174
  - indemnification of members and managers, 428-403
  - limitation of actions, 428-407
  - member's right of action, 428-410, 428-1101
  - power to sue and be sued, 428-111
  - restitution, 487-14
  - unlawful distributions, 428-407
- Agents
  - change of designated agents, 428-108
  - designated agents, 428-107
  - dissolved company, 428-804
  - members and managers as agents, 428-301
  - resignation of agent, 428-109
  - service of process on, 428-110
- Applicability
  - construction and interpretation, 428-1201
  - corporation case law to set aside limited liability, 428-1202
  - law and equity principles apply, 428-104
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-161
  - nature of business, 428-111

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—cont'd

- Assets
  - distribution in winding up business, 428-806
- At-will companies, 428-203, 428-411
- Contracts
  - powers of companies, 428-111
- Conversion to limited liability company
  - effective date, 428-902
  - effect of conversion, 428-903
  - terms and conditions, 428-902
- Corporations
  - merger into limited liability company
    - approval of merger, 415-75.6
    - articles of merger, 428-905
    - conversion of shares, 415-75.6
    - dissenting shareholders, 428-907
    - effective date, 428-904
    - effect of merger, 428-906
    - plan of merger, 415-75.6, 428-904
    - procedure, 428-904
- Creditors
  - claims against dissolved company
    - administrative termination of company, 428-810
    - disposition of known claims, 428-807
    - filing claims, 428-807, 428-808
    - limitation of action, 428-807, 428-808
    - notice of intent to terminate, 428-808
    - payment in winding up, 428-806
  - enforcement of contribution, 428-402
  - member with status of creditor, 428-405
  - rights of creditors, 428-504
- Definitions, 425-152, 428-101, 428-901
- Director of commerce and consumer affairs
  - duties ministerial, 425-159, 428-206
- Dissociation of members
  - company purchase of interest, 428-701, 428-702
  - effect of dissociation, 428-603, 428-801
  - events causing dissociation, 428-601
  - filing fees, 428-1301
  - notice of dissociation, 428-704
  - power of dissociated member to bind company, 428-703
  - power of member to dissociate, 428-602
  - transfer of all distributional interest, 428-502
  - wrongful dissociation, 428-602
- Dissolution
  - administrative termination
    - appeal, 428-812
    - decree of termination, 428-810
    - effect, 428-810
    - failure to file annual report, 428-809
    - grounds, 428-809
    - notice of intent to terminate, 428-810
    - procedure, 428-810
    - reinstatement, 428-811, 428-812
  - agents in winding up, 428-804
  - articles of termination, 428-206, 428-805

## INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

#### Dissolution—cont'd

- claims against dissolved company, 428-807, 428-808
- consent of members required, 428-404
- continuation after dissolution, 428-802
- distribution of assets, 428-806
- effective date, 428-206, 428-805
- events causing dissolution and winding up, 428-801
- failure to purchase interest of dissociated member, 428-702
- filing fees, 428-1301
- mergers, 428-906
- notice, 428-803, 428-807, 428-808, 428-810
- partnerships
  - filing fees, 425-169
  - lien for taxes and fees, 425-167
  - statement, 425-166
  - withdrawal of foreign partnership, 425-172
- power of managers and members as agents, 428-804
- resumption of business, 428-802
- termination after dissolution, 428-805
- winding up, 428-803

#### Distributions

- company purchase of interest of dissociated member, 428-701, 428-702
- consent of members for interim distributions, 428-404
- creditor's rights, 428-504
- defined, 428-101
- distribution in winding up business, 428-806
- fair value, 428-702
- in-kind distributions, 428-405
- lien and foreclosure for debt, 428-504
- limitations, 428-406
- member's right to receive, 428-405, 428-806
- nature of distributional interest, 428-501
- offset for wrongful dissociation, 428-602, 428-701
- transfer of distributional interest
  - company purchase, 428-701, 428-702
  - evidence, 428-501
  - membership rights of transferee, 428-502, 428-503
  - member's right to transfer, 428-501
  - rights of transferee, 428-502, 428-503
  - transfer of all interest, 428-502
- unlawful distributions, 428-407
- when distributions payable, 428-406

#### Documents

- correcting filed records, 428-207
- duty of director, 428-206
- effective date, 428-206
- evidentiary value, 428-1203
- false records or information, 425-170, 428-208, 428-1302
- fees, 425-169, 428-206, 428-1301
- filing, 428-206

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

#### Documents—cont'd

- filing by court, 428-209
  - forms, 428-206
  - partnerships
    - amendment, 425-154, 425-156
    - correction, 425-177
    - duty of director, 425-159
    - errors, 425-176
    - false records or statements, 425-170
    - filing, 425-153, 425-155
    - filing fees, 425-169
    - form, 425-160
    - records, 425-168
    - revocation, 425-179
    - signatures, 425-158
  - signatures for filing, 428-205
- #### Donations
- power to make donations, 428-111
- #### Duration
- administrative termination, 428-810
  - articles of organization, 428-203
  - articles of termination, 428-805
  - continuation after dissolution, 428-802
  - continuation after term expiration, 428-411
- #### Equity
- principles of equity apply, 428-104
- #### Fees
- certified copies of records, 428-206, 428-1301
  - filing and issuance of records, 428-206, 428-1301
  - foreign limited liability companies, 428-1004
  - partnership records, 425-169
- #### Foreign limited liability companies
- actions
    - failure to obtain certificate of authority, 428-1008
    - restraining from transacting business, 428-1009
  - activities not constituting transacting business, 428-1003
  - agents for service of process, 428-107, 428-108, 428-109
  - certificate of authority
    - application, 428-1002
    - cancellation, 428-1007
    - exemptions, 428-1003
    - failure to obtain certificate, 428-1008, 428-1009
    - generally, 428-1001
    - issuance, 428-1004
    - revocation, 428-1006
  - defined, 428-101
  - designated office, 428-107
  - filing fees, 428-1004, 428-1301
  - interrogatories, 428-1204, 428-1302
  - laws governing, 428-1001

## INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

- Foreign limited liability companies—cont'd
  - liability
    - failure to obtain certificate of authority, 428-1008
    - joint and several liability for restitution payment, 487-14
  - mergers or consolidations
    - articles of merger, 428-905
    - effective date, 428-905
    - requirements, 428-904, 428-905, 428-1010
  - names, 428-1005
  - partnerships
    - actions, 425-173, 425-174
    - annual statement, 425-157
    - filing fees, 425-169
    - liability
      - generally, 425-162
      - insurance, 425-178
      - laws of state apply, 425-161
    - names, 425-164, 425-165
    - registration
      - amendment, 425-156
      - correction, 425-177
      - errors, 425-176
      - requirements, 425-155, 425-158
      - transacting business without, 425-173, 425-174
    - rules, 425-164
    - withdrawal from state, 425-172
  - records
    - correcting filed records, 428-207
    - false records, 428-1302
    - misrepresentations, 428-1006
  - reports
    - contents, 428-210
    - failure to file, 428-1006, 428-1302
    - filing requirements, 428-210
  - restitution payment, 487-14
  - service of process
    - agent, 428-107, 428-108, 428-109
    - effect of merger, 428-906
    - failure to appoint agent, 428-1006
    - manner of service, 428-110, 428-906
- Good faith
  - company purchase of interest of dissociated member, 428-702
  - standards, 428-103
- Interest
  - company purchase of interest of dissociated member, 428-702
  - rate, 428-104
- Interrogatories
  - confidentiality of information, 428-1204
  - failure or refusal to answer, 428-1302
  - powers of director, 428-1204
- Liabilities
  - acts by member or manager bind company, 428-301, 428-302, 428-703
  - conversion of partnership, 428-902

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

- Liabilities—cont'd
  - corporation case law to set aside limited liability, 428-1202
  - dissolved company, 428-803, 428-804, 428-808
  - false statement in filed record, 428-208
  - indemnification of members and managers, 428-403
  - joint and several liability, 487-14
  - knowledge and notice, 428-102, 428-1302
  - partnerships
    - false records, 425-170
    - foreign partnerships, 425-162
    - liability insurance, 425-178
    - limitations, 425-175
    - transacting business without registration, 425-173
  - transfer of distributional interest, 428-503
  - unlawful distributions, 428-407
  - when notice given, 428-102
  - wrongful dissociation, 428-602
- Liens
  - charging order as lien on distributional interest, 428-504
  - partnership dissolution, 425-167
- Management and conduct of business
  - generally, 428-404
  - nature of business, 428-111
  - operating agreements, 428-103
  - transferee of distributional interest, 428-503
- Managers
  - acts bind company, 428-301, 428-302
  - agent of company, 428-301
  - appointment or election, 428-404
  - dissolved company, 428-804
  - duty of loyalty and care, 428-409
  - fiduciary duty to company, 428-409
  - interrogatories, 428-1204, 428-1302
  - liability
    - company liable for conduct, 428-302
    - indemnification by company, 428-403
    - joint and several liability, 487-14
    - personal liability, 428-303
    - unlawful distributions, 428-407
  - management of companies, 428-404
  - standards of conduct, 428-409
- Meetings
  - actions with or without meeting, 428-404
  - proxy, 428-404
- Members
  - actions
    - derivative actions, 428-1101, 428-1102, 428-1103, 428-1104
    - right of action, 428-410, 428-1101
  - acts bind company, 428-301, 428-302, 428-703
  - agency of members, 428-301
  - agreements regulating affairs, 428-103
  - bankruptcy, 428-601

## INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

#### Members—cont'd

##### consent

- actions requiring consent, 428-404
- liability for company debts, 428-303

##### contributions

- form of contributions, 428-401
- liability for, 428-402
- reimbursement for advances, 428-403

##### creditor's rights, 428-504

##### death or disability, 428-601

##### dissociation, see Dissociation of members, above

##### dissolved company, 428-804

##### distributions, see Distributions, above

##### duty of loyalty and care, 428-409, 428-603

##### expulsion, 428-601

##### fiduciary duty to company, 428-409

##### interrogatories, 428-1204, 428-1302

##### liabilities

- company liable for conduct, 428-302
- consent to liability, 428-303
- effect of dissociation, 428-703
- indemnification by company, 428-403
- joint and several liability, 487-14
- personal liability, 428-303, 428-407
- unlawful distributions, 428-407
- wrongful dissociation, 428-602

##### lien on distributional interest for debts, 428-504

##### loans to company, 428-409

##### management of companies, 428-404

##### member-managed companies, 428-404

##### new members, 428-404

##### payment for services, 428-403

##### records

- access to books and information, 428-408
- reimbursements for payments and advances,  
428-403

##### standards of conduct, 428-409

##### withdrawal, see Dissolution of members, above

#### Mergers

##### articles of merger, 428-206, 428-905

##### authority, 425-191, 425D-1109

##### consent of members required, 428-404, 428-904

##### dissenter's rights, 428-907

##### effective date, 428-206, 428-904

##### effect of merger, 428-906

##### filing fees, 428-1301

##### foreign limited liability companies, 428-1010

##### notice, 428-908

##### plan of merger, 428-904

##### requirements, 428-904

#### Names

##### filing fees, 428-1301

##### foreign limited liability companies, 428-1005

##### partnerships, 425-164, 425-165

##### reserved name, 425-165, 428-106

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

#### Names—cont'd

##### restrictions, 425-164, 428-105

#### Notice

##### conversion, 428-908

##### dissociation of member, 428-704

##### foreign limited liability companies, 428-1006, 428-1007

##### mergers, 428-908

##### termination

##### administrative termination, 428-810

##### articles of termination, 428-805

##### notice to creditors, 428-807, 428-808

##### partnerships, 425-166, 425-172

##### publication of notice, 428-803

##### when notice deemed given, 428-102

##### withdrawal of member, 428-704

#### Offices

##### change in office, 428-108

##### designation, 428-107

#### Operating agreements

##### action by member to enforce, 428-410

##### consent of members required for amendment, 428-404

##### contents, 428-103

##### copy to member, 428-408

##### corporate conversion or merger, 415-75.6

##### distributional interest, 428-501

##### effect of agreements, 428-103

##### inconsistent with articles of organization, 428-203

##### nonwaivable provisions, 428-103

##### restrictions, 428-103

##### writing required, 428-103

#### Organization

##### articles of organization

##### amendments

##### consent of members required, 428-404

##### contents, 428-204

##### effective date, 428-206

##### filing, 428-204

##### restated articles, 428-204

##### contents, 428-203

##### conversion of partnership, 428-902

##### defined, 428-101

##### effective date, 428-206

##### filing

##### effect of filing, 428-202

##### fees, 428-1301

##### generally, 428-206

##### member's liability, 428-303

##### provisions inconsistent with operating agreement, 428-203

##### restated articles, 428-204

##### conversion of partnership, 428-902

##### formation, 428-202

##### nature of business, 428-111

##### partnerships

##### certificate filed, 425-153

##### registration, 425-155

## INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

- Organization—cont'd
  - status as legal entity, 428-201
- Partnerships
  - conversion to limited liability company
    - authorization to convert, 425-191, 428-902
    - effective date, 428-902
    - effect of conversion, 428-903
    - notice of conversion, 428-908
    - requirements, 428-902
  - conversion to limited liability partnership, 425-173
  - creation of limited liability partnership
    - annual statements, 425-157, 425-171
    - certificate
      - amendment, 425-154
      - contents, 425-153
      - filing, 425-153, 425-158
      - form, 425-160
      - restated, 425-154
    - citation of part, 425-151
    - definitions, 425-152
    - dissolution
      - administrative termination, 425-171
      - lien for taxes and fees, 425-167
      - notice, 425-166
      - withdrawal of foreign partnership, 425-172
    - duty of director, 425-159
    - false statements and records, 425-170
    - filing fees, 425-169
    - laws of state apply, 425-161, 425-162
    - liability
      - false records, 425-170
      - foreign partnerships, 425-162
      - insurance, 425-178
      - laws of state apply, 425-161
      - limitations, 425-175
    - merger into limited liability company
      - articles of merger, 428-905
      - authorization to merge, 425-191, 425D-1109
      - effective date, 428-904
      - effect of merger, 428-906
      - notice of merger, 428-908
      - plan of merger, 428-904
      - requirements, 428-904
    - minors and incompetent persons, 425-163
    - names, 425-164, 425-165
    - partners
      - liability, 425-170, 425-175
      - minors and incompetents, 425-163
    - prohibited activities, 425-180
    - records, 425-168
    - registration
      - amendment, 425-156
      - cancellation, 425-171
      - conversions, 425-173
      - errors, 425-176
      - filing fees, 425-169

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES— cont'd

- Partnerships—cont'd
  - creation of limited liability partnership—  
cont'd
    - registration—cont'd
      - requirements, 425-155, 425-158
      - transacting business without, 425-173, 425-174
    - revocation of filing, 425-179
    - rules, 425-164
  - termination of partnership upon conversion, 428-902
- Pensions
  - powers of companies, 428-111
- Personal property
  - power to purchase and dispose of, 428-111
- Powers
  - general powers of companies, 428-111
- Purposes of limited liability companies, 428-111
- Real property
  - actions requiring consent of members, 428-404
  - foreign limited liability companies, 428-1003
  - limitation on member's power over, 428-501
  - member's or manager's power to transfer, 428-301
  - ownership generally, 428-501
  - power to purchase and dispose of, 428-111
- Records
  - access by members, 428-408
  - correction, 428-208
  - false records, 425-170, 428-1302
  - partnerships, 425-168, 425-170
  - prima facie evidence of facts, 428-1203
- Reports
  - contents of annual report, 428-210
  - failure or refusal to file, 425-171, 428-809, 428-1302
  - filing fees, 428-1301
  - filing requirements, 428-210
  - foreign limited liability companies, 428-1006
  - partnerships, 425-157, 425-171
- Service of process
  - agents
    - change, 428-108
    - designation, 428-107
    - resignation, 428-109
    - service on, 428-110
  - manner of service, 428-110
  - partnerships, 425-172
- Termination, see Dissolution, above
- Winding up
  - administrative termination, 428-810
  - distribution of assets, 428-806
  - events causing dissolution and winding up, 428-801
  - right to wind up business, 428-802, 428-803
  - supervision, 428-803

## INDEX

### LIQUOR

see *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

### LITERACY

- Adult education, 302A-433
- Literacy and lifelong learning
  - advisory council, 312-10
  - program, 312-8
  - trust fund, 312-9
- Public-private partners for literacy trust fund establishment, 312-9

### LITTERING

- Anti-litter symbol
  - designing and posting, 339-3
- Beverage containers
  - connecting devices, 339-22, 339-23
  - definitions, 339-21
  - restrictions, 339-7
- Coordination of anti-litter efforts, 339-3
- County powers, 339-2
- Criminal littering
  - elements of offense, 708-829
  - penalties, 708-829
- Defense
  - consent of property owner, 708-829
- Definitions, 291C-132, 339-1, 339-21, 708-829
- Director
  - powers and duties, 339-2, 339-3
- Educational programs, 339-3
- Enforcement
  - assistance, 339-2
  - enforcement agency, 339-11
  - powers and duties, 339-2
- Highways
  - littering from vehicles, 339-4
- Injunctions, 339-10
- Landowner's responsibility for adjoining areas, 339-5
- Lessee of property
  - responsibility for adjoining areas, 339-5
- Litter bag
  - designing, 339-3
- Litter receptacles
  - damage or removal, 339-4
  - location, 339-6
- Motor vehicles
  - spilling loads from vehicles, 291C-131
  - throwing litter from vehicles, 291C-132
- Prohibitions, 339-4
- Public places, 339-4
- Rules, 339-2, 339-23
- Violations
  - beverage containers, 339-7
  - citations, 339-9
  - criminal littering, 708-829
  - general penalties, 339-8
  - littering from vehicles, 291C-131, 291C-132
  - plastic connecting devices, 339-22, 339-24
  - prohibited acts, 339-4
  - responsibility of adjoining owners, 339-5

### LITTERING—cont'd

- Waste management system
  - see *SOLID WASTE POLLUTION*
- Waters of state, 339-4

### LIVESTOCK

- Agricultural loans
  - loans for purchase, 155-9
  - security for loans, 155-11
- Agricultural parks
  - see *AGRICULTURAL PARKS*
- Agriculture department
  - powers and duties generally, 26-16
- Animal diseases
  - general provisions
    - see *ANIMALS*
  - tuberculosis
    - bovine tuberculosis
      - see *CATTLE*
- Brands
  - earmarks
    - record of earmarks, 142-41
  - fees, 142-41
  - felonious branding, 142-48
  - obliterating brands, 142-47
  - ownership and movement certification, 142-49
  - recordation, 142-41
  - registration
    - applications, 142-41
    - conflicting claims, 142-43
    - expiration, 142-42
    - reregistration, 142-42
    - right to brand, 142-43
    - using other's brand, 142-45
    - using unregistered brands, 142-46
  - required, 142-41
  - right to brand, 142-43
  - slaughtered animals
    - records, 159-15
    - report of brands, 146-22
    - retention of hide, 146-21
  - tuberculous cattle, 142-17
  - unbranded animals, 142-44
  - violations
    - felonious branding, 142-48
    - obliterating brands, 142-47
    - using other's brand, 142-45
    - using unregistered brands, 142-46
- Cattle
  - see *CATTLE*
- Conservation areas
  - removal from, 183-19, 183-20
- Cooperatives
  - see *AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES*
- Estrays
  - unbranded animals, 142-44
- Feed
  - see *FEED*
- Fences
  - see *FENCES*

## INDEX

### LIVESTOCK—cont'd

- Forests
  - disposition of animals, 183-20
  - exclusion from forest reserves, 183-19
- Hides
  - see CATTLE
- Injury to livestock
  - liability of dog owner, 142-74
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Nuisance complaints
  - see AGRICULTURE, Right to farm
- Pasturage in lieu of fences, 664-24
- Poultry
  - see POULTRY
- Produce dealers
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Public lands
  - land use classification, 171-10
- Rules
  - brands, 142-41
- Salvage
  - anaplasmodic cattle, 142-22
  - brucellosis in cattle, 142-23
  - hog cholera, 142-23.1
  - tuberculous cattle, 142-19
- Theft
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - second degree theft, 708-831
  - theft of livestock, 708-835.5
- Transportation
  - livestock ownership and movement certification, 142-49
- Trespass
  - see TRESPASS

### LIVING WILL

- Anatomical gifts
  - see ANATOMICAL GIFTS
- Medical care decisions
  - see MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS

### LOANS

- Agribusiness development corporation
  - see AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - power to make loans to members, 421-9
- Agricultural loans
  - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Aquaculture loan program
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Business development corporations
  - see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
- Capital access
  - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Capital loan program
  - see CAPITAL LOAN PROGRAM

### LOANS—cont'd

- Community based development program
  - see COMMUNITY BASED DEVELOPMENT
- Consumer protection
  - plain language in consumer transactions, 487A-1
- Contracts
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Corporations
  - powers of corporations, 415-4
- Discrimination
  - real estate transactions, 515-5
- Extortion
  - see EXTORTION
- Fair credit extension
  - see CREDIT
- Farm loans
  - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Fishing vessel purchase, construction, and repair
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES, Vessels
- Guarantee of commercial loans
  - agricultural loans, 155-5
  - aquaculture loan program, 219-7
  - financial services assistance program, 201C-4
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-213
  - venture capital and seed capital
    - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Capital access
- Hawaiian home lands
  - see HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS DEPARTMENT
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Hula Mae
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Human services department
  - applicants for federal supplemental security income, 346-57
- Innovation development program
  - see INVENTIONS
- Loans for disaster relief
  - see DISASTERS
- Mortgages
  - see MORTGAGES
- Nonprofit corporations
  - loans to directors and officers prohibited, 415B-70
  - powers of corporations, 415B-5
- Statute of frauds
  - representation of another's credit, 656-3
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Strategic development corporation
  - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## INDEX

### LOANS—cont'd

- Student loans for university education  
see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Veterans loans  
see VETERANS

### LOAN SHARKING

see EXTORTION

### LOBBYISTS

- Complaints
  - investigation, 97-6
- Contingent fees prohibited, 97-5
- Contributions
  - defined, 97-1
  - manner of filing, 97-4
  - public records, 97-4
  - report of contributions required, 97-3
- Definitions, 97-1
- Enforcement of provisions, 97-6
- Ethics commission
  - advisory opinions, 97-6
  - contributions and expenditures reports, 97-3, 97-4
  - enforcement of provisions, 97-6
  - investigations and hearings, 97-6, 97-6.5
  - list of lobbyists, 97-4.5
  - registration with commission, 97-2
- Expenditures
  - defined, 97-1
  - manner of filing, 97-4
  - public records, 97-4
  - report of expenditures required, 97-3
- Hearings
  - violations, 97-6.5
- List of lobbyists
  - state ethics commission to publish, 97-4.5
- Prohibited activities, 97-5
- Public records
  - contributions and expenditures, 97-4
- Registration of lobbyists
  - contents of form, 97-2
  - exemptions, 97-2
  - renewal, 97-2.5
  - requirements, 97-2
- Reports
  - contributions and expenditures, 97-3
  - list of lobbyists, 97-4.5
- Rules, 97-6
- Termination of activities
  - notice, 97-2
- Violations of provisions
  - hearings, 97-6.5
  - penalties, 97-7
  - public records, 97-6.5
  - referral for prosecution, 97-6.5

### LODGING HOUSES

see BOARDING HOUSES

### LOITERING

- Elections
  - persons deemed guilty of misdemeanors, 19-6
  - polling places, 11-132
- Prostitution
  - loitering for purpose of engaging in or advancing, 712-1206

### LONG ARM STATUTE

- Acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
- Associations or organizations, 634-31
- Boat operators, 634-34
- Franchise sale and investment, 482E-5
- Manner of service, 634-36
- Motor vehicle drivers, 634-33

### LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Adult residential care homes
  - building and fire code regulations, 46-15.3
  - generally, 321-15.1, 321-15.6
  - licensing, 321-15.6
  - unlicensed activities, 321-15.7
- Animals
  - bringing pets into facility, 323-51
- Care and treatment
  - altering physician's orders, 457B-3.2
- Complaints
  - duties and responsibilities, 349-12
  - retaliatory acts, 349-14
- County zoning, 46-4
- Definitions, 346E-1, 349-12
- Executive office on aging
  - access to facilities, 349-13
  - duties and responsibilities, 349-12
- Facilities and services approval
  - see HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
- Fireworks prohibitions, 132D-5
- Fraud
  - defrauding government or others, 457B-3.2
- Hansen's disease patients, 326-3
- Home health care, see Nursing home without walls program, below
- Insurance coverage
  - see INSURANCE
- Medicaid assistance
  - claims against estates, 346-37
  - in-home nursing care, see Nursing home without walls program, below
  - inspection of facilities, 346-41, 346-42
  - liens on real property, 346-29.5
  - personal care services, 346-64
- Medical research
  - providing information, 324-1

### LODGES

see INSURANCE, Fraternal benefit societies

## INDEX

### LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES-- cont'd

- Nursing facility tax
  - administration, 346E-13
  - appeal of assessment, 346E-8
  - applicability, 346E-12
  - assessment and collection, 346E-2, 346E-11
  - civil actions, 346E-11
  - definitions, 346E-1
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.7
  - health care revolving fund, 346E-15
  - medicaid
    - reimbursements, 346E-14
    - withholding from payments, 346E-4
  - medical services excise tax credit, 235-55.9
  - rates, 346E-2
  - recordkeeping, 346E-9
  - returns and payments
    - annual returns, 346E-5
    - audits and investigations, 346E-6
    - confidentiality, 346E-10
    - credits and refunds, 346E-7
    - destruction of returns, 346E-10
    - evasion, 346E-16
    - failure to make return, 346E-6
    - false or fraudulent returns, 346E-6, 346E-16
    - overpayment of tax, 346E-7
    - requirements, 346E-3
    - withholding from medicaid payments, 346E-4
  - rules, 346E-13
  - statute of limitations, 346E-6, 346E-7
  - tax department assistance, 346E-13
  - termination, 346E-2
  - use of revenues, 346E-15
  - violations
    - confidentiality, 346E-10
    - evasion of tax, 346E-16
    - recordkeeping requirements, 346E-9
- Nursing home administrators
  - board of examiners
    - appointment, 457B-4
    - disciplinary actions, 457B-3.2
    - enjoining unlawful practice, 457B-10
    - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
    - powers and duties, 457B-6
    - qualifications, 457B-4
    - records, 457B-6
    - terms, 457B-4
  - complaints against, 457B-6
  - defined, 457B-2
  - education and training, 457B-3.1
  - fees, 457B-9
  - investigations, 457B-6, 457B-7
  - licenses
    - forfeitures, 457B-9
    - limited and temporary licenses, 457B-3.5
    - qualifications, 457B-3.1, 457B-6
    - renewal, 457B-9

### LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES-- cont'd

- Nursing home administrators--cont'd
  - licenses--cont'd
    - required, 457B-3
    - restoration, 457B-9
    - revocation or suspension grounds, 457B-3.2
      - powers of board, 457B-6
      - unlicensed practice, 457B-10
    - medical torts, 657-7.3
    - prohibited acts, 457B-3.2
    - registration required, 457B-3
    - rules
      - adoption, 457B-6
      - license qualifications, 457B-3.1
      - severability of provisions, 457B-11
      - short title, 457B-1
    - violations
      - cumulative remedies, 457B-13
      - injunctions, 457B-10
      - penalties, 457B-12
      - unlicensed practice, 457B-3
- Nursing home without walls program
  - assessment of needs, 346D-3
  - chore services, 346-64.5
  - contracts for services, 346D-4
  - cost-sharing by clients, 346D-5
  - definitions, 346D-1
  - eligibility for participation, 346D-3
  - establishment, 346D-2
  - expenditure ceiling, 346D-2
  - home health agencies, 346D-4
  - periodic evaluation, 346D-3
  - personal care services, 346-64
  - personnel employed for program, 346D-8
  - plan of care, 346D-3
  - purposes, 346D-2
  - rules, 346D-7
  - services provided, 346D-4
- Physicians
  - altering physician's orders, 457B-3.2
- Records
  - nursing facility tax, 346E-9
- Rules
  - adult residential care homes, 321-15.6
  - health department rules, 321-11
- Service development fund, 321-22
- Services
  - assistance by executive office on aging, 321-22
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- Staff
  - nurse aide regulation
    - see NURSES
  - training, 321-15.6, 321-22
- Taxation
  - medical services excise tax credit, 235-55.9
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32

## INDEX

### LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES— cont'd

- Taxation—cont'd
  - transient accommodations tax exemption, 237D-3
- Temporary permits, 321-15.6
- Unclaimed bodies
  - duties of health officer, 327-32

### LOST PROPERTY

- Auctions, 52D-10
- Disposition, 52D-12
- Finders
  - rights and duties, 52D-14
- Retention as evidence, 52D-13
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

### LOTTERIES

- Gambling
  - see GAMBLING

### MAIL ORDER SALES

- see SALES

### MANDAMUS

- Circuit court jurisdiction, 603-21.7
- Coastal zone management violations, 205A-6
- Contempt
  - criminal contempt of court, 710-1077
- District court powers, 604-7
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - remedies of obligees, 201E-35
- Insurance holding company violations, 431:11-115
- Oahu land development
  - remedies of obligees, 206-31
- Reapportionment
  - correction in reapportionment plan, St Art IV-10
- Securities violations, 485-18.7

### MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

- see JOB TRAINING

### MANSLAUGHTER

- Crimes against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - applicable crimes, 351-32
- Elements of crime, 707-702
- Limitation of actions
  - time limitations for prosecution, 701-108
- Mental or emotional disturbances
  - reduction of murder to manslaughter, 707-702
- Probation unavailable, 706-620
- Sentencing, 707-702

### MAPS

- Cemeteries
  - amendments, 441-8
  - consolidation, 441-10
  - filing, 441-3
  - proration, 441-10
  - resurveys, 441-8
  - sale of property, 441-13
- Coastal zone management
  - special management areas, 205A-23
- Conveyances bureau
  - filing maps and plans, 502-17
  - metes and bounds description, 502-18
  - size and scale, 502-19
- Copies, 92-21
- Drainage districts and systems, 322-22
- Eminent domain proceedings
  - description of lands to be acquired, 101-16
- False maps
  - unsworn falsification to authorities, 710-1063
- Geographic names board
  - created, 4E-1
  - designation of official names and spellings of geographic features, 4E-3
  - members, 4E-1
  - officers, 4E-2
- Land court registration
  - maps required by land court, 501-28, 501-51
  - sale of land court maps, 501-219
  - subdivision or consolidation of registered lands, 501-85
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-6
- Partition of real estate
  - duties of commissioners, 668-13
- Public lands and improvements
  - county maps, 107-4
  - department powers and duties, 107-3
  - metes and bounds, 171-16
  - requirements, 107-2
  - use classification, 171-16
- Stamping, 464-11
- Subdivisions
  - county central coordinating agency, 46-18
  - master file of land development projects, 46-18
  - registration of subdivision, 484-8.6
- Tax maps, 246-9
- Trails and public accesses, 198D-3

### MARIJUANA

- see DRUGS

### MARINE RESOURCES

- Aquaculture
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - marine affairs, 201-13
  - powers and duties, 26-18, 201-13

## INDEX

### MARINE RESOURCES—cont'd

- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
- Conservation
  - generally
    - see CONSERVATION
  - program
    - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Exclusive economic zone
  - defined, 205A-61
  - state's rights and interests reserved, St Art XI-11
- Fish and fisheries
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Jurisdiction of state, 187A-1.5, 187A-1.6, 188-22.5, 189-1.5, 190-1.5
- Management and control, St Art XI-6
- Marine and coastal affairs
  - advisory group, 205A-3.5
  - coordination among state agencies, 205A-62, 205A-63
  - definitions, 205A-61
  - policies and objectives, 205A-2
  - public participation, 205A-64
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing
  - see SUBMERGED LANDS
- Ocean resources management plan
  - implementation, 205A-2, 205A-62
  - public participation, 205A-64
  - updating, 205A-64
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-11
- Submerged lands
  - applicability of federal act, Adm. Act 5
- Underwater electric cable
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES, Geothermal and cable system

### MARRIAGE

- Actions
  - suits by and against spouses, 572-28
- Age
  - minimum age, 572-1
- Annulment
  - absent defendants, 580-3.5
  - children of illegal marriage, 580-25, 580-27
  - collusion, 580-7, 580-8
  - complaints
    - commencement of actions, 580-2
    - service of summons, 580-3
  - confessions, 580-29
  - cross-complaints, 580-4
  - declaratory judgments prohibited, 632-1
  - evidence required, 580-29
  - former spouse living, 580-23, 580-24
  - grounds for annulment, 580-21, 580-22
  - incompetent defendants, 580-6
  - jurisdiction of family court, 580-1
  - legitimacy of issue, 580-27
  - mental incapacity, 580-26
  - physical incapacity, 580-28

### MARRIAGE—cont'd

- Annulment—cont'd
  - probate code
    - effect of annulment, 560:2-802
  - proof requirements, 580-5
  - restraining orders, 580-10
  - sequestration of property, 580-12, 580-13
  - summons, 580-2, 580-3
  - temporary support, 580-9
  - uncontested annulment, 580-5
- Bigamy
  - annulment of marriage, 580-21, 580-23
  - children of illegal marriage, 580-25
  - illegal marrying, 709-900
  - prohibited, 572-1, 709-900
  - support of deceived spouse, 580-24
- Brothers and sisters
  - grounds for annulment, 580-21
  - invalid marriage, 572-1
- Ceremonies
  - presumption of validity, 626-1:Rule 304
  - records, 572-13, 572-15
  - records exempt from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
  - solemnization
    - by whom, 572-12
    - compensation, 572-12
    - license, 572-11
    - suspension or revocation of license, 572-13.5
- Contracts
  - agreements made in consideration of marriage
    - when writings required, 656-1
  - contracts between spouses, 572-22
  - premarital agreements, 572D-3
  - requisites, 572-1
  - spouses may enter into separately, 572-22
  - validity, 572-29
  - without the state, 572-3
- Counselors
  - family court counselors, 571-6
- Debts
  - liability for community debts, 572-24
  - liability for spousal debts, 510-8, 572-23
- Definitions
  - marriage, 572-1.5
  - premarital agreements, 572D-1
- Divorce
  - see DIVORCE
- Domicile
  - effect, 572-4
- Fair credit extension
  - discrimination on basis of marital status, 477E-3
- Family and health information
  - providing applicants, 572-5
- Fees, 92-28, 572-5
- Fiduciaries
  - spouse may be fiduciary, 572-26
- Generally, 572-1

## INDEX

### MARRIAGE—cont'd

- Guardians
  - spouse may be guardian, 572-26
- Husband and wife generally
  - see HUSBAND AND WIFE
- Illegal marrying
  - elements of offense, 709-900
  - petty misdemeanor, 709-900
- Information to marriage applicants, 572-5
- Intimidation
  - annulment of marriage, 580-21
  - marriage contracts, 572-1
- Liability
  - debts of spouse, 510-8, 572-23
  - support, 572-24
- Licenses
  - agent, 572-5
  - application, 572-6
  - certificates, 572-13
  - expiration, 572-6
  - fee, 92-28, 572-5
  - information required, 572-6
  - issuance, 572-6
  - proof of age, 572-10
  - records delivered to health department, 572-15
  - required, 572-1, 572-1.5
  - rules, 572-16
- Mental incapacity
  - grounds for annulment, 580-26
- Minors
  - annulment of marriage, 580-21, 580-22
  - consent of parent or guardian, 560:5-209, 572-2
  - emancipation, 577-25
  - family court approval, 572-2
  - minimum age for valid contract, 572-1
  - proof of age, 572-10
  - statement naming guardian required, 572-9
- Names of married persons, 574-1, 574-5
- Nephews and nieces
  - annulment of marriage, 580-21
  - invalid marriage, 572-1
- Non-marriage relationships
  - not unlawful, 572-1.6
- Oaths
  - administration by agents, 572-5
  - required, 572-6
- Out of state marriages
  - validity, 572-3
- Parent and child relationship, 584-2
- Personal representatives
  - spouse may be personal representative, 572-26
- Physical incapacity
  - grounds for annulment, 580-28
- Premarital agreements
  - amendments, 572D-5
  - application of chapter, 572D-9
  - citation of chapter, 572D-11
  - construction of chapter, 572D-9

### MARRIAGE—cont'd

- Premarital agreements—cont'd
  - contents, 572D-3
  - definitions, 572D-1
  - effect of marriage upon agreement, 572D-4
  - enforcement, 572D-6
  - limitation of actions, 572D-8
  - prior agreements, 572D-10
  - revocation, 572D-5
  - short title, 572D-11
  - terms, 572D-3
  - void marriages, 572D-7
  - writings required, 572D-2
- Presumption of paternity, 584-4
- Property
  - see HUSBAND AND WIFE
- Public health statistics
  - report of issuance, 572-6
- Real property
  - joint tenancy
    - see JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON
- Records
  - certificates, 572-13
  - delivery to health department, 572-15
  - evidence of marriage, 572-13
- Remarriage
  - alimony terminated, 580-51
  - effect on property division, 580-56
  - right of divorced persons, 580-52
- Reports to department of health, 572-6, 572-13
- Rules, 572-16
- Same-sex relationships, 572-1.6
- Separation
  - see DIVORCE
- Settlements
  - recordation, 502-84
  - validity, 572-29
- Statute of frauds
  - agreements made in consideration of marriage
    - writings required, 656-1
- Suits by and against, 572-28
- Surety bonds
  - spouse may act as surety, 572-27

### MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY

- Designation of holiday, 8-1

### MESSAGE

- Advertising limitations, 452-23
- Applicability, 452-21
- Apprentices
  - defined, 452-1
  - permits, 452-2
  - qualifications, 452-6
  - training programs, 452-6
- Board
  - assistance, 452-11
  - composition, 452-4
  - disciplinary actions, 452-24

## INDEX

### MASSAGE—cont'd

- Board—cont'd
  - disclosures, 452-4
  - establishment, 452-4
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 452-6
  - records, 452-9
- Definitions, 452-1, 452-23
- Escort or dating services
  - prohibitions, 452-23
- Establishments
  - defined, 452-1
  - licenses, 452-3, 452-13
  - sanitation, 452-18
  - unlicensed activity, 452-19
- Fees, 452-13, 452-17
- Health department
  - rules, 452-18
- Injunctions, 452-25
- Inspections, 452-11
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - assistance, 452-11
  - witnesses, 452-6
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - applications, 452-12
  - disciplinary actions, 452-24
  - display, 452-15
  - establishments, 452-3
  - examinations
    - professional testing agency, 452-14
    - requirements for admission, 452-13
    - scope, 452-14
  - exemptions, 452-21
  - expiration, 452-16
  - fees, 452-12
  - forfeiture, 452-16
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - issuance, 452-15
  - qualifications, 452-13
  - refusal, 452-6
  - renewal, 452-16
  - report of disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - required, 452-2
  - revocation, 451D-1, 452-6, 452-24
  - suspension, 452-6
  - training requirements, 452-13
  - unlicensed activity, 452-19, 452-23
- Massage students
  - defined, 452-1
  - supervision, 452-2
- Mechanical or electrical apparatus
  - approval of device prior to use, 452-1
- Penalties, 452-19, 452-23, 452-24
- Prohibited practices, 452-24
- Remedies
  - cumulative remedies, 452-26
- Rules
  - adoption, 452-6

### MASSAGE—cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - apprenticeship and training, 452-6
  - examinations, 452-14
  - fees, 452-17
  - health department powers, 321-11
  - sanitation, 452-18

### MASS TRANSIT

- Counties
  - powers generally, 51-1
- Eminent domain powers, 101-4
- Excise tax exemption, 237-24.7
- Financing acquisition and construction, 51-4
- General excise and use tax surcharge, 46-16.7
- Highway fund expenditures, 249-18
- Jitney services, 46-16.5, 271-5
- Powers of counties generally, 51-1
- Prior franchises
  - effect of amendments, 51-3
  - purchase of property by county, 51-2
- Public passenger vehicle regulation, 46-16.5
- State plan objectives and policies, 226-17
- Statewide transportation plan, 279A-2
- Take-over of facilities and systems by counties, 51-2
- Transit capital development fund
  - adequacy of private sources, 51D-7
  - appropriations, 51D-6
  - definitions, 51D-2
  - development agreements, 51D-5
  - establishment, 51D-3
  - lapsing of funds, 51D-7
  - matching funds, 51D-4
  - purpose, 51D-1
  - reports, 51D-8

### MASTER AND SERVANT

- Agents
  - see AGENTS
- Employers and employees
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Employment security
  - when not deemed master and servant relationship, 383-6
- Taxation
  - determining employer-employee relationship, 233-1
  - duties and liabilities of employers and employees, 233-2
  - sale of personal property, 233-3

### MATERIAL WITNESSES

see WITNESSES

### MATTRESSES

- Definitions, 332-1
- Materials used
  - identification tags, 332-3
  - misleading statements, 332-4
  - second-hand, 332-5

## INDEX

### MATTRESSES—cont'd

- Materials used—cont'd
  - sterilization, 332-2
- Tags
  - generally, 332-3
  - tampering, 332-6
  - word usage, 332-4
- Violations
  - penalties, 332-7

### MAUI

- Boats and boating
  - thrill craft, etc. restrictions, 200-37, 200-38
- Cemeteries
  - veterans cemeteries, 363-4, 363-5
- Circuit courts
  - second judicial circuit, 603-1
  - where sessions held, 603-12
- Coroner
  - chief of police designated coroner, 52D-4, 841-1
  - coroner's physician, 841-18
- District courts
  - designation, 604-1
- Districts
  - division of island and county into districts, 4-1
  - taxation district, 231-2
- Ferries
  - use of Lahaina small boat harbor, 200-9
- Fire department
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- General provisions
  - see COUNTIES
- Geothermal and cable system
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Hawaiian home lands
  - designation of available lands, HHCA 203
  - Lahaina development project transfer, 10-13.6, 171-18.5
- Improvement by assessment
  - see IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Kahoolawe island reserve
  - see KAHOO LAWE
- Lahainaluna high school
  - vocational agricultural program, 302A-423
- National parks
  - establishment, Nat. Park Act
  - jurisdiction, St Art XVI-10, Nat. Park Act
- Police
  - see POLICE
- Public lands
  - land district, 171-9
- Small boat harbors
  - ferry system use, 200-9
- Veterans
  - establishment of cemeteries, 363-4
  - responsibility for burial, 363-5

### MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

- Actions
  - enforcement of chapter, 486-36
  - odometer accuracy, 486-84
- Administrator
  - appointment, 486-4
  - powers and duties, 486-5
- Advertising
  - Hawaii-made products, 486-119
  - island fresh milk, 486-120
  - Kona coffee, 486-120.6
  - macadamia nuts, 486-120.5
  - odometer tampering, 486-77
  - packages for sale, 486-114
  - petroleum products, 486-52.5, 486-56
- Board of agriculture
  - cooperation with other agencies, 486-2
  - enforcement of chapter, 486-36
  - powers and duties, 486-6, 486-7, 486-55, 486-132
  - uniformity of regulations, 486-2
- Bottled water
  - see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS
- Bulk sales
  - delivery tickets to accompany sale, 486-122
- Coffee
  - weighing before export, 141-4
- Commodities
  - adulterated or mislabeled commodities, 708-870
  - Hawaii-made products, 486-119
  - heating fuel, 486-122
  - island fresh milk, 486-120
  - Kona coffee, 486-120.6
  - macadamia nuts, 486-120.5
  - method of sale, 486-110
  - misbranding, 486-118
- Complaints
  - investigations, 486-23
  - odometer accuracy, 486-78
  - petroleum products, 486-54
- Construction of chapter, 486-3
- Counterfeiting, 486-32
- Deceptive packages, 486-113
- Definitions
  - generally, 486-1
  - measuremasters, 486-131
  - odometers, 486-71
  - packaging, 486-101
  - petroleum products, 486-50
- Division of measurement standards
  - establishment, 486-4
- Enforcement of provisions, 486-31, 486-36, 486-132
- Evidence
  - odometer accuracy violations, 486-81
  - presumptive evidence of commonly used standards, 486-34
- Exemptions, 486-7

## INDEX

### MEASUREMENT STANDARDS—cont'd

- Feed
  - see FEED
- Fees, 486-7
- Forgery, 486-30
- Fraud
  - criminal practices, 708-870
  - devices, measures, or standards, 486-30, 486-32
  - measurmasters, 486-136
- Gold and silver stamping
  - see METAL AND GEM DEALERS
- Hawaii-made products, 486-119
- Hearings
  - investigation of complaints, 486-23
  - measurmasters, 486-137
  - violations, 486-36
- Injunctions
  - board to enjoin violations, 486-36
  - issuance, 486-33
- Inspections
  - enforcement of provisions, 486-31
  - hindering or obstructing, 486-29
  - measuring standards and devices, 486-105
  - odometer accuracy, 486-78, 486-82, 486-83
  - packages, 486-117
  - petroleum products, 486-51
  - powers and duties of inspectors, 486-5
- Labels
  - alcoholic beverages, 281-3, 281-74
  - criminal mislabeling, 708-870
  - deceptive packages, 486-113
  - exemptions, 486-7
  - Hawaii-made alcoholic beverages, 281-3
  - Hawaii-made products, 486-119
  - island fresh milk, 486-120
  - Kona coffee, 486-120.6
  - macadamia nuts, 486-120.5
  - misbranding, 486-118
  - petroleum products, 486-56
- Liquids
  - method of sale, 486-110
- Measurmasters
  - definitions, 486-131
  - enforcement, 486-132
  - licenses
    - exemptions, 486-134
    - optional licensing, 486-134
    - required, 486-133
    - suspension or revocation, 486-137
    - unlicensed activities, 486-133
  - offenses, 486-136
  - penalties, 486-136
  - reciprocal agreements, 486-135
  - rules, 486-132
- Measuring apparatus
  - disposition of incorrect apparatus, 486-108
  - duties of owners or custodians, 486-109
  - false weights and measures, 708-870
  - inspection and testing, 486-105
  - marking after testing, 486-108

### MEASUREMENT STANDARDS—cont'd

- Measuring apparatus—cont'd
  - penalties for violations, 486-32
  - registration of service personnel and agencies, 486-7
  - specifications, 486-7
  - type evaluations, 486-107
- Metric system
  - recognition, 486-102
- Misbranding, 486-118
- Misrepresentation
  - Hawaii-made products, 486-119
  - island fresh milk, 486-120
  - Kona coffee, 486-120.6
  - macadamia nuts, 486-120.5
  - odometer tampering, 486-77
  - prices, 486-116
  - quantity, 486-121
- Odometer accuracy
  - actions for damages, 486-84
  - confiscation of evidence, 486-81
  - definitions, 486-71
  - impoundment of evidence, 486-80
  - inspections, 486-78, 486-82, 486-83
  - misrepresentation, 486-77
  - penalties for violations, 486-87
  - properly functioning odometer required, 486-75
  - tampering with odometers
    - citations, 486-79
    - impoundment of evidence, 486-80, 486-81
    - prohibited, 486-77
- Packages for sale
  - advertising, 486-114
  - deceptive packages, 486-113
  - declarations of quantity and origin, 486-111
  - definitions, 486-1
  - inspection, 486-117
  - misrepresenting price, 486-116
  - net measure, 486-115
  - off sale orders, 486-117
  - seizure and disposition, 486-117
  - standard of fill, 486-7, 486-113
  - stop-use, stop-sale, hold, and removal orders, 486-24, 486-117
  - unit price on random packages, 486-112
- Petroleum products
  - applicability, 486-51
  - bulk deliveries of heating fuel
    - delivery tickets, 486-122
  - definitions, 486-50
  - inspections, 486-51
  - investigations, 486-54
  - measurement standards
    - liquid state conditions, 486-52
    - temperature compensation devices, 486-52
    - vapor state conditions, 486-52
  - penalties for violations, 486-53
  - powers and duties of board, 486-55
  - price posting by gallon, 486-52.5
  - rules, 486-7, 486-56

## INDEX

### MEASUREMENT STANDARDS—cont'd

- Petroleum products—cont'd
  - stop sale orders, 486-55
- Prices
  - misrepresentation, 486-116
  - unit price on random packages, 486-112
- Public utilities
  - nonapplicability of part, 486-123
- Quantity
  - misrepresentation, 486-121
- Rules
  - gasoline price posting, 486-52.5
  - generally, 486-7
  - measuremasters, 486-132
  - measure of packages, 486-111
  - method of sale, 486-110
  - misbranding, 486-118
  - petroleum products, 486-52, 486-56
  - severability of rules, 486-37
  - testing and sampling, 486-105
- Sales, see Packages for sale, above
- State measurement standards
  - calibration, 486-103
  - conformity with federal measurement standards, 486-103
  - secondary standards and equipment, 486-104
- Stopping vehicles
  - enforcement of provisions, 486-31
  - odometer inspections, 486-82
- Systems of measurement
  - approval of use by division, 486-108
  - metric system, 486-102
  - recognition of particular systems, 486-102
- Testing
  - disposition of incorrect apparatus, 486-108, 486-109
  - measuring standards and devices, 486-105
  - petroleum products, 486-55
  - rules, 486-7
  - state-supported institutions, 486-106
- Type evaluation
  - certificate of conformance, 486-107
  - defined, 486-1
  - rules, 486-7
- Uniformity of regulations, 486-2
- Units of measure
  - recognition, 486-102
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 486-36
  - bribery, 486-29
  - citations, 486-24, 486-31, 486-79
  - forgery, 486-30
  - general penalties, 486-32
  - hindering or obstructing inspectors, 486-29
  - injunctions, 486-33
  - investigations, 486-23
  - measuremasters, 486-136
  - notice, 486-36
  - odometer accuracy, 486-87
  - petroleum products, 486-53

### MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

- Inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Livestock
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Processed food
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Theft
  - second degree theft, 708-831
  - theft of livestock, 708-835.5

### MEAT INSPECTION

- Adulterated meat or meat products
  - ante-mortem inspections, 159-21
  - exempt meats, 159-29
  - marking and destruction, 159-22
  - post-mortem inspections, 159-22
  - seizure, 159-52
  - transportation and sale prohibited, 159-25
  - what constitutes, 159-3
- Agriculture department
  - administration of chapter, 159-6
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 159-51
  - delegation of powers, 159-6
  - enforcement powers, 159-8
  - powers generally, 159-7
- Ante-mortem inspections
  - adulterated meat or meat products, 159-21
  - diseased carcasses or unwholesome meat, 159-7
- Appeals
  - labeling and packing, 159-23
  - license denial, suspension, or revocation, 159-16
- Brands
  - records maintained by licensees, 159-15
- Citation of chapter, 159-1
- Compacts
  - interstate and federal compacts, 159-51
- Conflicting provisions, 159-53
- Construction and interpretation, 159-53
- Containers
  - false or misleading packaging, 159-3
  - labeling and packing, 159-23
- Counterfeit devices, 159-26
- Custom slaughtering
  - exemptions from provisions, 159-29
  - records, 159-37
- Dead and dying animals
  - records, 159-37
  - registration of dealers, 159-38
  - regulation of dealers, 159-39
- Definitions, 159-3
- Diseased animals
  - ante-mortem inspections, 159-7, 159-21
  - post-mortem inspections, 159-7, 159-22
  - records, 159-37
  - registration of dealers, 159-38
  - regulation of dealers, 159-39
  - violations, 159-52
- Exemptions, 159-29

## INDEX

### MEAT INSPECTION—cont'd

- Exotic animals
  - definitions, 159-3
  - inspections
    - conduct of, 159-33
    - exemptions, 159-29
    - powers of department, 159-7
    - reimbursement for costs, 159-32
    - request for, 159-31
    - sale, etc. of uninspected meat prohibited, 159-34
    - violations, 159-34
- Federal meat inspection act
  - adoption of regulations, 159-7
  - designation of state agency, 159-51
- Fees, 159-14
- Findings and declaration of necessity, 159-2
- Forgery of marks, brands, or labels, 159-26
- Handling of carcasses, 159-30
- Hearings
  - labeling and packing, 159-23
  - license denial, suspension, or revocation, 159-16
  - powers of department, 159-8
  - removal or withdrawal of inspection, 159-48
- Horses
  - meat processing and labeling, 159-26
- Household use
  - exemptions for slaughtering own animals, 159-29
- Inspectors
  - ante-mortem inspections, 159-21
  - approval of slaughtering, 159-46
  - assaulting, resisting, or intimidating, 159-52
  - badges and insignias of office, 159-54
  - bribery, 159-28
  - duties, 159-27
  - employment, 159-6
  - enforcement of chapter, 159-54
  - failure to have meat inspected, 159-25
  - forgery or destroying official marks, 159-26
  - gifts, 159-28
  - impoundment of meat or meat products, 159-54
  - overtime compensation for inspectors, 159-46
  - post-mortem inspections, 159-22
  - refusal to stamp, mark, tag or label carcasses, 159-27
  - removal or withdrawal, 159-48
  - sanitation inspections, 159-24
- Interstate commerce
  - labeling and packing, 159-23
- Intrastate commerce
  - minimum sanitary specifications, 159-11
  - powers of department to regulate, 159-7
- Labels
  - contents, 159-23
  - counterfeit labels, 159-26
  - exemptions, 159-29
  - false or misleading labeling, 159-3, 159-23

### MEAT INSPECTION—cont'd

- Labels—cont'd
  - forgery, 159-26
  - inspected and passed, 159-22, 159-23
  - powers of department, 159-7
  - styles and sizes of type, 159-23
- Licenses
  - applications, 159-13
  - bonding of licensees, 159-15
  - conditional, 159-16
  - denial, suspension, or revocation, 159-16
  - fees, 159-14
  - recordkeeping requirements, 159-15, 159-17
  - renewal, 159-13
  - required, 159-12
  - rules, 159-7
- Meat processors
  - ante-mortem inspections, 159-21
  - denatured carcasses, 159-36
  - exemption from inspection, 159-36
  - illegal slaughter and sale, 159-25
  - inspections required, 159-46
  - labeling and packing, 159-23
  - licenses, see Licenses, above
  - post-mortem inspections, 159-22
  - powers of department, 159-7
  - records, 159-37
  - registration, 159-38
  - reinspection, 159-22
  - removal or withdrawal of inspection, 159-48
  - sanitation, 159-11, 159-24
- Misbranded
  - seizure of meat, 159-52
  - transportation and sale prohibited, 159-25
- Notice
  - federal regulations, 159-7
  - license denial, suspension, or revocation, 159-16
- Permits
  - custom slaughter, 159-29
- Post-mortem inspections
  - destruction of adulterated carcasses, 159-22
  - diseased carcasses and unwholesome meat, 159-7
  - marking of inspected animals, 159-22
- Poultry
  - see POULTRY
- Records
  - confidentiality, 159-8
  - falsifying, 159-52
  - meat processors, renderers, etc., 159-37
  - refusal to keep, 159-16
  - required records, 159-15, 159-17
- Refusal of inspection, 159-48
- Reinspections, 159-22
- Renderers
  - records, 159-37
  - registration, 159-38
- Reports
  - failure to make, 159-52

## INDEX

### MEAT INSPECTION—cont'd

- Restaurants
  - exemptions from chapter, 159-29
- Retail stores
  - exemptions from chapter, 159-29
- Rules
  - dead, dying, disabled, or diseased animals, 159-39
  - exemptions, 159-29
  - federal regulations, 159-7
  - inspections, 159-27
  - powers of department, 159-7
  - sanitation certificates, 159-11
  - storage, handling, and transportation, 159-30
- Sanitation
  - certificates, 159-11
  - inspections, 159-24
  - minimum sanitary requirements, 159-11
  - powers of department, 159-7
- Short title, 159-1
- Slaughterhouses
  - see SLAUGHTERHOUSES
- Storage
  - records, 159-37
  - registration, 159-38
  - rules, 159-30
- Surety bonds
  - bonding of licensees, 159-15
- Transportation of meat or meat products
  - adulterated or misbranded meat, 159-25
  - dead, dying, disabled, or diseased animals, 159-39
  - denatured carcasses, 159-36
  - false statements in shippers' certificates, 159-26
  - minimum sanitary specifications, 159-11
  - powers of department, 159-7
  - records, 159-37
  - rules, 159-30
- Unfit for human consumption
  - condemnation, 159-22
  - powers of department, 159-7
- Veterinarians
  - ante-mortem inspections, 159-21
  - duties, 159-27
  - employment, 159-6
  - refusal to stamp, mark, tag or label, 159-27
- Violations
  - bribery, 159-28
  - citations, 159-54, 159-55
  - complaints, 159-56
  - enforcement powers, 159-8
  - exotic animals, 159-34
  - failure to appear and answer, 159-57
  - forgery or destroying official marks, 159-26
  - illegal slaughter, sale, or transportation, 159-25
  - penalties for violation, 159-52
  - warrants, 159-54
- Warehouses
  - registration, 159-38

### MEAT INSPECTION—cont'd

- Wholesalers
  - registration, 159-38
- Withdrawal of inspection, 159-48

### MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS

- Actions
  - filing fees, 607-5
- Amounts due
  - retention by owner, 507-48
- Application for lien, 507-43
- Condominium property, 514A-16
- Credit advanced by furnisher of materials, 507-49
- Definitions, 507-41
- Discharge of lien, 507-45
- Disclosure of lien rights, 444-25.5
- Execution, 651-92
- Exemption
  - generally, 507-49
  - housing authority property, 356-11
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-20
  - Oahu land development, 206-24
  - unlicensed contractors, 444-22, 507-49
- Foreclosure
  - insufficient funds for satisfaction of lien, 507-47
- Grounds for lien, 507-42
- Judgments against contractor, 444-28
- Licenses
  - unlicensed contractor has no recovery, 444-22, 507-49
- Notice
  - contents, 507-43
  - disclosure of lien rights, 444-25.5
  - filing, 507-43
- Owners
  - retention of amount due, 507-48
- Priority of liens, 507-46
- Record in circuit courts, 507-44
- Registered lands
  - recording lien, 501-142
- Sale of property
  - disposition of proceeds, 507-47
- Satisfaction of liens, 507-46
- Secured transactions
  - rights of lienholders not limited, 490:9-310
- When allowed, 507-42

### MEDIATION

see *ARBITRATION*

### MEDICAID

see *PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Medical assistance*

### MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS

- Declaration
  - absence, 327D-21

## INDEX

### MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS—cont'd

- Declaration—cont'd
  - conflicting instructions, 327D-26
  - delivery, 327D-8, 327D-9
  - execution in another state, 327D-25
  - form, 327D-4, 551D-2.6
  - generally, 327D-3
  - liability of health personnel, 327D-18
  - medical records, 327D-8
  - mental illness treatment and drug therapy,
    - see Psychotic disorders, below
  - multiple documents, 327D-26
  - patient's wishes supersede, 327D-7
  - permanent loss of the ability to communicate concerning medical treatment decisions, 327D-2
  - pregnant women, 327D-6
  - presumptions, 327D-23
  - prior declarations, 327D-24
  - revocation, 327D-12
  - safeguard provisions, 327D-19
  - severability of provisions, 327D-4.5
  - transfer to another physician, 327D-11
  - validity, 327D-4.5, 327D-5
  - violations, 327D-17
  - written certification, 327D-10
- Definitions, 327D-2, 327F-2
- Durable power of attorney, 551D-2.5, 551D-2.6
- Emergency medical services
  - comfort care only instructions, 321-229.5
- Euthanasia prohibited, 327D-13
- Insurance
  - effect on life insurance policies, 327D-15
  - health insurance requirements, 327D-16, 327F-11
- Life-sustaining procedures
  - death, 327D-14
  - defined, 327D-2
  - emergency medical services, 321-229.5
  - preservation of existing rights, 327D-22
  - presumptions, 327D-23
  - safeguard provisions, 327D-19
  - verbal statements, 327D-21
- Mercy killing prohibited, 327D-13
- Organ transplantation
  - prohibitions, 327D-20
- Physicians
  - certification of declarant's condition, 327D-10
  - duty to obtain and follow declaration, 327D-10, 327D-11
  - liability protection, 327D-18, 327F-13
  - mental illness treatment and drug therapy,
    - see Psychotic disorders, below
  - transfer to another physician, 327D-11
- Power of attorney, 551D-2.5, 551D-2.6
- Pregnancy
  - treatment declarations, 327D-6
- Psychotic disorders
  - appointment of guardian, 327F-14

### MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS—cont'd

- Psychotic disorders—cont'd
  - certification of declarant's condition, 327F-8
  - conflicting instructions, 327F-16
  - declaration
    - duty to deliver, 327F-7
    - duty to follow declaration, 327F-9
    - execution, 327F-3
    - medical records, 327F-6
    - multiple documents, 327F-16
    - patient's wishes supersede, 327F-5
    - presumptions, 327F-15
    - revocation, 327F-10
    - safeguard provisions, 327F-14
    - validity, 327F-4
  - definitions, 327F-2
  - health insurance requirements, 327F-11
  - health personnel liability protection, 327F-13
  - legislative findings, 327F-1
  - penalties for violations, 327F-12
  - purpose of chapter, 327F-1
  - safeguard provisions, 327F-14
  - transfer to another physician, 327F-9
- Purpose and legislative findings, 327D-1, 327F-1
- Severability, 327D-27
- Suicide, 327D-14
- Verbal statements by patients, 327D-21
- Violations
  - criminal penalties, 327D-17
  - psychotic disorder declarations, 327F-12

### MEDICAL RECORDS

- Adoption
  - information on natural parents, 578-14.5
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - access to records, 346-226
- Affidavits accompanying records
  - contents, 622-53
  - notarization, 622-53
- Attorneys
  - requests for medical records by attorney of patient, 622-57
- Basic information
  - liability of health care provider for preservation, 622-58
  - retention of basic information after destruction, 622-58
- Birth defects screening and registry, 321-331
- Cancer
  - confidential information, 324-22
  - penalties for violations, 324-24
  - release of information, 324-21
  - use restrictions, 324-23
- Computerization, 622-58
- Confidentiality of information
  - AIDS testing, 325-16, 325-101, 325-102
  - alcoholism, 334-5
  - cancer studies, 321-43, 324-22
  - disclosure to blood banks, 325-4
  - drug addiction, 334-5

## INDEX

### MEDICAL RECORDS—cont'd

- Confidentiality of information—cont'd
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-21
  - health surveillance program, 324-31
  - investigation of osteopathic physicians, 460-20
  - investigation of physicians, 453-17
  - maternal and perinatal studies, 324-2
  - mental illness and mental retardation, 324-12, 334-5
  - public assistance recipients, 346-40
  - syphilis testing, 325-54
  - tuberculosis testing, 325-73
- Copies
  - delivery in response to subpoena, 622-52
  - fees, 622-56
  - release to patients, 622-57
- Coroners
  - examination of hospital records, 841-17
- Data compilation and analysis
  - evidence, 622-59
- Definitions, 622-51
- Destruction, 622-58
- Disclosure to malpractice insurance underwriting plan, 435C-8
- Diseases
  - AIDS, 325-101
  - release of information, 325-4
  - reporting, 325-2
  - syphilis testing, 325-52
  - tuberculosis, 325-71
- Evidence
  - discovery, 622-59
  - exemption from discovery, 624-25.5
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-13
  - privilege from disclosure, 626-1:Rule 504
  - subpoena of records, 622-52
- Fees
  - copies released to patients, 622-57
  - costs of preparing copies, 622-56
- Health care providers
  - retention of records in original or reproduced form, 622-58
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-21
- Health surveillance program
  - confidential information, 324-31
  - penalties for violations, 324-34
  - release of information, 324-32
  - use restrictions, 324-33
- Hospitals
  - community hospitals, 323F-6
- Immunization, 325-33
- Incompetent persons
  - sterilization, 560:5-611
- Medical care decisions
  - see MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS
- Mental illness and mental retardation
  - confidential information, 324-12
  - penalties for violation, 324-14
  - release of information, 324-11
  - use restrictions, 324-13

### MEDICAL RECORDS—cont'd

- Minors
  - retention of records of minors, 622-58
- Mortality and morbidity studies
  - confidential information, 324-2
  - maternal and perinatal data, 324-1
  - penalties for violations, 324-4
  - release of information, 324-1, 324-11
  - use restrictions, 324-3
- Organ transplants
  - see ANATOMICAL GIFTS
- Patients
  - availability of copies to patients, 622-57
  - protection of specific identifiers, 622-59
- Prisons and prisoners
  - required records, 353-13
- Psychiatric facilities
  - order of admission, 334-59
  - state hospital, 334-35
- Public assistance
  - access by department, 346-40
- Records retention
  - minor's records, 622-58
  - requirements, 622-58
- Subpoena
  - affidavit accompanying medical records, 622-53
  - delivery of copies by custodian, 622-52
  - investigation of osteopathic physicians, 460-20
  - investigation of physicians, 453-17
  - records exempt from discovery, 624-25.5
  - service of more than one subpoena, 622-56
- X-ray films
  - retention of films, 622-58

### MEDICAL TORTS

- Ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
- Administration of provisions, 671-6
- Admissions
  - advance payment not admission, 663-21
- Advance payments
  - effect on insurance, 663-24
  - no admission of liability, 663-21
  - reduction of award, 663-22
  - refund on finding for defendant, 663-23
- Arbitration, see Medical claim conciliation panels, below
- Attorneys fees, 663-1.4, 663-1.7, 671D-12
- Blood banks
  - warranty against hepatitis, 325-91
- Causes of actions, 657-7.3
- Chiropractors
  - peer review committees, 663-1.8
  - release of information by insurance companies, 663-1.8
- Consent
  - informed consent standards, 671-3
- Costs
  - medical claim conciliation panels
    - assessment of costs, 671-19

## INDEX

### MEDICAL TORTS—cont'd

- Costs—cont'd
  - medical claim conciliation panels—cont'd
    - fees, 671-11, 671-11.5
  - peer review
    - assessment of costs, 671D-12
- Cross-claims and counterclaims
  - notice of damages, 671-4
- Damages
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
  - conciliation panel decisions, 671-15
  - contents of claim, 671-12
  - notice of damages, 671-4
- Defamation
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-17
  - peer review, 663-1.4, 663-1.7, 663-1.8, 671D-10
- Definitions
  - chiropractic society, 663-1.8
  - ethics committee, 663-1.7
  - generally, 671-1
  - hospital or clinic quality assurance committee, 663-1.7
  - peer review, 663-1.7, 663-1.8, 671D-4
  - professional society, 663-1.7
  - relevant, 663-1.8
- Emergency treatment, 663-1.5, 671-3
- Evidence
  - discovery, 624-25.5
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-13, 671-16
  - peer review actions, 671D-11
  - standard of care, 671-3
- Health care peer review, see Peer review, below
- Hospitals
  - peer review committees
    - civil liability of members, 663-1.7
    - defined, 663-1.7
  - withdrawing blood to test for alcohol content, 663-1.9
- Immunity
  - chiropractic societies, 663-1.8
  - emergencies, 663-1.5
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-17
  - peer review, 663-1.7, 663-1.8, 671D-10
  - professional societies, 451D-3
- Informed consent, 671-3
- Insurance
  - increasing rates due to claims filed, 671-15.5
  - reporting tort claims, 671-5
- Laboratories
  - withdrawing blood to test for alcohol content, 663-1.9
- Limitation of actions
  - generally, 657-7.3
  - medical claim conciliation panels
    - filing of claim tolls statute, 671-18
- Medical care decisions
  - immunity of health personnel, 327D-18

### MEDICAL TORTS—cont'd

- Medical claim conciliation panels
  - administration, 453-5
  - advisory opinions, 671-11
  - attorneys at hearings, 671-14
  - bypassing arbitration, 671-16.5
  - claim submitted prior to civil action, 671-12
  - composition, 671-11
  - consultants, 671-11, 671-13
  - cooperation
    - duty of persons to cooperate, 671-19
  - costs
    - assessment of costs, 671-19
    - fees, 671-11, 671-11.5
  - damages
    - economic and noneconomic losses, 671-15
    - power of panel to decide amount, 671-15
  - decisions
    - concurring or dissenting opinions, 671-15
    - filing decisions, 671-15
    - findings, 671-11, 671-13
    - time limitation for decision, 671-18
  - established, 671-11
  - expungement of records, 671-15.5
  - fact-finding, 671-13
  - fees, 671-11, 671-11.5
  - functions, 671-11
  - hearings
    - evidence, 671-13
    - persons attending hearings, 671-14
    - procedure, 671-13
    - statements as evidence in subsequent litigation, 671-16
  - immunity of members from liability, 671-17
  - limitation of actions
    - filing of claims to toll statute of limitations, 671-18
  - reports, 671-20
  - request for more definite claim statement, 671-12
  - review of claims prior to action, 671-12
  - slander
    - immunity of members from liability, 671-17
  - stay of proceedings, 671-12
  - subsequent litigation, 671-16
  - voluntary settlement, 671-13
- Medical records
  - affidavit of custodian, 622-53
  - fees for copies, 622-56
  - service of multiple subpoenas, 622-56
  - subpoena, 622-52
- Minors
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Notice
  - medical claim conciliation panels
    - notice of claim, 671-12
  - peer review actions, 671D-11
- Patient information, 671-3
- Peer review
  - arbitration, 671D-11

## INDEX

### MEDICAL TORTS—cont'd

- Peer review—cont'd
  - attorneys fees, 663-1.4, 671D-12
  - chiropractic society, 663-1.8
  - clinical privileges not extended, 671D-4
  - defamation, 663-1.4
  - definitions, 624-25.5, 663-1.7, 671D-4
  - disciplinary actions reported to other agencies, 451D-3
  - discovery of proceedings and records, 453-7.5, 460-19, 624-25.5
  - ethics committees, 663-1.7
  - frivolous claims, 663-1.4, 663-1.7, 671D-12
  - guidelines, 671D-14
  - hearings, 671D-11
  - legislative findings, 671D-3
  - liability of members, 663-1.7, 663-1.8, 671D-10
  - malpractice insurance cooperative indemnity, 435E-34
  - notice requirements, 671D-11
  - other professionals not affected, 671D-14
  - patient's right to redress not limited, 671D-14
  - professional society, 624-25.5, 663-1.7
  - purpose, 671D-2
  - quality assurance committees, 624-25.5, 663-1.7
  - rights of physician, 671D-11
  - rules, 671D-13
  - short title, 671D-1
  - standards, 671D-11
  - subpoena of adverse decisions, 453-17, 460-20
- Physicians
  - emergencies, 663-1.5
  - peer review, see Peer review, above
- Pleadings
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
  - notice of damages, 671-4
- Professional review, see Peer review, above
- Quality assurance committees
  - generally, 624-25.5
  - peer review, see Peer review, above
- Reports
  - claim settlement or arbitration, 463E-6.5
  - disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-20
- Rules
  - adoption, 671-6
  - peer review, 671D-13
- Slander
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-17
  - peer review, 663-1.4, 663-1.7, 663-1.8, 671D-10

### MEMORIAL DAY

- Designation of holiday, 8-1

### MEMORIALS

- see *MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

### MENTAL ILLNESS

- Actions
  - children's mental health services, 321-171
- Adult protective services
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Adverse possession
  - commencement of action, 657-34
  - death of person under disability, 657-35, 657-36
- Advocacy agency, 333F-8.5
- Commitment
  - appeals
    - court determination, 334-84
    - detention pending appeal, 334-86
    - guardian ad litem, 334-82
    - hearings, 334-83
    - multiple appeals, 334-85
    - order to show cause, 334-82
    - right to appeal, 334-81
    - status pending appeal, 334-86
    - when taken, 334-85
  - commitment in lieu of prosecution or sentence, 334-76, 706-607
  - dangerous to self or others, 334-1, 334-59
  - definitions, 334-1
  - duties of department, 334-3
  - emergency admission and examination, 334-59
  - forensic examiners, 321-12.5
  - generally, 334-24
  - hearings, 334-60.4, 334-60.5, 334-83
  - indigent person's right to counsel, 802-1
  - involuntary
    - defendant found unfit in penal proceedings, 334-76, 704-406, 704-411
    - discharge, 334-60.6
    - grounds for civil commitment, 334-60.2
    - hearings, 334-60.4, 334-60.5
    - notice, 334-60.4, 334-60.7
    - order of commitment, 334-60.5
    - period of detention, 334-60.6
    - procedure in civil commitment, 334-60.3
    - sanity examination for penal responsibility, 704-404
  - licensing of facilities, 334-21
  - outpatient treatment, see Outpatient treatment, below
  - suicides, 334-59
  - voluntary
    - generally, 334-60.1
- Community mental health centers
  - children and youth services, 321-173
  - defined, 334-1
  - establishment, 334-3
  - fees for treatment, 334-6
  - outpatient treatment, 334-128
  - personnel, 334-4
  - service area advisory boards, 334-11
- Community residential treatment
  - adult residential care homes, 321-15.6
  - establishment, 334-101

## INDEX

### MENTAL ILLNESS—cont'd

- Community residential treatment—cont'd
  - evaluation, 334-105
  - facilities
    - criteria, 334-102
    - license required, 334-106
  - legislative intent, 334-101
  - level of service, 334-104
  - long-term residential treatment program, 334-103
  - program elements, 334-103
  - requirements, 334-102
  - semi-supervised living arrangements, 334-103
  - short-term crisis residential program, 334-103
  - staffing, 334-102
  - transitional residential program, 334-103
- Confidentiality of information
  - investigation of complaints, 334E-3
  - records, 334-5
  - restrictions on studies of mentally ill, 324-12
- Consent to treatment
  - generally, 334-129, 334E-1
  - incapacity to consent
    - certification of declarant's condition, 327F-8
    - immunity for health personnel, 327F-13
    - medical care decision declaration
      - duty to deliver and follow, 327F-7, 327F-9
      - execution, 327F-3
      - immunity for health personnel, 327F-13
      - medical records, 327F-6
      - multiple documents, 327F-16
      - presumptions, 327F-15
      - revocation, 327F-10
      - validity, 327F-4
    - patient's wishes supersede, 327F-5
    - safeguard provisions, 327F-14
    - violations, 327F-12
- Crimes
  - endangering welfare of incompetent persons, 709-905
  - penal responsibility and fitness to proceed
    - see PENAL CODE
- Definitions, 334-1, 334-122, 335-1
- Divorce
  - insane spouse support obligation, 580-49
- Elections
  - qualifications to vote, St Art II-2
  - striking names of disqualified voters, 11-23
- Examinations
  - certification of examiners, 321-12.5, 704-404
  - future fitness to proceed, 704-406
  - sanity examination of penal defendants, 704-404, 704-406
- Extradition of mentally ill persons
  - definitions, 337-1
  - persons subject to extradition, 337-2
  - procedure, 337-3

### MENTAL ILLNESS—cont'd

- Extradition of mentally ill persons—cont'd
  - statute of limitation, 337-4
- Fees
  - adoption of rates, 334-6
  - deposit into special fund, 334-15
  - liability for payment, 334-6
  - outpatient treatment, 334-128
  - return of resident from another state, 336-4
  - voluntary contributions, 334-37
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Funds
  - mental health and substance abuse special fund, 334-15
- Group living facilities, see Community residential treatment, above
- Health department
  - bilingual mental health services, 334-12
  - children's mental health services, 321-171
  - mental health system
    - duties, 26-13, 334-3
    - establishment, 334-2
- Hearings
  - appeal of commitment, 334-83
  - civil commitment, 334-60.4, 334-60.5
  - discharge from commitment, 334-60.7
  - outpatient treatment, 334-124, 334-125, 334-126, 334-132
- Hospitals, see Mental institutions, below
- Interstate compact on mental health
  - administrator, 335-2
  - consultation with family before transfer, 335-5
  - definitions, 335-1
  - enactment, 335-1
  - payment of state obligations, 335-4
  - rules, 335-2
  - supplementary agreements, 335-3
- Investigations
  - complaints, 334-3, 334E-3
  - confidentiality, 334E-3
  - hindering, 334E-5
  - powers of department, 334E-2
  - right of entry, 334E-3
  - subpoena of witnesses and records, 334E-4
- Limitation of actions
  - adverse possession actions, 657-34, 657-35
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - disability to exist at accrual of action, 657-14
  - two or more disabilities existing at accrual of action, 657-15
  - when actions brought, 657-13
  - workers' compensation claims, 386-84
- Mental health system
  - donations and grants, 334-7
  - duties of department, 334-3
  - elements and services, 334-3
  - establishment, 334-2
  - state plan, 334-3

## INDEX

### MENTAL ILLNESS—cont'd

- Mental institutions
  - absence from facility
    - authorization, 334-75
    - unauthorized, 335-1
  - admission
    - emergency examination and treatment, 334-59
    - generally, 334-24
    - objections, 334-81
    - order to show cause, 334-82
    - presumption of incapacity, 334-61
    - prisoners, 334-74
    - voluntary commitment, 334-60.1
  - certification by health department, 431M-1, 431M-6
  - contracts for services, 334-8
  - definitions, 334-1
  - discharge
    - civil commitment, 334-60.6, 334-60.7
    - emergency examination and treatment, 334-59
    - generally, 334-24
    - notice of intent to discharge, 334-60.7
    - order on appeal, 334-84
    - prisoners, 334-76
    - state hospital, 334-35
    - voluntary commitment, 334-60.1
  - discrimination, 334E-2
  - expenses of treatment
    - outpatient treatment, 334-128
    - payment, 334-6
    - voluntary contributions, 334-37
  - federal institutions, 334-72
  - grievances against, 334E-2
  - licensing
    - operation without license, 334-22
    - required, 334-21
    - revocation or amendment, 334-21
  - money belonging to patients, 334-23
  - outpatient treatment
    - criteria for order, 334-121
    - definitions, 334-122
    - fees for services, 334-128
    - petition, 334-123
  - period of detention, 334-60.6
  - prisoners, 334-74
  - records, 334-5
  - rules, 334-3
  - service of process on patients, 334-62
  - standards, 334-3
  - state hospital
    - administrators, 334-4
    - agricultural production, 334-38
    - care and treatment, 334-35
    - custody of patients, 334-34
    - deportation of aliens, 336-1, 336-5
    - discipline, 334-34
    - escapees, 334-34, 335-1
    - established, 334-31
    - nonresidents, 336-2

### MENTAL ILLNESS—cont'd

- Mental institutions—cont'd
  - state hospital—cont'd
    - personnel, 334-4
    - private physicians, 334-36
    - revenues, 334-37, 334-38
    - sale of produce, 334-38
    - security services, 26-14.6
    - voluntary contributions, 334-37
    - wards, 334-32
  - transfers between institutions, 334-71
- Mentally ill persons
  - advocacy agency, 333F-8.5
  - defined, 334-1
  - employment programs, 334-3.5
- Minors
  - identification, diagnosis, and rehabilitation, 321-173
  - mental health services
    - community centers, 321-173
    - cooperation with schools, 321-174
    - duties generally, 321-171
    - mental health services branch, 321-172
    - reports, 321-176
    - rules, 321-177
    - statewide plan, 321-175
- Moneys of mentally ill persons
  - deposits for institutionalized persons, 334-23
  - management of personal finances, 334-13
- Motor vehicles
  - persons not to be licensed, 286-104
- Nonresidents
  - cost of return, 336-4
  - deportation, 336-1, 336-5
  - extradition
    - criteria, 337-2
    - definitions, 337-1
    - procedure, 337-3
    - statute of limitation, 337-4
  - reciprocal agreements, 336-2
  - residency determination, 336-3
  - return to home state, 336-2, 336-4
- Outpatient treatment
  - definitions, 334-122
  - discharge
    - continuation of treatment, 334-133
    - early discharge, 334-131
    - generally, 334-130
    - objections, 334-132
  - drugs and medication, 334-129
  - duration of treatment, 334-130
  - failure to comply with treatment plan, 334-129
  - fees for services, 334-128
  - hearings, 334-124, 334-126
  - interstate compact, 335-1
  - involuntary treatment
    - appeals, 334-134
    - continuation, 334-133
    - court order, 334-127
    - criteria, 334-121

## INDEX

### MENTAL ILLNESS—cont'd

- Outpatient treatment—cont'd
  - involuntary treatment—cont'd
    - indigent persons, 802-1
    - petition, 334-123
    - notice of hearing, 334-125
- Patients
  - absence from facility
    - authorization, 334-75
  - appeal of commitment, 334-81
  - confidentiality of records, 334-5
  - consent, see Consent to treatment, above
  - fees for treatment
    - deposits, 334-15
    - payment, 334-6
    - voluntary contributions, 334-37
  - money belonging to patients, 334-23
  - nonresidents
    - deportation, 336-1, 336-5
    - residency, 336-3
    - return to home state, 336-2
  - presumption of incapacity, 334-61
  - prisoners, 334-74
  - rights
    - advocacy, 334-3, 334-10
    - appeals, 334-81, 334-85
    - attorneys, 334-59, 802-1
    - civil rights not limited, 334-61
    - enumeration, 334E-2
    - hindering investigations, 334E-5
    - investigations, 334-3, 334E-3
    - powers of department, 334E-4
    - rules, 334-3
    - treatment, 334E-2
    - voluntary commitment, 334-60.1
  - service of process on patients, 334-62
  - state hospital
    - care and treatment, 334-35
    - custody and detention, 334-34
  - transfers
    - committed persons, 334-71
    - interstate compact, 335-1
    - prisoners, 334-74
    - veterans, 334-72
- Prisons and prisoners
  - civil actions against providers, 662-16
  - commitment, 334-74, 334-76
  - duty to provide, 353-13.3
- Programs
  - bilingual mental health services, 334-12
  - community residential treatment, 334-102
  - donations or grants, 334-7
  - employment programs, 334-3.5
  - generally, 334-3
  - personnel, 334-4
  - representative payee program, 334-13
  - service area advisory boards, 334-11
- Psychiatric facilities, see Mental institutions, above
- Psychologists
  - see PSYCHOLOGISTS

### MENTAL ILLNESS—cont'd

- Records
  - confidentiality, 334-5
  - peer review, 334B-5
  - requirements to keep, 334-3
  - service of process on patients, 334-62
  - state hospital, 334-35
- Reports
  - community residential treatment, 334-105
  - mental health council, 334-10
  - special fund, 334-15
  - utilization review and managed care, 334B-8
- Representative payee program, 334-13
- Rules
  - adoption, 334-3, 334-9
  - interstate compact on mental health, 335-2
  - peer review, 334B-3
  - psychiatric facilities, 334-21
  - scope, 334-3
- Sanity examiners
  - certification by health department, 321-12.5, 704-404
  - future fitness to proceed, 704-406
- Service area boards
  - members, 334-11
- State council on mental health, 334-10
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-20
- Studies
  - identification of persons studied, 324-12
  - penalties, 324-14
  - release of information, 324-11
  - use restrictions, 324-13
- Treatment
  - case management, 334-3, 334-102
  - community residential programs, 334-102
  - confidentiality of information, 334-5
  - contracts for services, 334-8
  - definitions, 334-1
  - drugs and medication, see Consent to treatment, above
  - emergency intervention, 334-3, 334-103
  - informed consent required, 334E-1
  - insurance
    - see INSURANCE
  - outpatient treatment, 334-127
  - payment of fees, 334-6
  - peer review, see Utilization review and managed care, below
  - private physicians, 334-36
  - standards, 334-3
- Utilization review and managed care
  - appeals, 334B-7
  - applicability, 334B-4
  - complaint resolution panel, 334B-3
  - confidentiality of records, 334B-5
  - contracts with federal government, 334B-4
  - definitions, 334B-2
  - penalties for violations, 334B-6
  - purpose of chapter, 334B-1
  - report of director, 334B-8

## INDEX

### MENTAL ILLNESS—cont'd

- Utilization review and managed care—cont'd
  - rules, 334B-3
  - standards for review agents, 334B-3
- Workers' compensation
  - death benefit payments, 386-44
  - time limitations on claims, 386-84

### MENTAL RETARDATION

*see DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES*

### MERCY KILLING

*see MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS*

### METAL AND GEM DEALERS

- Criminal simulation, 708-855
- Gold and silver stamping
  - actions, 482D-10
  - definitions, 482D-1
  - falsely marked articles
    - contraband, 482D-9
    - prohibited, 482D-2
  - injunctive relief, 482D-10
  - jurisdiction of actions, 482D-11
  - plated articles
    - identifying words or marks, 482D-5
    - quality marks required, 482D-6
  - standards of fineness, 482D-3, 482D-4
  - trademarks required, 482D-6
  - violations
    - falsely marked articles, 482D-2
    - forfeiture of contraband, 482D-9
    - penalties, 482D-7, 482D-8
    - standard of fineness and stamping requirement, 482D-7
    - trademark requirement, 482D-8

### METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

*see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING*

### MIDWIVES

- Complications during delivery, 321-396
- Definitions, 321-392
- Disciplinary actions, 321-397
- Emergency care plan, 321-396
- Equipment and medication, 321-396
- Licenses
  - fees, 321-395
  - qualifications, 321-394
  - required, 321-393
- Physician protocol for practices, 321-396
- Primary health care
  - incentive program, 321-1.5
- Prohibited practices, 321-397
- Purposes, 321-391
- Records and reports
  - birth certificates, 338-5
  - death certificates, 338-9
- Rules
  - powers of department, 321-11

### MIDWIVES—cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - scope, 321-396
- Violations
  - disciplinary actions, 321-397
  - penalties, 321-398

### MILITARY AFFAIRS

*see ARMED FORCES*

### MILITARY JUSTICE

- Abandoned property
  - property taken from the enemy, 124A-138
- Absence without leave
  - elements of offense, 124A-121
  - limitation of actions, 124A-68
- Accessory after the fact, 124A-113
- Active state duty
  - applicability of code, 121-31, 122A-6, 124A-2
  - defined, 124A-1
  - failure to report to service, 121-28
- Adjutant general
  - convening general courts-martial, 124A-41
  - discharge of commissioned officers, 124A-4
- Aiding and abetting
  - accessory after the fact, 124A-113
  - aiding the enemy, 124A-139
  - conspiracy, 124A-116
  - principals, 124A-112
- Alcoholic beverages
  - drunk driving, 124A-145
  - drunk on duty, 124A-146
- Appeals
  - courts-martial, *see* Review of courts-martial, below
  - nonjudicial punishment, 124A-21
- Applicability
  - generally, 124A-2
  - militia and national guard, 121-31
  - state defense force, 122A-6
  - territorial applicability, 124A-5
- Apprehension and arrest
  - custody of offenders, 124A-13
  - defined, 124A-11, 124A-13
  - deserters, 124A-12
  - failure to appear at trial, 124A-71
  - hindering, 124A-113
  - information as to charges, 124A-14
  - persons authorized to apprehend, 124A-11
  - probable cause, 124A-13
  - punishment prohibited, 124A-17
  - reasonable belief, 124A-11
  - resisting apprehension or arrest, 124A-130
  - unlawful detention of another, 124A-132
- Assault
  - striking officers, 124A-125, 124A-126
- Attempted crimes
  - elements of offense, 124A-115
  - lesser included offense, 124A-114

## INDEX

### MILITARY JUSTICE—cont'd

- Attorneys
  - civilian counsel, 124A-63
  - right to representation
    - appeals to supreme court, 124A-105
    - pretrial investigation, 124A-53
    - review of courts-martial, 124A-99
    - trials, 124A-63
  - trial and defense counsel
    - appointment, 124A-46
    - duties, 124A-63
- Breach of the peace
  - punishment for persons participating in, 124A-149
- Captured property, 124A-138
- Challenges
  - right to challenge members of court-martial and law officer, 124A-66
  - rulings, 124A-76
- Charges and specifications
  - advising accused of charges, 124A-14, 124A-51
  - contents, 124A-51
  - defects, 124A-55
  - dismissal on review, 124A-97
  - forwarding of charges, 124A-54
  - investigations, 124A-53
  - review by judge advocate, 124A-55
  - service of charges, 124A-56
- Civil authorities
  - delivery of offenders, 124A-18
  - jurisdiction of offenses, 124A-111
- Commissioned officers, see Officers, below
- Complaints of wrongs
  - receipt and forwarding, 124A-164
- Conduct unbecoming an officer, 124A-154
- Confinement
  - confinement instead of fine, 124A-38
  - defined, 124A-13
  - exception for minor offenses, 124A-14
  - execution of confinement, 124A-84
  - jails, 124A-15
  - punishment prohibited, 124A-17
  - receiving prisoners, 124A-16
  - releasing without authority, 124A-131
  - reports to commanding officer, 124A-16
  - restraint of persons charged with offenses, 124A-14
  - state facilities, 124A-15
  - unlawful detention of another, 124A-132
  - when sentences begin, 124A-83
- Conflicts of law
  - conflicts over jurisdiction with civil authority, 124A-111
- Conspiracy, 124A-116
- Construction and interpretation, 124A-172
- Contempt
  - contempt of court, 124A-73
  - use of contemptuous words against officials, 124A-123

### MILITARY JUSTICE—cont'd

- Continuances
  - granting by court-martial, 124A-65
- Convening authorities
  - detailing members of courts-martial, 124A-44
  - general courts-martial, 124A-41
  - special courts-martial, 124A-42
  - summary courts-martial, 124A-43
- Countersigns
  - improper use, 124A-136
- Courts-martial
  - appeal, see Review of courts-martial, below
  - charges, see Charges and specifications, above
  - coercing or influencing court, 124A-62
  - defense counsel, 124A-63
  - dismissal of commissioned officers
    - convening general court-martial, 124A-4
  - eligibility to serve, 124A-44
  - finality of proceedings, findings, and sentences, 124A-104
  - former jeopardy, 124A-69
  - fraud
    - petition for new trial on grounds of fraud, 124A-101
  - general courts-martial
    - composition, 124A-31
    - detail of trial counsel and defense counsel, 124A-46
    - law officers, 124A-45
    - review of actions, 124A-93
    - time to begin, 124A-56
    - who may convene, 124A-41
  - immunity for action, 124A-169
  - improper actions, 124A-94
  - influencing action of court, 124A-62
  - interpreters, 124A-47
  - jurisdiction
    - general courts-martial, 124A-33
    - generally, 124A-32
    - special courts-martial, 124A-34
    - summary courts-martial, 124A-35
  - kinds, 124A-31
  - membership
    - absent and additional members, 124A-48
    - disqualification, 124A-44
    - reduction below quorum, 124A-48
    - request for enlisted personnel, 124A-44
  - noncompliance with procedural rules, 124A-133
  - nonjudicial punishment
    - no bar to trial by court-martial, 124A-21
  - number of members, 124A-48
  - records, 124A-37
  - rehearings, 124A-95
  - reporters, 124A-47
  - sentences, see Sentences, below
  - special courts-martial
    - appointment of president, 124A-44
    - composition, 124A-31

## INDEX

### MILITARY JUSTICE—cont'd

- Courts-martial—cont'd
  - special courts-martial—cont'd
    - convening, 124A-42
    - detail of trial counsel and defense counsel, 124A-46
    - review boards, 124A-97
    - time to begin, 124A-56
    - trying commissioned officers prohibited, 124A-42
  - statute of limitations, 124A-68
  - summary courts-martial
    - composition, 124A-31
    - convening, 124A-43
    - informal proceedings, 124A-43
    - presence of one commissioned officer only, 124A-43
  - territorial applicability of chapter, 124A-5
  - time to begin, 124A-56
  - trial procedure, see Trial, below
- Courts of inquiry
  - admissibility of records at trial, 124A-75
  - composition, 124A-161
  - procedures, 124A-61, 124A-161
- Cowardly conduct, 124A-134
- Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, 124A-81
- Cruelty, 124A-128
- Damage to property, 124A-165
- Definitions, 124A-1
- Dereliction of duties, 124A-127
- Desertion
  - apprehension of deserters, 124A-12
  - elements of crime, 124A-120
  - jurisdiction to try personnel, 124A-3
  - limitation of actions, 124A-68
  - soliciting desertion, 124A-117
- Discharge
  - administrative form of discharge, 124A-102
  - approval of sentence, 124A-36
  - bad conduct discharge
    - record of proceedings and testimony, 124A-37
    - review of record, 124A-97
  - commissioned officers, 124A-4
  - dishonorable discharge
    - approval by governor, 124A-36
    - general courts-martial, 124A-33
    - record of proceedings and testimony, 124A-37
    - special courts-martial, 124A-34
  - fraudulent discharge
    - elements of offense, 124A-118
    - jurisdiction to try personnel, 124A-3
    - restoration of rights, 124A-103
    - unlawful, 124A-119
- Disorderly conduct, 124A-11
- Disrespect towards superior officers, 124A-124
- Double jeopardy, 124A-69
- Drunk on duty, 124A-146
- Dueling, 124A-147

### MILITARY JUSTICE—cont'd

- Enemy
  - aiding the enemy
    - elements of offense, 124A-139
    - limitation of actions, 124A-68
  - misbehavior before the enemy, 124A-117, 124A-134
  - misconduct of prisoners of war, 124A-140
  - property taken from the enemy, 124A-138
  - subordinate compelling surrender, 124A-135
- Enlisted members
  - availability of rules for inspection, 124A-163
  - complaint of wrongs, 124A-164
  - disciplinary punishment, 124A-21
  - explanation of code to, 124A-163
  - order into arrest or confinement, 124A-13
  - service on courts-martial, 124A-44
- Enlistment
  - fraudulent enlistment, 124A-118
  - unlawful enlistment, 124A-119
- Errors of law
  - findings or sentences of courts-martial, 124A-98
- Escape
  - allowing escape, 124A-131
  - lawfully imposed physical restraints, 124A-130
- Evidence
  - burden of proof, 124A-76
  - depositions, 124A-74
  - newly discovered evidence
    - petition for new trial, 124A-101
  - opportunity to obtain, 124A-71
  - records of courts of inquiry
    - admissibility, 124A-75
  - refusal to provide, 124A-72
  - rights of accused, 124A-52
  - rules of evidence, 124A-61
- Extradition
  - apprehension of deserters, 124A-12
- False imprisonment
  - unlawful detention of another, 124A-132
- False official statements, 124A-141
- Flags
  - striking the flag without proper authority, 124A-135
- Forcing safeguards, 124A-137
- Forfeitures
  - effective date of sentences, 124A-83
  - general courts-martial, 124A-33
  - nonjudicial punishment, 124A-21
  - special courts-martial, 124A-34
  - summary courts-martial, 124A-35
- Fraud
  - fraud against government, 124A-152
  - fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 124A-3, 124A-118
  - petition for new trial on grounds of fraud, 124A-101

## INDEX

### MILITARY JUSTICE—cont'd

- General article
  - disorders to the prejudice of good order and discipline, 124A-155
- Governor
  - delegation of authority, 124A-171
  - dismissal of commissioned officers, 124A-4
  - restoration of rights, 124A-103
  - rulemaking authority, 124A-171
  - use of contemptuous words against governor, 124A-123
- Immunities
  - actions of military courts or nonjudicial punishment, 124A-169
  - immunity of personnel during active duty, 121-26
- Infliction of self-injury, 124A-148
- Inspection of code, 124A-163
- Insubordinate conduct, 124A-126
- Interpreters
  - detail or employment of interpreters, 124A-47
  - oaths, 124A-67
- Interrogations
  - rights of accused, 124A-52
- Investigations
  - charges and specifications, 124A-53
  - courts of inquiry, 124A-161
  - rights of accused, 124A-52
- Judge advocates
  - appointment by governor, 124A-6
  - assistants, 124A-6
  - certifying law officers, 124A-45
  - certifying trial and defense counsel, 124A-46
  - communications with convening authorities, 124A-6
  - conflicts, 124A-6
  - defined, 124A-1
  - review of charges, 124A-55
  - review of courts-martial, 124A-93
  - review of record, 124A-97
- Jurisdiction
  - conflicts with civil authorities, 124A-111
  - general courts-martial, 124A-33
  - generally, 124A-32
  - presumption of jurisdiction, 124A-170
  - special courts-martial, 124A-34, 124A-42
  - summary courts-martial, 124A-35
  - territorial jurisdiction, 124A-5
- Larceny
  - elements of offense, 124A-153
- Law officers
  - appointment by governor, 124A-6
  - challenges, 124A-66
  - conflicts, 124A-6
  - defined, 124A-1
  - instructions to court, 124A-76
  - oaths, 124A-67
  - review of record, 124A-97
  - rulings on interlocutory questions, 124A-76
  - service on general courts-martial, 124A-45

### MILITARY JUSTICE—cont'd

- Leaving post before relief, 124A-146
- Lesser included offenses
  - approval or affirmation of guilty finding, 124A-98
  - conviction of lesser included offense, 124A-114
- Limitation of actions, 124A-68
- Malingering
  - elements of offense, 124A-148
- Maltreatment of other persons, 124A-128
- Mandamus
  - issuance by military courts, 124A-167
- Military property
  - damaging, destroying, or losing, 124A-142
  - fraud against government, 124A-152
  - sale or disposal, 124A-142
- Missing ship, aircraft, or unit movement, 124A-122
- Motor vehicles
  - drunken or reckless driving, 124A-145
- Mutiny
  - elements of offense, 124A-129
  - failure to suppress, 124A-129
  - solicitation of mutiny, 124A-117
  - statute of limitations, 124A-68
- Neglect to prejudice of good order and discipline, 124A-155
- Nonjudicial punishment
  - appeals, 124A-21
  - command of commanding officers, 124A-21
  - forfeiture of pay and allowances, 124A-21
  - immunity for action, 124A-169
  - imposition of disciplinary punishment, 124A-21
  - limitation of actions, 124A-68
  - limitation of jurisdiction, 124A-111
- Oaths
  - charges and specifications, 124A-51
  - courts of inquiry, 124A-161
  - trial procedure, 124A-67
  - who may administer, 124A-162
- Officers
  - administering oaths, 124A-162
  - application for court-martial, 124A-4
  - arrest of, 124A-13
  - assaulting, 124A-125, 124A-126
  - complaint of wrongs, 124A-164
  - conduct unbecoming an officer, 124A-154
  - convening special courts-martial, 124A-42
  - disciplinary punishment, 124A-21
  - dismissal, 124A-4
  - disobeying orders, 124A-125, 124A-126
  - disrespect towards superior officers, 124A-124
  - injury to property, 124A-165
  - insubordinate conduct toward, 124A-126
  - ordering enlisted members into arrest or confinement, 124A-13
  - quelling quarrels, affrays, and disorders, 124A-11

## INDEX

### MILITARY JUSTICE--cont'd

- Officers--cont'd
  - service on courts-martial, 124A-44
  - summary courts-martial, 124A-43
  - trial by special courts-martial prohibited, 124A-42
  - wrongful dismissal, 124A-4
- Orders
  - disobeying general orders, 124A-127
  - disobeying officers, 124A-125, 124A-126
  - falsifying orders, 124A-141
- Pay and allowances
  - forfeiture, 124A-21
  - when forfeiture begins, 124A-83
- Perjury
  - giving false testimony in proceedings, 124A-151
  - limitation of actions, 124A-68
- Pleas of accused, 124A-70
- President of United States
  - use of contemptuous words against president, 124A-123
- Presumptions
  - jurisdiction of military courts and boards, 124A-170
- Pretrial detention
  - punishment prohibited, 124A-17
- Prisons and prisoners
  - confinement in state correctional facilities, 124A-15
  - execution of confinement, 124A-84
  - misconduct of prisoners in enemy hands, 124A-140
  - order of confinement, 124A-13
  - punishment prohibited, 124A-17
  - receiving prisoners, 124A-16
  - releasing without authority, 124A-131
  - reports to commanding officer, 124A-16
  - restraint of persons charged with offenses, 124A-14
  - when confinement begins, 124A-83
- Procuring offenses
  - aiding and abetting, 124A-112
- Provoking speeches or gestures, 124A-150
- Rank
  - reduction
    - disciplinary punishment, 124A-21
    - general courts-martial, 124A-33
    - special courts-martial, 124A-34
    - summary courts-martial, 124A-35
- Records
  - complete record of proceedings and testimony in certain cases, 124A-37
  - court reporter duties, 124A-47
  - courts of inquiry, 124A-75, 124A-161
  - errors and omissions, 124A-94
  - false official records, 124A-141
  - forwarding for review, 124A-92
  - requirements, 124A-37, 124A-79
  - trial counsel to prepare, 124A-63
  - trial record contents, 124A-64

### MILITARY JUSTICE--cont'd

- Redress of grievances
  - complaints of wrongs by members of military forces, 121-26, 124A-164
  - injury to property, 124A-165
- Regulations
  - failure to obey, 124A-127
- Reporters
  - detail or employment of reporters, 124A-47
  - oaths, 124A-67
- Reprimands
  - disciplinary punishment, 124A-21
  - general courts-martial, 124A-33
  - special courts-martial, 124A-34
- Restraints
  - imposition of restraint, 124A-13
- Review of courts-martial
  - appeal to state supreme court, 124A-105
  - approval of sentence, 124A-96
  - disapproval of sentence, 124A-95
  - error of law, 124A-98
  - execution of sentence, 124A-91
  - final action on review of record, 124A-97
  - finality of proceedings, findings, and sentences, 124A-104
  - forwarding records to reviewing authority, 124A-92
  - general courts-martial, 124A-93
  - petition for new trial, 124A-101
  - reconsideration and revision, 124A-94
  - rehearings, 124A-95
  - representation by counsel, 124A-99
  - restoration of rights, 124A-103
  - stays pending appeal, 124A-105
  - suspension of sentence, 124A-91, 124A-102
- Riots
  - punishment for riots, 124A-149
- Rules
  - adoption, 124A-171
  - court reporters and interpreters, 124A-47
  - evidence, 124A-61
  - nonjudicial punishment, 124A-21
  - trial procedures, 124A-61
- Safeguards
  - forcing safeguards, 124A-137
- Sedition
  - elements of offense, 124A-129
  - failure to suppress, 124A-129
  - soliciting, 124A-117
- Self-incrimination
  - compulsory self-incrimination prohibited, 124A-52
- Self-inflicted injury, 124A-148
- Sentences
  - announcement of sentence, 124A-78
  - approval by governor, 124A-36
  - approval on review, 124A-96
  - confinement instead of fine, 124A-38
  - cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, 124A-81
  - disapproval, 124A-95

## INDEX

### MILITARY JUSTICE--cont'd

- Sentences--cont'd
    - effective date, 124A-83
    - errors of law, 124A-98
    - execution of confinement, 124A-84
    - execution of sentence, 124A-91, 124A-166
    - finality of sentences, 124A-104
    - fines, 124A-168
    - hard labor, 124A-84
    - interruption by delivery to civil authorities, 124A-18
  - irons
    - use prohibited, 124A-81
  - lesser included offenses, 124A-98
  - maximum limits on punishment, 124A-82
  - number of votes required, 124A-77
  - probation violations, 124A-100
  - reconsideration, 124A-94
  - remission, 124A-102
  - suspension of sentence, 124A-91, 124A-102
  - vacation of suspension, 124A-100
  - voting by secret ballot, 124A-76
- Separation from service
- fraudulent separation, 124A-118
  - no relief from jurisdiction, 124A-3
  - unlawful separation, 124A-119
- Sleeping on post, 124A-146
- Solicitation, 124A-117
- State defense force
- nonjudicial punishment, 122A-16
  - punishment by courts-martial, 122A-16
- Summons and process
- execution of process and sentence, 124A-166
  - process of military courts, 124A-167
- Surrender
- misbehavior before the enemy, 124A-134
  - subordinate compelling surrender, 124A-135
- Territorial applicability of chapter, 124A-5
- Time
- effective date of sentences, 124A-83
- Trial
- announcement of actions, 124A-78
  - burden of proof, 124A-76
  - challenges
    - right to challenge members of court-martial and law officer, 124A-66
  - contempt, 124A-73
  - continuances, 124A-65
  - depositions, 124A-74
  - evidence
    - opportunity to obtain evidence, 124A-71
    - records of courts of inquiry, 124A-75
    - rules of evidence, 124A-61
  - false testimony, 124A-151
  - former jeopardy, 124A-69
  - influencing action of court, 124A-62
  - instructions to court by law officer, 124A-76
  - interlocutory questions, 124A-76
  - new trial
    - order upon review, 124A-95, 124A-97
    - petition for new trial, 124A-101

### MILITARY JUSTICE--cont'd

- Trial--cont'd
  - noncompliance with procedural rules, 124A-133
  - oaths, 124A-67
  - pleas of accused, 124A-70
  - presence of accused, 124A-64
  - presumption of innocence, 124A-76
  - reconsideration, 124A-94
  - records, 124A-79
  - sessions, 124A-64
  - statute of limitations, 124A-68
  - tie votes, 124A-77
  - trial and defense counsel
    - appointment, 124A-46
    - duties, 124A-63
    - qualifications, 124A-46
  - voting and rulings, 124A-76, 124A-77
  - witnesses
    - examination upon oath, 124A-67
    - opportunity to obtain, 124A-71
    - refusal to appear or testify, 124A-72
- Vessels
  - improper hazarding, 124A-144
- Waste
  - property other than military property, 124A-143
- Weapons
  - drawing weapons against officers, 124A-125
- Witnesses
  - courts of inquiry, 124A-161
  - depositions, 124A-74
  - oaths, 124A-67
  - opportunity of accused to cross-examine, 124A-53
  - perjury, 124A-151
  - refusal to appear or testify, 124A-72
  - subpoena, 124A-71
- Wrongful appropriation
  - elements of offense, 124A-153

### MILITIA

- Actions
  - civil or criminal actions against members, 121-26, 122A-15
  - civil relief during active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
  - state tort liability, 662-15
- Active service
  - description, 121-29, 122A-6
  - exemptions, 121-2
  - military justice code applies, 121-31, 122A-6
  - order to active service, 121-30, 122A-11
  - pay during active duty, 122A-8, 123-8
  - public officers and employees, 121-3
  - state defense force, 122A-6, 122A-11
- Adjutant general
  - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Age
  - state defense force, 122A-4

## INDEX

### MILITIA—cont'd

- Arms
  - failure to return arms, 121-37
  - state defense force, 122A-9
- Arrest
  - authority to confer police powers, 121-9
  - delivery to civilian authority, 124A-18
  - exemption from arrest and service, 121-25, 122A-15
- Civilians
  - interference with encampments, 121-33
- Classes, 121-1
- Commander in chief
  - commissioning officers, 123-4
  - governor commander in chief, St Art V-5, 121-5
  - naval militia, 123-3
  - president of the United States, US Art II-2
- Commissions
  - attestation by adjutant general, 121-10
  - name and authority of state, 121-13
  - recording, 121-13
  - seals, 121-13
- Composition, 121-1
- Congress of the United States
  - powers, US Art I-8
- Convoys
  - interference, 121-33
  - rights-of-way, 121-34
- Discharge
  - dishonorable discharge
    - approval by governor, 124A-36
    - effect, 121-27
  - general courts-martial, 124A-33
  - special courts-martial, 124A-34
  - fraudulent discharge, 124A-3, 124A-118
  - granting, 121-21, 122A-7
  - honorable discharge, 121-15
  - in lieu of dismissal, 124A-4
  - reappointment, 124A-4
  - state defense force, 122A-7
  - unlawful, 124A-119
- Encampments
  - interference by civilians, 121-33
- Enlistment
  - fraudulent enlistment, 124A-118
  - group enlistment as organization or unit, 122A-13
  - naval militia, 123-5
  - oath of allegiance, 121-23, 121-24
  - unlawful, 124A-119
- Exemptions from military duty, 121-2
- Governor
  - aides-de-camp, 121-14
  - commander in chief of forces, St Art V-5, 121-5
  - dismissal of officers, 121-15
  - naval militia, 123-1, 123-3
  - order to active service
    - generally, 121-30
    - powers, 121-29, 122A-11

### MILITIA—cont'd

- Governor—cont'd
  - order to active service—cont'd
    - public officers and employees, 121-3
    - state defense force, 122A-3
- Inventories
  - adjutant general's duties, 121-10
- Liability
  - civil relief during active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
  - delivery to civilian authority, 124A-18
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- National guard
  - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Naval militia
  - battalions, 123-7
  - commander in chief, 123-3
  - component of militia, 121-1, 123-1
  - discharge of personnel, 123-5
  - divisions, 123-1, 123-2, 123-7
  - enlisted personnel
    - pay on active duty, 123-8
    - requirements for enlistment, 123-5
    - term of service, 123-5
  - equipment, 123-1
  - headquarters, 123-1
  - naval militia board
    - appointment, 123-1
    - powers and duties, 123-1
  - officers
    - appointment, 123-4
    - enumerated, 123-4
    - grades and ranks, 123-3
    - pay while on active duty, 123-8
    - term of commission, 123-4
  - organization, 123-1
  - salaries
    - pay while on active duty, 123-8
  - vessels
    - loan of vessels, 123-6
- Oaths
  - administration of oaths, 121-24
  - oath of allegiance to state and United States, 121-23
  - state defense force, 122A-4
- Officers
  - generally
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
  - naval militia, 123-4
  - state defense force
    - appointment, 122A-4, 122A-5
    - dismissal, 122A-7
- Orders
  - adjutant general's powers, 121-10
- Parades
  - interference, 121-33
  - rights-of-way, 121-34
- President of the United States
  - active service, 121-29
  - commander in chief, US Art II-2

## INDEX

### MILITIA—cont'd

- Public officers and employees
  - duty of government employees to report for military duty, 121-3
- Quartering
  - state defense force, 122A-8
- Records
  - courts-martial, 124A-37
  - custodian of military records, 121-10
  - naval militia, 123-1
- Reports
  - report of operations, 121-10
- Rules
  - authority of adjutant general, 121-10
  - naval militia, 123-1
- Service of process
  - exemption from arrest, 121-25
- State defense force
  - active service
    - order to active service, 122A-11
    - training, etc., 122A-10
    - when members deemed to be in active service, 122A-6
  - administration, 122A-3
  - arms and armories, 122A-9
  - citation of chapter, 122A-1
  - civil groups
    - enlistment in state defense force, 122A-13
  - code of military justice applicable, 122A-6
  - commanding officer, 122A-5
  - component of militia, 121-1, 122A-2
  - composition, 122A-4
  - courts-martial
    - authorized, 122A-16
    - nonjudicial punishment, 122A-16
  - discharges
    - expiration of term or service, 122A-7
    - members entitled to discharge, 122A-7
  - discipline
    - conformance to army national guard, 122A-6
    - rules, 122A-3
  - dismissal
    - inefficiency or misconduct, 122A-7
  - enlistment, 122A-4
  - equipment
    - acceptance of equipment from United States, 122A-9
    - rules, 122A-3
  - established, 122A-2
  - federal service, 122A-12
  - gifts and donations, 122A-14
  - grades and ranks, 122A-5
  - immunities of members on active service, 122A-15
  - insignia, 122A-5
  - jury service, 122A-15
  - oaths, 122A-4
  - officers
    - appointment by governor, 122A-4
    - commanding officer, 122A-5

### MILITIA—cont'd

- State defense force—cont'd
  - officers—cont'd
    - dismissal or discharge, 122A-7
  - organization, 122A-3
  - pay and allowances, 122A-8
  - qualifications of members, 122A-4
  - quartering expenses, 122A-8
  - recruitment, 122A-3
  - rules
    - adoption by governor, 122A-3
    - enlistment, 122A-4
  - short title of chapter, 122A-1
  - training
    - assembling for training, 122A-10
    - attendance of members at service schools, 122A-10
    - national guard to train and instruct, 122A-10
    - uniforms, 122A-5
- State guard, see State defense force, above
- State property
  - inventory, 121-10
  - issuance of property, 121-35
  - responsibility for property, 121-36
- Uniforms
  - failure to return uniforms, 121-37
  - state defense force, 122A-5
  - wearing for private purposes, 121-38
- United States
  - acceptance of arms, equipment, and supplies from United States, 122A-9
  - federal service by militia, 122A-12
  - loan of vessels, 123-6
- Units
  - disbandment of units, 121-15
  - naval militia, 123-2, 123-7
- Unorganized militia
  - call to duty, 121-1
  - component of militia, 121-1
  - composition, 121-1

### MILK

- Actions
  - enforcement of chapter, 157-41
- Advertising and marketing
  - cooperatives, 157-43
  - imitation products, 328-6, 328-10
  - island fresh milk, 486-120
  - powers of department, 157-13
- Agriculture department
  - assistance in industry-wide programs, 157-13
  - general powers, 157-13
- Bottles
  - trademarks and trade names, 482-10
  - unlawful use, 482-12
- Compacts
  - interstate and federal milk control compacts, 157-42
- Construction and interpretation, 157-43

## INDEX

### MILK—cont'd

- Cooperative marketing associations
  - accounting, 157-17
  - exemption from fees, 157-22, 157-23
  - relations between members and associations, 157-43
- Definitions, 157-1
- Distributors
  - accounting, 157-17
  - audits, 157-15
  - bankruptcy or ceasing operations, 157-24
  - charges to be disclosed, 157-17
  - compensatory payments, 157-35
  - deceptive trade practices, 157-24
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - minimum prices paid to producers, 157-13
  - powers of department, 157-13
  - records, 157-26
- Enforcement of chapter, 157-41
- Fees
  - disposition, 157-28
  - license fees, 157-22, 157-23
- Fluid consumption milk
  - compensatory payments, 157-35
  - resale for human consumption, 157-34
- Hearings
  - compensatory payments by distributors or producer-distributors, 157-35
  - license denial, suspension, or revocation, 157-24
  - milk sheds, 157-30
  - prices and quotas, 157-31
- Imitation products
  - labeling, 328-10
  - notice of substitution, 328-6
- Investigations
  - enforcement powers, 157-14
  - milk sheds, 157-13
- Island fresh milk
  - sale requirements, 486-120
- Licenses
  - appeals of board actions, 157-25
  - applications, 157-22
  - denial, suspension, or revocation, 157-24
  - disposition of fees, 157-28
  - fees, 157-22, 157-23
  - license year, 157-22
  - reports required, 157-27
  - required, 157-21
- Milk sheds
  - establishment, 157-30
  - fluid consumption milk
    - compensatory payments, 157-35
    - resale for human consumption, 157-34
  - hearings to establish or terminate, 157-30
  - investigations, 157-13
  - needs served first during shortage, 157-34.5
  - powers of department, 157-13
  - prices
    - based upon quotas, 157-34
    - order fixing minimum price, 157-33

### MILK—cont'd

- Milk sheds—cont'd
  - prices—cont'd
    - petition to establish, revise, or terminate, 157-31
    - standards for minimum price, 157-32
  - quotas
    - altering, revising, or adjusting, 157-34
    - determination, 157-34
    - establishment, 157-13
    - investigations, 157-14
    - loss from sale of recombined or reconstituted milk, 157-35
    - petitions to revise, 157-31
    - termination, 157-30
- Misbranding
  - criteria, 328-10
  - island fresh milk, 486-120
  - prohibited, 328-10
- Prices
  - establishment by department, 157-13
  - investigations, 157-14
  - milk sheds, see Milk sheds, above
- Producer-distributors, see Distributors, above
- Producers
  - bankruptcy or ceasing operations, 157-24
  - deceptive trade practices, 157-24
  - prices paid to, 157-17
  - records, 157-26
- Quotas, see Milk sheds, above
- Records
  - audits, 157-15
  - failure to keep, 157-24
  - inspection by department, 157-14
  - licensees, 157-26
  - prices paid to producers, 157-17
- Reports
  - annual report, 157-18
  - licensee's reports, 157-27
- Rules
  - agriculture department powers, 157-13
  - health department rules, 321-11
  - quotas, 157-34
- Salvage value of milk sheds, 157-33
- Shortages
  - needs of milk shed served first, 157-34.5
- Strikes
  - notice of strikes in dairy industry, 377-12
- Subpoenas
  - powers of department, 157-13
- Trademarks and trade names
  - registration of name or other device, 482-10
  - unlawful use, 482-12
- Transportation
  - intrastate shipment, 157-13
- Violations
  - grounds for license denial, suspension, or revocation, 157-24
  - penalties, 157-41
  - unlicensed activities, 157-21

## INDEX

### **MINES AND MINERALS**

- Appeals
  - strip mining, 181-6, 181-8
- Auctions
  - exemption, 182-5
  - mining leases on state lands, 182-4
- Boundaries
  - mining leases on state lands, 182-4
- Commercial code
  - secured transactions, 490:9-103, 490:9-402
- Conservation districts
  - prohibitions, 183C-4
- Eminent domain
  - acquisition of rights of way, 182-12
- Exploration
  - permits, 182-6
- Hearings
  - mining leases, 182-4
  - strip mining, 181-7
- Injunctions
  - strip mining, 181-9
- Investigations
  - strip mining, 181-2
- Land and natural resources board
  - powers and duties, 181-2
  - termination of authority, 181-7
- Leases
  - acreage limitations, 182-8
  - adjoining lessees, 182-9.5
  - area covered by lease, 182-8
  - assignment, 182-11
  - deposits prior to auction, 182-9
  - mineral rights reserved, 182-2
  - mining leases on state lands, 171-58, 182-4
  - number of leases, 182-8
  - rents
    - first year's rental, 182-9
  - required provisions, 182-7
  - reserved lands, 182-5
  - revocation, 182-10
  - rights of lessees, 182-7
  - royalties paid to state, 182-7
  - surface uses of land, 182-15
  - surrender, 182-13
  - unitization, 182-9.5
- Mineral rights reserved to state
  - cooperative or unit development plan, 182-9.5
  - damage to crops or improvements
    - duty to restore land after termination of operations, 182-3
  - definitions, 182-1
  - deposits prior to auction, 182-9
  - exploration on state lands, 182-6
  - leases
    - acreage limitations, 182-8
    - area covered by lease, 182-8
    - assignment, 182-11
    - default, 182-10
    - geothermal royalties, 182-7, 182-18
    - mining leases on reserved lands, 182-5

### **MINES AND MINERALS—cont'd**

- Mineral rights reserved to state—cont'd
  - leases—cont'd
    - mining leases on state lands, 182-4
    - number of leases, 182-8
    - payment of advanced rental, 182-9
    - required provisions, 182-7
    - required reservations, 182-2
    - revocation, 182-10
    - surrender, 182-13
    - terms and conditions, 182-7
  - mining leases on state land, 171-58, 182-4
  - occupiers
    - compensation to occupiers, 182-3
  - other surface uses, 182-15
  - purchasers or lessees of state lands, 182-2
  - reclamation
    - duty of lessee, 182-3
  - release, cancellation, or waiver of reservation, 182-2
  - rentals
    - right of occupier to receive, 182-3
  - required reservations, 182-2
  - rights of way, 182-12
  - rules, 182-14
  - surety bonds of operators, 182-3
  - taxation, 182-16
  - violations
    - penalties, 182-17
- Nuisances
  - discharges into streams or shore waters, 181-3
- Permits
  - exploration permits, 182-6
  - strip mining, see Strip mining, below
- Public lands
  - exploration permits, 182-6
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - lease restrictions, 171-36
  - mineral rights reserved, 182-2
  - mining leases on state lands, 171-58, 182-4
  - other use of surface land, 182-15
  - strip mining, 181-2
- Reports
  - geothermal royalty payments, 182-18
- Rights of way
  - acquisition, 182-12
- Royalties
  - geothermal royalties, 182-7, 182-18
  - mining leases, 182-7
- Rules
  - adoption by board, 182-14
  - geothermal royalties, 182-18
- Strip mining
  - abandonment
    - reclamation plan, 181-6
    - when pit deemed abandoned, 181-6
  - appeals of actions by board, 181-8
  - applicability, 181-2
  - definitions, 181-1

## INDEX

### **MINES AND MINERALS—cont'd**

- Strip mining—cont'd
  - discharges into streams or shore waters, 181-3
  - disposition of fees and penalties, 181-10
  - forest and water reserves, 181-2, 183-42
  - hearings, 181-7
  - investigations, 181-2
  - land and natural resources board
    - powers generally, 181-2
    - right of entry for investigations, 181-2
  - penalties
    - disposition of fines collected, 181-10
    - violations, 181-9
  - permits
    - appeals, 181-8
    - application, 181-4
    - duration, 181-7
    - fees, 181-4
    - forest reserves, 183-42
    - hearings, 181-7
    - issuance, 181-2, 183-42
    - mining without permit, 181-3
    - renewal, 181-4
    - revocation, 181-2, 181-7
    - surety bonds, 181-5
  - prohibitions, 181-3
  - reclamation
    - action on bond, 181-5
    - submission of plan, 181-6
    - release of land by board, 181-7
    - surety bonds of operators, 181-5
    - water pollution, 181-3
  - Subdivisions
    - exempted offers or dispositions, 484-3
  - Surety bonds
    - mining operations, 182-3
    - strip mining operators, 181-5
  - Taxation
    - excise taxes, 182-16
  - Violations
    - mineral rights reservation, 182-17
    - strip mining, 181-9
  - Water pollution
    - discharges into streams or shore waters, 181-3

### **MINIMUM WAGE**

*see WAGES AND HOURS*

### **MINISTERS**

*see RELIGION*

### **MINORS**

- Abandonment
  - birth registration of foundling child, 338-7
  - complaints, 575-3
  - court jurisdiction, 577-10
  - criminal abandonment, 709-902
  - devolution of guardianship, 577-3
  - evidence, 575-2, 575-4

### **MINORS—cont'd**

- Abandonment—cont'd
  - jury trial, 577-9
  - misdeemeanor, 709-902
  - neglected children
    - defined, 346-1
    - human services department duties, 346-14
    - parental consent to adoption, 578-2
    - parental rights termination, 571-61
    - sequestration of money for support, 575-2
    - step-parent obligations, 577-4
- Abuse
  - see CHILD ABUSE*
- Actions
  - arbitration of controversies, 658-2
  - drug dealer liability
    - see TORTS*
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
  - parents may prosecute and defend, 577-3
  - venue of actions, 603-36
- Adoption
  - see ADOPTION*
- Adverse possession
  - commencement of action, 657-34
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
- Age
  - age of majority, 577-1
  - alcoholic beverages, 281-1, 712-1250.5
- Alcoholic beverages
  - age restrictions generally, 281-1
  - consumption on premises, 281-78
  - counseling services, 577-26
  - definition of minor, 281-1, 712-1250.5
  - driver's license to include date person to become 21, 286-109
  - falsifying identification, 281-101.5
  - possession of liquor, 281-101.5
  - promoting intoxicating liquor to minor, 712-1250.5
  - purchasing for consumption or use by minor, 281-101.5
  - selling to or furnishing, 281-4, 281-78, 712-1250.5
  - service by minors, 281-78, 304-55
- Arrest
  - curfew violations, 577-20
- Bail
  - bonds for minors, 804-12
- Blindness prevention
  - newborn infants, 321-106
  - testing and education program, 321-101
- Child abuse
  - see CHILD ABUSE*
- Child care facilities
  - see CHILD CARE FACILITIES*
- Child custody
  - see CHILD CUSTODY*
- Child labor, *see Employment, below*
- Child placement compact
  - see FOSTER CARE*

## INDEX

### MINORS—cont'd

- Child protective act
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Children's advocacy program
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Children's Day, 8-11
- Child support
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Civil identification
  - registration, 846-27
- Compensating juveniles for crimes
  - grade or class of offense increased, 709-904.5
- Construction and interpretation
  - words importing adults include youths or children, 1-17
- Crimes
  - compensating juveniles for crimes, 709-904.5
  - corrections
    - see YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
  - criminal justice data center records, 846-2.5, 846-12
  - family court procedure
    - see FAMILY COURTS
  - fingerprinting, 846-2.5
  - graffiti
    - liability of parents or guardians, 577-3.5
    - penalties, 46-1.5
  - immaturity excluding penal responsibility, 704-418
  - juvenile justice information system
    - agency reporting requirements, 846D-3
    - coordinating committee, 846D-2
    - dissemination of information, 846D-4, 846D-6
    - duties of attorney general, 846D-1
    - information to be collected, 846D-1
    - penalties for violations, 846D-7
    - protection of records, 846D-5
  - juvenile justice resource coordination, 28-10.5
  - promoting intoxicating liquor to minor, 712-1250.5
  - sale of tobacco to minors, 709-908
  - young adult defendants, 706-667
- Criminal offenses against
  - abandonment, 709-902
  - abuse of family and household members, 709-906
  - accompanying child witnesses, 621-28
  - concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
  - consent
    - ineffective consent, 702-235
  - endangering welfare of minors, 709-903.5, 709-904
  - extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
  - incest, 707-741
  - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
  - mandatory imprisonment, 706-660.2

### MINORS—cont'd

- Criminal offenses against—cont'd
  - parental kidnapping, 577-27
  - persistent nonsupport, 709-903
  - probation unavailable, 706-620
  - promoting prostitution, 712-1202, 712-1203
  - prosecution stays civil action, 657-23
  - sexual assault, 706-606.3, 707-730, 707-732
  - statute of limitations for prosecution, 701-108
  - testimony, 626-1:Rule 616, 626-1:Rule 804
  - unlawful imprisonment, 707-722
  - use of force by parent or guardian, 703-309
- Curfew
  - arrest for violation, 577-20
  - children prohibited in public places, 577-16
  - counseling as sentence for violation, 577-16.5
  - ordinances, 577-21
  - parents allowing children on streets, 577-18
  - places off-limits, 577-19
- Dance halls
  - attendance, 577-22
  - escort's responsibility, 577-24
  - parent's liability, 577-23
- Day care
  - see CHILD CARE FACILITIES
- Death
  - concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
- Delinquent children
  - interstate compact on juveniles
    - administrator, 582-2
    - amendment of compact, 582-1.5
    - attorneys and guardians, 582-5
    - delinquent juvenile defined, 582-8
    - escapees, 582-1, 582-1.5
    - fees, 582-5
    - financial arrangements, 582-4
    - parole in another state, 582-1
    - probation in another state, 582-1
    - reimbursement of costs, 582-6
    - rules, 582-2
    - runaways, 582-1
    - state departments and agencies to enforce, 582-7
    - supplementary agreements, 582-3
    - treatment and rehabilitation, 582-1
  - programs generally, see Youth services office, below
  - youth challenge program, 121-44
- Drugs
  - counseling services, 577-26
  - distribution to minors, 712-1241, 712-1244
  - drug dealer liability
    - see TORTS
  - glue sniffing
    - see INTOXICATING COMPOUNDS
  - knowledge of transferee's age, 712-1252
  - promoting in or near schools, 712-1249.6
  - promoting intoxicating compounds, 712-1250

## INDEX

### MINORS—cont'd

- Duties of parents and guardians, 577-7
- Duties to parents and guardians, 577-6
- Education
  - see SCHOOLS
- Educational support, 577-7
- Emancipation upon marriage, 577-25
- Employment
  - child labor
    - certificate of employment, 390-3, 390-4
    - definitions, 390-1
    - enforcement by department, 371-12
    - exceptions, 390-5
    - penalties, 390-7
    - permitted times and places, 390-2
    - rules, 390-6
  - civil service restrictions, 76-7
  - employment agency duties, 373-11
  - enforcement of child labor laws, 371-12
  - exemption from school attendance, 302A-1132
  - home work
    - see GARMENT INDUSTRY
    - HOMEWORK
  - permitted times and places, 390-2
  - prohibited practices
    - penalties, 390-7
    - revocation of certificate, 390-4
  - records, 390-2
  - wage and hours law effect, 387-15
  - youth employment program
    - administration of program, 193-22
    - applicability of personnel laws, 193-23
    - authorization, 193-21
    - costs, 193-22
    - job training, 193-22
    - rules, 193-22
- Endangering welfare of minors
  - abandonment, 709-902
  - court jurisdiction, 577-10
  - defenses, 709-903.5
  - first degree endangering
    - class C felony, 709-903.5
    - elements of offense, 709-903.5
  - jury trial, 577-9
  - second degree endangering
    - elements of offense, 709-904
    - misdemeanor, 709-904
- Family courts
  - see FAMILY COURTS
- Family planning services
  - consent by minor, 577A-2
  - defined, 577A-1
  - financial responsibility, 577A-4
  - limitation of actions, 577A-5
  - release of information, 577A-3
- Financial institutions
  - accounts, 412:4-107, 412:10-305
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS

### MINORS—cont'd

- Fireworks regulation
  - see FIREWORKS
- Fish and fisheries
  - fishing licenses, 188-50
- Force
  - corporal punishment in schools, 302A-1141
  - use of force by parent or guardian, 703-309
- Foster boarding homes
  - see FOSTER CARE
- Glue sniffing
  - see INTOXICATING COMPOUNDS
- Hawaiian home lands
  - minors as successors, HHCA 209
- Health care services
  - adopted children, 578-2
  - AIDS or HIV, 325-101
  - birth control, see Family planning services, above
  - birth defects, 321-331
  - blindness prevention, 321-101, 321-106
  - children with special health needs
    - administration of program, 321-51
    - eligibility for services, 321-54
    - scope of services, 321-52
    - special fund, 321-53
  - consent by guardian, 560:5-209
  - definitions, 577A-1
  - disclosure of information to parents, 577A-3
  - early intervention for infants and toddlers
    - council, 321-353
    - definitions, 321-351
    - department lead agency, 321-352
    - rules, 321-354
  - emergency medical services, 321-224
  - financial responsibility, 577A-4
  - hearing loss prevention, 321-362, 321-363
  - interdepartmental cluster for services, 321D-1
  - legal capacity regarding, 577A-2
  - limitation of actions, 577A-5
  - maternal and child health programs
    - administration, 321-324
    - contracts for services, 321-325
    - definitions, 321-323
    - federal programs, 321-325
    - mortality and morbidity prevention, 321-322
    - prenatal education and care, 321-322
    - purpose, 321-321
    - rules, 321-326
    - services provided, 321-322
  - medical records, 622-58
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
  - mortality and morbidity studies
    - confidential information, 324-2
    - penalties for violations, 324-4
    - release of information, 324-1
    - use restrictions, 324-3
  - newborn hearing screening
    - definitions, 321-361

## INDEX

### MINORS—cont'd

- Health care services—cont'd
  - newborn hearing screening—cont'd
    - duties of department, 321-362
    - monitoring and follow-up, 321-362
    - rules, 321-363
  - records retention, 622-58
  - sexually-transmitted diseases
    - prevention and education program, 321-111
    - prophylactics, 321-115
  - teenage health program, 321-241.5
  - vision and hearing screening, 321-101
- Hearing aids, 451A-14.1
- Hearing loss prevention
  - definitions, 321-361
  - duties of department, 321-362
  - rules, 321-363
  - testing and education program, 321-101
- Illegitimate children
  - generally
    - see ILLEGITIMATE PERSONS
  - paternity
    - see PARENT AND CHILD
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Limitation of actions
  - adverse possession actions, 657-34
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - debts for medical care, 577A-5
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
  - extension while criminal case pending, 657-23, 701-108
  - medical torts, 657-7.3
  - minority at accrual of action, 657-14
  - two or more disabilities existing at accrual of action, 657-15
  - when actions allowed, 657-13
- Marriage
  - annulment
    - grounds, 580-21
    - who may bring action, 580-22
  - application statement, 572-9
  - consent of parent or guardian, 560:5-209, 572-2
  - emancipation, 577-25
  - minimum age, 572-1
  - proof of age, 572-10
- Mental health services
  - community mental health centers, 321-173
  - cooperation with schools, 321-174
  - health department duties, 321-171, 334-3
  - identification and diagnosis, 321-173
  - interdepartmental cluster for services, 321D-1
  - mental health services branch
    - establishment, 321-172
    - functions, 321-172
  - reports, 321-176
  - rules, 321-177
  - statewide plan, 321-175

### MINORS—cont'd

- Mental health services—cont'd
  - treatment and rehabilitation, 321-173
- Motorcycles and motor scooters
  - helmets, 286-81
  - riders and passengers under seven years of age, 291-11
- Motor vehicles
  - child passenger restraints, 291-11.5, 437D-13
  - drivers' licenses and permits
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Name
  - adopted children, 578-13, 578-14
  - change, 574-5
  - illegitimate children, 574-3
  - legitimate children, 574-2
  - registration, 574-2
- National guard youth challenge program, 121-44
- Neglect
  - complaints, 575-3
  - evidence, 575-2, 575-4
  - sequestration of money for support, 575-2
- Orphans
  - children deemed orphans for certain purposes, 577-15
- Parent and child generally
  - see PARENT AND CHILD
- Partition of real estate
  - power of court to vest title by judgment, 668-7
- Partnerships
  - minors as partners, 425-5
- Pawnbrokers
  - prohibited transactions, 445-134.13, 486M-3
- Pornography
  - child pornography, 707-750, 707-751
  - definition of minor, 712-1210
  - pornographic for minors, 712-1210
  - promoting pornography for minors, 712-1215, 712-1216
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Prostitution
  - promoting prostitution, 712-1202, 712-1203
- Runaways
  - reimbursement of costs of return, 582-6
  - return, 582-1
- Schools
  - see SCHOOLS
- Secondhand dealers
  - prohibited to deal with, 445-172
- Smoking
  - sales from vending machines or lunch wagons, 328K-7
  - sales to minors, 709-908
- Step-parent obligations, 577-4
- Taxation
  - child and dependent care tax credit, 235-55.6
  - unearned income attributable to parent, 235-7.5

## INDEX

### MINORS—cont'd

#### Torts

- drug dealer liability
  - see TORTS
- liability generally, 577-3, 663-1
- limitation of actions, 657-23
- medical torts, 657-7.3
- minor employed by state
  - benefits and obligations of parents, 662-17

#### Transfers to minors

- accountings
  - petition for accounting, 553A-19
- applicability of provisions, 412:4-100, 553A-2, 553A-21
- conservators
  - transfers to custodians, 553A-6
- construction of chapter, 553A-23
- court approval of transfers, 553A-6, 553A-7
- custodial property
  - care of property, 553A-12
  - creation, 553A-9
  - effectuating transfers, 553A-9
  - liability of custodian, 553A-19
  - receipt for delivery, 553A-8
  - termination and transfer, 553A-20
  - third-party claims, 553A-17
  - transfers irrevocable, 553A-11
  - use or expending property for benefit of minor, 553A-14

#### custodians

- care of property, 553A-12
- compensation, 553A-15
- designation, 553A-9
- liability, 553A-17, 553A-19
- nomination, 553A-3
- powers regarding property, 553A-13
- receipt for property, 553A-8
- records of transactions, 553A-12
- removal, 553A-18
- resignation, 553A-18
- single custodianship, 553A-10
- successor custodians, 553A-18
- surety bonds, 553A-15, 553A-18
- termination, 553A-20
- transfer by appointment in favor of, 553A-4
- use of property, 553A-14
- validity of transfers, 553A-11

#### debtors

- transfers by, 553A-7
- definitions, 553A-1
- effect of transfers, 553A-11
- existing custodianships, 553A-22

#### fiduciaries

- transfers authorized by will, 553A-5
- transfers without condition, 553A-6

#### gifts

- transfers by gift, 553A-4

#### obligors

- transfers by, 553A-7

- receipts for property transferred, 553A-8

### MINORS—cont'd

#### Transfers to minors—cont'd

- short title, 553A-24
- single custodianship, 553A-10
- situs of property, 553A-2
- third parties
  - claims and torts, 553A-17
  - good faith transactions, 553A-16
  - transition provision, 553A-22
- trusts
  - transfers authorized by, 553A-5
  - transfers not contained in, 553A-6
- wills
  - transfers authorized by, 553A-5
  - transfers not contained in, 553A-6

#### Unlawful imprisonment

- affirmative defense, 707-722

#### Veterans' benefits

- minority no bar, 577-2

#### Witnesses

- accompanying children at judicial proceedings, 621-28
- child protective act, 587-42, 587-43
- hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 804
- recording testimony, 587-43
- televising testimony, 626-1:Rule 616

#### Workers' compensation

- time limitations on claims, 386-84

#### Young adult defendants

- defined, 706-667
- pre-sentence diagnosis, 706-601
- specialized correctional treatment, 706-667
- special term, 706-667

#### Youth correctional facilities

- see YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

#### Youth services office

- annual report, 352D-6
- coordination of programs, 352D-6
- definitions, 352D-3
- detention facilities
  - certification and monitoring, 571-32
- director, 352D-5
- divisions, 352D-6
- establishment, 352D-4
- findings and purpose, 352D-1
- juvenile corrections functions, 352-1, 352D-4
- organizational structure, 352D-6
- policies and objectives, 352D-2
- purpose, 352D-4
- regional advisory boards, 352D-9
- regional directors, 352D-10
- staff, 352D-5
- youth service centers, 352D-7

### MISDEMEANORS

#### Abuse of corpse, 711-1108

#### Abuse of family and household members, 709-906

#### Adult abuse and neglect

- disclosing confidential information, 346-225

## INDEX

### MISDEMEANORS—cont'd

- Adult abuse and neglect—cont'd
  - failure or preventing reports, 346-224
  - obstructing investigation, 346-229
- Adult residential care homes
  - unlicensed activities, 321-15.7
- Airports and aviation
  - dangerous flying, 263-9
  - general penalty, 261-21
  - hunting from aircraft, 263-10
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-17
  - operating aircraft under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 263-11
  - violation of citation, 261-17.5
- Alcoholic beverages
  - adulteration of liquor, 281-73
  - aiding and abetting violations, 281-110
  - bartering for liquor, 281-78
  - consuming on highways, 291-3.1, 291-3.2
  - false statements in license applications, 281-53
  - promoting intoxicating liquor to minor, 712-1250.5
  - sale of excepted articles, 281-2
  - violations involving minors, 281-101.5
- Animals
  - cruelty to animals, 711-1109
  - diseased dogs
    - failure to furnish medical treatment, 143-12
    - entry into state, 142-12
    - sale of diseased animals, 142-14
- Assault, 707-712, 707-712.5
- Attorneys
  - unauthorized practice of law, 605-17
- Authorized sentences, 706-605
- Bail jumping, 710-1025
- Boats and boating
  - defacing, etc. identification numbers, 200-74
  - failure to obey summons, 200-26
  - penalty for violation, 200-25
  - trespass to vessels, 200-62
- Burglary, 708-812
- Cable television service fraud, 708-8201
- Child abuse
  - confidentiality, 350-1.4
  - failure to make required report, 350-1.2
- Child support
  - disclosure of records, 576D-12
  - wilful violations, 576E-19
- Civil defense violations, 128-32
- Civil relief for active duty state military
  - action on life insurance, 657D-26
  - eviction for nonpayment of rent, 657D-21
  - foreclosure of mortgaged property, 657D-23
  - rental claims on lease termination, 657D-25
  - repossession of property under installment contract, 657D-22
- Commercial bribery, 708-880
- Commitment in lieu of prosecution or sentence, 706-607

### MISDEMEANORS—cont'd

- Compensating juveniles for crimes, 709-904.5
- Compounding, 710-1013
- Condominium property regimes
  - false statements and documents, 514A-98, 514A-134
  - general penalties, 514A-49
  - sales to owner-occupants, 514A-107.6
- Conservation programs violations, 195D-9
- Contempt of court, 710-1077
- Credit cards
  - false statements to procure issuance, 708-8101
  - fraudulent use, 708-8100
  - providing lists of credit cardholders, 708-8105
- Criminal damage to property, 708-822
- Criminal justice data center
  - permitting unauthorized access, 846-16
- Criminal simulation, 708-855
- Criminal tampering, 708-826
- Custodial interference, 707-727
- Deadly weapons violations, 134-51, 134-52
- Deceptive business practices, 708-870
- Defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- Desecration, 711-1107
- Diseases
  - communicable diseases, 325-14
  - Hansen's disease, 326-39
- District courts
  - criminal jurisdiction, 604-8
- Domestic abuse protective orders, 586-4, 586-11
- Drugs
  - drug product selection, 328-102
  - electronic reporting requirements, 329-101
  - imitation controlled substances, 329C-2
  - promoting detrimental drugs, 712-1248
  - promoting harmful drugs, 712-1246.5
  - promoting intoxicating compounds, 712-1250
- Elections
  - campaign contributions and expenditures, 11-229
  - loitering near polling place, 11-132
  - offenses generally, 19-6
  - voter registration information, 11-14.6
- Emergencies
  - gasoline shortage, 125C-10
  - interruption of commerce, 125-7
- Employers and employees
  - assignment of wages, 571-52, 576E-16
  - family leave rights violations, 398-29
- Employment security
  - false statements to obtain or increase benefits, 383-141
- Endangering welfare of incompetent persons, 709-905
- Endangering welfare of minors, 709-904
- Extortion, 707-767

## INDEX

### MISDEMEANORS—cont'd

- Extradition
  - violating rights of accused persons, 832-11
- Failure to disperse, 711-1102
- False advertising, 708-871
- False reporting to law enforcement authorities, 710-1015
- False swearing in official matters, 710-1061
- Falsifying business records, 708-872
- Family court restraining orders, 580-10, 586-4
- Farm produce and products
  - dealers in farm produce, 145-5, 145-12
  - exports, 147-25
  - flowers and foliage, 147-37
  - grades and standards, 147-2
- Feed distribution, 144-12
- Financial institutions
  - circulating rumors of insolvency, 412:2-607
  - commodities price fixing, 412:5A-213
  - concealing transactions, 412:2-604
  - copying records, 412:2-602
  - disclosing records, 412:2-104, 412:2-603
  - failure to testify or produce records, 412:2-606
  - misapplication of funds, 412:2-608
  - wilful violations, 412:2-601
- Firearms violations, 134-7, 134-8, 134-17, 707-714.5
- Fire protection
  - forest fires, 185-7
- Food and food products
  - processed food, 147-63
- Forest reserves
  - timber trespass, 183-18
- Forgery, 708-853
- Freedom of information
  - disclosure of confidential records, 92F-17
- Gambling
  - offense of gambling, 712-1223
  - possession of gambling devices, 712-1226
  - possession of gambling records, 712-1225
  - promoting gambling, 712-1222
- Gold and silver stamping, 482D-7, 482D-8
- Grades and classes of offenses, 701-107
- Harassment
  - harassment by stalking, 711-1106.5
  - violation of restraining order or injunction, 604-10.5
- Harbors
  - failure to obey citation, 266-24.1
- Health department regulations generally, 321-18
- Health planning and resources development, 323D-50
- Health surveillance studies, 324-34
- Highways
  - roadside vendors, 264-102
- Hindering prosecution, 710-1030
- Homeless assistance
  - failure to heed request to leave facility, 358D-11

### MISDEMEANORS—cont'd

- Hot water heaters
  - violation of energy efficiency, 196-6
- Impersonating law enforcement officers, 710-1016.7
- Impersonating public servants, 710-1016
- Insurance
  - title insurers, 431:20-111
- Intoxicating compounds, 328E-5
- Juvenile justice information system
  - unlawful access or dissemination, 846D-7
- Kahoolawe island reserve, 6K-8
- Limitation of actions
  - time limitations for prosecutions, 701-108
- Long term care facilities
  - retaliatory acts, 349-14
- Maternal and perinatal studies, 324-4
- Measurement standards
  - forgery, 486-30
  - measuremasters, 486-136
  - obstruction, 486-29
- Meat inspection, 159-57
- Medical care decisions
  - penalties for violations, 327D-17
  - psychotic disorders, 327F-12
- Mental health, alcohol, or drug abuse treatment
  - utilization review and managed care, 334B-6
- Mental illness and mental retardation studies, 324-14
- Militia
  - failure to return arms, etc., 121-37
  - interfering or obstructing, 121-33, 121-34
  - wearing uniform for private purposes, 121-38
- Milk control violations, 157-41
- Minors
  - abandonment of child, 709-902
  - concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Motor vehicles
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-42
  - disobedience to police officers, 291C-23
  - failure to return rented motor vehicle, 708-837
  - failure to stop following accident, 291C-12.6
  - intoxicating liquor in vehicle, 291-3.1, 291-3.2
  - moped violations, 291C-204, 291C-205
  - odometer accuracy, 486-87
  - resisting order to stop motor vehicle, 710-1027
- Natural area reserves, 195-8
- Negligent homicide, 707-704
- Negligent injury, 707-706
- Negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
- Obstructing government operations, 710-1010
- Obtaining signature by deception, 708-856
- Open meeting violations, 92-13
- Pawnbrokers and secondhand dealers, 486M-7
- Persistent nonsupport, 709-903
- Pesticide violations, 149A-41

## INDEX

### MISDEMEANORS—cont'd

- Petroleum products shortages, 125C-10
- Petty misdemeanors
  - aquatic resources, 187A-5, 187A-6.5, 187A-13, 197-5
  - assault, 707-712
  - authorized sentences, 706-605
  - conservation enforcement, 199-6
  - contempt of court, 710-1077
  - crimes designated as, 701-107
  - criminal damage to property, 708-823
  - criminal littering, 708-829
  - criminal tampering, 708-827
  - criminal use of noxious substance, 708-828
  - desertion of animals, 143-2.6
  - disorderly conduct, 711-1101
  - displaying indecent matter, 712-1211
  - drugs
    - promoting detrimental drugs, 712-1249
  - false swearing, 710-1062
  - fireworks violations, 132D-14
  - fish and fisheries, 188-70, 189-4, 189-14, 189-16
  - grades and classes of offenses, 701-107
  - harassment, 711-1106
  - harassment by stalking, 711-1106.5
  - illegal marrying, 709-900
  - imprisonment, 706-663
  - indecent exposure, 707-734
  - jury
    - juror qualification forms, 612-13
    - protection of jurors' employment, 612-25
  - leased or rented personal property
    - failure to return, 708-837.5
  - lobbyists, 97-7
  - loitering to advance prostitution, 712-1206
  - marine life conservation districts, 190-5
  - massage, 452-19
  - obstructing, 711-1105
  - open lewdness, 712-1217
  - parks violations, 184-5
  - prostitution, 712-1200
  - refusing to aid peace officers, 710-1011
  - refusing to assist in fire control, 710-1012
  - school attendance violations, 302A-1135
  - shoplifting, 708-833.5
  - stadium violations, 109-7
  - theft, 708-833
  - time limitations, 701-108
  - trespass, 708-814
  - victims of crime
    - failure to assist, 663-1.6
  - wildlife, 197-5
  - witnesses
    - protection of witnesses' employment, 621-10.5
- Poison prevention packaging, 330C-7
- Pollution control
  - air pollution, 342B-45
  - asbestos regulations, 342P-25
  - battery disposal, 342I-8

### MISDEMEANORS—cont'd

- Pollution control—cont'd
  - hazardous substance releases, 128D-3, 128E-11
  - noise pollution, 342F-10
- Poultry inspection violations, 161-47, 161-52
- Prisons and prisoners
  - correctional industries, 354D-16
  - restricted access to facilities, 353-11.5
- Privacy violations, 711-1111
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-12
  - contractors, 444-7.5, 444-9.2, 444-9.3, 444-30
  - massage, 452-19, 452-23
  - midwives, 321-398
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-35.5
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-11.3, 437B-22
  - nurses, 457-14
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-16
  - pilotage, 462A-10
  - podiatrists, 463E-11
  - public accountants, 466-11
  - radiologic technology, 466J-9
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-20
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-16
  - unlicensed activities, 436B-27
  - veterinarians, 471-15
- Promoting pornography, 712-1214
- Promoting prostitution, 712-1204
- Public assistance
  - frauds, 346-34
  - inspection of providers, 346-40, 346-41
- Public contracts
  - procurement code violations, 103D-106
- Public utilities
  - motor carriers, 271-8.5, 271-27
  - theft of utility services, 708-839.5
  - water carriers, 271G-19
- Quarantine
  - failure to obey summons, 150A-15
  - violations, 150A-14
- Reckless endangering, 707-714
- Removal of identification marks, 708-838
- Rendering false alarms, 710-1014
- Resident alien and naturalized citizen program, 346-146
- Resisting arrest, 710-1026
- Scrap dealers, 445-235
- Securing proceeds of offense, 710-1018
- Sentences
  - authorized disposition, 706-605
  - commitment in lieu of prosecution or sentence, 706-607
  - fines, 706-640
  - imprisonment, 706-663
  - probation, 706-622, 706-623
- Sexual assault, 707-733
- Sexual offender registration, 707-743
- Shoplifting, 708-833.5

## INDEX

### MISDEMEANORS—cont'd

- Sound recordings, 482C-5
- State emblems and symbols
  - commercial use of state seal, 5-6
- Tampering with government records, 710-1017
- Tampering with physical evidence, 710-1076
- Tampering with publicly-exhibited contests, 708-881
- Tampering with witness, 710-1072
- Taxation
  - bulk sales and transfers, 237-43
  - disclosing returns, 231-15.5, 237-34
  - failure to assist tax officers, 231-11
  - failure to keep records or supply information, 231-35
  - failure to make returns, 231-35
  - failure to secure license, 231-35
  - neglect of duty, 231-37
  - nursing facility tax, 346E-9, 346E-10
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax, 251-3
  - return of records of deceased tax officer, 231-5
  - S corporations, 235-128
  - transient accommodations tax, 237D-4, 237D-13
  - vehicular taxes, 249-13
- Telecommunication services fraud, 708-8203
- Terroristic threatening, 707-717
- Theft, 708-832
- Time limitations
  - when action to commence, 701-108
- Trademarks and trade names, 482-3.5
- Trespass, 708-813, 708-816.5
- Unclaimed property violations, 523A-34
- Unlawful assembly, 711-1104
- Unlawful imprisonment, 707-722
- Unlawful possession, 708-839
- Unsworn falsification to authorities, 710-1063
- Vital statistics, 338-30
- Vocational education
  - private trade schools, 302A-428
- Wage and hour law, 387-12
- Wastewater treatment plants, 340B-10, 340F-10
- Widely dangerous means
  - failure to control, 708-824
- Wildlife violations, 183D-5
- Workers' compensation
  - fraud, 386-98
  - security for payment of compensation, 386-121
- Youth correctional facilities
  - harboring or concealing escapee, 352-27

### MISREPRESENTATION

- Asbestos regulation, 342P-25
- Charitable organizations
  - fundraising activities, 467B-9
- Collection agencies, 443B-18
- Commercial code
  - general principles of law apply, 490:1-103

### MISREPRESENTATION—cont'd

- Credit repair organizations, 481B-12
- Deceptive trade practices, 481A-3
- Escrow depositories, 449-17
- Financial institutions
  - misrepresenting state liability, 412:5A-214
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial marine dealers, 189-13
- Food and food products
  - misrepresentation of grade, classification, or condition, 147-62
- Foreign money claims
  - supplementary laws applicable, 658B-13
- Fraud
  - see FRAUD
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - misrepresenting facts to agencies, 42D-9
- Insurance
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Motor vehicles
  - inspection stations, 286-29, 286-213
- Poultry inspection, 161-26
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-23
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-14
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-4
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-11
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-12
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-8
  - podiatrists, 463E-6
  - public accountants, 466-10
  - radiologic technology, 466J-9
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-14
  - social workers, 467E-12
  - solicitors of funds, 467B-9
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-13
- State tort liability exception, 662-15

### MISSING PERSONS

- Actions
  - venue of actions, 603-36
- Armed forces
  - civil relief, 657D-52
  - powers of attorney, 657D-62
- Escheat of real property, 665-2
- Presumption of death, 560:1-107, 626-1:Rule 304
- Probate of estate, 560:3-108

### MISTAKE

- Arbitration and award
  - modifying or correcting award, 658-10
- Commercial code
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Crimes
  - belief that conduct not legally prohibited, 702-220

## INDEX

### **MISTAKE—cont'd**

- Crimes—cont'd
  - ignorance or mistake as defense, 702-218
  - reduction in grade and class of offense, 702-219
- Foreign money claims
  - supplementary laws applicable, 658B-13
- Fraudulent transfers
  - supplementary provisions, 651C-10
- Military justice
  - defect in charges, 124A-55
  - sentence errors, 124A-94
- Tax assessments not invalidated, 231-9.7, 246-45
- Workers' compensation
  - reopening of cases, 386-89

### **MITTIMUS**

- Form of mittimus, 805-7

### **MOLOKAI**

- Cemeteries
  - veterans cemeteries, 363-4
- Circuit courts
  - second judicial circuit, 603-1
- Districts
  - division into districts, 4-1
- Ferries
  - Maui-Molokai service, 200-9
  - small boat harbor use, 200-9
- Fish and fisheries
  - bullpen traps, 188-28.5
- Forest lands management program, 171-121
- Hawaiian home lands
  - designation of available lands, HHCA 203
  - irrigation and water utilization system, HHCA 221
- Irrigation and water utilization project
  - Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 221
  - right to water, 168-4
  - water users advisory board
    - established, 167-23
    - functions, 167-23
- Public lands
  - land district, 171-9
- Veterans
  - establishment of cemeteries, 363-4

### **MONETARY LAUNDERING**

- Citation of chapter, 708A-1
- Definitions, 708A-2
- Elements of crime, 708A-3
- Exceptions, 708A-3
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Penalties, 708A-3
- Short title, 708A-1

### **MONGOOSE**

- see ANIMALS*

### **MONOPOLIES**

- see ANTITRUST*

### **MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

- Bishop museum, 6E-40
- Capitol site, 6E-34
- Captain Cook memorial fund, 6E-33
- Cemeteries
  - see CEMETERIES*
- Desecration, 711-1107
- Diamond Head state monument, 6E-32, 26-14.6
- Father Damien memorial chapel, 326-33
- Governor
  - public proclamation, 6E-31
- Iolani palace, 6E-35
- Kohala historical sites state monument, 6E-38.5
- Mount Olomana state monument, 6E-32.5
- National statuary hall
  - Father Damien, 6E-37
  - King Kamehameha I, 6E-38
- Pacific war memorial
  - powers of department of land and natural resources, 6E-51
  - transfer of land, 6E-52
- Relinquishment of private claims, 6E-31
- Reservation of land, 6E-31
- Rules, 184-5
- Sand Island, 6E-36
- Theft or destruction, 806-41
- Veterans memorial
  - commission, 6E-44
  - design and site, 6E-45
  - repairs and maintenance inspections, 363-3
- World War II memorial
  - jurisdiction, 6E-39

### **MOPEDS**

- Accidents
  - no-fault insurance coverage, 431:10C-304
- Alcoholic beverages
  - consuming or possessing by passenger, 291-3.2
  - consuming or possessing while operating, 291-3.1
  - testing for alcoholic blood content, 286-151, 286-155.5
- Bicycle lanes use, 291C-145, 291C-197
- Clinging to vehicles, 291C-144, 291C-199
- Defined, 249-1, 286-2, 291C-1
- Drivers' licenses
  - exhibiting to police, 291C-194
  - required, 291C-194
- Driving on roadways, 291C-196
- Driving under the influence
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Equipment
  - requirements, 291C-202
- Federal regulations, 291C-191

## INDEX

### MOPEDS—cont'd

- Identification numbers
  - defacing, 291C-204
  - possession of illegal mopeds and parts, 291C-205
- Inspections
  - safety inspection, 291C-202
- Intersections
  - left turns at intersections, 291C-196
- License tags and emblems
  - failure to obtain, 249-15
  - false tags, 249-17
  - how affixed, 249-14
  - issuance, 249-14
  - replacement for lost tags, 249-16
  - unlawful removal, 249-17
- Lights
  - blue lights, 291-31.5
  - when required, 291C-200
- Method of operation, 291C-195
- Minors
  - persons driving mopeds, 291C-195
  - responsibility for negligence of child, 291C-192
- Motors
  - modifying motors, 291C-206
- Motor scooters
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Mufflers
  - modification, 291-24
- Noise
  - modification of exhaust systems, 291-24
- Passengers
  - carrying other persons, 291C-195
- Permitting unauthorized persons to drive, 286-133
- Registration
  - fees, 249-31
  - new mopeds, 249-14.5
  - requirements, 249-14
  - violations, 249-14.6, 249-15
- Renting
  - liability insurance, 291C-207
  - records, 291C-201
  - regulation of renting, 291C-201
- Sales
  - equipment compliance, 291C-203
  - fees and tags, 249-14.5
  - records, 291C-201
- Seizure
  - unregistered mopeds, 249-15
- Sidewalks
  - driving on sidewalks, 291C-196
- Single file driving on roadways, 291C-196
- Speed
  - maximum speed, 291C-198
  - modifying motors, 291C-206
- Taxation
  - see VEHICULAR TAXES, Bicycle taxes
- Traffic laws applicable, 291-13, 291C-193
- Turn signals, 291C-84

### MOPEDS—cont'd

- Violations
  - liability of parent or guardian, 291C-192

### MORTGAGES

- After-acquired property or fixtures, 506-3
- Agents
  - servicing agents, see Servicing agents, below
- Brokers and solicitors
  - advertising, 454-6
  - bonds
    - requirements, 454-3
  - branch offices, 454-3
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 454-4
  - commissioner
    - powers, 454-5, 454-6
  - commissions and charges, 454-7
  - compliance with federal law, 454-3.1
  - contracts void
    - grounds, 454-8
  - definitions, 454-1, 454-2
  - exemptions, 454-2
  - fees, 454-3, 454-7
  - foreign financial institutions, 412:3-502
  - fraud and deceit
    - action on bonds, 454-3
    - suspension or revocation of license, 454-4
  - investigations, 454-5
  - licenses
    - exemptions, 454-2
    - generally, 454-3
    - suspension or revocation, 454-4
  - misrepresentation or concealment, 454-4
  - place of business, 454-3
  - prohibited practices, 454-4
  - rules, 454-6, 454-7
  - violations
    - injunctions, 454-5
    - penalties, 454-8
    - suspension or revocation of license, 454-4
    - written agreements, 454-3.1
- Business development corporations
  - general powers of corporation, 420-2
- Chattel mortgages, 634-12
- Community development authority
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, Reserved housing loan programs
- Condominium apartments
  - foreclosure notices, 667-5.5
- Construction mortgages
  - defined, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313
  - rights when goods become fixtures, 490:2A-309
  - security interest in fixtures, 490:9-313
- Cooperative housing units
  - foreclosure notice, 667-5.5
- Crimes
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858

## INDEX

### MORTGAGES—cont'd

- Damage or destruction of collateral, 506-7
- Discrimination
  - equal credit opportunity act, 454-3.1
  - real estate transactions, 515-5
- Fair credit extension
  - see CREDIT
- Farm loans
  - see AGRICULTURAL LOANS
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Fixtures, 490:2A-309, 490:9-313
- Foreclosures
  - active duty state military, 657D-23, 657D-61
  - condominium apartments, 667-5.5
  - cooperative housing units, 667-5.5
  - defenses, 667-4
  - dower barred, 667-9
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-103, 201E-156
  - joinder of other mortgagees, 667-2
  - joinder of state, 231-29
  - notice
    - description of property, 667-7
    - foreclosure on apartments, 667-5.5
    - foreclosure under power of sale, 667-5
    - notice to creditors, 667-6
  - parties to action, 667-2
  - power of sale
    - evidence of execution, 667-8
    - generally, 667-5
    - notice to mortgage creditors, 667-6
  - powers of attorney unaffected by transfer, 667-10
  - powers of circuit court, 603-21.7, 667-1
  - proceeds, 667-3, 667-10
  - surplus after payment of mortgage, 667-3
- Foreign lenders
  - construction of provisions, 207-16
  - definitions, 207-11
  - exemptions, 207-12
  - immunities, 207-12
  - permitted activities, 207-13
  - statements, 207-14, 207-15
- Fraud
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Guarantee of mortgage loans
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Hawaiian home lands
  - interests in tracts or improvements, HHCA 208
- Hula Mae
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
- Interest rates, 478-4, 478-5, 478-8
- Land court registration
  - see LAND REGISTRATION

### MORTGAGES—cont'd

- Liens
  - after-acquired property or fixtures, 506-3
  - damage or destruction of collateral, 506-7
  - enforceability, 506-2
  - extinguishment of subsequent liens, 667-3
  - fixtures, 506-1
  - interests in recorded mortgages and leases, 506-4
  - possession of mortgaged property, 506-5
  - priority in payments from foreclosure, 667-3
  - real property, 506-1
  - registered land, 506-6
  - release of mortgage, 506-8
  - types of property subject to mortgage, 506-2
  - use of mortgaged property, 506-5
- Life insurance
  - right to cancel, 506-9
- Low income home buyers
  - authorization for loans, 207-1
  - bonds, 207-6
  - contracts with lending institutions, 207-4
  - purpose of loans, 207-3
  - qualification for loans, 207-2
  - rules, 207-5
  - terms of loans, 207-3
- Mortgage loans
  - annual statement of accounts, 454D-5
  - collection agents, see Servicing agents, below
  - when contract void, 454-8
  - written commitment letters, 454-3.1
- Nonprofit corporations
  - mortgaging assets, 415B-108
- Oahu land development
  - powers to mortgage property, 206-9, 206-13
- Purchase-money junior mortgage liens
  - interest rates, 478-8
- Real estate settlement procedures act
  - compliance by brokers and solicitors, 454-3.1
- Recordation
  - generally
    - see CONVEYANCES BUREAU
  - hurricane relief fund special fee, 431P-5, 431P-16
- Release of mortgages of real property or fixtures, 506-8
- Residential leaseholds
  - see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS
- Securities
  - bonds or notes secured by first mortgages, 485-9
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Servicing agents
  - bonds
    - requirements, 454D-3
  - commerce and consumer affairs director
    - powers and duties, 454D-2.5
  - commingling of funds, 454D-10
  - defined, 454D-1

## INDEX

### MORTGAGES—cont'd

- Servicing agents—cont'd
  - exemptions, 454D-2
  - fees, 454D-2.5
  - fiduciary responsibility, 454D-6
  - foreign financial institutions, 412:3-502
  - investigations, 454D-2.5
  - letters of credit, 454D-3
  - place of business
    - agent in state, 454D-4
  - records
    - destruction, 454D-9
    - false entries, 454D-9
    - maintenance, 454D-5
  - registration
    - exemptions, 454D-2
    - powers of director, 454D-2.5
    - suspension, 454D-3
    - termination, 454D-3
  - trust funds
    - commingling funds, 454D-10
    - embezzlement, 454D-11
    - maintenance, 454D-5
    - misappropriation, 454D-11
  - violations
    - commingling funds, 454D-10
    - disciplinary actions, 454D-2.5
    - embezzlement, 454D-11
    - general penalty, 454D-8
    - injunctions, 454D-2.5
    - recordkeeping requirements, 454D-9
    - remedies cumulative, 454D-7
    - written statements of accounts, 454D-5
- Solicitors, see Brokers and solicitors, above
- Subdivisions
  - offers or dispositions secured by mortgages, 484-3
- Truth in lending act
  - compliance by brokers and solicitors, 454-3.1
- Veterans loans
  - see VETERANS

### MOTION PICTURES

- Commercial exploitation of crime
  - see CRIMINAL INJURIES
- COMPENSATION
- Discrimination in theaters
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Firearms and explosives
  - carrying firearm props, 134-11
  - permits, 134-2.5
- Identifying filming sites, 201-14
- Locality discrimination exemption, 481-1
- Minors
  - curfew prohibitions, 577-19
- Permits
  - consolidated permit processing, 201-14
- State film facility
  - fees and charges, 201-15
  - special fund, 201-15

### MOTION PICTURES—cont'd

- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-28.2

### MOTOR CARRIERS

- Abatement orders, 271-27
- Accidents
  - investigations, 286-202
  - reports, 271-25, 286-205
- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 271-24
- Advertising, 271-8.5
- Agreements between carriers, 271-35
- Allowances to shippers, 271-30
- Appeals, 271-27, 271-32, 271-33
- Applicability
  - other laws apply, 271-2
- Bills of lading
  - contents, 271-23
  - form, 271-23
- Certificates of public convenience and necessity
  - application, 271-12
  - display, 271-26.5
  - dual operation of certificates and permits, 271-15
  - enforcement, 271-38
  - inactive status, 271-19
  - issuance, 271-12
  - no special rights in use of highways, 271-14
  - required, 271-8, 271-12
  - suspension or revocation, 271-19
- Classification of carriers, 271-9
- Complaints
  - investigations, 271-9
  - procedures, 271-31
  - rates, 271-20
- Consolidation or merger
  - authorization from commission, 271-18
- Definitions
  - generally, 271-4, 286-201
  - jitney services, 271-5
- Director of transportation
  - enforcement powers, 271-38, 286-203
  - general duties and powers, 286-202
- Dissolution of corporations or partnerships, 271-19
- Drivers
  - driver improvement program, 286-202.5
  - licensing
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES, Commercial drivers
  - qualification standards, 286-202
  - safety courses, 286-202.5
  - training and evaluation, 286-202
- Enforcement
  - attorney general's powers, 271-37
  - criminal prosecution, 271-37
  - enforcement officers; 271-38
  - hazardous materials, 286-203

## INDEX

### MOTOR CARRIERS—cont'd

- Exemptions
  - farm vehicles, 271-7, 286-208
  - generally, 271-5, 286-207
  - interstate and foreign commerce, 271-3
- Fees
  - disposition of moneys collected, 286-216
  - generally, 271-36
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - modification of vehicles, 286-215
  - safety inspections, 286-209
- Freight
  - flags or lights, 291-28
  - liens against shippers, 271-28.5
  - oversized and overweight loads, 286-202
  - projections, 291-8, 291-28
  - size and weight, 286-202, 291-39
  - total length, 291-34
- Hazardous materials
  - explosives
    - notice of route when transporting, 286-226
    - stopping at railroad crossings, 291C-93
  - federal rules, 286-222
  - inspections, 286-203, 286-224
  - penalty, 286-227
  - reporting incidents, 286-225
  - scope of prohibitions, 286-223
  - standards for transportation on highways, 286-202
- Hearings
  - generally, 271-31
  - rates, 271-20
  - reports and decisions, 271-10
  - witnesses, 271-34
- Hours of service
  - rules, 286-202
- Identification of carriers
  - enforcement, 271-38
  - numbers to be displayed, 271-29
- Inspections
  - false inspection certificates, 286-214
  - official inspection stations
    - improper representation, 286-213
    - permits for operation, 286-211
    - suspension or revocation of permits, 286-212
  - operation without safety inspection, 286-210
  - safety inspections, 286-209
  - standards, 286-202
- Insurance
  - application of chapter, 288-1
  - bond in lieu of insurance, 288-5
  - cancellation, 288-7
  - definitions, 288-2
  - limits on liability, 288-4
  - official inspection stations, 286-211
  - operating on highways without insurance prohibited, 288-3
  - penalty for violation, 288-8
  - policy requirements, 288-4
  - prerequisite to license, 288-6

### MOTOR CARRIERS—cont'd

- Insurance—cont'd
  - required, 288-3
- Investigations
  - powers of commission, 271-9
- Lease of equipment from other carriers, 271-18
- Legislative declaration, 271-1
- Length
  - projections beyond length of vehicle, 291-28
- Liability
  - insurance, 288-4
  - surety bonds, 271-17, 288-5
- Liens against shippers, 271-28.5
- Modification of vehicles, 286-215
- Notice
  - change of address, 271-26.5
  - rates, 271-21, 271-22
- Operating expenses and depreciation charges, 271-25
- Permits
  - applications, 271-13
  - contract carriers, 271-13
  - display, 271-26.5
  - dual operation of permits and certificates, 271-15
  - enforcement, 271-38
  - inactive status, 271-19
  - no special rights in use of highways, 271-14
  - official inspection stations, 286-211, 286-212
  - oversized and overweight loads, 286-202
  - required, 271-8, 271-13
  - suspension or revocation, 271-19
- Place of business, 271-26, 271-26.5
- Public utilities commission
  - administration of provisions, 271-2
  - powers and duties, 271-9
  - ratemaking powers, 271-20
  - reports and decisions, 271-10
  - rescinding or amending orders, 271-31, 271-32
- Rates
  - actions for charges, 271-24
  - allowances to shippers, 271-30
  - changes, 271-21, 271-32
  - collection, 271-28
  - contract carriers, 271-22
  - credit extensions, 271-28
  - filing, 271-21, 271-22
  - generally, 271-20
  - overcharges, 271-24
  - rebates, 271-21, 271-27
  - records, 271-11
  - stay of rate change, 271-32
- Records
  - bills of lading, 271-23
  - keeping records in state, 271-26, 286-204
  - rates, 271-11, 271-21, 271-22
  - recordkeeping, 271-9, 271-25, 286-202
- Reports
  - accidents, 271-25, 286-205
  - annual report, 271-10

## INDEX

### MOTOR CARRIERS—cont'd

- Reports—cont'd
  - evidentiary value, 286-205
  - false reports, 271-27
  - hazardous materials releases, 286-225
  - reports of carriers, 271-25, 286-204
- Routes
  - deviation from routes, 271-12
  - specification, 271-12
- Rules
  - driver improvement and safety programs, 286-202.5
  - establishment, 286-202
  - safety inspections, 286-209
  - surety bonds, 271-17
- Safety programs, 286-202, 286-202.5
- Service of process, 271-26.5
- Size standards, 286-202
- Surcharge to recover fees, 271-36
- Surety bonds
  - bond in lieu of insurance, 288-5
  - requirements, 271-17
- Taxation
  - see PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES
- Temporary authority for services, 271-16
- Violations
  - abatement orders, 271-27
  - advertising, 271-8.5
  - attorney general to prosecute, 271-37
  - citations, 271-27
  - enforcement officers, 271-38
  - enforcement powers, 271-9
  - inspection stations, 286-213
  - investigations, 271-9
  - penalties, 271-27, 286-206
  - safety inspection, 286-210, 286-214

### MOTORCYCLES

- Accidents
  - generally
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
  - tort liability, 431:10G-105
- Age
  - riders and passengers under seven years of age, 291-11
- Antique vehicles, 249-1, 431:10G-102
- Applicability of traffic laws, 291C-151
- Carrying packages, 291C-152
- Clinging to other vehicles, 291C-154
- Defined, 291C-1
- Driver education
  - funding programs, 431:10G-107
  - insurance rate reduction, 431:10G-201
- Drivers' licenses
  - examinations, 286-108
  - instruction permits, 286-110
  - required, 286-102, 431:10G-104
  - suspension for insurance violation, 431:10G-108

### MOTORCYCLES—cont'd

- Electric vehicles
  - helmet not required, 286-81
  - mufflers not required, 291-24
  - passengers, 291-11
- Equipment
  - safety and protective devices, 286-81
- Exhaust systems
  - modification, 291-24
- Footrests, 291C-155
- Handlebars, 291C-155
- Headlights
  - required, 291-25
- Helmets
  - when required, 286-81
- High occupancy vehicle lanes
  - use permitted, 291C-53, 291C-222
- Inspections
  - vehicle inspections, 286-26
- Insurance for motorcycles and motor scooters
  - antique vehicles, 249-1, 431:10G-102
  - complaints, 431:10G-203
  - coverage
    - condition of operation, 431:10G-102
    - optional coverage, 431:10G-301
    - prerequisites for obtaining coverage, 431:10G-104
    - required coverage, 431:10G-301
  - definitions, 431:10G-101
  - exemptions, 431:10G-102
  - fees
    - rate filings, 431:10G-202
    - underwriters fee, 431:10G-107
  - insurance card, 431:10G-106
  - liability
    - amounts required, 431:10G-301
    - tort liability, 431:10G-105
  - penalties for violations, 431:10G-108
  - rates
    - compliance with rating law, 431:10G-206
    - correction of noncompliance, 431:10G-204
    - filing with commissioner, 431:10G-202
    - guidelines, 431:10G-201
    - hearings, 431:10G-203
    - limitations generally, 431:10G-201
    - reduction of premiums, 431:10G-201
    - review of rates, 431:10G-203
  - rules, 431:10G-109
  - self-insurance, 431:10G-103
  - temporary binders, 431:10G-104
  - verification of insurance, 431:10G-106
- Lanes
  - roadways laned for traffic, 291C-153
  - two abreast in single lanes, 291C-153
- Lights
  - blue lights prohibited, 291-31.5
  - tail lights, 291-31
  - violations, 291-32
  - when lighting required, 291-25, 291-31
- Method of operating, 291C-152

## INDEX

### MOTORCYCLES—cont'd

- Minors
  - helmets required, 286-81
  - riders and passengers, 291-11
- Mopeds
  - see MOPEDS
- Motor vehicles and motor scooters
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Mufflers
  - exemptions, 291-24
  - regulation, 291-24
- Noise
  - exhaust systems, 291-24
- Overtaking and passing, 291C-153
- Passengers
  - drivers with instruction permits, 286-110
  - interfering with operation of motorcycle, 291C-152
  - minors, 291-11
  - when permitted, 291C-152
- Police
  - vehicular tax exemption, 249-4
- Registration
  - certificates of registration
    - carrying on cycle, 286-47
    - out of state vehicles, 286-54
- Rentals
  - required safety equipment, 286-81
- Safety equipment
  - penalty for violation, 286-82
  - required equipment, 286-81
  - specifications, 286-81
- Sales
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Tail lights, 291-31
- Theft
  - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836

### MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING

- Advertising
  - contents, 437-4
  - false advertising, 437-4
  - limitations on use of language, 437-4
  - ownership certificate, 437-12
  - requirements generally, 437-4
- Agents
  - liability of principals, 437-15
- Armed forces
  - sales to active duty military
  - removal from island, 476-26
- Auctions
  - defined, 437-1.1
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - prohibited acts, 437-3, 437-28
  - surety bonds, 437-21.1
- Board
  - created, 437-5
  - enforcement of provisions, 437-39

### MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING—cont'd

- Board—cont'd
  - injunctions, 437-36
  - members, 437-5
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 437-6, 437-29
- Brokers
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - surety bonds, 437-18, 437-27.5
- Certificates of ownership
  - possession and delivery requirements, 437-12
- Construction of provisions
  - liberal interpretation, 437-41
- Consumer's rights, see Warranties, below
- Contracts
  - credit sales contracts
    - coercion of dealers, 437-33
    - discrimination prohibited, 437-32
    - violation of provisions, 437-37
    - when purchase unlawful, 437-34
  - out of state dealers, 437-14
- Courtesy deliveries, 238-9.5
- Dealers
  - availability of advertised vehicles, 437-4
  - coercion in credit sales contracts, 437-33, 437-34
  - courtesy deliveries, 238-9.5
  - deceptive or misleading terms in advertising, 437-4
  - defined, 437-1.1
  - display of vehicles at unlicensed premises, 437-4
  - impoundment of vehicles, 437-28
  - liability of principals, 437-15
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - out of state dealers
    - contract delivery requirements, 437-14
    - disclosure requirements, 437-13
  - ownership of vehicles, 437-12
  - pricing practices, 437-28
  - prohibited acts, 437-3, 437-28
  - recordkeeping requirements, 437-16
  - registration of vehicles, 286-42, 286-50, 437-12
  - repair facilities and inventory of parts, 437-28
  - sale of special features, accessories, etc., 437-28
  - sale of specific vehicles, 437-4
- Defective vehicles, see Warranties, below
- Definitions, 437-1.1
- Discrimination
  - credit sales contracts, 437-32, 437-33, 437-34
- Distributors
  - bumper impact notices, 437-4.5
  - coercion unlawful, 437-33

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING—cont'd

- Fees
  - licenses, 437-7
- Forms
  - prescription by board, 437-6
- Franchises
  - defined, 437-1.1
  - importing unfranchised vehicles, 437-3
  - sale or auction without franchise, 437-28
- Government motor vehicles
  - sales to school for driver education, 302A-415
  - sales to state or county agencies, 437-2
- Hearings
  - denial, suspension, or revocation of license, 437-28
  - license forfeiture, 437-27.5
- Inspections
  - records kept by dealers, 437-16
- Investigations
  - applicants for licenses, 437-7
- Legislative findings and declarations, 437-1
- Lemon law, see Warranties, below
- Liability of principals, 437-15
- Licenses
  - amended licenses, 437-25
  - applications
    - confidentiality of information, 437-40
    - financial review, 437-7
    - preliminary approval, 437-7
    - qualifications, 437-6
  - authorization of holder, 437-2
  - change of status, 437-27
  - duplicate licenses, 437-6
  - expiration, 437-23
  - finances, 437-28
  - issuance
    - applications, 437-7
    - denial, 437-28
    - generally, 437-2
    - reports to county, 437-29
  - line of credit
    - requirements, 437-7
  - nontransferable, 437-26
  - posting requirements, 437-26
  - preliminary approval, 437-7
  - renewal, 437-7, 437-23
  - requirements generally, 437-2
  - sales to state or county agencies, 437-2
  - secondhand dealer's license not required, 437-42
  - site requirements
    - generally, 437-11
  - surety bond requirements, 437-27.5
  - suspension or revocation
    - grounds, 437-27.5, 437-28
    - powers of board, 437-6, 437-29
    - reports to county, 437-29
  - termination
    - expiration, 437-23

### MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - termination—cont'd
    - grounds, 437-24
    - unlicensed activities, 437-35, 437-35.5
- Manufacturers
  - bumper impact notices, 437-4.5
  - coercion unlawful, 437-33
- New motor vehicles
  - bumper impact notices, 437-4.5
  - defined, 437-1.1
  - importing unfranchised vehicles, 437-3
  - license plates, 286-53
  - temporary license plates, 249-7.5
  - vehicular tax exemption, 249-4
- Notice
  - bumper impact notices, 437-4.5
  - change of license status, 437-27
  - reports to county, 437-29
  - transfer of registration, 286-53
  - used vehicle sales warranties, 481J-4, 481J-5
- Premises
  - inspection, 437-7
  - site requirements, 437-11
- Records
  - confidentiality, 437-40
  - dealers to keep records, 437-16
  - license applications, 437-40
- Rules
  - licensing, 437-7
  - powers of board, 437-6
  - surety bonds, 437-21.1
- Sales
  - credit sales contracts
    - insurance provisions, 476-8
    - penalties for violations, 437-37
    - sale of contracts, 437-32, 437-33
    - when purchase unlawful, 437-34
  - defined, 437-1.1
  - liability of principals, 437-15
  - notice to county finance director, 286-53
  - out-of-state sales delivered in state, 238-9.5, 437-13
  - recordkeeping requirements, 437-16
  - removal from state, 476-26
  - sales to school for driver education, 302A-415
  - sales to state or county agencies, 437-2
- Salespersons
  - advertising prohibitions, 437-4
  - licenses, see Licenses, above
  - prohibited practices, 437-28
  - wage and hour exemption, 387-1
- Secondhand dealers licenses
  - not applicable to licensees, 437-42
- Surety bonds
  - auctions, 437-21.1
  - bonds in lieu of line of credit, 437-7
  - brokers, 437-18, 437-27.5
  - required to maintain license, 437-27.5

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING—cont'd

- Surety bonds—cont'd
  - suits on bonds, 437-18
- Used motor vehicles
  - defined, 437-1.1
  - express warranties, see Warranties, below
  - licenses, 437-7
  - line of credit, 437-7
- Violations of provisions
  - credit sales contract violations, 437-37
  - cumulative penalties, 437-37.5
  - damages, 437-36
  - injunctions, 437-36, 437-39
  - misdemeanors, 437-35.5
  - penalties, 437-35
- Warranties
  - arbitration program
    - arbitration mechanisms, 481I-4
    - filing fees, 481I-4
    - requirements, 481I-3
    - subsequent actions, 481I-4
  - consumer's rights, 481I-3, 481J-2, 481J-6
  - definitions, 481I-2, 481J-1
  - legislative intent, 481I-1
  - nonconformity, 481I-3
  - replacement or refund of purchase price, 481I-3, 481J-6
  - used motor vehicles
    - actions, 481J-7
    - consumer's rights, 481J-2
    - definitions, 481J-1, 481J-3, 481J-4
    - disclosure of damage or defect, 481J-4
    - exemptions from requirements, 481J-3
    - notices, 481J-5
    - replacement or refund of purchase price, 481J-6
    - violations, 481J-7
    - waivers or disclaimers, 481J-3
    - warranty requirements, 481J-2

### MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS

- Abandoned vehicles on premises
  - disposition authorized, 290-21
  - notice to owner, 290-22
  - proceeds of sale, 290-24
  - sale or disposal, 290-23
  - transfer of title on sale, 290-25
  - when deemed abandoned, 290-22
- Accidents
  - duty to report evidence of accident, 291C-19
- Actions
  - enjoining violations, 437B-19
  - no derogation, 437B-21
  - registration as condition precedent, 437B-20
- Advertising
  - dealer requirements, 437B-11.5
- Air conditioning
  - CFCs
    - penalties for violations, 437B-12
    - powers of board, 437B-4

### MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS—cont'd

- Air conditioning—cont'd
  - CFCs—cont'd
    - prohibited practices, 342C-2, 437B-11
- Apprentices
  - program for certification, 437B-23
  - supervision
    - failure to supervise, 437B-11
    - required, 437B-23.5
- Battery disposal
  - disposition of fines and penalties, 342I-9
  - electrolyte disposal, 342I-1.5
  - enforcement, 342I-5
  - inspection of premises, 342I-3, 342I-7
  - penalties, 342I-8
  - prohibitions, 342I-1
  - records, 342I-6
  - recycling, 342I-2, 342I-2.5
  - retailers, 342I-3, 342I-7
  - wholesalers, 342I-4
- Board
  - classification of mechanics, 437B-8
  - enforcement of provisions, 437B-12
  - establishment, 437B-3
  - members, 437B-3
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 437B-4
- Certification programs
  - classification of mechanics, 437B-8
  - development of, 437B-23
  - powers of board, 437B-4
  - testing, 437B-23, 437B-24
- Crash parts
  - defined, 437B-1
  - identification, 437B-15
  - noted on invoice, 437B-13
- Definitions, 437B-1
- Exempt persons, 437B-2
- Facilities
  - inspection by board, 437B-7.5
  - registration of each facility, 437B-9
  - signs required, 437B-17
  - unregistered facilities, 437B-11
- Fees
  - certification, 437B-23
  - multiple classifications, 437B-8
  - original registration, 437B-9
  - renewal of registration, 437B-9
- Government vehicles
  - exemption, 437B-2
- Invoices
  - contents, 437B-13
  - estimates for labor and parts, 437B-15
- Labor
  - estimated price, 437B-15
  - itemized on invoice, 437B-13
- Liens
  - actions, 507-21
  - enforcement, 507-19
  - lien for work and materials, 507-18

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS—cont'd

- Liens—cont'd
  - registration as condition precedent, 437B-20
  - sale of property, 507-22, 507-23
- Mechanic helpers
  - defined, 437B-1
  - supervision
    - failure to supervise, 437B-11
    - required, 437B-23.5
- Mechanics
  - certification program, 437B-23
  - certification required, 437B-24
  - classification, 437B-8
  - defined, 437B-1
  - prohibited practices, 437B-11
  - qualifications, 437B-4
  - registration
    - classifications, 437B-8
    - fees, 437B-8, 437B-9
    - forfeiture, 437B-9
    - requirements, 437B-7
    - suspension, revocation, and nonrenewal, 437B-12
  - requirement for dealer registration, 437B-7.5
  - supervision of apprentices and helpers, 437B-23.5
  - testing, 437B-23, 437B-24
- Parts
  - estimated price, 437B-15
  - itemized on invoice, 437B-13
  - sale of used parts
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Prohibited practices, 437B-11
- Records
  - dealer to maintain, 437B-16
  - inspection by board, 437B-16
- Registration
  - fees, 437B-9
  - forfeiture, 437B-9
  - powers of board, 437B-4
  - qualifications, 437B-4
  - required, 437B-7
  - revocation and suspension
    - grounds, 437B-11
    - powers of board, 437B-12
- Repair dealers
  - advertising, 437B-11.5
  - defined, 437B-1
  - inspection of facility, 437B-7.5
  - prohibited practices, 437B-11
  - qualifications, 437B-4
  - records, 437B-16
  - registered-certified, 437B-10
  - registration
    - forfeiture, 437B-9, 437B-26
    - requirements, 437B-7, 437B-7.5
    - separate facilities, 437B-9
    - suspension, revocation, and nonrenewal, 437B-12
  - surety bonds, 437B-26

### MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS—cont'd

- Replaced parts
  - notice of right to return, 437B-17
  - return of, 437B-14
  - use of crash parts, 437B-15
- Restitution, 437B-12
- Rules
  - adoption, 437B-4
  - classification of mechanics, 437B-8
  - fees, 437B-9
  - recordkeeping requirements, 437B-16
- Signs in repair locations
  - requirements, 437B-17
- State vehicles
  - exemption, 437B-2
- Surety bonds
  - work on salvaged, wrecked, or dismantled vehicles, 437B-26
- Tire recovery
  - definitions, 342I-21
  - inspections, 342I-24
  - penalties, 342I-22
  - prohibitions, 342I-22
  - recycling, 342I-23
  - retailers, 342I-23, 342I-24
  - wholesalers, 342I-25
- Used parts
  - noted on invoice, 437B-13
  - sale
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Violations of provisions
  - aiding and abetting, 437B-11.3
  - cumulative penalties, 437B-12.5
  - enforcement actions, 437B-12
  - injunctions, 437B-19
  - misdemeanors, 437B-22
  - prohibited practices, 437B-11
  - restitution, 437B-12

### MOTOR VEHICLES

- Abandoned vehicles
  - airport premises, 261-17.6
  - defined, 290-1, 290-10
  - derelict vehicles
    - disposition, 290-9
    - owner leaving vehicle, 290-12
    - removal, 290-8
    - vehicles deemed derelict, 290-8
  - disposal and highway beautification fund, 286-51
  - donations to governmental agencies, 290-3
  - illegally parked vehicles, 290-11
  - junk
    - derelict vehicles, 290-8, 290-9
    - sale of vehicles for junk, 290-3
    - vehicle abandoned on repair business premises, 290-23
    - waiver of auction requirements, 290-5
  - leaving vehicle, 290-12
  - license plates
    - disposition, 290-42

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Abandoned vehicles—cont'd
  - motor vehicle repair business premises
    - disposition of vehicles, 290-21
    - sales or disposal, 290-23, 290-24
    - transfer of title on sale, 290-25
    - when vehicle deemed abandoned, 290-22
  - notice
    - abandonment on repair business premises, 290-22
    - to owner, 290-2
    - to police, 290-41
    - towing, 290-11
  - owners
    - notice to owner, 290-2
    - payment from sales proceeds, 290-7
    - repossession, 290-4
  - penalties for violations, 290-45
  - repossession
    - persons entitled to vehicles, 290-4
    - towed vehicles, 290-11
  - sales
    - authority, 290-1
    - illegally parked vehicles, 290-11
    - proceeds, 290-7, 290-24
    - public auction, 290-3
    - repossession prior to, 290-4
    - transfer of title, 290-6, 290-25
    - vehicle abandoned on repair business premises, 290-23
    - waiver of auction requirements, 290-5
  - towing
    - authority, 290-1
    - charges by towing companies, 290-11
    - illegally parked vehicles, 290-11
    - notice to police department, 290-41
    - transfer of title, 290-6, 290-11, 290-25
  - unclaimed vehicles
    - disposition, 290-10
- Absence from state
  - renewal of drivers' licenses, 286-107
- Accidents
  - adjudication, 291D-3
  - alcohol testing of drivers, 286-163
  - applicability, 291C-11
  - common carrier of passengers, 288-4
  - county powers, 291C-163
  - damage to vehicle or property, 291C-13
  - death of accident victim
    - mandatory license revocation, 286-124
  - definitions, 291C-1
  - drug testing of drivers, 286-163
  - duty of driver
    - accidents involving death, 291C-12
    - accidents involving injury, 291C-12.6
    - accidents involving substantial injury, 291C-12.5
    - damage to vehicle or property, 291C-13
    - giving aid to victim, 291C-14
    - providing information, 291C-14, 291C-15
    - unattended vehicles, 291C-15

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Accidents—cont'd
  - failure to stop, 291C-12, 291C-12.5, 291C-12.6, 291C-13
  - inattention to driving, 291-12
  - inspection after accident, 286-26
  - insurance premium increase, 431:10C-208
  - leaving scene of accident
    - accident involving death, 291C-12
    - accident involving injury, 291C-12.6
    - accident involving property damage, 291C-13
    - accident involving substantial injury, 291C-12.5
    - point system assignment, 286-128
  - motor carriers, 286-202, 286-205
  - motorcycles and motor scooters, 431:10G-105
  - parent or guardian liable for minor, 286-112, 286-113
  - police reports, 287-4, 291C-14, 291C-16
  - prevention programs
    - county powers, 46-47
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-4, 287-20
  - records, 286-118
  - recovery of damages against joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9
  - reports
    - applicability, 291C-11
    - duty to report, 287-4, 291C-14, 291C-16
    - failure to report, 286-128
    - false reports, 291C-18
    - garages to report, 291C-19
    - release of information, 291C-20
    - written reports required, 291C-17
  - rules, 286-8
  - service of process
    - force and validity of summons, 634-33
    - manner of service, 634-36
  - tort liability, 431:10C-306
  - unattended vehicles, 291C-15
- Actions
  - actions against sureties, 287-35
  - liability of dealer or transferor upon transfer of title, 286-52, 286-52.5
  - recovery against joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9
  - service of process, 634-33, 634-36
  - tort liability, 431:10C-306
- Advertising
  - advertising on traffic signs or signals, 291C-36
  - advertising on vehicles, 445-112
- Aged persons
  - drivers' licenses, 286-106, 286-107
- Aircraft servicing vehicles
  - inspection exceptions, 286-26
  - registration exceptions, 286-41
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Alarm systems
  - defined, 291-24.6
  - excessive noise, 291-24.6
- Alcoholic beverages
  - arrest of drivers, 281-110, 286-151
  - commercial drivers
    - implied consent to testing, 286-243
    - prohibition, 286-242
  - consuming at scenic lookouts, 291-3.3
  - consuming or possessing in vehicle, 291-3.1, 291-3.2
  - consumption in vehicles for hire, 291-3.4
  - driving under the influence, see Driving under the influence of alcohol, below
  - evidence of intoxication, 286-160, 286-259, 291-5
  - open bottles or containers in vehicle, 291-3.1, 291-3.2, 291-3.3
  - possession by minors, 281-101.5
  - sale for consumption in vehicles, 281-4, 281-78
  - search warrants, 281-108
  - seizure without warrant, 281-109
  - storage of open containers, 291-3.3
- Ambulances, see Emergency vehicles, below
- Anatomical gifts
  - designation on license, 286-109.5
- Animals
  - animal-drawn vehicles, 291C-24
  - holding animal in driver's lap, 291C-124
  - persons riding animals, 291-2, 291C-24
- Antique motor vehicles
  - inspections, 286-26
  - insurance exemption, 431:10C-104, 431:10G-102
  - motorcycles and motor scooters, 431:10G-102
  - special number plates, 249-9
- Appeals
  - administrative revocation of license, 286-260
  - commercial drivers, 286-241.6
  - court costs, 286-60
  - driver's license, 286-104, 286-129
  - further appeals, 286-60
  - inspections, 286-22
  - point system, 286-128
  - procedure in district court, 286-59, 286-60
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-2
  - registration, 286-58
- Armed forces
  - cases involving military vehicles, 605-13
  - commercial driver licensing exemption, 286-235.5
  - courts-martial convictions
    - inclusion in point system, 286-128
  - drunk or reckless driving, 124A-145
  - removal of vehicle from state, 476-26
  - renewal of driver's license, 286-107
  - special license plates, 249-9.2

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Arrest
  - bail forfeitures, 291C-171
  - issuance of summons or citation, 286-10
  - procedure by police officer, 291C-164
  - warrants, 291C-169
- Attachment
  - personal property exemption, 651-121
  - tax lien and encumbrance, 286-46
- Auctions
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-3, 290-5
- Auto club memberships
  - financial services loan companies may sell, 412:9-201
- Backing
  - audible signals, 291-35.1
  - limitations on backing, 291C-122
- Batteries
  - disposal
    - see MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS
  - purchase and sale by service stations, 486H-5
  - recycling requirements, 342I-2, 342I-2.5
- Blind persons
  - caution upon approaching blind person, 347-17
- Brakes
  - hydraulic brake fluid approval, 286-83
  - setting brakes, 291C-121
- Bumpers
  - defined, 291-35.1
  - impact notices, 437-4.5
  - regulation of height, 291-35.1
- Buses
  - articulated buses, 291-34
  - defined, 286-2
  - inspections, 286-26
  - interference with operator, 711-1112
  - jitney services, 46-16.5, 271-5
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax
    - see RENTAL AND TOUR VEHICLE SURCHARGE TAX
  - sampan buses
    - motor carrier exemption, 271-5, 286-207
  - school buses
    - contracts, 302A-407
    - driver's licenses, 286-102
    - requirements, 286-181
    - rules, 286-181
    - safety standards, 286-181
    - seat belt exemption, 291-11.6
    - signals for stop, 291C-95
    - signs required, 291C-95
    - stopping at railroad crossings, 291C-93
    - student conduct and discipline, 286-181
    - threat or injury to operator, 711-1112
- Carpools
  - see RIDESHARING
- Child passenger restraints
  - income tax credit, 235-15
  - notice in rental vehicles, 437D-13

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Child passenger restraints—cont'd
  - requirements, 291-11.5
- Citations
  - bail forfeitures, 291C-171
  - driving without insurance, 286-116
  - equipment violations, 286-22
  - failure to appear, 286-10, 291C-161, 291C-169
  - fixing traffic tickets, 286-138
  - form and copies, 286-10, 291C-165
  - high occupancy vehicle lane violations, 291C-223, 291C-224
  - issuance, 286-10, 291C-165
  - littering, 339-4
  - motor carriers, 286-203
  - nonresident violator compact, 291A-1
  - odometer accuracy violations, 486-79
  - parking, standing, and stopping, 291C-111
  - parking violations, 291C-167, 291C-168.5
  - payment condition of transfer or registration, 286-51, 286-52
  - payment condition to licensing, 286-109
  - records, 286-137
  - rental or U-drive vehicles, 291C-168.5, 437D-17.5
  - size and weight restrictions, 291-39
  - traffic violations bureau, 286-137
- Civil defense
  - liability of employees for damages, 128-18
- Coasting
  - attaching coasters to vehicles, 291C-144
  - prohibited, 291C-127
- Commercial drivers
  - alcohol
    - implied consent to testing, 286-243
    - prohibitions, 286-242
  - authority to enter into agreements, 286-247
  - categories, 286-239
  - controlled substances
    - implied consent to testing, 286-243
  - definitions, 286-2, 286-231
  - driver improvement program, 286-202.5
  - driving records, 286-245
  - employers
    - information to be provided, 286-233
    - notice of traffic violations, 286-233
    - responsibilities, 286-234
  - fees, 286-111
  - licenses
    - application, 286-238
    - contents and restrictions, 286-239
    - exemption, 286-235.5
    - expiration and renewal, 286-239
    - instruction permits, 286-236
    - intrastate waivers, 286-236
    - nonresidents, 286-237
    - out of state licenses, 286-105, 286-238
    - qualification standards, 286-236
    - reciprocity, 286-248
    - required, 286-235

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Commercial drivers—cont'd
  - licenses—cont'd
    - suspension or revocation
      - appeals, 286-241.6
      - authority of examiner, 286-241.4
      - grounds, 286-240
      - hearing, 286-241.5
      - notification, 286-241
      - period of suspension, 286-240
    - limitation on number of licenses, 286-232
    - notification requirements, 286-233, 286-244
    - penalty for violations, 286-249
    - rules, 286-246
    - traffic violations
      - defined, 286-231
      - duty to report, 286-233
      - furnishing information, 286-245
      - notice to other states, 286-244
      - suspension or cancellation of license, 286-240
- Common carriers
  - see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Compacts
  - driver license compact
    - agency and administrator, 286C-2
    - enactment, 286C-1
    - report of convictions, 286C-1
    - suspension or revocation of license, 286C-1
    - withdrawal from compact, 286C-1
  - nonresident violator compact, 291A-1
  - vehicle equipment safety compact
    - commission, 286A-1
    - cooperation with state agencies, 286A-2
    - designation of state representative, 286A-2
    - enactment, 286A-1
    - equipment testing and standards, 286A-1
    - reports, 286A-1
    - withdrawal from compact, 286A-1
- Consent
  - testing for alcoholic blood content
    - commercial drivers, 286-243
    - consent of person incapable of refusal, 286-154
    - implied consent of drivers, 286-151
- Controlled-access highways
  - restrictions on use, 291C-52, 291C-53
- Counties
  - abandoned vehicle disposition, 290-1
  - county vehicles, see Government motor vehicles, below
  - enforcement powers, 286-17
  - highway safety programs, 286-6, 286-7
  - inspection powers, see Inspections, below
  - powers of counties generally, 291C-163
  - regulation of traffic on private streets, 291C-1
  - traffic commissions, 46-5
  - vehicle registration, see Registration, below

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES--cont'd

#### Crimes

- decriminalizing offenses, see Traffic infractions, below
- generally, see Violations, below

#### Crosswalks

- county powers, 291C-163
- overtaking and passing vehicles stopped at crosswalks, 291C-72
- pedestrians
  - crossing at other than crosswalks, 291C-73
  - right of way in crosswalks, 291C-72
  - signals, 291C-33, 291C-71
  - using right half of crosswalks, 291C-75
- traffic lights, 291C-32
- unmarked crosswalk, 291C-72

#### Curves

- speed approaching and going around curves, 291C-101
- turning to proceed in opposite direction, 291C-82

#### Definitions

- administrative revocation of license, 286-251
- alarm systems, 291-24.6
- bumper, 291-35.1
- commercial driver's licensing, 286-231
- conviction, 286G-1
- drag racing, 291C-103
- emergency vehicle, 291-11.6
- equipment safety compact, 286A-1
- generally, 286-2
- glazing material, 291-21.3
- litter, 291C-132
- mass transit vehicle, 291-11.6
- muffler, 291-24
- new motor vehicles, 286-53
- nonresident violator compact, 291A-1
- pickup truck, 291-14
- proof of financial responsibility, 287-1
- public street, road, or highway, 291-1
- purposes of human habitation, 291C-112
- scenic lookout, 291-1
- school vehicles, 286-181
- seat belt assembly, 291-11.6
- traffic code, 291C-1
- traffic infractions, 291D-2
- used motor vehicle parts and accessories, 289-1

#### Derelict vehicles

- airport premises, 261-17.6
- disposition, 290-9
- junkyards, see Junkyard control, below
- leaving derelict vehicles, 290-12
- removal, 290-8
- vehicles deemed derelict, 290-8

#### Disabled persons

- license expiration and renewal, 286-106
- license plates, 291-51.5
- parking for disabled persons
  - definitions, 291-51
  - display of placard, 291-54

### MOTOR VEHICLES--cont'd

#### Disabled persons--cont'd

- parking for disabled persons--cont'd
  - eligibility, 291-51
  - issuance of placard, 291-52
  - out of state placards, 291-51.7
  - parking privileges, 291-55
  - requirements, 291-51
  - rules, 291-56
  - temporary placards, 291-51.6
  - unauthorized use, 291-53
  - violations, 291-53
- pedestrian ramps and facilities, 286-9
- persons not to be licensed, 286-104

#### Doors

- freight blocking doors, 291-9
- opening and closing vehicle doors, 291C-125

#### Drag racing

- prohibited, 291C-103

#### Driver education

- driver retraining
  - court order upon conviction, 286-128
- education and training fund
  - definitions, 286G-1
  - established, 286G-2
  - finances, 286G-3
  - use of fund, 286G-2
- funding programs, 431:10C-115, 431:10G-107
- motor carriers, 286-202.5
- motorcycle and motor scooter safety, 431:10G-107
- program in schools
  - established, 302A-413
  - instructors, 302A-414
  - scope of duties, 302A-413
  - student fees, 302A-416
  - vehicles, 302A-415

#### Drivers

- defined, 286-2
- holding persons, animals, or objects in driver's lap, 291C-124
- identification to police required, 291C-172
- obstruction to driver's view, 291C-124

#### Drivers' licenses

- absence from state
  - renewal of license, 286-107
- alteration, 286-131
- applications, 286-111
- change of name or address, 286-116.5
- commercial drivers licenses, see Commercial drivers, above
- compact
  - administrator, 286C-2
  - enactment, 286C-1
- definitions, 286-2
- display upon request by police officer, 286-116
- duplicate licenses, 286-117
- employing unlicensed drivers, 286-134
- enforcement, 286-17

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Drivers' licenses—cont'd
  - equipment restrictions on license, 286-103
  - examinations, see Examination of drivers, below
  - exemptions, 286-105
  - expiration of license, 286-106
  - facsimile license, 286-131
  - false name or information, 286-131
  - fees, 286-111
  - foreign licenses, 286-102
  - form and content, 286-109
  - fraudulent use, 286-128, 286-131
  - holding more than one valid driver's license
    - at any time, 286-102, 286-232
  - illegibility, 286-117
  - imitation license, 286-131
  - instruction permits
    - applications, 286-110, 286-111
    - commercial drivers, 286-236
    - duplicate permits, 286-117
    - expiration and renewal, 286-110
    - fees, 286-111
    - issuance, 286-110
    - licensed persons to accompany, 286-110
    - minors, 286-112, 286-114
  - issuance, 286-109
  - minors
    - application by minors, 286-112
    - date driver will be 21 years to appear on license, 286-109
    - persons not to be licensed, 286-104
    - request to cancel, 286-113
    - revocation upon death of person signing application, 286-114
  - mopeds, 291C-194
  - nonresidents
    - administrative revocation, 286-262
    - commercial drivers, 286-237
    - foreign license, 286-102
    - minors, 286-112
    - nonresident violator compact, 291A-1
    - operation under foreign license during revocation or suspension, 286-130
    - out of state licenses, 286-105
    - scope of examination, 286-108
    - suspension or revocation, 286-121, 286-128
  - organ donor designation, 286-109.5
  - out of state licenses, 286-105
  - penalties for violations, 286-136
  - permitting another to use, 286-131
  - permitting unauthorized persons to drive, 286-133
  - permitting unlicensed driver to drive, 286-128
  - persons denied license, 286-104, 286-129
  - possession, 286-116
  - records, 286-118, 286-123, 612-11
  - renewals
    - commercial drivers, 286-239

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Drivers' licenses—cont'd
  - renewals—cont'd
    - procedures, 286-107
    - time to renew, 286-106
  - restrictions on licenses, 286-103
  - rules, 286-18
  - school bus operators, 286-102
  - standards and procedures, 286-16
  - suspension or revocation
    - administrative, see Driving under the influence of alcohol, below
    - appeal, 286-129
    - authority of examiner of drivers, 286-119, 286-120
    - commercial drivers, 286-240, 286-241.4
    - conviction in another state, 286-122
    - court powers, 286-124, 286-125
    - death of accident victim, 286-124
    - driving under the influence of alcohol, 286-253, 291-4
    - driving under the influence of drugs, 291-7
    - driving while license suspended or revoked, 286-122, 286-128, 286-132, 291-4.5
    - driving without insurance, 431:10C-117, 805-13
    - failure to stop following accident, 291C-12
    - moving violations, 286-125, 291C-170
    - new license, 286-104
    - nonresident drivers, 286-121
    - operation under foreign license during revocation or suspension, 286-130
    - period of suspension or revocation, 286-126
    - proof of financial responsibility violation, 287-6, 287-9
    - reports to other states, 286C-1
    - surrender of license, 286-122, 287-41
    - suspension based on point system, 286-128
    - vehicle used in commission of felony, 286-125
    - using another's license, 286-131
    - voter registration at time of license application or renewal, 11-16, 286-108
    - when issuance prohibited, 286-109
- Driveways
  - duty to yield right of way upon emerging from, 291C-64
  - stopping upon emerging from driveway, 291C-94
- Driving under the influence of alcohol
  - accidents
    - police to test drivers, 286-163
  - administrative revocation of license
    - administrative review, 286-258
    - arrest procedures, 286-255
    - computation of time, 286-266
    - conditional permit to drive, 286-264

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Driving under the influence of alcohol—cont'd
  - administrative revocation of license—cont'd
    - contested case hearings inapplicable, 286-263
    - criminal prosecution, 286-253
    - definitions, 286-251
    - effect, 286-252
    - effective date, 286-261
    - hearing, 286-254, 286-259
    - judicial review, 286-260
    - nonresident drivers, 286-262
    - notice, 286-252, 286-254
    - period of revocation, 286-261
    - procedures, 286-258
    - relicensing, 286-265
    - restoration of license, 286-256
    - reversal, 286-254
    - testing for alcoholic content, 286-257
  - arrest of drivers, 286-151, 286-255
  - commercial drivers, 286-242
  - definitions, 286-2, 286-251
  - driver education and training fund assessments, 286G-3
  - driving after license suspended or revoked, 291-4.5
  - elements of offense, 291-4
  - evidence of intoxication, 286-160, 286-259, 291-5
  - habitual offender
    - elements of offense, 291-4.4
    - sentencing, 291-4.4
  - ignition interlock system, 286-264
  - jury trials, 604-8
  - military personnel, 124A-145
  - negligent homicide, 707-702.5
  - nonresidents, 286-262, 286C-1
  - notice of laws in rental vehicles, 437D-13
  - persons not to be licensed, 286-104
  - point system assignment, 286-128
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-20, 291-4
  - referral to substance abuse counselors, 291-4
  - restitution for costs, 291-4
  - revocation of driver's license, 286-253, 291-4
  - roadblocks
    - authority to establish, 286-162.5
    - minimum standards for procedures, 286-162.6
  - sentencing, 291-4
  - signs at bars and liquor establishments, 281-44
  - temporary permit to drive, 286-252, 286-253
  - testing for alcoholic content
    - additional tests, 286-153
    - administration of test, 286-151
    - applicable scope of part, 286-163
    - availability of test information, 286-153
    - commercial drivers, 286-243
    - compilation of test data, 286-162

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Driving under the influence of alcohol—cont'd
  - testing for alcoholic content—cont'd
    - consent of person incapable of refusal, 286-154
    - dead or unconscious persons, 286-154
    - evidence of intoxication, 286-160, 286-259, 291-5
    - implied consent, 286-151, 286-243
    - interpretation of results, 286-158, 291-6
    - laboratory standards and procedures, 321-161
    - persons qualified to take blood specimens, 286-152, 321-161
    - probable cause, 286-255
    - procedures, 286-257
    - refusal to submit to testing
      - commercial drivers, 286-243
      - sanctions, 286-155.5, 286-257
      - use as evidence, 286-159
    - withdrawing blood at police direction, 663-1.9
- Driving under the influence of drugs
  - accidents
    - police to test drivers, 286-163
  - commercial drivers, 286-243
  - definitions, 286-2
  - elements of offense, 291-7
  - habitual offender
    - elements of offense, 291-4.4
    - sentencing, 291-4.4
  - negligent homicide, 707-702.5
  - nonresidents, 286C-1
  - presence prima facie evidence of possession, 712-1251
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-20
  - referral to substance abuse counselors, 291-7
  - revocation of driver's license, 291-7
  - sentencing, 291-7
  - testing blood samples, 286-163
- Emergency vehicles
  - contracts for services, 321-228
  - crossing fire hoses prohibited, 291C-129
  - defined, 291C-1
  - duty to drive with due care, 291C-26
  - exemptions from certain traffic laws, 291C-26
  - following, 291C-128
  - privileges of drivers, 291C-26
  - right of way, 291C-65
  - rules, 321-227
- Equipment
  - alarm systems, 291-24.6
  - approval for sale, 286-83, 286-84
  - blue lights prohibited, 291-31.5
  - bumpers, 291-35.1, 437-4.5
  - child passenger restraints, 291-11.5
  - mopeds, 291C-202
  - motor carriers, 286-202
  - motorcycles and motor scooters
    - helmets, 286-81

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Equipment—cont'd
  - motorcycles and motor scooters—cont'd
    - safety and protective devices, 286-81
  - noise volume, 291-22
  - penalty for violation, 286-82
  - performance requirements, 286A-1
  - police may stop and inspect vehicle, 286-22
  - requirements, 286-21
  - restrictions on drivers' licenses, 286-103
  - reverse warning systems, 291-35.1
  - sales, 286-83
  - seat belts, 291-11.5, 291-11.6
  - signal lamps, 291C-85
  - special mechanical control devices, 286-103
  - spotlights, 291-30
  - standards, 286A-1
  - sun screening devices, 291-21.3, 291-21.5
  - testing and research, 286A-1
  - unsafe equipment
    - citation, 286-22
    - employer responsibility, 286-128
    - owner to correct, 286-23, 286-24
  - vehicle equipment safety compact
    - cooperation with agencies, 286A-2
    - enactment, 286A-1
- Examination of drivers
  - commercial drivers, 286-236
  - denial of license
    - appeal, 286-104, 286-129
    - grounds, 286-104
  - examiner of drivers, 286-101
  - instruction permits, 286-110
  - license expiration and renewal, 286-106, 286-107
  - medical and vision qualifications, 286-4.1
  - proof of insurance, 286-108
  - records, 286-118
  - required examination, 286-102
  - restrictions on licenses, 286-103
  - road tests, 286-108
  - scope of examination, 286-108
- Farm tractors
  - defined, 286-2
  - driver's license exemption, 286-105
- Fees
  - amateur radio stations, 286-67
  - certificate of ownership, 286-51
  - dealer's license plates, 286-53
  - drivers' licenses, 286-107, 286-111
  - duplicate certificates, 286-55
  - fleet vehicles, 286-53.6
  - highway beautification fund fees, 286-51
  - inspections, 286-26
  - instruction permits, 286-111
  - motor carrier inspections, 286-209
  - out of state vehicles, 286-54
  - overweight permits, 291-36
  - reconstructed vehicles, 286-85
  - registration, 286-47, 286-50
  - salvage certificates, 286-44.5

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Fees—cont'd
  - towing charges, 290-11
  - traffic records, 286-172, 287-3
  - used parts and accessories, 289-3
- Firearms
  - carrying loaded firearms, 134-6
- Firehoses
  - crossing, 291C-129
- Fireworks
  - throwing from vehicle prohibited, 132D-5
- Fleet vehicles
  - identification on vehicles, 286-53.5
  - permanent registration, 286-53.5
  - renewal fees, 286-53.6
- Foreign governments
  - registration of vehicles owned by, 286-56
  - return of driver's licenses, 286-102
  - special license plates, 286-56.5
- Forfeitures
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-5
  - property used in illegal gambling, 712-1230
  - tax delinquencies, 249-10
  - vehicles with altered identification numbers, 286-44
- Fraud
  - drivers' licenses, 286-131
  - inspection stations, 286-29, 286-213
  - used parts and accessories, 289-5
- Freight
  - blocking doors, 291-9
  - carrying freight on running board, 291-9
  - covering and securing, 291C-131
  - flags or lights, 291-28
  - gross weight, 291-35
  - obstruction to driver's view or driving mechanism, 291C-124
  - overweight permits, 291-36
  - penalties, 291-10
  - projections beyond length of vehicle, 291-28
  - projections beyond width of vehicle, 291-8
  - size and weight enforcement, 291-39
  - spilling loads on highways, 291C-131
  - total length, 291-34
- Funds
  - driver education and training fund, 286G-2
  - highway beautification revolving fund, 286-51
- Gasoline dealers
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Government motor vehicles
  - acquisition, operation, and maintenance
    - state motor pool revolving fund, 105-11
  - civil defense use, 128-18
  - disaster relief use, 127-7
  - enforcement of provisions, 105-4
  - inscription on vehicles
    - character of inscription, 105-8
    - county vehicles, 105-7
    - duty of performance, 105-9

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Government motor vehicles—cont'd
  - inscription on vehicles—cont'd
    - state vehicles, 105-6
  - insurance on state vehicles, 41D-8
  - motor pool, 26-6, 105-11
  - parking of motor vehicles, 105-10
  - personal use
    - exceptions to personal uses, 105-2
    - permits revocable, 105-3
    - prohibition upon, 105-1
  - public safety department vehicles, 353C-6
  - registration, 249-7, 286-47, 286-56
  - repairs, 437B-2
  - sales to state and county agencies, 437-2
  - shelter of official motor vehicles, 105-10
  - vehicular tax exemption, 249-4
  - violations of provisions
    - penalties, 105-5
- Grades
  - coasting down grades, 291C-127
  - passing and overtaking limited, 291C-46
  - setting brakes upon standing, 291C-121
  - turning to proceed in opposite direction, 291C-82
- Handicapped parking, see Disabled persons, above
- Hearings
  - administrative revocation of license, 286-254, 286-259
  - commercial drivers, 286-241.5
- Height
  - bumper height, 291-35.1
  - overall height requirements, 291-34
- Highways
  - beautification fees, 286-51
  - controlled-access highways
    - backing on shoulders or roadways, 291C-122
  - debris clean up, 286-8
  - defined, 286-2
  - divided highways
    - crossing barriers, 291C-51
  - persons working on highways, 291C-25
  - powers of counties to restrict use, 291C-163
  - spilling loads on highways, 291C-131
- Highway safety
  - citation of chapter, 286-1
  - county powers, 286-7
  - county safety councils, 286-6
  - disabled persons ramps and facilities, 286-9
  - highway safety council
    - counties, 286-6
    - established, 286-5
    - members, 286-5
    - powers of governor, 286-3
    - rules, 286-8
- Hitchhiking prohibited, 291C-77
- Horns
  - duty to warn pedestrians, 291C-74

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Housing projects
  - traffic control, 360-38, 360-39, 360-40
- Identification numbers
  - dealer's certificate, 286-50
  - defacing, destroying, or altering, 286-43
  - mopeds and component parts, 291C-204
  - records, 286-45
  - vehicles or parts with altered numbers, 286-44
- Ignition interlock system
  - installation, 286-264
- Imported vehicles
  - courtesy delivery reports, 238-9.5
  - out of state registration, 286-54
  - registration, 286-41
- Impoundment
  - dealer licensing violations, 437-28
  - odometer accuracy violations, 486-80
  - operating vehicle without insurance, 805-13
- Inattention to driving
  - elements of offense, 291-12
  - penalties, 291-12
  - point system, 286-128
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-20
- Inspections
  - appeals, 286-22
  - certificates of inspection
    - false certificates, 286-30
    - issuance, 286-26
    - lost, stolen, or destroyed stickers, 286-26
    - proof of insurance, 286-26
    - removal by police, 286-22
    - required, 286-25
  - conduct, 286-26
  - enforcement, 286-17
  - equipment required, 286-21
  - exceptions, 286-26
  - fees, 286-26
  - glazing material, 291-21.5
  - hazardous materials transportation, 286-224
  - inspection stations
    - county powers, 46-47
    - liability insurance, 286-27, 286-211
    - misrepresentation as official station, 286-29, 286-213
    - operation, 286-27, 286-211
    - permits to operate, 286-27, 286-211
    - suspension or revocation of permits, 286-28, 286-212
  - insurance requirements, 286-26
  - mopeds, 291C-202
  - motor carriers
    - generally, 286-202
    - hazardous materials, 286-224
    - inspection stations, 286-211, 286-212
    - required, 286-209
    - violations, 286-210
  - owner's responsibility, 286-24
  - police may stop and inspect vehicle, 286-22
  - rebuild motor vehicles, 286-48

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

#### Inspections—cont'd

- reconstructed vehicles, 286-85
- rules, 286-18, 286-26
- size and weight, 291-39
- standards and procedures, 286-16
- sun screening devices, 291-21.5
- vehicles required to be inspected, 286-26

#### Insurance

##### actions

- action against insurer, 431:10C-314
- action by uninsured driver, 431:10C-118
- attorneys' fees, 431:10C-211
- insurer's reimbursement, 431:10C-307
- statute of limitations, 431:10C-315
- tort liability, 431:10C-306

##### assigned risk plans, 287-43

##### benefits

- fees and treatment exceeding guidelines, 431:10C-308.6
- fee schedules, 431:10C-308.5
- frequency of treatment, 431:10C-308.5
- inappropriate or unreasonable treatment, 431:10C-308.6
- insurer's reimbursement, 431:10C-305.5, 431:10C-307
- interest accrues, 431:10C-304
- maximum amounts, 431:10C-103
- medical-rehabilitative limit, 431:10C-308
- notice of available benefits, 431:10C-115.6
- out-of-state accidents, 431:10C-303
- payment, 431:10C-304
- peer review, 431:10C-308.6
- prior approval for treatment, 431:10C-308.6
- right to no-fault benefits, 431:10C-303
- services covered, 431:10C-103
- source of payment, 431:10C-305
- substitute vehicle, 431:10C-313

##### cancellation of policies

- grounds for rejection, 431:10C-111
- insured's obligation, 431:10C-114
- insurer ceasing to do business in state, 431:10C-112.5
- notice by insurer, 431:10C-112
- number of non-renewals and conditional renewals limited, 431:10C-111.5
- refusal to renew, 431:10C-111
- return of identification card, 431:10C-109
- violations, 431:10C-113

##### captive insurance companies, 431:19-115.5

##### challenges to no-fault law

- intervention by attorney general, 431:10C-116

##### claims

- action against insurer, 431:10C-314
- arbitration, 431:10C-213
- betterment deductions, 431:10C-313
- denial, 431:10C-212, 431:10C-304
- fee splitting prohibited, 431:10C-308.7
- ineligible persons, 431:10C-305

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

#### Insurance—cont'd

##### claims—cont'd

- loss of use, 431:10C-313
- medical-rehabilitative limit, 431:10C-308
- storage and towing, 431:10C-313
- time to bring, 431:10C-302
- total loss claims
  - cash settlement method, 431:10C-311
  - disposition of salvage vehicle, 286-48
  - generally, 431:10C-309
  - replacement method, 431:10C-310
  - taxes and fees, 431:10C-312
  - who pays claim, 431:10C-305

##### collision

- general casualty, 431:1-209
- optional coverage, 431:10C-302
- rental vehicles, see Rentals, below

##### common carriers

##### see MOTOR CARRIERS

##### coverage

- benefit amounts, 431:10C-103
- exceptions, 431:10C-104
- family and household members, 431:10C-103
- mopeds, 431:10C-304
- optional additional insurance, 431:10C-113, 431:10C-302
- out-of-state accidents, 431:10C-303
- pedestrians, 431:10C-304
- required, 431:10C-103, 431:10C-301

##### credit sales, 476-8

##### deductibles

- disclosures by insurers, 431:10C-302
- right to reimbursement paid, 431:10C-305.5

##### definitions, 431:10C-103

##### discrimination prohibited, 431:10C-111, 431:10C-207

##### driving without insurance

- citations, 286-116
- court procedures, 805-13
- fee in lieu of fine, 431:10C-118
- owner's liability, 286-116
- penalties, 431:10C-117, 805-13
- permission of owner, 431:10C-301
- prohibited, 431:10C-104
- proof of financial responsibility, 287-20
- when allowed, 431:10C-117

##### employer sponsorship

- see INSURANCE, Mass merchandising of insurance

##### exemptions, 431:10C-104

##### family and household members, 431:10C-103

##### fees

- action by uninsured driver, 431:10C-118
- no-fault administration, 431:10C-115.5
- peer review, 431:10C-115.5
- provider schedules, 431:10C-308.5
- underwriters' fee, 431:10C-115

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Insurance—cont'd
  - hearings
    - denial of claim, 431:10C-212
  - insurance identification card
    - contents, 431:10C-107
    - fraudulent cards, 431:10C-108
    - police may stop and inspect, 286-116
    - possession in vehicle, 286-116, 431:10C-107
    - required to ship vehicle, 286-271
    - return to insurer after cancellation of policy, 431:10C-109
    - unlawful use, 431:10C-108
  - insurer's records and accounts, 431:10C-215
  - joint underwriting plan
    - applicants rejected by insurers, 431:10C-110
    - benefits, 431:10C-408
    - bureau
      - board of governors, 431:10C-405
      - establishment, 431:10C-402
      - powers, 431:10C-403
      - purpose of bureau, 431:10C-402
    - claims
      - appeals, 431:10C-406
      - assignment, 431:10C-403
      - cost allocation, 431:10C-404
      - eligibility, 431:10C-408
      - insurer's powers, 431:10C-403
    - classification of persons and uses, 431:10C-407
    - cost allocations, 431:10C-404, 431:10C-408
    - eligible persons, 431:10C-110, 431:10C-407
    - established, 431:10C-401
    - optional coverages, 431:10C-411
    - participation, 431:10C-110, 431:10C-401
    - rates
      - adjustments, 431:10C-412
      - criteria, 431:10C-409
      - establishment, 431:10C-409
      - optional coverages, 431:10C-411
      - refunds, 431:10C-412
      - schedules, 431:10C-410
    - rules, 431:10C-402, 431:10C-406
  - legislative intent, 431:10C-102
  - motorcycles and motor scooters
    - see MOTORCYCLES
  - mutual insurers, 431:4-305
  - no-fault administration revolving fund
    - fees and payments, 431:10C-115.5
  - notice
    - benefit limits and payments, 431:10C-115.6
    - cancellation or non-renewal of policy, 431:10C-112
    - denial of claim, 431:10C-304
    - insurer ceasing to do business in state, 431:10C-112.5

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Insurance—cont'd
  - patient referrals, 431:10C-308.7
  - peer review
    - fees and charges, 431:10C-115.5
  - policies
    - cancellation, see cancellation of policies, above
    - issuance, 431:10C-120
    - licenses of insurers, 431:10C-119
    - optional additional insurance, 431:10C-113, 431:10C-302
    - rejection of application, 431:10C-110
    - required coverage, 431:10C-301
    - required to operate vehicle, 431:10C-104
    - self-insurance substitution, 431:10C-105
  - proof of financial responsibility, see Proof of financial responsibility, below
  - purpose of article, 431:10C-102
  - rates
    - administration, 431:10C-209
    - complaints, 431:10C-205
    - compliance with rating law, 431:10C-201
    - deductibles, 431:10C-302
    - disclosures, 431:10C-202
    - discriminatory practices, 431:10C-207
    - good driver differential, 286-139
    - hearings, 431:10C-205
    - increase because of accidents prohibited, 431:10C-208
  - joint underwriting plan
    - adjustments, 431:10C-412
    - establishment, 431:10C-409
    - optional coverages, 431:10C-411
    - schedules, 431:10C-410
    - mandatory reductions, 431:10C-202.5
    - procedures, 431:10C-202, 431:10C-214
    - publication of rates, 431:10C-210
    - rate freeze, 431:10C-202.5
    - rebate to policyholders, 431:10C-209
    - reference filings by insurers, 431:10C-203
    - requirements generally, 431:10C-202
    - surcharges and credits identified, 431:10C-202
  - rental vehicles
    - application to, 437D-16
    - required policy coverage, 431:10C-301
    - specialty insurers, 431:10C-106
  - reports, 431:10C-215
  - review of program, 431:10C-216
  - self-insurance, 431:10C-105
  - service maintenance
    - general casualty, 431:1-209
  - severability of provisions, 431:10C-121
  - short title of article, 431:10C-101
  - state vehicles
    - disaster relief use, 127-7
    - generally, 41D-8
  - substitute vehicle, 431:10C-305
  - tort liability, 431:10C-306

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Insurance—cont'd
  - uninsured and underinsured vehicles
    - amnesty period for uninsured motorists, 431:10C-104.5
    - liability, see driving without insurance, above
    - recovery of insurer's payments, 431:10C-305.5
    - required policy coverage, 431:10C-301
    - stacking coverage, 431:10C-301
    - tort action by uninsured driver, 431:10C-118
  - vehicle inspections
    - insurance required, 286-26
  - violations of provisions
    - amnesty period, 431:10C-104.5
    - driving without insurance, 431:10C-117
    - fee in lieu of fine, 431:10C-118
    - owner's liability, 286-116, 431:10C-117
    - penalties generally, 431:10C-117, 805-13
    - rejection, cancellation, or policy nonrenewal, 431:10C-113
  - workers' compensation concurrent benefits, 431:10C-305
- Intersections
  - defined, 291C-1
  - jaywalking, 291C-73
  - mopeds, 291C-196
  - pedestrian-control signals, 291C-33
  - right of way
    - generally, 291C-32
    - pedestrians, 291C-32
    - turning vehicle, 291C-62
    - vehicle approaching or entering, 291C-61
    - vehicle entering stop or yield intersection, 291C-63
  - speed approaching and crossing intersection, 291C-101
  - stop or yield signs, 291C-63
  - turning vehicles
    - duty to yield right of way, 291C-62
    - position and method of turning, 291C-81
- Intoxication
  - driving under the influence, see Driving under the influence of alcohol, above
  - generally, see Alcoholic beverages, above
- Jaywalking
  - crossing at other than crosswalks, 291C-73
- Joyriding
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
- Junk
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-3
  - derelict vehicles, 290-8, 290-9
  - license plates to be removed, 290-42
  - waiver of auction requirements, 290-5
- Junkyard control
  - definitions, 264-83
  - nuisance abatement, 264-88

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Junkyard control—cont'd
  - purposes, 264-82
  - removal or relocation, 264-87
  - screening from public view, 264-84, 264-86
  - short title, 264-81
- Lanes
  - changing lanes
    - crossing lane markings, 291C-38
    - driving on left side of roadway, 291C-41
    - prohibition, 291C-49
    - signals, 291C-84
  - contra-flow lanes, 291C-41
  - driving within lane, 291C-49
  - high occupancy vehicle lanes, 291C-222
  - lane-direction control signals, 291C-35
  - lane markings, 291C-38
  - mopeds, 291C-196
  - motorcycles, 291C-153
  - no-passing zones, 291C-47
- Left side of roadway
  - limitations on driving on left of center, 291C-46
  - no-passing zones, 291C-47
  - passing vehicles on the left, 291C-43, 291C-45
- Lemon law
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Length
  - exceptions, 291-36
  - overall requirements, 291-34
  - penalties, 291-37
  - semitrailers, 291-34
  - truck-tractors, 291-34
- Liability
  - common carrier of passengers, 288-4
  - effect of transfer of title, 286-52, 286-52.5
  - no-fault insurance, see Insurance, above
  - parent or guardian liable for negligence of minor, 286-112, 286-113
  - proof of financial responsibility, see Proof of financial responsibility, below
- Libraries
  - unauthorized vehicles on public library grounds, 302A-1152
- License plates
  - abandoned vehicles
    - disposition of license plates, 290-42
  - boat trailer exemption, 286-53.1
  - dealer's plates, 286-53
  - fleet vehicles, 286-53.5
  - fraudulent plates
    - manufacture, sale, use, etc., 249-11
  - furnishing, 249-7
  - how affixed, 249-7
  - lighting, 291-31
  - lost plates, 249-8
  - new series of plates
    - assessment of costs and fees, 249-7
  - new vehicles, 249-7.5, 286-53

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- License plates—cont'd
  - out of state vehicles, 286-54
  - purchase of plates, 249-9
  - replacements for lost or damaged plates, 249-8
  - salvage vehicles, 286-48
  - size and style, 249-9, 249-12
  - special license plates
    - amateur radio stations
      - applications, 286-66
      - civil defense administration, 286-66
      - eligibility, 286-62
      - fees, 286-67
      - how affixed, 286-63
      - interpretation, 286-68
      - penalties for violations, 286-69
      - records, 286-66
      - surrender and reissuance of special plates, 286-65
      - surrender of regulation plates, 286-64
    - antique motor vehicles, 249-9
    - disabled persons, 291-51.5
    - fees for application, 249-9.1
    - foreign diplomats and consuls, 286-56.5
    - former prisoner of war, 249-9.2
    - members of Congress, 249-9
    - Pearl Harbor survivor, 249-9.2
    - purple heart recipients, 249-9.2
    - veterans, 249-9.2
  - surrender on cancellation of insurance, 431:10C-114
  - temporary license plates, 249-7.5, 286-53
  - transfer to new vehicle, 249-7
  - uniformity required, 249-9
- Liens
  - tax lien and encumbrance record, 286-46
- Lights
  - blue lights prohibited, 291-31.5
  - fog lamps, 286-83
  - headlights
    - approval, 286-83, 291-26
    - mounting, 291-25
  - load on vehicles, 291-28
  - mopeds, 291C-200
  - other vehicles, 291-29
  - school buses
    - required visual signals, 291C-95
  - signal lights, 291C-85
  - spotlights, 291-30
  - tail lights, 286-83, 291-31
  - testing lights, 291-26
  - violations, 291-32
  - when lighting required, 291-25, 291-31, 291C-200
- Littering
  - throwing litter from vehicles, 291C-132, 339-4
- Living in vehicles
  - ordinances, 291C-113
  - prohibited, 291C-112

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Medical advisory board
  - duties, 286-4.1
  - establishment, 286-4.1
- Minors
  - accidents
    - liability, 286-112, 286-113
  - age restrictions on licensing, 286-104
  - application for license or permit, 286-112
  - child passenger restraints
    - income tax credit, 235-15
    - rental vehicle notice, 437D-13
    - requirements, 291-11.5
  - date driver will be 21 years to appear on license, 286-109
  - liability of parent or guardian for negligence of minor, 286-112, 286-113
  - license expiration and renewal, 286-106
  - moped operation, 291C-195
  - motorcycles and motor scooters, 291-11
  - persons not to be licensed, 286-104
  - proof of financial responsibility
    - owner giving proof for others, 287-37
    - required upon conviction of certain offenses, 287-20
  - release from liability, 286-113
  - request to cancel license or permit, 286-113
  - revocation of license or permit upon death of person signing application, 286-114
  - seat belts, 291-11.6
  - special licenses, 286-104
  - traffic violations
    - court jurisdiction, 571-41
- Mopeds
  - see MOPEDS
- Motorcades
  - leaving sufficient space between vehicles, 291C-50
- Motor scooters
  - blue lights, 291-31.5
  - defined, 286-2, 291C-1
  - drivers' licensing, 286-102
  - exhaust pipes and mufflers, 291-22, 291-23
  - headlights, 291-25
  - instruction permit, 286-110
  - insurance
    - see MOTORCYCLES
  - lights
    - when lighting required, 291-25
  - minors, 291-11
  - safety and protective devices required, 286-81
  - tail lights, 291-31
- Mufflers
  - motorcycles and mopeds, 291-24
  - motor scooters, 291-22, 291-23
  - motor vehicles, 291-24.5
  - penalties for violations, 291-23, 291-24.5
- Negligent driving
  - inattention to driving, 291-12
  - point system assignment, 286-128

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES--cont'd

- Negligent driving--cont'd
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-14
- Negligent homicide
  - alcohol testing of drivers, 286-163
  - criminal injuries compensation, 351-32
  - first degree offense, 707-702.5
  - habitually driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, 291-4.4
  - license revocation, 286-124
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - second degree offense, 707-703
  - third degree offense, 707-704
- Negligent injury
  - alcohol testing of drivers, 286-163
  - criminal injuries compensation, 351-32
  - definitions, 707-700
  - first degree offense, 707-705
  - second degree offense, 707-706
- New vehicles
  - defined, 286-53
  - information permitted on temporary plates, 286-53
  - permanent number plate in lieu of registration, 286-53
  - registration, 286-42, 286-50
  - sales
    - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
  - temporary number plates, 249-7.5, 286-53
- Noise
  - alarm systems, 291-24.6
  - exhaust pipes and mufflers, 291-24.5
  - motorcycles and mopeds, 291-24
  - motor scooters, 291-22, 291-23
  - penalties, 342F-9
  - rules, 342F-31
- Nonresidents
  - commercial drivers, 286-237, 286-244
  - drivers' licenses
    - examination, 286-108
    - holding more than one valid driver's license, 286-102
    - minors, 286-112
    - out of state licenses, 286-105
    - suspension or revocation, 286-121, 286-128
  - driving under the influence of alcohol, 286-262
  - nonresident violator compact, 291A-1
  - operation under foreign license during revocation or suspension, 286-130
  - parking for disabled persons, 291-51.7
  - point system, 286-128
  - proof of financial responsibility
    - applicability, 287-10
    - certificates of insurance, 287-22.1, 287-23
    - nonpayment of judgment, 287-15
    - suspension of privilege, 287-6
  - registration of vehicle, 286-54
  - report of convictions, 286C-1

### MOTOR VEHICLES--cont'd

- Nonresidents--cont'd
  - service of process, 634-36
  - subjection to jurisdiction, 634-33
- Notice
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-2, 290-41
  - administrative revocation of license, 286-254
  - change of address or name
    - drivers, 286-116.5
    - owners, 286-47.5
  - commercial drivers
    - traffic violations, 286-233
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-6, 287-33
  - rental requirements, 437D-13
  - salvage vehicles, 286-48
  - towing vehicles, 290-11
  - traffic infractions, 291D-5
  - transfer of title, 286-52, 286-52.5
- Noxious substances
  - criminal use of noxious substances, 708-828
- Obstruction of ingress or egress
  - penalty for refusal to move when directed, 852-2
  - refusal to provide ingress or egress, 852-1
- Odometers
  - accuracy
    - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
  - vehicle repair requirements, 437B-11
- One-way roads
  - designation, 291C-48
- Owners
  - change of name or address, 286-47.5
  - consent to ship vehicle, 286-271
  - defined, 286-2
  - joint tenants and tenants in common, 286-49
  - legal owners
    - dealer requirements, 286-53, 437-12
  - permitting operation of uninsured vehicle, 286-116
  - records, 286-45
  - registration of vehicle, see Registration, below
  - release of information, 286-172
  - removal of vehicle from state without permission, 286-57
  - responsibility for unsafe condition, 286-24
- Parking
  - accidents involving unattended vehicle, 291C-15
  - airports, 261-17.6
  - county powers, 291C-163
  - disabled persons
    - definitions, 291-51
    - display of placard, 291-54
    - issuance of placard, 291-52
    - out of state placards, 291-51.7
    - parking privileges, 291-55
    - requirements generally, 291-51
    - rules, 291-56
    - special license plates, 291-51.5

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Parking—cont'd
  - disabled persons—cont'd
    - temporary placards, 291-51.6
    - unauthorized use of placards, 291-53
  - emergency vehicles, 291C-26, 291C-128
  - illegally parked vehicles
    - disposition as abandoned vehicle, 290-1
    - notice requirements, 290-11
    - rental vehicles, 291C-168.5
    - summons or citations issued, 291C-167
    - towing, 290-1, 290-11
    - when prosecution to begin, 701-108
  - living in vehicles, 291C-112, 291C-113
  - meters
    - county revenues, 47C-4
    - disabled persons, 291-55
  - notice requirements, 290-11
  - off-street parking lots
    - acquisition of land, 56-1
    - construction, repair, and operation, 56-1
    - disabled persons, 291-55
    - eminent domain powers, 46-61
    - financing through assessments, 56-2
    - lease of space, 56-3
    - leasing space above or below parking facilities, 56-4
    - state employee parking, 107-11
  - public safety department vehicles, 353C-6
  - removing key and setting brakes, 291C-121
  - restrictions and prohibitions, 291C-111
  - sidewalks, 291C-114
  - signs, 291C-111
  - sleeping in vehicles, 291C-112, 291C-113
  - stadium violations, 109-7
  - starting parked vehicle, 291C-83, 291C-84
  - state employees, 107-11
  - state or county vehicles, 105-10
  - tickets
    - juror exemption, 612-8
    - rental vehicles, 437D-17.5
    - witness exemption, 621-8
  - traffic infractions, 291D-7
  - T-shaped intersections, 291C-111
  - university of Hawaii, 308-1, 308-3
- Parts
  - used parts, see Used parts and accessories, below
- Passenger carrying vehicles
  - county regulation, 46-16.5
  - jitney services, 46-16.5, 271-5
  - liability insurance or bond required, 288-6, 288-7
- Passengers
  - freight blocking doors, 291-9
  - mopeds, 291C-195
  - obstruction to driver's view or driving mechanism, 291C-124
  - opening and closing vehicle doors, 291C-125
  - trucks, 291-14

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Passing and overtaking
  - county powers, 291C-163
  - lane marking restriction, 291C-38, 291C-47
  - motorcycles, 291C-153
  - no-passing zones
    - establishment, 291C-47
    - signs or markings, 291C-38, 291C-47
  - overtaking vehicles on the left
    - generally, 291C-41, 291C-43
    - limitations, 291C-45, 291C-46
  - overtaking vehicles on the right
    - when permitted, 291C-44
  - school buses, 291C-95
  - signal to pass, 291C-84
  - trucks required to leave sufficient space, 291C-50
  - vehicles proceeding in opposite directions, 291C-42
  - vehicles stopped at crosswalks to permit pedestrians to cross, 291C-72
  - views obstructed by bridges, viaducts, or tunnels, 291C-46
- Pedestrians
  - accidents
    - insurance coverage, 431:10C-304
    - county powers, 291C-163
  - crossing at other than crosswalks, 291C-73
  - defined, 291C-1
  - disabled persons ramps and facilities, 286-9
  - drivers to exercise due care, 291C-74
  - hitchhiking, 291C-77
  - identification to police required, 291C-172
  - jaywalking, 291C-73
  - overhead crossing, 291C-73
  - pedestrian tunnel, 291C-73
  - privileges, 291C-71
  - right of way, 291C-32, 291C-72
  - safety zones
    - driving through prohibited, 291C-78
  - school zones
    - junior police officers, 27-26
    - traffic monitors, 52D-7
  - sidewalks
    - right of way on sidewalks, 291C-79
  - signals, 291C-33, 291C-71
  - using right half of crosswalks, 291C-75
  - walking on roads and bicycle lanes, 291C-76
  - warnings by drivers, 291C-74
- Point system
  - enumeration of offenses and points assigned, 286-128
  - traffic infractions, 291D-7
- Pole trailers
  - defined, 286-2
  - equipment requirements, 286-21, 286-83
  - inspections, 286-26
- Police
  - order to stop motor vehicle, 710-1027

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Private roads
  - regulation of traffic on private streets, 291C-1
  - signs, 291C-36
  - vehicles entering highways from private roads
    - duty to yield right of way, 291C-64
- Probate
  - exempt property, 560:2-403
- Proof of financial responsibility
  - accidents
    - accidents involving death, 287-20
    - furnishing traffic records, 287-3
    - report required, 287-4
    - security for payment of damages, 287-5
    - when proof required, 287-20
  - administrator, 287-2
  - alternate methods of giving proof, 287-21
  - appeals, 287-2
  - applicability
    - administrative revocation of license, 291-4
    - government vehicles, 287-45
    - nonresidents and unlicensed drivers, 287-10
    - other insurance not affected, 287-34
    - when required, 287-20
  - cancellation and return of proof, 287-40
  - construction and interpretation
    - other laws apply, 287-46
    - other relief available, 287-47
  - definitions, 287-1
  - driver's licenses
    - duration of suspension, 287-9
    - failure to provide security, 287-6
    - nonpayment of judgment, 287-16
    - prior suspensions, 287-48
    - reinstatement of suspended license, 287-19
    - surrender upon violation, 287-41
  - duration of proof, 287-40
  - evidence in other proceedings, 287-14
  - exceptions, 287-7, 287-8, 287-45
  - judgments
    - action on bond, 287-35
    - installment payments, 287-19
    - report of nonpayment, 287-15
    - satisfaction, 287-17, 287-18, 287-29
    - suspension of license for nonpayment, 287-16
  - liability insurance
    - alternate methods of giving proof, 287-21
    - assigned risk plans, 287-43
    - authorized liability policies, 287-7
    - binders, 287-32
    - cancellation or termination, 287-29, 287-33
    - certificates of insurance, 287-22, 287-22.1
    - combining policies, 287-32
    - coverage exemptions permitted, 287-28
    - defined, 287-24
    - designation of vehicles, 287-25

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Proof of financial responsibility—cont'd
  - liability insurance—cont'd
    - excess coverage, 287-30
    - liability of carrier, 287-29
    - nonresidents, 287-23
    - other policies not affected, 287-34
    - policy requirements, 287-25, 287-26, 287-27, 287-29
    - proration, 287-31
    - reimbursement of insurer, 287-31
    - riders or endorsements, 287-29
    - self-insurers, 287-42
    - substitution, 287-38
  - money or bonds as proof, 287-36
  - nonresidents
    - applicability, 287-10
    - certificates of insurance, 287-22.1, 287-23
    - nonpayment of judgments, 287-15
    - other proof required, 287-39
    - owners giving proof for others, 287-37
    - penalties for violations, 287-44
    - reports of accidents, 287-4
    - rules, 287-2
  - security
    - attachment or execution, 287-12
    - custody and disposition, 287-12
    - form and amount, 287-11
    - liability policies or bonds, 287-7
    - required in absence of insurance, 287-5
    - when proof required, 287-20
  - substitution of proof, 287-38
  - surety bonds
    - actions against sureties, 287-35
    - proof evidenced by bond, 287-21, 287-35, 287-36
    - substitution, 287-38
  - traffic violations bureau
    - furnishing operating records, 287-3
    - waiver of proof, 287-40
- Prostitution
  - stopping motor vehicle to advance prostitution, 712-1206
- Public officers and employees
  - fixing traffic tickets, 286-138
- Railroads
  - approaching grade crossings
    - passing and overtaking limited, 291C-46
  - driving through, around, or under crossing gates or barriers, 291C-91
  - interference with signs or signals, 291C-37
  - speed approaching and crossing grade crossings, 291C-101
  - stopping at crossings, 291C-91, 291C-92, 291C-93
  - unauthorized signs, signals, or markings, 291C-36
- Rebuilt motor vehicles
  - certificate of ownership, 286-48
  - defined, 286-2
  - inspections, 286-85

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Rebuilt motor vehicles—cont'd
  - registration, 286-41, 286-42, 286-48
  - repair requirements, 437B-11, 437B-26
- Reckless driving
  - military personnel, 124A-145
  - penalty, 291-2
  - point system assignment, 286-128
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-20
- Reconstructed vehicles, see Rebuilt motor vehicles, above
- Records
  - access to records, 92F-12, 291C-20
  - amateur radio station plates, 286-66
  - confidentiality, 291C-20
  - examiner of drivers, 286-118, 286-123
  - fixing traffic tickets, 286-138
  - good driving records
    - insurance rate differential, 286-139
  - inspection stations, 286-28, 286-212
  - moped rentals, 291C-201
  - motor vehicle insurers, 431:10C-119
  - registration records, 286-45
  - renting motor vehicles to another, 286-135
  - tax lien and encumbrance record, 286-46
  - traffic records
    - commercial drivers, 286-245
    - computer system, 601-3.7
    - fees, 286-172
    - forwarding to examiner of drivers, 286-123
    - furnishing information, 286-172, 287-3, 291C-20
    - impact on driver's licensing, 286-118
    - statewide system established, 286-171
  - traffic violations bureau, 286-137
  - transfer of used vehicles between counties or from state, 286-57
  - used parts and accessories, 289-6, 289-7
- Reflectors
  - approval, 286-83
- Registration
  - appeals, 286-58, 286-59, 286-60
  - applications
    - contents, 286-41
    - examinations, 286-42
    - proof of ownership, 286-42
  - assignment of title or interest, 286-52
  - boat trailers, 286-53.1
  - certificates of inspection
    - required for registration, 286-26
  - certificates of registration
    - change of address or name, 286-47.5
    - dealer requirements, 286-50, 437-12
    - denial for lien or encumbrance, 286-46
    - duplicate certificates, 286-55
    - errors in certificate, 286-47
    - expiration and renewal, 286-51
    - issuance, 286-47, 286-52
    - nonresident owners, 286-54
    - owners to keep in vehicle, 286-47

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Registration—cont'd
  - certificates of registration—cont'd
    - presentation at request of police officer, 286-47
    - proof of ownership, 286-42
    - required to ship vehicle, 286-271
    - salvage vehicles, 286-48
    - state or county vehicles, 286-47
    - surrender on cancellation of insurance, 431:10C-114
    - trailers, 286-47.2, 286-52.5
    - transfer of title, 286-52
  - conditional registration upon appeal, 286-59
  - county finance directors
    - duties, 249-7, 286-42
    - records, 286-45
  - enforcement, 286-17
  - exceptions, 286-41
  - expenses, 286-51
  - fees, 249-31
  - fleet vehicles, 286-53.5, 286-53.6
  - foreign government vehicles, 286-56
  - imported vehicles, 286-41
  - joint owners, 286-49
  - lost or mutilated certificates, 286-55
  - new vehicles, 249-7.5, 286-42, 286-50, 286-53
  - nonresidents, 286-54
  - official cars, 286-56
  - out of state vehicles, 286-50, 286-54
  - penalties for violations, 286-61
  - proof of insurance, 286-41
  - records, 92F-12, 249-7, 286-45
  - registration under two or more names, 286-49
  - release of information, 286-172
  - required, 286-41
  - rules, 286-18, 286-51
  - salvaged vehicles, 286-44.5, 286-48
  - standards and procedures, 286-16
  - tags and emblems
    - how affixed, 249-7
    - replacements for lost or damaged tags, 249-8
  - temporary transfer to another county, 286-41
  - traffic infractions
    - when issuance prohibited, 291D-10
- Removal from state
  - unlawful removal, 286-57
- Rentals
  - advertising disclosure, 437D-7
  - applicability of chapter, 437D-2
  - charges
    - additional mandatory charges prohibited, 437D-6
    - fuel charges, 437D-14
    - parking ticket liability, 437D-17.5
  - child passenger restraints
    - notice requirements, 437D-13
  - citation of chapter, 437D-1

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Rentals—cont'd
  - collision damage waivers
    - acknowledgment by lessee, 437D-11
    - commissions for sales prohibited, 437D-8.5
    - copy to be delivered to director, 437D-4
    - disclosure of required information, 437D-8.6
    - information to customers, 437D-10
    - not applicable to insurers, 437D-16
    - pamphleting requirements, 437D-10
    - posting, 437D-9
    - rates disclosure, 437D-7, 437D-8
    - recordkeeping, 437D-8.6
    - requirements, 437D-5
    - unfair trade practices, 437D-15
  - damage to rental vehicles
    - payment for, 437D-12
    - unfair trade practices, 437D-15
  - definitions, 286-1, 437D-3, 437D-8.5
  - deposits, 437D-12
  - director
    - powers and duties, 437D-18
  - drunk driving laws
    - notice requirements, 437D-13
  - failure to return rented motor vehicle, 708-837
  - fuel charges
    - refueling charges, 437D-14
    - sale by lessor, 437D-14
  - high occupancy vehicle lane violations, 291C-226
  - insurance
    - application of insurance laws, 437D-16
    - definitions, 431:10C-103
    - required policy coverage, 431:10C-301
    - specialty insurers, 431:10C-106
  - mopeds, 291C-201, 291C-207
  - nonresident violator compact, 291A-1
  - notice
    - exceptions, 437D-17
    - fuel charges, 437D-14
    - pamphleting requirements, 437D-10
    - parking ticket liability, 437D-17.5
    - posting requirements, 437D-9, 437D-17
    - traffic law notice required, 437D-13
  - oral or written statements
    - disclosure requirements, 437D-8
  - parking citations
    - liability of lessees, 291C-168.5
    - liability of lessors, 437D-17.5
  - rates
    - additional mandatory charges prohibited, 437D-6
    - deposit or advance charge prohibited, 437D-12
    - disclosure requirements, 437D-7, 437D-8
    - fuel charges, 437D-14
  - records
    - information required to be kept, 286-135

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Rentals—cont'd
  - registration of new vehicles, 286-42
  - rental agreements
    - acknowledgment by lessee, 437D-11
    - additional mandatory charges prohibited, 437D-6
    - collision damage waivers, 437D-5, 437D-8.5
    - copy to director, 437D-4
    - disclosure requirements, 437D-5
    - unfair trade practices, 437D-14, 437D-15, 437D-19
    - unpaid parking citations, 437D-17.5
  - rules, 437D-18
  - seat belt use
    - notice requirements, 437D-13
  - short title, 437D-1
  - taxation
    - see RENTAL AND TOUR VEHICLE SURCHARGE TAX
  - transporting customers, 286-209
  - unfair trade practices, 437D-14, 437D-15, 437D-19
  - vehicle inspections, 286-26
  - vehicle registration, 286-42
  - violations of chapter, 437D-19
- Repairs
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS
- Reports
  - accidents, 287-4, 291C-20
  - compacts, 286C-1
  - nonresidents
    - convictions in other states, 286-128
    - license suspension or revocation, 286-121
  - reciprocal agreements on reporting convictions, 286-128
- Repossession
  - transfer of title by operation of law, 286-52
- Ridesharing
  - see RIDESHARING
- Right of way
  - emergency vehicles, 291C-65
  - entering highways from private roads or driveways, 291C-64
  - intersections
    - vehicles approaching or entering, 291C-61
  - military convoys and parades, 121-34
  - overtaking vehicles, 291C-43
  - pedestrians
    - right of way in crosswalks, 291C-72
    - sidewalks, 291C-79
  - stop or yield signs, 291C-63
  - turning vehicles, 291C-62
- Right side of roadway
  - exceptions, 291C-41
  - overtaking vehicles on the right, 291C-44
  - required, 291C-41
  - slow moving vehicles, 291C-41

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Roadblocks
  - intoxication control roadblocks
    - authority to establish, 286-162.5
    - minimum standards, 286-162.6
- Roller skates
  - attaching to vehicles on roadways, 291C-144
- Rotary traffic islands
  - vehicles passing islands driven to right, 291C-48
- Rules
  - adoption, 286-18
  - child passenger restraints, 291-11.5
  - driver's licenses
    - commercial drivers, 286-246
    - license renewals, 286-107
    - restrictions on licenses, 286-103
    - school bus drivers, 286-102
  - fleet vehicles, 286-53.5
  - highway safety, 286-8
  - inspections, 286-26
  - moped equipment, 291C-202
  - motor carriers
    - driver improvement, 286-202.5
    - generally, 286-202
    - safety inspections, 286-209
  - motorcycle and motor scooter protective devices, 286-81
  - new vehicle registration, 286-42
  - parking for disabled persons, 291-56
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-2
  - reconstructed vehicles, 286-85
  - registration, 286-51
  - rental vehicles, 437D-18
  - traffic records system, 286-171
  - transportation of students, 286-181
  - used parts and accessories, 289-7
- Rules of the road
  - applicability, 291C-21
  - mopeds, 291C-193
  - motorcycles, 291C-151
  - uniformity throughout state, 291C-162
  - violations of traffic code, 291C-161
- Safety checks, see Inspections, above
- Safety zones
  - driving through prohibited, 291C-78
- Sales
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Salvage vehicles
  - certificates of ownership, 286-48
  - operation on highways, 286-48
  - recertification, 286-48
  - repair requirements, 437B-26
  - resale, 286-48
  - salvage certificates, 286-44.5
  - used parts, see Used parts and accessories, below
- Schools
  - traffic control
    - junior police officers, 27-26

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Schools—cont'd
  - traffic control—cont'd
    - traffic monitors, 52D-7
    - unauthorized vehicles on school grounds, 302A-1152
- Search and seizure
  - conservation enforcement, 199-7
  - feed violations, 144-9
  - hunting violations, 183D-25
  - odometer accuracy, 486-82
- Seat belts
  - approval, 286-83
  - definitions, 291-11.6
  - exemptions, 291-11.6
  - rental vehicle requirements, 437D-13
  - when use mandatory, 291-11.6
- Semitrailers
  - defined, 286-2
  - equipment requirements, 286-21, 286-83
  - inspections, 286-26
  - length requirements, 291-34
  - safety equipment, 286-83
  - spilling loads on highways, 291C-131
- Serial numbers
  - dealer's certificate, 286-50
  - defacing, destroying, or altering, 286-43
  - records, 286-45
  - vehicles or parts with altered numbers, 286-44
- Service maintenance
  - general casualty insurance, 431:1-209
- Shipping
  - armed services personnel, 476-26
  - interisland shipping, 286-271
  - transfer of registration, 286-41
  - unlawful removal of vehicles from state, 286-57
- Shoulder harnesses
  - approval, 286-83
- Sidewalks
  - defined, 291C-1
  - parking on sidewalks, 291C-114
  - pedestrians on roadways where no sidewalk, 291C-76
  - pedestrian's right of way on sidewalks, 291C-79
  - stopping vehicles before crossing, 291C-94
- Signs
  - advertising on signs, 291C-36, 445-114
  - altering or defacing, 291C-37
  - bike lanes and paths, 264-18
  - county powers, 46-16
  - designated lanes for direction of traffic, 291C-49
  - federal aid highways, 264-25
  - gross weight of vehicles, 291-35
  - high occupancy vehicle lanes, 291C-222
  - illegible or improperly positioned, 291C-31
  - interference, 291C-37
  - no-passing zones, 291C-47

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Signs—cont'd
  - obedience to, 291C-31
  - one-way roads, 291C-48
  - parking, standing, and stopping, 291C-111
  - political campaign signs, 291C-77
  - private streets and highways, 291C-36
  - removal, 291C-37
  - school buses, 291C-95
  - slow moving vehicle emblems, 291C-130
  - speed limits, 291C-102
  - stop signs, 291C-32, 291C-63
  - theft or destruction, 806-41
  - unauthorized signs, 291C-36
  - U-turns, 291C-82
  - yield signs, 291C-63
- Size of vehicles
  - citations, 291-39
  - combination of motor vehicles, 291-34
  - exceptions, 291-36
  - inspections, 291-39
  - limitations generally, 291-34
  - penalties, 291-37
- Sleds
  - attaching to vehicles, 291C-144
- Slow moving vehicles
  - required emblems, 291C-130
- Solicitation
  - pedestrians soliciting rides, business, or attention of motorists, 291C-77
- Special mobile equipment
  - registration of vehicle, 286-41
- Speeding
  - county powers, 291C-163
  - driving at safe and appropriate speed, 291C-101
  - emergency vehicles, 291C-26
  - following too closely, 291C-50
  - general rule, 291C-101
  - maximum and minimum speed limits, 291C-102
  - mopeds, 291C-198
  - point system assignment, 286-128
  - racing on highways, 291C-103
- Standing
  - county powers, 291C-163
  - emergency vehicles, 291C-26
  - removing key and setting brakes, 291C-121
  - restrictions and prohibitions, 291C-111
  - signs, 291C-111
  - unattended vehicles, 291C-121
- State vehicles, see Government motor vehicles, above
- Stink bombs
  - criminal use of noxious substances, 708-828
- Stopping
  - county powers, 291C-163
  - emergency vehicles, 291C-26
  - emerging from alleys, driveways, or buildings, 291C-94
  - hand signals, 291C-85, 291C-86

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Stopping—cont'd
  - railroad crossings, 291C-91, 291C-92, 291C-93
  - restrictions and prohibitions, 291C-111
  - school buses
    - duty to stop when bus signals, 291C-95
  - signals, 291C-84
  - signs, 291C-111
  - starting parked vehicle, 291C-83
  - sudden stops
    - giving appropriate signals, 291C-84
  - yielding right of way, 291C-63
- Summons, see Citations, above
- Tailgating
  - caravans or motorcades, 291C-50
  - prohibited, 291C-50
- Taxation
  - fuel taxes
    - see FUEL TAXES
  - vehicular taxes
    - see VEHICULAR TAXES
- Taxicabs
  - see TAXICABS
- Theft
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
  - unauthorized entry into vehicle, 708-836.5
- Tickets, see Citations, above
- Tires
  - disposal
    - see MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS
  - gross weight and wheel load, 291-35
  - projections on face of wheels prohibited, 291-33
  - purchase and sale by service stations, 486H-5
  - snow tires with studs, 291-33
- Title
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-6, 290-25
  - assignment, 286-52
  - certificate of ownership
    - change of name or address, 286-47.5
    - contents, 286-47
    - duplicate certificates, 286-55
    - issuance, 286-47
    - lost or mutilated certificates, 286-55
    - salvage vehicles, 286-48
    - transfer of title endorsement, 286-52
    - valid until canceled or transferred, 286-51
  - imported vehicles, 286-41
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-302
  - proof of ownership, 286-42
  - surety bonds, 286-42
  - transfer of title
    - dealer requirements, 286-53, 437-12
    - denial for lien or encumbrance, 286-46
    - liability of dealers or transferor, 286-52
    - notice, 286-52
    - procedure, 286-52

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

#### Title—cont'd

- transfer of title—cont'd
  - trailers, 286-52.5
  - transfer by operation of law, 286-52
  - when title deemed passed, 286-52

#### Towing

- airport premises, 261-17.6
- authority, 290-1
- charges of towing companies, 290-11
- illegally parked vehicles, 290-11
- notice to police department, 290-41
- unauthorized vehicles at university, 308-3
- unauthorized vehicles on school or public library grounds, 302A-1152

#### Traffic code

- applicability of rules of road, 291C-21
- construction and interpretation, 291C-173
- definitions, 291C-1
- mopeds, 291C-193
- motorcycles, 291C-151
- obedience to police officers, 291C-23
- severability, 291C-174
- uniformity throughout state, 291C-162
- violations, 291C-161

#### Traffic-control devices

- advertising on signs or signals, 291C-36, 445-114
- altering or defacing, 291C-37
- controlled-access roadways or highways, 291C-53
- county powers, 46-16, 291C-163
- covering or interference with, 291C-36
- defined, 291C-1
- emergency vehicles, 291C-26
- flashing signals, 291C-34
- highway maintenance or construction, 286-8
- illegible signs, 291C-31
- imitation, 291C-36
- interference, 291C-37
- lane-direction control signals, 291C-35
- obedience to, 291C-31
- one-way roadways, 291C-48
- pedestrians
  - obedience to devices, 291C-32, 291C-71
- private streets and roads, 46-16
- removal, 291C-37
- roadways laned for traffic, 291C-49
- rules, 286-8
- signs in improper position, 291C-31
- traffic-control signals, 291C-32
- traffic lane markings, 291C-38
- traffic lights, 291C-32
- unauthorized signs, signals, or markings, 291C-36

#### Traffic infractions

- applicability, 291D-3
- community service, 291D-9
- definitions, 291D-2
- driver's license restrictions, 291D-10
- evidence of infraction, 291D-8

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

#### Traffic infractions—cont'd

- exceptions, 291D-3
- failure to pay assessments, 291D-10
- finances, 291D-9
- hearings, 291D-8
- jurisdiction, 291D-4
- notice
  - answer required, 291D-6
  - contents, 291D-5
  - contesting notice, 291D-7, 291D-8
  - failure to give answer, 291D-7
  - form, 291D-5
  - mitigating circumstances, 291D-7, 291D-8
- parking infractions, 109-7, 291D-7
- points assessed, 291D-7
- purpose, 291D-1
- rules, 291D-14
- time computation, 291D-11
- traffic court
  - powers, 291D-12
  - procedures, 291D-14
- trials
  - request for trial, 291D-13
  - when court may order, 291D-7
- vehicle registration restrictions, 291D-10
- venue, 291D-4

#### Traffic tickets, see Citations, above

#### Traffic violations bureau

- duties, 286-137
- good driving records
  - insurance rate differential, 286-139
- statewide records system, 286-171
- traffic records
  - computer system, 601-3.7
  - fees, 287-3
  - forwarding to examiner of drivers, 286-123
  - furnishing information, 286-172, 287-3, 291C-20

#### Trailers

- boat trailers, 286-53.1
- defined, 286-2
- equipment requirements, 286-21, 286-83
- inspections, 286-26
- load requirements, 291C-131
- registration, 286-47.2
- riding in house trailers, 291C-126
- safety equipment, 286-83
- transfer of title, 286-52.5

#### Trucks

- covering and securing freight, 291C-131
- defined, 286-2
- following too closely, 291C-50
- freight on trucks, 291-8, 291-9, 291C-131
- inspections, 286-26
- lights for loaded vehicles, 291-28
- motor carrier exemption, 286-207
- passenger in bed or load-carrying area, 291-14
- spilling loads on highways, 291C-131

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Truck-tractors
  - length requirements, 291-34
- Tunnels
  - passing and overtaking limited, 291C-46
- Turning
  - county powers, 291C-163
  - lanes designated for turning, 291C-49
  - overtaking vehicles making left turns, 291C-44
  - requirements at intersections, 291C-81
  - right of way, 291C-62
  - signal lamps, 286-83
  - signals
    - hand or light signals, 291C-85
    - method of giving hand and arm signals, 291C-86
    - movements and required signals, 291C-84
  - traffic lights and turns permitted, 291C-32
  - U-turns, 291C-82
- U-drive vehicles, see Rentals, above
- United States
  - employees exempt from licensing requirements, 286-105
  - proof of financial responsibility exception, 287-45
  - registration of vehicles owned by United States government, 286-56
- Used motor vehicles
  - sales
    - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Used oil disposal
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Used parts and accessories
  - definitions, 289-1
  - fraud, 289-5
  - licenses
    - applications, 289-3
    - duration and renewal, 289-4
    - fees, 289-3
    - issuance, 289-4
    - required, 289-2
    - suspension or revocation, 289-5
  - records
    - director of finance to maintain, 289-7
    - requirements, 289-6
  - rules, 289-7
  - scrap dealers
    - applicability, 445-234
  - violations, 289-8
- Vehicles for hire
  - consumption or possession of intoxicating liquor, 291-3.4
- Violations
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-12, 290-45
  - accidents
    - failure to stop, 291C-12, 291C-12.5, 291C-12.6, 291C-13
    - false accident reports, 291C-18
  - alarm systems, 291-24.6

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - arrest, 286-10, 291C-164
  - breaking into vehicle, 708-836.5
  - change of address or name
    - failure to notify, 286-47.5, 286-116.5
  - child passenger restraints, 291-11.5
  - collection of fines and costs, 291C-171.5
  - commercial drivers
    - driving without commercial license, 286-249
    - duty to report, 286-233
    - employers, 286-234
  - consuming or possessing intoxicating liquor in vehicle, 291-3.1, 291-3.2
  - dealer's license plates, 286-53
  - disposition of fines, 291C-171
  - driver education and training fund assessments, 286G-3
  - driver retraining orders, 286-128
  - drivers' licenses, 286-131, 286-136
  - driving under the influence of alcohol, 291-4, 291-4.4
  - driving under the influence of drugs, 291-4.4, 291-7
  - driving while license suspended or revoked, 286-132, 291-4.5
  - equipment violations, 286-22, 286-82
  - failure to return rented motor vehicle, 708-837
  - fines, 291C-171.5
  - fixing traffic tickets, 286-138
  - freight or baggage excess, 291-8, 291-9, 291-10
  - highway construction traffic control, 286-8
  - inattention to driving, 291-12
  - inspections
    - false certificates, 286-30
    - misrepresentation as inspection station, 286-29
    - operation without certificate, 286-25
  - joyriding, 708-836
  - lights, 291-32
  - littering from vehicles, 291C-132
  - mopeds, 291-13, 291C-193
  - motorcycles, 291C-151
  - noxious substances released in vehicle, 708-828
  - parking, 291C-167, 291C-168.5
  - persons to provide identification to police, 291C-172
  - point system, 286-128
  - presence of drugs evidence of possession, 712-1251
  - proof of financial responsibility, 287-44
  - racing on highways, 291C-103
  - reckless driving, 291-2
  - record of convictions, 286-118, 286-123, 286-137
  - registration, 286-61

## INDEX

### MOTOR VEHICLES—cont'd

#### Violations—cont'd

- reports to other states, 286-128, 286C-1, 291A-1
- resisting order to stop motor vehicle, 710-1027
- seat belts, 291-11.6
- size and weight of vehicle, 291-37
- slow moving vehicles, 291C-130
- special license plates, 286-69
- summons or citation, 286-10, 291C-161, 291C-165
- traffic infractions, see Traffic infractions, above
- traffic violations generally, 291-37, 291C-161
- transfer of title, 286-52, 286-52.5
- transportation of students, 286-181
- truck passenger restrictions, 291-14
- unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
- unauthorized entry into vehicle, 708-836.5
- used parts and accessories, 289-8
- vehicle used in commission of felony, 286-125

#### Warranties

- see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING

#### Weapons

- carrying concealed deadly weapons within vehicle, 134-51

#### Weight

- axle loads, 291-35
- citations, 291-39
- definitions, 286-2, 286-201
- exceptions, 291-36
- finest for excess weight, 291-37
- gross weight, 291-35
- inspection, 291-39
- maximum bumper heights, 291-35.1
- motor carriers, 286-202
- overweight permits, 291-36
- signs limiting gross weight, 291-35
- wheel loads, 291-35

#### Width

- exceptions, 291-36
- freight projecting beyond width of vehicle, 291-8
- overall width requirements, 291-34
- penalties for violations, 291-37

#### Windshields

- glazing material
  - approval, 286-83
  - defined, 291-21.3
  - regulation, 291-21.5
- stickers, signs, etc., 291-21.5
- sun screening devices
  - defined, 291-21.3
  - regulation, 291-21.5
- tinting, 291-21.5

### MOUNT OLOMANA STATE MONUMENT

- Administration, 6E-32.5

### MUNICIPALITIES

- see COUNTIES

### MURDER

- Attempted murder
  - finest, 706-640
  - sentences, 706-620, 706-656
  - when bail denied, 804-3
- Bail
  - when bail denied, 804-3
- Concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
- Contract murder
  - first degree murder, 707-701
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - applicable crimes, 351-32
- Defenses
  - extreme mental or emotional disturbance, 707-702
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - investigation of murder, 803-44
- Elements of crime
  - first degree murder, 707-701
  - manslaughter, 707-702
  - negligent homicide, 707-702.5, 707-703, 707-704
  - second degree murder, 707-701.5
- Firearms
  - use of firearm in commission of felony, 706-660.1
- First degree murder
  - elements of crime, 707-701
  - finest, 706-640
  - reduction to manslaughter, 707-702
  - sentence, 706-656, 707-701
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Hired killers
  - first degree murder, 707-701
- Judges
  - first degree murder, 707-701
- Limitation of actions
  - murder prosecution, 701-108
- Manslaughter, 707-702
- Negligent homicide
  - alcohol testing of drivers, 286-163
  - first degree offense, 707-702.5
  - habitually driving under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, 291-4.4
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - second degree offense, 707-703
  - third degree offense, 707-704
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Peace officers
  - first degree murder, 707-701
- Pleadings
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4

## INDEX

### MURDER—cont'd

- Prisoners
  - first degree murder, 707-701
- Prosecutors
  - first degree murder, 707-701
- Repeat offenders, 706-606.5, 706-657
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Second degree murder
  - aged, disabled, or minors, 706-660.2
  - elements of crime, 707-701.5
  - enhanced sentence, 706-657
  - finest, 706-640
  - reduction to manslaughter, 707-702
  - repeat offenders, 706-657
  - sentence, 706-656, 706-657, 707-701.5
  - use of firearm, 706-660.1
- Sentences
  - blood and saliva identification of offenders, 706-603
  - crimes against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-660.2, 706-662
  - enhanced sentence, 706-657
  - finest, 706-640
  - first degree murder, 707-701
  - imprisonment, 706-656, 706-657
  - probation unavailable, 706-620
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - second degree murder, 707-701.5
  - use of firearm in commission of felony, 706-660.1
- Suicide
  - intentionally causing suicide, 707-702
- Wills
  - effect of murder, 560:2-803
- Witnesses
  - first degree murder, 707-701

### MUSIC

- County bands, 46-10
- Minors
  - employment as musicians, 390-2
- Royal Hawaiian Band, 46-10
- Symphonies
  - endowment fund, 40-88

### NAMES

- Agricultural cooperatives, 421-5
- Change of name
  - adopted persons, 578-13, 578-14
  - civil identification, 846-32
  - divorce, 574-5
  - effect, 574-6
  - order of lieutenant governor, 574-5
  - rules, 574-6
  - when change allowed, 574-5
- Charitable organizations
  - solicitation of funds, 467B-9
- Civil identification
  - correction or alteration of records or certificates, 846-32

### NAMES—cont'd

- Consumer cooperatives, 421C-11.5, 421C-34
- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Credit sales contracts, 476-3
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Escrow depositories, 449-1.6, 449-1.7, 449-5
- Financial institutions
  - banks, 412:5-101
  - credit unions, 412:10-101
  - financial services loan companies, 412:9-100
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-307
  - generally, 412:1-104, 412:3-101
  - name change, 412:3-102
  - savings and loan associations, 412:7-101
  - savings banks, 412:6-101
  - trust companies, 412:8-103
- Geographic names board
  - chairperson, 4E-2
  - composition, 4E-1
  - creation, 4E-1
  - designation of official names and spellings of geographic features, 4E-3
  - secretary, 4E-2
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Married persons, 574-1
- Minors
  - illegitimate children, 338-21, 574-3
  - legitimate children, 574-2
  - registration, 574-2
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Partnerships
  - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Professional corporations, 415A-8
- Real estate brokers, 467-9
- State popular name, 5-7
- Tax assessments
  - informality or mistake in names, 231-9.7
- Trade names
  - see TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES
- United States surplus goods
  - unauthorized use of terms, 481-22

### NARCOTICS

see DRUGS

### NATIONAL GUARD

- Actions
  - civil or criminal actions against members, 121-26, 122A-15
  - immunity during active duty, see Civil relief during active duty, below
  - state tort liability, 662-15
- Active service
  - description, 121-29
  - immunity during active duty, see Civil relief during active duty, below

## INDEX

### NATIONAL GUARD—cont'd

- Active service—cont'd
  - military justice code applies, 121-31
  - order to active service, 121-30
  - pay
    - enlisted personnel, 121-40
    - officers, 121-39
    - orders required, 121-42
  - reporting for service, drills, and exercises, 121-28
  - uniform maintenance allowance, 121-41
- Adjutant general
  - assistant adjutants general, 121-12
  - commanding general of militia, 121-7
  - deputy adjutant general
    - appointment and removal, 121-11
    - military component organization, 121-12
    - powers and duties, 26-21, 121-9, 121-10
    - rank, 121-8
    - salary, 121-8
    - use of armories, etc., 121-19
- Age
  - officers, 121-14
- Air national guard
  - composition of national guard, 121-4
  - equipment prescribed by secretary of the air force, 121-12
  - location of units, 121-6
  - organization of units, 121-6
- Armories
  - rules, 121-19
  - state defense force use, 122A-9
- Arms
  - failure to return arms, 121-37
- Army national guard
  - composition of national guard, 121-4
  - equipment prescribed by secretary of the army, 121-12
  - location of units, 121-6
  - organization of units, 121-6
  - staff for military components, 121-12
- Arrest
  - authority to confer police powers, 121-9
  - delivery to civilian authority, 124A-18
  - exemption from arrest, 121-25
- Assemblies
  - reporting for service, drills, and exercises, 121-28
- Boxing contests
  - rules not applicable, 440-35
- Citizenship, 121-14
- Civilian personnel
  - employee retirement system, 88-55
- Civil relief during active duty
  - actions generally, 121-26, 122A-15
  - applicability, 657D-2
  - application for relief, 657D-61
  - attachment or garnishment stayed, 657D-14
  - attorney
    - powers of attorney extended, 657D-62

### NATIONAL GUARD—cont'd

- Civil relief during active duty—cont'd
  - attorney—cont'd
    - representing person on active duty, 657D-11
  - codefendants, 657D-15
  - contracts
    - penalties for nonperformance, 657D-13
  - court jurisdiction, 657D-2
  - credit not affected, 657D-7
  - definitions, 657D-1, 657D-17, 657D-31
  - dependents
    - protections available, 657D-27
  - evidence of service or non-service, 657D-52
  - exemptions
    - obligations after commencement of service, 657D-6
    - transfers to take advantage of benefits, 657D-51
  - finer or penalties not to accrue, 657D-13
  - foreclosure
    - mortgages, 657D-23
    - obligations after commencement of service, 657D-6
    - storage of household goods and furniture, 657D-14
  - housing
    - appraisal when mortgage foreclosed, 657D-24
    - eviction for nonpayment of rent, 657D-21
    - foreclosure or seizure for nonpayment of mortgage, 657D-23
    - lease terminated by lessee, 657D-25
    - stay of mortgage enforcement, 657D-61
  - installment contracts
    - appraisal when contract terminated, 657D-24
    - obligations after commencement of service, 657D-6
    - stay of enforcement, 657D-61
    - termination and repossession of property, 657D-22
  - insurance, see Insurance, below
  - interest
    - rate during period of service, 657D-17
    - unpaid taxes, 657D-41, 657D-43
  - interlocutory orders, 657D-53
  - judgments
    - default judgment, 657D-11
    - re-opening case, 657D-11
    - stay of execution, 657D-14
  - leases
    - forfeiture of public lands stayed, 657D-42
    - termination by lessee, 657D-25
  - liens
    - storage of household goods and furniture, 657D-14
  - missing in action, 657D-52, 657D-62
  - mortgages
    - foreclosure and sale, 657D-23

## INDEX

### NATIONAL GUARD—cont'd

- Civil relief during active duty—cont'd
  - mortgages—cont'd
    - obligations after commencement of service, 657D-6
  - notice of benefits, 657D-4
  - remedies
    - evidence of service or non-service, 657D-52
    - interlocutory orders, 657D-53
    - transfers to take advantage of benefits, 657D-51
  - statute of limitations
    - income tax collection, 657D-43
    - period of service not included in, 657D-16
    - tax obligations, 657D-18
  - stay of proceedings
    - action on life insurance, 657D-26
    - application for stay, 657D-61
    - attachments, garnishments, and judgments, 657D-14
    - duration and term, 657D-15
    - eviction for nonpayment of rent, 657D-21
    - finances and penalties not to accrue, 657D-13
    - foreclosure or seizure for nonpayment of mortgage, 657D-23
    - forfeiture of lease, 657D-42
    - income tax collection, 657D-43
    - period of stay, 657D-12
    - protection of dependents, 657D-27
    - repossession or seizure for nonpayment of contract, 657D-22
    - sale of property for tax collection, 657D-41
    - statute of limitations, 657D-16
    - third party protections, 657D-3
  - storage of goods and furniture, 657D-14
  - sureties, guarantors, etc.
    - protections available, 657D-3
  - taxation
    - application for stay, 657D-61
    - collection enforcement, 657D-41, 657D-43
    - income tax collection deferred, 657D-43
    - sale or forfeiture of property stayed, 657D-41
    - statute of limitations, 657D-18
  - third parties
    - protections available, 657D-3
  - time
    - period of benefits, 657D-5
    - stay of proceedings, 657D-12, 657D-15, 657D-61
- Civil service exemptions, 76-16
- Commander in chief
  - commissioning of officers, 121-13
  - governor commander in chief, St Art V-5, 121-5
- Commissions
  - attestation by adjutant general, 121-10
  - name and authority of state, 121-13
  - recording, 121-13

### NATIONAL GUARD—cont'd

- Commissions—cont'd
  - seals, 121-13
- Composition, 121-4
- Convoys
  - rights-of-way, 121-34
- Death in service
  - state employee's death benefits, 88-137, 88-138
- Discharge
  - dishonorable discharge
    - approval by governor, 124A-36
    - effect, 121-27
    - general courts-martial, 124A-33
    - special courts-martial, 124A-34
  - fraudulent discharge, 124A-3, 124A-118
  - granting, 121-21
  - honorable discharge, 121-15
  - in lieu of dismissal, 124A-4
  - reappointment, 124A-4
  - reenlistment, 121-22
  - unlawful, 124A-119
- Drills
  - report for drills, 121-28
- Employers and employees
  - nonforfeiture for absence from employment, 121-43
- Enlistment
  - fraudulent enlistment, 124A-118
  - manner, form, and period of time, 121-20
  - oath of allegiance, 121-23, 121-24
  - unlawful, 124A-119
- Examinations
  - officers and warrant officers, 121-16
- Exemptions from military duty, 121-2
- Facilities
  - security of, 26-14.6, 121-9
- Governor
  - aides-de-camp, 121-14
  - commander in chief of forces, St Art V-5, 121-5
  - dismissal of officers, 121-15
  - order to active service
    - generally, 121-30
    - powers, 121-29
  - organization and reorganization of units, 121-6
- Headquarters staff
  - composition, 121-12
- Inactive national guard
  - composition, 121-4, 121-12
  - personnel, 121-12
- Insurance
  - assignment prior to active duty, 657D-14
  - definitions, 657D-31
  - health insurance coverage reinstatement, 657D-63
  - life insurance policies
    - applicability, 657D-32
    - application, 657D-33
    - change in beneficiary, 657D-35

## INDEX

### NATIONAL GUARD—cont'd

#### Insurance—cont'd

- life insurance policies—cont'd
  - coverages, 657D-32
  - death of insured during active duty, 657D-36
  - dividends and benefits under policy, 657D-35
  - guarantee of payment by state, 657D-37
  - maturity of policy, 657D-36
  - notice of benefits, 657D-32
  - payment of premium and interest by state, 657D-37
  - protection of insured during active duty, 657D-34
  - reports to insurance commissioner, 657D-33
  - rules, 657D-38
  - settlement of claims, 657D-36
  - stay of proceedings against, 657D-26
  - termination during period of active duty, 657D-34
  - suspension of payment not to affect insurability, 657D-7

#### Invasions and insurrections

- order to active service, 121-30

#### Inventories

- adjutant general's duties, 121-10

#### Investigations

- commissioned and warrant officers, 121-15

#### Leaves of absence

- nonforfeiture for absence from employment, 79-21, 121-43
- public employees, 79-20, 79-21, 79-22

#### Liability

- delivery to civilian authority, 124A-18
- relief during active duty, see Civil relief during active duty, above

#### Military justice

- see MILITARY JUSTICE

#### Militia generally

- see MILITIA

#### Oath of allegiance to state and United States, 121-23, 121-24

#### Officers

- appointment, 121-14
- commissioned by commander in chief, 121-13
- disbandment of units, 121-15
- dishonorable discharge, 121-27
- dismissal, 121-15, 124A-4
- examinations, 121-16
- honorable discharge, 121-15
- investigations, 121-15
- moral turpitude, 121-15
- noncommissioned officers, 121-22
- oaths, 121-23
- pay on active duty, 121-39
- physical fitness for service, 121-15
- qualifications, 121-14
- resignations, 121-17

### NATIONAL GUARD—cont'd

#### Officers—cont'd

- retirement, 121-15, 121-18
- separation from service, 121-15
- tenure, 121-14
- transfer to inactive list, 121-15

#### Orders

- adjutant general's powers, 121-10

#### Organizations

- authority of governor, 121-6

#### Parades

- rights-of-way, 121-34

#### Perjury

- false oaths, 121-23, 121-24

#### President of the United States

- active service, 121-29

#### Public officers and employees

- duty of government employees to report for military duty, 121-3
- heads of department called to active duty, 26-37

#### Records

- adjutant general custodian of military records, 121-10
- youth challenge program, 121-44

#### Reports

- adjutant general, 121-10
- youth challenge program, 121-44

#### Reservations

- renting to nonmilitary groups, 121-19
- rules, 121-19

#### Retirement

- benefits
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)

- officers, 121-15, 121-18

#### Rifle ranges

- renting to civic groups, 121-19
- rules, 121-19

#### Riots

- order to active service, 121-30

#### Rules

- armories, 121-19
- authority of adjutant general, 121-10
- tuition assistance, 121-45

#### Salaries

- adjutant general, 121-8
- allotment for rent payments while on active duty, 657D-21
- no pay without orders, 121-42
- pay of enlisted personnel on active duty, 121-40
- pay of officers and warrant officers on active duty, 121-39

#### Service of process

- exemption from service, 121-25

#### Staff for military components, 121-12

#### State property

- issuance of property to guard, 121-35
- responsibility for property, 121-36
- state defense force use, 122A-9

## INDEX

### NATIONAL GUARD—cont'd

- Taxation
  - income tax exemption, 235-7
- Uniforms
  - failure to return uniforms, 121-37
  - maintenance allowance, 121-41
  - wearing for private purposes, 121-38
- Units
  - changing location of units, 121-6
  - disbandment of units, 121-15
  - organization and reorganization of units by governor, 121-6
- University of Hawaii
  - tuition assistance, 121-45
- War
  - order to active service, 121-30
- Warrant officers, see Officers, above
- Workers' compensation
  - administration, 386-163
  - appropriations, 386-164
  - definitions, 386-162
  - persons entitled to compensation, 386-161
- Youth challenge program
  - gifts and grants, 121-44

### NATURAL AREA RESERVES

- Acquisition of lands, 195-4
- Alienation of lands prohibited, 195-10
- Cattle or horses
  - removal, 183-19, 183-20
- Commission
  - appointment, 195-6
  - creation, 195-6
  - powers and duties, 195-7
- Contracts with government and private agencies, 195-4
- Creation, 195-3
- Definitions, 195-2
- Designation, 195-4
- Enforcement, 195-5
- Forest fires
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Fund
  - conveyance taxes deposits, 247-7
  - establishment, 195-9
- Heritage program
  - biological survey program coordination, 6E-61
  - defined, 195-2
  - funding, 195-9
- Indigenous and endangered species, 195D-5
- Land and natural resources department
  - hearings, 195-4
  - management and administration, 171-3, 195-3
  - powers of department, 195-4
- Legislative findings, 195-1
- Management
  - department powers, 195-3
  - management plan, 195-11

### NATURAL AREA RESERVES—cont'd

- Partnership program
  - established, 195-6.5
  - funding, 247-7
  - purpose, 195-6.5
  - qualifications of recipients, 195-6.5
  - reports, 195-6.6
  - termination, 195-4
- Private lands
  - conservation easements
    - see EASEMENTS
  - forest stewardship program
    - see FORESTS
  - partnership program, 195-6.5
- Reports, 195-6.5, 195-6.6
- Rules
  - adoption, 195-5
  - partnership program, 195-6.5
- Uses of lands
  - hunting, 195-6.5
  - management plan, 195-11
  - partnership program, 195-6.5
  - rules, 195-5
- Violations
  - arrest of violators, 195-5
  - penalties, 195-8

### NATURAL DISASTERS

see *DISASTERS*

### NATURAL ENERGY LABORATORY AUTHORITY

- Advisory committee
  - membership, 227D-4
- Assistance by state and county agencies, 227D-8
- Board of directors
  - appointment, 227D-2
  - meetings, 227D-6
  - membership, 227D-2
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - placement within department, 26-18
- Commercial utilization of research, 227D-3
- Consultant services, 227D-3
- Court actions
  - preferences, 227D-9
- Definitions, 227D-1
- Establishment, 227D-2
- Executive director, 227D-2
- Exemption from certain state laws, 227D-7
- Fund, 227D-5
- Powers, 227D-3
- Projects and facilities
  - fees, 227D-3
  - funding, 227D-5
  - operation, 227D-3
- Proprietary information, 227D-6
- Purposes, 227D-2
- Reports, 227D-3

## INDEX

### NATURAL ENERGY LABORATORY AUTHORITY—cont'd

- Research and technology parks
  - construction and improvements, 227D-3
  - fees, 227D-5
  - funding, 227D-5
- Rules, 227D-3
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - authorization, 227D-3

### NATUROPATHS

- Abortions, 455-11
- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Board of examiners
  - appointment, 455-4
  - officers, 455-4
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 455-6
  - records, 455-6
- Definitions, 455-1
- Disability insurance
  - when care required, 392-26
- Disciplinary actions
  - grounds, 455-11
  - reports, 451D-3
- Drugs
  - dispensing prohibited, 455-1
- Education
  - requirements, 455-3
- Examinations
  - professional testing agency, 455-7
  - required for licensing, 455-2
  - scope, 455-7
- Fees, 455-2
- Fraud and deceit
  - disciplinary actions, 455-11
  - penalties, 455-9
- Hearings
  - powers of board, 455-6
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - application, 455-2
  - denial, 455-11
  - fees, 455-2
  - forfeiture, 455-8
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - issuance, 455-8
  - powers of board, 455-6
  - qualifications of applicants, 455-3
  - renewal, 455-8
  - report of disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - revocation or suspension, 455-11
  - standards, 455-6
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Professional misconduct, 455-11

### NATUROPATHS—cont'd

- Public health
  - duties of naturopathic physicians, 455-8
- Reports
  - disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - public health requirements, 455-8
- Rules
  - adoption, 455-6
- Titles, 455-9, 455-11
- Unlicensed practice
  - penalties, 455-9
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 455-10
  - penalties, 455-9
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers

### NEGLIGENCE

- Blind persons
  - failure to carry cane or use guide dog, 347-19
- Civil defense
  - damage to shelters, protective devices, or signal devices, 128-32
- Comparative negligence
  - diminution of damages, 663-31
  - drug dealer liability, 663D-8
  - findings of fact, 663-31
  - special verdicts, 663-31
- Contributory negligence
  - bars to recovery, 663-31
  - diminution of damages, 663-31
  - findings of fact, 663-31
  - special verdicts, 663-31
- Counties
  - liability of county for damages, 46-72
- Drug dealer liability
  - comparative responsibility, 663D-8
- Emergency assistance
  - exceptions to liability, 663-1.5
- Emotional distress for property damage
  - no liability, 663-8.9
- Equine activities, 663B-2
- Evidence
  - subsequent remedial measures, 626-1:Rule 407
- Firearms
  - negligent storage of firearm, 707-714.5
- Food and food products
  - donation of food liability, 145D-2
- Forest fires, 185-7
- Good samaritan law
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Homeless assistance
  - liability of donors, 358D-6
- Hotels
  - liability for loss of valuables, 486K-4
- Medical malpractice insurance
  - see INSURANCE

## INDEX

### NEGLIGENCE—cont'd

- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Negligent homicide or injury
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Negotiable instruments
  - contributing to forgery or alteration, 490:3-406
- Occupational safety and health
  - liability of employees giving first aid, 396-15
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-10
  - barbers, 438-15
  - cosmeticians, 439-19
  - electricians, 448E-10
  - electrologists, 448F-7
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-10
  - general provisions, 436B-19
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-13
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-4
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-11
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-11
  - nurses, 457-12
  - opticians, 458-9
  - optometrists, 459-9
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-12, 460-18
  - pharmacists, 461-21
  - physical therapists, 461J-12
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-8, 453-8.7
  - pilotage, 462A-8
  - plumbers, 448E-10
  - podiatrists, 463E-6, 463E-6.5
  - psychologists, 465-13
  - public accountants, 466-9
  - tattoo artists, 321-379
  - veterinarians, 471-10
- Professional corporations
  - liability for negligent acts or omissions, 415A-11
- Public officers and employees
  - see TORTS, State tort liability
- Reckless endangering
  - first degree offense, 707-713
  - second degree offense, 707-714
- State of mind for criminal liability
  - see PENAL CODE
- State tort liability
  - see TORTS

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Acceptance
  - certified checks, 490:3-409
  - defined, 490:3-409
  - drafts, 490:3-415
  - how made, 490:3-409
  - mistake, 490:3-418
  - obligation of acceptor, 490:3-413
  - revocation, 490:3-418

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

- Acceptance—cont'd
  - unaccepted drafts, 490:3-408
  - varying draft, 490:3-410
  - when made, 490:3-409
- Accommodation parties
  - discharge, 490:3-605
  - instruments signed for accommodation, 490:3-419
  - obligation of, 490:3-419
  - recoupment, 490:3-305
  - reimbursement, 490:3-419
- Accord and satisfaction
  - discharge of claim, 490:3-311
- Actions
  - breach of presentment warranties, 490:3-417
  - breach of transferor's warranties, 490:3-416
  - consequential damages, 490:3-411
  - dishonored check, draft, or order, 490:3-506
  - notice of right to defend, 490:3-119
  - refusal to pay checks, 490:3-411
  - statute of limitations, 490:3-118
  - validity of signature, 490:3-308
- Alteration
  - defined, 490:3-407
  - effect of altered instruments, 490:3-302
  - fraudulent alteration, 490:3-407
  - negligence contributing to, 490:3-406
- Applicability of article, 490:3-102
- Bankruptcy
  - acquiring rights of holder in due course, 490:3-302
- Banks
  - collection of certain instruments, 490:3-206
  - generally
    - see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
- Bearers
  - blank indorsements, 490:3-205
  - negotiation by transfer of possession, 490:3-201
  - payable to bearer, 490:3-109
- Bulk sales
  - acquiring rights of holder in due course, 490:3-302
- Certificates of deposit
  - defined, 490:3-104
  - limitation of action to enforce, 490:3-118
- Checks
  - acceptance, 490:3-409
  - altered instruments, 490:3-407
  - authorized persons, 412:4-109
  - bad checks, 708-857
  - cashier's checks
    - obligation to pay, 490:3-412
  - certified checks
    - acceptance, 490:3-409
    - defined, 490:3-409
    - obligation of acceptor, 490:3-413
  - check hold policies, 490:4-215
  - check-writing machines, 490:3-110

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

#### Checks—cont'd

- cutoff hour for payment, 490:4-303
- deceased nonresidents, 412:4-111
- definitions, 490:3-104
- discharge of obligation, 490:3-310
- dishonor, see Dishonor, below
- generally, see Drafts, below
- identification of payees, 490:3-110
- intoxicated persons, 412:4-110
- limitation of action to enforce, 490:3-118
- lost, destroyed, or stolen
  - claims, 490:3-312
  - payment, 490:3-312
- negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
- order in which items charged, 490:4-303
- overdrafts, 490:4-401, 490:4-402
- overdue or outstanding checks, 490:3-304
- payment of sales contracts, 490:2-511
- payments to state
  - dishonored items, 40-35.5
  - paying fines by check, 706-642
- postdated checks, 490:4-401
- refusal to pay, 490:3-411
- return of paid items, 490:4-406
- signature of representative on, 490:3-402
- stale checks, 490:4-404
- stop payment orders, 490:3-411, 490:4-303, 490:4-403
- suspension of payment, 490:3-414
- unclaimed property, 523A-5, 523A-15
- when amounts available for withdrawal, 490:4-215

Citation of article, 490:3-101

#### Claims

- accord and satisfaction, 490:3-311
- antecedent claims, 490:3-303
- holders in due course, 490:3-302
- lost, destroyed, or stolen checks, 490:3-312
- property or possessory rights in instrument, 490:3-306
- recoupment, 490:3-305

Conflicts with other articles, 490:3-102

#### Consideration

- defined, 490:3-303
- holders in due course, 490:3-302
- issuance of instrument, 490:3-303

#### Contribution

- joint and several liability, 490:3-116

#### Conversion

- actions for, 490:3-118, 490:3-420
- liability, 490:3-420
- when instrument deemed converted, 490:3-420

#### Defenses

- consideration, 490:3-303
- duress, 490:3-305
- holders in due course, 490:3-302
- illegal transaction, 490:3-305
- infancy of obligor, 490:3-305

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

#### Defenses—cont'd

- other agreements affecting instrument, 490:3-117
- recoupment, 490:3-305

#### Definitions

- acceptance, 490:3-409
- acceptor, 490:3-103
- alteration, 490:3-407
- anomalous indorsement, 490:3-205
- blank indorsement, 490:3-205
- cashier's check, 490:3-104
- certificate of deposit, 490:3-104
- certified check, 490:3-409
- check, 490:3-104, 490:3-312
- claimant, 490:3-312
- consideration, 490:3-303
- declaration of loss, 490:3-312
- draft, 490:3-104
- drawee, 490:3-103
- drawer, 490:3-103
- employee, 490:3-405
- fiduciary, 490:3-307
- fraudulent indorsement, 490:3-405
- generally, 490:1-201
- good faith, 490:3-103
- holder in due course, 490:3-302
- incomplete instrument, 490:3-115
- indorsement, 490:3-204
- indorser, 490:3-204, 490:3-605
- instrument, 490:3-104
- issue, 490:3-105
- issuer, 490:3-105
- maker, 490:3-103
- negotiable instrument, 490:3-104
- negotiation, 490:3-201
- note, 490:3-104
- obligated bank, 490:3-312, 490:3-411
- order, 490:3-103
- ordinary care, 490:3-103
- party, 490:3-103
- person entitled to enforce, 490:3-301
- presentment, 490:3-501
- promise, 490:3-103
- prove, 490:3-103
- remitter, 490:3-103
- represented person, 490:3-307
- responsibility, 490:3-405
- special indorsement, 490:3-205
- teller's check, 490:3-104
- traveler's check, 490:3-104

#### Discharge

- accommodation parties, 490:3-605
- accord and satisfaction, 490:3-311
- altered instruments, 490:3-407
- cancellation of indorsement, 490:3-604
- collateral impairment, 490:3-605
- due date extension, 490:3-605
- effect of, 490:3-601
- holders in due course, 490:3-302, 490:3-601
- indorsers, 490:3-605

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

#### Discharge—cont'd

- joint and several liability, 490:3-116
- obligation, 490:3-310
- payable to two or more persons, 490:3-110
- payment
  - tender of, 490:3-603
  - when obligation discharged, 490:3-602
- renunciation, 490:3-604

#### Dishonor

- accepted drafts, 490:3-502
- charge back or refund, 490:4-214
- checks or notes, 490:3-310
- damages, 490:3-506
- documentary drafts, 490:4-503
- evidence of, 490:3-505
- how given, 490:3-503
- mistake, 490:3-418
- notes, 490:3-502
- notice
  - delay in giving notice, 490:3-504
  - excused notice, 490:3-504
  - how given, 490:3-503
- obligation of drawer, 490:3-414, 490:3-503
- obligation of indorser, 490:3-415, 490:3-503
- paychecks, 388-5.5
- payments to state
  - dishonored items, 40-35.5
- presentment
  - dishonor without presentment, 490:3-502
  - options of party to whom made, 490:3-501
- presumptions of, 490:3-505
- protest, 490:3-505
- revocation of settlement, 490:4-301
- sales contracts, 490:2-511
- time of dishonor, 490:4-301
- unaccepted drafts, 490:3-502
- varying draft, 490:3-410
- wrongful dishonor, 490:4-402

#### Drafts

- acceptance, 490:3-409
- agreements affecting, 490:3-117
- altered instruments, 490:3-407
- antedated or postdated instruments, 490:3-113
- conditional issuance, 490:3-105
- contradictory terms, 490:3-114
- defense of nonissuance, 490:3-105
- defined, 490:3-104
- documentary drafts, 490:4-501, 490:4-503
- drawn on drawer, 490:3-412
- identification of payees, 490:3-110
- incomplete instruments, 490:3-115
- issuance for value or consideration, 490:3-303
- liability of drawer, 490:3-414
- lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 490:3-309
- obligation of acceptor, 490:3-413
- on arrival drafts, 490:4-502
- overdue instruments, 490:3-304

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

#### Drafts—cont'd

- payable to account, trust, etc., 490:3-110
- presentment warranties, 490:3-417
- special purpose issuance, 490:3-105
- unaccepted drafts or checks, 490:3-408
- unconditional promise or order, 490:3-106
- undated instruments, 490:3-113
- unissued or unissued incomplete instruments, 490:3-105
- varying draft, 490:3-410

#### Drawers

- defined, 490:3-103
- discharge, 490:3-414
- obligation to pay drafts, 490:3-414
- presentment warranties, 490:3-417

#### Employers and employees

- fraudulent indorsements by employee, 490:3-405

#### Enforcement

- action to enforce obligation, 490:3-118
- altered instruments, 490:3-407
- defenses, 490:3-305
- incomplete instrument, 490:3-115
- lost, destroyed, or stolen checks, 490:3-312
- lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 490:3-309
- person entitled to enforce, 490:3-301
- security interest in instrument, 490:3-302
- transferee rights, 490:3-203
- wrongful possession, 490:3-301

#### Evidence

- dishonor, 490:3-505
- lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 490:3-309
- prove defined, 490:3-103
- signatures on instrument, 490:3-308

#### Federal reserve system

- regulations supersede inconsistent provisions, 490:3-102

#### Fiduciaries

- breach of duty, 490:3-307
- checks payable to fiduciary, 556-5
- checks payable to third person, 556-4
- defined, 490:3-307
- indorsements indicating payment to, 490:3-206
- transfers generally, 556-3
- trust accounts, 556-9

#### Foreign money

- instruments payable in, 490:3-107

#### Forgery

- contributory negligence, 490:3-406
- criminal forgery, 708-852
- holders in due course
  - effect of forgery on, 490:3-302
- obtaining signature by deception, 708-856

#### Fraud

- altered instruments, 490:3-407
- contributory negligence, 490:3-406
- defenses of obligor, 490:3-305

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

- Fraud—cont'd
  - forgery, 708-852
  - imposter of payee, 490:3-404
  - indorsements by employees, 490:3-405
  - negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
  - negotiation obtained by, 490:3-202, 490:3-203
  - obtaining signature by deception, 708-856
- Good faith
  - accord and satisfaction, 490:3-311
  - conversion of instrument, 490:3-420
  - dishonored documents, 490:4-503
  - impostors, 490:3-404
  - mistake, 490:3-418
  - payment of unauthorized checks, 490:4-406
  - presentment warranties, 490:3-417
  - warranties of transferors, 490:3-416
- Holder
  - enforcement of instrument, 490:3-301
  - reacquisition, 490:3-207
  - transfer of possession, 490:3-201, 490:3-204
- Holder in due course
  - claims, 490:3-302, 490:3-306, 490:3-312
  - defined, 490:3-302
  - discharge, 490:3-302, 490:3-601
  - partial performance, 490:3-302
  - priority of secured interest, 490:9-309
  - recoupment, 490:3-305
  - rescinded negotiations, 490:3-202
  - rights of, 490:3-302, 490:3-312
  - transferee rights, 490:3-203
  - validity of signature, 490:3-308
- Impostors
  - indorsements, 490:3-404
- Incomplete instruments, 490:3-115
- Indictments
  - description of instrument, 806-38, 806-39
- Indorsements
  - anomalous indorsement, 490:3-205
  - blank indorsements
    - conversion into special indorsement, 490:3-205
    - defined, 490:3-205
    - payable to bearer, 490:3-205
    - payable to identified persons, 490:3-109
  - cancellation, 490:3-207
  - conditions on right to receive payment, 490:3-206
  - defined, 490:3-204
  - fictitious payees, 490:3-404
  - fraudulent indorsements, 490:3-404, 490:3-405
  - impostors, 490:3-404
  - indorser
    - defined, 490:3-204, 490:3-605
    - discharge, 490:3-605
    - obligation of, 490:3-415
  - instruments payable under different name, 490:3-204

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

- Indorsements—cont'd
  - negligence contributing to forgery or alteration, 490:3-406
  - negotiation requiring, 490:3-201, 490:3-203
  - paper affixed to instrument deemed part of instrument, 490:3-204
  - restrictive indorsement, 490:3-206
  - special indorsements
    - conversion of blank indorsement into, 490:3-205
    - defined, 490:3-205
    - fictitious payees, 490:3-404
    - payable to identified persons, 490:3-109
- Interest
  - dishonored payments to state, 40-35.5
  - rates, 490:3-112
  - when payable, 490:3-112
- Liability
  - altered instruments, 490:3-407
  - contribution, 490:3-116
  - contributory negligence, 490:3-406
  - conversion of instrument, 490:3-420
  - disclaimer of liability, 490:3-414, 490:3-415
  - drafts drawn without recourse, 490:3-414
  - fraudulent indorsements by employees, 490:3-405
  - impostors or fictitious payees, 490:3-404
  - indorser's liability, 490:3-204
  - joint and several liability, 490:3-116
  - signature required, 490:3-401
  - unaccepted drafts, 490:3-408
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:3-403
- Minors
  - defense of obligor based on infancy, 490:3-305
  - negotiation obtained from, 490:3-202
- Mistake
  - negotiation obtained by, 490:3-202
  - payment or acceptance by, 490:3-418
- Negotiating worthless negotiable instruments
  - elements of offense, 708-857
- Negotiation
  - blank indorsement, 490:3-205
  - defined, 490:3-201
  - effectiveness of negotiation, 490:3-202
  - indorsements required, 490:3-201
  - obtaining negotiation, 490:3-202
  - partial transfer, 490:3-203
  - reacquisition of instrument, 490:3-207
  - rescission, 490:3-202
  - transfer of possession required, 490:3-201
- Notes
  - defined, 490:3-104
  - discharge of obligation, 490:3-310
  - dishonor, 490:3-502
  - obligations of issuer, 490:3-412
- Notice
  - actions against third parties, 490:3-119
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 490:3-307

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

- Notice—cont'd
  - dishonor
    - delay in giving notice, 490:3-504
    - excused notice, 490:3-504
    - failure to give notice, 490:3-415
    - how given, 490:3-503
  - holders in due course, 490:3-302
- Obligation
  - accommodation parties, 490:3-419
  - cashier's checks, 490:3-412
  - discharge, 490:3-310, 490:3-601
  - dishonor notice, 490:3-503
  - drafts, 490:3-413
  - drawers, 490:3-414
  - excused presentment, 490:3-504
  - indorsers, 490:3-415
  - issuers, 490:3-412
  - limitation of action to enforce, 490:3-118
  - notes, 490:3-412
  - other agreements affecting obligation to pay, 490:3-117
  - payment, 490:3-602, 490:3-603
- Orders
  - dishonor, 490:3-506
  - payable at definite time, 490:3-108
  - payable on demand, 490:3-108
  - payable to bearer, 490:3-109
  - payable to order, 490:3-109
  - unconditional order, 490:3-106
- Ordinary care
  - defined, 490:3-103
  - failure to exercise, 490:3-404
  - fraudulent indorsements by employees, 490:3-405
  - mistake, 490:3-418
  - negligence contributing to forgery or alteration, 490:3-406
- Other writings, 490:3-106
- Payment
  - accommodation parties, 490:3-419
  - cashier's checks, 490:3-412
  - fictitious payees, 490:3-404
  - foreign money, 490:3-107
  - identification of person to whom payable, 490:3-110
  - identified persons, 490:3-109
  - indorsements restricting, 490:3-204, 490:3-206
  - limitation of action to enforce, 490:3-118
  - lost, destroyed, or stolen checks, 490:3-312
  - mistake, 490:3-418
  - multiple payees, 490:3-110
  - notes, 490:3-412
  - obligation discharged, 490:3-602
  - overdue instruments, 490:3-304
  - payable at definite time, 490:3-108
  - payable on demand, 490:3-108
  - payable to account, 490:3-110
  - payable to bearer, 490:3-109
  - payable to order, 490:3-109

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

- Payment—cont'd
  - payable to trust or estate, 490:3-110
  - place of, 490:3-111, 490:3-501
  - refusal to pay check, 490:3-411
  - stop payment, 490:3-411, 490:4-403
  - tender of, 490:3-603
- Performance
  - partial performance, 490:3-302
  - transfer for value, 490:3-303
- Possession
  - lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 490:3-309
  - negotiation or transfer, 490:3-201
  - wrongful possession, 490:3-301
- Presentment
  - defined, 490:3-501
  - dishonor, 490:3-502
  - excused presentment, 490:3-504
  - failure to present
    - discharge of drawer, 490:3-414
    - discharge of indorser, 490:3-415
  - options of party to whom made, 490:3-501
  - requirements of person making, 490:3-501
  - tender of payment, 490:3-603
  - warranties, 490:3-417
  - where made, 490:3-501
- Protest
  - certificate of dishonor, 490:3-505
  - requirements of, 490:3-505
- Reacquisition of instruments, 490:3-207
- Recoupment
  - defense of obligor, 490:3-305
  - proof of, 490:3-308
- Restitution
  - acceptance or payment by mistake, 490:3-418
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Short title of article, 490:3-101
- Signature
  - accommodation parties, 490:3-419
  - authenticity of, 490:3-308
  - countersignatures, 490:3-106
  - deemed indorsement, 490:3-204
  - indorsement, see Indorsements, above
  - issuer's signature, 490:3-110
  - liability on instrument, 490:3-401
  - methods for making, 490:3-401
  - multiple signatures, 490:3-403
  - pleadings, 490:3-308
  - representative's signature, 490:3-402
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:3-403
- Terms
  - contradictory terms, 490:3-114
  - varying draft, 490:3-410
- Third parties
  - actions against, 490:3-119
- Time
  - acceptance of drafts, 490:3-409
  - date of instrument, 490:3-113

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—cont'd

- Time—cont'd
  - overdue instruments, 490:3-304
  - payable at definite time, 490:3-108
  - presentment, 490:3-501
- Transfer
  - fraud by transferee, 490:3-203
  - instrument transferred for value, 490:3-303
  - negotiation requiring, 490:3-201
  - obtaining through fraud, mistake, etc., 490:3-202
  - partial transfer of instrument, 490:3-203
  - reacquisition of instrument, 490:3-207
  - requirements of, 490:3-203
  - rescission of negotiation, 490:3-202
  - rights of transferee, 490:3-203
  - warranties, 490:3-416
- Value
  - transfer for, 490:3-303
  - valuation of instrument, 708-801
- Warranties
  - breach of
    - limitation of actions, 490:3-118
    - presentment warranties, 490:3-417
    - transferor's warranties, 490:3-416
  - disclaimer, 490:3-416, 490:3-417
  - presentment warranties, 490:3-417
  - transferor's warranties to transferees, 490:3-416
- Words and numbers
  - addition to incomplete instrument, 490:3-115
  - alterations, 490:3-407
  - terms of instrument, 490:3-114

### NEWSPAPERS

- Disclosure
  - definitions, 480B-1
  - income tax returns
    - submittal to attorney general, 480B-2
  - reports
    - report to federal government, 480B-3
    - submittal to attorney general, 480B-2
- Insurance sales
  - promotional inserts, 431:9-214
- Joint operating agreements
  - financial disclosures, see Disclosure, above
- Newspaper delivery
  - child labor exceptions, 390-5
  - temporary disability insurance, 392-5
  - unemployment compensation, 383-7
- Trucking and hauling
  - motor carrier exemption, 271-5

### NEW YEAR'S DAY

- Bahai, 8-4.5
- Designation of holiday, 8-1
- Fireworks use, 132D-3

### NEXT FRIEND

- Appointment, 551-2

### NEXT FRIEND—cont'd

- Guardians generally
  - see GUARDIANS

### NIGHTCLUBS

- Alcohol and liquor
  - closing time, 281-31
  - hours of consumption, 281-4
  - liquor license, 281-31
  - powers of commissions, 281-17
  - unlicensed premises, 281-4
- Criminal activities on licensed premises, 281-61
- Dance partners
  - age limit, 577-22
  - escort's liability for minor, 577-24
  - parent's liability for minor, 577-23
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Employees, 281-17
- Fire protection
  - building plans approval, 132-9
- Minors
  - employment, 390-2, 577-22
- Music and dancing in bars, 281-47
- Smoking
  - cigarette vending machines, 328K-7
  - definitions, 328K-1
- Taxation
  - general excise tax, 237-44

### NIHAU

- Circuit courts
  - fifth judicial circuit, 603-1
- Districts
  - division into districts, 4-1

### NOISE POLLUTION

- Actions
  - actions by director, 342F-32
  - against department personnel, 342F-16
  - appeals, 342F-13
  - collection of penalties, 342F-7
  - injunctive relief, 342F-12
  - other actions not barred, 342F-17
  - priority in courts, 342F-21
- Agricultural operations
  - see AGRICULTURE, Right to farm
- Airports and aviation
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 508D-15
  - tour aircraft operations, 261-12
- Alcoholic beverages
  - complaints against premises, 281-17
  - license requirements for premises, 281-51
  - withholding license renewal, 281-61
- Burglar alarms
  - audible alarm systems, 436M-6
  - vehicle alarms, 291-24.6
- Counties
  - ordinances control, 342F-30.5

## INDEX

### NOISE POLLUTION—cont'd

- Counties—cont'd
  - regulation of public nuisances, 46-17
- Definitions, 342F-1
- Director
  - administration of chapter, 342F-2
  - complaints, 342F-32
  - emergency powers, 342F-8
  - other powers not affected, 342F-19
  - powers and duties, 342F-3
- Disorderly conduct
  - unreasonable noise, 711-1101
- Effect of other laws, rules, and ordinances, 342F-20
- Emergency powers of director, 342F-8
- Enforcement, 342F-7, 342F-18
- Fees, 342F-14
- Hearings
  - appointment of masters, 342F-32
  - hearings officers, 342F-3
  - permits, 342F-4
  - rules, 342F-3
  - variances, 342F-5
  - violations, 342F-7
- Inspections
  - authority to inspect, 342F-6
  - obstructing, 342F-9
- Liability of state personnel, 342F-16
- Motor vehicles
  - alarm systems, 291-24.6
  - generally, 291-24.5
  - motorcycles and mopeds, 291-24
  - motor scooters, 291-22, 291-23
  - penalties for violations, 342F-9
  - rules, 342F-31
- Noise code
  - adoption, 342F-30.5
- Notices
  - variances, 342F-5
  - violations, 342F-7
- Nuisance regulations, 46-17
- Permits
  - duration, 342F-4
  - enforcement, 342F-4
  - fees, 342F-14
  - procedure, 342F-4
- Premises
  - inspection, 342F-6
- Records
  - confidentiality, 342F-6, 342F-15
  - public inspection, 342F-15
- Rules
  - adoption, 342F-3
  - noise code, 342F-30.5
  - scope, 342F-31
- Schools
  - control of noise at school facilities, 302A-1501
  - permitted activities, 342F-30
- Study and research, 342F-33
- Training programs, 342F-33

### NOISE POLLUTION—cont'd

- Variances
  - fees, 342F-14
  - procedures, 342F-5
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 342F-11
  - citation and summons, 342F-10
  - civil penalties, 342F-9
  - compliance orders, 342F-7
  - disclosing confidential information, 342F-15
  - disposition of fines and penalties, 342F-11.5
  - imminent danger, 342F-8
  - injunctions, 342F-12
  - investigation of complaints, 342F-32
  - notice, 342F-7
  - prohibitions generally, 342F-30

### NOLLE PROSEQUI

- Denial of motion by court, 806-56
- Motion of prosecuting attorney, 806-56
- Motor vehicles
  - fixing traffic tickets, 286-138
- Special prosecutors
  - appointment by court, 806-56
  - fees, 806-56

### NOLO CONTENDERE

*see PLEADINGS*

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

- Actions
  - defense of ultra vires, 415B-13
  - effect of amendment to articles, 415B-39
  - effect of merger or consolidation, 415B-85
  - effect of repeal of chapter, 415B-159
  - foreign corporations, 415B-127
  - general powers, 415B-5
  - indemnification of officers, directors, and employees, 415B-6
  - survival of claims after dissolution, 415B-107
- Agents
  - defined, 415B-6
  - foreign corporations, 415B-129, 415B-130
  - indemnification, 415B-6
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
  - removal, 415B-69
- Alcoholic beverages
  - one-day license, 281-32.3
- Appeals
  - decisions of director, 415B-152
- Applicability of chapter, 415B-3
- Articles of incorporation
  - amendments
    - articles of amendment, 415B-38
    - effectiveness of amendment, 415B-39
    - filing, 415B-38
    - foreign corporations, 415B-131
    - merger or consolidation, 415B-85
    - procedure to amend, 415B-37
    - right to amend, 415B-36

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Articles of incorporation—cont'd
  - contents, 415B-34
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-2, 419-4, 419-7
  - delivery to director, 415B-10
  - directors' committees, 415B-66
  - disapproval by director, 415B-152
  - effective date, 415B-10
  - effect of filing, 415B-35
  - expiration, 415B-98
  - filing fees, 415B-155
  - filing requirements, 415B-10.5
  - foreign corporations, 415B-131
  - greater voting requirements, 415B-14
  - membership, 415B-31
  - procuring articles through fraud, 415B-97
  - qualifications of directors, 415B-61
  - restated articles, 415B-40
  - voting rights, 415B-43
- Assets
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-6, 419-8
  - dissolution
    - distribution of assets, 415B-93
    - plan of dissolution, 415B-92
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
  - sale, lease, exchange, or mortgage of assets, 415B-108
  - unclaimed distributions, 415B-106
- Bylaws
  - contents, 415B-41
  - directors' committees, 415B-66
  - initial bylaws, 415B-41
  - membership, 415B-31
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
  - powers to alter, amend, or repeal, 415B-41
  - qualifications of directors, 415B-61
  - quorum, 415B-44
  - voting rights, 415B-43
- Charities
  - see CHARITIES
- Citation of chapter, 415B-1
- Consent
  - action by members or directors without meeting, 415B-16
- Conservation easements
  - acquisition of lands, 198-3
- Consolidation, see Mergers and consolidations, below
- Contracts
  - foreign corporations, 415B-127
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
  - removal of officers or agents, 415B-69
- Cooperative organizations
  - organization under chapter prohibited, 415B-4
- Corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes
  - applicability, 419-9
  - articles of incorporation
    - amendment, 419-4

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes—cont'd
  - articles of incorporation—cont'd
    - application, 419-2
    - contents, 419-2
    - duration, 419-7
    - filing with director, 419-2
  - books
    - inspections, 419-6
  - creation of agency, 419-3
  - dissolution
    - declaration, 419-8
    - tax clearance, 419-8
  - distribution of assets, 419-6, 419-8
  - existing corporations, 419-9
  - extending duration of corporation, 419-7
  - formation, 419-1
  - gifts
    - right to receive and take, 419-3
  - incumbent
    - amendment of articles, 419-4
    - change in incumbency, 419-5
    - death or vacancy
      - effect on agency, 419-3
    - dissolution of corporation, 419-8
    - name of incumbent, 419-5
  - perpetual existence, 419-3
  - powers, 419-3
  - property
    - power to receive and take property, 419-3
  - purposes, 419-1
  - trust and trustees
    - power to be or be made beneficiary, 419-3
- Creditors
  - creditors under disability, 415B-106
  - dissolution
    - notice to creditors, 415B-91, 415B-98
  - liquidation
    - filing of claims, 415B-102
    - jurisdiction of court to liquidate assets, 415B-99
    - satisfaction of debts, 415B-100
  - unauthorized assumption of corporate powers, 415B-17
  - unclaimed distributions, 415B-106
  - unknown creditors, 415B-106
- Debt adjusters, 446-3
- Definitions, 415B-2, 415B-6
- Dental service corporations
  - formation, 423-1
  - purposes, 423-1
  - restrictions, 448-15
- Director of commerce and consumer affairs
  - administration of chapter, 415B-151
  - appeals from decision of director, 415B-152
  - filing documents, 415B-10, 415B-10.5
  - furnishing forms, 415B-19
  - interrogatories, 415B-153
  - powers of director, 415B-151

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

#### Directors

- action without meeting, 415B-16
- appointment by circuit judge, 415B-65
- bylaws adoption, 415B-41
- committees, 415B-66
- compensation, 415B-46
- consolidation approval, 415B-83
- deadlocks
  - appointment of provisional director, 415B-67
  - grounds for liquidation, 415B-99
- election, 415B-43, 415B-62
- indemnification, 415B-6
- liability, 415B-31, 415B-158.5
- loans to directors, 415B-70
- management of corporate affairs, 415B-61
- meetings generally, 415B-64
- merger approval, 415B-83
- number of directors, 415B-62
- number of votes required to adopt action, 415B-63
- officers ex-officio board members, 415B-68
- organizational meeting, 415B-42
- penalties imposed on directors, 415B-158
- provisional directors
  - appointment, 415B-67
  - rights and powers, 415B-67
- qualifications, 415B-61
- quorum, 415B-63
- removal from office, 415B-62
- residence, 415B-61
- service of process on directors, 415B-9
- terms of office, 415B-62
- vacancies, 415B-65
- voluntary dissolution
  - distribution of assets, 415B-92
  - procedure, 415B-91
  - revocation of proceedings, 415B-96
  - waiver of notice, 415B-15

#### Dissolution

- articles of dissolution
  - contents, 415B-94
  - effect, 415B-95
  - effective date, 415B-10
  - filing, 415B-94, 415B-95
  - filing fees, 415B-155
  - requirements, 415B-10.5
- corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-8
- distribution of assets, 415B-93, 415B-106
- involuntary dissolution
  - decrees, 415B-104, 415B-105
  - grounds, 415B-97
  - orders by director, 415B-98
  - reinstatement, 415B-98
- notice to creditors, 415B-91
- plan of dissolution, 415B-92
- survival of actions after dissolution, 415B-107
- unclaimed distributions, 415B-106

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

#### Dissolution—cont'd

- voluntary dissolution
  - adoption of plan, 415B-92
  - procedure, 415B-91
  - revocation of proceedings, 415B-96, 415B-96.5
  - statement of intent to dissolve, 415B-91
  - time limitation, 415B-97

#### Dividends

- distribution of dividends prohibited, 415B-46

#### Documents

- certificates and copies as evidence, 415B-18
- certification and execution, 415B-10
- copies, 415B-156
- correcting filed documents, 415B-10.6
- effective date, 415B-10
- fees, 415B-10, 415B-155, 415B-156
- filing, 415B-10, 415B-10.5
- filing false documents, 415B-157, 415B-158

#### Duration

- extending after dissolution, 415B-107

#### Employees

- indemnification, 415B-6
- liability, 415B-31

#### Endowment funds

- see CHARITIES

#### Evidence

- certificates and copies, 415B-18
- incorporation, 415B-35

#### Existing corporations

- applicability of provisions, 415B-3
- corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-9
- effect of chapter, 415B-159

#### Fees

- filing of documents, 415B-10, 415B-155
- miscellaneous charges, 415B-156
- special handling fees, 415B-155

#### Foreign corporations

##### actions

- maintaining without certificate of authority, 415B-127
- annual report, 415B-11, 415B-12
- applicability of provisions, 415B-3
- articles of incorporation, 415B-131
- certificates of authority
  - appealing revocation, 415B-152
  - application, 415B-124, 415B-125
  - conducting affairs in state without certificate, 415B-127
  - effect, 415B-126
  - issuance, 415B-126
  - required, 415B-121
  - revocation, 415B-136, 415B-137, 415B-152
- certificates of good standing, 415B-125
- change of name, 415B-123, 415B-131
- corporate name, 415B-122
- correcting filed documents, 415B-10.6
- defined, 415B-2

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Foreign corporations—cont'd
  - duties, restrictions, and liabilities, 415B-128
  - filing fees, 415B-155
  - merger or consolidation of domestic and foreign corporation, 415B-86
  - mergers, 415B-133
  - powers, 415B-128
  - registered agents
    - change of registered agent, 415B-130
    - duty to maintain, 415B-129
    - resignation, 415B-130
  - registered office
    - change, 415B-130
    - duty to maintain, 415B-129
  - service of process, 415B-9, 415B-86
  - validity of contracts, 415B-127
  - when deemed to be conducting affairs in state, 415B-121
  - withdrawal from state, 415B-134, 415B-135
- Forms
  - annual report, 415B-11
  - director to furnish forms, 415B-19
  - requirements, 415B-10.5
- Fraud
  - false or fraudulent documents, 415B-158
  - procuring articles through fraud, 415B-97
- Fundraising
  - endowment funds
    - see CHARITIES
  - professional fundraisers
    - see SOLICITORS
- Gifts
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
- Hearings
  - involuntary dissolution, 415B-98
  - liquidation, 415B-100
- Improvement districts
  - exemption from assessments, 46-74.1
  - petition for formation, 46-74
- Injunctions
  - defense of ultra vires, 415B-13
  - procedure in liquidation, 415B-100
- Insurance
  - captive insurance companies, 415B-4
  - indemnification of agents, 415B-6
- Interrogatories
  - authority of director, 415B-153
  - failure or refusal to answer, 415B-157
  - information disclosed by, 415B-154
- Judgments
  - indemnification of officers, directors, and employees, 415B-6
- Labor unions
  - organization under chapter prohibited, 415B-4
- Liabilities
  - dissolution
    - payment of liabilities and obligations, 415B-93
  - effect of amendment to articles, 415B-39

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Liabilities—cont'd
  - effect of merger or consolidation, 415B-85
  - foreign corporations, 415B-127, 415B-128
  - indemnification of officers, directors, and employees, 415B-6
  - liability for corporate obligations, 415B-31
  - officers or directors, 415B-6, 415B-158.5
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
  - satisfaction under liquidation, 415B-100
  - survival of actions after dissolution, 415B-107
  - unauthorized assumption of corporate powers, 415B-17
- Limited-equity housing cooperatives
  - see HOUSING COOPERATIVES
- Liquidation
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-8
  - dismissal of proceedings by court, 415B-103
  - filing of claims, 415B-102
  - grounds for liquidation, 415B-99
  - jurisdiction to liquidate assets and affairs, 415B-99
  - powers of court, 415B-100
  - supervision by court, 415B-99
- Loans
  - loans to directors and officers, 415B-70
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
- Members
  - action without meeting, 415B-16
  - amending articles of incorporation, 415B-37
  - certificates of membership, 415B-31
  - classes of members, 415B-31
  - compensation, 415B-46
  - consolidation or merger approval, 415B-83
  - corporations without members, 415B-31
  - greater voting requirements, 415B-14
  - initial meeting of members, 415B-42
  - liability, 415B-31
  - meetings required, 415B-32
  - membership list, 415B-45
  - notice of meeting, 415B-15, 415B-33
  - number of votes required to adopt action, 415B-44
  - quorum, 415B-44
  - voluntary dissolution
    - revocation of proceedings, 415B-96
    - vote on dissolution, 415B-91
    - voting rights, 415B-43
    - waiver of notice, 415B-15
- Mergers and consolidations
  - approval, 415B-83
  - articles of merger or consolidation
    - contents, 415B-84
    - effective date, 415B-10
    - filing fees, 415B-155
    - filing requirements, 415B-10.5, 415B-84
  - disapproval by director, 415B-152
  - domestic and foreign corporation, 415B-86
  - effect, 415B-85

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Mergers and consolidations—cont'd
  - effective date, 415B-10, 415B-85
  - foreign corporations
    - authority to conduct affairs in state, 415B-133
    - plan of consolidation, 415B-82
    - plan of merger, 415B-81
    - procedure, 415B-81, 415B-82
    - rights and privileges of surviving corporation, 415B-85
- Names
  - change of corporate name, 415B-39
  - foreign corporations, 415B-122, 415B-123, 415B-131
  - generally, 415B-7
  - reservation of corporate name, 415B-8, 415B-155
- Notice
  - amendment to articles, 415B-37
  - directors' meetings, 415B-64
  - dissolution
    - involuntary dissolution, 415B-98
    - notice to creditors, 415B-91
    - revocation of voluntary dissolution, 415B-96
  - foreign corporations
    - resignation of agent, 415B-130
  - liquidation, 415B-102
  - manner of service, 415B-9
  - members' meetings, 415B-33
  - merger or consolidation, 415B-83
  - organizational meetings, 415B-42
  - waiver of notice to members or directors, 415B-15
  - withdrawal from state, 415B-134
- Officers
  - authority and duties, 415B-68
  - compensation, 415B-46
  - election or appointment, 415B-68
  - enumerated, 415B-68
  - indemnification, 415B-6
  - liability, 415B-31, 415B-158.5
  - loans to officers, 415B-70
  - penalties imposed on officers, 415B-158
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5
  - removal, 415B-69
  - service of process on officers, 415B-9
- Offices
  - foreign corporations, 415B-129, 415B-130
  - principal office, 415B-45
- Optometric service corporations
  - formation, 424-1
  - purposes, 424-1
- Organization
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-1
  - organizational meeting, 415B-42
  - persons acting as incorporators, 415B-34
- Pensions
  - powers of corporation, 415B-5

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Perpetual succession, 415B-5
- Powers
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-3
  - general powers, 415B-5
  - unauthorized assumption of corporate powers, 415B-17
- Public land leases, 171-43, 171-43.1
- Purposes, 415B-4, 415B-34
- Real property
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-3
  - defense of ultra vires, 415B-13
  - general powers, 415B-5
  - low income housing projects, 246-39
  - sale, lease, or mortgage, 415B-108
  - tax exemption, 246-32
- Receivers
  - appointment, 415B-100
  - discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 415B-103
  - qualifications, 415B-101
- Records
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-6
  - required, 415B-45
- Religious corporations, see Corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, above
- Reports
  - annual reports, 415B-11
  - failure to deliver, 415B-97
  - failure to file, 415B-157
  - filing, 415B-12
  - filing fees, 415B-155
  - forms, 415B-19
- Rules
  - adoption, 415B-151
- Salaries
  - compensation to members, directors, or officers, 415B-46
- Seals
  - general powers, 415B-5
- Securities
  - registration exemption, 485-4
- Service of process
  - charges for service, 415B-156
  - foreign corporations, 415B-86
  - manner of service, 415B-9
- Shares
  - issuance of shares prohibited, 415B-46
- Surety bonds
  - liquidating receivers, 415B-101
- Taxation
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32, 246-39
- Trustees
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-8
  - involuntary dissolution
    - petition for appointment of trustee, 415B-98

## INDEX

### NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS—cont'd

- Unemployment compensation
  - employer contributions, 383-62
- Winding up affairs
  - procedure for voluntary dissolution, 415B-91

### NONRESIDENTS

- Actions against state, US Amd XI
- Arbitration
  - international arbitration
    - see ARBITRATION
- Attachment
  - form of judgment, 634-28
  - service of summons, 634-27
- Aviation
  - revocation of operator privilege, 263A-7
- Boats
  - service on boat operators, 634-34, 634-36
- Diseases
  - cost of care, 336-11, 336-14
  - cost of return, 336-13
  - reciprocal agreements, 336-11
  - residency determination, 336-12
  - return to home state, 336-11
  - rules, 336-15
- Franchise sales
  - exemptions, 482E-4
  - service of process, 482E-5
- Hunting licenses, 183D-34
- Landlord and tenant
  - appointment of agents, 521-43
- Long arm statute
  - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
  - associations or organizations, 634-31
  - boat operators, 634-34
  - franchise sales, 482E-5
  - manner of service, 634-36
  - motor vehicle operation, 634-33
- Mental illness
  - indigent persons, 336-2
  - reciprocal agreements, 336-2
  - residency determination, 336-3
  - return to home state, 336-2, 336-4
- Motor vehicles and drivers
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Organizations and associations
  - service of process, 634-31
- Real property
  - conveyances bureau recordation
    - authentication of acknowledgment, 502-46
    - court ordered recordation, 502-47
    - instruments executed outside state, 502-45
    - who may take acknowledgment, 502-47
  - land court registration
    - appointment of agent, 501-24
- Ships and shipping
  - service on boat operators, 634-34, 634-36
- Taxation
  - income taxes
    - see INCOME TAXES
  - multistate tax compact, 255-1

### NONRESIDENTS—cont'd

- University of Hawaii
  - tuition and fees for nonresident students, 304-4
- Veterans
  - burial of nonresident service members and dependents, 363-7

### NONSUPPORT

- Enforcement of support
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Generally
  - see SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

### NORTHWESTERN HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

- Fish and fisheries
  - rules for taking marine life, 188-37

### NOTARIES PUBLIC

- Appointment, 456-1
- Authentication, 456-3
- Bonds
  - action on bond, 456-6
  - filing, 456-5
  - liabilities, 456-6
  - requirements, 456-5
  - violations, 456-7
- Civil service exemptions, 76-16
- Commission
  - fees, 456-9
  - filing, 456-4
  - government service, 456-18
  - granting, 456-1
  - qualifications, 456-2, 456-7
  - revocation by attorney general, 456-1
  - rules, 456-8
- Corporations, 456-14
- Counties
  - notarial powers of county officers, 46-29
- Depositions
  - recording, 456-15
- Disabled persons
  - siling for disabled persons, 456-19
- Duties
  - mercantile usage, 456-10
  - misconduct or neglect, 456-6
  - rules, 456-8
- Evidence
  - copies of records, 456-15
  - negotiable instruments, 456-15
- Fees
  - acknowledgments, 456-17
  - certificate of oath, 456-17
  - commissions, 456-9
  - depositions, 456-17
  - government service, 456-18
  - notices, 456-17
  - oaths, 456-17
  - protests, 456-17
- Government service, 456-18

## INDEX

### NOTARIES PUBLIC—cont'd

- Hearings, 456-1
- Liabilities limited, 456-6
- Medical records
  - affidavit accompanying records, 622-53
- Negotiable instruments
  - acknowledgment when with corporation, 456-14
  - certification of protest as evidence, 456-12
  - protests, 456-11
- Oaths
  - administration, 456-13
  - employers of notary, 456-14
  - required to take, 456-2
- Official acts, 456-3
- Promissory notes
  - evidence when certified, 456-12
- Qualifications, 456-2, 456-7
- Records
  - copies as evidence, 456-15
  - disposition, 456-16
  - required information, 456-15
- Rules, 456-8
- Seal
  - destruction, 456-3
  - filing of impression, 456-4
  - generally, 456-3
  - violations, 456-7
- Signature
  - filing of specimen, 456-4
  - signing for disabled persons, 456-19
- Tenure, 456-1
- Trust companies, 456-14
- Violations
  - improper disposition of records, 456-16
  - misconduct or neglect, 456-6
  - penalties, 456-7

### NOTICE

- Adoption proceedings
  - generally, 578-2
  - natural father, 584-24
  - nonconsenting legal parent, 578-4, 578-6
  - release of information, 578-15
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - amendment to articles, 421-7
  - meetings, 421-12
  - mergers and consolidations, 421-21.6
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Animals
  - arrival in state, 142-8
  - trespass and impoundment, 142-71
- Arbitration
  - application for order compelling compliance, 658-3
  - motion to vacate, modify, or correct, 658-11
- Armed forces
  - civil relief during state active duty, 657D-4
  - life insurance of state military on active duty, 657D-32

### NOTICE—cont'd

- Attachment
  - attachment on exempt property, 651-70
  - sale of attached property, 651-13
- Auctions by police
  - unclaimed property, 52D-10
- Bail
  - see BAIL
- Boats and boating
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Bond issues
  - general obligation bonds, 39-5
  - revenue bonds, 39-55
- Boundaries
  - commissioners of boundaries hearing, 664-7
- Business development corporations, 420-15
- Cable television operators, 440G-7
- Cemeteries
  - dedication of property, 441-7
  - removal of dedication, 441-16
  - removal or redesignation, 6E-41
- Civil defense
  - governor's proclamations, 128-26
  - requisitions, 128-22
- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Coastal zone management
  - shoreline setback variance, 205A-43.5
  - special management area use permits, 205A-29
- Collection agencies
  - see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Commercial code
  - bulk sales
    - see BULK SALES
  - generally
    - see COMMERCIAL CODE
  - leases of goods
    - see LEASES OF GOODS
  - negotiable instruments
    - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
  - sales contracts
    - see SALES CONTRACTS
- Comptroller
  - notice to appear for examination, 40-93
- Contractor's completion or abandonment of construction, 507-43
- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Credit sales
  - see CREDIT SALES
- Decedents' estates
  - sale of real property, 531-29
  - unclaimed property, 531-33
- Declaratory judgments
  - further relief upon judgment, 632-3
- Design professional conciliation panel claims, 672-4
- Destroying or defacing official notices, 710-1019
- Dismissal of actions, 635-3

## INDEX

### NOTICE—cont'd

- Door-to-door sales
  - buyer's right to cancel, 481C-2
- Eggs
  - grades and size, 147-75
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Eminent domain proceedings
  - see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Employers and employees
  - business shutdowns or relocation, 394B-9
  - whistleblowers protection, 378-68
- Escape of prisoner
  - notification to victim, 706-673, 801D-4
- Escheats
  - notice of hearing, 665-1
- Escrow depositories
  - cancellation of bond or insurance, 449-13
  - removal of officer or director, 449-23
- Executions
  - execution on exempt property, 651-70
  - postponement of sale, 651-45
  - sale of property, 651-43
- False advertising
  - injunctions, 603-23.5
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Fire protection
  - forest fire danger periods, 185-7
- Fireworks regulations, 132D-15
- Fish and fisheries
  - fishpond repairs and maintenance, 183-44
  - konohiki rights, 187A-23
- Foreclosures
  - foreclosure on apartments, 667-5.5
  - mortgage creditors, 667-6
  - mortgages, 667-5, 667-7
- Forfeitures
  - in rem actions, 712A-12
  - seizure for forfeiture, 712A-8
- Gasoline dealers
  - termination of franchise, 486H-3
- Habeas corpus
  - notice of hearing, 660-25
  - notice to attorney general, 660-26
- Hawaiian home lands
  - cancellation of lease, HHCA 210
- Health clubs
  - right to cancel contract, 486N-6
- Health maintenance organizations
  - see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Historic property preservation
  - privately owned historic property, 6E-10
  - proposed projects affecting historic property, 6E-42
- Hotels
  - sale of detained baggage, 486K-3
  - security boxes, 486K-4
- Insanitary condition of land, 322-24

### NOTICE—cont'd

- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Investment securities
  - staleness as notice of defect or defense, 490:8-203
- Judicial notice
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Land commission awards
  - commutations, 172-1
  - determination of boundaries, 172-8
  - foreclosure of lien, 172-3
- Land court registration
  - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Landlord and tenant
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT
- Legislature
  - investigating committees, 21-7, 21-9
  - reapportionment plan hearings, 25-2
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Mass transit
  - purchase of property of companies holding franchise, 51-2
- Measurement standards, 486-36
- Mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-43
- Medical torts
  - health care peer review hearings, 671D-11
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-12
- Mines and minerals
  - lease default, 182-10
- Mortgage foreclosures
  - apartments, 667-5.5
  - contents of notice, 667-7
  - notice to mortgage creditors, 667-6
  - under power of sale, 667-5
- Motor vehicles
  - generally
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
  - sales
    - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Name change, 574-5
- Natural area reserves, 195-4
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Oahu land development
  - declaration of development area, 206-5
  - sale or lease of lots, 206-9
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-11
- Office machine products dealerships
  - termination, cancellation, or nonrenewal, 481G-5
- Official notices
  - destroying or defacing, 710-1019
- Ombudsman
  - decisions of ombudsman, 96-14
  - investigation of complaints, 96-7
- Partition of real estate
  - notice of public auction, 668-14

## INDEX

### NOTICE—cont'd

- Partnerships
  - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Pendency of actions, 634-31
- Pest control or eradication, 141-3.6
- Pesticides, 149A-41
- Private ways and water rights, 664-33
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - action on license application, 436B-9
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-11, 451A-14.1
  - licensee address changes, 436B-17
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors
    - bond cancellation, 454-3
  - motor vehicle industry licensing
    - licensee change in status, 437-27
  - motor vehicle rentals
    - collision damage waivers, 437D-9, 437D-10
    - driving under the influence, 437D-13
    - seat belt and child passenger restraints, 437D-13
- opticians
  - dispensing contact lenses, 458-12.5
  - real estate collection servicing agents
    - bond cancellation, 454D-3
- Professional corporations
  - dissolution, 415A-18
- Publication of notice, 601-13
- Public contracts
  - concession contracts, 102-4
  - invitations to bid, 103D-302
  - procurement code
    - see PROCUREMENT CODE
  - public works employee wages, 104-23
- Public hearings generally
  - adoption, amendment, or repeal of rules, 91-3
  - contested cases, 91-9
  - decisions and orders, 91-12
  - emergency meetings, 92-8
  - how notice given, 91-9.5
  - publication of notice, 92-41
  - videoconference meetings, 92-3.5
  - written notice of meetings, 92-7
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public utilities
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Quarantine
  - notice of arrival, 150A-5
- Quieting title, 669-3
- Residential leaseholds
  - disclosure of leasehold status
    - condominiums and cooperatives, 516D-11
    - generally, 516-71
  - notice to lessees of zoning change
    - application, 516-67
  - sale of leased fee interest, 516-29, 516-69

### NOTICE—cont'd

- Search warrants
  - munitions of war, 803-38
  - notice to applicant, 803-36
- Securities
  - cease and desist orders, 485-18.7
  - notice of intent to offer, 485-14
  - notice of stop order, 485-13
- Seeds
  - removal from sale, 150-26
- Self-service storage facility liens, 507-63
- Service of notice by mail, 1-28
- Service of process
  - see SUMMONS AND PROCESS
- Sexual assault
  - expedited sentencing, 706-606.3
  - sexual offender registration, 707-743
- Strikes
  - agriculture or dairy industry, 377-12
  - public utilities, 381-8
- Subdivision of land
  - application for registration, 484-7
- Taxation generally
  - see TAXATION
- Trademarks and trade names
  - exclusive use under certificate, 482-3
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - redevelopment plans, 53-6
  - sale of agency bonds, 53-16
- Victims of crime
  - rights of victims and witnesses in criminal proceedings, 801D-4
- Wage and hour
  - employer's required notices, 387-6, 388-7
- Warrants for the payment of money, 40-65
- Water resources development
  - irrigation projects, 167-16, 167-17
  - water code
    - see WATER RESOURCES
- Weed control and eradication, 152-6
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

### NUISANCES

- Abatement
  - civil defense emergency, 128-8, 128-28
  - entering land or buildings, 322-4
  - health nuisances generally, 322-1, 322-8
  - housing finance and development
    - corporation, 201E-22
  - injunctions, 322-9
  - landlord and tenant, 666-3
  - places of prostitution, obscenity, etc., see Offenses against public health and morals, below
  - private property, 322-2
  - public property, 322-3

## INDEX

### NUISANCES—cont'd

- Animals
  - destruction of animals *ferae naturae*, 142-91
- Beaches
  - cleaning shores and beaches of seaweed and debris, 46-12
- Contempt
  - offenses against public health and morals, 712-1277
- Counties
  - ordinances, 46-17
  - powers regarding, 46-1.5
- Dust
  - regulation of public nuisances, 46-17
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation
  - repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60
- Evidence
  - reputation evidence
    - offenses against public health and morals, 712-1273
- Farming operations
  - declaring farming operation nuisance, 165-4
  - frivolous lawsuits, 165-5
  - what constitutes nuisance, 165-2
- Farm produce and products
  - dealers in farm produce
    - violations declared public nuisance, 145-11
  - exports, 147-25
  - flowers and foliage, 147-37
  - grades and standards, 147-2
- Fish and fisheries
  - non-native species, 187A-6.5
- Health inspections
  - dwellings, 322-52
  - penalties for violations, 322-53, 322-54
  - powers of department, 321-11
  - requirements, 322-42
- Insanitary condition of land
  - county powers, 46-1.5
  - disease prevention
    - duty to report sources, 322-6
    - injunctions, 322-9
    - penalties for violations, 322-8
    - powers of department, 322-1
    - private property, 322-2
    - public property, 322-3
    - right of entry, 322-4
  - drainage
    - acquisition of land, 322-28
    - appeals, 322-25, 322-27
    - construction of improvements, 322-29
    - costs and apportionment, 322-30
    - foreclosure of lien, 322-33, 322-35
    - hearings, 322-26
    - lien for costs, 322-31, 322-32
    - maps and plans, 322-22
    - notice to owners, 322-23, 322-24
    - reports, 322-21
    - satisfaction of lien, 322-34

### NUISANCES—cont'd

- Insanitary condition of land—cont'd
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-22
  - penalties for violations, 322-8, 322-54
  - rubbish, 322-51
- Junkyard control, 264-88
- Landlord and tenant
  - tenancies subject to forfeiture, 666-3
- Noise
  - regulation of public nuisances, 46-17
- Noxious substances
  - criminal use of noxious substances, 708-828
  - foul or noxious odors
    - county powers, 46-17
    - duty to report, 322-6
    - injunctions, 322-9
    - penalties for violations, 322-8
    - powers of department, 322-1
    - private property, 322-2
    - public property, 322-3
    - right of entry, 322-4
    - stink bombs, 708-828
- Nurses
  - unlicensed practice, 457-15
- Offenses against public health and morals
  - abatement
    - actions to abate, 712-1271
    - citizen suits, 712-1271, 712-1274
    - failure to prosecute, 712-1274
    - finest or costs constitute liens on place, 712-1278
    - injunctions, 712-1272
    - order of abatement, 712-1275
    - places deemed nuisance, 712-1270
    - precedence of actions, 712-1273
    - temporary writ, 712-1272
    - tenant organization actions, 712-1271, 712-1274
  - contempt
    - owners not guilty of contempt, 712-1277
  - eviction of tenant, 712-1275
  - evidence
    - reputation evidence admissible, 712-1273
  - expenses
    - allowance by court, 712-1276
  - failure to prosecute, 712-1274
  - lease termination, 712-1275, 712-1279
  - owners
    - bond, 712-1277
    - termination of lease, 712-1279
  - place defined, 712-1280
  - tenant organizations, 712-1271, 712-1274
- Ordinances
  - county regulation of public nuisances, 46-17
- Public lands
  - business, commercial, and industrial uses, 171-41
- Reports of health nuisance, 322-6
- Smoke
  - regulation of public nuisances, 46-17

## INDEX

### NUISANCES—cont'd

- Stalls, structures, and containers on sidewalks and public places, 46-15.6
- Stink bombs
  - criminal use of noxious substances, 708-828
- Strip mining
  - discharges into streams or shore waters, 181-3
- Traffic control
  - prohibited signs, signals, or markings, 291C-36
- Wildlife and game, 183D-21, 183D-61

### NURSES

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
- Advanced practice registered nurses
  - defined, 457-2
  - fees, 457-8.5
  - prescription drugs authorization, 457-8.6
  - qualifications, 457-8.5
  - titles, 457-8.5
  - unlicensed practice, 457-8.5
- Board of nursing
  - membership, 457-3
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 457-5
  - qualifications, 457-4
  - terms of office, 457-3
- Child abuse or neglect
  - examination of child, 587-23
  - required reports, 350-1.1, 587-23
- Definitions, 457-2
- Disciplinary actions
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - diversion program, see Diversion program for chemical dependency, below
  - grounds, 457-12
  - reports, 451D-3
- Diversion program for chemical dependency
  - definitions, 334D-2
  - established, 334D-3
  - failure to comply, 334D-3
  - findings and purpose, 334D-1
  - immunities, 334D-4
  - records, 334D-5
  - rules, 334D-3
- Education
  - accreditation of programs, 457-11, 457-14
  - advanced practice registered nurses, 457-8.5
  - clinical training and practice, 304-40, 304-41
  - financial assistance program
    - established, 321-24
    - repayment, 321-25
    - requirements, 321-24
    - rules, 321-26
    - special fund, 321-25
  - fraudulent diploma, 457-14

### NURSES—cont'd

- Education—cont'd
  - powers of board, 457-5
  - practical nurses, 457-8
  - registered nurses, 457-7
  - standards, 457-11
  - unaccredited programs, 457-14
  - university nursing school
    - curriculum, 304-40, 304-41
    - established, 304-39
- Emergency assistance
  - exemption from regulations, 457-13
- Examination
  - nurse aides, 457A-4
  - practical nurses, 457-8
  - registered nurses, 457-7
- Fees
  - advanced practice registered nurses, 457-8.5
  - nurse aides, 457A-5
  - practical nurses, 457-8
  - registered nurses, 457-7
- Hearings
  - disciplinary actions, 457-12
  - nursing education programs, 457-11
  - powers of board, 457-5
- Home health services, 321-91
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
- Legislative purpose, 457-1
- Licensed practical nurses
  - defined, 457-2
  - disciplinary actions, 457-12
  - injunctions, 457-15
  - licenses
    - application, 457-8
    - qualifications, 457-8
    - unlicensed practice, 457-8
  - scope of practice, 457-2
  - title, 457-8
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - denial, 457-12
  - disciplinary actions, 334D-3, 451D-3, 457-12
  - exemptions, 457-13
  - expiration, 457-9
  - forfeiture, 457-9
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - out-of-state licensees, 457-2
  - powers of board, 457-5
  - practical nurses, 457-8
  - proctoring fees, 457-7, 457-8
  - reciprocity, 457-2
  - registered nurses, 457-7
  - required, 457-1
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - revocation or suspension, 457-12
  - unlicensed practice, 457-9, 457-14, 457-15
- Midwives
  - see MIDWIVES
- Nurse aides
  - certification requirements, 457A-3

## INDEX

### NURSES—cont'd

- Nurse aides—cont'd
  - defined, 457A-1
  - disciplinary actions, 457A-3
  - examinations, 457A-4
  - fees, 457A-5
  - implementation of federal provisions, 457A-2
  - legislative findings, 457A-1
  - powers of director, 457A-3
  - purpose of chapter, 457A-1
  - registry
    - disciplinary actions to be reported, 457A-3
    - establishment, 457A-3
    - rules, 457A-3
    - scope of practice, 457A-1
- Out of state licensees, 457-2
- Primary health care
  - incentive program, 321-1.5
- Public employees
  - collective bargaining
    - bargaining unit, 89-6
    - binding arbitration, 89-11
- Records
  - diversion program, 334D-5
- Registered nurses
  - defined, 457-2
  - disciplinary actions, 457-12
  - injunctions, 457-15
  - licenses
    - application, 457-7
    - qualifications, 457-7
    - unlicensed practice, 457-7
  - scope of practice, 457-2
  - title, 457-7
- Religious healing
  - exemption from regulations, 457-13
- Reports
  - disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - drug formularies, 457-8.6
  - nurse aides, 457A-3
  - nurse education programs, 457-11
- Rules
  - adoption, 457-5
  - advanced practice registered nurses, 457-8.5
  - diversion program for chemical dependency, 334D-3
  - educational programs, 457-7
  - nurse aides, 457A-3
- School health aides
  - administration of medications, 321-242
  - employment, 321-245
  - exemption from regulations, 457-13
  - salaries, 321-245
- Severability of provisions, 457-16
- Student nurses
  - exemption from regulations, 457-13
  - temporary disability insurance, 392-5
  - unemployment compensation, 383-7

### NURSES—cont'd

- Substance abuse
  - diversion program, see Diversion program
  - for chemical dependency, above
- Temporary permits
  - exemption from regulations, 457-13
  - nonrenewable, 457-13
  - practical nurses, 457-8
  - registered nurses, 457-7
- Testing for alcoholic blood content
  - persons qualified to take specimens, 200-86, 263A-2, 286-152
- Titles
  - advanced practice registered nurses, 457-8.5
  - practical nurses, 457-8
  - registered nurses, 457-7
- United States agencies
  - exemption from regulations, 457-13
- Unprofessional conduct, 457-12
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 457-12
  - illegal practice, 457-9
  - injunctions, 457-15
  - penalties, 457-12, 457-14

### NURSING HOMES

see *LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES*

### NUTS

- Excise tax exemption
  - orchard operator disbursements for employees, 237-24.7
- Exports
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Grades and standards
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Macadamia nuts
  - labeling requirements, 486-120.5
- Processed food
  - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

### OATHS

- Administration of oath in irregular manner, 710-1068
- Armed forces
  - administration of oaths, 121-24
  - state defense force, 122A-4
  - state militia, 121-23
- Attorneys, 605-1
- Boards and commissions
  - oath of office, 436B-5
  - power to administer oaths, 92-16, 436B-7, 436B-24
- Boundaries
  - commissioners of boundaries
    - power to administer oath, 664-10
- Budget and finance department
  - administration by director, 36-8
- Circuit courts
  - power to administer oaths, 603-21.9

## INDEX

### OATHS—cont'd

- Citations
  - oath of officers, 803-6
- Civil defense
  - oath of personnel, 128-21
- Civil identification
  - administration by attorney general, 846-22
- Clerks of court
  - power to administer oaths, 604-20, 606-8
- Coroner's inquest, 841-5
- Counties
  - powers of county officers, 46-29
- Defined, 710-1000
- District courts
  - power to administer, 604-7
- Elections
  - candidate's oath, 12-7
  - precinct officials may administer, 11-74
- False swearing
  - defenses, 710-1068
  - elements of crime, 710-1062
  - false swearing in official matters, 710-1061
  - petty misdemeanor, 710-1062
  - retraction, 710-1064
- Fees for administering oaths, 92-24
- Habeas corpus
  - application for writ, 660-5
  - returns, 660-19
- Inconsistent statements, 710-1065
- Interpreters, 626-1:Rule 604
- Land registration
  - land court registrar may administer oaths, 501-10
- Legislature
  - investigating committees, 21-12
  - legislative auditor, 23-6
- Notaries public
  - administration, 456-13
  - oath of office, 456-2
- Oath includes solemn affirmation, 1-21
- Perjury
  - elements of offense, 710-1060
- Probate code
  - filed documents, 560:1-310
  - self-proved will, 560:2-504
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - general powers, 436B-7, 436B-24
  - oath of board, 436B-5
- Public officers and employees
  - bureau of conveyances registrar, 502-2
  - congress of the United States, US Art VI
  - false oaths, US Amd XIV-3
  - judges and justices, US Art VI
  - president of the United States, US Art II-1
  - retirement system trustees, 88-27
  - state officials, St Art XVI-4
- Reapportionment commission, 25-3
- Retraction
  - defense to prosecution, 710-1064
- Search and seizure
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd IV

### OATHS—cont'd

- Supreme court
  - power of justices to administer oaths, 602-7
- Taxation
  - powers of department, 231-6
- Vital statistics
  - registration, 338-51
- Witnesses
  - administration of oath, 621-12
  - requirement, 626-1:Rule 603
  - validity, 621-13

### OBSCENITY

- Cable television
  - liability of operators, programmers, etc., 440G-17
- Collection practices
  - collection agency practices, 443B-16
  - debt collector practices, 480D-3
- Disorderly conduct, 711-1101
- Displaying indecent matter, 712-1211, 712-1213
- Evidence
  - displaying indecent matter, 712-1213
- Harassment, 711-1106
- Liquor licenses
  - failure to prevent lewd or immoral conduct on premises, 281-78
- Open lewdness
  - elements of offense, 712-1217
  - petty misdemeanor, 712-1217
- Pornography
  - see PORNOGRAPHY

### OBSTRUCTING

- Agreeing not to prosecute for gain, 710-1013
- Animal control officers, 143-17
- Crowds, 711-1105
- Definitions, 710-1000
- Discriminatory practices, 489-5
- Failing to report crime, 710-1013
- Fire protection
  - forest fires, 185-9
  - refusal to aid, 710-1012
- Fishing, 188-71
- Groups and gatherings, 711-1105
- Highways or public passage
  - elements of offense, 711-1105
  - petty misdemeanor, 711-1105
- Hunting, 183D-27.5
- Impersonating public servant, 710-1016
- Ingress or egress
  - failure to disperse, 711-1105
  - obstructing passage to public or private place, 852-1
  - penalty for obstructing, 852-2
  - prosecution of offenders, 28-2
- Interfering or obstructing militia, 121-33, 121-34
- Interfering with government function, 710-1010

## INDEX

### **OBSTRUCTING—cont'd**

- Liquor commission investigators, 281-79
- Measurement standards
  - hindering or obstructing inspectors, 486-29
- Obstructing government operations, 710-1010
- Refusing to aid peace officer, 710-1011
- Refusing to assist in fire control, 710-1012
- Threats to public employees, 710-1010

### **OBSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION OR JUSTICE**

- Bribery
  - see BRIBERY
- Compounding
  - affirmative defenses, 710-1013
  - elements of offense, 710-1013
  - misdemeanor, 710-1013
- Contempt
  - see CONTEMPT
- Definitions, 710-1000
- Escape
  - see ESCAPE
- False alarms
  - rendering false alarms, 710-1014
- False reporting to law enforcement authorities, 710-1015
- Forfeiture of property, 710-1001
- Fugitives
  - see FUGITIVES
- Hindering prosecution
  - see HINDERING PROSECUTION
- Impersonation
  - see IMPERSONATION
- Intimidating or tampering with witnesses
  - see WITNESSES
- Obstructing government operations
  - elements of offense, 710-1010
  - misdemeanor, 710-1010
- Official notices
  - destroying or defacing, 710-1019
- Perjury
  - see PERJURY
- Promoting prison contraband
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Refusing to aid peace officers
  - elements of crime, 710-1011
  - liability for damages, 710-1011
  - petty misdemeanor, 710-1011
- Refusing to assist in fire control
  - elements of crime, 710-1012
  - liability for damages, 710-1012
  - petty misdemeanor, 710-1012
- Resisting arrest
  - see ARREST
- Securing proceeds of offense
  - class C felony, 710-1018
  - elements of crime, 710-1018
  - misdemeanor, 710-1018
- Tampering with government records
  - elements of crime, 710-1017
  - misdemeanor, 710-1017

### **OBSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION OR JUSTICE—cont'd**

- Threats
  - see THREATS

### **OCCUPATIONAL AND CAREER INFORMATION**

see *LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT*

### **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

- Abatement
  - appeal of order, 396-11
  - harm, 396-4
- Actions
  - employees rendering first aid, 396-15
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
  - records or determinations used in other actions, 396-14
- Appeals
  - administrative review, 396-11
  - amusement rides, 397-9
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-9
  - judicial review, 396-12, 397-10
  - reports, 396-11
- Atmospheric pollution, 321-71
- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - see BOILER AND ELEVATOR SAFETY
- Complaints
  - amusement rides, 397-7
  - appeal of denial, 396-11
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-7
  - withholding names of complainants from employers, 396-8
- Death
  - investigations, 396-4
- Definitions, 396-3
- Education
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
  - training and assistance fund, 396-4
  - workshop materials, 396-5.1
- Employees
  - complaints to department, 396-8
  - discrimination or retaliation by employer, 396-8
  - liability for rendering first aid, 396-15
  - refusal to use unsafe equipment or practices, 396-8
  - rights and responsibilities, 396-8
  - toxic materials exposure, 396-7
- Employers
  - appeals, 396-11
  - penalties for violations, 396-10
  - records, 396-6
  - reports, 396-6
  - responsibility for safe place of employment, 396-6
  - retaliation against employees, 396-8
  - safety and health programs, 396-4.5

## INDEX

### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—cont'd

- Employers—cont'd
  - trade secrets, 396-13
- Enforcement
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
- Explosives
  - requirements, 396-9
- Federal law, 396-16
- Fees, 396-5.1
- First aid
  - liability for rendering first aid, 396-15
- Fumigation
  - improper fumigation, 321-71
- Health department
  - ionized radiation, 321-72
  - occupational diseases, 321-71
- Hearings
  - appeals, 396-11
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-10
  - judicial review of orders, 396-12
- Inspections
  - amusement rides, 397-4
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-4
  - employee participation, 396-8
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
- Investigations
  - health department, 321-71
  - labor and industrial relations department, 396-4
  - witnesses, 396-4
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - powers and duties, 396-4
- Legislative findings, 396-2
- Notice
  - department action on complaint, 396-8
  - fees, 396-5.1
  - posted by employers, 396-6
  - toxic materials, 396-7
  - violations, 396-10
- Permits
  - amusement rides, 397-4
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-4
  - explosives, 396-9
  - fees, 396-5.1
- Public officers and employees
  - accidental injury leave, 79-15
  - hazard pay differentials, 77-11
  - safety equipment, 78-19
- Purpose of chapter, 396-2
- Radiation
  - ionized radiation, 321-72
- Records
  - admissibility, 396-14
  - confidentiality, 396-13
  - employers, 396-6
  - explosives, 396-9
  - fees, 396-5.1
  - public access, 396-5.1
  - toxic materials, 396-7

### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH—cont'd

- Reports
  - appeals, 396-11
  - explosives, 396-9
  - reports to federal agencies, 396-4
  - unsafe women's employment, 396-17
- Rules
  - amusement rides, 397-4
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-4
  - fees, 396-5.1
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
  - prevention of pollution, 321-71
  - recordkeeping, 396-6
  - safety and health professionals, 396-4.5
  - toxic materials, 396-7
- Safeguards
  - duty of employer to furnish and use, 396-6
- Safety and health programs
  - certification, 396-4.5
  - state construction jobs, 103D-327, 396-18
- Safety devices
  - duty of employer to furnish and use, 396-6
- Short title, 396-1
- Standards
  - amusement rides, 397-4
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-4
  - employee compliance, 396-8
  - powers and duties of department, 396-4
  - variances, 396-4
- Toxic materials
  - information to employees, 396-7
- Training programs
  - fees for workshop materials, 396-5.1
  - training and assistance fund, 396-4
- United States
  - federal jurisdiction, 396-16
- Variances, 396-4
- Ventilation
  - inadequate ventilation, 321-71
- Violations
  - abatement, 396-4
  - amusement rides, 397-8
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-8
  - citations, 396-4
  - complaints, 396-8
  - compliance orders, 396-4
  - criminal offenses, 396-10
  - explosives, 396-9
  - injunctions, 396-4
  - investigations, 396-8
  - notice, 396-10
  - penalties, 396-10
- Women
  - employment predominantly performed by women, 396-17
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Wrongful discharge
  - exercise of employee rights, 396-8

## INDEX

### OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

- Certification
  - enjoining unauthorized practice, 457G-3
  - examination, 457G-2
  - required, 457G-1
- Examinations, 457G-2
- Fraud, 457G-1
- Home health services, 321-91
- Injunctions, 457G-3
- Penalties for violations, 457G-4
- Prohibited practices, 457G-1
- Qualifications, 457G-2
- Therapy assistants, 457G-2
- Title, 457G-1

### OCEAN RECREATION

see *BOATS AND BOATING*

### ODORS

see *NUISANCES, Noxious substances*

### OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS DEALERSHIPS

- Actions
  - actions precluded by arbitration, 481G-6
  - wrongful termination of dealership, 481G-4
- Antitrust
  - applicability of chapter, 481G-8
- Arbitration of disputes, 481G-6
- Dealerships
  - disposition of inventory upon termination, 481G-7
  - failure to renew, 481G-4, 481G-6
  - notice of termination, cancellation, or nonrenewal, 481G-5
  - sale or exchange by distributors to dealers, 481G-3
  - summary dealership termination, 481G-5
  - wrongful or illegal termination, 481G-4, 481G-6
- Definitions, 481G-1
- Distributors
  - liability for wrongful or illegal termination, 481G-4
  - sale or exchange of products through dealerships required, 481G-3
- Exemptions, 481G-2
- Franchises, 481G-2
- Inventory
  - disposition upon termination of dealership, 481G-7
- Notice
  - termination, cancellation, or nonrenewal, 481G-5

### OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS

- Accounts, 10-13, 10-14.5
- Actions
  - land trust
    - see *HAWAIIAN PEOPLE, Native Hawaiian trust relief*

### OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS—cont'd

- Actions—cont'd
  - office may sue and be sued, 10-16
  - quieting title, 669-2
- Administrator
  - appointment, 10-10
  - assistants, 10-12
  - removal, 10-10
  - salary, 10-11
  - staff, 10-12
  - tenure, 10-10
- Appropriations
  - audits, 10-14.5, 10-14.55
  - budget and expenditures, 10-14.5
  - fiscal and budget analysis
    - see *LEGISLATURE*
  - how money appropriated payable, 10-13
  - moneys kept separate from other state funds, 10-13
  - use of public land trust proceeds, 10-13.5
- Board of trustees
  - chief procurement officer, 103D-203
  - composition of board, 13D-1
  - elections, see *Elections, below*
  - established, St Art XII-5
  - expenses and benefits, 10-9
  - general duties, 10-6
  - implementation of provisions, St Art XVIII-8
  - meetings, 10-8
  - number of trustees, 13D-1
  - organization of board, 10-8
  - powers, St Art XII-6, 10-4, 10-5
  - project construction or maintenance, 10-23
  - qualifications of trustees, St Art XII-5, 13D-2
  - quorum, 10-8
  - residency, 13D-1
  - revenue bond issuance, 10-22
  - salaries, 10-9
  - salary commission, 10-9.5
  - term of office, 13D-5
  - vacancies, 10-7, 13D-5, 17-7
- Budgets
  - beneficiaries to participate in process, 10-14.5
  - legislative review, 10-14.6
  - submission of budget to legislature, 10-14.5
- Cooperation of departments and agencies, 10-1
- Declaration of purpose, 10-1
- Definitions, 10-2, 10-13.6, 10-21
- Elections
  - ballots, 13D-4
  - candidate for other public office, 13D-2
  - composition of board, 13D-1
  - election of board members, 13D-4
  - generally, 10-7
  - nomination papers, 12-5, 12-6, 13D-4
  - qualifications, 13D-2

## INDEX

### OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS— cont'd

- Elections—cont'd
  - registration of voters
    - application, 11-15
    - challenges, 11-25
    - county clerk's duties, 11-14
    - generally, 13D-3
    - qualifications, 13D-3
    - terms of office, 13D-5
    - vacancies, 13D-5, 17-7
- Employees, 10-12
- Established, St Art XII-5, St Art XVIII-8, 10-4
- Funds
  - accounts, 10-13, 10-14.5
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Hawaiians
  - defined, 10-2
  - duties of board, 10-6
- Hawaiian sites and monuments
  - access, 6E-3
  - burial sites preservation, 6E-43.5, 6E-43.6
  - Kahoolawe island reserve
    - see KAHOO LAWE
- Homestead leases
  - determination of successors, 171-100
  - program, 171-100
- Liability for acts or omissions of office, 10-16
- Native Hawaiians
  - defined, 10-2
  - duties of board, 10-6
  - use of public land trust proceeds, 10-13.5
- Powers
  - board of trustees, 10-5
  - generally, 10-4
- Projects
  - construction or maintenance authorization, 10-23
  - fees, rates, and rentals, 10-31
  - powers of board, 10-4
  - revenue bond issuance, 10-22
  - self-sustaining nature, 10-31
- Public land trust
  - actions for revenues, 673-8
  - annual report, 10-15.5
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 10-16
  - defined, 10-2
  - Kealakehe and Lahaina development, 10-13.6
  - management and administration, 10-5
  - revenues, 10-2
  - right to sue
    - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE, Native Hawaiian trust relief
  - transfer to housing finance and development corporation, 10-13.6, 171-18.5
  - use of proceeds, 10-13.5
- Purpose of office, 10-3
- Reports
  - annual reports, 10-15
  - audits, 10-14.55

### OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS— cont'd

- Reports—cont'd
  - budget and expenditures, 10-14.5
  - moneys in trust and revolving funds, 10-13
  - use of land trust proceeds, 10-15.5
- Revenue bonds
  - anticipation notes, 10-24
  - authorization, 10-23
  - bonds as legal investments, 10-25
  - construction of powers conferred, 10-36
  - contents, 10-25
  - covenants in bonds, 10-27
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 10-26
  - definitions, 10-21
  - details of bonds, 10-25
  - form, 10-25
  - issuance, 10-22
  - lien on project revenues, 10-29
  - limitation of authority, 10-36
  - not obligation of state, 10-30
  - other laws applicable, 10-33
  - payment from and secured by revenue, 10-30
  - powers of board, 10-4
  - projects to be self-sustaining, 10-31
  - refunding bonds, 10-34, 10-35
  - sale, 10-25
  - signature requirements, 10-28
  - tax exemption, 10-32
  - validity of bonds, 10-28
- Revenues
  - defined, 10-2
  - deposits into special funds, 10-13
  - management and administration, 10-5
  - transfer to housing finance and development corporation, 10-13.6
  - use of proceeds, 10-13.5, 10-15.5

### OMBUDSMAN

- Acting ombudsman, 96-3
- Actions
  - attorney, 28-8.3
  - bringing suit to enforce powers, 96-10
- Appeals
  - when allowed, 96-17
- Appointment, 96-2
- Attorney, 28-8.3
- Confidentiality of information
  - investigation of complaints, 96-9
  - letters to ombudsman, 96-18
- Definitions, 96-1
- Delegation of duties, 96-3
- Establishment of office, 96-2
- Funding, 96-3
- Immunity from liability, 96-17
- Investigation of complaints
  - confidentiality of complaints, 96-9, 96-18
  - consultation with agency, 96-11
  - filing and processing complaints, 96-4
  - grounds, 96-6, 96-8

## INDEX

### OMBUDSMAN—cont'd

- Investigation of complaints—cont'd
  - judicial review, 96-17
  - jurisdiction, 96-5
  - misconduct by agency personnel, 96-15
  - notice to complainant and agency, 96-7
  - procedures for investigation, 96-9
  - publication of recommendations, 96-13
  - reports, 96-4, 96-12
- Jurisdiction, 96-5
- Legislative management committee
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Liability of ombudsman
  - immunity, 96-17
- Notice
  - complainant to be notified, 96-14
  - investigation of complaints, 96-7
  - when notice not required, 96-15
- Obstruction of actions of ombudsman, 96-19
- Opinions and recommendations
  - consultation with agency, 96-11
  - notice to complainant, 96-14
  - publication, 96-13
  - reports to agencies, 96-12
- Political activities prohibited, 96-2
- Prisons and prisoners
  - visits to correctional facilities, 353-29
- Psychiatric facilities
  - investigation of complaints, 334E-2
- Reports
  - annual reports, 96-16
  - investigation of complaints, 96-4, 96-12
- Salary, 96-2
- Staff, 21E-4, 28-8.3, 96-3
- Tenure, 96-2
- Vacancies in office, 96-2
- Witnesses
  - power to compel attendance, 96-10

### OMISSIONS

- Criminal liability
  - see PENAL CODE

### OPEN MEETINGS

- Actions
  - enforcement of provisions, 92-12
- Adjudicatory hearings
  - exemption from requirements, 92-6
- Agenda
  - amendment, 92-7
  - notice, 92-7
  - posting, 92-7
- Applicability of provisions, 92-3, 436B-6
- Attendance
  - public permitted to attend meetings, 92-3
- Boards and commissions
  - cancellation of meeting on failure to give timely notice, 92-7
  - consumer complaints, 92-17
  - hearings masters, 92-16
  - investigations, 92-2.5

### OPEN MEETINGS—cont'd

- Boards and commissions—cont'd
  - limited meetings at dangerous locations, 92-3.1
  - number of board votes necessary to validate acts, 92-15
  - private meetings and discussions, 92-2.5
  - quorum, 92-15
  - subpoena of witnesses, 92-16
- Chance meeting
  - deliberation prohibited during, 92-5
- Closed meetings
  - judicial, investigative, or adjudicatory hearings, 92-6
  - limited meetings at dangerous locations, 92-3.1
  - purposes, 92-5
  - subject matters, 92-5
  - vote to close meeting, 92-4
- Definitions, 92-2, 92-8
- Emergency meetings
  - guidelines, 92-8
  - when closed meetings allowed, 92-6
- Enforcement of provisions, 92-12
- Evidence
  - public permitted to present evidence at meetings, 92-3
- Executive meetings, 92-4, 92-5
- Exemptions
  - adjudicatory hearings, 92-6
  - generally, 92-5
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-13
  - private meetings and discussions, 92-2.5
  - state agency fees, 92-28
- Judiciary
  - exemption from requirements, 92-6
- Legislative declaration, 92-1
- Legislature, St Art III-12, 92-10
- Limited meetings at dangerous locations, 92-3.1
- Minutes of meetings
  - availability to public, 92-9, 92F-12
  - contents, 92-9
- Notice
  - agenda, 92-7
  - emergency meetings, 92-8
  - exemptions, 92-2.5, 92-28
  - publication, 92-41
  - videoconference meetings, 92-3.5
  - violations, 92-11
  - written public notice of meetings, 92-7
- Private meetings and discussions
  - permissible, 92-2.5
- Professions and occupations
  - licensing authority, 436B-6
- Public records
  - see PUBLIC RECORDS
- Purpose of provisions, 92-1
- Recording meeting by any person, 92-9
- Requirement for open meetings, 92-3

## INDEX

### OPEN MEETINGS—cont'd

- Testimony
  - public permitted to present testimony at meetings, 92-3
- Videoconference meetings, 92-3.5
- Violations
  - actions for enforcement, 92-12
  - board actions void, 92-11
  - penalties, 92-13
- Witnesses
  - power of boards to subpoena, 92-16

### OPTICIANS

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Advertising
  - false advertising, 458-13
- Board of dispensing opticians
  - appointment, 458-2
  - meetings, 458-3
  - members, 458-2
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 458-3
  - witnesses, 458-10
- Certificate for place of business
  - applications, 458-6.8
  - expiration, 458-8
  - issuance, 458-6.8
  - operation without certificate, 458-13
  - qualifications, 458-6.8
  - reinstatement, 458-11
  - renewal, 458-8
  - required, 458-6.8
  - revocation or suspension, 458-9
- Contact lenses
  - notice requirements, 458-12.5
  - prohibited practice, 458-13
- Definitions, 458-1
- Employees
  - supervision of employees, 458-7
- Fraud, 458-9
- Hearings, 458-10
- Licenses
  - applications, 458-6.5
  - examinations, 458-6.5, 458-6.6
  - exemptions, 458-14
  - expiration, 458-8
  - issuance, 458-6.5
  - qualifications for licensure, 458-6.5
  - reinstatement, 458-11
  - renewal, 458-8
  - required, 458-6.5
  - revocation or suspension, 458-9
  - unlicensed practice, 458-13
- Negligence, 458-9
- Notice
  - contact lenses, 458-12.5
- Ocularists
  - exception to provisions, 458-14

### OPTICIANS—cont'd

- Physicians
  - exception to provisions, 458-14
- Place of business
  - certificate required, 458-6.8
  - report of employees, 458-7
  - supervision by licensed optician, 458-7
- Prohibited acts, 458-13
- Rebates, kickbacks, etc., 458-13, 459-9
- Rules, 458-3
- Violations
  - license revocation or suspension, 458-9
  - penalties, 458-15

### OPTOMETRISTS

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Advertising
  - false advertising, 459-9
  - price disclosures, 459-10
  - requirements, 459-10
- Board of examiners
  - disciplinary actions, 459-9
  - members, 459-3
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 459-4
  - qualifications, 459-3
  - records, 459-5
- Child abuse
  - required reports, 350-1.1
- Definitions, 459-1, 459-1.5, 459-2
- Education and training
  - continuing education, 459-7
  - pharmaceutical agents, 459-7.4
  - requirements for licensure, 459-7
- Examinations
  - administration, 459-6
  - conduct, 459-8
  - pharmaceutical agents, 459-7.4, 459-15, 459-16
  - refusal, 459-9
  - requirements, 459-7
- Fees, 459-7
- Kickback from opticians prohibited, 458-13, 459-9
- Licenses
  - applications, 459-7
  - education requirement, 459-7
  - exemptions, 459-2, 459-13
  - fees, 459-7
  - forfeitures, 459-7
  - reciprocity, 459-7.5
  - records, 459-5
  - required, 459-1, 459-2
  - revocation or suspension, 459-9
  - unlicensed practice, 459-9
- Medicaid
  - choice of optometric services, 346-61
  - examination of blind persons, 346-62
  - fee schedule and payment, 346-59

## INDEX

### OPTOMETRISTS—cont'd

- Optometric service corporations
  - formation, 424-1
  - purposes, 424-1
- Pharmaceutical agents
  - authorized use, 459-1
  - enumerated, 459-15
  - formulary advisory committee, 459-7.4
  - prohibited practices, 459-9
  - report of adverse effects, 459-16
  - requirements, 459-7.4
- Physicians
  - failure to refer patients, 459-9
  - when referral to physician required, 459-1
- Practice of optometry
  - defined, 459-1
  - exemptions, 459-2
  - license required, 459-2
  - scope of practice, 459-1
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Prohibited practices, 459-9
- Reciprocity
  - licensing, 459-7.5
- Reports, 459-16
- Rules
  - adoption, 459-4
  - continuing education, 459-7
  - fees, 459-7
  - pharmaceutical agents, 459-7.4, 459-16
  - reciprocity, 459-7.5
- Title, 459-2
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 459-14.5
  - penalties, 459-14
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers

### ORCHARDS

see TREES AND TIMBER

### ORDERS

- Appeals
  - modification of orders, 641-2
  - orders of circuit and district courts, 641-1
- Arbitration
  - see ARBITRATION
- Attachment
  - issuance of order at chambers, 651-1
  - sale of attached property, 651-13
- Bail
  - conditions of release, 804-7.1
- Child support
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Circuit courts
  - holding over leased or rented property, 603-29
  - signature by judge inside or outside boundaries of circuit, 603-14

### ORDERS—cont'd

- Deposits in court or delivery to party
  - authority of court, 655-1
  - enforcement of order, 655-2
- Destroying or defacing official notices, 710-1019
- District courts
  - powers of court, 604-7
  - temporary restraining orders, 604-10.5
  - violation of restraining order, 711-1106.4
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING
- Grand jury
  - disqualification of grand jury counsel, 612-56
- Habeas corpus
  - disobeying writ or order, 660-22
  - issuance of order in lieu of writ, 660-7
- Personal property
  - actions for immediate possession, 654-2
- Quo warranto
  - see QUO WARRANTO
- Wiretapping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING
- Witnesses
  - material witness orders
    - see WITNESSES

### ORDINANCES

- Billboards, 445-113
- Business licenses, 445-15
- Cemetery development, 441-4
- Charters
  - conflicts with state law, 50-15
- Comprehensive ordinance codes, 46-2.1
- Curfews for children, 577-21
- Declaratory judgments
  - controversies subject to, 632-1
- Development agreements
  - authorization, 46-123
  - effect of later amendments, 46-127
- Dog licenses
  - fees, 143-3
  - other animals may be licensed, 143-2.5
  - requirements, 143-2
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation, 53-60
- Easements
  - dedication of land for public access, 46-6.5
- Emergency seat of government
  - applicability, 130-5
  - effect of official acts, 130-4
- Erosion and sediment control, 180C-2, 180C-3, 180C-4
- Fire code
  - adoption of model fire code, 132-3
- General excise and use tax surcharge
  - establishment, 46-16.7
- General obligation bonds
  - authorization to issue, 47-6
- General powers of counties, 46-1.5

## INDEX

### ORDINANCES—cont'd

- Housing
  - homeless facilities, 46-1.5
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - exemption from ordinances, 201E-210
- Impact fees
  - authorization to impose, 46-142
  - effect on prior ordinances, 46-147
- Improvements
  - community facilities districts, 46-80.1
  - improvement districts, 46-80
- Mass transit
  - county development agreements, 51D-5
- Motor vehicles
  - using vehicles for purposes of human habitation, 291C-113
- Notice
  - manner of publication, 46-2
- Nuisances
  - county regulation of public nuisances, 46-17
- Outdoor advertising
  - licensing and regulation, 445-113
  - posting in public places unlawful, 445-114
- Pollution control
  - air pollution, 342B-5
  - asbestos regulation, 342P-33
  - bond issues, 48E-3
  - hazardous waste, 342J-20
  - noise pollution, 342F-20, 342F-30.5
  - solid waste pollution, 342H-19
  - underground storage tanks, 342L-20
  - water pollution, 342D-19
- Preemption by state law
  - air pollution control, 342B-5
  - asbestos regulation, 342P-33
  - boats and boating, 200-36
  - collective bargaining for public employees, 89-19
  - economic development bonds, 48-7
  - emergency seat of government, 130-5
  - fireworks control, 132D-17
  - hazardous substance releases, 128E-13
  - hazardous waste, 342J-20
  - noise pollution control, 342F-20
  - solid waste pollution control, 342H-19
  - underground storage tanks, 342L-20
  - water code, 174C-4
  - water pollution control, 342D-19
- Publications
  - comprehensive ordinance codes, 46-2.1
  - manner of publication, 46-2
  - supplements, 46-2.2
- Public health
  - duties of agents and inspectors, 321-4
- Rules of evidence
  - judicial notice of law, 626-1:Rule 202
- Salaries
  - county officials, 46-22
  - department heads, deputies, and assistants, 46-23

### ORDINANCES—cont'd

- Sewers and sewage
  - regulation by counties, 46-20
- Smoking restrictions, 328K-6
- State capitol district, 46-4.5
- Subdivisions
  - dedication of land for public access, 46-6.5
  - parks and playgrounds, 46-6
- Tax increment financing
  - bond issuance, 46-106
  - collection of tax increments, 46-105
  - creating districts, 46-103
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - dwellings unfit for human habitation, 53-60
- Violations
  - jurisdiction of district courts, 604-11
- Wastewater treatment
  - regulation by counties, 46-20
- Zoning
  - general powers of counties, 46-4
  - group living facilities, 333E-3.5
  - land use powers, 205-5
  - nonsignificant zoning changes, 46-4.2

### ORGANIZED CRIME

- Actions
  - civil remedies, 842-8
  - estoppel
    - final judgments rendered in favor of state, 842-8
    - open or closed proceedings, 842-9
- Attorney general
  - authority to seize and forfeit property, 842-3
  - career criminal prosecution program, 845-2, 845-3
  - civil investigative demands, 842-10
  - civil remedies, 842-8
  - commencement of proceedings, 842-7
  - enjoining business operations, 842-6
  - forfeiture of corporate charters, 842-5
  - organized crime unit, 28-71
  - witness security program, 28-101
- Career criminal prosecution
  - eligibility for procedure, 845-3
- Circuit courts
  - commencement and conduct of proceedings, 842-7
  - jurisdiction, 842-8
  - open or closed proceedings, 842-9
- Civil investigative demands, 842-10
- Civil remedies, 842-8
- Corporations
  - circuit court proceedings, 842-7
  - forfeiture of corporate charters, 842-5
- Damages
  - civil actions for damages, 842-8
- Definitions, 28-71, 842-1
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING
- Enterprises
  - defined, 842-1

## INDEX

### ORGANIZED CRIME—cont'd

- Enterprises—cont'd
  - enjoining business operations, 842-6
  - forfeiture of corporate charters, 842-5
  - investments of proceeds of crime, 842-2
  - ownership or operation of business by certain persons prohibited, 842-2
- Estoppel
  - final judgments rendered in favor of state, 842-8
- Evidence
  - civil actions, 842-9
  - documentary evidence, 842-10
- Foreign corporations
  - forfeiture of registration and license, 842-5
- Forfeitures
  - commencement of proceedings, 842-7
  - corporate charters, 842-5
  - property, 842-3
- Gambling
  - social gambling
    - prohibited affirmative defense, 842-4
- Income taxes
  - failure to report income or pay taxes, 842-11
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Injunctions
  - commencement of proceedings, 842-7
  - proceedings to enjoin business operations, 842-6
- Investigations
  - powers, 842-10
- Joint ventures
  - enjoining business operations, 842-6
- Monetary laundering
  - see **MONETARY LAUNDERING**
- Partnerships
  - commencement of proceedings, 842-7
  - enjoining business operations, 842-6
- Racketeering activity
  - defined, 842-1
  - documentary evidence, 842-10
  - ownership or operation of business prohibited, 842-2
- Searches and seizures
  - eligibility for wiretapping, 803-44
  - seizure of property, 842-3
- Subpoenas
  - civil investigative demands, 842-10
- Taxation
  - failure to report income or pay taxes, 842-11
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Unlawful debts
  - defined, 842-1
  - ownership or operation of business prohibited, 842-2
- Violations
  - failure to report income, 842-11
  - forfeitures, 842-3, 842-5
  - penalties, 842-3, 842-11
- Wiretapping
  - see **ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING**

### ORGANIZED CRIME—cont'd

- Witnesses
  - witness security program, 28-101

### ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

see **ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

### OSTEOPATHS

- Abortion requirements, 453-16, 460-12
- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Acupuncture
  - license to practice, 436E-3.5
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
- Advertising
  - fraudulent advertising, 460-12, 460-16
- Assistants
  - rendering of services, 460-1
  - supervision by licensee, 460-1
- Board of osteopathic examiners
  - appointment, 460-4
  - disciplinary actions, 460-12
  - members, 460-4
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 460-4
  - records, 460-17
- Child abuse
  - required reports, 350-1.1
- Complaints
  - review by department, 460-19
  - subpoena of peer review adverse decision report, 460-20
- Death
  - determination, 327C-1
- Definitions, 460-1.3
- Disability insurance
  - when care required, 392-26
- Drugs
  - prescription drugs, 460-1.3, 461-1
- Education and training
  - further training required, 460-14.5
  - license requirements, 460-6
  - university residency program, 304-66.2, 304-66.3
- Examinations
  - exemptions, 460-9
  - required, 460-3, 460-6
- Fees, 460-5
- Fraud and deceit
  - disciplinary actions, 460-12
  - penalties, 460-16
- Hearings
  - suspension or revocation of license, 460-14
- Informed consent to treatment
  - standards, 671-3
- Insurance
  - see **INSURANCE**, Medical malpractice insurance

## INDEX

### OSTEOPATHS—cont'd

- Licenses
  - applications, 460-6
  - disciplinary actions, 460-12, 460-14.5
  - display, 460-10
  - examinations, 460-3
  - exemptions, 460-1
  - fees, 460-5
  - foreign licensees, 460-9
  - issuance, 460-8
  - limitation or restriction, 460-14.5
  - limited and temporary license, 460-1.6
  - prior licensees, 460-2
  - probation, 460-14.5
  - qualifications, 460-6
  - records, 460-17
  - refusal, 460-12
  - renewal, 460-5
  - required, 460-1
  - revocation or suspension
    - grounds, 460-12
    - hearings, 460-14
    - powers of board, 460-14.5
    - records, 460-17
  - unlicensed practice, 460-12, 460-16
  - voluntary limitation, 460-1.5
- Medicaid
  - fee schedule and payment, 346-59
- Medical records
  - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Nonresident practitioners
  - consultations, 460-1
  - license exemption, 460-1
- Peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Penalties
  - cumulative penalties, 460-15
  - failure to report liability, 460-18
  - powers of board, 460-14.5
  - violations, 460-16
- Practice of osteopathy
  - defined, 460-1.3
  - proof of competency, 460-14.5
  - rights and privileges, 460-11
  - scope of practice, 460-8
- Prior licensees
  - applicability, 460-2
- Privileges and obligations, 460-11
- Probation, 460-14.5
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Professional misconduct, 460-12
- Public health
  - duties, 460-11
- Records, 460-17
- Reports
  - claims for damages, 460-18
  - public health requirements, 460-11
- Rules
  - adoption, 460-4
  - supervision of assistants, 460-1

### OSTEOPATHS—cont'd

- Title, 460-1
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers

### OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

see ADVERTISING

### PACIFIC WAR MEMORIAL

- Powers of department, 6E-51
- Transfer of lands, 6E-52

### PAIN AND SUFFERING

- Criminal injuries compensation
  - award of compensation, 351-33, 351-52
- Defined, 663-8.5
- Emotional distress
  - liability arising from property damage, 663-8.9
- Limitation on recovery, 663-8.7
- Noneconomic damages recoverable in tort actions, 663-8.5
- Proximate result of physical injury, 663-8.5

### PARDONS

see PAROLE

### PARENT AND CHILD

- Abandonment
  - see MINORS
- Abuse of family and household members, 709-906
- Adoption
  - see ADOPTION
- Birth certificates and registration
  - see VITAL STATISTICS
- Child abuse
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Communicable diseases
  - vaccination and immunization, 325-36
- Counseling child regarding drugs and alcohol
  - parent not liable for costs, 577-26
- Crimes
  - abandonment, 709-902
  - abuse of family and household members, 709-906
  - endangering welfare of minors, 709-903.5, 709-904
  - persistent nonsupport, 709-903
  - right to jury trial, 577-9
  - use of force by parents, 703-309
- Curfew for children, 577-16, 577-16.5, 577-18
- Custodial interference, 707-726, 707-727
- Definitions, 584-1
- Desertion and nonsupport
  - complaint, 575-3
  - enforcement of support
    - see CHILD SUPPORT
  - evidence, 575-2, 575-4
  - persistent nonsupport, 709-903

## INDEX

### PARENT AND CHILD—cont'd

- Educational support for child, 576E-14, 577-7, 584-18
- Endangering welfare of minors, 709-903.5, 709-904
- Family courts
  - jurisdiction, 571-14, 584-8
  - modification of decree, 571-50
- Father and child relationship
  - acknowledgment, 577-14, 584-3.5, 584-4, 584-12
  - action to determine, 584-6
  - adoption consent, 578-2, 584-24
  - appearance bond, 584-6
  - birth certificates as evidence, 338-12
  - blood tests, 584-4, 584-11
  - compromise and settlement, 584-13
  - confidentiality, 571-84, 584-10, 584-20, 584-23
  - court costs and fees, 584-16, 584-19
  - custody or support
    - enforcement, 584-17
    - enforcement agency actions, 576D-3, 576D-4, 584-3.5
    - generally, 577-14
    - hearings, 571-47
    - orders, 584-15
  - dismissal of actions, 584-13
  - establishment, 584-3
  - evidence
    - generally, 584-12
    - genetic tests, 584-11
    - limitation, 584-14
    - sexual access to mother, 584-14
  - guardians ad litem, 571-47, 584-9
  - joinder with other actions, 584-8
  - judgment or order
    - enforcement, 584-17
    - generally, 571-47, 584-15
    - modification, 584-18
  - jurisdiction, 584-8
  - out-of-state determinations, 584-8.5
  - parties, 584-9
  - presumption of nonpaternity of spouse, 584-6
  - presumption of paternity, 578-2, 584-4, 584-12
  - pre-trial proceedings, 584-10
  - pre-trial recommendations, 584-13
  - process, 584-6, 584-9
  - promise to render support, 584-22
  - records, 571-84, 584-10, 584-20, 584-23
  - right to counsel, 584-19
  - rules of procedure, 584-14
  - service of process, 584-8
  - stay of proceedings, 584-6
  - termination of parental rights, 571-61
  - time for bringing action, 584-6
  - uniform application, 584-25
  - venue of action, 584-8
  - waiver of notice to spouse, 584-6

### PARENT AND CHILD—cont'd

- Father and child relationship—cont'd
  - who may bring action, 584-6
- Force
  - use of force by parents, 703-309
- Guardianship
  - natural guardians of incapacitated children, 551-35
  - natural guardians of person, 577-3
- Illegitimate children
  - acknowledgment, 584-3.5
  - custody or support hearings, 571-47
  - descent of property, 532-6, 532-7, 577-15
  - support and maintenance, 577-14
  - when deemed orphan, 577-15
- Incest, 707-741
- Interstate compact on juveniles, 582-1
- Junior police officer training programs
  - protection from legal liability, 27-26
- Liability for acts of child
  - bicycle violations, 291C-141
  - contribution among tortfeasors
    - see TORTS
  - curfew violations, 577-18
  - damage to school books and equipment, 302A-1130
  - drug and alcohol abuse counseling, 577-26
  - fireworks violations, 132D-13
  - generally, 577-3
  - graffiti damage to property, 577-3.5
  - moped operation, 291C-192
  - motor vehicle accidents and damages, 286-112, 286-113
  - paternity proceedings, 584-15
  - pregnancy or venereal disease treatment, 577A-4
  - restitution for criminal acts, 571-48
  - shoplifting, 663A-2
  - torts
    - generally, 577-3, 663-1
    - minor employed by state, 662-17
  - truancy, 302A-1135
  - underaged dance hall partners, 577-23
  - vandalism to public school property, 302A-1153
- Marriage
  - consent of parents required, 572-2
  - presumption of paternity, 584-4
- Medical care
  - consent, 577A-2
  - information, 577A-3
- Mother and child relationship
  - action to declare, 584-21
  - establishment, 584-3
  - expenses of pregnancy
    - payment, 584-15
- Motor vehicles
  - liability of parents for negligence of child, 286-112
  - proof of financial responsibility
    - owner giving proof for others, 287-37

## INDEX

### PARENT AND CHILD—cont'd

- Motor vehicles—cont'd
  - release of parent from liability, 286-113
  - revocation of license or permit upon death of person signing minor's application, 286-114
- Names
  - adopted children, 578-13
  - change, 574-5
  - illegitimate children, 574-3
  - legitimate children, 574-2
  - registration of child's name, 574-2
- Notification of parents
  - drug and alcohol abuse counseling, 577-26
  - pregnancy or venereal disease of minor, 577A-3
- Obedience to parents
  - duty of children, 577-6
- Parental rights termination
  - adoption consent, 578-2, 584-24
  - authority of court, 571-61
  - grounds, 571-61
  - investigation, 571-62
  - judgment of termination, 571-63
  - reports to court, 571-62
  - voluntary relinquishment, 571-61
- Parent and child relationship
  - acknowledgment, 584-3.5, 584-12
  - action to determine father and child relationship, 584-6
  - court costs and fees, 584-16
  - defined, 584-1
  - establishment, 584-3
  - evidence, 584-11, 584-12
  - human services department duties, 346-4.5
  - informal recommendations, 584-13
  - jurisdiction, 584-8
  - marriage of parents not required, 584-2
  - mother and child relationship, 584-21
  - out-of-state determinations, 584-8.5
  - parties to action, 584-9
  - presumption of paternity, 584-4, 584-12
  - pre-trial proceedings, 584-10
  - rebutting parentage, 584-4
  - records, 584-20, 584-23
  - rules of procedure, 584-14
  - service of process, 584-8
  - short title, 584-26
  - uniform application, 584-25
- Parent's control and duties, 577-7, 577-14
- Paternity, see Father and child relationship, above
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Public assistance
  - collection of public assistance debt, 346-37.2, 346-37.3
  - human services department duties, 346-4.5
  - payment for child constitutes debt by parents, 346-37.1
  - right of custody or visitation, 346-55.1

### PARENT AND CHILD—cont'd

- Statute of limitations
  - determination of father and child relationship, 584-6
- Step-parents
  - requirement to support step-child, 577-4
- Taxation
  - minor's unearned income attributable to parent, 235-7.5
- Torts
  - actions against state, 662-17
  - drug dealer liability
    - see TORTS
  - liability, 577-3
  - minor employed by state, 662-17
  - wrongful death actions, 663-3
- Witnesses
  - accompanying children at judicial proceedings, 621-28
- Wrongful death
  - loss of parental care, 663-3

### PARKING

see MOTOR VEHICLES

### PARKS AND RECREATION

- Acquisition of lands with scenic, recreational, or historic value
  - see PUBLIC LANDS, Resource value lands
- Agricultural parks
  - see AGRICULTURAL PARKS
- Alcoholic beverages
  - possession by minors, 281-101.5
- Begging
  - impeding or obstructing traffic, 711-1101
- Billboards
  - see ADVERTISING
- Botanical parks
  - concessions on public property, 102-2
- Campsites
  - public land use, 171-10, 171-43
  - real property tax exemption, 246-34
- City of Refuge national historical park
  - acquisition and conveyance of lands, 184-21
- Civil defense use, 128-10
- Coastal zone management
  - policies and objectives, 205A-2
  - special management areas, 205A-26
- Counties
  - contracts for maintenance of state parks, 27-32
  - county contributions to state parks, 184-7
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - exchanges of park property, 46-65.5
  - parks and playgrounds for subdivisions, 46-6
  - powers generally, 46-1.5
  - transfer of functions to counties, 46-65
- Dedications
  - real property tax exemption, 246-34
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION

## INDEX

### PARKS AND RECREATION—cont'd

- Educational and interpretive programs
  - aina hoomalu program, 184-31
- Fair commission abolished, 46-65.7
- Fees
  - deposits, 184-32
- Fireworks prohibitions, 132D-5
- Hawaiian home lands improvements, HHCA 204.5
- Hazardous conditions
  - landowners liability
    - duty of care limitations, 520-3
    - liability limited, 520-4
    - persons using land, 520-6
    - rights to land, 520-7
    - rules, 520-8
    - trail and access system, 198D-7.5
    - when landowner liable, 520-5
- Housing projects
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12
- Irwin memorial park
  - preservation, 206J-6
- Kapiolani park
  - assessments for improvements, 46-74.2
- Land and natural resources department
  - management and administration, 171-3
  - trail and access program, 198D-2, 198D-9
- Living parks
  - public land leases for recreation-residence use, 171-44
- Military reservation use
  - state facilities, 121-19
- National parks
  - acquisition and conveyance of lands, 184-21
  - establishment, Nat. Park Act
  - jurisdiction, St Art XVI-10, Nat. Park Act, Adm. Act 16
- Natural area reserves
  - see NATURAL AREA RESERVES
- Obstructing highway or public passage, 711-1105
- Ocean recreation
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Playgrounds
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - liquor licensees near playgrounds, 281-39.5
  - public land use, 171-10
  - urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-11
- Public access to recreational areas
  - appropriations, 115-8
  - county requirements, 46-6.5
  - development along shoreline restricted, 205A-26
  - eminent domain powers, 115-6
  - harbor leases, licenses, and permits, 266-4.5
  - landowner liability, 520-4
  - legislative findings, 115-1
  - purpose of chapter, 115-1
  - right of transit along shorelines, 115-4, 115-5

### PARKS AND RECREATION—cont'd

- Public access to recreational areas—cont'd
  - rights-of-way
    - acquisition of lands, 115-2
    - county restrictions, 115-3.5
    - criteria for distance between rights-of-way, 115-3
    - hotel lease of public lands, 171-42
    - public land lease restrictions, 171-26, 171-35
  - state and county co-sponsorship of programs, 115-7
  - transit corridors
    - acquisition of lands, 115-2
    - county development and maintenance, 115-7
    - defined, 115-5
    - trespass exemption, 708-816
- Public lands
  - camp and youth activities, 171-43
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - recreation-residence use, 171-44
- Rules
  - trails and accesses, 198D-6, 198D-11
- School property use, 302A-408, 302A-1147, 302A-1148
- Search and rescue, 199-3
- Skating
  - county powers to regulate, 291C-163
- State parks
  - acquisition of lands, 184-2
  - aina hoomalu program
    - establishment, 184-31
    - special fund, 184-32
  - budgetary estimates, 184-8
  - concession leases, 184-32
  - contributions by counties, 184-7
  - county maintenance of state parks, 27-32
  - damage to property, 184-5
  - definitions, 184-1
  - enforcement officers, 184-5, 199-3
  - establishment of new parks, 184-2
  - exchanges with counties, 46-65.5
  - interpretive programs
    - aina hoomalu program, 184-31
  - liability for restitution, 184-5
  - management and administration, 184-3
  - powers of department, 184-3
  - preservation, 184-6
  - public facilities, 184-3
  - user fees, 184-32
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-23
- Subdivisions
  - parks and playgrounds requirement, 46-6
- Thomas square, 46-65.6
- Trails
  - acquisition of lands, 183D-10.5, 198D-2, 198D-8
  - additional rights not conferred, 198D-10
  - advisory councils, 198D-9

## INDEX

### PARKS AND RECREATION—cont'd

- Trails—cont'd
  - agreements to defend owners, 198D-7.5
  - applicability of provisions, 198D-10
  - classification by type and function, 198D-4
  - definitions, 198D-1
  - department duties, 198D-9
  - funding, 198D-2
  - hunting area accesses, 198D-3
  - information clearinghouse, 198D-9
  - inventory and maps
    - existing trails, 198D-3
    - potential or needed trails, 198D-5
  - liability for use, 198D-7, 198D-7.5
  - program established, 198D-2
  - public trails, 264-1
  - reports, 198D-2, 198D-9, 248-8
  - rules, 198D-6, 198D-11
  - trespass exemption, 708-816
  - use classification, 198D-4
  - uses regulated, 198D-6
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - government agencies to provide, 53-11
- Violations
  - arrest, 184-5.1
  - citation and summons, 184-5.1, 184-5.2
  - failure to appear, 184-5.3
  - penalties, 183-4, 184-5

### PAROLE

- Armed forces
  - persons on parole entering military service, 353-70
- Arrest
  - escaped prisoners, 353-65
  - reimprisonment, 353-66
- Bail
  - defendant on parole may be denied bail, 804-3
- Career criminals
  - persons subject to career criminal prosecution, 845-3
- Conditions
  - education and job training, 353-67
  - imposing reasonable conditions, 706-670
  - payment of fines, 353-68
  - violating terms of parole, 353-66
- Conviction of crime while on parole, 353-66, 845-3
- Correctional industries
  - director's recommendations for parole, 354D-11
- Drugs
  - substance abuse testing, 329B-2.5
- Eligibility, 353-64
- Escape
  - extradition
    - see EXTRADITION
  - juveniles, 582-1
  - leaving state without permission deemed escape, 353-65

### PAROLE—cont'd

- Escape—cont'd
  - suspension of parole, 353-66
- Governor
  - power to revoke, 353-68
- Granting
  - how parole initiated and granted, 353-68
  - when parole granted, 353-69
- Hearings
  - procedures, 706-670
  - public defender may appear, 802-1
  - revocation of parole, 353-66
- Interstate compact on juveniles, 582-1
- Interstate parole and probation compact
  - authorization, 353-81
  - execution, 353-81
  - form of compact, 353-81
  - release of parolee or probationer, 353-82
  - surety bonds, 353-82
- Investigations
  - access to facilities and records, 353-11
  - duty of officers, 353-71
- Leaving state without permission, 353-65
- Minors
  - interstate compact on juveniles, 582-1
  - juvenile parole program, 352-24, 352-26
  - power to parole, 352-9, 352-25
  - supervision in another state, 582-1
- Notice
  - notice to prosecuting attorney, 706-669, 706-670
  - notice to victim, 706-670.5, 801D-4
  - suspension or revocation of parole, 353-66
- Out-of-state parole, 353-81, 353-82
- Pardons
  - applications for pardons, 353-72
  - commutation of life imprisonment, 706-656
  - criminal justice data center, 846-8
  - dishonorable discharges, 121-27
  - inadmissible as evidence of prior conviction, 626-1:Rule 609
  - power of governor to grant, St Art V-5
  - power of president to grant, US Art II-2
  - public access to information, 92F-12
- Parole officers
  - appointment, 353-71
  - juvenile parole program, 352-24
  - powers and duties, 353-71
- Parole plan, 706-670
- Paroling authority
  - access to facilities and information, 353-11
  - alternative to incarceration programs, 353-63.5
  - appointment of members, 353-61
  - closed meetings, 92-6
  - determining minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
  - full-time and part-time service, 353-63
  - granting parole, 353-68, 353-69
  - hearing on parole, 706-670
  - intimidation, 710-1031

## INDEX

### PAROLE—cont'd

- Paroling authority—cont'd
  - notice of parole, 706-670.5
  - powers and duties, 353-62
  - records, 353-62
  - reports, 353-62
  - revocation of parole, 353-62, 706-670
  - rules, 353-62
  - salaries, 353-63
  - staff, 353-62
  - terms of office, 353-61
  - vacancies, 353-61
- Place of parole, 353-64, 353-81, 706-670
- Prison population management
  - recommendations, 353F-3
- Records
  - parole officers, 353-71
  - paroling authority, 353-62
- Release
  - final unconditional release, 353-70, 706-670
  - notice of final release, 706-670.5, 801D-4
- Reports
  - parole officers, 353-71
  - paroling authority, 353-62
- Revocation
  - governor's power to revoke, 353-68
  - grounds, 353-66
  - hearings, 353-66, 706-670
  - orders, 353-66
  - powers of paroling authority, 353-62, 353-65
  - recommitment and reparole after revocation, 706-670
- Rules
  - adoption, 353-65
  - enforcement, 353-65
  - paroling authority, 353-62
- Suspension
  - leaving state without permission, 353-66
- Term of parole, 353-66, 706-670
- Victims
  - notice to victim of parole, 706-670.5, 801D-4
- When parole unavailable
  - felonies against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-660.2
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - murder, 706-656, 706-657
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Youth correctional facilities
  - juvenile parole program, 352-24
  - power to parole, 352-9, 352-25
  - violations of terms and conditions, 352-26

### PAROL EVIDENCE

- Commercial code
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-202
  - sales contracts
    - contradicting term of agreement, 490:2-202

### PARTITION

- Absent owners
  - protection of interest, 668-9
- Actions
  - attorney's fees, 668-17
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - right of parties to bring action, 668-1
  - venue of actions, 603-36
- Allotment for shares
  - contingent estates, 668-12
  - powers of circuit court, 668-7
  - unknown or absent owners, 668-9
  - unproved ownership, 668-10, 668-15
- Auctions
  - sales of property at public auction, 668-14
- Circuit courts
  - powers, 668-1, 668-7
- Cloud on title
  - adverse claimants, 668-8.5, 668-15
  - power of circuit court to remove clouds, 668-7
  - unproved owners, 668-10
- Commissioners
  - appointment by court, 668-13
  - objections to reports, 668-13
  - powers, 668-13
  - security, 668-13
- Complaints
  - affidavits, 668-3
  - contents, 668-3
- Condominium property regimes, 514A-21
- Conflicting or controverted titles or claims
  - powers of circuit court, 668-7
- Consent
  - parties failing to plead
    - consent presumed, 668-16
- Contingent estates
  - allotment of shares, 668-12
- Conveyances
  - proof of title, 668-15
  - recording transfers, 502-14
- Costs
  - payment of costs of proceedings, 668-17
  - proportion of payment, 668-17
- Decedents' estates
  - partition to satisfy distribution, 560:3-911
- Deeds
  - powers of commissioners, 668-13
- Defaults
  - failure to plead, 668-16
- Dower
  - allotment of shares, 668-12
- Estates for years
  - allotment of shares, 668-12
- Heirs
  - joinder as parties, 668-4
- Joinder
  - heirs, 668-4
  - necessary parties, 668-2
  - unknown owners, 668-2

## INDEX

### PARTITION—cont'd

- Joint tenants
  - actions for partition, 668-1
- Jury trial
  - trial on issue of title, 668-8
- Liens
  - exhaustion of other securities prior to distribution, 668-11
  - partition of property subject to liens, 668-11
  - undivided shares or interest, 668-11
- Life estates
  - actions for partition, 668-1
  - allotment of shares, 668-12
- Minors
  - vesting title by judgment, 668-7
- Notice
  - sales of property, 668-14
- Owners
  - absent owners
    - protection of interest, 668-9
  - adverse claimants, 668-8.5, 668-15
  - necessary parties, 668-2
  - service of process, 668-5
  - shares under unproved ownership, 668-10, 668-15
  - specifying title and rights in complaint, 668-3
  - unknown owners
    - joinder, 668-2
    - protection of interest, 668-9
- Pleadings
  - failure to plead, 668-16
  - source or derivation of title, right, interest, or claim, 668-4
- Registered lands, 501-156, 501-157
- Sales
  - allotment to unknown or absent owners, 668-9
  - allotment to unproved owners, 668-10
  - discharge of lien, 668-11
  - proof of title prior to payment of proceeds, 668-15
  - public auctions, 668-14
  - when land cannot be partitioned, 668-7
- Separate tracts or parcels
  - apportionment of incumbrances, 668-11
  - power of court to set apart shares, 668-7
- Service of process, 668-5
- Subdivisions
  - approval of plan by court, 668-7
  - powers of commissioners, 668-13
- Summons, 668-5
- Tenants in common
  - actions for partition, 668-1
- Title
  - power to vest title by judgments, 668-7
  - proof of title prior to conveyance, 668-15
  - right to trial on title, 668-8
  - unproved owners, 668-10
- Unknown persons
  - joinder, 668-2

### PARTITION—cont'd

- Unknown persons—cont'd
  - protection of interest, 668-9
  - service of process, 668-5

### PARTNERSHIPS

- Accounts and accounting
  - duty of partners to render information, 425-120, 425D-305
  - right of partners to formal accounting, 425-122, 425-143
- Actions
  - foreign limited liability partnerships, 425-173, 425-174
  - foreign limited partnerships, 425D-908
  - joint and several liability, 425-13, 425-115
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-170, 425-175
  - limited partnerships
    - false statements, 425D-207
    - general partner's liability, 425D-403
    - liability, 425D-303, 425D-1108
- Agents
  - partner deemed agent of partnership, 425-109
- Agreements between partners, 425-118
- Alcoholic beverages
  - licenses, 281-41, 281-53
- Annual statements
  - failure to file, 425-14, 425D-203.6, 425D-906.6
  - filing fees, 425-12
  - foreign limited partnerships, 425D-906.5, 425D-906.6
  - forms, 425-2
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-157, 425-171
  - limited partnerships, 425D-203.5, 425D-203.6
  - required filing, 425-1, 425-1.5
- Applicability
  - corporations or incorporated companies, 425-15
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-161
  - limited partnerships, 425D-1106
  - other laws apply, 425-104, 425-105
  - uniform partnership act, 425-106
- Assignment
  - assignment of partner's interest, 425-127
  - dissolution of partnership, 425-132
  - limited partnerships
    - assignee as limited partner, 425D-704
    - rights of partners, 425D-702
    - specific partnership property, 425-125
- Bankruptcy
  - dissolution of partnership, 425-131
  - fraudulent transfers, 651C-2
  - limited general partners, 425D-402
  - priority of contribution, 425-140
- Breach of trust by partner, 425-114
- Citation of part, 425-101

## INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd**

- Compensation for acting in partnership business, 425-118
- Construction and interpretation
  - uniform partnership act, 425-104
- Contributions
  - contribution after dissolution, 425-134
  - defined, 425D-101
  - enforcing contribution upon dissolution, 425-140
  - limited partnerships
    - form of contribution, 425D-501
    - general partners, 425D-404
    - liability for contribution, 425D-502
    - liability for returned contribution, 425D-608
    - limited partners, 425D-304
  - rights and duties of partners, 425-118
- Creditors
  - dissolution, see Dissolution, below
  - interest of partners subject to charging order, 425-128
  - liability of persons continuing business, 425-141
  - limited liability partnerships, see Limited liability partnerships, below
  - limited partnerships
    - rights of creditors, 425D-703
  - specific partnership property, 425-125
- Death
  - dissolution of partnership, 425-131
  - liability of deceased partner, 425-136
  - liability of persons continuing business, 425-141
  - limited partnerships
    - general partners, 425D-402
    - liability for contribution, 425D-502
    - rights of estate, 425D-705
  - rights of estate when business continued, 425-142
  - vesting of rights following death, 425-125
- Decision making
  - settling differences by majority rule, 425-118
- Definitions, 425-102, 425-103, 425-106, 425-152, 425D-101
- Dissolution
  - accrual of right to accounting, 425-143
  - applications of partnership property, 425-138
  - assuming liabilities of dissolved partnership, 425-136
  - binding partnership to third persons, 425-135
  - causes of dissolution, 425-131, 425-132
  - contribution for liabilities by act of partner, 425-134
  - court decrees, 425-132
  - defined, 425-129
  - distribution rules, 425-140
  - effect on existing liabilities, 425-136
  - fiduciary duties, 425-121
  - fraud or misrepresentation, 425-139

### **PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd**

- Dissolution—cont'd
  - liens for taxes, fees, and assessments, 425-10, 425-167
  - limited liability partnerships
    - filing fees, 425-169
    - lien for taxes and fees, 425-167
    - statement, 425-166
    - withdrawal of foreign partnership, 425-172
  - limited partnerships, see Limited partnerships, below
  - partner's authority to act terminates, 425-133
  - persons continuing business
    - liability, 425-141
    - rights of estate or retiring partner, 425-142
  - rights of partners to damages or continuation of business, 425-138
  - right to wind up, 425-130, 425-137
  - statement of dissolution
    - certification by partners, 425-9
    - filing, 425-1.5, 425-9
    - filing fees, 425-12
  - wrongful dissolution, 425-138
- Documents
  - certification fees, 425-12
  - correcting filed documents, 425-1.7
  - duties of director, 425-1.6
  - false or incorrect statements, 425-13
  - forms, 425-1.6
  - limited liability partnerships
    - amendment, 425-154, 425-156
    - correction, 425-177
    - duty of director, 425-159
    - errors, 425-176
    - false records or statements, 425-170
    - filing, 425-153, 425-155, 425-159
    - filing fees, 425-169
    - form, 425-160
    - records, 425-168
    - revocation, 425-179
    - signatures, 425-158
- Duration
  - continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, 425-123
  - limited partnerships, 425D-201, 425D-203
  - termination of partnership, 425-131
- Evidence
  - admissions
    - partnership bound by admission of partner, 425-111
  - continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, 425-123
  - evidence of partnership, 425-4, 425-107
  - sharing profits from business, 425-107
- Executions
  - specific partnership property, 425-125
- Fees
  - collection, 425-16
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-169
  - limited partnerships, 425D-1107

## INDEX

### PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd

#### Fees—cont'd

- recording documents, 425-12, 425D-1107
- reservation of name, 425-8
- withdrawal from state, 425-17

#### Foreign limited liability partnerships

- actions, 425-173, 425-174
- annual statement, 425-157
- filing fees, 425-169
- liability
  - generally, 425-162
  - insurance, 425-178
  - laws of state apply, 425-161
- names, 425-164, 425-165

#### registration

- amendment, 425-156
- correction, 425-177
- errors, 425-176
- requirements, 425-155, 425-158
- transacting business without, 425-173, 425-174

#### rules, 425-164

#### withdrawal from state, 425-172

#### Foreign limited partnerships

- action to restrain from doing business, 425D-908
- annual statement, 425D-906.5, 425D-906.6
- defined, 425D-101
- fees, 425D-1107
- law governing, 425-162, 425D-901
- merger into limited liability partnership, 425D-1109
- name, 425D-904
- notice of registration cancellation, 425D-906
- registration
  - amendments, 425D-905
  - cancellation, 425D-906, 425D-906.6
  - contents of registration, 425D-902
  - doing business without registering, 425D-907
  - issuance, 425D-903
- service of process, 425D-902
- transaction of business without registration, 425D-907
- withdrawal from state, 425D-906

#### Foreign partnerships

- fees and special handling charges, 425-12
- powers and liabilities, 425-3
- registration, 425-1
- required filings, 425-1.5
- reservation of name, 425-8
- service of process, 425-1, 425-17
- withdrawal from state, 425-17

#### Forms

- duty of director to furnish, 425-2, 425D-206.5
- limited partnership, 425D-206.5
- reservation of name, 425-8

#### Fraud

- dissolution for fraud, 425-139
- fraudulent transfers, 651C-2

### PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd

#### Fraud—cont'd

- limited partnerships
  - false statements, 425D-207

#### Indictment and information

- property owned by more than one person, 806-35

#### Interlocking directorates

- when prohibited, 480-8

#### Judgments

- interest of partners subject to charging order, 425-128
- rights of creditors of limited partnerships, 425D-703

#### Law merchant

- applicability, 425-105

#### Liabilities

- acts by partner binding partnership, 425-109, 425-113

#### admissions of partner, 425-111

#### breach of trust by partner, 425-114

#### dissolution

- binding partnership to third persons, 425-135

#### effect on existing liability, 425-136

#### partnership property applied, 425-138

#### persons continuing business, 425-141

#### right to contribution, 425-134

#### distribution rules, 425-140

#### incoming partners, 425-117

#### indemnification of partners, 425-118

#### joint and several liability, 425-13, 425-115

#### knowledge or notice to partner charges

#### partnership, 425-112

#### limited liability partnerships

#### false records, 425-170

#### foreign partnerships, 425-162

#### joint liability of partners, 425-178

#### liability insurance, 425-178

#### limitations, 425-175

#### personal liability of partners, 425-170

#### transacting business without registration, 425-173

#### limited partnerships, see Limited partnerships, below

#### partner by estoppel, 425-116

#### personal liability, 425-13, 425D-1108

#### Liens

#### dissolution creates liens, 425-10

#### dissolution for fraud or misrepresentation, 425-139

#### limited liability partnership dissolution, 425-167

#### Limited liability partnerships

#### companies generally

#### see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

#### conversion to limited liability company

#### authorization to convert, 425-191, 428-902

#### effective date, 428-902

#### effect of conversion, 428-903

#### notice of conversion, 428-908

## INDEX

### PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd

- Limited liability partnerships—cont'd
  - conversion to limited liability company—cont'd
    - requirements, 428-902
  - conversion to limited liability partnership, 425-173
  - creation of limited liability partnership
    - annual statements, 425-157, 425-171
    - certificate
      - amendment, 425-154
      - contents, 425-153
      - filing, 425-153, 425-158
      - form, 425-160
      - restated, 425-154
    - citation of part, 425-151
    - definitions, 425-152
    - dissolution
      - administrative termination, 425-171
      - lien for taxes and fees, 425-167
      - notice, 425-166
      - withdrawal of foreign partnership, 425-172
    - duty of director, 425-159
    - false statements and records, 425-170
    - filing fees, 425-169
    - laws of state apply, 425-161, 425-162
    - liability
      - false records, 425-170
      - foreign partnerships, 425-162
      - insurance, 425-178
      - laws of state apply, 425-161
      - limitations, 425-175
    - minors and incompetent persons, 425-163
    - names, 425-164, 425-165
    - partners
      - liability, 425-170, 425-175
      - minors and incompetents, 425-163
    - prohibited activities, 425-180
    - records, 425-168
    - revocation of filing, 425-179
    - rules, 425-164
    - registration
      - amendment, 425-156
      - cancellation, 425-171
      - conversions, 425-173
      - errors, 425-176
      - filing fees, 425-169
      - requirements, 425-155, 425-158
      - transacting business without, 425-173, 425-174
  - merger into limited liability company
    - articles of merger, 428-905
    - authorization to merge, 425-191, 425D-1109
    - effective date, 428-904
    - effect of merger, 428-906
    - notice of merger, 428-908
    - plan of merger, 428-904
    - requirements, 428-904

### PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd

- Limited liability partnerships—cont'd
  - termination of partnership upon conversion, 428-902
- Limited partnerships
  - actions
    - false statements in certificates, 425D-207
    - liability of general partner, 425D-403
    - personal liability, 425D-1108
    - right to distribution, 425D-606
    - when limited partner not liable, 425D-303
  - annual statements, 425D-203.5, 425D-203.6
  - assignment of partnership interest, 425D-702, 425D-704
  - certificates
    - amendments, 425D-202
    - cancellation, 425D-203, 425D-203.6
    - contents, 425D-201
    - corrections, 425D-206.6
    - delivery of copy to partners, 425D-209
    - effective date, 425D-206
    - execution by judicial act, 425D-205
    - execution by partners, 425D-204
    - false statements, 425D-207
    - filing, 425D-201, 425D-206
    - forms, 425D-206.5
    - reinstatement, 425D-203.6
    - restated, 425D-202
  - contribution
    - enforcement, 425D-502
    - form of, 425D-501
    - general partners, 425D-404
    - liability for contribution, 425D-502
    - liability upon return of, 425D-608
  - definitions, 425D-101
  - derivative actions
    - costs, 425D-1004
    - pleading, 425D-1003
    - proper plaintiff, 425D-1002
    - right of action, 425D-1001
  - dissolution
    - cancellation of certificate, 425D-203
    - distribution of assets, 425D-804
    - judicial decree, 425D-802
    - when partnership dissolved, 425D-801
    - winding up of partnership, 425D-803
  - distributions
    - allocation, 425D-504
    - creditor status, 425D-606
    - form of, 425D-605
    - general partners, 425D-404
    - in kind, 425D-605
    - limitations, 425D-607
    - returned contributions, 425D-608
    - upon dissolution, 425D-804
    - upon withdrawal, 425D-604
    - when allowed, 425D-601
  - duration
    - contents of certificate, 425D-201
    - extension, 425D-203
  - effective date, 425D-1104

## INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd**

- Limited partnerships—cont'd
  - error in being a limited partner, 425D-304
  - fees, 425D-1107
  - filing documents, 425D-1107
  - foreign limited partnerships, see Foreign limited partnerships, above
  - formation
    - filing of certificate, 425D-201
    - notice, 425D-208
  - liability
    - breach of partnership agreement, 425D-602
    - contribution to partnership, 425D-502
    - false statements in certificates, 425D-207
    - general partners, 425D-403
    - limitations on distributions, 425D-607
    - personal liability of partners, 425D-1108
    - person erroneously believing to be a limited partner, 425D-304
    - return of contribution, 425D-608
    - when limited partner not liable, 425D-303
  - losses
    - allocation, 425D-503
  - names
    - foreign limited partnerships, 425D-904
    - limitations, 425D-102
    - reservation, 425D-103
  - nature of business, 425D-106
  - nature of partnership interest, 425D-701
  - office location, 425D-104
  - partners
    - admission of general partner, 425D-401
    - admission of limited partner, 425D-301
    - assignee of partnership interest, 425D-704
    - assignment of interest, 425D-702
    - bankruptcy, 425D-402
    - creditor status upon entitlement to distribution, 425D-606
    - death or incapacity, 425D-402, 425D-705
    - doing business with partnership, 425D-107
    - error in belief of being a limited partner, 425D-304
    - inspection of records, 425D-305
    - person who is both general and limited partner, 425D-404
    - reorganization or liquidation of individual property, 425D-402
    - right to information, 425D-305
    - voting rights, 425D-302, 425D-405
    - winding up of partnership, 425D-803
    - withdrawal
      - dissolution, 425D-801
      - distribution upon, 425D-604
      - general partner, 425D-402, 425D-602
      - limited partner, 425D-603
  - profits
    - allocation, 425D-503
  - records, 425D-105, 425D-305
  - rights of creditors, 425D-703
  - rules, 425D-102

### **PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd**

- Limited partnerships—cont'd
  - saving clause, 425D-1105
  - severability, 425D-1103
  - short title, 425D-1102
  - uniform partnership act applies, 425-106, 425D-1106
- Losses
  - conducting business at a loss
    - dissolution of partnership, 425-132
  - contributions toward losses, 425-118
  - limited partnerships, 425D-503
- Management and conduct of partnership business
  - limited partnerships, 425D-303
  - rights and duties of partners, 425-118, 425-124
- Names
  - change of partnership name, 425-7
  - exclusive names, 425-6, 425D-102
  - fees for change of name, 425-12
  - foreign limited partnerships, 425D-904
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-164, 425-165
  - limited partnerships, 425D-102, 425D-103
  - reservation of name, 425-8, 425D-103
- Negligence
  - partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, 425-113
- Notice
  - limited partnerships, 425D-208
  - notice to one partner, 425-112
  - termination of limited liability partnership, 425-166, 425-172
  - withdrawal from state, 425-17, 425D-906
- Organized crime
  - commencement of proceedings, 842-7
  - enjoining business operations, 842-6
- Partners
  - accountable as fiduciary, 425-121
  - acts by partner binding partnership, 425-109, 425-113
  - admissions bind partnership, 425-111
  - agreement between partners, 425-118
  - breach of partnership agreement, 425-132, 425-138
  - breach of trust by partner, 425-114
  - compensation for acting in partnership business, 425-118
  - contributions, 425-118, 425-134
  - conveyance of partnership property, 425-110
  - death of partner, 425-131
  - dissolution, see Dissolution, above
  - duty to render information to other partners, 425-120
  - expulsion of partner, 425-131, 425-138
  - incapacity or insanity of partner, 425-132
  - incoming partners
    - consent to membership, 425-118
    - general partners, 425D-401
    - liability, 425-117

## INDEX

### PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd

- Partners—cont'd
  - incoming partners—cont'd
    - limited partners, 425D-301
  - incompetent persons, 425-5
  - indemnification, 425-118
  - knowledge or notice to partner charges
    - partnership, 425-112
  - limited liability partners, see Limited liability partnerships, above
  - limited partners, see Limited partnerships, above
  - minors, 425-5
  - misrepresenting self as partner, 425-116
  - nature of interest in partnership, 425-126
  - nature of partner's liability, 425-115
  - partner by estoppel, 425-116
  - personal liability, 425-13
  - property rights of partners
    - generally, 425-124
    - specific partnership property, 425-125
  - purchase of debtor partner's interest in partnership, 425-128
  - rights and duties of partners, 425-118
  - right to formal account of partnership affairs, 425-122, 425-143
  - rules for determining existence of partnership, 425-107
- Professional corporations, 415A-5
- Profits
  - limited partnerships
    - general partners, 425D-404
    - sharing profits and losses, 425D-503
  - nature of partner's interest, 425-118, 425-126
  - rules for determining existence of partnership, 425-107
- Property
  - assignment does not dissolve partnership, 425-127
  - conveyance of partnership property, 425-110
  - determination of partnership property, 425-108
  - misapplication of money or property of another
    - partnership bound by act of partner, 425-114
  - nature of partner's interest, 425-126
  - rights and duties of partners, 425-124
  - rules for determining existence of partnership, 425-107
  - specific partnership property, 425-125
- Real property
  - authority of partner to convey title, 425-110
  - conveyance of property acquired in partnership name, 425-108
  - taxation, 246-6, 246-42
- Records
  - access of partners to books, 425-119
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-168, 425-170

### PARTNERSHIPS—cont'd

- Records—cont'd
  - limited partnerships, 425D-105, 425D-305
  - required books, 425-119
  - statements filed with director, 425-11
- Registration
  - cancellation, 425-14, 425-171
  - change of partnership name, 425-7
  - filing fees, 425-12
  - foreign limited partnerships
    - amendments, 425D-905
    - application, 425D-902
    - cancellation, 425D-906, 425D-906.6
    - issuance, 425D-903
  - forms, 425-2
  - limited liability partnerships, see Limited liability partnerships, above
  - limited partnership certificates, see Limited partnerships, above
  - required filing, 425-1, 425-1.5
- Retirement
  - liability of persons continuing business, 425-141
  - rights of retiring partner when business continued, 425-142
- Rules
  - partnership name, 425-6, 425D-102
- Service of process
  - foreign limited liability partnerships, 425-155, 425-157, 425-172
  - foreign limited partnerships, 425D-902
  - foreign partnerships, 425-1, 425-17
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-172
- Taxation
  - additional taxes assessed, 231-9.5
  - dissolution creates liens, 425-10, 425-167
  - filing returns, 231-15.6
  - income taxes
    - see INCOME TAXES
- Winding up
  - continuation to wind up affairs, 425-130
  - limited partnerships, 425D-803
  - right of partners to wind up partnership, 425-137

### PATENTS

- Information network corporation, 206P-9
- Innovation development program
  - see INVENTIONS
- Powers of congress, US Art I-8
- Royalties
  - income taxes, 235-28
  - multistate tax compact
    - division of income, 255-1
- Securities issued for patent rights, 485-18

### PATERNITY

- Father and child relationship
  - see PARENT AND CHILD

## INDEX

### PAWNBROKERS

- Applicability, 486M-6
- Compliance with federal law, 445-134.19
- Compliance with other law, 445-134.18
- Construction and interpretation
  - severability of provisions, 486M-8
- Defective goods, 445-134.15
- Definitions, 445-131, 445-134.13, 486M-1
- Disclosure
  - compliance with federal law, 445-134.19
  - requirements, 445-134.11
- Fees
  - licenses, 445-132
- Finance charges
  - computation, 445-134.12
  - disclosure, 445-134.11
  - excessive charges, 445-134.13
- Identification of persons pawning goods, 445-134.13, 486M-2
- Liability, 445-134.16
- Licenses
  - breach of conditions, 445-136
  - fees, 445-132
  - forfeiture, 445-136
  - penalty for action without, 445-135
  - required, 445-135
- Minors
  - prohibited transactions, 445-134.13, 486M-3
- Pawn account
  - maximum amounts, 445-134.13
- Precious or semiprecious gems or metals
  - altering, melting, defacing, etc., 486M-4
- Prohibited practices, 445-134.13, 486M-3
- Records
  - inspections, 445-134.17, 486M-5
  - required records of transactions, 445-134.17, 486M-2
- Recourse
  - defective goods, 445-134.15
  - forfeiture of pledged goods, 445-134.15
- Redemption of pledged goods
  - customer's rights, 445-134.14
  - disclosure, 445-134.11
  - failure to redeem, 445-134.15
  - holding period
    - disclosure, 445-134.11
    - finance charges, 445-134.12
  - time to return goods, 445-134.13
- Stolen goods
  - inspections by chief of police, 486M-5
- Transactions
  - agreements
    - lost, destroyed, or stolen, 445-134.14
    - requirements, 445-134.11
  - disclosures, 445-134.11, 445-134.19
  - extension of time, 445-134.12
  - prohibited practices, 445-134.13, 486M-3
  - required records, 445-134.17, 486M-2
  - retention of items after transaction, 486M-4
- Violations
  - penalties, 486M-7

### PAWNBROKERS—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - prohibited practices, 445-134.13, 486M-3
  - unlicensed activities, 445-135

### PEACE BONDS

- see BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE*

### PEDDLERS

- Door-to-door sales
  - see DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES*
- Sales generally
  - see SOLICITORS*

### PEER REVIEW

- Accountants
  - firms, 466-13
  - individual practitioners, 466-15
- Engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects
  - see ENGINEERS, Design professional conciliation panels*
- Medical malpractice insurance
  - cooperative indemnity, 435E-34
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS*
- Mental health and substance abuse treatment insurance
  - see INSURANCE*
- Motor vehicle insurance
  - excessive fees and treatment, 431:10C-308.6
  - fees and charges, 431:10C-115.5
- Physicians and osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - see MEDICAL TORTS*
- Workers' compensation
  - complaints against providers, 386-27

### PENAL CODE

- Abandonment of child
  - see MINORS*
- Accomplices
  - antitrust, 480-18
  - complicity, 702-222, 702-224
  - complicity with respect to result, 702-223
  - defenses unavailable, 702-225
  - degree of offense, 702-226
  - exemption from complicity, 702-224
  - hindering prosecution, 710-1028
  - joinder of defendants, 806-21
  - liability for conduct of another, 702-221
  - securing proceeds of crime, 710-1018
- Acquittal
  - affirmative defense, 701-115
  - bar to prosecution, 701-110
  - former prosecutions for different offense, 701-111
  - former prosecutions in other jurisdictions, 701-112
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, 704-402, 704-411

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE--cont'd

- Acquittal--cont'd
  - reasonable doubt of guilt, 701-115
- Acts, see Conduct, below
- Amendments to code
  - effective date, 701-100
  - offenses committed before effective date, 701-101
- Applicability
  - amendments to code, 701-101
  - conduct occurring outside state, 701-106
  - no extension by analogy, 701-104
  - offenses defined by statute, 701-102
  - territorial applicability, 701-106
- Assault
  - see ASSAULT
- Associations
  - authorized sentences, 706-605, 706-608
  - definitions, 702-229
  - penal liability, 702-227
  - persons under duty to act, 702-228
- Attempted crimes
  - aiding another, 705-501
  - complicity
    - liability for conduct of another, 702-222
  - conduct considered substantial step, 705-500
  - conduct occurring outside state, 701-106
  - defenses
    - attempting to aid another, 705-501
    - renunciation of attempt, 705-530
  - elements of criminal attempt, 705-500
  - forfeiture of property, 712A-4
  - grading of criminal attempt, 705-502
  - included offenses, 701-109
  - limitation of actions, 701-108
  - multiple convictions, 705-531
  - renunciation, 705-530
  - robbery, 708-842
  - state of mind, 705-500
  - territorial applicability, 701-106
- Attendant circumstances
  - elements of offenses, 702-205
  - states of mind, 702-206
- Bail jumping
  - see BAIL
- Bribery
  - see BRIBERY
- Burden of proof
  - defenses, 701-115
  - duress, 702-231
  - perjury and falsification, 710-1065
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
    - commitment or release, 704-411
    - discharge or conditional release, 704-415
  - preponderance of evidence, 701-116
  - proof beyond reasonable doubt, 701-114
- Burglary
  - see BURGLARY
- Cable television crimes
  - see CABLE TELEVISION

### PENAL CODE--cont'd

- Capacity
  - immaturity of defendant, 704-418
  - incapacity to commit crime, 702-225, 705-511, 705-523
  - penal responsibility and fitness to proceed, see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, below
- Causation
  - absolute liability, 702-217
  - causal relationship between conduct and result, 702-214
  - complicity, 702-223
  - different result from that intended or contemplated, 702-215
  - intentional or knowing causation, 702-215
  - reckless or negligent causation, 702-216
- Child abuse
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Codification of general principles of penal law
  - purposes of code, 701-103
- Commentary
  - effect of commentary accompanying code, 701-105
  - publication, 701-105
- Commercial bribery
  - see BRIBERY
- Complicity
  - attempted crimes, 705-501
  - complicity with respect to result, 702-223
  - conspiracy, 705-520
  - defenses unavailable, 702-225
  - degree of offense, 702-226
  - exemption from complicity, 702-224
  - generally, 702-222
  - liability for conduct of another, 702-222
  - securing proceeds of crime, 710-1018
  - solicitation, 705-510
  - termination prior to commission of offense, 702-224
  - unknown third persons, 705-521
- Computer crimes
  - see COMPUTERS
- Conduct
  - anti-social conduct not excluding penal responsibility, 704-400
  - attempt
    - when conduct deemed substantial step, 705-500
  - causal relationship between conduct and result, 702-214
  - choice of evils, 703-302
  - complicity, see Complicity, above
  - conduct establishing element of more than one offense, 701-109
  - conduct occurring outside state, 701-106
  - conspiracy, 705-520, 705-521
  - continuing course of conduct, 701-109
  - defined, 701-118
  - degree of offense, 702-226
  - de minimis infractions, 702-236

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Conduct—cont'd
  - different result from that intended or contemplated, 702-215
  - different result from that within risk, 702-216
  - elements of offenses, 702-205
  - execution of public duty, 703-303
  - intentional act, 702-206
  - knowing act, 702-206
  - liability for conduct of another, 702-221, 702-222
  - negligent act, 702-206
  - omission unaccompanied by action, 702-203
  - reckless act, 702-206
  - voluntary acts
    - defined, 702-201
    - general requirement, 702-200
    - possession deemed voluntary act, 702-202
- Confinement
  - prevention of suicide or commission of crime, 703-308
  - use for protection of property, 703-306
  - use of confinement as protective force, 703-304
- Consent
  - bodily injury, 702-234
  - inducement by force, duress or deception, 702-235
  - ineffective consent, 702-235
  - justification for conduct, 702-234
  - minors, 702-235
  - when defense available, 702-233
- Conspiracy
  - see CONSPIRACY
- Construction and interpretation
  - principles of construction, 701-104
- Corporations
  - authorized sentences, 706-605, 706-608
  - defined, 702-229
  - penal liability, 702-227
  - persons under duty to act, 702-228
- Credit card offenses
  - see CREDIT CARDS
- Criminal procedure
  - see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
- Cruelty to animals
  - see CRUELTY TO ANIMALS
- Custodial interference
  - see CUSTODIAL INTERFERENCE
- Dangerous persons
  - criteria for extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
- Defenses
  - affirmative defenses
    - belief that conduct not legally prohibited, 702-220
    - compounding, 710-1013
    - criminal littering, 708-829
    - custodial interference, 707-726
    - duress, 702-231

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Defenses—cont'd
  - affirmative defenses—cont'd
    - entrapment, 702-237
    - escape, 703-302
    - extortion, 707-769
    - impersonating law enforcement officers, 710-1016.9
    - military orders, 702-232
    - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, 704-402
    - presentment of evidence, 701-115
    - renunciation of attempt, solicitation, or conspiracy, 705-530
    - social gambling, 712-1231, 842-4
    - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
    - unlawful imprisonment, 707-722
  - attempted crimes
    - renunciation of attempt, 705-530
    - attempting to aid another, 705-501
  - bribery, 710-1040
  - capacity
    - legal incapacity, 702-225, 705-511, 705-523
    - penal responsibility and fitness to proceed, see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, below
  - consent
    - bodily injury, 702-234
    - ineffective consent, 702-235
    - when defense available, 702-233
  - conspiracy, 705-523, 705-525, 705-530
  - credit card offenses, 708-8106
  - custodial interference, 707-726
  - defined, 701-115
  - de minimis infractions, 702-236
  - drug promotion, 712-1240.1
  - duress
    - affirmative defense, 702-231
    - when defense available, 702-231
  - elements of offenses which negative defense, 702-205
  - endangering welfare of minors, 709-903.5
  - entrapment, 702-237
  - extortion, 707-769
  - failure to prosecute or convict accomplice, 702-225
  - ignorance
    - belief that conduct not legally prohibited, 702-220
    - generally, 702-218
    - guilt for intended crime, 702-219
    - reduction in grade and class of offense, 702-219
  - immunity from prosecution
    - defense not allowed, 702-225
  - impersonating public servants, 710-1016
  - insanity, see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, below

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Defenses—cont'd

##### intoxication

requirement of voluntary act or omission, 702-200

when defense available, 702-230

justification, see Justification, below

kidnapping, 707-720

littering, 708-829

lottery offenses, 712-1229

military orders, 702-232

##### mistake

belief that conduct not legally prohibited, 702-220

generally, 702-218

guilt for intended crime, 702-219

reduction in grade and class of offense, 702-219

murder, 707-702

obstructing, 711-1105

perjury, 710-1060, 710-1068

possession of gambling records, 712-1227

presentment of evidence, 701-115

promoting intoxicating liquor to minor, 712-1250.5

##### property crimes

value of property, 708-801

retraction, 710-1064

solicitation, 705-510, 705-511, 705-530

theft, 708-834

trespass, 708-816

voluntary acts or omissions, 702-200

#### Definitions

access, 708-890

access device, 708-8202, 708-8203

accomplice, 702-222

act, 701-118

actions, 701-118

actor, 701-118

administrative proceeding, 710-1000

adulterated, 708-870

advance gambling activity, 712-1220

advances prostitution, 712-1201

affirmative defense, 701-115

agent, 702-229, 708-880

agent in charge of employment, 708-880

agricultural equipment, supplies, or products, 708-800

animal, 711-1100

another, 701-118

apartment building, 708-800

appraiser, 708-880

appropriate institution, 704-417

aquaculture products, 708-800

believes, 703-300

benefit, 710-1000

bodily injury, 707-700

bookmaking, 712-1220

building, 708-800

business record, 708-872

cable operator, 708-800

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

cable television service, 708-800

cable television service device, 708-800

cardholder, 708-800

collect an extension of credit, 707-760

collection of extensions of credit by

extortionate means, 707-763

community standards, 712-1210

compensate, 709-904.5

complete written instrument, 708-850

compulsion, 707-700

computer, 708-890

computer equipment, 708-890

computer network, 708-890

computer program, 708-890

computer services, 708-890

computer system, 708-890

conduct, 701-118

contest of chance, 712-1220

contest official, 708-881

contest participant, 708-881

contraband, 710-1023

control over property, 708-800

conviction, 706-625

corporation, 702-229

correctional worker, 710-1031

craft, 712-1222.5

credit card, 708-800

creditor, 707-760

cruelty, 711-1100

custody, 710-1000

customer, 708-839.5

dangerous drugs, 712-1240

dangerous instruments, 707-700, 708-840, 710-1022

data, 708-890

day, 706-600.5

deadly force, 703-300

dealer, 708-800

debtor, 707-760

deception, 708-800

defense, 701-115

desecrate, 711-1107

detention facility, 710-1000

detrimental drug, 712-1240

deviate sexual intercourse, 707-700

disruption, 708-890

disseminate, 707-751, 712-1210

distribute, 708-800, 712-1240

divert, 708-839.5

dosage unit, 712-1240

drugs, 710-1022

dwelling, 703-300, 708-800

dwelling place, 706-624

educational worker, 707-711, 707-716

elements of offense, 702-205

encoding, 708-800

enter or remain unlawfully, 708-800

enterprise, 708-872

expired credit card, 708-800

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

extension of credit, 707-760  
extortionate means, 707-760  
facsimile, 711-1100  
falsely alter, 708-850  
falsely complete, 708-850  
falsely endorse, 708-850  
falsely make, 708-850  
family or household member, 709-906  
fiduciary, 708-874  
financial institution, 708-800  
financing extortionate extensions of credit,  
707-762  
firefighter, 710-1012  
force, 703-300  
forged instrument, 708-850  
gambling, 712-1220  
gambling device, 712-1220  
gambling ship, 712-1222.5  
government, 708-800, 710-1000  
governmental function, 710-1000  
government record, 710-1017  
hardware, 708-890  
harm, 710-1000  
harmful drug, 712-1240  
high managerial agent, 702-229  
holder of access device, 708-8202, 708-8203  
hotel, 708-800  
household belongings, 707-769, 708-834  
immediate precursor, 712-1240  
incomplete written instrument, 708-850  
injury, 708-890  
intentionally, 702-206  
intent to defraud, 708-800  
in the course of the same proceeding,  
710-1064  
intoxicating compounds, 712-1240  
intoxicating liquor, 712-1240  
intoxication, 702-230  
intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3  
issuer, 708-800  
juror, 710-1000  
juvenile, 709-904.5  
knowingly, 702-206  
law enforcement officer, 710-1000  
litter, 708-829  
lottery, 712-1220  
marijuana, 712-1240  
marijuana concentrate, 712-1240  
married, 707-700  
master key, 708-800  
material, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210  
materially false statement, 710-1000  
mentally defective, 707-700  
mentally incapacitated, 707-700  
minor, 707-714.5, 707-750, 707-751,  
712-1210, 712-1240, 712-1250.5  
misapply property, 708-874  
mislabeled, 708-870  
misleading statement, 708-871

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

month, 706-600.5  
mutuel, 712-1220  
negligently, 702-206  
oath, 710-1000  
oath required or authorized by law,  
710-1000  
obstructs, 711-1100  
obtain, 708-800  
official proceeding, 710-1000  
omission, 701-118  
ounce, 712-1240  
owner, 708-800  
parolee, 706-670.5  
pathological intoxication, 702-230  
pecuniary benefit, 710-1000  
performance, 707-750, 712-1210  
person, 701-118, 707-700  
physical evidence, 710-1076  
physically helpless, 707-700  
physical or mental disease, disorder, or  
defect, 704-400  
place, 712-1280  
player, 712-1220  
pornographic, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210  
pornographic for minors, 712-1210  
practitioner, 712-1240  
premises, 708-800  
prima facie evidence, 701-117  
prisoner, 706-670.5, 706-673  
private place, 711-1100  
proceeds, 708A-2  
profit from gambling activity, 712-1220  
profits from prostitution, 712-1201  
proof of conviction, 706-666  
propelled vehicle, 708-836  
property, 708-800, 708-890, 708A-2  
property of another, 708-800  
public, 711-1100  
publicly-exhibited contests, 708-881  
public place, 711-1100, 712-1206  
public servant, 710-1000, 710-1040  
public transit vehicle, 711-1112  
puffing, 708-800  
reasonable effort, 705-530  
receives, 708-800  
recklessly, 702-206  
reconnection, 708-839.5  
relative, 707-700  
rendering assistance, 710-1028  
repayment of extension of credit, 707-760  
restrain, 707-700  
revoked credit card, 708-800  
sodomasochistic abuse, 707-750, 707-751,  
712-1210  
sale, 712-1257  
school vehicle, 712-1249.6  
self-induced intoxication, 702-230  
sell, 712-1240  
semiautomatic firearm, 706-660.1

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Definitions—cont'd

- serious bodily injury, 707-700
  - services, 708-800
  - sexual conduct, 707-750, 707-751, 712-1210
  - sexual contact, 707-700
  - sexual excitement, 712-1210
  - sexual penetration, 707-700
  - simple negligence, 707-704
  - social gambling, 712-1231
  - software, 708-890
  - something of value, 712-1220
  - specified unlawful activity, 708A-2
  - state, 701-118
  - statement, 710-1000
  - statute, 701-118
  - stolen, 708-800
  - strong compulsion, 707-700
  - substantial bodily injury, 707-700
  - support, 709-903
  - surviving immediate family member, 706-670.5, 706-673
  - tamper with, 708-825
  - telecommunication service, 708-800
  - telecommunication service device, 708-800
  - telecommunication service provider, 708-800
  - testimony, 710-1000
  - timely warning, 705-530
  - torment, 711-1100
  - torture, 711-1100
  - transaction, 708A-2
  - unauthorized control over property, 708-800
  - unlawful activity, 708A-2
  - unlawful force, 703-300
  - utility, 708-825, 708-839.5
  - utility service, 708-839.5
  - utter, 708-850, 708-855
  - value, 708-801
  - victim, 706-670.5, 706-673
  - voluntary acts, 702-201
  - voluntary and complete renunciation, 705-530
  - widely dangerous means, 708-800
  - without authorization, 708-890
  - written instrument, 708-850
  - year, 706-600.5
  - young adult defendant, 706-667
- #### De minimis infractions
- dismissal of prosecutions, 702-236
- #### Disorderly conduct
- see DISORDERLY CONDUCT
- #### Drug offenses
- see DRUGS
- #### Duress
- consent induced by duress, 702-235
  - defense of duress, 702-231
- #### Effective date of amendments, 701-100, 701-101
- #### Elements of crimes
- abandonment of child, 709-902

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Elements of crimes—cont'd

- absolute liability
- causation, 702-217
  - reducing grade of offense to violation, 702-213
- abuse of corpse, 711-1108
- abuse of family or household members, 709-906
- aggravated harassment by stalking, 711-1106.4
- assault, 707-710, 707-711, 707-712, 707-712.5
- attempting to aid another, 705-501
- attendant circumstances, 702-205
- bail jumping, 710-1024, 710-1025
- bribery, 710-1040
- bribery of or by juror, 710-1073
- bribery of or by witness, 710-1070
- burglary, 708-810, 708-811
- cable television service fraud, 708-8200, 708-8201
- causation, see Causation, above
- child abuse promotion, 707-750, 707-751
- cigarette sales, 712-1257
- commercial bribery, 708-880
- commercial promotion of marijuana, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5
- compensating juvenile for crime, 709-904.5
- compounding, 710-1013
- computer fraud, 708-891
- concealing corpse of infant, 709-901
- conduct, 702-205
- conspiracy, 705-520
- contempt of court, 710-1077
- credit card theft or forgery, 708-8102
- criminal attempt, 705-500
- criminal damage to property, 708-820, 708-821, 708-822, 708-823
- criminally negligent storage of firearm, 707-714.5
- criminal simulation, 708-855
- criminal solicitation, 705-510
- criminal tampering, 708-826, 708-827
- custodial interference, 707-726, 707-727
- deceptive business practices, 708-870
- defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- desecration, 711-1107
- disorderly conduct, 711-1101
- displaying indecent matter, 712-1211
- endangering welfare of incompetent persons, 709-905
- endangering welfare of minors, 709-903.5, 709-904
- escape, 710-1020, 710-1021
- extortion, 707-764, 707-765, 707-766, 707-767
- failure to control widely dangerous means, 708-824
- failure to disperse, 711-1102

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Elements of crimes—cont'd

failure to return leased or rented personal property, 708-837.5  
failure to return rented motor vehicle, 708-837  
false advertising, 708-871  
false reporting to law enforcement authorities, 710-1015  
false statements to procure credit card, 708-8101  
false swearing, 710-1062  
false swearing in official matters, 710-1061  
falsifying business records, 708-872  
fighting dogs, 711-1109.3  
forgery, 708-851, 708-852, 708-853  
fraud by providers of goods or services, 708-8103  
fraudulent encoding of credit card, 708-8100.5  
fraudulent use of credit card, 708-8100  
gambling, 712-1223  
harassment, 711-1106  
harassment by stalking, 711-1106.5  
hindering prosecution, 710-1029, 710-1030  
illegal marrying, 709-900  
impersonating law enforcement officers, 710-1016.6, 710-1016.7  
impersonating public servants, 710-1016  
incest, 707-741  
indecent exposure, 707-734  
interference with operator of public transit vehicle, 711-1112  
intimidating jurors, 710-1074  
intimidating witnesses, 710-1071  
jury tampering, 710-1075  
kidnapping, 707-720  
littering, 708-829  
manslaughter, 707-702  
misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874  
monetary laundering, 708A-3  
murder, 707-701, 707-701.5  
negligent homicide, 707-702.5, 707-703, 707-704  
negligent injury, 707-705, 707-706  
noxious substances use, 708-828  
obstructing, 711-1105  
obstructing government operations, 710-1010  
obstruction of justice, 710-1072.5  
obtaining signature by deception, 708-856  
open lewdness, 712-1217  
perjury, 710-1060  
persistent nonsupport, 709-903  
possession of burglar's tools, 708-812  
possession of forgery device, 708-854  
possession of gambling devices, 712-1226  
possession of gambling records, 712-1224, 712-1225  
possession of unauthorized credit card machinery or incomplete cards, 708-8104

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

#### Elements of crimes—cont'd

promoting controlled substances near schools, 712-1249.6  
promoting dangerous drugs, 712-1241, 712-1242, 712-1243  
promoting detrimental drugs, 712-1247, 712-1248, 712-1249  
promoting gambling, 712-1221, 712-1222  
promoting gambling aboard ships, 712-1222.5  
promoting harmful drugs, 712-1244, 712-1245, 712-1246, 712-1246.5  
promoting intoxicating compounds, 712-1250  
promoting intoxicating liquor to minor, 712-1250.5  
promoting pornography, 712-1214  
promoting pornography for minors, 712-1215  
promoting prison contraband, 710-1022, 710-1023  
promoting prostitution, 712-1202, 712-1203, 712-1204  
proof beyond reasonable doubt, 701-114  
prostitution, 712-1200  
providing lists of credit cardholders, 708-8105  
receiving stolen property, 708-830  
reckless endangering, 707-713, 707-714  
refusing to aid peace officer, 710-1011  
refusing to assist in fire control, 710-1012  
removal of identification marks, 708-838  
rendering false alarms, 710-1014  
resisting arrest, 710-1026  
resisting order to stop motor vehicle, 710-1027  
results of conduct, 702-205  
retaliating against juror, 710-1075.5  
retaliating against witness, 710-1072.2  
riot, 711-1103  
robbery, 708-840, 708-841  
securing proceeds of offense, 710-1018  
sexual assault, 707-730, 707-731, 707-732, 707-733  
shoplifting, 708-830  
state of mind, see State of mind, below  
suppressing testamentary or recordable instrument, 708-858  
tampering with government records, 710-1017  
tampering with physical evidence, 710-1076  
tampering with publicly-exhibited contests, 708-881  
tampering with witness, 710-1072  
telecommunication services fraud, 708-8202, 708-8203  
terroristic threatening, 707-715, 707-716, 707-717  
theft, 708-830, 708-830.5, 708-831, 708-832, 708-833

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Elements of crimes—cont'd
  - theft of livestock, 708-835.5
  - theft of utility services, 708-839.5
  - trespass, 708-813, 708-814, 708-815
  - unauthorized computer use, 708-892
  - unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
  - unauthorized entry into motor vehicle, 708-836.5
  - unlawful assembly, 711-1104
  - unlawful imprisonment, 707-721, 707-722
  - unlawful possession, 708-839
  - unsworn falsification to authorities, 710-1063
  - violations of privacy, 711-1111
- Endangering welfare of minors
  - see MINORS
- Entrapment
  - when defense available, 702-237
- Escape
  - see ESCAPE
- Evidence
  - burden of proof, 701-114
  - defenses
    - presentment of evidence, 701-115
  - intoxication, 702-230
  - preponderance of evidence, 701-116
  - prima facie evidence, 701-117
  - proof beyond reasonable doubt, 701-114
- Examinations
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, 704-404
  - pre-sentence mental and medical examination, 704-404
- Extortion
  - see EXTORTION
- Felonies
  - see FELONIES
- Fines
  - see FINES
- Fitness to proceed, see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, below
- Force
  - confinement, 703-304
  - defined, 703-300
  - escape
    - using force to prevent, 703-307
  - making arrest, 703-307
  - negligent or reckless belief, 703-310
  - physicians
    - use of force by doctors, 703-309
  - prevention of suicide or commission of crime, 703-308
  - protection of other persons, 703-305
  - protection of property, 703-306
  - resisting arrest, 703-304
  - responsibility for care, discipline, or safety of others, 703-309
  - riots, 703-308
  - self defense, 703-304

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Force—cont'd
  - teachers
    - use of force by, 703-309
  - trespass, 703-306
  - use in law enforcement, 703-307
- Forgery
  - see FORGERY
- Fraud
  - see FRAUD
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - see THEFT
- Gambling
  - see GAMBLING
- Grades and classes of offenses
  - absolute liability reduces offenses, 702-213
  - conspiracy, 705-526
  - criminal attempt, 705-502
  - criminal solicitation, 705-512
  - felonies, 706-610
  - generally, 701-107
  - ignorance or mistake reduces offense, 702-219
  - state of mind determines, 702-211
- Harassment
  - see HARASSMENT
- Hindering prosecution
  - see HINDERING PROSECUTION
- Homicide
  - manslaughter
    - see MANSLAUGHTER
  - murder
    - see MURDER
  - negligent homicide
    - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Ignorance, see Defenses, above
- Imprisonment
  - see IMPRISONMENT
- Incest
  - see INCEST
- Included offenses
  - conviction of offense included in offense charged, 701-109
  - jury charge, 701-109
- Insanity, see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, below
- Intent
  - conditional intent, 702-209
  - conspiracy, 705-520
  - criminal attempt, 705-500
  - criminal damage to property, 708-821
  - grade or class of particular offense, 702-211
  - intentional act, 702-206
  - intentional causation, 702-215
  - possession of burglar's tools, 708-812
  - possession of forgery device, 708-854
  - required states of mind, 702-204
  - substitutes for intention, 702-208
  - value of property, 708-801
- Intimidation
  - see INTIMIDATION

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Intoxication
  - consent
    - ineffective consent, 702-235
  - defined, 702-230
  - pathological intoxication
    - admissibility of evidence, 702-230
    - defined, 702-230
  - proof of state of mind, 702-230
  - use as defense, 702-230
- Joinder
  - multiple offenses, 701-109
- Judicial decisions, opinions, or judgments
  - ignorance or mistake of law
    - belief that conduct not legally prohibited, 702-220
- Jurisdiction
  - conspiracy prosecutions, 705-524
  - facts establishing, 701-114
  - former prosecution in other jurisdictions, 701-112
  - repeat offender criteria, 706-665
  - scope of jurisdiction, 701-106
- Justification
  - avoidance of imminent harm or evil, 703-302
  - choice of evils, 703-302
  - civil remedies unaffected, 703-301
  - confinement, 703-304
  - consent, 702-234
  - court orders, 703-303
  - defense to prosecution, 703-301
  - definitions, 703-300
  - duress
    - defense not precluded, 702-231
  - escape, 703-302
  - execution of public duty, 703-303
  - force
    - deadly force, 703-303
    - discipline or punishment, 703-309
    - law enforcement, 703-307
    - maintaining safety aboard carriers, 703-309
    - prevention of suicide or commission of crime, 703-308
    - protection of others, 703-305
    - protection of property, 703-306
    - reckless or negligent belief, 703-310
    - self-protection, 703-304
    - treatment of patients, 703-309
    - when unavailable, 703-310
  - protection of other persons, 703-305
  - protection of property, 703-306
  - recklessness or negligence, 703-302
  - responsibility for care, discipline, or safety of others, 703-309
  - risk of injury to innocent persons, 703-310
  - self-protection, 703-304
- Kidnapping
  - see KIDNAPPING

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Knowledge
  - displaying indecent matter, 712-1213
  - drug offenses, 712-1252
  - grade or class of particular offense, 702-211
  - ignorance of fact of crime, see Defenses, above
  - knowing act, 702-206
  - knowing causation, 702-215
  - possession of forgery device, 708-854
  - promoting pornography, 712-1214
  - promoting pornography for minors, 712-1215
  - required states of mind, 702-204
  - substitutes for knowledge, 702-208
  - value of property, 708-801
  - wilfulness requirement satisfied by acting knowingly, 702-210
- Larceny
  - see THEFT
- Legislative intent
  - commentary not evidence of intent, 701-105
- Lesser included offenses
  - conduct establishing element of more than one offense, 701-109
  - when conviction bars prosecution, 701-110
- Liability
  - absolute liability
    - causation, 702-217
    - reducing grade of offense to violation, 702-213
  - conduct of another
    - complicity
      - complicity with respect to result, 702-223
      - exemption from complicity, 702-224
      - generally, 702-222
    - conspiracy, 705-523
    - defenses unavailable, 702-225
    - degree of offense, 702-226
    - generally, 702-221
    - solicitation of crime, 705-511
  - corporations and associations
    - generally, 702-227
    - persons under duty to act, 702-228
  - defense negating liability, see Defenses, above
  - omissions, 702-203
  - voluntary act or omission requirement, 702-200
- Limitation of actions
  - proof beyond reasonable doubt, 701-114
  - when prosecution to begin, 701-108
- Littering
  - see LITTERING
- Loan sharking
  - see EXTORTION
- Manslaughter
  - see MANSLAUGHTER
- Mens rea, see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, below

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE--cont'd

- Military orders
  - defense to penal charges, 702-232
  - use of force, 703-303
- Minors
  - child abuse
    - see CHILD ABUSE
  - consent
    - ineffective consent, 702-235
  - immaturity excluding penal responsibility, 704-418
  - use of force by parents or guardians, 703-309
- Misdemeanors
  - see MISDEMEANORS
- Mistake, see Defenses, above
- Monetary laundering
  - see MONETARY LAUNDERING
- Multiple offenses
  - attempts, solicitation, or conspiracy, 705-531
  - conduct establishing element of more than one offense, 701-109
  - conspiratorial relationship, 705-522
  - criteria for extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
  - joinder, 701-109
  - probation, 706-629
  - separate trials, 701-109
  - subsequent prosecution, 701-111
- Murder
  - see MURDER
- Negligence
  - absolute liability determination, 702-213
  - duress
    - when defense unavailable, 702-231
  - grade or class of particular offense, 702-211
  - justification
    - negligent belief, 703-310
    - when defense unavailable, 703-302
  - negligent act, 702-206
  - negligent causation, 702-216
  - required states of mind, 702-204
  - substitutes for negligence, 702-208
  - widely dangerous means
    - failure to control, 708-824
- Obscenity
  - see OBSCENITY
- Obstructing
  - see OBSTRUCTING
- Omissions
  - complicity in crime, 702-222
  - conduct occurring outside state, 701-106
  - corporate liability, 702-227
  - defined, 701-118
  - failure to perform duty, 702-203
  - penal liability based on omission, 702-203
  - voluntary omission requirement, 702-200
- Orders
  - ignorance or mistake of law
    - belief that conduct not legally prohibited, 702-220

### PENAL CODE--cont'd

- Orders--cont'd
  - justification
    - execution of public duty, 703-303
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Parole
  - see PAROLE
- Penalties
  - power of court to impose, 706-605
- Perjury
  - see PERJURY
- Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
  - acquittal
    - legal effect, 704-411
    - order of court, 704-411
    - post-acquittal hearing, 704-411
    - verdict or judgment, 704-402
  - affirmative defense, 704-402
  - anti-social conduct, 704-400
  - attorneys
    - right to counsel, 704-407
  - capacity
    - determination of competency, 704-405
    - effect of determination, 704-408
    - expert testimony, 704-410
    - hearings, 704-405
    - immaturity of defendant, 704-418
    - inability to appreciate wrongfulness or to conform conduct to law, 704-400
    - incapacity to understand proceedings or assist in defense, 704-403
    - sanity examination report, 704-404
    - state of mind to establish element of offense, 704-404
    - submission of defense to jury, 704-408
  - commitment
    - authorized sentence, 706-607
    - effect of finding of unfitness to proceed, 704-406
    - following acquittal, 704-411
    - involuntary commitment, 704-406
    - out-of-state institutions, 704-417
    - post-commitment hearing, 704-407
    - recommitment, 704-413
    - report by director of health, 704-406
  - conditional release
    - application for order, 704-412
    - court order, 704-406, 704-411
    - dangerousness, 704-412
    - discharge from, 704-413
    - disposition of application, 704-415
    - examination, 704-414
    - hearings, 704-415
    - modification, 704-413, 704-414
    - post-conditional release hearing, 704-407
    - procedure upon application, 704-414
    - recommitment upon failure to fulfill conditions, 704-413
    - release by director of health, 704-412
    - review by court, 704-413

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect—cont'd
  - conditional release—cont'd
    - supervision of persons, 704-416.5
    - termination, 704-413
    - treatment of released person, 704-413
  - defined, 704-400
  - discharge from commitment
    - application for order, 704-412
    - dangerousness, 704-412
    - discharge by director of health, 704-412
    - dismissal of charge, 704-406, 704-407
    - disposition of application, 704-415
    - examination, 704-414
    - hearings, 704-415
    - legal effect of acquittal, 704-411
    - limitation on applications, 704-412
    - notice, 334-76
    - procedure upon application, 704-414
  - evidence
    - admissibility of evidence, 704-401, 704-416
  - examination of defendants
    - access to defendant by examiners of choice, 704-409
    - admissibility of statements into evidence, 704-416
    - appointment of examiners, 704-404
    - certification of forensic examiners, 321-12.5
    - cross-examination of examiners, 704-405
    - discharge or conditional release, 704-413, 704-414
    - expert testimony, 704-410
    - forensic examiners, 321-12.5
    - post-acquittal hearings, 704-411
    - procedures, 704-404
    - records available to examiners, 704-404
    - reports, 704-404
    - scope of examination, 704-404
    - suspension of proceedings, 704-404
    - unwillingness of defendant to participate, 704-404
  - family courts
    - transfer of proceedings to, 704-418
  - fitness to proceed
    - defendant regaining fitness, 704-406
    - determination of issue by court, 704-405
    - effect of finding of unfitness, 704-406
    - stay of trial, conviction, or sentencing, 704-403
    - submission of defense to jury or trier of fact, 704-408
  - hearings
    - conditional release, 704-415
    - determination of fitness to proceed, 704-405
    - discharge from commitment, 704-415
    - expert testimony, 704-410

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect—cont'd
  - hearings—cont'd
    - post-acquittal hearing for determining risk of danger, 704-411
  - ineffective consent, 702-235
  - intoxication, 702-230
  - jury instructions, 704-402
  - minors
    - immaturity excluding penal responsibility, 704-418
  - out-of-state institutions
    - utilization of institutions outside state, 704-417
  - probation officers
    - supervision of person on conditional release, 704-416.5
  - reports to county clerk of conviction and acquittal, 806-76
  - state of mind
    - admissibility of evidence relevant to, 704-401
  - verdict of acquittal, 704-402
  - voluntary act or omission requirement, 702-200
- Pornography
  - see PORNOGRAPHY
- Possession
  - voluntary act includes possession, 702-202
- Pre-sentence diagnosis and reports
  - see SENTENCING
- Presumptions
  - innocence of defendant presumed, 701-114
- Probation
  - see PROBATION
- Professional criminals
  - criteria for extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
- Promoting prison contraband
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Proof beyond reasonable doubt
  - burden of proof in criminal cases, 701-114
- Property
  - use of force to defend, 703-304, 703-306
- Prosecutions
  - barred by former prosecution, 701-110
  - conduct establishing element of more than one offense, 701-109
  - courts lacking jurisdiction, 701-113
  - de minimis infractions, 702-236
  - dismissal upon commitment, 706-607
  - former prosecution for different offense, 701-111
  - jurisdiction fraudulently procured by defendant, 701-113
  - other jurisdictions, 701-112
  - suspension for mental and medical examination, 704-404
  - transfer to family court, 704-418
  - when improperly terminated, 701-110

## INDEX

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Prosecutions—cont'd
  - when properly terminated, 701-110
  - when prosecution to begin, 701-108
- Prostitution
  - see PROSTITUTION
- Public officers and employees
  - justification
    - execution of public duties, 703-303
    - power of court to remove from office, 706-605
- Purposes of code, 701-103
- Reckless endangering
  - see RECKLESS ENDANGERING
- Recklessness
  - corporations
    - persons under duty to act, 702-228
    - reckless toleration of offense by directors, 702-227
  - criminal damage to property, 708-820, 708-822
  - duress
    - when defense unavailable, 702-231
  - grade or class of particular offense, 702-211
  - justification
    - reckless belief, 703-310
    - when defense unavailable, 703-302
  - reckless act, 702-206
  - reckless causation, 702-216
  - required states of mind, 702-204
  - substitutes for recklessness, 702-208
  - value of property, 708-801
- Repeat offenders
  - conviction in another jurisdiction, 706-665
  - extended terms of imprisonment, 706-662
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - probation unavailable, 706-620
  - proof of prior conviction, 706-666
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
  - shoplifting, 708-833.5
- Resisting arrest
  - see ARREST
- Responsibility
  - penal responsibility and fitness to proceed,
    - see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, above
- Results
  - causal relationship between conduct and result, 702-214
  - complicity with respect to result, 702-223
  - conduct occurring outside state, 701-106
  - intentional or knowing causation
    - different result from that intended or contemplated, 702-215
  - offenses of absolute liability, 702-217
  - reckless or negligent causation
    - different result from that within risk, 702-216
  - substantial step constitutes attempt, 705-500
- Riots
  - see RIOTS

### PENAL CODE—cont'd

- Robbery
  - see ROBBERY
- Self-protection
  - choice of evils, 703-302
  - use of force, 703-304
  - use of force in protecting other persons, 703-305
- Sentences
  - generally
    - see SENTENCING
  - imprisonment
    - see IMPRISONMENT
- Sexual assault
  - see SEXUAL OFFENSES
- Shoplifting
  - see SHOPLIFTING
- Short title, 701-100
- Solicitation
  - see SOLICITATION
- State of mind
  - causation, see Causation, above
  - complicity with respect to result, 702-223
  - conditional intent, 702-209
  - criminal attempt, 705-500
  - definitions, 702-206
  - grade or class of particular offense, 702-211
  - ignorance or mistake as defense, 702-218
  - intoxication, 702-230
  - justification, see Justification, above
  - liability for conduct of another, 702-221
  - penal responsibility and fitness to proceed,
    - see Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, above
  - proof beyond reasonable doubt, 701-114
  - required states of mind, 702-204
  - specified state applies to all elements, 702-207
  - substitutes for negligence, recklessness, and knowledge, 702-208
  - when requirements inapplicable, 702-212
  - wilfulness satisfied by acting knowingly, 702-210
- Statute
  - ignorance or mistake of law
    - belief that conduct not legally prohibited, 702-220
  - offenses defined by statute, 701-102
- Tampering with publicly-exhibited contests
  - see TAMPERING
- Telecommunication service crimes
  - see TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
- Terroristic threatening
  - see THREATS
- Theft
  - see THEFT
- Time
  - offenses committed after effective date, 701-102
  - offenses committed before effective date of amendments, 701-101

## INDEX

### **PENAL CODE--cont'd**

- Time--cont'd
  - when crime occurs, 701-108
  - when prosecution to begin, 701-108
- Trespass
  - see TRESPASS
- Unlawful imprisonment
  - see KIDNAPPING
- Uttering
  - forgery
    - see FORGERY
- Violations
  - absolute liability
    - reducing grade of offense to violation, 702-213
  - authorized sentences, 706-605
  - crimes designated as, 701-107
  - simple trespass, 708-815
  - state of mind
    - when requirements inapplicable, 702-212
- Voluntary acts
  - defined, 702-201
  - possession included in voluntary act, 702-202
  - voluntariness of relevant acts or omissions, 702-200

### **PENDENCY OF ACTIONS**

- Dwellings unfit for human habitation, 53-60
- Land registration
  - recording of pending actions, 501-151, 501-171
- Lien for estate and transfer taxes, 236D-11
- Mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-47
- Notice
  - constructive notice to purchasers, 634-51

### **PENSIONS**

- Attachment or execution
  - pension money exempt, 651-124
- Corporations
  - powers to pay pensions, 415-4
- Employee benefit plans
  - foreign lender mortgage loans
    - see MORTGAGES
- Employee trusts, 555-1, 555-2
- Garnishment
  - annuities subject to garnishment, 652-1
- Hansen's disease patients
  - employees, 326-23
- Income taxes
  - allocation of income, 235-5
  - deductions, 235-7
- Insurance companies
  - life insurance plans, 431:6-323
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - assistance, 371-11
- Nonprofit corporations
  - powers of corporations, 415B-5

### **PENSIONS--cont'd**

- Public employees
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Rule against perpetuities
  - exclusions, 525-4
- Securities
  - investment contracts, 485-4
- Unemployment compensation
  - deductions from benefits, 383-23.5
  - payments excluded from wages, 383-11

### **PERJURY**

- Armed forces
  - military justice proceedings, 124A-151
  - state military personnel, 121-23, 121-24
- Bail
  - sureties convicted of perjury, 804-10.5
- Boards and commissions
  - perjury by witness, 92-16
- Corroboration, 710-1067
- Defenses
  - irregularities, 710-1068
  - mistaken belief in false statements, 710-1060
  - retraction, 710-1064
- Definitions, 710-1000
- Double jeopardy
  - prosecution based on previous denial of guilt, 710-1066
- Elements of crime, 710-1060
- Evidence
  - inadmissible statements, 710-1068
- False certification of Hawaiian birth application, 338-43
- False charges filed against public official or employee, 84-31.3
- False swearing, 710-1061, 710-1062
- Family courts
  - documents and pleadings, 571-55
  - false statements, 571-56
- Forfeiture of property, 710-1001
- Fraudulent claims to government, 710-1063
- Incompetent persons
  - defenses, 710-1068
- Inconsistent statements
  - conviction for lesser offenses, 710-1065
  - indictment, 710-1065
  - proof, 710-1065
- Irregularities no defense, 710-1068
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - witnesses at hearings or investigations, 371-6
- Liquor commissions
  - false statements in license applications, 281-53
  - investigations and hearings, 281-19
- Penalties, 710-1060
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - chiropractic examiners board, 442-10
  - medical examiners board, 453-12, 463E-10
  - nursing home administrators proceedings, 457B-7

## INDEX

### PERJURY—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - osteopathic examiners, 460-14
- Public utilities commission
  - witnesses, 269-29
- Retraction
  - defenses to prosecution, 710-1064
- Unsworn falsification to authorities
  - elements of crime, 710-1063
  - misdeemeanor, 710-1063
- Witnesses
  - corroboration, 710-1067

### PERMITS

- Amusement rides
  - required permits, 397-4
- Animals
  - importing restricted articles, 150A-6
  - keeping or breeding mongoose, 142-92
- Aquatic resources
  - marine life conservation program, 190-4
  - taking for scientific, educational, or propagation purposes, 187A-6
- Aviary game birds, 142-112
- Boats
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Business permits service center
  - agency permit requirements, 201D-5
  - cooperation by agencies, 201D-4
  - definitions, 201D-1
  - established, 201D-2
  - immunity from liability, 201D-6
  - powers and duties, 201D-3
  - reports, 201D-7
- Conservation districts, 183C-6
- Consolidated application process
  - agency participation, 201-62
  - business permits service center duties, 201D-3
  - county plan and map amendments, 46-15.7
  - county public hearings, 46-18
  - definitions, 201-61
  - film permit processing, 201-14
  - geothermal and cable system development, 196D-4, 196D-5
  - information services, 201-63, 201D-2
  - procedures, 201-62, 201D-4
  - reports, 201-65
  - streamlining activities, 201-64, 201D-5
- Development without permit or approval
  - court costs and fees, 607-25
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Fire protection
  - burn permits
    - authority to issue, 185-3
    - issuance, 185-7
    - restrictions, 185-7
- Fireworks
  - see FIREWORKS

### PERMITS—cont'd

- Fishing
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Geothermal and cable system
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Petroleum products
  - gasoline dealers, 243-3
- Pigeons, 142-102
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Strip mining
  - see MINES AND MINERALS
- Water code
  - see WATER RESOURCES
- Wildlife
  - see WILDLIFE

### PERSONAL INJURY

- Admissions
  - advance payments not admission, 663-21
- Advance payments
  - advance payments not admission, 663-21
  - effect on insurance, 663-24
  - evidence of payment admissible, 663-21
  - reduction of award, 663-22
  - refunds, 663-23
- Assault
  - see ASSAULT
- Counties
  - liability for damages, 46-72
- Damages
  - address to the jury
    - suggested formulas for computation of damages, 635-52
  - complaint specifying amount prohibited, 663-1.3
- Equine activities, 663B-2
- Evidence
  - advance payments, 663-21
- Limitation of actions
  - action for damages, 657-7
  - damages arising in construction, 657-8
- Negligent injury
  - first degree offense, 707-705
  - second degree offense, 707-706
- Reckless endangering
  - first degree offense, 707-713
  - second degree offense, 707-714
- Terroristic threatening
  - elements of crime, 707-715
  - first degree offense, 707-716
  - second degree offense, 707-717
- Tort actions generally
  - see TORTS
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION

## INDEX

### PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Actions for immediate possession
  - affidavits, 654-1
  - complaints
    - required information, 654-1
  - concealment or disposal of property, 654-4
  - contempt
    - obstructing or disobeying court orders, 654-4
  - delivery
    - duty of officer to deliver to plaintiff, 654-5
  - detention of property
    - damages for wrongful detention, 654-7
  - examination of defendant, 654-4
  - execution for delivery of specific property, 654-8
  - hearings, 654-2
  - judgments
    - awarding judgment for damages, 654-7
    - determination of right to possession of property, 654-7
    - other remedies not affected, 654-9
    - police or sheriff
      - delivery of property to plaintiff, 654-5
      - obstruction, 654-4
      - order to seize and deliver property, 654-2
      - returns, 654-6
      - right of entry to execute order, 654-3
    - remedies unaffected by chapter, 654-9
    - return of officer, 654-6
    - right of entry
      - execution of order by officers, 654-3
    - seizure of property, 654-3
    - surety bonds
      - bond of defendant, 654-5
      - execution by plaintiff, 654-2
- Attachment
  - exemption from attachment
    - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
  - how writ executed, 651-9
- Corporations
  - defense of ultra vires, 415-7
- Crimes against property
  - criminal damage to property
    - see PROPERTY DAMAGE
  - noxious substances use, 708-828
  - robbery
    - see ROBBERY
  - shoplifting
    - see SHOPLIFTING
  - theft
    - see THEFT
  - valuation of property, 708-801
- Execution
  - exemption from execution
    - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
- Judgments
  - actions for immediate possession, 654-7

### PERSONAL PROPERTY—cont'd

- Labor unions
  - rights in property, 513-1
- Liens
  - complaints in action, 507-21
  - defense to lien by claimants, 507-20
  - enforcement, 507-19
  - jurisdiction of district courts, 507-22
  - proceeds of sale disputes, 507-22
  - sale of property by lien holder, 507-23
  - storage facilities
    - contract provisions, 507-70
    - default in rent, 507-63
    - lien for rent, labor, and charges, 507-62
    - notice of lien, 507-64, 507-65
    - redemption of property, 507-68
    - rights of secured holders, 507-67
    - sale to satisfy lien, 507-66, 507-69
    - work done and materials furnished, 507-18
- Limitation of actions
  - damages arising in construction, 657-8
- Nonprofit corporations
  - defense of ultra vires, 415B-13
- Noxious substances
  - criminal use, 708-828
- Possession, see Actions for immediate possession, above
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Storage facilities, see Liens, above
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

- Circuit courts
  - power to appoint, 603-21.6
- Commissions
  - allowances on principal of estate, 607-18
- Contracts
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Crimes
  - misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Expenses
  - allowances for services performed, 607-18
- Joint and several liability
  - death of joint obligor in contract
    - personal representatives bound, 483-6
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Power to sell property
  - confirmation of sale, 531-29
  - sale of decedent's real property, 531-28.5
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Safety deposit boxes
  - access to, 412:3-115
- Statute of frauds
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Surety bonds
  - expense of bond chargeable, 607-21

## INDEX

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES— cont'd

- Taxation
  - filing returns, 231-15.7, 235-94
  - liability for payment of taxes, 231-9.6
  - return of records of deceased tax officer, 231-5

### PERSONNEL SERVICES

#### DEPARTMENT

*see HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT*

### PEST CONTROL

- Definitions, 460J-1
- Eradication
  - agriculture department duties, 141-1, 141-3
  - designation of pests, 141-3
  - entry to control, 141-3.6
  - implementation of programs, 141-3.5
  - penalties for violations, 141-7
- Fumigation
  - classification of licensees, 460J-12
  - defined, 460J-1
  - insurance required, 460J-25
  - logs of jobs to be maintained, 460J-22
  - records, 460J-22
  - subcontracting, 460J-23.5
  - supervision by certified applicator, 460J-21
- Household pests
  - classification of licensees, 460J-12
  - defined, 460J-1
- Nonchemical devices
  - defined, 460J-1
  - examination and approval, 460J-24.5
- Pest control operators
  - board
    - appointment, 460J-2
    - disciplinary actions, 460J-15
    - investigation of license applicants, 460J-7
    - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
    - powers and duties, 460J-3
  - branches of pest control, 460J-12
  - building, safety, and labor law violations, 460J-15
  - contractor's license exemption, 460J-6
  - contracts
    - soil treatment, 460J-24
    - subcontractors, 460J-23.5
    - termite control, 460J-19, 460J-20
    - violations, 460J-15
  - death of licensee
    - effect upon business, 460J-17
  - definitions, 460J-1, 460J-19
  - dissociation of licensee, 460J-17
  - employees, 460J-23
  - evidence of infestation
    - contents of reports, 460J-20
  - examinations
    - procedure, 460J-12

### PEST CONTROL—cont'd

- Pest control operators—cont'd
  - examinations—cont'd
    - required for licensing, 460J-8
    - scope, 460J-13
  - exemptions, 460J-26
  - fees, 460J-9, 460J-14
  - fraud and deceit, 460J-15
  - fumigation, 460J-21, 460J-22
  - hearings
    - powers of board, 460J-16
  - inspections
    - termites, 460J-19, 460J-20
  - insurance
    - powers of board, 460J-3
    - proof, 460J-8
    - requirements, 460J-25
- licenses
  - application, 460J-9
  - classification of branches, 460J-12
  - combination license, 460J-12
  - examinations, 460J-12, 460J-13
  - fees, 460J-9, 460J-14
  - forms, 460J-10
  - investigation of applicants, 460J-7
  - posting at place of business, 460J-11
  - powers of board, 460J-3
  - prior licensees, 460J-12
  - qualifications, 460J-8
  - refusal to renew, 460J-15
  - renewal, 460J-14
  - required, 460J-6
  - revocation or suspension, 460J-15
  - unlicensed personnel, 460J-23
- penalties
  - administrative penalties, 460J-28
  - cumulative, 460J-30
  - disciplinary actions, 460J-15
  - penal sanctions, 460J-29
  - unlicensed acts, 460J-27
- permissible work, 460J-23
- place of business required, 460J-11
- prohibited practices, 460J-15
- records
  - failure to keep, 460J-15
  - fumigation job logs, 460J-22
  - termite control, 460J-20
- reports
  - powers of board, 460J-3
  - termite control, 460J-19, 460J-20
- rules
  - adoption, 460J-3
  - examinations, 460J-12
  - nonchemical devices, 460J-24.5
- subcontracting
  - fumigation, 460J-23.5
- taxation
  - general excise taxes, 237-6
- unlicensed personnel
  - employment by licensed operator, 460J-23

## INDEX

### PEST CONTROL—cont'd

- Pest control operators—cont'd
  - workers' compensation
    - proof of insurance, 460J-8
    - violations, 460J-15
- Rules
  - health department rules, 321-11
  - nonchemical devices, 460J-24.5
  - pest control operators, 460J-3
- Soil treatment
  - requirements, 460J-24
- Termites
  - classification of licensees, 460J-12
  - control services, 460J-19
  - inspection procedure and reports, 460J-19, 460J-20
  - nonchemical devices, 460J-24.5
  - reinspection, 460J-19
  - subcontracting fumigation, 460J-23.5

### PESTICIDES

- Actions
  - collection of civil penalties, 149A-41
  - liability of employers, 149A-41
  - prosecutions for violations, 149A-21
  - publication of judgments, 149A-21
- Adulteration
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
- Advisory committee
  - established, 149A-51
  - powers and duties, 149A-32.5
- Agriculture department
  - cooperative agreements, 149A-23
  - delegation of duties, 149A-3
- Aircraft used to apply pesticides, 149A-33
- Antidotes
  - labeling requirements, 149A-11
  - revealing information relative to formulas, 149A-11
- Applicators
  - certified pesticide applicators
    - conditions and standards, 149A-33
    - denial, suspension, or revocation of certificate, 149A-34
    - restricted use pesticides, 149A-11
    - structural fumigation, 460J-21
  - penalties for violations, 149A-41
  - prohibited acts, 149A-31
  - records, 149A-33
- Citation of chapter, 149A-1
- Coloration
  - required for certain pesticides, 149A-11, 149A-16
  - standards, 149A-19
- Construction and interpretation
  - severability of provisions, 149A-52
- Containers
  - labels, 149A-11, 149A-15
  - use, storage, and disposal, 149A-31
- Definitions, 149A-2

### PESTICIDES—cont'd

- Devices
  - rules, 149A-19
  - seizure and destruction, 149A-20
- Disposal
  - adverse effects on environment, 149A-31
  - nonconforming pesticides and devices, 149A-20
  - rules, 149A-19
- Distribution
  - discontinuance, 149A-13
  - licensing pesticides required, 149A-13
  - nonconforming pesticides and devices, 149A-20
  - penalties for violations, 149A-41
  - permit required, 149A-17
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
  - rules, 149A-19
- Dosage
  - use of pesticide inconsistent with label, 149A-31
- Education programs, 149A-13.5, 149A-35
- Employers and employees
  - liabilities, 149A-41
- Equipment
  - conditions for use, 149A-33
  - examination and inspection, 149A-36
- Experimental use
  - exemptions from requirements, 149A-12, 149A-37
  - manufacturers or shippers, 149A-12
  - permits, 149A-22
  - rules, 149A-19
- Exports
  - applicability of provisions, 149A-12
- Feed
  - when feed deemed adulterated, 144-6
- Fees
  - deposit into special fund, 149A-13.5
  - licenses, 149A-13
  - rules, 149A-19, 149A-33
  - training fees, 149A-13.5
- Fertilizers
  - mixing pesticide with fertilizers, 149A-31
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - definitions, 328-1
  - foods deemed adulterated, 328-9
  - labeling, 328-10
- Foreign countries
  - articles intended solely for export
    - applicability of provisions, 149A-12
- Formulas
  - change in formula, 149A-11
  - submission of complete formula by licensee, 149A-13
  - using or revealing privileged information, 149A-11
- Funds
  - pesticide use revolving fund, 149A-13.5
- Health department
  - cancellation or suspended use, 149A-32.5

## INDEX

### PESTICIDES—cont'd

- Health department—cont'd
  - powers and duties, 149A-4
- Hearings
  - assessment of civil penalties, 149A-41
  - cancellation of licenses, 149A-14
  - certification denial, suspension, or revocation, 149A-34
  - permit suspension, revocation, or denial, 149A-18
  - rules, 149A-19
- Imitations
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
- Imminent hazards
  - suspension of licenses, 149A-14
- Ingredient statements
  - defined, 149A-2
  - labeling requirements, 149A-15
  - misrepresentation, 149A-11
  - when required, 149A-2
- Inspections
  - application methods and equipment, 149A-36
  - collection of samples, 149A-36
  - right of entry on public or private property, 149A-36
- Labels
  - change in labeling, 149A-11
  - claims
    - false or misleading, 149A-14
    - inconsistent with label, 149A-11
  - containers, 149A-11
  - correcting improper labels, 149A-11
  - defined, 149A-2
  - detaching, altering, or destroying, 149A-11
  - emergency medical treatment or antidote, 149A-11
  - misbranding, 149A-2
  - relabeling of nonconforming pesticides, 149A-20
  - required information, 149A-2, 149A-15
  - submission with license application, 149A-13
  - target pests
    - application against pests not specified on label, 149A-31
  - toxic substances, 149A-11
  - use inconsistent with label, 149A-31, 149A-33
- Licenses
  - discontinuance of distribution, 149A-13
  - exemptions, 149A-12, 149A-13
  - expiration, 149A-13
  - fees, 149A-13
  - procedure for licensing, 149A-13
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
  - refusal, cancellation, or suspension, 149A-14
  - rules, 149A-19
  - term of license, 149A-13
- Meat and meat products
  - see MEAT INSPECTION

### PESTICIDES—cont'd

- Misbranded
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
- Mist blowers
  - application by mist blowers, 149A-33
- Nuisance complaints
  - see AGRICULTURE, Right to farm
- Permits
  - denial, suspension, or revocation, 149A-18
  - experimental use permit, 149A-12, 149A-22
  - operating without permit, 149A-11
  - required, 149A-17
  - sellers or distributors, 149A-17
- Pest control operators
  - see PEST CONTROL
- Power rigs
  - application by, 149A-33
- Prohibited acts
  - exemptions, 149A-12
  - generally, 149A-11
  - pesticide use, 149A-31
- Records
  - confidentiality, 149A-11
  - falsification, 149A-31
  - pesticide use by applicators, 149A-33
  - sale of restricted use pesticides, 149A-17
- Registration
  - labeling requirements, 149A-15
  - penalties for violations, 149A-41
  - powers of board, 149A-22
  - rules, 149A-19
- Reports
  - falsification, 149A-31
- Restricted use pesticides
  - designation, 149A-19
  - permits for sellers or distributors, 149A-17
  - persons permitted to use, 149A-33, 149A-34
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
  - records, 149A-17
  - sales restrictions, 149A-11
  - special local needs, 149A-22, 149A-32.5
  - use by uncertified persons, 149A-31
- Rules
  - adoption, 149A-19, 149A-53
  - coloration, 149A-16
  - experimental use permits, 149A-22
  - permits, 149A-17
  - registration, 149A-22
  - scope, 149A-33
- Sales
  - licensing pesticides required, 149A-13
  - permits, 149A-17, 149A-18
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
  - removal from sale orders, 149A-20
  - rules, 149A-19
  - seizure of pesticides or devices, 149A-20
  - stop-sale orders, 149A-20
- Samples
  - collection and examination of samples, 149A-19

## INDEX

### PESTICIDES—cont'd

- Samples—cont'd
  - inspections for collection of samples, 149A-36
- Seizures
  - nonconforming pesticides or devices, 149A-20
- Severability of provisions, 149A-52
- Short title, 149A-1
- Soil
  - collection of soil samples, 149A-36
- State departments and agencies
  - cooperative agreements, 149A-35
  - exemptions from requirements, 149A-37
- Target pests
  - application against pests not specified on label, 149A-31
- Toxic substances
  - coloration required, 149A-16
  - label requirements, 149A-11
- Training and education
  - educational programs, 149A-35
  - fees, 149A-13.5
  - revolving fund, 149A-13.5
- Transportation
  - permitted acts, 149A-12
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11
  - stop-sale and removal from sale orders, 149A-20
- United States
  - cooperative agreements, 149A-23, 149A-35
  - exemptions for federal agencies, 149A-37
- University of Hawaii
  - cooperative educational programs, 149A-35
  - exemptions from requirements, 149A-37
- Unreasonable adverse effects on environment
  - cancellation or suspension of uses, 149A-32.5
  - prohibited uses, 149A-31
  - refusal or cancellation of pesticide license, 149A-14
  - standards and guidelines, 149A-33
- Violations
  - penalties, 149A-41
  - prohibited acts, 149A-11, 149A-31
  - prosecutions, 149A-21
  - warning notice, 149A-21
- Warning statements
  - labeling requirements, 149A-15
- Water supply
  - contamination, 149A-31, 149A-32.5

### PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

*see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

### PETS

- Apartment owners, 514A-82.5, 514A-82.6
- Desertion of animals, 143-2.6
- Hospital visits, 323-51

### PETS—cont'd

- Licenses
  - see DOGS*
- Lost or rescued animals, 142-99
- Motor vehicles
  - holding in driver's lap, 291C-124

### PETTY MISDEMEANORS

*see MISDEMEANORS*

### PHARMACISTS

- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
- Board of pharmacy
  - appointment, 461-2
  - disciplinary actions, 461-21
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 461-4.5
  - qualifications, 461-2
  - records, 461-3
- Child abuse or neglect
  - required reports, 350-1.1
- Clinic affiliated pharmacy, 329-31.5
- Definitions, 461-1
- Drugs generally
  - see DRUGS*
- Education and experience
  - foreign pharmacy schools, 461-5
  - license qualifications, 461-5
- Equipment requirements, 461-12
- Examinations
  - foreign pharmacy school graduates, 461-5
  - requirements, 461-6
- Exemptions, 461-19
- Fees
  - examinations, 461-6
  - failure to pay, 461-8
  - license renewal, 461-8
  - permits, 461-16
  - temporary licenses, 461-7
- Foreign pharmacy school graduates
  - license qualifications, 461-5
- Hearings
  - disciplinary actions, 461-21
  - permit denial, 461-15
- Injunctions, 461-18
- Inspections
  - premises, 461-4.5
- Interns
  - defined, 328-1
  - dispensing prescription drugs, 328-16
  - employment, 461-9
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - denial of issuance, 461-21
  - display, 461-16
  - examinations, 461-6
  - exemptions, 461-19

## INDEX

### PHARMACISTS—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - fees, 461-16
  - forfeiture, 461-8
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3, 461-8
  - powers of board, 461-4.5
  - qualifications, 461-5
  - reciprocity, 461-8.5
  - reinstatement of expired license, 461-8
  - renewal, 461-8, 461-16
  - report of disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - suspension or revocation, 461-21
  - temporary licenses, 461-7, 461-8.5
  - unlicensed activities, 461-21
  - wholesale prescription drug distributors, 461-8.6
- Nonresident pharmacists
  - temporary licenses, 461-7
- Out-of-state dispensers, 329-32, 461-15
- Over-the-counter drugs
  - generally
  - see FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS
- Patent medicine
  - defined, 461-1
- Permits
  - display, 461-16
  - fees, 461-16
  - interns, 461-9
  - miscellaneous permits, 461-15
  - renewal, 461-16
  - required, 461-14
- Place of business
  - advertisements and signs, 461-1
  - changes to be reported, 461-11
  - compounding prescriptions or sale of drugs
    - without pharmacist present, 461-10
  - equipment requirements, 461-12
  - inspections, 461-4.5
  - permits, 461-14
  - pharmacist in charge, 461-9
  - pharmacy defined, 461-1
  - registration, 329-32
  - supervision requirements, 461-9, 461-10
- Poisons, 461-20
- Prescriptions
  - as needed refills, 328-16
  - defenses to promoting drugs, 712-1240.1
  - defined, 461-1
  - official compendium, 328-1
  - out-of-state prescriptions, 328-17.6
  - records, 461-13, 622-58
  - regulations generally
  - see DRUGS
  - requirements, 329-38
  - who may issue, 461-1
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Records
  - drug product selection, 328-92, 328-94
  - out-of-state prescriptions, 328-17.6

### PHARMACISTS—cont'd

- Records—cont'd
  - poisonous or harmful substances, 328-17.7
  - requirements, 329-36, 461-13, 622-58
- Registered pharmacists
  - duties, 461-11
  - limitation on authority, 329-33
  - pharmacist in charge, 461-9, 461-10
  - requirements, 329-32
  - supervision requirements, 461-9, 461-10
- Rules
  - adoption, 461-4.5
  - equipment requirements, 461-12
  - inactive licensees, 461-8
  - pharmacy interns, 461-9
  - technicians, 461-9
- Scope of practice, 461-1
- Signs
  - posting of drug substitution information, 328-97
- Technicians
  - employment, 461-9
- Violations
  - compounding prescriptions or sale of drugs
    - without pharmacist present, 461-10
  - cumulative remedies, 461-22
  - disciplinary actions, 461-21
  - injunctions, 461-18
  - penalties, 461-17
  - prohibited practices, 461-21
  - report of disciplinary actions, 451D-3

### PHOTOGRAPHS

- Child abuse or neglect
  - child protective act, 587-23
- Drug offenses
  - marijuana seized as evidence, 712-1247, 712-1249.4, 712-1249.5
- Evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Firearms permit, 134-2
- Hansen's disease patients
  - permission required, 326-30
- Police records
  - restrictions concerning children, 571-74, 571-84
- Pornography
  - displaying indecent matter, 712-1211
- Sexual offender registration, 707-743
- Shoplifting
  - goods or merchandise involved, 708-830
- Theft and burglary
  - identification of items recovered, 708-802, 708-830

### PHYSICAL FITNESS CLUBS

see HEALTH CLUBS

### PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3

## INDEX

### PHYSICAL THERAPISTS—cont'd

- Assistants and support personnel, 461J-3
- Board of physical therapy
  - appointment, 461J-4
  - establishment, 461J-4
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 461J-5
- Definitions, 461J-1, 461J-2.5
- Education and training
  - prior licensees, 461J-8
  - requirements, 461J-6
- Examinations
  - requirements, 461J-6
  - waivers, 461J-7, 461J-8
- Fees, 461J-10
- Home health services, 321-91
- Invasive procedures, 461J-2.5
- Licenses
  - applications, 461J-6
  - exemptions, 461J-3
  - license without examination, 461J-7
  - prior licensees, 461J-8
  - probation of licensee, 461J-12
  - renewal, 461J-10
  - required, 461J-2
  - revocation or suspension, 461J-12
  - temporary licenses, 461J-9
- Prohibited practices, 461J-2.5, 461J-12
- Rules
  - adoption, 461J-5
  - assistants and support personnel, 461J-3
  - examinations, 461J-6
  - temporary licenses, 461J-9
- Scope of practice, 461J-1
- Titles, 461J-2
- Violations of provisions
  - disciplinary actions, 461J-12
  - penalties, 461J-13

### PHYSICIANS

- Abortions
  - requirements, 453-16
- Actions
  - correctional facilities service providers, 662-16
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
  - torts
    - see MEDICAL TORTS
  - use of force, 703-309
- Acupuncture
  - license to practice, 436E-3.5
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
  - physician-patient privilege, 346-244
- Advertising
  - license required, 453-2
- Assistants
  - advisory committee, 453-5.4
  - certification, 453-5.3
  - complaints, 453-5.4

### PHYSICIANS—cont'd

- Assistants—cont'd
  - exceptions, 453-5.3
  - primary health care incentive program, 321-1.5
  - rendering of services, 453-2
  - responsibility of physician, 453-2, 453-5.3
  - review of regulations, 453-5.4
  - supervision, 453-2, 453-5.3
  - temporary certification, 453-5.3
- Board of medical examiners
  - appointment, 453-5
  - disciplinary action, 453-8, 453-8.2
  - emergency medical service personnel certification, 453-31
  - committee, 453-32.6
  - qualifications, 453-32
  - rules, 453-33
  - temporary certification, 453-32.5, 453-32.51
  - enforcement powers, 453-5.1
  - executive secretary, 453-5
  - informed consent standards, 671-3
  - nurse prescriptive authority, 457-8.6
  - physician assistant representative, 453-5.4
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - podiatry regulation
    - see PODIATRISTS
  - powers and duties, 453-5.1
  - qualifications, 453-5
  - witnesses, 453-10
- Boxing contests
  - duties of physicians, 440-21
  - examination of contestants, 440-9
  - licenses, 440-12, 440-13
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Child abuse or neglect
  - examination of child, 587-23, 587-24
  - physician-patient privilege, 350-5, 587-44
  - required reports, 350-1.1, 587-23
- Complaints
  - review by department, 453-7.5
  - subpoena of peer review records, 453-17
- Coroners
  - see CORONERS
- Death
  - determination, 327C-1
  - postmortem examinations, 453-15
- Disability insurance
  - care required for receiving benefits, 392-26
- Disciplinary actions
  - authorization, 453-8, 453-8.2
  - hearings, 453-10
  - reports, 451D-3
- Diseases
  - immunizations
    - see VACCINATIONS
  - infected health care workers, 325-18
  - infections waste disposal, 321-21

## INDEX

### PHYSICIANS—cont'd

- Diseases—cont'd
  - reporting requirements generally
  - see DISEASES
- Drugs
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - dispensing, 329-38
  - notice of conviction, 329-44
  - prohibited practices, 329-38
  - visiting more than one practitioner to obtain multiple prescriptions, 329-46
- Education
  - continuing education requirement, 453-6
  - further education, 453-8.2
  - medical school
    - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
  - out-of-state physician license, 453-3.2
  - physician assistants, 453-5.3
  - required for licensure, 453-4
  - residency requirements, 453-4
  - western regional education compact, 310-2
- Emergency assistance
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Emergency medical services
  - see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Environmentally-related illness or injury
  - immunity for information release, 321-316
  - reports, 321-314
- Examinations
  - fees, 453-6
  - foreign medical school graduates, 453-4.5
  - mental, physical, or medical competency, 453-10
  - out-of-state licensees, 453-4
  - physician assistants, 453-5.3
  - required for licensure, 453-4
  - residency requirements, 453-4
- Family practitioners
  - incentive program, 321-1.5
  - residency program, 304-67
- Fees, 453-6
- First aid
  - publishing first aid information
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Force
  - use of force by physicians, 703-309
- Foreign medical graduates
  - alternative qualifications, 453-4.5
  - requirements for examination and licensure, 453-4
- Good samaritan law
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Government physicians, 453-3
- Health care cost control
  - new facilities, equipment, and services
  - see HEALTH PLANNING AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
- Hearing aids
  - authorization for purchase, 451A-14.1
- Hearings
  - license suspension or revocation, 453-10

### PHYSICIANS—cont'd

- Hearings—cont'd
  - perjury, 453-12
  - refusal to testify, 453-11
- Informed consent to treatment
  - minors, 577A-1, 577A-2
  - standards, 671-3
  - sterilization of incapacitated person, 560:5-608
- Insurance
  - malpractice insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
- Jury duty exemption, 612-6
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - conditions of licensure, 453-8
  - denial, 453-8
  - disciplinary actions, 451D-3, 453-8.2
  - educational teaching licenses, 453-3.2
  - exemptions, 453-2
  - fees, 453-6
  - forfeiture, 453-6
  - forms, 453-7
  - hearings, 453-10
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - limitations, 453-8, 453-8.1, 453-8.2
  - limited and temporary, 453-3
  - out-of-state licensees, 453-4
  - qualifications, 453-4
  - reciprocity, 453-4
  - renewal, 453-6
  - required, 453-2
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - revocation or suspension, 453-8, 453-8.2
  - unlicensed practice, 453-13
- Liens
  - services in personal injury cases, 507-4
- Malpractice insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Medicaid
  - examination of blind persons, 346-62
  - fee schedule and payment, 346-59
- Medical care decisions
  - see MEDICAL CARE DECISIONS
- Medical claim conciliation panels
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Medical records
  - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Minors
  - consent by minor to treatment, 577A-2
  - financial responsibility for care, 577A-4
  - information on treatment, 577A-3
  - medical care and services, 577A-1
- Motor vehicle insurance
  - fee splitting prohibited, 431:10C-308.7
  - financial interest disclosures, 431:10C-308.7
  - patient-client referrals, 431:10C-308.7

## INDEX

### PHYSICIANS--cont'd

- Negligence
  - emergency assistance, 663-1.5
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
  - professional corporations, 415A-11
- Nonresident physicians
  - educational teaching licenses, 453-3.2
  - examination, 453-4
  - licensure, 453-4
  - limited and temporary licenses, 453-3
  - when exempt from licensing, 453-2
- Nursing homes
  - altering physician's medical orders, 457B-3.2
- Optometrists
  - applicability of provisions, 459-13
- Osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - see OSTEOPATHS
- Peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Penalties
  - abortions, 453-16
  - failure to report liability, 453-8.7
  - failure to report suspicious wounds, 453-14
  - generally, 453-13
  - remedies cumulative, 453-8.2
- Physician-patient privilege
  - child abuse disclosure, 350-5, 587-44
  - dependent adult protection, 346-244
  - disclosure to malpractice insurance underwriting plan, 435C-8
  - professional corporations, 415A-12
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 504
- Practice defined, 453-1
- Primary health care
  - incentive program, 321-1.5
- Prisons and prisoners
  - civil actions against providers, 662-16
  - private medical care, 353-13.5
  - university medical school residency program, 304-66.3
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Proof of competency
  - board may require, 453-8, 453-8.2
  - examinations, 453-10
- Quality assurance committees
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Reports
  - claims for damages, 453-8.7
  - disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - suspicious wounds, 453-14
- Rules
  - adoption, 453-5.1
  - physician assistants, 453-5.3
- Shortages
  - family practice residency program, 304-67
  - limited and temporary licenses, 453-3
  - primary health care incentive program, 321-1.5
  - rural areas residency program, 304-66.3

### PHYSICIANS--cont'd

- Testing for alcoholic blood content
  - persons qualified to take specimens, 200-86, 263A-2, 286-152
- Titles, 453-2
- Volunteer services to state, 90-1
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers
- X-rays
  - radiologist license exemption, 466J-6

### PIGS AND SWINE

- Animals generally
  - see ANIMALS
- Brands
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Garbage
  - feeding garbage to swine, 142-23.5
- Health department
  - rules, 321-11
- Hog cholera
  - indemnity for slaughtered hogs, 142-23.1
- Livestock generally
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Nuisance complaints
  - see AGRICULTURE, Right to farm
- Pork
  - grades and standards
    - advertising, 147-95
    - cooperation with federal government, 147-93
    - federal standards, 147-92
    - fees, 147-91, 147-97
    - grading voluntary, 147-94
    - hearings, 147-96
    - inspections, 147-91, 147-93
    - rules, 147-91
    - standard grades, 147-91
  - island produced pork, 148-31

### PILOTAGE

- Accidents
  - failure to report, 462A-8
- Appeals, 462A-11
- Deceptive practices, 462A-8
- Definitions, 462A-1
- Director of commerce and consumer affairs
  - powers and duties, 462A-3
- Federal pilots license
  - failure to maintain, 462A-8
- Hearings, 462A-11
- Incapacity of pilot, 462A-8
- Licenses
  - denial, 462A-8
  - duration, 462A-6
  - exhibition by pilot, 462A-9
  - piloting without license, 462A-10
  - powers of director, 462A-3

## INDEX

### PILOTAGE—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - renewal, 462A-6
  - revocation or suspension, 462A-8
- Negligence, 462A-8
- Pilotage fees
  - establishment, 462A-11
  - liens, 462A-14
- Pilotage waters
  - description, 462A-17
- Pilot association, 462A-15
- Purpose, 462A-3
- Rules
  - license renewal, 462A-6
  - powers of director, 462A-3
- Towing of vessel in absence of pilot, 462A-10
- Transportation department
  - additional pilotage requirements, 462A-19
- Unlawful practices, 462A-8, 462A-10
- Vessels
  - exemptions, 462A-19
  - required to take pilot, 462A-17, 462A-18
  - towing, 462A-10

### PINEAPPLES

- Exports
  - grades and standards, 147-22
- Public lands
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - negotiation of lease, 171-59
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-7
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Taxation
  - lands dedicated to cultivation, 246-12
- Trucking and hauling
  - motor carrier exemption, 271-5

### PISTOLS

- see FIREARMS

### PLAIN LANGUAGE

- Consumer transactions
  - see CONSUMER PROTECTION

### PLANNING

- Business and economic development
  - see BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT
- State planning
  - see STATE PLANNING
- Transportation planning
  - see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

### PLANTS

- Biological survey program, 6E-61
- Botanical parks
  - concessions on public property, 102-2

### PLANTS—cont'd

- Conservation of plants, animals, and ecosystems
  - generally
    - see CONSERVATION
- Diseases
  - agriculture department duties, 141-1
  - entry to control, 141-3.6
  - eradication program, 141-3, 141-3.5
  - penalties for violations, 141-7
  - rules, 141-2
- Exports
  - definitions, 147-31
  - grades and standards, 147-32
  - inspections, 147-34
  - nursery stock, 150A-21, 150A-22, 150A-23
  - violations, 147-33, 147-37
- Flowers and foliage
  - definitions, 147-31
  - exports, 147-32
  - inspections, 147-34
  - violations, 147-33, 147-37
- Importation
  - restrictions
    - see QUARANTINE
  - rules, 141-2
- Indigenous and Polynesian introduced plants
  - use in public landscaping, 103-24.6
- Parks
  - illegal removal from state parks, 184-5
- Weeds
  - see WEEDS

### PLEADINGS

- Ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
- Aliens
  - court advisement of aliens entering plea
    - failure to advise, 802E-3
    - legislative findings and intent, 802E-1
    - requirements generally, 802E-2
    - vacation of judgment, 802E-3
- Arraignment
  - plea at arraignment, 805-6
- Autrefois convict or acquit, 806-51
- Circuit courts
  - filing fees, 607-5
- Damages
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
- Declaratory judgments
  - see JUDGMENTS
- Deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea
  - convictions
    - discharge and dismissal no conviction, 853-1
  - court may defer proceedings, 853-1
  - denial of motion, 853-2
  - discharge and dismissal of defendant, 853-1
  - duration of deferral, 853-1
  - expungement of records
    - application for, 853-1

## INDEX

### PLEADINGS—cont'd

- Deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea—cont'd
  - expungement of records—cont'd
    - issuance of order, 831-3.2
  - offenses for which chapter inapplicable, 853-4
  - prostitution offenses, 712-1200
  - regimental discipline program, 706-605.5
  - violation of terms and conditions during deferment, 853-3

### Evidence

- pleas, plea discussions, and statements, 626-1:Rule 410

### Fees, 92-25

### Guilty pleas

- aliens, see Aliens, above
- bar to new prosecution, 701-110
- deferred acceptance, see Deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea, above
- military justice, 124A-70
- withdrawal of plea, 853-2

### Insanity

- see PENAL CODE, Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect

### Medical torts

- notice of damages, 671-4

### Military justice

- irregular pleadings, 124A-70

### Nolo contendere

- aliens, see Aliens, above
- antitrust, 480-22
- bar to new prosecution, 701-110
- deferred acceptance, see Deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea, above
- prostitution offenses, 712-1200
- withdrawal of plea, 853-2

### Not guilty pleas

- standing mute, 806-50
- trial of person pleading not guilty, 806-49

### Partition of real estate

- answers, 668-4
- source of title, right, or interest, 668-4

### Postponement for time to plead, 806-48

### Standing mute, 806-50

### Third-party defendants

- contribution among joint tortfeasors, 663-17
- time in which plaintiff may assert claim, 657-7.5

### Torts

- ad damnum clause in complaint prohibited, 663-1.3
- service of copies, 662-6
- third-party defendants, 663-17

### PLUMBERS

see *ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS*

### PODIATRISTS

#### Actions

- limitation of actions, 657-7.3

### PODIATRISTS—cont'd

#### Actions—cont'd

##### torts

see *MEDICAL TORTS*

#### Adult abuse and neglect

- duty to report, 346-224

#### Board of examiners

- delegation of duties, 463E-12.5
- perjury before board, 463E-10
- subpoena powers, 463E-8
- witnesses, 463E-8, 463E-9

#### Child abuse or neglect

- required reports, 350-1.1

#### Definitions, 463E-1

#### Disciplinary actions

- authorization, 463E-6
- reports, 451D-3

#### Discrimination

- prohibited, 463E-14, 463E-15

#### Drugs

- notice of conviction, 329-44

#### Education and training

- continuing education, 463E-5
- requirements, 463E-3

#### Examinations

- fees, 463E-5
- qualifications to take, 463E-3
- required for licensing, 463E-3
- scope, 463E-4

#### False advertising

- disciplinary actions, 463E-6

#### Fees, 463E-5

#### Hearings

- perjury, 463E-10
- powers of board, 463E-8
- refusal to testify, 463E-9

#### Informed consent to treatment

- standards, 671-3

#### Insurance

- freedom to choose podiatric services, 463E-14, 463E-15
- malpractice insurance
  - see *INSURANCE, Medical malpractice insurance*

#### Investigations

- advisory committees, 451D-4

#### Licenses

- advisory committees, 451D-4
- disciplinary actions, 451D-3, 463E-6
- examination required, 463E-3
- fees, 463E-5
- forfeiture, 463E-5
- hearings, 463E-8
- inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
- limitation on practice, 463E-6
- registration, 463E-5
- required, 463E-2
- revocable privilege, 451D-1
- revocation or suspension, 463E-6

#### Medicaid

- fee schedule and payment, 346-59

## INDEX

### PODIATRISTS—cont'd

- Medical records
  - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Penalties
  - cumulative remedies, 463E-11
  - violations, 463E-6, 463E-11
- Podiatric medicine defined, 463E-1
- Professional competency
  - evaluation, 463E-6
  - prohibited practices, 463E-6
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Reports
  - claims for damages, 463E-6.5
  - disciplinary actions, 451D-3
- Rules, 463E-12
- Titles, 463E-2
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers
- X-rays
  - radiologist license exemption, 466J-6

### POISONS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - adulteration with poisons, 281-73
- Containers
  - health department rules, 330-2
- Cosmetics
  - adulteration, 328-18
- Definitions, 330-1, 330C-3
- Drugs
  - adulteration, 328-14
- Feed
  - when deemed adulterated, 144-6
- Fish and fisheries
  - possession or use in state waters, 188-23
- Food products generally
  - additives, 328-13
  - adulteration, 328-9
  - food safety and education program
    - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS
- Health department
  - rules, 321-11
- Inhalants
  - use of chemical substances for intoxication, 330-8, 330-9
- Meat and meat products
  - meat inspection
    - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Medicines
  - poisonous or harmful substances used as medicine, 328-17.7
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Pharmacists
  - applicability of provisions, 461-20

### POISONS—cont'd

- Prevention packaging
  - administration, 330C-4
  - definitions, 330C-3
  - exemptions, 330C-3, 330C-5
  - federal standards
    - adoption as state standards, 330C-6
  - legislative purpose, 330C-2
  - penalties, 330C-7
  - rules, 330C-4, 330C-6
  - short title, 330C-1
  - special packaging
    - exceptions, 330C-5
    - hearings, 330C-5
    - standards, 330C-4, 330C-6
- Sales
  - container regulation, 330-2
  - inhalants, 330-8
  - penalties for violations, 330-3
  - prescriptions, 328-17.7
  - rules, 330-2
- Violations
  - penalties, 330-3, 330-10, 330C-7
- Widely dangerous means
  - failure to control, 708-824

### POLICE

- Abuse of family and household members
  - domestic abuse protective orders
    - assistance of police, 586-7
    - copies to, 586-10
  - duties of police, 709-906
  - restraining order pending annulment, separation, or divorce, 580-10
- Actions
  - counsel for, 52D-8
  - scope of duty, 52D-9
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
- Animals
  - diseased dog seizure and disposal, 143-12
  - impounding rabbits, 142-94
  - impounding stray animals, 142-66
  - impounding unlicensed dogs, 143-8
  - livestock brands, 142-41
- Appropriations
  - highway fund expenditures, 249-18
- Arrest
  - see ARREST
- Assault against, 707-712.5
- Attachment
  - see ATTACHMENT
- Auctions
  - unclaimed property, 52D-10
- Badges
  - impersonating officer, 710-1016.8
  - private investigator or guard misrepresentation, 463-11
- Bail
  - arrest for violation of bail conditions, 804-7.2

## INDEX

### POLICE—cont'd

- Bail—cont'd
  - by whom bail allowed, 804-5, 804-9
  - revocation, 804-7.1
- Boats and boating
  - reports of accidents, theft, etc., 200-27
  - trespass, 200-63
- Burglar alarms
  - automatic telephone dialers, 436M-7
  - false alarms, 436M-4, 710-1014
  - reports of activation, 436M-3
- Business licenses
  - county license inspections, 445-13
- Chaplains
  - volunteer police chaplains, 386-181
- Chief
  - appointment, 52D-2
  - compensation, 77-35
  - employees, 52D-6
  - jurisdiction, 52D-5
  - powers and duties, 52D-3
  - powers outside own county, 52D-5
- Child abuse or neglect
  - evidence of abuse, 587-23
  - investigation of abuse, 587-21
  - protective custody of child, 587-22, 587-31
  - required reports, 350-1.1
- Civil defense
  - powers during emergency, 128-8
- Collective bargaining
  - bargaining unit, 89-6
  - binding arbitration, 89-11
- Commission
  - appointment of chief, 52D-2
  - creation, 52D-1
  - scope of officer's duty determined by, 52D-9
- Conservation programs and enforcement
  - arrest of offenders, 195D-7
  - search and seizure, 199-7
- Coroners of county, 52D-4, 841-1
- County powers generally, 46-1.5
- Death
  - off-duty police officers, 52D-15
- Emergencies
  - enhanced 911 service, 269-16.95
- Employees
  - appointment, 52D-6
- Entrapment
  - defense to prosecution, 702-237
- Evidence
  - retention of property, 52D-13
- Execution
  - see EXECUTIONS
- False alarms, 710-1014
- Fees
  - service of process, 607-4, 607-8
- Firearms control
  - see FIREARMS
- Fire control
  - disobeying orders at scene of fire, 710-1012

### POLICE—cont'd

- Force
  - forcible entry to make arrest, 803-11
  - forcible entry under search warrant, 803-37
  - use of force in law enforcement, 703-307
  - use of force in making arrest, 703-304, 803-7
  - use of force to suppress riots, 703-308
- Habeas corpus
  - holding person until writ issues, 660-16
- Highway safety
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Impersonating law enforcement officers
  - defenses, 710-1016.9
  - first degree impersonation, 710-1016.6
  - presumptions
    - wearing uniform, badge, or displaying identification card, 710-1016.8
  - private investigator or guard
    - misrepresentation, 463-11
  - second degree impersonation, 710-1016.7
- Injury
  - accidental injury leave, 79-15
  - off-duty police officers, 52D-15
- Junior police officer training program
  - generally, 27-26
  - traffic control surrounding schools, 52D-7
- Jury duty exemption, 612-6
- Juvenile crime prevention bureau
  - generally, 571-71, 571-73
  - powers and duties, 571-72
  - reports, 571-72, 571-74
- Juvenile justice information system
  - see ATTORNEY GENERAL
- Leaves of absence
  - accidental injury leave, 79-15
- Litter control
  - enforcement, 339-2
- Lost property
  - auctions, 52D-10
  - disposition, 52D-12
  - finders rights and duties, 52D-14
  - retention as evidence, 52D-13
- Minors in custody
  - detention facilities, 571-32
  - notice to parent or guardian, 571-31
  - records, 571-84
- Motorcycles
  - operating between lanes of traffic, 291C-153
  - overtaking and passing, 291C-153
  - vehicular tax exemption, 249-4
- Motor vehicles
  - blue lights, 291-31.5
  - privileges of drivers, 291C-26
  - resisting order to stop motor vehicle, 710-1027
  - right of way, 291C-26, 291C-65
  - use of county vehicles, 105-2
  - vehicular tax exemption, 249-4
  - waiver of certain traffic laws, 291C-26

## INDEX

### **POLICE--cont'd**

- Murder
  - murder of police officer, 707-701
- Obstruction of ingress or egress
  - failure to move when directed by officer, 852-1
- Officers
  - appointment, 52D-6
  - disclosure of misconduct, 92F-14
- Organized crime
  - assistance from attorney general, 28-71
- Pensions
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Police stations
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
- Prisons and prisoners
  - duty to provide information, 353-11
  - notice of conditional release, 353-8
- Prostitution offenses
  - exemption for actions in course and scope of duties, 712-1200
- Records
  - criminal history record information
    - see CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER
- Refusing to aid peace officers, 710-1011
- Reports
  - annual reports, 52D-2
  - boating accidents, theft, etc., 200-27
  - criminal justice data center reports, 846-3
  - failing to report crime, 710-1013
  - false reporting to law enforcement authorities, 710-1015
  - juvenile offenders, 571-74
  - lost property finders, 52D-14
  - missing child reports, 577-27
  - property held, 52D-11
  - sanity examiners access to records, 704-404
  - traffic accident reports disclosures, 291C-20
- Reserve police officers
  - workers' compensation, 386-181
- Residence address and telephone number
  - confidentiality of voter registration information, 11-14.5
- Riot control
  - obstructing, 711-1105
  - order to disperse, 711-1102
  - use of force, 703-308
- Roadblocks
  - intoxication control roadblocks
    - authority to establish, 286-162.5
    - standards for procedures, 286-162.6
- Scope of duty
  - determination, 52D-9
- Scrap dealers
  - examination of records, 445-233
- Search and seizure
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-6
  - devices to intercept communications, 803-43
  - execution of warrants, 803-35, 803-37

### **POLICE--cont'd**

- Search and seizure--cont'd
  - powers of officers, 803-37
- Sexual offender registration, 707-743
- Stolen property
  - auctions, 52D-10
  - disposition, 52D-12
  - finders rights and duties, 52D-14
  - retention as evidence, 52D-13
- Taxation department
  - assistance in collection, 231-11
  - execution on levied property, 231-25
- Traffic control generally
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Traffic monitors
  - defined, 52D-7
  - schools, 52D-7
- Unclaimed property
  - auctions, 52D-10, 805-12
  - finders rights and duties, 52D-14
  - reports of property held, 52D-11
  - retention as evidence, 52D-13
- Uniforms
  - impersonating officer, 710-1016.8
  - private investigator or guard
    - misrepresentation, 463-11
- Witnesses
  - compensation for court appearance on day off, 80-10
  - travel and mileage fees, 621-7
- Workers' compensation
  - police chaplains, 386-181
  - reserve police officers, 386-181

### **POLITICAL PARTIES**

see *ELECTIONS*

### **POLLUTION CONTROL**

- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Asbestos
  - see ASBESTOS
- Emergency planning and right to know
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Environmental response
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Hazardous materials
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Pollution control bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Used oil disposal
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION

## INDEX

### POLYGRAPHS

- Employer practices  
see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

### POPULATION

- Census, US Art I-2, US Art I-9
- Data collection
  - business, economic development, and tourism department, 201-13.8
  - planning office, 225M-2
- Management of state growth, St Art IX-6
- Quality growth policy development, 223-2
  - purpose of provisions, 223-1
  - strategic plan, 223-3
- State plan
  - county general plans, 226-58
  - objectives and policies, 226-5
  - priority guidelines, 226-104

### PORK

- see PIGS AND SWINE

### PORNOGRAPHY

- Actions
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271
- Child pornography
  - dissemination, 707-751
  - first degree promoting child abuse, 707-750
  - second degree promoting child abuse, 707-751
- Community standards
  - defined, 712-1210
- Definitions, 712-1210
- Displaying indecent matter
  - abatement of nuisance, see Nuisances, below
  - elements of offense, 712-1211
  - petty misdemeanor, 712-1211
  - prima facie evidence, 712-1213
- Evidence
  - displaying indecent matter, 712-1213
  - promoting pornography, 712-1216
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Highways
  - displaying indecent matter along highways, 712-1211
- Injunctions
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1272
- Lewdness
  - abatement of nuisance, see Nuisances, below
- Minors
  - admission to pornographic film or performance, 712-1215
  - child pornography, 707-750, 707-751
  - defined, 712-1210
  - pornographic for minors defined, 712-1210
  - prima facie evidence, 712-1216
  - promoting pornography for minors, 712-1215

### PORNOGRAPHY--cont'd

- Nuisances
    - abatement
      - action to abate, 712-1271
      - bond of owner, 712-1277
      - costs and expenses, 712-1276
      - failure to prosecute action, 712-1274
      - order of abatement, 712-1275
      - precedence of actions, 712-1273
      - reputation evidence, 712-1273
    - citizen suits, 712-1274
    - injunctions, 712-1272
    - liens
      - fines and costs deemed lien, 712-1278
    - places deemed nuisance
      - authority to abate, 712-1270
      - court ordered closing, 712-1275
      - defined, 712-1280
      - re-opening, 712-1277
      - termination of lease, 712-1279
  - Performances
    - child pornography, 707-750, 707-751
    - defined, 712-1210
    - producing or participating in performance, 712-1214
  - Photographs
    - displaying indecent matter, 712-1211
  - Privacy rights, St Art I-6
  - Promoting pornography
    - abatement of nuisance, see Nuisances, above
    - child pornography, 707-750, 707-751
    - elements of offense, 712-1214
    - misdemeanor, 712-1214
    - prima facie evidence, 712-1216
    - promoting for minors
      - class C felony, 712-1215
      - elements of offense, 712-1215
  - Sale or distribution, 712-1214
  - Signs
    - displaying indecent matter, 712-1211
- ### POULTRY
- Adulteration
    - ante-mortem inspections, 161-21
    - applicability to exempt poultry, 161-29
    - marking of adulterated poultry, 161-22
    - post-mortem inspections, 161-22
    - refusal to allow labeling, 161-24
    - sale or transportation prohibited, 161-25
    - seizure, 161-47
    - what constitutes, 161-3
  - Agricultural parks
    - see AGRICULTURAL PARKS
  - Agriculture department
    - administration, 161-6
    - delegation of powers, 161-6
    - powers and duties, 161-7, 161-8
  - Animal food manufacturers
    - registration, 161-39

## INDEX

### POULTRY—cont'd

- Bribery
  - inspectors or employees, 161-28
- Carcasses
  - carcasses not intended as human food, 161-37
  - duty to examine and inspect, 161-27
  - registration of brokers, renderers, or wholesalers, 161-39
- Citation of chapter, 161-1
- Compacts
  - interstate and federal compacts, 161-46
- Condemned carcasses
  - labeling, 161-22
  - seizure, 161-47
- Conflicting provisions, 161-48
- Construction and interpretation, 161-48
- Containers
  - labels, 161-23
  - misleading form or size, 161-23
- Counterfeit marks, brands, or labels, 161-26
- Custom slaughtering
  - exemptions, 161-29
- Dead or dying poultry
  - records, 161-36
  - registration of dealers, 161-39
  - sale or transportation, 161-38
- Dealers in farm produce
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Definitions, 161-3
- Disabled poultry
  - records, 161-36
  - registration of dealers, 161-39
  - sale or transportation, 161-38
- Diseased poultry
  - ante-mortem inspections, 161-21
  - post-mortem inspections, 161-22
  - powers of department, 161-7
  - records, 161-36
  - registration of dealers, 161-39
  - sale or transportation, 161-38
  - violations, 161-47
- Eggs
  - advertisements, 147-76, 147-77
  - bad eggs
    - eggs unfit for human food, 147-72
    - sales, 147-72
  - balut, 147-75
  - definitions, 147-71
  - eggs deemed unfit for human food, 147-72
  - enforcement powers of department, 147-73
  - imported eggs
    - advertisement, 147-76
    - designation of origin, 147-75
    - marking, 147-75
    - removal from dock or landing, 147-75
    - rules, 147-74
    - signs and labels on cartons, crates, and cases, 147-77
  - inspections, 147-74

### POULTRY—cont'd

- Eggs—cont'd
  - labels
    - attachment to cartons, crates, and cases, 147-77
    - grade, size, and origin, 147-75
    - rules, 147-74
  - sales
    - advertisement of origin and price, 147-76
    - eggs unfit for human food, 147-72
    - invoice requirements, 147-78
    - notice of grade, size, and origin, 147-75
    - rules, 147-74
  - size and weight
    - labeling cartons, crates, and cases, 147-77
    - notice at sale site, 147-75
    - rules, 147-74
  - violations
    - penalties, 147-79, 147-80
    - penalties not exclusive, 147-81
- Exemptions, 161-29
- Fees
  - license fees, 161-14
- Findings and declaration of necessity, 161-2
- Forgery of marks, brands, or labels, 161-26
- Fraud, 161-47
- Freezing
  - conditions for freezing, 161-30
- Hearings
  - labeling and packing, 161-23
  - license suspension, revocation, or denial, 161-15
  - power to hold hearings, 161-8
  - removal or withdrawal of inspection, 161-42
- Home slaughtering
  - exemptions, 161-29
- Impoundment
  - powers of inspectors, 161-49
  - seizure of condemned carcass, 161-47
- Inspections
  - ante-mortem inspections
    - conduct, 161-21
    - rules, 161-7
  - exemptions, 161-29, 161-37
  - misrepresentation of poultry as inspected and passed, 161-26
  - post-mortem inspections
    - adulterated poultry, 161-22
    - rules, 161-7
    - unadulterated poultry, 161-22
  - powers of department, 161-7
  - refusal of board to provide, 161-42
  - sanitation, 161-24
  - withdrawal of inspection, 161-22, 161-42
- Inspectors
  - accepting money, gifts, etc., 161-28
  - ante-mortem inspections, 161-21
  - assaulting or obstructing, 161-47
  - authority, 161-41
  - badges or insignia of office, 161-49
  - bribery, 161-28

## INDEX

### POULTRY—cont'd

- Inspectors—cont'd
  - duty to examine and inspect, 161-27
  - employment, 161-6
  - enforcement of chapter and rules, 161-49
  - impoundment of poultry, 161-49
  - overtime inspection services, 161-41
  - post-mortem inspections, 161-22
  - refusal to stamp, mark, tag, or label, 161-27
  - sanitation inspections, 161-24

#### Intrastate commerce

- false or misleading marking or labeling, 161-23
- powers of department, 161-7
- records, 161-36

#### Investigations

- powers of department, 161-8

#### Labels

- attachment, 161-23
- condemned carcasses, 161-22
- contents, 161-23
- counterfeit labels, 161-26
- false or misleading labeling, 161-3, 161-23
- forgery, 161-26
- inspected and passed, 161-22
- powers of department, 161-7
- requirements, 161-3
- styles and size of type, 161-23
- trade names, 161-23

#### Licenses

- applications, 161-13
- fees, 161-14
- recordkeeping requirements, 161-16
- renewal, 161-13
- required, 161-12
- rules, 161-7
- suspension, revocation, or denial, 161-15

#### Marks

- condemned carcasses, 161-22
- counterfeit marks, 161-26
- forgery, 161-26
- inspected and passed, 161-22
- removal, 161-47

#### Misbranded

- sale or transportation prohibited, 161-25
- seizure of poultry, 161-47

#### Nuisance complaints

- see AGRICULTURE, Right to farm

#### Official devices

- counterfeit devices, 161-26
- forgery, 161-26

#### Permits

- custom slaughter, 161-29

#### Poultry brokers

- records, 161-36
- registration, 161-39

#### Poultry processors

- ante-mortem inspections, 161-21
- denatured carcasses, 161-37
- illegal slaughter and sale, 161-25
- inspections, 161-24, 161-41

### POULTRY—cont'd

#### Poultry processors—cont'd

- labeling and packing, 161-23
- post-mortem inspections, 161-22
- powers of department, 161-7
- records, 161-16, 161-36
- removal or withdrawal of inspection, 161-42
- sale or transfer of business, 161-11
- sanitation certificates, 161-11

#### Poultry products inspection act

- adoption of federal regulations, 161-7
- cooperation with federal agencies, 161-46
- exemption of operations by regulation, 161-29

- labeling of containers, 161-23

#### Records

- confidentiality, 161-8
- false entries or statements, 161-47
- licensees, 161-16, 161-36

#### Renderers

- records, 161-36
- registration, 161-39

#### Reports

- failure to file, 161-47
- false entries or statements, 161-47

#### Restaurants

- exemptions, 161-29

#### Retail stores

- exemptions, 161-29

#### Rules

- dead, dying, disabled, or diseased poultry, 161-38
- eggs, 147-74
- exemptions, 161-29
- federal regulations, 161-7
- inspections, 161-27
- labeling and packing, 161-23
- powers of department, 161-7
- recordkeeping, 161-36
- sanitation, 161-11
- storage, handling, and transporting, 161-30

#### Sales

- adulterated or misbranded poultry, 161-25
- carcasses not intended as human food, 161-37
- conditions for sale, 161-30
- dead or dying poultry, 161-38
- diseased poultry, 161-38
- eggs unfit for human food, 147-72
- inspections, 161-41
- violations, 161-47

#### Sanitation

- certificate of sanitation, 161-11
- inspections, 161-24
- minimum sanitary specifications, 161-11

#### Short title, 161-1

#### Slaughterhouses

- see SLAUGHTERHOUSES

#### Storage

- conditions of storage, 161-30
- powers of department, 161-7

## INDEX

### POULTRY--cont'd

- Storage--cont'd
  - records, 161-36
  - registration, 161-39
- Transportation
  - adulterated or misbranded poultry, 161-25
  - carcasses not intended as human food, 161-37
  - conditions of transporting, 161-30
  - dead, dying, disabled, or diseased poultry, 161-38
  - false shipper's certificate, 161-26
  - good faith receiving of poultry, 161-47
  - inspections, 161-41
  - powers of department, 161-7
  - records, 161-36
  - transportation without inspection, 161-29
- Veterinarians
  - ante-mortem inspections, 161-21
  - assaulting or obstructing, 161-47
  - duty to examine and inspect, 161-27
  - employment, 161-6
  - post-mortem inspections, 161-22
  - refusal to stamp, mark, tag, or label, 161-27
  - sanitation inspections, 161-24
- Violations
  - bribery, 161-28
  - citations, 161-49, 161-50
  - complaints, 161-51
  - enforcement powers, 161-8
  - failure to appear and answer, 161-52
  - forgery or destroying official marks, 161-26
  - illegal slaughter, sale, or transportation, 161-25
  - mandamus, 161-8
  - penalties for violation, 161-47
  - warrants, 161-49
- Wholesalers
  - records, 161-36
  - registration, 161-39

### POWERS OF ATTORNEY

- Armed forces
  - active duty state military
    - extension where person missing in action, 657D-62
- Conveyances bureau recordation, 502-84
- Credit sales
  - enforceability of contract provisions, 476-15
- Disability or incapacity of principal, *see* Durable power of attorney, below
- Durable power of attorney
  - accountability, 551D-3
  - acts bind principal and successors, 551D-2
  - applicability, 412:4-100, 551D-6
  - appointment of guardians, 551D-3
  - death of principal, 551D-4
  - definition, 551D-1
  - designation, 551D-1
  - effect of acts, 551D-2
  - form of writing, 551D-1, 551D-2.6

### POWERS OF ATTORNEY--cont'd

- Durable power of attorney--cont'd
  - health care decisions, 551D-2.5, 551D-2.6
  - notice of death, disability, or incapacity of principal, 551D-4, 551D-5
  - proof of continuance of powers, 551D-5
  - revocation, 551D-4
  - short title, 551D-7
  - successors in interest, 551D-4
- Mortgages
  - powers under mortgage, 667-10
- Registered lands, 501-174
- Release of powers
  - method of release not exclusive, 512-3
  - prior releases validated, 512-2
  - written instruments, 512-1

### PREGNANCY

- Generally
  - see* BIRTHS
- Midwives
  - see* MIDWIVES

### PREMARITAL AGREEMENTS

- see* MARRIAGE

### PREPAID HEALTH CARE

- Administration of chapter, 393-31
- Advisory council
  - appointment, 393-7
- Alcoholism
  - substance abuse benefits, 393-7
- Benefits
  - collective bargaining agreements, 393-19
  - commencement of coverage, 393-14
  - continuation of coverage in case of inability to earn wages, 393-15
  - out of state plans, 393-20
  - required benefits, 393-7
  - workers' compensation coverage, 386-21.5
- Collective bargaining
  - benefits under, 393-19
  - right to, 393-2
- Contractors
  - pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
- Definitions, 393-3, 393-46
- Dependents
  - coverage, 393-21
- Diagnostic laboratory services
  - required benefits, 393-7
- Director of labor and industrial relations
  - enforcement of provisions, 393-31
  - powers and duties, 393-32
- Domestic services
  - excluded services, 393-5
- Drug addiction
  - substance abuse benefits, 393-7
- Eligibility
  - excluded services, 393-3, 393-5
  - exemptions, 393-17
  - individual employee waiver, 393-21

## INDEX

### PREPAID HEALTH CARE—cont'd

- Eligibility—cont'd
  - religious exemption, 393-22
  - termination of exemption, 393-18
- Employees
  - continuation of coverage during sickness or disability, 393-15
  - coverage, 393-11, 393-14
  - dependents, 393-21
  - exemptions, 393-17, 393-18
  - multiple employers, 393-6
  - waiver of coverage, 393-21
  - withholding of premiums, 393-13, 393-21
- Employers
  - bankruptcy, 393-48
  - joint provision of coverage, 393-23
  - multiple employers, 393-6, 393-16
  - small businesses
    - determination, 393-46
    - premium supplementation, 393-45, 393-47
    - violations, 393-24, 393-33
- Employment
  - excluded services, 393-3, 393-5
  - place of performance of employment, 393-4
- Enforcement of provisions, 393-31
- Funds
  - premium supplementation fund, see Premium supplementation fund, below
- Health maintenance organizations (HMOs)
  - see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Hospital benefits
  - required benefits, 393-7
- Insurance agents or solicitors
  - excluded services, 393-5
- Legislative findings, 393-2
- Maternity benefits
  - required benefits, 393-7
- Medical benefits
  - required benefits, 393-7
- Notice
  - employer liability, 393-16, 393-18
- Penalties
  - employer violations, 393-33
  - general penalty, 393-34
  - interfering with or coercing employees, 393-6
- Place of performance of employment, 393-4
- Premiums
  - dependents, 393-21
  - payment, 393-13
  - recovery of premiums, 393-13
- Premium supplementation fund
  - amount of supplementation, 393-45
  - claims for supplementation, 393-47
  - deposit of moneys, 393-34, 393-42
  - disbursements, 393-43
  - entitlement to supplementation, 393-46
  - established, 393-41
  - insolvent or noncomplying employers, 393-48

### PREPAID HEALTH CARE—cont'd

- Premium supplementation fund—cont'd
  - investments, 393-44
  - management, 393-42
  - payment of premium from fund, 393-41
  - recovery of benefits, 393-48
- Prepaid health care plans
  - choice of plan type, 393-12
  - commencement of coverage, 393-14
  - defined, 393-3
  - employee coverage, 393-11
  - employer groups, 393-23
  - employer-sponsored plans, 393-20
  - failure to provide, 393-24, 393-33
  - group plans, 393-11
  - out of state plans, 393-20
  - required benefits, 393-7
- Purpose of chapter, 393-2
- Real estate salespersons or brokers
  - excluded services, 393-5
- Rules, 393-32
- Short title, 393-1
- Sunset provisions, 393-51
- Surgical benefits
  - required benefits, 393-7
- Termination of chapter, 393-51
- Voluntary employees' beneficiary associations
  - excluded services, 393-5
- Workers' compensation
  - fee schedule, 386-21.5

### PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES

- Accumulated funds
  - requirements, 488-4
- Annual statement, 488-5
- Applicability of chapter, 488-2
- Benefits
  - disclosures in filings, 488-3
  - family members and dependents, 488-3
- Cancellation
  - terms and requirements, 488-3
- Definitions, 488-1
- Dispute resolution, 488-3
- Insurance code exemption, 431:1-201
- Penalty for violations, 488-7
- Plan administrator
  - defined, 488-1
  - surety bonds, 488-4
- Premiums
  - disclosures in filings, 488-3
- Prepaid legal service plans
  - annual exhibits, 488-5
  - defined, 235-1, 237-1, 488-1
  - exemptions, 488-2
  - failure to comply with chapter, 488-7
  - filing requirements, 488-3
  - financial reports, 488-5
  - investments, 488-6
  - other laws apply, 488-2
  - powers of director, 488-5

## INDEX

### PREPAID LEGAL SERVICES—cont'd

- Rules of court
  - contravention prohibited, 488-2
- Taxation
  - definitions, 235-1, 237-1
  - excise tax exemption, 237-23
  - income tax exemption, 235-7
- Violations, 488-7

### PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

*see DRUGS*

### PRESIDENT'S DAY

Designation of holiday, 8-1

### PRESUMPTIONS

- Bail
  - serious risk, 804-3
- Commercial code
  - investment securities, 490:8-105
- Credit cards
  - knowledge of revocation of credit card, 708-8100
- Credit sales
  - buyer's acknowledgment of contract delivery, 476-10
- Criminal procedure
  - innocence of defendant, 701-114
- Defined, 626-1:Rule 301
- Escheats, 665-2
- Firearms
  - alteration of identification marks, 134-10
- Forfeitures
  - state's burden of proof in judicial forfeitures, 712A-11
- Impersonating law enforcement officers
  - wearing uniform, badge, or displaying identification card, 710-1016.8
- Insurance
  - prohibited practices generally, 431:13-103
- Marriage
  - presumption of separate property, 572-21
- Medical torts
  - peer review actions, 671D-11
- Military justice
  - courts-martial, 124A-76
  - jurisdiction of military courts and boards, 124A-170
- Psychiatric facilities
  - admissions, 334-61
- Rules of evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE*
- Torts
  - equine activities, 663B-2
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY*
- Workers' compensation
  - claims for compensation, 386-85

### PRINCE JONAH KUHIO KALANIANA'OLE DAY

Designation of holiday, 8-1

### PRINCIPAL AND INCOME

*see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES*

### PRINCIPAL AND SURETY

*see SURETY BONDS*

### PRINT SALES

- Actions
  - damage action by purchaser, 481F-7
  - violations, 481F-8
- Advertisements
  - required disclosures, 481F-3, 481F-4
- Artists
  - defined, 481F-1
  - disclosures prior to sale, 481F-4
- Buyer's right to action, 481F-7
- Construction of chapter, 481F-9
- Definitions, 481F-1
- Editions
  - disclosures prior to sale, 481F-4
- Exemptions
  - print multiples, 481F-2
- Express warranties
  - warranties of sellers of print multiples, 481F-5
- Information detail
  - contents, 481F-4
  - disclosures prior to sale, 481F-3, 481F-4
  - express warranty, 481F-5
  - failure to disclose, 481F-7
  - false information, 481F-7
- Injunctions, 481F-8
- Limited editions
  - applicability of chapter, 481F-2
  - defined, 481F-1
  - disclosures prior to sale, 481F-3, 481F-4
- Penalties
  - civil penalties, 481F-8
- Print multiples
  - applicability of chapter, 481F-2
  - defined, 481F-1
  - disclosures prior to sale, 481F-3, 481F-4
  - express warranty, 481F-5
- Prohibited acts, 481F-3
- Seller of print multiples
  - defined, 481F-1
  - disclosures, 481F-3, 481F-4
  - express warranties, 481F-5
  - liability to purchasers, 481F-7
  - penalties for violations, 481F-8
  - signs required, 481F-6
- Signs
  - required signs, 481F-6

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS

- Access to facilities and records
- official visits, 353-29

### PRICE-FIXING

*see ANTITRUST*

## INDEX

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

Access to facilities and records—cont'd  
required access, 353-11  
restricted access, 353-11.5  
unauthorized communications, messages, or  
visiting, 353-30

#### Accounts

correctional industries wages, 354D-12  
garnishment of inmate income and wages,  
353-22, 353-22.5  
moneys earned through labor, 353-20  
victim restitution orders, 353-22.6  
withdrawals, 353-21

#### Actions

actions against prisoners  
guardian's powers, 353-25  
property subject to damages, 353-23  
actions by prisoners  
reimbursement of facility expenses,  
353-22.5  
rights, 831-3  
habeas corpus  
bringing prisoner as witness in civil or  
criminal action, 660-4  
rights retained by convicted persons, 831-3

#### Administration

public safety department, 26-14.6, 353-6

#### Adverse possession

commencement of action, 657-34  
death of person under disability, 657-36  
extension of time by death, 657-35

#### Alcoholic beverages

liquor license denial to persons convicted of  
felony, 281-45, 831-3.1

#### Alternatives to incarceration

eligibility, 353-10.5, 706-605.1  
implementation, 353-63.5  
programs, 353-10.5, 353-63.5, 706-605.1  
requirements, 353-10.5, 706-605.1

#### Armed forces, see Military personnel, below

#### Arrest

furloughed persons, 353-17

#### Child support

earnings subject to child support payments,  
353-22.5, 353-22.8

#### Civil identification

special registration provisions for prisoners,  
846-29

#### Civil rights

certificate of discharge, 831-5  
criminal records  
restrictions on use or distribution, 831-3.1  
denial of employment, license, etc., 831-3.1  
disqualification for jury service, 612-4  
loss of certain rights upon conviction for  
felony, 831-2  
restoration, 831-3.2, 831-5  
rights retained by convicted persons, 831-3

#### Commitment

custody following sentencing, 806-71  
documents, 353-12

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

#### Commitment—cont'd

interstate compacts, 355-2, 355D-2  
place of imprisonment, 706-672

#### Community correctional centers

conditional release centers, 353-8  
official visits, 353-29

#### Conditional release

conditional release centers, 353-8  
notice, 353-5, 353-8, 801D-4

#### Contraband

defined, 710-1023  
promoting prison contraband  
deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo  
contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4  
first degree promoting  
class B felony, 710-1022  
elements of offense, 710-1022  
second degree promoting  
class C felony, 710-1023  
elements of offense, 710-1023

#### Contracts

federal and military prisoners, 353-101,  
353-103  
interstate compacts, 355-5, 355D-5  
services for Pacific islands residents, 323-1

#### Correctional industries

##### administrator

appointment, 354D-3  
powers and duties, 354D-4  
advisory committee, 354D-5  
assignments, 354D-11  
budget, 354D-8

business operations, 354D-8  
compensation of inmates, 354D-11

criminal injuries compensation fund deposits,  
351-62.5, 354D-12  
definitions, 354D-2

disclosure of interests, 354D-14  
findings and purpose, 354D-1

pricing of goods and services, 354D-7  
proceeds and wages, 354D-12

program established, 354D-3  
purchases of supplies, equipment, and  
services, 354D-8

reduction in term of imprisonment, 354D-11  
reports, 354D-3.5, 354D-8, 354D-12

required programs, 354D-6  
revolving fund, 354D-10

rules, 354D-9, 354D-11  
sale of goods on open market, 354D-15

staff, 354D-3

state agencies and departments  
purchase of goods by state agencies,  
354D-6

training and employment, 354D-12  
venture agreements, 354D-5, 354D-13

violations, 354D-16

#### Correctional workers

assault on, 707-711

## INDEX

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

- Correctional workers—cont'd
  - collective bargaining
    - bargaining unit, 89-6
    - binding arbitration, 89-11
  - criminal history record checks, 353C-5
  - defined, 710-1031
  - intimidating correctional workers, 706-606.5, 710-1031
  - uniforms
    - reimbursement for damage, 78-22
- Crimes
  - assaulting correctional workers, 707-711
  - escape, 710-1020, 710-1021
  - intimidating correctional workers, 710-1031
  - murder of prisoner, 707-701
  - promoting prison contraband, 710-1022, 710-1023
  - sexual assault of prisoner, 707-731, 707-732
- Criminal records
  - expungement orders, 831-3.2
  - facility staff criminal history record checks, 353C-5
  - restrictions on use or distribution of criminal records, 831-3.1
- Custody
  - following sentencing, 806-71
  - place of imprisonment, 706-672
- Damage to facility
  - garnishment of prisoner income for replacement costs, 353-22.5
- Dangerous instruments
  - prison contraband, 710-1022
- Death
  - disposition of properties subject to damage action, 353-23
  - distribution of moneys earned, 353-21
  - furloughs for death or illness in family, 353-17
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
  - medical records, 327-32
  - reports, 338-22
  - unclaimed bodies
    - duties of health officer, 327-32
- Definitions, 353-1
- Detainers
  - agreement on detainers
    - see DETAINERS
- Discharge
  - cash and clothing furnished discharged persons, 353-14
  - distribution of moneys earned, 353-21
  - guardianship over prisoner revoked, 353-24
  - notice to victim, 706-670.5, 801D-4
- Diseases
  - transfer of persons with communicable disease, 353-15
- Drugs
  - prison contraband, 710-1022
  - substance abuse testing of inmates, 329B-2.5, 353-13.4

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

- Elections
  - loss of right to vote in election, 831-2
- Employment
  - compensation for committed persons, 353-18, 353-19
  - correctional industries, see Correctional industries, above
  - custody of moneys earned, 353-20
  - deductions for child support payments, 353-22.5, 353-22.8
  - distribution of moneys earned, 353-21
  - earnings exempt from garnishment, 353-22
  - earnings subject to garnishment, 353-22.5
  - furloughs, 353-17
  - prior convictions
    - disqualification from practicing businesses, trades, etc., 831-3.1
  - work release program
    - restitution orders, 706-624
- Escape
  - agreement on detainers, 834-4
  - defense to prosecution, 703-302
  - first degree escape, 710-1020
  - notice to victim, 706-673, 801D-4
  - second degree escape, 710-1021
  - secreting prisoners on board vessel, 803-22
  - use of force to prevent, 703-307
- Establishment, 353-6
- Examinations
  - medical examinations, 353-13
  - substance abuse testing, 329B-2.5, 353-13.4
- Extradition
  - see EXTRADITION
- Facilities generally
  - access, 353-11, 353-11.5
  - community correctional centers, 353-6
  - high security facilities, 353-7
  - inmate programs, 353-6, 353-33
  - official visits, 353-29
  - population limits, 353F-2
  - population management recommendations, 353F-3
  - services provided, 353-6, 353-7
  - stores, 353-31
  - temporary facilities, 353-9
- Family service centers
  - additional programs, 353D-8
  - advisory council, 353D-4
  - contracts for services, 353D-3, 353D-6
  - definitions, 353D-2
  - established, 353D-3
  - legislative findings, 353D-1
  - other provisions, 353D-8
  - purposes, 353D-1, 353D-5
  - reports, 353D-7
  - services to be provided, 353D-5
- Federal and military prisoners
  - contracts for imprisonment, 353-101, 353-103

## INDEX

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

- Federal institutions
  - transfer of committed felons, 353-16
- Force
  - preventing escape, 703-307
  - use of force by wardens or other officials, 703-309
- Foreign countries
  - transfer of offenders under treaty, 353-16.5
- Funds
  - correctional industries revolving fund, 354D-10
  - program revolving fund, 353-33
  - revolving funds for correctional facilities stores, 353-31
- Furloughs
  - alternative to incarceration programs, 353-10.5
  - authority to grant, 353-17
  - notice to police and prosecutors, 353-8
  - notice to victim, 353-8, 801D-4
  - out of state furloughs, 353-17
  - violations, 353-17
- Gifts to public safety department, 353-32
- Guardians
  - compensation and expenses, 353-27
  - guardians of committed persons, 353-24
  - powers and duties, 353-25
  - removal, 353-26
  - vesting of property, 353-28
- Habeas corpus
  - bringing prisoner for trial or testimony, 660-4
- Hearings
  - interstate compacts, 355-4, 355D-4
- High security correctional facility
  - establishment and maintenance, 353-7
- Hospitals
  - commitment to psychiatric facility, 334-74
  - transfer of person with communicable disease, 353-15
- Intake service centers
  - coordination with criminal justice data center, 846-11
  - establishment, 353-10
  - functions, 353-10
  - notice of release, 353-5
  - pre-sentence diagnosis and reports, 706-602
  - staff, 353-10
- Interstate corrections compact
  - commitment or transfer of inmate, 355D-2
  - contracts, 355D-5
  - enforcement of compact, 355D-3
  - hearings, 355D-4
  - terms of compact, 355D-1
  - western interstate compact, see Western interstate corrections compact, below
- Investigations
  - access to facilities and information, 353-11
- Labor, see Employment, above

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

- Limitation of actions
  - adverse possession actions, 657-34
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
  - incarceration at accrual of action, 657-14
  - two or more disabilities existing at accrual of action, 657-15
  - when actions by prisoners brought, 657-13
- Mail
  - delivering or receiving by visitors, 353-30
  - unauthorized communications, 353-30
- Medical care and treatment
  - civil actions against providers, 662-16
  - communicable diseases, 353-15
  - county functions, 27-21.6
  - examination by facility medical officer, 353-13
  - private medical care, 353-13.5
  - public assistance eligibility, 346-29
  - university medical school residency program, 304-66.3
- Mental health services
  - civil actions against providers, 662-16
  - commitment to psychiatric facility, 334-74
  - duties of department, 353-13.3
  - private psychological care, 353-13.5
- Military personnel
  - confinement in state facilities
    - authority, 124A-15
    - discipline and treatment, 124A-84
    - receiving prisoners, 124A-16, 124A-84
    - reports, 124A-16
  - contracts for care and services, 353-101, 353-103
  - sentencing
    - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Minors
  - see YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Murder of prisoner
  - first degree murder, 707-701
- Out-of-state institutions
  - interstate compacts, 355-1, 355D-1
  - state facilities, 353-16.3
  - transfer of committed felons, 353-16.2
- Parole
  - see PAROLE
- Place of imprisonment, 706-672
- Population management commission
  - annual report, 353F-5
  - composition, 353F-4
  - establishment, 353F-1
  - executive secretary, 353F-6
  - expenses, 353F-4
  - inmate population limits, 353F-2
  - purpose, 353F-1
  - recommendations, 353F-3
  - staff, 353F-6
- Pre-sentence reports
  - transmission to institution, 706-604

## INDEX

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

- Prison-made goods, see Correctional industries, above
- Probation officers
  - assignment to correctional facilities, 806-72
- Programs
  - fee for participation, 353-33
  - high security facilities, 353-7
  - requirements, 353-6
  - revolving fund, 353-33
- Property
  - right to hold, receive, and transfer property
  - rights retained by convicted persons, 831-3
- Public assistance
  - medical assistance eligibility, 346-29
- Public safety department
  - see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Records
  - access to facilities and information, 353-11
  - gifts to department, 353-32
  - medical records
    - deceased inmates, 327-32
    - generally, 353-13
  - prisoner trust accounts, 353-20
  - required records, 353-12
  - sex offender treatment program, 353E-1
- Release
  - cash and clothing furnished upon discharge, 353-14
  - conditional release centers, 353-8
  - notice to police and prosecutors, 353-8
  - notice to victim, 353-8, 706-670.5, 801D-4
  - recommendations to court, 353-5
  - satisfaction of parole, 706-670
  - sexual offender registration after release, 707-743
  - time of release, 706-600.6
- Reports
  - correctional industries, 354D-3.5, 354D-8
  - correctional program revolving fund, 353-33
  - corrections population management commission, 353F-5
  - family service centers, 353D-7
  - gifts to department, 353-32
  - interstate compacts, 355-1, 355D-1
  - vital statistics, 338-22
- Restitution
  - damage to facilities, 353-22.5
  - earnings subject to restitution, 353-22.5
  - victim restitution orders, 353-22.6
- Rules
  - compensation for labor, 353-18, 353-19
  - correctional industries, 354D-9, 354D-11
  - inmate population limits, 353F-2
- Sentencing
  - concurrent sentences, 706-668.5
  - consecutive sentences, 706-668.5
  - credit for prior imprisonment or detention, 706-671
  - extended terms of imprisonment
    - conviction of felony, 706-661

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

- Sentencing—cont'd
  - extended terms of imprisonment—cont'd
    - criteria, 706-662
    - dangerous persons, 706-662
    - former conviction in another state, 706-665
    - hearing, 706-664
    - minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
    - multiple offenses, 706-662
    - offenses against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
    - persistent offenders, 706-662
    - procedure, 706-664
    - proof of prior convictions, 706-666
- fin
  - contumacious nonpayment, 706-644
- indeterminate sentences
  - minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
  - parole procedure, 706-670
  - young adult defendant, 706-667
- life imprisonment
  - extended terms, 706-661
  - murder, 706-656, 706-657
- maximum length of imprisonment
  - extended terms, 706-661
  - felonies, 706-659, 706-660
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - misdemeanor or petty misdemeanor, 706-663
  - young adult defendant, 706-667
- minimum term of imprisonment
  - felonies, 706-659, 706-660, 706-661
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - murder and attempted murder, 706-656
  - notice to prosecuting attorney, 706-669
  - offenses against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-660.2
  - procedure for determining, 706-669
  - young adult defendant, 706-667
- misdemeanors and petty misdemeanors
  - term of imprisonment, 706-663
- multiple sentences, 706-668.5
- young adult defendants
  - defined, 706-667
  - special terms, 706-667

### Services

- high security facilities, 353-7
- requirements, 353-6

### Sex offender treatment program

- establishment, 353E-1
- interagency coordination, 353E-2
- lead agency, 353E-2
- master plan, 353E-1

### Sexual assault

- sexual assault on imprisoned persons, 707-731, 707-732

### Signs

- restricted access to facilities, 353-11.5

### State plan

- objectives and policies, 226-26

## INDEX

### PRISONS AND PRISONERS—cont'd

- State plan—cont'd
  - priority guidelines, 226-105
- Status of convicted persons
  - certificate of discharge, 831-5
  - citation of chapter, 831-7
  - construction and interpretation, 831-6
  - criminal records dissemination and use, 831-3.1
  - definitions, 831-1
  - disqualification from public office or employment, 831-3.1
  - expungement orders, 831-3.2
  - other powers and duties not affected, 831-4
  - rights
    - loss of rights, 831-2
    - retention of rights by convicted persons, 831-3
- Stores
  - revolving funds for correctional facilities stores, 353-31
- Temporary correctional facilities
  - establishment, 353-9
- Threats
  - against prisoners, 703-302
  - intimidating correctional workers, 710-1031
- Transfers
  - communicable diseases, 353-15
  - exchange of offenders under treaty, 353-16.5
  - interstate compacts, 355-1, 355-2, 355D-1, 355D-2
  - out-of-state Hawaii facilities, 353-16.3
  - transfer to federal institutions, 353-16
  - transfer to out-of-state institutions, 353-16.2
- Visitor centers, see Family service centers, above
- Western interstate corrections compact
  - commitment or transfer of inmates, 355-2
  - contracts, 355-5
  - enforcement of compact, 355-3
  - hearings, 355-4
  - interstate compact, see Interstate corrections compact, above
  - terms of compact, 355-1
- Witnesses
  - bringing prisoners for trial or testimony, 660-4
- Youth correctional facilities
  - see YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### PRIVACY

- Access to records
  - see INFORMATION
- Cable television
  - liability of operators, programmers, etc., 440G-17
- Elections
  - political party preference, St Art II-4
  - secrecy of voting, St Art II-4, 11-137, 626-1:Rule 507

### PRIVACY—cont'd

- Hansen's disease patients
  - photographs or filming restricted, 326-30
- Invasions of privacy
  - civil actions, 378-3, 386-5
  - criminal violation, 711-1111
  - limits of third party liability, 386-8.5
  - penalties, 711-1111
  - right of people, St Art I-6, St Art I-7
- Mail interception, 711-1111
- Photographing, observing, or recording, 711-1111
- Pornographic material
  - see PORNOGRAPHY
- Public accommodations
  - discriminatory practices to preserve privacy, 489-4
- Right to privacy, St Art I-6
- Violation of privacy
  - elements of offense, 711-1111
  - misdeemeanor, 711-1111
- Wiretapping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING

### PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND GUARDS

- Agencies
  - defined, 463-1
  - employees, 463-6, 463-8
  - licenses required, 463-5, 463-7
- Badges
  - restrictions, 463-11
- Board of private detectives and guards
  - appointment, 463-2
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 463-3
  - qualifications, 463-2
- Compensation, 463-14
- Confidentiality
  - divulging information, 463-15
- Definitions, 463-1
- Detectives
  - defined, 463-1
  - licenses
    - qualifications, 463-6
    - required, 463-5
  - principal detective, 463-5, 463-6
- Divulging of information
  - penalties, 463-15
- Employees
  - registration with board, 463-6, 463-8
- Exemptions, 463-13
- Fingerprinting, 463-9
- Guards
  - concurrent work, 463-8.5
  - defined, 463-1
  - licenses
    - qualifications, 463-8
    - required, 463-7
  - principal guard, 463-7, 463-8

## INDEX

### PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND GUARDS—cont'd

- Hearings, 463-4
- Investigations
  - powers of board, 463-9
- Licenses
  - applications, 463-9
  - contents, 463-10
  - exemptions, 463-6, 463-8, 463-13
  - fees, 463-10
  - powers of board, 463-3
  - qualifications, 463-3, 463-6, 463-8
  - renewal, 463-10
  - required, 463-5, 463-7
  - restoration, 463-10
  - suspension or revocation, 463-4
- Misrepresentation as law enforcement officer, 463-11
- Penalties for violations, 463-15
- Policy of state, 463-3
- Principal detective
  - residency, 463-5
  - responsibility for employees, 463-6
- Principal guard
  - residency, 463-7
  - responsibility for employees, 463-8
- Rules, 463-3
- Severability of provisions, 463-17
- Surety bonds, 463-12

### PRIVATE WAYS AND WATER RIGHTS

- Appeals
  - persons aggrieved by judgment of court, 664-36
- Applications for settlement of rights
  - complaints, 664-33
  - issuance of summons, 664-33
- Circuit courts
  - court costs, 664-35
  - decisions, 664-34
  - jurisdiction to hear cases, 664-32
  - procedure, 664-33
  - visits to locality, 664-34
- Controversies
  - circuit court jurisdiction, 664-32
  - court to hear evidence, 664-34
- Definitions, 664-31
- Findings of fact, 664-34
- Jurisdiction, 664-32
- Notice
  - pending actions, 664-33
- Summons and process
  - application for settlement of rights, 664-33

### PRIVILEGE

- Attorney-client privilege
  - prepaid legal services, 488-5
  - professional corporations, 415A-12
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 503

### PRIVILEGE—cont'd

- Child abuse or neglect
  - admissibility, 350-5
  - child protective act disclosure, 587-44
- Clergy
  - privileged communications, 626-1:Rule 506
- Congress of the United States
  - privileges of members, US Art I-6
- Elections
  - voter's privilege from arrest on election day, 11-94
- Legislature
  - privileges of members, St Art III-7
- Limitations on special privileges, St Art I-21
- Physician-patient privilege
  - adult abuse or neglect, 346-244
  - child abuse or neglect, 350-5
  - disclosure to malpractice insurance underwriting plan, 435C-8
  - penal fitness examinations, 704-416
  - professional corporations, 415A-12
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 504
- Professional corporations, 415A-12
- Psychologist-client privilege
  - adult abuse or neglect, 346-244
  - child abuse or neglect, 350-5
  - penal fitness examinations, 704-416
  - professional corporations, 415A-12
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- Rules of evidence generally
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Self-incrimination
  - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Spousal privilege
  - adult abuse or neglect, 346-244
  - child abuse or neglect, 350-5
  - enforcement of support, 576-39
  - evidence of desertion or nonsupport, 575-4
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 505
- Victim-counselor privilege
  - adult abuse or neglect, 346-244
  - child abuse or neglect, 350-5
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 505.5
- Wiretapping
  - interception of privileged communications, 803-45, 803-46

### PRIZES

- Alcoholic beverages, 281-85
- Prize offered to solicit sale or lease, 481B-1.6

### PROBABLE CAUSE

- Arrest
  - arrest by police officer without warrant, 803-5
  - federal officers, 803-16
- Aviation
  - alcohol testing of operators
    - probable cause required, 263A-1
- Criminal forfeitures, 712A-6

## INDEX

### PROBABLE CAUSE—cont'd

- District courts
  - mittimus, 805-7
- Elections
  - campaign contributions and expenditures
  - complaints of violations, 11-216
- Organized crime
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Probation
  - arrest of defendant, 706-626
- Search warrants
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd IV, St Art I-7

### PROBATE CODE

- Accounts and accounting
  - guardian of incapacitated person, 560:5-306, 560:5-312
  - guardian of minor, 560:5-210
  - guardian of property, 560:5-419
  - multiple party accounts, see Multiple party accounts, below
  - payable on death accounts, see P.O.D. accounts, below
  - trustees, 560:7-303
- Actions
  - appeal procedure, 560:1-308
  - claims against estate, 560:3-804, 560:3-1004
  - court costs, 560:3-720, 607-5
  - decedent's cause of action, 560:3-109
  - failure to deliver will by custodian, 560:2-516
  - jurisdiction of court, 560:1-302, 560:3-105, 603-21.6
  - jury trials, 560:1-306
  - personal representatives, 560:3-703, 560:3-808
  - pleadings, 560:1-403
  - registered trusts, 560:7-204
  - surety on bond, 560:3-606
  - transfer of proceedings, 560:1-303, 560:3-201
  - venue, 560:1-302
- Administration of estates
  - claims, see Claims against decedents' estates, below
  - nonresidents, see Ancillary administration, below
  - payment of expenses, 560:3-805
  - personal representatives, see Personal representatives, below
  - subsequently discovered property, 560:3-1008
- Adoption
  - effect of adoption, 578-16
  - guardian of minor
    - consent by, 560:5-209
    - termination by adoption, 560:5-210
  - intestate succession, 560:2-114
  - wills, 560:2-705

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Advancements
  - intestate estates, 560:2-109
- Affidavits
  - formal proceedings, 560:3-405, 560:3-406
  - informal proceedings, 560:3-303
  - self-proved will, 560:2-504
  - small estate collection, 560:3-1201, 560:3-1202
- Age
  - minor defined, 560:1-201
  - personal representatives, 560:3-203
  - testator, 560:2-501
- Ancillary administration
  - administration generally, 560:4-207
  - barred by nonclaim, 560:3-803
  - court jurisdiction, 560:4-301, 560:4-302
  - creditors' claims
    - payment of, 560:3-815
    - presentation, 560:3-803
  - debts and property due decedent creditor's notice for nonpayment, 560:4-203
    - discharge, 560:4-202
    - payment, 560:4-201
  - definitions, 560:4-101
  - estate tax apportionment, 560:3-916
  - foreign personal representative
    - bond, 560:4-204
    - powers, 560:4-205, 560:4-206
    - proof of authority, 560:4-204
  - judgments bind, 560:4-401
  - local personal representative
    - defined, 560:4-101
    - judgments bind, 560:4-401
    - petition, 560:4-206
    - removal of, 560:3-611
  - petition for local administration, 560:4-206
  - service of process, 560:4-303
- Appeals
  - allowances, 560:2-405
  - claims against estates, 560:3-806
  - formal proceedings, 560:3-412, 560:3-413
  - guardian of the property accounts, 560:5-419
  - rules of procedure, 560:1-308
  - sterilization of ward, 560:5-609
  - testacy order, 560:3-412
- Applicability
  - choice of law, 560:2-703
  - exempt property and allowances, 560:2-401
  - principles of law and equity apply, 560:1-103
  - territorial applicability, 560:1-301
- Appraisers and appraisals
  - valuation of decedents' estates, 560:3-706, 560:3-707, 560:3-906
- Assignments
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
- Audits
  - accounts of clerks, 560:3-1214
  - small estates, 560:3-1214

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Beneficiaries, see Heirs, below
- Circuit courts
  - appeal procedure, 560:1-308
  - guardianship proceedings, 560:5-102
  - jurisdiction, 560:1-302, 560:3-105
  - powers, 560:1-307
  - registered trusts, 560:7-103
  - rules of proceedings, 560:1-304
- Claims against decedents' estates
  - actions
    - against distributee, 560:3-1004
    - disallowance of claim, 560:3-806
    - time to commence, 560:3-804
    - venue, 560:3-804
  - administration
    - expenses, 560:3-805
    - more than one state, 560:3-815
    - necessity of, 560:3-104
  - allowance of claim, 560:3-806
  - burial costs, 560:3-1201
  - claims in foreign states, 560:3-803, 560:3-815
  - claims not due, 560:3-810
  - classification of claims, 560:3-805
  - compromise of claims, 560:3-813
  - contingent claims, 560:3-810
  - counterclaims, 560:3-811
  - debts with preference under other laws, 560:3-805
  - definitions, 560:1-201
  - demand for bond of personal representative, 560:3-605
  - disallowance of claim, 560:3-806
  - distributee's liability, 560:3-1004, 560:3-1006
  - enforcement generally, 560:3-104
  - execution prohibited, 560:3-812
  - expenses of administration, 560:3-805
  - expenses of last illness, 560:3-805
  - funeral expenses, 560:3-805
  - improper payment of claim, 560:3-909
  - insufficiency of local assets, 560:3-815
  - interest allowed, 560:3-806
  - levy prohibited, 560:3-812
  - liability of personal representative, 560:3-808
  - liens, 560:3-814
  - limitation of actions
    - against distributees, 560:3-1006
    - against personal representative, 560:3-1005
    - notice to creditors, 560:3-801
    - presentation of claims, 560:3-803, 560:3-806
    - proceedings for payment, 560:3-804
    - small estates, 560:3-1208
    - suspension, 560:3-802
    - waiver, 560:3-802
  - modification of claim, 560:3-806
  - mortgages, 560:3-803, 560:3-814
  - nonclaim provisions, 560:3-803

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Claims against decedents' estates—cont'd
  - nonresident decedent, 560:3-816
  - notice
    - creditors, 560:3-801
    - disallowance of claim, 560:3-806
    - waiver, 560:1-402
  - payment
    - by personal representative, 560:3-807
    - claims not due, 560:3-810
    - classification of claims, 560:3-805
    - contingent claims, 560:3-810
    - counterclaims, 560:3-811
    - from local assets, 560:3-815
    - insufficient estate, 560:3-815
    - order of priority, 560:3-805
    - petition to court for, 560:3-807
    - secured claims, 560:3-809
    - set-offs, 560:3-811
    - small estates, 560:3-1209
    - time, 560:3-807
    - unliquidated claims, 560:3-810
  - pledges, 560:3-803, 560:3-814
  - presentation
    - allowance and disallowance, 560:3-806
    - manner, 560:3-804
    - small estates, 560:3-1207
    - time, 560:3-801, 560:3-803
  - recovery by personal representative, 560:3-710
  - recovery from distributee, 560:3-104
  - secured claims
    - description, 560:3-804
    - payment, 560:3-809, 560:3-814
    - taxes, 560:3-805
    - transfer of claims, 560:3-801
  - undischarged claim
    - proceeding after distribution, 560:3-1004
  - unliquidated claims, 560:3-810
- Clerks of court
  - audit of accounts, 560:3-1214
  - persons without known relatives, 560:3-1212
  - private practice of law prohibited, 560:3-1215
  - records, 560:1-305
  - registrar, 560:1-307
  - small estates, 560:3-1205
- Closing estates
  - distributees
    - liability for improper distributions, 560:3-1006
    - liability for undischarged claims, 560:3-1004
  - formal proceedings, 560:3-1001, 560:3-1002
  - informal proceedings, 560:3-1003
  - order of general protection
    - formal proceedings, 560:3-1001
    - informal proceedings, 560:3-1003
  - personal representatives
    - fiduciary obligation, 560:3-1007
    - formal proceedings, 560:3-1001

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Closing estates—cont'd
  - personal representatives—cont'd
    - informal proceedings, 560:3-1003
    - liability to creditors and successors, 560:3-1005
  - small estates, 560:3-1203, 560:3-1204
  - subsequently discovered estate, 560:3-1008
- Compensation
  - agents and employees, 560:3-721
  - attorneys, 560:5-414
  - court review, 560:3-721
  - excessive compensation, 560:3-721
  - guardians
    - incapacitated person, 560:5-312
    - minor, 560:5-209
    - property, 560:5-414
  - guardians ad litem, 560:5-105
  - personal representatives, 560:3-719
  - small estates, 560:3-1211
  - trustees, 560:7-205
  - trust estate, 560:7-205
- Compromise and settlement
  - binding on parties, 560:3-1101
  - claims against decedents' estates, 560:3-813
  - execution of agreement, 560:3-1102
  - findings and order, 560:3-1102
  - guardian of the property, 560:5-424
  - judicial approval, 560:3-1102
  - notice, 560:3-1102
  - personal representative, 560:3-715
  - secured claims, 560:3-809
- Conflicts of interest
  - guardian of the property, 560:5-422
  - personal representatives, 560:3-713
- Construction of code
  - general rules, 560:1-102
  - implied repeals, 560:1-105
  - purposes, 560:1-102
  - severability, 560:1-104
  - territorial application, 560:1-301
  - wills
    - appointments, 560:2-704
    - beneficiary designation, 560:2-706
    - beneficiary's heirs, 560:2-711
    - choice of law, 560:2-703
    - class gifts, 560:2-705, 560:2-708
    - foreign orders, 560:3-408
    - future interest, 560:2-707
    - generally, 560:2-601
    - governing instruments, 560:2-701
    - representation, 560:2-709
    - survivorship, 560:2-702
    - worthier title doctrine, 560:2-710
- Contempt
  - failure to deliver will, 560:2-516
  - guardianship proceedings, 560:5-307
- Contracts
  - agreement among successors, 560:3-912
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - guardian of the property, 560:5-429

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Contracts—cont'd
  - husband and wife, 560:2-213
  - personal representatives, 560:3-715
  - succession, 560:2-514
- Coroners
  - decedents without known relatives
    - disposition of small estate, 560:3-1212
- Custodial trusts
  - see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
- Death
  - alleged decedent not dead, 560:3-412
  - burden of proof, 560:3-407
  - burial instructions, 560:3-701
  - conclusiveness of determination, 560:3-412
  - contracts, 560:2-514
  - devolution of property, 560:3-101
  - doubt as to decedent's death, 560:3-403
  - evidence, 560:1-107
  - heirs, 560:2-104, 560:2-603, 560:2-706
  - homicide, 560:2-803
  - payable on death accounts, see P.O.D.
    - accounts, below
  - payment from joint accounts, 560:6-109
  - payment of expenses, 560:3-805
  - presumption of death, 560:1-107
  - simultaneous death, 560:2-104, 560:2-702
- Debtors
  - discharge, 560:3-1202
  - nonresident decedents
    - creditor's notice for nonpayment, 560:4-203
    - discharge, 560:4-202
    - payment, 560:4-201
  - payments to successors, 560:3-1201
  - refusal to pay, 560:3-1202
  - set-offs against claim on estate, 560:3-811
  - set-offs against successor, 560:3-903
  - small estates, 560:3-1201
- Decedents' estates
  - appraisal, 560:3-707
  - compromise of controversies, 560:3-1101, 560:3-1102
  - control by personal representative, 560:3-709
  - decedent's cause of action, 560:3-109
  - demand for notice, 560:3-204
  - devolution at death, 560:3-101
  - generally
    - see DECEDENTS' ESTATES
  - inventory, 560:3-706, 560:3-708
  - subsequently discovered estate, 560:3-1008
- Definitions
  - ancillary administration, 560:4-101
  - beneficiary designations, 560:2-706
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - divorce or annulment, 560:2-804
  - elective share, 560:2-201
  - estate tax apportionment, 560:3-916
  - future interest under trust, 560:2-707
  - generally, 560:1-201
  - homicide effect, 560:2-803

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Definitions—cont'd
  - natural parent, 560:2-114
  - representation, 560:2-106, 560:2-709
  - wills, 560:2-603
- Disabled persons
  - distributions to, 560:3-915
  - guardian of incapacitated persons, 560:5-301
  - guardian of property, 560:5-401
- Disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
- Distribution of decedents' estates
  - abatement order, 560:3-902
  - agreement among successors, 560:3-912
  - appraisal of property, 560:3-906
  - class gifts, 560:2-708
  - compromise approved by court binds parties, 560:3-1101
  - court determinations, 560:3-1001, 560:3-1002
  - definitions, 560:1-201
  - devolution of estate, 560:3-101
  - disabled persons
    - distribution to, 560:3-915
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - dispute resolution, 560:3-704
  - distribution by representation or per stirpes, 560:2-709
  - distribution to beneficiary's heirs, 560:2-711
  - distribution where no administration, 560:3-901
  - domiciliary personal representative
    - distribution to, 560:3-816
  - estate tax apportionment, 560:3-916
  - evidence
    - distributee's title, 560:3-907, 560:3-908
  - family allowance, 560:3-906
  - future payment of claims, 560:3-810
  - homestead allowance, 560:3-906
  - improper distribution
    - liability of distributee, 560:3-909
    - limitation of actions, 560:3-1006
    - protection of third parties, see Transfers, below
    - purchasers from distributees, 560:3-910
    - recovery of assets, 560:3-908
  - in kind distributions
    - evidence of distributee's title, 560:3-907
    - method, 560:3-906
  - interest, 560:3-904
  - jurisdiction, 560:3-105
  - missing persons, 560:3-914
  - no-contest of will clause, 560:2-517, 560:3-905
  - nonresident estate, 560:3-816
  - partition of property, 560:3-911
  - personal representative
    - powers and duties, 560:3-703, 560:3-715
    - persons without known relatives, 560:3-1212
  - proposal for distribution
    - notice, 560:3-906
    - objections, 560:3-906

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Distribution of decedents' estates—cont'd
  - recovery of assets
    - by alleged decedents, 560:3-412
    - improper distribution, 560:3-908, 560:3-909
  - representation
    - distribution by representation, 560:2-709
  - residuary estate
    - distribution in kind, 560:3-906
  - restraining order against, 560:3-607
  - retainer, 560:3-903
  - right or title of distributee, 560:3-908
  - small estates, 560:3-1209, 560:3-1210
  - specific devisee
    - distribution in kind, 560:3-906
  - substitute gifts, 560:2-706
  - successor's rights, 560:3-901
  - title to property
    - establishment, 560:3-901
  - trustees
    - agreement among successors, 560:3-912
    - distribution to, 560:3-913
    - unclaimed distributions, 560:3-914
    - undistributed proceeds, 560:3-1210
    - validity of will, 560:3-102
    - valuation of assets, 560:3-906
    - worthier title doctrine, 560:2-710
- Domicile
  - applicability of exempt property and allowances, 560:2-401
  - conflicting claims of, 560:3-202
  - determinations, 560:3-409
  - venue of proceeding, 560:3-201
- Effective date of code, 560:8-101
- Elective share
  - amount, 560:2-202
  - augmented estate, 560:2-203, 560:2-207
  - definitions, 560:2-201
  - exemptions
    - nonprobate transfers, 560:2-208
- exempt property
  - additional, 560:2-403
  - effect of election on, 560:2-202
- family allowance
  - additional, 560:2-404
  - effect of election on, 560:2-202
- homestead allowance
  - additional, 560:2-402
  - effect of election on, 560:2-202
- liability for share, 560:2-210
- net estate, 560:2-204
- nonresident decedent, 560:2-202
- notice, 560:2-211
- proceeding, 560:2-211
- right of election
  - available when, 560:2-202
  - exercise by protected person, 560:2-212
  - living spouse, 560:2-212
- satisfaction of claim, 560:2-209, 560:2-210
- sources from which payable, 560:2-209

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Elective share—cont'd
  - spouse's property, 560:2-207
  - third party protections, 560:2-214
  - transfers
    - exclusions, 560:2-208
    - nonprobate transfers, 560:2-205
    - spouse's transfers to others, 560:2-207
    - third party protections, 560:2-214
  - waiver, 560:2-213
  - withdrawal of demand for, 560:2-211
- Equity
  - principles of law and equity apply, 560:1-103
- Escheat
  - intestate estates, 560:2-105
  - kuleana lands, 560:2-105.5
- Evidence
  - absence, 560:1-107
  - applicability of general rules, 560:1-107
  - burden of proof, 560:3-407
  - closing estates, 560:3-1001
  - contract concerning succession, 560:2-514
  - death or other status, 560:1-107
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - distributee's title, 560:3-907
  - execution of will, 560:3-405
  - homicide, 560:2-803
  - missing persons, 560:1-107
  - proof of descent of title, 560:3-908, 622-43
  - simultaneous deaths, 560:1-107, 560:2-104
  - successor's title, 560:3-901
  - survivorship, 560:2-702
- Execution
  - claims against decedents' estates, 560:3-812
- Exempt property
  - additional to other benefits, 560:2-403
  - amount, 560:2-403
  - applicability, 560:2-401
  - defined, 560:1-201
  - devolution of estate, 560:3-101
  - effect of elective share, 560:2-202
  - establishing title, 560:3-901
  - judicial relief, 560:2-405
  - persons entitled to, 560:2-403
  - priority, 560:2-403
  - selection of property, 560:2-405
  - waiver, 560:2-213
- Family allowance
  - additional to other benefits, 560:2-404
  - amount, 560:2-404, 560:2-405
  - applicability, 560:2-401
  - devolution of estate, 560:3-101
  - distribution in kind, 560:3-906
  - effect of elective share, 560:2-202
  - judicial relief, 560:2-405
  - persons entitled to, 560:2-404
  - priority, 560:2-404
  - waiver, 560:2-213
- Family courts
  - jurisdiction, 560:1-302, 571-11

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Family courts—cont'd
  - protective proceedings, 560:5-102
  - rules of proceedings, 560:1-304
- Fiduciaries
  - breach of duty, 560:3-712
  - guardian as fiduciary, 560:1-201
  - guardian of the property, 560:5-417
  - personal representative, 560:3-703
  - trustee, 560:1-201
- Financial institutions
  - multiple party accounts, see Multiple party accounts, below
- Foreign personal representatives
  - acts of decedent
    - jurisdiction by, 560:4-302
  - acts of foreign representatives
    - binds local personal representative, 560:4-206
    - jurisdiction by, 560:4-301
  - appointment
    - effect of, 560:3-308
    - proof of authority, 560:4-204
  - claims against, 560:3-815
  - definitions, 560:1-201, 560:4-101
  - judgments bind local personal representative, 560:4-401
  - jurisdiction over, 560:4-301, 560:4-302
  - powers and duties, 560:4-205
  - provisions governing ancillary administration, 560:4-207
  - service of process on, 560:4-303
- Formal testacy proceedings
  - adjudication of intestacy, 560:3-402
  - appointment of personal representatives
    - effect, 560:3-414
    - generally, 560:3-409
    - petition, 560:3-402
    - procedure, 560:3-414
  - burdens in contested cases, 560:3-407
  - capacity of testator, 560:3-407
  - collateral estoppel, 560:3-408
  - commencement, 560:3-401
  - conclusiveness, 560:3-412
  - contested cases
    - burden of proof, 560:3-407
    - proof of execution of will, 560:3-406
  - death of decedent
    - conclusiveness, 560:3-412
  - decedent's domicile, 560:3-202, 560:3-409
  - defined, 560:1-201
  - determinations, 560:3-409
  - effect, 560:3-412
  - execution of wills
    - burden of proof, 560:3-407
    - proof in contested case, 560:3-406
    - proof in uncontested case, 560:3-405
  - foreign orders, 560:3-408
  - foreign will, 560:3-409
  - guardian ad litem, 560:1-403

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Formal testacy proceedings—cont'd
  - hearings
    - generally, 560:3-403
    - uncontested cases, 560:3-405
  - heirs
    - burden of proof, 560:3-407
    - determination, 560:3-409
    - reconsideration of order, 560:3-412
  - informal proceedings
    - resolving disputes, 560:3-401
    - setting aside, 560:3-401
  - interests affected, 560:1-403
  - jurisdiction, 560:3-105
  - jury trials, 560:1-306
  - limitation of actions, 560:3-108
  - modification, 560:3-413
  - nature, 560:3-401
  - notice, 560:1-403, 560:3-106
  - objections, 560:3-404
  - partial intestacy, 560:3-411
  - persons bound, 560:1-403, 560:3-106
  - petition
    - amendment or dismissal, 560:3-409
    - contents, 560:3-402
    - filing, 560:3-401
    - right of interested parties, 560:3-105
  - pleadings, 560:1-403
  - purposes, 560:3-401
  - search for decedent, 560:3-403
  - special administrator, 560:3-401, 560:3-614, 560:3-617
  - state of testacy
    - determination, 560:3-409
    - reconsideration of order, 560:3-412
  - supervised administration, 560:3-502
  - uncontested cases, 560:3-405
  - vacation of order, 560:3-412, 560:3-413
  - venue, 560:3-201, 560:3-407
  - whether maintainable, 560:3-409
  - wills, see Wills, below
- Fraud
  - applications, 560:3-301
  - personal representatives, 560:3-611
  - relief, 560:1-106
- Gifts
  - advancements, 560:2-109
- Guardians ad litem
  - appointment, 551-2, 560:1-403
  - compensation, 560:5-105
  - guardianship proceedings
    - incapacitated persons, 560:5-303
    - minors, 560:5-207
    - property, 560:5-407
  - notice waiver, 560:1-402
  - order binding guardian, 560:1-403
  - protective proceedings, 560:5-407
  - sterilization of ward, 560:5-604
- Guardians of property
  - accounting
    - petition, 560:5-416

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Guardians of property—cont'd
  - accounting—cont'd
    - requirements, 560:5-419
  - actions
    - fiduciary capacity, 560:5-429
    - prosecution, 560:5-424
  - appointment
    - cause, 560:5-401
    - notice, 560:5-405
    - petition for, 560:5-404
    - priorities, 560:5-410
    - procedure, 560:5-407
    - qualifications, 560:5-410
    - title as trustee, 560:5-420
  - business transactions, 560:5-424
  - clerks of court, 551-21
  - compensation, 560:5-414
  - conflict of interest, 560:5-422
  - consent to jurisdiction, 560:5-413
  - consolidation with protective proceedings, 560:1-302, 560:5-102
  - contracts of guardian, 560:5-429
  - contracts of protected person, 560:5-427
  - creditors' claims
    - generally, 560:5-428
    - liability of guardian, 560:5-429
  - death of guardian, 560:5-415
  - death of protected person, 560:5-425
  - definitions, 560:5-101
  - dependents of protected person, 560:5-425
  - disability, 560:5-425
  - disabled person
    - appointment of guardian, 560:5-401
    - examination by physician, 560:5-407
    - hearing on incapacity, 560:5-407
  - dissipation of property, 560:5-401
  - distribution of property, 560:5-416, 560:5-425
  - distribution to protected person, 560:3-915
  - education expenditures, 560:5-425
  - effective date of code, 560:8-101
  - estate plan of protected person, 560:5-427
  - fiduciary responsibilities, 560:5-417
  - gifts to charity, 560:5-425
  - guardian ad litem, 560:5-407
  - interested persons
    - governmental agency, 560:5-406
    - petition for appointment, 560:5-404
    - request for notice, 560:5-406
  - inventory of protected person's estate, 560:5-418
  - investment of assets, 560:5-424
  - letters of guardianship
    - evidence of transfer of assets, 560:5-421
    - limitation of powers, 560:5-426
  - liability, 560:5-429
  - management of property and affairs, 560:5-408
  - minor
    - appointment of guardian, 560:5-401

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Guardians of property—cont'd
  - minor—cont'd
    - attaining majority, 560:5-425
    - hearing on incapacity, 560:5-407
    - payments to minor, 560:5-103
  - notice
    - appointment or removal, 560:5-405
    - request for, 560:5-406
    - service on guardian, 560:5-413
    - service on surety on bond, 560:5-412
    - waiver, 560:1-402
  - order binding guardian, 560:1-403
  - powers and duties
    - court, 560:5-408
    - distributive powers, 560:5-425
    - enlargement, 560:5-426
    - fiduciary duty, 560:5-417
    - limitation, 560:5-426
    - orders subsequent to appointment, 560:5-416
    - powers over property, 560:5-420, 560:5-424
  - preservation of property, 560:5-408
  - records of administration, 560:5-418
  - removal
    - cause, 560:5-415
    - notice, 560:5-405
    - petition, 560:5-416
  - resignation, 560:5-415
  - small estates, 551-21
  - special guardian, 560:5-414
  - standard of care, 560:5-417
  - successor guardian
    - action on bond of prior guardian, 560:5-412
    - appointment and powers, 560:5-415
  - surety bonds
    - amount, 560:5-411
    - terms and conditions, 560:5-412
  - termination of guardianship, 560:5-430
  - title to property
    - evidence, 560:5-421
    - termination of guardianship, 560:5-430
    - vesting, 560:5-420
  - tort liability, 560:5-429
  - transactions
    - conflicts of interest, 560:5-422
    - powers of guardian, 560:5-424
    - protection of third parties, 560:5-423
  - venue, 560:5-403
- Guardians of the person of incapacitated persons
  - accounts, 560:5-312
  - appointment
    - family court, 560:5-301
    - priority, 560:5-311
    - procedure, 560:5-303
    - qualifications, 560:5-304, 560:5-311
    - temporary guardian, 560:5-310
    - venue, 560:5-302

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Guardians of the person of incapacitated persons—cont'd
  - care and maintenance of ward, 560:5-312
  - compensation, 560:5-312
  - consent to jurisdiction, 560:5-305
  - consolidation with protective proceedings, 560:1-302, 560:5-102
  - custody of ward, 560:5-312
  - death of guardian or ward, 560:5-306
  - definitions, 560:1-201, 560:5-101
  - education of ward, 560:5-312
  - guardian ad litem, 560:5-303
  - incapacitated person
    - examination by physician, 560:5-303
    - hearing on incapacity, 560:5-303
    - rights, 560:5-303
    - termination of incapacity, 560:5-307
  - incapacity of guardian, 560:5-306
  - liability to third persons, 560:5-312
  - notice
    - proceedings, 560:5-309
    - service on guardian, 560:5-305
  - parental powers, 560:5-312
  - personal representatives, 560:3-203
  - pleadings, 560:1-403
  - powers and duties, 560:5-304, 560:5-312
  - public guardian appointed, 551A-2, 560:5-307
  - removal, 560:5-307
  - reports
    - required, 560:5-312
    - status of ward, 560:5-308A
  - resignation, 560:5-307
  - successor guardian, 560:5-307
  - temporary guardian, 560:5-307, 560:5-310
  - termination of authority, 560:5-306
  - transfer of proceedings, 560:5-313
- Guardians of the person of minors
  - accounts, 560:5-210
  - adoption of ward, 560:5-209, 560:5-210
  - appointment
    - family court, 560:5-201
    - minor's nominee, 560:5-206
    - priority, 560:5-206
    - procedure, 560:5-207
    - qualifications, 560:5-204
    - temporary guardian, 560:5-207
    - termination, 560:5-212
    - venue, 560:5-205
  - attainment of majority, 560:5-210
  - compensation, 560:5-209
  - consent to jurisdiction, 560:5-208
  - consolidation with protective proceedings, 560:1-302, 560:5-102
  - death of minor, 560:5-210
  - definitions, 560:5-101
  - education of ward, 560:5-209
  - exempt property, 560:2-405
  - family court, 560:5-102, 571-11
  - guardian ad litem, 560:5-207

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Guardians of the person of minors—cont'd
  - homestead allowance, 560:2-405
  - letters of guardianship, 560:5-204
  - liability to third persons, 560:5-209
  - marriage of ward, 560:5-209, 560:5-210
  - medical care of ward, 560:5-209
  - money for ward, 560:5-103, 560:5-209
  - notice
    - appointment proceedings, 560:5-207
    - service on guardian, 560:5-208
    - termination proceedings, 560:5-212
    - waiver, 560:1-402
  - order binding guardian, 560:1-403
  - personal representative, 560:3-203
  - powers and duties, 560:5-209
  - property of ward, 560:5-209
  - removal
    - petition, 560:5-212
    - venue, 560:5-211
  - reports, 560:5-209
  - resignation
    - approval required, 560:5-210
    - petition, 560:5-212
    - venue, 560:5-211
  - service of process, 560:5-208
  - successor guardian, 560:5-212
  - temporary guardian, 560:5-207
  - termination of authority, 560:5-210
  - ward
    - nomination of guardian, 560:5-206
    - petition to remove guardian, 560:5-212
    - powers and duties of guardian, 560:5-209
- Heirs
  - advancements, 560:2-109
  - afterborn heirs, 560:2-108
  - alienage, 560:2-111
  - death
    - generally, 560:2-104
    - insurance and pension benefits, 560:2-706
    - survivorship, 560:2-702
    - trust proceeds, 560:2-707
  - debts owed decedent, 560:2-110, 560:3-903
  - definitions, 560:1-201, 560:2-106
  - determination, 560:3-409, 560:3-412
  - devolution of property to, 560:3-101
  - disabled persons, 560:3-915
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - distributions to beneficiary's heir, 560:2-711
  - express exclusion, 560:2-101
  - half blood, 560:2-107, 560:2-705
  - homicide by, 560:2-803
  - intestate share, 560:2-103
  - liability after distribution, 560:3-1004
  - missing persons, 560:3-914
  - notice of formal proceedings, 560:3-403
  - notice of informal proceedings, 560:3-306
  - orders bind, 560:1-403, 560:3-106
  - simultaneous death, 560:2-104
  - successor's rights, 560:3-901

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Homestead allowance
  - additional to other benefits, 560:2-402
  - amount, 560:2-402
  - applicability, 560:2-401
  - devolution of estate, 560:3-101
  - effect of elective share, 560:2-202
  - establishing title, 560:3-901
  - judicial relief, 560:2-405
  - persons entitled to, 560:2-402
  - priority, 560:2-402
  - selection of property, 560:2-405, 560:3-906
  - waiver, 560:2-213
- Homicide
  - effect, 560:2-803
- Husband and wife
  - annulment of marriage
    - effect of, 560:2-802
    - revocation of will by, 560:2-804
  - divorce
    - effect of, 560:2-802
    - revocation of will by, 560:2-804
  - omission from will, 560:2-301
  - rights in property or estate
    - waiver, 560:2-213
  - transfers, 560:2-205, 560:2-206
- Illegitimate persons
  - intestate succession, 560:2-114
  - wills, 560:2-705
- Incapacitated persons
  - defined, 560:5-101
  - sterilization
    - criteria, 560:5-608
    - definitions, 560:5-601
    - guardian ad litem, 560:5-604
    - hearings, 560:5-607
    - informed consent, 560:5-608
    - limitation of liability, 560:5-612
    - notice of petition, 560:5-605
    - petition, 560:5-603
    - records, 560:5-611
    - reproductive rights protection committee
      - creation, 560:5-610
      - powers and duties, 560:5-610
      - review of petition, 560:5-606
    - requirements generally, 560:5-602
    - stay pending appeal, 560:5-609
- Informal probate proceedings
  - application
    - contents, 560:3-301
    - denial, 560:3-303, 560:3-305
    - right of interested parties, 560:3-105
  - conclusiveness, 560:3-302
  - conflicting claims of domicile, 560:3-202
  - definitions, 560:1-201
  - findings required, 560:3-303
  - formal testacy proceeding
    - effect, 560:3-401
  - jurisdiction, 560:3-105
  - limitation of actions, 560:3-108
  - notice requirements, 560:3-204, 560:3-306

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Informal probate proceedings—cont'd
  - personal representative, 560:3-302
  - registrar
    - duty, 560:3-302
    - findings, 560:3-303
  - series of testamentary instruments
    - declining probate, 560:3-304
  - statement of informal probate, 560:3-302
  - supervised administration, 560:3-503
  - transfer of proceedings, 560:3-706
  - unavailability, 560:3-304
  - venue, 560:3-201
  - wills, see Wills, below
- Insurance
  - beneficiary designation, 560:2-706
  - guardians of property, 560:5-424
  - murder by beneficiary, 560:2-803
  - personal representative's powers and duties, 560:3-715
  - specifically devised property, 560:2-606
- Intestate succession
  - accrued rights
    - effect of code, 560:8-101
  - adopted persons, 560:2-114
  - advancements, 560:2-109
  - agreement among successors, 560:3-912
  - alienage, 560:2-111
  - annulment or divorce
    - effect on succession rights, 560:2-802
  - burden of proof, 560:3-407
  - collateral relatives' share, 560:2-103
  - compromise of controversies, 560:3-1101, 560:3-1102
  - contracts concerning, 560:2-514
  - curtesy abolished, 560:2-112
  - debts owed decedent, 560:2-110
  - definitions, 560:1-201, 560:2-106
  - devolution of property, 560:3-101
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - dower abolished, 560:2-112
  - escheat, 560:2-105
  - exempt property, 560:2-403
  - family allowance, 560:2-404
  - grandparents and great grandparents
    - share of, 560:2-103
  - heirs
    - afterborn heirs, 560:2-108
    - determination, 560:3-409, 560:3-412
    - express exclusion, 560:2-101
    - half blood, 560:2-107
    - posthumous heirs, 560:2-108
    - share of, 560:2-103
  - homestead allowance, 560:2-402
  - homicide of decedent
    - effect of causing, 560:2-803
  - informal proceedings
    - application, 560:3-301, 560:3-308
    - denial, 560:3-309
    - findings, 560:3-308
    - notice, 560:3-310

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Intestate succession—cont'd
  - informal proceedings—cont'd
    - personal representatives, 560:3-307
    - special administrator, 560:3-614, 560:3-616
    - when unavailable, 560:3-311
  - intestate estate, 560:2-101
  - kuleana lands, 560:2-105.5
  - limitation of actions, 560:3-108
  - parents
    - parent and child relationship, 560:2-114
    - share of, 560:2-103
  - partial intestacy, 560:2-101, 560:3-411
  - persons related through two lines, 560:2-113
  - pretermitted child, 560:2-302
  - proof of descent of title, 622-43
  - representation
    - taking by, 560:2-106
  - successor's rights, 560:3-901
  - surviving spouse
    - omitted from will, 560:2-301
    - share of, 560:2-102
    - waiver of rights, 560:2-213
- Inventory
  - decedent's estate, 560:3-706, 560:3-708
  - protected person's estate, 560:5-418
- Joint accounts
  - change in form or terms, 560:6-105
  - definitions, 560:6-101
  - discharge of financial institution, 560:6-112
  - homicide effect, 560:2-803
  - liability for probate expenses and taxes, 560:6-107
  - ownership
    - between parties and others, 560:6-102
    - during lifetime of parties, 560:6-103
  - payment after death or disability, 560:6-109
  - set-off by financial institution, 560:6-113
  - signature of one party, 560:6-108
  - survivorship, 560:2-702, 560:6-104
  - transfers nontestamentary, 560:6-106
- Joint tenancies
  - definitions, 560:1-201
  - homicide effect, 560:2-803
  - survivorship, 560:2-702
- Letters
  - certified copies, 560:1-305
  - defined, 560:1-201
  - general letters, 560:3-702
  - letters of administration, 560:3-103
  - letters of guardianship, 560:5-204
- Liens
  - claims against decedents' estates, 560:3-803, 560:3-814
  - discharging lien securing performance, 560:3-1007
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - inventory of claims, 560:3-706
  - personal representative's powers and duties, 560:3-715

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

#### Limitation of actions

- actions against trustees, 560:7-307
- appeal of formal proceedings, 560:3-412
- claims against protected persons, 560:5-428
- claims against small estates, 560:3-1208
- creditor's claims, 560:3-802, 560:3-803
- decedent's cause of action, 560:3-109
- elective share proceeding, 560:2-211
- fraud, 560:1-106
- objection to distribution proposal, 560:3-906
- personal representatives, 560:3-1005
- probate proceedings, 560:3-108
- recovery of improper distributions, 560:3-1006
- supervised administration, 560:3-108
- testacy proceedings, 560:3-108

#### Minors

- adopted, 560:2-114
- compromise of controversies, 560:3-1102
- defined, 560:1-201
- exempt property, 560:2-403
- family allowance, 560:2-404
- guardian of property, 560:5-401
- guardians ad litem, 560:1-403
- homestead allowance, 560:2-402
- illegitimate, 560:2-114
- money
  - distributions to, 560:3-915
  - facility of payment, 560:5-103
- notice, 560:1-403
- orders of court, 560:1-403
- pretermitted, 560:2-302
- property
  - distributions to, 560:3-915
  - facility of delivery, 560:5-103

#### Missing persons

- compromise binds parties, 560:3-1101
- death, 560:1-107
- guardian of property, 560:5-401
- heirs and distributees, 560:3-914
- notice, 560:3-403
- probate proceedings, 560:3-108

#### Mortgages

- claims against decedents' estates, 560:3-803, 560:3-814
- personal representative's powers and duties, 560:3-715

#### Motor vehicles

- exempt property, 560:2-403

#### Multiple party accounts

- change in form or terms, 560:6-105
- definitions, 560:6-101
- discharge of institution, 560:6-112
- liability for probate expenses and taxes, 560:6-107
- ownership, 560:6-102, 560:6-103
- payment after death or disability, 560:6-109, 560:6-110
- payment to beneficiaries, 560:6-111
- set-offs, 560:6-113

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

#### Multiple party accounts—cont'd

- signature of one party, 560:6-108
  - survivorship, 560:2-702, 560:6-104
  - transfers nontestamentary, 560:6-106
- #### Nonresidents
- administration of estates, see Ancillary administration, above
  - claims against estate, 560:3-806, 560:3-815
  - determinations in other states, 560:3-408
  - distributions, 560:3-816
  - estate tax apportionment, 560:3-916
  - law applied to property, 560:1-301
  - personal representatives, 560:3-203, 560:3-307, 560:3-308
  - surviving spouse, 560:2-202
  - venue of proceedings, 560:3-201, 560:3-202

#### Notice

- claims against estates, 560:3-806
  - compromise of controversies, 560:3-1102
  - creditors of estate, 560:3-801
  - delivery, 560:1-401
  - demand for notice, 560:3-204
  - foreign personal representative, 560:4-303
  - formal proceedings, 560:3-106, 560:3-403
  - guardianship proceedings
    - incapacitated persons, 560:5-305, 560:5-309
    - minors, 560:5-207
    - property, 560:5-405, 560:5-406, 560:5-413
  - informal proceedings, 560:3-306, 560:3-310
  - lack of entitlement, 560:2-702
  - personal representative
    - notice of appointment, 560:3-705
    - notice of proceedings, 560:3-602
    - petition for removal, 560:3-611
    - resignation, 560:3-610
    - restraining order against, 560:3-607
  - proceeding for elective share, 560:2-211, 560:2-214
  - proof of notice, 560:1-401
  - protective proceedings, 560:5-405, 560:5-406
  - publication, 560:1-401
  - settlement of estate, 560:3-1001
  - small estates, 560:3-1206
  - sterilization of ward, 560:5-605
  - substitute gift, 560:2-706
  - supervised administration, 560:3-502
  - sureties, 560:5-412
  - time of notice, 560:1-401
  - trust proceedings, 560:7-103, 560:7-206
  - unborn or unascertained persons, 560:1-403
  - waiver, 560:1-402
- #### Personal property
- collection by affidavit, 560:3-1201
  - partition and sale to satisfy distribution, 560:3-911
  - transfer of title, 560:3-1201
- #### Personal representatives
- acts by holder of general power, 560:1-108

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Personal representatives—cont'd
  - appointment
    - acceptance, 560:3-602
    - commencement of probate proceedings, 560:3-107
    - informal proceedings, 560:3-307
    - letters of appointment, 560:3-103, 560:3-702
    - notice to heirs and devisees, 560:3-705
    - objections, 560:3-203
    - petition, 560:3-402
    - probate of will as condition precedent, 560:3-102
    - procedure, 560:3-414
    - qualifications, 560:3-203, 560:3-601
    - renunciation, 560:3-203
  - authorized transactions, 560:3-715
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 560:3-712
  - business transactions, 560:3-715
  - claims against estate, 560:3-104, 560:3-801
  - conflict of interest, 560:3-713
  - contracts of decedent, 560:3-715
  - corepresentatives
    - joint actions, 560:3-717
    - nonappointment, 560:3-718
    - termination, 560:3-718
  - court orders, 560:3-704
  - death, 560:3-609
  - debts to estate, 560:3-715
  - defined, 560:1-201
  - disability, 560:3-609
  - discharge
    - closing estate, 560:3-1001, 560:3-1003
    - effect, 560:3-608
  - employment of personnel, 560:3-715, 560:3-721
  - estate of decedent
    - administration, 560:3-703
    - appraisal, 560:3-706, 560:3-707
    - closing estate, 560:3-1001, 560:3-1003
    - distribution, 560:3-703
    - expeditious settlement, 560:3-704
    - inventory, 560:3-706, 560:3-708
    - possession and control, 560:3-709
    - power over title, 560:3-711
    - recovery from creditors, 560:3-710
    - specific powers, 560:3-715
  - exoneration, 560:3-715
  - fees
    - court cost in defending estate, 560:3-720
    - employees of estate, 560:3-721
    - entitlement, 560:3-719
    - renunciation, 560:3-719
    - review by court, 560:3-721
  - foreign representatives, see Foreign personal representatives, above
  - informal proceedings
    - applications, 560:3-301
    - appointment, 560:3-302, 560:3-307
    - denial, 560:3-309, 560:3-311

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Personal representatives—cont'd
  - informal proceedings—cont'd
    - notice, 560:3-306, 560:3-310
    - joint accounts, 560:6-109
  - liability
    - breach of duty, 560:3-712
    - contractual obligations, 560:3-808
    - fiduciary, 560:3-703
    - improper payment of claims, 560:3-807
    - limitations on actions against, 560:3-1005
    - personal liability, 560:3-808
    - third parties, 560:3-714
    - torts, 560:3-808
  - local personal representatives, 560:3-611, 560:4-101
  - misrepresentation, 560:3-611
  - notice
    - creditors, 560:3-801
    - formal testacy proceeding, 560:3-403
    - heirs and devisees, 560:3-705
    - how given, 560:3-602
    - informal proceedings, 560:3-306, 560:3-310
    - restraining order, 560:3-607
    - waiver, 560:1-402
  - order binding representative, 560:1-403
  - order of priority, 560:3-203
  - payable on death accounts, 560:6-110
  - possession of estate, 560:3-709
  - powers and duties
    - bound by agreement among successors, 560:3-912
    - commencement, 560:3-701
    - effect of formal proceeding, 560:3-401, 560:3-612
    - effect of termination, 560:3-608
    - general duties, 560:3-703
    - general powers, 560:3-711
    - improper exercise, 560:3-712
    - restraining orders, 560:3-607
    - specific powers, 560:3-715
  - protection of third parties, 560:3-714
  - ratification of acts of others, 560:3-701
  - removal
    - generally, 560:3-611
    - resignation, 560:3-610
  - restraining order, 560:3-607
  - small estates, 560:3-1203, 560:3-1204
  - special administrator
    - defined, 560:1-201
    - formal proceeding, 560:3-614, 560:3-617
    - informal proceeding, 560:3-614, 560:3-616
    - named executor, 560:3-615
    - powers and duties, 560:3-616, 560:3-617
    - qualifications, 560:3-615
    - termination, 560:3-618
  - standard of care, 560:3-703
  - submission to court jurisdiction, 560:3-602
  - successor representatives
    - appointment, 560:3-203, 560:3-613

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Personal representatives—cont'd
  - successor representatives—cont'd
    - defined, 560:1-201
    - powers and duties, 560:3-613, 560:3-716
    - substitution, 560:3-613
  - supervised administration, see Supervised administration, below
  - surety bonds
    - amount, 560:3-604
    - certificate discharging lien, 560:3-1007
    - demand by interested person, 560:3-605
    - exceptions, 560:3-603
    - filing, 560:3-601
    - formal proceedings, 560:3-603
    - informal proceedings, 560:3-603
    - obligee, 560:3-606
    - security for bond, 560:3-604
    - substitution, 560:3-604
    - terms and conditions, 560:3-606
    - waiver, 560:3-603, 560:3-604
    - when required, 560:3-603
  - termination of appointment
    - change in testacy status, 560:3-612
    - death or disability, 560:3-609
    - effect, 560:3-608
    - order closing estate, 560:3-610
    - removal, 560:3-611
    - resignation, 560:3-610
    - successor representatives, 560:3-613
    - transfers of property, 560:3-710
- P.O.D. (payable on death) accounts
  - change in form or terms, 560:6-105
  - definitions, 560:6-101
  - discharge of institution, 560:6-112
  - during lifetime of parties, 560:6-103
  - liability for probate expenses and taxes, 560:6-107
  - ownership, 560:6-102, 560:6-103
  - payment to heirs, 560:6-110
  - payment to original parties, 560:6-110
  - set-offs, 560:6-113
  - signature of one party, 560:6-108
  - survivorship, 560:6-104
  - transfers nontestamentary, 560:6-106
- Power of attorney
  - durable power of attorney
    - see POWERS OF ATTORNEY
- Powers of appointment
  - construction, 560:2-704
  - order binding holder, 560:1-403
  - revocation of will, 560:2-804
  - rule against perpetuities
    - see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES
  - wills, 560:2-608
- Presumptions
  - death, 560:1-107
  - subsequent will, 560:2-507
- Proceedings
  - amendment, 560:3-202
  - commencement, 560:3-107

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Proceedings—cont'd
  - consolidation, 560:1-302, 560:3-107
  - defined, 560:1-201
  - demand for notice of order or filing, 560:3-204
  - dismissal, 560:3-202
  - domicile, 560:3-202
  - independent proceedings, 560:3-107
  - multiple proceedings, 560:1-303, 560:3-107
  - oaths, 560:1-310
  - rules of procedure, 560:1-304
  - stay, 560:3-202
  - time limit, 560:3-108
  - venue, 560:1-302, 560:3-201
- Protective proceedings
  - accounting, 560:5-419
  - cause for, 560:5-401
  - compensation and expenses, 560:5-414
  - consolidation with guardianship proceedings, 560:1-302, 560:5-102
  - court jurisdiction, 560:5-102
  - creditors' claims, 560:5-428
  - definitions, 560:5-101
  - disabled persons
    - examination by physician, 560:5-407
    - hearing on incapacity, 560:5-407
    - protective orders, 560:5-401
    - representation by attorney, 560:5-407
  - dissipation of property as cause, 560:5-401
  - estate plan of protected person
    - preservation of, 560:5-427
  - guardian ad litem, 560:1-403
  - incapacity as cause, 560:5-401
  - interested persons
    - governmental agency, 560:5-406
    - petition by, 560:5-404
    - request for notice, 560:5-406
  - management of property and affairs, 560:5-408
  - minor
    - hearing, 560:5-407
    - protective orders, 560:5-401
  - notice
    - request for, 560:5-406
    - requirements of, 560:5-405, 560:5-413
    - waiver, 560:1-402
  - order of court
    - effect on capacity of protected person, 560:5-408
  - powers of court, 560:5-408
  - preservation of property, 560:5-408
  - protective arrangements and transactions
    - authorized, 560:5-409
  - protective orders
    - causes for, 560:5-401
    - petition for, 560:5-404
    - procedure, 560:5-407
  - rules of procedure, 560:1-304
  - single transactions
    - authorized, 560:5-409

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Protective proceedings—cont'd
  - special guardian, 560:5-409
  - support of protected person, 560:5-401
  - termination, 560:5-430
  - venue, 560:5-403
- Real property
  - partition to satisfy distribution, 560:3-911
- Records
  - certified copies, 560:1-305
  - guardian of property, 560:5-418
  - maintenance, 560:1-305
  - sterilization of ward, 560:5-611
- Registrars
  - appointment of personal representative, 560:3-307
  - duties performed by court, 560:1-307
  - informal proceedings, 560:3-303, 560:3-308
  - special administrator, 560:3-614
- Restitution
  - fraud or evasion, 560:1-106
- Rule against perpetuities
  - see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES
- Securities
  - increase of devise, 560:2-605
  - valuation of distribution, 560:3-906
- Set-offs
  - claims against decedents' estates, 560:3-811
  - debts due decedents, 560:3-903
  - financial institutions, 560:6-113
- Short title, 560:1-101
- Small estates
  - administration by clerk of court, 560:3-1205
  - attorneys, 560:3-1215
  - audit, 560:3-1214
  - barring of claims, 560:3-1208
  - closing estates, 560:3-1203, 560:3-1204
  - collection by affidavit
    - applicability, 560:3-1201
    - debts, 560:3-1201
    - effect, 560:3-1202
  - duties of clerk, 560:3-1209
  - expenses and fees, 560:3-1211
  - notice, 560:3-1206
  - persons without known relatives, 560:3-1212
  - presentation of claims, 560:3-1207
  - summary procedure, 560:3-1203
  - undistributed proceeds, 560:3-1210
- State of Hawaii
  - escheat, 560:2-105
- Suicide, 560:2-803
- Supervised administration
  - closing orders, 560:3-505
  - defined, 560:3-501
  - distribution of estate
    - interim orders, 560:3-505
    - order of court, 560:3-504, 560:3-505
  - effect on other proceedings, 560:3-503
  - informal proceedings
    - effect on, 560:3-503
    - petition for supervision, 560:3-502

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Supervised administration—cont'd
  - informal proceedings—cont'd
    - stay, 560:3-503
  - nature of proceedings, 560:3-501
  - notice requirements, 560:3-502
  - personal representative
    - power of previously appointed, 560:3-503
    - powers and duties, 560:3-501, 560:3-504
    - petition, 560:3-502
    - required when, 560:3-502
    - termination, 560:3-505
    - will
      - effect on previously probated, 560:3-503
- Surety bonds
  - guardians of property, 560:5-411, 560:5-412
  - personal representatives, see Personal representatives, above
  - trustees, 560:3-913, 560:7-304
- Surviving spouses
  - annulment or divorce
    - exclusion from succession, 560:2-802
    - revocation of will, 560:2-804
  - defined, 560:2-802
  - dower and curtesy abolished, 560:2-112
  - elective share, see Elective share, above
  - family allowance, 560:2-404
  - homestead allowance, see Homestead allowance, above
  - homicide, 560:2-803
  - incapacitated spouse, 560:2-212, 560:2-405
  - interested person, 560:1-201
  - intestate share, 560:2-102
  - notice of formal proceedings, 560:3-403
  - omission from will, 560:2-301
  - personal representative, 560:3-203
  - rights of succession, 560:3-901
  - transfers to, 560:2-206
  - waiver of rights, 560:2-213
- Taxation
  - claim against decedents' estates, 560:3-805
  - estate tax apportionment, 560:3-916
  - personal representatives, 560:3-709
- Tenancies by the entirety
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - homicide, 560:2-803
- Territorial application, 560:1-301
- Torts
- Tort
  - guardian of the property, 560:5-429
  - personal representative, 560:3-808
  - trustees, 560:7-306
- Transfers
  - conflict of interest voids, 560:3-713
  - definitions, 560:2-201
  - exclusions, 560:2-208
  - nonprobate transfers, 560:2-205, 560:2-206
  - probated transfers, 560:2-205
  - property owned by decedent, 560:2-205
  - recovery by personal representative, 560:3-710
  - spouse's transfers to others, 560:2-207

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

#### Transfers—cont'd

- third-party protections
  - dealings with co-representatives, 560:3-717
  - dealings with personal representative, 560:3-712, 560:3-714
  - divorce, annulment, or remarriage, 560:2-804
  - elective share distributions, 560:2-214
  - homicide termination of benefits, 560:2-803
  - purchasers from distributees, 560:3-910
  - substitute gifts, 560:2-706
  - survivorship, 560:2-702
- transfers during marriage, 560:2-205
- transfers to surviving spouse, 560:2-206

#### Trust accounts

- change in form or terms, 560:6-105
- death of trustee, 560:6-111
- definitions, 560:6-101
- discharge of financial institution, 560:6-112
- liability for probate expenses and taxes, 560:6-107
- ownership
  - between parties and others, 560:6-102
  - during lifetime of trustees, 560:6-103
  - irrevocable trust, 560:6-103
- payment to beneficiaries, 560:6-111
- payment to trustee, 560:6-111
- set-off by financial institution, 560:6-113
- signature of one party, 560:6-108
- survivorship, 560:6-104
- transfers nontestamentary, 560:6-106

#### Trusts and trustees

- accounts and accounting
  - final accounting, 560:7-307
  - information to beneficiaries, 560:7-303
- acts by holder of general power, 560:1-108
- appointment of trustee, 560:7-201
- beneficiaries
  - agreement among successors, 560:3-912
  - consideration of views, 560:7-305
  - death of beneficiary, 560:2-707
  - determination, 560:7-201
  - order binding trustee, 560:1-403
  - trustee to inform and account, 560:7-303
- compensation
  - denial, 560:7-104
  - review by court, 560:7-205
- compromise of controversies, 560:3-1101
- conflict of interest, 560:3-713
- co-trustees, 560:7-101
- creditors of trusts, 560:7-204
- custodial trust of incapacitated surviving spouse
  - allowances, 560:2-405
  - elective share, 560:2-212
- debtors of trust, 560:7-204
- definitions, 560:1-201

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

#### Trusts and trustees—cont'd

- duties and liabilities of trustees
    - account to beneficiaries, 560:7-307
    - administration of trust, 560:7-305
    - general duty not limited, 560:7-301
    - information to beneficiaries, 560:7-303
    - personal liability, 560:7-306
    - standard of care, 560:7-302
  - employment of agents, 560:7-205
  - existence of trust, 560:7-204
  - foreign trusts, 560:7-203
  - guardian of property, 560:5-401
  - jurisdiction, 560:7-103
  - notice
    - creditors of estate, 560:3-801
    - initiation of proceedings, 560:7-206
    - registered trusts, 560:7-103
    - waiver, 560:1-402
  - order binding trustee, 560:1-403
  - powers of trustees, 560:7-401
  - principal place of administration
    - change, 560:7-305
    - registration, 560:7-101
  - proceedings
    - claims against trustee, 560:7-307
    - contract claims, 560:7-306
    - dismissal, 560:7-203
    - foreign trusts, 560:7-203
    - notice, 560:7-206
    - stay, 560:7-203
    - subject matter, 560:7-201
    - tort claims, 560:7-306
    - venue, 560:7-202
  - registration
    - duty to register, 560:7-101
    - effect, 560:7-103
    - failure to register, 560:7-104
    - foreign registration, 560:7-102
    - procedures, 560:7-102
    - release, 560:7-106
    - relief from trustee's failure, 560:1-108
  - removal of trustee, 560:7-104
  - standard of care, 560:7-302
  - supervision of court, 560:7-201
  - surcharge of trustee, 560:7-104
  - surety bonds, 560:3-913, 560:7-304
  - termination of trust, 560:7-106
  - testamentary additions to trusts, 560:2-511, 560:3-913
  - venue
    - generally, 560:7-202
    - trust proceedings, 560:7-204
- #### Unborn persons, 560:1-403
- #### Unclaimed property
- persons leaving no known relatives, 560:3-1212
  - undistributed proceeds, 560:3-914, 560:3-1210
- #### Unknown persons
- notice of formal proceeding, 560:3-403

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Unknown persons—cont'd
  - orders of court, 560:1-403
  - persons without known relatives, 560:3-1212

#### Venue

- claims against estate, 560:3-804
- conflicting claims, 560:3-202
- formal proceedings in another jurisdiction, 560:3-408
- guardianship proceedings
  - incapacitated persons, 560:5-302, 560:5-313
  - minors, 560:5-205, 560:5-211
  - property, 560:5-403
- multiple proceedings, 560:1-303
- probate proceedings, 560:3-201
- proceedings generally, 560:1-302
- protective proceedings, 560:5-403
- small estates, 560:3-1205
- transfer, 560:1-303
- trust proceedings, 560:7-202

#### Waiver

- disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
- notice, 560:1-402
- statute of limitations, 560:3-802
- surviving spouse's rights, 560:2-213

#### Wills

- abatement
  - distribution, 560:3-902
  - omitted child, 560:2-302
  - omitted spouse, 560:2-301
- ademption
  - satisfaction, 560:2-609
  - specific devises, 560:2-606
- adopted persons, 560:2-705, 578-16
- after-acquired property, 560:2-602
- agreement among successors, 560:3-912
- alterations
  - unexecuted writings, 560:2-503
- annulment of marriage
  - effect, 560:2-802
  - revocation by, 560:2-804
- appointments
  - construction, 560:2-704
  - guardian of incapacitated person, 560:5-301
  - guardian of minors, 560:5-204
  - personal representative, 560:3-203
  - power of appointment, 560:2-608, 560:2-704
  - special administrator, 560:3-615
- cancellation revokes, 560:2-507
- capacity to make wills, 560:2-501
- certified copies, 560:1-305
- changes in circumstances
  - effect on will, 560:2-508
- class gifts
  - anti-lapse, 560:2-603
  - beneficiary designations, 560:2-706
  - determining relationship for, 560:2-705
  - distribution where not specified, 560:2-708

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

#### Wills—cont'd

- codicil as, 560:1-201
- compromise of controversies, 560:3-1101, 560:3-1102
- condemnation award, 560:2-606
- contest of will
  - burden of proof, 560:3-407
  - limitation of actions, 560:3-108
  - objections to probate, 560:3-404
  - penalty clause, 560:2-517, 560:3-905
- contracts concerning succession, 560:2-514
- custodian to deliver, 560:2-516
- definitions, 560:1-201, 560:2-603
- delivery for probate, 560:2-516
- destruction revokes, 560:2-507
- devises
  - deceased, 560:2-603
  - defined, 560:1-201, 560:2-603
  - devolution of property to, 560:3-101
  - disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
  - homicide by, 560:2-803
  - notice of formal proceeding, 560:3-403
  - omission from proceedings, 560:3-1001
  - rights, 560:3-901
  - survivorship, 560:2-702
  - worthier title doctrine, 560:2-710
- devises
  - ademption by satisfaction, 560:2-609
  - alternative devise, 560:2-603
  - anti-lapse, 560:2-603
  - contracts concerning, 560:2-514
  - defined, 560:1-201, 560:2-603
  - distribution by representation, 560:2-709
  - distribution in kind, 560:3-906
  - distribution per stirpes, 560:2-709
  - distribution to beneficiary's heir, 560:2-711
  - failure of provisions, 560:2-604
  - interest, 560:3-904
  - mortgage interest in, 560:2-607
  - nonademption of, 560:2-606
  - nonexoneration, 560:2-607
  - priority of, 560:3-902
  - residuary clauses, 560:2-604
  - right to general pecuniary, 560:2-606
  - securities, 560:2-605
  - separate writing as, 560:2-513
  - specific devises, 560:2-606, 560:3-902, 560:3-906
  - substitute gift, 560:2-603, 560:2-706, 560:2-707
  - trust, 560:2-511
  - valuation, 560:3-906
  - will as proof of, 560:3-102
- devolution of property at death, 560:3-101
- disclaimer of property interest, 560:2-801
- divorce
  - effect, 560:2-802
  - revocation by, 560:2-804
- estate tax apportionment, 560:3-916

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

#### Wills—cont'd

events of independent significance  
disposition by reference to, 560:2-512

#### evidence

burden of proof, 560:3-407  
contested cases, 560:3-406  
execution, 560:3-405  
extrinsic evidence, 560:2-502  
proof of will, 560:3-303  
self-proved will as, 560:3-406  
writings intended as will, 560:2-503

#### execution

burden of proof, 560:3-407  
choice of law, 560:2-506  
evidence of, 560:3-405, 560:3-406  
generally, 560:2-502  
prima facie proof, 560:3-1001  
writings intended as will, 560:2-503

#### executor

coexecutors, 560:3-718  
funeral arrangements, 560:3-701

#### exempt property, 560:2-403

#### failure of testamentary provisions, 560:2-604

#### failure or insufficiency of property, 560:3-902

#### family allowance, 560:2-404

#### foreign determination, 560:3-408

#### foreign wills

probate of, 560:3-303, 560:3-409

#### halfblood, 560:2-705

#### holographic wills, 560:2-502

#### homestead allowance, 560:2-402

#### illegitimates, 560:2-705

#### incorporation by reference, 560:2-510

#### insurance proceeds, 560:2-606, 560:2-706

#### joint wills

presumption, 560:2-514

#### lapse

anti-lapse provisions, 560:2-603  
testamentary additions to trusts, 560:2-511

#### law applicable to, 560:2-506, 560:2-703

#### lifetime gifts

treatment of, 560:2-609

#### multiple-party accounts

change by will, 560:6-104

#### multiple wills

later-offered will, 560:3-412  
more than one instrument, 560:3-410

#### murder

effect, 560:2-803

#### mutual wills

presumption, 560:2-514

#### objection to probate, 560:3-404

#### omitted children, 560:2-302

#### omitted spouse, 560:2-301

#### partition of property, 560:3-911

#### passing all property, 560:2-602

#### pension proceeds, 560:2-706

#### personal representative

duty to follow terms of will, 560:3-703

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

#### Wills—cont'd

#### personal representative—cont'd

nomination, 560:3-203

provisions limiting power of, 560:3-714

#### pretermitted child, 560:2-302

#### prior probate of will, 560:3-303

#### property obtained by foreclosure, 560:2-606

#### revival

remarriage, 560:2-804

revoking subsequent will, 560:2-509

unexecuted writings, 560:2-503

#### revocation

annulment, 560:2-804

burden of proof, 560:3-407

change in circumstances, 560:2-508

divorce, 560:2-804

how will revoked, 560:2-507

second will, 560:2-509

unexecuted writings, 560:2-503

#### securities

increase of devise, 560:2-605

specific devise, 560:3-906

#### self-proved will

evidence of execution, 560:3-406

generally, 560:2-504

#### signatures, 560:2-502

#### subsequent will, 560:2-507, 560:2-509

#### suicide of decedent

effect of causing, 560:2-803

#### supervised administration, 560:3-502, 560:3-503

#### surviving spouse

defined, 560:2-802

omitted, 560:2-301

renunciation of rights, 560:2-213

#### survivorship, 560:2-702

#### testator

age, 560:2-501

capacity, 560:3-407

competency of, 560:2-501

intent, 560:3-407

undue influence, 560:3-407

#### trusts

addition to, 560:2-511, 560:3-913

survivorship of beneficiary, 560:2-707

#### validity

applicable law to determine, 560:2-506

effect of foreign orders, 560:3-408

proof, 560:3-102

#### witnesses

affidavits of, 560:2-504

competency, 560:2-505

formal proceedings, 560:3-405, 560:3-406

necessity, 560:2-502

self-proved will, 560:2-504

#### worthier title doctrine abolished, 560:2-710

#### writing

necessity, 560:2-502

revocation of will, 560:2-507

## INDEX

### PROBATE CODE—cont'd

- Wills—cont'd
  - writing—cont'd
    - separate writing identifying bequest, 560:2-513

### PROBATION

- Alcoholic beverages
  - refraining from use, 706-624
- Arrest
  - duty to notify probation officer, 706-624
  - issuance of warrant for arrest, 706-626
- Authorized sentences, 706-605, 706-620
- Bail
  - defendants on probation may be denied bail, 804-3
- Career criminals
  - persons subject to career criminal prosecution, 845-3
- Community service
  - conditions of probation, 706-624
- Conditions of probation
  - arrest for violation, 706-626
  - discretionary conditions, 706-624
  - finest, 706-642
  - harassment offense, 711-1106.4
  - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
  - mandatory conditions, 706-624
  - modification of conditions, 706-625
  - reduction or enlargement, 706-625
  - regimental discipline program, 706-605.5
  - violations, 706-625, 706-626
  - written statement of conditions, 706-624
- Confidentiality of records, 806-73
- Conviction of crime while on probation
  - arrest without bail, 706-626, 804-3
  - calculation of multiple dispositions, 706-629
  - revocation of probation, 706-625
- Corporations and associations
  - order of probation, 706-608
- Discharge of defendants
  - early discharge, 706-623
  - effect, 706-630
  - order of court, 706-623
- Drugs
  - conditional discharge, 712-1255
  - refraining from use, 706-624
- Employment
  - conditions of probation, 706-624
- Escape
  - extradition
    - see EXTRADITION
    - generally
    - see ESCAPE
- Factors considered in imposing probation, 706-621
- Fines
  - conditions of probation, 706-624, 706-642
  - criteria for imposing, 706-641
  - default in payment, 706-643

### PROBATION—cont'd

- Firearms
  - refraining from possession, 706-624
- Hearings
  - revocation of probation, 706-625
  - tolling of probation period, 706-627
- Imposition
  - factors considered in imposing term, 706-621
  - felonies, 706-622
  - final judgment for other purposes, 706-631
  - probation and imprisonment, 706-629
- Interstate compact on juveniles, 582-1
- Interstate parole and probation compact
  - authority of governor, 353-81
  - execution, 353-81
  - form of compact, 353-81
  - release of parolee or probationer, 353-82
  - surety bonds, 353-82
- Minors
  - interstate compact on juveniles, 582-1
  - juvenile offenders, 571-48
  - probation officers, 571-6, 571-85
  - supervision in another state, 582-1
- Multiple offenses, 706-629
- Notice
  - notice to victims, 706-624.5, 801D-4
  - revocation hearing, 706-625
- Out-of-state probation, 353-81, 353-82
- Period of probation
  - felony convictions, 706-623
  - misdemeanor convictions, 706-623
  - multiple sentences, 706-629
  - petty misdemeanor convictions, 706-623
  - tolling of period, 706-627
- Physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect
  - supervision of persons on conditional release, 704-416.5
- Presentence imprisonment credit, 706-623
- Prison population management
  - recommendations, 353F-3
- Probation officers
  - arrest of defendant, 706-626
  - assignment to correctional facilities, 806-72
  - default in fine payment, 706-643
  - family courts, 571-6, 571-85
  - instructions regarding terms and conditions of probation, 806-73
  - intimidation, 710-1031
  - investigations, 806-73
  - powers and duties, 806-73
  - records, 806-73
  - reports to probation officers, 706-624
  - revocation of probation, 706-625
- Records
  - confidentiality, 806-73
  - when release allowed, 806-73
- Residence
  - conditions of probation, 706-624
- Restitution
  - conditions of probation, 706-624

## INDEX

### PROBATION—cont'd

- Revocation of probation
  - authority of court, 706-625
  - hearings, 706-625
  - imposition of original sentence, 706-625
  - tolling of period, 706-627
- Sexual assault
  - expedited sentencing, 706-606.3
  - sexual offender registration, 707-743
- Summons
  - authority to summon defendant before court, 706-626
- Termination
  - discharge of defendant, 706-630
- Terms of probation, 706-623
- Tolling of probation
  - when period of probation tolled, 706-627
- Treatment
  - conditions of probation, 706-624
- When probation unavailable
  - driving under the influence of alcohol, 291-4
  - driving under the influence of drugs, 291-7
  - felonies, 706-659
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - generally, 706-620
  - organized crime, 842-3

### PROCESS

see *SUMMONS AND PROCESS*

### PROCUREMENT CODE

- Advertisement for bids, see *Invitations to bid*, below
- Applicability
  - generally, 103D-102
  - other procurement laws, 103D-111
- Appropriations
  - contract modifications or changes, 103D-326
  - contract not binding unless funding available, 103D-309
  - lapse of inactive contracts, 40-90
  - multi-term contracts, 103D-315
- Attorney general
  - anti-competitive practices, 103D-319
- Attorneys
  - contracts for services, 28-8.3, 103D-304
  - employment by state agencies
    - see *ATTORNEYS*
- Bids and bidding
  - administrative hearing, 103D-709
  - anti-competitive practices, 103D-319
  - bidder qualifications, 103D-310
  - bid security, 103D-323
  - cancellation, 103D-308
  - competitive bidding
    - cancellation, 103D-308
    - exceptions, see *Exemptions*, below
    - requirements, 103D-301, 103D-302
    - sealed proposals, 103D-303
    - correction, 103D-302
    - cost or pricing data, 103D-312

### PROCUREMENT CODE—cont'd

- Bids and bidding—cont'd
  - emergency procurement, 103D-307, 103D-321
  - evaluation criteria, 103D-302
  - illegal solicitations or awards, 103D-705
  - manuals and guides, 103D-206
  - parceling prohibited, 103D-305
  - preferences, see *Preferences*, below
  - professional services, 103D-304
  - protests, 103D-701, 103D-709
  - public access to information, 92F-12, 103D-105
  - rejection of bids, 103D-308, 103D-323
  - small business assistance, 103D-904
  - small purchases, 103D-305
  - sole source procurement, 103D-306, 103D-321
  - soliciting bids, see *Invitations to bid*, below
  - supplier prequalification, 103D-311
  - surety bond requirements, 103D-323
  - withdrawal of bid, 103D-302
- Bonds
  - alternatives, 103D-903
  - forms and copies, 103D-325
  - payment bonds, 103D-324
  - performance bonds, 103D-324
  - surety bonds on bids, 103D-323
- Chief procurement officers
  - advisory groups, 103D-213
  - authority
    - centralization, 103D-207
    - delegation, 103D-208
    - generally, 103D-205
  - award of contract, see *Bids and bidding*, above
  - contract requirements, see *Contracts*, below
  - data collection, 103D-212, 103D-809
  - debarment or suspension of contractors, 103D-702
  - designation, 103D-203
  - duties, 103D-205, 103D-402
  - informational and technical services, 103D-806
  - inventory of state and county property, 103D-1206
  - protests, 103D-701
  - small business assistance, 103D-903
- Collusion
  - reporting required, 103D-319
- Compliance audit unit
  - cooperation with, 103D-109
  - duties, 103D-108
  - established, 103D-107
  - purpose, 103D-107
  - responsibilities, 103D-108
- Computer software development
  - preference, 103D-1006
- Contracts
  - accounting system, 103D-314

## INDEX

### PROCUREMENT CODE--cont'd

#### Contracts--cont'd

- Aloha Tower development corporation, 206J-9
- award of contract, see Bids and bidding, above
- breach of contract, 103D-703, 103D-711
- civil defense emergencies, 128-10, 128-13
- community development authority, 206E-11
- cost or pricing data, 103D-312, 103D-314
- cost-reimbursement and cost-plus contracts, 103D-313, 103D-601
- criminal convictions of contractors, 103D-702
- debarment or suspension of contractors, 103D-702
- determinations, 103D-318
- emergency procurement, 103D-307, 103D-321
- energy conservation, 36-41, 103-71
- grievances, 103D-701, 103D-703
- hearing on protests, 103D-709
- housing finance and development corporation, 201E-33, 201E-202, 201E-211
- judicial review, 103D-710
- lapse of inactive contracts, 40-90
- modification
  - cost or pricing data, 103D-312, 103D-501
  - effect on project budget, 103D-326
  - records, 103D-317
  - scope of modifications, 103D-501
- multiple awards, 103D-322
- multi-term, 103D-315
- not binding unless funds available, 103D-309
- payment bonds, 103D-324
- payment warrants, 40-57
- performance bonds, 103D-324
- plant inspections, 103D-316
- protesting award, 103D-701
- records
  - public access to information, 92F-12, 103D-105
  - retention, 103D-103, 103D-317, 103D-320
  - right to audit, 103D-317
- renewals or extensions, 103D-315
- safety and health programs, 103D-327
- sole source contracts, 103D-306, 103D-321
- specifications
  - architects and engineers, 103D-406
  - chief procurement officer duties, 103D-402
  - competition to be promoted, 103D-405
  - energy efficiency, 36-41, 103-71
  - exempted items, 103D-403
  - pollution control, 103-61
  - preferences, see Preferences, below
  - preparation, revising, and monitoring, 103D-402, 103D-404
  - requirements, 103D-405
  - road construction, 103D-407

### PROCUREMENT CODE--cont'd

#### Contracts--cont'd

- specifications--cont'd
  - rules, 103D-401
  - subcontractors, 103D-501
  - termination, 103D-501, 103D-706, 103D-707
  - types, 103D-313
  - urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-9
  - warrants for payment, 40-57
- Cooperative purchasing, 103D-802, 103D-808
- Counties
  - applicability, 46-56
- Data collection, 103D-212, 103D-809
- Definitions
  - cooperative purchasing, 103D-801
  - generally, 103D-104
  - preferences, 103D-1001
  - property inventory, 103D-1201
  - small business assistance, 103D-901
  - soil enhancement products, 103D-1002
  - surplus property, 103D-1101
- Emergency procurement, 103D-307, 103D-321
- Exemptions
  - agribusiness development corporation, 163D-17
  - emergency procurement, 103D-307
  - generally, 103D-102, 103D-301
  - health systems corporation, 323F-7
  - housing projects, 356-15.5
  - natural energy laboratory authority, 227D-7
  - records, 103D-321
  - sealed proposals, 103D-303
  - sole source procurement, 103D-306
  - university of Hawaii foundation, 304-16.5
  - university research corporation, 307-4
- Facilities or equipment
  - joint use, 103D-805
- Federal aid
  - conflicts between federal and state contract requirements, 29-15
- Funding
  - contract modifications or changes, 103D-326
  - contract not binding unless available, 103D-309
  - multi-term contracts, 103D-315
- Good faith required, 103D-101
- Goods
  - cooperative purchasing, 103D-802
  - cooperative use, 103D-804
  - data collection, 103D-809
  - sale, acquisition, or use by another agency, 103D-803
- Hawaii products
  - computer software development, 103D-1006
  - defined, 103D-1001
  - printing, binding, and stationery work, 103D-1003
  - reciprocity, 103D-1004
  - soil enhancement products, 103D-1002
  - specifications in public contracts, 103D-1002

## INDEX

### PROCUREMENT CODE—cont'd

- Hearings
  - appeal of decision, 103D-710
  - proceedings, 103D-709
- Intergovernmental relations
  - compliance with procurement law, 103D-808
  - cooperative purchasing, 103D-802, 103D-808
  - cooperative use, 103D-804
  - data collection, 103D-809
  - definitions, 103D-801
  - joint use of facilities, 103D-805
  - public procurement units
    - controversies, 103D-810
    - information, 103D-806
    - payments received, 103D-807
    - personnel, 103D-806
    - technical services, 103D-806
  - sale, acquisition, or use of supplies, 103D-803
- Inventory of state and county property
  - accountability, 103D-1204
  - annual inventory
    - county property, 103D-1207, 103D-1208
    - examinations, 103D-1212
    - forms, 103D-1211
    - state property, 103D-1206
  - charges to accounts, 103D-1212
  - counties
    - report to council, 103D-1208
    - responsibilities, 103D-1207
  - definitions, 103D-1201
  - duties of administrator, 103D-1203
  - internal control systems, 103D-1205
  - lost, damaged, etc., 103D-1202
  - property inventory record file, 103D-1203
  - responsibilities of departments, agencies, etc., 103D-1204
  - rules, 103D-1202
  - sale, lease, disposal, etc., 103D-1202
  - sale of produce, etc., 103D-1213, 103D-1214
  - transfer, 103D-1202
  - valuation of property, 103D-1212
  - violations
    - failure to file inventory, 103D-1209
    - penalties, 103D-1210
- Invitations to bid
  - cancellation, 103D-308
  - exceptions, 103D-303
  - illegal solicitation or award, 103D-705
  - professional services, 103D-304
  - requirements, 103D-302
- Multiple contract awards, 103D-322
- Notice
  - cost-plus contracts, 103D-313
  - intention to bid, 103D-310
  - invitations to bid, 103D-302
  - professional services bids, 103D-304
  - sole source procurement, 103D-306
- Office paper and supplies
  - recycled products preference, 103D-1005

### PROCUREMENT CODE—cont'd

- Parceling prohibited, 103D-305
- Penalties, see Remedies, below
- Policy office
  - competitive bidding, 103D-302
  - contract clauses, 103D-501
  - cost-plus contracts, 103D-313
  - cost principles, 103D-601
  - established, 103D-201
  - forms and copies of bonds, 103D-325
  - inventory of state and county property, 103D-1202
  - members, 103D-201
  - multiple awards, 103D-322
  - qualifications of bidders, 103D-310
  - rules, 103D-202, 103D-211
  - sealed proposals, 103D-303
  - small business assistance, 103D-902
  - small purchases, 103D-305
  - sole source procurement, 103D-306
  - specifications, 103D-401
  - staff, 103D-201
  - supplier prequalification, 103D-311
- Preferences
  - computer software development, 103D-1006
  - definitions, 103D-1001
  - handicapped products and services, 103-22.1, 103-82
  - Hawaii products, 103D-1002
  - Hawaii residents, 103-45.5
  - printing, binding, and stationery work, 103D-1003
  - reciprocity, 103D-1004
  - recycled products, 103D-1005
  - soil enhancement products, 103D-1002
- Prison-made goods, 354D-6, 354D-7
- Procurement office
  - administrator
    - appointment, 103D-204
    - duties, 103D-204, 103D-206
  - Hawaii products list, 103D-1002
  - recycled product procurement program, 103D-1005
  - surplus property agency, 103D-1102
- Professional services
  - authority to contract for, 103D-209
  - contract specifications, 103D-403, 103D-406
  - records, 103D-321
  - selection of vendor, 103D-304
  - statements of qualifications, 103D-304
- Property inventory, see Inventory of state and county property, above
- Public employees
  - compliance audit unit cooperation, 103D-109
  - education and training, 103D-110, 103D-903
  - sharing personnel, 103D-806
- Records
  - compliance audit unit, 103D-107
  - confidentiality, 103D-310
  - data collection, 103D-212
  - goods and services, 103D-321

## INDEX

### PROCUREMENT CODE—cont'd

#### Records—cont'd

- hearings, 103D-709
- professional services, 103D-321
- public access, 92F-12, 103D-105
- retention, 103D-103, 103D-320
- right to audit, 103D-317
- sole source and emergency contracts, 103D-321

#### Recycled materials

- generally
- see RECYCLING
- preferences, 103D-1005
- road construction, 103D-407

#### Remedies

- administrative hearing, 103D-709
- after award of contract, 103D-707
- breach of contract, 103D-703, 103D-711
- contested case proceedings inapplicable, 103D-704
- contract clauses, 103D-501
- debarment, 103D-702
- exclusivity, 103D-704
- Hawaii products preference, 103D-1002
- illegal solicitation or award, 103D-705
- interest, 103D-708
- judicial review, 103D-710
- penalties generally, 103D-106
- printing, binding, and stationery work, 103D-1003
- prior to award of contract, 103D-706
- protest of solicitation or award, 103D-701
- public procurement units, 103D-810
- statute of limitations, 103D-712
- suspension, 103D-702

#### Reports

- compliance audit unit, 103D-108
- sole source and emergency contracts, 103D-321

#### Rules

- bond forms, 103D-325
- cancellation of bidding, 103D-308
- competitive bidding, 103D-302
- computer software preference, 103D-1006
- contract modifications, 103D-501
- contract specifications, 103D-401
- cost or pricing data, 103D-312
- cost-plus contracts, 103D-313
- costs allowed, 103D-601
- Hawaii products list, 103D-1002
- hearings, 103D-709
- interim rules, 103D-202
- multiple awards, 103D-322
- performance and payment bonds, 103D-324
- policy office powers, 103D-202, 103D-211
- prequalification of vendors, 103D-311
- printing, binding, and stationery work, 103D-1003
- property inventory, 103D-1202
- reciprocity in preferences, 103D-1004
- recycled products, 103D-1005

### PROCUREMENT CODE—cont'd

#### Rules—cont'd

- rejection of bids, 103D-308
- sealed proposals, 103D-303
- small business assistance, 103D-902
- small purchases, 103D-305
- sole source procurement, 103D-306
- surety bonds, 103D-323
- surplus property, 103D-1105

#### Sale of state property

- agricultural produce, animal husbandry, etc., 103D-1213
- deposits of proceeds of sales, 103D-1214
- manufactured articles, 103D-1213
- transfers between agencies, 103D-1213

#### Small business assistance

- chief procurement officer duties, 103D-903
- definitions, 103D-901
- geographic bidding, 103D-904
- rules, 103D-902

#### Small purchases, 103D-305

#### Sole source procurement, 103D-306, 103D-321

#### Specifications, see Contracts, above

#### Suppliers

- accounting systems, 103D-314
- action for payment for labor or materials, 103D-324
- cost or pricing data, 103D-312
- inspection of place of business, 103D-316
- payment of subcontractors, 103D-501
- prequalification, 103D-311

#### Surety and fidelity bonds, see Bonds, above

#### Surplus property

- acquisition of surplus property, 103D-1103
  - administrative costs, 103D-1106
  - charges and fees, 103D-1106
  - clearinghouse for surplus property, 103D-1103
  - counties, 46-64
  - definitions, 103D-1101
  - delegation of authority, 103D-1104
  - distribution of property, 103D-1103
  - duties of agency, 103D-1103
  - inventories, see Inventory of state and county property, above
  - procurement office administration, 103D-1102
  - revolving fund, 103D-1107
  - securing federal property, 103D-1105
  - transfer of property, 103D-1105
- #### Technical services, 103D-806

### PRODUCTS LIABILITY

#### Defined, 431K-1

#### Evidence

- subsequent remedial measures, 626-1:Rule 407

#### Insurance

- see INSURANCE, Risk retention

#### Joint tortfeasors

- recovery of damages, 663-10.9

## INDEX

### PRODUCTS LIABILITY--cont'd

- Motor vehicles
- tort liability in accidents, 431:10C-306
- Torts generally, 663-1

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

- Articles of incorporation
  - amendment, 415A-15, 415A-17
  - contents, 415A-14.6
  - effective date, 415A-14.7
  - effect of repeal of prior laws, 415A-30
  - expiration, 415A-18
  - fraud, 415A-18
  - incorporators, 415A-14.5
  - termination of professional activities, 415A-17
- Bylaws
  - effect of repeal of prior laws, 415A-30
- Citation of chapter, 415A-1
- Consolidation
  - authority to consolidate, 415A-16
- Corporation laws applicable, 415A-27
- Death
  - amendment to articles, 415A-15
  - transfer of shares upon death of shareholder, 415A-10
- Definitions, 415A-2
- Dental service corporations
  - formation, 423-1
  - purposes, 423-1
  - restrictions, 448-15
- Directors
  - completion of organization, 415A-14.8
  - failure or refusal to answer interrogatories, 415A-25
  - qualified persons, 415A-14
  - residence, 415A-14
- Dissolution
  - death of sole shareholder, 415A-10
  - involuntary dissolution, 415A-18
  - reinstatement, 415A-18
- Documents
  - effective date, 415A-14.7
  - filing false documents, 415A-25
  - filing required documents, 415A-14.7
- Existing corporations
  - applicability, 415A-28
- Incorporation
  - completion of organization, 415A-14.8
  - persons acting as incorporators, 415A-14.5
  - purposes of incorporation, 415A-3
- Insurance
  - liability insurance, 415A-11
- Interrogatories
  - failure or refusal to answer, 415A-25
  - powers of director, 415A-24
- Investments permitted, 415A-4
- Joint ventures, 415A-5
- Legislature
  - reservation of power, 415A-29

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS--cont'd

- Liability
  - limited liability companies
    - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
  - medical malpractice insurance
    - see INSURANCE
  - responsibility for professional services, 415A-11
- Licenses
  - rendering professional services, 415A-6
- Mergers
  - authority to merge, 415A-16
- Names, 415A-8
- Notice
  - dissolution, 415A-18
- Officers
  - failure or refusal to answer interrogatories, 415A-25
  - qualified persons, 415A-14
- Optometric service corporations
  - formation, 424-1
  - purposes, 424-1
- Powers generally, 415A-5
- Prior laws
  - effect of repeal, 415A-30
- Privileged communications
  - relationship between employees of corporation and client or patient, 415A-12
- Professional services
  - defined, 415A-2
  - engaging in other activities prohibited, 415A-4
  - liability for negligent or wrongful acts or omissions, 415A-11
  - merger or consolidation, 415A-16
  - privileged communications, 415A-12
  - purposes of incorporation, 415A-3
  - relationship between employees of corporation and client or patient, 415A-12
  - rendering professional services, 415A-6
  - termination of professional activities, 415A-17
- Prohibited activities, 415A-4
- Purposes, 415A-3
- Reports
  - annual report, 415A-22
- Severability, 415A-31
- Shareholders
  - death, 415A-10, 415A-15
  - disqualification, 415A-10
  - mergers or consolidations, 415A-16
  - qualifications, 415A-9
- Shares
  - acquiring from disqualified person, 415A-7
  - appraisal of fair value, 415A-10
  - death or disqualification of shareholders, 415A-10
  - fractional shares, 415A-9
  - issuance, 415A-9
  - options to purchase, 415A-9

## INDEX

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS— cont'd

- Shares—cont'd
  - proxies, 415A-13
  - redemption, 415A-10
  - right to acquire own shares, 415A-7
  - transfer, 415A-9, 415A-10
  - voting, 415A-13
- Surety bonds
  - security for professional responsibility, 415A-11
- Taxation
  - income taxes
    - see INCOME TAXES, Corporations
- Trustees
  - settling affairs of dissolved corporation, 415A-18
- Trusts
  - transfer of shares to trust, 415A-9
- Violations of ethical standards
  - restrictions on issuance of shares, 415A-9
- Voting trusts, 415A-13

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

- Accountants
  - see ACCOUNTANTS
- Actions
  - consumer protection office, 487-13
  - failure to maintain license precludes recovery, 436B-26
- Acupuncture practitioners
  - see ACUPUNCTURE
- Architects
  - see ARCHITECTS
- Attorneys
  - see ATTORNEYS
- Barbers
  - see BARBERS
- Beauticians
  - see COSMETICIANS
- Boxing
  - see BOXING
- Cable television
  - see CABLE TELEVISION
- Cemetery and funeral authorities
  - see CEMETERIES
- Chiropractors
  - see CHIROPRACTORS
- Collection agencies
  - see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Contractors
  - see CONTRACTORS
- Contracts
  - failure to maintain license precludes recovery, 436B-26
- Cosmeticians
  - see COSMETICIANS
- County power to regulate business activity, 46-1.5
- Dental hygienists
  - see DENTISTS

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS— cont'd

- Dentists
  - see DENTISTS
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Electricians
  - see ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS
- Electrologists
  - see ELECTROLOGISTS
- Elevator mechanics
  - see ELEVATORS
- Engineers
  - see ENGINEERS
- Escrow depositories
  - see ESCROW
- Harbor pilots
  - see PILOTAGE
- Hearing aid dealers and fitters
  - see HEARING AIDS
- Insurance
  - group life insurance plans, 431:10D-209, 431:10D-210
- Landscape architects
  - see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
- Massage
  - see MASSAGE
- Mortgage brokers and solicitors
  - see MORTGAGES
- Motor vehicle dealers and salespersons
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Motor vehicle rental industry
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motor vehicle repairs
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE REPAIRS
- Naturopathic physicians
  - see NATUROPATHS
- Notaries public
  - see NOTARIES PUBLIC
- Nurses
  - see NURSES
- Nursing home administrators
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Opticians
  - see OPTICIANS
- Optometrists
  - see OPTOMETRISTS
- Osteopathic physicians and surgeons
  - see OSTEOPATHS
- Pest control operators
  - see PEST CONTROL
- Pharmacists
  - see PHARMACISTS
- Physical therapists
  - see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
- Physicians
  - see PHYSICIANS
- Plumbers
  - see ELECTRICIANS AND PLUMBERS

## INDEX

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS— cont'd

- Podiatrists
  - see PODIATRISTS
- Private investigators and guards
  - see PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND GUARDS
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - actions
    - consumer protection office, 487-13
    - failure to maintain license precludes recovery, 436B-26
  - address of licensee
    - change of address, 436B-17
    - filing with authority, 436B-17
  - applicability of chapter, 436B-3
  - applications for licenses
    - abandoned application, 436B-9
    - actions on, 436B-9
    - criminal convictions, 436B-12, 831-3.1
    - fees, 436B-15
    - following revocation, 436B-21
    - forms, 436B-10
    - powers and duties, 436B-7
    - required information, 436B-10
    - review of failed examination, 436B-8.5
  - auditor's evaluation and report, 26H-5, 26H-6
  - automatic sunset of new programs, 26H-4
  - boards
    - compensation, 436B-5
    - consumer complaints, 92-17
    - defined, 436B-2
    - delegation of authority to department, 436B-8
    - judicial review of decisions or orders, 436B-25
    - meetings, 436B-6
    - officers, 436B-6
    - organization, 436B-6
    - powers and duties, 436B-7
    - relinquishment of license no bar to action, 436B-22
    - selection of members, 436B-5
  - citation of chapter, 436B-1
  - conditions or limitations on licensee
    - grounds, 436B-19
    - powers of board to impose, 436B-7
    - violations of, 436B-18
  - construction of chapter, 436B-3
  - definitions, 436B-2
  - department jurisdiction, 26-9, 26H-2.5, 26H-3
  - disciplinary actions against licensees
    - grounds, 436B-19
    - hearings, 436B-24
    - orders of boards, 92-17
    - procedures, 436B-18
  - examinations
    - applicant may review own examination, 436B-8.5

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS— cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - examinations—cont'd
    - professional testing services, 26-9, 436B-7
  - fees
    - amount, 26H-2
    - increase or decrease, 92-28
    - reinstatement of license, 436B-20
    - set by rule, 436B-15
  - forfeiture
    - defined, 436B-2
    - forfeiture of tools, implements, etc., 436B-27
    - grounds for license forfeiture, 436B-13
    - no bar to action by authority, 436B-22
    - restoration of forfeited license, 436B-14
  - hearings, 26-9, 92-17, 436B-24, 436B-26.5
  - injunctions
    - compliance with board orders, 92-17
    - unlicensed activities, 436B-27
  - judgments against licensee
    - notice to authority, 436B-16
  - judicial review of board decisions, 92-17, 436B-25
  - legislative policy, 26H-2, 26H-7
  - licensing authority
    - applications for licenses
      - action by authority, 436B-9
    - defined, 436B-2
    - delegation of powers, 436B-8
    - enforcement powers, 436B-26.5
    - hearings, 436B-24, 436B-26.5
    - powers and duties, 436B-7, 436B-8
    - relinquishment of license no bar to action, 436B-22
    - rules, 436B-4
    - summary suspensions, 436B-23
  - penalties
    - cumulative, 436B-28
    - notice of judgments to licensing authority, 436B-16
    - relinquishment of license no bar to action, 436B-22
    - unlicensed activities, 436B-26.5, 436B-27
    - violations generally, 436B-18
  - public access to information, 92F-12
  - purposes of regulation and licensing, 26H-2, 26H-7
  - record retention, 94-5
  - remedies cumulative, 436B-28
  - renewal of licenses
    - grounds for refusal, 436B-19
    - responsibility of licensee, 436B-13
  - requirements generally, 436B-10, 436B-11
  - revocation, suspension, or denial of license
    - administrative review, 91-13.1
    - application for license following
      - revocation, 92-17, 436B-21
    - criminal record, 831-3.1
    - grounds, 436B-19

## INDEX

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS— cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - revocation, suspension, or denial of license—cont'd
    - hearings, 436B-24
    - period of revocation, 436B-21
    - period of suspension, 92-17, 436B-20
    - powers of licensing authority, 436B-7
    - reinstatement of suspended license, 92-17, 436B-20
    - relinquishment no bar to action, 436B-22
    - summary suspensions, 436B-23
  - rules
    - adoption by licensing authority, 436B-4, 436B-7
    - fees, 436B-15
    - licensing qualifications, 436B-11
    - unlicensed activities, 436B-26.5
  - severability of provisions, 436B-29
  - short title, 436B-1
  - specific provisions prevail, 436B-3
  - unlicensed activities
    - abatement orders, 436B-26.5
    - actions for penalties, 487-13
    - civil and criminal penalties, 436B-26.5, 436B-27
    - failure to maintain license precludes recovery, 436B-26
- Psychologists
  - see PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Radiologists
  - see RADIOLOGISTS
- Real estate appraisers
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Social workers
  - see SOCIAL WORKERS
- Solicitation of funds
  - see SOLICITORS
- Speech pathologists and audiologists
  - see SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS
- Sunset law
  - automatic sunset of new programs, 26H-4
  - citation of chapter, 26H-1
  - definitions, 26H-3
  - jurisdiction, 26H-2.5
  - legislative auditor
    - evaluation of new programs, 26H-4, 26H-6
    - report, 26H-5
  - legislative policy, 26H-2
  - purposes of regulation and licensing, 26H-2
  - repeal and waiver of requirements, 26H-7
- Surveyors
  - see SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS
- Teachers
  - see TEACHERS
- Torts
  - see TORTS

### PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS— cont'd

- Travel agencies
  - see TRAVEL AGENCIES
- Undertakers and embalmers
  - see FUNERALS
- Veterinarians
  - see VETERINARIANS

### PROFIT-SHARING PLANS

- Employee trusts, 555-1, 555-2
- Foreign lender mortgage loans
  - see MORTGAGES
- Insurance companies
  - life insurance plans, 431:6-323
- Securities
  - investment contracts, 485-4

### PROMISSORY NOTES

- Attorneys' fees
  - assessment, 607-14
- Interest
  - computation of legal rate, 478-2

### PROPERTY

- Community property
  - see HUSBAND AND WIFE, Property
- Personal property
  - see PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Real property
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

### PROPERTY DAMAGE

- Arson
  - criminal offense, 708-821, 708-822
  - fire department investigation, 132-4, 132-4.5
- Cable television operators, 440G-8.2
- Computer disruption, damage, or alteration, 708-892
- Criminal property damage
  - first degree offense
    - class B felony, 708-820
    - elements of offense, 708-820
  - fourth degree offense
    - elements of offense, 708-823
    - petty misdemeanor, 708-823
  - second degree offense
    - class C felony, 708-821
    - elements of offense, 708-821
  - third degree offense
    - elements of offense, 708-822
    - misdemeanor, 708-822
- Death or bodily injury, 708-820
- Definitions, 708-800
- Emotional distress damages, 663-8.9
- Failure to control widely dangerous means
  - elements of offense, 708-824
  - misdemeanor, 708-824
- Fire, explosives, etc. used, 708-821, 708-822

## INDEX

### PROPERTY DAMAGE—cont'd

- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Graffiti
  - liability of parents or guardians, 577-3.5
  - penalties, 46-1.5
  - vandalism to school property, 302A-1153
- Limitation of actions
  - action for damages, 657-7
  - construction or improvement to property, 657-8
- Littering, 708-829
- Noxious substances
  - criminal use, 708-828
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
  - vandalism to school property, 302A-1153
- State property
  - liability of employee for negligence, 78-21
- Stink bombs
  - criminal use, 708-828
- Tampering, 708-826, 708-827
- Utilities
  - liability for property damage, 269-32
  - tampering, 269-71, 708-826
  - theft of utility services, 708-839.5
- Value of property
  - assessment, 708-801
- Widely dangerous means, 708-821, 708-822, 708-824

### PROSTHETIC DEVICES

- Excise taxes
  - exemption, 237-24.3
  - tax on manufacture, 237-15
- Workers' compensation
  - duty of employer to furnish devices, 386-22

### PROSTITUTION

- Actions
  - abatement of nuisance, 712-1271
- Arrest record
  - expungement, 712-1200
- Bars, nightclubs, etc.
  - criminal activities on liquor licensee's premises, 281-61
- Coercion to engage in prostitution, 712-1202
- Definitions, 712-1200, 712-1201
- Elements of offense, 712-1200
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Hotels, boarding houses, etc.
  - prohibited activities, 445-95
- Injunctions
  - abatement of nuisances, 712-1272
- Loitering for purpose of engaging in or advancing, 712-1206
- Nuisances
  - abatement
    - action to abate, 712-1271
    - bond of owner, 712-1277
    - costs and expenses, 712-1276, 712-1278
    - failure to prosecute action, 712-1274

### PROSTITUTION—cont'd

- Nuisances—cont'd
  - abatement—cont'd
    - order of abatement, 712-1275
    - precedence of actions, 712-1273
    - reputation evidence, 712-1273
  - citizen suits, 712-1274
  - injunctions, 712-1272
  - liens
    - finances and costs deemed lien, 712-1278
  - owners
    - bond, 712-1277
    - re-opening, 712-1277
    - termination of lease, 712-1279
  - places deemed nuisance, 712-1270, 712-1280
- Organized crime
  - see ORGANIZED CRIME
- Places of prostitution
  - actions to close, see Nuisances, above
  - advancing prostitution, 712-1201
  - court ordered closing, 712-1275
  - ownership, management, or control, 712-1203
- Promoting prostitution
  - abatement of nuisance, see Nuisances, above
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
  - definitions, 712-1201
  - first degree promoting
    - class B felony, 712-1202
    - elements of offense, 712-1202
  - second degree promoting
    - class C felony, 712-1203
    - elements of offense, 712-1203
  - third degree promoting
    - elements of offense, 712-1204
    - misdemeanor, 712-1204
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Sentences
  - penalties for prostitution, 712-1200
  - promotion, 712-1202, 712-1203, 712-1204
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Sexual conduct
  - defined, 712-1200
  - elements of offense, 712-1200

### PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS

- Domestic abuse protective orders
  - see DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE

### PSYCHIATRIC FACILITIES

- see MENTAL ILLNESS

### PSYCHOLOGISTS

- Actions
  - medical torts, 657-7.3

## INDEX

### PSYCHOLOGISTS—cont'd

- Adult abuse and neglect
  - duty to report, 346-224
  - psychologist-client privilege, 346-244
- Advertising, 465-15
- Assistants, interns, etc., 465-3
- Board of psychology
  - appointment, 465-4
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 465-6
  - qualifications, 465-4
- Catastrophic and traumatic emergency response, 321-23
- Child abuse or neglect
  - psychologist-client privilege, 350-5
  - required reports, 350-1.1, 587-44
- Confidential information
  - child abuse disclosure, 350-5, 587-44
  - dependent adult protection, 346-244
  - psychologist-client privilege, 415A-12, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- Definitions, 465-1
- Disciplinary actions
  - grounds, 465-13
  - reports, 451D-3
- Drugs
  - prescription not authorized, 465-3
- Education and training
  - definitions, 465-1
  - foreign graduates, 465-7.5
  - license requirements, 465-7
- Examinations
  - license requirements, 465-7
  - powers of board, 465-6
  - waivers, 465-10
- Exercising undue influence, 465-13
- Foreign graduates
  - licensing, 465-7.5
- Fraud and deceit, 465-13
- Government employment, 465-3.5, 465-7.6
- Group therapy
  - public assistance recipients, 346-60
- Harassment, intimidation, or abuse of client, 465-13
- Industrial or organizational psychologists, 465-3
- Insurance coverage for treatment
  - see INSURANCE
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - display, 465-8
  - exemptions, 465-3, 465-3.5
  - fees, 465-12
  - foreign graduates, 465-7.5
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3, 465-11
  - issuance, 465-8
  - powers of board, 465-6
  - probation, 465-13

### PSYCHOLOGISTS—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - qualifications, 465-7
  - reciprocity, 465-10
  - renewal, 465-11
  - report of disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - required, 465-2
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - revocation, suspension, or denial, 465-13
  - state employed clinical psychologists, 465-7.6
  - unlicensed activities, 465-13, 465-15
- Medicaid
  - fee schedule and payment, 346-59
  - group therapy services, 346-60
  - requiring referral prohibited, 346-66
- Misconduct or unethical practices, 465-13
- Nonresident psychologists
  - temporary permits, 465-9
- Peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Penalties for violations, 465-15
- Permits
  - fees, 465-12
  - temporary permits, 465-9
- Practice of psychology defined, 465-1
- Prisons and prisoners
  - private psychological care, 353-13.5
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Prohibited acts
  - disciplinary actions, 465-13
  - penalties, 465-15
- Rules
  - adoption, 465-6
  - fees, 465-12
- School psychologists, 465-3
- Scope of practice, 465-1
- Senior psychologists, 465-7
- Titles, 465-1, 465-3
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION, Health care providers

### PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION

### PUBLIC AGENCY MEETINGS

- see OPEN MEETINGS

### PUBLIC ARCHIVES

- Access to restricted records, 94-7
- Administration
  - department of accounting and general services, 26-6, 94-1
- Attorney general opinions filed with, 28-3
- Captain Cook memorial collection, 6E-33
- Court records
  - disposition of judiciary records, 602-5.5

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ARCHIVES—cont'd

- Fees
  - assessment, 94-4
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
- Government publications
  - sale, 94-2
- Government records
  - certification of authenticity, 94-4
  - collection, inventory, and safekeeping, 94-1
  - copies, 94-4
  - disposition, 26-6, 94-3
  - examination records, 94-5
  - restrictions on access, 94-7
  - studies, 94-6
  - title to records, 94-7
- Real property conveyances
  - conveyances bureau records, 502-92
- Rules
  - adoption, 94-1
- Studies
  - index of studies to be maintained, 94-6

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

- Adoption
  - insurance coverage for children, 431L-6
- Adult residential care homes
  - allowances, 346-53
  - generally, 346-53
- Aged persons generally
  - see AGED PERSONS
- Allowances
  - amount of allowance, 346-53
  - basic needs allowance, 346-53
  - cancellation or revision, 346-35
  - cost control, 346-54
  - definitions, 346-1
  - disaster assistance, 346-53
  - domiciliary care, 346-53
  - exclusivity, 346-30
  - exemption from attachment or execution, 346-33
  - incompetent recipients, 346-38
  - legislative amendments, 346-36
  - lien on property of recipient, 346-29.5
  - other or supplemental assistance, 346-30
  - recovery of overpayments, 346-44
  - reduction, 346-53
  - report to legislature, 346-54
  - standard of need, 346-53
  - work projects, 346-31
- Applications
  - appeal of denial, 346-12
  - determining needs of applicants, 346-29
  - examination of blind persons, 346-62
  - financial records, 346-13
  - general assistance, 346-72
  - manner, place, and form, 346-29
- Appropriations
  - general assistance allotments, 346-53
- Blind persons
  - examination of blind persons, 346-62

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—cont'd

- Blind persons—cont'd
  - optometric services, 346-61
  - payments inalienable, 346-33
- Boarding houses
  - prohibited practices, 445-95.2
- Burial
  - claims against estates, 346-37, 560:3-1201
  - deceased public assistance recipients or unclaimed corpses, 346-15
- Child abuse and neglect
  - emergency assistance funds, 346-65
  - protective child care payment, 346-53
- Child support
  - collection of public assistance debt, 576D-8
  - investigations, 346-4.5
  - lien for public assistance debt, 576D-10.5
- Chore services
  - defined, 346-64.5
  - eligibility, 346-64.5
- Definitions, 346-1
- Dentists
  - rates of payment, 346-59
- Disabled persons
  - chore services, 346-64.5
  - developmentally disabled, 333F-13
  - eligibility for assistance, 346-52, 346-71
  - personal care services, 346-64
  - time limit on assistance, 346-71
- Disasters
  - petitions for additional assistance, 346-53
- Domiciliary care
  - rate of payment, 346-53
- Eligibility
  - adult's failure to comply with requirements, 346-71
  - cost control measures, 346-54
  - determination of amount of assistance, 346-53
  - disabled persons, 346-71
  - disqualification, 346-71, 346-104
  - families with dependent children, 346-71
  - federal supplemental security income program, 346-52
  - furnishing records of applicants, 346-13
  - income
    - general requirements, 346-71
    - new income or property, 346-35
    - transfer of assets, 346-29, 346-34
  - legislative amendments, 346-36
  - residency, 346-71
  - social security number, 346-71
  - time limit on assistance, 346-71
- Elimination of need
  - prevention and treatment of conditions giving rise to need, 346-26
- Emergencies
  - child abuse and neglect funds, 346-65
  - emergency funds, 40-85
  - petitions for additional assistance, 346-53

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—cont'd

- Employment
    - job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS) program
      - assessment of participants, 346-264
      - case management, 346-267
      - child care, 346-268
      - contract for services, 346-274
      - coordination with other programs, 346-273
      - counseling, 346-270
      - eligibility, 346-262
      - emergency funds, 346-270
      - employability plan, 346-266
      - establishment, 346-261
      - evaluation and report, 346-276
      - identification of needs, 346-264
      - purpose of program, 346-261
      - rules, 346-275
      - services provided, 346-263
      - support services plan, 346-265
      - target groups, 346-262
      - training and work-related expenses, 346-270
      - transitional benefits, 346-272
      - transportation assistance, 346-269
      - work incentives, 346-271
  - legislative findings, 346-101
  - public service employment
    - authorization, 394-2
    - benefits, 346-102
    - criteria, 346-102
    - eligibility, 346-102
    - purpose, 346-101
    - refusal to work, 346-104, 394-2
    - wages, 346-103
  - public works projects
    - defined, 346-71
    - establishment, 346-31, 346-102
    - payments, 346-31
    - wages, 346-103
    - workers' compensation, 346-32
  - requirements for assistance, 346-71, 346-104
  - rules, 346-102
  - work related expenses, 40-85
  - workshop and home labor program, 346-9
- Exempt households
    - allowances, 346-53
    - defined, 346-1
  - Federal aid
    - acceptance, 346-7
    - compliance with federal requirements, 346-56
    - federal programs reimbursements, 29-24
    - transfer of funds to qualify for aid, 29-14
  - Federal supplemental security income program
    - administration, 346-51
    - amount of assistance, 346-53
    - eligibility, 346-52
    - loans to applicants, 346-57
  - Financial assistance
    - applications, 346-72

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—cont'd

- Financial assistance—cont'd
  - child abuse and neglect, 346-65
  - constitutional provisions, St Art IX-3
  - cost control measures, 346-54
  - defined, 346-1
  - eligibility, 346-71
  - general assistance, 346-71
  - rent and utilities assistance, 346-53
- Food distribution program
  - fraud, 346-34
- Food stamps
  - boarding house prohibitions, 445-95.2
  - claims against estates, 346-37
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.3
  - fraud, 346-34
- Fraud
  - acts deemed fraud, 346-34
  - food stamps, 346-34
  - investigations, 28-91, 346-4.5
  - medical assistance, 346-43.5
  - penalties, 346-34, 346-43.5
  - psychologists, 465-13
  - recovery fund, 28-91.5
  - recovery of payments, 346-37
  - transfer of assets, 346-34
- Funds
  - emergency fund, 40-85, 346-53
  - imprest fund, 40-85
- General assistance
  - allotments, 346-53
  - amount of assistance, 346-53
  - applications, 346-72
  - constitutional provisions, St Art IX-3
  - eligibility, 346-71
  - persons with dependent children in home, 346-71
  - registration for work on public work projects, 346-71
  - time limit on assistance, 346-71
- Health maintenance organizations
  - defined, 346-59
  - payments on prepaid basis, 346-59
- Hearings
  - appeals, 346-12
  - witnesses and records, 346-13
- Household appliances
  - additional assistance for repairs, 346-53
- Human services department
  - administration, 346-51
  - powers and duties, St Art IX-3, 26-14, 346-14
- Income
  - amounts counted as assets, 346-29
  - income disregards, 346-29
  - new income or property
    - cancellation or revision of allowances, 346-35
  - requirements for assistance, 346-71
  - transfer of assets
    - fraudulent transfers, 346-34

## INDEX

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—cont'd

- Income—cont'd
  - transfer of assets—cont'd
    - lookback period, 346-29
- Incompetent recipients
  - payments to guardians, 346-38
- Inspections
  - general powers, 346-42
  - medicaid facilities, 346-41
  - records, 346-42
- Insurance
  - adopted children, 431L-6
  - coverage of children, 431L-3, 431L-4
  - effect of assistance on enrollment or claims, 431L-1
  - motor vehicle insurance coverage, 431:10C-407
  - recoupment by state, 431L-5
  - state's right to third party payment, 431L-2
- Liens
  - assistance payments constitute lien, 346-29.5
  - recovery of overpayments, 346-44
  - third party liability, 346-37
- Medical assistance
  - chore services, 346-64.5
  - claims against estates, 346-37
  - constitutional provisions, St Art IX-3
  - cost control measures, 346-54
  - definitions, 346-1
  - eligibility
    - generally, 346-14
    - income and assets, 346-29
    - spousal assets and support, 346-29
  - fraud
    - false statements or representations, 346-43.5
    - investigation, 28-91, 346-4.5
    - psychologists, 465-13
    - recovery fund, 28-91.5
  - general powers, 346-14
  - in-home nursing care
    - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES,
    - Nursing home without walls program
  - inspections of facilities, 346-41, 346-42
  - payment of vendors, 40-57.5
  - personal care services, 346-64
  - podiatric services, 463E-14, 463E-15
  - prisoners, 346-29
  - private insurance enrollment or claims
    - effect of assistance, 431L-1
    - minors, 431L-3, 431L-4, 431L-6
    - recoupment by state, 431L-5
    - state reimbursements, 431L-2
  - qualified health centers, 321-1.6, 346-41.5
  - recordkeeping, 346-40
  - recovery of overpayments, 346-44
  - state health insurance program, 431N-4
  - vaccinations against communicable diseases, 325-38
- Medical care providers
  - demonstration project, 346-59

### PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—cont'd

- Medical care providers—cont'd
  - fee schedule and payment, 346-59
  - group therapy services, 346-60
  - health maintenance organizations, 346-59
  - inspections, 346-41
  - optometric services, 346-61
  - podiatrists, 463E-14, 463E-15
  - psychologists, 346-66, 465-13
  - records, 346-40
  - reports, 346-59
- Optometrists
  - choice of optometric services, 346-61
  - examination of blind persons, 346-62
  - rates of payment, 346-59
- Osteopaths
  - rates of payment, 346-59
- Parent and child
  - collection of debt, 346-37.2
  - locating absent parents, 346-4.5
  - notice of debt, 346-37.3
  - payment for child constitutes debt by parents, 346-37.1
  - private insurance enrollment or claims, 431L-3, 431L-4, 431L-6
  - visitation, custody, and support when public assistance paid, 346-55.1
- Payments
  - assistance payments inalienable, 346-33
  - collection of debt, 346-37.2
  - electronic funds transfers, 40-51
  - incompetent recipients, 346-38
  - lien on property of recipient, 346-29.5
  - notice of debt, 346-37.3
  - payment for child constitutes debt by parents, 346-37.1
  - recovery by state, 346-37
  - recovery of overpayments, 346-44
- Penalties
  - other penalties apply, 346-43
- Personal care services
  - defined, 346-64
  - limitations on payments, 346-64
- Physicians
  - examination of blind persons, 346-62
  - rates of payment, 346-59
- Podiatrists
  - freedom of choice, 463E-14, 463E-15
  - rates of payment, 346-59
- Psychologists
  - fraudulent acts, 465-13
  - group therapy services, 346-60
  - rates of payment, 346-59
  - requiring referral prohibited, 346-66
- Records
  - confidentiality, 346-10, 346-11
  - financial records of applicants, 346-13
  - inspection, 346-42
  - medical assistance
    - access by department, 346-40
    - retention requirements, 346-40

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—cont'd**

- Rent
  - payment due date, 521-21
  - payments by department, 346-53
- Reports
  - basic needs allowance, 346-54
  - confidentiality, 346-10
- Representative payee program, 346-74
- Rules
  - assistance allowance, 346-53
  - general assistance, 346-71
  - powers of department, 346-14
  - scope, 346-14
  - work projects, 346-102
- Security net
  - defined, 346-1
  - general powers, 346-14
- Social services
  - adult day care, 346-84
  - providers of services, 346-63
- Standard of need
  - countable income subtracted, 346-53
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-22
- Substance abuse
  - representative payee program, 346-74
- Work projects, see Employment, above

### **PUBLIC BROADCASTING AUTHORITY**

- Air time
  - allocations, 314-8
  - charges, 314-8
- Board
  - appointment of members, 314-2
  - chairperson, 314-5
  - compensation and expenses, 314-4
  - establishment, 314-2
  - meetings, 314-6, 314-7
  - powers and duties, 314-8, 314-9
  - quorum, 314-7
  - term of members, 314-3
- Employees
  - categories, 314-15
  - compensation, 314-17
  - employment status, 314-16
  - engineers, 314-10
  - finding temporary positions, 314-13.5
  - transfer from University of Hawaii, 314-14
- Establishment, 314-1
- Executive director, 314-10
- Facilities
  - establishment and operation, 314-8
  - general manager, 314-9
- Fees and charges, 314-8
- Funds
  - revolving fund, 314-13
- Programs
  - production and procurement, 314-8
  - standards, 314-9
- Purpose, 314-1

### **PUBLIC BROADCASTING AUTHORITY—cont'd**

- Records, 314-6
- Reports
  - annual report, 314-12
  - revolving fund, 314-13
- Rules, 314-8
- University of Hawaii
  - transfer of educational television functions, 314-11, 314-14

### **PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

- Accounting and general services department
  - maintenance and operation, 26-6
- Art in public buildings
  - special fund, 103-8.5
  - student art work program, 9-4
- Blind persons
  - right to full and free use, 347-20
  - vendor facilities, 102-14, 302A-412
- Civil defense shelters, 128-8
- Concessions on public property
  - see CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY
- Construction and maintenance
  - duties of department, 26-6
  - office space acquisition, 171-30
  - professional engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-4, 464-11
  - vendor facilities, 102-14
  - wages and payroll
    - see WAGES AND HOURS, Public works employees
- Counties
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
- Desecration, 711-1107
- Disabled persons
  - design standards, 103-50, 103-50.5
  - rules, 348E-7
- Energy conservation
  - energy performance contracts, 36-41
  - procurement standards, 103-71
- Fire protection
  - annual inspection of state and county buildings, 132-5
  - building plans approval, 132-9
- Graffiti
  - liability of parents or guardians, 577-3.5
  - penalties, 46-1.5
- Indoor air quality
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Landscaping
  - indigenous and Polynesian introduced plants used, 103-24.6
- Lease purchase agreements
  - see FINANCING AGREEMENTS
- Rules, 26-6
- School buildings
  - see SCHOOLS
- Security for state buildings
  - public safety department, 26-14.6

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC BUILDINGS—cont'd**

- Smoking
  - office workplace
    - definitions, 328K-12
    - enforcement, 328K-15
    - exceptions, 328K-14
    - policies, 328K-13
    - private offices, 328K-14
    - violations, 328K-15
    - when smoking prohibited or allowed, 328K-13
  - public areas restricted, 328K-2
- Vendors on public property
  - requirements, 102-14
  - school premises, 302A-412

### **PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

- Actions by and against the state
  - claims on contracts with state, 661-1
  - unauthorized contracts, 661-1
- Aloha Tower development corporation
  - construction contracts, 206J-9
- Appropriations
  - lapse, 40-66, 40-90
- Bids and bidding
  - citizenship requirements, 103-57
  - debarment or suspension of contractors, 104-25
  - energy efficiency standards, 103-71
  - energy performance contracts, 36-41
  - handicapped persons
    - definitions, 103-81
    - exemption from bidding, 103-82
    - proposal to sell products and services, 103-83
  - out-of-state vendors, 103-53.5
  - publication of laws, 23G-17
  - tax exempt businesses, 103-53.5
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - conflicts of interest, 201-6
  - contracts for services, 201-4
  - financial mall development, 201C-2
  - tourism marketing and promotion, 201-95
- Capital improvements
  - art in public places deductions, 103-8.5
- Civil defense
  - emergency powers, 128-10, 128-13
  - powers of governor, 128-10
- Computer software contracts
  - software service center duties, 206M-33
  - state copyright, 206M-34
- Concessions on public property
  - see CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY
- Conflicts of interest, 84-15, 84-16, 103-58, 103-59, 103-60
- Contract specifications
  - change orders to effect cost reduction, 103-49
  - energy efficiency standards, 103-71

### **PUBLIC CONTRACTS—cont'd**

- Contract specifications—cont'd
  - hours and working conditions of employees, 103-55, 104-2
  - paydays, 104-2
  - pollution control, 103-61
  - wages of laborers, 103-54, 103-56
- Definitions, 103-21, 103-81
- Discriminatory practices
  - real estate transactions, 515-13, 515-19
- Education department
  - school construction, renovation, or repair, 103-39.5
  - transcription of instructional materials, 103-72
- Elections
  - campaign contributions by contractors, 11-205.5
- Energy performance contracts, 36-41
- Federal aid
  - conflicts between federal and state contract requirements, 29-15
- Ferry system, 268-1.5
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - see GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE
- Handicapped persons
  - building designs to consider needs, 103-50, 103-50.5
  - products and services of handicapped
    - definitions, 103-81
    - exemption from bidding, 103-82
    - preferences, 103-22.1
    - proposal to sell products and services, 103-83
- High technology development corporation
  - exemptions, 206M-16
  - powers, 206M-3
- Highways
  - federal-aid highway contracts, 103-40
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - exemption from competitive bidding, 201E-211
  - public works contracts, 201E-33
- Landscaping
  - indigenous and Polynesian introduced plants used, 103-24.6
- Natural energy laboratory authority
  - contracts, 227D-7
- Oahu land development
  - powers of board, 206-4, 206-21
  - private development, 206-8
- Payment for goods and services
  - cost reduction proposals, 103-49
  - interest on late payment, 103-10
  - retainage provision in contract, 103-32.1, 103-32.2
  - subcontractors, 103-10.5, 103D-501
  - tax clearance requirement, 103-53, 237-45
  - when payment due, 103-10

## INDEX

### PUBLIC CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Penalties
  - conflicts of interest, 103-60
- Performance of contract
  - portion of payment retained to insure performance, 103-32.1, 103-32.2
- Preferences
  - computer software development, 103D-1006
  - Hawaii products, 103D-1002
  - printing, binding, and stationery work, 103D-1003
  - products and services of handicapped, 103-22.1, 103-82
  - recycled products, 103D-1005
  - residents, 103-45.5
  - tax adjustment for out of state vendors, 103-53.5
- Prison-made goods and services
  - catalogs and price lists, 354D-7
  - exemptions, 354D-6
  - when purchase required, 354D-6
- Procurement code
  - see PROCUREMENT CODE
- Public officers and employees
  - conflicts of interest, 84-15, 84-16, 103-58, 103-59
- Public works projects
  - airports, 261-9
  - art in public places deductions, 103-8.5
  - assessment fund, 107-1.5
  - bond as bid security, 103D-323
  - bond form and copies, 103D-325
  - citizenship requirements, 103-57
  - commercial harbors, 266-2
  - community development authority, 206E-11
  - debarment or suspension of contractors, 104-25
  - disqualification, 396-18
  - duties of department, 26-6, 107-1.5
  - energy efficiency standards, 103-71
  - expenses, 107-1.5
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-33
  - housing projects, 356-22, 359-174
  - insurance
    - pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
  - joint contractors and subcontractors, 103D-302
  - liability insurance, 431:10-222.5
  - Oahu land development, 206-17
  - paydays, 103-54, 103-56
  - performance and payment bonds, 103D-324
  - pollution control requirements, 103-61
  - professional engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-4
  - resident preference, 103-45.5
  - safety and health plan
    - certification, 396-18
    - requirements, 103D-327, 396-18
  - suspension of wage requirements during emergencies, 104-32

### PUBLIC CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Public works projects—cont'd
  - termination of contract, 104-4
  - urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-9
  - wage records, 104-3
  - wages and hours, 104-2
- Records
  - public works employee wages, 104-3
  - retention, 103D-317, 103D-320
  - right to audit, 103D-317
  - sole source and emergency procurement, 103D-321
- Research corporation of the university of Hawaii
  - exemption from requirements, 307-4
  - state contracts, 307-10
- Resident contractors
  - computer software development, 103D-1006
  - preferences, 103-45.5, 103D-1002
  - printing, binding, and stationery work, 103D-1003
  - tax adjustment for out of state vendors, 103-53.5
  - tax clearance, 103-53, 237-45
- Rules
  - indigenous and Polynesian introduced plants in landscaping, 103-24.6
  - preferences for handicapped, 103-22.1
  - value engineering clauses, 103-49
- State industry development, 201-73
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-6
- Subcontractors
  - disclosure, 103D-302
  - prompt payment, 103-10.5, 103D-501
  - records, 103D-317
- Taxation
  - tax adjustment for out of state vendors, 103-53.5
  - tax clearance requirement, 103-53, 237-45
  - tax exempt bidders, 103-53.5
- Traffic congestion
  - contract provisions to consider traffic, 103-15
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - work on acquired areas, 53-9
- Warrants for the payment of money
  - warrants on account of contracts, 40-57

### PUBLIC DEFENDERS

- Appointment, 802-5
- Assistant public defenders, 802-12
- Budget and finance department
  - office of public defender created within, 802-8
- Budgets
  - annual budget request, 621-9, 802-5
- Compensation, 802-5
- Creation of office, 802-8
- Defendant's ability to pay for counsel, 802-6
- Defender council
  - appointment, 802-9

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC DEFENDERS—cont'd**

- Determination of indigency, 802-4
- Litigation expenses, 802-7
- Notification of right to representation, 802-2
- Organization of office, 802-12
- Request for appointment of counsel, 802-3
- Right to representation by public defender, 802-1, 802-2
- State public defender
  - appointment, 802-11
  - qualifications, 802-11
  - salary, 802-11
  - term of office, 802-11
- Termination of services, 802-6
- Witnesses
  - annual budget requests, 621-9

### **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND**

- Board of trustees
  - administration of fund, 87-21
  - appointment and removal, 87-12
  - compensation and expenses, 87-15
  - composition, 87-11
  - indemnity bond, 87-29
  - legal adviser, 87-16
  - meetings, 87-31, 87-32
  - minutes, 87-34
  - officers, 87-14
  - powers and duties, 87-28
  - quorum, 87-32
  - records and accounts, 87-29
  - reports, 87-29
  - terms of office, 87-13
  - vacancies, 87-13
  - voting power, 87-33
- Cafeteria plans
  - contributions to fund, 87-4, 87-6
  - establishment, 78-61
  - responsible agency, 78-62
  - rules, 78-62
- Carriers
  - contracts for services, 87-22
  - defined, 87-1
  - long term care benefits, 87-23.5
  - rate credit or reimbursement, 87-3
  - selection by board, 87-24
  - third party administrator, 87-24
- Contributions to fund
  - collective bargaining, 89-9
  - employee-beneficiary contributions, 87-6, 87-23.6
  - employees excluded from collective bargaining, 89C-2, 89C-3
  - employees with less than ten years service, 87-4.5
  - employees with less than twenty-five years service, 87-4.6
  - long term care benefits plan, 87-23.6
  - payroll deductions, 40-54
  - pension withholding, 88-95

### **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND—cont'd**

- Contributions to fund—cont'd
  - reimbursements from special funds, 87-5
  - state and county contributions, 87-4, 87-4.5, 87-4.6
- Control of fund, 87-2, 87-21
- Coverage
  - coverage through employee organization, 87-22.3, 87-22.5, 87-23
  - covered services, 87-1
  - dental benefits plans, 87-22.5
  - eligible employees and dependents, 87-1, 87-25
  - enrollment information, 87-26
  - health benefits plans, 87-22.3
  - life insurance, 87-23
  - long term care benefits, 87-23.5
  - medicare supplemental plan, 87-27
- Definitions, 87-1
- Dental benefits
  - state and county contributions, 87-4, 87-4.5, 87-4.6
  - union and non-union employees, 87-22.5
- Establishment of fund, 87-2
- Health benefits plan
  - contracts with carriers, 87-22
  - medicare supplemental plan, 87-27
  - selection of carriers, 87-24
  - state and county contributions, 87-4, 87-4.5, 87-4.6
  - transfers between plans, 87-26
  - union and non-union employees, 87-22.3
- Information from employees retirement system, 88-103.5
- Life insurance
  - authorized plans, 431:10D-207
  - selection of carriers, 87-24
  - state and county contributions, 87-4, 87-4.5, 87-4.6
  - union and non-union employees, 87-23
- Long term care benefits plan
  - defined, 87-1
  - eligibility, 87-23.5
  - employee contributions, 87-23.6
  - selection of carriers, 87-24
- Purpose of fund, 87-3
- Retired employees
  - contributions to fund, 87-6, 88-95
  - eligibility, 87-25
  - medicare supplemental plan, 87-27
  - retiree with less than ten years of service, 87-4.5
  - retiree with less than twenty-five years of service, 87-4.6
- Rules, 87-30

### **PUBLIC HEARINGS**

*see* HEARINGS

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS

- Abandoned property
  - dispositions, 171-31.5
- Access and egress
  - landlocked public lands, 171-50
- Acquisition of lands
  - agricultural parks, 171-112
  - appraisals, 171-30
  - approval requirements, 107-10
  - depository for documents, 171-31
  - disaster relief purchase, 171-88
  - eminent domain powers, 101-2
  - exchanges, 171-50
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-31
  - industrial parks, 171-139
  - land banking, St Art XI-4
  - natural area reserves, 195-4
  - powers of board, 171-30
  - protecting endangered species, 195D-5
  - residential leasehold conversion, 171-50.1
  - resource value lands, 173A-4, 173A-6
  - state parks, 184-2
  - urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-8
  - watersheds, 183-32
- Actions
  - duties of board, 171-7
  - encroachment, 171-6
- Admission Act
  - title to territorial lands, Adm. Act 5
- Agents
  - land agents, 171-8
- Agribusiness development corporation use of lands, 163D-16
- Agricultural land
  - agricultural parks
    - acquisition of private property, 171-112
    - designation and set-aside of acquired property, 171-112
    - disposition of revenues received, 171-117
    - land set aside, 171-11
  - alternative uses, 171-36
  - conditions for disposition, 171-67
  - crops and improvements when lease condemned, 171-38
  - eligibility, 171-14.5, 171-68
  - holdover lessees, 171-40
  - inspection, 171-34
  - intensive agricultural and pasture uses, 171-34, 171-37
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - leases
    - authority and procedure, 171-59, 171-65
    - conversion of revocable permits, 166-11
    - leases with option to purchase, 171-65
    - qualifications and eligibility, 171-14.5, 171-68
    - restrictions, 171-37, 171-67
  - minimum economic unit, 171-66
  - planning prior to disposition, 171-34, 171-66
  - preferences in drawing for farm lots, 171-69

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Agricultural land—cont'd
  - qualifications of applicants, 171-14.5, 171-68
  - restrictions on disposition, 171-67
  - sales, 171-65
  - water rights leases, 171-58
- Agriculture department
  - exemption, 171-2
- Aloha Tower development corporation
  - exemption, 171-2
- Apartments
  - land use classification, 171-10
- Applicants for public lands
  - agricultural land
    - generally, 171-65
    - preferences, 171-69
    - qualifications, 171-14.5, 171-68
  - disaster relief leases, 171-90
  - disqualification, 171-13
  - drawings, 171-15
  - industrial parks
    - displaced businesses, 101-3.5, 171-142
    - existing permittees, 171-141
    - small business preference, 171-137
  - private developers, 171-60
  - register, 171-12
  - residential leases
    - preferences, 171-76
    - qualifications, 171-74, 171-75
    - residential lots, 171-48
- Appraisals
  - agricultural leases, 166-11
  - board employees, 171-17
  - drawing or negotiation, 171-17
  - exchanges, 171-50
  - independent appraisals, 107-9, 171-17, 171-30
  - lease rent renegotiation, 171-17
  - public auction, 171-17
  - purchase of private lands, 171-30
  - remnants, 171-52
  - reopening, 171-17
  - repurchase, 171-17
  - transfer of Hawaiian home lands, 171-18.5
  - transfer of public land trust lands, 10-13.6
- Aquaculture operations
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
- Arbitration
  - appraisal disputes, 171-17
  - homestead leases, 171-100
- Assessments
  - improvement districts, 171-47
  - industrial parks, 171-136
  - irrigation projects, 171-25
- Auctions
  - abandoned or seized property, 171-31.5
  - agricultural park lots, 166-6
  - agricultural use exempt from auction, 171-65
  - appraisals, 171-17
  - bidders, 171-14.5

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Auctions—cont'd
  - disposition by public auction, 171-14, 171-32
  - duties of board, 171-7
  - exchanges exempt from auction, 171-50
  - land commission awards, 172-5
  - land licenses, 171-54
  - mining leases, 182-4
  - notice, 171-14, 171-16
  - procedure, 171-16
  - remnants exempt from auction, 171-52
  - residential leases exempt from auction, 171-72
  - residential lots, 171-45
  - water rights, 171-58
- Aviation
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
- Beaches
  - contents of lease, 171-35
  - hotel and resort development, 171-42
  - public access preserved, 171-26
  - reclamation and disposition of submerged lands, 171-53
- Board of land and natural resources
  - appraisers, 171-17
  - enforcement of provisions, 171-7
  - management and administration, 171-3
  - meetings, 171-5
  - powers, 26-15, 171-3
  - staff, 171-8
  - terms and qualifications, 171-4
- Boundaries
  - exchanges to straighten boundaries, 171-50
- Breach of covenant or restriction
  - agricultural lands, 171-67
  - forfeiture of lease, 171-39
  - irrigation projects, 171-25
  - notice, 171-20
  - residential leases, 171-80
  - rights of holder of security interest upon, 171-21
- Camps and camping
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - lease of sites, 171-43
  - youth athletic activities, 171-43
- Cattle feed production
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
- Ceded lands
  - Admission Act, Adm. Act 5
  - exemption, 171-2
  - native Hawaiian trusts relief
    - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE
  - proceeds from sale, lease, or exchange, St Art XII-3, 10-13.5, 171-18
  - public land trust lands, 10-2
- Commercial uses
  - amendment of lease, 171-41.5
  - developer agreements, 171-60
  - disaster relief leases, 171-87
  - land use classification, 171-10

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Commercial uses—cont'd
  - leases for commercial uses, 171-41
- Community development authority
  - exemption, 171-2
- Commutation liens
  - appraisal of lands, 172-2
  - boundaries
    - determination at owner's expense, 172-9, 172-10
    - determination by owners, 172-8
    - listing of unsurveyed lands, 172-7
  - default judgments, 172-4
  - determination of commutation, 172-2
  - evidence
    - proof of government's rights to commutation, 172-6
  - foreclosure
    - action by attorney general, 172-3
    - hearing on foreclosure, 172-5
  - hearings, 172-5
  - interest, 172-2
  - lands on which commutation payable, 172-1
  - notice to pay, 172-1
  - patent issued upon payment, 171-23
  - unsurveyed lands, 172-7
- Concessions
  - see CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY
- Conservation districts
  - see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
- Contracts
  - concession or concession space, 171-56
  - default on agreement of sale, 171-62
  - notice of breach, 171-20
  - private developers, 171-60
  - rights of holder of security interest, 171-21
- Coral
  - prohibitions upon taking, 171-58.5
- Counties
  - setting aside lands for counties, 171-11
- Covenants
  - anti-discrimination, 171-64
  - breach or default, 171-20, 171-39
  - disaster relief relocation, 171-87, 171-93
  - homestead leases and patents, 171-98
  - private developer agreements, 171-60
  - residential leases, 171-73, 171-80
  - resource value lands, 173A-4
  - rights of holder of security interest, 171-21
  - waiver, 171-63
  - water rights, 171-58
- Crown lands
  - deemed public lands, 171-2
- Dairies
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
  - land use classification, 171-10
- Dedications
  - acquisition of real property by dedication, 171-30
  - depository for documents, 171-31

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Dedications—cont'd
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32
- Deeds, see Land patents, below
- Definitions
  - agricultural leases, 171-14.5
  - agricultural processing, 171-59
  - disaster relief, 171-85
  - dislocated lessee, 171-142
  - fair market value, 10-13.6, 171-18.5
  - generally, 171-1
  - highest and best use, 10-13.6, 171-18.5
  - homestead leases, 171-97
  - industrial parks, 171-131, 171-141
  - lease, 171-36
  - public lands, 171-2
  - public utility, 171-95
  - remnant, 171-52
  - residential leases, 171-71
  - tree crop, 171-37
- Disabled persons
  - covenants against discrimination, 171-64
- Disasters
  - definitions, 171-85
  - dispossessed or displaced persons, 171-94
  - leases
    - applications, 171-89
    - eligibility, 171-90
    - existing public leases, 171-92
    - notice of availability, 171-91
    - preferential right to residential lease, 171-76
    - rent, 171-87
    - selection of lessees, 171-91
    - terms and conditions, 171-87
    - unfit property, 171-90
    - waiver of rental, 171-88
  - option to purchase, 171-88
  - purpose of part, 171-86
  - rebuilding on existing leased lands, 171-92
  - relocating disaster victims on public lands, 171-86
  - residential lots
    - dispossessed or displaced persons, 171-94
    - terms and conditions, 171-93
    - unfit property, 171-94
- Discrimination
  - covenants against, 171-64
- Disposition
  - abandoned property, 171-31.5
  - agricultural land, 171-34, 171-65
  - aquaculture operations, 171-59
  - auctions, see Auctions, above
  - cancellation, 171-61
  - cattle feed production, 171-59
  - determination of specific uses, 171-33
  - development prior to disposition, 171-19
  - discouraging speculation, 171-33
  - foreign governments, 171-96
  - generally, 171-13
  - government agencies and utilities, 171-95

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Disposition—cont'd
  - leases, see Leases, below
  - licenses, see Licenses, below
  - marine and maritime operations, 171-59
  - mineral rights, 171-58
  - negotiations, 171-59
  - parceling lands into units, 171-33
  - permits, see Permits, below
  - policy, 171-32
  - powers of board, 171-6, 171-13
  - preparation of documents, 171-33
  - remnants, 171-52
  - reports to legislature, 171-29
  - repossession and cancellation, 171-61
  - requirements, 171-33
  - reserved rights and easements, 171-57
  - resource value lands, 173A-4, 173A-10
  - rights of way, 171-26
  - sales, see Sales, below
  - seized property, 171-31.5
  - submerged lands, 171-53
  - victims of natural disaster, 171-87
  - water rights, 171-58
- Drawings for lots
  - agricultural land, 171-65, 171-69
  - appraisals, 171-17
  - awards, 171-15
  - notice, 171-15, 171-16
  - procedure, 171-16
  - qualifications of applicants, 171-15
  - residential leases, 171-76, 171-78
  - residential lots, 171-45, 171-48
- Easements
  - disposition, 171-13, 171-57
  - government agencies and utilities, 171-95
  - notice, 171-16
  - submerged lands, 171-53
  - unauthorized use, 171-6
- Education
  - lease for educational activities, 171-43
- Eminent domain
  - acquisitions, see Acquisition of lands, above
  - setting aside for public purpose, see Public purpose, below
- Encroachment
  - penalties, 171-6
- Escheats
  - duties of board, 171-7
- Exceptions
  - land denied status of public lands, 171-2
- Exchanges
  - access for landlocked lands, 171-50
  - acquisition by negotiated purchase, 171-50.1
  - ceded lands, 171-18
  - consolidation of holdings, 171-50
  - conversion of leasehold lands to fee simple ownership, 171-50.2, 516-24.5
  - exceptions, 171-50
  - exchange with governments and agencies, 171-95

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Exchanges—cont'd
  - fair market value determination, 171-50
  - Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 204
  - industrial parks, 171-139
  - legislative approval, 171-50
  - natural area reserves, 195-4
  - notice of exchange, 171-16, 171-50
  - purposes, 171-50
  - quitclaim deeds, 171-51
  - reports, 171-29
  - residential leaseholds, 171-50.2, 516-24.5
  - residential use, 171-50
  - straightening of boundaries, 171-50
  - university of Hawaii West Oahu campus, 304-1.5
  - watersheds, 183-32
- Fees
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - power to set, 171-6
- Fences
  - actions to compel government to join in cost, 664-26
  - electrically charged fences, 142-61
  - requirements, 142-61
- Fishponds
  - government owned fishponds, 171-28
  - repairs and maintenance, 183-44
- Foreign governments
  - leases to, 171-96
- Forests
  - set aside of public lands, 183-11
  - vested rights, 183-14
- Forfeitures
  - agricultural lands, 171-67
  - breach of covenant or restriction, 171-21
  - default on sales agreements, 171-62
  - disaster relief leases, 171-87
  - duties of board, 171-7
  - lease violations, 171-21, 171-39
- Funds
  - fund for the environment, 173A-5
  - industrial park special fund, 171-138
  - special land and development fund creation, 171-19
    - government owned fishponds, 171-28
    - residential leasing uses, 171-83
    - uses of fund, 171-19, 171-21
- Garden plots
  - use of vacant public lands for farming, 171-55.5
- Government lands
  - deemed public lands, 171-2
- Governor
  - documents to be signed by governor, 171-24
  - land set aside for public purposes, 171-11
  - withdrawal for public purposes, 171-11
- Gravel
  - disposition of reserved rights, 171-57
  - quarry use classification, 171-10
  - removal by state, 171-37

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Hawaiian home lands
  - available lands under lease, HHCA 204
  - designation of certain public lands as available lands, HHCA 203
  - exchanges, 171-50
  - exemption, 171-2
  - leases of water rights
    - notice to department, 171-58
  - proceeds from disposition, 171-18
  - return of unleased lands, HHCA 212
  - transfer of public lands to Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 203
  - transfer to housing finance and development corporation, 171-18.5
- Hearings
  - fishpond leases, 171-28
  - lease amendments, 171-41.5
  - masters or hearings officers, 171-6
  - residential lease cancellation, 171-80
- Highways
  - excess highway lands sold, 171-41
- Historic properties
  - burial sites, 171-36.1
  - disposition, 6E-7
  - hotel and resort development, 171-42
  - urban historic preservation and restoration, 171-36.2
- Homestead leases
  - arbitration of disputes, 171-100
  - cash freeholds, 171-99
  - certificate of occupation, 171-99
  - continuation of rights under existing leases, 171-99
  - cotenants
    - option to buy or sell, 171-99
  - definitions, 171-97
  - descent of interest, 171-99, 532-2
  - forfeitures, 171-99
  - freehold agreements
    - continuation of rights, 171-99
  - land patents, 171-99
  - release of restrictions, 171-98
  - successors in interest, 171-99, 171-100
- Hotels
  - amendment of lease, 171-41.5
  - developer agreements, 171-60
  - height, density, and building restrictions, 171-41.5
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - leases, 171-42
- Housing authority
  - development of lands, 356-15
  - exemption, 171-2
  - homeless facilities, 358D-7
  - sale or lease to authority, 356-12
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - acquisition, use, or disposition of lands, 201E-20, 201E-21, 201E-31
  - development rights, 201E-30
  - exemption, 171-2

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

#### Improvements

- agricultural land, 171-66
- condemnation of lease, 171-38
- contents of lease, 171-35
- developer agreements, 171-60
- hotel and resort development, 171-42
- industrial parks, 171-133
- lands unfit for erection of buildings
  - cancellation of disposition, 171-61
- removal, 171-38
- residential lots
  - construction of subdivision and improvements, 171-47
- resource value lands, 173A-7

#### Industrial parks

- acquisition of lands, 171-139
- bonds
  - issuance, 171-6, 171-144
  - payment of debt service, 171-138
- definitions, 171-131, 171-141, 206M-1
- designation of parks, 171-132
- developments
  - authority of board, 171-133
  - guidelines, 171-134
  - joint ventures or development agreements, 171-135
  - requirements, 171-134
  - revenue bonds, 171-144
- eminent domain, 171-139
- exchanges of lands, 171-139
- exemption from planning, zoning, and construction standards, 171-134, 206M-5
- fees and charges, 171-143
- high technology development corporation
  - developer qualifications, 206M-7
  - development plans, 206M-3
  - management advisory committees, 206M-2
  - project agreements, 206M-3, 206M-8
  - special fund, 206M-15.5
  - zoning and land use rules, 206M-5
- improvements, 171-133
- leases
  - existing permittees, 171-141
  - issuance, 171-41, 171-136
  - master leases and subleases, 171-141
  - preferences, 171-137
- maintenance of parks, 171-133
- operation of parks, 171-133
- partnership agreements
  - execution, 171-135
  - minimum requirements, 171-135
- permits
  - lease for existing permittees, 171-141
- planning, 171-133
- relocation of dislocated lessees, 101-3.5, 171-142
- research and development parks
  - see NATURAL ENERGY LABORATORY AUTHORITY
- rules, 171-140

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

#### Industrial parks—cont'd

- size requirements, 171-132
- small business lease preference, 171-137
- special fund
  - deposits into, 171-138
  - establishment, 171-138
  - high technology development corporation, 206M-15.5
- Industrial uses
  - amendment of lease, 171-41.5
  - classification of lands, 171-10
  - developer agreements, 171-60
  - leases for industrial uses, 171-41
- Infrastructure
  - determining requirements, 171-33
  - repair and maintenance, 171-19
- Interest
  - delinquent payments, 171-6
  - sales agreements, 171-62
- Inventories, 171-7, 171-49.7
- Land agents
  - auctions, 171-14
  - powers and duties, 171-8
- Land banking, St Art XI-4
- Land commission awards
  - see QUIETING TITLE
- Land districts
  - division of state into districts, 171-9
  - representation of board in districts, 171-8
- Land patents
  - copies, 171-24
  - covenants against discrimination, 171-64
  - defined, 171-1
  - depository for documents, 171-31
  - disaster relief relocation, 171-93
  - homesteads, 171-98, 171-99
  - issuance requirements, 171-23
  - land commission awards, 172-11, 172-12
  - preparation, 171-24
  - quitclaims, 171-51
  - recording, 171-24
  - residential leases, 171-79
- Leases
  - agribusiness development corporation, 163D-16
  - agricultural lands generally, 171-14.5
  - agricultural park lots, 166-6, 166-11
  - alternative uses, 171-36
  - appraisals, 171-17
  - assignment or transfer, 171-21, 171-36
  - breach or default, 171-20
  - burial sites, 171-36.1
  - business, commercial, and industrial uses, 171-41, 171-41.5
  - business displaced by airport land acquisition, 261-32
  - business displaced through condemnation, 101-3.5, 171-142
  - campsites and youth athletic activities, 171-43

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Leases—cont'd
  - cancellation, 171-61, 171-80
  - ceded lands, 171-18
  - condemnation, 171-38
  - contents, 171-35
  - copies, 171-24
  - covenants against discrimination, 171-64
  - depository for documents, 171-31
  - disasters, see Disasters, above
  - disposition by lease, 171-13, 171-32
  - drawings, 171-15
  - educational activities, 171-43
  - eleemosynary organizations, 171-43, 171-43.1
  - expiration, 171-33, 171-40
  - fair market value, 171-17
  - fishponds, 171-28
  - foreign governments, 171-96
  - forfeitures, 171-39, 657D-42
  - governments, agencies, and utilities, 171-95
  - holdovers, 171-40
  - homestead leases, see Homestead leases, above
  - hotel and resort uses, 171-42
  - improvements, 171-35
  - industrial parks, 171-136, 171-141
  - military personnel on active duty, 657D-42
  - minimum tenure, 171-33
  - mining leases
    - see MINES AND MINERALS
  - month to month permits, 171-55
  - negotiation, 171-59
  - notice, 171-16
  - ocean and submerged lands
    - see SUBMERGED LANDS
  - option for renewal, 171-36
  - option to purchase, 171-13
  - preparation, 171-24
  - private developers, 171-60
  - public access to information, 92F-12
  - real property taxes, 171-27
  - recording, 171-24
  - recreation-residence use, 171-44
  - rent
    - contents of lease, 171-35
    - reduction, 171-6, 171-61
    - residential leases, 171-73
    - sublessees, 171-36
    - waiver, 171-6
  - reopening, 171-17
  - reports, 171-29
  - residential leases, see Residential leases, below
  - resource value lands, 173A-4, 173A-10
  - restrictions
    - agricultural land, 171-37, 171-67
    - burial sites, 171-36.1
    - contents of lease, 171-35
    - generally, 171-36

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Leases—cont'd
  - restrictions—cont'd
    - height, density, and building restrictions, 171-41.5
    - industrial parks, 171-136
    - intensive agricultural and pasture uses, 171-37
    - public access to recreation areas, 171-26
    - residential uses, 171-22
    - waiver, 171-63
  - rights of holder of security interest, 171-21
  - rights of way preserved, 171-26, 171-35
  - specific uses, 171-36
  - sublessees, 171-36
  - submerged lands, 171-53
  - terms, 171-36, 171-73
  - transfer or assignment, 171-36, 171-77
  - urban historic preservation and restoration, 171-36.2
  - uses, 171-35
  - violation of terms, 171-6, 171-39
  - water rights, 171-58
  - withdrawal of land from lease, 171-61
- Legislature
  - disposition to utilities, 171-95
  - exchanges, 171-50
  - hotel and resort development, 171-42
  - industrial parks, 171-132
  - information to, 171-29
  - leasehold conversion, 171-50.2
  - private developers, 171-60
  - quitclaim deeds, 171-51
  - sales for business, commercial, and industrial uses, 171-41
  - submerged lands leasing, 171-53
  - water rights leases, 171-58
- Licenses
  - business displaced by airport land
    - acquisition, 261-32
  - concession or concession space, 171-56
  - conveyance documents, 171-24
  - covenants against discrimination, 171-64
  - governments, agencies, and utilities, 171-95
  - issuance, 171-13, 171-54
  - notice, 171-16
  - real property taxes, 171-27
  - reports, 171-29
  - term, 171-54
  - unauthorized use, 171-6
- Liens
  - commutation liens, see Commutation liens, above
  - irrigation projects on public lands, 171-25
  - residential improvement districts, 171-47
  - residential leases, 171-73
- Livestock
  - land use classification, 171-10
- Lotteries, see Drawings for lots, above
- Marine deposits
  - prohibitions upon taking, 171-58.5

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Maritime operations
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
- Mining
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - leases
    - see MINES AND MINERALS
  - mineral rights, 171-58, 182-2
  - sand, coral, etc., 171-58.5
  - strip mining, 181-2
- Mortgages
  - breach of covenant or restriction
    - rights of holder of security interest, 171-21
  - consent, 171-22
  - disaster relief leases, 171-87
  - lease restrictions, 171-36
  - low income home buyers
    - authorization for loans, 207-1
    - contracts with lending institutions, 207-4
    - general obligation bonds, 207-6
    - purpose of loans, 207-3
    - qualification for loans, 207-2
    - rules, 207-5
    - terms, 207-3
  - residential leases, 171-73
- Negotiation
  - appraisals, 171-17
  - developer agreements, 171-60
  - disaster relief leases, 171-87
  - disposition, 171-59
  - easements, 171-13
  - hotel and resort development, 171-42
  - industrial park leases, 171-141
  - land licenses, 171-54
  - notice, 171-16
  - permits, 171-55
- Notice
  - auctions, 171-14
  - breach of covenants or restrictions, 171-20
  - developer agreements, 171-60
  - disaster relief leases, 171-91
  - disposition of reserved rights and easements, 171-57
  - drawings, 171-15
  - exchanges, 171-50
  - generally, 171-16
  - negotiation, 171-59
  - residential leases, 171-78
  - submerged lands leasing, 171-53
- Oaths, 171-6
- Office space
  - acquisition in nonstate building for state use, 171-30
- Organic Act
  - homestead leases, see Homestead leases, above
- Pastures
  - eligibility for lease, 171-14.5
  - inspection, 171-34
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - lease restrictions, 171-37

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Pastures—cont'd
  - planning for intended disposition, 171-34
- Patents, see Land patents, above
- Permits
  - agricultural lands, 166-11
  - covenants against discrimination, 171-64
  - disposition of public lands, 171-13
  - industrial parks, 171-141
  - notice exemption, 171-16
  - temporary occupancy permits
    - holdover lessees, 171-40
    - issuance, 171-55
  - unauthorized use, 171-6
  - water rights reservation, 171-58
- Pineapple
  - agricultural use classification, 171-10
  - disposition of lease by negotiation, 171-59
- Planning
  - agricultural land
    - intensive agricultural and pasture uses, 171-34
    - planning prior to disposition, 171-66
  - industrial parks, 171-133
  - prior to notice of intended disposition, 171-33
  - residential lots
    - planning prior to disposition, 171-46
- Playgrounds
  - recreational use classification, 171-10
- Poultry
  - livestock use classification, 171-10
- Prices
  - appraisals, 171-17
  - determination of upset price, 171-33, 171-49.5
  - notice of upset price, 171-16
  - resale of residential lots, 171-49.5
- Private developers
  - definition, 171-60
  - development contracts, 171-60
  - fee simple residential development, 171-60
  - industrial parks, 171-135
  - leasehold projects, 171-60
- Private lands
  - acquisition by negotiated purchase, 171-50.1
  - appraisal before purchase, 171-30
  - exchanges, 171-50
  - notice of exchange, 171-16
- Public land trust lands
  - defined, 10-2
  - Kahoolawe island reserve, 6K-9
  - proceeds from leases and licenses
    - distribution of income, St Art XII-1, 10-2
    - use of proceeds, St Art XII-3, 10-13.5, 171-18
  - state responsibility, St Art XII-4, St Art XVI-7
  - transfer to housing finance and development corporation, 10-13.6, 171-18.5

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Public purpose
  - agricultural parks, 171-112
  - Aloha Tower development corporation, 206J-8
  - community development authority, 206E-8
  - condemnation of lease, 171-38
  - convention center, 206X-8
  - conveyance documents, 171-24
  - defined, 171-1
  - disaster relief acquisitions, 171-88
  - eminent domain proceedings, 101-2
  - energy corridors, 277-3
  - exchanges of public land, 171-50
  - foreign trade zones, 212-5
  - forest reserves, 183-11
  - high technology development corporation, 206M-6
  - land set aside by governor, 171-11
  - natural area reserves, 195-4
  - railroads, 273-2
  - reports, 171-29
  - residential leasehold conversion, 171-50.1
  - resource value lands, 173A-4
  - state parks, 184-2
  - wildlife sanctuaries, game management and hunting areas, 183D-7
- Public utilities
  - disposition, 171-95
- Quarries
  - disposition of reserved rights, 171-57
  - land use classification, 171-10
- Quieting title
  - joinder of parties, 669-2
- Quitclaim
  - disposition to governments, agencies, and utilities, 171-95
  - execution, 171-51
  - legislative disapproval, 171-51
  - notice, 171-16
- Reclamation of lands
  - deemed public lands, 171-2
  - leasing reclaimed lands, 171-53
  - revenue bonds
    - advances, 173-2
    - authorization, 173-3
    - issuance, 173-1
    - transfers to department, 173-2
- Records
  - acquisition of lands, 171-30
  - applicant register, 171-12
  - appraisals, 171-17
  - conveyance records, 171-24
  - depository, 171-31
  - public access to information, 92F-12
- Recreation
  - contents of lease, 171-35
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - leases for recreation-residence use, 171-44
  - public access preserved, 171-26, 171-35
  - youth athletic activities, 171-43

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Register of applicants
  - establishment and maintenance, 171-12
- Religious organizations
  - leases for youth athletic activities, 171-43
- Remnants
  - appraisal, 171-30, 171-52
  - defined, 171-52
  - eminent domain proceedings, 101-2
  - notice exception, 171-16
  - proceeds of sale, 171-19
  - purchase, 171-30
  - sales, 171-19, 171-52
- Reports
  - dispositions, 171-29
  - intensive agricultural or pasture uses, 171-34
  - land agents, 171-8
- Repossession, 171-61
- Reserved rights
  - disposition of reserved rights and easements, 171-57
  - forests, 183-14
  - mineral rights, 171-58, 182-2
  - notice, 171-16
  - rights of way, 171-26, 171-35
  - water rights, 171-58
- Residence lots
  - agricultural and residential use, 171-63
  - disaster relief relocation, 171-93, 171-94
  - disposal by sale or lease, 171-45
  - exchanges for acquisition of lands, 171-50
  - forfeited or surrendered lots, 171-49, 171-49.5
  - income restrictions, 171-48
  - interest in more than one lot, 171-48
  - inventory of suitable lands, 171-49.7
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - leasehold conversion exchanges, 171-50.1, 171-50.2
  - liens for improvements, 171-47
  - planning prior to disposition, 171-46
  - private developers, 171-60
  - qualifications of applicants, 171-48
  - requirements for disposition, 171-48
  - resale, 171-49, 171-49.5
  - right of first refusal, 171-49.5, 171-93
  - unsold lots, 171-49
  - waiver of restrictions, 171-22, 171-63
- Residential leases
  - alienation prohibited, 171-73
  - cancellation, 171-80
  - construction of residence, 171-73
  - cost of planning, development, and subdivision, 171-83
  - declaration of necessity, 171-70
  - definitions, 171-71
  - disqualification to take lease, 171-75
  - drawings, 171-78
  - improvements
    - approval by board, 171-82
    - subdivisions, 171-72

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Residential leases—cont'd
  - improvements—cont'd
    - surrender of lease and improvements, 171-81
  - income restriction, 171-74
  - interest in more than one lot, 171-75
  - legislative findings, 171-70
  - low and moderate income housing, 171-84
  - mortgages, 171-73
  - preferences in drawings, 171-76
  - purchase of fee title, 171-73, 171-79
  - qualifications of lessees, 171-74, 171-75
  - rents, 171-73
  - restrictions, 171-73
  - subdivisions
    - approval by board, 171-82
    - improvements, 171-72
  - surrender of lease and improvements, 171-81
  - taxes, 171-73
  - terms, 171-36, 171-73
  - transfer of Kalawahine lands to Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 203
    - transfer of title, 171-77
  - use and occupancy of premises, 171-73
  - violation of terms and conditions, 171-80
- Resource value lands
  - acquisition
    - annual program for purchase or acquisition, 173A-6
    - authority to acquire, 173A-4
    - development of land, 173A-8
    - federal grants, 173A-12
    - grants to counties, 173A-9
    - plan for acquisition, 173A-3
  - administration of acquired lands, 173A-7
  - bond issues
    - general obligation bond proceeds, 173A-5
  - counties
    - disposition, 173A-10
    - grants to counties, 173A-9
  - definitions, 173A-2
  - development of land acquired, 173A-8
  - fees, 173A-7
  - fund for the environment
    - deposit of proceeds, 173A-5
    - established, 173A-5
  - improvements, 173A-7
  - lease proceeds, 173A-10
  - management of acquired lands, 173A-7
  - powers and duties, 173A-11
  - purpose of chapter, 173A-1
  - rules, 173A-7
  - sales
    - authority of board to convey, 173A-4
    - proceeds, 173A-10
- Right of entry
  - duties of board, 171-7
- Rights of way
  - closed or abandoned, 171-52
  - contents of lease, 171-35

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Rights of way—cont'd
  - forest reserves, 183-14
  - hotel and resort development, 171-42
  - private developers, 171-60
  - public access to recreation areas, 171-26
  - roads and trails, 171-19
- Roads
  - exemption, 171-2
  - setting aside public lands for roads, 171-11
- Rocks
  - prohibitions upon taking, 171-58.5
- Rules
  - adoption, 171-6
  - community gardens, 171-55.5
  - homestead lease succession, 171-100
  - industrial parks, 171-140
  - Molokai forest management, 171-121
  - resource value lands, 173A-7
  - urban historic preservation, 171-36.2
- Sales
  - agreements of sale, 171-62
  - agricultural land, 171-65
  - appraisals, 107-9, 171-17
  - breach or default, 171-20
  - business, commercial, and industrial uses, 171-41
  - ceded lands, 171-18
  - credit and cash sales, 171-62
  - deeds and patents, see Land patents, above
  - disaster relief
    - purchase of fee title, 171-88
    - right of first refusal, 171-93
  - disposition by sale, 171-13
  - drawings, 171-15
  - governments, agencies, and utilities, 171-95
  - hotel and resort development, 171-42
  - notice, 171-16
  - reclaimed lands, 171-53
  - remnants, 101-2, 171-52
  - reports, 171-29
  - repurchase by state, 171-17
  - resale for higher and better use, 171-61
  - reserved rights and easements, 171-57
  - residential leases
    - purchase of fee title, 171-79, 171-82
    - transfer of title, 171-77
  - residential lots
    - disposal by sale, 171-45
    - right of first refusal, 171-49.5
    - waiver of restrictions, 171-22
  - resource value lands, 173A-4, 173A-10
  - rights of holder of security interest, 171-21
  - terms of sale, 171-62
  - use restriction waiver, 171-63
- Sand
  - prohibitions upon taking, 171-58.5
- Schools
  - lease for educational activities, 171-43
  - sale of lands unnecessary for school purposes, 171-19, 302A-1151

## INDEX

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Seized property
  - disposition, 171-31.5
- Ships and shipping
  - disposition by negotiation, 171-59
- Soil
  - prohibitions upon taking, 171-58.5
- Speculation
  - discouraging speculation, 171-33
- State departments and agencies
  - acquisition of lands for, 171-30
  - disposition to governmental agencies, 171-95
  - lands set aside for public purposes, 171-11
- State parks
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Streets
  - closed or abandoned, 171-52
  - exemption, 171-2
  - setting aside land for public purposes, 171-11
- Subdivisions
  - agricultural land, 171-66
  - disaster relief relocation, 171-87
  - generally, see Residential lots, above
  - private developers, 171-60
  - residential development, 171-46
  - residential leases, 171-72
- Submerged lands
  - deemed public lands, 171-2
  - generally
    - see SUBMERGED LANDS
  - notice, 171-16
  - private developers, 171-60
  - reclamation and disposition, 171-53
- Sugar
  - agricultural use classification, 171-10
  - disposition of lease by negotiation, 171-59
- Taxation
  - real property taxes
    - exemptions, 246-32, 246-36
    - leases and licenses subject to, 171-27, 246-36, 246-37
    - remission of taxes, 246-53
    - residential leases, 171-73
- Timber
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - Molokai forest management, 171-121
- Title
  - defect of title
    - quitclaim deeds, 171-51
  - disaster relief, 171-88
  - quieting title actions, 669-2
  - quitclaims, 171-51
  - residential leases
    - purchase of fee title, 171-79, 171-82
    - transfer of title, 171-77, 171-79
  - territorial lands, Adm. Act 5
- Trails
  - see PARKS AND RECREATION
- Trespass
  - animals, 142-66

### PUBLIC LANDS—cont'd

- Trespass—cont'd
  - duties of board, 171-7
  - encroachment, 171-6
  - exemption, 708-816
  - lawful fences, 142-61
  - prosecution of offenders, 28-2
- Unencumbered public lands
  - violation of rules, 171-6.5
- United States
  - disposition to, 171-95
  - exemption, 171-2
  - lands set aside for public purposes, 171-11
- University of Hawaii
  - exemption, 171-2
- Uses
  - amendment or waiver, 171-63
  - classifications, 171-10, 171-33
  - contents of lease, 171-35
  - hotel or industrial use amendment, 171-41.5
  - industrial parks, 171-136
  - intensive agricultural or pasture uses, 171-34
  - residential leases, 171-73
  - residential lots, 171-63
  - specific uses, 171-36
  - termination of restrictions, 171-63
  - unauthorized uses, 171-6
- Veterans
  - preference in drawing for farm lots, 171-69
- Violations
  - encroachment, 171-6
  - general penalties, 171-6
  - unencumbered lands, 171-6.5
- Water rights
  - disposition, 171-58
  - watershed management plan required, 171-58
- Watersheds
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - management plan, 171-58
- Wrongful entry and occupation
  - recovery of money due state, 171-7
- Youth athletic activities
  - lease of sites, 171-43
- Zoning
  - industrial park exemption, 171-134
  - residential subdivisions, 171-72
  - waiver of use restrictions, 171-63

### PUBLIC NOTICE

see NOTICE

### PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

- Absences, see Leaves of absence, below
- Accountants for public funds
  - see ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Actions by and against the state
  - see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Appeals
  - removal or discharge from office, 78-11
- Arrest records
  - disqualification from office or employment, 831-2, 831-3.1
  - limitation upon inquiry into, 78-2.5
- Attorney general
  - advice and counsel to public officers, 28-4
- Bribery
  - defenses to prosecution, 710-1040
  - elements of crime, 710-1040
  - removal from office, US Art II-4
- Citizenship requirements, 78-1
- Civil defense
  - status of regular government employees, 128-15
  - wage and hours controls, 128-9
- Civil service
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Collective bargaining
  - applicability of provisions
    - adjustments for excluded employees, 89C-6
    - chapter takes precedence, 89-19
    - when chapter inoperative, 89-20
  - arbitration of impasses, 89-11
  - bargaining units
    - designation, 89-6
    - financial reports to employees, 89-15
    - interference in organization, 89-13
    - list of employee organizations, 89-17
    - recognition, 89-8
    - religious exemption, 89-3.5
  - blue collar employees
    - bargaining units, 89-6
  - conscientious objection exemption, 89-3.5
  - contracts
    - appropriations, 89-10
    - dispute resolution, 89-11
    - enforcement, 89-10
    - legislative approval or rejection, 89-10
    - ratification by employees, 89-10
    - school classroom cleaning, 89-23
    - school class size, 302A-640
    - school days and school year, 89-10.5
    - waivers, 89-10.6, 302A-1126
  - definitions, 89-2
  - discharge of employees
    - prohibited practices, 89-13
  - discriminatory practices, 89-13
  - dispute resolution
    - arbitration or mediation, 89-11
    - fact-finding, 89-11
    - labor relations board powers, 89-5
    - office of collective bargaining, 89A-2
    - procedures, 89-5
    - records and proceedings, 89-16
  - election to determine representation, 89-7

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Collective bargaining—cont'd
  - employee participation
    - contract ratification, 89-10
    - meetings during work hours, 76-102
    - representatives in negotiations, 89-8
  - essential employees and positions
    - defined, 89-2
    - designation, 89-12
    - strike prohibited, 89-12
  - excluded employees
    - adjustments
      - approval, 89C-4
      - authorization, 89C-2
      - implementation, 89C-5
      - limitations upon, 89C-2, 89C-3
    - applicability of provisions, 89C-6
    - designation, 89-6
    - health fund contributions, 87-4
    - purpose of chapter, 89C-1
    - severability of provisions, 89C-7
  - exclusive representatives
    - decertification, 89-7
    - disputes, 89-5
    - elections, 89-7
    - financial reports to employees, 89-15
    - list of organizations and exclusive representatives, 89-17
    - rights and duties, 89-8
  - grievances
    - contract interpretation, 89-11
    - individual actions, 89-8
  - hearings
    - bargaining units, 89-6
    - decertifying representation, 89-7
    - powers of board, 89-5
  - impasses
    - arbitration, 89-11
    - defined, 89-2
    - mediation, 89-11
  - interference with employees' rights, 89-13
  - labor relations board
    - complaints, 89-14
    - employee grievances, 89-11
    - negotiation impasse, 89-11
    - powers and duties, 89-5
    - records and proceedings, 89-16
  - legislative findings and policy, 89-1
  - mediation of impasses, 89-11
  - meetings with representatives, 76-101
  - membership dues
    - payroll deductions, 89-4
  - negotiable items
    - cost items defined, 89-2
    - excluded items, 89-9
    - health fund contributions, 87-4
    - scope generally, 89-9
  - negotiations
    - binding arbitration, 89-11
    - contracts, 89-10

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Collective bargaining—cont'd
  - negotiations—cont'd
    - employee representatives, 89-8
    - employer representatives, 89-6, 89A-1
    - good faith bargaining, 89-13
    - procedural requirements, 89-9
  - notice
    - essential employees, 89-12
  - office of collective bargaining
    - appointments, 89A-1
    - established, 89A-1
    - powers and duties, 89A-2
  - payroll deductions for dues, 89-4
  - penalty for violation, 89-18
  - prohibited practices
    - generally, 89-13
    - investigation of complaints, 89-5, 89-14
  - records
    - access to records by employee organization, 89-16.5, 89-16.6
    - public records and proceedings, 89-16
    - religious exemption from support of employee organization, 89-3.5
  - rights of employees, St Art XIII-2, 76-101, 89-3
  - rules
    - adoption, 89-5
    - elections, 89-7
  - shop stewards' release time, 76-101
  - strikes
    - binding arbitration for specified bargaining units, 89-11
    - defined, 89-2
    - essential employees, 89-12
    - prohibitions, 89-11, 89-12
    - rights of employees, 89-12
    - time, 89-11
  - studies on wages, benefits, and employment practices, 89-5
  - waivers
    - school classroom cleaning, 89-23
    - school/community-based management, 89-10.6, 302A-1126
  - white collar employees
    - bargaining units, 89-6
  - work stoppages
    - rights and prohibitions, 89-12
- Compensation law
  - see **COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)**
- Conspiracy to overthrow government
  - persons convicted not to hold public office, St Art XVI-3, 831-2
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - acting to overthrow the government, St Art XVI-3
  - civil service governed by merit principle, St Art XVI-1
  - code of ethics, St Art XIV-1

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Constitution of Hawaii—cont'd
  - employees' retirement system, St Art XVI-2
  - oath of office, St Art XVI-4
  - right to organize and bargain collectively, St Art XIII-2
- Constitution of the United States
  - emoluments, US Art I-9
  - foreign office or title, US Art I-9
  - gifts from foreign states, US Art I-9
- Courts
  - applicability of chapter to judiciary, 78-51
- Disasters
  - persons engaged in disaster relief, 127-7
  - release of state and county workers for disaster relief, 209-3
- Discrimination
  - see **CIVIL SERVICE**
- Disqualification from employment
  - generally, see **Qualifications**, below
  - removal, see **Removal of persons from office**, below
- Dual public office holding
  - masterships, 78-7
  - private employment or practice prohibition, 78-6
  - service on state or county boards or commissions, 78-5
- Engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-3
- Ethics code, see **Standards of conduct**, below
- Extortion
  - threats to take or withhold action as public servant, 707-764
- Garnishment of government beneficiaries
  - see **GARNISHMENT**
- Guardianship
  - masterships and fees, 78-7
- Handicapped persons
  - equal opportunity, 78-2
- Health fund
  - see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND**
- Hours of work
  - break time, 80-2
  - community hospitals
    - powers of health systems corporation, 80-21
  - emergency suspension, 128-9
  - employees reporting to central pick-up points, 80-11
  - holiday pay, 80-4, 80-5
  - judiciary
    - powers and duties, 80-21
  - meals during overtime, 80-7
  - night shift compensation, 80-9
  - office hours, 80-1
  - overtime, 80-4
  - paying hours, 80-3
  - per diem employees, 80-5

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Hours of work—cont'd
  - police officers
    - court appearances on day off, 80-10
    - receiving hours, 80-3
    - recesses, 80-2
    - split-shift pay, 80-8
    - stand-by duty pay, 80-6
    - travel time allowances, 80-11
    - work hours and work week, 80-4
- Human resources development department
  - powers and duties, 26-5
- Impeachment
  - power of legislature to impeach appointive officers, St Art III-19
- Impersonating public servant, 710-1016
- Incentive and service awards
  - appropriations, 82-4
  - awards by chief executive officer, 82-3
  - awards by department heads, 82-1
  - effect of acceptance of cash awards, 82-2
  - funds, 82-4
  - judiciary, 82-6
  - later claims by employee, heirs, or assigns, 82-2
  - rules, 82-5
- In-service training
  - advisory committee on training, 81-2
  - children's mental health services, 321-175
  - community hospitals, 81-21
  - financing of operations, 81-3
  - initiation, 81-1
  - insurance division, 431:2-214, 431:2-307
  - judiciary, 81-21
  - procurement code, 103D-110
  - responsibility for coordination of activities, 81-1
- Insurance
  - health, life, and dental
    - see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' HEALTH FUND
- Insurrections
  - duty of government employees to report for military duty, 121-3
- Job-sharing
  - librarians, 312-7
  - teachers, 302A-610
- Leaves of absence
  - community hospitals
    - powers of health systems corporation, 79-31
  - death leave, 79-13
  - educational leaves, 76-32
  - employees on loan to other governments, see Temporary intergovernmental assignments, below
  - family leave
    - actions to enforce, 398-25, 398-27
    - administration, 398-9
    - appeals, 398-24

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Leaves of absence—cont'd
  - family leave—cont'd
    - applicability, 79-32, 398-2
    - collective bargaining agreements, 398-10
    - complaints, 398-21
    - compliance with orders, 398-28
    - definitions, 398-1
    - employee right to return, 398-7
    - entitlement, 79-32, 398-3
    - investigations, 398-23
    - notice, 398-5
    - notice of right to sue, 398-27
    - physician's certification, 398-6
    - prohibited acts, 398-8
    - rules, 398-11
    - settlement of disputes, 398-22
    - unpaid leave, 398-4
    - violations
      - administrative actions, 398-23
      - hearings, 398-24
      - penalties, 398-29
      - remedies available, 398-26
  - funeral leave, 79-13
  - injured employees
    - accidental injury leave, 79-15
    - accumulation of leave credits, 79-16
    - liability of third persons, 79-15.5
  - judiciary
    - powers and duties, 79-31
  - jury service leave, 79-14
  - leave sharing program, 79-33
  - leave without pay
    - persons using up sick leave, 79-11
  - legislature
    - leave to work at legislature, 79-19, 88-54
  - maternity leave, 88-50.5
  - military service
    - leave for pre-induction examination, 79-22
    - nonforfeiture for absence, 79-21
    - pay while on active military service, 79-20
    - teachers, 302A-627
    - temporary employees, 79-24
  - rules, 79-12
  - sabbatical leaves
    - generally, 76-33
    - teachers, 302A-614, 302A-616
    - university faculty, 304-11
  - salary during absence from state, 78-14
  - sick leave
    - abuse of sick leave, 79-8
    - annual statement of accumulated leave, 79-12
    - extended leave, 79-11, 79-33
    - fire department members, 79-10
    - generally, 79-8
    - injured employee, 79-16
    - leave sharing, 79-33
    - payments, 79-8.5
    - physician's certificates, 79-8

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Leaves of absence—cont'd
  - sick leave—cont'd
    - retirement system credit for unused sick leave, 88-63
    - substitute employees, 79-11
    - using up accumulated leave, 79-11, 79-33
    - workers' compensation benefits supplementation, 79-9
  - teachers generally
    - see TEACHERS
  - termination of employment
    - vacation allowances upon, 79-7
  - vacations
    - accumulation of leave, 79-1
    - allowances on termination of employment, 79-7
    - annual statement of accumulated leave, 79-12
    - certain leave not considered vacation, 79-3
    - credits for injured employee, 79-16
    - fire department members, 79-4
    - generally, 79-1
    - holidays, 79-2
    - how taken, 79-2
    - Kalaupapa settlement employees, 79-6
    - leave sharing, 79-33
    - transfer of credits, 79-5
  - witnesses
    - leave for employees summoned as witnesses, 79-14
- Liens on land and property
  - see LIENS, Nonconsensual common law liens
- Loan of employees to other agencies, see Temporary intergovernmental assignments, below
- Masters
  - masterships and fees, 78-7
- Misconduct in office
  - bribery, 710-1040
  - damage to government property, 78-21
  - disclosure of records, 92F-14
  - exceeding appropriated funds for department, 37-42
  - investigation by ombudsman, 96-15
  - prosecution, 96-15
  - tampering with government records, 710-1017
  - time limitations on prosecutions, 701-108
- Moonlighting, see Outside employment, below
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES, Government motor vehicles
- Notaries public, 456-18
- Obstructing government operations, 710-1010
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Outside employment
  - actions effecting personal gain, 84-13
  - assisting persons before agencies, 84-14
  - civil service restrictions, 76-106
  - disclosure statements, 84-17, 84-17.5
  - employment or actions after leaving state service, 84-18
  - engaging in business with subordinate, 84-13
  - financial interests in businesses doing work with agencies, 84-14
  - masterships, 78-7
  - private employment or practice prohibition, 76-106, 78-6
  - public contracts, 84-15, 84-16, 103-58, 103-59
  - service on state or county boards or commissions, 78-5
  - using state time or equipment for private business purposes, 84-13
- Parking
  - powers and duties of department, 107-11
  - transportation systems management, 26-19
- Payments to state
  - accounting for moneys
    - see ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Pensions
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Per diem employees
  - compensation, 77-17
  - masterships, 78-7
  - retirement, 88-42, 88-58
  - transition, 76-105
  - work on holidays, 80-5
- Pesticides
  - permitted uses, 149A-12
- Prisons and prisoners
  - forfeiture of public office at time of sentencing, 706-605, 831-2
  - loss of right to become candidate or hold public office, 831-2
  - prior convictions
    - disqualification for prior conviction, 831-3.1
    - restricted disclosures, 78-2.5
- Psychologists
  - employment, 465-3.5, 465-7.6
- Qualifications
  - citizenship and residency, 78-1
  - disclosure of arrest records, 78-2.5
  - disqualification from office or employment
    - criminal convictions, 831-2, 831-3.1
    - dishonorable discharge, 121-27
    - treason or insurrection, US Amd XIV-3, St Art XVI-3
  - equal opportunity for disabled, 78-2

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Rebellions
  - duty of government employees to report for military duty, 121-3
- Records
  - public access to information, 92F-12
- Recruitment
  - flexibility, 76-5.5, 76-22.5
  - hospital employees
    - see HOSPITALS
  - labor disputes
    - employment preferences for substitute employees, 89-13
  - monetary incentives, 77-9.5, 323-64
  - shortage categories, 76-23.5, 77-9.5, 465-3.5
  - travel and transportation expenses, 76-23.5
- Removal of persons from office
  - appeals, 78-11
  - applicability of provisions, 78-8
  - attempt to overthrow government, St Art XVI-3
  - disclosure of records, 92F-14
  - election fraud, 19-4
  - exceeding appropriated funds for department, 37-42
  - failure to appear or testify, 78-9, 78-10
  - fixing traffic tickets, 286-138
  - impeachment, St Art III-19
  - procurement code violations, 103D-106
  - sentencing for crime, 706-605, 831-2
  - use of government vehicles, 105-5
- Residency requirements, 78-1
- Retirement
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Safety equipment
  - employees to be furnished with safety equipment, 78-19
- Salaries
  - deferred compensation plans
    - see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
  - generally
    - see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
  - statutory
    - see SALARIES
- Social security
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Social workers
  - license exemption, 467E-6
  - violations, 467E-12
- Speech pathologists and audiologists
  - licensing, 468E-8
- Standards of conduct
  - actions effecting personal gain
    - conflicts of interest, 84-14
    - legislators and employees, 84-13, 84-37
  - administration, 84-31

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Standards of conduct—cont'd
  - applicability, 84-2
  - complaints
    - false charges, 84-31.3
    - lobbyists, 97-6
    - procedure, 84-31
  - confidential information, 84-12
  - conflicts of interest
    - contracts, 84-15, 84-16, 103-58, 103-59
    - generally, 84-14
    - legislators and employees, 84-13, 84-37
  - constitutional requirements, St Art XIV-1
  - construction of chapter, 84-1
  - definitions, 84-3
  - disclosures, 84-17, 84-17.5, 92F-14
  - ethics commission
    - advisory opinions, 84-31, 97-6
    - closed meetings, 92-6
    - compensation of members, 84-34
    - concurrent jurisdiction, 84-37
    - cooperation from other departments, 84-36
    - disciplinary actions, 84-33
    - disclosure statements
      - examination of records, 84-31.5
      - financial disclosures, 84-17
      - gifts, 84-11.5
      - retention or destruction, 84-17.5
    - established, 84-21
    - executive director, 84-35
    - false charges filed, 84-31.3
    - lobbyists
      - see LOBBYISTS
    - matters referred for enforcement, 84-32
    - members, 84-21
    - political activity prohibited, 84-35.5
    - procedures, 84-31
    - records
      - list of persons examining records, 84-31.5
      - public records, 84-31, 84-32
      - rules, 84-31, 84-31.5
      - staff, 84-35
      - term of office, 84-21
  - fair treatment, 84-13
  - gifts
    - disclosure statements, 84-11.5
    - reporting requirements, 84-11.5
    - solicitation or acceptance prohibited, 84-11
  - hearings, 84-31
  - insurance division, 431:2-106, 431:2-301.6
  - judiciary
    - powers and duties, 84-38
  - lobbyists
    - see LOBBYISTS
  - moonlighting, 76-106, 78-6
  - political activities, 76-91, 76-92
  - purpose, 84-1
  - restrictions on post employment, 84-18

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Standards of conduct—cont'd
  - violations
    - disciplinary actions, 84-33
    - investigations, 84-31
    - matters referred for enforcement, 84-32
    - penalties, 84-19
- Surety bonds
  - court bond exemption, 607-24
  - how bond secured, 78-20
- Teachers
  - see TEACHERS
- Temporary intergovernmental assignments
  - agreements between agencies, 83-2
  - authority, 83-2
  - benefit costs, 83-7
  - community hospitals, 83-4
  - contributions to health fund and retirement, 83-5
  - definitions, 83-1
  - duration of assignment, 83-2
  - judiciary, 83-4
  - leave of absence without pay, 83-5
  - leave of absence with pay, 79-17, 79-18
  - retirement system credits, 88-60
  - rules, 83-3
  - salary costs, 83-7
  - status of employees of other governments, 83-6
  - status of employees of state, 83-5
  - travel and transportation expenses, 83-8
- Termination of employment
  - see CIVIL SERVICE
- Theft
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Threats against
  - assault, 707-711
  - obstructing government operations, 710-1010
  - terroristic threatening, 707-716
- Treason
  - removal from office, US Art II-4, US Amd XIV-3, St Art XVI-3
- Unemployment compensation
  - employer contributions, 383-62
- Uniforms
  - institution employees
    - reimbursement for damage, 78-22
- Vocational rehabilitation
  - employment programs for the handicapped, 78-2
- Volunteer services
  - agency rights and responsibilities, 90-3
  - annual report, 90-5
  - benefits, 90-4
  - coordinator, 90-2
  - definitions, 90-1
  - discrimination prohibited, 90-2
  - exclusion from public employment laws, 90-2

### **PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—cont'd**

- Volunteer services—cont'd
  - expenses, 90-4
  - liability, 90-4
  - lodging, 90-4
  - meals, 90-4
  - rights and responsibilities of volunteers, 90-3
  - status of volunteers, 90-2
  - transportation, 90-4
- War
  - duty of government employees to report for military duty, 121-3
- Witnesses
  - travel and mileage fees, 621-7

### **PUBLIC PROPERTY**

- Concessions on public property
  - see CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY
- Damage to government property
  - liability of employee for negligence, 78-21
- Inventories
  - see PROCUREMENT CODE
- Litter control, 339-4
- Military property
  - see ARMED FORCES
- Public buildings
  - see PUBLIC BUILDINGS
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS

### **PUBLIC RECORDS**

- Access to records
  - see INFORMATION
- Accounting and general services department
  - daily business transactions, 40-3
  - powers and duties, 26-6, 94-3
  - warrants for payment, 40-59
- Agency rules
  - public access and inspection, 91-4.1, 91-5, 92F-12
- Archives
  - see PUBLIC ARCHIVES
- Attorney general
  - opinions, 28-3
- Boundaries
  - commissioners of boundaries, 664-2
- Budget and finance department
  - cash book of receipts and disbursements, 40-9
  - duty to keep full records, 36-2
- Cemeteries
  - state-owned cemeteries, 110-1
- Collection and inventory, 94-1
- Conveyances bureau
  - see CONVEYANCES BUREAU
- Copies of records
  - agency rules, 91-4.1, 91-5, 92F-12
  - copies for other state agencies, 92-26, 94-4
  - corporate documents, 415-129

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC RECORDS--cont'd**

- Copies of records--cont'd
  - costs, 92-21
  - free copies of decrees to veterans, 606-5
  - geographic information system, 92-21
  - hazardous waste information, 342J-14.5
  - public access, 26-6, 92F-11, 92F-12
  - vital statistics, 338-14
- Counties
  - applicability, 92-71
- Destroying or defacing official notices, 710-1019
- Disposition
  - depository for state documents
    - see PUBLIC ARCHIVES
  - duties of department of accounting and general services, 26-6, 94-3
  - examination records, 94-5
  - lobbyist reports, 97-4
  - microfilmed records, 92-31
  - powers of department heads, 26-38
  - public contracts and procurement, 103D-320
- Education department
  - see SCHOOLS
- Emergency planning and right to know
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Environmental assessments, 343-5
- Environmental impact statements, 343-3
- Ethics commission, 84-31, 84-32
- Evidence
  - rules of evidence
    - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- False records
  - tampering with government records, 710-1017
  - unsworn falsification, 710-1063
- Fees
  - accounting, 92-27
  - archives copies, 94-4
  - assessment, 92-21
  - commerce and consumer affairs department, 92-24
  - exemptions, 92-26
  - finance department, 92-24
  - pleadings, 92-25
  - state service fees
    - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - vital statistics, 338-14
- Film reproduction of government records
  - disposition of original, 92-31
  - film deemed original record, 92-30
  - generally, 92-29
- Financial institutions
  - application for organization, 412:3-201, 412:3-301
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial fishing catch reports, 189-3
- Hawaiian trusts relief
  - individual claims review panel, 674-9
- Information practices
  - see INFORMATION

### **PUBLIC RECORDS--cont'd**

- Labor relations board
  - public employee disputes, 89-16
  - unfair labor practices, 377-13
- Land use commission
  - recordkeeping requirements, 205-1
- Liquor commissions, 281-14
- Livestock brands, 142-41
- Lobbyists
  - contribution and expenditure statements, 97-4
  - list of lobbyists, 97-4.5
  - violations, 97-6.5
- Microfilming records
  - authenticity, 92-30
  - disposition of original, 92-31
  - generally, 92-29
- Natural area reserves commission, 195-6
- Newspapers
  - disclosure reports submitted to attorney
    - general, 480B-2
- Oahu land development
  - developer's records, 206-26
- Official records of other states
  - full faith and credit, US Art IV-1
- Paroling authority
  - guidelines for setting minimum prison terms, 706-669
- Pleadings
  - no fees for certification of copies, 92-25
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture board, 436E-7
  - chiropractic examiners board, 442-16
  - elevator mechanics board, 448H-5
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects board, 464-7
  - health care professionals
    - disciplinary actions, 451D-3
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters board, 451A-5
  - massage board, 452-9
  - naturopathic examiners board, 455-6
  - nursing board, 457-5
  - nursing home administrators board, 457B-6
  - optometry examiners board, 459-5
  - osteopathic examiners board, 460-17
  - pharmacy board, 461-3
  - physical therapy board, 461J-5
  - psychology board, 465-6
  - radiologic technology board, 466J-2
  - solicitors of funds, 467B-8
- Public broadcasting authority, 314-6
- Public contracts
  - procurement code
    - see PROCUREMENT CODE
- Public employees retirement system, 88-103
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public utilities commission, 269-5
- Sale of duplicate government publications, 94-2

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC RECORDS—cont'd**

- Soil and water conservation districts, 180-2, 180-12
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-10
- Tampering with government records, 710-1017
- Taxation
  - see TAXATION DEPARTMENT
- Trails and public accesses, 198D-3

### **PUBLIC SAFETY**

- Civil defense
  - see CIVIL DEFENSE
- Dangerous weapons
  - see WEAPONS
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Fire protection
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Law of the splintered paddle, St Art IX-10
- Militia
  - see MILITIA
- National guard
  - see NATIONAL GUARD
- State responsibilities generally, St Art IX-10

### **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

- Boats and boating
  - reports of accidents, theft, etc., 200-27
- Correctional facilities
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Criminal injuries compensation commission
  - attachment to department, 26-14.6
- Criminal justice data center
  - coordination of activities, 846-11
- Definitions, 353C-1
- Director
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - administration of department, 353C-2
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - deputy directors, 353C-3
  - head of department, 26-14.6
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Drugs
  - regulation of controlled substances
    - see DRUGS
- Employees
  - appointment, 353C-4
  - criminal history record checks, 353C-5
- Established, 26-4
- Executive security officers, 26-14.6
- Funds
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
- Investigators
  - retirement, 88-45, 88-74
- Law enforcement policies and programs, 26-14.6

### **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT—cont'd**

- Motor vehicle equipment, 291-31.5
- Narcotics enforcement agents
  - retirement allowance, 88-74
- Parking privileges, 353C-6
- Paroling authority
  - attachment to department, 26-14.6
- Powers and duties
  - generally, 353C-2
- Public safety officers
  - appointment, 353C-4
  - duties, 353C-4
  - police powers, 353C-4
- Regimental discipline program, 706-605.5
- Rules
  - department to adopt, 353C-2
- Service of process
  - administration and maintenance, 26-14.6
- Sheriffs, 26-14.6
- State law enforcement officers
  - duties, 353C-4
  - transfer to department, 26-14.6

### **PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES**

- Airlines
  - levy of tax, 239-6, 239-9
- Appeals, 239-7
- Applicability of provisions, 239-9
- Carriers
  - allocation of income, 239-8
  - annual financial reports, 239-11
  - exemption of certain carriers, 239-11
  - levy of tax, 239-6, 239-9
  - passenger fares on scheduled routes, 239-5
- Credits
  - enterprise zone business tax credit, 209E-10
  - lifeline telephone service subsidy, 239-6.5
- Definitions, 239-2
- Enforcement of provisions, 239-7
- Excise tax exemptions, 237-23
- Exemptions
  - generally
    - see TAXATION
  - interisland cruise ships, 239-11
  - surcharge for disaster damage, 239-5.5
- Gross income
  - allocation and apportionment, 239-8
  - consolidations and mergers, 239-9
  - other lines of business, 239-4
- Imposition of tax
  - airlines, 239-6
  - carriers, 239-6
  - generally, 239-1
  - limitation period, 239-7
  - public utilities, 239-5
  - year of business, 239-9
- Payment of tax
  - disposition of revenues, 239-10
  - estimated returns, 239-9
  - time for payment, 239-7

## INDEX

### PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY

#### TAXES—cont'd

- Public utilities
  - assessment of tax, 239-5
  - levy of tax, 239-9
  - other lines of business, 239-4
  - real property taxes, 239-3
  - surcharge for disaster damage, 239-5.5
- Refunds
  - limitation period, 239-7
- Returns
  - amended returns, 239-9
  - estimated returns, 239-9
  - filing requirements, 239-4
  - public utilities, 239-3
- Tax year, 239-9
- Telephones
  - allocation of income, 239-8
  - lifeline telephone service subsidy, 239-6.5

### PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYMENT

see *PUBLIC ASSISTANCE, Employment*

### PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Accidents
  - investigations, 269-9
  - reports, 269-9
- Actions
  - claims for negligence or loss, 269-23, 271-17
  - suits against utilities, 269-15
- Affiliates
  - regulation of affiliated interests, 269-19.5
- Aggregators of telephone service, 269-16.8
- Appeals
  - consumer advocate, 269-54
  - motor carriers, 271-27, 271-32, 271-33
  - orders of commission, 269-15
  - rate regulation, 269-16
  - water carriers, 271G-24
- Application of chapter, 269-31
- Budget and finance department
  - administration, 26-8
- Cable television
  - see **CABLE TELEVISION**
- Certificates of public convenience and necessity
  - applications, 269-7.5
  - exemptions, 269-7.5
  - issuance, 269-7.5
  - motor carriers, 271-12
  - requirements, 269-7.5
  - water carriers, 269-20, 271G-10
- Civil defense
  - continuity of service during emergency period, 128-9
  - protection of facilities, 128-6
- Claims against common carriers, 269-23, 271-17
- Complaints
  - commission investigations, 269-7

### PUBLIC UTILITIES—cont'd

- Complaints—cont'd
  - consumer advocate duties, 269-55
  - motor carriers, 271-9
  - notice, 269-12
- Consolidation agreements
  - approval, 269-19
- Construction or relocation of facilities
  - community development districts, 206E-6
  - federal-aid highways, 264-33.5
  - hearings, 269-27.5
  - improvement districts, 46-76, 46-77
  - overhead or underground location, 46-76, 46-77, 269-27.6
  - street or highway projects, 264-33, 264-33.5, 264-34
- Consumer advocate
  - complaints monitoring, 269-55
  - division of consumer advocacy, 269-52
  - establishment, 269-51
  - executive administrator, 269-52
  - funding, 269-33
  - legal counsel for, 269-53
  - powers and duties, 269-51, 269-54
  - rate increase objections, 269-16
  - staff, 269-52
- Contracts
  - agreements with affiliates, 269-19.5
- Counties
  - alternative energy resources development, 46-19
  - liquidated damages, 46-87
  - location of facilities in improvement districts, 46-76, 46-77
  - mass transit system, 51-1
- Customer-generators, 269-16.21
- Definitions
  - gas pipeline system, 269-81
  - generally, 269-1
  - lifeline telephone rates, 269-16.5
  - nonutility generator, 269-16.2
  - operator-assisted services, 269-16.8
  - restoration and repair costs, 269-16.3
- Discrimination
  - locality discrimination, 481-1
  - motor carriers, 271-21
  - rates, 269-16
  - telecommunications carriers, 269-34
- Elections
  - sources of information for upkeeping register, 11-20
- Electricity generated from nonfossil fuels
  - geothermal, 269-27.1
  - rates, 269-27.2
- Eminent domain, 101-4, 101-43
- Employees
  - electricians and plumbers, 448E-13
  - labor disputes, see *Labor disputes*, below
- Exemptions, 269-1
- Fees
  - generally, 269-30

## INDEX

### PUBLIC UTILITIES—cont'd

- Fees—cont'd
  - motor carriers, 271-36
- Financial and business conditions
  - apportionment of income and allowances, 269-16
  - effect on rates, 269-16
  - financial statements, 269-7.5
  - investigations, 269-7
  - reports, 269-8.5
- Foreign investors
  - approval of stock acquisitions, 269-17.5
- Franchises
  - forfeiture, 659-3
- Funds
  - special fund
    - deposit of fees, 92-21, 269-30
    - established, 269-33
- Gas pipeline systems
  - definitions, 269-81
  - enforcement, 269-84
  - inspection, 269-83
  - master meter system, 269-82
  - regulations, 269-82
  - safety standards, 269-82
- Geothermal energy
  - rates, 269-27.1
- Hawaiian home lands
  - easements, HHCA 207
  - leases of lands, HHCA 212
  - public facilities improvements, HHCA 204.5
- Hearings
  - consumer advocate, 269-54
  - disaster damage surcharge, 269-16.3
  - hearings officers, 269-6
  - high-voltage electrical lines, 269-27.5
  - motor carriers, 271-27, 271-31
  - notice, 269-12
  - open to public, 269-10
  - perjury, 269-29
  - rates, 269-16
  - right to counsel, 269-13
  - violations, 269-15
  - water carriers, 271G-23
  - witnesses, 269-10
- High voltage electrical lines
  - installation, 269-27.5
  - overhead or underground construction, 269-27.6
- Improvement districts
  - location of utility facilities, 46-76, 46-77
- Industrial parks
  - applicability of standards and tariffs, 171-134
- Information to be furnished by utilities, 269-8
- Inspections
  - gas pipeline systems, 269-83
- Interruption of service
  - criminal tampering, 708-826
  - strikes and lockouts, 381-2, 381-9

### PUBLIC UTILITIES—cont'd

- Investigations
  - accidents, 269-9
  - commission investigations, 269-7
  - consumer advocate, 269-54
  - motor carriers, 271-9
  - notice, 269-12
  - right to counsel and to present evidence, 269-13
  - violations, 269-15
  - water rates, 269-26
  - witnesses, 269-10, 269-29
- Labor disputes
  - collective bargaining, 381-2, 381-13
  - construction of provisions, 381-14
  - definitions, 381-1
  - impasse, 381-3
  - injunctions, 381-10
  - mediation board, 381-4, 381-6
  - penalties for violations, 381-11
  - reports, 381-5
  - strikes and lockouts
    - duty to avoid, 381-2
    - employee status, 381-7, 381-12
    - notice of strike, 381-8
    - permitted, 381-8
    - prohibited, 381-9
- Maintenance and service vehicles
  - length of vehicles, 291-34
- Mergers
  - approval, 269-19
- Meters
  - tampering, 269-71, 708-826, 708-839.5
- Motor carriers
  - see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Net energy metering, 269-16.21
- Nonutility generators, 269-16.2
- Notice
  - claims against common carriers, 269-23
  - disaster damage surcharge, 269-16.3
  - hearings, 269-12
  - rates, 269-16
  - violations, 269-15
- Petroleum industry information reporting
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Property damage, 269-32
- Property valuations, 269-25
- Public assistance
  - payment of utility deposits, 346-53
- Public lands
  - disposition to public utilities, 171-95
- Public utilities commission
  - abatement orders, 269-15
  - employees, 269-3
  - enforcement powers, 269-15
  - established, 269-2
  - expenses, 269-33
  - fees, 92-28, 269-30
  - investigations, 269-7
  - legal advisor, 269-3

## INDEX

### PUBLIC UTILITIES—cont'd

- Public utilities commission—cont'd
  - members, 269-2
  - motor carrier law enforcement, 271-9
  - powers and duties generally, 269-6
  - ratemaking powers, 269-16
  - records, 269-5
  - reports, 269-5
  - water carriers, 271G-7
- Quo warranto
  - forfeiture of franchise, 659-3
- Rates
  - actions against utilities, 269-15
  - appeals, 269-16
  - determination, 269-16
  - disaster damage surcharge, 269-16.3
  - electricity generated from nonfossil fuels, 269-27.2
  - enhanced 911 emergency service, 269-16.95
  - geothermal energy, 269-27.1
  - hearings, 269-16
  - initial application, 269-7.5
  - interim rates, 269-16
  - investigations, 269-7
  - lifeline telephone rates, 269-16.5
  - motor carriers, 271-11, 271-20, 271-21
  - net energy metering, 269-16.21
  - notice, 269-12
  - relay services for the deaf, hearing-impaired, and speech-impaired, 269-16.6, 269-16.7
  - reports, 269-5
  - surcharge to recover fees, 269-30
  - telecommunications
    - exemptions, 269-16.9
    - subsidies transferred, 269-16.91
    - surcharges, 269-42
  - water carriers, 271G-17
  - water rates
    - investigations, 269-26
    - prevention of unreasonable rates, 269-27
- Rebates
  - motor carriers, 271-21, 271-27
  - prohibition, 269-16
  - water carriers, 271G-19
- Records
  - accounting system, 269-8.5
  - commission records, 269-5
  - examination by commission, 269-8
  - gas pipeline systems, 269-83
  - motor carriers, 271-9, 271-25
  - utility recordkeeping, 269-8.2
- Reports
  - accidents, 269-9
  - agreements with affiliates, 269-19.5
  - annual report, 269-5
  - financial reports of utilities, 269-8.5
  - motor carriers, 271-10, 271-25
  - rate regulation, 269-16
  - special fund, 269-33
  - water carriers, 271G-18

### PUBLIC UTILITIES—cont'd

- Rules
  - adoption, 269-6
  - certificates of public convenience and necessity, 269-7.5
  - consumer advocate, 269-54
  - enforcement of provisions, 269-15
  - gas pipeline systems, 269-82
  - operator-assisted telephone service by aggregator, 269-16.8
  - telecommunications
    - carriers of last resort, 269-43
    - universal service fund, 269-42
    - water carriers, 271G-7
- Securities
  - acquisition of stock of another utility, 269-18
  - foreign investors, 269-17.5
  - issuance of stocks, 269-17
  - registration exemption, 485-4
- Services
  - interruption, 708-826
  - tampering, 269-71, 708-826
  - unlawful connection, 708-839.5
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-18
- Strikes, see Labor disputes, above
- Subsidies
  - telecommunication services, 269-16.91
- Surcharges
  - disaster damage
    - assessment, 269-16.3
    - tax exemption, 235-7, 239-5.5, 240-1.5
  - enhanced 911 emergency service, 269-16.95
  - recovery of fees, 269-30
  - relay services for the deaf, hearing-impaired, and speech-impaired, 269-16.7
  - telecommunication services, 269-42
- Tampering
  - criminal tampering, 708-826
  - definitions, 708-825
  - evidence, 708-839.5
  - meter tampering, 269-71
  - theft of utility services, 708-839.5
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemptions, 237-23
  - franchise taxes
    - assessment, 240-1
    - exemptions, 240-1.5
    - inspection of books and records, 240-2
    - payments to counties, 46-47
  - public service company taxes
    - see PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES
  - real property tax exemption
    - public service company tax reports, 239-3
    - reduction, 239-5
  - sale of electricity to utility, 237-13.5

## INDEX

### PUBLIC UTILITIES—cont'd

- Telecommunications
  - alternative providers, 269-16.91
  - carriers
    - access to facilities and services, 269-34
    - carriers of last resort, 269-43
    - compensation agreements, 269-37
  - cross-subsidies, 269-39
  - definitions, 269-1
  - exemption from regulations, 269-16.9
  - number portability, 269-36
  - rates
    - flexibility, 269-38
    - regulation, 269-35
  - service providers
    - access to carrier facilities and services, 269-34
    - carriers of last resort, 269-43
    - consumer access to services, 269-40
    - information to consumers, 269-35
  - subsidies transferred, 269-16.91
  - universal service
    - policy, 269-35
    - program, 269-41
    - special fund, 269-42
- Transfer of utility property
  - approval, 269-19
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - acquisition of lands owned by public utilities, 53-8
- Violations
  - certificate suspension or revocation, 269-7.5
  - citations, 269-15
  - commission investigations, 269-7
  - enforcement powers, 269-15
  - gas pipeline systems, 269-84
  - hearings, 269-15
  - penalty, 269-28
- Water carriers
  - see SHIPS AND SHIPPING
- Water supply boards
  - agreements for joint use of utilities, 54-28, 54-65

### PURE FOOD AND DRUGS

see *FOOD, DRUGS, AND COSMETICS*

### QUARANTINE

- Agriculture department
  - delegation of duties, 150A-3
  - duties, 141-1, 142-3
  - inspection fees, 141-5, 150A-7.5
  - power to quarantine, 142-6
- Animals
  - breeding in quarantine prohibited, 142-7
  - complete quarantine from port or country, 142-10
  - conditions of importation, 150A-5
  - declaration forms, 150A-5
  - destruction of diseased animals, 142-6

### QUARANTINE—cont'd

- Animals—cont'd
  - emergency transportation of quarantined animals, 142-98
  - escape and recapture, 150A-7
  - filming, performance, and exhibition permits, 150A-6
  - forfeiture, 142-11
  - inspection, 142-3
  - landing of animals for inspection, 142-5, 150A-5.5
  - penalties for violations, 142-12, 150A-14
  - power to quarantine, 142-6
  - prohibited articles, 150A-6
  - quarantine between islands, 142-9
  - removal before release prohibited, 142-11
  - seizure for contraband, 150A-7
  - when importation prohibited, 142-10
- Appeals, 141-6
- Baggage and freight
  - declaration and inspection, 150A-5
  - labeling requirements, 150A-5
- Bees
  - export certificates, 150A-31
- Cats
  - fees, 142-28
- Citation of chapter, 150A-1
- Civil defense
  - powers of governor in emergency period, 128-8
- Communicable diseases
  - see DISEASES
- Conditionally approved animals and microorganisms
  - permit required, 150A-6
- Containers
  - disinfection, 150A-5
  - labeling requirements, 150A-5
- Contraband
  - enforcement powers, 150A-11
- Definitions, 150A-2
- Disinfection, 150A-5
- Dogs
  - fees, 142-28
  - guide, signal, or service dogs
    - persons with dogs residing on site during quarantine, 142-5.5
  - license requirements, 143-2
- Facilities
  - fees, 142-28, 142-98
  - owner residing on site, 142-5.5
- Fees
  - assessment, 142-28, 142-98
  - honey bee shipment certificates, 150A-31
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - inspection fees, 141-5, 150A-7.5
- Health department
  - effect of chapter, 150A-4
- Importation
  - advisory committee on plants and animals, 150A-10

## INDEX

### QUARANTINE—cont'd

#### Importation—cont'd

- authority to inspect, 150A-5
- complaints, 150A-13
- conditions of importation, 150A-5
- contraband
  - destruction, 150A-7
  - rules, 150A-5.6
  - seizures, 150A-7
- definitions, 150A-2
- disposition of inspected articles, 150A-5
- eels, 150A-6
- enforcement of chapter, 150A-11
- filming, performance, and exhibition permits, 150A-6
- flying foxes, 150A-6
- fruit bats, 150A-6
- gila monsters, 150A-6
- honey bees, 150A-6
- insects, 150A-6
- inspection fees, 141-5, 150A-7.5
- notice of arrival, 150A-5
- penalties for violations, 150A-5.5, 150A-14
- release to government agencies, 150A-5.5
- rocks, 150A-6
- rules, 150A-5.6, 150A-9, 150A-9.5
- snakes, 150A-6
- soil, 150A-6
- special permits, 150A-6
- transporting in state, 150A-8

#### Inspections

- authority to inspect, 150A-5
- definitions, 150A-2
- enforcement powers, 150A-11
- fees, 141-5, 150A-7.5
- landing for inspection, 142-5, 150A-5.5
- nursery stock exports, 150A-23

#### Land and natural resources department

- effect of chapter, 150A-4

#### Microorganisms

- prohibited or restricted articles, 150A-6
- special permits, 150A-6

#### Notice of arrival, 150A-5

#### Permits

- fees, 150A-7.5
- filming, performance, and exhibition, 150A-6
- importing restricted articles, 150A-5, 150A-6
- transportation within state, 150A-8

#### Plants

- conditions for importation, 150A-5
- declaration forms, 150A-5
- nursery stock exports
  - certificates for shipment, 150A-23
  - inspections, 150A-23
  - powers of department, 150A-21
  - treatment of stock, 150A-22
- penalties for violations, 150A-14
- prohibited articles, 150A-6
- seizure for contraband, 150A-7

### QUARANTINE—cont'd

#### Prohibited articles

- destruction, 150A-7
- disposition, 150A-7
- exclusion from state, 150A-5.6, 150A-7
- list of prohibited animals and plants, 150A-6
- reimbursement of costs of capture or eradication of pests, 150A-14
- right of entry to seize, 150A-11.5
- rules, 150A-5.6
- seizures, 150A-7
- transporting into state, 150A-5.6

#### Restricted plants and animals, 150A-5.6, 150A-6

#### Rules

- adoption, 141-2, 150A-9
- diseased animals, 142-2
- honey bee shipment certificates, 150A-31
- interim rules, 150A-9.5
- permits, 150A-5
- prohibited articles, 150A-5.6

#### Seizure

- right of entry, 150A-11.5

#### Short title, 150A-1

#### Violations

- citation and summons, 150A-12
- failure to obey summons, 150A-15
- penalties, 141-7, 150A-14

### QUEEN LILIUOKALANI DAY

- Designation, 8-5.5

### QUIETING TITLE

#### Accretion

- proof of accretion, 669-1

#### Actions

- defendants in actions, 669-2
- object of action, 669-1
- venue of actions, 603-36
- who may bring action, 669-1

#### Adverse possession

- claim for partitioned land, 668-8.5, 668-15
- registered lands, 501-87
- who may bring action, 669-1

#### Circuit courts

- court costs, 669-6
- jurisdiction, 669-1

#### Constitutional requirements, St Art XVI-12

#### Default judgments

- recovery of costs, 669-6

#### Disclaimers

- recovery of cost when defendant disclaims, 669-6

#### Good faith

- persons claiming title in good faith, 669-1

#### Joinder

- interested parties, 669-2
- office of Hawaiian affairs, 669-2
- state joined as defendant, 231-29, 669-2

#### Judgments

- land court decrees, 501-71

## INDEX

### QUIETING TITLE—cont'd

- Judgments—cont'd
  - recording of judgment, 669-8
- Jury trial
  - right to trial when legal title in controversy, 669-3.5
- Kuleana lands, 669-2
- Land commission awards
  - appraisals, 172-2, 172-12
  - boundaries
    - defined before patent issued, 664-5
    - destroying, removing, etc. markers, 172-13
    - determination at owner's expense, 172-9, 172-10
    - determination by owners, 172-8
    - listing of unsurveyed lands, 172-7
    - payment of expenses, 172-10
  - commutations
    - determination, 172-2
    - enforcement of payment, 172-3
    - extinguishment of government's right to lands, 172-1
    - interest, 172-2
    - issuance of land patents after settlement, 172-12
    - list of lands on which payable, 172-1
    - proof of government's right, 172-6
  - default judgments, 172-4
  - enforcement of payment, 172-3
  - expenses, 172-10
  - foreclosure
    - default judgments, 172-4
    - generally, 172-3
    - hearings, 172-5
  - judicial sale of property, 172-5
  - land patents
    - issuance and effect, 171-23, 172-11, 172-12
  - notice
    - commutations, 172-1
    - determination of boundaries by owners, 172-8
  - unawarded lands
    - application for boundary certificate, 664-6
  - unsurveyed lands
    - determination of boundaries by owners, 172-8
    - listing by comptroller, 172-7
- Land court
  - adverse claims, 501-87, 501-186
  - decrees, 501-71
  - recording judgment, 669-8
  - removing cloud on title, 501-73
- Notice
  - land commission awards, 172-1
  - publication of notice, 669-3
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - joinder of office as defendant, 669-2
- Public lands
  - awards to quiet title upon payment of commutation, 171-23

### QUIETING TITLE—cont'd

- Registrar of conveyances
  - recording title, 669-8
- State of Hawaii
  - joinder of state as defendant, 669-2
- Summons and process, 669-3
- Unknown persons
  - making unknown persons parties, 669-2
  - notice of action, 669-3

### QUITCLAIM

- Housing authority
  - issuance of quitclaim deeds and leases, 356-41, 359-172
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - issuance of quitclaim deeds, 201E-240, 516-9
- Public lands
  - execution of deeds to governments, agencies, and utilities, 171-95
  - execution of quitclaim deeds, 171-51
  - notice, 171-16

### QUO WARRANTO

- Actions
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - venue of actions, 603-36
- Answers
  - petition for order, 659-5
- Attorney general
  - actions against corporations, 659-2
- Burden of proof
  - proceedings commenced by attorney general, 659-6
- Civil service commission, 76-51
- Corporations
  - actions against individuals, 659-2
  - answer, 659-5
  - forfeiture of franchise, 659-3
  - illegal claim to corporate office, 659-1
  - judgments
    - nature of complaint, 659-7
    - removal from office, 659-6
  - other actions not precluded, 659-10
  - petitions
    - orders obtained by petition, 659-4
    - service of writ or order, 659-8
  - unincorporated bodies, 659-2
  - when corporations not liable, 659-9
- Defined, 659-1
- Franchises
  - forfeiture of franchise, 659-3
  - illegal claim to office, 659-1
- Judgments
  - giving according to nature of complaint, 659-7
  - removal from office, 659-6
- Other actions not precluded, 659-10
- Petitions
  - answer, 659-5
  - orders obtained by petition, 659-4

## INDEX

### QUO WARRANTO—cont'd

- Public utilities commission
- forfeiture of franchise, 659-3
- Service of writ or order, 659-8

### RACKETEERING

see ORGANIZED CRIME

### RADIO

- Amateur radio stations
  - special motor vehicle license plates
    - applications, 286-66
    - authorized, 286-62
    - fees, 286-67
    - how affixed, 286-63
    - interpretation, 286-68
    - penalties for violations, 286-69
    - records, 286-66
    - surrender and reissuance of special plates, 286-65
    - surrender of regulation plates, 286-64
- Citizens band (CB) radio, see Amateur radio stations, above
- Civil defense
  - emergency powers, 128-6
  - proclamations of governor, 128-26
- Commercial exploitation of crime
  - see CRIMINAL INJURIES
- COMPENSATION
- Copyrights in sound recordings
  - radio broadcast transmissions, 482C-4
- Public broadcasting
  - see PUBLIC BROADCASTING
- AUTHORITY

### RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

- Nuclear energy
  - construction of nuclear fission power plants
    - approval of legislature, St Art XI-8
- Radioactive materials disposal
  - approval of legislature required, St Art XI-8
  - regulation, 339K-1
  - shipment of waste from out of state, 339K-1
- Space vehicles
  - prohibited loads, 201-75
- Transportation
  - shipment for disposal, 339K-1
- Waste management compact
  - administrator's duties, 339K-2
  - definitions, 339K-1
  - effective date, 339K-1
  - enactment, 339K-1
  - payment of state obligations, 339K-4
  - purposes, 339K-1
  - regional facilities, 339K-1
  - regulation of shipments, 339K-1
  - severability, 339K-1
  - supplementary agreements, 339K-3
- Widely dangerous means
  - failure to control, 708-824

### RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS—cont'd

- Workers' compensation
  - claim for compensation, 386-82

### RADIOLOGISTS

- Board of examiners
    - appointment, 466J-2
    - assistants, 466J-3
    - disciplinary actions, 466J-8
    - executive secretary, 466J-3
    - powers and duties, 466J-2
    - qualifications, 466J-2
  - Definitions, 466J-1
  - Education and training
    - accreditation of programs, 466J-7
    - continuing education requirement, 466J-5.5
    - national certification, 466J-5
    - powers of board, 466J-2
  - Licenses
    - applications, 466J-5
    - continuing education requirement, 466J-5.5
    - denial, 466J-8
    - exemptions, 466J-6
    - fees, 466J-4, 466J-5
    - forms, 466J-5
    - powers of board, 466J-2
    - qualifications of applicants, 466J-5
    - renewal, 466J-4
    - required, 466J-4
    - revocation or suspension, 466J-8
    - unlicensed practices, 466J-9, 466J-10
  - Permits
    - temporary permits, 466J-6
  - Public nuisances
    - unauthorized practice, 466J-10
  - Reports
    - powers of board, 466J-2
  - Rules
    - adoption, 466J-2
    - out-of-state practitioners, 466J-5
    - scope of practice, 466J-5
  - Scope of practice
    - defined by rules, 466J-5
  - Shortage areas
    - temporary permits, 466J-6
  - Titles, 466J-5
  - Violations
    - disciplinary actions, 466J-8
    - injunctions, 466J-10
    - penalties, 466J-9
- ### RAILROADS
- Aid to public railroads, 273-16
  - Bond issues, 273-15
  - Corporations
    - bylaws, 273-13
    - powers, 273-3
  - Explosives
    - vehicles carrying explosives, 291C-93
  - Fences
    - requirements, 273-12

## INDEX

### RAILROADS—cont'd

- Franchises, 273-1
- Motive power
  - nature of power allowable, 273-10
  - right to provide, 273-11
- Motor vehicles
  - speed approaching and crossing grade crossings, 291C-101
  - stopping at crossings, 291C-91, 291C-92, 291C-93
- Public lands, 273-2
- Rights of way
  - authority to grant, 273-2
  - compensation to be made, 273-4
  - special powers, 273-3
  - width of land to be taken, 273-5
- Superfluous lands
  - adjoining owners, 273-7
  - arbitration of price, 273-9
  - sale, 273-6, 273-8
- Violations
  - penalties, 273-14

### RAPE

*see* SEXUAL OFFENSES

### REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

- Acting for both parties in transaction, 467-14
- Agreement delivery requirements, 467-13
- Branch offices
  - licensing requirements, 467-12
- Certificates
  - applications, 467-9
  - form, 467-10
  - powers of commission, 467-4
  - qualifications, 467-8
- Compensation
  - fee splitting, 467-14
  - prohibited practices, 467-14
- Condominiums
  - hotel operations, 467-30
  - managing agents, 514A-95
- Contracts
  - delivery to clients, 467-13
- Corporations and partnerships
  - names, 467-9
  - prohibited practices, 467-14
  - requirements, 467-8
- Definitions, 467-1
- Disability insurance
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Disciplinary actions
  - grounds, 467-14
  - hearings, 467-15
  - powers of commission, 467-25
- Disclosures in real estate transactions
  - see* REAL PROPERTY
- Discrimination in real property
  - see* REAL PROPERTY

### REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS—cont'd

- Education and training
  - continuing education, 467-11.5
  - license renewal, 467-11.5
  - requirements, 467-9.5
  - schools and instructors, 467-25.5
- Education fund
  - creation, 467-19
  - deposits into, 467-11
  - uses, 467-19
- Employer-employee relationship, 467-1.5
- Escrow depositories
  - inapplicability of law, 449-3
- Examinations
  - applications, 467-9.6
  - disseminating information to applicants, 467-14
  - instructors, 467-25.5
  - prerequisites, 467-9.5
  - requirements, 467-8
  - testing services, 467-9.6
- False statements, 467-20
- Fraudulent practices
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 467-14
  - disciplinary actions, 467-14
  - recovery fund, 467-16, 467-18
- Homeless facilities
  - exempt from regulations, 358D-12
- Licenses
  - applications, 467-9
  - branch offices, 467-12
  - condominium hotel operation, 467-30
  - condominium managing agents, 514A-95
  - display requirements, 467-12
  - examinations, 467-9.5
  - exceptions, 467-2
  - fees, 467-11
  - form, 467-10
  - inactive status
    - continuing education, 467-11.5
    - corporate or trade name violations, 467-9
    - reactivation, 467-11.5
    - renewal, 467-11
    - voluntary actions, 467-11
  - powers of commission, 467-4
  - qualifications, 467-8, 467-9.5
  - renewal
    - fees, 467-11
    - prerequisites, 467-11.5
    - required, 467-7
  - revocation or suspension
    - grounds, 467-14
    - hearings, 467-15
    - issuance after revocation, 467-15.5
    - termination of license, 467-15.5, 467-18
  - unlicensed activities, 467-14
- Mortgages
  - brokers and solicitors
    - nonapplicability of law, 454-2

## INDEX

### REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS—cont'd

- Mortgages—cont'd
  - collection servicing agents
    - nonapplicability of law, 454D-2
- Names
  - trade, corporate, or partnership names, 467-9
- Nonresidents
  - licensing, 467-9.5
- Place of business
  - requirements, 467-12
- Prepaid health care
  - excluded services, 393-5
- Real estate commission
  - appointment, 467-3
  - consultants and professional services, 467-16
  - court appearances, 467-21
  - disciplinary actions against licensees, 467-14, 467-25
  - employees, 467-5, 467-16
  - hearings, 467-15
  - meeting places, 467-6
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 467-4
  - qualifications, 467-3
  - subrogation rights, 467-22
- Records
  - delivery of contract to clients, 467-13
- Recovery fund
  - condominium associations, 514A-95
  - damages, 467-16, 467-18
  - fees, 467-16, 467-17
  - management, 467-19
  - maximum liability, 467-24
  - repayment, 467-18
  - rights of subrogation, 467-22
  - settlement of claims, 467-21
  - use of fund, 467-16
  - waiver of rights, 467-23
- Registration
  - application, 467-9
  - condominium hotel operation, 467-30
  - form, 467-10
  - powers of commission, 467-4
  - qualifications, 467-8
  - schools and instructors, 467-25.5
  - site offices, 467-12
  - termination, 467-14
- Reports
  - powers of commission, 467-4
  - reports to clients, 467-4
- Risk of loss
  - contract between vendor and purchaser of property, 508-1
- Rules
  - adoption, 467-4
  - fees, 467-9.6, 467-11
  - license restoration, 467-11
  - real estate recovery fund, 467-16
  - schools and instructors, 467-25.5

### REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS—cont'd

- Scope of practice, 467-1
- Securities
  - application for exemption, 485-7
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Statute of frauds
  - writings required, 656-1
- Surety bonds
  - condominium hotel operation, 467-30
- Time sharing
  - see TIME SHARING PLANS
- Unemployment compensation
  - excluded service, 383-7
- Violations
  - penalties, 467-26
  - prohibited practices, 467-14
- Workers' compensation
  - excluded services, 386-1

### REAL PROPERTY

- Abandoned property
  - escheat
    - see ESCHEAT
- Actions
  - damages based on construction or improvement to property, 657-8
  - judgment lien on property, 636-3
  - jurisdiction of court, 604-5
  - limitation of actions, see Limitation of actions, below
  - notice of pendency of action
    - constructive notice to subsequent purchasers, 634-51
    - recording, 634-51
  - partition of real estate
    - see PARTITION
  - quieting title
    - see QUIETING TITLE
- Adjoining property
  - see ADJOINING PROPERTY
- Adverse possession
  - see ADVERSE POSSESSION
- Agreements of sale
  - condominium voting rights, 514A-83
  - defined, 501-101.5, 502-85
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-220
  - Oahu land development, 206-9
  - public lands, 171-62
  - recordation, 502-85
  - registered lands, 501-101.5
  - residential leaseholds, 516-33, 516-34
  - usury exemption, 478-8
- Attachment
  - exemption from attachment
    - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
  - generally
    - see ATTACHMENT

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY—cont'd

- Bail
  - bond secured by property, 804-11, 804-11.5
- Boundaries
  - see BOUNDARIES
- Business development corporations
  - general powers of corporation, 420-2
- Civil defense requisitions, 128-22, 128-23
- Condemnation of private property
  - see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Condominiums
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Construction
  - limitation of actions based on construction or improvements, 657-8
- Contracts
  - when writings required, 656-1
- Conveyances
  - see CONVEYANCES BUREAU
- Conveyance taxes
  - see CONVEYANCE TAXES
- Corporations
  - defense of ultra vires, 415-7
  - powers of corporations, 415-4
  - sale of property and assets, 415-78, 415-79
- County powers regarding, 46-1.5
- Crimes against property
  - burglary
    - see BURGLARY
  - criminal damage to property
    - see PROPERTY DAMAGE
  - emotional distress torts, 663-8.9
  - noxious substances use, 708-828
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - trespass
    - see TRESPASS
  - valuation of property, 708-801
- Dedication to public purpose
  - conservation easements, 198-2
  - forest reserves, 183-15
  - natural area reserves, 195-6.5, 195-10
  - private streets, 264-1
  - public access to recreational areas, 46-6.5
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32, 246-34
  - trails and accesses, 198D-7
  - watersheds, 183-32
- Defects and conditions of property
  - disclosure, see Disclosures in real estate transactions, below
- Development agreements
  - see COUNTIES
- Disclosures in real estate transactions
  - absent owners, 508D-10
  - actions
    - arbitration or mediation, 508D-18
    - damages allowed, 508D-16
    - limitation of actions, 508D-17
    - time to bring, 508D-16.5
    - when not allowed, 508D-9

### REAL PROPERTY—cont'd

- Disclosures in real estate transactions—cont'd
  - agents
    - duties and responsibilities, 467-14, 508D-7
    - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-14
  - airport noise exposure areas, 508D-15
  - applicability
    - hazard designation areas, 508D-15
    - other laws apply, 508D-14
    - when requirements apply, 508D-2
  - consultants, 508D-9
  - definitions, 508D-1, 508D-9
  - dispute resolution, 508D-18
  - exceptions
    - facts excluded from disclosure, 508D-8
    - when disclosure not required, 508D-3
  - flood hazard areas, 508D-15
  - good faith, 508D-9
  - inspection of property
    - absent owner, 508D-10
    - consultants, 508D-9
    - inconsistent or contradictory findings, 508D-7
    - notice of rights, 508D-11
  - liability of seller, 508D-16
  - military air installation areas, 508D-15
  - notices
    - agent's duties, 467-14, 508D-7
    - buyer's rescission, 508D-5
    - hazard designation areas, 508D-15
    - required notices to buyer, 508D-11
  - property condition statements
    - absent owner, 508D-10
    - agent's duties and responsibilities, 467-14, 508D-7
    - amendment, 508D-13
    - consultants, 508D-9
    - contents, 508D-11
    - delivery to buyer, 508D-5
    - examination, 508D-5
    - exclusions, 508D-8
    - failure to disclose or inaccuracies, 508D-2, 508D-6
    - preparation, 508D-9
    - receipt, 508D-12
    - requirements, 508D-4
    - waivers, 508D-10
  - rescinding offer to purchase property
    - failure to notify seller, 508D-5
    - later discovered conditions, 508D-6, 508D-13
    - notice of buyer's rights, 508D-11
    - procedure, 508D-5
    - time limitation, 508D-16.5
  - severability, 508D-19
  - subsequent material facts, 508D-13
  - tidal wave hazard areas, 508D-15
  - transfer of title
    - validity, 508D-2, 508D-6

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY—cont'd

- Disclosures in real estate transactions—cont'd
  - violations
    - arbitration or mediation, 508D-18
    - effect on title transfer, 508D-2
    - remedies, 508D-16
- Discrimination in real property transactions
  - affirmative action, 515-13
  - applications
    - discriminatory financial practices, 515-5
  - attempts
    - what constitutes discriminatory practices, 515-17
  - blockbusting
    - composition of neighborhoods, 515-7
  - civil rights commission
    - powers, 515-9
    - remedies, 515-13
  - conciliation agreements
    - limitations upon, 515-18
  - construction of chapter, 515-1
  - definitions, 515-2
  - determination of discriminatory practices, 515-13
  - discriminatory practices enumerated, 515-3, 515-16
  - enforcement of rights, 515-9
  - evidence of violation, 515-20
  - exemptions, 515-4, 515-8
  - financial practices, 515-5
  - public contractors
    - powers, 515-13, 515-19
  - religious institutions, 515-8
  - remedies, 515-13
  - reports, 515-9
  - restrictive covenants and conditions, 515-6
  - rules, 515-9
- Eminent domain
  - see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Escheat
  - see ESCHEAT
- Escrow depositories
  - see ESCROW
- Execution
  - exemption from execution
    - see EXEMPTION FROM ATTACHMENT OR EXECUTION
- Fences
  - see FENCES
- Forfeitures
  - see FORFEITURES
- Fraud
  - sufficiency of indictment, 806-40
- Historical properties
  - privately owned historic properties, 6E-10
- Impact fees
  - see COUNTIES
- Injunctions
  - service of process
    - posting copies of process on premises, 634-29

### REAL PROPERTY—cont'd

- Judgments
  - foreign judgments, 636C-3
  - judgment lien on property, 636-3
  - notice of pendency of actions, 634-51
- Jurisdiction
  - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
- Labor unions
  - rights in property, 513-1
- Landlord and tenant
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT
- Landowners liability
  - definitions, 520-2
  - duty of care of owner limited, 520-3
  - exceptions to limitations, 520-5
  - liability of owner limited, 520-4
  - persons using land, 520-6
  - public trails and accesses, 198D-7, 198D-7.5
  - purpose of chapter, 520-1
  - rights to land, 520-7
  - rules, 520-8
  - torts generally, 663-1
- Land sales
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Land use classification
  - see LAND USE
- Leases
  - agricultural lands
    - restrictive covenants, 518-1, 518-2
  - calculation of rent, 519-1
  - cooperative housing corporations, 519-3
  - renegotiations, 519-1
  - residential leases of real property, 519-2
- Liens
  - construction, alteration, or repair to property
    - see MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS
  - judgment lien on property, 636-3
  - notice of pendency of actions, 634-51
- Limitation of actions
  - actions generally, 657-31
  - adverse possession, 657-31.5
  - computation of time, 657-32
  - damages based on construction or improvement, 657-8
  - death of person under disability, 657-36
  - disclosures in real estate transactions, 508D-17
  - extension of time by death, 657-35
  - persons under disability, 657-34
  - remainders, reversions, and executory interests, 657-33
  - requirements of possession, 657-38
  - rescinding offer to purchase property, 508D-16.5
  - right of entry, 657-33
  - when action accrues, 657-33
- Maps
  - see MAPS

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY—cont'd

- Minors
  - transfers to minors
  - see MINORS
- Mortgage brokers and solicitors
- see MORTGAGES
- Nonprofit corporations
  - defense of ultra vires, 415B-13
  - powers of corporations, 415B-5
- Nonvested interests
  - rule against perpetuities
  - see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES
- Noxious substances
  - criminal use, 708-828
- Oahu land development
- see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Partition of real estate
- see PARTITION
- Partnerships
  - authority of partner to convey title, 425-110
  - conveyance of property, 425-108
- Prisons and prisoners
  - right to hold, receive, and transfer property retained by convicted persons, 831-3
  - vesting of property given to committed persons, 353-28
- Property insurance
- see INSURANCE
- Public lands
- see PUBLIC LANDS
- Quieting title
- see QUIETING TITLE
- Real estate appraisers
  - administration, 466K-2
  - certification, 466K-3
  - disciplinary actions, 466K-3
  - enforcement of provisions, 466K-3
  - legislative findings, 466K-1
  - powers and duties of department, 466K-3
  - purpose, 466K-1
  - rules, 466K-3
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
- see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Real estate commission
- see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Release of powers
  - method of release not exclusive, 512-3
  - prior releases validated, 512-2
  - written instruments, 512-1
- Remainders and reversions
  - limitation of actions, 657-33
- Residential leasehold conversion
- see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS
- Risk of loss
  - contract between vendor and purchaser of property, 508-1
- Rule against perpetuities
- see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES

### REAL PROPERTY—cont'd

- Service of process
  - manner of service, 634-29, 634-36
  - ownership, use, or possession of real property in state
    - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
  - posting copies of process on premises, 634-29
- Statute of frauds
  - agreements authorizing agents or brokers to purchase or sell, 656-1
  - contracts for sale of lands
    - writings required, 656-1
- Stink bombs
  - criminal use of noxious substances, 708-828
- Subdivisions
- see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Taxation
- see REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Tenant's right to water, gathering rights, and rights of way, 7-1
- Theft
  - sufficiency of indictment, 806-40
- Trusts and trustees
  - disposition of trust real property
    - construction of wills and trust instruments, 517-2
    - court approval of disposition under restraint, 517-1
    - effect on existing and subsequent trusts, 517-3
  - land trusts
    - conservation easements, 198-2
    - conveyances by trustees, 558-6
    - creation, 558-4
    - definitions, 558-3
    - disclosure of beneficiaries, 558-8
    - inquiries into authority of trustees, 558-5
    - personal property, 558-7
    - powers of trustees, 558-4
    - purpose of chapter, 558-2
    - registered lands, 501-131
    - short title, 558-1
  - sales commissions, 607-18

### REAL PROPERTY TAXES

- Actions
  - transfer of taxation functions, 246A-3
- Agricultural lands
  - crop shelters, 246-33.1
  - dedicated lands, 246-12
  - deferred or roll back tax, 246-10
  - special land reserve, 246-12
  - valuation for assessment, 246-10
- Air pollution control facilities
  - exemption from taxation, 246-34.5
- Assessment of taxes
  - agricultural lands, 246-10
  - appeals, 246-46
  - assessment lists, 246-44
  - classification of land, 246-5, 246-10

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY TAXES—cont'd

- Assessment of taxes—cont'd
  - condominiums, 514A-6
  - copartnerships, 246-6
  - corporations, 246-6
  - costs of assessment, 246-50
  - dedicated lands, 246-12
  - golf courses, 246-12.1, 246-12.2
  - homes, 246-26
  - mistake or informality does not invalidate, 246-45
  - nominal assessments, 246-21
  - notice of assessment, 246-43
  - omitted property, 246-51
  - procedure, 246-4
  - public access to information, 92F-12
  - rate, 246-2
  - reassessments, 246-52
  - reclassifications, 246-5, 246-10
  - residential uses, 246-12.3
  - special land reserves, 246-12
  - tax increment districts, 46-105
  - time sharing plans, 514E-3
  - uniform methods, St Art XVIII-6, 246A-2
  - unknown owners, 246-8
  - unreturned taxes, 246-51
  - wasteland development properties, 246-18
  - when assessment made, 246-3
- Cemeteries
  - property exempt from taxation, 246-32
- Charitable organizations
  - property exempt from taxation, 246-32
- Condominiums
  - assessment and exemptions, 514A-6
- Conveyance abstract
  - information to department, 246-22
- Corporations
  - assessment of tax, 246-6
  - corporation exhibits, 246-22
  - filing returns, 246-42
- Counties
  - appeals of assessments, 246-46
  - assessment lists to be furnished to, 246-44
  - costs of assessment, 246-50
  - disposition of revenues, 248-5
  - exemption from taxation, 246-36
  - rates, 248-2
  - tax base, 246-2
  - transfer of functions, see Transfer of taxation
    - functions, below
- Dedicated lands
  - assessments, 246-12
  - county ordinances, 246A-2
  - golf courses, 246-12.2
  - residential uses, 246-12.3
  - urban districts, 246-34
- Definitions
  - alternate energy improvements, 246-34.7
  - homes, 246-27
  - improved residential land, 246-4
  - improved residential property, 246-10

### REAL PROPERTY TAXES—cont'd

- Definitions—cont'd
  - landscaping, 246-34
  - lease, 246-36, 246-37
  - nonprofit or limited distribution mortgagor, 246-39
  - nonprofit purposes, 246-32
  - open spaces, 246-34
  - property, 246-1
  - public recreation, 246-34
  - unimproved residential property, 246-10
  - wasteland, 246-13
- Disabled persons
  - property exempt from taxation, 246-29, 246-31
- Disasters
  - remission of taxes, 246-54
- Documents of title
  - information to department, 246-22
- Energy improvements
  - alternate energy improvements exempt, 246-34.7
- Exemptions
  - air pollution control facilities, 246-34.5
  - alternate energy improvements, 246-34.7
  - assessment of nominal tax, 246-21
  - blind persons, 246-31
  - charitable purposes, 246-32
  - churches, 246-32
  - claims for certain exemptions, 246-23
  - corporations, 246-32
  - county ordinances, St Art XVIII-6, 246A-2
  - crop shelters, 246-33.1
  - date of qualification, 246-39.1
  - deaf persons, 246-31
  - dedicated urban property, 246-34
  - disabled persons, 246-31
  - disabled veterans, 246-29
  - duty to report cessation of qualification, 246-23
  - enterprise zone reductions, 209E-12
  - federal property, 246-36, 246-38
  - fixtures used in manufacturing, 246-35
  - generally
    - see TAXATION
  - Hansen's disease patients, 246-30
  - homeless facilities, 46-1.5, 358D-12
  - homes, 246-26, 246-27
  - hospitals, 246-32
  - lessees of exempt real property, 246-37
  - low and moderate-income housing, 246-39
  - national housing act property, 246-38
  - nominal assessment, 246-21
  - paper and pulp manufacturers, 246-33
  - public property, 246-36
  - public utilities, 239-3, 239-5
  - rules, 246-25
  - schools, 246-32
  - urban redevelopment and renewal
    - housing for displaced persons, 53-21
    - redevelopment agency exemption, 53-14

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY TAXES—cont'd

- Exemptions—cont'd
  - urban redevelopment and renewal—cont'd
    - redevelopment corporation exemption, 53-38
    - water tanks or storage receptacles, 246-11
- Federal property
  - exemption from taxation, 246-36, 246-38
  - leases, 246-37
- Fees
  - tax map tracings, use, etc., 246-9
- Fiduciaries
  - assessments, 246-4
  - liability for payment of taxes, 246-7
  - returns, 246-41
- Foreclosure on real property, see Liens, below
- Golf courses
  - assessment of taxes, 246-12.1
  - special assessments, 246-12.2
- Hansen's disease patients
  - exemption from taxation, 246-30
- Homes
  - condominium apartments, 514A-6
  - cooperatives and apartments, 246-27
  - dedication of land for residential uses, 246-12.3
  - disabled veterans, 246-29
  - duplexes, 246-27
  - exemption rates, 246-26
  - leased property, 246-27
  - low and moderate-income housing, 246-39, 246-39.1
  - rules, 246-25
  - valuation for assessment, 246-10
- Hospitals
  - property exempt from taxation, 246-32
- Housing projects
  - claim for exemption, 246-39.1
  - exemption, 246-38, 246-39
- Interest
  - delinquent taxes, 246-49
- Leases
  - assessment of tax, 246-4, 246-5
  - exempt real property, 246-36, 246-37
- Liens
  - cost of sale of property, 246-61
  - county powers, 246A-2
  - enforcement, 246-55
  - notice of foreclosure, 246-58
  - postponement of sale, 246-59
  - redemption of tax deed, 246-60
  - registered land, 246-57
  - sale of foreclosed property, 246-56
  - surplus moneys from sale, 246-63
  - tax deed as evidence, 246-62
  - taxes due constitute lien, 246-55
- Maps, 246-9
- Nonprofit organizations
  - property exempt from taxation, 246-32
- Omitted property
  - assessment, 246-51

### REAL PROPERTY TAXES—cont'd

- Omitted property—cont'd
  - defective assessments, 246-52
  - persons with no record title, 246-52
- Paper and pulp manufacturers
  - property exempt from taxation, 246-33
- Partnerships
  - assessment of tax, 246-6
  - return requirements, 246-42
- Payment of taxes
  - bills, 246-47
  - delinquencies, 246-48, 246-49, 246-51
  - disposition to counties, 248-5
  - due date for taxes, 246-48
  - fiduciary liability, 246-7
  - installment payments, 246-48
  - interest penalty for delinquent taxes, 246-49
- Penalties
  - delinquent taxes, 246-49
  - failure to make reports, 246-23
  - unreturned or omitted property, 246-51
- Personal products
  - fixtures used in manufacturing exempt, 246-35
- Public lands
  - exemption from taxation, 246-36
  - leases and licenses, 171-27
  - remission of taxes on acquisition by government, 246-53
  - residential leases, 171-73
- Rate of tax
  - determination by counties, 246A-2, 248-2
  - generally, 246-2
- Reassessments, 246-52
- Reclassifications
  - imposition of tax, 246-5
- Records
  - fair market value, 246-10
- Registered land
  - notice of liens, 246-57
- Remission of taxes
  - disaster damage to real property, 246-54
  - government acquisition of real property, 246-53
- Reports
  - cessation of qualification for exemption, 246-23
- Residential uses, see Homes, above
- Returns
  - copartnerships, 246-42
  - corporations, 246-42
  - failure to make, 246-51
  - fiduciaries, 246-41
  - filing requirements, 246-40
  - property omitted, 246-51
- Rules
  - exemptions, 246-25, 246-34, 246-34.5
  - wasteland development, 246-16
- Schools
  - property exempt from taxation, 246-32

## INDEX

### REAL PROPERTY TAXES—cont'd

- Special land reserves
  - assessments, 246-12
  - residential uses, 246-12.3
- Tax base, 246-2
- Tax increment financing districts, 46-105, 46-111
- Tax maps, 246-9
- Tax rolls
  - preparation by tax collector, 246-47
- Tax year, 246-3
- Transfer of taxation functions
  - appeals, 246A-4
  - effective date of transfer, St Art XVIII-6, 246A-2
  - exclusive power of counties, St Art VIII-3, 246A-2
  - legislative findings, 246A-1
  - pending proceedings, 246A-3
  - purpose of provisions, 246A-1
  - uniform method of assessment, St Art XVIII-6, 246A-2
- Unknown owners
  - assessment of tax, 246-8
- Unreturned property
  - assessment, 246-51
- Urban districts
  - dedicated lands, 246-34
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - agency exemption, 53-14
  - auxiliary redevelopment areas, 53-21
  - redevelopment corporation exemption, 53-38
- Valuations
  - appeals, 246-46
  - department to be furnished necessary information, 246-22
  - fair market value determination, 246-10
  - golf courses, 246-12.1
  - notice of assessment, 246-43
  - taxpayer returns, 246-40
- Veterans
  - home exemption for disabled veterans, 246-29
- Wasteland development
  - application to director, 246-15
  - declassification
    - appeals, 246-20
    - effect, 246-19
    - grounds, 246-19
  - definitions, 246-13
  - development of property, 246-17
  - eligibility, 246-14
  - maintenance of property, 246-17
  - requirements, 246-16
  - special assessments, 246-18
- Water tanks or storage receptacles
  - exemption from taxation, 246-11
- Withholdings to pay tax
  - fiduciary liability, 246-7
  - retaining to repay state loans to counties, 36-24

### REAPPORTIONMENT

see *LEGISLATURE*

### REBATES

see *UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES*

### REBELLIONS

- Disqualification from public office, US Amd XIV-3
- Federal aid against rebellion, US Art IV-4
- Habeas corpus suspended, St Art I-15
- Militia
  - duty of government employees to report for duty, 121-3
  - order to active service, 121-30, 122A-11
- Powers of congress to suppress, US Art I-8

### RECEIVERS

- Attachment
  - appointment of receiver, 651-14
- Corporate liquidation
  - see *CORPORATIONS*
- Fraudulent transfers
  - appointment of receiver, 651C-7
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Nonprofit corporation liquidation
  - see *NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS*
- Surety bonds
  - expense of bond chargeable expense, 607-21

### RECIPROCITY

- Actions by and against the state
  - when actions by aliens permitted, 661-4
- Boating law, 200-30
- Employment security
  - reciprocal arrangements, 383-106
- Financial institutions
  - intra-Pacific banks, 412:5-402
- Insurance
  - certificates of authority, 431:3-203.5
  - licensing, 431:9-219
- Measuremasters, 486-135
- Motor vehicles
  - commercial driver's licensing, 286-248
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - cosmeticians, 439-12
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-8
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-10
  - nurses, 457-7, 457-8
  - opticians, 458-6.5
  - optometrists, 459-7.5
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-9
  - pharmacists, 461-8.5
  - psychologists, 465-7, 465-10
  - public accountants, 466-5
  - radiologic technology, 466J-5
  - solicitors, 467B-3
- Support and maintenance enforcement
  - see *CHILD SUPPORT*

## INDEX

### RECIPROCITY—cont'd

- Taxation
  - inspection of returns, 231-18
- Wages
  - reciprocal agreements with other states, 388-12
- Wastewater treatment plants, 340B-13, 340F-12

### RECKLESS ENDANGERING

- Definitions, 707-700
- First degree reckless endangering
  - class C felony, 707-713
  - elements of crime, 707-713
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Second degree reckless endangering
  - elements of crime, 707-714
  - misdemeanor, 707-714

### RECKLESSNESS

- Penal liability
  - see PENAL CODE

### RECOGNIZANCE

- see BAIL

### RECORDING OF INSTRUMENTS

- see CONVEYANCES BUREAU

### RECORDS

- Adult abuse and neglect
  - access to records, 346-226
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Airports and aviation
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-16
- Alarm businesses
  - recordkeeping, 436M-3
- Alcohol and liquor
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Bicycles
  - sales by dealers, 293-2
- Boarding houses, 445-95
- Business records
  - consumer cooperatives, 421C-28
  - corporations, 415-52
  - corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes, 419-6
  - defined, 708-872
  - falsifying, 708-872
  - nonprofit corporations, 415B-45
- Cemeteries
  - state-owned cemeteries, 110-1
- Child care facilities
  - deficiencies and complaints, 346-153
  - group child care homes and centers, 346-166
- Civil identification
  - custody and use of records, 846-35
- Civil rights commission
  - see DISCRIMINATION

### RECORDS—cont'd

- Consumer cooperatives, 421C-28
- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Correctional facilities
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Counties
  - see COUNTIES
- Criminal justice data center
  - see CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER
- Drugs
  - see DRUGS
- Education department generally
  - see SCHOOLS
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Employers and employees
  - garment industry homework, 375-10
  - required records, 371-11
- Employment agencies
  - disclosure of information, 373-11
  - required records, 373-9
- Escrow depositories, 449-21
- Explosives
  - dealers' records, 396-9
- Farm produce and products
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Feed
  - commercial feed, 144-5
- Financial institutions
  - generally
    - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Franchises, 482E-5
- Gambling records
  - defense to prosecution, 712-1227
  - forfeiture, 712-1230
  - possession of gambling records, 712-1224, 712-1225
  - prima facie evidence, 712-1228
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - agency access to financial records, 42D-3
- Group homes, 445-95
- Hazardous materials
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Hotels
  - registration of guests, 486K-10
- Housing cooperatives
  - generally, 421I-6
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-3
  - shareholder lists, 421I-7
- Human services department
  - see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Incompetent persons
  - sterilization, 560:5-611
- Information practices
  - see INFORMATION
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Juvenile justice information system
  - see ATTORNEY GENERAL

## INDEX

### RECORDS—cont'd

- Labor and industrial relations department
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Marriage records, 572-13, 572-15
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Medical records
  - see MEDICAL RECORDS
- Mental illness
  - see MENTAL ILLNESS
- Military records
  - adjutant general to maintain, 121-10
  - courts-martial, 124A-37, 124A-79
  - courts of inquiry, 124A-161
- Milk control
  - see MILK
- Motor vehicles and drivers
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Notaries public
  - records as evidence, 456-15
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Organized crime
  - documentary evidence, 842-10
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Partnerships
  - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Pawnbrokers, 445-134.17, 486M-2
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Petroleum products
  - distributors, 243-3.5, 243-9
  - gasoline dealer sales, 243-3
- Poultry and eggs
  - see POULTRY
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - auctions, 445-30
  - beauty shops, 439-17
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-20.5, 441-24
  - collection agencies, 443B-8
  - contractors, 444-7.5, 444-17
  - examinations, 94-5
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-14.1
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-5
  - motor vehicle dealers, 437-16
  - motor vehicle rentals, 437D-8.6
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-16
  - pest control operators, 460J-20, 460J-22
  - pharmacists, 461-13
  - public accountants, 466-12
  - real estate collection servicing agents, 454D-5

### RECORDS—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - secondhand dealers, 445-171
  - travel agencies, 468L-3
- Public employees health fund, 87-29, 87-34
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public records
  - see PUBLIC RECORDS
- Public utilities
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Real property
  - conveyances bureau
    - see CONVEYANCES BUREAU
  - registered land
    - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Reapportionment commission, 25-8
- Schools
  - see SCHOOLS
- Scrap dealers, 445-233
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Taxation
  - see TAXATION DEPARTMENT
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - redevelopment corporation, 53-34
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION
- Youth correctional facilities
  - see YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

### RECREATION

see *PARKS AND RECREATION*

### RECYCLING

- Agricultural purposes, 342H-36
- Clean Hawaii center
  - funding, 210-3.5
  - promoting recycling and environmental business, 210-3.5
  - special fund, 210-3.5
- Collection sites
  - unauthorized removal of recyclable materials, 342H-21
- Counties
  - marketing of recycled goods, 201-101
  - planning, 342G-26
  - refuse collection, 340A-3
  - used oil program funding, 128D-2
- Glass containers
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Government purchase of recycled products
  - assistance to agencies, 342G-42
  - policies and goals, 342G-41

## INDEX

### RECYCLING—cont'd

- Government purchase of recycled products—  
cont'd
  - procurement preference, 103D-1005,  
342G-41
  - reports, 342G-43
- Loans to businesses, 210-6
- Marketing program
  - advisory committees, 201-102
  - coordination by department, 201-101
  - county activities, 201-101
  - databases, 342G-48
  - legislation, 201-105
  - reports, 201-104
  - rules, 201-105
  - studies, 201-103
- Motor vehicles
  - batteries, 342I-2, 342I-2.5
  - tires, 342I-23
- Office paper, 342G-45
- Promotion of programs
  - clean Hawaii center, 210-3.5
  - composting and agricultural purposes,  
342H-36
  - county duties, 340A-3
  - health department duties, 342G-14
  - incentives, 201-102
- Recycling coordinator
  - appointment, 342G-12.5
  - salary, 342G-12.5
- Reports, 201-104, 342G-43
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-15
- Studies, 201-103
- Unauthorized removal of recyclable materials,  
342H-21
- Waste management system
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Water resources
  - gray water, 342D-70

### REGISTRATION

- Feed
  - see FEED
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Investment advisers
  - see SECURITIES
- Livestock brands
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Voters
  - see ELECTIONS

### RELIGION

- Alcoholic beverages
  - importing sacramental wine, 281-33
  - proximity of churches to premises, 281-56

### RELIGION—cont'd

- Alcoholic beverages—cont'd
  - use by minors, 712-1250.5
- Churches
  - desecration, 711-1107
  - fire protection, 132-9
  - Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 207
- Clergy
  - exemption from jury service, 612-6
  - marriage ceremonies, 572-11, 572-12
  - privileged communications, 626-1:Rule 506
- Collective bargaining
  - exemption from support of employee  
organization, 89-3.5, 377-4.5
- Corporations sole for ecclesiastical purposes
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Desecration
  - desecrating places of worship or burial,  
711-1107
- Discrimination
  - civil service, 76-44
  - freedom of religion, US Amd I, St Art I-4
  - military service, St Art I-9
  - prohibited, St Art I-5
  - public education, St Art X-1
  - public office or employment, US Art VI
  - university of Hawaii, 304-1
- Employers and employees
  - disability insurance exclusion, 392-5
  - discriminatory practices, 378-2
  - employment security exclusion, 383-7
  - preferences permitted, 378-3
  - prepaid health care, 393-22
  - wage and hour exemption, 387-1
  - workers' compensation exclusion, 386-1
- Endowment funds
  - see CHARITIES
- Freedom of religion
  - guarantees, US Amd I, St Art I-4
- Healing practices
  - nurse's license exemption, 457-13
  - physician's license exemption, 453-2
- Holidays
  - Baha'i New Year's Day, 8-4.5
  - Bodhi Day, 8-10
  - Buddha Day, 8-4
  - Christmas Day, 8-1
  - Good Friday, 8-1
- Immunization
  - religious objections to immunizations,  
302A-1156, 325-34
- Labor organizations
  - discriminatory practices, 378-2
  - exemption from support, 89-3.5, 377-4.5
- Public lands
  - campsites or sites for youth athletic  
activities, 171-43
- Public office or employment
  - religious test, US Art VI
- Real property
  - preference to members in transactions, 515-8

## INDEX

### RELIGION—cont'd

- Real property—cont'd
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32
  - restrictive covenants and conditions, 515-6
- Schools
  - immunization objections, 302A-1156
  - public funds for religious education prohibited, 302A-1139
  - release of students during school hours for religious instruction, 302A-1139
  - release of students for observance of holy days, 302A-1140
  - religious instruction schools, 302A-424
- University of Hawaii
  - religious discrimination prohibited, 304-1
- Witnesses
  - privileged communications to clergy, 626-1:Rule 506
  - religious beliefs inadmissible to disprove credibility, 626-1:Rule 610

### RENT

- Landlord and tenant
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT

### RENTAL AND TOUR VEHICLE SURCHARGE TAX

- Administration and enforcement, 251-15
- Appeals, 251-10
- Application of tax, 251-14
- Assessments
  - amount, 251-2
  - appeals, 251-10
  - limitation period, 251-8
- Collection, 251-2, 251-13
- Definitions, 251-1
- Excise tax exemption, 237-24.7
- Exemptions, 251-1
- Injunctions
  - action by department, 251-13
- Payment
  - annual return, 251-4
  - deposits into highway fund, 251-5
  - monthly, quarterly or semiannual basis, 251-4
  - refunds of overpayments, 251-9
  - remittances, 251-5
  - when required, 251-4
- Records
  - examination of, 251-11
  - required, 251-11
- Refunds of overpayments, 251-9
- Registration
  - certificate, 251-3
  - required, 251-3
- Returns
  - annual return, 251-6
  - audits and investigations, 251-8
  - confidentiality, 251-12
  - destruction by department, 251-12
  - failure to make, 251-8

### RENTAL AND TOUR VEHICLE SURCHARGE TAX—cont'd

- Returns—cont'd
  - false or fraudulent returns, 251-8
  - filing, 251-7
  - monthly, quarterly or semiannual basis, 251-4
  - when required, 251-4
- Rules, 251-15
- Violations
  - failure to make return, 251-8
  - failure to register, 251-3

### REPEAT OFFENDERS

- Career criminals
  - legislative findings, 845-1
  - persons subject to career criminal prosecution, 845-3
  - prosecution program, 845-2
  - purpose of chapter, 845-1
- Conviction in another jurisdiction, 706-665
- Firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
- Indictments
  - sufficiency of indictment, 806-42
- Murder
  - enhanced sentence for second degree murder, 706-657
- Probation unavailable, 706-620
- Proof of prior conviction, 706-666
- Substitution offenses, 712-1200
- Sentencing
  - extended terms, 706-662
  - mandatory minimum period of imprisonment, 706-606.5
- Shoplifting, 708-833.5

### REPLEVIN

- Commercial code
  - buyer's right to replevin, 490:2-716
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-508, 490:2A-521
- Limitation of actions, 657-1

### REPORTS

- Accounting and general services department
  - agency reports of special moneys, 40-81
  - annual report, 26-6, 40-5
  - money and securities in treasury, 40-8
  - risk management revolving fund, 41D-4
  - state income and expenditures report, 40-4
- Adjutant general
  - annual report of operations, 121-10
- Adult abuse and neglect
  - confidentiality of reports, 346-225
  - required reports, 346-224
- Agribusiness development corporation, 163D-19
- Agricultural cooperatives, 421-22
- Agriculture department
  - annual report, 141-1
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION

## INDEX

### REPORTS—cont'd

- Alarm businesses
  - activation reports, 436M-3
  - false alarms, 436M-4
- Alcohol and liquor
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Aloha Tower development corporation, 206J-19
- Animals
  - diseased animals, 142-13
- Aquatic resources
  - aquaculture advisory council, 189G-3
- Budget and finance department
  - administrative expenses assessments, 36-30
  - annual report, 36-6
  - assessments for central service expenses, 36-27
  - transfers of non-general funds to general fund, 37-46
- Budgets
  - variance report, 37-75
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - see BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT
- Cable television operators, 440G-14
- Capital loan program, 210-8
- Charitable organizations
  - contracts for professional fundraising, 467B-6
- Child abuse or neglect
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Civil rights commission
  - annual report, 368-3
  - complaints filed, 368-4
  - real estate transactions, 515-9
- Coastal zone management, 205A-3, 205A-3.5
- Collection agencies
  - reports to clients, 443B-10
- Community development authority, 206E-19
- Compound interest bond reserve fund, 39-151
- Condominium public reports
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Conservation programs and enforcement
  - property forfeited, 199-7
- Consumer cooperatives, 421C-29
- Convention center authority, 206X-15
- Coroners
  - duty to forward copies to county or prosecuting attorneys, 841-8
  - form of report, 841-7
- Counties
  - see COUNTIES
- Criminal injuries compensation, 351-70
- Criminal justice data center
  - arrest reports, 846-3
  - disposition of cases, 846-5
  - requirements, 846-2.5
- Dam safety, 179D-6

### REPORTS—cont'd

- Design professional conciliation panels, 672-12
- Developmental disabilities
  - planning council, 333E-3
- Disabled persons
  - commission, 348E-5
  - vocational rehabilitation programs, 348-8
- Disaster relief, 209-5
- Drugs
  - amendments to schedules, 329-11
  - drug abuse and controlled substances
    - commission, 329-3
- Education department generally
  - see SCHOOLS
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - annual report to legislature, 803-47
  - reports to court, 803-46, 803-47
- Employment agencies
  - required reports, 373-9
- Employment and human resources commission, 202-2
- Energy resources coordinator, 196-4
- Enterprise zones, 209E-3
- Environmental council, 341-6
- Explosives
  - manufacturers' reports, 396-9
- Farm produce and products
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Federal aid
  - federal programs coordinator, 29-2
  - interagency federal revenue maximization revolving fund, 29-24
- Feed
  - distributors or importers, 144-5
- Ferry system, 268-16
- Financial services assistance program, 201C-5
- Firearms
  - permits and licenses, 134-14
- Fire protection
  - inspection of public buildings, 132-5
- Fish and fishing
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Forests and forest reserves
  - annual report, 183-1.5
  - stewardship program, 195F-6
- Forfeitures, 712A-16
- Foundation on culture and the arts, 9-3
- Franchises
  - false statements and reports, 482E-5
- Geothermal and cable system development, 196D-11
- Government publications
  - see GOVERNMENTAL PUBLICATIONS
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service, 42D-13
- Hawaiian home lands
  - annual report to legislature, HHCA 222
  - Hawaiian home lands trust fund, HHCA 213.6
  - sublease transactions, HHCA 222
  - trust claims review panel, 674-10, 674-14

## INDEX

### REPORTS--cont'd

- Hazardous materials
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Health department
  - see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Health maintenance organizations
  - see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- High technology development corporation
  - annual report, 206M-3.5
  - software service center, 206M-35
- Historic property preservation, 6E-3
- Hospitals
  - health systems corporation, 323F-22
- Housing authority, 356-26
- Housing finance and development corporation, 201E-40, 201E-210.5
- Human services department
  - see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Hunting
  - game birds, 183D-39
  - hunter education program, 183D-28
  - license sales, 183D-29
- Information network corporation, 206P-8
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Judiciary
  - alternative dispute resolution center, 613-4
  - family courts, 571-6
  - judicial council, 601-4
  - judicial salary commission, 608-1.5
  - judiciary history center, 6F-6
  - public guardians, 551A-7
  - reports to legislature, 601-2
  - spouse and child abuse special account, 601-3.6
- Kaneohe bay regional council, 200D-5
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- Labor organizations
  - financial reports to members, 89-15, 377-10
- Labor relations board, 89-5
- Legislature
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Libraries
  - annual report, 312-5
  - fee for enhanced services special fund, 312-22
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Medical claim conciliation panels
  - annual report, 671-20
  - medical tort claims against providers, 671-5
- Mines and minerals
  - geothermal royalties, 182-18
- Natural area reserves, 195-6.5, 195-6.6
- Natural energy laboratory of Hawaii authority, 227D-3
- Newspapers
  - financial disclosures, 480B-2, 480B-3

### REPORTS--cont'd

- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Oahu land development, 206-25
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - see OFFICE OF HAWAIIAN AFFAIRS
- Ombudsman, 96-16
- Parole
  - parole officers, 353-71
  - paroling authority, 353-62
- Petroleum industry information reporting
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Police
  - see POLICE
- Prisons and prisoners
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Procurement code
  - compliance audit unit, 103D-108
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - boxing, 440-15
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-19, 441-24.6
  - compliance resolution fund, 26-9
  - evaluation and report by legislative auditor, 26H-5
  - medical tort claims against providers, 453-8.7, 460-18, 463E-6.5, 671-5
  - nurses, 457-8.6, 457-11
  - opticians, 458-7
  - optometrists, 459-16
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-18
  - pest control operators, 460J-3, 460J-19
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-8.7
  - podiatrists, 463E-6.5
  - radiologic technology, 466J-2
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-4
  - teachers, 302A-803
- Professional corporations, 415A-22
- Public broadcasting authority, 314-12, 314-13
- Public contracts
  - public works employee wages, 104-21
  - sole source and emergency procurement, 103D-321
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public officers and employees
  - health fund, 87-29
  - retirement system, 88-103
  - volunteer services, 90-5
- Public utilities commission
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Real estate commission
  - condominium management education fund, 514A-133
- Recycled materials marketing, 201-104

## INDEX

### REPORTS—cont'd

- Rental housing trust fund, 201F-5
- Research center for futures study, 222-3
- Schools
  - see SCHOOLS
- Securities
  - commissioner of securities, 485-3
  - dealers and investment advisers, 485-16
- Sentences
  - expedited sentencing, 706-606.3
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - annual report to legislature, 39A-1
- Stadium authority, 109-3
- State planning, 226-53
- Status of women commission, 367-3
- Strategic development corporation, 211F-15
- Subdivisions
  - annual report of subdivider, 484-9
- Tax review commission, 232E-3
- Tourism
  - government expenditures, 201-97
  - Hawaii visitors and convention bureau, 203-2, 203-4
  - marketing and promotion, 201-95
  - marketing plan, 203-5
  - tourism office, 201-98
  - training council, 373F-6
  - visitor impact management system, 201-96
- Trail and access program, 198D-2, 198D-9
- Transportation council, 279A-6
- Transportation use special fund, 261D-4
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - redevelopment agencies, 53-19
- Veterans
  - office of veterans services, 363-3
- Water code
  - see WATER RESOURCES
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION
- Wildlife revolving fund, 183D-10.5
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Youth services office, 352D-6

### REPUTATION

- Character evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Generally
  - see CHARACTER AND REPUTATION
- Libel and slander
  - see LIBEL AND SLANDER

### RESEARCH CORPORATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

### RESERVES

- Forests
  - see FORESTS
- Natural area reserves system
  - see NATURAL AREA RESERVES

### RESERVOIRS

see DAMS

### RESIDENTIAL LANDLORD-TENANT CODE

see LANDLORD AND TENANT

### RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS

- Administration of provisions, 516-6
- Applicability of chapter
  - generally, 516-2
  - trusts and estates, 516-4
- Assignment of leases
  - rights of lessees, 516-63
- Associations
  - rights of lessees, 516-68
- Bond issues
  - general obligation bonds, 516-45
  - legal investments, 516-40
  - revenue bonds, 516-101
  - tax exemption, 516-41
- Condemnation of development tracts
  - actions
    - parties to eminent domain actions, 516-56
  - applicability of part, 516-21
  - compensation to owners
    - amount, 516-24
    - interest in compensation, 516-26
    - negotiations with lessees, 516-51
    - taxation, 516-27
  - compulsory conversion, 516-27
  - designation of land for acquisition, 516-22
  - eminent domain
    - time to bring action, 516-23
  - exchanges of land, 171-50.1, 171-50.2, 516-24.5
- funds
  - fee simple residential revolving fund, 516-44
  - investment by corporation, 516-42
  - security for funds deposited, 516-43
- general obligation bonds
  - issuance, 516-45
  - legal investments, 516-40
- hearings, 516-22
- income tax treatment, 235-13
- interest acquired by corporation, 516-25
- involuntary conversion, 516-27
- leases
  - authority to lease lots, 516-28, 516-31
  - legislative findings and declaration, 516-83
- lessees
  - deposits may be required, 516-33.5
  - loans by corporation, 516-34
  - negotiations with lessors, 516-51

## INDEX

### RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS—cont'd

- Condemnation of development tracts—cont'd
- lessees—cont'd
  - petition for purchase of fee, 516-22
  - purchase of leased fee interest, 516-30
  - qualification for purchase, 516-33
  - restrictions on use and resale, 516-35
- liens
  - effect of purchase on, 516-25
- mortgages
  - effect of purchase on, 516-25
  - foreclosures, 516-35.1
  - powers of corporation, 516-34
- notice
  - disposition of properties, 516-29
- public land exchanges, 171-50.1, 171-50.2, 516-24.5
- reserves and sinking funds
  - investment, 516-42
- sales of property
  - agreement of sale, 516-34
  - breach of contract, 516-33
  - deposits, 516-33.5
  - fixing sale price, 516-32
  - loans and mortgages by corporation, 516-34
  - mortgage foreclosures, 516-35.1
  - notice of disposition, 516-29
  - purchase by lessees, 516-30
  - qualification of buyers, 516-33
  - restrictions on resale, 516-35
- termination of interests of owners, 516-25
- use of lots
  - restrictions on, 516-35
- voluntary conversion
  - time for acquisition, 516-23
- Condominium and cooperative housing corporations
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Definitions, 516-1, 516-91
- Deposit, receipt, offer, and acceptance contracts
  - cancellation, 516-71, 516-73, 516D-11.6
  - condominium and cooperative housing corporations, 516D-11
  - examination of lease documents, 516-71
  - form, 516-73, 516D-11.6
  - requirements of contract, 516-71
- Discrimination
  - prohibited, 516-62
- Eminent domain
  - designation of land for acquisition, 516-22
  - fair market value of leased fee interest, 516-56
  - powers of corporation, 516-23
  - time to bring action, 516-23
- Estates
  - limitations, 516-4
- Estoppel
  - limitations, 516-3

### RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS—cont'd

- Extension of leases
  - lease rent increases, 516-66
  - rights of lessees, 516-65
- Fee title acquisition loan program
  - advance commitments program, 516-151
  - collateral security, 516-132
  - construction of part, 516-186
  - custody of loans, 516-171
  - default on loans, 516-174
  - definitions, 516-91
  - eligible loan funding program, 516-161
  - eligible loans, 516-95
  - evidence of eligible loans, 516-125
  - examination of books and records, 516-125
  - fees and charges, 516-124
  - foreclosure upon default, 516-174
  - guarantees on loans, 516-173
  - interest acquired upon acquisition of leased fee interest, 516-181
  - loans to lenders program
    - authority to make loans, 516-131
    - collateral security, 516-132
    - powers of corporation generally, 516-122
    - procedures, 516-121
    - purchase of existing loans program, 516-141
    - renegotiation of loans, 516-174
    - requirements generally, 516-121
  - revenue bonds
    - authorization, 516-101
    - covenants in bonds, 516-108
    - interest rate, 516-103
    - investment of proceeds, 516-104
    - redemption, 516-104
    - sale, 516-103
    - security and payment, 516-102
    - special funds, 516-111
    - trustee, 516-107
    - trust indenture, 516-108
  - rules, 516-95
  - sale of residential lots
    - restrictions upon, 516-182
  - sale, pledge, or assignment of loans, 516-172
  - self-supporting nature of program, 516-123
  - servicing loans, 516-171
  - use of loan proceeds, 516-131
  - use of residential lots
    - restrictions upon, 516-182
- Forfeitures
  - limitations upon, 516-64
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - administration of chapter, 516-6
  - conflicts of interest, 516-8
  - encouraging fee simple ownership, 516-28
  - interest acquired, 516-25
  - investment of reserves and funds, 516-42
  - loans to lessees for purchase, 516-34
  - powers and duties generally, 516-7
  - quitclaim deeds, 516-9
  - right of first refusal in resale of lot, 516-35
  - tax exemption, 516-41

## INDEX

### RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS—cont'd

- Improvements
  - reversion, 516-70
- Legislative findings, 516-83
- Mortgages
  - assignment of leases, 516-63
  - effect of fee purchase on, 516-25
  - fee title acquisition loan program
    - advance commitments, 516-151
    - loans to lenders, 516-131
    - purchase of existing loans, 516-141
    - requirements generally, 516-121
  - foreclosures, 516-35.1, 516-174
  - powers of corporation, 516-34
- Penalties
  - violations of provisions, 516-5
- Purpose of provisions, 516-83
- Quitclaim deeds
  - issuance, 516-9
- Rent
  - failure to pay, 516-64
  - renegotiation of lease rent terms, 519-2
  - rent under extension of lease, 516-66
- Rights of lessees
  - applicability of part, 516-61
  - assignment of leases
    - free assignability, 516-63
  - deposit, receipt, offer, and acceptance contracts, 516-71, 516D-11
  - disclosure of lease terms, 516-71, 516-72
  - discrimination prohibited, 516-62
  - estoppel or waiver, 516-3
  - extension of leases, 516-65
  - forfeiture
    - limitations upon, 516-64
  - lease rental, 516-66, 519-2
  - powers and duties of corporation, 516-7
  - renegotiation of lease rent terms, 519-2
  - reversion of improvements, 516-70
  - sale of fee by lessor, 516-69
  - self-organization
    - right to form associations, 516-68
  - zoning changes, 516-67
- Rules
  - adoption, 516-7
  - buyer's qualifications, 516-33
  - deposits, 516-33.5
  - fee title acquisition loan program, 516-95, 516-121
- Sale of fee by lessor
  - notice to lessees and corporation, 516-69
- Sale of property on leased land
  - cancellation of purchase, 516-73
  - disclosure of lease terms, 516-71
  - failure to furnish disclosures, 516-72
  - form, 516-73
- Severability of provisions, 516-82
- Taxation
  - income tax treatment of sales, 235-13
- Termination of lease
  - reversion of improvements, 516-70

### RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS—cont'd

- Trusts
  - limitations, 516-4
- Violations of provisions
  - investigations by corporation, 516-7
  - penalty, 516-5
- Zoning changes
  - notice to lessees, 516-67

### RESOURCE VALUE LANDS

*see PUBLIC LANDS*

### RESTAURANTS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - definitions, 281-1
  - hours of consumption, 281-4
  - license, 281-31
  - unlicensed premises, 281-4
- Catering
  - liquor license, 281-31
- Concessions on public property
  - see CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY*
- Discrimination in public accommodations
  - see DISCRIMINATION*
- Employees
  - tipped employees
    - defined, 387-1
    - minimum wage, 387-2
- Foodhandlers
  - food safety and education program
    - see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS*
- Game birds
  - sale, 183D-37
- Gift certificates
  - expiration dates, 481B-13
- Imitation food
  - notice of substitution, 328-6
- Inspections
  - cooperation by state departments, 46-15.5
  - county inspections, 46-15.4
  - definitions, 46-15.6
- Licenses
  - cancellation, 445-96
  - exemptions, 445-90.5
  - inspections to enforce provisions, 46-15.4
  - liquor licenses, 281-31
  - penalties for violations, 445-96
- Meat inspection
  - exemptions, 159-29
- Minimum wage
  - tipped employees, 387-2
- Poultry inspection
  - exemptions, 161-29
- Sanitation
  - certificate required, 445-94
  - health department rules, 321-11
- Smoking
  - definitions, 328K-1
  - prohibitions, 328K-2
  - signs and notification, 328K-4

## INDEX

### RESTITUTION

*see* VICTIMS OF CRIME

### RESTRAINT OF TRADE

*see* ANTITRUST

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

*see* COVENANTS

### RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES

Credit sales

*see* CREDIT SALES

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)

Actuaries

adviser to board of trustees, 88-30

employer normal cost and accrued liability contributions, 88-122

valuations of assets and liabilities, 88-105

Amount of allowance

actuarial investigations, 88-105

adjustments

correction of errors, 88-106

deficiency in accumulated contributions, 88-87

retirement allowances of retirants, 88-88

average final compensation, 88-81

class A or B members, 88-74

class C members, 88-282

correction of errors, 88-106

county pension systems, 88-190, 88-203

death benefits

accidental death, 88-85, 88-286

ordinary death benefits, 88-84, 88-286

disability retirement

military personnel, 88-135, 88-136

ordinary disability, 88-76, 88-284

service-connected occupational disability, 88-80

service-connected total disability, 88-78, 88-285

military personnel, 88-134, 88-141

minimum amount, 88-2, 88-89

mode of retirement allowance, 88-83, 88-283

police officers, firefighters and bandsmen

pension system, 88-160, 88-161

post retirement allowances, 88-90

Annuity savings fund

annual statement to members, 88-112

created, 88-109

description, 88-112

interest allocation, 88-107

payments from fund, 88-113

transfers to pension accumulation fund, 88-113

Appeals

medical board decisions, 88-82

Applicability

applicability of provisions, 88-1

class C members, 88-251

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

Applicability—cont'd

other laws apply, 88-41

Appropriations

bonuses, 88-16

county pension systems, 88-184, 88-204

FICA contributions, 88-221, 88-228

police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-156

state appropriations for system, 88-124

Beneficiaries

designation, 88-44

revocation of designation, 88-93

Benefits

amounts, *see* Amount of allowance, above

bonus amounts, *see* Bonuses, below

death in service, *see* Death benefits, below

dependent minors generally, 88-1

free medical aid, 88-4, 88-5

guaranty by state and counties, 88-127

limitation on benefits, 88-83.5

semimonthly payment, 88-6

surviving spouses, 88-1

termination, 88-1

Board of trustees

actuarial data, 88-30, 88-104

administration of system, 88-23

administrative expenses, 88-116

administrator, 88-29

classification of members, 88-102

closed meetings, 92-6

compensation, 88-26

conflicts of interest, 88-33

expense fund, 88-109, 88-116

legal adviser, 88-29

members, 88-24

oath of office, 88-27

officers, 88-29

quorum, 88-28

records, 88-103

reports, 88-103

vacancies, 88-25

voting, 88-28

Bonuses

amounts available, 88-11

appropriations, 88-16

cost of living bonuses, 88-11

eligibility

minimum service requirements, 88-12

social security benefits, 88-13

limitation on payments, 88-12, 88-17

payment, 88-14, 88-115.5

pension bonus fund, 88-109, 88-115.5

veteran's waiver, 88-15

Budget and finance department

administration, 26-8

custodian of funds of system, 88-111

FICA contribution fund, 88-227

Class C members

amount of allowance, 88-282

## INDEX

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Class C members—cont'd
  - applicability of provisions, 88-251
  - break in service, 88-273
  - conversion to class A or B member
    - break in service and reemployment, 88-273
  - legislative employees, 88-59.5
  - credited service
    - forfeiture, 88-273
    - what service constitutes, 88-272
  - death benefits, 88-286
  - definitions, 88-261
  - disability retirement
    - ordinary disability, 88-284
    - service connected disability, 88-285
  - election of membership, 88-271
  - eligibility for allowance, 88-281
  - mode of retirement allowance, 88-283
  - vested right, 88-281
- Classes of members, 88-47, 88-102
- Conflicts of interest
  - trustees and employees of board, 88-33
- Contributions
  - amount of state and county contributions, 88-107, 88-123
  - county contributions, 88-126
  - deficiency in accumulated contributions, 88-87
  - employee contributions, 88-45, 88-46
  - employee on loan to other governments, 79-18
  - employee on workers' compensation, 79-16
  - employer normal cost and accrued liability contributions, 88-122
  - employer pickups, 88-46
  - FICA contribution prior to membership, 88-48
  - FICA contributions, 88-215, 88-221
  - guaranty by state and counties, 88-127
  - members separated from service, 88-96, 88-139
  - military personnel, 88-132
  - refund of additional contributions, 88-72
  - refund on transfer to class C membership, 88-271
  - state contributions, 88-124, 88-125
- Corrections officers
  - contributions, 88-45
  - retirement allowance, 88-74
- County pension systems
  - accident or disability retirement, 88-188, 88-192
  - amount of pensions
    - bonuses, 88-14, 88-16
    - former employees of county, 88-203
    - maximum amount, 88-190
    - post retirement allowance, 88-7
  - appropriations, 88-184, 88-204
  - boards of water supply, 54-29, 88-184

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- County pension systems—cont'd
  - compliance with provisions, 88-193
  - computation of service, 88-191
  - death of employee
    - survivor's benefits, 88-189
  - disability determination, 88-192
  - eligibility for pensions
    - former employees of county, 88-201
    - generally, 88-181, 88-187
    - per diem workers, 88-202
    - restrictions, 88-202
  - minimum pension fund, 88-118
  - payment of pensions
    - conditions, 88-187, 88-188
  - pension boards
    - appointments, 88-182
    - compensation, 88-184
    - created, 88-181
    - legal adviser, 88-185
    - meetings, 88-186
    - officers, 88-185
    - qualifications, 88-183
    - pensioners' bonuses, 88-14, 88-16
  - personnel directors
    - powers and duties, 76-81
  - post retirement allowance, 88-7
  - records, 88-185
- Credited service
  - class C members, 88-272
  - computation, 88-71
  - determining year of service, 88-50
  - generally, 88-51
  - legislators, 88-52
  - mandatory maternity leave, 88-50.5
  - members on loan to other governments, 88-60
  - military service, 88-132, 88-132.5
  - per diem employees, 88-58
  - purchase of prior service credits
    - legislative employees, 88-59.5
    - legislators, 88-59
    - military service, 88-132.5
  - procedures, 88-59
  - return to service of former member, 88-62
  - service prior to establishment of system, 88-57
  - unused sick leave, 88-63
- Death benefits
  - accidental death benefit, 88-85
  - class C members, 88-286
  - county pension systems, 88-189
  - military personnel, 88-137, 88-138
  - mode of payment, 88-83
  - off-duty police officers, 52D-15
  - ordinary death benefit, 88-84
  - payment, 88-3, 88-83
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-163
  - termination, 88-1

## INDEX

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Definitions, 88-21, 88-131, 88-211
- Disability retirement
  - appeal of medical board decisions, 88-82
  - county pension systems, 88-192
  - medical board duties, 88-31
  - ordinary disability
    - class A or B members
      - allowance on, 88-76
      - requirements, 88-75
    - class C members, 88-284
    - military personnel, 88-135, 88-136
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-158, 88-159
  - reemployment under civil service, 76-25, 76-26
  - service-connected disability
    - allowance on, 88-78, 88-80
    - class A or B members, 88-77
    - class C members, 88-285
    - occupational disability, 88-79, 88-80
    - total disability, 88-77, 88-78
- Disclosure of information to other agencies, 88-103.5
- Divorce
  - effect of divorce on named beneficiaries, 88-93
- Dues
  - withholding, 88-95
- Eligibility for retirement
  - class A or B members, 88-73
  - class C members, 88-281
  - county pension systems, 88-187
  - military personnel, 88-134
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-160, 88-161
  - vested status, 88-96
- Employee contributions
  - amount, 88-45
  - deducting contributions from salary, 88-46
  - employer pickup of contributions, 88-46
- Enrollment, 88-44
- Executions
  - exemption of benefits, 88-91, 651-124, 653-3
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-169
- Existing pensions
  - payment, 88-101
- Expense fund
  - created, 88-109
  - description, 88-116
  - interest allocation, 88-107
  - payments from fund, 88-116
- Federal funds
  - employees paid from federal funds, 88-49, 88-49.3
- Federal retirement system
  - employee elections, 88-49.5
  - national guard civilian personnel, 88-55

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Firefighters
  - contributions, 88-45
  - death benefits, 88-85
  - defined, 88-21
  - disability retirement, 88-77, 88-158
  - pension system prior to 1928, see Police officers, firefighters and bandsmen system, below
  - retirement allowance, 88-74
- Funds of system
  - board as trustees of funds, 88-110
  - creation, 88-109
  - custodian of funds, 88-111
  - deposits, 88-108
  - enumeration, 88-109
  - funds held in trust for exclusive use of system, 88-127
  - guaranty by state and counties, 88-127
  - interest on funds, 88-107
  - investments, 88-119
  - payments from funds, 88-111
  - service charges, 88-120
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- Garnishment of government beneficiaries
  - exceptions for certain pensions, 88-91, 653-3
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-169
  - procedure, 88-92
- Hansen's disease patients
  - employees of health department, 326-23
- Insurance premiums
  - withholding, 88-95
- Investigators
  - contributions, 88-45
  - defined, 88-21
  - membership, 88-47
  - retirement allowance, 88-74
- Investments
  - actuarial investigations, 88-105
  - adjustment of earnings distributions, 88-107
  - authorized investments, 88-119
  - classes, 88-119
  - guidelines for investments, 88-119.5
  - protecting interests in securities on reorganization, 88-121
  - records and reports, 88-103
  - restrictions on investments, 88-119.5
  - security loan agreements, 88-121.5
- Judges
  - continuation of service, 88-59.6
  - election to retire, 88-61
  - generally, St Art VI-3
  - retirement allowance, 88-74
- Legislature
  - allowance
    - average final compensation, 88-81
    - generally, 88-74
  - clerks and sergeants-at-arms, 88-59.5
  - legislative employees, 88-54

## INDEX

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Legislature—cont'd
  - membership, 88-42
  - purchase of prior service credits, 88-59, 88-59.5
  - service while member of legislature, 88-52
- Lifeguards, see Water safety officers, below
- Loans
  - limits on real estate loans and mortgages, 88-119.5
  - loans of state funds, 36-24
  - security loan agreements, 88-121.5
  - service charges, 88-120
- Mandatory retirement
  - effect of civil service laws, 76-7
- Marriage
  - effect of marriage on named beneficiaries, 88-93
- Maternity leave
  - credit for mandatory leave, 88-50.5
- Medical aid
  - free treatment, 88-4
  - list of pensioners, 88-5
  - state functions, 27-1
- Medical board
  - appeal of decisions of board, 88-82
  - disability retirement
    - ordinary disability retirement, 88-75, 88-284
    - service-connected disability, 88-77, 88-79
  - generally, 88-31
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-155, 88-168
- Membership
  - CETA employees, 88-49.3
  - classes of members, 88-47, 88-102
  - East-West Center employees, 88-49.7
  - elective officials, 88-43
  - employee holding multiple offices or employment, 88-42.5
  - employees paid from federal funds, 88-49
  - enrollment, 88-44
  - federal retirement system members, 88-49.5
  - generally, 88-42
  - part-time and temporary employees, 88-43
  - termination, 88-61
- Military personnel
  - amendment of provisions
    - right of amendment reserved, 88-142
  - benefits
    - computation of compensation, 88-141
    - eligibility to receive benefits, 88-133
    - service retirement benefit, 88-134
  - civilian personnel of national guard
    - service credits, 88-55
  - contributions
    - payment to continue during military service, 88-132
    - return of contributions, 88-139

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Military personnel—cont'd
  - death in service
    - accidental death benefit, 88-138
    - ordinary death benefit, 88-137
  - definitions, 88-131
  - disability retirement
    - accidental disability, 88-136
    - ordinary disability, 88-135
  - duration of service member's status, 88-140
  - re-enlistment effect on benefits, 88-140
  - retroactive effect of provisions, 88-142
  - service credits
    - accrual, 88-132
    - eligibility, 88-133
    - requirements, 88-132.5
    - waiver of pensioners' bonus, 88-15
- Minimum pension fund
  - county contributions, 88-118
  - created, 88-109
  - description, 88-117
  - payments from fund, 88-117
- Minors
  - termination of benefits, 88-1
- Multiple office holders, 88-42.5
- Part-time employees
  - deferred compensation plans
    - see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Payment of benefits
  - cash for meeting disbursements, 88-108
  - correction of errors, 88-106
  - guaranty by state and counties, 88-127
  - member's options in manner and time of payment, 88-83, 88-283
  - pensioners' bonuses, 88-14
  - prior pensions, 88-101
  - semimonthly payment, 88-6
  - warrants for payment, 40-53
  - withholdings, 88-94, 88-95
- Pension accumulation fund
  - amounts credited to fund, 88-107
  - created, 88-109
  - description, 88-114
  - payments from fund, 88-114
- Pension bonus fund
  - created, 88-109
  - description, 88-115.5
  - payments from fund, 88-115.5
- Per diem employees, 88-42, 88-58, 88-202
- Police officers
  - contributions, 88-45
  - death benefits, 52D-15, 88-85
  - defined, 88-21
  - disability retirement, 88-77, 88-158
  - off-duty police officers, 52D-15
  - pension system prior to 1928, see Police officers, firefighters and bandsmen system, below
  - retirement allowance, 88-74

## INDEX

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Police officers, firefighters and bandsmen system
  - adjustment of pensions, 88-165
  - applicability of provisions, 88-151
  - appropriations for pensions and benefits, 88-156
  - assistance by county officers, 88-154
  - attachment of pension payments, 88-169
  - benefits in lieu of other payments, 88-164
  - boards of trustees
    - appointment, 88-153
    - created in each county, 88-153
    - officers, 88-154
    - public hearings, 88-171
    - terms of office, 88-153
  - computation of length of service, 88-166, 88-167
  - death benefits, 52D-15, 88-163
  - disability retirement
    - authorization for payments, 88-158
    - reevaluation of disability, 88-159
  - dismissal after ten years' service, 88-162
  - dismissal after twenty years' service, 88-161
  - donations, contributions, gifts, or bequests, 88-157
  - forfeiture of pension, 88-170
  - funeral expenses, 88-163
  - medical board, 88-155
  - payments of pensions, 88-169
  - prior credits, 88-167
  - return to active duty, 88-168
  - scope of coverage, 88-152
  - service retirement, 88-160
  - waiver of benefits, 88-164
- Post retirement allowances, 88-7, 88-90
- Prior service, 88-57, 88-58
- Records
  - actuarial data, 88-104
  - correction of errors, 88-106
  - county pension systems, 88-185
  - disclosure of information, 88-103.5
  - requirements, 88-103
- Reports
  - actuarial investigations, 88-105
  - annual report, 88-103
  - annuity savings fund, 88-112
  - FICA contributions, 88-230
- Return to service
  - calculating retirement date for bonus purposes, 88-11
  - class C members, 88-273
  - employee in military service, 88-140
  - former members, 88-62
  - judges, 88-59.6
  - membership, 88-42
  - members on loan to other governments, 88-60
  - members with vested benefit status, 88-97
  - restriction on pension benefits, 88-1

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Return to service—cont'd
  - retirants, 88-98
- Rules
  - adoption, 88-28
  - computation of year of service, 88-50
  - election of board of trustees, 88-24
  - FICA contributions, 88-229
  - real estate loans and mortgages, 88-119.5
  - return to service of retirant, 88-98
- Security loan agreements, 88-121.5
- Service retirement
  - age and years of service requirements
    - class A or B members, 88-73
    - class C members, 88-281
  - allowance on service retirement, 88-74
  - application for retirement, 88-61, 88-70
  - average final compensation, 88-81
  - disability retirement, see Disability retirement, above
  - judges and elected officials, 88-61
  - military personnel, 88-134
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen pension system, 88-160, 88-161
  - vested benefit status, 88-96
- Sewer workers
  - contributions, 88-45
  - death benefits, 88-85
  - defined, 88-21
  - disability retirement, 88-77
  - retirement allowance, 88-74
- Social security
  - appropriations, 88-228
  - contribution fund
    - appropriations to fund, 88-228
    - custodian of fund, 88-227
    - established, 88-224
    - payments to federal government, 88-226
    - purpose, 88-225
  - contributions by state employees
    - adjustments, 88-217
    - collection of contributions, 88-216
    - generally, 88-215
  - definitions, 88-211
  - division of retirement systems, 88-213
  - employees of counties
    - contributions by employees, 88-222
    - delinquent payments, 88-223
    - payments, 88-221
    - plan, 88-218
    - refusal or termination of plans, 88-220
    - requirements, 88-218
  - federal-state agreements
    - guidelines, 88-212
    - modifications to agreement, 88-214
  - impact on pensioners' bonuses, 88-13
  - payments to federal government, 88-226
  - referendum on coverage, 88-219
  - reports by state agency, 88-230
  - rules, 88-229

## INDEX

### RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)—cont'd

- Social security—cont'd
  - studies by state agency, 88-230
- Surviving spouses
  - benefits payable, 88-1
  - county pension systems, 88-189
  - death benefits, 88-84, 88-85, 88-286
  - free medical aid, 88-4
  - police officers, firefighters and bandsmen
    - pension system, 88-163
  - termination of benefits, 88-1
- System
  - administration, 88-23
  - established, 88-22
  - membership deemed contractual relationship,
    - St Art XVI-2
  - name of system, 88-22
- Taxation
  - income tax exemption, 88-91, 235-7
  - withholding of federal income taxes, 88-94
- Teachers
  - annuity contracts
    - see TEACHERS, Retirement
  - death benefits, 88-84, 88-286
  - payment of existing pensions, 88-101
- Termination of employment
  - class C members, 88-273
  - membership termination, 88-61
  - return of contributions, 88-96
- University of Hawaii
  - annuity contracts
    - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII, Retirement
  - research corporation employees, 307-5
- Vested benefit status
  - class A or B members, 88-96
  - class C members, 88-281
  - return to service, 88-97
  - when employee vested in system, 88-96
- Veterans
  - waiver of bonus by veteran, 88-15
- Water safety officers
  - class C members, 88-271
  - contributions, 88-45
  - defined, 88-21
  - membership, 88-47
  - retirement allowance, 88-74

### REVENUE BONDS

- County bond issues
  - see COUNTIES
- General provisions
  - see BOND ISSUES
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS

### RIDESHARING

- Defined, 279G-1

### RIDESHARING—cont'd

- High occupancy vehicle lanes
  - definitions, 291C-221
  - designation, 291C-222
  - failure to comply with citation, 291C-225
  - mailing citation, 291C-165, 291C-223
  - motorcycles, 291C-53, 291C-222
  - penalties for violations, 291C-227
  - rental vehicles, 291C-226
  - restrictions on use, 291C-222
  - summons or citation, 291C-224
  - violations, 291C-223
- Legislative findings, 279G-3
- Liability, 279G-2
- Motor vehicles
  - use of government vehicles, 105-2
- Promotion as state policy, 279G-4
- Transportation department
  - development and promotion of programs, 26-19
- Transportation systems management programs, 26-19

### RIFLES

- see FIREARMS

### RIGHT OF ENTRY

- Action for immediate possession of personal property, 654-3
- Adult abuse and neglect investigations, 346-229
- Animal diseases
  - tuberculosis testing, 142-16
- Arrest
  - forcible entry to make arrest, 803-11
- Civil defense restrictions, 128-6
- Dam safety, 179D-6
- Diseases
  - removal and prevention measures, 322-1, 322-4
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation
  - repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60
- Eminent domain proceedings, 101-8
- Employment agencies investigations, 373-13
- Feed distribution
  - inspections, 144-9
  - refusal to permit entry, 144-8
- Fire protection
  - inspections, 132-5
- Fish and fisheries
  - commercial fishing, 189-14
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - bakeries, 328-75
  - bread and flour, 328-75
  - entry to inspect, 328-6, 328-23
- Hotels
  - inspections, 46-15.4, 445-95
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - investigating housing conditions, 201E-22
- Hunting violations, 183D-25

## INDEX

### RIGHT OF ENTRY—cont'd

- Insanitary condition of land
  - laying out drains and ditches, 322-28
- Limitation of actions
  - actions generally, 657-31
  - computation of time, 657-32
  - requirements of possession, 657-38
  - when action accrues, 657-33
- Liquor commission investigators, 281-79
- Lodging houses
  - health department, 322-52
  - inspection, 46-15.4, 445-95
- Measurement standards, 486-31
- Meat inspection, 159-22
- Milk control, 157-14
- Mines and minerals
  - strip mining, 181-2
- Motor carriers
  - enforcement powers, 286-203
  - hazardous materials transportation, 286-224
- Occupational safety and health
  - boiler and elevator safety, 397-4
  - powers of department, 396-4
- Ombudsman investigations, 96-9
- Pest control or eradication, 141-3.6
- Pesticide inspections, 149A-36
- Pollution control
  - air pollution, 342B-41
  - asbestos regulation, 342P-4
  - battery disposal, 342I-7
  - hazardous substance releases, 128D-4
  - hazardous waste, 342J-6
  - noise pollution, 342F-6
  - solid waste pollution, 342H-6
  - tire recovery, 342I-24
  - used oil, 342J-55
  - water pollution, 342D-8
- Poultry inspection, 161-22
- Prisons and prisoners
  - investigations, 353-11
- Public assistance
  - medical care facilities, 346-41
- Public contracts, 103D-316
- Public lands
  - duties of board, 171-7
- Quarantine
  - authority to inspect, 150A-5
  - seizure and confiscation of prohibited animals, 150A-11.5
- Search warrants
  - power of officer serving warrant, 803-37
- Seed inspections, 150-27
- Water resources
  - water code, 174C-5
  - water systems and waterworks, 340E-4.6

### RIGHTS OF WAY

- Access roads, 264-14
- Attorney general
  - acquisition of rights of way, 28-9
- Drains and ditches, 322-22, 322-28

### RIGHTS OF WAY—cont'd

- Easements generally
    - see EASEMENTS
  - Energy corridors
    - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, Pipelines
  - Mines and minerals
    - leases of state land, 182-12
  - Partition of real estate
    - duties of commissioners, 668-13
  - Private ways
    - appeals, 664-36
    - controversies
      - complaints, 664-33
      - court costs, 664-35
      - court jurisdiction, 664-32
      - judgments, 664-34
    - definitions, 664-31
    - vested rights, 664-34
  - Public access to coastal and inland recreation areas
    - see PARKS AND RECREATION
  - Public lands
    - see PUBLIC LANDS
  - Railroads
    - see RAILROADS
  - Tenant's rights, 7-1
  - Title registration of adjoining property, 501-27
  - Trails and access
    - see PARKS AND RECREATION
  - Water resources development
    - eminent domain powers, 101-42
- ### RIOTS
- Elements of crime, 711-1103
  - Failure to disperse
    - elements of offense, 711-1102
    - misdemeanor, 711-1102
  - Firearms
    - use in course of disorderly conduct, 711-1103
  - Military justice
    - punishment for persons participating in riots, 124A-149
  - Militia
    - order to active service, 121-30, 122A-11
  - Repeat offenders
    - sentencing, 706-606.5
  - Threats causing evacuation
    - terroristic threatening, 707-715
  - Unlawful assembly
    - elements of offense, 711-1104
    - misdemeanor, 711-1104
  - Use of force to suppress, 703-308

### ROADBLOCKS

- see MOTOR VEHICLES

## INDEX

### ROBBERY

- Attempts
  - acts deemed in the course of committing theft, 708-842
- Bodily injury or death, 708-840
- Crimes against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
- Definitions, 708-800
- Escape
  - acts deemed in the course of committing theft, 708-842
- Financial institutions
  - duty to report, 412:3-114
- First degree robbery
  - class A felony, 708-840
  - elements of offense, 708-840
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Second degree robbery
  - class B felony, 708-841
  - elements of offense, 708-841
- Threat to use force, 708-841

### ROOMING HOUSES

see *BOARDING HOUSES*

### ROYALTIES

- Geothermal, 182-7, 182-18
- Mines and minerals, 182-7
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-23

### RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES

- Applicability, 525-5
- Cemetery and funeral authorities
  - dedication of land to cemetery
    - no violation, 441-14
  - perpetual care fund
    - no violation, 441-35
- Employee trusts
  - trusts not in violation of rule, 555-2
- Exclusions, 525-4
- Instruments
  - reformation, 525-3, 525-5
- Nonvested property interests
  - applicability, 525-5
  - creation, 525-2
  - invalidity, 525-1
- Posthumous birth, 525-1
- Powers of appointment
  - applicability, 525-5
  - creation, 525-2
  - invalidity, 525-1
- Reformation, 525-3
- Remedies
  - reformation, 525-3, 525-5
- Short title, 525-6
- Time
  - creation of nonvested property interests, 525-2
  - creation of powers of appointment, 525-2

### RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES— cont'd

- Time—cont'd
  - limitations, 525-1
  - reformation, 525-3
- Trust instruments
  - inoperative language, 525-1

### RULES

- Accounting and general services department
  - adoption, 26-6, 40-13
  - agency reports of special moneys, 40-81
  - expenditures, 103-11
  - petty cash funds, 40-84
- Actions by and against the state
  - claims on rules of executive departments, 661-1
- Adoption, amendment, and repeal generally
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Adult residential care homes, 321-15.6
- Agribusiness development corporation, 163D-4, 163D-8
- Agriculture department generally
  - see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
- Air pollution
  - see AIR POLLUTION
- Airports and aviation
  - see AIRPORTS
- Alcohol and liquor
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Aloha Tower development corporation, 206J-5, 206J-7
- Aquatic resources
  - adoption, 187A-5
  - aquaculture farms, 220-1
  - aquaculture loans, 219-5, 219-9
  - conservation districts, 190-3, 190-4.5
  - taking for scientific, educational, or propagation purposes, 187A-6
- Architectural access committee, 103-50.5
- Archives, 94-1
- Armed forces
  - military justice
    - adoption, 124A-171
    - court reporters and interpreters, 124A-47
    - disciplinary punishment, 124A-21
    - trial procedures, 124A-61
  - militia, 121-5, 121-10
  - naval militia, 123-1
  - state defense force, 122A-3, 122A-4
  - use of state military property, 121-19
- Asbestos regulation
  - see ASBESTOS
- Attorney general
  - adoption, 28-10.8
- Boats and boating
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Bottled water, 328D-8
- Budget and finance department
  - budget administration and recordkeeping, 37-68

## INDEX

### RULES—cont'd

- Budget and finance department—cont'd
  - central service expenses, 36-27
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - see BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT
- Cable television operators, 440G-12, 440G-16
- Capital loan program, 210-4, 210-5
- Charter commissions, 50-5
- Child abuse or neglect
  - adoption, 350-1.1
  - confidentiality, 350-1.4
- Child care facilities, 346-155
- Child labor, 390-6
- Child support enforcement, 576D-6, 576E-9
- Civil defense
  - emergency period, 128-27
  - federal programs and rules, 128-9
- Civil identification, 846-23
- Civil rights commission, 368-3, 515-9
- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
- Commerce and consumer affairs department, 26-9
- Community development authority
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Community services office, 371K-3
- Condominium property regimes
  - see CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES
- Conservation districts
  - enforcement, 183C-7
  - land use, 183C-4
  - powers of board, 183C-3
- Conservation programs and enforcement
  - breeding in captivity, 195D-5
  - conservation of species, 195D-3, 195D-6
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4
- Consumer protection office, 487-5
- Convention center
  - adoption, 206X-4
  - capital and operations special fund, 206X-10.5
  - zoning, planning, and land use, 206X-6
- Conveyances bureau
  - adoption, 502-4
  - recording of instruments, 502-31
- Coordinating council on deafness, 347D-6
- Corporations
  - fees, 415-128
  - powers of director, 415-139
  - take-over offers, 417E-6
- Counties
  - see COUNTIES
- Criminal injuries compensation, 351-68
- Criminal justice data center
  - access and review of records, 846-14
  - adoption by attorney general, 846-15

### RULES—cont'd

- Criminal justice data center—cont'd
  - fees, 846-10.5
  - reporting requirements, 846-3
- Dams, 179D-6, 179D-9
- Declaratory judgments
  - controversies involving interpretation, 632-1
- Dental education plan, 319-5
- Departments and agencies generally
  - approval, 26-35, 91-3
  - power to adopt rules, 26-38
- Design professional conciliation panel, 672-13
- Developmental disabilities
  - see DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Disability insurance, 392-91
- Disabled persons
  - design standards for access to public buildings, 348E-7
  - vocational rehabilitation, 348-3, 348-6
- Disaster relief, 127-4, 209-26
- Dislocated workers, 394B-10
- Dog licenses
  - guide, signal, and service dogs, 143-4
- Domestic abuse
  - prevention and treatment programs, 321-1
- Drugs
  - see DRUGS
- Education department
  - see SCHOOLS
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Elevators, 132-8.5
- Emergency rules
  - civil defense, 128-27
  - disaster relief, 127-4
  - gasoline shortages, 125C-4
  - importation of plants and animals, 150A-9.5
  - pest control, 141-3
- Employment agencies, 373-19
- Energy resources coordinator, 196-4
- Enterprise zones, 209E-8
- Environmental impact statements, 343-6
- Environmental quality control office, 341-4
- Escrow depositories, 449-2
- Expungement of criminal records, 831-3.2
- Family leave, 398-11
- Farm produce and products
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Financial institutions
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Firearms
  - film or television props, 134-2.5
  - permits, 134-2
- Fire protection
  - adoption, 132-2
  - elevator requirements, 132-8.5
  - forest fires, 185-7
- Fireworks control, 132D-16, 132D-19
- Fish and fishing
  - see FISH AND FISHERIES
- Flood control, 179-4

## INDEX

### RULES—cont'd

- Foreign trade zones, 212-4
- Forests
  - reserves, 183-2
  - stewardship program, 195F-8
- Forfeitures, 712A-10
- Foundation on culture and the arts, 9-5, 9-16
- Franchises, 482E-8
- Generally
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Geothermal and cable system development, 196D-9
- Geothermal resource subzones, 205-5.1
- Grants-in-aid for county projects, 214-4
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service, 42D-14, 42D-23, 42D-34
- Hawaiian home lands
  - see HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS DEPARTMENT
- Hawaiian home lands trust individual claims review panel, 674-6
- Hazardous materials
  - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
- Health care peer review, 671D-13
- Health department
  - see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Health maintenance organizations
  - see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- High technology development corporation
  - adoption, 206M-3
  - grants, 206M-15
  - zoning, planning, and land use, 206M-5
- Highway safety, 286-8
- Historic property preservation
  - access to Hawaiian sites, 6E-3
  - adoption, 6E-3
  - burial sites, 6E-43.6
  - historic places review board, 6E-5.5
  - historic preservation special fund, 6E-16
- Homeless assistance, 358D-5, 358D-10, 358D-11, 358D-17
- Hospitals
  - health systems corporation, 323F-7
- Housing cooperatives
  - limited-equity housing cooperatives, 421H-5
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - see HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Housing projects
  - see HOUSING PROJECTS
- Human resources development department
  - adoption, 26-5
- Human services department
  - see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Hunting
  - see HUNTING
- Information network corporation, 206P-9
- Innovation development program, 211E-2
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE

### RULES—cont'd

- International arbitration, 658D-7
- Irrigation water development, 167-5, 168-8
- Judiciary
  - court annexed arbitration program, 601-20
  - court costs and fees, 607-1
  - judicial selection commission, St Art VI-4
  - judiciary history center, 6F-4
  - juror fees and allowances, 612-8
  - jury selection and management, 612-27
  - land court registration, 501-20.5, 501-30
  - practice of law, 605-6
  - public guardians, 551A-6
  - rules of court, St Art VI-7, 602-11
  - transcript fees, 606-13
  - witness fees and allowances, 621-7
- Kahoolawe island reserve, 6K-6, 6K-7
- King Kamehameha celebration commission, 8-5
- Labor and industrial relations appeal board, 371-4
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- Labor disputes
  - labor relations board, 377-11
  - stevedoring industry, 382-9
- Landowners liability for recreational use of land, 520-8
- Land sales practices
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Land use commission
  - adoption, 205-1, 205-7
  - reclassification of lands, 205-4
- Legislature
  - fiscal and budget analysis, 21F-5
  - investigating committees, 21-4
  - management committee, 21E-3, 21E-4
- Libraries, 302A-1120, 312-1
- Lieutenant governor
  - filing rules with, 91-4
  - maintenance of official file, 26-1
- Lobbyists, 97-6
- Marriage licenses, 572-16
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Medical torts, 671-6
- Mental illness
  - see MENTAL ILLNESS
- Milk control
  - see MILK
- Mines and minerals
  - geothermal royalties, 182-18
  - mining leases, 182-14
- Molokai forest management program, 171-121
- Mortgage loans for low income home buyers, 207-5
- Motor carriers, 286-202

## INDEX

### RULES—cont'd

- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Name change, 574-6
- Natural area reserves, 195-5, 195-6.5
- Natural energy laboratory of Hawaii authority, 227D-3
- Noise pollution
  - see NOISE POLLUTION
- Nonprofit corporations, 415B-151
- Notaries public, 456-8
- Oahu land development, 206-4
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-32
- Parks
  - state parks, 184-5
- Paroling authority, 353-65
- Partnerships
  - limited partnerships, 425D-102
  - partnership name, 425-6
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Petroleum products
  - hardship set-asides, 125C-23
  - industry information reporting, 486I-10
  - shortages, 125C-4, 125C-5
- Poisons, 330-2, 330C-4, 330C-6
- Poultry and eggs
  - see POULTRY
- Prepaid health care, 393-32
- Prisons and prisoners
  - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - acupuncture practitioners, 436E-3.6, 436E-5, 436E-7, 436E-13
  - adoption by licensing authority, 436B-4, 436B-7
  - attorneys, 605-6
  - barbers, 438-5
  - boxing, 440-6, 440-8.5, 440-13
  - cemetery and funeral authorities, 441-19
  - chiropractors, 442-5, 442-6, 442-18
  - collection agencies, 443B-2
  - contractors, 444-4, 444-7.5, 444-8, 444-10.5, 444-15
  - cosmeticians, 439-7, 439-17, 439-18
  - county licenses, 445-15
  - dental hygienists, 447-1
  - dentists, 448-1.5, 448-3, 448-6
  - department powers and duties, 26-9
  - electricians and plumbers, 448E-4, 448E-5.5
  - electrologists, 448F-4
  - elevator mechanics, 448H-5, 448H-7
  - emergency medical service personnel, 453-33
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-7
  - fees, 26-9, 436B-15

### RULES—cont'd

- Professional and vocational licensing—cont'd
  - funeral directors, embalmers, and undertakers, 469-1, 469-2
  - hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-5
  - license violations, 436B-26.5
  - massage therapists, 452-6, 452-18
  - midwives, 321-396
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-6, 454-7
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-6, 437-7
  - motor vehicle rentals, 437D-18
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-4, 437B-8
  - naturopathic physicians, 455-6
  - nurse aides, 457A-3
  - nurses, 457-5, 457-7, 457-8.5
  - nursing home administrators, 457B-3.1, 457B-6
  - opticians, 458-3
  - optometrists, 459-4, 459-7, 459-7.4, 459-16
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-1, 460-4
  - pest control operators, 460J-3, 460J-12, 460J-24.5
  - pharmacists, 461-4.5, 461-9, 461-12
  - physical therapists, 461J-5, 461J-6, 461J-9
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-5.1, 453-5.3
  - pilotage, 462A-3, 462A-6, 462A-11
  - podiatrists, 463E-12
  - private investigators and guards, 463-3
  - psychologists, 465-6, 465-12
  - public accountants, 466-4
  - radiologic technology, 466J-2, 466J-5
  - real estate appraisers, 466K-3
  - real estate brokers and salespersons, 467-4, 467-25.5
  - social workers, 467E-3
  - solicitors of funds, 467B-13
  - speech pathologists and audiologists, 468E-7
  - tattoo artists, 321-373
  - teachers, 302A-802, 302A-803
  - travel agencies, 468L-3, 468L-5
  - veterinarians, 471-14
- Public broadcasting authority, 314-8
- Public buildings, 26-6
- Public contracts
  - building designs to accommodate handicapped, 103-50.5
  - indigenous and Polynesian introduced plants in landscaping, 103-24.6
  - preferences for handicapped, 103-22.1
  - procurement code
    - see PROCUREMENT CODE
  - public works employment, 104-29
  - value engineering clauses, 103-49
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS
- Public officers and employees
  - adoption by department, 26-5
  - cafeteria plans, 78-62

## INDEX

### RULES—cont'd

- Public officers and employees—cont'd
  - civil service
    - see CIVIL SERVICE
  - deferred compensation plans, 88E-3, 88F-3
  - ethics commission, 84-31, 97-6
  - incentive and service awards, 82-5
  - leave sharing program, 79-33
  - leaves of absence, 79-12
  - parking, 107-11
  - public employees health fund, 87-30
  - temporary intergovernmental assignments, 83-3
- Public safety department
  - adoption, 353C-2
- Public utilities commission
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Quarantine of animals
  - see QUARANTINE
- Rental housing trust fund, 201F-3, 201F-5, 201F-7
- Requirements and procedure
  - see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE
- Seeds
  - see SEEDS
- Soil and water conservation districts, 180-2, 180-6
- Soil erosion and sediment control, 180C-4
- Solid waste pollution
  - see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION
- Space industry office, 201-73
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - estimate of benefits, 39A-50, 39A-90, 39A-130, 39A-170, 39A-240
  - financial records of project party, 39A-49, 39A-89, 39A-129, 39A-169, 39A-239
- Stadium authority, 109-2
- Strategic development corporation
  - adoption, 211F-4
  - capital access, 211F-44
  - minority-owned businesses, 211F-7
- Substance abuse testing, 329B-4, 329B-5, 329B-8
- Taxation
  - see TAXATION DEPARTMENT
- Time sharing
  - see TIME SHARING PLANS
- Trademarks and trade names, 482-3
- Trail and access program, 198D-6, 198D-11
- Tree farms, 186-3, 186-4
- Unaccredited degree granting institutions, 446E-2, 446E-4
- Unclaimed property, 523A-38
- Underground storage tanks
  - see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Urban redevelopment and renewal, 53-5

### RULES—cont'd

- Veterans
  - disabled veterans housing, 363-11
  - office of veterans services, 363-2
  - veteran loans, 364-3, 364-7
- Wage and hour law, 387-11, 388-13
- Water and land development, 174-5
- Water code
  - see WATER RESOURCES
- Water pollution
  - see WATER POLLUTION
- Workers' compensation
  - see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
- Youth correctional facilities, 352-4

### RULES OF EVIDENCE

- Acknowledged documents
  - self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902
- Admissibility
  - character evidence, 626-1:Rule 404
  - criminal convictions of defendant and witnesses, 626-1:Rule 609
  - duplicates, 626-1:Rule 1003
  - hearsay, see Hearsay, below
  - irrelevant evidence, 626-1:Rule 402
  - limited admissibility, 626-1:Rule 105
  - objections, 626-1:Rule 103
  - past sexual behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
  - questions of admissibility generally, 626-1:Rule 104
  - relevant evidence, 626-1:Rule 402
- Admissions
  - admission by deceased in wrongful death actions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - admission by party opponent, 626-1:Rule 803
  - predecessors in interest, 626-1:Rule 803
  - predecessors in litigation, 626-1:Rule 803
  - vicarious admissions, 626-1:Rule 803
- Ancient documents
  - authentication or identification, 626-1:Rule 901
  - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 303
- Appeals
  - pendency of appeal
    - impeachment of witness by evidence of criminal conviction, 626-1:Rule 609
- Applicability of rules, 626-1:Rule 101, 626-1:Rule 1101, 633-32
- Attorneys
  - privilege, see Lawyer-client privilege, below
- Authentication
  - acknowledged documents, 626-1:Rule 902
  - ancient documents, 626-1:Rule 901
  - certified copies of public records, 626-1:Rule 902
  - commercial paper, 626-1:Rule 902
  - comparison by trier or expert witnesses, 626-1:Rule 901

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Authentication—cont'd

- distinctive characteristics, 626-1:Rule 901
- domestic public documents not under seal, 626-1:Rule 902
- domestic public documents under seal, 626-1:Rule 902
- duplicates
  - when admissible, 626-1:Rule 1003
- foreign public documents, 626-1:Rule 902
- handwriting, 626-1:Rule 901
- newspapers and periodicals, 626-1:Rule 902
- official publications, 626-1:Rule 902
- presumptions, 626-1:Rule 303
- presumptions under statutes, 626-1:Rule 902
- process or system, 626-1:Rule 901
- public records or reports, 626-1:Rule 901
- requirement generally, 626-1:Rule 901
- self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902
- telephone conversations, 626-1:Rule 901
- testimony of subscribing witness
  - unnecessary for authentication, 626-1:Rule 903
- trade inscriptions, 626-1:Rule 902
- voice identification, 626-1:Rule 901

#### Baptismal certificates

- exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803

#### Bias

- impeachment of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 609.1

#### Bibles

- statements in family Bibles
  - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803

#### Boundaries

- hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803

#### Burden of proof

- civil proceedings, 626-1:Rule 302
- criminal proceedings, 626-1:Rule 306
- defined, 626-1:Rule 301
- presumptions imposing burden, 626-1:Rule 304

#### Character evidence

- admissibility to prove conduct, 626-1:Rule 404
- hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803
- impeachment of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 608
- method of proving character, 626-1:Rule 405
- sexual assault cases, 626-1:Rule 412
- specific instances of conduct, 626-1:Rule 405

#### Child abuse

- exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 804
- televising testimony of child victim, 626-1:Rule 616

#### Citation of rules, 626-1:Rule 100

#### Clergy

- privileged communications
  - definitions, 626-1:Rule 506
  - general rule, 626-1:Rule 506
  - who may claim privilege, 626-1:Rule 506

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Closed circuit television

- testimony of child victim of abuse or sexual offense, 626-1:Rule 616

#### Commentary

- effect of commentary, 626-1:Rule 102.1

#### Commercial paper

- self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902

#### Common law

- judicial notice of law, 626-1:Rule 202

#### Completeness doctrine

- introduction of writings or recorded statements, 626-1:Rule 106

#### Compromise and offers of compromise

- admissibility to prove liability, 626-1:Rule 408

#### Computers

- writings and recordings stored in computer, 626-1:Rule 1001

#### Conduct

##### character evidence

- admissibility to prove conduct, 626-1:Rule 404
- method of proving character, 626-1:Rule 405

##### cross-examination

- extrinsic evidence, 626-1:Rule 608
- habit or routine practice, 626-1:Rule 406

##### impeachment of witnesses

- evidence of character and conduct of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 608
- past sexual behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
- payment of medical expenses of injury, 626-1:Rule 409
- subsequent remedial measures, 626-1:Rule 407

#### Confessions

- admissibility of confessions
  - hearing of jury, 626-1:Rule 104

#### Conflicts of law

- preeminence of chapter, 626-3

#### Confusion

- exclusion of relevant evidence on grounds of confusion, 626-1:Rule 403

#### Constitution of the United States

- judicial notice of law, 626-1:Rule 202

#### Construction and interpretation

- purpose of rules, 626-1:Rule 102

#### Courts

- applicability to all state courts, 626-1:Rule 1101
- comments on evidence prohibited, 626-1:Rule 1102
- witnesses
  - calling and interrogation of witness on own motion, 626-1:Rule 614
  - court-appointed experts, 626-1:Rule 706
  - exclusion of witnesses on own motion, 626-1:Rule 615

#### Criminal convictions

- hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Criminal convictions—cont'd
  - impeachment of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 609
  - juvenile convictions
    - admissibility to impeach witness, 626-1:Rule 609
  - prior convictions, 626-1:Rule 404, 626-1:Rule 609
- Criminal proceedings
  - plea discussions
    - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 410
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 306
  - spousal privilege, 626-1:Rule 505
  - writings used to refresh witness memory, 626-1:Rule 612
- Cross-examination
  - bias of witness
    - extrinsic evidence, 626-1:Rule 609.1
  - conduct of witness
    - extrinsic evidence, 626-1:Rule 608
  - expert witnesses, 626-1:Rule 702.1
  - hearsay evidence
    - right to examine declarant on statement, 626-1:Rule 806
  - leading questions on cross-examination, 626-1:Rule 611
  - scope of cross-examination, 626-1:Rule 611
  - testimony by accused, 626-1:Rule 104
  - witnesses called and interrogated by court, 626-1:Rule 614
- Death
  - admission by deceased in wrongful death actions
    - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
  - presumption of death, 626-1:Rule 304
  - statement under belief of impending death
    - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 804
- Debtors and creditors
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 303
- Declarations against interest
  - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 804
- Definitions
  - burden of producing evidence, 626-1:Rule 301
  - burden of proof, 626-1:Rule 301
  - client, 626-1:Rule 503, 626-1:Rule 504.1
  - confidential, 626-1:Rule 503, 626-1:Rule 504, 626-1:Rule 504.1, 626-1:Rule 505.5, 626-1:Rule 506
  - confidential marital communication, 626-1:Rule 505
  - declarant, 626-1:Rule 801
  - domestic violence victims' program, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - duplicate, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - hearsay, 626-1:Rule 801
  - lawyer, 626-1:Rule 503
  - member of the clergy, 626-1:Rule 506
  - original, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - past sexual behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
  - patient, 626-1:Rule 504

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Definitions—cont'd
  - photograph, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - physician, 626-1:Rule 504
  - presumption, 626-1:Rule 301
  - psychologist, 626-1:Rule 504.1
  - public record, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - relevant evidence, 626-1:Rule 401
  - representative of the client, 626-1:Rule 503
  - representative of the lawyer, 626-1:Rule 503
  - sexual assault crisis center, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - social worker, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - statement, 626-1:Rule 801
  - unavailable as a witness, 626-1:Rule 804
  - victim, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - victim counseling program, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - victim counselor, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - writings and recordings, 626-1:Rule 1001
- Effective date, 626-2
- Elections
  - secrecy in voting, 626-1:Rule 507
- Enactment, 626-1
- Erroneous rulings
  - effect, 626-1:Rule 103
  - objections, 626-1:Rule 103
  - plain error, 626-1:Rule 103
- Expert witnesses
  - authentication of specimens, 626-1:Rule 901
  - basis of opinion testimony, 626-1:Rule 703
  - court-appointed experts, 626-1:Rule 706
  - cross-examination, 626-1:Rule 702.1
  - disclosing underlying facts or data, 626-1:Rule 705
  - opinion evidence, 626-1:Rule 702
  - opinion on ultimate issue, 626-1:Rule 704
  - qualifications
    - cross-examination, 626-1:Rule 702.1
  - testimony by experts, 626-1:Rule 702
  - text and treatises
    - cross-examination, 626-1:Rule 702.1
- Extradition
  - applicability of rules, 626-1:Rule 1101
- Family records
  - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Former testimony
  - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 804
- Future cases
  - applicability, 626-2
- Grand jury
  - applicability to proceedings before grand jury, 626-1:Rule 1101
- Guilty pleas
  - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 410
- Habit
  - relevancy to prove conduct, 626-1:Rule 406
- Handwriting
  - nonexpert opinion on handwriting
    - authentication or identification, 626-1:Rule 901

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Hearsay

- admissibility, 626-1:Rule 802
- admissions
  - availability of declarant immaterial, 626-1:Rule 803
- declarant
  - attacking and supporting credibility, 626-1:Rule 806
  - defined, 626-1:Rule 801
- definitions, 626-1:Rule 801
- exceptions
  - absence of entry in records kept in regular course of business, 626-1:Rule 803
  - admissions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - ancient documents, 626-1:Rule 803
  - availability of declarant immaterial, 626-1:Rule 803
  - baptismal certificates, 626-1:Rule 803
  - declarations against interest, 626-1:Rule 804
  - excited utterances, 626-1:Rule 803
  - family records, 626-1:Rule 803
  - former testimony, 626-1:Rule 804
  - hearsay within hearsay, 626-1:Rule 805
  - judgments as to personal, family, or general history, 626-1:Rule 803
  - learned treatises, 626-1:Rule 803
  - market reports, 626-1:Rule 803
  - marriage certificates, 626-1:Rule 803
  - medical diagnosis or treatment statements, 626-1:Rule 803
  - mental, emotional, or physical conditions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - past recollection recorded, 626-1:Rule 802.1
  - personal or family history statements, 626-1:Rule 804
  - predecessors in interest, 626-1:Rule 803
  - predecessors in litigation, 626-1:Rule 803
  - present sense impressions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - previous convictions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - prior consistent statements, 626-1:Rule 802.1
  - prior identification, 626-1:Rule 802.1
  - prior inconsistent statements, 626-1:Rule 802.1
  - public records and reports, 626-1:Rule 803
  - recent perceptions, 626-1:Rule 804
  - records of documents affecting interest in property, 626-1:Rule 803
  - records of regularly conducted activity, 626-1:Rule 803
  - records of religious organizations, 626-1:Rule 803
  - reputation, 626-1:Rule 803
  - statement by child, 626-1:Rule 804
  - statement under belief of impending death, 626-1:Rule 804
  - unavailability of declarant, 626-1:Rule 804
  - vicarious admissions, 626-1:Rule 803

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Hearsay—cont'd

- exceptions—cont'd
  - vital statistics records, 626-1:Rule 803
- general rule, 626-1:Rule 802
- hearsay included within hearsay, 626-1:Rule 805
- statement defined, 626-1:Rule 801
- Husband and wife
  - presumption of valid marriage, 626-1:Rule 304
  - spousal privilege, 626-1:Rule 505
- Identification
  - ancient documents, 626-1:Rule 901
  - general provisions, 626-1:Rule 901
  - handwriting, 626-1:Rule 901
  - process or system, 626-1:Rule 901
  - public records or reports, 626-1:Rule 901
  - telephone conversations, 626-1:Rule 901
  - testimony of witness with knowledge, 626-1:Rule 901
  - voice identification, 626-1:Rule 901
- Impeachment of witnesses
  - bias, interest, or motive, 626-1:Rule 609.1
  - character and conduct of witness, 626-1:Rule 608
  - conviction of crime, 626-1:Rule 609
  - who may impeach, 626-1:Rule 607
- Inadmissible evidence
  - hearing of jury, 626-1:Rule 103
  - irrelevant evidence, 626-1:Rule 402
  - privileged information, see Privileges, below
- Inconsistent laws, 626-3
- Informers
  - exceptions to privilege, 626-1:Rule 510
  - informers as witnesses, 626-1:Rule 510
  - legality of obtaining evidence, 626-1:Rule 510
  - rule of privilege, 626-1:Rule 510
  - testimony on merits, 626-1:Rule 510
  - voluntary disclosure, 626-1:Rule 510
  - who may claim privilege, 626-1:Rule 510
- Insurance
  - liability insurance
    - admissibility to prove negligence, 626-1:Rule 411
- Intention
  - evidence of other crimes, wrongs, or acts, 626-1:Rule 404
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 304
- Interpreters
  - oaths, 626-1:Rule 604
  - qualification as expert witness, 626-1:Rule 604
- Judges
  - comments on evidence prohibited, 626-1:Rule 1102
  - competency of judge as witness, 626-1:Rule 605

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Judicial notice
  - adjudicated facts
    - scope of rule, 626-1:Rule 201
  - jury instructions, 626-1:Rule 201
  - kinds of facts noticed, 626-1:Rule 201
  - law
    - determinations by court, 626-1:Rule 202
    - scope of rule, 626-1:Rule 202
  - opportunity to be heard, 626-1:Rule 201
  - plain error, 626-1:Rule 103
  - time of taking notice, 626-1:Rule 201
  - when discretionary, 626-1:Rule 201, 626-1:Rule 202
  - when mandatory, 626-1:Rule 201, 626-1:Rule 202
- Jury
  - admissibility of confessions
    - conduct out of hearing of jury, 626-1:Rule 104
  - competency of juror as witness, 626-1:Rule 606
  - inadmissible evidence
    - protection of jury, 626-1:Rule 103
  - instructions
    - comment on evidence prohibited, 626-1:Rule 1102
    - judicially noticed facts, 626-1:Rule 201
    - limited admissibility, 626-1:Rule 105
    - presumptions in criminal proceedings, 626-1:Rule 306
    - privileges, 626-1:Rule 513
- Laws
  - federal law
    - presumptions in civil proceedings, 626-1:Rule 302
  - judicial notice, 626-1:Rule 202
- Lawyer-client privilege
  - breach of duty, 626-1:Rule 503
  - definitions, 626-1:Rule 503
  - document attested by lawyer, 626-1:Rule 503
  - exceptions to rule, 626-1:Rule 503
  - general rule, 626-1:Rule 503
  - joint clients, 626-1:Rule 503
  - prevention of crime or fraud, 626-1:Rule 503
  - professional responsibility, 626-1:Rule 503
  - who may claim privilege, 626-1:Rule 503
- Leading questions
  - use on direct examination, 626-1:Rule 611
- Legislative intent
  - use of commentary as evidence of, 626-1:Rule 102.1
- Liability insurance
  - admissibility to prove negligence, 626-1:Rule 411
- Market reports
  - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Marriage certificates
  - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Mediation proceedings
  - admissibility to prove liability, 626-1:Rule 408
- Medical expenses
  - admissibility to prove liability for injury, 626-1:Rule 409
- Minors
  - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 804
  - televising testimony of child victim, 626-1:Rule 616
- Motive
  - impeachment of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 609.1
- Negligence
  - liability insurance
    - inadmissible to prove negligence, 626-1:Rule 411
    - payment of medical expenses, 626-1:Rule 409
  - subsequent remedial measures
    - admissibility to prove negligence, 626-1:Rule 407
- Negotiations
  - admissibility to prove liability, 626-1:Rule 408
- Newspapers
  - self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902
- Nolo contendere
  - admissibility of plea, 626-1:Rule 410
- Oaths
  - interpreters, 626-1:Rule 604
  - witnesses, 626-1:Rule 603
- Objections
  - calling and interrogation of witness by court, 626-1:Rule 614
  - erroneous rulings, 626-1:Rule 103
- Offers of proof
  - erroneous rulings, 626-1:Rule 103
- Official publications
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 303
  - self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902
- Opinion evidence
  - authentication and identification, 626-1:Rule 901
  - expert witnesses
    - basis of opinion testimony, 626-1:Rule 703
    - disclosure of underlying facts or data, 626-1:Rule 705
    - opinion on ultimate issue, 626-1:Rule 704
    - testifying in form of opinion, 626-1:Rule 702
  - impeaching credibility of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 608
  - testimony by lay witnesses, 626-1:Rule 701
- Ordinances
  - judicial notice of law, 626-1:Rule 202

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Ownership
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 303, 626-1:Rule 304
- Pardons
  - impeachment of witnesses by evidence of criminal conviction, 626-1:Rule 609
- Past recollection recorded
  - hearsay exception, 626-1:Rule 802.1
- Pending cases
  - applicability, 626-2
- Periodicals
  - self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902
- Personal knowledge
  - evidence to prove personal knowledge, 626-1:Rule 602
- Personal or family history
  - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 804
- Photographs
  - definitions, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - determination of conditions by court, 626-1:Rule 1008
  - duplicates
    - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 1003
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - originals
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 1001
    - lost or destroyed originals, 626-1:Rule 1004
    - original in possession of opponent, 626-1:Rule 1004
    - required to prove content, 626-1:Rule 1002
  - other evidence of contents, 626-1:Rule 1004
  - public records, see Public records, below
  - summaries, 626-1:Rule 1006
  - testimony or written admission of party, 626-1:Rule 1007
- Physician-patient privilege
  - condition as element of claim or defense, 626-1:Rule 504
  - definitions, 626-1:Rule 504
  - examination by order of court, 626-1:Rule 504
  - exceptions, 626-1:Rule 504
  - general rule, 626-1:Rule 504
  - proceedings against physicians, 626-1:Rule 504
  - proceedings for hospitalization, 626-1:Rule 504
  - who may claim privilege, 626-1:Rule 504
- Plain error
  - taking notice of errors affecting rights, 626-1:Rule 103
- Pleas
  - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 410
- Predecessors in interest
  - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Predecessors in litigation
  - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Prejudice
  - admissibility of mediation or compromise to prove, 626-1:Rule 408
  - exclusion of relevant evidence on grounds of prejudice, 626-1:Rule 403
  - impeachment of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 609.1
- Preliminary hearings
  - applicability of rules, 626-1:Rule 1101
- Preliminary questions
  - questions of admissibility, 626-1:Rule 104
- Preliminary questions of fact
  - applicability of rules, 626-1:Rule 1101
- Presumptions
  - burden of producing evidence
    - civil proceedings, 626-1:Rule 302
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 301
    - presumptions imposing burden, 626-1:Rule 303
  - burden of proof
    - criminal proceedings, 626-1:Rule 306
    - presumptions imposing burden, 626-1:Rule 304
  - civil proceedings
    - federal law, 626-1:Rule 302
    - general rule, 626-1:Rule 302
    - inconsistent presumptions, 626-1:Rule 302
  - conclusive presumptions
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 301
  - criminal proceedings
    - inconsistent presumptions, 626-1:Rule 306
    - presumptions against state, 626-1:Rule 306
    - presumptions against the accused, 626-1:Rule 306
  - definitions, 626-1:Rule 301
  - inconsistent presumptions
    - civil proceedings, 626-1:Rule 302
    - criminal proceedings, 626-1:Rule 306
  - inferences
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 301
  - prima facie evidence, 626-1:Rule 305
  - self-authentication
    - presumptions under statutes, 626-1:Rule 902
- Prima facie evidence
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 305
- Prior convictions, see Criminal convictions, above
- Prior identifications
  - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 802.1
- Prior statements
  - examining witnesses concerning prior statements, 626-1:Rule 613
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 802.1
- Privileges
  - applicability of rules, 626-1:Rule 1101
  - claiming privilege without knowledge of jury, 626-1:Rule 513
  - comment upon or inference from claim, 626-1:Rule 513
  - communications to clergy, 626-1:Rule 506

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Privileges—cont'd

- compulsory disclosure, 626-1:Rule 512
- disclosure without opportunity to claim privilege, 626-1:Rule 512
- informers, 626-1:Rule 510
- jury instructions
  - comments or inference on claim of privilege, 626-1:Rule 513
- lawyer-client privilege, 626-1:Rule 503
- physician-patient privilege, 626-1:Rule 504
- political votes, 626-1:Rule 507
- psychologist-client privilege, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- questions of admissibility generally, 626-1:Rule 104
- refusal to be witness, 626-1:Rule 501
- refusal to disclose matters, 626-1:Rule 501
- refusal to produce objects or writings, 626-1:Rule 501
- reports privileged by statute, 626-1:Rule 502
- returns privileged by statute, 626-1:Rule 502
- self-incrimination, 626-1:Rule 509
- spousal privilege, 626-1:Rule 505
- trade secrets
  - refusal to disclose, 626-1:Rule 508
- unavailable in child protective act proceedings, 587-44
- victim-counselor privilege, 626-1:Rule 505.5
- voluntary disclosure
  - waiver of privilege by disclosure, 626-1:Rule 511
- waiver
  - compulsory disclosure, 626-1:Rule 512
  - voluntary disclosure, 626-1:Rule 511

#### Products liability

- subsequent remedial measures
  - admissibility of evidence, 626-1:Rule 407

#### Psychologist-client privilege

- condition as element of claim or defense, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- definitions, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- examination by order of court, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- exceptions, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- general rule, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- proceedings against psychologist, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- proceedings for hospitalization, 626-1:Rule 504.1
- who may claim privilege, 626-1:Rule 504.1

#### Public records

- authentication or identification, 626-1:Rule 901, 626-1:Rule 902
- certified copies of public records, 626-1:Rule 902
- defined, 626-1:Rule 1001
- domestic public documents not under seal, 626-1:Rule 902
- domestic public documents under seal, 626-1:Rule 902

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Public records—cont'd

- foreign public documents, 626-1:Rule 902
- hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803
- originals
  - proof of contents, 626-1:Rule 1005
- presumptions, 626-1:Rule 303
- proof of contents, 626-1:Rule 1005
- Purpose of rules, 626-1:Rule 102
- Recorded statements
  - introduction of remainder, 626-1:Rule 106
- Recordings
  - definitions, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - determination of conditions by court, 626-1:Rule 1008
  - duplicates
    - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 1003
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - originals
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 1001
    - lost or destroyed originals, 626-1:Rule 1004
    - original in possession of opponent, 626-1:Rule 1004
    - required to prove content, 626-1:Rule 1002
  - other evidence of contents, 626-1:Rule 1004
  - past recollection recorded, 626-1:Rule 802.1
  - public records, see Public records, above
  - summaries, 626-1:Rule 1006
  - testimony or written admission of party, 626-1:Rule 1007
- Records
  - absence of entry, 626-1:Rule 803
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - lawyer-client privilege, 626-1:Rule 503
  - physician-patient privilege, 626-1:Rule 504
  - psychologist-client privilege, 626-1:Rule 504.1
  - regularly conducted activities, 626-1:Rule 803
  - religious organizations, 626-1:Rule 803
- Relevancy
  - character evidence
    - admissibility to prove conduct, 626-1:Rule 404
    - method of proving character, 626-1:Rule 405
  - compromise and offers to compromise, 626-1:Rule 408
  - condition of fact, 626-1:Rule 104
  - exclusion of relevant evidence, 626-1:Rule 403
  - habit, 626-1:Rule 406
  - irrelevant evidence
    - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 402
  - liability insurance, 626-1:Rule 411
  - mediation and attempts to mediate, 626-1:Rule 408
  - medical expenses, 626-1:Rule 409

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Relevancy—cont'd
  - negotiations
    - evidence of conduct or statements made in compromise negotiations, 626-1:Rule 408
  - pleas, plea discussions, and related statements, 626-1:Rule 410
  - relevant evidence
    - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 402
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 401
    - grounds for exclusion, 626-1:Rule 403
  - reputation
    - method of proving character, 626-1:Rule 405
  - sexual assault cases
    - victim's past behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
  - subsequent remedial measures, 626-1:Rule 407
- Religious beliefs or opinions
  - credibility of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 610
- Religious organizations
  - records excluded from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Reports
  - reports privileged by statute, 626-1:Rule 502
- Reputation
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803
  - method of proving character, 626-1:Rule 405
  - past sexual behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
- Returns
  - privileges, 626-1:Rule 502
- Rings
  - engravings on rings
    - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Rules of court
  - judicial notice of law, 626-1:Rule 202
- Scope of rules, 626-1:Rule 101
- Search warrants
  - applicability of rules, 626-1:Rule 1101
- Self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902
- Self-incrimination
  - privilege against self-incrimination, 626-1:Rule 509
- Sentencing
  - applicability to sentencing hearings, 626-1:Rule 1101
- Sexual assault
  - relevance of victim's past behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
- Small claims
  - applicability of rules, 626-1:Rule 1101
- Spousal privilege
  - confidential marital communications, 626-1:Rule 505
  - criminal proceedings, 626-1:Rule 505
  - exceptions, 626-1:Rule 505
- Subsequent remedial measures
  - admissibility to prove negligence or culpable conduct, 626-1:Rule 407

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

- Telephones
  - authentication or identification, 626-1:Rule 901
- Texts and treatises
  - examination of expert witness, 626-1:Rule 702.1
  - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Title of rules, 626-1:Rule 100
- Tombstones
  - inscriptions on tombstones
    - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Trade inscriptions
  - self-authentication, 626-1:Rule 902
- Trade secrets
  - order by court to disclose, 626-1:Rule 508
  - privilege from disclosure, 626-1:Rule 508
- Undue delay
  - admissibility of mediation or compromise to negate, 626-1:Rule 408
- Vicarious admissions
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 803
- Victim-counselor privilege
  - definitions, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - exceptions, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - general rule, 626-1:Rule 505.5
  - who may claim privilege, 626-1:Rule 505.5
- Victims of crime
  - character evidence not admissible to prove conduct, 626-1:Rule 404
  - child victims of abuse or sexual offense
    - exceptions to hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 804
    - televising testimony, 626-1:Rule 616
  - sexual assault cases
    - relevance of victim's past behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
- Vital statistics
  - exclusions from hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803
- Voice identification, 626-1:Rule 901
- Waiver
  - privileges
    - waiver by voluntary disclosure, 626-1:Rule 511
- Waste of time
  - exclusion of relevant evidence on grounds of waste of time, 626-1:Rule 403
- Weight and credibility, 626-1:Rule 104
- Witnesses
  - accused
    - confessions, 626-1:Rule 104
    - testimony in preliminary matters, 626-1:Rule 104
  - adverse parties
    - interrogation by leading questions, 626-1:Rule 611
    - writing to refresh memory, 626-1:Rule 612
  - authentication and identification, 626-1:Rule 901, 626-1:Rule 903

## INDEX

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Witnesses—cont'd

- bias, 626-1:Rule 408, 626-1:Rule 609.1
- calling and interrogation of witness by court, 626-1:Rule 614
- character evidence, 626-1:Rule 404
- competency
  - disqualification of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 603.1
  - general rule of competency, 626-1:Rule 601
  - judges, 626-1:Rule 605
  - jurors as witness, 626-1:Rule 606
  - personal knowledge, 626-1:Rule 602
  - religious beliefs, 626-1:Rule 610
  - who may impeach, 626-1:Rule 607
- disqualification
  - grounds, 626-1:Rule 603.1
  - lack of personal knowledge, 626-1:Rule 602
  - preliminary questions on qualification, 626-1:Rule 104
- exclusion of witnesses, 626-1:Rule 615
- expert witnesses
  - basis of opinion testimony, 626-1:Rule 703
  - court-appointed experts, 626-1:Rule 706
  - cross-examination, 626-1:Rule 702.1
  - disclosing underlying facts or data, 626-1:Rule 705
  - opinion on ultimate issue, 626-1:Rule 704
  - opinion testimony, 626-1:Rule 702
  - qualifications
    - cross-examination, 626-1:Rule 702.1
    - testimony by experts, 626-1:Rule 702
  - text and treatises
    - cross-examination of witness, 626-1:Rule 702.1
- hearsay, see Hearsay, above
- hostile witnesses
  - leading questions, 626-1:Rule 611
- impeachment
  - bias, interest, or motive, 626-1:Rule 609.1
  - character and conduct of witness, 626-1:Rule 608
  - conviction of crime, 626-1:Rule 609
  - who may impeach, 626-1:Rule 607
- informers, 626-1:Rule 510
- interested witnesses
  - impeachment, 626-1:Rule 609.1
- interpreters, 626-1:Rule 604
- judges
  - competency of judge as witness, 626-1:Rule 605
- jurors as witnesses, 626-1:Rule 606
- leading questions, 626-1:Rule 611
- minors
  - child victims of abuse or sexual offense, 626-1:Rule 616
  - juvenile convictions, 626-1:Rule 609

### RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd

#### Witnesses—cont'd

- motive
    - impeaching credibility of witness, 626-1:Rule 609.1
  - oaths, 626-1:Rule 603
  - objections
    - calling and interrogation of witness by court, 626-1:Rule 614
  - opinion evidence
    - impeachment of credibility, 626-1:Rule 608
    - lay witnesses, 626-1:Rule 701
  - order of interrogation and presentation, 626-1:Rule 611
  - pardons
    - impeachment of witnesses by evidence of criminal conviction, 626-1:Rule 609
  - personal knowledge
    - evidence to prove personal knowledge, 626-1:Rule 602
  - prior statements
    - examining witness concerning, 626-1:Rule 613
    - extrinsic evidence of prior inconsistent statements, 626-1:Rule 613
    - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 802.1
    - prior consistent statements, 626-1:Rule 613
  - privilege to refuse to be witness, 626-1:Rule 501
  - refreshing recollection, 626-1:Rule 612
  - religious beliefs or opinions, 626-1:Rule 610
  - striking testimony, 626-1:Rule 611
  - writing to refresh memory, 626-1:Rule 612
- #### Writings
- definitions, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - determination of conditions by court, 626-1:Rule 1008
  - duplicates
    - admissibility, 626-1:Rule 1003
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 1001
  - originals
    - defined, 626-1:Rule 1001
    - lost or destroyed originals, 626-1:Rule 1004
    - original in possession of opponent, 626-1:Rule 1004
    - required to prove content, 626-1:Rule 1002
  - other evidence of contents, 626-1:Rule 1004
  - past recollection recorded, 626-1:Rule 802.1
  - presumptions, 626-1:Rule 303
  - public records, see Public records, above
  - remainder of or related writings, 626-1:Rule 106
  - summaries, 626-1:Rule 1006
  - testimony or written admission of party, 626-1:Rule 1007
  - writings used to refresh witness memory, 626-1:Rule 612

## INDEX

### **RULES OF EVIDENCE—cont'd**

- Wrongful death
  - admissions by deceased in wrongful death actions
  - statements not excluded by hearsay rule, 626-1:Rule 803

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

*see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

### **RURAL DISTRICTS**

*see* **LAND USE**

### **SALARIES**

- Adjutant general, 26-52, 121-8
- Administrative director of the state, 26-54
- Attorney general, 26-52
- Civil service
  - see* **COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)**
- Counties
  - council members, 46-22.1
- Deferred compensation plans
  - see* **COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)**
- Education department
  - see* **EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**
- Executive office on aging director, 349-2
- Federal programs coordinator, 29-1
- Garnishment
  - see* **GARNISHMENT**
- Governor, St Art V-3, 26-51
- Hawaii housing authority executive director, 356-5
- Housing finance and development corporation executive director, 201E-3
- Increases due to collective bargaining
  - adjustments prohibited, 78-18.3
- Judiciary
  - administrative director of courts and deputy, 601-3
  - circuit court judges, 603-5
  - court reporters, 606-13
  - district court judges, 604-2.5
  - district family court judges, 571-8.2
  - intermediate appellate court judges, 602-52
  - justices and judges generally, St Art VI-3
  - salary commission, St Art VI-3, 608-1.5
  - supreme court justices, 602-2
- Labor and industrial relations appeal board, 371-4
- Labor relations board, 89-5
- Legislature
  - allowance for incidental expenses, 24-1
  - amount, St Art XVIII-3
  - apportionment advisory councils, 25-7
  - auditor, 23-3, 23-8
  - commission on legislative salary, St Art III-9
  - legislative reference bureau, 23G-1, 23G-2
  - reapportionment commission, 25-5
- Lieutenant governor, St Art V-3, 26-51

### **SALARIES—cont'd**

- Office of collective bargaining, 89A-1
- Office of Hawaiian affairs
  - board of trustees, 10-9
  - salary commission, 10-9.5
- Ombudsman, 96-2, 96-3
- Paroling authority, 353-63
- Public defender, 802-11
- Public utilities commission, 269-2
- Recycling coordinator, 342G-12.5
- Stadium manager and deputy, 109-2
- State departments and agencies
  - department heads and executive officers, 26-52
  - deputies or assistants to department heads, 26-53
- State librarian, 312-2.1
- Tax appeals board of review, 232-6
- Teachers
  - see* **TEACHERS**
- University of Hawaii
  - salary of president, 26-52
- Veterans services office director, 363-2
- Warrants for the payment of money
  - salary warrants drawn by comptroller, 40-53

### **SALES**

- Animals
  - sale of diseased animals, 142-14
- Art works
  - print sales
    - see* **PRINT SALES**
- Catalog sales
  - credit sales, 476-11
  - ordering requirements, 481B-1.5
  - unsolicited goods, 481B-1.5
- CFC refrigerant regulated, 342C-2
- Cigarettes and tobacco products
  - inspection of records, 245-9
  - military installations, 237-25, 245-3
  - sales to minors, 709-908
  - single cigarettes or less than full pack, 712-1257
  - tax records, 245-8
  - vending machines and lunch wagons, 328K-7
- Computers
  - sale with removed or replaced parts or components, 481B-7
- Concessions on public property
  - see* **CONCESSIONS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY**
- Condominium property regimes
  - see* **CONDOMINIUM PROPERTY REGIMES**
- Contracts
  - commercial code
    - see* **SALES CONTRACTS**
  - retail installment sales
    - see* **CREDIT SALES**

## INDEX

### SALES—cont'd

- Cooperative associations
  - agricultural cooperatives
    - see AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
  - consumer cooperatives
    - see CONSUMER COOPERATIVES
- Coral
  - restricted sales, 188-68
- Credit sales
  - see CREDIT SALES
- Crimes
  - deceptive business practices, 708-870
  - false advertising, 708-871
- Damaged goods sales, 481D-2, 481D-3
- Door-to-door sales
  - see DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES
- Exchange policies
  - requirements, 481B-5
  - water treatment units, 481H-7
- Farm produce dealers
  - see FARM PRODUCE
- Fireworks
  - see FIREWORKS
- Fish and fisheries
  - aquarium fish, 188-31
  - crab or lobster with eggs, 188-58
  - dried nehu or iao, 188-41
  - Kona crab and lobster, 188-57
  - minimum size of fish, 188-40
  - stony coral, 188-68
  - throw nets, 188-30
- Forced sales
  - notice requirements, see Going out of business sales, below
  - purchase of articles or products at forced or bankrupt sale, 481-4
- Franchises
  - see FRANCHISES
- Gas appliances with pilot lights, 196-5
- Gifts
  - gift certificate expiration dates, 481B-13
  - gift or prize as inducement for lease or sale, 481B-1.6
  - unclaimed gift certificates deemed abandoned, 523A-14
- Going out of business sales
  - advertising requirements, 481D-2, 481D-4
  - definitions, 481D-1
  - inventory report form, 481D-3
  - notice
    - contents, 481D-3
    - when required, 481D-2
  - number and period of sales permitted, 481D-4
  - violation deemed unfair or deceptive practice, 481D-5
- Gold and silver stamping
  - see METAL AND GEM DEALERS
- Halon fire extinguishers regulated, 342C-2
- Historic objects and artifacts
  - penalty for illegal sales, 6E-12

### SALES—cont'd

- Intoxicating compounds
  - restrictions, 328E-3
- Land sales
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Mail order sales
  - credit sales, 476-11
  - gifts as inducement to go to place of business
    - see DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES
  - ordering requirements, 481B-1.5
  - unsolicited goods, 481B-1.5
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Military surplus, see United States surplus goods, below
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING
- Moving sales, 481D-2, 481D-3
- Nonchemical pest control devices, 460J-24.5
- Office machine products dealerships
  - see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS DEALERSHIPS
- Poisons and poisoning
  - see POISONS
- Prints
  - see PRINT SALES
- Referral sales
  - credit sales, 476-20
- Refund and exchange policies
  - motor vehicle sales
    - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING, Warranties requirements, 481B-5
  - water treatment units, 481H-7
- Retail installment sales
  - see CREDIT SALES
- Roadside vendors, 264-101, 264-102
- Sales at less than cost
  - burden of proof, 481-6
  - cost surveys, 481-5
  - forced or bankrupt sales, 481-4
  - proof of unlawful acts, 481-5
  - when permitted, 481-6
  - when prohibited, 481-3
- Salvage sales, 481D-2, 481D-3
- Seeds
  - see SEEDS
- Solar energy devices
  - sales disclosures, 481B-6
- Sound recordings
  - see SOUND RECORDINGS
- Subdivisions
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- United States surplus goods
  - advertising
    - requirements, 481-24
    - segregating from other merchandise, 481-25
  - declaration of public policy, 481-21

## INDEX

### SALES—cont'd

- United States surplus goods—cont'd
  - display requirements, 481-24
  - fraudulent representation of origin of goods, 481-23
- labels
  - requirements, 481-24
  - segregating from other merchandise, 481-25
- legislative findings, 481-21
- trade names
  - unauthorized use, 481-22
- violations
  - injunctions, 481-27
  - penalties for violations, 481-26
- Unsolicited goods
  - gift or prize as inducement for lease or sale, 481B-1.6
  - mail order buying clubs, 481B-1.5
  - prohibitions, 481B-1
  - receipt deemed unconditional gift, 481B-1
  - unfair method of competition, 481B-4
  - violations, 481B-4
- Water heaters
  - energy efficiency, 196-6
- Water treatment units, 481H-3, 481H-6
- Wiretapping devices, 803-42, 803-43

### SALES CONTRACTS

- Acceptance
  - additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, 490:2-207
  - burden of establishing breach after acceptance, 490:2-607
  - buyer's rights on improper delivery, 490:2-601
  - course of performance, 490:2-208
  - damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, 490:2-714
  - documents deliverable on acceptance, 490:2-514
  - improper delivery or payment
    - future performance, 490:2-609
  - offer construed as inviting acceptance, 490:2-206
  - partial acceptance, 490:2-601, 490:2-606
  - payment before inspection, 490:2-512
  - payment of contract rate for accepted goods, 490:2-607
  - precludes rejection, 490:2-607
  - revocation
    - in whole or in part, 490:2-608
    - revesting title in seller, 490:2-401
    - risk of loss, 490:2-510
    - seller's remedies for wrongful revocation, 490:2-703
  - sale on approval transactions, 490:2-327
  - seller's damages for nonacceptance, 490:2-708
  - storage of rejected goods, 490:2-604

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Acceptance—cont'd
  - what constitutes acceptance of goods, 490:2-606
- Actions
  - action for price, 490:2-709
  - breach of contract
    - seller's remedies, 490:2-703
    - when cause of action accrues, 490:2-725
  - breach of warranty
    - incidental and consequential damages, 490:2-715
  - injury to persons, 490:2-715
  - measure of damages, 490:2-714
  - notice, 490:2-607
  - third party actions, 490:2-607
- injuries to goods
  - suing third parties, 490:2-722
- Additional or supplemental matters, 490:2-202
- Applicability of article, 490:2-102
- Assignment
  - contract rights, 490:2-210
- Auctions
  - resale on buyer's breach, 490:2-706
  - sale by auction, 490:2-328
- Bailment
  - delivery of goods in possession of bailee, 490:2-503
  - risk of loss in absence of breach, 490:2-509
  - stop delivery on buyer's breach, 490:2-703
  - stop delivery on buyer's insolvency or repudiation, 490:2-705
- Bills of lading
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 490:2-320
  - overseas shipments, 490:2-323
  - reservation of security interest, 490:2-401
  - shipment under reservation, 490:2-505
- Breach
  - antecedent breach
    - cancellation or rescission, 490:2-720
  - anticipatory repudiation
    - proof of market price, 490:2-723
  - burden of establishing breach after acceptance, 490:2-607
  - buyer's remedies, 490:2-711, 490:2-714
  - buyer's rights on improper delivery, 490:2-601
  - cancellation of contract, 490:2-106
  - collateral or ancillary contract, 490:2-701
  - deduction of damages from price, 490:2-717
  - effect of breach on risk of loss, 490:2-510
  - failure of buyer to particularize defect, 490:2-605
  - failure to furnish letter of credit, 490:2-325
  - fraud or misrepresentation, 490:2-721
  - incidental and consequential damages, 490:2-715
  - installment contracts, 490:2-612
  - liquidation or limitation of damages, 490:2-718

## INDEX

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Breach—cont'd
  - repudiation
    - anticipatory repudiation, 490:2-610
    - insecurity of performance, 490:2-609
    - retraction, 490:2-611
    - risk of loss, 490:2-510
  - resale on buyer's breach, 490:2-706
  - seller's remedies for breach, 490:2-703
  - seller's right to identify goods, 490:2-704
  - when cause of action accrues, 490:2-725
  - when delay or nondelivery not breach, 490:2-615
- Buyers
  - assignment of rights, 490:2-210
  - buyer's remedies, 490:2-711, 490:2-713
  - defined, 490:1-201, 490:2-103
  - dishonored checks, 490:2-403, 490:2-511
  - express warranties, 490:2-313
  - good faith purchasers, 490:2-403
  - obligations generally, 490:2-301
  - obligations in rejection of goods, 490:2-602
  - obligations in tender of delivery, 490:2-503
  - oral contracts, 490:2-201
  - rights on seller's insolvency, 490:2-502
  - seller's rights on buyer's insolvency, 490:2-702, 490:2-705
  - specification in assortment of goods, 490:2-311
  - tender of payment, 490:2-511
  - warranty in goods and title, 490:2-312
- Cancellation
  - buyer's remedies, 490:2-711
  - claims for antecedent breach, 490:2-720
  - defined, 490:2-106
  - failure to fix price, 490:2-305
  - repudiation
    - anticipatory repudiation, 490:2-610
    - insecurity of performance, 490:2-609
    - retraction, 490:2-611
  - seller's remedies, 490:2-703
- C. & F. terms
  - bill of lading, 490:2-323
  - delivery terms, 490:2-320
  - payment on delivery, 490:2-321
- C.I.F. terms
  - bill of lading, 490:2-323
  - delivery terms, 490:2-320
  - payment on delivery, 490:2-321
- Citation of article, 490:2-101
- Collateral contracts
  - remedies for breach not impaired, 490:2-701
- Commercial code generally
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Conduct by parties establishing existence of contract, 490:2-207
- Confirmation
  - additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, 490:2-207
  - effect on enforcement, 490:2-201

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Consignment sales
  - rights of creditors, 490:2-326
  - shipment under reservation, 490:2-505
- Contemporaneous oral agreements, 490:2-202
- Conversion
  - storage of rejected goods, 490:2-604
- Course of dealing
  - explanation or supplementation of final agreement, 490:2-202
  - implied warranties, 490:2-314
- Cover
  - buyer's procurement of substitute goods, 490:2-712
  - buyer's remedies generally, 490:2-711
- Credit
  - letters of credit, 490:2-325
  - shipping goods on credit, 490:2-310
- Creditors
  - rights of buyer's creditors, 490:2-326
  - rights of seller's creditors, 490:2-402
- Crops
  - identification of goods, 490:2-501
- Definitions
  - agreement, 490:2-106
  - banker's credit, 490:2-325
  - between merchants, 490:2-104
  - buyer, 490:2-103
  - cancellation, 490:2-106
  - commercial unit, 490:2-105
  - confirmed credit, 490:2-325
  - conforming to contract, 490:2-106
  - contract, 490:2-106
  - contract for sale, 490:2-106
  - financing agency, 490:2-104
  - future goods, 490:2-105
  - generally, 490:1-201
  - good faith, 490:2-103
  - goods, 490:2-105
  - letter of credit, 490:2-325
  - lot, 490:2-105
  - merchants, 490:2-104
  - present sale, 490:2-106
  - receipt, 490:2-103
  - seller, 490:2-103
  - termination, 490:2-106
- Delivery
  - buyer's remedies for nondelivery, 490:2-711, 490:2-713
  - buyer's rights on improper delivery, 490:2-601
  - buyer's right to inspection, 490:2-513
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 490:2-320
  - conditional delivery, 490:2-507
  - cure of improper tender or delivery, 490:2-508
  - delivery C.O.D., 490:2-513
  - effect of seller's tender, 490:2-507
  - ex-ship, 490:2-322
  - failure of presupposed conditions, 490:2-615
  - F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, 490:2-319

## INDEX

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

#### Delivery—cont'd

- installment contracts, 490:2-612
- invalid contract for transportation, 490:2-505
- net landed weight, 490:2-321
- no arrival, no sale terms, 490:2-324
- notice claiming excuse, 490:2-616
- overseas shipments, 490:2-323
- passing of title upon delivery, 490:2-401
- payment on delivery, 490:2-310, 490:2-321, 490:2-507
- place for delivery, 490:2-308
- procuring through fraud, 490:2-403
- right of person in the position of a seller, 490:2-707
- seller's tender of delivery, 490:2-503
- shipment of goods by seller, 490:2-504
- shipping under reservation, 490:2-310, 490:2-505
- single lots or several lots, 490:2-307
- specification in shipping, 490:2-311
- stop delivery on buyer's breach, 490:2-703
- stop delivery on buyer's insolvency or repudiation, 490:2-705
- substituted performance, 490:2-614
- substitution of conforming tender, 490:2-508
- time for shipment or delivery, 490:2-309
- when delay or nondelivery excused, 490:2-615

#### Drafts

- documents deliverable on acceptance, 490:2-514

#### Enforcement

- pecially manufactured goods, 490:2-201
- statute of frauds, 490:2-201
- unconscionable contracts or clauses, 490:2-302
- writing required, 490:2-201

#### Evidence

- goods in dispute
  - preservation of evidence, 490:2-515
- market price, 490:2-723
- market quotations, 490:2-724

#### Exclusive dealings agreements, 490:2-306

#### Excuse

- failure of presupposed conditions, 490:2-615
- notice claiming excuse, 490:2-616

#### F.A.S. terms

- delivery terms, 490:2-319

#### Financing agencies

- acquisition of rights, 490:2-506
- defined, 490:2-104

#### Fitness for particular purpose

- exclusion or modification of warranty, 490:2-316
- implied warranties, 490:2-315

#### F.O.B. terms

- bill of lading, 490:2-323
- delivery terms, 490:2-319

#### Formation of contract, 490:2-204

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

#### Fraud

- fraudulent purchasers, 490:2-403
- remedies for fraud, 490:2-721
- retention of possession by seller, 490:2-402

#### Good faith

- auction bids, 490:2-328
- buyer acceptance of incomplete documents, 490:2-323
- buyer's procurement of substitute goods, 490:2-712
- defined, 490:2-103
- exclusive dealings agreements, 490:2-306
- failure of presupposed conditions, 490:2-615
- financing agency reimbursement rights, 490:2-506
- measurement of quantities, 490:2-306
- merchant buyer's rejecting goods, 490:2-603
- obligations of, 490:1-203
- option to accelerate payments, 490:1-208
- passing title, 490:2-401
- power of transfer, 490:2-403
- prices fixed in, 490:2-305
- seller's remedies after buyer insolvency, 490:2-702
- seller's resale, 490:2-706
- seller's right of retention, 490:2-402
- specification of performance, 490:2-311

#### Goods

- casualty to identified goods, 490:2-613
- defined, 490:2-105
- description of goods creates express warranty, 490:2-313
- exclusion or modification of warranty, 490:2-316
- fitness for particular purpose, 490:2-315
- future goods, 490:2-105
- goods to be severed from realty, 490:2-107
- identification of goods, 490:2-501
- implied warranties, 490:2-314
- injuries to goods
  - suing third parties, 490:2-722
- merchantability, 490:2-314
- nonconforming goods, 490:2-512, 490:2-608
- payment in money, goods, or realty, 490:2-304
- reclaim on buyer's insolvency, 490:2-702
- resale on buyer's breach, 490:2-706
- sale by auction, 490:2-328
- sale of perishable rejected goods, 490:2-603
- sale of salvaged goods, 490:2-604
- sample or model creates express warranty, 490:2-313
- shipment by seller, 490:2-504
- pecially manufactured goods, 490:2-201
- specification in assortment of goods, 490:2-311
- substitute goods, 490:2-712
- testing and sampling goods, 490:2-515
- unfinished goods
  - seller's right to salvage, 490:2-704

## INDEX

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Identification of goods
  - breach of contract
    - seller's right notwithstanding breach, 490:2-704
  - casualty to identified goods, 490:2-613
  - fraudulent retention of possession by seller, 490:2-402
  - inspection does not postpone, 490:2-513
  - manner of identification, 490:2-501
  - partial or total losses, 490:2-613
  - substitution of other goods, 490:2-501
  - title passes on identification, 490:2-401
  - undivided share in identified bulk of goods, 490:2-105
- Indefiniteness of contract, 490:2-204
- Insolvency
  - buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, 490:2-502
  - seller's remedies on buyer's insolvency, 490:2-702, 490:2-705
- Inspections
  - buyer's right to inspection, 490:2-513
  - exclusion or modification of warranty, 490:2-316
  - expenses of inspection, 490:2-513, 490:2-715
  - goods in dispute, 490:2-515
  - on arrival C.I.F. or C. & F., 490:2-321
  - payment after inspection, 490:2-310
  - payment before inspection, 490:2-512
  - place of inspection, 490:2-513
  - testing and sampling goods, 490:2-515
  - third party inspections, 490:2-515
- Installment contracts
  - breach, 490:2-612
  - defined, 490:2-612
  - rejection of nonconforming installments, 490:2-612
- Insurable interest in goods
  - buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, 490:2-502
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 490:2-320
  - manner of identifying goods, 490:2-501
- Letter of credit
  - defined, 490:2-325\*
  - failure of buyer to furnish, 490:2-325
- Merchantability
  - exclusion or modification of warranty, 490:2-316
  - implied warranties, 490:2-314
- Modification
  - agreements modifying contract, 490:2-209
- No arrival, no sale terms, 490:2-324
- Notice
  - curing defect in delivery, 490:2-508
  - excused delivery, 490:2-616
  - notice of litigation, 490:2-607
  - rejection of additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, 490:2-207
  - rejection of goods, 490:2-602
  - resale on buyer's breach, 490:2-706

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

- Notice—cont'd
  - return of sale-on-approval goods, 490:2-327
  - revocation of acceptance, 490:2-608
  - seller's stoppage in transit, 490:2-705
  - shipment of goods, 490:2-504
- Offers
  - construed as inviting acceptance, 490:2-206
  - firm offers, 490:2-205
  - lapse, 490:2-206
- Output terms, 490:2-306
- Overseas shipments
  - bills of lading, 490:2-323
  - no arrival, no sale terms, 490:2-324
- Parol evidence
  - contradicting final written expression of agreement, 490:2-202
- Payment
  - action on nonpayment, 490:2-709
  - checks, 490:2-511
  - delivery C.O.D., 490:2-513
  - inspection after payment, 490:2-512
  - inspection before payment, 490:2-310
  - letters of credit, 490:2-325
  - payment on delivery, 490:2-321, 490:2-507
  - substituted performance, 490:2-614
  - tender of payment by buyer, 490:2-511
  - time and place of payment, 490:2-310
- Performance
  - assurance of performance, 490:2-609
  - conduct of parties establishing existence of contract, 490:2-207
  - course of performance, 490:2-208, 490:2-309
  - delegation of performance, 490:2-210
  - specification of performance, 490:2-311
  - substituted performance, 490:2-614
  - title passes on performance, 490:2-401
- Price
  - action for price, 490:2-709
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 490:2-320
  - deduction of damages from price by buyer, 490:2-717
  - market quotations as evidence, 490:2-724
  - net landed weights, 490:2-321
  - open price term, 490:2-305
  - payment in money, goods, or realty, 490:2-304
  - payment on arrival, 490:2-321
  - price fixed at later date, 490:2-305
  - proof of market price in action based on anticipatory repudiation, 490:2-723
- Prior agreements, 490:2-202
- Real property
  - goods to be severed from realty, 490:2-107
  - price payable in realty, 490:2-304
- Rejection
  - acceptance of goods precludes rejection, 490:2-607
  - buyer's security interest in rejected goods, 490:2-711
  - effect on risk of loss, 490:2-510

## INDEX

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

#### Rejection—cont'd

- failure of buyer to particularize, 490:2-605
- failure of buyer to reject, 490:2-606
- improper or nonconforming tender or delivery, 490:2-508, 490:2-601
- installment contracts, 490:2-612
- invalid shipment of goods, 490:2-504
- merchant buyer's duties as to rejected goods, 490:2-603
- partial rejection, 490:2-601
- perishable rejected goods, 490:2-603
- return of rejected goods, 490:2-604
- revesting title in seller, 490:2-401
- rightful rejection, 490:2-602
- salvage of rejected goods, 490:2-604
- seller's remedies for wrongful rejection, 490:2-703
- storage of rejected goods, 490:2-604

#### Remedies

- breach of collateral contracts, 490:2-701
- buyer's damages, 490:2-713, 490:2-714
- buyer's insolvency, 490:2-702
- buyer's remedies generally, 490:2-711
- contractual agreements providing for remedies, 490:2-719
- deduction of damages from price by buyer, 490:2-717
- fraud, 490:2-721
- liquidation or limitation of damages, 490:2-718
- person in the position of a seller, 490:2-707
- replevin, 490:2-716
- repudiation, 490:2-610
- resale, 490:2-706
- restitution, 490:2-718
- seller's damages, 490:2-708, 490:2-710
- seller's remedies generally, 490:2-703
- seller's stoppage in transit, 490:2-705
- specific performance, 490:2-716
- unfinished goods, 490:2-704

#### Replevin

- buyer's right to replevin, 490:2-716

#### Rescission, 490:2-209, 490:2-720

#### Restitution

- buyer's right, 490:2-718
- seller's right, 490:2-718

#### Risk of loss

- allocation or division of risks, 490:2-303
- casualty to identified goods, 490:2-613
- C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 490:2-320
- delivery ex-ship, 490:2-322
- F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, 490:2-319
- inspection does not pass risk, 490:2-513
- repudiation or breach by buyer, 490:2-510
- revocation of acceptance, 490:2-510
- risk of loss in absence of breach, 490:2-509
- sale on approval transactions, 490:2-327
- sale or return transactions, 490:2-327
- when risk passes to buyer, 490:2-509

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

#### Sale on approval transactions

- claims of buyer's creditors, 490:2-326
- election to return, 490:2-327
- risk of loss, 490:2-327
- use of goods not acceptance, 490:2-327

#### Sale or return transactions

- claims of buyer's creditors, 490:2-326
- option to return extends to whole commercial unit, 490:2-327
- risk of loss, 490:2-327

#### Seals, 490:2-203

#### Security interests

- buyer's security interest in rejected goods, 490:2-711
- financing agencies, 490:2-506
- interest arising under sales, 490:9-113
- reservation by seller, 490:2-401
- shipment under reservation, 490:2-505

#### Sellers

- assignment of rights, 490:2-210
- buyer's rights on seller's insolvency, 490:2-502
- defined, 490:2-103
- express warranties, 490:2-313
- general obligations, 490:2-301
- obligations in tender of delivery, 490:2-503
- person in the position of seller, 490:2-707
- resale on buyer's breach, 490:2-706
- rights in wrongful rejection, 490:2-602
- rights of seller's creditors, 490:2-402
- rights on buyer's insolvency, 490:2-702, 490:2-705
- seller's damages, 490:2-708, 490:2-710
- specification in shipping, 490:2-311
- warranty in goods and title, 490:2-312

#### Shipping under reservation

- authority, 490:2-310
- seller's security interest, 490:2-505

#### Short title, 490:2-101

#### Special property interest in goods

- buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, 490:2-502
- identification of goods by buyer, 490:2-501

#### Specific performance

- buyer's right, 490:2-716

#### Statute of frauds

- contracts, 490:1-206, 490:2-201
- modification of contract, 490:2-209

#### Storage

- rightfully rejected goods, 490:2-604

#### Termination

- defined, 490:2-106
- failure of presupposed conditions, 490:2-616
- notice of termination, 490:2-309

#### Third parties

- suing third parties for injury to goods, 490:2-722

#### Timber

- contract for sale of timber, 490:2-107

## INDEX

### SALES CONTRACTS—cont'd

#### Time

- absence of specific time provisions, 490:2-309
- curing defect in delivery, 490:2-508
- open time for payment or running of credit, 490:2-310
- revocation of acceptance, 490:2-608

#### Title

- acquisition by purchaser, 490:2-403
- action for infringement, 490:2-607
- documents of title
  - delivery, 490:2-308
  - payment on receipt, 490:2-310
  - tender of delivery, 490:2-503
- passing of title, 490:2-401
- retention or reservation by seller, 490:2-401
- warranty in goods and title, 490:2-312

#### Unconscionable contracts or clauses

- refusal of court to enforce, 490:2-302

#### Usage of trade

- construction in course of performance, 490:2-208
- implied warranties, 490:2-314
- market price determination, 490:2-723
- supplementation or explanation of final agreement, 490:2-202

#### Waiver

- modification or rescission, 490:2-209
- retraction of waiver, 490:2-209

#### Warranties

##### breach of warranty

- injury to persons, 490:2-715
- measure of damages, 490:2-714
- third party action, 490:2-318, 490:2-607
- when breach of warranty occurs, 490:2-725

##### cumulation and conflict, 490:2-317

##### exclusion or modification, 490:2-316

##### express warranties

- by affirmation, promise, description, or sample, 490:2-313

##### implied warranties

- course of dealing, 490:2-314
- fitness for particular purpose, 490:2-315
- merchantability, 490:2-314
- usage of trade, 490:2-314

##### warranty of condition on arrival, 490:2-321

##### warranty of title and against infringement, 490:2-312

### SALVAGE

#### Motor vehicles

- see MOTOR VEHICLES

### SAND

#### Clearing and maintenance, 171-58.5

#### Conservation districts

- taking or altering sand in districts, 190-1

#### Removal from shoreline, 205A-44

#### Restrictions on taking, 171-58.5

### SAND—cont'd

- Taking for personal use, 171-58.5

### SAND ISLAND

- Use of name, 6E-36

### SANITATION

#### Barber shops, 438-7

#### Beauty shops, 439-17

#### Boarding houses, 445-94

#### County powers regarding, 46-1.5

#### Dwellings unfit for human habitation

- repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60

#### Electrology establishments, 448F-4

#### Food and food products

- see FOOD AND FOOD PRODUCTS

#### Group homes, 445-94

#### Health inspections

- appointment of inspectors, 321-4

- duties of department, 322-1

- duty to report suspected sources, 322-6

- injunctions, 322-9

- penalties for violations, 322-8, 322-53

- private property, 322-2

- public property, 322-3

- requirements, 322-42

- right of entry, 322-4, 322-52

#### Hotels, 445-94

#### Housing

- entry for health inspections, 322-52

- toilet facilities, 322-51

#### Insanitary condition of land

- acquisition of land, 322-28

- appeal of health department's decisions, 322-25

- costs, 322-30, 322-31, 322-32, 322-34

- county powers, 46-1.5

- foreclosure of lien, 322-33, 322-35

- hearing on appeals, 322-26, 322-27

- housing finance and development

- corporation, 201E-22

- improvements made by comptroller, 322-29

- injunctions, 322-9

- maps and plans, 322-22

- notices, 322-23, 322-24

- penalties for violations, 322-8, 322-54

- private property, 322-2

- public property, 322-3

- reports, 322-6, 322-21

- right of entry, 322-4, 322-28, 322-52

- rubbish, 322-51, 322-54

- yards and grounds, 322-51, 322-54

#### Massage establishments, 452-18

#### Mattress materials, 332-2

#### Meat and meat products

- see MEAT INSPECTION

#### Restaurants, 445-94

### SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

#### Accounts

- checks by intoxicated person, 412:4-110

## INDEX

### SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—cont'd

#### Accounts—cont'd

- checks or withdrawals by authorized person, 412:4-109
- deceased nonresident, 412:4-111
- electronic funds transfers
  - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
- fiduciary accounts, 412:4-106
- financial statements, 412:4-102, 412:4-103
- incapacity of account holder, 412:4-108
- joint accounts, 412:4-105
- minor's account, 412:4-107
- mutual associations, 412:7-405
- opening accounts and accepting deposits, 412:4-101

#### Acquisitions

- notice, 412:3-605
- shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604

#### Appeals

- denial of charter or license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- service corporation divestiture, 412:7-203

#### Applicability

- investments, 412:7-300
- loans, 412:7-300
- mutual savings and loan associations, 412:7-400, 412:7-402
- organization and management, 412:3-200
- other laws apply, 412:7-403

#### Articles of association

- mutual associations, 412:7-404

#### Articles of incorporation

- approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
- filing, 412:3-208

#### Assets

- disposal of personal property, 412:7-306
- investments, see Investments, below
- pledge of assets, 412:4-112

#### Audits

- service corporations, 412:7-203

#### Bylaws

- approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
- filing, 412:3-208
- mutual associations, 412:7-404

#### Capital and surplus

- capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
- requirements, 412:3-209
- subsidiaries, 412:7-204
- time limit to obtain, 412:3-211

#### Charters

- required to engage in business, 412:7-101

#### Checks

- generally
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Conversions

- mutual associations, 412:7-408
- notice, 412:3-605
- shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604

#### Corporation law applicability, 412:3-208

#### Credit, see Loans, below

### SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—cont'd

#### Definitions

- commercial loan, 412:7-302
- education loan, 412:7-302
- federal power, 412:7-201
- investment grade, 412:7-306
- mutual savings and loan association, 412:7-401
- net deposits in any one depository institution, 412:7-307
- operating subsidiary, 412:7-204
- savings and loan association, 412:7-100
- service corporation, 412:7-203
- unsecured construction loan, 412:7-302

#### Deposit insurance

- required, 412:4-104

#### Deposits

- applicability, 412:3-200
- deposit of institution funds, 412:7-307
- generally
  - see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
- general powers, 412:7-200
- public funds, 412:4-112

#### Directors

- character and fitness, 412:3-206
- fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206
- loans to, 412:7-304

#### Dissolutions

- notice, 412:3-605
- shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604

#### Enforcement

- federal powers, 412:7-201

#### Examinations

- service corporations, 412:7-203
- subsidiaries, 412:7-204

#### Federal home loan banks

- deposits in, 412:7-307
- membership, 412:7-202

#### Federal law

- federal powers, 412:7-201

#### Federal reserve banks

- deposits in, 412:7-307

#### Fees

- licenses, 412:3-201

#### Funds transfers

- see FUNDS TRANSFERS

#### Generally

- see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

#### Hearings

- applications for license
    - information and comment proceedings, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
  - denial of charter or license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
  - service corporation divestiture, 412:7-203
- #### Holding companies
- information required for organization, 412:3-202

## INDEX

### SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—cont'd

#### Insurance

- captive insurance companies
- investments in, 412:7-306
- prohibited acts, 412:7-200

#### Investments

- applicability, 412:7-300
- general powers, 412:7-200
- investment of state moneys, 36-21
- limitations, 412:7-306
- permitted investments, 412:7-306
- prudent practice, 412:7-305
- requirements generally, 412:7-305
- revenue bonds, 39-67, 49-16
- service corporations, 412:7-203
- special purpose revenue bonds
  - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238
  - energy projects, 39A-209
  - health care facilities, 39A-48
  - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
  - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
  - pollution control projects, 48E-18
  - processing enterprises, 39A-128
- subsidiaries, 412:7-204
- urban redevelopment and renewal bonds, 53-17

#### Letters of credit

- see COMMERCIAL CODE

#### Licenses

- applications, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
- approval, 412:3-212
- comments on application, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
- deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
- denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- notice, 412:3-204
- preliminary approval, 412:3-206
- required, 412:3-208
- time limit to obtain, 412:3-211

#### Loans

- applicability, 412:7-300
- classifications, 412:7-302
- commercial loans, 412:7-302
- education loans, 412:7-302
- general powers, 412:7-200
- limitations, 412:7-302
- loans secured by real property, 412:7-302
- loans to affiliates, officers, directors, and shareholders, 412:7-304
- mutual associations, 412:7-405
- one borrower limits, 412:7-303
- prudent lending practice, 412:7-301
- requirements generally, 412:7-301
- security, 412:7-302
- unsecured construction loans, 412:7-302

#### Meetings

- mutual associations, 412:7-406

### SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—cont'd

#### Membership

- mutual associations, 412:7-405, 412:7-406, 412:7-407

#### Mergers and consolidations

- notice, 412:3-605
- requirements, 412:3-609
- shareholder or member vote, 412:3-604

#### Mortgages

- loans secured by real property, 412:7-302

#### Mutual associations

- applicability, 412:7-400
- articles and bylaws, 412:7-404
- conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-604, 412:3-605
- conversion to stock form, 412:7-408
- defined, 412:7-401
- directors, 412:7-408
- existing institutions, 412:7-402
- meetings
  - conversion approval, 412:7-408
  - requirements, 412:7-406
  - voting, 412:7-407
- membership, 412:7-405
- mergers and consolidations, 412:3-609
- name change, 412:3-102
- new associations may not be established, 412:7-402
- other laws apply, 412:7-403
- termination, 412:7-408

#### Names

- change of name, 412:3-102
- use of terms, 412:1-104, 412:7-101

#### Negotiable instruments

- see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Notice

- applications for organization, 412:3-204
- conversions, mergers, acquisitions, etc., 412:3-605
- service corporation divestiture, 412:7-203
- subsidiaries, 412:7-204

#### Officers

- character and fitness, 412:3-206
- fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206
- loans to, 412:7-304

#### Organization

- application for license, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
- approval, 412:3-206, 412:3-208
- capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
- denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- information and comment period, 412:3-205
- issuance of license, 412:3-212
- paid-in capital and surplus, 412:3-209
- publication of notice, 412:3-204
- time to complete organization, 412:3-211

#### Powers

- federal home loan bank membership, 412:7-202
- federal powers, 412:7-201
- generally, 412:7-200

## INDEX

### SAVINGS AND LOAN

#### ASSOCIATIONS—cont'd

- Prohibited acts, 412:7-200
- Real property
  - investments permitted, 412:7-306
  - loans secured by real property, 412:7-302
  - prohibited acts, 412:7-200
- Records
  - confidentiality, 412:3-201
  - service corporations, 412:7-203
  - subsidiaries, 412:7-204
- Repurchase agreements
  - state investments in, 36-21
- Service corporations
  - application, 412:7-203
  - investments in, 412:7-203, 412:7-306
  - organization, 412:7-203
- Shareholders
  - loans to, 412:7-304
- Stock
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
  - conversion of mutual associations, 412:7-408
  - investments permitted, 412:7-306
  - mutual associations prohibition, 412:7-401
  - prohibited acts, 412:7-200
  - service corporations, 412:7-203, 412:7-306
  - subsidiaries, 412:7-204, 412:7-306
- Subsidiaries
  - application, 412:7-204
  - investments in, 412:7-204, 412:7-306
  - organization, 412:7-204
- Taxation
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Time
  - completion of organization, 412:3-211

### SCHOOLS

- Actions
  - damage to school property, 302A-1130
  - vandalism to school property, 302A-1153
- Administration
  - decentralizing personnel, 302A-1115
  - education department duties, 302A-1102
  - learning support centers, see Learning support centers, below
  - principal's duties, 302A-1103
  - school-based management, see School/community-based management, below
  - student-centered schools, 302A-1120
  - superintendent's duties, 302A-1111
- Adult education
  - advisory council, 302A-434
  - facilities, 302A-432
  - fees, 302A-435
  - funding program, 302A-435
  - indigent persons, 302A-435
  - program established, 302A-432
  - school buildings use, 302A-432
  - scope of courses, 302A-433
  - veterans, 302A-435

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- After-school programs
  - establishment, 302A-408
  - fees, 302A-408
- Air conditioning
  - school facilities, 302A-1501
- Air pollution
  - indoor air quality
    - see AIR POLLUTION
- Alcoholic beverages
  - liquor licensees near schools, 281-39.5, 281-56
- Appropriations
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - administrative expenses, 302A-1301
  - audits of public school accounts, 40-83
  - budget estimates, 37-41.5, 302A-1303
  - budget flexibility and accountability reports, 302A-1004
  - business and accounting forms, 40-6
  - carryover of funds, 37-41.5
  - disbursements, 40-1
  - expenditure plan, 37-34.5
  - federal aid, 302A-1402, 302A-1403
  - incentive and innovation grants, 89-10.5, 302A-301
  - lapse of appropriations, 40-87
  - minor repairs and maintenance, 302A-1504
  - preaudits, 40-1
  - priority funds
    - distribution based on enrollment, 302A-1307
    - legislative intent, 302A-1306
    - procedures, 302A-1309
    - program established, 302A-1306
    - reports, 302A-1309
    - use of resources, 302A-1308
  - release of funds, 40-1
  - religious education funding prohibited, 302A-1139
  - school based flexibility, 302A-1301, 302A-1302
  - student-centered schools, 302A-1123
  - transfer of funds, 302A-1301
- Arson reports, 302A-1002
- Assault
  - educational workers, 707-711
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Attendance
  - age of attendance, 302A-411, 302A-1131
  - compulsory attendance, 302A-1132
  - emergency measures, 302A-1133
  - enforcement of provisions, 302A-1136
  - entry examination, see Entry examinations, below
  - exclusion from school
    - chronic nonattendance or disruptive behavior, 302A-1132
    - possession of alcohol, drugs, or weapons in school, 302A-1134.5

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS--cont'd

- Attendance--cont'd
  - exclusion from school--cont'd
    - possession of firearm in school, 302A-1134
  - failure to enforce attendance, 302A-1135
  - permit for students to leave grounds, 302A-1138
- records
  - family court use, 571-21
  - police access, 302A-1137
  - requirements, 302A-1144
- release from attendance for religious holy days, 302A-1140
- release of students for religious education, 302A-1139
- school districts
  - attendance at schools in district, 302A-1143
  - district exceptions, 302A-1143, 302A-1144
  - records, 302A-1144
- transfer of students, 302A-1145
- truancy
  - chronic nonattendance as grounds for exclusion, 302A-1132
  - enforcement powers, 302A-1136
  - liability of parent or guardian, 302A-1135
- Blindness prevention
  - testing and education program, 321-101
- Boarding schools
  - permissible public schools, 302A-1128
- Books
  - damage, 302A-1130
- Buildings
  - acquisition of facilities, 302A-1506
  - adult education classes, 302A-432
  - after school and weekend programs, 302A-408
  - after-school child care, 302A-1149
  - air conditioning and noise control, 302A-1501
  - civil defense shelters, 128-8
  - classroom cleaning
    - collective bargaining, 89-23
    - school/community-based management, 302A-1507
  - community use, 302A-1148
  - county use, 302A-1147
  - donated equipment and fixtures, 302A-1503
  - fire protection
    - building plans approved by fire chief, 132-9
    - inspections, 132-5, 132-6
  - inspection program, 302A-1502
  - leases, 302A-1506
  - noneducational purposes, 302A-1150
  - repair and maintenance priorities, 302A-1505
  - vandalism to school property, 302A-1153
- Burglary reports, 302A-1002

### SCHOOLS--cont'd

- Cafeterias
  - cafeteria managers
    - salaries, 302A-636
  - cafeteria workers, 302A-637
  - operational expenses, 302A-405
  - school cafeteria special fund
    - reimbursements for administrative expenses, 36-30
    - transfers for central service expenses, 36-27
  - school lunch fund, 302A-405
  - university laboratory school, 304-25, 304-26
- Child abuse or neglect
  - required reports, 350-1.1
- Child care
  - use of facilities for after-school child care, 302A-408, 302A-1149
- Civil defense shelters, 128-8
- Class size
  - exemption from maximum levels, 302A-640
- Closing of schools
  - authority to close existing schools, 302A-1129
  - epidemics, 302A-1133
  - school bus contracts, 302A-407
  - teachers' conventions, 302A-1119
- Community colleges
  - see COMMUNITY COLLEGES
- Construction and repair
  - air conditioning and noise control, 302A-1501
  - donated equipment and fixtures, 302A-1503
  - educational facilities improvement fund
    - deposits into, 237-31
    - establishment, 36-32
    - reports, 36-32
    - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
    - use of fund, 36-32
  - impact of housing development, 201E-30
  - inspection program, 302A-1502
  - lease of facilities, 302A-1506
  - minor repairs and maintenance accounts, 302A-1504
  - off-site improvement exemption, 103-39.5
  - planning and development, 27-11
  - prioritization, 302A-1505
  - state functions, 27-1, 27-11
- Corporal punishment
  - use of force, 302A-1141, 703-309
- Correspondence schools
  - regulation, 302A-424
- Counties
  - supplementing state funds, 27-1
- Crimes
  - assaulting educational workers, 707-711
  - firearms in schools, 302A-1134
  - indemnity upon reporting crimes, 302A-1003
  - possession of alcohol, drugs, or weapons in school, 302A-1134.5
  - reporting incidents, 302A-1002

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Crimes—cont'd
  - terroristic threatening of workers, 707-716
  - trespass, 708-813
  - vandalism, 302A-1153
- Criminal history record checks
  - employees and prospective employees, 378-3, 846-43
- Curriculum and instruction
  - early education program, 302A-410
  - incentive and innovation grants, 302A-301
  - instructional materials for blind, 103-72
  - labor-related courses, 304-35
  - learning support centers, 302A-1104
  - regulation by department, 302A-1128
  - school priority program augmentation, 302A-1307
  - student performance standards, 302A-1103
  - university course enrollment, 302A-401
- Custodial and janitorial services
  - classroom cleaning
    - collective bargaining, 89-23
    - school/community-based management, 302A-1507
  - state functions, 27-11
- Definitions
  - administration, 302A-901
  - financial structure, 302A-1201
  - generally, 302A-101
  - personnel, 302A-501
  - zero tolerance policy, 302A-1134.5
- Disabled persons
  - center for students with hearing and visual impairments
    - house parents, 302A-639
  - concessions, 302A-412
  - instructional materials, 103-72
  - private instruction in homes, 347-9
  - special education, see Special education, below
- Discrimination
  - prohibited, St Art X-1, 302A-1001
- Diseases
  - emergency measures, 302A-1133, 302A-1157
  - immunization, see Entry examinations, below
  - sexually-transmitted diseases
    - prevention and education program, 321-111
    - prophylactics sales, 321-115
  - teachers afflicted with tuberculosis, 302A-612
- Disorderly conduct
  - disruptive behavior as grounds for exclusion, 302A-1132
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Districts
  - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- Driver education
  - fees, 302A-416

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Driver education—cont'd
  - instructors, 302A-414
  - program established, 302A-413
  - traffic safety education, 302A-417
  - vehicles, 302A-415
- Drugs
  - possession in school, 302A-1134.5
  - promoting in or near schools or school vehicles, 712-1249.6
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Early education
  - defined, 302A-101
  - establishment, 302A-409
  - federal aid, 302A-1401
  - kindergartens, see Kindergartens, below
  - plan, 302A-410
  - policy, 302A-409
  - special purpose revenue bonds for private preschools
    - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
  - standards and criteria, 302A-410
- Education department
  - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- Employees
  - appointment and removal, 302A-1114
  - assault on, 707-711
  - civil service exemptions, 76-16
  - collective bargaining
    - bargaining unit, 89-6
    - binding arbitration, 89-11
  - criminal history record checks, 378-3, 846-43
  - nutrition workers, 302A-403
  - public service employment
    - see MINORS
  - reallocation of positions, 302A-1115
  - school/community-based management
    - participation in selection, 302A-601
  - special education administration, 302A-437
  - temporary positions, 302A-1116
  - terroristic threatening of, 707-716
  - traffic safety education specialist, 302A-417
- Employment assistance, see Technical and vocational education, below
- Enrollment
  - alternative educational programs, 302A-1132
  - class size, 302A-640
  - kindergartens, 302A-411
  - public schools, 302A-1131
  - records, 302A-1144
  - school priority funds distribution, 302A-1307
- Entry examinations
  - disease lists, 302A-1162
  - epidemic control, 302A-1157
  - health certificates
    - education department to provide, 302A-1160

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Entry examinations—cont'd
  - immunization
    - administration and enforcement, 302A-1163
    - epidemics, 302A-1157
    - exemptions, 302A-1156
    - indigent children, 302A-1158
    - provisional entrance to school, 302A-1155
    - records of immunization, 302A-1160, 325-33
    - required prior to attendance, 302A-1154
  - noncompliance, 302A-1161
  - physical examinations
    - required, 302A-1159
  - provisional entrance to school, 302A-1155
  - rules, 302A-1162
  - tuberculosis clearance, 302A-1154
- Environment
  - indoor air quality
    - see AIR POLLUTION
- Extortion reports, 302A-1002
- False alarms
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Federal aid
  - administration and use, 302A-1401
  - authority to receive and manage, 302A-1122
  - disbursements, 302A-1402
  - federal programs reimbursements, 29-24
  - securing federal aid, 302A-1403
- Fees
  - adult education, 302A-435
  - after school and weekend programs, 302A-408
  - breakage fees, 302A-1130
  - community use of school property, 302A-1148
  - driver education, 302A-416
  - special fees and charges, 302A-1130
- Field trips
  - transportation for educational field trips, 302A-406
- Firearms
  - expulsion of students possessing firearms in school, 302A-1134
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Fire protection
  - building plans approval, 132-9
  - inspections, 132-5, 132-6
- Fireworks prohibitions, 132D-5
- Funds
  - educational facilities improvement special fund, 36-32
  - inactive student activities accounts, 302A-1305
  - incentive and innovation grant trust fund, 302A-301
  - minor repairs and maintenance accounts, 302A-1504
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
  - special school lunch fund, 302A-405

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Funds—cont'd
  - storeroom revolving fund, 302A-1304
  - summer school and intersession special fund, 302A-1310
- Gambling reports, 302A-1002
- Gifted and talented program
  - definitions, 302A-101
  - eligibility of students, 302A-101
  - establishment, 302A-444
  - rules, 302A-445
  - scope of services, 302A-444
- Gifts
  - authority to receive and manage, 302A-1122
  - equipment and fixtures, 302A-1503
  - incentive and innovation grants, 302A-301
  - kindergartens, 302A-411
- Graffiti
  - liability of parents or guardians, 577-3.5
- Harassment
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Hawaiian home lands
  - licenses for lots, HHCA 207
  - public facilities improvements, HHCA 204.5
- Hawaiian language
  - special projects, 302A-1128
  - study of Hawaiian language, history, and culture, St Art X-4
- Hawaii county
  - coffee schedule
    - teachers' leaves, 302A-617
    - teachers' salaries, 302A-633
- Health services
  - dental hygiene instruction, 302A-402, 321-62
  - establishment, 321-241
  - exceptional children, 302A-442
  - exemption from nursing regulations, 457-13
  - health aides, 321-245
  - implementation, 321-242
  - legislative findings, 321-241
  - medications, 321-242
  - mental health services, 321-174
  - records retention, 622-58
  - rules, 321-246
  - teenage counseling program, 321-241.5
  - vision and hearing testing, 321-101
- Hearing loss prevention
  - testing and education program, 321-101
- High schools
  - completion through adult education, 302A-433
  - exclusion from school, 302A-1134
  - permissible public schools, 302A-1128
- Home schooling
  - blind persons, 347-9
  - early education program, 302A-410
  - exemption from compulsory attendance, 302A-1132
- Immunization, see Entry examinations, above

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Independent schools
  - student-centered schools, see Student-centered schools, below
- Junior police officer training program
  - generally, 27-26
  - traffic monitors, 52D-7
- Kindergartens
  - age of attendance, 302A-411
  - early education program, 302A-409, 302A-410
  - establishment and maintenance, 302A-411
  - federal aid, 302A-1401
  - permissible public schools, 302A-1128
  - pregrade education program, 302A-1401
  - preschool education, see Early education, above
- Lahainaluna high school
  - vocational education, 302A-423
- Learning support centers
  - budget flexibility, 302A-1302
  - established, 302A-1104
  - instructional services, 302A-1104
  - school/community-based management, 302A-1124
- Libraries
  - damage or loss of books, 302A-1130
  - salary of librarians, 302A-632
- Lunches
  - availability of school lunches, 302A-404
  - cafeterias
    - managers, 302A-636
    - staff, 302A-637
  - lunch wagons near school grounds
    - cigarette sales prohibited, 328K-7
  - nutrition programs, 302A-403, 321-81
  - prices, 302A-405
  - special fund, 302A-405
  - university laboratory school, 304-26
- Mental health services
  - cooperation with mental health professionals, 321-174
  - exceptional children, 302A-442
  - psychologists or examiners, 465-3
  - teenage counseling program, 321-241.5
- Military training
  - use of federal equipment, 302A-1121
- Motor vehicles
  - driver education, see Driver education, above
  - junior police officer training program, 27-26, 52D-7
  - traffic monitors, 52D-7
  - traffic safety education program, 302A-417
  - unauthorized vehicles on school grounds, 302A-1152
- New schools
  - authority to open new schools, 302A-1129
- Noise control, 302A-1501, 342F-30
- Nutrition instruction, 302A-403, 321-81

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Parent and child
  - alternative education programs, 302A-1132
  - damage to books or equipment, 302A-1130
  - failure to enforce attendance, 302A-1135
  - permit to leave grounds, 302A-1138
  - responsibility for attendance, 302A-1132
  - vandalism to public school property, 302A-1153
- Permits
  - community use of school property, 302A-1148
  - permission to leave grounds, 302A-1138
- Policies, St Art X-3, 26-12, 302A-1101
- Pregrade education, see Early education, above
- Principals
  - acting principals, 302A-605
  - alternative education programs, 302A-1132
  - appointment and removal, 302A-1114
  - classification and compensation, 302A-619, 302A-620
  - demotion, 302A-629
  - duties, 302A-1103
  - evaluation program, 302A-638
  - exchange program, 302A-613
  - exclusion of child from school, 302A-1132
  - minor repairs and maintenance accounts, 302A-1504
  - permitting students to leave grounds, 302A-1138
  - probationary period of employment, 302A-607
  - qualifications, 302A-605
  - sabbatical leaves, 302A-614, 302A-616
  - salaries
    - demotion, 302A-629
    - longevity increases, 302A-626
    - ranges, 302A-623
    - schedules, 302A-625
  - school/community-based management
    - participation in selection, 302A-601
  - student-centered schools, 302A-1123
  - vandalism to public school property, 302A-1153
  - vice-principals
    - probationary period of employment, 302A-607
- Private schools
  - compulsory attendance, 302A-1132
  - criminal history record checks
    - employees and prospective employees, 378-3, 846-43
  - dental hygienists, 447-2, 447-3
  - dentists, 448-12
  - endowment funds
    - see CHARITIES
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32
  - transportation of students
    - school vehicle exemption, 286-181

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS--cont'd

- Public lands
  - lease of public lands for educational activities, 171-43
  - sale of lands unnecessary for school purposes, 171-19, 302A-1151
- Punishment of pupils
  - physical punishment, 302A-1141, 703-309
- Real property
  - tax exemption, 246-32
- Records
  - access to fiscal and student information, 302A-1004
  - attendance records
    - availability to police, 302A-1137
    - family court use, 571-21
  - disposition, 302A-1117
  - gifts and grants, 302A-1122
  - recordkeeping requirements, 302A-1117
  - register of pupils, 302A-1144
  - transfers of students, 302A-1145
  - vocational and technical education, 302A-420, 302A-421
- Recreational use of property
  - authority to use, 302A-408
  - community use, 302A-1148
  - county use, 302A-1147
  - fees, 302A-408
- Registrars
  - additional benefits, 302A-632
- Religion
  - objections to immunization, 302A-1156
  - release of students during school hours for religious instruction, 302A-1139
  - release of students for religious holy days, 302A-1140
  - religious education funding prohibited, 302A-1139
- Remedial education
  - adult education, 302A-433
- Reports
  - assessment and accountability, 302A-1004
  - classification and compensation plan, 302A-620
  - crime-related incidents
    - firearms in schools, 302A-1134
    - indemnity upon reporting, 302A-1003
    - reporting required, 302A-1002
  - incentive and innovation grants, 302A-301
  - minor repairs and maintenance accounts, 302A-1504
  - performance standards, 302A-201
  - reallocation of positions, 302A-1115
  - repair and maintenance priorities, 302A-1505
  - school priority program, 302A-1309
  - student conferences, 317-6
  - superintendent's reports, 302A-1111
  - temporary positions, 302A-1116
- Reserve officers training corps
  - use of federal equipment, 302A-1121
- Robbery reports, 302A-1002

### SCHOOLS--cont'd

- Rules
  - adoption by board, 302A-1112
  - alternative educational programs, 302A-1132
  - annuity contracts, 303-4
  - classification and compensation appeals, 302A-620
  - damage to school property, 302A-1130
  - driver education, 302A-413
  - entry examinations, 302A-1162
  - exceptional children, 302A-441, 302A-443
  - extracurricular fees, 302A-1130
  - gifted children, 302A-445
  - immunizations, 302A-1162
  - job-sharing, 302A-610
  - nutrition workers, 302A-403
  - private trade schools, 302A-427
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
  - sale of goods, 302A-1146
  - school/community-based management, 302A-1127
  - student internships, 302A-431
  - transportation of students, 302A-406
  - university course enrollment, 302A-401
  - use of school property, 302A-1148, 302A-1149
  - vocational and technical education, 302A-420
- Sale of goods on school property
  - approval required, 302A-1146
  - blind or visually handicapped vending machine concessionaires, 102-2, 302A-412
  - prohibitions generally, 302A-1146
- School buses, see Transportation of students, below
- School/community-based management
  - classroom cleaning
    - alternative mechanisms, 302A-1507
  - collective bargaining waivers, 89-10.6, 89-23
  - definitions, 302A-101
  - educational goals and objectives, 302A-1125
  - mandate to initiate system, 302A-1124
  - policy formulation, 302A-1124
  - rules, 302A-1127
  - school personnel selection, 302A-601
  - selection of participating schools, 302A-1124
  - student assessments, 302A-202
  - waiver from policy, rules, and procedures, 89-10.6, 302A-1126
- School supplies
  - budget estimates, 302A-1303
  - departmental storeroom, 302A-1304
  - donated equipment and fixtures, 302A-1503
- School year, 89-10.5
- Security services
  - transfer to public safety department, 26-14.6
- Sexually-transmitted diseases
  - prevention and education program, 321-111
  - prophylactics sales, 321-115
- Sexual offenses
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Small schools
  - schools with one class per grade level, 302A-640
- Smoking
  - restrictions on cigarette sales, 328K-7
- Special education
  - boarding facilities, 302A-436
  - definitions, 302A-101
  - education department
    - division of special education, 302A-437
    - duties generally, 302A-436
  - eligibility of students, 302A-101, 302A-439
  - health and psychological services, 302A-442
  - hearings on placement and programs, 302A-443
  - instructional materials for blind, 103-72
  - legislative declaration, 302A-436
  - private instruction in homes, 347-9
  - rules, 302A-441
  - special facilities and services, 302A-436
  - studies and surveys, 302A-441
  - testing and evaluation, 302A-442
  - therapeutic and occupational training, 302A-436, 302A-442
  - transportation of students, 302A-406
  - when required, 302A-438
  - work-study program
    - workers' compensation coverage, 302A-440
- Sports
  - athletic trainers
    - physical therapist license exemption, 461J-3
  - sexual discrimination, 302A-1001
- State functions, St Art X-1
- Stores
  - operation of stores, 302A-1146
- Student-centered schools
  - administration, 302A-1123
  - establishment, 302A-1123
- Students
  - class size
    - exemption from maximum levels, 302A-640
  - corporal punishment, 302A-1141, 703-309
  - enrollment
    - school priority funds distribution, 302A-1307
  - expulsion
    - grounds, 302A-1134
    - firearms in schools, 302A-1134
    - graduation to next school level, 302A-1145
    - grouping pupils according to abilities and needs, 302A-1130
  - job training, see Technical and vocational education, below
  - performance standards
    - assessment and accountability, 302A-1004
    - establishment, 302A-201
    - implementation, 302A-201

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Students—cont'd
  - performance standards—cont'd
    - incentive and innovation grants, 302A-301
    - powers of board, 302A-1101
    - school/community-based management, 302A-202
    - student-centered schools, 302A-1123
  - permit to leave grounds, 302A-1138
  - punishment of pupils, 302A-1141, 703-309
  - register of pupils, 302A-1144
  - student activities
    - extracurricular activity fees, 302A-1130
    - inactive accounts and funds, 302A-1305
  - student art work program, 9-4
  - student conferences
    - advisory committee, 317-4
    - annual conference, 317-5
    - assistance by governor, 317-2
    - conference committee, 317-2
    - evaluation report, 317-6
    - planning and evaluation, 317-3
    - purpose, 317-1
  - suspension from school
    - alcohol, drugs, or weapons in school, 302A-1134.5
    - alternative education programs, 302A-1132
    - chronic truancy or disorderly behavior, 302A-1132
    - firearms in school, 302A-1134
    - powers of principal, 302A-1132, 302A-1134.5
    - transfer of students, 302A-1145
  - university course enrollment, 302A-401
- Summer schools
  - special fund, 302A-1310
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- Teachers
  - see TEACHERS
- Teachers' conventions
  - closing of schools for attendance, 302A-1119
- Technical and vocational education
  - accounting for moneys, 302A-421
  - agricultural and industrial courses, 302A-418
  - course work, 302A-419
  - discipline and safety, 302A-422
  - Lahainaluna high school program, 302A-423
  - manpower development and training programs, 394-2
  - occupational information system reports, 373C-23
  - places where courses conducted, 302A-419
  - private trade schools
    - advertising, 302A-427
    - defined, 302A-101
    - equipment and instruction, 302A-427
    - exemptions, 302A-101, 302A-424
    - licenses, 302A-425, 302A-426
    - penalties for violations, 302A-428
    - regulatory powers, 302A-101, 302A-424

## INDEX

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- Technical and vocational education—cont'd
  - private trade schools—cont'd
    - rules, 302A-427
  - profits from enterprises, 302A-420
  - recordkeeping, 302A-420, 302A-421
  - school to work transition program
    - established, 302A-431.5
    - powers and duties, 302A-431.6
  - student internships
    - inspection of facilities, 302A-431
    - program established, 302A-429
    - rules, 302A-431
    - safety guidelines, 302A-431
    - unemployment compensation, 383-7
    - workers' compensation coverage, 302A-430
  - teacher's salary and benefits, 302A-630
  - technical schools, 302A-1128
  - transfer of teachers to community colleges, 302A-618
- Time
  - school days and school year, 89-10.5
- Traffic control
  - junior police officer training program, 27-26, 52D-7
  - traffic monitors, 52D-7
  - traffic safety education program, 302A-417
  - transportation systems management programs, 26-19
- Transportation of students
  - administration by state, 27-11
  - authority of department of education, 302A-406
  - contracts, 302A-407
  - criteria, 302A-406
  - driver's licenses, 286-102
  - drug promotion in or near school buses, 712-1249.6
  - field trips, 302A-406
  - interference with driver, 711-1112
  - motor carrier exemption, 271-5
  - requirements, 286-181
  - rules, 302A-406
  - school vehicles
    - age and refurbishing, 302A-407
    - defined, 286-181
    - requirements, 302A-407
    - rules, 286-181
    - safety rules and standards, 286-181
    - signals for stop, 291C-95
    - signs required, 291C-95
  - seat belt exemption, 291-11.6
  - state functions, 27-1
  - stopping at railroad crossings, 291C-93
  - student conduct and discipline, 286-181
  - threat or injury to driver, 711-1112
- Trespass
  - criminal trespass, 708-813
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002

### SCHOOLS—cont'd

- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Vandalism to public school property, 302A-1153
- Vending machines
  - blind or visually handicapped
    - cessionaires, 102-14, 302A-412
  - prophylactics, 321-115
- Vocational education, see Technical and vocational education, above
- Volunteers
  - assault on, 707-711
  - terroristic threatening of, 707-716
- Weapons
  - firearms in schools, 302A-1134
  - possession of weapons in school, 302A-1134.5
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Weekend programs
  - establishment and regulation, 302A-408
- Year round school year
  - collective bargaining agreements, 89-10.5
  - intersession special fund, 302A-1310
  - student-centered schools, 302A-1123
- Youth correctional facilities
  - educational programs, 352-14

### S CORPORATIONS

see *INCOME TAXES*

### SCRAP DEALERS

- Dealers of used motor vehicle parts
  - applicability, 445-234
- Definitions, 445-231
- Identity of seller
  - verification required, 445-233
- Junkyard control
  - agreements with United States, 264-90
  - conflict of laws, 264-89
  - definitions, 264-83
  - existing junkyards, 264-85
  - junkyard adjacent to public highways, 264-82
  - nuisance abatement, 264-88
  - purposes, 264-82
  - removal or relocation, 264-87
  - screening from public view
    - requirements, 264-84
    - rules, 264-86
  - short title, 264-81
- Licenses
  - fees, 445-232
  - information required, 445-232
  - ordinances, 445-15
  - requirements, 445-232
- Police examination of seller's statement, 445-233
- Recordkeeping requirements, 445-233
- Secondhand dealers
  - applicability, 445-234

## INDEX

### SCRAP DEALERS—cont'd

- Statement of seller
  - contents, 445-233
  - examination, 445-233
  - falsification, 445-235
- Violations
  - penalties, 445-235

### SEALS

- Agricultural cooperatives, 421-9
- Attorney general, 28-12
- Commercial code
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-203
  - sales contracts, 490:2-203
- Corporations, 415-4
- Courts
  - approval by supreme court, 606-3
  - custody of clerk, 606-3
- Housing authority, 356-10
- Insurance commissioner, 431:2-104
- Labor relations board, 377-2
- Nonprofit corporations, 415B-5
- Notaries public, 456-3
- State seal
  - commercial use, 5-6
  - description, 5-5
- University of Hawaii, 304-4

### SEARCH AND SEIZURE

- Affidavits
  - search warrants, 803-33
- Alcoholic beverages
  - appeals, 281-114
  - claims by owners, 281-113
  - illegal liquor, 281-108
  - property or liquor used in illegal manufacture, 281-111
  - seizure without warrant, 281-109
- Arrest
  - seizing weapons from person arrested, 803-8
- Boats and vessels
  - vessels or property taken into custody, 200-15
  - warrantless searches, 803-23
- Breaking doors, 803-37
- Burglary
  - master key, 708-812
- Conservation programs and enforcement violations, 195D-8, 199-7
- Counterfeiting
  - seizure of counterfeited coins, 803-32
- Drugs
  - powers of enforcement officers, 329-51, 329-52
- Electronic eavesdropping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING
- Evidence
  - discovery of necessary evidence, 803-32
- False pretenses
  - discovery of property taken under false pretenses, 803-32

### SEARCH AND SEIZURE—cont'd

- Firearms
  - arms for purposes of insurrection or riot, 803-32
  - illegally possessed firearms, 134-7
  - munitions of war, 803-38
  - seizing from person arrested, 803-8
- Fish and fisheries
  - inspection powers of department, 187A-15
  - longline fishing violations, 189-2.5
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics, 328-25
- Forced entry
  - power of officer serving warrant, 803-37
- Forgery
  - seizure of forged instruments in writing, 803-32
- Fraud
  - discovery of property fraudulently appropriated, 803-32
- Hunting
  - right to inspect, 183D-25
- Importation
  - enforcement of quarantine, 150A-11
  - seizure of contraband articles, 150A-7
- Judges
  - contents of warrant, 803-34
  - issuance of warrant, 803-31
- Munitions of war
  - search warrants, 803-38
- Opening closed places of premises, 803-37
- Organized crime
  - electronic eavesdropping, 803-44
  - seizure of property and declaration of forfeiture, 842-3
- Personal property
  - criminal forfeitures, 712A-6
- Pesticides
  - nonconforming pesticides or devices, 149A-20
- Poultry inspection
  - seizures of carcasses, etc. in violation of chapter, 161-47
- Right of entry
  - power of officer serving warrant, 803-37
- Riots
  - seizure of arms or munitions for purposes of insurrection, 803-32
- Search warrants
  - affidavit required, 803-33
  - applicant may be present during search, 803-36
  - contents, 803-34
  - defined, 803-31
  - execution, 803-35
  - issuance, 803-31
  - munitions of war, 803-38
  - powers of officer serving, 803-37
  - purposes for issuance, 803-32
  - specifying property or articles sought, 803-34

## INDEX

### SEARCH AND SEIZURE—cont'd

- Theft
  - discovery of property taken by theft, 803-32
- Unreasonable searches and seizures
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd IV, St Art I-7
- Warrantless searches
  - vessels, 803-23
- Weapons
  - insurrection or riot
    - seizure of arms or munitions, 803-32
    - munitions of war, 803-38
  - seizing from person arrested, 803-8
- Wiretapping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING

### SEA WEED

- Aquaculture
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Conservation districts
  - permits for taking, 190-4
  - protection, 190-1
  - rules, 190-3
- Rocks with marine life attached
  - permits for taking or damaging, 188-68

### SECONDHAND DEALERS

- Licenses
  - fee, 445-171
  - issuance, 445-171
  - ordinances, 445-15
  - unlicensed activities, 445-172
- Minors
  - prohibited transactions, 445-172
- Prohibited practices, 445-172
- Recordkeeping requirements, 445-171
- Scrap dealers
  - applicability, 445-234
- Trade regulations
  - see PAWNBROKERS

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- Accessions
  - priority of security interest, 490:9-314
- Accounts
  - collection rights of secured party, 490:9-502
  - defined, 490:9-106
  - perfection of security interests, 490:9-103
  - verification of obligations and collateral, 490:9-208
- Applicability
  - conflict of laws, 490:9-103
  - scope of article, 490:9-102
  - territorial applicability, 490:9-103
- Assignment
  - agreement not to assert defense against assignee, 490:9-206
  - defenses against assignee, 490:9-318
  - identification and proof of assignment, 490:9-318
  - lien creditor's rights, 490:9-301

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—cont'd

- Assignment—cont'd
  - notice of assignment, 490:9-318, 490:9-405
  - perfected security interest, 490:9-302
  - record of rights under financing statement, 490:9-405
  - terms prohibiting assignment, 490:9-318
- Attachment
  - lien creditor's rights, 490:9-301
  - security interest, 490:9-203
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311
- Bulk transfers
  - creation of security interest in bulk transfer, 490:9-111
  - priority over unperfected security interest, 490:9-301
- Certificates of title
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-103
- Chattel paper
  - collection rights of secured party, 490:9-502
  - defined, 490:9-105
  - duty of care of secured party, 490:9-207
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-103, 490:9-304
  - possession perfects interest without filing, 490:9-305
  - priority of purchasers, 490:9-308
- Citation of article, 490:9-101
- Collateral
  - acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, 490:9-505
  - after-acquired collateral
    - security agreements secured by, 490:9-204
    - when not security for antecedent debt, 490:9-108
  - attachment, 490:9-203
  - bringing into state, 490:9-103
  - collateral not owned by debtor, 490:9-112
  - commingling collateral, 490:9-205
  - compulsory disposition, 490:9-505
  - conflicting security interests in same collateral, 490:9-312
  - debtor's right to redeem, 490:9-506
  - defined, 490:9-105
  - disposal after default, 490:9-504
  - disposal in unreasonable manner, 490:9-507
  - duty of care of secured party, 490:9-207
  - filing of security interest, 490:9-401
  - goods installed or affixed to other goods, 490:9-314
  - liens for work enhancing or preserving value of collateral, 490:9-310
  - limitation on secured party's right to dispose of collateral, 490:9-507
  - possession after default, 490:9-503
  - possession perfects interest without filing, 490:9-305
  - preservation, 490:9-207
  - proceeds of sale or disposition, 490:9-306
  - release of collateral, 490:9-406

## INDEX

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—cont'd

- Collateral—cont'd
  - secured party's rights upon disposition, 490:9-306
  - sufficiency of description, 490:9-110
  - title to collateral immaterial, 490:9-202
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311
  - use or disposal, 490:9-205
  - verification of obligations and collateral, 490:9-208
- Commercial code generally
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Conflicts of law
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-103
- Consignments
  - financing statements covering consigned or leased goods, 490:9-402.5
  - priority of persons delivering goods under consignment, 490:9-114
- Construction mortgages
  - defined, 490:9-313
  - subordination of security interest in fixture, 490:9-313
- Consumer goods
  - after-acquired property clauses, 490:9-204
  - defined, 490:9-109
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-302
- Contracts
  - obligation of secured party on contract of debtor, 490:9-317
- Crimes
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- Crops
  - conflicting security interests in same collateral, 490:9-312
  - financing statements, 490:9-402
- Debtors
  - accounting of obligations and collateral, 490:9-208
  - collateral not owned by debtor, 490:9-112
  - defined, 490:9-105
  - insolvency, 490:9-306
  - liability of secured party for contract or tort of debtor, 490:9-317
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311
  - use, commingling, or disposal of collateral, 490:9-205
- Default
  - acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, 490:9-505
  - charge back provisions, 490:9-502
  - collateral disposal after default, 490:9-504
  - collection rights of secured party, 490:9-502
  - compulsory disposition of collateral, 490:9-505
  - debtor's right to redeem collateral, 490:9-506
  - discharge of obligation, 490:9-505

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—cont'd

- Default—cont'd
  - disposal of collateral in unreasonable manner, 490:9-507
  - failure to provide notice before sale, 490:9-507
  - foreclosure to enforce security interest, 490:9-501
  - judicial sales, 490:9-501
  - liability of secured party for failure to comply with part, 490:9-507
  - possession after default, 490:9-503
  - rights and remedies of debtors, 490:9-501
  - rights and remedies of secured party, 490:9-501
  - security agreements covering both real and personal property, 490:9-501
  - waiver, 490:9-501
- Defenses
  - agreement not to assert defense against assignee, 490:9-206
  - rights of assignees subject to certain defenses, 490:9-318
- Definitions, 490:1-201, 490:9-105
- Documents of title
  - rights of holders not limited, 490:9-309
- Exclusions from article, 490:9-104
- Fees
  - assignment of security interest, 490:9-405
  - filing generally, 490:9-403
  - release of collateral, 490:9-406
  - termination statement, 490:9-404
- Filings
  - assignment of security interest, 490:9-405
  - defined, 490:9-105
  - generally, 490:9-403
  - information from officers, 490:9-407
  - liability for errors or omissions, 490:9-409
  - permissive filing, 490:9-304
  - recording, 490:9-401
  - release of collateral, 490:9-406
  - termination statement, 490:9-404
  - transition provisions
    - change of filing place, 490:11-105
    - required refilings, 490:11-106
    - what constitutes, 490:9-403
- Financing statements
  - assignment of security interest, 490:9-405
  - combined fixture and real estate mortgage, 490:9-408
  - consigned or leased goods, 490:9-402.5
  - filings, 490:9-302, 490:9-403
  - generally, 490:9-402
  - information from filing officer, 490:9-407
  - liability of filing officers, 490:9-409
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-302
  - requirements, 490:9-402
  - sale or disposition of collateral, 490:9-306
  - termination statement, 490:9-404
  - transition provision on change of filing place, 490:11-105

## INDEX

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—cont'd

- Fixtures
  - combined fixture and real estate mortgage, 490:9-408
  - defined, 490:9-313
  - financing statements, 490:9-402
  - security interest in fixture, 490:9-313
- Foreclosure
  - default of debtor, 490:9-501
- Forms
  - financing statements, 490:9-402
- Franchises
  - applicability of chapter, 482E-6
- Fraud
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- Fraudulent transfers
  - enforcement of security interests
  - transfers not voidable, 651C-8
- Future advances
  - buyers taking free of security interest, 490:9-307
  - conflicting security interests in same collateral, 490:9-312
  - obligations covered by security agreements, 490:9-204
- Garnishment
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311
- General intangibles
  - defined, 490:9-106
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-103
- Good faith
  - agreement not to assert defense against assignee, 490:9-206
  - collateral accounting statements, 490:9-208
  - collateral disposal after default, 490:9-504
  - modification of contract, 490:9-318
- Goods
  - buyers taking free of security interest, 490:9-307
  - classification, 490:9-109
  - commingled or processed goods, 490:9-315
  - defined, 490:9-105
  - multiple security interests in manufactured product, 490:9-315
  - sufficiency of description, 490:9-110
  - work intended to enhance or preserve value, 490:9-310
- Holders in due course
  - rights of holders not limited, 490:9-309
- Instruments
  - collection rights of secured party, 490:9-502
  - defined, 490:9-105
  - duty of care of secured party, 490:9-207
  - possession perfects interest without filing, 490:9-305
  - priority of purchasers, 490:9-308
- Investment securities
  - rights of purchasers not limited, 490:9-309
- Judicial sales
  - default of debtor, 490:9-501

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—cont'd

- Leases
  - financing statements covering leased goods, 490:9-402.5
  - security interest arising under leases, 490:9-113
- Liens
  - lien creditor defined, 490:9-301
  - persons taking priority over unperfected security interest, 490:9-301
  - work enhancing or preserving value of collateral, 490:9-310
- Minerals
  - financing statements, 490:9-402
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-103
- Mobile goods
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-103
- Mortgages
  - combined fixture and real estate mortgage, 490:9-408
  - creation of security interest, 506-1
  - defined, 490:9-105
  - filings, 490:9-403
- Motor vehicles
  - security interests
    - perfection, 490:9-302
    - when title deemed passed, 286-52
- Perfection of security interests
  - applicability of filing provisions, 490:9-302
  - continuity of perfection, 490:9-303
  - filing, 490:9-401
  - instruments, documents, and goods covered by documents, 490:9-304
  - multiple state transactions, 490:9-103
  - permissive filing, 490:9-304
  - persons taking priority over unperfected interest, 490:9-301
  - possession perfects interest without filing, 490:9-305
  - temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, 490:9-304
  - transition provision on change of filing requirement, 490:11-104
  - when filing not required, 490:9-302
  - when interest perfected, 490:9-103, 490:9-303
- Priorities
  - accessions, 490:9-314
  - commingled or processed goods, 490:9-315
  - conflicting security interests in same collateral, 490:9-312
  - fixtures, 490:9-313
  - lien for work enhancing or preserving value of collateral, 490:9-310
  - persons taking priority over unperfected security interest, 490:9-301
  - purchasers of chattel paper and instruments, 490:9-308
  - purchasers of instruments, documents of title, and securities, 490:9-309

## INDEX

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—cont'd

- Priorities—cont'd
  - sale of goods resulting in account or chattel paper, 490:9-306
  - subordination by agreement, 490:9-316
  - transition provisions, 490:11-107
- Public lands
  - breach of covenant or restriction
    - rights of holder of security interest, 171-21
- Purchase money security interests
  - conflicting security interests in same collateral, 490:9-312
  - defined, 490:9-107
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-302
  - persons taking priority over rights of transferee, 490:9-301
  - seller retaining interest in goods, 490:9-206
- Sales
  - collateral disposal after default, 490:9-504
  - modification of sales warranties, 490:9-206
  - secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, 490:9-306
  - security interest arising under sales, 490:9-113
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311
- Security interests
  - after-acquired collateral, 490:9-108, 490:9-204
  - agreements
    - defined, 490:9-105
    - future advances, 490:9-204
    - general validity, 490:9-201
  - attachment, 490:9-203
  - buyers taking free of security interest, 490:9-307
  - commingled or processed goods, 490:9-315
  - conflicting security interests in same collateral, 490:9-312
  - continuation after sale or disposition of collateral, 490:9-306
  - disclosure in financing statement, 490:9-405
  - enforcement, 490:9-203
  - filings, 490:9-401, 490:9-403
  - fixtures, 490:9-313
  - interest arising under leases or sales, 490:9-113
  - motor vehicles
    - when title deemed passed, 286-52
  - multiple security interests in manufactured product, 490:9-315
  - perfection, see Perfection of security interests, above
  - purchase money security interest, 490:9-107, 490:9-206
  - rights of assignees, 490:9-318
  - secured party defined, 490:9-105
  - subordination by agreement, 490:9-316
  - termination statement, 490:9-404
  - transfer of debtor's rights in collateral, 490:9-311

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS—cont'd

- Short title of article, 490:9-101
- Subordination by agreement, 490:9-316
- Timber
  - filings, 490:9-403
  - financing statements covering timber to be cut, 490:9-402
- Torts
  - liability of secured party for tort of debtor, 490:9-317
- Transactions excluded from article, 490:9-104
- Treaties
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-302
- Uncertificated securities
  - perfection of security interest, 490:9-103
- Warranties
  - modification of sales warranties, 490:9-206

### SECURITIES

- Actions
  - civil penalties, 485-20.5
  - commissioner to bring action, 485-19
  - presumptions, 490:8-105
  - recovery of contract price by seller, 490:8-107
  - right of action on bond, 485-20
  - statutory or common law rights, 485-22
  - wrongful transfers, 490:8-315
  - venue of actions, 485-12
- Adverse claims
  - defined, 490:8-302
  - duty of issuer, 490:8-403
  - exchangeability of securities, 490:8-407
  - financial intermediaries, 490:8-313
  - notice to purchaser, 490:8-304
  - staleness as notice, 490:8-305
- Advertisements
  - exemption from filing, 485-4
  - prohibited practices, 485-25
- Alteration
  - certificated securities, 490:8-206
  - initial transaction statements, 490:8-206
- Annuities
  - variable annuity contracts, 485-4
- Appeals
  - persons aggrieved by orders of commissioner, 485-23
- Applicability
  - investment securities, 490:8-106
- Assessments
  - liability of registered owner, 490:8-207
- Assignment
  - securities issued for assignment, 485-18
- Attachment
  - how writ executed, 651-9
  - rights of creditors, 490:8-317
  - security interests, 490:8-321
- Authenticating trustees
  - duties, 490:8-406
  - effect of signature, 490:8-208

## INDEX

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Bail
  - bond secured by stock, 804-11, 804-11.5
- Bankruptcy
  - trustees in bankruptcy
    - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Bond issues
  - registration by notification, 485-9
- Brokers
  - defined, 490:8-303
  - notice of adverse claims, 490:8-304
  - when duty to transfer completed, 490:8-314
- Calls
  - liability of registered owner, 490:8-207
- Capital requirements
  - dealers and investment advisers, 485-14
- Cemeteries
  - exemption for sales, 441-5
- Certificated securities
  - actions to obtain or reclaim possession, 490:8-315
  - alteration, 490:8-206
  - attachment or levy, 490:8-317
  - blank or incomplete, 490:8-206
  - defined, 490:8-102
  - enforcement of contracts, 490:8-319
  - exchangeability, 490:8-407
  - indorsement in bearer form, 490:8-310
  - lost, destroyed, or stolen securities, 490:8-405
  - negotiation, 490:8-105
  - transfer, 490:8-107
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:8-205
  - warranties on presentment or transfer, 490:8-306
- Chamber of commerce
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Charitable organizations
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Chattel mortgages
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Citation of article, 490:8-101
- Clearing corporations
  - defined, 490:8-102
  - transfers or pledges
    - entries on books of corporation, 490:8-320
- Commercial paper
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Commissioner of securities
  - administration of chapter, 485-2
  - appeals of orders, 485-23
  - appointment, 485-2
  - assistants, 485-3
  - commerce and consumer affairs department, 26-9
  - corporate take-overs
    - see CORPORATIONS
  - oath of office, 485-3
  - reports, 485-3
  - responsibilities, 485-2
  - service of process on, 485-12

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Commissioner of securities—cont'd
  - stop orders, 485-13
  - summary postponement or suspension of registration, 485-13
- Commodities futures contracts
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - registration, 485-10
- Common carriers
  - securities issued or guaranteed by carriers
    - exempt, 485-4
- Conflicts of law
  - validity of security, 490:8-106
- Conservators
  - appointment, 485-18.7
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Consultants
  - review of registration application, 485-11.5
- Consumer cooperatives
  - exemption from securities registration requirements, 421C-36, 485-4
- Contracts
  - cancellation, 490:8-202
  - disposition of executory contracts, 485-18.7
  - investment advisory contracts, 485-25
  - writing required, 490:8-319
- Conversion
  - convertible securities, 490:8-207
  - good faith transfers, 490:8-318
- Convertible securities
  - conversion, 490:8-207
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Cooperative associations
  - exempt securities, 421C-36, 485-4
- Copyrights and patents
  - securities issued for copyrights, 485-18
- Corporations
  - take-overs, 417E-11
- Creditors
  - attachment or levy on securities, 490:8-317
- Crimes
  - forgery, 708-851
  - indictments
    - sufficiency of description, 806-37
    - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Damages
  - wrongful transfer, 490:8-315
- Dealers
  - capital requirements, 485-14
  - civil liabilities, 485-20
  - defined, 485-1
  - exemptions, 485-1
  - information filed with commissioner, 485-14
  - issuers as dealers, 485-14
  - notice of intent to offer, 485-14
  - records and reports, 485-16
  - registration, 485-14, 485-15
  - service of process, 485-14
  - surety bonds, 485-14
  - variable annuities, 485-14.5

## INDEX

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Deeds of trust
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Defenses
  - issuers' defenses against purchasers, 490:8-202
  - staleness as notice of defense, 490:8-203
- Definitions
  - investment securities, 490:1-201, 490:8-102
  - securities sales, 485-1, 485-10
- Delivery
  - delivery without indorsement, 490:8-307
  - indorsement without delivery, 490:8-309
  - nondelivery and conditional delivery as defense of issuer, 490:8-202
  - requirements for enforcement of contract, 490:8-319
- Embezzlement
  - indictments, 806-37
- Employees' savings plans
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Employees' stock purchase plans
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Escrow accounts
  - delivery of securities in escrow, 485-18
  - sale of cooperative housing units, 485-7
- Executions
  - disposal of securities without consent of judgment creditors, 651-48
  - levy on and execution sale of, 651-47
  - protection of third parties, 651-47
- Exempt securities
  - enumerated, 485-4
  - establishing right to exemption, 485-17
  - local development companies, 485-5
  - variable annuities, 485-14.5
- Fees
  - dealers and salespersons, 485-14
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
  - investment advisers and representatives, 485-14
  - registration, 485-9, 485-10
- Fiduciaries
  - failure to comply with controlling instrument, 490:8-308
  - indorsements and instructions, 490:8-308
  - liability for conversion by good faith conduct, 490:8-318
- Financial intermediaries
  - defined, 490:8-313
  - intermediary as bona fide purchaser, 490:8-313
- Financial mall
  - see BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT
- Forfeitures
  - forfeitures for violations, 485-21
- Forgery
  - first degree forgery, 708-851

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Forgery—cont'd
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:8-205
- Forms
  - registration forms, 485-14
- Fraternal organizations
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Fraud
  - actions by commissioner, 485-19
  - dealers, salespersons, investment advisers, and representatives, 485-15
  - fraudulent transfers
    - see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
  - indictments, 806-37
  - injunctions, 485-19
  - prohibited practices, 485-25
  - revocation of registration, 485-13
  - suppressing recordable instruments, 708-858
- Good faith
  - agents or bailees, 490:8-318
  - bona fide purchasers, 490:8-302
  - transfer agents or registrars, 490:8-406
  - unauthorized indorsements, 490:8-311
  - warranties on presentment or transfer, 490:8-306
- Good will
  - securities issued for, 485-18
- Guarantors
  - when guarantor deemed issuer, 490:8-201
- Guardians
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Hearings
  - cease and desist orders, 485-18.7
  - dealers, salespersons, investment advisers, and representatives, 485-15
  - stop orders, 485-13
- Holding companies
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Indorsements
  - assurance of effectiveness, 490:8-402
  - blank or special indorsements, 490:8-308
  - delivery without indorsement, 490:8-307
  - guaranteeing signature indorsement, 490:8-312, 490:8-402
  - how made, 490:8-308
  - indorsement in bearer form, 490:8-310
  - indorsement without delivery, 490:8-309
  - partial indorsements, 490:8-308
  - presumption of authenticity, 490:8-105
  - right to compel indorsement, 490:8-307
  - unauthorized indorsement, 490:8-311
  - wrongful transfers, 490:8-315
- Initial transaction statements
  - alteration, 490:8-206
  - blank or incomplete, 490:8-206
  - effect of signatures, 490:8-208
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:8-205
- Instructions
  - assurance of effectiveness, 490:8-402
  - completion, 490:8-308
  - defined, 490:8-308

## INDEX

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Instructions—cont'd
  - guaranteeing instructions, 490:8-312
  - obligations of originators, 490:8-308
  - unauthorized instructions, 490:8-311
- Insurance companies
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Investment adviser representatives
  - defined, 485-1
  - examinations, 485-14
  - information filed with commissioner, 485-14
  - registration, 485-14, 485-15
- Investment advisers
  - capital requirements, 485-14
  - contract requirements, 485-25
  - defined, 485-1
  - errors and omissions insurance, 485-14
  - exemptions, 485-1
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - fraudulent practices, 485-25
  - information filed with commissioner, 485-14
  - records and reports, 485-16
  - registration, 485-14, 485-15
  - service of process, 485-14
  - surety bonds, 485-14
- Investment companies
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Issuers
  - adverse claims, 490:8-403
  - agents and registrars, 490:8-406
  - defenses, 490:8-202
  - defined, 485-1, 490:8-201
  - duty to register transfer, pledge, or release, 490:8-401
  - exchangeability of securities, 490:8-407
  - failure of buyer to pay contract price, 490:8-107
  - issuers of securities as dealers, 485-14
  - liability for improper registration, 490:8-404
  - liens, 490:8-103
  - restrictions on transfer, 490:8-204
  - rights and duties to registered owners and pledgees, 490:8-207
  - rights of purchasers against issuers, 490:8-202
- Joint and several liability
  - voidable sales, 485-20
- Leases
  - securities issued for leases, 485-18
- Liens
  - issuers, 490:8-103
- Local development companies
  - exempt securities, 485-5
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen securities
  - issuance of new security, 490:8-405
  - notifying issuer, 490:8-405
- Material change in security
  - right to cancel contract, 490:8-202

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Mortgages
  - bonds or notes secured by first mortgages, 485-9
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Negotiation
  - certificated securities negotiable, 490:8-105
- Nonissuers
  - defined, 485-1
  - isolated nonissuer transactions
    - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Notice
  - adverse claims, 490:8-304, 490:8-305
  - cease and desist orders, 485-18.7
  - defects, 490:8-202, 490:8-203
  - defenses of issuer, 490:8-202
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - intent to offer, 485-14
  - notice of stop order, 485-13
- Overissue
  - defined, 490:8-104
  - effect, 490:8-104
  - presentation of original for registration, 490:8-405
- Pensions
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Place of business, 485-14
- Pledges
  - conversion by good faith conduct, 490:8-318
  - duty of issuer to register, 490:8-401
  - entries on books of clearing corporations, 490:8-320
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
  - liability for improper registration, 490:8-404
  - purchaser's right to requisites, 490:8-316
  - registration generally, 490:8-108
  - rejection or rescission by purchaser, 490:8-316
  - rights and duties of issuer to registered pledgees, 490:8-207
  - written statement of issuer, 490:8-408
- Presentment
  - warranties on presentment, 490:8-306
- Presumptions
  - signatures on certificated securities, 490:8-105
- Profit-sharing
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Promotional fees or expenses
  - escrow of securities issued for, 485-18
- Prospectus
  - delivery to purchaser, 485-24
  - filing with registration, 485-10
  - prohibited practices, 485-25
- Public utilities
  - acquisition of another utility, 269-18
  - exempt securities, 485-4
  - foreign investors, 269-17.5
  - issuance, 269-17

## INDEX

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Public utilities—cont'd
  - water carriers, 271G-17.5
- Purchasers
  - altered certificated securities or initial transaction statements, 490:8-206
  - failure to pay contract price, 490:8-107
  - notice of adverse claims, 490:8-304
  - requisites for registration of transfer, 490:8-316
  - rights acquired upon transfer, 490:8-301
  - rights of purchasers against issuers, 490:8-202
  - title acquired, 490:8-302
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:8-205
  - when transfer to purchaser occurs, 490:8-313
- Real estate brokers
  - application for exemption, 485-7
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
  - permits, 485-7
  - review of exemption application, 485-11.5
- Receivers
  - appointment, 485-18.7
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Records
  - dealers and investment advisers, 485-16
  - register of licensees, 485-14
  - register of securities, 485-8
- Registrars
  - duties, 490:8-406
  - effect of signature, 490:8-208
- Registration of dealers, salespersons and investment advisers
  - consent to service, 485-12
  - dealers and salespersons, 485-14
  - denial, 485-15
  - exemptions, 485-4, 485-5
  - fees, 485-9, 485-10
  - information filed with commissioner, 485-9, 485-10
  - investment advisers and representatives, 485-14
  - options on commodity futures contracts, 485-10
  - public offering circulars
    - registration by notification, 485-9
  - register of securities, 485-8
  - registration by notification
    - burden of proof, 485-17
    - good faith registration, 485-20
    - procedure, 485-9
  - registration by qualification
    - procedure, 485-10
  - required, 485-8
  - review of application by private consultant, 485-11.5
  - revocation or termination
    - authority of commissioner, 485-15
    - grounds, 485-15
    - issuance of stop order, 485-13
  - stock registration, 485-8

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Registration of dealers, salespersons and investment advisers—cont'd
  - summary postponement or suspension, 485-13
- Registration of transfers, pledges, or releases
  - duty of issuer to register, 490:8-401
  - instructions, 490:8-308
  - liability for improper, 490:8-404
  - pledges, 490:8-108
  - registered form, 490:8-102
  - requirements for enforcement of contract, 490:8-319
  - uncertificated securities, 490:8-308
- Releases
  - duty of issuer to register, 490:8-401
  - entries on books of clearing corporations, 490:8-320
  - liability for improper, 490:8-404
  - purchaser's right to requisites, 490:8-316
  - rejection or rescission by purchaser, 490:8-316
- Religious organizations
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Reports
  - annual report, 485-3
  - dealers and investment advisers, 485-16
- Rules
  - adoption, 485-2
  - exempt securities, 485-6
- Sales
  - actions for recovery of purchase price, 485-20
  - commissions
    - limit where registration by qualification, 485-10
    - unreasonable discounts or compensation, 485-13
  - defined, 485-1
  - exemptions, 485-1
  - notice of intent to offer, 485-14
  - prospectus delivered to purchaser, 485-24
  - variable annuities, 485-14.5
  - voidable sales, 485-20
- Salespersons
  - civil liabilities, 485-20
  - defined, 485-1
  - examinations, 485-14
  - information filed with commissioner, 485-14
  - registration, 485-14, 485-15
- Securities held for third persons
  - notice of adverse claims, 490:8-304
- Security interests
  - attachment, 490:8-321
  - enforceability, 490:8-321
  - perfection, 490:8-321
  - registration of pledge, 490:8-108
  - registration of transfer, 490:8-207
  - rights of bona fide purchasers, 490:9-309
  - termination, 490:8-321

## INDEX

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Service of process
  - consent of issuer to service, 485-12
  - dealers, 485-14
  - investment advisers, 485-14
- Short title of article, 490:8-101
- Signatures
  - assurance of effectiveness, 490:8-402
  - authenticating trustees, registrars, or transfer agents, 490:8-208
  - guaranteeing signature indorsement or instruction, 490:8-312, 490:8-402
  - presumption of authenticity, 490:8-105
  - unauthorized signatures, 490:8-205
- Small businesses
  - local development companies, 485-5
- Special purpose revenue bonds
  - status under commercial code
    - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-237
    - energy projects, 39A-207
    - health care facilities, 39A-47
    - industrial enterprises, 39A-167
    - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-87
    - pollution control projects, 48E-17
    - processing enterprises, 39A-127
- Staleness
  - notice of adverse claims, 490:8-305
  - notice of defects or defenses, 490:8-203
- Statute of frauds
  - contracts for sale of securities, 490:8-319
- Strategic development corporation
  - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Surety bonds
  - action on bond, 485-20
  - appeals, 485-23
  - dealers, 485-14
  - investment advisers, 485-14
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.5
- Trademarks
  - securities issued for trademark, 485-18
- Trade or professional associations
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Transactions
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Transfer agents
  - duties, 490:8-406
  - effect of signature, 490:8-208
- Transfers
  - creditor's liens on debtor's interest in security, 490:8-317
  - duty of issuer to register, 490:8-401
  - entries on books of clearing corporations, 490:8-320
  - indorsement without delivery, 490:8-309
  - instructions
    - warranties of originators of instruction, 490:8-306
    - when made, 490:8-308

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Transfers—cont'd
  - liability for improper, 490:8-404
  - purchaser's right to requisites, 490:8-316
  - rejection or rescission by purchaser, 490:8-316
  - restrictions imposed by issuer, 490:8-204
  - rights of purchasers upon transfer, 490:8-301
  - sale on execution, 651-47
  - securities transferable, 490:8-107
  - transfer agents, 490:8-406
  - warranties on transfer, 490:8-306
  - when duty to transfer completed, 490:8-314
  - when transfer to purchaser occurs, 490:8-313
  - wrongful transfers
    - actions against transferees, 490:8-315
- Treasury stock
  - deposit as condition to registration, 485-18
- Trust companies
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- Uncertificated securities
  - attachment or levy, 490:8-317
  - defined, 490:8-102
  - exchangeability, 490:8-401, 490:8-407
  - issuance of certificated security in lieu of, 490:8-401, 490:8-407
  - perfection of security interests, 490:9-103
  - registered owners not entitled to registration of transfer, 490:8-207
  - registration of pledge, 490:8-108
  - release, 490:8-108
  - statements and notices sent by issuer
    - nonnegotiable, 490:8-105
    - transfer, 490:8-107
  - warranties on presentment or transfer, 490:8-306
  - written statements, 490:8-408
- Underwriters
  - exempt transactions, 485-6
- United States
  - securities issued or guaranteed by United States, 485-4
- Variable annuity contracts
  - exempt securities, 485-4
- Violations
  - actions by commissioner, 485-19
  - administrative penalties, 485-18.7
  - cease and desist orders, 485-18.7
  - civil penalties, 485-20.5
  - criminal penalties, 485-21
  - hearings, 485-18.7
  - injunctions, 485-18.7
  - investigations, 485-15, 485-16
  - prohibited practices, 485-25
  - statutory or common law remedies, 485-22
  - voidable sales, 485-20
- Warranties
  - authenticating trustees, registrar, or transfer agent, 490:8-208
  - guaranteeing signature indorsement or instruction, 490:8-312

## INDEX

### SECURITIES—cont'd

- Warranties—cont'd
  - originators of instructions, 490:8-306
  - presentment or transfer, 490:8-306

### SECURITY INTERESTS

- see *SECURED TRANSACTIONS*

### SEDITION

- Military justice
  - elements of offense, 124A-129
  - failure to suppress, 124A-129
- Solicitation
  - advising or soliciting another to commit sedition, 124A-117

### SEEDS

- Advertisements
  - false or misleading advertisements, 150-23
- Agricultural seeds
  - defined, 150-21
  - labels, 150-24
- Agriculture department
  - certifying agency, 150-2
  - cooperation with other agencies, 150-27
  - powers and duties, 150-27
- Blends
  - defined, 150-21
  - information contained on labels, 150-24
- Certification
  - certifying agency, 150-2
  - rules for *minimum standards*, 150-22
- Citation of chapter, 150-1
- Cooperative associations
  - powers and duties, 421-2
- Definitions, 150-21
- Distribution
  - revolving fund for seed distribution, 150-41
- Fees
  - disposition of fees, 150-30
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
- Funds
  - seed distribution program revolving fund, 150-41
- Germination
  - agricultural seed labeling, 150-24
  - standards, 150-22
  - tests, 150-23
  - vegetable seeds, 150-25
- Importation
  - licenses, 150-29
- Inert matter
  - information contained on labels, 150-24
- Inspections
  - rules, 150-22
  - sampling and testing by department, 150-27
- Kind
  - information contained on labels, 150-24, 150-25
- Labels
  - agricultural seeds, 150-24

### SEEDS—cont'd

- Labels—cont'd
  - false or misleading labels, 150-23
  - rules, 150-22
  - vegetable seeds, 150-25
- Licenses
  - importers, 150-29
  - rules, 150-22
  - when required, 150-29
- Lots
  - information contained on labels, 150-24
- Mixtures
  - information contained on labels, 150-24
- Notice
  - removal from sale, 150-26
- Reports
  - seed distribution program revolving fund, 150-41
- Rules
  - adoption, 150-22
  - agricultural seeds, 150-24
  - germination tests, 150-23
  - licenses, 150-29
  - vegetable seeds, 150-25
- Sales
  - false advertising, 150-23
  - importers' licenses, 150-29
  - prohibited sales, 150-23
  - removal from sale, 150-26
  - rules, 150-22
- Sampling
  - duties of department, 150-27
  - laboratory and analytical procedure, 150-28
  - right of entry, 150-27
  - rules, 150-22
- Short title, 150-1
- Stop sale order
  - duties of department to enforce, 150-27
  - removal from sale, 150-26
- Tests
  - agricultural seeds, 150-24
  - duties of department, 150-27
  - germination tests, 150-23
  - laboratory and analytical procedure, 150-28
  - right of entry, 150-27
  - rules, 150-22
  - vegetable seeds, 150-25
- Variety
  - information contained on labels, 150-24, 150-25
- Vegetable seeds
  - labels, 150-25
- Violations
  - enforcement powers of department, 150-27
  - penalties for violations, 150-31
  - removal from sale orders, 150-26
- Weed seeds
  - agricultural seeds, 150-24
  - defined, 150-21
  - designation of noxious weed seeds, 150-22
  - excess amounts, 150-23

## INDEX

### SEEDS—cont'd

- Weed seeds—cont'd
  - maximum amount allowed, 150-22

### SELF-DEFENSE

- see *PENAL CODE, Self-protection*

### SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Compelling witnesses to testify against themselves, US Amd V, St Art I-10, 626-1:Rule 509
- Confessions
  - hearing on admissibility, 626-1:Rule 104
  - suppression, 641-13
  - voluntary confessions, 621-26
- Contempt
  - failure of witness granted immunity to testify, 621C-5
- Employment security
  - protection of persons testifying, 383-100
- Failure of witness granted immunity to testify, 480-23.4, 621C-5
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - hearings and investigations by department, 371-6
- Meat inspection hearings, 159-8
- Military justice
  - compulsory self-incrimination prohibited, 124A-52
- Orders to testify and produce evidence, 480-23.1, 621C-2
- Preclusion of claim, 480-23, 621C-1
- Privilege against self-incrimination, 626-1:Rule 509
- Public officers and employees
  - refusal to testify, 78-9, 78-10
- Transactional immunity, 480-23.3, 621C-4
- Use immunity, 480-23.2, 621C-3

### SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES

- Armed forces
  - active duty state military
    - stay of enforcement, 657D-14
- Contracts, 507-70
- Definitions, 507-61
- Denial of access to facility and property, 507-64
- Lien for rent, labor, and charges
  - applicability, 507-72
  - contract provisions, 507-70
  - default in rent, 507-63
  - good faith purchaser, 507-69
  - notice, 507-64, 507-65
  - other rights and obligations, 507-71
  - redemption of property, 507-67, 507-68
  - right to lien, 507-62
  - sale of property, 507-66
- Rent due
  - final demand and notice of sale, 507-65
  - notice of default and lien, 507-63

### SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES—cont'd

- Rent due—cont'd
  - payment before sale, 507-68
- Rights generally, 507-71
- Sale of property
  - good faith purchaser, 507-69
  - method of sale, 507-66
  - notice, 507-65
  - payment before sale, 507-68
- Security interests in property
  - redemption of property, 507-67

### SENSITIVITY-AWARENESS GROUP SEMINARS

- Defined, 481B-11
- Refund of deposit, 481B-11

### SENTENCING

- Alternatives to imprisonment
  - prison population management
    - recommendations, 353F-3
- Appeals
  - illegal sentences, 641-13
  - life imprisonment sentence, 641-16
  - resentence for same conduct, different offense, 706-609
  - stay pending appeal, 641-14
  - suspension of sentence, 641-18
- Authorized dispositions
  - applicability of chapter, 706-600
  - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - sentences that may be imposed, 706-605
- Bail
  - continuation of bail prior to sentencing, 804-4
  - right to bail after imposition of sentence, 804-4
- Civil penalties
  - power to impose, 706-605
- Collateral attack
  - imposing more severe sentence, 706-609
- Commitment
  - commitment in lieu of prosecution or sentence, 706-607
- Community service
  - authorized disposition, 706-605
  - conditions of probation, 706-624
  - driving under the influence of alcohol, 291-4
  - driving under the influence of drugs, 291-7
  - hunting violations, 183D-5
  - littering, 708-829
  - littering from vehicles, 291C-132
  - motor vehicle insurance violations, 431:10C-117
  - prostitution, 712-1200
  - shoplifting, 708-833.5
  - tobacco sales to minors, 709-908
- Commutations
  - public access to information, 92F-12

## INDEX

### SENTENCING—cont'd

- Concurrent sentences
  - multiple probation terms, 706-629
  - multiple sentences of imprisonment, 706-668.5
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Consecutive sentences
  - multiple probation terms, 706-629
  - multiple sentences of imprisonment, 706-668.5
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Court or judge to pass sentence, 806-71
- Courts-martial
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - notice to victim, 706-602
- Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, US Amd VIII, St Art I-12
- Day
  - defined, 706-600.5
- Definitions, 706-600.5
- Dispositions authorized, 706-605
- Examinations
  - pre-sentence mental and medical examination, 706-603
- Excessive sentences
  - review on appeal, 641-16
- Expedited sentencing program, 706-606.3
- Extended sentences
  - dangerous persons, 706-662
  - felonies, 706-661
  - multiple offenders, 706-662
  - offenders against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
  - procedure for imposing, 706-664
  - professional criminals, 706-662
- Factors considered in imposition, 706-606
- Felonies
  - see FELONIES
- Fines
  - see FINES
- Forfeitures
  - corporate charters, 706-608
  - general provisions
    - see FORFEITURES
  - power of court to forfeit property, 706-605
- Hearings
  - enhanced sentence for murder, 706-657
  - right to be heard regarding sentence, 706-604
- History and character of defendant
  - criteria for extended terms, 706-662
  - determining minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
  - factors considered in imposing sentence, 706-606
  - factors in imposing probation, 706-621
  - pre-sentence reports, see Pre-sentence diagnosis and reports, below
- Illegal sentences
  - appeals by state, 641-13

### SENTENCING—cont'd

- Illegal sentences—cont'd
  - review on appeal, 641-16
- Imposition
  - authorized disposition, 706-605
  - defendant and victim right to be heard, 706-604
  - factors considered in imposing sentence, 706-606
  - fines, 706-640
  - probation and imprisonment, 706-629
  - probation criteria, 706-621
  - sentence in accordance with chapter, 706-600
- Increased sentences
  - resentence for same conduct, different offense, 706-609
- Indeterminate sentences
  - organized crime, 842-3
  - procedure for determining minimum term of imprisonment, 706-669
  - young adult defendants, 706-667
- Mentally ill
  - civil commitment in lieu of prosecution or sentence, 706-607
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Misdemeanors
  - see MISDEMEANORS
- Mitigating circumstances
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Month
  - defined, 706-600.5
- Multiple offenses
  - probation and imprisonment, 706-629
- Multiple sentences, 706-668.5
- Parole
  - see PAROLE
- Physical and mental condition, see Pre-sentence diagnosis and reports, below
- Pre-sentence diagnosis and reports
  - contents, 706-602
  - copies furnished defendant or counsel, 706-604
  - effect of crime on victim, 706-602
  - matters deemed relevant, 706-602
  - mental and medical examinations, 706-603
  - order by court, 706-601
  - personnel making report, 706-602
  - persons allowed access, 806-73
  - presentence incarceration credit, 706-623
  - regimental discipline program, 706-605.5
  - restitution, 706-602
  - sexual assault in fourth degree, 707-733
  - transmission to public safety department, 706-604
  - waiver, 706-601
  - written report of diagnosis, 706-601
- Presentence incarceration credit, 706-623, 706-671

## INDEX

### SENTENCING--cont'd

- Probation
  - see PROBATION
- Public officers and employees
  - forfeiture of public office at time of sentencing, 831-2
  - power of court to remove from office, 706-605
- Recordation, 806-71
- Records
  - criminal history record information
    - see CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA CENTER
- Regimental discipline program, 706-605.5
- Repeat offenders
  - abuse of family and household members, 709-906
  - conviction in another jurisdiction, 706-665
  - extended terms, 706-662
  - firearm used in felony, 706-660.1
  - mandatory sentencing, 706-606.5
  - probation unavailable, 706-620
  - proof of prior conviction, 706-666
  - prostitution, 712-1200
  - shoplifting, 708-833.5
- Resentence
  - credit for time served, 706-671
  - same conduct, different offense, 706-609
- Suspension of sentence
  - abuse of family and household members, 709-906
  - authorized disposition, 706-605, 706-622
  - order deemed final judgment, 641-18
  - revocation of suspension, 706-625
  - time for appeal, 641-18
  - when unavailable, 706-659, 842-3
- Time
  - day, month, and year, 706-600.5
  - determining prior conviction for repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - release of prisoner, 706-600.6
- Violations
  - authorized disposition, 706-605
- Year
  - defined, 706-600.5
- Youth correctional facilities
  - disposition of offenders under eighteen years, 352-10

### SEQUESTRATION

- Desertion and nonsupport
  - money so applied for support, 575-2
- Garnishment
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Matrimonial action
  - property of party, 580-12, 580-13
- Paternity proceedings
  - enforcement of support, 584-15
- Service of process
  - posting copies of process on premises, 634-29

### SERVICE OF PROCESS

see *SUMMONS AND PROCESS*

### SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

see *COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

### SEWERS AND SEWAGE

- Cesspools
  - certification of pumping firms, 340B-21
  - classification, 340B-2
- Counties
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61
  - general powers, 27-21.6, 46-1.5, 46-20
- Hawaiian home lands
  - public facilities improvements, HHCA 204.5
- Health department
  - health certificates, 322-42
  - rules, 321-11
  - toilet facilities, 322-51
- Housing projects
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12
  - counties to provide, 360-32
  - housing finance and development
    - corporation duties, 201E-21
- Lead acid battery electrolyte
  - disposal into sewers, 342I-1.5
- Operators
  - certification
    - false statements, 340B-10, 340F-10
    - guidelines, 340B-5, 340F-5
    - issuance, 340B-3, 340F-3
    - prior certificate holders, 340B-3, 340F-3
    - reciprocal agreements, 340B-13, 340F-12
    - required, 340B-6, 340F-6
    - revocation or suspension, 340B-11, 340F-11
    - rules, 340B-7, 340F-7
  - certification board
    - appointment, 340B-4, 340F-4
    - established, 340B-4, 340F-4
    - powers and duties, 340B-11, 340F-11
  - cesspool pumping, 340B-21
  - continuing education and training, 340B-11, 340F-11
  - fees, 340B-11, 340F-11
  - injunctions, 340B-9, 340F-9
  - prohibited acts, 340B-8, 340F-8
- Public lands
  - resort development, 171-42
- Public utilities regulation
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Reclaimed water
  - gray water recycling, 342D-70
  - rules, 342D-4
- Reports
  - annual reports, 340B-12
  - cesspool pumping, 340B-21
- Rules
  - adoption, 340B-11, 340F-11
  - cesspool pumping, 340B-21
  - reclaimed water, 342D-4

## INDEX

### SEWERS AND SEWAGE—cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - scope, 340B-7, 340F-7
  - sewage sludge, 342D-4
- Sewage sludge
  - emergency powers, 342D-10
  - federal regulations, 342D-6
  - inspection of operations, 342D-8
  - permits, 342D-6
  - rules, 342D-4
- State plan
  - county general plans, 226-58
  - objectives and policies, 226-15
- Urban redevelopment and renewal development by agency, 53-13
  - government agencies to provide facilities, 53-11
- Violations
  - injunctions, 340B-9, 340F-9
  - knowing contamination, 342D-33
  - negligent contamination, 342D-32
  - penalties, 340B-10, 340F-10
- Wastewater treatment
  - classification of plants, 340B-2, 340F-2
  - county powers, 46-1.5, 46-20
  - criteria and guidelines, 340B-5, 340F-5
  - definitions, 340B-1, 340F-1
  - emergency powers, 342D-10
  - grants and loans for construction, 342D-54
  - gray water recycling, 342D-70
  - health department consultation, 342D-58
  - injunctions, 340B-9, 340F-9
  - inspections, 342D-8
  - operators and plants, *see* Operators, above
  - pretreatment, 342D-50
  - preventing discharges, 342D-54
  - records
    - false statements, 340B-10, 340F-10
    - monitoring discharges, 342D-55
  - reports
    - annual reports, 340B-12
    - false statements, 340B-10, 340F-10
    - monitoring discharges, 342D-55
  - rules, 340B-7, 340F-7
  - supervisory personnel, 340B-6, 340F-6
  - treatment plants
    - grants and loans for construction, 342D-54
- Water pollution
  - see* WATER POLLUTION

### SEXUAL ASSAULT

*see* SEXUAL OFFENSES

### SEXUALLY-TRANSMITTED DISEASES

*see* DISEASES

### SEXUAL OFFENSES

- Abuse of corpse, 711-1108
- Child abuse
  - see* CHILD ABUSE

### SEXUAL OFFENSES—cont'd

- Definitions, 707-700
- Evidence
  - blood and saliva identification of offender, 706-603
  - character of victim, 626-1:Rule 412
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 804
  - past sexual behavior, 626-1:Rule 412
  - testimony of child victim, 626-1:Rule 616
  - victim-counselor privilege, 626-1:Rule 505.5
- Harassment
  - civil actions, 378-3, 386-5
  - limits of third party liability, 386-8.5
- Incest
  - class C felony, 707-741
  - elements of offense, 707-741
- Incompetent persons
  - sexual assault on, 707-731, 707-732
- Indecent exposure
  - elements of offense, 707-734
  - fourth degree sexual assault, 707-733
  - petty misdemeanor, 707-734
- Kidnapping
  - subjecting victims to sexual offense, 707-720
- Lewdness
  - open lewdness, 712-1217
- Minors
  - child pornography, 707-750, 707-751
  - sexual assault
    - first degree sexual assault, 707-730
    - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
    - third degree sexual assault, 707-732
- Nudity in public, 712-1217
- Peeping tom offenses, 707-733
- Pornography
  - see* PORNOGRAPHY
- Prisons and prisoners
  - sex offender treatment program, 353E-1, 353E-2
  - sexual assault on imprisoned persons, 707-731, 707-732
- Prostitution
  - see* PROSTITUTION
- Repeat offenders
  - sentencing, 706-606.5
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Sentences
  - expedited sentencing, 706-606.3
  - offenders against aged, disabled, or minors, 706-662
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Sexual assault
  - blood and saliva identification of offenders, 706-603
  - civil actions, 378-3, 386-5
  - criminal injuries compensation
    - applicable crimes, 351-32
  - first degree sexual assault
    - class A felony, 707-730
    - elements of offense, 707-730

## INDEX

### SEXUAL OFFENSES—cont'd

- Sexual assault—cont'd
  - fourth degree sexual assault
    - elements of offense, 707-733
    - misdemeanor, 707-733
  - intra-family sexual assault, 706-606.3
  - limits of third party liability, 386-8.5
  - second degree sexual assault
    - class B felony, 707-731
    - elements of offense, 707-731
  - third degree sexual assault
    - class C felony, 707-732
    - elements of offense, 707-732
  - victim-counselor privilege
    - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 505.5
- Sexual offenders
  - defined, 707-743
  - registration
    - requirements, 707-743
  - treatment program, 353E-1, 353E-2
- Trespass for surreptitious surveillance, 707-733
- Trespass upon abuse shelter premises, 708-816.5
- Use of force
  - self-protection, 703-304

### SEXUAL ORIENTATION

- Defined, 378-1
- Discriminatory employment practices, 378-2
- Non-marriage relationships, 572-1.6
- Sex-change operations
  - new birth certificate, 338-17.7

### SHEEP

- Animals generally
  - see ANIMALS
- Brands
  - see LIVESTOCK
- Diseases
  - see ANIMALS
- Livestock
  - see LIVESTOCK

### SHERIFFS

- Arrest
  - witnesses failing to appear, 804-18
- Attachment
  - see ATTACHMENT
- Execution
  - see EXECUTIONS
- Fees
  - collection of fees from subordinates, 607-8
  - district court costs, 607-4
- Firearms
  - ownership and possession, 134-11
- Habeas corpus
  - holding person until writ issues, 660-16
- Interpleader
  - application for order by court, 634-11
  - sale of property seized on execution, 634-12

### SHERIFFS—cont'd

- Kalawao county
  - appointment, 326-35
  - duties, 326-37
  - powers, 326-38
  - salary, 326-36
- Personal property
  - action for immediate possession
    - see PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Prostitution offenses
  - exemption for actions in course and scope of duties, 712-1200
- Search warrants
  - execution by sheriff, 803-35
- Transfer of functions to public safety department, 26-14.6

### SHIPS AND SHIPPING

- Alcoholic beverages
  - vessel licenses, 281-31
- Boats and boating
  - see BOATS AND BOATING
- Coastal zone management
  - policies and objectives, 205A-2
- Common carriers
  - actions
    - claims against carriers, 269-23
    - limitation, 271G-21
  - agreements between carriers, 271G-25
  - allowances to shippers, 271G-22
  - appeals, 271G-24
  - certificates of public convenience and necessity
    - amendment, 271G-15
    - applications, 271G-10
    - issuance, 271G-10
    - public utilities commission powers, 269-20
    - suspension or revocation, 271G-15
    - transfers, 271G-14
    - when required, 269-20, 271G-10
  - classification, 271G-7
  - definitions, 271G-5
  - exemptions, 271G-4, 271G-6
  - hearings
    - procedure, 271G-23
    - rates, 271G-17
    - violations, 271G-19
  - investigations, 271G-7
  - leases, 271G-17.5
  - legislative declaration, 271G-2
  - mergers and consolidations, 271G-14
  - public utilities commission
    - abatement orders, 271G-19
    - administration, 271G-3
    - decisions of commission, 271G-8
    - powers and duties, 269-20, 271G-7
    - ratemaking powers, 271G-16
  - rates
    - collection, 271G-20
    - commission powers, 271G-16
    - credit extension, 271G-20

## INDEX

### SHIPS AND SHIPPING—cont'd

- Common carriers—cont'd
  - rates—cont'd
    - filing, 271G-17
    - hearings, 271G-17
    - records, 271G-9
    - recovery of overcharges or undercharges, 271G-21
  - rebates, 271G-19
  - records
    - rates, 271G-9
  - reports
    - carrier's reports, 271G-18
  - requirements, 271G-10
  - routes
    - deviation allowed, 271G-10
  - rules, 271G-7
  - sale or acquisition, 271G-14
  - securities, 271G-17.5
  - short title, 271G-1
  - surety bonds, 271G-13
  - temporary authority, 271G-12
  - violations
    - penalties, 271G-19
  - waterways
    - proprietary rights in use, 271G-11
- Constitution of the United States
  - powers of congress, US Art I-8
  - vessels bound to and from one state not obliged to clear another, US Art I-9
- Crimes
  - use of force for safety of vessel, 703-309
- Cruise ships
  - alcoholic beverage licenses, 281-31
  - defined, 328K-1
  - public service company tax exemption, 239-11
  - shipboard gambling, 712-1222.5
  - smoking prohibited, 328K-2
- Disability insurance
  - crews of American vessels, 392-4
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Discriminatory practices
  - penalty for violations, 271G-19
  - prohibited, 271G-16
- Diseases
  - entry of health officials, 322-4
  - removal and prevention, 322-1
  - transportation of diseased passengers, 321-17
- Dock strikes, see Labor disputes, below
- Drugs
  - dispensing to passengers, 329-41
- Emergencies
  - interruption of commerce
    - see EMERGENCIES
- Federal maritime board
  - exclusive jurisdiction over common carriers continued, Adm. Act 18
- Force
  - use of force for safety of vessel, 703-309

### SHIPS AND SHIPPING—cont'd

- Foreign and interstate commerce
  - exemption from water carrier provisions, 271G-4
  - federal jurisdiction, US Art I-8, US Art I-9, Adm. Act 18
- Fugitive criminals on vessels
  - exceptions to search and seizure, 803-24
  - searching vessels for fugitives, 803-23
  - secreting prisoners on board, 803-22
  - surrender by master of vessel, 803-21
- Gambling
  - promoting gambling aboard ships
    - class C felony, 712-1222.5
    - gambling ship defined, 712-1222.5
- Harbor pilots
  - see PILOTAGE
- Harbors
  - see HARBORS
- Inspections
  - vessels seeking moorage in commercial harbors, 266-21.4
- Labor disputes
  - definitions, 125-1, 382-1
  - government operation of docks
    - appropriations, 382-5
    - charges, 125-3
    - employees under government operations, 382-4, 382-8
    - interference with, 382-7
    - seizure and use of property, 382-3, 382-5
    - termination, 382-6
  - powers generally, 125-2, 382-10
  - proclamation of emergency, 382-2
  - rules, 382-9
  - stevedoring fund, 382-5
- Liability
  - bills of lading, 269-23
  - motor carriers, 271-17
- Military justice
  - improper hazarding of vessel, 124A-144
- Motor vehicles
  - interisland shipping, 286-271
  - unlawful removal of vehicles from state, 286-57
- Naval militia
  - see MILITIA
- Oil spills and releases
  - health department powers, 128D-4
  - liability, 128D-6, 128D-6.5
  - removal and remediation
    - funding, 128D-2
  - reports, 128D-3
- Public lands
  - lease for facilities, 171-59
- Right of entry
  - health department, 322-4
- Rules
  - commercial harbors, 266-3
- Searches and seizures
  - warrantless searches, 803-23

## INDEX

### SHIPS AND SHIPPING—cont'd

- Service of process
  - manner of service, 634-36
  - service on boat operators, 634-34
- Ship building and repairs
  - enterprise zones
    - see ENTERPRISE ZONES
  - federal and overseas vessels, 237-28.1
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-17
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Statewide transportation plan, 279A-2
- Stevedores
  - dock strikes, see Labor disputes, above
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24.3, 237-28.1
  - income tax exemption for foreign vessels, 235-7
  - public service company taxes
    - see PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES
- Tour vessels
  - alcoholic beverage licenses, 281-31
- War vessels
  - surrendering fugitive criminals
    - exceptions for war vessels, 803-24
- Workers' compensation
  - applicability to employees in maritime employment, 386-7

### SHOPLIFTING

- Assignment of judgments, 663A-2
- Civil liability
  - damages and civil penalties, 663A-2
- Concealing or taking goods, 708-830
- Definitions, 663A-1, 708-800
- Detention of suspect, 663-2, 707-722
- Elements of offense, 708-830
- Evidence
  - photographs of property recovered, 708-802, 708-830
- Judgments
  - assignment of judgments, 663A-2
- Minors, 571-48
- Owners
  - civil actions against individuals for damages, 663A-2
  - defined, 663A-1
- Penalties
  - civil penalties, 663A-2
- Price tags
  - altering price tags or price markings, 708-830
- Repeat offenders
  - finest, 708-833.5
- Sentences, 571-48, 708-833.5
- Value of property
  - assessment, 708-801

### SHOPPING CARTS

- Damages to business establishments, 633-16

### SHOPPING CARTS—cont'd

- Unauthorized removal, 633-16

### SHORELINE SET-BACKS

see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

### SHORT TITLES

- Additional Unemployment Compensation Benefits Law, 385-1
- Administrative Procedure Act, 91-18
- Air Pollution Control Act, 342B-6
- Airport Zoning Act, 262-1
- Boating Law, 200-21
- Boiler and Elevator Safety Law, 397-1
- Business Corporation Act, 415-1
- Cable Communications Systems Law, 440G-1
- Child Labor Law, 390-1
- Child Protective Act, 587-83
- Cigarette Tax and Tobacco Tax Law, 245-1
- Civil Defense and Emergency Act, 128-1
- Civil Service Law, 76-1
- Code of Financial Institutions, 412:1-100
- Compensation Law, 77-1
- Condominium Property Act, 514A-1
- Conveyance Tax Law, 247-13
- Credit Sales Act, 476-32
- Dam Safety Act of 1987, 179D-1
- Driver License Compact, 286C-1
- Drug Dealer Liability Act, 663D-1
- Employment Relations Act, 377-1
- Employment Security Law, 383-1
- Environmental Disclosure Act, 343D-1
- Environmental Response Law, 128D-1
- Estate and Transfer Tax Reform Act of 1983, 236D-1
- Executive Budget Act, 37-61
- Fair Credit Extension Act of 1975, 477E-1
- Fireworks Control Law, 132D-1
- Franchise Investment Law, 482E-1
- General Excise Tax Law, 237-1
- Geothermal and Cable System Development Permitting Act of 1988, 196D-1
- Hawaiian Homes Commission Act 1920, HHCA 1
- Hawaii Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 328-1
- Hawaii Integrated Solid Waste Management Act, 342G-2
- Hawaii International Banking Act, 412:13-100
- Hawaii Rules of Evidence, 626-1:Rule 100
- Hawaii Water Carrier Law, 271G-1
- Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1989, 671D-1
- Health Maintenance Organization Act, 432D-1
- Highway Safety Act, 286-1
- Homeless Assistance Act, 358D-1
- Housing Act of 1947, 359-1
- Housing Act of 1949, 359-31
- Imitation Controlled Substances Act, 329C-1
- Income Tax Law, 235-1
- Insurance Code, 431:1-100

## INDEX

### SHORT TITLES—cont'd

Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 431:16-101  
Insurers Supervision, Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 431:15-101  
International Arbitration, Mediation, and Conciliation Act, 658D-1  
Interstate Corrections Compact, 355D-1  
Interstate Parole and Probation Compact, 353-81  
Junkyard Control Act, 264-81  
Land Trust Act, 558-1  
Life and Disability Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 431:16-201  
Limited Liability Company Act, 428-101  
Limited Liability Partnership Act, 425-151  
Liquor Tax Law, 244D-1  
Meat Inspection Act, 159-1  
Media Publications Disclosure Act, 480B-1  
Milk Control Act, 157-1  
Monetary Laundering Act, 708A-1  
Motor Vehicle Industry Licensing Act, 437-1  
Motor Vehicle Insurance Law, 431:10C-101  
Motor Vehicle Rental Industry Act, 437D-1  
Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act, 287-1  
Multistate Tax Compact, 255-1  
Nonprofit Corporation Act, 415B-1  
Nonresident Violator Compact, 291A-1  
Nursing Home Administrators Act, 457B-1  
Occupational Safety and Health Law, 396-1  
Ocean and Submerged Lands Leasing Act, 190D-1  
Offender Family Service Center Act, 353D-1  
Omnibus Criminal Forfeiture Act, 712A-20  
Penal Code, 701-100  
Pesticides Law, 149A-1  
Petroleum Industry Information Reporting Act, 486I-1  
Physical Therapy Practice Act, 461J-1  
Plant Quarantine Law, 150A-1  
Poison Prevention Packaging Act, 330C-1  
Poultry Inspection Act, 161-1  
Prepaid Health Care Act, 393-1  
Professional and Vocational Licensing Act, 436B-1  
Professional Corporation Act, 415A-1  
Public Accountancy Law of 1973, 466-2  
Public Health Statistics Act, 338-1  
Public Service Company Tax Law, 239-1  
Real Property Tax Law, 246-1  
Regulatory Licensing Reform Act, 26H-1  
Residential Landlord-Tenant Code, 521-1  
Revised Uniform Principal and Income Act, 557-16  
Right to Farm Act, 165-1  
S Corporation Income Tax Act, 235-121  
Seed Law, 150-1  
Smoking in the Workplace Act, 328K-11  
State Defense Force Act, 122A-1  
State Health Insurance Program Act, 431N-1

### SHORT TITLES—cont'd

State Planning Act, 226-1  
State Tort Liability Act, 662-1  
Tax Increment Financing Act, 46-101  
Temporary Disability Insurance Law, 392-1  
Unfair Practices Act, 481-1  
Uniform Act for the Extradition of Persons of Unsound Mind, 337-1  
Uniform Act on Status of Convicted Persons, 831-7  
Uniform Act to Secure Attendance of Witnesses, 836-6  
Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 327-14  
Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, 583-25  
Uniform Commercial Code, 490:1-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Bank Deposits and Collections, 490:4-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Bulk Sales, 490:6-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Documents of Title, 490:7-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Funds Transfers, 490:4A-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Investment Securities, 490:8-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Leases of Goods, 490:2A-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Letters of Credit, 490:5-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Negotiable Instruments, 490:3-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Sales, 490:2-101  
Uniform Commercial Code -- Secured Transactions, 490:9-101  
Uniform Contribution Among Tortfeasors Act, 663-11  
Uniform Controlled Substances Act, 329-1  
Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 554B-21  
Uniform Deceptive Trade Practice Act, 481A-1  
Uniform Desertion and Nonsupport Act, 575-2  
Uniform Disposition of Community Property at Death Act, 510-30  
Uniform Division of Income for Tax Purposes Act, 235-39  
Uniform Durable Power of Attorney Act, 551D-7  
Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 636C-1  
Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 556-1  
Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 658B-14  
Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 658C-1  
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 651C-1  
Uniform Information Practices Act (Modified), 92F-1  
Uniform Joint Obligations Act, 483-1  
Uniform Land Sales Practices Act, 484-22  
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 425D-1102  
Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act, 517D-1

## INDEX

### SHORT TITLES—cont'd

- Uniform Parentage Act, 584-26
- Uniform Partnership Act, 425-101
- Uniform Premarital Agreement Act, 572D-11
- Uniform Probate Code, 560:1-101
- Uniform Rendition of Accused Persons Act, 833-6
- Uniform Securities Act (Modified), 485-1
- Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, 525-6
- Uniform Trades Secrets Act, 482B-1
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 553A-24
- Uniform Trustees' Powers Act, 554A-10
- Uniform Unclaimed Property Act, 523A-41
- Uniform Vendor and Purchaser Risk Act, 508-1
- Urban Redevelopment Act, 53-1
- Use Tax Law, 238-15
- Vehicle Equipment Safety Compact, 286A-1
- Wage and Hour Law, 387-1
- Water Code, 174C-1
- Water Treatment Units Act, 481H-1
- Western Interstate Corrections Compact, 355-1
- Workers' Compensation Law, 386-1

### SIDEWALKS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - consumption on public sidewalks, 281-78
- Begging
  - impeding or obstructing traffic, 711-1101
- Bicycles
  - motorized bikes, 291C-145
  - riding on sidewalks, 291C-148
- Blind persons
  - right to use sidewalks, 347-20
- Counties
  - liability for damages, 46-72
- Defined, 291C-1
- Hitchhiking, 291C-77
- Housing projects
  - construction and repair, 356-12
- Litter
  - responsibility for removal, 339-5
- Maintenance by counties, 46-47, 265A-1
- Mopeds
  - operating on sidewalks, 291C-196
- Motor vehicles
  - driving upon sidewalks, 291C-148
  - parking, 291C-114
- Obstructing highway or public passage, 711-1105
- Obstructing ingress or egress, 852-1, 852-2
- Parking restrictions, 291C-114
- Pedestrians
  - right of way on sidewalks, 291C-79
  - soliciting rides, business, etc., 291C-77
  - stopping vehicles before crossing sidewalk, 291C-94
  - walking on roads where no sidewalk provided, 291C-76

### SIDEWALKS—cont'd

- Pornography
  - displaying indecent matter along sidewalks, 712-1211
- Prostitution
  - loitering for purpose of engaging in or advancing, 712-1206
- Structures and stalls on sidewalks
  - public nuisance, 46-15.6
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - construction and repair, 53-11

### SIGNS

- Advertising
  - see ADVERTISING
- Alcoholic beverages
  - advertisements and signs upon licensed premises, 281-44
  - driving under the influence, 281-44
- Employment agencies
  - prohibited displays, 373-11
- Going out of business sales, 481D-3
- Hazardous conditions of land
  - landowners liability for recreational use duty of care limitations, 520-3
- Litter control
  - powers of director, 339-3
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Pharmacies
  - posting of drug substitution information, 328-97
- Print sales
  - required signs, 481F-6
- Prisons and prisoners
  - restricted access to facilities, 353-11.5
- Retail sales
  - refund and exchange policies, 481B-5
  - water treatment unit exchanges, 481H-7
- Sale of United States surplus goods, 481-24, 481-25
- Smoking
  - requirements, 328K-4
  - sale of cigarettes and tobacco products to minors, 709-908
  - where smoking prohibited, 328K-2
- Street and highway signs
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Time sharing plans
  - requirements, 514E-11
- Unemployment compensation
  - posting of information, 383-31

### SISTER-CITY RELATIONSHIPS

- Expenditures of public funds, 46-9

### SLANDER

- see LIBEL AND SLANDER

### SLAUGHTERHOUSES

- Ante-mortem inspections, 159-21, 161-21

## INDEX

### SLAUGHTERHOUSES—cont'd

- Custom slaughtering, 159-29, 161-29
- Deceptive business practices, 159-16, 161-15
- Definitions, 159-3, 161-3
- Equipment and facilities
  - rules, 159-7, 161-7
- Exemptions, 159-29, 161-29
- Hides
  - inspections, 146-21
  - recording brands, 159-15
  - retention of hide for inspection, 146-21
- Horses, 159-26
- Humane methods of slaughtering, 159-21
- Illegal slaughter and sale, 159-25, 161-25
- Indemnification for slaughtering animals
  - anaplasmosis, 142-22
  - brucellosis, 142-23
  - hog cholera, 142-23.1
  - tuberculosis, 142-19
- Inhumane slaughtering of animals, 159-21
- Inspections
  - removal or withdrawal, 159-48, 161-42
  - required, 159-46, 161-41
- Licenses
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Location of slaughterhouses
  - generally, 322-41
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Personal consumption
  - defined, 146-21
- Post-mortem inspections, 159-22, 161-22
- Recordkeeping, 159-15, 159-17, 161-16, 161-36
- Sanitation
  - certificates, 159-11, 161-11
  - inspections, 159-24, 161-24
  - location of slaughterhouses, 322-41
  - minimum requirements, 159-11, 161-11
  - rules, 159-7, 161-7
- Slaughter other than at slaughterhouse, 146-21, 146-22
- Surety bonds, 159-15

### SLAVERY

- Powers of congress, US Art I-9
- Prohibited, US Amd XIII
- Right to vote of former slaves, US Amd XV

### SLUMS

- see URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL

### SMALL BUSINESSES

- Actions by and against the state
  - attorneys' fees awarded, 661-12
- Agribusiness development corporation
  - see AGRIBUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- Capital loan program
  - see CAPITAL LOAN PROGRAM

### SMALL BUSINESSES—cont'd

- Community based development
  - see COMMUNITY BASED DEVELOPMENT
- Federal aid
  - small business innovation research program, 206M-3.5, 206M-15
- Industrial parks
  - preference for lease, 171-137
- Pollution control assistance
  - air pollution control
    - see AIR POLLUTION
  - hazardous waste, 342J-41
- Securities
  - exempted securities, 485-5
- Seed capital assistance
  - see STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### SMALL CLAIMS

- Actions
  - commencement of actions, 633-28
  - fees, 633-29
  - jurisdiction generally, 633-27
  - removal of shopping carts, 633-16
- Amount in controversy
  - jurisdiction of small claims division, 633-27
- Appeals, 633-28
- Assumpsit
  - attorneys' fees or commissions, 633-34
- Attorneys
  - representation, 633-28
- Class actions
  - prohibited in small claims division, 633-27
- Condominium property regimes
  - assessment disputes, 514A-90
- Counterclaims
  - retention of jurisdiction, 633-30
- Court costs
  - assessment, 633-29
  - discretionary award of costs, 633-34
  - fees, 633-29
  - waiver of prepayment, 633-29
- Damages
  - punitive damages prohibited, 633-27
- Election of small claims procedures, 633-27
- Evidence
  - applicability of rules of evidence, 633-32
- Forms
  - publication, 633-36
- Judges
  - assignment of judge to hear matters, 604-1
- Judgments
  - claims for wages or personal services, 633-33
  - rights of judgment creditors, 633-35
- Jurisdiction, 633-27
- Jury trial
  - demand for jury trial, 633-31

## INDEX

### SMALL CLAIMS—cont'd

- Landlord and tenant
  - holding over
    - issuance of order to show cause, 633-8
  - security deposits, 633-27
- Oral examinations by court
  - claims for wages or personal services, 633-33
- Personal services
  - judgments for personal services, 633-33
- Privileged communications, 633-32
- Public information, 633-36
- Removal of cases, 633-27
- Service of process
  - mode of service, 633-28
- Shopping carts
  - actions for unauthorized removal, 633-16
- Wages
  - judgment for wages, 633-33

### SMALL LOAN COMPANIES

- Generally
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

### SMOKING RESTRICTIONS

- Child care facilities
  - smoking prohibited, 346-158
- Cigarette vending machines
  - defined, 328K-7
  - required signs, 709-908
  - restrictions on sales from, 328K-7
- County ordinances, 328K-6
- Definitions, 328K-1, 328K-7, 328K-12
- Prohibitions
  - child care facilities, 346-158
  - exceptions, 328K-3, 328K-14
  - public places enumerated, 328K-2
  - sales to minors, 709-908
  - signs, 328K-4
- Sale of cigarettes and tobacco products
  - inspection of records, 245-9
  - lunch wagons near schools, 328K-7
  - military installations, 237-25, 245-3
  - records, 245-8
  - sales to minors, 328K-7, 709-908
  - single cigarettes or less than full pack, 712-1257
  - taxation
    - see TOBACCO TAXES
  - vending machines, 328K-7
- Signs
  - prohibitions, 328K-4
  - sales, 709-908
- Smoking in workplace
  - appeal to health department, 328K-13
  - definitions, 328K-12
  - enforcement, 328K-15
  - exceptions, 328K-14
  - majority preferences, 328K-13
  - office policies, 328K-13
  - private offices, 328K-14

### SMOKING RESTRICTIONS—cont'd

- Smoking in workplace—cont'd
  - short title, 328K-11
  - violations, 328K-15
- Violations
  - citation and arrest, 328K-5
  - lunch wagons, 328K-7
  - penalties, 328K-5
  - sales to minors, 709-908
  - smoking in workplace, 328K-15
  - vending machines, 328K-7

### SOCIAL SECURITY

- Public officers and employees
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)

### SOCIAL SERVICES

- Human services department
  - see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Public assistance
  - see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

### SOCIAL WORKERS

- Actions
  - damages, 467E-14
- Adult abuse or neglect
  - expert witnesses, 346-240
- Definitions, 467E-1
- Director of commerce and consumer affairs
  - powers, 467E-3
- Disciplinary actions
  - grounds, 467E-12
  - powers of director, 467E-3
- Education
  - requirements for licensure, 467E-8
- Examination
  - application, 467E-8
  - required for licensure, 467E-7, 467E-9
- Family courts, 571-6
- Fees
  - adoption by rule, 467E-4
  - application, 467E-8
  - examination, 467E-9
- Government employees
  - family courts, 571-6
  - license exemption, 467E-6
  - violations, 467E-12
- Hearings
  - government employees, 467E-12
- Licenses
  - denial, 467E-12
  - exemptions, 467E-6
  - fees, 467E-4
  - forfeiture, 467E-11
  - issuance, 467E-10
  - powers of director, 467E-3
  - program established, 467E-2
  - qualifications, 467E-7
  - renewal, 467E-11
  - required, 467E-5

## INDEX

### SOCIAL WORKERS—cont'd

- Licenses—cont'd
  - revocation or suspension, 467E-12
  - unlicensed practice, 467E-12, 467E-13
- Prohibited practices
  - grounds for disciplinary actions, 467E-12
  - penalties, 467E-13
  - unlicensed practice, 467E-13
- Public assistance recipients, 346-63
- Rules
  - adoption, 467E-3
  - fees, 467E-4
- Scope of practice, 467E-1
- Sunset provisions, 26H-4
- Title
  - license required, 467E-5
  - students, 467E-6
- Violations
  - damages allowed, 467E-14
  - injunctive relief, 467E-14
  - penalties, 467E-12, 467E-13

### SOIL

- Compost and soil enhancements
  - state agency procurement, 103D-1002
- Erosion
  - see EROSION
- Importation prohibited, 150A-6
- Landslides or sinking ground
  - housing finance and development corporation projects, 201E-224
- Pesticides sampling, 149A-36
- Petroleum contaminated soil
  - transporting, 342H-4.5
- Restrictions on taking, 171-58.5
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - see EROSION
- Strip mining
  - see MINES AND MINERALS

### SOLAR ENERGY

see *ENERGY RESOURCES*

### SOLICITATION

- Corporations
  - take-overs, 417E-3, 417E-4
- Criminal solicitation
  - bribery, 710-1040
  - bribery of juror, 710-1073
  - bribery of witness, 710-1070
  - communication with person, 705-510
  - complicity
    - liability for conduct of another, 702-222
  - conduct occurring outside state, 701-106
  - defenses
    - failure to communicate, 705-510
    - immunity, irresponsibility, or incapacity of party, 705-511
    - renunciation, 705-530
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4

### SOLICITATION—cont'd

- Criminal solicitation—cont'd
  - elements of crime, 705-510
  - forfeiture of property, 712A-4
  - grading of offense, 705-512
  - immunity, irresponsibility, or incapacity of party, 705-511
  - multiple offenses
    - conduct establishing element of more than one offense, 701-109, 705-531
  - penal code territorial applicability, 701-106
  - prostitution
    - see PROSTITUTION
  - renunciation, 705-530
- Desertion or mutiny, 124A-117
- Highways
  - soliciting rides, business, or attention of motorists, 291C-77
- Hitchhiking prohibited, 291C-77
- Sedition, 124A-117

### SOLICITORS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - manufacturer's or wholesaler's representatives, 281-39
- Door-to-door sales
  - see DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES
- Fundraising professionals
  - charitable organizations
    - cancellation of contracts, 467B-12
    - contracts for percentage compensation, 467B-6
    - defined, 467B-1
    - failure to file required statements, 467B-9
    - false or misleading information, 467B-9
    - filing of agreements, 467B-6
    - financial statements, 467B-9.5
    - prohibited acts, 467B-9
    - recordkeeping requirements, 467B-5
    - sales promotion by commercial co-venturer, 467B-5.5
  - commercial co-venturers
    - recordkeeping requirements, 467B-5.5
    - sales promotion, 467B-5.5
  - contracts
    - defined, 467B-6
    - filing with department, 467B-6
    - public record, 467B-8
  - definitions, 467B-1, 467B-6
  - donors
    - refunds, 467B-12
  - endowment funds
    - see CHARITIES
  - enforcement of provisions, 467B-9.6
  - failure to file required statements, 467B-9
  - false or misleading information, 467B-9
  - financial statements, 467B-9.5
  - fund-raising counsel
    - contracts for percentage compensation, 467B-6
    - defined, 467B-1

## INDEX

### SOLICITORS—cont'd

- Fundraising professionals—cont'd
  - fund-raising counsel—cont'd
    - failure to file required statements, 467B-9
    - false or misleading information, 467B-9
    - financial statements, 467B-9.5
    - prohibited acts, 467B-9
    - recordkeeping requirements, 467B-5
    - statements to be filed with director, 467B-12
    - surety bonds, 467B-12
  - impeding or obstructing public
    - prohibited, 467B-9
  - prohibited acts, 467B-9
  - reciprocal agreements, 467B-3
  - recordkeeping requirements, 467B-5
  - registration
    - information becomes public record, 467B-8
    - procedures, 467B-12
  - rules, 467B-13
  - surety bonds, 467B-12
  - violations
    - deemed unfair or deceptive act, 467B-10.5
    - investigations, 467B-9.6
    - penalties, 467B-10
- Handicapped persons
  - solicitation sales by telephone
    - required disclosures, 481B-2
    - violations, 481B-4
  - vocational rehabilitation certificate required, 481B-3
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Mortgage brokers and solicitors
  - see MORTGAGES
- Peddlers, 445-141
- Roadside vendors
  - penalties, 264-102
  - prohibited, 264-101
- Sale of goods and services
  - credit sales contracts
    - applicability of provisions, 476-30
  - orders, contracts, or subscriptions
    - ordering requirements, 481B-1.5
    - unsolicited goods, 481B-1.5
  - sales to benefit handicapped persons
    - disclosures, 481B-2
    - violations, 481B-4
    - vocational rehabilitation certificate required, 481B-3
  - sensitivity-awareness group seminars, 481B-11
- Stalls and structures on sidewalks
  - public nuisance, 46-15.6
- Telephone solicitation
  - sales to benefit handicapped persons, 481B-2, 481B-3
- Time sharing
  - see TIME SHARING PLANS

### SOLICITORS—cont'd

- Unsolicited goods
  - gift or prize as inducement for lease or sale, 481B-1.6
  - mail order buying clubs, 481B-1.5
  - prohibitions, 481B-1
  - receipt deemed unconditional gift, 481B-1
  - unfair method of competition, 481B-4
  - violations, 481B-4

### SOLID WASTE POLLUTION

- Actions
  - against department personnel, 342H-15
  - appeal of orders or decisions, 342H-12
  - collection of penalties, 342H-7
  - injunctive relief, 342H-7, 342H-11
  - intervention, 342H-57
  - other actions not barred, 342H-16
  - priority in courts, 342H-20
- Bagasse
  - paper and pulp manufacturers, 246-33
- Bioconversion
  - coordination of programs, 342G-46
  - county plans, 342G-26
  - database development, 342G-48
  - defined, 342G-1
  - household composting, 342G-14
  - promotion, 342G-14
  - solid waste recycling, 342H-36
  - state agency responsibilities, 342G-47
- Bond issues
  - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS, Pollution control bonds
- Consultation with director, 342H-34
- Counties
  - contracts for disposal, 46-85, 46-86
  - development of alternative energy resources, 46-19
  - distribution of fines and penalties, 342H-10.5
  - double-sided copying in county offices, 342G-44
  - enforcement, 342H-2.5, 342H-17
  - excise tax exemption, 237-27.6
  - garbage collection and disposal, 340A-3
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - glass containers, see Glass containers, below
  - information to coordinator, 342G-15
  - liquidated damages, 46-87
  - ordinances generally, 342H-19
  - pollution control bonds
    - see SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS
  - processing, disposal, and electric generation, 46-19.1
  - source reduction goals, 342G-3
  - surcharges
    - collection surcharge, 342G-61
    - waste management plans
      - advisory committees, 342G-22
      - approval, 342G-23

## INDEX

### SOLID WASTE POLLUTION—cont'd

#### Counties—cont'd

##### waste management plans—cont'd

- contents, 342G-25
- development, 342G-22
- enterprise zones, 342G-27
- establishment, 342G-21
- facility capacity and siting, 342G-25, 342G-27
- facility permits, 342G-28
- funding, 342G-26
- guidelines, 342G-31
- program elements, 342G-25, 342G-26
- revisions, 342G-24
- state review, 342G-23
- submission, 342G-21

#### Definitions

- generally, 342H-1
- glass recovery program, 342G-81
- landfills, 342H-51
- solid waste disposal, 340A-1
- tire recovery, 342I-21
- waste management system, 342G-1

#### Director

- administration of chapter, 342H-2
- other powers not affected, 342H-18
- powers and duties, 342H-3
- waste management system, 342G-11, 342G-13

#### Disposal systems

- alterations or additions, 342H-32
- contracts for disposal, 46-85
- county transfer stations, 340A-3
- disposal fees, 342G-14
- landfills, see Landfills, below
- operation, 342H-30
- plans and reports, 342H-32
- prohibited acts, 342H-30
- removal of recyclable materials, 342H-21
- rules, 342H-31
- surcharges, 342G-62

#### Effect of other laws, rules, and ordinances, 342H-19

#### Emergency powers, 342H-8

#### Enforcement, 342G-72, 342H-2.5, 342H-7, 342H-17

#### Federal law

- state agency designation, 342G-13

#### Fees

- collection surcharges, 342G-61
- disposal facility surcharge, 342G-62
- disposal fees on sale of goods, 342G-14
- glass containers, 342G-82
- permits and variances, 342H-13

#### Funds

- clean Hawaii fund, 210-3.5
- environmental management special fund, 342G-63, 342G-64

#### Garbage and refuse

- collection and disposal, 340A-3
- county powers, 46-1.5

### SOLID WASTE POLLUTION—cont'd

#### Garbage and refuse—cont'd

- county surcharges, 342G-61
- definitions, 340A-1
- discarding in public receptacles, 339-4
- ownership and responsibilities, 340A-2
- public housing projects, 360-32, 360-35
- state surcharge, 342G-62

#### Glass containers

- administration, 342G-87
- county recovery programs
  - requirements, 342G-86
- definitions, 342G-81
- enforcement, 342G-89
- exemptions, 342G-82
- fees

##### assessments, 342G-82

##### deposits, 342G-84

##### distribution to counties, 342G-84

##### payment, 342G-85

#### highway construction using recycled glass, 103D-407, 342G-86

#### importers

##### fees, 342G-82

##### inventory reports, 342G-85

##### recordkeeping, 342G-83

##### registration, 342G-83

#### penalties for violations, 342G-88

#### recycling goals, 342G-82

#### reports, 342G-82, 342G-85

#### research and demonstration projects, 342G-84

#### Hazardous materials

##### see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

#### Hearings

##### appointment of masters, 342H-33

##### county waste management plans, 342G-22

##### hearings officers, 342H-3, 342H-33

##### landfills, 342H-54

##### permits, 342H-4

##### rules, 342H-3

##### variances, 342H-5

##### violations, 342H-7

#### Inspections

##### battery disposal, 342I-3, 342I-7

##### obstructing, 342H-9

##### premises, 342H-6

##### tire recovery, 342I-24

#### Landfills

##### actions, 342H-57

##### capacity and future needs, 342G-27

##### closure

##### requirements, 342H-53

##### rules, 342H-55

##### construction, 342G-27

##### county plans, 342G-26, 342G-27

##### definitions, 340A-1, 342H-51

##### disposal fees, 342G-62

##### financial assurance criteria, 342H-53

##### monitoring and recordkeeping, 342H-55

##### motor vehicle tires, 342I-22

## INDEX

### SOLID WASTE POLLUTION—cont'd

- Landfills—cont'd
  - municipal landfill program, 342H-56
  - permits
    - county facilities, 342G-28
    - public hearings, 342H-54
    - required, 342H-52
  - priorities in disposal systems, 340A-3
  - records of operators, 342G-30
  - requirements generally, 342H-53
  - rules, 342H-53, 342H-55
  - variances, 342H-5
- Liability of state personnel, 342H-15
- Littering
  - see LITTERING
- Motor vehicles
  - battery disposal
    - disposition of fines and penalties, 342I-9
    - electrolyte disposal, 342I-1.5
    - enforcement, 342I-5
    - inspections, 342I-3, 342I-7
    - penalties, 342I-8
    - prohibitions, 342I-1
    - records, 342I-6, 342I-7
    - recycling, 342I-2, 342I-2.5
    - retailers, 342I-2, 342I-3
    - wholesalers, 342I-4
  - tire recovery
    - definitions, 342I-21
    - inspections, 342I-24
    - prohibitions, 342I-22
    - recycling, 342I-23
    - retailers, 342I-23, 342I-24
    - wholesalers, 342I-25
- Notices
  - battery disposal, 342I-2
  - county waste management plans, 342G-23
  - landfills, 342H-54
  - transporting petroleum contaminated soil, 342H-4.5
  - variances, 342H-5
  - violations, 342H-7
- Office of solid waste management
  - coordinator, 342G-12
  - county plans
    - review and approval, 342G-23
    - revisions, 342G-24
  - establishment, 342G-12
  - marketing recycled products, 201-101
  - powers and duties, 342G-14
  - recycled product procurement, 342G-42
  - recycling coordinator, 342G-12.5
  - reports, 342G-15
  - state plan, 342G-29
- Office paper
  - double-sided copying in state and county offices, 342G-44
  - recovery program, 342G-45
  - reduction goals, 342G-3
  - state purchasing, 103D-1005

### SOLID WASTE POLLUTION—cont'd

- Permits
  - county waste management facilities, 342G-28
  - duration, 342H-4
  - enforcement, 342H-4
  - fees, 342H-13
  - landfills, 342H-52
  - modification, 342H-7
  - procedure, 342H-4
  - suspension or revocation, 342H-7
  - transporting petroleum contaminated soil, 342H-4.5
  - violations, 342H-9
- Petroleum contaminated soil
  - transporting, 342H-4.5
- Plastic container coding
  - definitions, 342H-41
  - labeling requirements, 342H-42
  - prohibitions, 342H-42
- Public education and information
  - county plans, 342G-26
  - generally, 342H-35
- Records
  - battery disposal, 342I-6
  - confidentiality, 342H-6, 342H-14
  - glass container importation, 342G-83
  - landfills or incineration facilities, 342G-30, 342H-55
  - public inspection, 342H-14
- Recycling
  - see RECYCLING
- Reports
  - disposal facility surcharge, 342G-62
  - disposal systems, 342H-32
  - glass container recovery program, 342G-82
  - procurement of recycled products, 342G-82
  - solid waste management office, 342G-15
- Research programs, 342H-35
- Rules
  - adoption, 342H-3
  - environmental management special fund, 342G-64
  - landfills, 342H-53, 342H-55
  - scope, 342H-31
  - waste management system, 342G-13
- Solid waste stream
  - bioconversion programs, 342G-46, 342G-47
  - defined, 342G-1
  - reduction goals, 342G-3
- Source reduction
  - county plans, 342G-26
  - defined, 342G-1
  - glass containers, 342G-82
  - hazardous waste, 342J-41
  - paper
    - double-sided copying in state and county offices, 342G-44
    - recovery program, 342G-45
  - reduction goals, 342G-3

## INDEX

### SOLID WASTE POLLUTION--cont'd

- Special waste
  - county plans, 342G-26
- State plan
  - defined, 342G-1
  - guidelines, 342G-31
  - objectives and policies, 226-15
  - revisions, 342G-29
  - task force, 342G-29
- Training programs, 342H-35
- Variances
  - fees, 342H-13
  - procedure, 342H-5
  - tire recovery, 342I-22
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 342H-10
  - civil penalties, 342H-9
  - compliance orders, 342H-7
  - disclosing confidential information, 342H-14
  - disposition of fines and penalties, 342H-10.5
  - glass containers, 342G-88
  - imminent danger, 342H-8
  - injunctions, 342H-7, 342H-11
  - lead acid battery disposal, 342I-8
  - notice, 342H-7
  - prohibitions generally, 342H-30
  - removal of recyclable materials, 342H-21
  - tire disposal, 342I-22
  - waste management, 342G-71
- Waste management system
  - administration, 342G-11
  - definitions, 342G-1
  - enforcement, 342G-72
  - goals in reducing waste, 342G-3
  - implementation, 342G-2
  - powers and duties, 342G-13
  - priorities, 342G-2
  - reports, 342G-15
  - short title, 342G-2
  - violations, 342G-71

### SOUND RECORDINGS

- Advertisements
  - unlawful duplicates, 482C-2
- Archival purposes, 482C-4
- Duplicates
  - sale of unlawful duplicates, 482C-2
  - sale or rental of equipment for unlawful duplication, 482C-3
  - transfer without consent of owner, 482C-1
  - violations, 482C-5
- Owners
  - duplication without consent, 482C-1
- Personal uses, 482C-4
- Radio broadcast transmissions
  - applicability of chapter, 482C-4
- Recording equipment
  - sale or rental for unlawful use, 482C-3
- Sales
  - equipment for unlawful duplication, 482C-3
  - sale of unlawful duplicates, 482C-2

### SOUND RECORDINGS--cont'd

- Sales--cont'd
  - unlawful duplication with intent to sell, 482C-1
- Television broadcast transmissions
  - applicability of chapter, 482C-4
- Violations
  - misdemeanors, 482C-5

### SPACE INDUSTRY

- Commercial space facilities
  - business plan development, 201-73
- Communities near space facilities
  - education and training of residents, 201-74
  - protection of traditional rights and resources, 201-73
- Contracts, 201-73
- Coordination of space related activities, 201-73
- Definitions, 201-71
- Director
  - appointment, 201-72
  - powers and duties, 201-73
- Employment opportunities
  - communities near space facilities, 201-74
- Information clearinghouse, 201-73
- Prohibited loads, 201-75
- Rules, 201-73
- Space industry office
  - establishment, 201-72
  - federal agency liaison, 201-73

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS

- Destruction of paid bonds
  - examination prior to destruction, 40-12
  - power of comptroller and finance director, 40-10
- Early childhood education and care facilities
  - anticipation notes, 39A-228
  - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-227
  - bonds as legal investment, 39A-238
  - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-231
  - construction of part, 39A-241
  - covenants, 39A-229
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 39A-227
  - definitions, 39A-221
  - department
    - moneys received by department, 39A-225
    - negotiating with project parties, 39A-224
    - powers generally, 39A-222
  - eminent domain powers limited, 39A-222
  - estimated benefits
    - duty of project party to make estimate, 39A-240
  - financial records
    - access to and disclosure of records, 39A-239
  - full faith and credit of state
    - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-231

## INDEX

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE

#### BONDS—cont'd

- Early childhood education and care facilities—  
cont'd
  - interim receipts or temporary bonds,  
39A-227
  - investment securities
    - status of bonds under commercial code,  
39A-237
  - issuance
    - generally, 39A-226
    - refunding bonds, 39A-236
  - legislature
    - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-227
    - public interest finding, 39A-226
  - lien priority, 39A-230
  - maturity, 39A-227
  - mutilated, lost, or stolen bonds, 39A-227
  - proceeds
    - covenant as to proceeds, 39A-229
    - loans to project party, 39A-222
    - use of revenues, 39A-233
  - project agreements
    - authorization, 39A-222
    - conditions precedent to negotiating and  
entering into, 39A-224
    - required provisions, 39A-225
  - project parties
    - compliance with state and local laws,  
39A-223
    - estimate of benefits, 39A-240
    - financial records, 39A-239
    - obligations, 39A-225
  - projects
    - cost determination, 39A-226
    - other laws apply, 39A-223
    - use of revenues, 39A-233
  - refunding bonds, 39A-236
  - security for bonds
    - limitations, St Art VII-12
    - pledge of revenues, 39A-222, 39A-229,  
39A-230
    - priority of liens, 39A-230
  - signatures
    - sufficiency of signatures, 39A-232
  - sunset provision, 39A-242
  - taxation
    - bonds exempt from taxation, 39A-234
    - department property exempt from taxation,  
39A-235
  - terms and conditions of bonds, 39A-227
  - trustee, 39A-229
  - trust indenture, 39A-229
  - validity of bonds, 39A-232
- Energy projects
  - anticipation notes, 39A-198
  - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-197
  - bonds as legal investments, 39A-209
  - bonds not general obligation of state,  
39A-201
  - construction of part, 39A-210

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE

#### BONDS—cont'd

- Energy projects—cont'd
  - covenants, 39A-199
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 39A-197
  - definitions, 39A-191
  - department
    - moneys received by department, 39A-195
    - negotiating with project parties, 39A-194
    - powers generally, 39A-192
  - eminent domain powers limited, 39A-192
  - full faith and credit of state
    - bonds not general obligation of state,  
39A-201
  - interim receipts or temporary bonds,  
39A-197
  - investment securities
    - status of bonds under commercial code,  
39A-207
  - issuance
    - generally, 39A-196
    - refunding bonds, 39A-206
  - legislature
    - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-197
    - public interest finding, 39A-196
  - lien priority, 39A-200
  - maturity, 39A-197
  - mutilated, lost, or stolen bonds, 39A-197
  - natural energy laboratory, 227D-3
  - proceeds
    - covenants as to proceeds, 39A-199
    - loans to project party, 39A-192
    - use of revenues, 39A-203
  - project agreements
    - authorization, 39A-192
    - conditions precedent to negotiating and  
entering into, 39A-194
    - required provisions, 39A-195
  - project parties
    - compliance with state and local laws,  
39A-193
    - obligations, 39A-195
  - projects
    - cost determination, 39A-196
    - other laws apply, 39A-193
    - use of revenues, 39A-203
  - public utilities commission
    - treatment of bonds in regulatory  
proceedings, 39A-208
  - refunding bonds, 39A-206
  - regulatory proceedings, 39A-208
  - security for bonds
    - limitations, St Art VII-12
    - pledge of revenues, 39A-192, 39A-199
    - priority of liens, 39A-200
  - signatures
    - sufficiency of signatures, 39A-202
  - taxation
    - bonds exempt from taxation, 39A-204
    - department property exempt from taxation,  
39A-205

## INDEX

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE

#### BONDS—cont'd

- Energy projects—cont'd
  - taxation—cont'd
    - federal tax exempt status, 39A-204.5
    - terms and conditions of bonds, 39A-197
  - trustee, 39A-199
  - trust indenture, 39A-199
  - utility rates
    - treatment of bonds in regulatory proceedings, 39A-208
  - validity of bonds, 39A-202
- Health care facilities
  - anticipation notes, 39A-38
  - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-37
  - bonds as legal investments, 39A-48
  - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-41
  - construction of part, 39A-51
  - covenants, 39A-39
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 39A-37
  - definitions, 39A-31
  - department
    - moneys received by department, 39A-35
    - negotiating with project parties, 39A-34
    - powers generally, 39A-32
  - eminent domain powers limited, 39A-32
  - estimate of benefits
    - duty of project party to make estimate, 39A-50
  - financial records
    - access to and disclosure of records, 39A-49
  - full faith and credit of state
    - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-41
  - interim receipts or temporary bonds, 39A-37
  - investment securities
    - status of bonds under commercial code, 39A-47
  - issuance
    - generally, 39A-36
    - refunding bonds, 39A-46
  - legislature
    - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-37
    - public interest finding, 39A-36
  - lien priority, 39A-40
  - maturity, 39A-37
  - mutilated, lost, or stolen bonds, 39A-37
  - proceeds
    - covenants as to proceeds, 39A-39
    - loans to project party, 39A-32
    - use of revenues, 39A-43
  - project agreements
    - authorization, 39A-32
    - conditions precedent to negotiating and entering into, 39A-34
    - required provisions, 39A-35
  - project parties
    - compliance with state and local laws, 39A-33

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE

#### BONDS—cont'd

- Health care facilities—cont'd
  - project parties—cont'd
    - estimate of benefits, 39A-50
    - financial records, 39A-49
    - obligations, 39A-35
  - projects
    - cost determination, 39A-36
    - other laws apply, 39A-33
    - use of revenues, 39A-43
  - refunding bonds, 39A-46
  - security for bonds
    - limitations, St Art VII-12
    - pledge of revenues, 39A-32, 39A-39
    - priority of liens, 39A-40
  - signatures
    - sufficiency of signatures, 39A-42
  - sunset provision, 39A-52
  - taxation
    - bonds exempt from taxation, 39A-44
    - department property exempt from taxation, 39A-45
    - federal tax exempt status, 39A-44.5
    - terms and conditions of bonds, 39A-37
  - trustee, 39A-39
  - trust indenture, 39A-39
  - validity of bonds, 39A-42
- Industrial enterprises
  - anticipation notes, 39A-158
  - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-157
  - bonds as legal investments, 39A-168
  - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-161
  - construction of part, 39A-171
  - covenants, 39A-159
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 39A-157
  - definitions, 39A-151
  - department
    - moneys received by department, 39A-155
    - negotiating with project parties, 39A-154
    - powers generally, 39A-152
  - estimate of benefits
    - duty of project party to make estimate, 39A-170
  - financial records
    - access to and disclosure of records, 39A-169
  - full faith and credit of state
    - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-161
  - interim receipts or temporary bonds, 39A-157
  - investment securities
    - status of bonds under commercial code, 39A-167
  - issuance
    - generally, 39A-156
    - refunding bonds, 39A-166
  - legislature
    - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-157

## INDEX

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS—cont'd

- Industrial enterprises—cont'd
  - legislature—cont'd
    - public interest finding, 39A-156
  - lien priority, 39A-160
  - maturity, 39A-157
  - mutilated, lost, or stolen bonds, 39A-157
  - proceeds
    - covenants as to proceeds, 39A-159
    - loans to project party, 39A-152
    - use of revenues, 39A-163
  - project agreements
    - authorization, 39A-152
    - conditions precedent to negotiating and entering into, 39A-154
    - required provisions, 39A-155
  - project parties
    - compliance with state and local laws, 39A-153
    - estimate of benefits, 39A-170
    - financial records, 39A-169
    - obligations, 39A-155
  - projects
    - cost determination, 39A-156
    - other laws apply, 39A-153
    - use of revenues, 39A-163
  - refunding bonds, 39A-166
  - security for bonds
    - limitations, St Art VII-12
    - pledge of revenues, 39A-152, 39A-159
    - priority of liens, 39A-160
  - signatures
    - sufficiency of signatures, 39A-162
  - taxation
    - bonds exempt from taxation, 39A-164
    - department property exempt from taxation, 39A-165
    - federal tax exempt status, 39A-164.5
  - terms and conditions of bonds, 39A-157
  - trustee, 39A-159
  - trust indenture, 39A-159
  - validity of bonds, 39A-162
- Manufacturing enterprises
  - anticipation notes, 39A-78
  - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-77
  - bonds as legal investments, 39A-88
  - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-81
  - construction of part, 39A-91
  - covenants, 39A-79
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 39A-77
  - definitions, 39A-71
  - department
    - moneys received by department, 39A-75
    - negotiating with project parties, 39A-74
    - powers generally, 39A-72
  - estimate of benefits
    - duty of project party to make estimate, 39A-90

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS—cont'd

- Manufacturing enterprises—cont'd
  - financial records
    - access to and disclosure of records, 39A-89
  - full faith and credit of state
    - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-81
  - interim receipts or temporary bonds, 39A-77
  - investment securities
    - status of bonds under commercial code, 39A-87
  - issuance
    - generally, 39A-76
    - refunding bonds, 39A-86
  - legislature
    - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-77
    - public interest finding, 39A-76
  - lien priority, 39A-80
  - maturity, 39A-77
  - mutilated, lost, or stolen bonds, 39A-77
  - proceeds
    - covenants as to proceeds, 39A-79
    - loans to project party, 39A-72
    - use of revenues, 39A-83
  - project agreements
    - authorization, 39A-72
    - conditions precedent to negotiating and entering into, 39A-74
    - required provisions, 39A-75
  - project parties
    - compliance with state and local laws, 39A-73
    - estimate of benefits, 39A-90
    - financial records, 39A-89
    - obligations, 39A-75
  - projects
    - cost determination, 39A-76
    - other laws apply, 39A-73
    - use of revenues, 39A-83
  - refunding bonds, 39A-86
  - security for bonds
    - limitations, St Art VII-12
    - pledge of revenues, 39A-72, 39A-79
    - priority of liens, 39A-80
  - signatures
    - sufficiency of signatures, 39A-82
  - taxation
    - bonds exempt from taxation, 39A-84
    - department property exempt from taxation, 39A-85
    - federal tax exempt status, 39A-84.5
  - terms and conditions of bonds, 39A-77
  - trustee, 39A-79
  - trust indenture, 39A-79
  - validity of bonds, 39A-82
- Pollution control bonds
  - anticipation notes, 48E-8
  - bonds as legal investments, 48E-18
  - construction of chapter, 48E-19

## INDEX

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS—cont'd

- Pollution control bonds—cont'd
  - county powers, 48E-2
  - covenants in bonds, 48E-9
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 48E-7
  - definitions, 48E-1
  - form, 48E-7
  - interest, 48E-7
  - investment securities, 48E-17
  - issuance, 48E-2, 48E-6
  - legislative findings, 48E-6
  - liens on revenues, 48E-10
  - lost, stolen, or destroyed bonds, 48E-7
  - maturity, 48E-7
  - not general obligation of county, 48E-11
  - powers conferred supplemental, 48E-19
  - project agreements
    - contents, 48E-5
    - extension or renewal, 48E-5
    - powers of counties, 48E-2
    - rights and remedies of counties, 48E-5
  - project parties
    - payments to county, 48E-5
    - qualifications, 48E-4
  - projects
    - compliance with state and local laws, 48E-3
    - conditions precedent, 48E-4
    - use of revenues, 48E-13
  - refunding bonds, 48E-16
  - right of entry, 48E-2
  - sales, 48E-7
  - security for bonds, 48E-10
  - signatures, 48E-12
  - taxation
    - bonds exempt, 48E-14
    - county property exempt, 48E-15
  - validity, 48E-12
- Processing enterprises
  - anticipation notes, 39A-118
  - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-117
  - bonds as legal investments, 39A-128
  - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-121
  - construction of part, 39A-131
  - covenants, 39A-119
  - CUSIP identification numbers, 39A-117
  - definitions, 39A-111
  - department
    - moneys received by department, 39A-115
    - negotiating with project parties, 39A-114
    - powers generally, 39A-112
  - estimate of benefits
    - duty of project party to make estimate, 39A-130
  - financial records
    - access to and disclosure of records, 39A-129

### SPECIAL PURPOSE REVENUE BONDS—cont'd

- Processing enterprises—cont'd
  - full faith and credit of state
    - bonds not general obligation of state, 39A-121
  - interim receipts or temporary bonds, 39A-117
  - investment securities
    - status of bonds under commercial code, 39A-127
  - issuance
    - generally, 39A-116
    - refunding bonds, 39A-126
  - legislature
    - authorization, St Art VII-12, 39A-117
    - public interest finding, 39A-116
  - lien priority, 39A-120
  - maturity, 39A-117
  - mutilated, lost, or stolen bonds, 39A-117
  - proceeds
    - covenants as to proceeds, 39A-119
    - loans to project party, 39A-112
    - use of revenues, 39A-123
  - project agreements
    - authorization, 39A-112
    - conditions precedent to negotiating and entering into, 39A-114
    - required provisions, 39A-115
  - project parties
    - compliance with state and local laws, 39A-113
    - estimate of benefits, 39A-130
    - financial records, 39A-129
    - obligations, 39A-115
  - projects
    - cost determination, 39A-116
    - other laws apply, 39A-113
    - use of revenues, 39A-123
  - refunding bonds, 39A-126
  - security for bonds
    - limitations, St Art VII-12
    - pledge of revenues, 39A-112, 39A-119
    - priority of liens, 39A-120
  - signatures
    - sufficiency of signatures, 39A-122
  - taxation
    - bonds exempt from taxation, 39A-124
    - department property exempt from taxation, 39A-125
    - federal tax exempt status, 39A-124.5
    - terms and conditions of bonds, 39A-117
  - trustee, 39A-119
  - trust indenture, 39A-119
  - validity of bonds, 39A-122
- Report to legislature, 39A-1
- Sunset law
  - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-242
  - health care facilities, 39A-52

## INDEX

### SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

- Agricultural cooperatives
  - breach of contract, 421-18
- Circuit courts
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
- Commercial code
  - buyer's right to specific performance, 490:2-716
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-508, 490:2A-521
  - right to action generally, 490:1-106
- Death of contracting party
  - enforcement of conveyance, 535-1
- District courts
  - jurisdiction of court, 604-5
- Real property conveyance
  - death of contracting party, 535-1

### SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

- Audiologists
  - practices designating audiologist, 468E-3
- Board
  - appointment, 468E-6
  - disciplinary actions, 468E-13
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers and duties, 468E-7
  - qualifications, 468E-6
  - quorum, 468E-6
  - records, 468E-10
- Definitions, 468E-2
- Education
  - requirements, 468E-5
- Examinations
  - applications, 468E-9
  - fees, 468E-9
  - reexamination, 468E-9
  - required for licensing, 468E-5
  - scope, 468E-10
  - waiver, 468E-11
- Exemptions, 468E-4
- Government employees
  - licensing, 468E-8
- Injunctions, 468E-18
- Licenses
  - eligibility, 468E-5
  - examinations, 468E-5, 468E-11
  - exemptions, 468E-4
  - fees, 468E-12
  - issuance, 468E-12
  - prior licensees, 468E-11
  - renewal, 468E-14
  - required, 468E-8
  - revocation or suspension
    - grounds, 468E-13
    - reinstatement, 468E-14
- Nonresidents
  - limited exemptions, 468E-4
  - practice pending licensing, 468E-8
- Purpose, 468E-1
- Rules, 468E-7

### SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS—cont'd

- Scope of practice, 468E-2
- Severability provisions, 468E-17
- Speech pathologists
  - practices designating speech pathologist, 468E-3
- Titles, 468E-3
- Violations
  - cumulative remedies, 468E-16.5
  - disciplinary actions, 468E-13
  - injunctions, 468E-18
  - penalties, 468E-16

### SPORTS

- Athletic trainers
  - physical therapist license exemption, 461J-3
- Boxing
  - see BOXING
- Coaches
  - annuity contracts
    - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII, Retirement
- Crimes
  - tampering with publicly-exhibited contests, 708-881
- Gambling
  - see GAMBLING
- Injury to participants
  - exception to penal liability, 702-234
- Polo
  - equine activity liability
    - see HORSES
- Stadiums
  - outdoor advertising, 445-112
- State team sport
  - outrigger canoe paddling, 5-14
- Tampering with publicly-exhibited contests, 708-881
- Unemployment compensation
  - coaches, trainers, etc., 383-29

### SPOUSAL ABUSE

see DOMESTIC ABUSE

### SPOUSES

see HUSBAND AND WIFE

### STABLES

Equine activity liability  
see HORSES

### STADIUMS

Admission ticket sales

- special accounts, 109-6

Capital improvements funding, 109-3

Conduct

- penalties for violations, 109-7

Contracts, 109-2

Discrimination in public accommodations  
see DISCRIMINATION

## INDEX

### STADIUMS—cont'd

- Lost and found money or property disposition, 109-8
- Manager, 109-2
- Operation and management funding, 109-3
  - powers of authority, 109-2
- Outdoor advertising devices, 445-112
- Parking violations, 109-7
- Rentals, fees, and charges, 109-2
- Rules, 109-2
- Security
  - conduct of persons on premises, 109-7
  - security personnel, 109-5
- Stadium authority
  - appointment, 109-1
  - employees
    - benefits, 109-4
    - security personnel, 109-5
  - enforcement of provisions, 109-7
  - established, 109-1
  - powers and duties, 109-2
  - terms of office, 109-1
- Stadium special fund, 109-3
- University of Hawaii
  - outdoor advertising devices, 445-112

### STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

see *PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*

### STATE BONDS

see *BOND ISSUES*

### STATE CAPITOL

- Capitol district
  - ordinances affecting, 46-4.5
- Elections
  - assembly of presidential electors, 14-26
- Emergency seat of government
  - applicability, 130-5
  - effect of official state acts, 130-2
  - establishment of new location, 130-1
  - proclamation by governor, 130-1
- Honolulu
  - designation as capital of state, St Art XV-2
- Legislature to meet in capital, St Art III-10
- Site, 6E-34
- Veterans memorial, 6E-45

### STATE DEPARTMENTS

- Abolition of certain agencies and offices, 26-24
- Accounting and general services department
  - see ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Acting heads of departments
  - appointment, 26-32
  - responsibilities for acts of, 26-32
- Administrative director of the state
  - appointment, St Art V-5, 26-3
  - salary, 26-54

### STATE DEPARTMENTS—cont'd

- Agriculture department
  - see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
- Allotment system
  - see BUDGETS
- Armed forces
  - officials called into active service, 26-37
- Attorney general department
  - see ATTORNEY GENERAL
- Boards and commissions
  - see BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS
- Budget and finance department
  - see BUDGET AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - see BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT
- Commerce and consumer affairs department
  - see COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT
- Defense department
  - see DEFENSE DEPARTMENT
- Education department
  - see EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
- Elections
  - voter registration applications to be provided, 11-15.5
  - voting systems and services available, 16-3
- Federal aid
  - acceptance of funds, 29-14
  - assistance by federal programs coordinator, 29-2
  - conflicts between federal and state contract requirements, 29-15
  - co-sponsorship of projects, 37-42
  - federal programs reimbursements, 29-24
  - loans for federal aid projects, 36-22
- Governor
  - assignment of functions by governor, 26-23
  - removal of single executive from office, 26-31
  - supervision of executive and administrative offices and departments, St Art V-6
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - see GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE
- Hawaiian home lands department
  - see HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS DEPARTMENT
- Heads of departments
  - absence or illness, 26-32
  - acting heads, 26-32
  - administration of boards and commissions, 26-35
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - attorney general
    - advice and counsel to heads, 26-7, 28-4
  - citizenship and residency requirements, 78-1
  - confirmation by senate, St Art V-6

## INDEX

### STATE DEPARTMENTS—cont'd

- Heads of departments—cont'd
  - deputies or assistants, 26-53
  - establishment or abolition of administrative units, 26-38
  - ethics violations, 84-32
  - exemption from jury service, 612-6
  - interim appointments, St Art V-6
  - powers and duties, 26-38
  - removal, 26-31
  - rules for administration of department, 26-38
  - salaries, 26-52, 78-18.3
  - staff, 26-39
  - substitutes for officials called into active service, 26-37
  - surety bonds, 26-32
  - terms of single executives, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-31, 26-33
- Health department
  - see HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Hours of work
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Human resources development department
  - see HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
- Human services department
  - see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Information and services to public
  - governor to receive and review request, 27-6
  - information practices
    - see INFORMATION
- Judiciary
  - services to judiciary, 26-25
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - see LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS DEPARTMENT
- Land and natural resources department
  - see LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
- Legislature
  - services to legislature, 26-25
- Lieutenant governor
  - see LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR
- Lobbyists
  - see LOBBYISTS
- Meetings
  - see OPEN MEETINGS
- Ombudsman
  - see OMBUDSMAN
- Petty cash funds
  - amounts, 40-84
  - establishment and administration, 40-84
  - limit on amounts payable from, 103-10
- Public safety department
  - see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Records
  - see PUBLIC RECORDS
- References to previously existing departments, offices or agencies, 26-22

### STATE DEPARTMENTS—cont'd

- Reports
  - annual report publication, 93-12
- Salaries
  - department heads and executive officers, 26-52
  - deputies or assistants to department heads, 26-53
- Services to judiciary and legislature, 26-25
- State functions, see Transfer of functions from counties, below
- Structure of government
  - assignment of functions, 26-23
  - establishment of departments, 26-4
  - number of state departments, St Art V-6
  - references to prior departments and agencies, 26-22
  - transfer of functions, 26-22
- Taxation department
  - see TAXATION DEPARTMENT
- Transfer of functions from counties
  - assignment of functions by governor, 27-2
  - county duties and obligations, 27-3
  - functions of statewide concern, 27-1
  - functions reassigned to counties, 27-21.6
  - highway maintenance reassigned, 27-31
  - modification to preserve federal aid, 27-5
  - offenses and penalties not affected, 27-4
  - park maintenance reassigned, 27-32
  - public information services, 27-6
  - school construction and maintenance, 27-11
  - transfer of county property with functions, 27-14, 27-21.4
- Transportation department
  - see TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

### STATE EMBLEMS AND SYMBOLS

see *EMBLEMS AND SYMBOLS*

### STATE OF HAWAII

- Actions by and against the state
  - see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE
- Admission as state, Adm. Act 1
- Boundaries, St Art XV-1, Adm. Act 2
- Capital designated, St Art XV-2
- Composition, St Art XV-1, Adm. Act 2
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - see CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII
- Counties
  - co-sponsorship of programs, 46-8
  - creation of political subdivisions, St Art VIII-1
- Functions of statewide concern, 27-1
- Holidays
  - see HOLIDAYS
- Judicial branch of government, 601-1
- Languages
  - official languages, St Art XV-4, 1-13

## INDEX

### STATE OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Languages—cont'd
  - use of Hawaiian language on emblems, 5-6.5
- Mineral rights reserved to state
  - see MINES AND MINERALS
- State bird, 5-17
- State flag
  - definition, 5-18
  - description and use, 5-19
  - designation, St Art XV-3
  - public display, 5-20
- State flower, 5-16
- State gem, 5-15
- State marine mammal, 5-12
- State motto, St Art XV-5, 5-9
- State popular name, 5-7
- State seal
  - commercial use, 5-6
  - description, 5-5
- State song, 5-10
- State team sport, 5-14
- State tree, 5-8
- Tort liability
  - see TORTS
- Transfer of functions, 26-22

### STATE PLANNING

- Agriculture
  - department duties, 141-1
  - economic objectives and policies, 226-7
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Air quality
  - objectives and policies, 226-13
- Amendments to chapter, 226-54
- Budget review, 226-52
- Business climate
  - objectives and policies, 226-6
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Capital improvement projects planning, 226-52
- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
- Coordination and implementation
  - amendments to chapter, 226-54
  - county general plans, 226-58
  - purpose of part, 226-51
  - state programs conformance, 226-59
  - statewide planning system, 226-52
- Culture
  - objectives and policies, 226-25
- Data collection and dissemination, 225M-2
- Definitions, 226-2
- Economic objectives and policies
  - agriculture, 226-7
  - federal expenditures, 226-9
  - generally, 226-6
  - information industry, 226-10.5
  - potential growth activities, 226-10
  - visitor industry, 226-8
- Education
  - objectives and policies, 226-21
  - priority guidelines, 226-107

### STATE PLANNING—cont'd

- Employment
  - objectives and policies, 226-6
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Energy
  - objectives and policies, 226-18
- Facility systems objectives and policies
  - energy, 226-18
  - generally, 226-14
  - liquid wastes, 226-15
  - solid wastes, 226-15
  - telecommunications, 226-18.5
  - transportation, 226-17
  - water systems, 226-16
- Federal expenditures
  - economic objectives and policies, 226-9
- Functional plans
  - advisory committees, 226-55
  - contents, 226-52, 226-55
  - form, 226-56
  - guidelines, 226-56
  - implementation, 226-57
  - preparation, 226-55
  - resource allocation, 226-57
  - state programs conformance, 226-59
- Goals
  - overall theme, 226-3
  - state goals, 226-4
- Government
  - objectives and policies, 226-27
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Health
  - objectives and policies, 226-20
- Historic resources
  - objectives and policies, 226-12
- Housing
  - objectives and policies, 226-19
  - priority guidelines, 226-106
- Individual rights and personal well-being
  - objectives and policies, 226-24
- Information industry
  - economic objectives and policies, 226-10.5
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Landbased resources
  - objectives and policies, 226-11, 226-13
  - priority guidelines, 226-104
- Land use commission
  - conformance with state plan, 205-16
  - proceedings, 225M-2
- Legislative findings, 226-1
- Leisure
  - objectives and policies, 226-23
- Liquid wastes
  - objectives and policies, 226-15
- Marine resources
  - objectives and policies, 226-11
- Metropolitan planning organization
  - see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
- Office of planning
  - allocation of funds, 225M-4
  - amendments to chapter, 226-54

## INDEX

### STATE PLANNING—cont'd

- Office of planning—cont'd
  - cooperation with agencies, 225M-3
  - director, 225M-2
  - establishment, 225M-2
  - generally, 225M-2
  - geographic information system, 225M-2
  - land use commission hearings, 205-4
  - purpose of provisions, 225M-1
  - responsibilities, 225M-2, 226-53
  - strategic planning, 226-53
  - technical assistance, 226-53
- Physical environment objectives and policies
  - air quality, 226-13
  - historic resources, 226-12
  - landbased resources, 226-11
  - land quality, 226-13
  - marine resources, 226-11
  - natural beauty resources, 226-12
  - scenic resources, 226-12
  - shoreline resources, 226-11
  - water quality, 226-13
- Population growth
  - objectives and policies, 226-5
  - priority guidelines, 226-104
  - quality growth policy
    - criteria, 223-2
    - purpose, 223-1
    - strategic plan, 223-3
- Priority guidelines
  - affordable housing, 226-106
  - crimes and criminal justice, 226-105
  - economic priority guidelines, 226-103
  - functional plans, 226-56
  - overall direction, 226-102
  - population growth and land resources, 226-104
  - purpose of part, 226-101
  - quality education, 226-107
- Public safety
  - objectives and policies, 226-26
  - priority guidelines, 226-105
- Purpose of provisions, 225M-1, 226-1
- Regional studies, 225M-2, 226-52
- Reports, 226-53
- Scenic and natural beauty resources
  - objectives and policies, 226-12
- Shoreline resources
  - objectives and policies, 226-11
- Social services
  - objectives and policies, 226-22
- Socio-cultural advancement objectives and policies
  - culture, 226-25
  - education, 226-21
  - government, 226-27
  - health, 226-20
  - housing, 226-19
  - individual rights and well-being, 226-24
  - leisure, 226-23
  - public safety, 226-26

### STATE PLANNING—cont'd

- Socio-cultural advancement objectives and policies—cont'd
  - social services, 226-22
- Solid wastes
  - objectives and policies, 226-15
- State programs
  - conformity with chapter, 226-59
  - formulation, etc., 226-59
- Strategic planning process, 226-52
- Telecommunications
  - objectives and policies, 226-18.5
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Theme of state plan, 226-3
- Tourism
  - economic objectives and policies, 226-8
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Transportation
  - objectives and policies, 226-17
  - planning generally
    - see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
- Water quality
  - objectives and policies, 226-13
- Water systems
  - objectives and policies, 226-16
  - water code coordination, 174C-32

### STATE PROPERTY

- Historic property preservation
  - see HISTORICAL PROPERTIES
- Public lands
  - see PUBLIC LANDS

### STATISTICS

- Agriculture department
  - animal diseases, 142-1
  - duties, 141-1
- Business, economic development, and tourism department
  - business permits processing, 201D-7
  - data collection responsibilities, 201-13.8
  - powers and duties, 26-18
- Cancer information, 321-43
- Criminal justice data center, 846-2.5
- Fish and fisheries
  - aquatic life, 187A-2
- Health surveillance program, 324-32
- Housing
  - housing finance and development corporation duties, 201E-10
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - duties generally, 371-11
  - occupational and employment statistics, 373C-43
- Vital statistics
  - see VITAL STATISTICS
- Wildlife, 183D-2

### STATUS OF WOMEN COMMISSION

- see WOMEN

## INDEX

### STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Agents
  - agreements authorizing agents to buy or sell real property, 656-1
- Agreements not to be performed within one year
  - writings required, 656-1
- Commercial code
  - contracts for sale of goods, 490:2-201
  - contracts for sale of personal property, 490:1-206
  - investment securities, 490:8-319
  - leases of goods, 490:2A-201
  - modification of contract, 490:2-209
- Consideration
  - writing not required, 656-2
- Contracts
  - consideration need not be in writing, 656-2
  - when contracts actionable, 656-1
- Credit
  - representation of another's credit
    - when actionable, 656-3
- Debts
  - special promises to answer for debt
    - when writings required, 656-1
- Decedents' estates
  - agreements to be performed after death, 656-1
- Financial institutions
  - agreements to lend money or extend credit
    - writings required, 656-1
- Marriage
  - agreements made in consideration of marriage
    - writings required, 656-1
- Personal representatives
  - actionable contracts, 656-1
- Real property
  - agreements authorizing agents or brokers to purchase or sell, 656-1
  - contracts for sale
    - writings required, 656-1
- Reputation
  - written assurances, 656-3
- Wills
  - contracts to make will, 656-1

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

see *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

### STAYS

- Appeals
  - administrative actions, 91-14
  - criminal cases, 641-14
  - liability on bond, 641-32
  - supersedeas bonds, 641-3
- Arbitration
  - stay of trial where issue referable to arbitration, 658-5

### STAYS—cont'd

- Armed forces of state
  - civil relief during active duty
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Attorneys' fees
  - stay of appealable order for counsel fee, 641-3
- Civil defense proclamations and rules, 128-29
- Costs
  - stay of appealable order for suit money, 641-3
- Criminal procedure
  - physical or mental disease, disorder, or defect, 704-403, 704-406
- Drug dealer liability
  - stay of civil action, 663D-13
- Executions
  - authority of judge to issue, 651-40
  - discretion to stay enforcement of judgment, 641-3
  - release of property levied, 651-40
- Financial institutions
  - institution in conservatorship or receivership, 412:2-407
- Judgments
  - foreign judgments, 658C-7
  - stay of proceedings to enforce judgments, 641-3
- Jury
  - challenging selection procedures, 612-23
- Medical torts
  - medical claim conciliation panels, 671-12
- Military justice
  - civilian offense interrupts actions, 124A-18
  - judicial review, 124A-105
- Supersedeas bonds, 641-3
- Taxation
  - jeopardy assessments, 231-24
- Writs of possession
  - proceedings for nonpayment of rent, 666-14

### STINK BOMBS

see *NUISANCES, Noxious substances*

### STOCKS AND STOCKHOLDERS

- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS, Shares
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES

### STOLEN PROPERTY

see *THEFT*

### STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

- Annual report, 211F-15
- Audits, 211F-16
- Board of directors
  - composition, 211F-3
  - establishment, 211F-3
  - meetings, 211F-9

## INDEX

### STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Business plans and proposals assistance, 211F-4
- Capital access
  - agreements with lenders, 211F-45
  - establishment, 211F-41
  - fees, 211F-44
  - priorities, 211F-43
  - purposes, 211F-43
  - rules, 211F-44
  - scope of assistance, 211F-42
  - special fund establishment, 211F-46
  - terms and conditions, 211F-44
- Confidentiality, 211F-10
- Construction of law, 211F-18
- Contracts for services, 211F-4, 211F-6
- Cooperation by other state agencies, 211F-17
- Definitions, 211F-1
- Establishment, 211F-2
- Funds
  - revolving fund, 211F-5
  - special funds, 211F-46
- Insurance, guarantees, or letters of credit as capital procurement, see Capital access, above
- Investments
  - criteria and terms, 211F-7, 211F-23, 211F-33
  - direct investments limited, 211F-13
  - exempt from state laws on grants, 211F-7
  - false statements, 211F-11
  - priorities, 211F-8
  - private sector financial support, 211F-12
  - requests for assistance, 211F-11
  - requirements, 211F-7
  - restrictions on recipient, 211F-11
  - seed capital assistance, 211F-22
  - venture capital assistance, 211F-32
- Liability of corporation
  - generally, 211F-4
  - limitations, 211F-14
- Minority owned business
  - rules to assure equal opportunity, 211F-7
- Powers, 211F-4
- Programs evaluation
  - timetable, 211F-7
- Proprietary information, 211F-9
- Public records, 211F-10
- Purpose, 211F-2
- Rules
  - adoption, 211F-4
  - capital access, 211F-44
  - minority owned businesses, 211F-7
- Seed capital assistance
  - establishment, 211F-21
  - investments
    - criteria and terms, 211F-23
    - requirements, 211F-22
- Technical, management, and marketing assistance, 211F-4
- Trade secrets, 211F-9, 211F-10

### STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—cont'd

- Venture capital assistance
  - establishment, 211F-31
  - investments
    - criteria and terms, 211F-33
    - requirements, 211F-32

### STREAMS

see WATER RESOURCES

### STREETS

see HIGHWAYS AND STREETS

### STRIKES

- Private sector
  - see LABOR DISPUTES
- Public employees
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

### STRIP MINING

see MINES AND MINERALS

### SUBDIVISION OF LAND

- Actions
  - civil remedies of purchaser, 484-16
  - enjoining violations, 484-10
  - jurisdiction of circuit courts, 484-17
- Advertisements
  - disclosure requirements, 484-7, 484-10
  - public offering statements, 484-6
- Agricultural parks
  - exemptions from construction standards, 166-4
- Appeals
  - proceedings for judicial review, 484-14
- Cemeteries
  - exemptions from land sales practices, 441-4, 484-3
- Condominium property regimes
  - exempted dispositions, 484-3
- Construction and interpretation
  - land sales practices act, 484-21
- Construction business
  - exemption for person engaged in construction business, 484-3
- Consultants
  - fees, 484-20
  - inspection reports, 484-10
- Counties
  - approval of counties, 484-8.6
  - central coordinating agency, 46-18
  - consolidated permit applications, 46-18
  - dedication of land for public access, 46-6.5
  - Oahu land development, 206-37, 206-39
  - parks and playgrounds required, 46-6
  - planning commissions, 46-5
- Definitions, 484-1
- Escrow accounts
  - purchaser's earnest money deposits, 484-8.5

## INDEX

### SUBDIVISION OF LAND—cont'd

- Escrow accounts—cont'd
  - rules for escrow or trust agreements, 484-10
- Examinations
  - fees and expenses, 484-20
- Experimental and demonstration housing projects, 46-15
- Fees
  - land sales practices, 484-20
- Hearings
  - revocation of registration, 484-13
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - development of housing projects, 201E-21, 201E-210
- Investigations
  - powers of director, 484-11
- Joint and several liability
  - right to contribution, 484-16
- Land sales practices
  - actions
    - civil remedies of purchaser, 484-16
    - intervention in actions by director, 484-10
    - jurisdiction of circuit courts, 484-17
    - service of process, 484-19
  - administration of chapter, 484-2
  - appeals, 484-14
  - applicability of chapter, 484-3
  - changes to subdivision, 484-8.6
  - citation of chapter, 484-22
  - construction and interpretation, 484-21
  - consultants, 484-10
  - definitions, 484-1
  - director's powers and duties, 484-10
  - escrow accounts, 484-8.5, 484-10
  - exemptions, 484-3
  - fees, 484-20
  - hearings, 484-13
  - investigations, 484-11
  - judicial review of proceedings, 484-14
  - liability to purchaser, 484-16
  - maps, 484-5, 484-8.6
  - public offering statements
    - amended statements, 484-8.6, 484-8.7
    - contents, 484-6
    - false statements, 484-16
    - receipt for amended statements, 484-8.8
    - required, 484-4
  - purchasers
    - civil remedies, 484-16
    - escrow accounts, 484-8.5
    - rights under contract, 484-8.5
    - right to cancel, 484-8.6
  - reconveyance
    - when tender made, 484-16
  - registration
    - applications, 484-5, 484-7
    - fees, 484-20
    - land deemed registered, 484-8
    - registrations filed in other states or with federal government, 484-10
    - required, 484-4

### SUBDIVISION OF LAND—cont'd

- Land sales practices—cont'd
  - registration—cont'd
    - revocation, 484-13
  - reports of subdividers, 484-9
  - short title of chapter, 484-22
  - single or isolated transactions, 484-3
  - violations
    - cease and desist orders, 484-12
    - extradition of violators, 484-18
    - injunctions, 484-10
    - investigations, 484-11
    - penalties, 484-15
    - waiver of compliance, 484-16
- Lots
  - number of lots
    - applicability of land sales practices, 484-3
    - fees based on, 484-20
- Maps and plats
  - county central coordinating agency, 46-18
  - master file of land development projects, 46-18
  - required for registration, 484-5, 484-8.6
- Minerals
  - exempted offers and dispositions, 484-3
- Nonresidents
  - service of process, 484-19
- Notice
  - registration of subdivided land, 484-7
  - revocation of registration, 484-13
- Oahu land development
  - administration, 206-2
  - board
    - conflicts of interest, 206-3
    - cooperative agreements with other agencies, 206-14
    - powers, 206-4, 206-13
    - requirement to develop acquired lands, 206-12
    - right of first refusal, 206-10
  - conflicts of interest, 206-3
  - contracts
    - breach, 206-11
    - existing obligations, 206-43
    - powers of board, 206-4, 206-21
    - private developers, 206-8
    - surety bonds, 206-22
  - counties
    - action by council resolution, 206-39
    - advances and donations of funds, 206-38
    - conveyance or lease of properties, 206-37
  - definitions, 206-1
  - development areas
    - acquisition of land, 206-6
    - breach of restrictions, 206-11
    - declaration, 206-5
    - development of lands acquired, 206-8
    - disposition of lands, 206-9
    - investigations, 206-15
    - property which shall not be acquired, 206-7

## INDEX

### SUBDIVISION OF LAND—cont'd

- Oahu land development—cont'd
  - development areas—cont'd
    - public improvements, 206-14, 206-37
    - requirement to develop, 206-12
    - restrictions on resale and use, 206-10
    - subdivision of lands, 206-8
  - development projects
    - cooperative agreements, 206-14, 206-37
    - defaults, 206-31
    - federal projects, 206-20, 206-35
    - funding, 206-41
    - investigations, 206-15
    - policy as to sale prices and rentals, 206-34
    - powers of board, 206-4, 206-13
    - private developers, 206-8
    - records, 206-26
    - remedies of obligees, 206-31
    - surety bonds, 206-22
  - eminent domain
    - acquisition of land, 206-6
    - authority of board, 206-19
    - property not to be acquired, 206-7
    - return of property, 206-12
  - existing obligations not impaired, 206-43
  - federal government
    - board to conform with federal law, 206-42
    - federal financial assistance, 206-17
    - federal projects, 206-20, 206-35
  - funds
    - advances and donations, 206-38
    - legislative appropriations, 206-41
    - payment to public bodies, 206-36
    - reserves, 206-16
    - security for deposited funds, 206-18
  - hearings, 206-15
  - investment of reserves, 206-16
  - leases
    - conveyance or lease by counties, 206-37
    - policy as to rentals, 206-34
    - powers of board, 206-4
  - legislative declaration, 206-40
  - public lands
    - conveyances, 206-37
  - records, 206-26
  - reports, 206-25
  - residential lots
    - breach of restrictions, 206-11
    - defined, 206-1
    - disposition, 206-9
    - exemption from execution sales, 206-24
    - restrictions on resale and use, 206-10
    - subordination of mortgage, 206-32
  - revenue bonds
    - authority to issue, 206-27
    - form and sale of bonds, 206-29
    - legal investments, 206-33
    - liability on bonds, 206-28
    - provisions of bonds, 206-30
    - tax exemption, 206-23
  - rules, 206-4

### SUBDIVISION OF LAND—cont'd

- Oahu land development—cont'd
  - sales
    - agreements of sale, 206-9
    - application of purchasers, 206-9
    - breach of conditions, 206-11
    - eligibility, 206-9
    - policy as to sale prices, 206-34
    - powers of board, 206-4
    - private developers, 206-8, 206-9
    - restrictions on resale and use, 206-10
    - shortage of residential housing
      - development area declared, 206-5
  - Parks
    - parks and playgrounds requirement, 46-6
  - Partition of real estate
    - approval of plans by circuit court, 668-7
    - duties of commissioners, 668-13
  - Public access
    - dedication of land, 46-6.5
  - Public lands
    - disaster relief relocation, 171-87
    - private developers, 171-60
    - residential development, 171-46
    - residential leases, 171-72
  - Public offering statements
    - amendments, 484-6, 484-8.6
    - contents, 484-6
    - copies of amended statements given to prospective purchasers, 484-8.7
    - defined, 484-1
    - receipt for amended statements, 484-8.8
    - required, 484-4, 484-6
    - use for promotional purposes, 484-6
  - Purchasers
    - civil remedies, 484-16
    - defined, 484-1
    - public offering statements, 484-8.7, 484-8.8
    - rescission rights, 484-7, 484-8.6
    - rights under contract, 484-8.5
  - Registration of subdivided land
    - applications
      - consolidation or incorporation by reference, 484-5
      - contents, 484-5
      - filing, 484-5
      - information contained in application, 484-5
    - approval
      - final approval, 484-8.7
      - order by director, 484-8
      - preliminary orders, 484-8.5
    - conveyances bureau
      - filing plans, 502-17, 502-23
      - metes and bounds description, 502-18
    - exemptions, 484-3
    - fees, 484-20
    - notice of filing, 484-7
    - rejection, 484-8
    - required for sales, 484-4
    - revocation of registration, 484-13

## INDEX

### SUBDIVISION OF LAND—cont'd

- Registration of subdivided land—cont'd
  - subsequent registration, 484-5
  - when land deemed registered, 484-8
- Reports
  - annual report of subdivider, 484-9
  - inspection reports of consultants, 484-10
- Rules
  - powers of director, 484-10
  - registration, 484-5
- Sales contracts
  - enforcement against purchasers, 484-8.5
  - purchaser's right to cancel, 484-7, 484-8.6
  - solicitation and acceptance of sales contracts, 484-8.5
- Service of process
  - land sales practices, 484-19
- Subdividers
  - annual report, 484-9
  - defined, 484-1
  - exemptions, 484-3
  - fees, 484-20
  - joint and several liability, 484-16
- United States
  - acceptance of registrations filed with federal government, 484-10
- Violations
  - cease and desist orders, 484-12
  - civil remedies, 484-16
  - criminal penalties, 484-15
  - extradition, 484-18
  - injunctions, 484-10
  - investigations, 484-11

### SUBMERGED LANDS

- Abandonment of leased areas, 190D-23
- Conservation districts
  - see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
- Dangers to life or environment, 190D-23
- Definitions, 190D-3
- Hearings
  - conservation district use applications, 190D-11
  - danger to life or environment, 190D-23
- Inspections
  - authority to enter and inspect areas leased, 190D-23
- Konohiki fishing rights
  - rights not altered or abridged, 190D-24
- Leasing
  - applications, 190D-11
  - auctions, 190D-22
  - authority of board, 171-53, 171-60
  - commercial leases, 190D-21
  - dangers to life or environment, 190D-23
  - definitions, 190D-3
  - enforcement, 190D-31
  - gates, 190D-23
  - konohiki rights preserved, 190D-24
  - legislative findings, 190D-2
  - liability for damages, 190D-35, 190D-36

### SUBMERGED LANDS—cont'd

- Leasing—cont'd
  - limitations, 190D-21
  - noncommercial leases, 190D-21
  - notice of disposition, 171-16
  - procedures, 190D-22
  - purpose, 190D-2
  - rent, 190D-23, 190D-33
  - revenues, 190D-33
  - revocation, 190D-23
  - rules, 190D-32
  - short title, 190D-1
  - terms and conditions, 190D-23
  - when prohibited, 190D-21
- Mariculture
  - disturbing or interfering with, 190D-35
  - liability for damaging, 190D-36
  - required provisions of leases, 190D-23
- OTEC activities
  - disturbing or interfering with, 190D-35
  - liability for damaging, 190D-36
- Private uses
  - leasing of state waters and submerged lands, 190D-21
- Reclamation
  - revenue bonds
    - advances and transfers, 173-2
    - authorization, 173-3
    - issuance, 173-1
- Rules, 190D-32
- State marine waters
  - authority of board to lease, 190D-21
- Underwater electric cable
  - see ENERGY RESOURCES, Geothermal and cable system
- Violation of lease provisions
  - continuing violations, 190D-34
  - revocation of lease, 190D-23

### SUBPOENAS

- Antitrust investigations, 480-18
- Attorney general
  - investigations by attorney general, 28-2.5
- Banks
  - reimbursement for costs incurred, 28-2.5
- Boards and commissions
  - power to issue subpoenas, 92-16
- Civil service
  - powers of commission, 76-49
- Clerks of court
  - subpoena of witnesses, 621-1
- Commerce and consumer affairs department
  - power to serve subpoenas, 26-9
- Coroner's inquest, 841-6
- District courts
  - power to issue, 604-7
- Financial institutions
  - commissioner's powers, 412:2-605
  - reimbursement for costs incurred, 28-2.5
- Legislature
  - investigating committees, 21-8

## INDEX

### SUBPOENAS—cont'd

- Medical records
  - affidavit accompanying records, 622-53
  - delivery of copies in response to subpoena, 622-52
  - investigation of osteopathic physicians, 460-20
  - investigation of physicians, 453-17
  - service of more than one subpoena, 622-56
- Military justice
  - courts-martial, 124A-71
- Ombudsman
  - power to issue, 96-10
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - general powers, 436B-7, 436B-24
- Securities
  - commissioner of securities, 485-16
- Summons
  - see SUMMONS AND PROCESS
- Taxation
  - powers of department, 231-7
- Witnesses
  - deposition for use outside state, 624-27
  - subpoena by court clerk, 621-1

### SUBROGATION

- Contractors recovery fund, 444-32
- Motor vehicles
  - breach of rental contract, 431:10C-301
- Real estate recovery fund, 467-22

### SUBSTANCE ABUSE

- Actions
  - civil action against dealer
    - see TORTS, Drug dealer liability
- Commitment
  - commitment in lieu of prosecution, 706-607
- Counseling services for minors, 577-26
- Definitions, 321-191, 334-1
- Drug abuse and controlled substances
  - commission
    - advisory capacity, 321-194, 329-4
    - established, 329-2
    - members, 329-2
    - reports, 329-3
- Education and research
  - drug abuse and controlled substances
    - commission, 329-4
  - possession and distribution of drugs, 329-58
  - public safety department duties, 329-58
- Evaluation and monitoring of public and private programs, 321-193
- Forensic examiners
  - certification
    - fees, 321-12.5
- Group living facilities
  - community residential treatment, 334-103
  - recovering abusers, 334-14
- Mental health and substance abuse special fund, 334-15

### SUBSTANCE ABUSE—cont'd

- Moneys of patients
  - deposits for institutionalized persons, 334-23
  - management of personal finances, 334-13
  - public assistance funds, 346-74
- Needle and syringe exchange program
  - see DISEASES
- Nurse diversion program
  - see NURSES
- Prevention
  - duties of health department, 321-193
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - chiropractors, 442-9
  - dentists, 448-17
  - electrologists, 448F-7
  - general provisions, 436B-19
  - massage therapists, 452-24
  - midwives, 321-397
  - nurses, 457-12
  - optometrists, 459-9
  - osteopathic physicians and surgeons, 460-12
  - pharmacists, 461-21
  - physical therapists, 461J-12
  - physicians and surgeons, 453-8
  - pilotage, 462A-8
  - podiatrists, 463E-6
  - psychologists, 465-13
  - social workers, 467E-12
  - tattoo artists, 321-379
  - veterinarians, 471-10
- Public assistance
  - benefits issued to representative payee, 346-74
- Representative payee program, 334-13, 346-74
- Rules, 321-196
- State plan
  - duties of health department, 321-193
  - objectives and policies, 226-20
  - report, 321-195
- Testing
  - chain of custody procedures, 329B-2.5, 329B-4
  - correctional facility inmates, 329B-2.5, 353-13.4
  - costs, 329B-3
  - definitions, 329B-2
  - exemptions, 329B-2.5
  - laboratories
    - examination of records, 329B-3
    - interpreting results, 329B-5
    - licensing requirements, 329B-4
    - out of state laboratories, 329B-4
    - reports, 329B-6
    - rules, 329B-4, 329B-5
    - limitations, 329B-3
  - medical review officers
    - qualifications, 329B-5
  - probationers, 706-624
  - purpose of provisions, 329B-1
  - results
    - confidentiality, 329B-6

## INDEX

### SUBSTANCE ABUSE—cont'd

- Testing—cont'd
  - results—cont'd
    - failure to follow procedures, 329B-6
    - report of laboratory, 329B-6
  - rules
    - adoption, 329B-8
    - laboratories, 329B-4
    - procedures, 329B-5
  - third parties
    - when testing allowed, 329B-3
  - violations, 329B-7
- Torts
  - civil action against dealer
    - see TORTS, Drug dealer liability
- Treatment
  - certifying programs and personnel, 321-193, 321-198
  - commitment generally
    - see MENTAL ILLNESS
  - community residential treatment, 334-103
  - duties of health department, 321-193
  - evaluation and monitoring, 321-193
  - facilities generally
    - see MENTAL ILLNESS, Mental institutions
  - fees for services
    - deposit into special fund, 334-15
    - liability for payment, 334-6
  - insurance
    - see INSURANCE
  - mental health system
    - services, 334-3
  - methadone treatment programs, 329-40
  - peer review
    - see MENTAL ILLNESS, Utilization review and managed care
  - personnel, 321-197
  - program established, 321-192

### SUGAR

- Bagasse
  - paper and pulp manufacturers, 246-33
- Burning
  - air pollution actions, 342B-56
  - when permitted, 46-17
- Hamakua community development district
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Independent sugar growers
  - excise tax exemption, 237-24
- Public lands
  - disposition of lease by negotiation, 171-59
  - land use classification, 171-10
  - proceeds from leasing of cultivated lands, St Art XII-1, 10-13.6, 171-18.5
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-7
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Sugar mills
  - general excise taxes, 237-18

### SUGAR—cont'd

- Sugar mills—cont'd
  - wastewater treatment, 340B-2
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes
    - exemption, 237-24
    - harvesting, hauling, etc., 237-18
    - tax on federal benefits, 237-13
  - lands dedicated to cultivation, 246-12
  - paper and pulp manufacturers, 246-33
- Trucking and hauling
  - motor carrier exemption, 271-5

### SUICIDE

- Confinement
  - use of confinement to prevent suicide, 703-308
- Coroners
  - investigation by coroner, 841-3
- Intentionally causing suicide, 707-702
- Mental institutions
  - emergency commitment and examination, 334-59
- Use of force to prevent suicide, 703-308

### SUMMONS AND PROCESS

- Absent defendants
  - attachment proceedings, 634-27
  - partition of real estate, 668-5
  - quieting title, 669-3
  - service by mail, 634-24
  - service by publication, 634-23
  - summary possession proceedings, 666-8
- Abuse of process
  - state tort liability exception, 662-15
- Acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
- Adoption proceedings
  - nonconsenting legal parent, 578-4, 578-7
- Antitrust
  - additional parties defendant, 480-19
  - demands for production of evidence, 480-18
- Arbitration
  - application for order compelling compliance, 658-3
  - calling witnesses, 658-7
  - copies of awards served on parties, 658-8
- Associations
  - other laws not affected, 634-32
  - service on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30
- Attachment
  - attachment on exempt property, 651-70
  - posting copies of process on premises, 634-29
  - service by publication or mail, 634-27
- Bailiffs
  - powers of court bailiffs, 606-14
- Boats
  - service on boat operators, 634-34, 634-36
- Bond issues
  - disputed ownership of bonds, 39-34

## INDEX

### SUMMONS AND PROCESS—cont'd

- Child abuse
  - child protective act, 587-32
  - service of process, 587-33
- Child custody
  - service of notice outside state, 583-5
- Child support
  - administrative process for enforcement, 576E-4
- Circuit courts
  - powers of court, 603-21.9
- Civil defense
  - manner of service, 128-26
- Clerks of court
  - powers and duties of clerks, 606-8
- Commerce and consumer affairs department
  - power to serve process, 26-9, 634-21
- Conservation and resources enforcement
  - failure to obey summons, 199-6
  - issuance of summons, 199-5
- Corporations
  - see CORPORATIONS
- Counties
  - county boards of water supply, 54-31, 54-67
  - default on bonds, 47-19
  - service on counties, 46-71
- Default judgments
  - service by publication, 636-15
- Disobeying or resisting process, 710-1077
- District courts
  - issuance of summons, 805-3
  - powers of court, 604-7
  - service of summons, 805-4
  - service on corporations, 805-10
- Domestic abuse protective orders, 586-6
- Eminent domain proceedings
  - see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Employer organizations
  - service on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30
- Employment security
  - service on department, 383-96
- Escheats
  - issuance of summons, 665-1
- Examination of officer making service, 634-22
- Executions
  - execution on exempt property, 651-70
  - use of force to execute process, 703-303
- Family courts
  - fees, 571-83
  - generally, 571-23
- Fees
  - certification of copies, 92-25
  - civil summons, 607-8
  - criminal summons, 607-8
  - district court costs, 607-4
  - schedule of fees, 607-8
- Fences
  - issuance of summons upon filing of petition, 664-21

### SUMMONS AND PROCESS—cont'd

- Financial institutions
  - foreign banks, 412:5A-308
  - holding companies, 412:11-104
- Foreign lenders doing mortgage loans, 207-14
- Franchises
  - persons engaged in selling of franchises, 482E-5
- Funds transfers
  - creditor process, 490:4A-502
- Garnishment
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Habeas corpus
  - issuance or service of writ on Sunday, 660-9
  - penalty for evading service, 660-23
- Housing projects
  - eviction, 360-6
- Informations, 806-9
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Jury
  - grand jury, 612-16
  - trial jurors, 612-19
- Labor organizations
  - service on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30
- Landlord and tenant
  - summary possession, 666-8, 666-9
- Land registration
  - land court process, 501-4
  - notice of application, 501-42
  - service after registration, 501-201
- Legislature
  - subpoena of witnesses, 21-8
- Limitation of actions
  - extension by keeping defendant in ignorance, 657-21
  - when process not deemed commencement of action, 657-22
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Liquor commissions
  - failure to have a valid license, 281-101.4
  - notice of violation, 281-91
  - service of subpoenas, 281-21
- Long arm statute
  - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
  - boat operators, 634-34
  - franchise sales, 482E-5
  - manner of service, 634-36
  - motor vehicle drivers, 634-33
  - nonresident organizations
    - transactions within state, 634-31
- Marriage
  - annulment, separation, or divorce, 580-2
  - service of process, 580-3
- Mechanics' and materialmen's liens, 507-43
- Military justice
  - process of military courts, 124A-167
  - service of charges on accused, 124A-56
  - subpoena of witnesses, 124A-71

## INDEX

### SUMMONS AND PROCESS—cont'd

- Militia
  - exemption from service, 121-25
- Motor vehicles
  - manner of service, 634-36
  - operation subjects persons to jurisdiction of courts, 634-33
- Nonprofit corporations
  - see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Nonresidents
  - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
  - agent for tax service, 231-31
  - attachment proceedings, 634-27
  - form of judgment, 634-28
  - manner of service, 634-36
  - motor vehicle drivers, 634-33
  - nonresident organizations
    - transactions within state, 634-31
  - tax delinquents, 231-30
- Notice of appeal, 641-15
- Organizations
  - service on officers, trustees, or agents, 634-30
- Organized crime
  - civil investigative demands, 842-10
- Parent and child
  - paternity action, 584-6
  - service of process, 584-8
- Partition of real estate
  - service of summons, 668-5
- Partnerships
  - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Perpetuation of testimony
  - service on expected adverse parties, 624-41
- Personal service on resident outside state, 634-25
- Police
  - duty to serve process, 634-21
  - endorsement, 634-22
- Private ways and water rights
  - issuance of summons to landowners or occupants, 664-33
- Psychiatric facilities
  - service on patients, 334-62
- Public safety department
  - power to serve process, 26-14.6
- Quieting title
  - notice to absent or unknown parties, 669-3
- Quo warranto
  - service of writ or order, 659-8
- Real property
  - ownership, use, or possession of real property in state
    - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
- Return
  - affidavit, 634-22
  - endorsement of process, 634-22
  - long arm statute, 634-36
  - service outside state, 634-25
  - summary possession, 666-9

### SUMMONS AND PROCESS—cont'd

- Search warrants
  - execution of warrant, 803-35
- Securities
  - consent of issuer to service, 485-12
  - dealers and investment advisers, 485-14
- Sequestration
  - posting copies of process on premises, 634-29
- Service by mail
  - attachment proceedings, 634-27
  - generally, 1-28
  - long arm statute, 634-36
  - parentage actions, 584-8
  - service outside state by mail, 634-24
- Service by publication
  - attachment proceedings, 634-27
  - default judgments, 636-15
  - form of published notice, 634-26
  - generally, 601-13
  - long arm statute, 634-36
  - quieting title, 669-3
  - unknown or absent defendants, 634-23
- Service outside state
  - attachment proceedings, 634-27
  - personal service, 634-25
  - service by mail, 634-24
- Sheriffs
  - duties, 634-21
  - endorsement, 634-22
- Ships and shipping
  - manner of service, 634-36
  - service on boat operators, 634-34
- Small claims
  - mode of service, 633-28
- Style of process in state courts, 601-15
- Subdivisions
  - land sales practices, 484-19
- Summary possession
  - landlord and tenant, 666-8, 666-9
- Supreme court
  - court always open for filing, issuing, and returning process, 602-8
- Taxation
  - nonresident doing business in state, 231-31
  - unknown or nonresident delinquents, 231-30
- Torts
  - commission of torts within state
    - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
- Transacting business within state
  - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
- Unknown persons
  - partition of real estate, 668-5
  - quieting title, 669-3
  - service by publication, 634-23
  - tax delinquents, 231-30
- Use of force to execute process, 703-303
- Vessels
  - manner of service, 634-36
  - service on boat operators, 634-34

## INDEX

### SUMMONS AND PROCESS—cont'd

#### Witnesses

- material witness orders, 835-3
- securing attendance of witnesses from outside state, 836-4

### SUNDAY

- Acts done on Sundays or holidays, 1-32
- Boats and boating
  - Kaneohe bay restrictions, 200-39
  - ocean recreation management area restrictions, 200-38
  - restrictions on operation, 200-37
- Computation of time, 1-29
- Contracts
  - acts to be done on Sundays, 1-32
- Holidays
  - observance of holidays falling on Sundays, 8-2

### SUNSET LAW

*see* **PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

### SUNSHINE LAW

*see* **OPEN MEETINGS**

### SUPERSEDEAS

*see* **STAYS**

### SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

- Child support
  - see* **CHILD SUPPORT**
- Desertion
  - complaint, 575-3
  - evidence, 575-2, 575-4
  - sequestration of money for support, 575-2
- Enforcement of support
  - see* **CHILD SUPPORT**
- Illegitimate children, 577-14
- Nonsupport
  - persistent nonsupport, 709-903
- Stepparent obligations, 577-4

### SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII

- Actions by and against the state
  - judgments final, 661-9
- Appeals
  - actions by and against the state, 661-9
  - administrative decisions and orders, 91-15
  - appeals from decisions of intermediate appellate court, 602-59
  - civil actions
    - affirming lower court decisions, 641-2
    - correction of errors on record, 641-2
    - modification of judgments, orders, or decrees of lower court, 641-2
    - right of appeal, 641-1
    - stay of proceedings for enforcement, 641-3
  - commissioners of boundaries decisions, 664-8, 664-9

### SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII—cont'd

#### Appeals—cont'd

- criminal appeals
    - appeal by state, 641-13
    - appeal from circuit courts, 641-11
    - appeal from district courts, 641-12
    - correction of errors on record, 641-16
    - errors in admission or rejection of evidence, 641-16
    - illegal or excessive sentences, 641-16
    - interlocutory appeals from circuit courts, 641-17
    - jury instruction errors, 641-16
    - life imprisonment
      - review of sentence on appeal, 641-16
    - prejudicial errors, 641-16
  - deposit and payment of costs on appeal, 607-7
  - family court orders and decrees, 571-54
  - fees, 607-6
  - fenced lands, 664-25
  - powers generally, 602-5
  - private ways and water rights, 664-36
  - rules of court, 602-11
- Assignment of cases
- circuit courts, 601-2
  - criteria for assignment, 602-6
  - powers generally, 602-5
- Attorneys
- qualifications, 605-1, 605-6
  - revocation or suspension of license, 605-1
- Certiorari
- appeals from decisions of intermediate appellate court, 602-59
- Chief justice
- absence or illness
    - actions by associate justices, St Art VI-2, 602-3
  - administrative director of courts
    - appointment, 601-3
  - administrative head of courts, St Art VI-6, 601-2
  - budget preparation, St Art VII-8, 37-92, 601-2
  - powers, 601-2
  - report to legislature, 601-2
  - salary, 602-2
  - temporary assignment of judges, St Art VI-2
  - vacancies in office, St Art VI-2, St Art VI-3, 602-3
- Clerks of court
- appointment, 606-1
  - attendance and recording of proceedings, 606-8
  - custody of records, books, and exhibits, 606-4
  - deputy and assistant clerks, 606-1
  - powers and duties, 606-8
  - removal, 606-1
- Composition of court, St Art VI-2, 602-1

## INDEX

### SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII— cont'd

- Costs
  - deposit and payment of costs on appeal, 607-7
  - filing fees, 607-6
  - powers of court, 607-1
- Depositions
  - powers and duties of clerks, 606-8
- Elections
  - see ELECTIONS
- Establishment, St Art VI-1
- Evidence
  - introduction of new evidence in supreme court, 641-2
- Executions
  - alteration of form, 651-36
  - insufficient property in circuit
    - writ of execution from supreme court, 651-35
- Exhibits
  - disposition by clerks, 606-4
- Fees
  - filing fees, 607-6
  - land registration, 501-218
  - powers of court, 607-1
  - service of process, 607-8
- Full court
  - appeals before full court, 602-10
  - oral argument before full court, 602-10
- Habeas corpus
  - powers generally, 602-5
  - to whom returnable, 660-12
  - who may issue writ, 660-3
- Honolulu
  - where sessions held, 602-9
- Inferior courts
  - superintendence, 602-4
- Intermediate court of appeals
  - assignment of cases to, 602-5, 602-6
  - concurrent jurisdiction with supreme court, 602-57
  - motion for reassignment, 602-58
- Interpleader
  - questions of law, 634-13
- Jurisdiction
  - community development authority, 206E-20
  - convention center, 206X-14
  - general jurisdiction of court, St Art VI-1, 602-5
  - reapportionment, St Art IV-10
  - water code, 174C-60
- Justices
  - absence or disability of chief justice, St Art VI-2, 602-3
  - discipline for misconduct, St Art VI-5
  - disqualification, 602-10
  - qualifications for appointment, St Art VI-3
  - removal, St Art VI-5
  - salary, 602-2
  - term of office, St Art VI-3

### SUPREME COURT OF HAWAII— cont'd

- Justices—cont'd
    - vacancies, 602-10
  - Mandamus
    - powers generally, 602-5
  - Military justice
    - judicial review of courts-martial, 124A-105
  - Oaths
    - power of justices to administer oaths, 602-7
    - powers of court clerks, 606-8
  - Oral argument
    - right to full court, 602-10
  - Orders
    - powers generally, 602-5
  - Powers
    - general powers, 602-5
    - rules of court, 602-11
    - superintendence over lower courts, 602-4
  - Questions of law
    - criteria in assigning cases, 602-6
    - interpleader proceedings, 634-13
    - powers generally, 602-5
    - reassignment of cases from intermediate appellate court, 602-58
  - Records
    - court clerk to attend and record proceedings, 606-8
  - Retired justices
    - filling vacancies on court, St Art VI-2, 602-10, 602-55
  - Rules
    - adoption, St Art VI-7, 602-11
    - applicability of rules of court, 602-11
    - attorneys, 605-6
    - court costs and fees, 607-1
    - juror fees and allowances, 612-8
    - jury selection and management, 612-27
    - rights of litigants not affected, 602-11
    - transcript fees, 606-13
  - Seal, 606-3
  - Sessions
    - court in continuous session, 602-8
    - where sessions held, 602-9
  - Summons and process
    - court open for issuing and returning process, 602-8
    - fees for service, 607-8
    - powers of court clerks, 606-8
    - rules of court, 602-11
  - Tax appeals
    - see TAX APPEALS
  - Terms
    - court in continuous session, 602-8
  - Witnesses
    - power to compel attendance, 602-7
- ### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
- Impeachment of president, US Art I-3
  - Judicial powers, US Art III-1

## INDEX

### **SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—cont'd**

- Jurisdiction, US Art III-2
- Justices
  - appointment, US Art II-2
  - compensation and tenure, US Art III-1

### **SURETY BONDS**

- Alarm businesses
  - requirements, 436M-2
- Alcoholic beverages
  - claims for property or liquor seized, 281-113
- Appeals
  - enforcement of liability, 641-32
  - failure of appellant to file bond, 641-31
  - insufficiency of bond, 641-31
  - supersedeas bond
    - stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, 641-3
- Assignment
  - bonds of assignees
    - inclusion of bond in chargeable expense, 607-21
- Attachment
  - action on bond, 651-6
  - additional security, 651-5
  - bond of defendant, 651-17
  - execution, 651-4
  - generally, 651-4
  - indemnity bond of officers, 651-62
- Bail bonds
  - see BAIL
- Bonds to keep the peace
  - see BONDS TO KEEP THE PEACE
- Consumer cooperatives
  - managers of association, 421C-27
- Corporations
  - liquidating receivers, 415-99
- Counties
  - approval of bonds, 46-27
  - bonds for officers, 46-26
  - extent of liability on bond, 46-28
  - formal defects, 46-28
  - sufficiency of bonds, 46-27
- Depositories
  - deposits of public funds, 38-5
- Employment agencies
  - failure to maintain, 373-13.5
  - required, 373-4
- Escrow depositories
  - action for damages, 449-10
  - amounts, 449-9
  - cancellation, 449-13
  - fidelity bonds, 449-11
  - filing with commissioner, 449-8
  - in lieu of capital requirement, 449-5.5
- Executions
  - bond for expenses on execution, 651-33
  - collection of indemnity bonds, 651-52
  - indemnity bond of officers, 651-51, 651-62
  - stay of writ, 651-40

### **SURETY BONDS—cont'd**

- Exemption from attachment or execution
  - bonds for officers where exemption claimed, 651-62
  - defendant's bond for exemption claim, 651-64
- Farm produce dealers, 145-4
- Fiduciaries
  - expense of bond chargeable, 607-21
- Financial institutions
  - conservators and receivers, 412:2-401
  - credit union officers, 412:10-112
  - executive officers, 412:3-105
- Fireworks displays, 132D-16
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - claimant of adulterated article, 328-26
- Foreign money claims, 658B-11
- Franchises
  - authority of director to require, 482E-8
- Garnishment
  - garnishee's bond for release of property, 652-1
- Guardians
  - expense of bond chargeable, 607-21
- Hawaiian home lands
  - commission to give bond, HHCA 222
  - developer agreements, HHCA 220.5
- Health maintenance organizations
  - officers and directors, 432D-4
- Highway construction or maintenance
  - performance bond, 264-11
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - project developers, 201E-211, 201E-212, 201E-213
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Judgment creditors
  - action against state active duty military, 657D-11
- Meat inspection
  - bonding of licensees, 159-15
- Mines and minerals
  - mining operations, 182-3
  - strip mining, 181-5
- Nonprofit corporations
  - liquidating receivers, 415B-101
- Notaries public
  - exceptions to requirements, 456-18
  - liabilities on official bond, 456-6
  - official bond, 456-5
- Nuisances
  - abatement of offenses against public health and morals
    - bond of owner of place, 712-1277
- Oahu land development
  - contract requirements, 206-22
- Ocean and submerged lands leasing, 190D-23
- Personal property
  - actions for immediate possession
    - bond of defendant, 654-5
    - execution of bond, 654-2

## INDEX

### SURETY BONDS—cont'd

- Personal representatives
  - expense of bond chargeable, 607-21
- Pesticides
  - relabeling of nonconforming pesticides, 149A-20
- Prepaid legal services
  - plan administrator, 488-4
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - auctions, 445-31, 445-33
  - boxing promoters, 440-11
  - cemetery and funeral authorities
    - alternative bonding, 441-19
    - exemption, 441-22.1
    - requirements, 441-22
    - trustees, 441-37
  - collection agencies, 443B-3, 443B-5, 443B-11
  - condominium hotel operators, 467-30
  - contractors, 444-11.1, 444-16.5
  - department powers and duties, 26-9
  - mortgage brokers and solicitors, 454-3
  - motor vehicle industry licensing, 437-7, 437-18, 437-21.1, 437-27.5
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-26
  - private investigators and guards, 463-12
  - real estate collection servicing agents, 454D-3
  - roofing contractors, 444-25.7
  - solicitors of funds, 467B-12
- Professional corporations
  - security for professional responsibility, 415A-11
- Public contracts
  - concessions on public property
    - performance bonds, 102-11, 102-12
    - security for bid, 102-6, 102-8
  - public works projects
    - bid security, 103D-323
    - form and copies, 103D-325
    - performance and payment bonds, 103D-324
- Public employees health fund, 87-29
- Public officers and employees
  - counties
    - bond of officers, 46-26
    - sufficiency of bonds, 46-27
  - court bond exemption, 607-24
  - director of finance, 36-1
  - how bond secured, 78-20
  - insurance division, 431:2-105
  - liability on official bonds, 26-32
  - urban redevelopment and renewal agency, 53-2
- Receivers
  - expense of bond chargeable, 607-21
- Securities
  - action on bond, 485-20
  - appeals, 485-23
  - dealers and investment advisers, 485-14

### SURETY BONDS—cont'd

- Surety insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Taxation
  - jeopardy assessments, 231-24
- Trusts and trustees
  - bonds of trustees
    - expense chargeable, 607-21
- Underground storage tanks, 342L-36
- Workers' compensation
  - self-insurance groups, 386-194

### SURPLUS PROPERTY

- United States surplus goods
  - donation to state
    - see PROCUREMENT CODE
  - sales
    - see SALES

### SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS

- Bench marks
  - destroying, defacing, or removing, 172-13
- Construction design professional
  - defined, 386-1
  - workers' compensation liability, 386-8.5
- Conveyances bureau
  - filing maps and plans, 502-17
  - metes and bounds description, 502-18
- Definitions, 464-1
- Destruction, defacing or removal of survey monuments, 172-13
- Eminent domain proceedings, 101-8
- False maps, marks, etc.
  - unsworn falsification, 710-1063
- Land commission awards
  - determination of boundaries, 172-8, 172-9
  - payment of expenses, 172-10
  - unsurveyed lands, 172-7
- Monuments
  - destruction, defacing or removal, 172-13
- Public lands and improvements
  - requirements, 107-2
- Public works supervision, 464-4
- Seals
  - use, 464-11
- Streets and highways
  - boundary markers, 264-4, 264-5
- Structures exempted from surveying, 464-13
- Surveyors
  - advertising, 464-14
  - board
    - appointment, 464-6
    - disciplinary actions, 464-10
    - powers and duties, 464-7
    - qualifications, 464-6
  - corporations and partnerships, 464-12
  - defined, 464-1
  - education and experience
    - license qualifications, 464-8
  - examinations
    - license requirements, 464-8

## INDEX

### SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS—cont'd

- Surveyors—cont'd
  - fees, 464-9
  - fraud and deceit, 464-10
  - government employees, 464-3
  - hearings, 464-7
  - licenses
    - applications, 464-9
    - certificate, 464-11
    - display, 464-9
    - exemptions, 464-3, 464-5
    - expiration, 464-9
    - fees, 464-9
    - powers of board, 464-7
    - qualifications, 464-8
    - reciprocity, 464-8
    - required, 464-2
    - suspension or revocation, 464-10
    - unlicensed activities, 464-14
  - negligence or misconduct, 464-10
  - peer review
    - see ENGINEERS, Design professional
    - conciliation panels
  - public works supervision, 464-4
  - rules, 464-7
  - scope of practice, 464-1
  - stamp or seal, 464-11
  - structures exempt, 464-13
  - violations
    - cumulative remedies, 464-15
    - penalties, 464-10, 464-14
- Title registration
  - surveys required by land court, 501-51
- Water and land development
  - powers of board, 174-5
- Witness trees
  - cutting down witness trees marking
  - government survey lines, 172-13

### SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

see *ACTIONS*

### TAMPERING

- Asbestos monitoring devices, 342P-25
- Computer crimes, 708-891, 708-892
- Contests, 708-881
- Credit card crimes, 708-8100.5
- Criminal tampering
  - definitions, 708-825
  - first degree criminal tampering
    - elements of offense, 708-826
    - misdemeanor, 708-826
  - second degree criminal tampering
    - elements of offense, 708-827
    - petty misdemeanor, 708-827
- Definitions, 710-1000
- Forfeiture of property, 710-1001
- Jurors, 710-1075
- Mattress material tags, 332-6
- Publicly-exhibited contests, 708-881

### TAMPERING—cont'd

- Public utilities
  - meter tampering, 269-71
- Quiz shows, 708-881
- Shows, games, or races, 708-881
- Tampering with evidence, 710-1076
- Tampering with government records, 710-1017
- Water systems and waterworks
  - pollution monitoring devices, 342D-35
  - tampering with public water system, 340E-4.5
- Witnesses, 710-1072

### TATTOO ARTISTS

- Anesthetics and injections
  - restrictions, 321-373
- Complaints against licensees, 321-379
- Definitions, 321-372
- Disciplinary actions, 321-379
- Facial tattoos, 321-376
- Fees, 321-15, 321-382
- Licenses
  - denial, 321-378
  - examinations, 321-375
  - exemption, 321-374
  - fees, 321-375, 321-382
  - licenses without examination, 321-383
  - registration fee, 321-15
  - renewal, 321-381
  - requirements, 321-14, 321-374
  - rules, 321-13
  - suspension or revocation, 321-377
- Prohibited practices, 321-379
- Purposes, 321-371
- Rules
  - powers of department, 321-13
  - scope, 321-373
- Sterilization and sanitation
  - requirements, 321-373
- Violations
  - penalties, 321-380

### TAX APPEALS

- Appeals from assessors
  - appeal to board of review, 232-15
  - appeal to court of tax appeals, 232-16
  - conveyance taxes, 247-4.5
  - excise taxes, 237-42
  - income taxes, 235-114
  - liquor taxes, 244D-12
  - public service company tax, 239-7
  - real property taxes, 246-46
  - tobacco taxes, 245-10
  - transient accommodations tax, 237D-11
  - use taxes, 238-8
  - wasteland development, 246-20
  - when not allowed, 232-2
- Boards of review
  - appeals to board, 232-15
  - appeals to court of tax appeals
    - certificate of appeal, 232-18

## INDEX

### TAX APPEALS—cont'd

- Boards of review—cont'd
  - appeals to court of tax appeals—cont'd
    - procedure, 232-17
  - appointment, 232-6
  - compensation of members, 232-6
  - establishment, 26-10, 232-6
  - powers and duties, 232-7
  - procedure before, 232-7
  - rules, 232-14
  - venue, 232-15
- Conveyance taxes
  - grounds for appeal, 247-4.5
- Costs
  - apportionment, 232-23
  - deposit for costs on appeal, 232-22
  - taxation of costs, 232-23
- Court of tax appeals
  - appeal of assessment, 232-16
  - appeals from review board, 232-17, 232-18
  - appeals to supreme court
    - admission of additional evidence, 232-21
    - certificate of appeal, 232-20
    - procedure, 232-19
  - assignment of cases, 232-8
  - bills of particulars, 232-13
  - certificate of appeal, 232-18, 232-20
  - clerk of court, 232-9
  - court of record, 232-11
  - discovery, 232-12
  - establishment, 26-10
  - examination of witnesses, 232-12
  - forms, 232-14
  - generation-skipping transfers, 236D-15
  - hearings de novo, 232-13
  - judges, 232-8
  - powers and duties generally, 232-11
  - reporters, 232-9
  - rules, 232-14
  - seal, 232-11, 606-3
  - sessions
    - when held, 232-10
    - where held, 232-10
  - small claims procedures, 232-5
- Decisions
  - amendment of assessment list to conform to decision, 232-25
- Estate and transfer taxes
  - appeals, 236D-15
- Excise taxes
  - procedures, 237-42
- Exclusive remedy, 231-23
- Fuel taxes
  - grounds for appeal, 243-14.5
- Grounds
  - assessments in accordance with returns no cause, 232-2
  - who may bring appeal, 232-1
- Income taxes
  - procedures, 235-114

### TAX APPEALS—cont'd

- Insurance companies
  - appeal from assessment, 431:7-204.5
- Jurisdiction
  - tax appeal court, 232-13
- Liquor taxes
  - procedures, 244D-12
- Litigated claims fund
  - payment of taxes pending appeal, 232-24
- Nursing facility tax, 346E-8
- Payment of taxes pending appeal, 232-24
- Public service company tax
  - procedures, 239-7
- Real property taxes
  - county powers, 246A-4
  - grounds for appeal, 232-3, 246-46
  - omitted property, 246-51
  - procedure, 246-46
  - second appeal, 232-4
  - wasteland development, 246-20
- Recovery of moneys owed state
  - setoff against refunds, 231-54
- Rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax
  - procedures, 251-10
- Small claims procedure, 232-5
- Supreme court
  - admission of additional evidence, 232-21
  - certificate of appeal, 232-20
  - procedure for appeals to, 232-19
  - rules of tax appeal court, 232-14
- Tobacco taxes
  - procedures, 245-10
- Transient accommodations tax
  - procedures, 237D-11
- Use taxes
  - procedures, 238-8
- Who may bring appeal, 232-1

### TAXATION

- Abetting violations, 231-36
- Alcoholic beverages
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Appeals
  - see TAX APPEALS
- Armed forces
  - deferred filings
    - generally, 231-15.8
    - income taxes, 235-100
  - sale of residence, 235-2.4
- Assessment of taxes
  - additional taxes of corporations, 231-9.5
  - amendment to conform to tax appeal decision, 232-25
  - bills for payment, 231-9.8
  - evasion, 231-39
  - fiduciary liability, 231-9.6
  - hearings and investigations, 231-7
  - informality or mistake not to invalidate, 231-9.7
  - invalidation, 231-9.7
  - jeopardy assessments, 231-24

## INDEX

### TAXATION—cont'd

- Assessment of taxes—cont'd
  - powers, 231-3
  - service in combat zone
    - postponement of certain required acts, 231-15.8
  - when notice deemed given, 231-17
- Bankruptcy
  - suspension of limitations period during proceedings, 231-3.5
- Claims
  - postponement, 231-15.8
  - refunds, 231-23
  - service in combat zone to postpone certain acts, 231-15.8
  - timely mailing treated as timely filing, 231-8
- Collection of taxes
  - actions to collect
    - fees to recover collection costs, 231-25.5
  - assumpsit actions, 231-25
  - attorney general's duties, 231-14
  - delinquent taxes, see Delinquent taxes, below
  - distrain, 231-25
  - dollar rounding, 231-9
  - due dates, 231-21
  - extraterritorial enforcement, 231-26
  - hearings and investigations, 231-7
  - levy upon property, 231-25
  - nonresident doing business in state, 231-31
  - notices, 231-9.8
  - police to assist officers, 231-11
  - powers, 231-3, 231-9
  - unknown or nonresident delinquents, 231-30
- Comity
  - extraterritorial enforcement of tax laws, 231-26
- Constitution of Hawaii
  - see CONSTITUTION OF HAWAII
- Constitution of the United States
  - see CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
- Conveyance taxes
  - see CONVEYANCE TAXES
- Corporations
  - additional taxes assessed, 231-9.5
  - returns, 231-15.6
- Costs
  - sale of foreclosed property, 231-68
- Counties
  - real property taxes
    - see REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Credits
  - refunds, 231-23
- Debts
  - tax liens, see Liens, below
- Declaratory judgments prohibited, 632-1
- Definitions
  - Desert Shield service, 231-15.8
  - employer-employee relationship, 233-1
  - generally, 231-1

### TAXATION—cont'd

- Definitions—cont'd
  - levy, 231-25
  - personal property sales, 233-3
  - recovery of moneys owed state, 231-52
  - tax liens, 231-33
  - written opinion, 231-19.5
- Delinquent taxes
  - actions to collect
    - collection costs, 231-25.5
  - attorney general's duties, 231-14
  - collection enforcement, 231-25, 231-25.5
  - hearings and investigations, 231-7
  - liens, see Liens, below
  - liquor license prohibited, 231-28
  - nonresident delinquents, 231-30
  - records, 231-32
  - responsibilities of director, 231-13
  - retention of refunds, see Recovery of moneys owed state, below
  - unknown delinquents, 231-30
  - when notice deemed given, 231-17
- Department of taxation
  - see TAXATION DEPARTMENT
- Distrain
  - collection of taxes, 231-25
  - jeopardy assessments, 231-24
- Districts
  - department offices, 231-10
  - division of state into districts, 4-1, 231-2
  - filing returns, 235-99
- Electronic funds transfers
  - payment of taxes, 231-9.9
- Employers and employees
  - classification of certain business relationships, 233-1, 233-2
  - sale of personal property, 233-3
- Estate and transfer taxes
  - see ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES
- Evasion of tax
  - criminal prosecution, 231-41
  - general penalty, 231-34
  - income taxes, 235-105
- Evidence
  - records as evidence, 231-20
- Excise taxes
  - see EXCISE TAXES
- Exemptions from taxation
  - agribusiness development corporation, 163D-18
  - agricultural cooperatives, 421-23
  - Aloha Tower development corporation
    - revenue bonds, 206J-14
    - revenues, 206J-16
  - business development corporations, 420-16
  - community development authority, 206E-17
  - convention center authority, 206X-11
  - county bonds
    - general obligation bonds, 47-13, 47-14
    - improvement bonds, 46-75
    - revenue bonds, 49-14, 49-15

## INDEX

### TAXATION—cont'd

- Exemptions from taxation—cont'd
  - county bonds—cont'd
    - tax increment bonds, 46-106
  - county housing projects, 46-15.1
  - credit unions, 412:10-122
  - excise taxes
    - see EXCISE TAXES
  - federal property, St Art XVI-9
  - foreign trade zones, 212-8
  - forest reserve dedication, 183-15
  - fraternal benefit societies, 432:2-503
  - general obligation bonds, 39-11, 39-14
  - health systems corporation, 323F-7, 323F-23
  - high technology development corporation
    - revenue bonds, 206M-12
    - revenues, 206M-16
  - housing authority, 356-11
  - housing bonds, 356-28, 359-87
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-20, 201E-121, 201E-206
  - hurricane relief fund, 431P-5.5
  - income taxes
    - see INCOME TAXES
  - insurance guaranty associations, 431:16-114, 431:16-215
  - loans to veterans, 364-10
  - mutual benefit societies, 432:1-403
  - natural energy laboratory of Hawaii authority, 227D-7
  - Oahu land development, 206-23
  - office of Hawaiian affairs revenue bonds, 10-32
  - property insurance association, 431:21-114
  - public employee pensions, 88-91
  - residential leasehold conversions, 516-41
  - revenue bonds, 39-65, 39-66
  - secondary market services corporation, 309-1.5
  - special purpose revenue bonds
    - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-234, 39A-235
    - energy projects, 39A-204, 39A-204.5, 39A-205
    - health care facilities, 39A-44, 39A-44.5, 39A-45
    - industrial enterprises, 39A-164, 39A-164.5, 39A-165
    - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-84, 39A-84.5, 39A-85
    - pollution control projects, 48E-14, 48E-15
    - processing enterprises, 39A-124, 39A-124.5, 39A-125
    - university projects, 306-11
- Franchise taxes
  - see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Fuel taxes
  - see FUEL TAXES
- General excise and use tax surcharge
  - see COUNTIES

### TAXATION—cont'd

- General excise taxes
  - see EXCISE TAXES
- Income taxes
  - see INCOME TAXES
- Informality or mistakes
  - not to invalidate assessment, 231-9.7
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Interest
  - dishonored payments to state, 40-35.5
  - estate and transfer taxes, 236D-7
  - overpayments, 231-23
  - underpayments, 231-39
- Jeopardy assessments
  - generally, 231-24
  - income taxes, 235-62, 235-109
- Jurisdiction
  - extraterritorial enforcement of tax laws, 231-26
- Levy on property
  - active duty state military, 657D-41
  - collection of taxes, 231-25
  - fee to recover collection costs, 231-25.5
  - jeopardy assessments, 231-24
  - property subject to tax liens, 231-33
- Liens
  - cotenant's rights, 231-61, 246-55
  - enforcement, 231-62
  - estate and transfer taxes, 236D-11
  - execution against real property, 651-92
  - federal tax liens
    - certificates of release, 505-3
    - fees for registration, 505-4
    - index of liens, 505-2
    - recordation, 505-1
  - joinder when state claims tax lien, 231-29
  - motor vehicles, 286-46
  - partnership dissolution, 425-10
  - property condemned under eminent domain, 101-36, 101-37
  - property subject to tax liens, 231-33
  - redemption of tax deed, 231-67, 246-60
  - registered lands, 501-82
  - sale of foreclosed property
    - costs, 231-68, 246-61
    - disposition of surplus moneys, 231-70, 246-63
    - notice, 231-63, 231-65, 246-56, 246-58
    - postponement, 231-66, 246-59
    - procedure, 231-63, 246-56
    - registered land, 231-64, 246-57
    - sales to be held in public places, 231-63, 246-56
  - satisfaction of lien, 231-61, 246-55
  - tax deed as evidence, 231-69, 246-62
- Limitation of actions
  - suspension of limitations period during bankruptcy proceedings, 231-3.5
- Liquor taxes
  - see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## INDEX

### TAXATION—cont'd

- Motor vehicles
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax
    - see RENTAL AND TOUR VEHICLE SURCHARGE TAX
  - vehicular taxes
    - see VEHICULAR TAXES
- Multistate tax compact
  - adoption, 255-1
  - commission
    - established, 255-1
    - powers and duties, 255-1
    - representation, 255-2
  - coverage, 255-1
  - definitions, 255-1
  - enactment, 255-1
  - inspection of returns, 231-18, 235-116
  - interstate audits, 255-3
  - purposes, 255-1
  - supplying information, 235-117
- Nonresidents
  - collection procedure, 231-30
  - multistate tax compact, 255-1
  - service of process upon, 231-31
- Notice
  - appeal of assessment generally, 232-16
  - collection of delinquent taxes, 231-25.5
  - jeopardy assessments, 231-24
  - liens
    - foreclosure, 231-63, 246-56
    - form of notice, 231-65, 246-58
    - registered land, 231-64
  - recovery of moneys owed state, 231-57.5
  - when notice deemed given, 231-17
- Nursing facility tax
  - see LONG TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Organized crime
  - failure to report income or pay taxes, 842-11
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Overpayments
  - refunds, 231-23
- Partnerships
  - additional taxes assessed, 231-9.5
  - returns, 231-15.6
- Payment of taxes
  - bills for payment, 231-9.8
  - clearance before liquor license issued, 231-28
  - dishonored payments to state, 40-35.5
  - dollar rounding, 231-9
  - due dates, 231-21
  - electronic funds transfers, 231-9.9
  - evasion, 231-34, 231-41
  - failure to pay, 231-39
  - fiduciary liability, 231-9.6
  - partial payment credit, 231-27
  - service in combat zone to postpone certain acts, 231-15.8
  - timely mailing treated as timely filing, 231-8
  - underpayment interest, 231-39

### TAXATION—cont'd

- Penalties
  - abetting violations, 231-36
  - criminal prosecution, 231-41
  - evasion of tax, 231-34, 231-39
  - failure to keep records or provide information, 231-35
  - failure to make return, 231-35
  - failure to secure license, 231-35
  - false returns, 231-36
  - neglect of duty, 231-37
  - partial payment of taxes, 231-27
  - wilful violations construed, 231-40
- Personal property
  - liens, see Liens, above
- Public service company taxes
  - see PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES
- Public service fees, 231-25.5
- Racketeering
  - failure to report income or pay taxes, 842-11
  - inspection of tax records, 842-12
- Real property
  - liens, see Liens, above
- Real property taxes
  - see REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Reciprocity
  - inspection of tax returns, 231-18
- Records
  - failure to keep, 231-35, 231-41, 235-105
  - failure to provide information, 231-35
- Recovery of moneys owed state
  - appeals, 231-54
  - debtor parents, 231-57.5
  - definitions, 231-52
  - hearings, 231-54
  - public contract payments withheld, 103-53
  - purpose of provisions, 231-51
  - rules, 231-58
  - setoff against refunds
    - apportionment of joint returns, 231-57
    - charges for setoff, 231-56
    - credit on debt, 231-55
    - finalization, 231-55
    - generally, 231-53
    - other remedies apply, 231-59
- Refunds
  - applying refund to future taxes, 231-23
  - limitations, 231-23
  - payment vouchers, 231-23
  - recovery of moneys owed state
    - apportionment of joint returns, 231-57
    - setoff against refunds, 231-53
  - reissuance of refund checks
    - fees, 231-25.5
  - time to bring claim, 231-23
- Returns
  - copies of returns, 231-16
  - corporations and partnerships, 231-15.6
  - department opinions, 231-19.5
  - disclosures by preparers, 231-15.5

## INDEX

### TAXATION—cont'd

- Returns—cont'd
  - dollar rounding, 231-9
  - due dates, 231-21
  - evidentiary value, 231-20
  - failure to make, 231-35, 231-39
  - false returns, 231-36, 231-41, 235-105
  - fiduciary liability to file, 231-15.7
  - inspection by other agencies, 231-18
  - postponement, 231-15.8
  - signature requirements, 231-15
  - timely mailing treated as timely filing, 231-8
- Service of process
  - nonresident delinquents, 231-30, 231-31
  - unknown delinquents, 231-30
- Tax preparers
  - disclosures limited, 231-15.5
  - signature requirements, 231-15
- Tax review commission
  - duties, 232E-3
  - establishment, St Art VII-3, 232E-1
  - members, 232E-1
  - powers, 232E-1
  - reports, 232E-3
  - terms of office, St Art VII-3, 232E-2
- Tobacco taxes
  - see TOBACCO TAXES
- Torts
  - claims arising from assessment or collection of taxes, 662-15
- Transfer taxes
  - see ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES
- Transient accommodations tax
  - see TRANSIENT ACCOMMODATIONS TAX
- Use taxes
  - see USE TAXES
- Withholding of wages
  - permitted withholding, 388-6

### TAXATION DEPARTMENT

- Administration and enforcement of tax laws, 26-10
- Assessment officers
  - appointment as collection officers, 231-4
  - assistance by police, 231-11
- Attorney general
  - legal advisor, 231-14
- Auctions
  - license exemption, 445-37
- Collection officers
  - appointment as assessment officers, 231-4
  - assistance by police, 231-11
- Council on revenues
  - placement within department, 37-111
- Director of taxation
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - collection powers and duties, 231-9, 231-25

### TAXATION DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Director of taxation—cont'd
  - counting money and securities in treasury, 40-7, 40-8
  - delinquent taxes, 231-13
  - head of department, 26-10
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Established, 26-4
- Fees, 231-3.4, 231-16, 231-25.5
- Funds
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
  - tax reserve fund, 231-23
- Hearings
  - power of director, 231-7
  - refund setoff to pay debts, 231-54
- Oaths
  - power to administer, 231-6
- Officers and employees
  - deceased officers
    - personal representatives to return records, 231-5
  - neglect of duty, 231-37
- Offices
  - location, 231-10
- Powers and duties generally, 26-10, 231-3
- Public education and information
  - fees for workshops, educational materials, and research, 231-25.5
  - report publication and distribution, 231-3.4
- Records
  - audits and examinations, 235-108
  - cigarette and tobacco taxes, 245-8
  - delinquent taxes, 231-32
  - evidentiary value, 231-20
  - excise tax records, 237-39, 237-41
  - fuel taxes, 243-3, 243-3.5, 243-9, 243-10
  - income tax records, 235-102, 235-105
  - inspection of tax records, 231-3
  - liquor taxes, 244D-9
  - offers in compromise, 231-3
  - public utility franchise taxes, 240-2
  - real property taxes, 246-40, 246-43
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax, 251-11
  - tax returns
    - copies and fees, 231-16
  - transient accommodations tax records, 237D-9, 237D-12
  - use tax records, 238-9
  - written opinions, 231-19.5
- Reports
  - alcohol fuel use, 237-27.1
  - annual report, 231-3
  - electronic format, 231-3.4
  - income patterns and tax credits, 231-3.4
  - individual housing accounts, 235-5.5
  - publication and distribution, 231-3.4
  - public service company tax, 239-11

## INDEX

### TAXATION DEPARTMENT—cont'd

#### Rules

- administrative rules officer, 231-4.5
  - adoption, 231-3
  - alcohol fuel sales, 237-27.1
  - child and dependent care, 235-55.6
  - child passenger restraint systems, 235-15
  - cigarette and tobacco taxes, 245-13
  - conveyance taxes, 247-9
  - county general excise and use tax surcharge, 238-2.5
  - employer-employee relationship, 233-1
  - energy conservation tax credit, 235-12
  - estate and transfer taxes, 236D-10
  - fees to recover collection costs, 231-25.5
  - fuel tax credit, 235-110.6
  - fuel taxes, 243-16
  - general excise taxes generally, 237-8
  - income tax rules generally, 235-118
  - liquor taxes, 244D-9, 244D-15
  - low-income household renters, 235-55.7
  - low-income housing credit, 235-110.8
  - low-income housing excise tax exemption, 237-29
  - medical services excise tax credit, 235-55.9
  - minor's unearned income, 235-7.5
  - real property tax exemptions, 246-25, 246-34, 246-34.5
  - recovery of moneys owed state, 231-58
  - rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax, 251-15
  - returns, 237-30
  - sale of tangible personal property, 237-13
  - transient accommodations tax, 237D-16
  - use taxes, 238-16
  - vocational rehabilitation referrals, 235-55.91
  - wasteland development, 246-16
  - withholding of tax on wages, 235-61
  - written opinions, 231-19.5
- Tax clearance
- bulk sales, 237-43
  - liquor licenses, 231-28
  - public contracts, 103-53, 237-45
- Written opinions on returns
- public inspection and copying, 231-19.5

### TAXICABS

- Alcoholic beverages
  - consumption or possession of intoxicating liquor, 291-3.4
- County powers to regulate, 46-1.5, 46-16.5
- Definitions, 269-1, 271-5
- Inspections
  - vehicle inspections, 286-26
- Interference, injury, or threat to operator, 711-1112
- Jitney services, 46-16.5, 271-5
- Mass transit systems generally
  - see MASS TRANSIT
- Motor carrier exemption, 271-5, 286-207
- Public utilities
  - exemption generally, 269-1

### TAXICABS—cont'd

- Seat belt exemption, 291-11.6
- Smoking prohibited, 328K-2
- Stands
  - county powers, 46-16.5
- Threatening operator, 711-1112
- Wage and hour exemption, 387-1

### TAX REVIEW COMMISSION

see TAXATION

### TEACHERS

#### Appointment

- considerations in appointing, 302A-606
- job-sharing, 302A-610
- minimum staffing levels, 302A-640
- out of state qualifications, 315-1
- powers of department, 302A-1114
- preference for local teachers, 302A-606
- probationary period, 302A-607
- qualifications, see Standards board, below
- school priority program positions, 302A-1307

#### Assault, 707-711

#### Certificates

- out of state qualifications, 315-1
- reciprocal provisions, 315-1
- refusal to issue, 846-43
- required, 302A-602
- revocation, 302A-602.5, 846-43
- teaching without certificate, 302A-603

#### Child abuse or neglect

- required reports, 350-1.1

#### Civil service exemptions, 76-16

#### Classification

- appeals, 302A-620
- change in classification, 302A-628
- determination of classification, 302A-618
- enumeration of classes, 302A-618
- pricing appeals, 302A-620
- rating factors, 302A-606
- transfer to higher class, 302A-628

#### Class size

- exemption from maximum levels, 302A-640

#### Coffee schedule

- attendance of teachers at summer school, 302A-617
- payment of teachers in Kona district, 302A-633

#### Collective bargaining

- bargaining unit, 89-6
- binding arbitration, 89-11
- class size, 302A-640
- school/community-based management system, 302A-1126

#### Compact on teacher qualifications

- adoption, 315-1
- certification or qualification in other states, 315-1
- contracts, 315-3

## INDEX

### TEACHERS—cont'd

- Compact on teacher qualifications—cont'd
  - disclosure of certificate revocation, 302A-602.5
  - duties of superintendent, 315-2
  - records, 315-3
  - withdrawal from compact, 315-1
- Contracts
  - annuity contracts, see Retirement, below
  - probationary period of employment, 302A-607
- Conventions
  - establishment and attendance, 302A-1119
- Crimes
  - assault on, 707-711
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
  - threats to, 707-716
  - use of force by teachers, 703-309
- Death in service, 88-84, 88-286
- Definitions, 302A-101, 302A-501
- Demotion
  - grounds, 302A-609
  - probationary period of employment, 302A-607
  - tenured teachers, 302A-608
- Discharge
  - grounds, 302A-609
  - powers of department, 302A-1114
  - priority in dismissals, 302A-609
  - probationary period of employment, 302A-607
  - tenured teachers, 302A-608
- Early education program, 302A-410
- Educational assistants
  - salaries and leave allowances, 302A-635
- Evaluation program
  - basis for evaluation, 302A-638
  - establishment, 302A-638
- Exchange teachers
  - contracts and requirements, 302A-613
- Federal aid
  - employment and salaries, 302A-1401
- Force
  - punishment of pupils, 302A-1141
  - use of force by teachers, 703-309
- Hearings
  - revocation of certificate, 302A-602.5
  - termination without hearing, 302A-609
- Housing
  - construction or subsidies, 359A-1
  - disposal of units, 359A-5
  - reports, 359A-3
  - revolving fund, 359A-2
  - rules, 359A-4
- Incentive and innovation grants, 302A-301
- Interns
  - probationary period of employment, 302A-607
- Job-sharing program, 302A-610
- Leaves of absence
  - failure to return, 302A-609, 302A-616

### TEACHERS—cont'd

- Leaves of absence—cont'd
  - interruption of probationary period, 302A-607
  - military service credit, 302A-627
  - sabbatical leaves
    - conditions of sabbaticals, 302A-616
    - factors considered in granting, 302A-614
    - pay while on sabbatical, 302A-615
    - teachers on coffee schedule, 302A-617
    - tenure status unaffected, 302A-611
- Licenses
  - administration, 302A-804
  - appeals, 302A-807
  - denial, 302A-807
  - education department duties, 302A-804
  - expiration and renewal, 302A-805
  - fees, 302A-803, 302A-805
  - national certification or examinations, 302A-802
  - reciprocal agreements, 302A-804
  - repeal of provisions, 302A-809
  - required, 302A-602, 302A-805
  - revocation or suspension
    - appeals, 302A-807
    - disclosure to other agencies, 302A-602.5, 302A-807
  - rules, 302A-802, 302A-803
  - standards and criteria, 302A-802
  - temporary credentials
    - appeal of denial, suspension, or revocation, 302A-807
    - expiration and renewal, 302A-805
    - fees, 302A-805
    - issuance, 302A-804
  - violations
    - employer violations, 302A-808
    - penalties, 302A-603, 302A-808
- Limited environment communities
  - additional benefits for teachers assigned to schools, 302A-632
- Military service
  - credit for military service, 302A-627
- Payroll deductions
  - authorized, 40-54
- Prerequisites
  - community incentive packages, 302A-701
- Probationary period of employment
  - generally, 302A-607
  - rights after probationary period, 302A-608
- Promotions
  - teaching position to educational officer, 302A-624
- Rating
  - evaluation program, 302A-638
  - factors, 302A-606
- Reallocation of positions, 302A-1115
- Reemployment lists
  - rights of certain dismissed teachers, 302A-609

## INDEX

### TEACHERS—cont'd

- Reports
  - crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
  - revocation of certificate, 302A-602.5
- Retirement
  - annuity contracts
    - changes in amount of earnings, 303-4
    - effective date, 303-4
    - premium withholding, 303-3
    - purchase of annuities, 303-2
    - purpose, 303-1
    - retirement system contribution unaffected, 303-5
    - rules, 303-4
    - selection of insurance companies, 303-4
  - public employees retirement system
  - see RETIREMENT (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
- Salaries
  - collective bargaining, 89-10.5
  - community incentive packages, 302A-701
  - department and grade level heads, 302A-632
  - educational assistants, 302A-635
  - federal aid, 302A-1401
  - increases, 302A-626
  - increment or longevity step increases, 302A-624, 302A-626
  - Kona district teachers, 302A-633
  - librarians, 302A-632
  - military service credit, 302A-627
  - performance-based pay adjustments, 89-10.5
  - pricing appeals, 302A-620
  - promotion from teaching position to
    - educational officer, 302A-624
  - reentering teachers, 302A-627
  - registrars, 302A-632
  - sabbatical leaves, 302A-615
  - salary ranges, 302A-622
  - salary schedule, 302A-624
  - special assignments, 302A-630
  - substitute teachers, 302A-617, 302A-624
  - technical school teachers, 302A-630
- School/community-based management
  - see SCHOOLS
- Special assignments
  - additional compensation, 302A-630
- Standards board
  - appeal of decisions, 302A-807
  - establishment, 302A-801
  - expenses, 302A-806
  - licensing and credentials
    - standards, 302A-802
  - members, 302A-801
  - powers and duties, 302A-803
  - reports, 302A-803
  - revolving fund, 302A-806
  - rules, 302A-802, 302A-803
  - sunset, 302A-809
- Substitute teachers
  - coffee schedule leaves, 302A-617
  - per diem rates, 302A-624

### TEACHERS—cont'd

- Substitute teachers—cont'd
  - salary schedule, 302A-624
- Technical school teachers
  - additional compensation, 302A-630
  - transfer to community colleges, 302A-618
- Tenure
  - employment rights, 302A-608
  - leaves of absence, 302A-611
  - termination of tenured teachers, 302A-609
- Terroristic threatening, 707-716
- Transfers
  - deployment through priority program, 302A-1307
  - exchange of teachers, 302A-613
  - reallocation through reorganization, 302A-1115
- Tuberculosis
  - teachers afflicted with tuberculosis, 302A-612
- Unemployment compensation
  - eligibility for benefits, 383-29
- University of Hawaii
  - college of education, 304-20
  - teacher education center, 304-20.5
  - teacher education coordinating committee, 304-20
- Vocational agriculture teachers
  - additional compensation, 302A-630

### TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

- Carriers
  - access to facilities and services, 269-34
  - carriers of last resort, 269-43
  - compensation agreements, 269-37
  - number portability, 269-36
  - single provider service areas, 269-43
  - termination of services on networks, 269-37
  - underserved areas, 269-42
  - universal service contributions, 269-42
- Cellular telephone service and devices
  - defrauding, 708-8202, 708-8203
- Community access points, 269-41
- Consumers
  - access to facilities and services, 269-40, 269-41
  - lifeline services, 269-41
- Definitions, 269-1, 269-42, 708-800
- Discrimination
  - consumer access to services, 269-40
  - equal access to facilities and services, 269-34
- Elections
  - absentee voting by facsimile transmission, 15-5
- Electronic mail
  - repeated communication without legitimate purpose, 711-1106
- Enterprise zones
  - see ENTERPRISE ZONES

## INDEX

### TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES— cont'd

- Financial mall
  - see BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND TOURISM DEPARTMENT
- Fraud
  - first degree fraud
    - class C felony, 708-8202
    - elements of crime, 708-8202
    - forfeiture of devices, 708-8204
  - second degree fraud
    - elements of crime, 708-8203
    - misdemeanor, 708-8203
- Government information and services
  - consumer access, 269-41
- Harassment
  - facsimile transmissions without legitimate communication purposes, 711-1106
- Information network corporation
  - see INFORMATION
- Legislative information service
  - see LEGISLATURE
- Local exchange service area
  - single provider services, 269-43
- Pagers
  - electronic eavesdropping, 803-41
- Public utilities
  - definitions, 269-1
  - exemption or waiver of regulation, 269-16.9
- Rates
  - flexibility, 269-38
  - noncompetitive services subsidizing
    - competitive services, 269-39
  - reduction for low income, elderly, and underserved areas, 269-42
  - regulation, 269-35, 269-41
  - services for deaf, hearing-impaired, and speech-impaired, 269-16.7
  - surcharges, 269-42
- Relay services for deaf, hearing-impaired, and speech-impaired
  - program implementation, 269-16.6
  - ratemaking, 269-16.7
- Service providers
  - access to carrier facilities and services, 269-34
  - carriers of last resort, 269-43
  - consumer access to services, 269-40
  - cost allocation, 269-39
  - noncompetitive services subsidizing
    - competitive services, 269-39
  - single provider service areas, 269-43
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-10.5, 226-18.5
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Taxation
  - enterprise zones
    - see ENTERPRISE ZONES
  - general excise taxes
    - rate of tax, 237-13

### TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES— cont'd

- Taxation—cont'd
  - public service company taxes
    - see PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES
- Telecommunication service device
  - forfeiture, 708-8204
- Telephone services, 269-16.9, 269-16.91
- Unauthorized use or obtaining devices, 708-8202, 708-8203
- Underserved areas
  - carriers of last resort, 269-43
  - defined, 269-42
  - rate reduction, 269-42
  - single provider service areas, 269-43
  - surcharge for services, 269-42
- Universal service
  - carriers of last resort, 269-43
  - duties of public utilities commission, 269-35
  - program, 269-41
  - special fund, 269-42
  - subsidies, 269-16.91
  - third party contributions, 269-42
- Videoconferences
  - public board meetings, 92-3.5
- Wiretapping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING

### TELEPHONES

- Aggregators of telephone service, 269-16.8
- Anonymous or offensive calls, 711-1106
- Calling cards
  - fraudulent sale of cards or numbers, 708-8202
  - unauthorized access devices
    - distribution, 708-8202
    - forfeiture, 708-8204
    - plans and instructions, 708-8202
    - possession, 708-8203
    - unauthorized use, 708-8202, 708-8203
- Cellular telephone service and devices
  - defrauding, 708-8202, 708-8203
- Contractors
  - advertising without license
    - disconnecting telephone number, 444-9.2
- Definitions, 275-7
- Emergencies
  - defined, 275-7
  - party lines, 275-6
- Emergency 911 system
  - burglar alarm automatic dialers prohibited, 436M-7
  - capital costs and expenses, 269-16.95
  - development, 321-224, 321-225
  - rates, 269-16.95
- Harassment
  - collection agency practices, 443B-16
  - making calls without legitimate communication purpose, 711-1106

## INDEX

### TELEPHONES—cont'd

- Lifeline telephone service
  - definition, 269-16.5
  - public service company tax credit, 239-6.5 rates, 269-16.5
- Massage therapists
  - advertising violations, 452-23
- Meeting by conference call
  - corporation board of directors, 415-43
  - nonprofit corporation board of directors, 415B-64
- Motor carriers
  - advertising violations, 271-8.5
- Operator assisted services, 269-16.8
- Pagers
  - electronic eavesdropping, 803-41
- Party lines
  - definitions, 275-7
  - refusal to yield in emergencies, 275-6
- Relay services for the deaf, hearing-impaired, and speech-impaired
  - program implementation, 269-16.6
  - ratemaking, 269-16.7
- Solicitation by telephone
  - disclosures
    - generally, 481B-1.6
    - sales to benefit handicapped, 481B-2
  - gifts as inducement to go to place of business
    - see DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES
  - handicapped persons
    - disclosures, 481B-2
    - penalties for violations, 481B-4
    - vocational rehabilitation certificate required, 481B-3
  - time sharing plans, 514E-2.5
- Taxation
  - public service company taxes
    - see PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAXES
- Telecommunication services
  - see TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
- Terroristic threatening
  - see THREATS
- Violations of privacy, 711-1111
- Wiretapping
  - see ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING

### TELEVISION

- Boxing contests
  - gross receipts, 440-15
- Cable television
  - see CABLE TELEVISION
- Commercial exploitation of crime
  - see CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION
- Copyrights in sound recordings
  - television broadcasts, 482C-4
- Educational television
  - see PUBLIC BROADCASTING AUTHORITY

### TELEVISION—cont'd

- Firearm props, 134-2.5, 134-11
- Identifying filming sites, 201-14
- Permits
  - consolidated permit processing, 201-14
- State film facility
  - fees and charges, 201-15
  - special fund, 201-15
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-28.2
- Videoconferences
  - public board meetings, 92-3.5

### TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE

see *DISABILITY INSURANCE*

### TENANTS

- Joint tenants and tenants in common
  - see JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON
- Landlord and tenant
  - see LANDLORD AND TENANT

### TERRITORY OF HAWAII

- Admission of Hawaii as state, Adm. Act 1
- Births
  - birth certificates issued, 338-41
  - false testimony, 338-43
  - fees for certificates, 338-42
- Debts
  - assumption by state, St Art XVIII-10
- Judicial power transferred, Adm. Act 12
- Laws
  - repeal of conflicting laws, Adm. Act 23
  - termination, Adm. Act 15
- Residence qualifications
  - satisfaction by residence in territory, St Art XVIII-11
- Title to lands and property
  - transfer to state, Adm. Act 5

### TERRORISTIC THREATENING

see *THREATS*

### TESTIMONY

see *WITNESSES*

### THANKSGIVING DAY

Designation of holiday, 8-1

### THEATERS

- Food sales
  - health department rules, 321-11
- Minors
  - curfew prohibitions, 577-19
  - employment, 390-2
- Smoking prohibited, 328K-2
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes, 237-13, 237-18

## INDEX

### THEFT

- Agricultural equipment, supplies, or products
  - defined, 708-800
  - second degree theft, 708-831
- Aircraft
  - joyriding, 708-836
- Animals
  - second degree theft, 708-831
  - theft of livestock, 708-835.5
- Appliances
  - possession of unlawful items, 708-839
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
- Aquaculture products
  - defined, 708-800
  - second degree theft, 708-831
- Attempted theft
  - robbery conviction, 708-842
- Attorneys
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Banks
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
  - negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
- Bicycles
  - possession of unlawful items, 708-839
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
- Boats
  - joyriding, 708-836
  - police reports, 200-27
- Burglar alarms
  - see ALARM SYSTEMS
- Burglar's tools
  - possession, 708-812
- Coinvestment in property
  - defenses to theft, 708-834
- Continuances
  - power of court to grant, 708-835
- Credit cards, 708-8102
- Creditors
  - defrauding secured creditors, 708-873
- Deception
  - obtaining property or services by deception, 708-830
  - obtaining signature by deception, 708-856
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
- Defenses
  - claim of right, 708-834
  - unawareness of ownership, 708-834
- Definitions, 708-800
- Diversion of services, 708-830
- Evidence
  - photographs of items recovered, 708-802, 708-830
  - proof of theft offense, 708-835
- Explosives
  - first degree theft, 708-830.5
- Failure to return leased personal property, 708-837.5
- Failure to return rental vehicle, 708-837

### THEFT—cont'd

- Fiduciaries
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Financial institutions
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830
- Firearms
  - first degree theft, 708-830.5
- First degree theft
  - class B felony, 708-830.5
  - elements of offense, 708-830.5
- Force
  - use of force for protection of property, 703-306
- Forfeiture of property, 712A-4
- Forgery
  - see FORGERY
- Fourth degree theft
  - elements of offense, 708-833
  - petty misdemeanor, 708-833
- Gasoline
  - third degree theft, 708-832
- Hotels
  - liability for loss of valuables, 486K-4
- Household belongings
  - defenses to theft, 708-834
  - defined, 708-834
- Identification marks
  - possession of unlawful items, 708-839
  - removal, 708-838
- Identification of items recovered, 708-802
- Indictments
  - allegation of ownership unnecessary, 806-41
  - description of instrument, 806-38, 806-39
  - description of money or valuable securities, 806-37
  - documents of title, 806-40
  - joinder of defendants, accessories, or receivers, 806-21
- Livestock
  - second degree theft, 708-831
  - theft of livestock, 708-835.5
- Master key
  - possession, 708-812
- Motorcycles
  - joyriding, 708-836
- Motor vehicles
  - failure to return rental vehicle, 708-837
  - joyriding, 708-836
  - unauthorized entry into vehicle, 708-836.5
- Negotiating worthless instruments, 708-857
- Ownership
  - unawareness of ownership
    - defenses to theft, 708-834
- Pawnbrokers
  - inspection of records, 486M-5
- Public officers and employees
  - failure to make required disposition of funds, 708-830

## INDEX

### THEFT—cont'd

- Public utilities
  - theft of utility services, 708-839.5
- Receiving stolen property
  - acquiring property for consideration below value, 708-830
  - electronic eavesdropping procedure applicable, 803-44
  - joinder of receivers, 806-21
  - pawnbroker's records inspection, 486M-5
  - possession of unlawful items, 708-839
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
  - what constitutes, 708-830
- Repeat offenders
  - sentences, 706-606.5
- Robbery
  - see ROBBERY
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Search warrants
  - discovering property taken by theft, 803-32
- Second degree theft
  - class C felony, 708-831
  - elements of offense, 708-831
- Services
  - claim of right
    - defenses to theft, 708-834
  - diversion of services, 708-830
  - first degree theft, 708-830.5
  - fourth degree theft, 708-833
  - obtaining services by deception, 708-830
  - second degree theft, 708-831
  - third degree theft, 708-832
- Shoplifting
  - see SHOPLIFTING
- Shopping carts
  - unauthorized removal, 633-16
- Stolen property
  - auction of unclaimed stolen property, 52D-10
  - identification marks, 708-838, 708-839
  - pawnbroker's records inspection, 486M-5
  - receiving, see Receiving stolen property, above
  - retention as evidence, 52D-13
  - return to owner, 52D-12
- Third degree theft
  - elements of offense, 708-832
  - misdemeanor, 708-832
- Tools and equipment
  - possession of unlawful items, 708-839
  - removal of identification marks, 708-838
- Travel agencies
  - client trust account violations, 468L-12
- Unauthorized control of propelled vehicle, 708-836
- Value of property
  - assessment, 708-801

### THIRD PARTIES

- Joint obligations
  - see JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

### THREATS

- Bus or public transit vehicle
  - interference, injury, or threat to driver, 711-1112
- Debt collectors
  - collection agency practices, 443B-15
  - prohibited practices generally, 480D-3
- Disorderly conduct
  - engaging in threatening behavior, 711-1101
- Duress
  - defense to crimes, 702-231
- Elections
  - election fraud, 19-3
- Employers and employees
  - employees called as jurors, 612-25
  - threats against employees reporting violations of law, 378-62
- Extortion
  - evidence, 707-763
  - first degree offense, 707-765
  - second degree offense, 707-766
  - third degree offense, 707-767
  - use of firearms or weapons, 707-768
  - violent or criminal means of collection, 707-761
  - what constitutes, 707-764
- Harassment
  - see HARASSMENT
- Intimidation generally
  - see INTIMIDATION
- Jury
  - intimidating jurors, 710-1074
  - retaliating against juror, 710-1075.5
- Motor vehicles
  - interference or injury to driver of public transit vehicle, 711-1112
- Prisons and prisoners
  - threats against prisoners
    - justified escape, 703-302
- Restraining orders
  - firearms possession by restrained person prohibited, 134-7
- Riots, 711-1103
- Robbery
  - see ROBBERY
- Schools
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Stalking, 711-1106.4, 711-1106.5
- Terroristic threatening
  - definitions, 707-700
  - elements of crime, 707-715
  - first degree offense, 707-716
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
  - second degree offense, 707-717
- Witnesses
  - intimidating witnesses, 710-1071
  - retaliating against witness, 710-1072.2

## INDEX

### TIMBER

*see TREES AND TIMBER*

### TIME

- Acts done on Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, 1-32
- Computation of time, 1-29
- Daylight saving time, 1-30, 128-9
- Month
  - defined, 1-20
- Standard time
  - applicability, 1-30
  - defined, 1-31
- Year
  - defined, 1-20

### TIME SHARING PLANS

- Acquisition agents
  - defined, 514E-1
  - employment, 514E-2.5
  - licensing, 514E-2.5
  - records, 514E-3
  - registration requirements, 514E-10
  - solicitation of sales, 514E-2.5
- Actions
  - liability for damages, 514E-11.3
  - seller's defense to actions, 514E-11.4
- Administrator
  - appointment, 514E-1.5
  - responsibilities, 514E-1.5
- Advertising
  - prohibited practices, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
  - requirements, 514E-11
- Applicability, 514E-14, 514E-30
- Assessments
  - maintenance charges, 514E-7
  - powers of association, 514E-29
- Associations of owners
  - assessments and liens, 514E-29
  - budgets and cash reserves, 514E-10.3
  - financial accounts
    - annual audit, 514E-10.3
    - required, 514E-29
- Commerce and consumer affairs department
  - powers and duties, 26-9, 514E-1.5
- Common law remedies, 514E-12.5
- Condominiums
  - classification as hotel use, 514E-6
  - creation and regulation of units and plans, 514E-6
  - maintenance charges, 514E-7
- Consultant reviews, 514E-10.5
- Contracts
  - sales contracts, 514E-8
- Counties
  - where units and plans allowed, 514E-5
  - zoning regulation, 514E-4
- Creation of units and plans, 514E-6
- Definitions, 514E-1

### TIME SHARING PLANS—cont'd

- Developers
  - consultant review of developer filing, 514E-10.5
  - registration requirements, 514E-10
- Disclosure
  - exchange programs, 514E-9.5
  - requirements, 514E-9, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
- Escrow accounts
  - deposit of purchaser's funds, notes, and contracts, 514E-16
  - protection of purchasers from blanket liens, 514E-19
  - release of funds and instruments
    - upon closing, 514E-18
    - without closing, 514E-17
- Exchange agents
  - annual distribution of information, 514E-9.5
  - defined, 514E-1
  - registration requirements, 514E-10
- Exchange programs
  - defined, 514E-1
  - information required, 514E-9.5
  - membership and participation costs, 514E-9.5
- Fees
  - assessments and liens, 514E-29
  - maintenance charges, 514E-7
  - powers of association, 514E-29
- Funds
  - deposit in escrow, 514E-16
  - release from escrow, 514E-17, 514E-18
- Gifts and prizes
  - prohibited practices, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
- Hotels
  - creation and regulation of units and plans, 514E-6
  - transient vacation rentals, 514E-6
  - where units and plans allowed, 514E-5
- Injunctions
  - deceptive trade practices, 514E-11.2
- Letters of credit
  - requirements, 514E-28
- Licenses
  - acquisition agents, 514E-2.5
  - sales agents, 514E-2.5
- Liens
  - alternative arrangements for purchaser protection, 514E-27
  - association lien for delinquent assessments, 514E-29
  - blanket liens, 514E-1, 514E-19
  - foreclosure and sale, 514E-29
  - lien payment deposits, 514E-25
  - lien payment trusts, 514E-24
  - project money liens, 514E-1
  - protection of purchasers from blanket liens, 514E-19
- Maintenance charges, 514E-7
- Membership costs
  - exchange programs, 514E-9.5

## INDEX

### TIME SHARING PLANS—cont'd

- Nondisturbance agreements
  - defined, 514E-1
  - recordation, 514E-20
- Notice of time share plan
  - defined, 514E-1
  - effect of recordation, 514E-21
- Plan managers
  - defined, 514E-1
  - financial audits, 514E-10.3
  - real property taxes, 514E-3
  - registration requirements, 514E-10
- Preexisting units and plans
  - compliance with chapter, 514E-14
- Projects
  - creation and regulation of units and plans, 514E-6
  - defined, 514E-1
  - use of funds to complete construction, 514E-17
- Real property
  - status of property, 514E-2
- Recordation
  - association liens, 514E-29
  - nondisturbance agreements
    - effect of recordation, 514E-20
  - time share plans
    - effect of recordation, 514E-21
- Records
  - retention requirements, 514E-3
  - tax records, 514E-3
- Registration
  - acquisition agents, 514E-10
  - consultant review of developer filing, 514E-10.5
  - developers, 514E-10
  - exchange agents, 514E-10
  - plan managers, 514E-10
  - sales agents, 514E-10
  - suspension or revocation, 514E-12
- Rules
  - adoption, 514E-13
  - agents, 514E-2.5
  - consultant reviews, 514E-10.5
  - deposit in escrow, 514E-16
  - exchange programs, 514E-9.5
  - financial audits, 514E-10.3
  - voting rights, 514E-6.5
- Sales
  - deceptive trade practices, 514E-11.1
  - deposit in escrow, 514E-16
  - disclosure statements, 514E-9
  - prohibited practices, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
  - refund by seller, 514E-11.4, 514E-17
  - refusal to cancel contract, 514E-11.4
  - right to cancel contracts, 514E-8
  - rules, 514E-2.5
  - solicitation, 514E-2.5
  - voidable sales, 514E-11.3
- Sales agents
  - defined, 514E-1

### TIME SHARING PLANS—cont'd

- Sales agents—cont'd
  - licenses, 514E-2.5
  - records, 514E-3
  - registration requirements, 514E-10
- Scope of chapter, 514E-30
- Severability of provisions, 514E-15
- Status of property, 514E-2
- Surety bonds
  - requirements, 514E-28
- Taxation
  - excise taxes, 514E-3
  - real property taxes, 514E-3
  - recordkeeping requirements, 514E-3
- Transient vacation rentals
  - compensation of agent for rental, 467-14
  - defined, 514E-1
  - maintenance charges, 514E-7
  - notice of conversion of rental unit, 521-71
  - when project deemed hotel use, 514E-6
  - where allowed, 514E-5
  - zoning regulation, 514E-4
- Trusts
  - lien payment deposits, 514E-25
  - lien payment trusts, 514E-24
  - requirements generally, 514E-23
  - termination, 514E-26
  - trustees, 514E-22, 514E-23
  - trust instrument, 514E-22
- Violations of provisions
  - civil penalties, 514E-12
  - common law remedies, 514E-12.5
  - cumulative remedies, 514E-11.2
  - deceptive trade practices, 514E-11.1
  - defenses to actions, 514E-11.4
  - injunctions, 514E-11.2
  - liability for damages, 514E-11.3
  - prohibited practices, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
  - statutory or common law remedies, 514E-12.5
  - suspension or revocation of registration, 514E-12
  - voidable sales, 514E-11.3
- Voting rights
  - time share units, 514E-6.5
- Zoning
  - county regulation, 514E-4
  - where units and plans allowed, 514E-5

### TITLE

- Quieting title
  - see QUIETING TITLE

### TOBACCO

- Smoking restrictions
  - see SMOKING RESTRICTIONS

### TOBACCO TAXES

- Administration of provisions, 245-13
- Applicability, 245-3, 245-11

## INDEX

### TOBACCO TAXES—cont'd

- Assessments
  - additional assessments, 245-7
  - appeals, 245-10
  - generally, 245-11
  - rate of tax, 245-3
- Casualty loss deductions, 245-3
- Dealers
  - defined, 245-1
  - license required, 245-2
  - recordkeeping, 245-8
- Definitions, 245-1
- Disposition of revenues, 245-15
- Excise tax exemption, 237-24, 237-24.3
- Fees
  - licenses, 245-2
- Hearings, 245-12
- Investigations, 245-12
- Licenses
  - failure to secure, 231-35
  - requirements, 245-2
- Overpayment of taxes, 245-7
- Payment of taxes
  - generally, 245-11
  - refunds, 245-7
  - required, 245-6
- Records
  - inspection, 245-9
  - requirements, 245-8
- Returns
  - filing requirements, 245-5
  - payment of taxes, 245-6
- Rules, 245-13
- Wholesalers
  - defined, 245-1
  - license required, 245-2
  - recordkeeping, 245-8

### TORTS

- Absolute liability
  - firearms owners, 663-9.5
  - vicious or dangerous animals, 663-9
- Abuse of process
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Accidents
  - emergency assistance
    - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Ad damnum clauses
  - complaints specifying amount of damages
    - prohibited, 663-1.3
- Advance payments
  - advance payments not admission, 663-21
  - effect on insurance, 663-24
  - payments admissible into evidence, 663-21
  - reduction of award, 663-22
  - refunds, 663-23
- Aircraft accidents
  - collision of aircraft, 263-6
  - liability for damage, 263-5
  - recovery of damages against joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9

### TORTS—cont'd

- Alcoholic beverages
  - liability generally, 281-78, 663-1
  - testing for alcohol blood content, 663-1.9
- Animals
  - equine activities, 663B-2
  - exceptions to owner's liability, 663-9.1
  - liability of animal owners, 142-74, 142-75, 663-1, 663-9
  - vicious or dangerous animals, 663-9
- Arbitration
  - court annexed arbitration program, 601-20
  - state tort liability, 41D-3, 662-11
- Architects, see Design professional conciliation panels, below
- Asbestos
  - damages in toxic and asbestos-related torts, 663-10.9
- Assault
  - lawful detention, 663-2
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Attorneys' fees
  - awarding fees in tort actions, 607-15.5
  - limitation on amount, 662-12
  - state tort liability, 662-9
- Battery
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Blood tests
  - withdrawal at direction of officer, 663-1.9
- Boating enforcement officers
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Comparative negligence
  - degree of negligence of parties, 663-31
  - diminution of damages, 663-31
- Complaints
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
- Construction design professional
  - limited liability, 386-8.5
- Contribution among tortfeasors
  - abolition of joint and several liability, 663-10.9
  - cross claims
    - third-party defendants, 663-17
  - drug dealer liability, 663D-9
  - government entities, 663-10.5
  - indemnity right not impaired, 663-16
  - intentional torts, 663-10.9
  - joinder
    - third-party defendants, 663-17
  - joint tortfeasors defined, 663-11
- judgments
  - discharge of other joint tortfeasors, 663-13
  - effect of release on right of contribution, 663-15
  - when joint tortfeasor entitled to money
    - judgment for contribution, 663-12
- pleadings
  - third-party defendants, 663-17
- pro rata shares, 663-12
- release
  - effect on injured person's claim, 663-14

## INDEX

### TORTS—cont'd

- Contribution among tortfeasors—cont'd
  - release—cont'd
    - effect on right of contribution, 663-15
    - reduction of claim, 663-14
  - right of contribution, 663-12
  - settlement with injured party, 663-12
  - state and county governments, 663-10.5
- Contributory negligence
  - diminution of damages, 663-31
  - no bar to recovery, 663-31
- Counterclaims
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
- Counties
  - liability for damages, 46-72, 663-10.5
- Cross claims
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
- Damages
  - animal owner liability, 663-9
  - asbestos and toxic substances, 663-10.9
  - complaints specifying amount of damages, 663-1.3
  - design professionals, 672-7
  - firearms injury or damage, 663-9.5
  - future earnings, 663-8
  - jury summation
    - formula to compute damages, 635-52
    - limits on recovery, 663-8.7
  - loss or impairment of earning capacity
    - determination of probable future earnings, 663-8.3
  - noneconomic damages, 663-8.5
  - periodic payment by state, 657-24
  - state tort liability, 662-3
  - wrongful death actions, 663-3, 663-7
- Death
  - see WRONGFUL DEATH
- Decedents' estates
  - survival of actions, 663-7
- Definitions
  - advance payment, 663-21
  - animal owner liability, 663-9.1
  - blood alcohol testing, 663-1.9
  - detention, 663-2
  - drug dealer liability, 663D-2
  - employees of the state, 662-1
  - good faith, 663-1.5, 663-1.55
  - government entity, 663-10.5
  - joint tortfeasors, 663-11
  - lien, 663-10
  - needy person, 663-10.6
  - pain and suffering, 663-8.5
  - peer review, 663-1.7, 663-1.8
  - rescue teams, 663-1.5
  - state agencies, 662-1
  - volunteer firefighter, 663-1.55
- Design professional conciliation panels
  - administration of provisions, 672-13
  - attorneys' fees, 672-11
  - claims
    - exemptions from proceedings, 672-2.1

### TORTS—cont'd

- Design professional conciliation panels—cont'd
  - claims—cont'd
    - filing, 672-2
    - jurisdiction of panel, 672-2.1
    - notice of claim, 672-4
    - retroactive applicability, 672-14
    - settlement, 672-7
    - suitability for panel review, 672-2.1
    - third-party claims, 672-2.1
  - consultants to panel, 672-2.5, 672-3, 672-5
  - cooperation with panel, 672-11
  - costs of proceedings, 672-3, 672-11
  - definitions, 672-1
  - panels
    - established, 672-3
    - expenses, 672-3
    - hearings, 672-5, 672-6
    - immunity, 672-9
  - parties, 672-6
  - reports, 672-12
  - rules, 672-13
  - subsequent litigation, 672-8
  - termination of proceedings, 672-4
  - time limitations, 672-10
  - violations of provisions, 672-11
- Detention
  - lawful detention to investigate shoplifting or theft, 663-2
- Disfigurement
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Donation of goods, food, etc.
  - exemption from liability, 663-10.6
- Drug dealer liability
  - citation of chapter, 663D-1
  - contribution among tortfeasors, 663D-9
  - defenses, 663D-11
  - definitions, 663D-2
  - drug market target community, 663D-6
  - drug users
    - bars to recovery, 663D-4
    - comparative responsibility, 663D-8
    - damages recoverable, 663D-4
    - persons liable, 663D-4
  - evidence, 663D-10
  - intra-family tort immunity, 663D-14
  - joinder of parties, 663D-7
  - liability
    - area of liable actions, 663D-6
    - comparative responsibility, 663D-8
    - defenses, 663D-11
    - exemptions, 663D-5
    - intra-family tort immunity, 663D-14
    - joinder of parties, 663D-7
    - persons liable, 663D-3, 663D-4
    - standard of proof, 663D-10
  - limitation of actions, 663D-12
  - period of illegal drug use, 663D-2
  - recovery of damages
    - contribution among tortfeasors, 663D-9
    - drug users, 663D-4

## INDEX

### TORTS—cont'd

- Drug dealer liability—cont'd
  - effect of damages—cont'd
    - effect of criminal drug conviction, 663D-10
    - reduction, 663D-8
    - state realizations, 663D-4
    - third parties, 663D-3
  - short title, 663D-1
  - standard of proof, 663D-10
  - stay of actions, 663D-13
  - third parties
    - damages recoverable, 663D-3
    - persons liable, 663D-3
    - who may bring action, 663D-3
  - vicarious liability, 663D-5
- Emergency assistance
  - assisting victim of crime, 663-1.6
  - donation of goods, food, etc., 145D-2, 663-10.6
  - hospitals, physicians, and rescue teams, 663-1.5
  - volunteer firefighters, 663-1.55
- Emotional distress
  - liability arising out of property damage, 663-8.9
- Employees of the state, see State tort liability, below
- Engineers, see Design professional conciliation panels, above
- Environmental pollution
  - recovery of damages against joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9
- Equine activities, 663B-2
- False arrest
  - lawful detention to investigate shoplifting or theft, 663-2
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- False imprisonment
  - lawful detention, 663-2
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Firearms
  - owner liability, 663-9.5
- First aid
  - publication of first aid information
    - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Food donations
  - exemption from liability, 145D-2, 663-10.6
- Foreign claims
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Future earnings
  - loss or impairment of earning capacity, 663-8.3
  - recovery of damages, 663-8
- Good samaritans
  - assisting victim of crime, 663-1.6
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
  - volunteer firefighters, 663-1.55
- Guardians
  - liability for torts generally, 663-1

### TORTS—cont'd

- Health care peer review
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Hotel liability for guest injury or loss, 486K-5.5
- Husband and wife
  - liability for torts generally, 663-1
  - suits between spouses, 572-28
- Insurance
  - advance payments
    - effect on insurance, 663-24
- Intentional torts
  - recovery of damages against joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9
- Interest
  - commencement date, 636-16
  - judgments against state, 662-8
- Interference with contractual rights
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Joint tortfeasors
  - contribution for damages, see Contribution among tortfeasors, above
  - liability generally
    - see JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
- Judgments
  - bar to actions against state employees, 662-10
  - contribution among tortfeasors
    - accrual of right to money judgment, 663-12
    - judgment against one tortfeasor, 663-13
  - interest, 636-16, 662-8
- Jurisdiction
  - committing torts within state
    - acts submitting to jurisdiction, 634-35
    - service of process, 634-36
    - state tort liability, 662-3
- Jury trial
  - when permitted, 662-5
- Laboratories
  - liability for withdrawing blood for blood alcohol testing, 663-1.9
- Landowner's liability
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Landscape architects, see Design professional conciliation panels, above
- Liability for torts generally, 663-1.
- Libel
  - lawful detention to investigate shoplifting or theft, 663-2
  - state liability exception, 662-15
  - survival of actions, 663-7
- Liens
  - costs and expenses arising from injury, 663-10
  - public assistance claims, 346-37
- Limitation of actions
  - action against decedent's estate, 663-6
  - action for damages, 657-7
  - drug dealer liability, 663D-12
  - state tort liability, 662-4

## INDEX

### TORTS—cont'd

- Limitation of actions—cont'd
  - survival of actions, 663-7
- Loss of consortium
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
  - wrongful death actions, 663-3
- Loss of enjoyment of life
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Malicious prosecution
  - state liability exception, 662-15
  - survival of actions, 663-7
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Mental anguish
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Minors
  - liability for torts generally, 663-1
  - parent's liability for acts of child, 577-3
- Misrepresentation
  - state liability exception, 662-15
- Motor vehicles
  - motorcycle and motor scooter accidents, 431:10G-105
  - recovery of damages against joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9
  - tort liability in accidents, 431:10C-306
- Noneconomic damages
  - damages recoverable in tort actions, 663-8.5
- Pain and suffering
  - defined, 663-8.5
  - limitation on recovery, 663-8.7
  - noneconomic damages recoverable, 663-8.5
- Parent's liability for torts of child, 577-3
- Pleadings
  - complaints containing specific amount of damages, 663-1.3
  - joinder of third parties, 663-17
  - state tort liability, 662-6
- Products liability
  - motor vehicles, 431:10C-306
  - recovery of damages against joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - reports to licensing authority, 436B-16
- Rescue teams
  - defined, 663-1.5
  - liability for damages, 663-1.5
- Ridesharing
  - immunity from liability, 279G-2
- Secured transactions
  - liability of secured party for tort of debtor, 490:9-317
- Settlement
  - contribution among tortfeasors, 663-12
  - state tort liability, 41D-3, 662-11
- Slander
  - lawful detention to investigate shoplifting or theft, 663-2
  - state liability exception, 662-15
  - survival of actions, 663-7

### TORTS—cont'd

- Sovereign immunity
  - waiver of immunity by state, 662-2, 673-1, 674-16
- State tort liability
  - actions generally
    - see ACTIONS BY AND AGAINST THE STATE
  - arbitration, 41D-3, 662-11
  - attorney general
    - defense of state employees, 662-16
    - pleadings served on, 662-6
    - representation of state, 28-1, 662-7
  - attorneys' fees
    - allowance to prevailing party, 662-9
    - limitation on amount, 662-12
  - compromise or settlement, 41D-3, 662-11
  - court costs and fees, 662-9
  - definitions, 662-1
  - establishment of liability, 662-13
  - evidence, 662-13
  - exceptions to liability, 662-15
  - exclusiveness of remedy, 662-14
  - execution of statute or regulation, 662-15
  - ferry system, 268-9
  - interest on judgments, 662-8
  - joint and several liability abolished, 663-10.5
  - judgment bar to actions against employees, 662-10
  - junior police officers at schools, 27-26
  - jurisdiction of circuit and district courts, 662-3
  - jury trial
    - when permitted, 662-5
  - liability for torts of employees, 662-2
  - limitation of actions, 662-4
  - minor employed by state, 662-17
  - native Hawaiian trusts relief
    - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE
  - office of Hawaiian affairs, 10-16
  - periodic payment of damages, 657-24
  - pleadings, 662-6
  - rules of court applicable, 662-6
  - state risk management and insurance
    - see INSURANCE
  - trials, 662-5
  - waiver of sovereign immunity, 662-2, 673-1, 674-16
- Strict liability
  - environmental response, 128D-6
  - joint tortfeasors, 663-10.9
- Surveys and surveyors, see Design professional conciliation panels, above
- Taxation
  - claims arising in respect to assessment or collection, 662-15
- Third party claims
  - ad damnum clauses prohibited, 663-1.3
  - injuries to public employees, 79-15.5
  - public assistance claims, 346-37

## INDEX

### TORTS—cont'd

- Victims of crime
  - liability for assistance, 663-1.6
- War
  - actions by militia or national guard, 662-15
- Wrongful death
  - see WRONGFUL DEATH

### TOURISM

- Airports and aircraft
  - definitions, 261-12
  - helicopter master plan, 261-13.6
  - impact on surrounding areas, 261-12
  - permits, 261-12
  - rules, 261-12
- Convention center
  - see CONVENTION CENTER
- County advisory committees
  - function, 203-3
- Data collection
  - duties of department, 201-13.8
- Employment and training programs
  - state plan objectives, 226-8
  - tourism office duties, 201-93
  - training council
    - contracts for services, 373F-4
    - established, 373F-2
    - legislative findings, 373F-1
    - members, 373F-2
    - powers and duties, 373F-3
    - program review, 373F-7
    - reports, 373F-6
    - staff, 373F-5
- Fishing licenses for tourists, 188-50
- Hawaii visitors and convention bureau
  - complaints, 203-2
  - contract for marketing and promotion
    - authority of department, 203-1
    - evaluation, 203-5
    - review of expenditures, 201-95
    - terms and conditions, 203-2
  - gifts disclosure, 203-4
  - reports, 203-4
- Hotels
  - see HOTELS
- Hunting licenses for nonresidents, 183D-34
- Marketing and promotion
  - contracts
    - authority of department, 203-1
    - review of expenditures, 201-95
    - terms and conditions, 203-2
  - coordination with developing tourist facilities, 201-97
  - duties of tourism office, 201-93
  - marketing council
    - establishment, 201-94
    - membership, 201-94
    - powers and duties, 201-94
  - marketing plan, 203-5
  - measures of effectiveness, 203-5

### TOURISM—cont'd

- Motor vehicle rentals
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Public lands
  - leases for hotel or resort development, 171-42
- Regional carrying capacity studies, 225M-2
- Rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax
  - see RENTAL AND TOUR VEHICLE SURCHARGE TAX
- Reports, 203-2, 203-4
- Social, economic, and environmental impacts
  - complaints, 201-93
  - duties of tourism office, 201-93
  - monitoring, 201-96
  - planning office duties, 225M-2
- State plan
  - county general plans, 226-58
  - objectives and policies, 226-8
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Tourism office
  - annual report, 201-98
  - contract procedures and evaluation, 203-5
  - definitions, 201-91
  - established, 201-92
  - industry integration and development, 201-97
  - powers and duties, 201-93
  - rules, 201-99
  - tourism marketing plan, 203-5
  - visitor impact management system, 201-96
- Transient accommodations tax
  - see TRANSIENT ACCOMMODATIONS TAX
- Travel agencies
  - see TRAVEL AGENCIES
- Visitor industry
  - expansion, 201-97
  - monitoring impact on communities, 201-96
  - regional impact studies, 225M-2
  - state planning, 201-93

### TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

- Alcoholic beverages
  - labels on containers, 281-74
  - registration of name, title, or device, 482-10
- Bottles
  - milk bottles, 482-12
  - registration of devices on bottles, 482-10
  - unlawful traffic in bottles, 482-11
- Corporations
  - foreign corporations, 415-108, 415-109
  - professional corporations, 415A-8
  - restrictions on use, 415-8, 482-4
- Deceptive trade practices
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
- Declaration of sole and original proprietorship, 482-2
- Definitions, 482-1
- Dispute over ownership, 482-8, 482-9

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—

cont'd

- Drugs
  - intent to defraud, 328-6
  - labeling requirements, 328-15
  - substituting generic equivalent, 328-92
- Fees
  - assessment, 482-2, 482-3
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
- Franchises
  - see FRANCHISES
- Gold and silver articles, 482D-6
- Labor organizations
  - use of union label, 482-4
- Legislative intent, 482-7
- Milk bottles
  - registration of devices on bottles, 482-10
  - unlawful use, 482-12
- Nonprofit corporations
  - foreign corporations, 415B-123
- Notice
  - constructive notice of claim to use, 482-3
- Partnerships
  - generally, 425-6
  - limited liability partnerships, 425-164
  - limited partnerships, 425D-102
- Patent medicine, 461-1
- Penalties
  - false statements and applications, 482-3.5
  - unlawful use, 482-11, 482-12
  - using identical or similar marks, 482-5
- Private investigators and guards, 463-11
- Real estate brokers, 467-9
- Recordation, 482-3
- Registration
  - certificates of registration
    - appeals, 482-9
    - application, 482-2
    - issuance, 482-3
    - required, 482-2
    - revocation, 482-6, 482-8
  - constructive notice of claim to use, 482-3
  - false statements and applications, 482-3.5
  - nonuse of label or mark, 482-6
  - reissuance upon nonuse, 482-7
  - renewal, 482-3
- Rules
  - authority of director, 482-3
- Securities issued for trademark, 485-18
- Soda water
  - registration of devices on bottles, 482-10
- United States surplus goods
  - unauthorized use of terms, 481-22
- Use exclusive under registration
  - abandonment or nonuse, 482-6, 482-7
  - appeals, 482-9
  - certificate constitutes notice, 482-3
  - dispute over ownership, 482-8
  - duration, 482-3
  - identical or similar label or mark, 482-4, 482-5

### TRADE REGULATIONS

- Antitrust
  - see ANTITRUST
- Consumer protection
  - see CONSUMER PROTECTION
- Credit sales
  - see CREDIT SALES
- Deceptive trade practices
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
- Fair credit extension
  - see CREDIT
- Fair trade regulations
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
- Franchises
  - see FRANCHISES
- Fuel distribution
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Gasoline dealers
  - see GASOLINE AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
- Gold and silver stamping
  - see METAL AND GEM DEALERS
- Health clubs
  - see HEALTH CLUBS
- Hotels
  - see HOTELS
- Interest
  - see INTEREST
- Joint obligations
  - see JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
- Land sales practices
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Office machine products dealerships
  - see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS DEALERSHIPS
- Print sales
  - see PRINT SALES
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Sound recordings
  - see SOUND RECORDINGS
- Trademarks and trade names
  - see TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES
- Unfair trade practices
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
- Water treatment units
  - see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS

### TRADE SECRETS

- Boiler and elevator safety law
  - confidentiality of information, 397-11
- Disclosure or misappropriation of trade secret actions
  - attorneys' fees, 482B-5
  - damages, 482B-4

## INDEX

### TRADE SECRETS—cont'd

- Disclosure or misappropriation of trade secret—
  - cont'd
  - actions—cont'd
    - limitation of actions, 482B-7
    - preservation of secrecy, 482B-6
  - definitions, 482B-2
  - effect on other laws, 482B-8
  - injunctive relief, 482B-3
  - payment of royalty, 482B-3
  - severability of provisions, 482B-9
  - short title, 482B-1
- Employers and employees
  - agreements not to use trade secrets of employers, 480-4
- Feed, 144-12
- Financial institutions, 412:2-104
- Food, drugs, and cosmetics
  - prohibited practices, 328-6
- Food service industry
  - food safety and education program, 321-405
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-20
- High technology development corporation, 206M-2.5
- Insurance
  - confidentiality of information, 431:2-209
- Natural energy laboratory authority, 227D-6
- Occupational safety and health
  - confidentiality of information, 396-13
- Pesticides, 149A-11, 149A-41
- Pollution control
  - air pollution sources, 342B-31
  - hazardous waste, 342J-14
  - solid waste pollution sources, 342H-14
  - water pollution sources, 342D-14
- Privilege from disclosure, 626-1:Rule 508
- Strategic development corporation
  - protection of proprietary information, 211F-9, 211F-10

### TRAILS

*see PARKS AND RECREATION*

### TRANSFER TAXES

*see ESTATE AND TRANSFER TAXES*

### TRANSIENT ACCOMMODATIONS TAX

- Actions
  - collection of taxes, 237D-14
- Administration, 237D-16
- Appeals from assessments, 237D-11
- Applicability, 237D-3, 237D-15
- Certificates of registration
  - cancellation, 237D-4
  - failure to obtain, 237D-14
  - fees, 237D-4
  - required, 237D-4
- Collection of tax
  - actions, 237D-14
- Complimentary accommodations, 237D-3

### TRANSIENT ACCOMMODATIONS TAX—cont'd

- Credits
  - overpayment of tax, 237D-10
- Definitions, 237D-1
- Delinquent taxes
  - injunctions, 237D-14
- Enforcement of provisions, 237D-16
- Excise tax exemption, 237-24.3
- Exemptions, 237D-3
- Federal return reconciliation, 237D-7.5
- Hospitals and health care facilities, 237D-3
- Imposition of tax
  - appeals, 237D-11
  - limitation period, 237D-9
  - other taxes apply, 237D-15
  - presumptions, 237D-15
  - rates, 237D-2
  - reconciliation form, 237D-8.6
- Low income rental subsidies, 237D-3
- Military housing, 237D-3
- Nonprofit lodgings, 237D-3
- Overpayment of tax, 237D-10
- Rate of tax, 237D-2
- Records
  - examination, 237D-12
  - requirements, 237D-12
- Refunds
  - overpayment of tax, 237D-10
- Remittances
  - annual return, 237D-7
  - distribution of proceeds, 206X-10.5, 237D-6.5
  - when due, 237D-6
- Rental collection agreement
  - contents, 237D-8.5
  - filing with department of taxation, 237D-8.5
- Returns
  - amended returns, 237D-7.5
  - annual return, 237D-7
  - contents required, 237D-13
  - destruction of returns, 237D-13
  - disclosure unlawful, 237D-13
  - failure to make return, 237D-9
  - false returns, 237D-9
  - federal return reconciliation, 237D-7.5
  - filing required, 237D-6
  - rent collectors, 237D-8.5
  - time for filing, 237D-6
  - where return filed, 237D-8
- Rules
  - adoption, 237D-16
- Student housing, 237D-3

### TRANSPORTATION

- Airports and aircraft
  - see* AIRPORTS
- Bus system
  - see* MASS TRANSIT
- Fixed rail
  - see* MASS TRANSIT

## INDEX

### TRANSPORTATION—cont'd

- Highways
  - see HIGHWAYS AND STREETS
- Mass transit
  - see MASS TRANSIT
- Metropolitan planning organization
  - see TRANSPORTATION PLANNING
- Motor carriers
  - see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motor vehicles
  - see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Railroads
  - see RAILROADS
- Ships and shipping
  - see SHIPS AND SHIPPING
- State plan
  - county general plans, 226-58
  - objectives and policies, 226-17
- Taxicabs
  - see TAXICABS

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

- Alternate work and school hours programs, 26-19
- Bicycling programs, 26-19
- Commission on transportation
  - composition, 26-19
  - established, 26-19
- Composting and bioconversion programs, 342G-47
- Director of transportation
  - absence or disability, 26-32
  - acting head of department, 26-32
  - appointment, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - head of department, 26-19
  - qualifications, St Art V-6
  - removal, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - salary, 26-52
  - term of office, St Art V-6, 26-31
  - vacancies, 26-33
- Established, 26-4
- Harbors
  - jurisdiction over commercial harbors, 266-1
- Hazardous materials
  - regulations over transportation, 286-222
- Improvement districts
  - petition by department for creation, 46-78
- Records
  - harbor fees and charges, 266-7
- Reports
  - airport revenues and operations, 261-20
  - bikeway development, 264-18
  - commercial harbors, 266-2
  - ferry system, 268-16
  - helicopter master plan, 261-13.6
  - transportation use special fund, 261D-4
- Ridesharing program
  - development and promotion by department, 26-19
- Rules
  - commercial harbors, 266-2, 266-3

### TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT—cont'd

- Rules—cont'd
  - transfers from special funds, 37-53
  - transportation use special fund, 261D-1
- Transportation systems management programs, 26-19
- Transportation use special fund
  - creation, 261D-1
  - disposition, 261D-2
  - reimbursements, 261D-3
  - reports, 261D-4
  - transfers, 36-30, 261D-2

### TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

- Budget preparation, 279A-5
- Council
  - budget preparation, 279A-5
  - establishment, 279A-4
  - members, 279A-4
  - responsibilities, 279A-7
- Financial plan, 279A-3
- Legislative findings, 279A-1
- Limitation of transportation units, 279A-9
- Metropolitan planning organization
  - chairperson, 279E-4
  - clearinghouse agency, 279E-8
  - establishment, 279E-2
  - federal aid for Oahu, 279A-8
  - functions, 279E-7
  - funding, 279E-5
  - legislative findings, 279E-1
  - meetings, 279E-6
  - membership, 279E-3
  - purpose, 279E-1
  - staff, 279E-5
- Purpose, 279A-1
- Statewide transportation plan
  - adoption, 279A-2
- Work program
  - formulation, 279A-6

### TRAVEL AGENCIES

- Actions
  - consumer right of action, 468L-10
- Advertising
  - registration required, 468L-2
- Airline awards
  - defined, 468L-6
  - disclosure in sales contracts, 468L-6
- Client trust accounts
  - audits, 468L-3
  - disclosures, 468L-4
  - establishment, 468L-5
  - reports, 468L-2
  - violations, 468L-12
  - withdrawals, 468L-5
- Consumers
  - action for damages, 468L-10
  - defined, 468L-1
  - rights of consumers, 468L-7

## INDEX

### TRAVEL AGENCIES—cont'd

- Consumers—cont'd
  - statements required to be furnished to, 468L-4
- Definitions, 467-14, 468L-1, 468L-6
- Director
  - powers and duties, 468L-3
- Disclosure
  - airline awards, 468L-6
  - rights of consumers, 468L-7
  - travel services, 468L-4
- Injunctions, 468L-9, 468L-10
- Insurance
  - licensing for sales, 431:9-214
- Records
  - audit and inspection, 468L-3
- Registration
  - powers of director, 468L-3
  - renewal, 468L-2
  - required, 468L-2
- Restitution, 468L-8
- Rules
  - adoption, 468L-3
  - client trust accounts, 468L-5
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes, 237-18
  - public service company tax apportionment, 239-2
  - tourism related services, 237-18
  - transient accommodations tax apportionment, 237D-1
- Transient vacation rentals
  - compensation of agent for rental, 467-14
- Travel services
  - defined, 468L-1
  - funds maintained in client trust accounts, 468L-5
  - general excise taxes, 237-18
  - rights of consumers, 468L-7
- Unemployment compensation
  - exclusions, 383-7
- Violations
  - client trust accounts, 468L-12
  - criminal penalties, 468L-12
  - cumulative remedies or penalties, 468L-11
  - damages, 468L-10
  - injunctions, 468L-9
  - restitution, 468L-8

### TREASON

- Aid and comfort to enemies, US Art III-3
- Confessions, US Art III-3
- Congress of the United States, US Art I-6
- Extradition, 832-2
- Legislature, St Art III-7
- Levying war against states, US Art III-3
- Public officers and employees
  - disqualification from holding office, 831-2
  - removal from office, US Art II-4, US Amd XIV-3, St Art XVI-3
- Punishment, US Art III-3

### TREASON—cont'd

- Witnesses, US Art III-3

### TREES AND TIMBER

- Agriculture department
  - rules regarding introduction, transportation, and propagation, 141-2
- Arbor day, 8-7
- Commercial code
  - contract for sale of timber, 490:2-107
  - secured transactions, 490:9-402
- Cutting
  - conservation districts, 183C-4
  - tree farms, 183-5.5
- Exceptional trees
  - county arborist advisory committees
    - appointment of members, 58-2
    - established, 58-2
    - powers and duties, 58-3
  - county regulations, 58-4
  - defined, 58-3
  - legislative purpose, 58-1
  - policy of state, 58-1
  - protective rules, 58-4
  - state assistance, 58-5
- Forests
  - see FORESTS
- Molokai forest management program, 171-121
- Orchards
  - excise tax exemption for operator disbursements, 237-24.7
- Owners
  - right to harvest, 186-5.5
- Public lands
  - land use classification, 171-10
- State tree
  - kukui tree designated, 5-8
- Tree farms
  - additional lands, 186-11
  - agreements with owners, 186-5
  - classification
    - additional lands, 186-11
    - application, 186-3
    - approval, 186-4
    - cancellation or withdrawal, 186-5
    - eligibility, 186-2
    - fees, 186-4
  - conservation districts, 183C-4
  - definitions, 186-1, 186-5.5
  - development of tree farm property, 186-6
  - harvesting, 186-5.5
  - highest and best use of property, 186-4
  - leased property
    - eligibility for classification, 186-2
  - management plans
    - contents, 186-3
    - implementation, 186-6
    - public hearing, 186-3
    - right to harvest, 186-5.5
  - rules, 186-3, 186-4

## INDEX

### TREES AND TIMBER—cont'd

- Trespass
  - forest reserves, 183-17, 183-18

### TRESPASS

- Abuse shelters
  - unlawful entry, 708-816.5
- Actions
  - exception to animal owner's liability for damages, 663-9.1
  - public access as defense, 708-816
  - venue of action, 603-36
- Airports and aviation
  - trespass to aircraft, 261-91, 261-92
- Alarm systems
  - see ALARM SYSTEMS
- Animals
  - appeals, 142-73
  - assessment of expenses against owners, 142-70
  - breaking fence to allow animal trespass, 142-62
  - continued trespass, 142-68
  - cultivated land, 142-63
  - fenced lands, 664-23
  - forest reserves, 183-19, 183-20
  - guard dog liability, 663-9.1
  - illegal impoundment, 142-72
  - public roads or lands, 142-66
  - recovery of animals, 142-71
  - stallions, 142-69
  - unbranded animals, 142-44
  - uncultivated land, 142-65
  - unfenced cultivated land, 142-64
- Apartment buildings
  - criminal trespass, 708-813
- Boats and boating, 200-62, 200-63
- Commercial premises
  - criminal trespass, 708-814
- Defenses
  - criminal trespass, 708-816
  - lawful detention, 663-2
- Definitions, 708-800
- Fences
  - breaking fence to allow animal trespass, 142-62
  - lawful fences, 142-61
  - trespass on fenced land, 142-63, 142-65
  - trespass on unfenced land, 142-64, 663-9.1
  - when required, 708-800
- Firearms
  - possession during trespass, 708-813
- First degree criminal trespass
  - elements of offense, 708-813
  - misdemeanor, 708-813
- Force
  - guard dog liability, 663-9.1
  - use of force for protection of property, 703-306
- Forests
  - cattle or horses, 183-19, 183-20

### TRESPASS—cont'd

- Forests—cont'd
  - timber trespass on forest reserves, 183-17, 183-18
- Homeless facilities, 358D-11
- Hotels
  - criminal trespass, 708-813
  - guest continuing to occupy room beyond scheduled departure date, 486K-8
- Hunting on private lands, 183D-26
- Notice
  - when signs or notice required, 663-9.1, 708-800
- Owners
  - exceptions to animal owner's liability, 663-9.1
- Public lands
  - animals, 142-66
  - duties of board, 171-7
  - encroachment, 171-6
  - prosecution of offenders, 28-2
- Schools
  - criminal trespass, 708-813
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Second degree criminal trespass
  - elements of offense, 708-814
  - petty misdemeanor, 708-814
- Sexual offenses
  - trespass for surreptitious surveillance, 707-733
- Simple trespass
  - elements of offense, 708-815
- Violation of privacy, 711-1111

### TRIALS

- Arbitration
  - compelling compliance with agreement, 658-3
- Bonds to keep the peace
  - bond pending trial, 804-32
  - bond protecting complainant, 804-33
- Circuit courts
  - circuits constitute districts for criminal trial, 806-17
  - conclusion of argument by prosecuting attorney, 806-62
  - continuances by clerk, 603-16
  - defense, 806-63
  - opening of case by prosecuting attorney, 806-62
  - order of proof and argument, 806-62
  - place of trial, 603-14
  - right to jury trial, 806-60
  - twelve member jury for serious crimes, 806-60
  - waiver of jury trial, 806-61
- Corporations
  - criminal trial in district court, 805-11
- District courts
  - continuance by clerk, 604-7.5
  - criminal jurisdiction, 604-8

## INDEX

### TRIALS—cont'd

- District courts—cont'd
  - demand for jury trial, 604-5, 633-31, 805-8
  - driving under the influence, 604-8
  - fee for demand for jury trial, 607-4
  - powers generally, 604-9
  - preservation in writing or on tape, 604-17
  - transfer of cases to circuit court, 604-5, 633-31, 805-8
- Jury
  - see JURY
- Masters
  - referral of action to master, 635-14
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Multiple offenses
  - separate trials for multiple offenses, 701-109
- New trial
  - appeals by state in criminal cases, 641-13
  - grounds for new trial, 635-56
  - prejudicial conduct allows new prosecution, 701-110
  - refusal to produce evidence, 626-1:Rule 612
  - setting aside verdict and granting new trial, 635-56
  - when former prosecution bars, 701-110
  - when new trial required, 641-16
- Nonjury trials
  - district courts, 604-9
- Partition of real estate
  - right to trial of title, 668-8
- Postponement
  - right to traverse or postponement in circuit court, 806-48
- Probate proceedings, 560:1-306
- Public trial
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd VI, St Art I-14
- Right to jury trial
  - abandonment of child, 577-9
  - circuit courts, 806-60
  - civil cases, US Amd VII, St Art I-13
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd VI, St Art I-14
  - default judgments, 636-15
  - persistent nonsupport, 577-9
  - quieting title, 669-3.5
  - waiver, 635-12, 806-61
  - when cases to be tried with jury, 635-13
- Segregation of jury during trial, 635-32
- Small claims
  - demand for jury trial in small claims division, 633-31
- Speedy trial
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd VI, St Art I-14
  - dismissal for want of prosecution, 635-3
- State tort liability
  - when permitted, 662-5

### TRIALS—cont'd

- Verdicts
  - acquittal due to physical or mental disease, 704-402
  - appeal of acquittal following jury verdict of guilty, 641-13
  - correction of sentence to correspond to verdict, 641-16
  - inquiry into validity, 626-1:Rule 606
  - less than unanimous verdict, St Art I-13, 635-20
  - setting aside and granting new trial, 635-56
  - special verdicts
    - comparative negligence, 663-31
- Witnesses
  - see WITNESSES

### TRUST COMPANIES

- Accounts and accounting
  - audits, 412:3-112
  - electronic funds transfers
    - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
  - financial statements, 412:8-202
- Agents
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 412:8-202
  - exemptions, 412:8-202
  - nominees, 412:8-203
  - powers, 412:8-202
- Appeals
  - denial of license, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- Applicability
  - banks doing trust business, 412:5-205
  - generally, 412:8-100
  - investments, 412:8-300
  - organization and management, 412:3-200
- Articles of incorporation
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - filing, 412:3-208
- Assets
  - deposit of funds, 412:8-302
  - investments, see Investments, below
- Banks
  - agreements with banks, 412:8-204
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - prohibited acts, 412:8-200
  - trust company business, 412:5-205, 412:8-102, 412:8-204
- Business development in Pacific Islands
  - see BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS, Financial institutions
- Bylaws
  - approval or disapproval, 412:3-208
  - filing, 412:3-208
- Capital and surplus
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
  - investments, see Investments, below
  - required reserves, 412:8-202
  - requirements, 412:3-209
  - time limit to obtain, 412:3-211

## INDEX

### TRUST COMPANIES—cont'd

- Charges
  - disclosure, 412:8-403
- Charters
  - required to engage in business, 412:8-102, 412:8-103
- Checks
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Confidentiality
  - applications for license, 412:3-201
- Conversions
  - effect of, 412:3-610
- Corporation law applicability, 412:3-208
- Crimes
  - misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Definitions
  - authorized investment, 412:8-400
  - client, 412:8-101
  - common trust funds, 412:8-402
  - instrument, 412:8-201
  - investment grade, 412:8-301
  - legal investment, 412:8-400
  - trust company, 412:8-101
  - trust holding company, 412:8-101
- Deposits
  - applicability, 412:3-200
  - deposit of funds, 412:8-302
  - funds awaiting investment, 412:8-401
  - generally
    - see BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS
  - prohibited acts, 412:8-200
- Directors
  - character and fitness, 412:3-206
  - fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206
- Fees
  - disclosure, 412:8-403
  - licenses, 412:3-201
- Fiduciary powers
  - agents, 412:8-202
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 412:8-202
  - funds awaiting investment, 412:8-401
  - generally, 412:8-200, 412:8-201
  - investment of assets, 412:8-400, 412:8-402
  - nominees, 412:8-203
- Funds transfers
  - see FUNDS TRANSFERS
- Generally
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Hearings
  - application for license, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
  - license denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
- Holding companies
  - information required for organization, 412:3-202
- Insurance
  - prohibited acts, 412:8-200
- Interest
  - loans to clients, 412:8-200
  - trust funds awaiting investment, 412:8-401

### TRUST COMPANIES—cont'd

- Investments
  - common trust funds, 412:8-402
  - fiduciary assets, 412:8-400, 412:8-401, 412:8-402
  - general powers, 412:8-200
  - limitations, 412:8-301
  - permitted investments, 412:8-301, 412:8-400
  - revenue bonds, 39-67, 49-16
  - special purpose revenue bonds
    - early childhood education and care facilities, 39A-238
    - energy projects, 39A-209
    - health care facilities, 39A-48
    - industrial enterprises, 39A-168
    - manufacturing enterprises, 39A-88
    - pollution control projects, 48E-18
    - processing enterprises, 39A-128
  - urban redevelopment and renewal bonds, 53-17
- Letters of credit
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Liabilities
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 412:8-202
  - nominees, 412:8-203
- Licenses
  - applications, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
  - comments on application, 412:3-204, 412:3-205
  - criteria for approval, 412:3-212
  - deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
  - denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
  - notice, 412:3-204
  - preliminary approval, 412:3-206
  - required, 412:3-208
  - time limit to obtain, 412:3-211
- Loans
  - general powers, 412:8-200
- Mergers and consolidations
  - effect of, 412:3-610
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Names, 412:1-104, 412:8-103
- Negotiable instruments
  - see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Nominees
  - liabilities, 412:8-203
  - powers, 412:8-203
- Notaries public
  - employee as notary, 456-14
- Notice
  - applications for organization, 412:3-204
- Officers
  - character and fitness, 412:3-206
  - fraud or dishonesty, 412:3-206
- Organization
  - application for license, 412:3-201, 412:3-212
  - approval, 412:3-206, 412:3-208
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
  - deferral of requirements, 412:3-203
  - denial, 412:3-207, 412:3-213
  - information and comment period, 412:3-205

## INDEX

### TRUST COMPANIES—cont'd

- Organization—cont'd
  - issuance of license, 412:3-212
  - paid-in capital and surplus, 412:3-209
  - publication of notice, 412:3-204
  - time to complete organization, 412:3-211
- Powers
  - agents, 412:8-202
  - charter required to engage in business, 412:8-102
  - co-trustees, 412:8-103
  - effect of conversion, merger, or consolidation, 412:3-610
  - fiduciary powers, 412:8-201
  - generally, 412:8-200
  - nominees, 412:8-203
- Prohibited acts, 412:8-200
- Real property
  - investments permitted, 412:8-301, 412:8-400
  - prohibited acts, 412:8-200
- Reports
  - financial statements to principal, 412:8-202
- Statute of limitations
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 412:8-202
- Stock
  - capital stock solicitation, 412:3-210
  - investments permitted, 412:8-301, 412:8-400
  - powers of nominees to hold, 412:8-203
  - prohibited acts, 412:8-200
- Taxation
  - see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
- Time
  - completion of organization, 412:3-211
- Trustees
  - authority to serve as, 412:8-103
  - powers, 412:8-201
- Violations
  - breach of fiduciary duty, 412:8-202

### TRUST RECEIPTS

see SECURED TRANSACTIONS

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

- Accounts and accounting
  - approval by court, 554-7
  - trustee's fiduciary duty, 554A-2
  - trustees to file annual accountings, 554-4
- Actions
  - allowances for services performed by trustees, 607-18
  - circuit court fees, 607-5
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - powers of trustees, 554A-2
  - venue of actions, 603-36
- Appointment of trustees
  - nomination by beneficiaries, 554-2
- Assignee for creditors
  - approval of accounts, 554-7
  - instructions, 554-7
  - rights, 554-7

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—cont'd

- Beneficiaries
  - custodial trusts, see Custodial trusts, below
  - nomination of trustees, 554-2
- Bribery
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
- Charitable trusts
  - administration, 554-10
  - commissions of trustees, 607-20
  - distributions, 554-10
  - excise tax exemption, 237-23
  - expenses, 554-8
  - leasehold conversion tax treatment, 235-13
  - leases, 554-9
  - prohibited acts, 554-10
- Children's trust fund
  - see CHILD ABUSE
- Claims against estates
  - allowances for services performed by trustees, 607-18
  - trustee's power to settle or pay, 554A-2
- Commissions
  - allowable commissions from income, 607-18
  - charitable trusts, 607-20
  - judicial review, 560:7-205
  - principal of estate, 607-18
- Contracts
  - agreements for higher compensation than permitted, 607-18
- Crimes
  - commercial bribery, 708-880
  - misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Custodial trusts
  - accounting, 554B-7, 554B-15
  - actions against trustees, 554B-16
  - additional property, 554B-2
  - applicability, 554B-19, 554B-20
  - compensation, 554B-14
  - creation, 554B-2, 554B-18
  - declaration of trust, 554B-18
  - definitions, 554B-1
  - designation, 554B-2, 554B-3, 554B-18
  - distribution of property, 554B-9, 554B-17
  - exemption, 554B-2
  - expenses, 554B-14
  - form of writing, 554B-4, 554B-18
  - future payments or transfers, 554B-3
  - incapacitated beneficiaries, 554B-10
  - incapacitated surviving spouses, 560:2-212, 560:2-405
  - investments, 554B-7
  - liabilities
    - beneficiaries, 554B-12
    - third party exemptions, 554B-11
    - trustees, 554B-12
  - limitation of actions against trustees, 554B-16
  - management duties, 554B-7
  - multiple beneficiaries, 554B-6
  - powers generally, 554B-8

## INDEX

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—cont'd

- Custodial trusts—cont'd
  - receipt and acceptance, 554B-4
  - recordkeeping, 554B-7
  - reporting requirements, 554B-15
  - resignation, incapacity, death, or removal of trustee, 554B-13
  - separate trusts, 554B-6
  - severability, 554B-22
  - short title, 554B-21
  - substitute or successor trustees, 554B-2, 554B-3, 554B-13
  - survivorship, 554B-6
  - termination, 554B-2, 554B-17
  - third party liability, 554B-11, 554B-12
  - title to property, 554B-2
  - transfer of property, 554B-17
  - transfers to minors
    - see MINORS
  - transfers to trustees, 554B-5
  - use of trust property, 554B-9
  - validity of other trusts not affected, 554B-2
- Duties and liabilities of trustees
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Employee trusts
  - definitions, 555-1
  - rule against perpetuities
  - trusts not in violation, 555-2
- Expenses
  - allowances for services performed by trustees, 607-18
  - charitable trusts, 554-8, 607-20
  - judicial review, 560:7-205
- Funds
  - authorized investments, 554-6
  - powers of trustees, 554A-2
- Funeral trusts
  - see CEMETERIES
- Garnishment
  - trust income subject to garnishment, 652-1
- Hawaii community foundation
  - children's trust fund, 350B-2
  - public-private partners for literacy trust fund, 312-9
- Interlocking directorates
  - when prohibited, 480-8
- Investments
  - authorized investments, 554-6
  - powers of trustees, 554A-2
  - trust estates, 554-3
- Land court registration
  - see LAND REGISTRATION
- Leases
  - allowances for services performed by trustees, 607-18
  - charitable trusts, 554-9
  - leasehold conversion tax treatment, 235-13
  - trust estates, 554-3
- Misapplication of entrusted property, 708-874
- Native Hawaiian trusts relief
  - see HAWAIIAN PEOPLE

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—cont'd

- Nonresidents
  - taxation on interest, 237-24.7
- Partnerships
  - beneficial interest in partnership through trustee, 425-5
- Principal and income
  - administration of trusts, 557-2
  - application of chapter, 557-14
  - business operations, 557-8
  - charges against income and principal
    - authorized charges, 557-13
    - settlement of estate, 557-5
  - construction and interpretation, 557-15
  - copyrights, 557-11
  - corporate distributions, 557-6
  - deferred compensation contracts, 557-11
  - definitions, 557-1
  - depletable property
    - natural resources, 557-9
    - property subject to depletion, 557-11
    - timber, 557-10
  - expenses
    - allocation generally, 557-2
    - charges against income and principal, 557-5, 557-13
    - funeral, taxation, and settlement of estate, 557-5
  - income
    - bond issues, 557-7
    - corporate distributions, 557-6
    - delayed income, 557-12
    - distribution upon termination of interest or estate, 557-4
    - income earned during administration, 557-5
    - profits from business, 557-8
    - return from use of principal, 557-3
    - royalties, 557-9
    - what constitutes income, 557-3
    - when right to income arises, 557-4
  - leaseholds, 557-11
  - natural resources disposition, 557-9
  - patents, 557-11
  - principal
    - bond issues, 557-7
    - corporate distributions, 557-6
    - depletion of natural resources, 557-9
    - losses from business, 557-8
    - property held in trust, 557-3
    - royalties, 557-9
    - what constitutes principal, 557-3
  - receipts
    - allocation to principal and income, 557-4
    - generally, 557-2
    - mineral and natural resources, 557-9
    - timber, 557-10
  - royalty rights, 557-9, 557-11
  - short title, 557-16
  - termination of interest or estate
    - distributions, 557-4

## INDEX

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—cont'd

- Principal and income—cont'd
  - trustees' duties, 557-2
  - underproductive property, 557-12
- Prisons and prisoners
  - rights retained by convicted persons, 831-3
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Real estate broker's license
  - exceptions, 467-2
- Real property
  - accounting and inventory of property, 554-4
  - charitable trusts
    - modification or waiver of conditions, 554-9
  - commissions of trustees, 607-18
  - disposition of trust real property
    - construction of wills and trust instruments, 517-2
    - court approval of disposition under restraint, 517-1
    - effect on existing and subsequent trusts, 517-3
  - investments, 554-3
  - land trusts
    - conservation easements, 198-2
    - conveyances by trustees, 558-6
    - creation, 558-4
    - definitions, 558-3
    - disclosure of beneficiaries, 558-8
    - inquiries into authority of trustees, 558-5
    - natural area reserves, 195-6.5, 195-10
    - personal property, 558-7
    - powers of trustees, 558-4
    - purpose of chapter, 558-2
    - registered lands, 501-131
    - short title, 558-1
  - leasehold conversion
    - see RESIDENTIAL LEASEHOLDS
  - powers of trustees, 554A-2
  - sales
    - commissions of trustees, 607-18
  - tax exemption, 246-32
  - trust estate leases, 554-3
  - vesting title to trust estates, 554-1
- Revocable trusts
  - excise tax exemption, 237-9.5
  - professional corporations, 415A-9
- Rule against perpetuities
  - see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES
- Safety deposit boxes
  - access to, 412:3-115
- Surety bonds
  - bonds of trustees
    - expense of bond chargeable, 607-21
- Taxation
  - excise tax exemption, 237-9.5, 237-23
  - filing returns, 231-15.7, 235-94
  - liability for payment of taxes, 231-9.6
  - out of state distributions, 237-24.7
  - real property tax exemption, 246-32

### TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—cont'd

- Trustees' powers
  - application of chapter, 554A-8
  - citation of chapter, 554A-10
  - conflicts of interest, 554A-5
  - construction and interpretation, 554A-9
  - definitions, 554A-1
  - deviations from purpose of trusts
    - courts may allow, 554A-5
  - fiduciary duty, 554A-2
  - joint trustees, 554A-6
  - liability, 554A-6
  - office not transferable, 554A-4
  - powers conferred by trust instrument, 554A-2
  - powers generally, 554A-3
  - severability of provisions, 554A-11
  - short title, 554A-10
  - third persons protected in dealings with trustees, 554A-7
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Value of estate
  - commissions allowed trustees, 607-18

### TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

see CREDIT SALES

### TYPEWRITERS

see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS  
DEALERSHIPS

### ULTRA VIRES

- Corporations
  - acts or conveyances of corporations, 415-7
- Nonprofit corporations
  - when defense available, 415B-13

### UNACCREDITED DEGREE-GRANTING INSTITUTIONS

see UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

### UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

- Actions
  - actions against United States, 523A-64
  - destruction of property having limited value, 523A-28
  - enforcement of chapter by director, 523A-32
  - enforcement of interstate agreements, 523A-33
  - establishment of claims, 523A-26
  - limitation periods, 523A-29
  - property held by government agencies, 523A-29
  - state's claim to property held by United States, 523A-58
- Agents
  - property held by agents, 523A-12
- Airports
  - disposition of unclaimed property, 261-17.7

## INDEX

### UNCLAIMED PROPERTY—cont'd

- Applicability of provisions
  - construction and interpretation, 523A-40
  - foreign transactions, 523A-36
  - prior abandoned property, 523A-37
- Auctions by police, 52D-10, 805-12
- Bail
  - unclaimed money, 804-2
- Business associations
  - property held in course of dissolution, 523A-11
  - refunds, 523A-9
  - stocks, 523A-10
- Checks
  - certified checks, 523A-5
  - generally, 523A-5
  - payroll checks, 523A-15
  - travelers checks, 523A-4
- Citation of chapter, 523A-41
- Condominium property regimes
  - disposal of unclaimed property, 514A-93.5
- Contracts to locate property
  - enforceability, 523A-35
- Corporations
  - property held in course of dissolution, 415-104, 523A-11
  - refunds, 523A-9
  - stocks, 523A-10
- Courts
  - evidence deposited with courts, 805-12
  - exhibits, papers, and records, 606-4
  - property held by courts, 523A-13
- Credit memos, 523A-14
- Custody by state
  - actions to establish claims, 523A-26, 523A-29
  - another state's claim to recover property, 523A-25
  - assumption of custody by state, 523A-20
  - credit of interest and dividends, 523A-21
  - delivery to director, 523A-19
  - escheats, 523A-3.5
  - filing of claims with director, 523A-24
  - funds deposited by director, 523A-23
  - liability of persons delivering property to state, 523A-20
  - limitation period for actions, 523A-29
  - property held by United States, 523A-53, 523A-61
  - public sale of abandoned property, 171-31.5, 523A-22
  - refusal to take delivery, 523A-27
  - reimbursement of holder paying claim, 523A-20
  - return of property by director, 523A-24
  - when property escheats to state, 523A-3.5
- Decedents' estates
  - escheat where no heirs in intestate succession, 532-14
  - persons leaving no known relatives, 560:3-1212

### UNCLAIMED PROPERTY—cont'd

- Decedents' estates—cont'd
  - unclaimed property, 531-33, 560:3-1210
- Definitions, 523A-1, 523A-52
- Delivery of abandoned property
  - election by director to take payment or delivery, 523A-27
  - property held by United States, 523A-53, 523A-61
  - requirements, 523A-19
- Destruction of property
  - property having limited commercial value, 523A-28
- Drafts
  - instruments issued by banking organizations, 523A-5
- Enforcement of chapter by director, 523A-32
- Escheats
  - another state's claim to recover property, 523A-25
  - decedents' estates, 532-14, 560:3-1212
  - procedure, 523A-3.5
  - state's claim to property held by United States, 523A-58
  - when property escheats to state, 523A-3.5
- Fiduciaries
  - property held by fiduciaries, 523A-12
- Financial institutions
  - checks, drafts, and instruments, 523A-5
  - credit union accounts, 412:10-310
  - deposits, 523A-6
  - money orders and travelers checks, 523A-4
  - property held by fiduciaries, 523A-12
  - safety deposit box contents, 412:2-421, 523A-16
- Finders rights and duties, 52D-14
- Foreign transactions
  - applicability of provisions, 523A-36
- Gift certificates, 523A-14
- Housing projects
  - public housing liens, 360-16
- Insurance
  - life insurance proceeds, 523A-7
  - unclaimed liquidation distributions, 431:15-335
- Intangible property
  - presumption of abandonment, 523A-2, 523A-2.5
  - reports to be filed, 523A-17
  - taking custody of property, 523A-3
- Landlord and tenant
  - disposition of tenant's abandoned property, 521-56
- Liability
  - destruction of property having limited value, 523A-28
  - persons delivering property to state, 523A-20
- Locating abandoned property
  - contracts and fees, 523A-35
- Money orders, 523A-4

## INDEX

### UNCLAIMED PROPERTY—cont'd

- Motor vehicles
  - abandoned vehicles, 290-3, 290-10
- Nonprofit corporations
  - distributions from dissolution, 415B-106
- Notice
  - escheat to state, 523A-3.5
  - notice to apparent owner, 523A-17
  - property held by United States, 523A-56, 523A-59
  - publication of lists of property, 523A-18
  - sale of abandoned property, 523A-22
- Presumption of abandonment
  - bank deposits, 523A-6
  - general rule, 523A-2
  - life insurance policies, 523A-7
  - property held by United States, 523A-52
  - property issued by state or counties, 523A-2.5
  - when property escheats to state, 523A-3.5
- Property held by the United States
  - actions
    - dismissal without prejudice, 523A-60
    - intervention by state, 523A-64
  - claims
    - claims filed against United States, 523A-56, 523A-60
    - limitation period for actions, 523A-29, 523A-57
    - state's claim to property, 523A-58
  - commencement of proceedings, 523A-59
  - declaration of policy, 523A-51
  - definitions, 523A-52
  - disposition of property, 523A-63
  - judgments
    - application for judgment, 523A-61
    - request for delivery or payment of property, 523A-62
  - legislative declaration, 523A-51
  - notice
    - commencement of proceedings, 523A-59
    - interest and intention to claim, 523A-56
  - presumptions, 523A-53
  - property subject to delivery to state, 523A-53
  - reports
    - previously unreported information, 523A-54
    - state's payment of share of costs, 523A-55
  - state rights not affected, 523A-65
- Public agencies
  - property held by public agencies, 523A-13
- Reciprocal agreements
  - director may enter into agreements with other states, 523A-33
- Records
  - examination by director, 523A-30
  - retention required, 523A-31
- Reports of abandoned property
  - agreements to locate reported property enforceability, 523A-35

### UNCLAIMED PROPERTY—cont'd

- Reports of abandoned property—cont'd
    - filing requirements, 523A-17
    - prior abandoned property, 523A-37
    - property held by United States, 523A-54, 523A-56
    - publication, 523A-18
    - retention of records, 523A-31
    - verified reports, 523A-30
    - who must file report, 523A-17
  - Retention as evidence, 52D-13
  - Rules, 523A-38
  - Safe deposit box contents, 412:2-421, 523A-16
  - Salaries
    - payroll checks, 523A-15
  - Sale of abandoned property
    - deposit of funds by director, 523A-23
    - generally, 523A-22
    - property abandoned on public lands, 171-31.5
    - property received from United States, 523A-63
  - Severability of provisions, 523A-39
  - Stadium lost and found, 109-8
  - Stocks
    - intangible interests in business associations, 523A-10
  - Time
    - presumption of abandonment, 523A-2, 523A-2.5
    - when property escheats to state, 523A-3.5
  - Travelers checks, 523A-4
  - Utility companies
    - deposits, 523A-8
  - Violations of provisions
    - penalties, 523A-34
  - Wages, 523A-15
  - Youth correctional facilities
    - inmate funds, 352-20
- ### UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Actions
    - against department personnel, 342L-16
    - appealing orders or decisions, 342L-13
    - collection of penalties, 342L-8
    - injunctions, 342L-8, 342L-12
    - intervention, 342L-12.5
    - liability of owner or operator, 342L-36
    - other actions not barred, 342L-17
    - priority in courts, 342L-21
    - recovery of costs for response actions, 342L-53
  - Closure requirements, 342L-37
  - Definitions, 342L-1, 342L-50
  - Director
    - administration of chapter, 342L-2
    - other powers not affected, 342L-19
    - powers and duties, 342L-3
  - Effect of other laws, rules, and ordinances, 342L-20
  - Emergency powers, 342L-9

## INDEX

### UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS— cont'd

- Enforcement, 342L-8, 342L-18
- Exemptions, 342L-1
- Fees
  - permits and variances, 342L-14
- Funds
  - deposit of fines and penalties, 342L-8
  - leaking underground storage tank fund, 342L-51, 342L-53
- Hearings
  - emergencies, 342L-9
  - hearings officers, 342L-3
  - permits, 342L-4
  - petroleum release response, 342L-52
  - rules, 342L-3
  - variances, 342L-6
  - violations, 342L-8
- Inspections
  - obstructing, 342L-10
  - premises, 342L-7
- Installation and operation
  - financial responsibility, 342L-36
  - information provided to department, 342L-7
  - inspections, 342L-7
  - monitoring, 342L-7
  - notification, 342L-30
  - ownership or operation change, 342L-30
  - performance standards, 342L-32
  - permit required, 342L-31
  - records, 342L-7.5
  - releases, 342L-34, 342L-35
  - service provider directory, 342L-23
- Liability
  - liability for releases, 342L-36
  - petroleum releases, 342L-53
  - state personnel, 342L-16
- Notice
  - deposit of regulated substances into tank, 342L-30
  - ownership and operation, 342L-30
  - releases, 342L-35
  - variances, 342L-6
- Performance standards
  - inventory control, 342L-33
  - release detection, 342L-33
  - tanks and tank systems, 342L-32
  - tank testing, 342L-33
  - upgrading existing tanks, 342L-32
- Permits
  - duration, 342L-4
  - enforcement, 342L-4
  - fees, 342L-14
  - modification, 342L-8
  - procedure, 342L-4
  - required, 342L-31
  - suspension or revocation, 342L-8
  - transfer, 342L-31
- Petroleum
  - release response
    - department authority, 342L-52

### UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS— cont'd

- Petroleum—cont'd
  - release response—cont'd
    - funding response actions, 342L-51
    - liability, 342L-53
    - rules, 342L-52
- Records
  - confidentiality, 342L-7, 342L-15
  - public inspection, 342L-7, 342L-15
  - recordkeeping requirements, 342L-7.5
  - service provider directory, 342L-23
- Releases
  - department actions, 342L-7
  - detection system, 342L-33
  - emergency powers, 342L-9
  - financial responsibility, 342L-36
  - investigations, 342L-35
  - petroleum
    - department authority, 342L-52
    - funding response actions, 342L-51
    - liability, 342L-53
    - reporting, 342L-34
    - response action, 342L-35
    - service provider directory, 342L-23
- Reports
  - releases, 342L-34
  - release providers, 342L-23
- Rules
  - adoption, 342L-3
  - closure requirements, 342L-37
  - petroleum release response, 342L-52
  - recordkeeping requirements, 342L-7.5
  - release detection, 342L-33
  - tank standards, 342L-32
- Service providers
  - directory, 342L-23
- Soil remediation
  - funding, 128D-2
- Transportation
  - service provider directory, 342L-23
- Variances
  - allowed, 342L-5
  - fees, 342L-14
  - procedures, 342L-6
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 342L-11
  - civil penalties, 342L-10
  - compliance orders, 342L-8
  - disclosing confidential information, 342L-7
  - disposition of fines and penalties, 342L-8
  - imminent danger, 342L-9
  - injunctions, 342L-8, 342L-12

### UNDERTAKERS

see *FUNERALS*

### UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Layoffs and plant closings  
see *DISLOCATED WORKERS*

## INDEX

### UNEMPLOYED PERSONS—cont'd

- Manpower development and training
  - see JOB TRAINING
- Public works projects
  - see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
- Unemployment compensation
  - see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

### UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES

- Actions
  - actions by government agencies, 480-14
  - actions by injured persons, 480-13, 481-10
  - court costs, 481A-4
  - damages, 481-10
  - door-to-door sales, 481C-4
  - parties permitted to bring action, 480-2
  - print sales, 481F-8
  - rebates, commissions, and unearned discounts, 481-7
  - remedies cumulative, 481-11
  - suits in public interest, 480-2
- Adulteration
  - defined, 708-870
  - sale of adulterated commodities, 708-870
- Advertisements
  - advertising goods or services with intent not to sell as advertised, 481A-3, 708-871
  - gift or prize to solicit sale or lease, 481B-1.6
  - going out of business sales, 481D-2, 481D-4
- Agents
  - proof of intent, 481-5
  - responsibility for violations, 481-2
- Airports and aviation
  - interisland air carriers, 261C-14
- Armed forces
  - sales at less than cost, 481-6
- Art work sales
  - see PRINT SALES
- Attorney general
  - actions by attorney general, 481-8
- Boarding houses
  - see BOARDING HOUSES
- Cable television operators, 440G-9
- Chain letters
  - endless chain schemes prohibited, 480-3.3
- Close out sales, see Going out of business sales, below
- Collateral contracts
  - locality discrimination, 481-1
- Collection practices
  - coercion, 443B-15, 480D-3
  - deceptive forms, 443B-4.63
  - false or misleading representation, 443B-18
  - harassment, 443B-16
  - prohibited practices, 443B-20, 480D-3, 480D-4
  - unconscionable means, 443B-19
  - unreasonable publication, 443B-17, 480D-3

### UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES—cont'd

- Combinations in restraint of trade
  - agricultural, fishery, and consumer cooperatives, 480-11
  - monopolization of commodities, 480-9
  - output contracts and tying agreements, 480-5
  - prohibited, 480-4
  - refusal to deal in commodities to force agreement, 480-6
- Commissions
  - failure to extend to all purchasers equally, 481-7
- Computers
  - sales with removed or replaced parts or components, 481B-7
- Conflicts with other laws, 481-11
- Consumer protection
  - see CONSUMER PROTECTION
- Contractors
  - home improvement contracts, 444-25.5
  - penalties, 444-17
  - roofing contractors, 444-25.7
- Contracts
  - illegal contracts, 481-9
- Corporations
  - actions against corporations, 481-8
  - contracts made in violation of chapter, 481-9
- Credit
  - credit repair violations, 481B-12
  - fair credit extension, 477E-5
- Damaged goods
  - when sale at less than cost permitted, 481-6
- Deceptive trade practices
  - applicability, 481A-5
  - citation of chapter, 481A-1
  - definitions, 481A-2
  - enumeration of deceptive practices, 481A-3
  - remedies, 481A-4
- Degree granting institutions
  - failure to disclose unaccreditation, 446E-3
- Directors
  - proof of intent, 481-5
  - responsibility for violations, 481-2
- Disaster relief
  - price increase during disaster, 209-9
  - rent increase or termination during disaster, 209-9
- Discounts
  - failure to extend to all purchasers equally, 481-7
- Discriminatory practices generally
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Disparaging goods or business of another, 481A-3
- Door-to-door sales
  - acts deemed deceptive practices, 481C-2
  - balloon payments
    - buyer's right to refinance, 481C-3
  - contractor's services, 481C-2.5
  - credit sales compliance, 481C-6

## INDEX

### UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES—cont'd

- Door-to-door sales—cont'd
  - definitions, 481C-1
  - federal law, 481C-5
  - hearing aid sales prohibited, 451A-14
  - penalties for violations, 481C-4
- Endless chain schemes
  - defined, 480-3.3
  - operation prohibited, 480-3.3
- Evidence
  - actual confusion or misunderstanding, 481A-3
  - books and records of defendants, 481-10
  - burden of proof, 481-6
  - compelling parties to testify, 481-10
  - competition between parties, 481A-3
  - intent to deceive, 481A-4
  - proof of monetary damage, 481A-4
  - sales at less than cost, 481-5
- Forced sales
  - notice requirements, see Going out of business sales, below
- Franchises
  - prohibited acts deemed unfair trade practices, 482E-9
  - relationship between franchisor and franchisee, 482E-6
- Geographic origin
  - deceptive representations or designations, 481A-3
- Gifts
  - gift certificates, 481B-13
  - gift or prize to solicit sale or lease, 481B-1.6
  - mail order buying clubs
    - unsolicited goods received from, 481B-1.5
  - required disclosures, 481B-1.6
  - unsolicited goods deemed unconditional gift, 481B-1
- Going out of business sales
  - advertising requirements, 481D-2, 481D-4
  - articles or products purchased at close out sales
    - establishment of cost, 481-4
  - definitions, 481D-1
  - inventory report form, 481D-3
  - notice
    - contents, 481D-3
    - when required, 481D-2
  - number and period of sales permitted, 481D-4
  - violation deemed unfair or deceptive practice, 481D-5
  - when sale at less than cost permitted, 481-6
- Gold and silver stamping
  - see METAL AND GEM DEALERS
- Grades and standards
  - misrepresentation, 481A-3
- Handicapped persons
  - misrepresenting disposition of proceeds from sale, 481B-2

### UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES—cont'd

- Handicapped persons—cont'd
  - penalties for violations, 481B-4
  - solicitation sales by telephone, 481B-2
  - vocational rehabilitation certificate required, 481B-3
- Harbor pilots, 462A-8
- Health clubs
  - violations constitute deceptive acts, 486N-11
- Health maintenance organizations, 432D-14
- Hearing aid dealers and fitters, 451A-14
- Injunctions
  - actions against corporations, 481-8
  - actions by injured parties, 481-10, 481A-4
  - proof of intent, 481-5
  - rebates, commissions, and unearned discounts, 481-7
- Insurance
  - see INSURANCE
- Investigations
  - duties of attorney general, 480-18
- Locality discrimination, 481-1
- Mail order buying clubs
  - unsolicited goods, 481B-1.5
- Measurement standards
  - see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS
- Milk control, 157-24
- Mislabeled
  - defined, 708-870
  - sale of mislabeled commodities, 708-870
- Motion picture films
  - locality discrimination exemption, 481-1
- Motor vehicle rentals, 437D-8.5, 437D-14, 437D-15
- Motor vehicle sales
  - retail installment contracts, 437-34
- Office machine products dealerships
  - see OFFICE MACHINE PRODUCTS DEALERSHIPS
- Officers
  - proof of intent, 481-5
  - responsibility for violations, 481-2
- Poultry processors, 161-15
- Price reductions
  - false or misleading statements, 481A-3
- Print sales
  - see PRINT SALES
- Public utilities
  - locality discrimination, 481-1
- Rebates
  - actions by injured parties, 481-10
  - failure to extend to all purchasers equally, 481-7
  - insurance practices, 431:13-103, 431:20-118
  - locality discrimination
    - special rebates, 481-1
  - motor carriers, 271-21
  - opticians, 458-13
  - output contracts and tying agreements, 480-5
  - public utilities, 269-16

## INDEX

### UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES—cont'd

- Rebates—cont'd
  - solar energy device sales, 481B-6
  - water carriers, 271G-19
- Receiver for assets
  - consumer protection office may appoint, 487-16
- Refund and exchange policies
  - acceptance of return of goods, 481B-5
  - failure to extend to all purchasers equally, 481-7
  - limitations, 481B-5
  - motor vehicle sales
    - see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING, Warranties
  - sensitivity-awareness group seminars, 481B-11
  - signs required, 481B-5
- Refusal to deal in commodities, 480-6
- Remedies cumulative, 481-11
- Restrictive covenants
  - when permitted, 480-4
- Sale of goods and services
  - discriminatory price difference between locations or vendors, 481-1
  - responsibility of agents, officers, and directors, 481-2
  - special rebates, commissions, and unearned discounts, 481-7
- Sales at less than cost
  - actions by injured parties, 481-10
  - burden of proof, 481-6
  - close out and going out of business, see Going out of business sales, above
  - cost of doing business, 481-3
  - cost surveys, 481-5
  - forced or bankrupt sales, 481-4
  - generally, 481-3
  - government sales, 481-6
  - post exchanges, 481-6
  - proof of unlawful acts, 481-5
  - when permitted, 481-6
- Seasonal goods
  - when sale at less than cost permitted, 481-6
- Secondhand goods
  - representation that goods are original or new, 481A-3
- Sensitivity-awareness group seminars
  - defined, 481B-11
  - right to refund of moneys deposited or paid, 481B-11
- Slaughterhouses and meat processors, 159-16
- Solar energy devices
  - required disclosures to consumers, 481B-6
- Solicitors of funds, 467B-10.5
- Time sharing plans, 514E-11, 514E-11.1
- Trademarks and trade names
  - definitions, 481A-2
  - misrepresentation, 481A-3

### UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES—cont'd

- Unfair or deceptive practices declared unlawful, 480-2
- United States surplus goods
  - advertising and labeling, 481-24, 481-25
  - injunctions, 481-27
  - misrepresentation, 481-23
  - unauthorized use of terms, 481-22
  - violation deemed unfair trade practice, 481-21
- Unsolicited goods
  - gift or prize to solicit sale or lease, 481B-1.6
  - mail order buying clubs, 481B-1.5
  - prohibitions, 481B-1
  - receipt deemed unconditional gift, 481B-1
  - unfair method of competition, 481B-4
  - violations, 481B-4
- Water treatment units, 481H-5, 481H-7, 481H-8
- Weights and measures
  - false weights or measures, 708-870

### UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

- Discriminatory practices
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Generally
  - see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

### UNIFORM ACTS

- Aeronautics
  - see AIRPORTS
- Anatomical gifts
  - see ANATOMICAL GIFTS
- Child custody jurisdiction act
  - see CHILD CUSTODY
- Commercial code
  - see COMMERCIAL CODE
- Commission on uniform legislation
  - duties, 3-2
  - established, 3-1, 26-7
- Construction and interpretation, 1-24
- Controlled substances act
  - see DRUGS
- Deceptive trade practices
  - see UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES
- Desertion and nonsupport act
  - see SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE
- Durable power of attorney
  - see POWERS OF ATTORNEY
- Extradition
  - persons of unsound mind
    - see EXTRADITION
  - uniform criminal extradition act
    - see EXTRADITION
  - uniform rendition of accused persons act
    - see EXTRADITION
- Fiduciaries
  - see FIDUCIARIES

## INDEX

### UNIFORM ACTS—cont'd

- Foreign money claims
  - see FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS
- Fraudulent transfers
  - see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
- Guardians and trustees
  - custodial trusts
    - see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
  - transfers to minors act
    - see MINORS
  - trustees' powers act
    - see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
- Information practices
  - see INFORMATION
- Interpretation, 1-24
- Joint obligations
  - see JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
- Judgments
  - enforcement of foreign judgments
    - see JUDGMENTS, Federal judgments
  - foreign money judgments
    - see JUDGMENTS, Foreign judgments
- Land sales practices
  - see SUBDIVISION OF LAND
- Limited liability companies
  - see LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
- Management of institutional funds
  - see CHARITIES, Endowment funds
- Parentage
  - see PARENT AND CHILD, Parent and child relationship
- Partnerships
  - limited partnerships
    - see PARTNERSHIPS
  - uniform partnership act
    - see PARTNERSHIPS
- Premarital agreement act
  - see MARRIAGE
- Principal and income
  - see TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
- Prisons and prisoners
  - status of convicted persons
    - see PRISONS AND PRISONERS
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Real property
  - disposition of community property rights at death
    - see HUSBAND AND WIFE
- Reciprocal enforcement of support act
  - see CHILD SUPPORT
- Rule against perpetuities
  - see RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES
- Securities
  - see SECURITIES
- Taxation
  - division of income for tax purposes
    - see INCOME TAXES
  - federal tax lien registration
    - see TAXATION

### UNIFORM ACTS—cont'd

- Torts
  - joint obligations
    - see JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
  - uniform contribution among tortfeasors
    - see TORTS
- Trade secrets
  - see TRADE SECRETS
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Vendor and purchaser risk act, 508-1
- Witnesses
  - securing attendance from outside state in criminal proceedings
    - see WITNESSES

### UNIFORMS

- Health regulations generally, 321-11
- Hospital employees
  - reimbursement for damage, 78-22
- Military personnel
  - failure to return, 121-37
  - state defense force uniform and insignia, 122A-5
  - wearing for private purposes, 121-38
- Police
  - impersonating law enforcement officer, 710-1016.8
- Private investigators and guards, 463-11
- Public officers and employees
  - institution employees, 78-22

### UNIONS

- Labor unions
  - see LABOR ORGANIZATIONS
- Public employees
  - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, Collective bargaining

### UNITED STATES

- Agricultural marketing orders
  - milk control, 157-15
  - special fund for inspections, 147-101
- Airports and aviation
  - see AIRPORTS
- Aquatic resources
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 187A-8
  - fish restoration aid, 187A-9
  - longline fishing prohibitions, 189-2.5
  - marine conservation zones, 187A-1.6
- Armed forces
  - generally
    - see ARMED FORCES
  - national guard
    - see NATIONAL GUARD
- Arrest
  - arrest powers of federal officers, 803-16
- Census, US Art I-2, US Art I-9
- Citizenship conferred, US Amd XIV-1
- Coastal zone management
  - see COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT

## INDEX

### UNITED STATES—cont'd

Congress of the United States  
action on veto, US Art I-7  
amendments to the constitution, US Art V  
apportionment, US Art I-2, US Art I-3, US  
Amd XXVII  
appropriations, US Art I-9  
arrest, US Art I-6  
compensation of members, US Art I-6, US  
Amd XXVII  
confirmation of vice president successor, US  
Amd XXV-2  
debate, US Art I-6  
disability of president, US Amd XXV-3, US  
Amd XXV-4  
disqualification of president and vice  
president, US Amd XX-3  
election of president, US Amd XII  
elections  
generally, US Art I-4  
senate, US Amd XXVII  
state election laws apply, 11-99  
expulsion and punishment, US Art I-5  
freedom of speech, US Art I-6  
Hawaii federal programs coordinator  
powers and duties, 29-2  
Hawaii representation  
authorization, Adm. Act 8  
reapportionment of congressional districts,  
St Art IV-9  
holding other offices, US Art I-6  
interstate commerce, US Art I-9  
journals, US Art I-5  
messages to congress, US Art II-3  
powers  
generally, US Art I-8  
legislative powers, US Art I-1  
procedures, US Art I-5  
qualifications, US Art I-2, US Art I-3  
removal of president, US Amd XXV-4  
revenue bills, US Art I-7  
senate  
equal suffrage in senate, US Art V  
sessions  
adjournment, US Art I-5  
convening, US Amd XX-2  
special sessions, US Art II-3  
when held, US Art I-4  
special vehicle license plates, 249-9  
temporary appointments, 17-1  
territories  
management and administration, US Art  
IV-3  
vacancies  
house, US Art I-2, 17-2  
senate, US Art I-3, US Amd XXVII, 17-1  
when term of office begins, US Amd XX-1  
Constitution of the United States  
see CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED  
STATES

### UNITED STATES—cont'd

Contractors  
federal cost-plus contractors, 237-6  
scientific contracts, 237-26  
District of Columbia  
establishment, US Art I-8  
presidential electors, US Amd XXIII  
seat of government, US Art I-8  
Environmental protection  
emergency planning and right to know  
see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
hazardous release response  
see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS,  
Environmental response  
Federal aid  
see FEDERAL AID  
Federal communications commission  
interception and disclosure of  
communications, 803-42  
Financial institutions  
see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
Firearms  
exemptions for federal agencies, 134-11  
Foreign trade zones  
see FOREIGN TRADE ZONES  
Forest fires  
cooperation with federal agencies, 185-1.5  
payment of federal agencies for firefighting,  
185-4  
Hawaiian home lands  
licenses granted to United States, HHCA  
207  
qualifications for participation in federal  
programs, HHCA 226  
Housing projects  
real property tax exemption, 246-38  
Kahoolawe island reserve  
see KAHOO LAWE  
Labor and industrial relations  
apprenticeship programs, 372-8  
cooperation with federal agencies, 371-13  
disability insurance  
services performed in employ of United  
States government, 392-5  
dislocated workers, 394B-8  
employment security  
amendment or repeal of federal law,  
383-167  
conformity with federal law, 383-166  
federal-state cooperation, 383-105  
services performed in employ of United  
States government, 383-7  
national labor relations board, 377-18  
occupational safety and health, 396-16  
plant closings and layoffs, 394B-8  
wage and hour law  
state-federal cooperation, 387-14  
Lands set aside for federal use  
ceded lands, Adm. Act 5  
continued use, St Art XVI-6, Adm. Act 5  
generally, 171-11

## INDEX

### UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Lands set aside for federal use—cont'd
  - military installations, Adm. Act 16
- Limitation of actions
  - recoveries authorized by federal statute, 657-11
- Motor vehicles
  - employees exempt from driver's licensing, 286-105
  - proof of financial responsibility exception, 287-45
  - registration of vehicles owned by United States government, 286-56
- National parks
  - acquisition and conveyance of lands, 184-21
  - establishment, Nat. Park Act
  - jurisdiction, St Art XVI-10, Nat. Park Act, Adm. Act 16
- National statutory hall
  - Father Damien, 6E-37
  - King Kamehameha I, 6E-38
- Pesticides
  - cooperative agreements with federal agencies, 149A-23, 149A-35
  - exemptions for federal agencies, 149A-37
- President
  - appointments, US Art II-2
  - compensation, US Art II-1
  - death of president elect, US Amd XX-3
  - death, resignation, or removal, US Amd XXV-1
  - disability, US Amd XXV-3, US Amd XXV-4
  - elections
    - see ELECTIONS
  - failure to qualify, US Amd XX-3
  - impeachment, US Art I-2, US Art I-3, US Art II-4
  - messages to congress, US Art II-3
  - number of terms allowed, US Amd XXII
  - oath, US Art II-1
  - powers generally, US Art II-2
  - qualifications, US Art II-1
  - receiving ambassadors, US Art II-3
  - removal by congress, US Amd XXV-4
  - succession, US Art II-1
  - term of office, US Amd XX-1, US Amd XXII
  - treaties and consuls, US Art II-2
  - vacancy in office, US Amd XX-4
  - vacancy in vice presidency, US Amd XXV-2
  - veto powers, US Art I-7
- Prisons and prisoners
  - custody of federal and military prisoners, 353-101, 353-103
  - transfer of felons to federal institutions, 353-16
- Public debt
  - assumption of prior debts, US Art VI
  - validity, US Amd XIV-4

### UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Public lands
  - disposition to governments, agencies, and utilities, 171-95
  - exemption from public land laws, 171-2
  - lands set aside by governor for public purposes, 171-11
  - national parks, 184-21
  - real property tax exemption, 246-36, 246-38
- Republican form of government, US Art IV-4
- Securities
  - securities issued or guaranteed by United States, 485-4
- Slavery prohibited, US Amd XIII
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - assistance to department, 180-3
- States of the Union
  - admission of Hawaii as state, Adm. Act 1
  - admission of new states, US Art IV-3
  - controversies between states, US Art III-2
  - extradition for crimes, US Art IV-2
  - full faith and credit clause, US Art IV-1
  - interstate commerce, US Art I-8, US Art I-9
  - powers of congress, US Art I-8
  - powers reserved to states, US Amd X
  - privileges and immunities of citizens, US Art IV-2
  - protection and aid, US Art IV-4
  - ratification of constitution, US Art VII
  - sovereign immunity, US Amd XI
  - states' powers limited, US Art I-10
- Supreme court of the United States
  - see SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
- Surplus property
  - donation to state
    - see PROCUREMENT CODE
  - sale of surplus goods
    - see SALES
- Taxation
  - power to levy tax, US Amd XVI
  - revenue bills, US Art I-7
- Territories
  - management and administration, US Art IV-3
- Unclaimed property
  - see UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Vice president
  - acting president, US Amd XXV-3, US Amd XXV-4
  - elections
    - see ELECTIONS, Presidential elections
  - failure to qualify, US Amd XX-3
  - impeachment, US Art II-4
  - succession to presidency, US Art II-1, US Amd XX-3, US Amd XXV-1
  - term of office, US Amd XX-1
  - vacancy in office, US Amd XX-4, US Amd XXV-2

## INDEX

### UNITED STATES—cont'd

- Vocational rehabilitation
  - services for civil employees of United States, 348-5
- Wildlife
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 183D-8
  - federal aid in restoration, 183D-9
  - hunter education and safety, 183D-28

### UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

- College-credit equivalency program
  - eligibility, 305E-3
  - established, 305E-1
  - policies, 305E-2
  - purpose, 305E-1
- Community colleges
  - see COMMUNITY COLLEGES
- Definitions, 446E-1
- Endowment funds
  - see CHARITIES
- Post-secondary education commission
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Real property tax exemption, 246-32
- Student leaders conference
  - annual conference, 318-5
  - assistance by governor, 318-2
  - conference committee, 318-2
  - evaluation report, 318-6
  - legislative advisory committee, 318-4
  - planning and evaluation, 318-3
  - purpose, 318-1
- Student loans
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Unaccredited institutions
  - commerce and consumer affairs department
    - inspection of records, 446E-2
    - rules, 446E-4
  - defined, 446E-1
  - disclosure, 446E-2, 446E-3
  - prohibited practices, 446E-5
  - recordkeeping requirements, 446E-2
  - registration
    - not to suggest state approval or regulation, 446E-5
    - requirements, 446E-4
  - sanctions, 446E-3
- University of Hawaii
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII
- Western regional education compact
  - see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

- Actions
  - liability of state, 304-6
  - malpractice special fund, 304-8.8
  - powers to sue and be sued, 304-6
  - research corporation, 307-3
  - student organizations, 304-8.6
- Agriculture
  - agricultural extension service
    - assistance to cooperatives, 304-72

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Agriculture—cont'd
  - agricultural extension service—cont'd
    - cooperation with agriculture department, 141-1
    - established, 304-71
    - federal aid, 304-71
    - pesticides education programs, 149A-35
  - animal experimentation, 143-18
  - animal research farm, 304-8.5
  - composting and bioconversion programs, 342G-47
  - experimental farms
    - irrigation project participation, 167-12
  - experiment station, 304-71
  - seed distribution program, 150-41
  - soil conservation program
    - administration, 304-74
    - federal aid, 304-75
    - policy adoption, 304-73
    - powers and duties, 304-75
  - specialist in cooperative organizations, 304-72
  - tropical agriculture program at Hilo, 304-76
- Alcoholic beverages
  - job training programs, 281-78, 304-55
- Allotment system, see Appropriations, below
- Alumni revolving fund, 304-8.97
- Animal experimentation, 143-18
- Apprenticeship
  - instruction and training duties, 372-6
  - motor vehicle repairs, 437B-4, 437B-23
- Appropriations
  - accounting systems and internal control, 40-2
  - advances and loans of state funds, 304-10
  - allotment ceiling, 37-34, 37-37
  - budget appropriations, 304-7.5
  - business and accounting forms, 40-6
  - deposits of moneys received, 304-8
  - development of budget
    - legislative requirements, 304-7.5
    - operational costs increases, 304-7.5
    - university goals and benchmarks considered, 304-4.5
  - disbursements, 40-1
  - expenditure estimate approval by director of finance, 37-35
  - lapse, 40-86
  - legislative fiscal and budget analysis
    - see LEGISLATURE
  - minimum budget appropriations, 304-7.5
  - modification of allotments, 37-36
  - operational costs and expenses, 304-7.5
  - payment upon vouchers, 304-8
  - preaudits, 40-1
  - reduction of allotments, 37-37
  - release of funds, 40-1
  - review of operations plan, 37-74
  - transfers of general fund appropriations, 37-74

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Appropriations—cont'd
  - use of current appropriations to expand programs, 37-74
  - western interstate commission for higher education, 310-2
- Aquarium and marine laboratory
  - admission fee, 304-32
  - establishment, 304-31
  - operation and management, 304-30
  - site, 304-31
  - special fund, 304-33
  - state aquarium designation, 304-30
- Aquatic resources
  - biological research and investigation, 187A-12
  - Kaneohe bay marine laboratory, 188-36
- Benchmarks for university development, 304-4.5
- Board of regents
  - annual report on salaries, 304-13.5
  - appointment, St Art V-6, St Art X-6, 26-11, 304-3
  - benchmarks for development, 304-4.5
  - community colleges administration, 305-1, 305-2
  - establishment, St Art X-6, 26-11
  - head of university, 26-11
  - meetings, 304-3
  - official name, 304-4
  - powers, St Art X-6, 26-11, 304-4
  - student representation on committees, 26-11
  - term of members, 304-3
  - tuition and fees, 304-4, 304-4.4, 304-16.5
  - vocational education, 305A-2
- Bookstores
  - community college and Hilo campus, 304-101
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
- Budget, see Appropriations, above
- Bylaws, 304-2
- Campus center special fund
  - transfers, 36-27, 36-30
- Checking account
  - warrants from comptroller as advance to account, 40-1
- Child care
  - construction of facilities
    - revolving fund, 304-8.91
- College-credit equivalency program
  - eligibility, 305E-3
  - established, 305E-1
  - policies and standards, 305E-2
  - purpose, 305E-1
  - work experience credits, 305E-1
- College of education
  - curriculum, 304-20.5
  - generally, 304-20
  - internships
    - probationary period of employment, 302A-607

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- College of education—cont'd
  - purpose, 304-20
  - teacher education center, 304-20.5
  - teacher education coordinating committee, 304-20
  - university-school partnerships, 304-20.5
- Community colleges
  - see COMMUNITY COLLEGES
- Computers
  - information technology and services special fund, 304-8.9
  - user fees, 304-8.9
- Conference center revolving fund
  - community colleges, 305-5
  - Hilo campus, 304-8.945
  - Manoa campus, 304-8.94
- Construction and repair
  - appropriations, 306-9
  - board of regents
    - additional powers, 306-5, 306-12
    - authorizing projects, 306-3
    - generally, 306-2
    - limit on authority, 306-16
  - debt limits, 306-16
  - definitions, 306-1
  - disposition of facility revenues, 306-5
  - other laws apply, 306-12
  - parking facilities, 308-4
  - records, 306-10
  - rents, fees, and charges for facility use, 306-2, 306-9
  - revenue bonds
    - anticipation notes, 306-3.1
    - bonds not debt of state, 306-8
    - covenants in bonds, 306-5
    - CUSIP numbers, 306-4.1
    - fiscal agent, 306-15
    - form and contents, 306-4
    - issuance, 306-2, 306-4
    - pledge to payment, 306-7
    - powers of board, 306-2
    - refunding bonds, 306-13, 306-14
    - sale, 306-4
    - security for bonds, 306-8
    - special funds, 306-10
    - validity of bonds, 306-6
  - special funds, 306-10
  - taxation exemption for projects, 306-11
  - West Oahu campus, 304-1.5
- Contracts
  - collection agency contract for delinquent loans, 304-93, 443B-9
  - employees' annuity contracts, see Retirement, below
  - faculty exchanges, 304-12
  - general powers, 304-2
  - research and training revolving fund, 304-8.1
  - research corporation, 307-3
  - special residency program, 304-66.3
  - student loans, 304-94, 309-3

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Disabled persons
  - discrimination prohibited, 304-1
- Discrimination
  - prohibited, 304-1
- Diseases
  - tuberculosis clearance certification, 304-28
- East-West Center
  - employee retirement system, 88-49.7
  - tuition, 304-4
- Ecology or environmental center
  - establishment, 341-3
  - structure and functions, 341-5
- Educational television division
  - transfer to public broadcasting authority, 314-11, 314-14
- Employees
  - appointment, 304-11
  - cafeteria workers, 304-25
  - citizenship and residency requirements, 78-1
  - civil service exemption, 76-16
  - collective bargaining
    - bargaining unit, 89-6
    - binding arbitration, 89-11
- Equal education opportunity program
  - coordinating office, 304-63.1
  - established, 304-63
  - resources, 304-63
- Establishment, St Art X-5, 26-4, 304-1
- Faculty
  - appointment, 304-11
  - civil service exemption, 76-16
  - classification schedule, 304-13
  - collective bargaining
    - bargaining unit, 89-6
  - exchange privileges, 304-12
  - faculty under direction of president, 304-11
  - rating and evaluation, 304-13
  - sabbatical leaves, 304-11
  - salaries, 304-11, 304-13.5
  - terms and conditions of employment, 304-11
  - unemployment compensation, 383-29
- Federal aid
  - agricultural extension services, 304-71
  - disposition of moneys received, 304-8
  - geophysics institute, 304-44
  - land-grant college aid, 304-9
  - post-secondary education commission, see Post-secondary education commission, below
  - reimbursable costs, 304-10
  - research and training contracts, 304-8.1
  - soil conservation programs, 304-75
- Fees
  - animal research farm, 304-8.5
  - aquarium and marine laboratory, 304-32
  - athletic programs and facilities, 304-8.7
  - computer services, 304-8.9
  - deposit of income from fees, 304-8, 304-16.5
  - discoveries and inventions, 304-8.92

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Fees—cont'd
  - exemptions
    - powers of board, 304-4
    - reports, 304-19
  - graduate program application fees, 304-8.98
  - increase or decrease, 92-28, 304-4.4
  - information technology user fees, 304-8.9
  - laboratory fees, 304-4
  - laboratory school summer program, 304-27
  - malpractice special fund, 304-8.8
  - public hearing exemption, 92-28, 304-4.4
  - special programs, 304-4
  - waiver, 304-4
- Food and beverage management, 281-78, 304-55
- Funds
  - alumni revolving fund, 304-8.97
  - animal research farm, Waialeale, Oahu, 304-8.5
  - aquarium special fund, 304-33
  - center for labor education and research revolving fund, 304-37
  - child care programs revolving fund, 304-8.91
  - community college and Hilo campus
    - bookstore revolving fund, 304-101
  - conference center revolving funds, 304-8.94, 304-8.945, 305-5
  - discoveries and inventions revolving fund, 304-8.92
  - graduate application revolving fund, 304-8.98
  - Hawaii opportunity program in education (HOPE) special fund, 304-8.95
  - higher education loan fund, 304-91
  - housing assistance revolving fund, 304-8.96
  - information technology and services special fund, 304-8.9
  - intercollegiate athletics revolving fund, 304-8.7
  - laboratory school summer programs revolving fund, 304-27
  - library special fund, 304-8.93
  - malpractice special fund, 304-8.8
  - parking revolving fund, 308-2
  - research and training revolving fund, 304-8.1
  - research corporation, 307-9
  - revolving and trust funds reviews, 23-12
  - seed distribution revolving fund, 150-41
  - student activities revolving fund, 304-8.6
  - student health center revolving fund, 304-8.2
  - transcript and diploma revolving fund, 304-8.3
  - tuition and fees special fund, 304-16.5
  - vocational and technical training projects, 304-8.4
  - West Oahu special fund, 304-1.5
- Futures study research center
  - director, 222-3
  - duties, 222-2

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII--cont'd

- Futures study research center--cont'd
  - established, 222-1
  - reports, 222-3
- General powers, 304-2
- Geophysics institute
  - administration, 304-42
  - applied research, 304-43
  - established, 304-42
  - federal aid, 304-44
  - staff, 304-42
  - state geophysicists, 304-43
- Gifts, 304-7
- Goals
  - campus missions, 304-4.5
  - university benchmarks, 304-4.5
- Graduate students
  - application processing fees, 304-8.98
  - scholarship program for graduate assistants, 304-12.5
  - tuition, 304-4
  - western regional compact, 310-2
- Grants, subsidies, and purchases of service
  - see GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, AND PURCHASES OF SERVICE
- Hawaii history
  - publication of revised history, 304-23
- High technology research
  - copyright and licensing, 304-8.92
  - discoveries and inventions revolving fund, 304-8.92
  - Pacific international center (PICHTR)
    - coordination with high technology development corporation, 206M-3, 304-65
    - established, 304-65
    - purposes, 304-65
- Hilo campus
  - bookstore revolving fund, 304-101
  - conference center revolving fund, 304-8.945
  - tropical agriculture program, 304-76
  - vocational and technical projects revolving fund, 304-8.4
- Housing
  - dormitories and housing projects
    - construction, 306-2
    - rents, fees, and charges, 306-2, 306-9
  - housing finance and development corporation assistance, 201E-12
  - landlord tenant code exemption, 521-7
  - revolving fund, 304-8.96
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
  - transient accommodations tax exemption, 237D-3
- Insurance
  - malpractice special fund fee, 304-8.8
- Job training
  - emergency medical services, 321-229
  - manpower development and training programs, 202-21, 394-2

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII--cont'd

- Job training--cont'd
  - occupational information system reports, 373C-23
- Laboratory school
  - cafeteria personnel, 304-25
  - school lunch program, 304-26
  - summer programs revolving fund, 304-27
- Labor education and research center
  - administration, 304-34
  - advisory council, 304-36
  - credit and noncredit programs, 304-35
  - duties, 304-34
  - establishment, 304-34
  - functions, 304-35
  - location, 304-34
  - programs, 304-35
  - publications, 304-35
  - revolving fund, 304-37
- Land-grant college aid, 304-9
- Law school
  - creation, 304-62
  - malpractice special fund, 304-8.8
- Libraries
  - government publications, 93-3
  - special fund, 304-8.93
- Loans
  - loan of state funds, 304-10
  - student loans, see Student loans, below
- Marine life
  - aquarium, 304-30, 304-31
  - aquatic research and investigation, 187A-12
  - Kaneohe bay marine laboratory, 188-36
- Mauna Kea Science Reserve
  - snow tires with studs may be used, 291-33
- Medical school
  - animal experimentation, 143-18
  - family practice residency program, 304-67
  - malpractice special fund, 304-8.8
  - primary health care incentive program, 321-1.5
  - special residency program
    - agreement to serve in correctional facilities or rural areas, 304-66.3
    - contracts, 304-66.3
    - legislative findings, 304-66.1
    - penalty for breach of contract, 304-66.4
    - purpose, 304-66.1
    - qualifications, 304-66.2
    - residency program defined, 304-66.5
  - unclaimed bodies for research and education
    - authorization, 327-31
    - disposition of remains, 327-36
    - duties, 327-33
    - immunity to liability, 327-39
    - prohibited practices, 327-38
    - refusal of bodies, 327-35
    - when prohibited, 327-37
  - western regional compact, 310-2

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Medical services
  - student health center
    - construction, 306-2
    - rents, fees, and charges, 306-2, 306-9
    - revolving fund, 304-8.2
  - tuberculosis clearance certification
    - exemption, 304-28
- National guard
  - tuition assistance, 121-45
- Nonresidents
  - tuition and fees, 304-4
  - western regional education compact, 310-4, 310-6
- Nursing school
  - clinical training and practice, 304-41
  - creation, 304-39
  - curriculum, 304-40
  - financial support program, 321-24, 321-25
  - malpractice special fund, 304-8.8
  - nurse education program
    - cooperation with nursing board, 457-11
- Opportunity program in education (HOPE)
  - established, 304-8.95
  - scholarships for underrepresented ethnic groups, 304-8.95
  - special fund, 304-8.95
- Parking
  - parking facilities
    - construction, 306-2, 308-4
    - control by regents, 308-1
    - rents, fees, and charges, 306-2, 306-9, 308-1
    - revenue bonds, 308-4
    - penalties and fines, 308-3
  - revolving fund, 308-2
- Post-secondary education commission
  - establishment, 305H-1
  - financial aid restrictions, 305H-2, 305H-14
  - membership, 305H-1
  - powers and duties, 305H-2
  - review program
    - administration, 305H-12
    - agreements with federal government, 305H-13
    - complaints review, 305H-15
    - cooperation with state agencies, 305H-16
    - purpose, 305H-11
    - reimbursement of costs, 305H-13
    - standards for reviews, 305H-14
- President
  - appointment, St Art X-6, 26-11
  - chief procurement officer, 103D-203
  - citizenship and residency requirements, 78-1
  - executive officer of board, St Art X-6, 26-11, 304-3
  - post-secondary education commission administrator, 305H-1
  - research corporation head, 307-5
  - salary, 26-52, 304-13.5
  - supervision over faculty, 304-11

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Programs
  - university benchmarks, 304-4.5
- Purposes of university, 304-5
- Real property
  - exemption from public land laws, 171-2
  - perpetual use for benefit of university, 304-4
  - powers to acquire, 304-2, 304-4
  - title to property, St Art X-5
  - West Oahu campus, 304-1.5
- Records
  - books of accounts, 304-7
  - gifts to the university, 304-7
  - history of Hawaii, 304-23
  - transcript and diploma revolving fund, 304-8.3
  - war records depository, 304-24
  - western interstate commission for higher education, 310-2
- Reports
  - accounting of income, 304-8
  - annual report on salaries, 304-13.5
  - benchmarks, 304-4.5
  - conference center revolving funds, 304-8.945, 305-5
  - discoveries and inventions revolving fund, 304-8.92
  - exempt fees of scholarship holders, 304-19
  - housing assistance revolving fund, 304-8.96
  - research and training revolving fund, 304-8.1
  - research corporation, 307-6
  - seed distribution revolving fund, 150-41
  - soil conservation programs, 304-75
  - teacher education center, 304-20.5
  - teacher education coordinating committee, 304-20
  - tuition waivers, 304-16.5
  - university foundation expenditures, 304-16.5
  - vocational and technical projects revolving fund, 304-8.4
  - vocational education, 305A-3
  - western interstate commission for higher education, 310-2
- Research corporation
  - administration by university, 307-5
  - board of directors
    - appointment, 307-2
    - established, 307-2
    - powers, 307-3
  - boats and vessels
    - safety requirements, 307-3.5
  - bylaws, 307-3
  - contracts
    - exception from certain laws, 307-4
    - powers of board, 307-3
    - state contracts, 307-10
  - copyrights and patents, 307-8
  - dissolution, 307-7
  - employees, 307-4, 307-5
  - establishment, 307-1
  - gifts, 307-3

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Research corporation—cont'd
  - officers, 307-5
  - purpose, 307-1
  - report, 307-6
  - special fund, 307-9
- Residence
  - rules defining residence for tuition purposes, 304-4
  - student loan eligibility, 304-92
- Retirement
  - annuity contracts
    - football coaches pension plan, 303-6
    - premium withholding, 303-3
    - purchase of annuities, 303-2
    - purpose, 303-1
    - retirement system contributions not affected, 303-5
    - rules, 303-4
  - research corporation employees, 307-5
- Revenue bonds
  - anticipation notes, 306-3.1
  - bonds not debt of state, 306-8
  - covenants in bonds, 306-5
  - CUSIP numbers, 306-4.1
  - fiscal agent, 306-15
  - form and contents, 306-4
  - issuance, 306-2, 308-4
  - legal investments, 306-4
  - limitations, 306-16
  - pledge of revenues, 306-2, 306-7
  - refunding bonds, 306-13, 306-14
  - sale, 306-4
  - security for payment, 306-8
  - special funds, 306-10
  - tax exemption, 306-11
  - validity of bonds, 306-6
- Rules
  - adoption, 304-4
  - annuity contracts, 303-4
  - national guard tuition assistance, 121-45
  - parking, 308-1
  - post-secondary education commission, 305H-2
  - sabbatical leaves, 304-11
  - scholarship program for graduate assistants, 304-12.5
  - soil conservation programs, 304-75
  - student loans, 304-95, 309-4
  - tuition, 304-4
  - vocational education, 305A-3
  - western interstate commission for higher education, 310-2
- Salaries
  - annual increases of compensation, 304-13
  - annual report to legislature, 304-13.5
  - classification schedule, 304-13
  - faculty, 304-11
  - school cafeteria workers, 304-25

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Sports
  - athletic facilities
    - construction, 306-2
    - rents, fees, and charges, 306-2, 306-9
    - revolving funds, 304-8.7
  - football coaches pension plan, 303-6
  - revolving funds, 304-8.7
  - stadium advertising devices, 445-112
- Standard of instruction, 304-5
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-21
  - priority guidelines, 226-107
- State university, 304-2
- Student loans
  - acquiring notes from private lenders, 309-1.5
  - administration expenses, 304-93
  - amount of loans, 304-92
  - collection agencies for delinquent loans
    - contracts for services, 304-93, 443B-9
    - fees and commissions from students, 304-93, 443B-9
  - contracts for federal aid, 309-1
  - eligibility for loans, 304-92, 309-2
  - guaranty of student loan notes, 309-1.5
  - interest, 304-93
  - minors may enter into contracts, 304-94, 309-3
  - nursing students, 321-24, 321-25
  - post-secondary education commission, see Post-secondary education commission, above
  - repayment of loans, 304-93
  - retention of tax refund to pay default
    - see TAXATION, Recovery of moneys owed state
  - revolving fund, 304-91
  - rules, 304-95, 309-4
  - united student aid funds
    - contracts, 309-1
    - eligibility, 309-2
    - rules, 309-4
    - secondary market services corporation, 309-1.5
- Students
  - alumni activities, 304-8.97
  - board of regents representation, 26-11
  - public school student enrollment, 302A-401
  - student activities
    - fees, 304-4
    - legal counsel, 304-8.6
    - revolving fund, 304-8.6
  - student centers
    - construction, 306-2
    - rents, fees, and charges, 306-2, 306-9
  - student organizations, 304-8.6
  - tuberculosis clearance certification, 304-28
- Summer session
  - fees, 304-4
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30

## INDEX

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Telephone service
  - posting of information to users, 269-16.8
- Trees
  - exceptional trees, 58-5
- Tuition
  - amounts, 304-4.4, 304-16.5
  - deposit of fees received, 304-8
  - federal aid for financial assistance, see Post-secondary education commission, above
  - hearings, 92-28, 304-4.4
  - increase or decrease, 92-28, 304-4.4
  - national guard assistance, 121-45
  - nonresident students, 304-4, 304-4.4
  - powers of regents, 304-4, 304-4.4
  - reporting exempt fees of scholarship holders, 304-19
  - residents, 304-16.5
  - rules defining residence, 304-4
  - scholarships
    - graduate assistants, 304-12.5
    - underrepresented ethnic groups, 304-8.95
  - state incentive grant program, 305H-2
  - university goals and benchmarks considered, 304-4.5
  - waiver
    - powers of board, 304-4, 304-16.5
    - reports, 304-16.5
- Tuition and fees special fund
  - deposit of tuition, fees and student charges, 304-8, 304-16.5
  - established, 304-16.5
  - transfers from special funds, 36-27, 36-30
  - use of funds, 304-16.5
- University of Hawaii foundation
  - tuition and fees special fund expenditures, 304-16.5
- War records
  - official depository, 304-24
- Western regional education compact (WICHE)
  - adoption of compact, 310-1
  - budget, 310-5
  - commission
    - appointment, 310-4
    - established, 310-2
    - powers and duties, 310-2
  - dental education
    - administration, 319-4, 319-5
    - agreements with nonparticipating states, 319-3
    - assistance to residents, 319-2
    - definitions, 319-1
  - execution, 310-3
  - graduate and professional education, 310-2
  - payment of expenses, 310-5
  - rights under compact, 310-8
  - student participants
    - placement in nonparty states, 310-6, 310-7, 310-8
    - selection, 310-4
    - tuition and fees, 310-6

### UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII—cont'd

- Western regional education compact (WICHE)—cont'd
  - terms and provisions, 310-2
  - withdrawal from compact, 310-2
- West Oahu campus
  - construction of campus, 304-1.5
  - labor education and research center, 304-34
  - special fund, 304-1.5

### UNLAWFUL DISCHARGE

see *WRONGFUL DISCHARGE*

### UNSOLICITED GOODS

see *UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES*

### URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL

- Airspace rights
  - acquisition of rights in redevelopment project, 53-8
- Appropriations
  - allotments from county general fund, 53-22
- Auxiliary redevelopment areas
  - displaced persons, 53-21
  - finding of agency, 53-20
  - tax exemption for developers, 53-21
- Blighted areas
  - auxiliary redevelopment areas, 53-20
  - defined, 53-1
  - finding by council, 53-6
  - master plan, 53-5
  - surveys and studies, 53-5
  - urban renewal projects, 53-51
- Bond issues
  - authority to issue, 53-16
  - bonds deemed legal investments, 53-17, 53-31
  - county investments in, 53-11
  - defaults, 53-16
  - details of bonds, 53-16
  - issuance by county, 53-84, 53-85
  - obligations not debt of county or state, 53-16
  - payment of principal and interest, 53-16
  - redevelopment corporations, 53-31
  - refunding bonds, 53-16
  - sales, 53-16
  - security for bonds, 53-16
  - urban renewal projects, 53-53
- Coordinator
  - appointment and removal, 53-57
  - budget, 53-15
  - creation of office, 53-55
  - powers and duties, 53-59
  - qualifications, 53-58
  - term of office, 53-57
- Covenants
  - sale or lease of acquired lands, 53-12
- Definitions, 53-1

## INDEX

### URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL—cont'd

- Disasters
  - auxiliary redevelopment areas, 53-20
  - land acquisition procedure, 53-8
  - urban renewal projects in disaster areas, 53-7
- Displaced persons
  - central relocation office, 53-5
  - housing assistance, 53-6
  - housing finance and development corporation assistance, 201E-12
  - payments to, 53-5
  - relocation to auxiliary areas, 53-20, 53-21
  - right of first refusal in sale of redeveloped lands, 53-12
- Drains
  - counties may provide facilities, 53-11
- Dwellings unfit for human habitation
  - repair, closing, and demolition, 53-60
- Eminent domain
  - condemnation of lands in redevelopment project, 53-8
  - redevelopment corporations, 53-32
  - urban renewal projects, 53-53
- Federal aid
  - exercise of powers by counties, 53-85
  - generally, 53-15
  - urban renewal projects, 53-53
- Hearings
  - redevelopment plans, 53-6
- Kakaako community development district
  - see COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
- Leases
  - appraisal before disposition, 53-10
  - authority to lease property acquired, 53-12
- Neighborhood renewal plans
  - powers and duties of redevelopment agency, 53-5
- Notice
  - redevelopment plans, 53-6
- Planning commission
  - approval of redevelopment plan, 53-6
- Playgrounds
  - counties may provide, 53-11
- Private development
  - alternative methods, 53-6
- Public lands
  - acquisition of lands in redevelopment project, 53-8
- Public utilities
  - acquisition of lands in redevelopment project, 53-8
  - installation by agency, 53-13
- Records
  - appraisal of lands, 53-10
- Redevelopment agencies
  - acquisition of lands in project, 53-8
  - conflicts of interest, 53-3
  - construction of new structures, 53-13
  - contracts for work, 53-9

### URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL—cont'd

- Redevelopment agencies—cont'd
  - creation, 53-2
  - delegation of powers or functions, 53-54
  - disclosures, 53-3
  - exercise of powers by county
    - abolition of agency, 53-82
    - bond issues, 53-84, 53-85
    - direct exercise of powers by county, 53-81, 53-83
    - transfer of powers and duties, 53-82
  - financial assistance, 53-15
  - gifts to agency, 53-15
  - investment of funds, 53-18
  - manager, 53-5
  - members, 53-2, 53-4
  - powers and duties, 53-5, 53-53
  - reports, 53-19
  - sale or lease of acquired lands, 53-12
  - tax exemptions, 53-14
  - temporary housing, 53-6
  - urban renewal projects, 53-51, 53-53
- Redevelopment corporations
  - advances to agency, 53-33
  - articles of association, 53-23, 53-24
  - bond issues
    - legal investments, 53-31
    - priority of liens, 53-31
  - consent of agency to incorporation, 53-24
  - construction of provisions, 53-39
  - corporation laws applicable, 53-25
  - creation, 53-23
  - debentures
    - limitation on interest, 53-30
    - minimum amount of stock and debentures, 53-29
  - dissolution, 53-27, 53-36
  - dividends, 53-27
  - examination of contracts, records, etc., 53-34
  - incorporation, 53-23
  - insurance companies
    - participation and organization, 53-37
  - limitation on powers, 53-32
  - limited return on investment, 53-27
  - mortgages and mortgage bonds, 53-31
  - powers, 53-26
  - regulation of corporations, 53-34
  - sale or lease of acquired lands, 53-12
  - stock
    - issuance of stocks and bonds, 53-28
    - minimum amount of stock and debentures, 53-29
  - tax exemptions, 53-38
  - termination of tax exemptions, 53-36
  - transfer of title, 53-35
- Redevelopment fund, 53-15
- Redevelopment plans
  - amendments, 53-6
  - auxiliary redevelopment areas, 53-21
  - contents, 53-5

## INDEX

### URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL—cont'd

- Redevelopment plans—cont'd
  - contesting validity of proceedings, 53-6
  - disapproval, 53-6
  - hearings on plans, 53-6
  - initiation and approval, 53-6
  - preparation, 53-5
  - submission to county, 53-6
- Redevelopment projects
  - acquisition of lands, 53-8
  - contracts for work, 53-9
  - cooperation of government agencies, 53-11
  - duration, 53-36
  - foreclosure, 53-35
  - housing finance and development
    - corporation assistance, 201E-12
  - land leased to agency for projects, 53-11
  - termination, 53-36
- Reports
  - redevelopment agencies, 53-19
- Rules
  - adoption, 53-5
- Sale of lands
  - appraisal before disposition, 53-10
  - authority of agency, 53-12
- State assistance
  - governmental advances, 53-22
  - powers and duties, St Art IX-5
- Streets
  - construction by agency, 53-13
- Taxation
  - auxiliary redevelopment areas
    - claim for exemption by developers, 53-21
  - real property tax assessment, 246-10
  - real property tax exemption, 53-14, 53-38
- Tax increment financing
  - agreements, 46-104
  - assessments, 46-111
  - leased property, 46-112
- Transfer of title, 53-35
- Urban renewal projects
  - assistance by other agencies, 53-54
  - authority of agency, 53-51
  - coordinator
    - appointment, 53-57
    - creation of office, 53-55
    - duties and powers, 53-59
    - qualifications, 53-58
  - defined, 53-51
  - delegation of powers and functions to counties, 53-54
  - demonstration projects, 53-53
  - disaster areas, 53-7
  - dwellings unfit for human habitation, 53-60
  - enforcement of land use and building codes, 53-53
  - powers of agency, 53-53
  - redevelopment programs, 53-56
  - urban renewal plans
    - requirements, 53-52

### URBAN REDEVELOPMENT AND RENEWAL—cont'd

- Vacant lands
  - auxiliary redevelopment areas
    - agency finding, 53-20
    - displaced persons, 53-21
- Water supply and waterworks
  - counties may furnish water, 53-11
  - installation of utilities by agency, 53-13
- Zoning
  - rezoning of land in conformance with redevelopment plan, 53-6

### USAGE OF TRADE

*see* **COMMERCIAL CODE**

### USED MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS

*see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

### USED OIL

*see* **HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

### USE TAXES

- Applicability of provisions, 238-13
- Audits, 238-7
- Collection of tax
  - actions to collect, 238-11
  - seller to collect tax, 238-6
  - state realizations, 238-14
- County general excise and use tax surcharge
  - establishment, 46-16.7
  - imposition, 238-2.5
  - requirements, 238-2.5
- Credits
  - excess tax payments, 238-7
- Definitions, 238-1, 238-9.5
- Enforcement powers, 238-13
- Excise taxes
  - impact of invalidity of use tax, 237-4
- Exemptions
  - activities of importers and purchasers, 238-2
  - generally
    - see* **TAXATION**
  - other taxed property or uses, 238-3
  - uses exempt from taxation, 238-1
- Imports
  - motor vehicle imported by purchaser, 238-9.5
  - rate of tax, 238-2
- Imposition of tax
  - additional assessments, 238-7
  - appeals, 238-8
  - county general excise and use tax surcharge, 238-2.5
  - generally, 238-2
  - interest and penalties added, 238-10
  - rate of tax, 238-2
- Nonresidents
  - multistate tax compact, 255-1
- Payment of tax
  - returns, 238-5

## INDEX

### USE TAXES—cont'd

- Payment of tax—cont'd
  - seller's duties, 238-6
- Producers
  - cooperative associations, 238-4
- Purchaser
  - motor vehicle imported by purchaser, 238-9.5
  - rate of tax, 238-2
- Records
  - examination, 238-13
  - recordkeeping requirements, 238-9
- Refunds
  - generally, 238-7
- Returns
  - erroneous return, 238-7
  - failure to make, 238-7
  - filing requirements, 238-5
  - payment of tax, 238-5
  - time to make, 238-13
- Rules
  - adoption by director, 238-16
  - county surcharge, 238-2.5
- Seller
  - duty to collect tax, 238-6
  - returns and payments, 238-6
- Short title, 238-15
- Wholesalers and jobbers
  - exemption, 238-2

### USURY

*see* INTEREST

### UTILITIES

- Electricity
  - see* ELECTRICITY
- Generally
  - see* PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Telephones
  - see* TELEPHONES

### VACCINATIONS

- Children
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
  - insurance coverage, 431:10A-115.5, 431:10A-206.5, 432:1-602.5
- Civil defense
  - powers of governor, 128-8
- Consent
  - consent to vaccinations, 325-36
- Free vaccinations
  - department to provide, 325-5, 325-38
- Generally, 325-32
- Health department
  - powers and duties generally, 321-11
- Performance of vaccination, 325-33
- Records
  - exemptions from required vaccinations, 325-35
  - requirements, 325-33

### VACCINATIONS—cont'd

- Required vaccinations
  - consent, 325-36
  - department to provide, 325-38
  - duty of parent, guardian, or caregiver, 325-36
  - enumeration, 325-32
  - exemptions, 302A-1156, 325-34
  - forms and procedures, 325-35
  - fraud or misrepresentation, 325-37
  - objections to vaccination, 302A-1156, 325-34
  - penalties for violations, 325-37
  - who may perform, 325-33
- School students
  - see* SCHOOLS, Entry examinations

### VACUUM CLEANER SALESPERSONS

- Disability insurance
  - excluded services, 392-5
- Unemployment compensation
  - exclusions, 383-7

### VANPOOLS

*see* RIDESHARING

### VEHICLES

*see* MOTOR VEHICLES

### VEHICULAR TAXES

- Antique motor vehicle
  - defined, 249-1
  - exemption, 249-2
  - no-fault insurance exemption, 431:10C-104
  - special number plates, 249-9
- Bicycle taxes
  - bikeway fund deposits, 249-17.5
  - definitions, 249-1
  - duplicate tags, 249-16
  - exemptions, 249-14.3
  - failure to pay tax, 249-15
  - false tags, 249-17
  - imposition of tax, 249-14
  - new bicycles and mopeds, 249-14.5
  - replacement for lost tags, 249-16
  - violations, 249-14.6
- Collection of taxes
  - counties, 249-31
- Definitions, 249-1
- Exemptions
  - antique vehicles, 249-2
  - bicycle taxes, 249-14.3
  - disabled veterans' vehicles, 249-6
  - new vehicles, 249-4
  - official vehicles, 249-4
  - police vehicles, 249-4
  - state vehicle weight tax, 249-33
- Imposition of tax
  - bicycles and mopeds, 249-14
  - generally, 249-2

## INDEX

### VEHICULAR TAXES—cont'd

- Mass transit
  - disposition of revenues, 249-18
- Mopeds, see Bicycle taxes, above
- Motorcycles and motor scooters
  - antique vehicles, 249-1, 431:10G-102
- Rental and tour vehicle surcharge tax
  - see RENTAL AND TOUR VEHICLE SURCHARGE TAX
- Revenues
  - bicycle taxes, 249-17.5
  - disposition of revenues, 249-18
- State registration fees, 249-31
- Weight tax
  - definitions, 249-1
  - delinquent taxes, 249-10, 249-34
  - disabled veterans' vehicles, 249-6
  - exemptions, 249-4, 249-6
  - imposition of tax, 249-2
  - new and official vehicles, 249-4
  - number plates
    - fraudulent use, 249-11
    - issuance, 249-7
    - purchase of plates, 249-9
    - replacements for lost or damaged plates, 249-8
    - size and style of plates, 249-9, 249-12
    - special number plates, 249-9.1, 249-9.2
    - temporary number plates, 249-7.5
    - uniformity required, 249-9
  - rates, 249-13
  - state vehicle weight tax, 249-33

### VENDING MACHINES

- Cigarettes
  - restrictions on sales from vending machines, 328K-7
  - sale to minors prohibited, 709-908
- Concession contracts
  - bidding requirements, 102-2
  - competition with blind vendors prohibited, 102-14
  - school premises, 302A-412
- Insurance
  - travel insurance sales, 431:9-214
- Library concessions, 312-3.8
- Prophylactics
  - sales, 321-115
  - vending on school property, 321-115
- Randolph-Sheppard revolving account
  - deposit of income from machines, 347-12.5
- Taxation
  - general excise taxes, 237-18, 237-25

### VENDORS

- Door-to-door sales
  - see DOOR-TO-DOOR SALES
- Sales generally
  - see SALES

### VENUE

- Adoption proceedings, 578-1
- Annulment, 580-1
- Antitrust, 480-21
- Attorneys
  - unauthorized practice of law, 605-15
- Change of venue, 806-18
- Child protective act, 587-13
- Circuit courts
  - change of venue
    - powers of court, 603-37
    - transfer of actions, 603-21.5, 603-37.5
  - civil actions, 603-36
  - cure or waiver of defects, 603-37.5
  - dismissal of case upon incorrect venue, 603-37.5
  - failure to object to venue, 603-37.5
  - transfer of actions to correct venue, 603-37.5
- Circuits constitute districts for criminal trial, 806-17
- Conspiracy prosecution, 705-524
- Constitution of the United States
  - where trial of crimes held, US Art III-2
- Courts-martial, 124A-5
- Decedents' estates, 603-36
- District courts
  - change of venue, 604-7.3
  - civil actions, 604-7
  - cure or waiver of defective venue, 604-7.4
  - dismissal for wrong venue, 604-7.4
  - transfer of actions to correct venue, 604-7.4
- Divorce, 580-1
- Ejectment, 603-36
- Facts establishing venue, 701-114
- Ferry system claims, 268-15
- Forfeitures
  - commencement of actions, 712A-3
- How venue stated, 806-16
- Incapacitated persons, 603-36
- Landlord and tenant
  - summary possession proceedings, 666-6
- Minors, 603-36
- Missing persons, 603-36
- Organized crime, 842-7
- Partitioning real property, 603-36
- Paternity proceedings, 584-8
- Penalties and forfeitures, 603-36
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Quieting title, 603-36
- Quo warranto, 603-36
- Separation, 580-1
- Tax appeals, 232-15
- Trespass quare clausum fregit, 603-36
- Trusts, 603-36
- Unclaimed property proceedings
  - property held by the United States, 523A-58
- Unfair or deceptive practices, 480-21
- Writs, 603-36

## INDEX

### VETERANS

- Administration
  - defense department duties, 26-21
- Adoption
  - free copies of decrees, 606-5
- Adult education
  - payment of fees, 302A-435
- Advisory board on veterans services
  - establishment, 363-3.5
  - members, 363-3.5
  - placement in defense department, 26-21
- Bond issues
  - deposit, 364-11
  - loans to veterans, 364-9
  - tax exemption, 364-10
- Cemeteries
  - development and operation, 363-2
  - establishment, 363-4
  - inspections and reports, 363-3
  - nonresident service members and dependents, 363-7
  - repairs and maintenance, 363-3
  - responsibility for burial, 363-5
- Civil service
  - competitive examinations, 76-18
  - preference for veterans, 76-23, 76-103
- Definitions, 363-1, 364-1
- Disabled veterans
  - civil service examinations, 76-18
  - real property tax exemption, 246-29
  - special housing stipends, 363-11
  - vehicular tax exemption, 249-6
- Discharge
  - recording certificates, 502-101
- Divorce
  - free copies of decrees, 606-5
- Housing
  - disabled veterans stipends, 363-11
  - mortgage loans, see Loans, below
  - projects for World War II veterans
    - see HOUSING PROJECTS
  - real property tax exemption for disabled veterans, 246-29
- Human services department
  - general powers, 26-14
- Loans
  - bonds
    - authority for issuance, 364-9
    - deposit, 364-11
    - tax exemption, 364-10
  - construction of chapter, 364-13
  - defaults, 364-6
  - direct loans to veterans, 364-8
  - foreclosure, 364-6
  - location of premises mortgaged, 364-4
  - minors eligible, 577-2
  - rules
    - direct loans, 364-8
    - eligibility, 364-3
    - scope, 364-7

### VETERANS—cont'd

- Loans—cont'd
  - state purchase of mortgages
    - authorization, 364-2
    - commitments to future purchase, 364-5
    - defaults, 364-6
    - deferred payments, 364-6
    - eligibility, 364-3, 364-7
    - requirements, 364-3
    - rules, 364-7
    - servicing loans, 364-4, 364-7
- Minors
  - minority no bar to loan eligibility, 577-2
- Motor vehicles
  - special license plates, 249-9.2
  - vehicular tax exemption for disabled veterans, 249-6
- Office of veterans services
  - activities of office, 363-3
  - administration, 26-21
  - director, 363-2
  - housing for disabled veterans, 363-11
  - powers and duties, 363-2
- Pensions (public employees)
  - waiver of bonus by veteran, 88-15
- Programs
  - complaints, 363-2
  - contracts for services, 363-2
  - evaluation, 363-2
  - information and counseling, 363-3
  - referrals to agencies, 363-3
- Psychiatric facilities
  - transfer of patient, 334-72
- Public lands
  - agricultural lands
    - preferences, 166-8, 171-69
- Reports
  - annual report, 363-3
- Rules
  - disabled veterans housing, 363-11
  - office of veterans services, 363-2
  - veterans loans, 364-3, 364-7, 364-8
- Taxation
  - real property tax exemption for disabled veterans, 246-29
  - vehicular tax exemption for disabled veterans, 249-6
- Veterans centers
  - maintenance by office, 363-3
- Veterans' day, 8-1
- Veterans memorial
  - commission, 6E-44
  - design and site, 6E-45
  - repairs and maintenance inspections, 363-3
- Vital statistics
  - fees for certified copies, 338-14

### VETERANS' DAY

- Designation of holiday, 8-1

## INDEX

### VETERINARIANS

- Actions
  - limitation of actions, 657-7.3
- Board of veterinary examiners
  - creation, 471-3
  - disciplinary actions, 471-10
  - investigations, 471-7
  - membership, 471-3
  - placement within department of commerce and consumer affairs, 26-9
  - powers, 471-14
- Cruelty to animals
  - exceptions for veterinary practices, 711-1109
- Definitions, 471-1
- Drugs
  - defenses to promoting, 712-1240.1
  - dispensing, 329-38
  - notice of conviction, 329-44
- Education and training, 310-2, 471-8
- Examinations
  - applicants for licenses, 471-8
- Hearings, 471-11
- Hog cholera eradication, 142-23.1
- Investigations
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
- Licenses
  - advisory committees, 451D-4
  - denial, 471-10
  - disciplinary actions, 451D-3, 471-10
  - examinations, 471-8
  - exemptions, 471-2
  - fees, 471-9
  - hearings, 471-11
  - inactive or retired licenses, 451D-3
  - issuance, 471-9
  - qualifications, 471-8
  - renewal, 471-9
  - required, 471-2
  - revocable privilege, 451D-1
  - revocation or suspension, 471-10
- Meat inspection
  - see MEAT INSPECTION
- Nonresidents
  - license exemption, 471-2
- Professional corporations
  - see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
- Rules, 471-14
- Scope of practice, 471-1
- Titles, 471-2
- Violations
  - criminal penalties, 471-15
  - cumulative remedies, 471-16
  - disciplinary actions, 471-10
  - investigations, 471-7
  - penalties, 471-13
- Western regional education compact, 310-2

### VICTIMS OF CRIME

- Agreeing not to prosecute crime for gain, 710-1013

### VICTIMS OF CRIME—cont'd

- Character of victim
  - admissibility of character evidence, 626-1:Rule 404
  - sexual assault cases, 626-1:Rule 412
- Complicity, 702-224
- Consent to conduct
  - bodily injury, 702-234
  - defense to penal charges, 702-233
  - ineffective consent, 702-235
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - see CRIMINAL INJURIES COMPENSATION
- Duty to assist, 663-1.6
- Escape of prisoner
  - notice of escape, 706-673, 801D-4
- Failing to report crime or provide information, 710-1013
- Kidnapping
  - release of victim
    - reduction of offense, 707-720
- Notice
  - criminal injuries compensation rights, 706-602
  - escape, 706-673
  - parole, 706-670.5
  - probation, 706-624.5
  - release, 353-8, 706-670.5
  - rights of victims, 801D-4
- Parole
  - notice of parole, 706-670.5, 801D-4
- Pre-sentence diagnosis and reports
  - ability to make restitution or reparation to victims, 706-602
  - effect of crime on victim, 706-602
- Prisons and prisoners
  - actions against prisoners, 353-23
  - restitution to victim, see Restitution, below
- Probation
  - notice of defendant's probation, 706-624.5
  - restriction from contacting victim, 706-624, 711-1106.4
- Release of prisoner
  - notice of release, 353-8, 706-670.5, 801D-4
- Restitution
  - ability to make restitution to victim, 706-602
  - applicability of forfeiture chapter, 712A-18
  - authorized sentences, 706-605
  - conditions of probation, 706-624
  - enforcement of orders, 353-22.5, 353-22.6
  - failure to pay, 706-644
  - garnishment of prisoner income and wages, 353-22.5
  - juvenile offenders, 352-19, 571-31.4, 571-48
  - payment by minors in youth correctional facilities, 352-19
  - priority over fine payment, 706-605, 706-642
  - revocation of restitution, 706-645
  - theft of livestock, 708-835.5
- Return of property, 801D-4

## INDEX

### VICTIMS OF CRIME—cont'd

- Rights of victims and witnesses in criminal proceedings
  - bill of rights, 801D-4
  - county responsibilities, 801D-5
  - definitions, 801D-2
  - eligibility of victims, 801D-3
  - intergovernmental cooperation, 801D-6
  - legislative intent, 801D-1
  - notices, 801D-4
  - responsibility of agencies, 801D-5
- Sentencing of offender
  - minimum prison term hearing, 706-669
  - right to be heard, 706-604
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-24
  - priority guidelines, 226-105
- Testimony of child victim, 587-43, 626-1:Rule 616
- Victim and witness assistance program
  - established, 28-111
  - funding, 28-111
  - notice of escape, 706-673
  - notice of parole or release, 706-670.5
  - powers and duties, 28-111
- Victim-counselor privilege
  - child abuse disclosure, 350-5, 587-44
  - dependent adult protection, 346-244
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 505.5

### VISITATION

*see* CHILD CUSTODY

### VITAL STATISTICS

- Abortion
  - reports, 338-9
- Adoption
  - new birth certificates, 338-20, 338-20.5
  - recording, 578-14
- Births
  - certificates
    - adoption, 338-20, 338-20.5, 578-14
    - amendment
      - generally, 338-15
      - marking, 338-16
      - proof, 338-16
    - copies, 338-13, 338-14
    - evidentiary value, 338-12, 338-17
    - Hawaiian birth, 338-41
    - legitimation of children, 338-21
    - name of child, 574-2, 574-3
    - new certificate
      - procedure, 338-17.7
      - when allowed, 338-17.7
    - out-of-state births, 338-17.8
    - paternity, 584-3.5, 584-15, 584-23
    - preparation, 338-6
    - delayed registration, 338-15
  - facts of birth
    - judicial procedure to establish, 338-17.5
  - foundlings, 338-7

### VITAL STATISTICS—cont'd

- Births—cont'd
  - Hawaiian birth
    - certificates, 338-41
    - false testimony, 338-43
    - fees, 338-42
    - registration compulsory, 338-5, 338-7
- Bureau
  - establishment, 338-2
- Certificates
  - administration of oaths, 338-51
  - copies, 338-13, 338-19
  - correction, 338-14
  - delayed or altered
    - amendment, 338-15, 338-29.5
    - procedures, 338-16
  - evidence, 338-12, 338-17
  - false information, 338-30
  - fees, 92-28, 338-14, 338-14.5
  - form, 338-11
  - generally, 338-11
  - Hawaiian birth, 338-41, 338-42
  - transmittal from local agents to health department, 338-28
- Deaths
  - certificates
    - delayed registration, 338-29.5
    - preparation and filing, 338-9
    - prerequisite for disposition permit, 338-25
  - coroner's report, 841-7, 841-8
  - delayed determination
    - notification, 338-10
  - delayed registration, 338-29.5
  - disinterment, 338-25.5, 338-25.6
  - disposition of body
    - out-of-state death, 338-24
    - permits, 338-23
    - prerequisites, 338-25
    - reporting, 338-4, 338-8
- Definitions, 338-1
- False information
  - Hawaiian birth, 338-43
  - obtaining records, 338-30
- Fees
  - deposit of fees, 338-14.5
  - disinterment permit, 338-25.6
  - generally, 92-28, 338-14
  - Hawaiian birth, 338-42
  - increase or decrease, 92-28
- Fetal deaths
  - certificates, 338-9
  - disposition of body, 338-23
  - reporting, 338-8
- Marriages
  - delayed registration, 338-29.5
  - divorce or annulment, 338-29, 338-29.5
  - records, 572-15
  - reports to health department, 572-13
- Oaths
  - administration, 338-51

## INDEX

### VITAL STATISTICS—cont'd

- Records
  - admissibility into evidence, 626-1:Rule 803
  - central information bureau, 338-2
  - confidentiality, 338-18
  - disclosure, 338-18
  - official copies, 338-19
- Reports
  - birth registration, 338-5
  - deaths, 338-4, 338-8
  - districts for reporting purposes, 338-3
  - foundlings, 338-7
  - institutions required to report, 338-22
  - statewide reporting system, 338-2
- Rules
  - scope, 338-2
- Violations
  - Hawaiian birth, 338-43
  - penalties, 338-30

### VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION

see *JOB TRAINING*

### VOIR DIRE

see *JURY, Challenges*

### VOLCANOES

- Disaster relief
  - see *DISASTERS*
- Natural area reserves
  - see *NATURAL AREA RESERVES*

### VOLUNTEERS

- Civil defense workers
  - employment, 128-10, 128-13
  - injury or death, 128-17
  - status of, 128-16
- Conservation and resources enforcement, 199-1
- Disaster relief workers, 127-7
- Firefighters
  - county powers and duties, 46-13.1
  - insurance ratemaking, 431:14-103
  - limited liability, 663-1.55
  - workers' compensation, 386-181
- Homeless facilities, 358D-13
- Public officers and employees
  - agency rights and responsibilities, 90-3
  - benefits and expenses of volunteers, 90-4
  - definitions, 90-1
  - discrimination prohibited, 90-2
  - exclusion from public employment laws, 90-2
  - reports of agency, 90-5
  - rights and responsibilities of volunteers, 90-3
  - status of volunteers, 90-2
- Schools
  - after school and weekend programs, 302A-408
- Workers' compensation
  - appropriations, 386-174

### VOLUNTEERS—cont'd

- Workers' compensation—cont'd
  - claims procedure, 386-172
  - eligibility, 386-171
  - enforcement officers, 386-181
  - notice of injury, 386-172, 386-173

### VOTERS AND VOTING

see *ELECTIONS*

### VOUCHERS

see *WARRANTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY*

### WAGES AND HOURS

- Abandoned or unclaimed wages or payroll checks, 523A-15
- Actions for collection, 387-12
- Administration of chapter, 26-20
- Applicability of other provisions, 388-42
- Assignment
  - child support, 571-52, 571-52.2, 576E-16
  - credit sales contracts, 476-15
- Attachment
  - personal property exemption, 651-121
- Checks
  - payment of wages by check, 388-5.5
  - unclaimed checks, 523A-15
- Collective bargaining
  - protection of right, 387-13
- Contractors
  - payment of employees, 444-16.5
- Contracts
  - waiving requirements by contract, 387-4.5
- Corrections
  - correctional industries, 354D-12
  - earnings of committed persons, 353-18
- Cost of living
  - duties of department, 371-11
- Deceased employees
  - payment of wages to relatives, 388-4
- Definitions, 387-1, 388-1
- Director of labor and industrial relations
  - employees, 387-5
  - enforcement powers, 387-5, 388-9
  - obstructing, 387-7
  - powers and duties generally, 26-20
- Discrimination prohibited, 387-4
- Dislocated workers
  - prompt payment of wages and benefits, 394B-11
- Emergency wage and hours controls, 128-9
- Employees
  - exempt services, 387-1
  - notice of rights, 387-6, 388-7
  - pay and hours data to be furnished, 387-6
  - remedies for nonpayment, 388-11
  - resignation or termination
    - payment of wages, 388-3
  - right of director to confer with, 387-6

## INDEX

### WAGES AND HOURS—cont'd

- Employers
  - copies of laws and rules, 387-6
  - posting notices, 387-6
  - records, 387-6
- Executions
  - personal property exemption, 651-121
- Exemptions, 387-1
- Garnishment of wages or salary
  - see GARNISHMENT
- Handicapped workers
  - special minimum wage, 387-9
- Investigations
  - authority of director, 388-9
  - witnesses, 387-10
- Labor disputes
  - payment of wages, 388-3
- Layoff of employee, 388-3
- Length of service
  - variation in rate of pay, 387-4
- Maximum hours
  - amount, 387-3
  - overtime compensation, 387-3
- Minimum wage
  - amount, 387-2
  - apprentices, 387-9
  - exemptions, 387-1
  - handicapped workers, 387-9
  - public works projects, 104-2
  - special minimum wage for learners, 387-9
  - tipped employees, 387-2
- Minors
  - relation to child labor law, 387-15
  - special minimum wage, 387-9
- Notice
  - duty of employer to post notices, 387-6, 388-7
  - furnishing pay data, 387-6
  - required notifications by employer, 388-7
- Overtime compensation
  - public works projects, 104-2
  - when required, 387-3
- Paydays
  - semimonthly paydays, 103-56, 388-2
  - weekly paydays, 103-54
- Payments
  - check payments, 388-5.5
  - deceased employees, 388-4
  - disputes, 388-5
  - employees separated from payroll before paydays, 388-3
  - failure to pay, 388-10
  - judgments against employers for nonpayment, 388-9, 633-33
  - liability of employer following advance notice of termination, 388-41
  - remedies of employees for nonpayment, 388-11
  - required notifications by employer, 388-7
  - unclaimed payroll checks, 523A-15
  - unconditional payment, 388-5

### WAGES AND HOURS—cont'd

- Payments—cont'd
  - when wages due and payable, 388-2
  - withholding from pay, 388-6
- Public employees
  - generally
    - see COMPENSATION (PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)
  - hours of work
    - see PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
  - statutory
    - see SALARIES
- Public service employment
  - rate of compensation, 346-103
- Public works employees
  - applicability of provisions, 104-30, 104-31
  - collective bargaining agreements
    - submission to director, 104-34
  - conflict of laws, 104-31
  - contracts
    - applicability of provisions, 104-30
    - enforcement by contracting agency, 104-21
    - payrolls, 104-3
    - provisions, 103-55, 104-2
    - termination on failure to pay agreed wages, 104-4
  - definitions, 104-1
  - eight hour work days
    - inspectional service, 104-33
    - requirements, 104-2
  - emergencies
    - suspension of provisions during emergencies, 104-32
  - enforcement of provisions, 104-21
  - experimental and demonstration housing projects, 46-15.01, 104-2
  - failure to pay wages
    - action for recovery, 104-28
    - damages, 104-27
    - enforcement, 104-4, 104-21
  - forty hour work week
    - inspectional service, 104-33
  - housing finance and development corporation, 104-2, 201E-41
  - inspectional service
    - provision by state, 104-33
  - investigations, 104-22
  - Oahu land development, 206-17
  - organized labor
    - collective bargaining agreements, 104-34
  - overtime compensation
    - action for recovery, 104-28
    - damages for nonpayment, 104-27
    - requirements, 104-2
  - paydays, 103-54, 103-56, 104-2
  - payrolls
    - contracts, 103-55, 104-3
    - liability for payment, 104-27
    - records, 104-3

## INDEX

### WAGES AND HOURS—cont'd

- Public works employees—cont'd
  - records
    - inspection, 104-22
    - payrolls, 104-3
  - rules, 104-29
  - violations
    - appeals, 104-26
    - civil actions, 104-28
    - damages, 104-27
    - debarment or suspension of contractors, 104-25
    - enforcement by contracting agency, 104-21
    - hearings, 104-23
    - investigations, 104-22
    - notice, 104-23
    - obstruction, 104-22
    - penalties, 104-24
    - reports, 104-21
- Reciprocal agreements with other states, 388-12
- Records
  - confidential information, 387-8
  - failure to keep, 387-7
  - inspection, 371-11
  - public works projects, 104-3
  - required records of employers, 387-6, 388-7
- Reports
  - public works employee wages, 104-21
- Resignation of employee, 388-3
- Restitution
  - illegal deductions, 387-12
- Rules
  - adoption, 388-13
  - power of department, 387-11
- Salaried employees
  - overtime, 387-3
- Seasonal employees
  - overtime, 387-3
- Seniority
  - variation in rate of pay, 387-4
- Split shifts
  - when allowed, 387-3
- Students
  - special minimum wage, 387-9
- Taxation
  - income taxes
    - see INCOME TAXES
- Tipped employees
  - defined, 387-1
  - minimum wage, 387-2
- Unclaimed wages or payroll checks, 523A-15
- United States
  - state-federal cooperation, 387-14
- Violations
  - actions, 387-12, 388-11
  - failure to pay wages, 388-10
  - injunctions, 387-12
  - job application or processing fees, 388-52
  - liability to employee, 387-12

### WAGES AND HOURS—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - penalties, 387-12
  - wilful violations, 387-7
- Wage rate differentials
  - when permitted, 387-4
- Waiver of requirements prohibited, 387-4.5, 388-8
- When wages due and payable, 388-2
- Withholding
  - child and spousal support enforcement, 571-52, 571-52.2, 571-52.3, 576E-16
  - employment agency fees, 373-11
  - income taxes
    - see INCOME TAXES
  - insurance premiums, 431:12-107
  - job application or processing fees, 388-51, 388-52
  - permitted withholding, 388-6
  - prepaid health care, 393-13, 393-21
  - prohibited withholding, 388-6
- Youth correctional facilities
  - special minimum wage, 387-9
  - work release, 352-16

### WAIKIKI

- Aquarium
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Commercial catamarans
  - mooring at Ala Wai boat harbor, 200-9
- Convention center
  - see CONVENTION CENTER
- Environmental impact statements
  - uses within special district, 343-5
- Fishing in reclamation canal prohibited, 188-35
- Park improvements, 46-74.2

### WAR

- Constitution of the United States
  - articles of war, US Art I-8
  - declaration of war by congress, US Art I-8
  - levying against the United States, US Art III-3
  - states engaging in, US Art I-10
- Desert Shield service
  - tax requirements postponed during service in combat zone, 231-15.8
- Emergency seat of government
  - see EMERGENCIES
- Grand jury presentment dispensable, US Amd V
- Habeas corpus
  - suspension in cases of rebellion or invasion, St Art I-15
- Militia
  - duty of government employees to report for military duty, 121-3
  - order to active service, 121-30, 122A-11
- Munitions of war
  - search and seizure, 803-38

## INDEX

### WAR—cont'd

- Quartermaster of soldiers, US Amd III, St Art I-18
- Right to bear arms, US Amd II, St Art I-17
- State tort liability exception, 662-15
- World War II
  - depository of war records, 304-24

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

- Agricultural commodities
  - storage under government bond, 490:7-201
- Alcoholic beverages
  - storage under government bond, 490:7-201
- Alteration
  - option to treat insertion as authorized, 490:7-208
  - unauthorized alterations, 490:7-208
- Attachment
  - goods covered by negotiable documents, 490:7-602
- Claims
  - buyer at lien sale takes free of claim, 490:7-210
  - buyer in ordinary course of business takes free of claim, 490:7-205
  - conflicting claims to title or possession, 490:7-603
  - damage or loss to goods, 490:7-204
- Collecting banks
  - warranties, 490:7-508
- Commingling fungible goods, 490:7-207
- Conversion
  - delivery under missing document, 490:7-601
- Corresponding rules of law
  - applicability, 490:7-105
- Definitions, 490:1-201
- Delivery
  - delivery order defined, 490:7-102
  - effect on lien rights, 490:7-209
  - liability for good faith delivery, 490:7-404
  - negotiation by delivery, 490:7-501
  - obligation of warehouseman to deliver goods, 490:7-403
  - stop delivery, 490:7-504
  - unjustified refusal to deliver, 490:7-209
- Duplicate receipts, 490:7-402
- Federal law
  - applicability, 490:7-103
- Form, 490:7-202
- Good faith
  - deliveries without documents, 490:7-601
  - due negotiation, 490:7-501
  - liability for delivery in, 490:7-404
  - liability for nonreceipt or misdescription, 490:7-203, 490:7-301
  - termination of storage, 490:7-206
- Goods
  - commingling fungible goods, 490:7-207
  - contents of receipt, 490:7-202
  - decline in value
    - termination of storage, 490:7-206

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—cont'd

- Goods—cont'd
  - deterioration
    - termination of storage, 490:7-206
  - liability for damage or loss, 490:7-204
  - misdescription, 490:7-203
  - storage under government bond, 490:7-201
- Indorsements
  - indorser not guarantor for other parties, 490:7-505
  - negotiation by indorsement, 490:7-501
  - right to compel indorsement, 490:7-506
- Interpleader
  - conflicting claims to title or possession of goods, 490:7-603
- Issuance
  - blank receipts, 490:7-208
  - contents of receipt, 490:7-202
  - irregularities in issuance, 490:7-401
  - liability for nonreceipt or misdescription, 490:7-203
  - liability for overissue, 490:7-402
  - unauthorized alterations, 490:7-208
  - who may issue, 490:7-201
- Letters of credit
  - when documents in compliance, 490:7-509
- Liability
  - good faith delivery, 490:7-404
  - indemnification for diversion or stop delivery, 490:7-504
  - insufficient fungible goods to meet all receipts, 490:7-207
  - nonreceipt or misdescription, 490:7-203
  - overissue, 490:7-402
  - warehousemen, 490:7-204
- Liens
  - enforcement of lien, 490:7-210
  - lien for charges and expenses, 490:7-209
  - loss of lien upon delivery, 490:7-209
  - outstanding documents, 490:7-602
  - satisfaction from sale proceeds, 490:7-206
- Lost or missing documents, 490:7-601
- Negotiation
  - duly negotiated documents, 490:7-501
  - form of negotiation, 490:7-501
  - negotiable and nonnegotiable instruments, 490:7-104
  - rights acquired by negotiation, 490:7-502
  - rights acquired in absence of due negotiation, 490:7-504
  - warranties, 490:7-507
- Notice
  - lien and sale of goods, 490:7-210
  - termination of storage, 490:7-206
- Person entitled under document, 490:7-403
- Sales
  - enforcement of lien, 490:7-210
  - termination of storage, 490:7-206
- Sales contracts
  - when documents in compliance, 490:7-509

## INDEX

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—cont'd

#### Storage

- contents of receipt, 490:7-202
- damage or loss to goods, 490:7-204
- fungible goods, 490:7-207
- lien for charges and expenses, 490:7-209
- separate storage of goods, 490:7-207
- storage under government bond, 490:7-201
- termination at warehouseman's option, 490:7-206

#### Tariffs and treaties

- applicability, 490:7-103

#### Terms

- essential terms, 490:7-202
- optional terms, 490:7-202

#### Title

- buyer in ordinary course of business takes free of claim, 490:7-205
- defeating title of holder, 490:7-503

#### Warehousemen

- defined, 490:7-102
- duty of care, 490:7-204
- enforcement of lien, 490:7-210
- liability for damages, 490:7-204
- lien of warehouseman, 490:7-209
- obligation to deliver goods, 490:7-403
- termination of storage at option of warehouseman, 490:7-206

#### Warranties

- collecting banks, 490:7-508
- negotiation or transfer, 490:7-507

### WAREHOUSES

#### Alcoholic beverages

- importation, 281-3

#### Feed

- right of entry for inspection, 144-9

#### Food and food products

- cold storage of food, 328-42

#### Harbor facilities

- see HARBORS, Special facilities

#### Self-service storage

- see SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES

#### Warehouse receipts

- see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

### WARNINGS

#### Animals

- exceptions to animal owner's liability for damages, 663-9.1

#### Drugs

- required warnings, 328-15

#### Feed

- labeling requirements, 144-4
- stop orders, 144-12

#### Fire protection

- forest fire hazards, 185-3, 185-7

#### Food, drugs, and cosmetics

- notice of hazardous conditions, 328-22
- seizure and posting of notice, 328-25

### WARNINGS—cont'd

#### Hazardous condition of land

- landowners liability for recreational use, 520-3

#### Highways

- signs and markings on highways, 264-25

#### Hotels

- liability for hazardous beach or ocean activities, 486K-5.5

#### Landlord and tenant

- notice to vacate, 666-3

#### Meat inspection

- notice as remedy, 159-52

#### Pesticides

- pesticide labeling, 149A-15

#### Poultry inspection

- notice as remedy, 161-47

#### Prescriptions, 328-15

#### Signs

- outdoor notices permitted, 445-112

### WARRANTIES

#### Auctions

- closing out sales, 445-25

#### Commercial code

- see COMMERCIAL CODE

#### Condominium property regimes

- disclosure requirements, 514A-61

- notice of expiration, 514A-70

#### Investment securities

- see SECURITIES

#### Leases of goods

- see LEASES OF GOODS

#### Motor vehicles

- see MOTOR VEHICLE INDUSTRY LICENSING

#### Negotiable instruments

- see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### Print sales

- express warranties of sellers, 481F-5

### WARRANTS

#### Arrest warrants

- see ARREST

#### Search warrants

- see SEARCH AND SEIZURE

### WARRANTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY

#### Appropriations

- closing out appropriation accounts, 40-67
- comptroller's responsibilities, 40-1
- expired warrants, 40-68

#### Assignment

- approval of assignment, 40-58

#### Cancellation of warrants upon payment, 40-62

#### Checks

- checks in lieu of warrants, 40-51.5
- presentment for payment, 40-68

#### Comptroller

- appeals to supreme court, 40-91

## INDEX

### WARRANTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY—cont'd

#### Comptroller—cont'd

- list of salaries, contracts, and bids, 40-59
- powers and duties generally, 40-1
- rules, 40-13, 103-11
- salary and pension warrants, 40-53
- signature of comptroller, 40-51
- warrant registers, 40-3

#### Counties

- boards of water supply, 54-25
- destruction of paid or cancelled warrants, 46-44
- lapsed warrants, 46-44.5

#### Destruction of paid warrants

- examination prior to destruction, 40-11
- power of comptroller and finance director, 40-10

#### Director of finance

- director's warrant notes
  - interest payable, 40-64
  - issuance, 40-63
  - notice of payment, 40-65
- payment and cancellation of warrants, 40-62
- responsibilities generally, 36-5

#### Duplicate bills accompanying vouchers, 40-57.6

#### Education department

- approval of assignment of moneys, 40-58

#### Expenditure without appropriation, 103-9

#### False certificates or approval, 103-9

#### Federal aid

- disbursement of moneys received by state, 29-16

#### Forms

- treasury warrant, 40-52

#### Garnishment of government beneficiaries

- warrants charged against beneficiary, 653-17
- when warrants issued to plaintiff, 653-14

#### Laborers

- warrants for payrolls, 40-55

#### Lapse of appropriations, 40-66

#### Lapse of encumbrance for claims, 40-90

#### Materials

- bills for materials, supplies, and incidentals, 40-56

#### Mechanics

- warrants for payrolls, 40-55

#### Medicaid program

- comptroller's acceptance of vouchers, 40-57.5

#### Money drawn on checks, 40-51.5

#### Money drawn only on warrants, 40-51

#### Nonpresentment, 40-68

#### Payment and cancellation, 40-62

#### Pension warrants

- drawing by comptroller, 40-53

#### Permanent settlements

- warrants drawn by comptroller, 40-53

#### Presentment

- failure to present, 40-68

### WARRANTS FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY—cont'd

#### Presentment—cont'd

- time limit on presentment, 40-68

#### Salary warrants

- disclosure of payroll deductions, 40-54.5
- drawing by comptroller, 40-53
- laborers and mechanics, 40-55
- payroll deductions, 40-54
- temporary employees, 40-55

#### State contracts

- warrants on account of contracts, 40-57
- when payment due, 103-10

#### State departments and agencies

- responsibility for drafts on treasury, 36-5

#### Supplies and incidentals

- bills for supplies and incidentals, 40-56

#### Treasury payments

- form, 40-52
- money drawn on checks, 40-51.5
- money drawn only on warrants, 40-51
- prohibited warrants, 103-1

#### University of Hawaii

- approval of assignment of moneys, 40-58

#### Vouchers

- comptroller to keep on file, 40-3
- defective vouchers, 40-61
- duplicate bills accompanying vouchers, 40-57.6
- insufficient funds to pay, 40-63
- original warrant voucher required for payment, 40-60
- substitute warrant vouchers
  - when allowed, 40-60
- Warrant registers, 40-3

### WASTE

#### Radioactive waste management

- see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

#### Solid waste

- see SOLID WASTE POLLUTION

#### Wastewater treatment

- see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

### WASTELAND DEVELOPMENT

- see REAL PROPERTY TAXES

### WATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

- see IRRIGATION

### WATER CARRIERS

- see SHIPS AND SHIPPING, *Common carriers*

### WATER POLLUTION

#### Actions

- against department personnel, 342D-15
- appeal of orders or decision, 342D-12
- collection of penalties, 342D-9
- injunctive relief, 342D-11
- other actions not barred, 342D-16

## INDEX

### WATER POLLUTION—cont'd

- Actions—cont'd
  - priority in courts, 342D-20
- Certifying agency, 342D-53
- Coastal zone management
  - policies and objectives, 205A-2
- Consultation with director, 342D-58
- Definitions, 342D-1, 342E-1
- Director
  - administration of chapter, 342D-2
  - emergency powers, 342D-10
  - enforcement, 342D-9
  - other powers of department not affected, 342D-18
  - powers and duties, 342D-4
- Discharges
  - duty to report, 342D-51
  - harbors, 200-4, 200-14, 266-3
  - hazardous substance defined, 342D-38
  - heavy fuel oil releases, 128D-6.5
  - monitoring requirements, 342D-55
  - prohibitions generally, 342D-50
  - sewage and wastewater, 342D-54
  - standards, 342D-5
  - testing water and aquatic life, 342D-52, 342E-3
- Drinking water
  - see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS
- Educational programs, 342D-59
- Effect of other laws, rules, and ordinances, 342D-19
- Emergency powers, 342D-10
- Enforcement, 342D-9, 342D-17
- Fees, 342D-13, 342D-54
- Fishponds
  - permits, 342D-6.5
  - water quality certification, 342D-6.5
- Funds
  - water pollution control revolving fund, 342D-54
- Gray water recycling, 342D-70
- Hazardous materials
  - release response
    - see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, Environmental response
- Hearings
  - appointment of masters, 342D-56
  - hearings officers, 342D-57
  - permits, 342D-6
  - variances, 342D-7
  - violations, 342D-9
- Inspections
  - authority to inspect, 342D-8, 342E-3
  - obstruction, 342D-30
- Liability of state personnel, 342D-15
- Nonpoint source pollution
  - coastal zone management, 205A-2
  - definitions, 342E-1
  - management and control program established, 342E-2

### WATER POLLUTION—cont'd

- Nonpoint source pollution—cont'd
  - penalties, 342E-4
  - powers and duties of director, 342E-3
  - rules, 342E-3
- Notices
  - violations, 342D-9
- Permits
  - conflicts of interest, 342D-3
  - duration, 342D-6
  - federal regulations, 342D-6
  - fees, 342D-13
  - fishponds, 342D-6.5
  - procedures, 342D-6
  - suspension or revocation, 342D-6
- Premises
  - inspection, 342D-8
- Purification of contaminants
  - water treatment units
    - see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS
- Records
  - confidentiality, 342D-8, 342D-14
  - false statements, 342D-35
  - public inspection, 342D-14
  - recordkeeping, 342D-55
- Reports
  - annual reports, 342D-60
  - discharges, 342D-51
  - false statements, 342D-35
  - loans and grants, 342D-54
  - requirements, 342D-55
- Research programs, 342D-59
- Rules
  - adoption, 342D-4
  - loans and grants, 342D-54
  - nonpoint source pollution, 342E-3
  - scope, 342D-5
- Standards
  - establishment, 342D-5
- Strip mining
  - discharges into streams or shore waters, 181-3
- Testing water and aquatic life
  - authorization, 342D-52, 342E-3
  - public notice of hazard to consume, 342D-52, 342E-3
- Training programs, 342D-59
- Variances
  - fees, 342D-13
  - procedure, 342D-7
- Violations
  - administrative penalties, 342D-31
  - civil penalties, 342D-30
  - compliance orders, 342D-9
  - disclosing confidential information, 342D-14
  - disposition of fines and penalties, 342D-39
  - false statements, 342D-35
  - imminent danger, 342D-10
  - injunctions, 342D-11
  - investigation of complaints, 342D-56

## INDEX

### WATER POLLUTION—cont'd

- Violations—cont'd
  - knowing endangerment, 342D-34
  - knowing violations, 342D-33
  - liability of corporate officers, 342D-37
  - negligent violations, 342D-32
  - nonpoint source pollution, 342E-4
  - notices, 342D-9
  - single operational upset, 342D-36
  - tampering with monitoring devices, 342D-35
- Wastewater treatment
  - see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Water quality plans
  - exchange of information with commission, 174C-67
  - jurisdiction of department, 174C-66
  - preparation, 174C-31, 174C-68

### WATER RESOURCES

- Abandonment
  - stream diversion works, 174C-95
- Appeals
  - judicial review of rules and orders of commission, 174C-12
- Boards of water supply
  - see WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS
- Boundaries
  - water management areas, 174C-47
- Commission on water resource management
  - acquisition of real property, 174C-14
  - administration of water code, 174C-5
  - agents, 174C-5
  - appeals of orders and rules, 174C-12
  - appointment of members, 174C-7
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13
  - deputy to chairperson, 174C-6
  - dispute resolution, 174C-10
  - emergency orders due to water shortages, 174C-62
  - enforcement of rules and orders, 174C-15
  - established, St Art XI-7, 174C-7
  - general powers and duties, St Art XI-7, 174C-5
  - hearings officers, 174C-11
  - proceedings before commission, 174C-9
  - qualifications of members, 174C-7
  - rules, 174C-8
  - water plan, 174C-31
  - water shortage declaration, 174C-62
- Construction and interpretation
  - severability of provisions, 174C-16
  - water code, 174C-2
- Counties
  - boards of water supply
    - allocation of use, 174C-48
  - rules or orders inconsistent with chapter, 174C-4
  - water use and development plans, 174C-31
  - zoning, 174C-4

### WATER RESOURCES—cont'd

- Dams
  - generally
    - see DAMS
  - stream diversion works, see Streams, below
- Definitions, 174C-3, 174C-81, 174C-91
- Development of water resources
  - see IRRIGATION
- Disputes
  - certificate of use, 174C-27
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13
  - competing uses, 174C-54
  - contested case hearings, 174C-60
  - groundwater use, 174C-44
  - mediation, 174C-11
  - resolution, 174C-10
  - surface water uses, 174C-45
- Domestic use
  - gray water recycling, 342D-70
- Easements
  - acquisition by commission, 174C-14
- Emergencies
  - water shortages, 174C-62
- Eminent domain
  - exercise by state or county agencies, 174C-4
  - powers of commission, 174C-14
- Fees
  - water management area schedules, 174C-61
- Flow standards
  - instream uses, 174C-71
- Groundwater uses
  - definitions, 174C-3
  - management area designation, 174C-44
  - sustainable yields, 174C-44
- Hawaiian home lands
  - duty to provide, HHCA 101
  - water development and use, HHCA 221
  - water reservation requirements, HHCA 220, 171-58, 174C-31, 174C-49, 174C-101
- Hearings
  - certificate of use, 174C-27
  - contested cases, 174C-60
  - declaration of use, 174C-27
  - existing uses, 174C-50
  - hearings officers, 174C-11
  - instream uses, 174C-71
  - proceedings generally, 174C-9
  - water management areas, 174C-42, 174C-58
  - water plan, 174C-31
  - well permit denial, 174C-84
- Importation
  - dangers to water quality of state banned by health department, 174C-68
- Impoundment
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13
  - impoundment permits, 174C-48
- Injunctions
  - enforcement of rules and orders, 174C-15
- Instream uses of water
  - definitions, 174C-3
  - interim instream flow standards, 174C-71

## INDEX

### WATER RESOURCES—cont'd

- Instream uses of water—cont'd
  - protection programs
    - powers of commission, 174C-5
    - standards, 174C-71
    - water plan, 174C-31
  - stream diversion works
    - abandonment, 174C-95
    - completion report, 174C-94
    - construction or alteration, 174C-93
    - permits, 174C-93
    - registration, 174C-92
- Inventories
  - general duties of commission, 174C-5
- Investigations
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13
  - instream uses, 174C-71
  - right of entry of commission, 174C-5
  - water management areas, 174C-43
- Irrigation water development
  - see IRRIGATION
- Liens
  - well defects, 174C-86
- Meters
  - water management areas
    - required installation, 174C-53
  - wells, 174C-86
- Native Hawaiians
  - water rights, 174C-101
- Notice
  - declaration of use, 174C-26
  - existing use filing, 174C-50
  - instream flow standards, 174C-71
  - transfer of permit, 174C-59
  - water management areas
    - application for permit, 174C-52
    - decision of commission, 174C-46
    - hearing on proposed designation, 174C-42
  - water shortages, 174C-62
  - well defects, 174C-86
- Permits
  - activities without permit, 174C-13
  - existing uses, 174C-50
  - Hawaiian home lands, HHCA 221
  - interim permits, 174C-50
  - jurisdiction of commission, 174C-10
  - reasonable-beneficial uses, 174C-50
  - stream channel alterations, 174C-71
  - stream diversion works
    - abandonment of works, 174C-95
    - construction or alteration permits, 174C-93
  - water management areas
    - application for permit, 174C-51
    - appurtenant rights, 174C-63
    - competing uses, 174C-54
    - conditions for permit, 174C-49
    - contested cases, 174C-60
    - duration of permit, 174C-55
    - existing uses, 174C-50
    - fee schedules, 174C-61
    - issuance of permit, 174C-53

### WATER RESOURCES—cont'd

- Permits—cont'd
  - water management areas—cont'd
    - modification of permit terms, 174C-57
    - notice, 174C-52
    - review by commission, 174C-56
    - revocation or suspension of permit, 174C-58
    - transfer of permit, 174C-59
    - when required, 174C-48
  - water plan restrictions, 174C-31
  - water reservation requirements, 174C-49
  - water shortage restrictions, 174C-62
  - wells
    - construction and pump installation, 174C-84
    - powers of commission, 174C-82
- Plans
  - adoption, 174C-32
  - contents, 174C-31
  - coordination of plans, 174C-32
  - objectives, 174C-31
  - preparation, 174C-31
  - water shortage plans, 174C-62
- Recycling gray water, 342D-70
- Registration
  - stream diversion works, 174C-92
  - wells, 174C-82, 174C-83
- Reports
  - salt water intrusions, 174C-5
  - stream diversion works, 174C-94
  - termination of use, 174C-27
  - use declaration, 174C-26
  - water management area permits, 174C-56
  - water users, 174C-43
  - wells
    - abandonment, 174C-87
    - completion report, 174C-85
    - wild and scenic rivers, 174C-31
- Reservations
  - native Hawaiians, 174C-101
  - seasonal reservations, 174C-49
- Revenue bonds
  - irrigation projects, 167-7
  - water and land development, 174-7
- Right of entry
  - investigations and studies by commission, 174C-5
- Rules
  - adoption, 174C-8
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13
  - enforcement of rules, 174C-15
  - fees, 174C-61
  - judicial review of rules, 174C-12
  - permits, 174C-53
  - use declaration, 174C-26
  - water reservation, 174C-49
  - water shortages, 174C-62
  - wells, 174C-82, 174C-86
- Salt water intrusion
  - general duties of commission, 174C-5

## INDEX

### WATER RESOURCES—cont'd

- Salt water intrusion—cont'd
  - management area designation, 174C-44
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - see EROSION
- State departments and agencies
  - cooperation with agencies, 174C-5
- State plan
  - objectives and policies, 226-13, 226-16
  - priority guidelines, 226-103
- Streams
  - alteration of stream channels, 174C-71
  - definitions, 174C-3, 174C-91
  - diversion works
    - abandonment, 174C-95
    - citizen complaints, 174C-13
    - completion reports, 174C-94
    - construction or alteration, 174C-93
    - definitions, 174C-91
    - diversion permits, 174C-48
    - existing uses, 174C-50
    - impact on carrying capacity, 174C-45
    - permits, 174C-93
    - registration of existing works, 174C-92
    - reports, 174C-94
    - use declaration, 174C-26
  - flood control projects, 46-11.5, 179-4
  - instream uses of water
    - citizen complaints, 174C-13
    - control, see Water management areas, below
    - existing uses, 174C-50
    - interim instream flow standards, 174C-71
    - protection program, 174C-5, 174C-31
    - use declaration, 174C-26
- Surface water uses
  - definitions, 174C-3
  - flow standards, 174C-71
  - management area designation, 174C-45
  - use permits, 174C-49
- Surveys
  - powers of commission, 174C-5
- United States
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 174C-5
- Uses
  - authorized planned use, 174C-3
  - certified uses, 174C-27
  - change in use, 174C-3, 174C-57
  - declarations
    - filing, 174C-26
    - issuance of certificate, 174C-27
    - requirements, 174C-26
  - water shortage restrictions, 174C-62
- Violations
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13
  - continuing offenses, 174C-15
  - penalties, 174C-15
  - remedies, 174C-15
  - well construction standards, 174C-86
- Waste
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13

### WATER RESOURCES—cont'd

- Water code
  - administration, 174C-5
  - declaration of policy, 174C-2
  - scope of chapter, 174C-4
  - severability, 174C-16
  - short title, 174C-1
- Water management areas
  - allocation of water for municipal purposes
    - delegation of powers to county, 174C-48
  - appurtenant rights, 174C-63
  - boundaries
    - modifying and rescinding designated areas, 174C-47
  - competing applications, 174C-54
  - contested cases, 174C-60
  - defined, 174C-3
  - designation
    - ground water criteria, 174C-44
    - notice, 174C-46
    - powers of commission, 174C-5
    - procedure, 174C-41
    - rescinding, 174C-47
  - existing uses, 174C-50
  - fee schedules, 174C-61
  - hearings
    - contested cases, 174C-60
    - proposal for designation, 174C-42
  - inadequate quantities of water
    - competing applications, 174C-54
  - investigations, 174C-43
  - meters and measuring devices, 174C-53
  - permits
    - applications, 174C-51
    - appurtenant rights, 174C-63
    - competing applications, 174C-54
    - conditions for permit, 174C-49
    - contested cases, 174C-60
    - duration, 174C-55
    - existing uses, 174C-50
    - issuance, 174C-53
    - modification of permit terms, 174C-57
    - notice, 174C-52
    - review by commission, 174C-56
    - revocation or suspension, 174C-58
    - schedule of fees, 174C-61
    - surface water use, 174C-49
    - transfer of permit, 174C-59
    - when required, 174C-48
  - petitions, 174C-41
  - reports from water users, 174C-43
  - reservation of water, 174C-49
  - surface water criteria, 174C-45
  - water shortages
    - formulation of plan by commission, 174C-62
- Water project plans
  - coordination, 174C-32
  - preparation by agencies, 174C-31
- Water quality
  - coordination of plan, 174C-32

## INDEX

### WATER RESOURCES—cont'd

- Water quality—cont'd
  - exchange of information, 174C-67
  - jurisdiction of health department, 174C-66
  - preparation of plan, 174C-31, 174C-68
  - well construction, 174C-84
- Water resource protection plans
  - contents, 174C-31
  - coordination, 174C-32
  - preparation, 174C-31
  - water reservation requirements, 174C-31
- Water rights
  - appurtenant rights, 174C-63
  - certificate of use, 174C-27
  - dispute resolution, 174C-10
  - forest reserves, 183-14, 183-32
  - Hawaiian home lands, 168-4
  - irrigation projects, 167-5
  - jurisdiction of commission, 174C-10
  - native Hawaiians, 174C-101
  - private water rights
    - appeals, 664-36
    - circuit court jurisdiction, 664-32
    - court costs, 664-35
    - definitions, 664-31
    - eminent domain proceedings, 101-6
    - hearing on controversies, 664-33
    - judgments, 664-34
    - vested rights, 664-34
  - public land leasing, 171-58
  - tenant's rights, 7-1
  - watersheds, 183-32
- Watersheds
  - disposal of water from state watersheds, 174C-71
- Water shortages
  - competing uses, 174C-54
  - declaration by commission, 174C-62
  - formulation of plan by commission, 174C-62
- Waters of the state
  - defined, 174C-3
  - scope of chapter, 174C-4
  - surveys, 174C-5
- Water use and development plans
  - coordination, 174C-32
  - preparation and adoption by counties, 174C-31
- Wells
  - abandonment
    - duties of owner, 174C-87
    - incomplete well, 174C-84
  - completion report, 174C-85
  - contamination
    - chloride content, 174C-44
    - cost of correcting, 174C-86
  - definitions, 174C-81
  - existing wells
    - registration, 174C-83
  - hearings, 174C-84

### WATER RESOURCES—cont'd

- Wells—cont'd
  - location
    - changing location before completion of construction, 174C-84
  - permits
    - hearings, 174C-84
    - powers of commission, 174C-82
    - required, 174C-84
    - suspension or revocation, 174C-84
  - pumps and pumping equipment
    - completion report, 174C-85
    - permits for pump installation, 174C-84
    - standards, 174C-82, 174C-86
  - registration
    - existing wells, 174C-83
    - powers of commission, 174C-82
  - rules, 174C-82
  - well construction
    - location changes, 174C-84
    - permits required, 174C-84
    - powers of commission, 174C-82
    - standards, 174C-86
  - well drillers
    - completion report, 174C-85
  - well seals
    - abandonment, 174C-87
- Withdrawals
  - citizen complaints, 174C-13
  - control, see Water management areas, above
  - existing uses, 174C-50
  - use declaration, 174C-26
  - withdrawal permits, 174C-48

### WATERSHEDS

see *FORESTS*

### WATERS OF THE STATE

- Dams
  - see DAMS
- Water code
  - see WATER RESOURCES

### WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS

- Bond issues
  - county revenue bonds, 54-22, 54-23
  - Hawaii county bonds, 54-61
- Bottled water
  - contaminants
    - federal regulation, 328D-2
    - finished product monitoring, 328D-5
    - processing and transportation procedures, 328D-3
    - source water monitoring, 328D-4
  - definitions, 328D-1
  - exemptions, 328D-7
  - filtering requirements, 328D-3
  - injunction against violators, 328D-10
  - labeling, 328D-6
  - manufacturing requirements, 328D-3

## INDEX

### WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS—cont'd

- Bottled water—cont'd
  - packaging, 328D-3
  - penalties for violations, 328D-9
  - pure drinking water, see Drinking water, below
  - quality standards
    - exemptions, 328D-7
    - generally, 328D-2
    - processing and transportation procedures, 328D-3
    - source water monitoring, 328D-4
  - records
    - finished product monitoring, 328D-5
    - source water monitoring, 328D-4
  - rules
    - adoption, 328D-8
    - quality standards, 328D-2
    - trademarks and trade names, 482-10, 482-11
- Construction, improvement, and repair
  - acquisition of land, 54-27, 54-64
  - county revenue bonds, 54-22, 54-23, 54-61
  - eminent domain proceedings, 101-4
  - funding through improvement assessments, 54-1
  - Hawaii county system, 54-57
  - powers of boards of water supply, 54-19
  - reserve fund set-asides, 54-21, 54-60
- County boards of water supply
  - acquisition of land, 54-27, 54-64
  - actions
    - claims against board, 54-31, 54-67
    - enforcement and collection of rates and charges, 54-26
    - legal advisor, 54-16, 54-55
  - agreement for joint use of utilities, 54-28, 54-65
  - appointment of members, 54-12, 54-52
  - appropriations, 54-24
  - base yard facilities, 54-32
  - bond issues
    - payment of bonds, 54-23
    - revenue bond sales, 54-22, 54-61
  - contract powers, 54-18, 54-56
  - creation, 54-12, 54-51
  - definitions, 54-11
  - disbursement of moneys, 54-25, 54-62
  - eminent domain powers, 46-61, 101-4
  - funds
    - deposit of funds, 54-30
    - duty to maintain accounts, 54-20, 54-58
    - examination by auditor, 54-20, 54-59
    - interest on deposits, 46-49
    - loans of state funds, 36-24
    - reserve fund, 54-21, 54-60
  - general powers, 46-1.5
  - manager and chief engineer
    - appointment, 54-14, 54-54
    - powers and duties, 54-14, 54-54
    - meetings, 54-13, 54-53

### WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS—cont'd

- County boards of water supply—cont'd
  - motor vehicles, 105-2
  - name, 54-31
  - office facilities, 54-32
  - operating expenses, 54-24
  - organization, 54-13, 54-53
  - outstanding obligations, 54-17
  - penalties for violations, 54-34
  - powers and duties, 54-15, 54-19, 54-51
  - property disposal, 54-18, 54-56
  - public access to information, 92F-12
  - purchasing supplies, materials, or equipment, 54-18, 54-56
  - retirement of employees, 54-29
  - rules, 54-33
  - service of process, 54-31, 54-67
  - staff, 54-14
  - term of office, 54-12, 54-52
- Discontinuance of service
  - delinquent consumers, 54-26
- Drinking water
  - administration of provisions, 340E-9
  - backflow prevention, 340E-2
  - bottled water, see Bottled water, above
  - contamination
    - definitions, 340E-1, 340E-21
    - emergency orders and injunctions, 340E-4
    - imminent hazards, 340E-4
    - intentional contamination, 340E-4.5
    - interim action levels, 340E-22
    - knowing contamination, 342D-33
    - lead contamination, 340E-4.7, 340E-7
    - maximum levels, 340E-2
    - monitoring, 340E-2
    - negligent contamination, 342D-32
    - notice requirements, 340E-6, 340E-24
    - penalties for violations, 340E-8
    - pesticide use control, 149A-31, 149A-32.5
    - preemption, 340E-25
    - rules, 340E-23
    - treatment, 340E-2
    - underground water sources, 340E-24
  - cross-connection
    - rules, 340E-2
  - definitions, 340E-1, 340E-21
  - emergency provision of water, 340E-8
  - hearings
    - interim action levels, 340E-23
    - violations, 340E-8
  - imminent hazards
    - protective actions, 340E-4
  - injection control program, 340E-2
  - inspections, 340E-2, 340E-4.6
  - monitoring procedures, 340E-2
  - notice
    - general requirements, 340E-6
    - lead contamination, 340E-4.7
    - underground source contamination, 340E-24

## INDEX

### WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS—cont'd

- Drinking water—cont'd
  - notice—cont'd
    - violations, 340E-8
  - prohibited acts, 340E-7
  - rules, 340E-9
  - standards
    - enforcement, 340E-2
    - exemptions, 340E-2, 340E-3
    - inspection of premises, 340E-4.6
    - interim action levels, 340E-23
    - notice of noncompliance, 340E-6
    - requirements, 340E-2
    - state standards, 340E-23
  - tampering
    - penalties, 340E-4.5
  - underground injection control program, 340E-2
  - variances
    - granting, 340E-3
    - notification by water system, 340E-6
  - violations
    - notification of water system, 340E-6
    - penalties, 340E-8
    - remedies, 340E-8
  - water treatment units, see Water treatment units, below
- Fees and charges
  - collection by board of water supply, 54-15
  - deposit of revenues, 54-30
  - investigation of water rates, 269-26, 269-27
  - public housing projects, 360-36
  - rates for water, 54-26, 54-63
  - unreasonable rates, 269-27
  - use of water supply revenues, 54-24, 54-58
  - water furnished to county or state, 54-26
- Hearings
  - rates, 54-26, 54-63
- Housing projects, 360-36
- Improvement districts
  - construction through improvement assessments, 54-1
- Lead contamination
  - lead pipes prohibited, 340E-7
  - notice to users, 340E-4.7
- Pesticides
  - cancellation or suspension of uses, 149A-32.5
  - preventing water contamination, 149A-31
- Purification of contaminants
  - water treatment units, see Water treatment units, below
- Records
  - bottled water, 328D-4, 328D-5
  - public access to information, 92F-12
  - safe drinking water, 340E-2
- Reports
  - Hawaii county board of water supply, 54-54

### WATER SYSTEMS AND WATERWORKS—cont'd

- Reservoirs
  - agreement for joint use of utilities, 54-28, 54-65
- Rules
  - boards of water supply, 54-13, 54-33, 54-53
  - bottled water, 328D-2, 328D-8
  - Hawaii county board of water supply, 54-53
  - safe drinking water, 340E-2, 340E-9
  - state standards for contaminants, 340E-23
- State plan
  - county general plans, 226-58
  - objectives and policies, 226-16
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - furnishing water facilities, 53-11
  - installation of utilities, 53-13
- Utilities
  - agreement for joint use, 54-28, 54-65
- Violations
  - bottled water, 328D-9
  - drinking water, 340E-8
  - penalties, 54-34
- Wastewater treatment
  - see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Water tanks
  - real property tax assessment, 246-11
- Water treatment units
  - citation of chapter, 481H-1
  - definitions, 481H-2, 481H-6
  - disclosures, 481H-4
  - door-to-door sales, 481H-6
  - exchanges, 481H-7
  - false claims and advertising, 481H-5
  - information to be included with units, 481H-4
  - prohibited practices, 481H-5
  - return of goods, 481H-7
  - testing requirements, 481H-3
  - violations deemed deceptive practice, 481H-8
- Waterworks funds
  - Hawaii county, 54-58
  - interest on deposits, 46-49
  - payment of system obligations, 54-17

### WEAPONS

- Ammunition
  - see FIREARMS
- Arrest
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
  - taking weapons from person arrested, 803-8
- Billy clubs
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
- Blackjacks
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
- Butterfly knives
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
- Carrying deadly weapons
  - penalty, 134-51

## INDEX

### WEAPONS—cont'd

- Concealed deadly weapons
  - carrying within vehicles, 134-52
  - penalty for carrying, 134-51
- Daggers
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
- Destruction by chief of police, 134-51
- Dirks
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
- Extortion
  - use as part of threat, 707-768
- Firearms
  - see FIREARMS
- Forfeitures, 134-12.5
- Metal knuckles
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
- Motor vehicles
  - carrying concealed weapons within vehicles, 134-51
- Penalties
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
  - possession or use in commission of crime, 134-51, 134-52
- Possession
  - burglary, 708-810
  - marijuana offenses, 712-1249.4
  - possession or use in commission of crime, 134-51, 134-52
  - robbery, 708-840
  - schools, 302A-1134.5
  - use in riot, 711-1103
  - when prohibited, 706-624
- Prison contraband, 710-1022
- Repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Right to bear arms, US Amd II, St Art I-17
- Schools
  - possession in schools, 302A-1134.5
  - reporting crime-related incidents, 302A-1002
- Search warrants
  - arms or munitions for purposes of
    - insurrection or riot, 803-32
    - munitions of war, 803-38
- Slug shots
  - carrying deadly weapons, 134-51
- Space vehicles
  - prohibited loads, 201-75
- Switchblade knives
  - defined, 134-52
  - forfeiture to state, 134-12.5
  - penalties, 134-52
  - possession in school, 302A-1134.5
  - possession or use in commission of crime, 134-52
  - prohibition on manufacture, sale, transfer, possession, or transport, 134-52
- Taking weapons from person arrested, 803-8
- Terroristic threatening, 707-716

### WEEDS

- Cooperative agreements
  - landowners and land occupiers, 152-2, 152-6

### WEEDS—cont'd

- Definitions, 152-1
- Noxious weeds
  - definitions, 152-1
  - designation, 152-4
  - duties of department to control and eradicate, 152-6
  - entry to control, 141-3.6
  - eradication, 141-3, 141-3.5, 152-6
  - inspection of public lands, 171-34
  - introducing or transporting prohibited, 152-3
  - keeping land free from noxious weeds
    - condition of granting agricultural loans, 155-12
  - list of noxious weeds, 152-4
  - rules, 152-2
  - seeds, 150-22, 150-23
- Permits
  - education or research, 152-3
- Pesticides
  - see PESTICIDES
- Prohibited acts, 152-3
- Rules
  - designation of species as noxious weeds, 152-2
  - power of agriculture department, 152-2
- Seeds
  - agricultural seeds, 150-24
  - designation, 150-22
  - excess amounts, 150-23
  - maximum amount allowed, 150-22
- Transportation
  - prohibited articles, 152-3
- Weed free areas
  - department's duty to protect, 152-5
  - designation, 152-5
  - infestation control and eradication, 152-6
  - investigations and surveys, 152-6
  - prohibited articles, 152-3

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

- see MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

### WELFARE

- Human services department
  - see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Public assistance
  - see PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

### WELLS

- see WATER RESOURCES

### WESTERN REGIONAL EDUCATION COMPACT

- see UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

### WHISTLEBLOWERS' PROTECTION

- see EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES

### WILDLIFE

- Animal species advisory commission, 197-2

## INDEX

### WILDLIFE--cont'd

- Appropriations
  - authority to make expenditures, 183D-7
- Aquatic resources
  - see AQUATIC LIFE AND RESOURCES
- Conservation
  - conservation districts
    - see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
  - programs
    - see CONSERVATION
- Definitions, 183D-1
- Destruction of animals ferae naturae, 142-91
- Distribution or sale of animals
  - conservation restrictions, 195D-3
  - game birds, 183D-35, 183D-40
  - powers of department, 183D-2
- Dogs
  - destruction of predators, 183D-65
- Enforcement officers, 199-3
- Federal aid
  - state assent to wildlife restoration, 183D-9
- Fees
  - deposit of fees, 183D-10.5
  - informers' fee, 183D-11
  - rules, 183D-3
- Forest fires
  - see FIRE PROTECTION
- Funds
  - authority to expend appropriations, 183D-7
  - wildlife revolving fund, 183D-10.5, 195D-9, 706-643
- Game and wild birds
  - see BIRDS
- Game mammals
  - defined, 183D-51
- Hunting
  - see HUNTING
- Importation
  - powers of department, 183D-2
- Information
  - biological survey program, 6E-61
  - compilation by department, 183D-2
- Introduction into habitat
  - criteria for action, 197-3
  - deliberate introduction by department, 197-2
  - violations, 197-5
- Land and natural resources department
  - cooperation with other governmental authorities, 183D-8
  - powers and duties, 171-3, 183D-2
- Mongoose
  - harboring or feeding, 142-93
  - keeping or breeding, 142-92
  - trapping or killing, 142-93.5
- Nuisances
  - destroying animals, 142-91
  - permits to take, 183D-61
- Permits
  - rules, 183D-61
  - taking for scientific, educational, or propagation purposes, 183D-6

### WILDLIFE--cont'd

- Predators
  - destruction of predators, 183D-65
  - license exemption for destruction, 183D-21
  - powers of department, 183D-2
- Propagation
  - endangered and threatened species, 195D-4, 195D-5
  - funding, 183D-10.5
  - game birds, 183D-35, 183D-40
  - permits for taking, 183D-6
  - powers and duties of department, 183D-2
  - rules, 183D-3
- Reports
  - hunting guides, 183D-25.5
  - revolving fund, 183D-10.5
- Rights of way
  - acquisition, 183D-10.5
- Rules
  - adoption, 183D-3
  - permits, 183D-61
- Sanctuaries
  - acquisition of lands, 183D-7
  - establishment by department, 183D-4
  - federal agencies authority, 183D-8
  - rules, 183D-3
- Taking for scientific, educational, or propagation purposes, 183D-6
- Unique flora and fauna of state
  - biological survey program, 6E-61
- United States
  - cooperation with federal agencies, 183D-8
  - federal aid in wildlife restoration, 183D-9
  - use of lands and buildings, 183D-8
- Violations
  - action for penalties and fines, 183D-5, 183D-12
  - administrative penalties, 183D-12
  - arrest of offenders, 199-4
  - citation and summons, 199-5
  - deposit of fines and forfeitures, 183D-10.5, 706-643
  - enforcement officers, 199-3
  - firearms forfeiture, 183D-5
  - hunter license revocation, 183D-28
  - hunting guide licensing, 183D-25.5
  - informers' fee, 183D-11
  - penalties, 183D-5
  - restitution for damage, 183D-12

### WILLS

- Adopted persons
  - effect of adoption, 578-16
- After-acquired property, 560:2-602
- Agreement among successors, 560:3-912
- Circuit courts
  - power to grant probate, 603-21.6
- Claims against estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Closing estates
  - see PROBATE CODE

## INDEX

### WILLS—cont'd

- Codicils
  - forgery, 708-852
  - suppressing testamentary instruments, 708-858
  - testamentary instrument, 560:1-201
- Crimes
  - forgery, 708-852
  - indictments
    - allegation of ownership unnecessary, 806-41
  - suppressing testamentary instruments, 708-858
- Decedents' estates generally
  - see DECEDENTS' ESTATES
- Declaratory judgments
  - controversies subject to judgments, 632-1
- Distribution of estates
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Forgery
  - second degree forgery, 708-852
- Fraud
  - suppressing testamentary instruments, 708-858
- Homicide or causing suicide
  - effect on will, 560:2-803
- Minors
  - transfers to minors
    - see MINORS
- Personal representatives
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Powers over property
  - prior releases validated, 512-2
  - release by written instrument, 512-1
- Probate code
  - see PROBATE CODE
- Real estate trusts
  - see REAL PROPERTY
- Statute of frauds
  - agreements to make wills, 656-1

### WIRETAPPING

see *ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING*

### WITNESSES

- Antitrust investigations
  - see ANTITRUST
- Appeals
  - protective order for nondisclosure of witnesses
    - appeals by state, 641-13
- Arbitration
  - generally, 658-7
  - international arbitration proceedings, 658D-8
- Arrest
  - securing attendance from outside state
    - exemption from arrest, 836-4
  - witnesses failing to appear, 804-18
- Attendance
  - bystanders, 621-5
  - compelling attendance, 621-4, 624-24.5

### WITNESSES—cont'd

- Attendance—cont'd
  - daily reporting, 621-10
  - duties of clerk, 621-8
  - times for appearance, 804-19
- Attendance from outside state in criminal proceedings, see Criminal procedure, below
- Attorneys
  - material witness orders
    - right to counsel at arraignment, 835-4
- Bail
  - recognizance for witness, 804-15
- Boards and commissions
  - power to subpoena witnesses, 92-16, 436B-7, 436B-24
- Bonds for appearance of witnesses
  - arrest of witness failing to appear, 804-18
  - prompt appearance and response, 804-17
  - refusal of witness to sign recognizance, 804-15
  - times for appearance, 804-19
  - when required, 804-15
  - where bond deposited, 804-16
- Bribery
  - bribery of or by witness
    - class C felony, 710-1070
    - elements of offense, 710-1070
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
  - failing to report crime or provide information, 710-1013
- Bystanders
  - calling bystanders as witness without subpoena, 621-5
- Circuit courts
  - power to compel attendance, 603-21.9
- Civil service
  - powers of commission, 76-49
- Clerks of court
  - attendance roll, 621-8
  - subpoena of witnesses, 621-1
  - witness parking citations, 621-8
- Competency as witness
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Confessions
  - appeal of suppression, 641-13
  - hearing on admissibility, 626-1:Rule 104
  - when admissible, 621-26
- Confrontation of witnesses
  - constitutional requirements, US Amd VI, St Art I-14
  - generally, 801-2
- Consumer protection office
  - hearings, 487-9
- Contempt
  - failure of witness granted immunity to testify, 480-23.4, 621C-5
  - failure to attend trial, 621-4, 710-1077
  - nonattendance at arbitration proceedings, 658-7, 658D-8
  - nonattendance generally, 621-4

## INDEX

### WITNESSES—cont'd

- Coroner's inquest
  - fees and mileage, 841-11
  - oath, 841-5
  - power to subpoena, 841-6
  - testimony, 841-4
- Criminal injuries compensation
  - hearings, 351-13
- Criminal procedure
  - confrontation of witnesses, US Amd VI, St Art I-14, 801-2
  - daily reporting of witnesses, 621-10
  - fees and expenses, 621-7
  - payment of expenses, 621-9
  - process to summon necessary witnesses, 801-3
  - production of witnesses, 801-2
  - protection from civil and criminal process, 836-4
  - rights of accused, 801-2
  - right to be heard in own defense, 801-2
  - securing attendance from outside state
    - arrest
      - exemption from arrest, 836-4
    - citation of chapter, 836-6
    - definitions, 836-1
    - failure of witness to attend, 836-2, 836-3
    - hearings, 836-2
    - orders, 836-2
    - protection from civil and criminal process, 836-2
    - summons
      - issuance, 836-2
    - travel expenses, 836-2, 836-3
    - uniformity of interpretation, 836-5
    - witness in this state testifying in another state, 836-2
- Cross-examination
  - rights of accused, US Amd VI, St Art I-14, 801-2
- Depositions
  - clerks of court
    - power to take depositions, 604-20, 606-8
  - compelling attendance of witness, 624-24.5
  - court costs, 624-35, 624-45
  - defendant's right to inspect, 806-65
  - depositions outside state, 624-24.5
  - order for deposition by arbitrators, 624-24
  - perpetuation of testimony, 624-41, 624-45
  - use outside state, 624-27, 624-28
- Desertion and nonsupport
  - spouses as competent witnesses against each other, 575-4, 576-39
- Design professional conciliation panels, 672-5
- District courts
  - power to subpoena and compel attendance, 604-7
- Employers and employees
  - protection of witnesses' employment, 621-10.5
  - wrongful discharge of employee, 621-10.5

### WITNESSES—cont'd

- Employment security
  - protection against self-incrimination, 383-100
  - subpoena, 383-99
- Expenses
  - payment, 621-9
  - travel expenses, 621-7
- Expert witnesses
  - penal responsibility and fitness to proceed, 704-410
  - rules of evidence
    - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- False advertising
  - actions in circuit courts, 603-23.5
- Family courts
  - fees of witnesses, 571-83
- Fees
  - arbitration proceedings, 658-7, 658D-8
  - budget requests, 621-9
  - coroner's inquests, 841-11
  - daily attendance fees, 621-7
  - district courts, 604-7
  - enumeration of fees, 607-12
  - family courts, 571-83
  - legislative investigating committees, 21-8
  - liquor commission investigations, 281-21
  - material witness orders
    - fees of witnesses held in custody, 835-8
  - out of state witness, 836-3
  - payment, 621-9
  - payment for indigent defendant, 802-7
  - taxation of costs, 607-12
  - testifying in another state, 836-2
- Fire protection
  - county fire appeals board, 132-10
- Hawaiian home lands trust individual claims
  - resolution, 674-8
- Hearsay
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Human services department
  - hearings or investigations, 346-13
- Immunity
  - failure of witness granted immunity to testify, 480-23.4, 621C-5, 710-1072.5
  - orders to testify, 480-23.1, 621C-2
  - self-incrimination
    - when claim precluded, 480-23, 621C-1
  - transactional immunity, 480-23.3, 621C-4
  - use immunity, 480-23.2, 621C-3
- Impeachment of witnesses
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Insurance commissioner
  - contempt proceedings, 431:2-207
  - examinations, 431:2-301.7
  - power to subpoena, 431:2-204
- Intimidating witness
  - class C felony, 710-1071
  - deferred acceptance of guilty or nolo contendere plea inapplicable, 853-4
  - elements of offense, 710-1071

## INDEX

### WITNESSES--cont'd

- Intimidating witness--cont'd
  - repeat offenders, 706-606.5
- Labor and industrial relations department
  - power to compel attendance and testimony, 371-6
- Labor relations board
  - attendance at hearings, 377-9
- Letters rogatory
  - depositions outside state
    - issuance of letters by court, 624-24.5
- Liquor commissions
  - powers generally, 281-17
  - subpoena, 281-19, 281-21
- Material witness
  - bonds for appearance of witnesses
    - failure of witness to sign recognizance, 804-15
    - where bond deposited, 804-16
  - failure to appear, 804-18
- Material witness orders
  - amendment of order, 835-6
  - appearance of witnesses
    - compelling attendance of witness failing to appear, 835-7
    - issuance of order, 835-3
  - application, 835-3
  - bail
    - modification or exoneration, 835-6
    - order fixing bail to secure attendance, 835-1, 835-5
    - pending hearing, 835-4
  - courts issuing order, 835-2
  - defined, 835-1
  - duration, 835-2
  - execution of order, 835-5
  - hearings
    - arraignment of witness, 835-4
    - how hearing conducted, 835-5
    - right of witness to counsel, 835-4
  - issuance, 835-3
  - modification of order, 835-6
  - out of state witnesses, see Criminal procedure, above
  - vacation of order, 835-6
  - when authorized, 835-2
  - witness fees, 835-8
- Meat inspection, 159-8
- Medical claim conciliation panels, 671-13
- Military justice
  - see MILITARY JUSTICE
- Minors
  - accompanying children at judicial proceedings, 621-28
  - hearsay exceptions, 626-1:Rule 804
  - recording testimony of victim, 587-43
  - televising testimony of victim, 626-1:Rule 616
- Murder of witness
  - first degree murder, 707-701

### WITNESSES--cont'd

- Oaths
  - administration of oath, 621-12
  - requirements, 626-1:Rule 603
  - validity of oath, 621-13
- Obstruction of justice
  - class C felony, 710-1072.5
  - elements of offense, 710-1072.5
- Ombudsman
  - power to compel appearance, 96-10
- Opinion testimony
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Orders
  - material witness orders, see Material witness orders, above
- Parking violations exemption, 621-8
- Paternity proceedings
  - parties as witnesses, 584-14
- Perjury
  - see PERJURY
- Police
  - compensation for court appearance on day off, 80-10
  - travel and mileage fees, 621-7
- Poultry inspection, 161-8
- Prisons and prisoners
  - bringing prisoner for trial or testimony, 660-4
- Probationers may not contact, 706-624
- Professional and vocational licensing
  - barbers board, 438-5
  - boxing commission, 440-8
  - chiropractic examiners board, 442-5, 442-10
  - cosmetology board, 439-20
  - dental examiners board, 448-18
  - engineers, architects, surveyors, and landscape architects, 464-10
  - general powers, 92-16, 436B-7, 436B-24
  - massage board, 452-6
  - medical examiners board, 453-10, 453-11, 463E-8, 463E-9, 463E-10
  - nursing home administrators board, 457B-7
  - opticians board, 458-10
  - osteopathic examiners, 460-14
  - real estate commission, 467-15
  - veterinary examiners board, 471-11
- Protection program
  - establishment by attorney general, 28-101
- Protective orders for nondisclosure of identity
  - appeals by state of orders denying request, 641-13
- Public officers and employees
  - leaves of absence, 79-14
  - refusal to testify, 78-9, 78-10
  - travel and mileage fees, 621-7
- Public utilities commission
  - motor carriers, 271-34
  - perjury, 269-29
  - power to compel attendance, 269-10
- Retaliating against witness
  - class C felony, 710-1072.2

## INDEX

### WITNESSES—cont'd

- Retaliating against witness—cont'd
  - elements of offense, 710-1072.2
- Rights of victims and witnesses in criminal proceedings
  - see VICTIMS OF CRIME
- Rules of evidence
  - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
- Subpoenas
  - avoiding legal process, 710-1070
  - calling bystanders without subpoenas, 621-5
  - criminal contempt of court, 710-1077
  - deposition for use outside state, 624-27
  - failure to obey
    - bribery, 710-1070
    - intimidation, 710-1071
  - issuance, 621-1
  - material witness orders, see Material witness orders, above
- Supreme court
  - power to compel attendance, 602-7
- Tampering with witness
  - elements of offense, 710-1072
  - misdemeanor, 710-1072
- Taxation
  - powers of department, 231-7
  - tax appeal court, 232-12
- Testimony
  - bystanders, 621-5
  - copies of transcripts, 92-25
  - corroboration, 710-1067
  - court reporter duties, 606-12
  - depositions, see Depositions, above
  - examination and cross-examination
    - see RULES OF EVIDENCE
  - immunity, see Immunity, above
  - influencing testimony, 710-1070, 710-1071
  - perpetuation of testimony
    - actions for, 624-41
    - payment of costs, 624-45
  - retaliating against witness, 710-1072.2
  - tampering with witness, 710-1072
  - voluntary confessions, 621-26
- Threats
  - intimidating witness, 710-1071
  - retaliating against witness, 710-1072.2
- Travel expenses, 607-12, 621-7
- Treason
  - conviction upon testimony of two witnesses, US Art III-3
- Unfair trade practices
  - compelling parties to testify, 481-10
- Victim-witness assistance program, 28-111
- Witness security
  - witness protection program, 28-101

### WOMEN

- Blood tests
  - hepatitis testing, 325-92
  - rubella testing of pregnant women, 325-19

### WOMEN—cont'd

- Blood tests—cont'd
  - syphilis testing of pregnant women, 325-51, 325-52
- Cancer
  - hospital examinations, 321-45
  - informed consent to mastectomy, 671-3
  - pap tests, 321-45
- Commission on status of women
  - administration by lieutenant governor, 26-1
  - compensation and expenses, 367-2.3
  - county committees, 367-4
  - creation, 367-2
  - duties of commission, 367-3
  - executive director, 367-2.5
  - legislative findings and purpose, 367-1
  - membership, 367-2
- Discrimination
  - see DISCRIMINATION
- Elections
  - right to vote, US Amd XIX
- Employment
  - unsafe occupations and employment activities reports, 396-17
- Fair credit extension
  - discrimination on basis of marital status, 477E-3
- Husband and wife generally
  - see HUSBAND AND WIFE
- Mammogram screening
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
  - insurance coverage, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207, 432:1-605
- Married women
  - ability to make contracts, 572-22
  - domicile, 572-4
  - dower
    - see DOWER
  - fiduciary powers, 572-26
  - guardianship powers, 572-26
  - name
    - change, 574-5
    - declaration, 574-1
  - personal representative, 572-26
  - power to act as surety, 572-27
  - presumption of separate property, 572-21
  - real property conveyances
    - acknowledgment of married women, 502-44
- Mastectomy
  - informed consent standards, 671-3
- Maternal and child health programs
  - administration, 321-322
  - contracts for services, 321-325
  - definitions, 321-323
  - department powers, 321-324
  - mortality and morbidity studies
    - confidential information, 324-2
    - penalties for violations, 324-4
    - release of information, 324-1
    - use restrictions, 324-3

## INDEX

### WOMEN—cont'd

- Maternal and child health programs—cont'd
  - purpose, 321-321
  - rules, 321-326
- Pregnancy
  - generally
    - see BIRTHS
  - maternity leave for public employees, 88-50.5
  - prepaid health care benefits, 393-7
  - temporary disability benefits, 392-21

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- Accidents
  - injuries covered, 386-3
  - presumption of coverage, 386-73.5, 386-85
- Actions
  - liabilities of employer, 386-5
  - special compensation fund, 386-155
  - third party liability, 386-8
- Administration
  - facilitator unit, 386-71.6
  - powers and duties of director, 26-20, 386-71
- Alcoholic beverages
  - injuries incurred by intoxication, 386-3
  - presumption of coverage, 386-85
- Amputation
  - permanent partial disability, 386-32
  - prosthetic devices, 386-22
- Appeals
  - appeal board
    - appeal of decisions, 386-88
    - powers and duties, 371-4, 386-87
  - approval of fees, 386-94
  - change of condition, 386-89
  - conforming prior decisions on appeal, 386-90
  - costs, 386-93
  - coverage eligibility, 386-73.5
  - decisions of director, 386-73, 386-87
  - fraud, 386-98
  - intervention, 386-87.1
  - judicial review, 386-87, 386-88
  - reopening cases, 386-89
- Arms
  - permanent partial disability, 386-32
  - prosthetic devices and aids, 386-22
- Asbestos
  - claim for compensation, 386-82
- Assignment
  - right to compensation, 386-57
- Attendants for injured employees
  - allowance adjustments, 386-23.5
  - award of monthly sum, 386-23
  - deductions for employer liability, 386-23
  - weekly benefit adjustments, 386-23.6
- Cancer
  - claim for compensation, 386-82
- Child support enforcement
  - benefits subject to withholding, 576E-16

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Chiropractors, see Health care providers, below
- Claims
  - appeals, see Appeals, above
  - compromise
    - claims pending before director, 386-78
    - effecting compromise on appeal, 386-87
  - decisions by director, 386-86
  - facilitator unit, 386-71.6
  - filing and processing assistance, 386-71.6
  - fraudulent claims, 386-98
  - frivolous claims, 386-93
  - mentally incompetent persons, 386-84
  - minors, 386-84
  - presumptions, 386-73.5, 386-85
  - proceedings upon claims, 386-86
  - reopening cases, 386-89
  - reports, 386-96
  - state defense force and national guard members, 386-163
  - time limitations, 386-82, 386-83
  - volunteer personnel, 386-172
  - when claims within specified time
    - unnecessary or waived, 386-83
  - written claims required, 386-82
- Collective bargaining
  - benefits and coverage, 386-3.5
- Compromise and settlement
  - appeals of director's decisions, 386-87
  - claims pending before director, 386-78
  - third party liability, 386-8
- Concurrent employment
  - limited liability of employer, 386-51.5
- Construction design professional
  - limited liability, 386-8.5
- Contracting out liability prohibited, 386-9
- Contractors
  - failure to maintain, 444-11.1, 444-17
  - pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
  - requirements, 444-11
- Contracts of hire
  - territorial applicability, 386-6
- Counties
  - insurance for employees, 386-128
  - special compensation fund levy, 386-154
  - volunteers, 386-171
- Death
  - alien dependents, 386-42
  - average weekly wages, 386-51
  - civil defense workers, 128-17
  - concurrent employment, 386-51.5
  - death benefits generally, 386-41
  - default on payment of benefits, 386-56
  - dependents entitled to benefits, 386-42
  - disaster relief workers, 127-7
  - duration of death benefits, 386-43
  - erroneous payments of death benefits, 386-44
  - funeral and burial allowance, 386-41
  - insanity of beneficiary, 386-44

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

#### Death—cont'd

##### lump sum payments

discharge of employer, 386-54  
trustee, 386-55

nonweekly periodic payments, 386-53

payment of benefits after death, 386-34  
prior disability with subsequent injury,  
386-33

reports of injuries resulting in death, 386-95

right to compensation and payment, 386-57

voluntary payments and supplies in kind,  
386-52

weekly benefits for dependents, 386-43

#### Deductions for medical benefits

artificial members and other aids, 386-22

deductible option for benefits in insurance  
policies, 386-100

disclosure in writing, 386-100

generally, 386-21

reports by insurers, 386-100

services of attendant, 386-23

#### Definitions

covered employment, 386-1

employee, 386-1

family relationships, 386-2

generally, 386-1

medical care, 386-1

self-insurance groups, 386-192

special compensation fund assessments,  
386-154

third party liability, 386-8.5

volunteers, 386-181

wages, 386-1

work injury, 386-1

#### Dependents

dependents entitled to benefits, 386-42

duration of death benefits, 386-43

payments to dependents after death, 386-34

survivor's benefits, 386-41

#### Director

appeals from decisions, 386-73

benefit facilitator unit, 386-71.6

compromise of pending claims, 386-78

determination of employment and coverage,  
386-73.5

jurisdiction over controversies, 386-73

powers and duties, 26-20, 386-71

#### Disability benefits

adjustment of benefits, 386-35

assignment of right to compensation, 386-57

attendants for injured employee

allowance adjustments, 386-23.5

amount of award, 386-23

weekly benefit adjustments, 386-23.6

average weekly wages, 386-51

concurrent employment, 386-51.5

credit for voluntary payments and supplies  
in kind, 386-52

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

#### Disability benefits—cont'd

##### defaults on payment

payments from special compensation fund,  
386-56

penalties, 386-92

enforcement of decisions, 386-91

judgments rendered, 386-91

##### lump sum payments

trustee to administer, 386-55

when permitted, 386-54

##### no-fault insurance

concurrent benefits, 431:10C-305

fee schedules used, 431:10C-308.5

nonweekly periodic payments, 386-53

payment of benefits after death, 386-34

##### permanent partial disability

payment of benefits, 386-32

subsequent injuries increasing disability,  
386-33

##### permanent total disability

amount of award, 386-31

criteria, 386-31

right to compensation, 386-57

subsequent injuries increasing disability,  
386-33

##### temporary partial disability

payment of benefits, 386-32

##### temporary total disability

amount of award, 386-31

criteria, 386-31

termination of benefits, 386-31

#### Diseases

injuries covered, 386-3

presumption of coverage, 386-85

#### Eligibility

collective bargaining for benefit coverage,  
386-3.5

determination by director, 386-73.5

excluded employee voluntary coverage,  
386-4

excluded services, 386-1

injuries covered, 386-3

injuries not covered, 386-3

national guard, 386-161

presumption of coverage, 386-73.5, 386-85

state defense force, 386-161

##### volunteers

board members, 386-181

enforcement officers, 386-181

firefighters, 46-13.1

generally, 386-171

police chaplains, 386-181

#### Emergencies

selection of physicians, 386-21

#### Employees

copies of reports, 386-95, 386-96

employment rights of injured employees,  
386-142

notice of injury to employer, 386-81

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Employees—cont'd
  - payment for insurance by employees, 386-129
  - wrongful discharge, 378-32, 386-142
- Employers
  - actions against third party, 386-8
  - contracting out liability prohibited, 386-9
  - duties generally, 386-22
  - election to provide coverage, 386-4
  - examination by employer's physician, 386-79
  - exclusion of other liability of employer, 386-5
  - fraudulent acts, 386-98
  - insolvency not to release insurance carriers, 386-126
  - insolvency of self-insurance member, 386-198
  - knowledge imputed to insurance carriers, 386-125
  - notice of injury by employee, 386-81
  - out of state employers
    - notice of insurance, 386-10
    - registration, 386-10
  - posting information for employees, 386-99
  - special compensation fund levy, 386-154, 386-154.5
- Enforcement remedies, 386-91
- Evidence
  - claims for compensation
    - presumptions in absence of evidence, 386-85
- Examinations
  - examination by employer's physician, 386-79
  - self-insurance groups, 386-196
- Exceptional children
  - coverage by state, 302A-440
- Eyes
  - loss of vision, 386-22
  - permanent partial disability, 386-32
  - permanent total disability, 386-31
- Fees
  - approval by director, 386-94
  - failure to comply, 386-27
  - prepaid health care plans, 386-21.5
  - schedules, 386-21, 386-26
  - self-insurance groups, 386-194
- Feet
  - permanent partial disability, 386-32
  - permanent total disability, 386-31
  - prosthetic devices and aids, 386-22
- Firefighters
  - forest and land fire injuries, 185-6
  - volunteers, 46-13.1, 386-181
- Forms
  - powers and duties of director, 386-71
- Fraud
  - acts deemed violations, 386-98
  - penalties, 386-98

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Funds
  - special compensation fund, see Special compensation fund, below
  - state fund, see Insurance, below
- Guardians
  - death benefits for beneficiaries, 386-44
- Hands
  - permanent partial disability, 386-32
  - permanent total disability, 386-31
  - prosthetic devices and aids, 386-22
- Health care providers
  - approval of fees for services, 386-94
  - complaints, 386-27
  - covered services, 386-1
  - director's impartial physician, 386-80
  - duties, 386-27
  - emergencies, 386-21
  - employer's physician, 386-79
  - excessive referrals, 386-27
  - failure to comply, 386-27
  - fee schedules, 386-21, 386-21.5
  - fraudulent acts, 386-98
  - frequency of treatment, 386-26
  - qualifications, 386-27
  - refusal to accept service by employee, 386-21
  - reports, 386-96
  - sanctions, 386-27
  - selection, 386-21
  - unnecessary tests, 386-27
- Hearings
  - fraud, 386-98
  - self-insurance groups, 386-212
  - temporary total disability, 386-31
- Inspections
  - director's right of entry, 386-97
- Insurance
  - adjusters
    - limited license, 431:9-222.5
  - assigned risk pools
    - discontinuance, 431:14A-119
    - experience rating plan, 431:14-116.5
    - residual market plan, 431:14-116.6, 431:14A-118
    - take out credit, 431:14-116.6
  - claims service office
    - failure to maintain, 386-124.5
    - insurers to establish, 386-124.5
  - construction wrap ups, 431:10-222.5
  - contracts
    - cancellation, 386-127
    - coverage, 386-124
    - fees for filing, 431:10-244
    - filing with director, 386-122
    - forms of policies, 386-124
    - provisions of policies, 386-124
    - self-insurance groups, 386-194
  - deductible option for medical benefits, 386-100
  - disclosures required, 431:14-110.5

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

#### Insurance—cont'd

- employees not to pay for insurance, 386-129
- employer's insolvency not to release
  - insurance carrier, 386-126
- insurer bound by decisions against employer, 386-125
- knowledge of employer imputed to carrier, 386-125
- mutual insurance company
  - administrator, 431:14A-108
  - assets, 431:14A-103, 431:14A-109
  - assigned risk coverage discontinued, 431:14A-119
  - authority to insure, 431:14A-103
  - board of directors
    - appointment, 431:14A-105
    - established, 431:14A-105
    - powers and duties, 431:14A-107
  - definitions, 431:14A-102
  - dividends, 431:14A-113
  - divisions, 431:14A-104
  - established, 431:14A-103
  - examination of payroll and employment records, 431:14A-114
  - financial statement, 431:14A-112
  - guaranty or insolvency fund participation, 431:14A-103
  - high risk division, 431:14A-104
  - industry divisions, 431:14A-104
  - investments, 431:14A-109, 431:14A-111
  - loss experience and expenses, 431:14A-113
  - organization and operation, 431:14A-103
  - policy coverage
    - denial, cancellation, or termination, 431:14A-115
    - misrepresentation or fraud, 431:14A-116
  - powers and duties generally, 431:14A-106
  - purpose, 431:14A-101
  - rates
    - actuary's duties, 431:14A-107, 431:14A-110
    - establishment of rates, 431:14A-110
    - high risk division, 431:14A-104
    - recordkeeping, 431:14A-112
    - workplace safety and health deductions, 431:14A-117
  - records, 431:14A-107, 431:14A-112
  - reports, 431:14A-107, 431:14A-112
  - residual market plan discontinued, 431:14A-118
  - surplus requirements, 431:14A-103
  - workplace safety and health programs, 431:14A-117
- notice of insurance, 386-122
- out of state employers, 386-10
- pooled insurance, 431:10-222.5
- public officers and employees, 386-128

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

#### Insurance—cont'd

- rates
  - contracting classification premium program, 431:14-103.5
  - disclosures, 431:14-110.5
  - experience rating plan, 431:14-116.5
  - good safety record consideration, 396-4.5, 431:14-103
  - insured as party in interest, 431:14-105.5
  - mutual insurance company, 431:14A-110, 431:14A-117
  - publication of approved rates, 431:14-119
  - rate analysis unit, 431:2-107
  - residual market plan, 431:14-116.6
  - roll backs, 431:14-120
  - self-insurance groups, 386-204
    - unreasonable or discriminatory, 431:14-120
    - violations, 431:14-120
  - reserves, 386-206, 431:5-304
  - security for payment of compensation
    - failure to give security, 386-123
    - how compensation secured, 386-121
    - misrepresenting facts to obtain benefits, 386-121
    - required, 386-121
  - self-insurance groups, see Self-insurance groups, below
  - special compensation fund
    - levy on insurers, 386-153
    - special assessments, 386-154.5
  - state mutual insurance fund
    - administration, 386A-4, 386A-10
    - appropriations, 386A-12
    - assets, 386A-2
    - authority to insure, 386A-3
    - board of directors
      - appointment, 386A-4
      - liability, 386A-6
      - meetings, 386A-5
      - powers and duties, 386A-4
    - coverages, 386A-4
    - definitions, 386A-1
    - established, 386A-2
    - exemption from fiscal laws, 386A-11
    - insurance code applicable, 386A-13
    - interpretation of chapter, 386A-9
    - investments, 386A-6
    - mergers, 386A-8
    - offices, 386A-2
    - policies, 386A-4
    - policyholder rights and liabilities, 386A-7
    - purpose, 386A-3
    - self-supporting nature, 386A-2
    - termination, 386A-8
- Interstate commerce
  - applicability to employees, 386-7
- Intoxication
  - injuries excluded, 386-3
  - presumptions, 386-85

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Investigations
  - powers and duties of director, 386-71
  - proceedings upon claim for compensation, 386-86
- Labor organizations
  - collective bargaining for benefit coverage, 386-3.5
  - defined, 386-8.5
  - limits of third party liability, 386-8.5
- Lead
  - claim for compensation, 386-82
- Legs
  - permanent partial disability, 386-32
  - prosthetic devices and aids, 386-22
- Limitation of actions
  - appeals, 386-87
  - claims for compensation, 386-82
  - exceptions, 386-83, 386-84
  - minors or incompetent persons, 386-84
  - reopening cases, 386-89
- Maritime employment
  - applicability to employee, 386-7
- Medical care
  - approval of claims and fees, 386-94
  - duty of employer to furnish employee, 386-21
  - emergencies, 386-21
  - examination by employer's physician, 386-79
  - examination by impartial physician, 386-80
  - fee schedules, 386-21, 386-21.5, 386-26
  - frequency of treatment, 386-26
  - limitation of employer liability, 386-21
  - prepaid health care plans, 386-21.5
  - refusal of employee to accept services of physician, 386-21
  - rehabilitation, 386-24
  - reports, 386-96
  - second opinions on major or elective surgery, 386-79
  - selection of physician, 386-21
- Mistake
  - reopening of cases, 386-89
- National guard
  - appropriations, 386-164
  - claims procedure, 386-163
  - definitions, 386-162
  - persons entitled to compensation, 386-161
- Naturopaths, see Health care providers, above
- Notice
  - insurance cancellation, 386-127
  - notice of injury to employer, 386-81
  - out of state employer's insurance, 386-10
  - physician selection, 386-21
  - posting of information, 386-99
  - presumptions in absence of evidence, 386-85
  - security for payment of compensation, 386-122
  - self-insurance groups, 386-212

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Notice—cont'd
  - termination of temporary total disability payments, 386-31
  - voluntary coverage termination, 386-4
  - volunteer personnel
    - notice of injury, 386-172, 386-173
- Occupational safety and health
  - see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Optometrists, see Health care providers, above
- Osteopaths, see Health care providers, above
- Out of state employers
  - filing notice of insurance, 386-10
  - registration, 386-10
- Paralysis
  - permanent total disability, 386-31
- Part-time employment
  - average weekly wages, 386-51
  - computation for benefits, 386-51
  - limitation of employer's liability, 386-51.5
- Penalties
  - default in payment of compensation, 386-92
  - enforcement, 386-91
  - failure to maintain claims service office, 386-124.5
  - fraud, 386-98
  - general penalty, 386-97.5
  - insurance payments by employees, 386-129
  - receiving fees without approval, 386-94
  - reporting requirements, 386-95, 386-96
  - security for compensation
    - failure to give security, 386-123
    - misrepresenting facts, 386-121
  - self-insurance groups, 386-209
- Permanent partial disabilities
  - payment of benefits, 386-32
  - payment of benefits after death, 386-34
  - subsequent injuries increasing disability, 386-33
- Permanent total disabilities
  - benefits adjustment, 386-35
  - payment of benefits, 386-31
  - payment of benefits after death, 386-34
  - subsequent injuries increasing disability, 386-33
- Personal conduct provisions
  - failure to enforce, 386-8.5
- Personal injuries
  - exclusiveness of right to compensation, 386-5
  - injuries covered, 386-3
  - injuries not covered, 386-3
  - injuries sustained outside state, 386-6
- Pest control operators
  - requirements, 460J-8
- Physicians, see Health care providers, above
- Podiatrists, see Health care providers, above
- Police
  - off-duty police officers, 52D-15
  - police chaplains, 386-181

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Police—cont'd
  - reserve police officers, 386-181
- Prepaid health care plans
  - fee schedules, 386-21.5
  - standing to intervene in appeals, 386-87.1
- Presumptions
  - claims, 386-85
  - coverage eligibility, 386-73.5
- Prosthesis
  - duty of employers to furnish, 386-22
- Psychologists, see Health care providers, above
- Public assistance
  - work projects, 346-32
- Radioactive materials
  - claim for compensation, 386-82
- Real estate brokers and salespersons
  - excluded coverage, 386-1
- Records
  - duty of employer to keep, 386-95
  - self-insurance groups
    - examination, 386-196
    - recordkeeping, 386-194
- Rehabilitation
  - medical rehabilitation, 386-24
  - rehabilitation unit, 386-71.5
  - temporary total disability, 386-31
  - vocational rehabilitation, 386-25
- Reports
  - copies, 386-95
  - deaths, 386-95
  - deductible option for medical benefits, 386-100
  - employer requirements, 386-95
  - failure or refusal to make, 386-27, 386-95
  - final payment of compensation, 386-95
  - physicians, 386-96
  - self-insurance groups, 386-201
  - work injuries, 386-95
- Rules
  - adoption, 386-72
  - average weekly wages, 386-51
  - collective bargaining for benefit coverage, 386-3.5
  - medical care and services
    - fees, 386-21, 386-26
    - frequency of treatment, 386-26
  - posting of information, 386-99
  - self-insurance groups, 386-213
  - state defense force and national guard members, 386-163
  - vocational rehabilitation, 386-25
  - volunteers generally, 386-172
- Safety or health provisions
  - failure to enforce, 386-8.5
  - workplace safety and health programs, 431:14A-117
- Self-inflicted injuries
  - generally, 386-3
  - presumptions, 386-85

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Self-insurance groups
  - administrator, 386-199
  - agents, 386-200
  - applicability, 386-191
  - audits, 386-204
  - authority to act as group, 386-193
  - bad debt reserves, 386-206
  - bankruptcy and insolvency, 386-207
  - benefits
    - payment of benefits incurred by members, 386-198
  - board of trustees
    - members, 386-197
    - powers and duties, 386-197
  - certificates of approval
    - applications, 386-194
    - issuance, 386-194
    - required, 386-193
    - requirements, 386-194
    - revocation, 386-210, 386-211
    - termination, 386-195
  - construction and interpretation, 386-214
  - deficits, 386-207
  - definitions, 386-192
  - examination by insurance commissioner, 386-196
  - financial statements, 386-201
  - fraud, 386-211
  - investment of reserves, 386-203
  - liquidation
    - guarantee mechanism, 386-208
    - levies of assessments, 386-207
  - loss reserves, 386-206
  - membership, 386-198
  - merger, 386-195
  - misrepresentations, 386-202
  - net worth, 386-194
  - notice and hearing, 386-212
  - premiums
    - accounting, 386-197
    - deposits, 386-197
    - payment, 386-206
    - rates, 386-204
    - refund of excess, 386-205
  - prohibited acts, 386-197
  - qualifications, 386-194
  - reports, 386-201
  - rules, 386-213
  - safety and accident prevention program, 386-194
  - service companies, 386-199
  - severability of provisions, 386-214
  - solicitations, 386-202
  - special compensation fund levy, 386-154, 386-154.5
  - violations
    - cease and desist orders, 386-210
    - penalties, 386-209
    - revocation of authority, 386-211

## INDEX

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Ships and shipping
  - applicability to employees in maritime employment, 386-7
- Special compensation fund
  - actions
    - litigation expenses, 386-155
  - audits, 386-151
  - benefit facilitator unit expenses, 386-71.6
  - charge against employers, 386-154
  - death benefits
    - liability to fund, 386-41
  - definitions, 386-154
  - disbursements, 386-151
  - employer default
    - payment from fund, 386-56
  - established, 386-151
  - financing fund, 386-152
  - finances deposited, 386-97.5
  - levy on insurers, 386-153
  - reimbursement for benefits adjustment, 386-35
  - special assessments, 386-154.5
  - third party liability, 386-8
- State defense force
  - appropriations, 386-164
  - claims procedure, 386-163
  - definitions, 386-162
  - persons entitled to compensation, 386-161
- State of Hawaii
  - civil service claims, 76-13
  - exceptional children, 302A-440
  - injured employee accumulating leave credits, 79-16
  - insurance for employees, 386-128
  - sick leave allowance supplementation, 79-9
  - state fund, see Insurance, above
  - student internships, 302A-430
  - volunteers generally, 386-171
- Student internships
  - coverage by state, 302A-430
- Subsequent injuries increasing disability, 386-33
- Surety bonds
  - self-insurance groups, 386-194
- Surviving spouses
  - dependents entitled to benefits, 386-42
  - duration of death benefits, 386-43
  - payment of benefits after death, 386-34
  - survivor's benefits, 386-41
- Teeth
  - prosthetic devices and aids, 386-22
- Temporary disability insurance
  - see DISABILITY INSURANCE
- Temporary partial disabilities
  - payment of benefits, 386-32
- Temporary total disabilities
  - director's decision on entitlement, 386-31
  - payment of benefits, 386-31
  - penalties for termination, 386-92
  - termination of benefits, 386-31

### WORKERS' COMPENSATION—cont'd

- Territorial applicability, 386-6
- Third party liability
  - accidents arising from wilful acts of third persons, 386-3
  - actions against third parties, 386-8
  - limits of liability, 386-8.5
- Trusts and trustees
  - lump sum payments, 386-55
- Vocational rehabilitation
  - requirements, 386-25
- Volunteer personnel
  - appropriations, 386-174
  - boards and commissions, 386-181
  - boating enforcement officers, 386-181
  - civil defense workers, 128-17
  - claims procedure, 386-172
  - conservation enforcement officers, 386-181
  - disaster relief, 127-7
  - firefighters, 46-13.1, 386-181
  - notice of injury, 386-172, 386-173
  - payment of hospital and medical expenses, 386-171
  - police chaplains, 386-181
  - reserve police officers, 386-181
- Wages
  - average weekly wages computation, 386-51
- Work injuries
  - employment rights of injured employees, 386-142
  - exclusiveness of right to compensation, 386-5
  - non-occupational disabilities
    - see DISABILITY INSURANCE
  - presumptions, 386-85
  - records, 386-95
  - reports, 386-95, 386-96
- X-rays
  - claim for compensation, 386-82

### WORLD WAR II MEMORIAL

- Administration, 6E-39

### WRITS

- Admission Act
  - abatement of writs by reason of admission, Adm. Act 12
- Attachment
  - see ATTACHMENT
- Certiorari
  - appeal to supreme court, 602-59
- Circuit courts
  - general powers of courts, 603-21.9
  - jurisdiction of court, 603-21.7
  - venue, 603-36
- District courts
  - service, 604-7
- Executions
  - see EXECUTIONS
- Habeas corpus
  - see HABEAS CORPUS

## INDEX

### WRITS—cont'd

- Mandamus
  - see MANDAMUS
- Prohibition
  - circuit court jurisdiction, 603-21.7
- Quo warranto
  - see QUO WARRANTO

### WRITS OF POSSESSION

- District courts
  - ejectment proceedings, 604-6
- Housing finance and development corporation
  - remedies of obligees, 201E-35
- Housing projects
  - eviction of tenants, 360-5
- Landlord and tenant
  - effect of writ, 666-13
  - how writs executed, 666-12
  - issuance of writ, 666-11
  - stay of writ, 666-14
- Personal property
  - actions for immediate possession
    - see PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Registered lands
  - registration of writ, 501-154
- Stays
  - proceedings for nonpayment of rent, 666-14

### WRONGFUL DEATH

- Actions
  - permitted actions, 663-3
- Admissions by deceased
  - rules of evidence, 626-1:Rule 803
- Advance payments
  - admissibility as evidence, 663-21
  - admissions
    - payments not admission, 663-21
  - effect on insurance, 663-24
  - reduction of award, 663-22
  - refunds, 663-23
- Comparative negligence
  - recovery not barred by contributory negligence, 663-31
- Contributory negligence
  - recovery not barred, 663-31
- Damages
  - address to the jury, 635-52
  - complaint specifying amount prohibited, 663-1.3
  - damages not to constitute part of estate, 663-3
  - damages part of estate, 663-7
  - formula for computing damages, 635-52
  - future earnings, 663-8, 663-8.3
  - measure of damages, 663-3
  - noneconomic damages, 663-8.5
  - permitted damages, 663-3
- Decedents' estates
  - continuation of action against estate, 663-5
  - time for commencing action against estate, 663-6

### WRONGFUL DEATH—cont'd

- Equine activities, 663B-2
- Future earnings
  - recovery of damages, 663-8
- Good samaritan immunity, 663-1.5
- Joint tortfeasors
  - joint and several liability, 663-10.9
- Jury
  - address to the jury
    - formulas for computation of damages, 635-52
- Limitation of actions
  - absence of defendant from state
    - commencement of action upon return, 657-18
  - actions against estate of wrongdoer, 663-6
  - actions arising in construction, 657-8
  - extension by fraudulent concealment, 657-20
  - extension by injunction, 657-19
  - state tort liability, 662-4
  - time period, 663-3
  - when process not deemed commencement of action, 657-22
- Loss of consortium
  - measure of damages, 663-3
- Loss of society
  - measure of damages, 663-3
- Loss or impairment of earning capacity
  - determination of probable future earnings, 663-8.3
- Medical torts
  - see MEDICAL TORTS
- Parent and child
  - loss of parental care
    - measure of damages, 663-3
- State tort liability
  - defense of state employees, 662-16
  - jurisdiction, 662-3
  - limitation of actions, 662-4
- Survival of actions
  - continuance of action upon death of defendant, 663-5
  - death of injured person, 663-7
  - death of wrongdoer generally, 663-4
  - death of wrongdoer prior to suit, 663-6

### WRONGFUL DISCHARGE

- Appeals, 378-36
- Assignment of wages
  - unlawful discharge of employee, 571-52, 576E-16
- Bankruptcy
  - employees filing for bankruptcy, 378-32
- Complaints
  - filing, 378-33
  - hearing on complaint, 378-34
- Definitions, 378-31
- Discriminatory practices, 378-2, 378-32
- Family leave rights, 398-8

## INDEX

### WRONGFUL DISCHARGE—cont'd

- Financial institutions
  - wrongful termination during receivership, 412:2-420
- Garnishment
  - garnishment of employee wages, 378-32
- Hearings, 378-34
- Jury duty
  - employees called as jurors, 612-25
- Lie detector tests
  - refusal to take, 378-26.5
- Military service of employees, 121-43
- Occupational safety and health
  - employees exercising rights, 396-8
- Orders
  - enforcement, 378-37
  - issuance by department, 378-35
  - judicial review, 378-36
- Remedies, 378-35
- Rules, 378-38
- Whistleblowers protection, 378-62
- Witnesses
  - employees called as witnesses, 378-32, 621-10.5
- Work injury
  - suspension or discharge because of injury, 378-32, 386-142

### X-RAYS

- Child abuse or neglect
  - child protective act, 587-23
- Dentistry
  - lead aprons required, 448-1.5
- Mammogram screening
  - health maintenance organizations, 432D-23
  - insurance coverage, 431:10A-116, 431:10A-207, 432:1-605
- Medical records
  - retention of x-ray films, 622-58
- Radiologists
  - see RADIOLOGISTS
- Schools
  - tuberculosis clearance, 302A-1154
- Tuberculosis
  - free examinations, 325-76

### YEAR

- County fiscal year, 46-41
- State fiscal year
  - quarterly allotment periods, 37-32
  - state debt limit determination, 39-91
- Taxable year defined, 235-1, 237-1

### YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

- Accounts
  - inactive accounts, 352-20
  - trust accounts, 352-18
  - withdrawals, 352-19
- Administration
  - delegation of duties, 352-30

### YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES—cont'd

- Administration—cont'd
  - office of youth services, 352-1, 352D-4
- Adult correctional facilities
  - costs of transfers, 352-31
  - transfer, 352-28
- Age of persons committed, 352-9
- Appropriations, 352-6
- Circuit court sentencing, 352-10
- Commitment
  - circuit court commitment, 352-10
  - family court decrees, 571-48
  - how commitment directed, 352-11
  - modification of orders, 352-22, 571-50
  - period of commitment, 352-9
  - records, 352-7
  - re-examination of status, 352-22
  - segregation of committed persons, 352-12
  - termination, 352-29
- Community services program
  - establishment, 352-23
- Contracts
  - contracts with private agencies, 352-3
- Criminal history record checks, 352-5.5
- Custody of committed persons, 352-8
- Death
  - records, 352-7
- Definitions, 352-1
- Detention in police cellblock or correctional center, 571-32
- Discharge
  - power to discharge, 352-9
  - records, 352-7
- Drugs
  - substance abuse testing of inmates, 329B-2.5
- Educational programs
  - department of education to provide, 352-14
- Escape
  - arrest without warrant, 352-26
  - harboring or concealing persons, 352-27
  - public notice, 352-26.1
  - records, 352-7
- Evaluation and testing, 352-13
- Family courts
  - direction of commitment, 352-11, 571-48
  - modification of decree, 571-50
- Funds
  - benefit fund, 352-21
- Furloughs
  - power to furlough, 352-9, 352-25
  - violations of terms and conditions, 352-26
- Guardian of youths committed, 352-8
- Inmate labor
  - earnings deposited in trust accounts, 352-18
  - records of work performed, 352-7
  - special minimum wage for paroled wards, 387-9
  - unclaimed funds, 352-20
  - withdrawal of funds, 352-19
  - work in facilities, 352-17

## INDEX

### YOUTH CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES—cont'd

- Inmate labor—cont'd
  - work programs, 352-15
  - work release
    - community services program, 352-23
    - earnings deposited, 352-18
    - establishment, 352-16
    - wages, 352-16
- Juvenile justice information system
  - see ATTORNEY GENERAL
- Medical history
  - records, 352-7
- Office of youth services
  - creation of facilities, 352-2.1
  - delegation of duties, 352-30
  - juvenile corrections functions, 352-1, 352D-4
- Parole
  - committing crime while on parole, 352-26
  - juvenile parole program, 352-24
  - power to parole, 352-9, 352-25
  - revocation, 352-26
  - violations of terms and conditions, 352-26
- Psychological testing and counseling, 352-13
- Purpose, 352-2.1
- Records
  - juvenile justice information system reports, 352-7
  - parole, 352-24
  - required records, 352-7
- Recreational and program activities, 352-15
- Reports
  - parole, 352-24
- Rules
  - adoption, 352-4
  - work release, 352-16
- Segregation of committed persons, 352-12
- Services
  - benefit fund, 352-21
  - contracts for services, 352-3
  - counseling, 352-13
  - generally, 352-2.1
  - testing, 352-13
- Staff
  - criminal history record checks, 352-5.5
  - standards of conduct and operation, 352-5
  - training, 352-5
- Transfer to correctional facility, 352-28, 352-31
- Vocational training
  - director to provide, 352-13
  - work programs, 352-15

### YOUTH PROGRAMS

see *MINORS*

### ZONING

- Agricultural parks
  - exemptions from zoning ordinances, 166-4
- Airports
  - see AIRPORTS

### ZONING—cont'd

- Appeals
  - final orders of zoning agencies, 46-4
- Boarding houses, 445-94
- Boundaries
  - county powers, 46-4
  - nonsignificant changes, 46-4.2
- Building height, setback lines, etc.
  - county powers, 46-4
- Counties
  - exercise of power by ordinance, 46-4
  - generally, 46-4
  - nonsignificant zoning changes, 46-4.2
  - planning commissions, 46-5
- Development agreements
  - effect of later amendments, 46-127
- Districts
  - establishment of general districts by counties, 46-4
- Family child care homes, 46-15.35
- Geothermal and cable system development, 196D-10
- Group living facilities, 46-4, 333E-3.5, 445-94
- Hotels, 445-94
- Housing projects
  - cooperative agreements, 356-12
  - experimental and demonstration projects, 46-15
  - housing finance and development corporation, 201E-210
  - observation of zoning laws, 356-20
- Industrial or trade zoning
  - county powers, 46-4
- Industrial parks
  - exemption from regulations, 171-134
- Land use powers, 205-5
- Lot sizes
  - county powers, 46-4
- Ohana zoning
  - county powers, 46-4
- Ordinances
  - county powers, 46-4
  - nonsignificant zoning changes, 46-4.2
- Public lands
  - subdivisions, 171-72
  - waiver of use restrictions, 171-63
- Restaurants, 445-94
- State capitol district
  - ordinances, 46-4.5
- Time sharing plans, 514E-4, 514E-5
- Transient vacation rentals, 514E-4
- Urban redevelopment and renewal
  - rezoning of land, 53-6
- Water resources development
  - water code restrictions, 174C-4

### ZOOS

- Concessions on public property
  - exceptions to bidding requirements, 102-2
- Snakes
  - importation, 150A-6